U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C. 20535

August 6, 2018

MR. JOHN GREENEWALD JR.
SUITE 1203
27305 W LIVE OAK ROAD
CASTAIC, CA 91384

FOIPA Request No.: 1410036-000
Subject: DEATHERAGE, GEORGE E.

Dear Mr. Greenewald:

Records responsive to your request were previously processed under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). Below you will find informational paragraphs relevant to your request. Please read each item carefully.

☑ A search of the Central Records System maintained at FBI Headquarters indicated that records responsive to your request have been sent to the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Since these records were previously processed under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, we are providing you a copy of the previously processed documents.

Please be advised if this release of previously processed material does not satisfy your information needs for this request, you may make a request to NARA at the following address, using file numbers 157-HQ-337 (serials 8,11, 14) and 61-HQ-7560 serial 3813x as references:

National Archives and Records Administration
8601 Adelphi Road
College Park, MD 20740-6001

☐ A search of the Central Records System maintained at FBI Headquarters indicated that records responsive to your request were destroyed on DATE IF KNOWN. Record retention and disposal is carried out under supervision of the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), Title 44, United States Code, Section 3301 as implemented by Title 36, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1228; Title 44, United States Code, Section 3310 as implemented by Title 36, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1229.10. Since these records were previously processed under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, we are providing you a copy of the previously processed documents.

Enclosed are 2,291 pages of previously processed documents and a copy of the Explanation of Exemptions. This release is being provided to you at no charge.

Please be advised that additional records potentially responsive to your subject may exist. If this release of previously processed material does not satisfy your information needs for this request, you may request an additional search for records. Submit your request by mail or fax to – Work Process Unit, 170 Marcel Drive, Winchester, VA 22602, fax number (540) 868-4997. Please cite the FOIPA Request Number in your correspondence.

For your information, Congress excluded three discrete categories of law enforcement and national security records from the requirements of the FOIA. See 5 U.S. C. § 552(c) (2006 & Supp. IV (2010). This response is limited to those records subject to the requirements of the FOIA. This is a standard notification that is given to all our requesters and should not be taken as an indication that excluded records do, or do not, exist.

For questions regarding our determinations, visit the www.fbi.gov/foia website under "Contact Us." The FOIPA Request Number listed above has been assigned to your request. Please use this number in all correspondence concerning your request.

You may file an appeal by writing to the Director, Office of Information Policy (OIP), United States Department of Justice, Suite 11050, 1425 New York Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20530-0001, or you may submit an appeal through OIP's FOIAonline portal by creating an account on the following web site: https://foiaonline.regulations.gov/foia/action/public/home. Your appeal must be postmarked or electronically transmitted within ninety (90) days from the date of this letter in order to be considered timely. If you submit your appeal by mail, both the letter and the envelope should be clearly marked "Freedom of Information Act Appeal." Please cite the FOIPA Request Number assigned to your request so it may be easily identified.

You may seek dispute resolution services by contacting the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS) at 877-684-6448, or by emailing ogis@nara.gov. Alternatively, you may contact the FBI's FOIA Public Liaison by emailing foipaquestions@fbi.gov. If you submit your dispute resolution correspondence by email, the subject heading should clearly state "Dispute Resolution Services." Please also cite the FOIPA Request Number assigned to your request so it may be easily identified.

Sincerely,

David M. Hardy
Section Chief,
Record/Information
Dissemination Section
Information Management Division

Enclosure(s)

EXPLANATION OF EXEMPTIONS

SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552

(b)(1) (A) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and (B) are in fact properly classified to such Executive order;

(b)(2) related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency;

(b)(3) specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than section 552b of this title), provided that such statute (A) requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on issue, or (B) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;

(b)(4) trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;

(b)(5) inter-agency or intra-agency memorandums or letters which would not be available by law to a party other than an agency in litigation with the agency;

(b)(6) personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(b)(7) records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such law enforcement records or information (A) could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings, (B) would deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, (C) could reasonably be expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, (D) could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of confidential source, including a State, local, or foreign agency or authority or any private institution which furnished information on a confidential basis, and, in the case of record or information compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, information furnished by a confidential source, (E) would disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure could reasonably be expected to risk circumvention of the law, or (F) could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual;

(b)(8) contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions; or

(b)(9) geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552a

(d)(5) information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action proceeding;

(j)(2) material reporting investigative efforts pertaining to the enforcement of criminal law including efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or apprehend criminals;

(k)(1) information which is currently and properly classified pursuant to an Executive order in the interest of the national defense or foreign policy, for example, information involving intelligence sources or methods;

(k)(2) investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes, other than criminal, which did not result in loss of a right, benefit or privilege under Federal programs, or which would identify a source who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;

(k)(3) material maintained in connection with providing protective services to the President of the United States or any other individual pursuant to the authority of Title 18, United States Code, Section 3056;

(k)(4) required by statute to be maintained and used solely as statistical records;

(k)(5) investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal civilian employment or for access to classified information, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;

(k)(6) testing or examination material used to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in Federal Government service he release of which would compromise the testing or examination process;

(k)(7) material used to determine potential for promotion in the armed services, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished the material pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence.

620-2

KRM:CJ

97-649-1

December 7, 1938

RECORDED & INDEXED

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

RE: GEORGE DEATHERAGE;
V. M. KOSITSIN -
Subversive Activities

Dear Sir:

Acknowledging receipt of your letter dated December 5, 1938, and the report of Special Agent Angus M. Taylor, Jr., dated at Huntington, West Virginia, December 5, 1938, please be advised that the Bureau does not desire further investigation undertaken in this matter at this time.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/44 BY SP2 Record/JTT

#44362

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
DEC 7 1938
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson .....
Nathan .....
A. Tamm ....
Egg .....
Gey .....
Owl .....
Ley .....
.....
orth .....
in .....
lo .....
er .....
Hire .....
ds .....
Tamm ....
.....
y .....
.....

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice
700 West Virginia Building
Huntington, West Virginia
December 5, 1938

62o-C

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE DEATHERAGE;
V. N. KOSITSIN;
SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent ANGUS M. TAYLOR, JR., dated at Huntington, West Virginia, December 5, 1938, concerning the above matter.

You will find attached to this letter samples of the printing matter which were obtained from CONRAD H. FRANKLIN, JR., mentioned in the reference report:

1. Questionnaire.
2. Membership card for Knights of the White Camellia.
3. Letterhead of Knights of the White Camellia, Established 1867.
4. Heading only of "The American Nationalist Confederation, The News Bulletin".
5. Seal of the University of California.
6. "Economic Royalists, Attention!", which was sent to Senators with an open letter.
7. Letterhead showing a man typing.
8. Letterhead showing a ship with a swastika on it.
9. American Nationalist Confederation name plates.
10. Membership card with the swastika border.
11. Small business size envelope with return address on the back of "Karl Neumeister, 1898 Daly Avenue, New York City".

ENCL. 11

As set out in the reference report, it is respectfully requested that the Huntington Field Division be advised whether or not the Bureau desires additional investigation made concerning the facts that might be revealed through contacts with the individuals mentioned in

RECORDED
&
INDEXED.

97-649-1
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEC 6 19[illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 Mulvihill

ONE

620-d

Director December 5, 1938

the reference report and also as to whether the Bureau desires that CONRAD H. FRANKLIN, JR., be developed as an informant in connection with these two men and their activities.

Very truly yours,

W. V. McLaughlin

W. V. McLAUGHLIN
Special Agent in Charge

AMT:VHC
61-2
Enclosures

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 61-2

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.	12-5-38	10-24; 11-6-38	ANGUS M. TAYLOR, JR. vhc

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE DEATHERAGE; V. N. KOSITSIN;	SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/82 BY SP2 [illegible]

CONRAD H. FRANKLIN, JR., presently employed at the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, South Charleston, W. Va., states he is personally acquainted with DEATHERAGE and KOSITSIN, having done printing work for them during the past three years; knows nothing definite concerning their activities and affiliations but feels he could possibly obtain additional information if Bureau so desired. This information submitted due to the fact that FRANKLIN was afraid he might be implicated with DEATHERAGE and KOSITSIN in the event they were ever prosecuted by the Government. Additional information obtained from other individuals, Charleston, W. Va., pertaining to Subjects.

- P -

DETAILS: AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

This investigation is predicated upon a letter which was received from United States Deputy Marshal J. F. HOFFMAN, Charleston, West Virginia, dated October 24, 1938, advising that Mr. C. R. FRANKLIN of 622 Columbia Boulevard, Charleston, West Virginia, phone number 24-809, had some very important information to give to the Bureau.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: W. V. H. [illegible] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

DEC 12 1938

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

3 - Bureau
4 - Huntington (1 file #62-21)

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 1982

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

AT CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

CONRAD H. FRANKLIN, JR., who resides at 622 Columbia Boulevard, Charleston, West Virginia, stated that he had recently read an article in the September 8, 1938 issue of KEN which disclosed some amazing facts as far as he was concerned.

He stated that for the first time he learned that an individual by the name of GEORGE DEATHERAGE was alleged to be implicated in and affiliated with organizations that were directly or indirectly responsible for radical movements against certain races and governments. He stated that he is presently employed in the Printing Division of the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation located at 437 McCorkle Avenue, South Charleston, West Virginia, and that in the event it is desired to telephonically communicate with him, he can be reached at 4131 South Charleston and at 24809 at his home during the evenings.

FRANKLIN stated that he was born in Charleston, West Virginia, where he attended grade and high school, taking up printing as a hobby even in his later years in grammar school and continuing this until he was graduated from high school.

He stated that he first met GEORGE DEATHERAGE when he was acting in the capacity of an Office Boy at the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation in 1934. He stated that he thought at this time that Mr. DEATHERAGE was a very influential man since he held a high position with the company. Further, that after he had known DEATHERAGE a short while, DEATHERAGE learned that FRANKLIN had a printing press at his home and was capable of doing some fairly good work. He stated that DEATHERAGE on occasions would give him jobs to do. FRANKLIN stated that he was somewhat of a business man and to get the business from Mr. DEATHERAGE he made him a very attractive price for the first bit of work that he did and later raised his prices to those of the market and even higher as time went on.

The actual printing matter that was prepared for DEATHERAGE will be taken up later in the report, where it will be set out and described.

FRANKLIN stated that he thought nothing of the work that he was doing for DEATHERAGE, but that now after reading the article in KEN, he realized that there was a great deal more behind the whole thing than appeared on the surface and that although the material was not directly in conflict with any existing laws of the United States, he could easily see how it had been used for the purpose of furthering organizations that were certainly not in the best interests of the United States and its existing Government.

FRANKLIN stated that he was prompted to submit this information to the Federal Bureau of Investigation due to the fact that after he had read the article, he thought that possibly he would be implicated along with GEORGE DEATHERAGE and KOSITSIN in the event they were prosecuted by the Government since the printing matter could be easily traced as he had never made any effort to hide the fact that he was working on printing in his off hours.

FRANKLIN stated that at the time he contacted his superior and told him that he was going to give the information to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, he learned that his superior was already aware of the fact that he, FRANKLIN, had done printing for DEATHERAGE since certain receipted bills of his, FRANKLIN'S, had been found in the desk belonging to GEORGE DEATHERAGE after he had made a rather rapid exit after having been discharged. FRANKLIN stated that he was also a little apprehensive about the whole matter due to the fact that he was of German descent.

FRANKLIN stated he is a member of the Elks organization and that he has never been arrested. He stated that he wanted to do everything in his power to aid the Federal Bureau of Investigation in the investigation concerning GEORGE DEATHERAGE and V. N. KOSITSIN.

In connection with KOSITSIN, FRANKLIN stated that he had met him on several occasions and that KOSITSIN also placed orders with him for certain printed matters, both in person and by mail. FRANKLIN stated that he had forwarded packages of the printed material to DEATHERAGE and KOSITSIN in several different cities in the United States and that he had also billed them for the printing work both jointly and separately; further, that they were good customers, paying for the work promptly. FRANKLIN also stated that DEATHERAGE and

KOSITSIN would never have him deliver any printed matter in and around Charleston, but that they would call for it at his home and always asked him if he could get the work out without the aid of any assistant.

FRANKLIN stated that on one occasion KOSITSIN and DEATHERAGE approached him on the idea of putting out a booklet, "THE WHITE KNIGHT", featuring articles in connection with the Jeuidall, etc., and that he was all set to help them put out this book and was going to buy any equipment he would need when they decided they could do it cheaper somewhere else. He stated that he later saw a copy of this booklet, but that he did not have one in his possession at the present time.

FRANKLIN stated that if the Bureau desired, he would be more than glad to keep in contact with these individuals and obtain all information he could from them. FRANKLIN was advised by this Agent that this matter would be taken up with the Bureau as to whether the Bureau desired him to keep in contact with these men and report any information he received to the Bureau.

The following is a list of the different types of printing matter which was printed for DEATHERAGE and KOSITSIN by CONRAD FRANKLIN:

1. Questionnaire - 3,000 copies.
2. Membership cards for Knights of the White Camellia, 75,000 copies.
3. Letterheads Knights of the White Camellia, Established 1867 - 10,000 copies.
4. The American Nationalist Confederation, The News Bulletin, headings only, 20,000 copies.
5. Seal of the University of California - 10 copies.
6. Economic Royalists, Attention!! - 500 copies sent to Senators with open letter, of which FRANKLIN does not have a copy.
7. Letterhead showing a man typing - 500 copies.
8. Letterhead showing a ship with a swastika on it - 1,500 copies.
9. American Nationalist Confederation name plates - 5,000 copies.
10. Membership cards with the swastika border - 5,000 copies.

11. Small business size envelopes - 500 copies - with a return address on the back, as follows:

"Karl Neumeister
1898 Daly Avenue
New York City"

Samples of the printing matter which were obtained from FRANKLIN are being forwarded to the Bureau under separate cover.

FRANKLIN stated that his printing shop and his home are open for inspection at any time an Agent of the Bureau desires to make an inspection, and he stated that he sincerely wanted to cooperate in every way he could.

While conducting another official investigation, this Agent had to contact Major JAMES I. PRATT who is presently Director of the Kanawha County Welfare Department, and he submitted to this Agent a September 8, 1938 issue of KEN magazine which contains an article entitled, "Exposing Native U. S. Plotters". There are being quoted in this report portions of this article that deal directly with Subject GEORGE DEATHERAGE:

"Two of ALLEN'S close friends are also native Americans: C. F. Ingalls of 2702 Bush St., San Francisco and GEORGE DEATHERAGE (the mysterious "G. D." mentioned earlier). DEATHERAGE now lives and operates out of St. Albans, W. Va. He organized the American Nationalist Confederation which used to have its headquarters in Palo Alto, Calif. Both of these gentlemen also co-operate with Hermann Schwinn.

"On Jan. 7, 1938, a letter signed 'C.F.I.' was sent from San Francisco to DEATHERAGE in a plain envelope without a return address. The letter is very long and detailed. We quote in part:

"'We must get busy organizing grid-lattice-work or skeleton for a military staff throughout the nation, and in this we need representatives of Fascist and Nazi groups, and we need Americans with whom these others may be incorporated....All must believe in being ruthless in an emergency. . . .They must fire and kill even these if we would save our own.

"'The political and the military organizations must not be unified. They have different aims. With one hand we offer

the public a political program. Whether they accept it or not and whether they wish to return to the ideals embodied in a representative form of a constitutional federal republic or not, is of secondary importance. Of first importance is the need of the emergency military organization to function simultaneously should our enemies revolt if we should win politically or should we revolt if our enemies win politically.'

"On Jan. 19, 1938, DEATHERAGE received a letter signed with the code name 'Laura and Clayton.' 'Laura' is Hermann Schwinn in case Hermann thinks that only DEATHERAGE knows it. This letter, too, is long and goes into details on how best to organize the secret military group and have it ready for instant action. The letter states at one point:

'"After we do all this, now then we shall have the national military frame-work all steamed up and oiled and coupled to the multiplicity of working parts ready to appear on all fronts. . . .'

"As remarked earlier, all this seems like an incredibly fantastic plot but--Nazi and Italian agents in France built a network of steel and concrete fortifications, stocked them with arms and manned them by a secret army before some of them were discovered. When this is remembered, these plans assume a greater gravity.

"After 'C.F.I' and 'Laura and Clayton' had decided on the details of the secret military body in which they needed the aid of 'Nazi and Fascist' forces, they needed money and arms.

"Early in January, Allen was given $450 to go to Washington, D. C. by a mysterious "Mrs. Fry and C. Chapman" who live in Santa Monica but use Glendale for a post office address. This money was spent between Jan. 13 and Feb. 10, 1938 according to the expense account Allen turned in to the Fry-Chapman combination.

"Three days after he got the money, Hermann Schwinn, on Jan. 16, 1938, gave Allen a letter of introduction to Fritz Kuhn, addressed to the Amerikadeutscher Volksbund, 178 East 85th Street, New York City. The letter was written in German. Following is the translation:

My Bund Leader:

The bearer of this letter is my old friend and comrade in arms, Henry Allen, who is coming east on an important matter.

Mr. Allen knows the situation in Los Angeles and California very well and can give you important information. We can give Allen absolute confidence.

Hail and Victory

Hermann Schwinn

"The 'important matter' on which Allen was coming east and which he wanted to discuss with the national Nazi leader in this country, was to contact the Italian Embassy, the Hungarian Legation, James True of the James True Associates which distributes Industrial Control Reports from its headquarters in the National Press Building, Washington, D. C., George DEATHERAGE in St. Albans, W. Va. and several others.

"Allen reported regularly to Chapman, signing his letters with the code name 'Rosenthal'. We quote in part from one letter written from Washington on Jan. 24, 1938:

'"Upon calling at the Roumanian Embassy, I found the Ambassador with all his attaches are of the Carol-Tartescu regime, and they are sailing on Wednesday, Jan. 26. The new Ambassador will arrive with his staff on Saturday, I am told. The letter which you gave me I mailed to Budapest myself, not daring to entrust it to the present staff at the Embassy. At the Italian Embassy I found the Ambassador away, but I had a very delightful and satisfactory conference with Signor G. Cosmelli who is the Italian counsellor...'

"Shortly after the conference at the Italian Embassy, True and Allen had another meeting. Subsequently, True wrote to Allen and added a postscript in long hand: 'But be very careful about controlling the information and destroy this letter'.

"Allen did not destroy it immediately. The letter, dated Feb. 23, 1938, reads in part:

"'The bunch of money promised off and on for three years may come through within the next week or two. We have had so many disappointments that I hardly dare hope but there seems a fair chance of results. If it comes through we will have you back here in a hurry.

You, George, and I will get together and prepare for real action.

"'If your friends want some pea shooters, I have connections now for any quantity and at the right price. They are United States standard surplus. Let me know as soon as you can'.

"There is a Congressional Committee investigating subversive activities in the United States. It might start with Allen, True, DEATHERAGE, Schwinn, et al."

During the conversation with Major JAMES I. PRATT, he stated that at one time he had made an investigation concerning GEORGE DEATHERAGE and that he would endeavor to find his rough draft notes on it, which he had made and which were in some way responsible for the above-mentioned article.

During the course of the conversation, MAJOR PRATT called in Lieutenant Colonel JUSTUS STALNAKER, who submitted to this Agent a copy of the report he made concerning GEORGE E. DEATHRAGE, which reads as follows:

"I have the following report to make regarding George E. Deathrage, 921 Columbia Blvd., Charleston, W. Va., 'phone 32-144, who, unannounced, walked into Claude L. Smith's office shortly after the election and began talking about the national and international situation:

"1. At one time he held an important executive position with Carbide and Carbon Corporation of South Charleston, W. Va.

"2. Claims to have been in British service in near East during World War. Claims to have been in Russia. Speaks with familiarity of important persons formerly in British Intelligence Service.

"3. Is extremely hostile toward Jews. Says Jews are planning to set up Communistic State in U. S. Intimates that the President does not know what it all is about and that the President is being taken for a ride. Says Communistic Jews are planning to get control of key positions in Department of Justice and in the War and Navy Departments.

"4. Seems to know details about and connections of every prominent person mentioned.

"5. Claims that within a week or ten days he can get a report on the character, habits and connections of any important person in the Government Service.

"6. Without exactly saying so, intimates that a check is being made of Army and Navy personnel to see what reaction would be in case of Communistic war.

"7. Says nation will not wake up until it gets its toes mashed just as Russian upper classes were blind to the impending crisis before the Russian Revolution.

"8. Regularly receives "World Service", a German bulletin published in seven languages.

"9. Claims to have close personal connection with wealthy men in New York, Philadelphia, Washington, etc.

"10. Says a strong nationalistic movement should be organized in the United States and that it will take a hundred million dollars to form such an organization - make a survey of who is 'friendly', 'hostile', etc. etc.

"11. Is reported quietly to have approached several persons suggesting that they join the "Knights of the White Camelia". Paul Brothers, former commander of the American Legion Post at St. Albans, was one of these. Brothers evaded the issue.

"In the presence of Smith and myself Deathrage mentioned casually that the above organization is the 'Dramatic Front' of nationalistic movement. He remarked that Hitler's supporters in Germany 'did things' to create public sentiment.

"12. "Says that Captain John E. Kelly, President of Kanawha Chapter, ROA, is a soldier of fortune and is playing both ends against the middle. Says Captain Kelly had a part in the Irish Rebellion and in Latin America disturbances. Says that he (Deathrage) formerly furnished Captain Kelly with a lot of information regarding communistic activities, but that he has been cut off of list.

"13. Says that Joe Webb, a radical Jew, of Charleston, has a card file of every piece of property in this region giving liens, owners, etc.; and that in addition Webb has code map reference to these cards which refers to a secret record of individuals giving personal habits with special reference to 'dirt', etc.

"14. Claims O. J. Morrison of Charleston held finance the miners armed march in Southern W. Va. some years ago.

"15. Claims he knows who Key Communistic leaders are in every important town in West Virginia and that he has confidential agents placed to get inside information.

"16. Claims that 'Bill' Blizzard, of South Charleston, leader of Miners Armed March, recently received several large boxes, each requiring several men to handle and that these boxes came from Philadelphia. Claude L. Smith reports that he checked this statement and saw several presumably empty cases piled against Blizzard's garage.

"17. DEATHRAGE has recently returned from a trip to Washington, Philadelphia, and New York.

"I do not have time to make a complete investigation, but suggest a check be made to determine whether Deathrage is:

"a. Nut.
"b. Agent of some Government or organization.
"c. A legitimate operative.

SIGNED JUSTUS STALNAKER,
Lt. Colonel, Inf-Res."

STALNAKER stated that in the event the Bureau desired further information concerning this individual it could be obtained through PAUL VASSER, State Police; GEORGE COCKRON, Commerce Cafe; PAUL BROTHERS; CLAUDE L. SMITH, 605 Virginia Land Bank Building, all Charleston, West Virginia.

Due to the fact that it is quite possible that the Bureau has extensive files on both DEATHERAGE and KOSITSIN, no further investigation is being conducted at this point until instructions are received from the Bureau as to whether or not they desire FRANKLIN developed as an informant for subversive activities, especially for DEATHERAGE and KOSITSIN; and whether or not they wish additional investigation made in connection with the above-mentioned individuals who might have valuable information concerning DEATHERAGE and KOSITSIN.

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE HUNTINGTON FIELD DIVISION

After receiving instructions from the Bureau will contact CONRAD H. FRANKLIN, JR. at Charleston, West Virginia, and also in the event the Bureau requests additional information, will contact the other individuals who are alleged to have information concerning Subjects DEATHERAGE and KOSITSIN at Charleston, West Virginia.

- P E N D I N G -

97- HQ-649

Serial 1

EBF

DO NOT DESTROY

FOIPA # 991705

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 ALM/UTA
#46362 Unclassified material enclosed

Knights of the White Camellia

Castle No. _____

Sir Knight _____

_____

STREET ADDRESS

_____

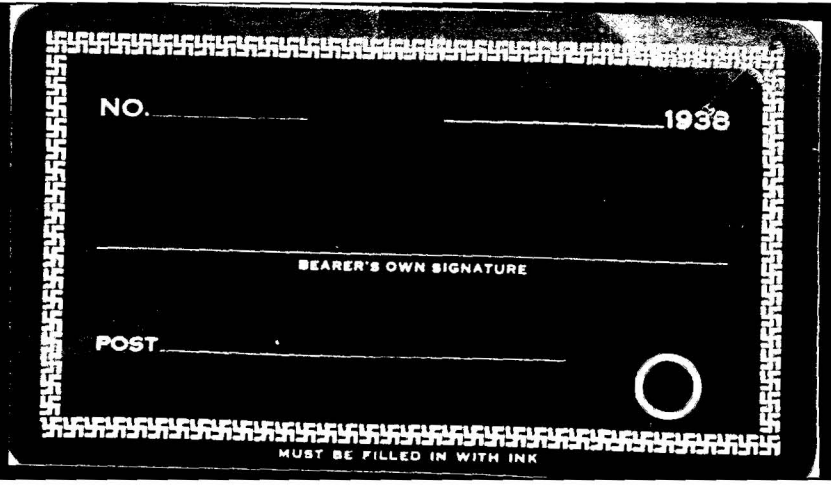
CITY STATE

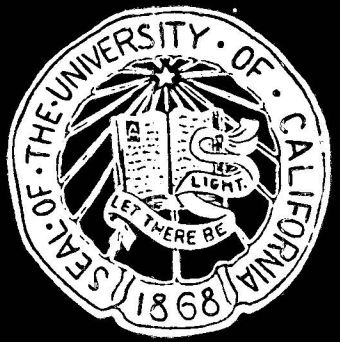
HAS PAID DUES TO _____ 19____

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 19____

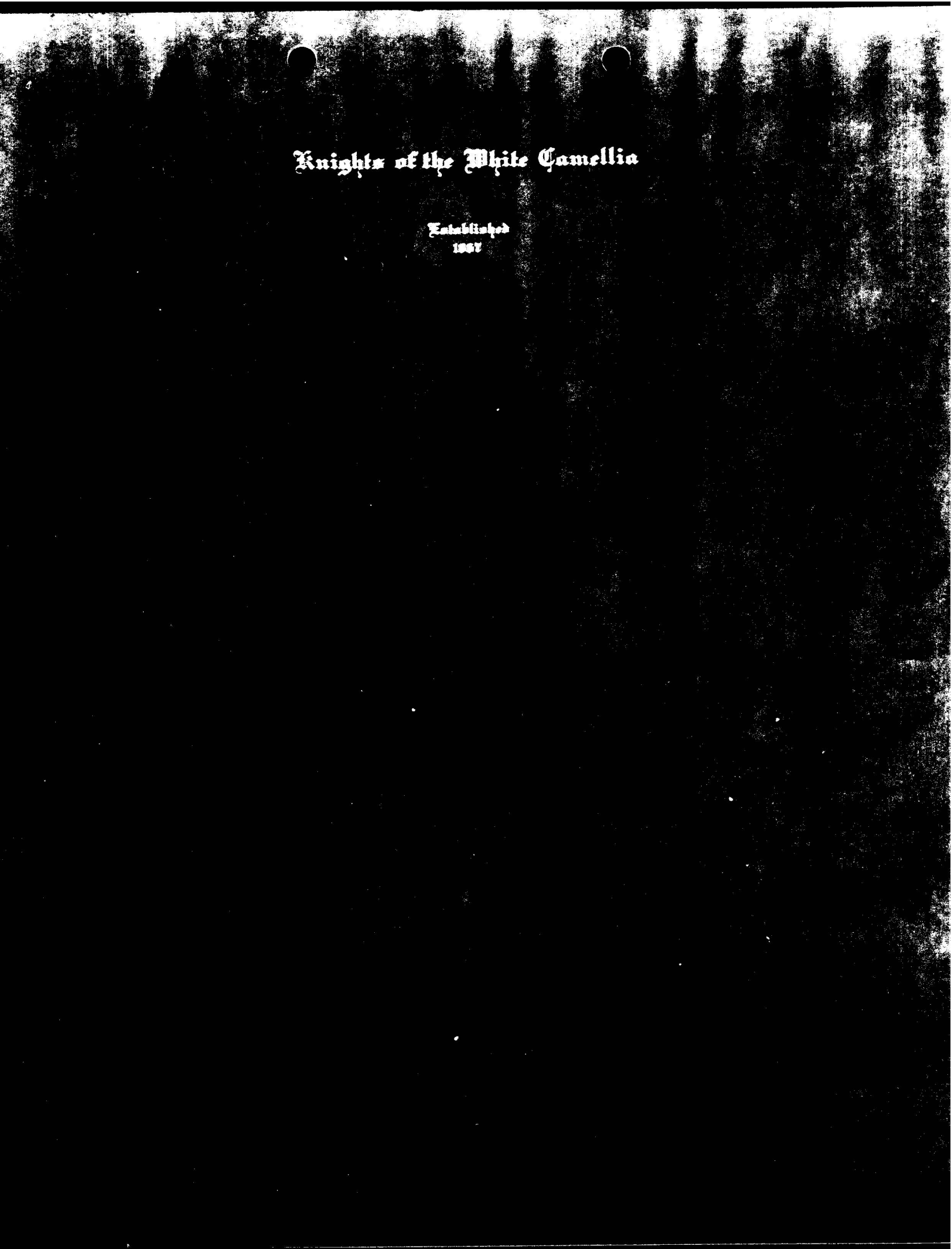
_____

KWC 3 SIR KNIGHT TREASURER


NO.
1938
BEARER'S OWN SIGNATURE
POST
MUST BE FILLED IN WITH INK


SEAL OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
LET THERE BE LIGHT
1868

Karl Neumeister
1898 DALY AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY


Knights of the White Camellia
Established
1867

AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION,
ST. ALBANS, W. VA.

AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION,
ST. ALBANS, W. VA.

AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION,
ST. ALBANS, W. VA.

AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION,
ST. ALBANS, W. VA.

QUESTIONNAIRE

NAME IN FULL _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____

BIRTHPLACE _____ NATIONALITY _____

BUSINESS ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____

AGE OF APPLICANT _____ MARRIED _____ CHILDREN _____

WIFE'S FULL NAME _____

BIRTHPLACE _____ NATIONALITY _____

FATHER'S FULL NAME _____

BIRTHPLACE _____ NATIONALITY _____

ADDRESS IF LIVING _____ CITY _____ STATE _____

MOTHER'S FULL NAME _____

BIRTHPLACE _____ NATIONALITY _____

ADDRESS IF LIVING _____ CITY _____ STATE _____

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT _____

SPONSORED BY _____

VOUCHED FOR BY _____ AND _____

APPROVED BY INVESTIGATING COMMITTEE _____

FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE FRATERNITY IT IS NECESSARY THAT THE ABOVE BE FILLED OUT COMPLETE

KWC-2

PRESERVE
YOUR
HERITAGE

CHERISH
YOUR
INDIVIDUAL
LIBERTY

ECONOMIC ROYALISTS, ATTENTION !!

Will YOU help to drive the Communist Gang out of the White House?

¶ On the 2nd of May, Attorney Harrison F. McConnell of Washington, D. C. filed a Brief with the United States Senate setting forth the pernicious Red activities of the LaFollette Civil Liberties Committee and protesting its subpoena of the membership lists of the patriotic Silvershirt Legion of America.

¶ That Brief was a classic of legal indictment of the Administration for the sabotaging of the nation and the nation's industries. Franklin D. Roosevelt, charged Attorney McConnell, has known from the first that a program of Communistic destruction was going forward under his executiveship—and has sponsored it!

¶ Immediately the Brief was filed, the newspapers wanted copies of it. It came to the attention of other attorneys. Soon patriotic organizations were applying for copies in quantities. One of the outstanding pieces of anti-New-Deal literature of the year had been produced. Soon old-line Democrats and Republicans in the various States were wiring for prices in quantities. This Booklet—

"THE PRESIDENT KNOWS" can force Roosevelt from power!

—if at least 1,000 copies of this devastating work could be handed out for reading and loaning in every city, town, and hamlet in the United States! No President can long retain the confidence of the nation's voters after they become aware of the dastardly chicanes that are documented and presented in doughty legal form in this unique piece of literature.

¶ If just ONE corporation, business firm, or "economic royalist" in each city of each American State, due to lose their ALL if the Red policies of Roosevelt are allowed to continue, would send in an order for 1,000 copies of this work and see that they are properly distributed—to prominent citizens or employes—this Moscow directed regime of Franklin and the Frankfurters would be whipped!

¶ Will YOU do your share? Will you contribute $100 by sending your cheque to the Publishers today for 1,000 copies at the low price of 10c each, to utterly expose the crew whose existence the Dies Committee has so recently authenticated?

¶ In 1777, when the war fortunes of the American colonists were at lowest ebb, Thomas Paine wrote a monograph called *The Crisis*. General Washington thought so much of it that he gave orders for thousands of copies to be printed, and for its reading by every soldier engaged in fighting the American Revolution.

¶ The history of these present times may show that Attorney Harrison Fargo McConnell, by his writing of *The President Knows!* has right to be called the Tom Paine of this current revolution against Roosevelt's Red New-Dealism.

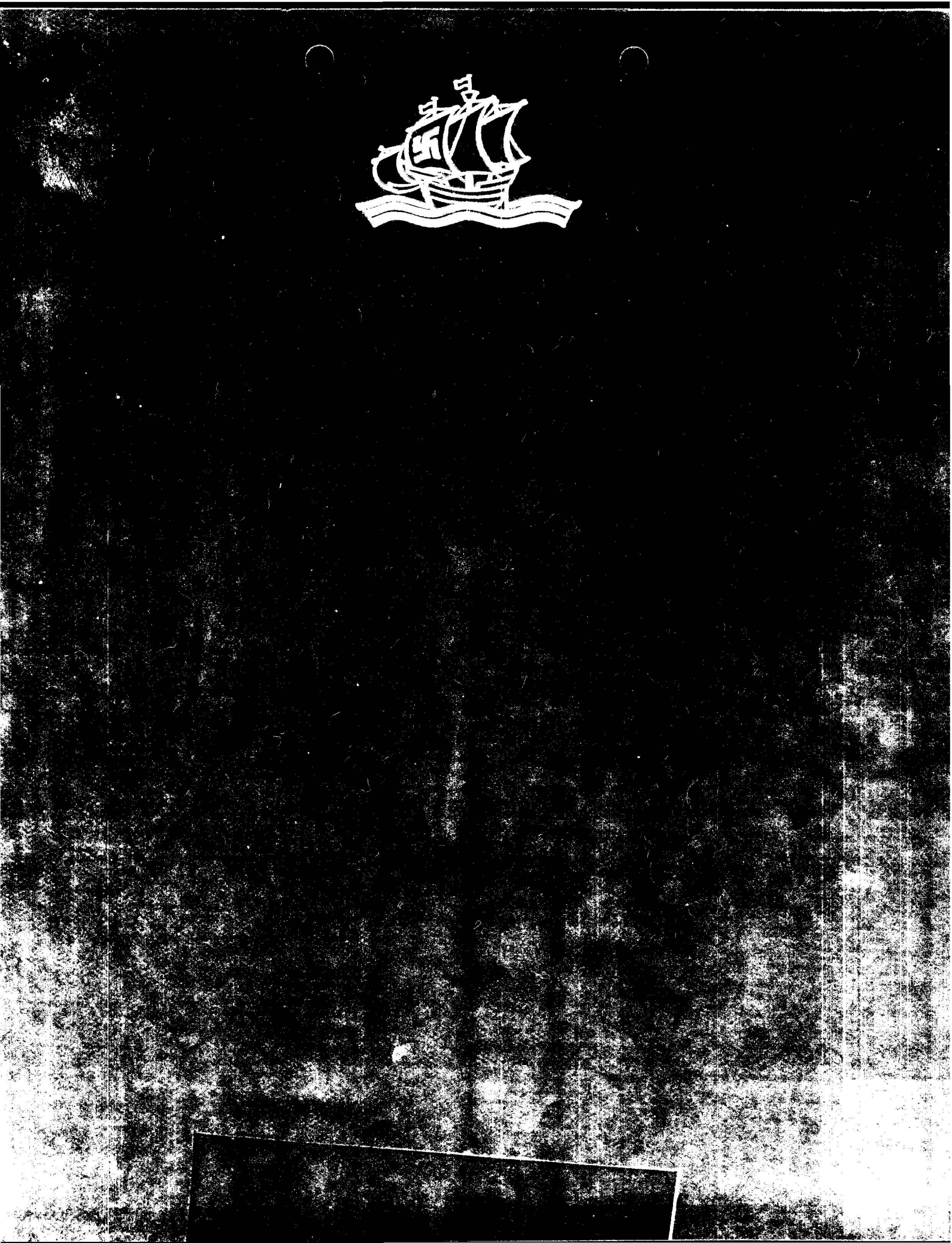
¶ But on the other hand, *you must be the Washington who brings it to the attention of our ruined nation!* 2,000,000 copies of this booklet can rid the United States of Federal Bolshevism. Be the representative in *YOUR* city to see to its local distribution! There is no law on the statute books that prohibits any citizen from buying and making gifts of a booklet on Americanism to his friends.

Make a $100 donation to the "Whip-Roosevelt" Campaign in such a way that the money gets results!

Mr. McConnell has been our attorney and a member of this organization for five years.

THE JAMES TRUE ASSOCIATES

Insurance Building Washington



THE AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION

THE NEWS BULLETIN

An independent periodical, printing "The News Behind the News," upholding the principles of Americanism and the republican form of government—as opposed to the subversive forces of internationalism (already dominating press and communications) now attempting to control the federal government.

Published weekly by The American Nationalist Confederation at St. Albans, W. Va., P. O. Box 467
Subscription $2.50 for six months. Special bundle prices on application.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA FILE NO. 65-7

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W.VA.	4/14/39	4/12/39	J. L. THORNTON

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
HENRY D. ALLEN, with aliases.	ESPIONAGE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

GEORGE DEATHERAGE, St. Albans, National Head of the Knights of the White Camellia, interviewed. DEATHERAGE advised he is an Engineer and was formerly employed as General Superintendent of the plant of the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co., South Charleston, W.Va. at a salary of $10,000 per year; was requested to resign in 1936 because of his outspoken beliefs and expressed feelings toward the Jewish Race. DEATHERAGE claims he was born of American parents at Duluth, Minn. and attended a Minnesota Technical College, now non-existent, and later completed an Engineering Course which he took with the International Correspondence Schools. DEATHERAGE claims to believe there is a Socialist and Communist drive now underway to overthrow the U. S. Government and that this drive is controlled by members of the Jewish race. DEATHERAGE is opposed to the New Deal Administration because of its policies which he considers to be Socialistic and Communistic. DEATHERAGE advises the only reason to his knowledge, that Subject ALLEN made trip to Washington, D.C. from California in 1938 was to endeavor to secure desired legislation for Prune Growers of California. DEATHERAGE claims Militant Christian Patriots and American League of Christian Women are organizations formed by MRS. LESLIE FRY and that neither of these organizations collect dues; that both organizations are Anti-Communistic and Anti-Jewish.

- RUC -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11-15-55 BY SP2 [illegible]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
		97-649-IX

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
3 - Los Angeles
2 - Huntington

MAR 6 1942

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

HAB

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—3084

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent I. LEWIS NICHOLS,
Los Angeles, California, 3/24/39.
Bureau letter dated 4/6/39.
Bureau telegram dated 4/12/39.
Los Angeles Telegram dated 4/12/39.

DETAILS: AT ST. ALBANS, WEST VIRGINIA

MR. H. N. RIDDLEBERGER, Postmaster, St. Albans, was contacted in connection with GEORGE DEATHERAGE and advised that he has known Mr. DEATHERAGE only slightly as his contacts with him have been limited. According to Mr. RIDDLEBERGER, DEATHERAGE was formerly connected with and held a very responsible and prominent position with the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation of South Charleston, West Virginia, and was known to be an Engineer. Mr. RIDDLEBERGER advised Mr. DEATHERAGE lives with his brother-in-law, Mr. C. R. BARTON in a fine residential district of St. Albans known as College Hill and that he very seldomly contacts any of his neighbors or interfers with any of the townspeople in any manner or means. Mr. RIDDLEBERGER advised that a great amount of mail formerly came for DEATHERAGE, but in recent months, it has dropped off considerably, although he stated that on that morning a large mail sack of franked mail had come to Mr. DEATHERAGE from a representative, J. THORKELSON of Montana and that other times great quantities of mail had come under Government frank to DEATHERAGE from United States Senator REYNOLDS of South Carolina, and it was his opinion, although he could not back it up that this mail consisted of Congressional records or excerpts from Congressional records, or consisted of speeches made by Legislators and that it was sent to DEATHERAGE in order that he could address it to all on his mailing list and then re-mail it. However, Mr. RIDDLEBERGER advised that he could not definitely state this .

Mr. RIDDLEBERGER stated that there have been numerous people contacting him in connection with DEATHERAGE and that some individual connected with the DIES Committee had been to St. Albans and interviewed DEATHERAGE.

Mr. RIDDLEBERGER also advised that about the middle of March of this year Mr. DEATHERAGE spoke before a group of invited persons in the City Hall at which time the Mayor of St. Albans was there, the Minister of the Baptist Church and other prominent persons of the Town. At the same time there were two reporters present. He advised that DEATHERAGE, in his opinion, did not make any statements attacking the United States Government. However, he "gave the Jews hell", and stated that the Jews had caused a great deal of difficulty in European countries and would cause the same trouble in the United States

if they were not removed from strategic positions. Mr. RIDDLEBERGER advised that DEATHERAGE gave those present an opportunity to ask questions and answered them as they were submitted to him.

Inasmuch as Mr. DEATHERAGE lives out of the City limits of St. Albans in a residential district, the postmaster agreed to point out his home to reporting Agent, which was done and the postmaster returned to town.

When Agent called at the home of Mr. DEATHERAGE, he found it to be a very attractive home maintained in good condition and of excellent appearance. A colored maid greeted the Reporting Agent who knocked at the door and the Agent was then taken to Mr. DEATHERAGE'S office on the second floor of his home at which time he was courteously greeted. Mr. DEATHERAGE advised that he had sometimes wondered how long it would be before a Department of Justice Agent would contact him inasmuch as he had been in contact through letters with the Department and had requested a report concerning the investigation which the F.B.I. conducted in connection with the German American Bund.

Mr. DEATHERAGE explained that he is the Head of the Organization known as the Knights of the White Camellia, and stated that this Organization was in existence prior to the Klu-Klux-Klan in the South and in fact, that nearly all men in the South subsequent to the Civil War had either belonged to the Klu-Klux-Klan or to the Knights of the White Camellia.

He stated that he was born of American parents and that his ancestors had been in this country for over a hundred years; claims that his father was born at Bowling Green, Kentucky, while his mother was born at Ceredo, West Virginia and that she was a member of a prominent West Virginia Hatfield Family. He claimed that his father had been connected with The American Car and Foundry as foreman in a Forge Shop located at Huntington, West Virginia about fifty years ago and that when this firm enlarged and opened a branch at Duluth, Minnesota, his father was transferred to that branch, and that he was born at Duluth, Minnesota and attended a Minnesota Technical College at Duluth, which is now non-existent, and later finished an Engineering Course with the International Correspondence Schools. He advised that one time he had been General Foreman of the Duluty, Minnesota Steel Company, which position he left in 1916. He advised that he then worked one year for the MCKENZIE Railroads in Canada and was subsequently "loaned" to the India Iron and Steel Company with Offices in London, England; that he went to London and worked for this firm until after the War and in connection with this he traveled quite widely in Europe. He advised the reason that he severed his connections with this Firm was to return to America inasmuch as his mother was very ill at the time.

620 F.

Mr. DEATHERAGE stated that for five and one-half years he was General Superintendent of the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia, and at the time he severed his connections with this Corporation in 1936 he was earning $10,000. a year, but that the President of the Firm whom he referred to as Mr. JIM LAFFERTY, had come to him and told him that information had reached the officials of the Firm concerning statements which he had made and expressions of feelings which he made toward the Jewish Race and that he was given the opportunity to remain with the Firm and discontinue his writings, his talks and to cover up his feelings against the Jews. At which time he stated that he considered this an infringement upon his rights inasmuch as he felt that he should be able to do as he wished after working hours and therefore severed his connections with this Corporation.

Subsequent to this he went to work for the California Chemicals Company at Palo Alto, California and this firm was interested in an experiment dealing with the extraction of magnesium oxide from sea water. According to Mr. DEATHERAGE, he severed his connections with the California Chemicals Company due to the fact that his work in connection with the Knights of the White Camellia became so large that he could not take care of it and his Engineering work and he preferred to remain as head of the Knights of the White Camellia.

Mr. DEATHERAGE is a man approximately 6' 2" tall, about 50 years' old, weighing approximately 210 pounds. He is well poised, self-confident and apparently very well redd. His office was maintained in good order and he appeared to have quite a library; in fact, he boasted of his fine library.

Mr. DEATHERAGE claimed that he knew very little concerning MRS. LESLIE FRY with the exception that he thought she had entered the United States through Canada under an assumed name, but stated that he considers her to be one of the cleverest women of the country and stated that investigation would show that she collaborated with Lady QUEENSBOROUGH, who was formerly EDITH STARR MILLER of Washington, D. C., on a book entitled "OCCULT THEOCRASY"; that this book had been printed in France. He advised that MRS. FRY had also written a book entitled "WATERS FLOWING EASTWARD" which had been published in London.

He stated that the two organizations known as the Militant Christian Patriots and the American League of Christian Women were two organizations which had been started by MRS. FRY; that the American League of Christian Women was really a Woman's Auxiliary to the Militant Christian Patriots. According to Mr. DEATHERAGE, there are no dues in connection with either of these organizations; membership is entirely voluntary and both of these organizations are Anti-Communist and Anti-Jewish in aptitude.

Mr. DEATHERAGE was questioned concerning Subject ALLEN's trip from California to Washington, D. C. in 1938 and claimed that the only reason why ALLEN had made this trip so far as he knew, was in an effort to secure legislation to benefit the prune growers of California and stated that the reason he knew this was that he had been requested by a group of prune growers from California to go and present this legislation to the California Representatives and Senators. DEATHERAGE claims that he corresponded with these growers of California and informed them that such a trip would be futile and the money would be expended with negative results inasmuch as they did not have their plan well organized and workable. However, he advised he did go to Washington without achieving any results. He stated that ALLEN then made a trip to Washington and stopped to see him at St. Albans, at which time his plan was not well formulated, his information was not well in hand and that ALLEN could not expect to have been successful. Mr. DEATHERAGE blamed the entire prune situation in California on the Jewish race. He also advised that the character of the Knights of the White Camellia is Anti-Communistic and Anti-Jewish and supplied Agent with two pamphlets which set forth the background, principles, and other information concerning this Organization. One of these pamphlets is being forwarded to the Bureau with copies of this report and the other is being forwarded to the Office of Origin.

Mr. DEATHERAGE advised that he is opposed to the New Deal Administration inasmuch as he considers it to be Socialistic and Communistic in plan and to be controlled by Jews. He also advised that he feels that he feels there is a socialist and communistic drive to overthrow the real American Government. Mr. DEATHERAGE is very much opposed to the Jewish Race and to members of that race as Jews, stating that while there are individual Jews who are good citizens, that as a race, they are undesirable in his opinion. He expounded at great length on his idea that the Jew is a Jew first and owes his allegiance to the Jewish religion first; that this allegiance will come before any Country or any other organization. He stated that when HITLER first began to gain power in Germany, that it was not Anti-Semitic, but the Jews had come into Germany, purchased the land for pittances and had made it impossible for the German Citizens to obtain positions and that out of this evolved HITLER'S Anti-Semitic feelings.

He further advised that the Anti-Jewish feeling in the United States today is five times more powerful than that feeling was in Germany at the time HITLER took control and that in his opinion, the American Citizens, once aroused, will handle the Jewish question in a manner much more forceful than has this question been handled in Germany and that the people now criticising HITLER'S treatment of the Jews will treat them in the same manner in this Country.

Mr. DEATHERAGE referred to Assistant Director HAROLD NATHAN of the FBI and pointed him out as being an example of a Jewish individual high in the Government Service. At this point, Agent asked DEATHERAGE if he had ever

62 4

met Mr. NATHAN, or if he had ever had any contact with him or any dealings with him and the reporting Agent was informed that DEATHERAGE had not, but that he could not trust him because he doesn't trust any Jew. He further stated that he would give Agent two charts, one showing the different positions of the Jewish Citizens in the United States Government and the other, a chart showing how various organizations interlocked and overlapped, but that he felt these charts would not reach the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Agent informed him that if the charts were given to the reporting Agent that they would be sent to the Bureau and would be directed to the Attention of the Director Mr. HOOVER. Mr. DEATHERAGE gave these charts and they are being sent under separate cover.

DEATHERAGE advised that he had been interviewed by a METCALF who is connected with the DIES Committee, but he was unable to recall METCALF'S given name or intials and stated METCALF has misquoted and misinterpreted him and smeared him in an article which appeared in KEN and that as a result of this article and as a result of remarks which had been incorporated in the Congressional Records concerning him, he had on ten different occasions offered to appear before the DIES committee and that these offers have not been accepted and recently his communications have not been acknowledged. He advised his offers to appear before this committee still stood and therefore he felt that if the Committee wanted the real information, all they had to do was to subpoena him.

Mr. DEATHERAGE referred to such individuals as the retired General VAN HORNE MOSLEY and Father COUGHLIN of Radio fame, as people who are also allying with the growing feeling against the Jews. He advised that General VAN HORNE MOSLEY brought the Jewish question out into the open when he appeared before the National Defense Committee in Philadelphia in March 28, 1939.

Mr. DEATHERAGE advised that he had sent two charts similar to those which are being forwarded to the Bureau under seprate cover to Mr. JIM TRUE of Washington, D.C. with a request that these be delivered to Mr. RHEA WHITLEY of the Dies Committee, and expressed great admiration for Mr. WHITLEY, stating that had R. S. COPELAND, the late U. S. Senator, lived, that he would have the position which Mr. WHITLEY now has as the late Senator COPELAND had discussed this matter with him.

Mr. DEATHERAGE used vehement language in referring to Jews and their activities and referred to the B'nai B'rith as a Secret Intelligence Service for the Jews and stated that when Representative DICKSTEIN of New York was connected with the DIES Committee that all information which the DIES Committee collected was in the hands of the B'nai B'rith within twenty four hours.

He derided the fact that a man by the name of LOCKNER, initials also unknown, a Jew, is the head of the Americanization Committee of the American Legion and stated that at the present time Mr. LOUIS B. MAYER of Hollywood, California is entertaining one ERNST TOLLER who was the head of the Central Committee of the Proletariot Revolution of the Munich Area in Hungary. He stated that the only reason he could figure out for TOLLER'S having come to Los Angeles was to prepare films which would be Communistic in nature. He also stated that one GRAPEJUICE SEGAR often referred to as BUDDIE SEGAR, is living with one SAM UNTERMEYER in New York. Mr. DEATHERAGE advised that he expected fine results from the DIES COMMITTEE now since they have obtained a real investigator to head the Committee, referring to Mr. RHEA WHITLEY.

ENCLOSURES: TO BUREAU One Copy of the Pamphlet entitled "Knights of the White Camellia".

TO LOS ANGELES: One Copy of the Pamphlet entitled "Knights of the White Camellia".

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE

OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

KRM:CJ

97-649-2

May 9, 1939

Honorable George S. Messersmith
Assistant Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Messersmith:

In keeping with the request contained in your memorandum of April 29, 1939, I am transmitting herewith for your information one copy of a memorandum prepared by this Bureau, dated May 9, 1939, entitled "THE KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA."

The file, which was attached to your memorandum of April 29, 1939, is likewise being returned to you herewith.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

#245238
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/12/85 BY SP5BAG/DS

(copies of enclosures retained in Bu. file)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Lester
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1982

FBI/DOJ

April 29,1939.

Memorandum for Mr. Tamm:

Referring to the conversation of yesterday between Mr. Tamm and Mr. Messersmith, there is enclosed a file of correspondence regarding the "Knights of the White Camellia" and Mr. Geo. E. Deatherage. The Department of State would appreciate an investigation of this matter along the lines mentioned in the conversation. Mr. Tamm is requested to return the file when it has served his purpose.

George S. Messersmith

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 AM/MW

RECORDED & INDEXED

COPIES DESTROYED 11 JUL 9 1962

COPY

April 11, 1939.

Dear Senator Pittman:

I have your letter of April 6 with which you were good enough to send me the original of the letter you have received, dated April 1, 1939, from Mr. George E. Deatherage who signs as "National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia".

I am very glad that you brought this letter with its enclosure to my attention and you may be assured that I will bring this organization to the attention of the appropriate officers of our Government. Any information which develops which I think would be of interest to you I shall be very glad to bring to your attention.

Sincerely yours,

The Honorable
Key Pittman,
United States Senate.

A-M:GSM:MJ

INFORMATION CONTAINED
CLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2AM/ltr

COPIES DESTROYED
14 JUL 9 1962

COPY

UNITED STATES SENATE
Committee on Foreign Relations

Washington, D. C.,
April 6, 1939.

Hon. George S. Messersmith,
Assistant Secretary of State,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Messersmith:

I herewith enclose you a letter that I have received today signed by Mr. Geo. E. Deatherage, National Commander, Knights of the White Camellia. It assumes to be written from St. Albans, West Virginia, and the return address is Box 467.

It is suggested to me that this organization is probably something like the Black Legion. I do not attach any importance to the letter; yet I think all of these organizations should be under observation.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Key Pittman

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/70 BY SP2 MAM/RDS

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

COPY

KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA

Established

1867

Box 467
St. Albans
West Virginia.

April 1st. 1939

Hon. Key Pittman
Senate Office Bldg.
Washington
DC.

Dear Sir;

This organization wishes to protest the pro-Communist attitude you are taking on foreign affairs, and altho we realize that such a protest will go unheeded, we register it in any case.

A member told me the other day that there were two men that were not going to this war that is being cooked up for the Jews-"My boy and Key Pittman". You can understand from this just how violent the feeling is.

You are dealing with a dangerous mess. If you win you may get away with it, but if you lose; I would take the first boat for Palestine.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/84 BY SP2 Hamilton

Yours very truly

/s/ Geo Deatherage

Geo. E. Deatherage
National Commander.

GED/AET

COPIES DESTROYED
44 JUL 9 1962

May 9, 1939

RE: THE KNIGHTS OF THE
WHITE CAMELLIA

#245238
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/12/85 BY SP8BJ/CLS

The Knights of the White Camellia organization is presently headed by George Deatherage. Deatherage lives with his brother-in-law, C. R. Barton, in the residential district of St. Albans, West Virginia, known as College Hill. Deatherage maintains his office on the second floor of this home. He was born of American parents and the claim is made that his ancestors have been in this country for more than one hundred years; that his father was born at Bowling Green, Kentucky, while his mother was born at Ceredo, West Virginia. The father of Deatherage was connected with The American Car and Foundry as a foreman in the Forge Shop, located at Huntington, West Virginia, about fifty years ago. When the firm was enlarged the father of Deatherage was sent to Duluth, Minnesota, where Deatherage himself was born. Deatherage attended the Minnesota Technical College at Duluth, which school is now out of existence. He later finished an engineering course with the International Correspondence Schools. At one time he was general foreman of the Duluth, Minnesota, Steel Company, which position he gave up in 1916. He worked for one year for the McKenzie Railroads in Canada and was subsequently "loaned" to the India Iron and Steel Company with offices in London, England. Thereupon Deatherage went to London where he worked for this firm until after the termination of the World War. In connection with his duties with this firm in London, he travelled extensively in Europe.

For five and a half years Deatherage was General Superintendent of the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia. In 1936 he severed his connections with this Corporation, at which time he was making a salary of $10,000 per year. The reason for the severance of his employment was the fact that officials of the firm received notice of Deatherage's statements with reference to the Jewish race. The firm officials gave him the opportunity of discontinuing his writings or the retention of his position. Deatherage chose to continue his anti-Semitic undertakings and was, therefore, released from the firm's employment.

Subsequent to his release from the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals firm Deatherage obtained employment with the California Chemicals Company at Palo Alto, California. This firm was interested in an experiment dealing with the extraction of magnesium oxide from sea water.

Deatherage severed his connections with this firm allegedly because his activities on behalf of the Knights of the White Camellia became so extensive that he could not give his attentions to both undertakings and preferred the latter.

As of 1939 Deatherage is described as follows:

Height	6' 2"
Age	about 50 years
Weight	210 pounds.

He is well poised, self-confident and apparently very well read. He has explained that the character of the Knights of the White Camellia is anti-Communist and anti-Jewish. Deatherage is opposed to the New Deal Administration, inasmuch as he considers it Socialistic and Communistic in objective and controlled by the Jews. It is Deatherage's belief that there is a Communist drive to overthrow the American Government. He is opposed to the Jewish race and to members of that race, stating that while there are individual Jews who are good citizens, as a race they are undesirable. It is Deatherage's belief that such individuals as the Retired General Van Horn Moseley and Father Coughlin are allying themselves with the growing feeling against the Jews.

It has been impossible to locate a criminal record for Deatherage.

Henry D. Allen, who is associated with numerous anti-Semitic and so-called vigilante organizations in the United States and who is well acquainted with Deatherage, has declared that Deatherage is definitely militaristic in his views, being anxious to organize a strong military unit which can be brought into action in the time of a national crisis. He informed further that Deatherage uses the swastika as his emblem.

The Knights of the White Camellia were established in 1863, (the National Headquarters being presently located at Post Office Box 467, St. Albans, West Virginia.) With reference to the origin of the organization it has been learned that immediately following the Civil War the Knights of the White Camellia was formed for the purpose of re-establishing the supremacy of the white minority in the South. Its numerical strength was reported to exceed two million members and was regarded as the largest and most militant organization during the time immediately subsequent to the Civil War. The objects of the organization

having been accomplished subsequent to the Civil War, the organization itself was temporarily disbanded. It has, however, been reorganized and revitalized. Its membership is secret. Its immediate object and purpose is anti-Semitism and anti-Communism as an organization. It denies that it is in any way endeavoring to promote or invite religious prejudice. It is claimed that:

> "Judaism, the so called religion of the Jew is not a religion in the Christian understanding. It is a political faith whose sole purpose is the destruction of Christianity and the complete domination of the world by Jews.
>
> .....the Knights of the White Camellia wish to guarantee to all, the right to worship the God of his own choice.
>
> However, the Knights of the White Camellia are dedicated to the proposition that this nation shall be ruled by White Aryan Christian stock who are the numerical majority. And that we shall use the rights and privileges guaranteed us under the Constitution and the Bills of Rights in the traditional American manner to enforce that right."
>
> Membership in the Knights of the White Camellia
>
> "is limited to males of white Aryan racial stock who are citizens of the United States and who are firm believers in the Christian principals upon which this nation was founded.
>
> Each member is required to take an oath that is in keeping with these principals and to be prepared to defend them to their last drop of blood. We have no room for cowards.
>
> No individual holding political office or standing for election as such, shall hold membership in the organization."

The program of the Knights of the White Camellia provides for the following "Fundamental Principles":

> "It is clear that the major political parties have failed and are unable to do anything for the constructive welfare of our prople, having bowed to the power of the purse as wielded by the international Jew.

It is clear that there must be a realignment of political forces within the nation and a purge of selfishness and greed resulting in a spiritual rebirth. That we must revert to the fundamental principles of The Constitution and the Bills of Rights in order to build within their corporate framework a system of political and economic Nationalism as was originally intended.

1 Members re-assert their belief in individual and national honor as the only basis on which a happy, free and unified people may reach our ideals of personal security, welfare, freedom, and peace.

2 Members maintain that this nation consists of a unified group of Aryan peoples, settled in the land of their fathers, having a common racial and cultural growth, and they reassert their belief in the principle of a Militant Nationalism to preserve this heritage.

3 Members stand always for individual and national liberty, and repudiate any suppression or interference with the freedom of conscience or worship, provided always that the practical application of this freedom does not tend to destroy the Christian national philosophy of life and public order.

'WE SET FORTH THE FOLLOWING FURTHER AIMS AND IDEALS:'

4 The blending and fusing of the peoples, now within our borders, into a national unity of Christian manhood and womanhood devoted to the ideals of honor and decency in all their relations with each other, and with mutual respect for the others rights and privileges. Immigration to be stopped.

5 The awakening of National pride into a spirit of sound American Nationalism both economic and cultural; the stimulation of Comradship and Co-Operation; the abolishment of class strife and hatred; all opposed to the existing Jewish Internationalism.

6 The implanting in the minds of the people of strong spirit of self reliance and independence; the educating of the people to return again to the responsibilities of their citizenship.

7 The upholding of Christian civilization and the protection of Christianity against the attacks of Jewish Communism.

8 The establishing of the United States of America on a firm basis of righteousness; the elimination of crime, oppression, corruption, and injustice; and the application of practical Christianity throughout the public and private life of the nation. That the common action of both Protestant and Catholic, as well as other Christian creeds shall be devoted to this end.

9 The membership condemns the existing party system of professional parliamentarianism of machine politicians, as being corrupt and controlled entirely by the international bankers through party conventions. The membership pledges itself to revise this existing system and to re-place it with a purified and effective system of true Republican government which shall conform to the requirement of our revitalized National character in line with the true intent of the Constitution.

10 Self preservation insists that we accept the distinction and classification of races as a principle of national and world order and as a basis for world peace. We therefore aim at racial purity, White supremacy, and a Christian guardianship over racial groups that cannot be assimilated.

With respect to the Indians, the organization adopts the aim of giving them full rights and privileges accorded any other citizen.

With respect to the Negros, the aim is the uplifting, development, segregation, and government in accordance with their own racial character and traditions.

With respect to the Jews, we maintain that they are not those that can be assimilated so as to form a cultural and racial unity with the American nation, and must therefore remain an un-national and anti-national element. Regarded from a National view point, they are not a producing, self supporting group, but one which lives and flourishes on labor, production, means of livlihood and rights of workingmen of all nations; thus they are a dangerous and injurious element. We favor the stoppage of immigration and their deportation to a land of their own, in accordance with our present policy with other Asiatics.

11 The membership acknowledges the family as the foundation and first principle of our social order and national welfare.

12 It is recognized that the economic policy of the nation is controlled by a clique of international bankers of whom the Jews are in a majority. That we pledge ourselves to the elimination of this control in our national economic affairs which will release the people from economic bondage, eliminate unemployment, poverty and distress. We demand an honest money system.

13 The organization stands for an agricultural policy based on the development and protection of farms, the farmer and farming communities, with private ownership and legislation to prevent alienation of the land the subdivision of farm properties.

14 The membership acknowledges that in this day and age, social and economic policy cannot be separated, but are parts of the whole National structure on which the welfare of the people depends, and the following program is to be enacted.

A Protection of all workers against the power of Jewish State Capitalism.

B The establishing and promotion of public group corporations, each consisting of persons who make their living from a given industry and trade, who shall elect their representatives to the Senate and Congress, each endowed with authority, subject to the checks and balances of our Constitutional government, to control all matters affecting conditions of work in that industry or trade.

C Opportunity for every citizen to work at a wage, that will insure a decent American living, with the requirement that each shall exercise his capacities of work to the best of his ability and strength, in order to maintain his family and serve the nation of which he is a part.

D Hours of work to be shortened in line with the advances made in the installation of labor saving machinery, and wages to be correspondently increased to meet the needs of the worker.

E Minimum wage laws to be enforced to eliminate sweat shop conditions; Unemployment insurance for all workers and Old Age pensions to be enacted which shall guarantee each deserving citizen incapable of support thru his own reasonable efforts, or those in his immediate family; a definite security at the age of sixty. This not as charity but as a right of citizenship."

The skeleton organization of the Knights of the White Camellia provides that a Castle or Post be created in every community within the nation, comprising not more than ten members. Each Castle or Post has a Commander selected by secret ballot, who in turn elects both State and National officers. It is pointed out that in an organization of this type it is not possible for any one member to betray other than his own immediate group.

A fee of $2.00 is required to accompany each application for membership. Dues of $1.00 per quarter are required; one-half of which is retained by the local Castle and the balance remitted to the National Headquarters. There are no uniforms or regalia charges.

The Knights of the White Camellia are reported to be a non-profit organization, incorporated under the laws of the State of West Virginia and that all remittances are accepted only as unconditional voluntary contributions. The Knights of the White Camellia publish Vigilante Bulletins periodically, together with other literature.

It is claimed that the Knights of the White Camellia devote themselves to the education and organization of the mass of Americans who believe in the above principles.

The Knights of the White Camellia claim that the plan of the New Deal is Communist; that while Roosevelt is an acknowledged humanitarian he is misguided by such men as Felix Frankfurter. The organization cautions against going the way of Russia, France and Spain. It alleges that the press of America is controlled by the Jews, making the distribution of the truth impossible. It claims that the religion of the Jews is based upon the Talmud,

"which is really not a religion, for it is a religion of hate and vengeance, of viciousness and hypocracy, of the lusts of the flesh and the lust for gold and power — cruel power over every Gentile in the world."

The group argues that Communism is of Jewish origin and that "Communist" and "Jew" carry the same meaning.

The Knights of the White Camellia rely upon the alleged utterances of Benjamin Franklin, George Washington, Abraham Lincoln and General Ulysses S. Grant in their railings against the Jews and bemoan the fact that Jews are not workers, but money-lenders, living from the toil of the Gentiles. The Knights borrow liberally from the alleged diary of Charles Pinckney of the proceedings of the Constitutional Convention which formed the United States and in which Benjamin Franklin is alleged to have prophesied that, unless "Jews were excluded from the country within two hundred years our descendents will be working in the fields to furnish them substance."

The Knights refer also to an alleged order of General Grant disseminated as General Order No. L2, issued at Oxford, Mississippi, December 17, 1862, ordering all Jews to leave the areas of operations of the Union armies for having violated regulations of the Treasury Department and the further denial of trade permits to the Jews. The Knights hold that Communism was first brought into the world by Karl Marx, a Jew; that the Russian or Bolshevik revolution was financed by Jewish bankers in New York City and carried out by Lenin and Trotsky, both Jews.

The Knights of the White Camellia publicize themselves as offering a "militant opportunity to ARYAN AMERICANS." The program of the Knights of the White Camellia is given as follows:

> "Jewish communism is insidiously endeavoring to undermine and destroy the Christian American principles upon which this nation was founded.
>
> Let it be understood that The Knights of the White Camellia are, in no way, endeavoring to promote or incite religious prejudice. The international Jew has hidden behind the cry of 'religious prejudice' down through the ages, ever since they crucified Christ.
>
> Let it be understood that International Zionism, the so-called religion of the Jew, is not a religion in the Christian understanding. It is a political faith, whose sole purpose is the destruction of Christianity and the complete domination of the world by Jews, as they now dominate and own Russia, France, Spain and Mexico.

Let it be understood that The Knights of the White Camellia wish to guarantee to all, the rights to worship the God of his own choice, without governmental dictation, such as is the rule now in Russia.

Let it be understood that The Knights of the White Camellia favor the right of all, Christian and Jew, white and colored, to the pursuit of life, liberty and happiness, each in his own place and without interfering with any other.

The Knights of the White Camellia insist that, because of our numerical strength in this country, the nation be ruled entirely by whites.

The Knights of the White Camellia rule on membership is that each one MUST be a white Aryan born in this country and a firm believer in the Christian principles upon which this nation was founded.

The Knights of the White Camellia are dedicated to wiping out in this country all subversive movements to pledge themselves to be prepared to defend Christian principles and teachings.

The Knights of the White Camellia are asked to take an oath that is in keeping with ALL Christian faiths and the Constitution whereby all members pledge themselves to be prepared to defend Christianity and the Constitution to their last drop of blood.

IF you are an Aryan, born of WHITE parents in this country, you are eligible for membership in The Knights of the White Camellia and should join at once with hundreds of thousands of other Christian Americans in preparing to defend your nation, your church, your home and your womenfolk from the present imminent threat of ruin from Jewish communism."

The publication entitled "The White Knight" is the official organ of the Knights of the White Camellia. "The White Knight" is published at Charleston, West Virginia, on occasions by The Knight

Organization Associates, Incorporated. It is non-sectarian, non-partisan, and militantly constitutional American. Its editor on one occasion was Ronald B. Beall, while on another occasion its editor was Howard J. Carson. It appears that the first issue of "The White Knight" was that which appeared on August 15, 1936, and which was styled "The Jew Deal Issue." It was published under the authority of "The Knights of the White Camellia, Copyrighted 1936 by Knights Organization Associates, Inc." The only other issue of "The White Knight" known to have been published is that dated September, 1936, styled "The Christian American Issue," which deals to a large extent with the allegation that the Russian or Bolshevik Revolution was financed by international Jewry.

In publishing the issue of "The White Knight" for August 15, 1936, the publishers acknowledged their appreciation for the services of Elizabeth Dilling, James True, Michael Ahearne and Robert Edward Edmondson. Elizabeth is the author of two books entitled "The Red Network" and "The Roosevelt Red Record and Its Background." James True is the head of the James True Associates, an anti-Semitic and anti-Communist organization located in Washington, D. C. He is the publisher of Industrial Control Reports.

Michael Ahearne is co-author of "The Handout" a comprehensive survey of what the Dole really is. Edmondson is a reported publicist, and economist, publishing a weekly service "replete with condensed fact about the Communistic JEW."

"The Jew Deal Issue" of "The White Knight" is devoted to an expose of the leading Jewish officials in the United States Government. Those listed as being Jews and high officials are the following:

Bernard M. Baruch
Cordell Hull
Felix Frankfurter
C. E. Wyzanski, Jr.
David J. Saposs
Isadore Lubin
Leo Wolman
W. I. Myers
W. C. Bullit
Harold Nathan

Louis H. Bean
David E. Lilienthal
Nathan R. Margold
Sydney Hillman
Jacob Baker
Jerome N. Frank
M. S. Eisenhower
E. A. Goldenweiser
David Saperstein
William Alexander Julian
Justice B. N. Cardozo
Benjamin Cohen
Justice Louis D. Brandeis
Donald Richberg
J. D. Wolfsohn
Jesse Isador Straus
Mordecai J. B. Ezekiel
Charles Michelson
Henry Morganthau, Jr.

"The White Knight" for September 1936 declared:

"Again we make clear the point that we are NOT against all Jews but only Communistic Jews and their sympathizers. Those that are daily giving them aid and comfort."

The Knights of the White Camellia propose the following creed which is called "THE AMERICANS' CREED":

"I believe in the United States of America as a Government of the people, by the people, for the people; whose just powers are derived from the governed: Democracy in a Republic: a sovereign nation of many sovereign states; a perfect union, one and inseparable; established upon those principles of freedom, equality, justice and humanity for which American patriots sacrificed their lives and fortunes.

I therefore believe it is my duty to my country to love it, to support its constitution; to obey its laws; to respect its flag; and to defend it against all enemies."

Information has been received that the Knights of the White Camellia movement is confined almost exclusively to the State of West

Virginia and perhaps a small part of Southern Ohio. It is reported that one symbol of membership is the placing of a Waltham watch sticker on store windows and in windows of automobiles. The other and principal symbol is the White Camellia. The organization centers itself entirely around the person of George Deatherage. Information confidentially obtained is to the effect that Deatherage claims a membership of approximately 10,000 persons. This statement, however, is without verification. Deatherage is reported to lean toward the Hitler type of dictatorship. It has been reported that Deatherage makes occasional trips to Mexico via California. Deatherage has been known on occasions to attend what are termed "Council Meetings" in Washington, D. C. of Silvershirt representatives. It is claimed that Deatherage is a member of the inner circle of all Fascist groups in America. He has no visible means of support. Deatherage explained to an informant that the Knights of the White Camellia were originally the select group within the Ku Klux Klan. It is said that Deatherage maintains approximately six rifles and three revolvers in his home. The members of the Knights of the White Camellia reportedly receive no military training. Deatherage is said to distribute the literature of William Dudley Pelley and James True. It is now reported that Deatherage has no regular publication. He maintains no printing presses and whatever printing is done is hired. It is said that the publication, "The White Knight" is now suspended.

Deatherage is also the head of an organization known as the American Nationalist Confederation, a coalition of Christian anti-Communist organizations. It is understood that this body was formed in August, 1937, at Kansas City, Missouri, by representatives of the various patriotic organizations who believe an amalgamation of such patriotic groups to be essential. At this meeting George Deatherage was appointed the leader of the body. From a confidential source it is reported that the purpose of this new organization was not the obtaining of new members, but the amalgamation of various patriotic societies, having common aims and common purposes. It has been confidentially learned that this organization has not had a great measure of success.

In September 1937 the letterhead of the American Nationalist Confederation disclosed that it had offices in Boston, New York, Washington, D. C., Chicago, Houston, Miami, Savannah, Los Angeles and San Francisco. One address given was Box 430, Glendale, California, with Miss Frances Maxey as Secretary.

On occasions the American Nationalist Confederation publishes "The News Bulletin." In its own language in its publication of March 12, 1938, "The News Bulletin" is described as:

> "An independent periodical, printing 'The News Behind the News,' upholding the principles of Americanism and the republican form of government--as opposed to the subversive forces of internationalism (already dominating press and communications) now attempting to control the federal government."

The same publication points out that it is published weekly by the American Nationalist Confederation at St. Albans, West Virginia, Post Office Box 467, subscription rate $2.50 for six months.

The American Nationalist Confederation, which will be referred to hereinafter as the Confederation, proposes that the only workable answer to all present problems is the

> "return of America to Americans through a re-awakened Nationalism, and the construction of the State, wherein Capital, Labor and the Consumer are represented for nation-wide service."

It is further proposed that:

> "The present control of the Federal Government, press, radio, movies, and business in general must be taken from the hands of International Jews."

The suggestion is made that the remedy must be drastic and complete but purely American in its character and that a re-awakened Nationalism is the only reply.

The organization suggests that there is sufficient wealth within the nation to guarantee every worker a minimum annual income of not less than $100 a month; that there is sufficient wealth within the nation to take decent care of those workers physically unable to work. It is stated that:

> "The American Nationalist Confederation has set these essential matters as their goal. The platform is constructed to give America back to its own people, and to see that each worker is placed above want."

In carrying out these aims it is stated that the American people

> "must believe and they must be willing to sacrifice in giving obedience and service to that leadership."

The organization further states:

> "America for Americans must be the slogan on which the battle is fought. Control of International Jewry must be forever destroyed, and the present corrupt political system on which it feeds must be destroyed also..... The time has come to act, on a comprehensive militant plan, involving not only political action but that of protecting your home and family from those that would take it from you - through bribery and deceit."

The Confederation is in agreement with the Mexican Nationalists, also known as the Gold Shirts, who are led by Pablo L. Delgado.

The Confederation also disseminates some propaganda with reference to the National Socialist Party of Germany. The Confederation declared that many untruths have been spread in America relative to the aims and ideals of the Socialist Party in Germany, for which reason it was considered pertinent to reprint the program presented by Adolf Hitler and published by the Party in Munchen, February 24, 1920. It is pointed out that the text of this program is constructed to combat the Jewish-led New Deal in Germany. In presenting the entire program the Confederation inquires "Might the same program fit the United States?"

The Confederation recommends that "patriots should back the Silvershirts." It is recommended that persons subscribe to the weekly publication "LIBERATION," published by the Pelley Publishers.

The Confederation likewise recommends the reading of the publications of Robert Edward Edmondson. It is also recommended by the Confederation that persons read "The World Hoax" by E. Elmhurst, which reportedly shows the tie-up between Communism and World Jewry. The Confederation further suggests the following reading material:

"The Roosevelt Red Record and Its Background," by Elizabeth Dilling.
"America, Awake!" by O. Brumback.

"The Key to the Mystery."
"Salute the Jew!" by William Hamilton.
"The City of the Red Plague," by G. Popov.
"The Red Network," by Elizabeth Dilling.
"Thus Religion Grows," by Morris Goldstein.
"The Jew and the World Ferment," by B. Mathews.
"The Waters Flowing Eastward," by L. Fry.
"All These Things (Unseen Forces That Rule the World)," by A. N. Field.

The Confederation recommends the following organizations from which literature can be secured:

William Kullgren (Publisher of "The Beacon Light"), Atascadero, California.
G. B. Winrod, P. O. Box 836, Wichita, Kansas.
Industrial Control Reports, 209 Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.
Christian Free Press, P. O. Box 430, Glendale, California.
The Pelley Publishers, P. O. Box 1776, Asheville, North Carolina.
Americans Incorporated, P. O. Box 1043, Portland, Oregon.
"The Tomahawks", P. O. Box 635, Walla Walla, Washington.
P. O. Box 1824, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

It is understood that the American Nationalist Confederation "News Bulletin" commenced publication on or about January, 1938, and that in a period of about two months it had built up a considerable circulation. It was found that bundles of "The News Bulletin" were being sent to China, Canada, Germany and England.

Deatherage in the conduct of his two undertakings, the Knights of the White Camellia and the American Nationalist Confederation, is assisted by one V. M. Kositsin, who is reportedly a Russian.

It has been disclosed that George Deatherage has connections with the German-American Bund, the Silvershirts, the Britons (an organization in England headed by Henry Hamilton Beamish), American Liberty Party (headed by Frank Clark of Tacoma, Washington, a disgruntled Silvershirt), Militant Christian Patriots, American League for Christian Women, James True Associates and the Mexican Nationalist movement or Gold Shirts.

The nature of Deatherage's undertakings are perhaps best illustrated by the type of literature which he furnished to an informant. The literature is listed herewith as follows:

1. An application form of the United States Flag Association, Washington, D. C.

2. Magazine, "Germany and You." Publisher Wiking Verlag, G m b H, Berlin.

3. Paper, "Le Combat National" Montreal, Canada, April 1939.

4. A list of the publications of Robert Edward Edmondson, Stoddartsville, Pennsylvania.

5. Booklet, "Telling Facts Concerning Communism," Facts Publishing Company, 128 -10th Street, St. Paul, Minnesota.

6. The Grunspan Case by Reich Minister Dr. Goebbels, Printed by M. Muller and Sohn K. G., Berlin S.W. 68.

7. Newspaper issue of "Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter and The Free American" dated April 6, 1939. New York, N. Y.

8. Printed speech of Adolf Hitler delivered March 7, 1936 entitled, "Adolf Hitler offers France 25 years of Peace" distributed by "Fichte Association (Fichte-Bund) Union for World Veracity. 30 Jungfernsteig, Hamburg 36.

9. Leaflet entitled, "Their Words, our Deeds," extracts of speech delivered by Herr Hilgenfeldt, head of the National Socialist Welfare Organization, at the Party Congress in Nyrnberg. Distributed by Fichte-Association, Hamburg 36.

10. "The German Winter Help" by Erick Hilgenfeldt.

11. "Barter and National Prosperity" by Adolf Hitler.

12. "To the Poilu of Verdun" - An Open Letter from a German Front Line Fighter.

13. "Adolf Hitler's Peace Message."

14. "Jewry and Penal Punishment" - a statement by Lt. General Daluege to the Press.

15. "Bolshevism and the Farm Class" - resume of a speech by a Reich Minister Darre at the Reich Farmers Congress at Goslar.

16. "Diplomats in Red Madrid."

17. A pamphlet "The New Order" published by Christian Free Press, P. O. Box 430, Glendale, California. Contains an article covering the Conference of the American Christian Conference in Kansas City, August 20 to 23 (year not given) under the auspices of the American National Confederation under Mr. G. Deatherage, President.

18. Magazine, "The Defender" by Defender Publishers, Wichita, Kansas.

19. Bulletin de l'Action Mondiale de la Jeunesse contre le Bolchevisme.

20. Folder of the National Consumers Tax Commissioner, 310 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

21. Literature order blank of the Pelley Publishers, Box 2630, Asheville, North Carolina.

22. Subscription Order of the Pelley Publishers, P. O. Box 1776, Asheville, North Carolina.

23. Industrial Control Reports, The James True Associates, 525 Mills Building, Washington, D. C.

24. Magazine, "Anti-Bolshevism," publication of the Universal Anti-Bolshevik Centre - Rome.

25. Bulletin, "World Service" published by Ulrich Flesichhauer, address "World Service" Daberstedterstr 4, Erfurt, Germany.

26. Leaflet "American Workers Beware of Communism, Russia Hates America."

It has also been disclosed that an article by George Deatherage appeared in the official organ of the German-American Bund, The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter, for May 12, 1937, concerning the American Nationalist Confederation.

The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter for November 11, 1937, contained an announcement that George Deatherage would be the principal speaker at the November 16, 1937 meeting of the New York local of the German-American Bund.

99-649-3

KRM:CJ

May 25, 1939

RECORDED

Honorable George S. Messersmith
Assistant Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Messersmith:

This will acknowledge your letter of May 22, 1939, concerning George Deatherage and the Knights of the White Camellia.

It is desired to inquire as to whether you consider advisable the plan suggested by you concerning the obtaining of further information regarding the activities of George Deatherage, in view of the fact that he is presently under subpoena by the Dies Committee investigating un-American activities.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nathan
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Conley
Mr. Crowl
Mr. Egan
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Garvin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Lester
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/88 BY SP2 Angleton

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

5/23 1939

____The Director	____Files Section
____Mr. Nathan	____Personnel Files
____Mr. Tolson	____Identification Division
____Mr. Clegg	____Technical Laboratory
____Mr. Foxworth	____Mechanical Section
____Mr. Glavin	____Chief Clerk's Office
____Mr. Nichols	____Crime Statistics
____Mr. Crowl	____Mr. Tracy

SUPERVISORS

____Mr. Balch	____Mr. Guerin	✓ Mr. McIntire
____Mr. Bellino	____Mr. Hayden	____Mr. Pennington
____Mr. Brennan	____Mr. Hogan	____Mr. Richmond
____Mr. Carson	____Mr. Kimball	____Mr. Wyly
____Mr. Chambers	____Mr. Kramer	____Mr. Zimmer
____Mr. Cornelius	____Mr. Lawler	

* * *

____Miss Gandy	____Bring file up to date
____Mr. West	____Send File
____Mrs. Morton	____Correct
____Miss Coe	____Call me regarding this
____Mr. Albaugh	____Note and Return
____Mr. Halter	____Search, serialize and route
____Miss Conlon	____Stenographers 5724
____Mr. Gauthier	____Stenographers 5730
____Typists - 5724	____Stenographers 5706
____Typists - 5236	____Prepare tickler for ____
✓ See Me	

Ask if we should [illegible] to Tolson [illegible] to Nichols from [illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/3/76 BY SP2 Mulcahy

E. A. TAMM - 5734.

Jamie —

ok to go ahead
on this?

Yes. Info confidentially obtained by Freeman.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 MM/VIT

ANTI-RED REVEALS LIAISON WITH ROME

Deatherage Tells Dies Group of World Drive—Predicts 'Wave of Suicides' Here

By HAROLD B. HINTON
Special to THE NEW YORK TIMES.

WASHINGTON, May 23.—An international anti-Communist organization, with headquarters in Rome, under the direction of a man named Colsocchi, is maintaining liaison with a number of American organizations, the House Committee on Un-American Activities heard today from George Edward Deatherage, national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia. His organization is one, he told the committee, that keeps up a liaison.

The international headquarters in Rome is a new venture, he testified, and is intended to coordinate and make easier the voluntary and informal contacts among individuals and organizations all over the world. It is designed to parallel and checkmate the Communist International Organization, Mr. Deatherage said.

In that part of his testimony, although without tracing any connection, Mr. Deatherage predicted that this country would soon see a wave of suicides "such as we saw after Germany occupied the Sudetenland and Czecho-Slovakia." He added that "one more defacing of a Catholic Church in New York will mean 750,000 Irishmen on the rampage."

Asked by Representative Voorhis of California if he thought this wave of suicides would be a good thing, the witness thought for an appreciable interval and replied:

"That's a difficult question to answer."

A few minutes later he reverted to this topic.

"In spite of what 10,000 Dies committees can do, you are going to have civil disorder," he declared. "Any expedient is justified if it's peaceful. The time is over for taking pills. We must have a surgical operation."

Military "Rule" Suggested

The last reference was to a plan suggested by James E. Campbell of Owensboro, Ky., to substitute military courts for the Federal Government and the State governments until such time as the people of the country should have reestablished their ability to govern themselves.

Mr. Deatherage is also sponsor of a plan to set up a fascist form of government under the leadership of Major Gen. George Van Horn Moseley, retired. He said that he had discussed the situation of the nation with General Moseley in Atlanta on two occasions, once for three days and again over a period of three weeks.

He explained that General Moseley, although he had talked with him a number of times, had never indicated his willingness to accept the leadership of such a movement. General Moseley is expected to testify later this week.

After an initial belligerence, Mr. Deatherage turned out to be a willing and informative witness. When Chairman Dies asked him to take the oath he demanded in a loud voice:

"Is that a Christian oath?"

Mr. Dies, considerably taken aback, said that he would administer the oath in the form usually employed by Congressional committees.

"I want your assurance it's a Christian oath," the witness insisted.

The chairman said he could give

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/6/79 BY SP2 AUTH

JUSTICE
MAY 24 1939
NEW YORK OFFICE
FILE

CLIPPING FORM
NEW YORK TIMES MAY 24 1939
DATE.
FORWARDED BY NEW YORK DIVISION.

INDEXED
NOT RECORDED

ANTI-RED REVEALS LIAISON WITH ROME

Continued From Page One

no further assurances and asked if he objected to testifying under oath. Then Mr. Deatherage took the oath and remained standing, apparently to address the committee. Mr. Dies instructed him to answer responsively the questions that would be put to him and to volunteer no information.

"We'll see about that," the witness shouted and Mr. Dies interrupted him with an order to be seated.

"You come over here and make me sit down," Mr. Deatherage replied. At the chairman's instructions, two police officers forced him into the witness chair and the questioning by Rhea Whitley, counsel for the committee, began.

After his nervousness wore off, Mr. Deatherage interrupted the flow of the hearing only once. He remonstrated that some man among the spectators was sneering at him and everything he said. Mr. Dies called for order and told the spectators they must observe decorous and courteous behavior or he would have the committee room cleared.

Asked about the history of the Knights of the White Camellia, Mr. Deatherage said that it had been organized in 1867 by former officers in the Confederate forces. It was allied with the Ku Klux and took orders from General Bedford Forrest, he said.

The reconstitution of the Ku Klux Klan in 1915 had nothing to do with his present organization, he explained. He and four or five other descendants of original members of the knights got a charter in West Virginia in 1935 and incorporated the organization, with headquarters at Mr. Deatherage's home in St. Albans, W. Va. His oath of office, he explained, forbade his naming any of its members, telling how many chapters of the organization, how many members, or any details of that kind. The committee did not press the point.

Mr. Deatherage described how he had come to know and to work with Mr. Campbell. Mr. Campbell disseminated reports of a "conspiracy" for a Communist uprising, said to be hatching in the Harmonie Club in New York. These reports were based on information allegedly supplied to Dudley P. Gilbert of New York by a George Rice, who represented himself as a waiter in the Harmonie Club.

Mr. Deatherage did not take Mr. Campbell's reports very seriously, he told the committee, when General Moseley on the occasion of one of their Atlanta conferences showed him thirty-five or forty of them. He said General Moseley apparently placed no credence in them. Committee officials have said that they were of such an inflammatory nature as to make it inadvisable for the public to know of them.

However, Mr. Deatherage said, he accepted Mr. Campbell as a sincere fellow worker in what one of their letters called "our common cause." Asked what this was, the witness said it was "fighting this world-wide drive—and especially in the United States—of Jewish communism."

The Knights of the White Camellia have "stooges" in all the Communist organizations and "many of these so-called liberal parties," Mr. Deatherage said. None of their reports corroborated the plot that Mr. Campbell was exposing. That was why Mr. Deatherage counseled General Moseley not to use any of the Campbell material unless it could be substantiated.

Mr. Whitley asked him what was meant by a reference to "our international friends" who were soon to cause trouble in one of the letters Mr. Campbell sent him. He explained that the reference meant "international Jew bankers."

He said that he had corresponded with Fritz Kuhn, leader of the German-American Bund, and had talked to him once for half an hour in the Harvard Club in New York. There had been no cooperation, however, because the Bund does not care to work with any one else.

He said that he had never had any dealings with the Rev. Charles E. Coughlin, although he thought the Detroit priest's Social Justice plan was excellent. Father Coughlin needs no help, he said, because he has 21,000,000 Catholics in the country as potential supporters.

Mr. Deatherage's candor and eagerness to testify were in marked contrast to the attitude of Felix M. McWhirter, Indianapolis banker, who was the only other witness heard today. The committee had asked Mr. McWhirter to appear because of his long acquaintance and considerable correspondence with Mr. Campbell.

Mr. McWhirter could not remember details concerning letter after letter read to him by Mr. Dies and Mr. Whitley, some of them written as recently as last month. He explained that he is a very busy man, interested in all sorts of causes in Indianapolis, and that the Campbell letters were such an unimportant part of this activity that he could not place them.

Warning on Moseley Is Quoted

In one he wrote to Mr. Campbell on April 11, he said that "from reliable information received, I understand General Moseley is being very thoroughly shadowed." Today he could not recall what information had prompted him to send Mr. Campbell this warning.

He said that he had never believed the authenticity of the supposed inflammatory reports Mr. Campbell was spreading, presumably about persons of high repute. Mr. Dies then read a letter he had written transmitting to John D. M. Hamilton, chairman of the Republican National Committee, a letter from Mr. Campbell, in which Mr. McWhirter described as a "tried and proven friend" who was in possession of "precise information" which might be of use.

Harmonie "Waiter" Called "Myth"

The management and officers of the Harmonie Club, 4 East Sixtieth Street, described as "a myth" yesterday, the waiter, "George Rice," whom Dudley P. Gilbert, wealthy New Yorker, has cited before the Dies Committee, as his informant concerning Communist plans to seize control of the government.

The management declared that for fourteen years no such person as "George Rice" had been employed as a waiter or in any other capacity. Ralph Wolf, attorney, 30 Broad Street, president of the club, also said that he could find no trace of "George Rice."

KRM:CJ

97-649-4

~~61-7560~~

RECORDED

July 6, 1939

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

RE: GEORGE DEATHERAGE;
SURVEILLANCE -
SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES

Dear Sir:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11-15-77 BY SP2 ALM/ltw

You are advised the Bureau has obtained information confidentially that on occasions Deatherage makes trips to Mexico via California and likewise makes trips to Washington, D. C., where he confers with leaders of other so-called Fascist organizations.

The State Department has requested that a surveillance be maintained of Deatherage during the course of one of these trips to California or to Washington, D. C., in order that the persons whom he contacts may be ascertained and that further information of value may be developed.

For your assistance there is transmitted herewith a copy of a memorandum dated May 9, 1939, styled "THE KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA," which was prepared by the Bureau.

It is desired, therefore, that immediately upon the receipt of this letter arrangements be made to have your office appropriately notified of any trip contemplated by Deatherage from the home of his brother-in-law, C. R. Barton, St. Albans, West Virginia, to either California, Mexico or Washington, D. C. When such a trip is made your office should arrange to appropriately maintain a surveillance of Deatherage so that all pertinent information concerning his trip and the contacts which he makes may be obtained.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nathan
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Egan
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Crowl
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Lester
Mr. Lawler
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sears
Mr. Edison Tamm
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
JUL 7 1939
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

KRM:CJ

~~61-7560~~

August 26, 1939

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

RE: GEORGE DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE
CAMELIA

Dear Sir:

In view of the fact that a surveillance has been maintained of George Deatherage by the Huntington, Washington Field and New York offices of the Bureau in keeping with its instructions contained in its letter to the Huntington office of July 6, 1939, it is desired that the offices receiving copies of this letter immediately submit a letter to the Bureau summarizing full details with reference to the surveillance of Deatherage.

No further investigation should be conducted until instructed by the Bureau. It is requested that the desired information be furnished to the Bureau by return mail.

Very truly yours,
For the Director

Harold Nathan
Assistant Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 AM/MTP

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nathan
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Egan
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Crowl
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Lawler
Mr. McIntire
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sears
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Q. Tamm
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

CC - Washington Field
New York City

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
★ AUG 26 1939 ★
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

97-649-5

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

August 22, 1939

AR:TEB

Time 10:45 a. m.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E. A. TAMM

Re: GEORGE DEATHRIDGE;
Deatherage
SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES;
(Bureau file 61-7560)

SAC Warnes called from Huntington and advised that word had just been received from a contact that Deathridge is leaving tonight from Charleston, W. Va. to New York City. He will leave at 10:25 p. m. via train, car 21, upper 5.

Mr. Warnes advised that Bureau letter dated July 6, 1939 instructed that appropriate arrangements be made in the event Deathridge left for California, Mexico or Washington. Mr. Warnes stated it may be possible for Deathridge to stop off in Washington enroute to New York and inquired whether an Agent should conduct a surveillance on him enroute to New York.

I told Mr. Warnes an Agent should conduct a surveillance on Deathridge through to New York and the offices enroute should be appropriately advised.

Respectfully,

AL ROSEN

Deatherage 1939

RECORDED & INDEXED.

97-649-6
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
AUG 23 1939
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 AL/UTA

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

AR:DM

August 23, 1939

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E. A. TAMM

Re: George ~~Deatheridge~~ Deatherage;
Surveillance of

I inquired whether Deatheridge had arrived in Washington and was informed by Taylor that a surveillance is presently being maintained by Agent L. I. Bowman, who has proceeded to New York on the Pennsylvania Railroad, departing 9:00 A. M. Arrangements have been made to find out who Deatheridge contacts in New York. While in Washington between trains he had breakfast with Henry D. Allen, who you will recall testified before the Dies Committee, and one other person whose identity has not yet been ascertained, who however proceeded to the Mills Building. A check is being made at the present time on this.

Respectfully,

A. ROSEN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

RECORDED & INDEXED.

97-649-1
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
AUG 23 1939
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

FILE NO. 61-2 vhe

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.	8-23-39	8-22-39	J. W. WARNES- SAC

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE DEATHERAGE	SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES - SURVEILLANCE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Information received that DEATHERAGE purchased a round trip ticket with 30 day stop over privilege from Charleston, W. Va. to New York City, and has made reservation on the C. & O. train leaving Charleston, 10:25 P. M., 8-22-39, the reservation being Upper 5, Car 21. This train is due to arrive in Washington, D. C. at 8:20 A. M., 8-23-39, Philadelphia, Pa., 11:14 A. M., 8-23-39, and New York City, 12:55 P. M., 8-23-39. Appropriate arrangements made with Washington, Philadelphia, and New York Offices to cover arrival of train at all points. SA L. I. BOWMAN to maintain surveillance of DEATHERAGE during trip from Charleston, W. Va. to New York City.

- P -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/5/49 BY SP2 mlw

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated 7-6-39.
Report of Special Agent M. M. REED, Huntington, W. Va., dated 7-31-39.

DETAILS: AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

About 10:45 A. M., August 22, 1939, Mr. SLOANE called over the telephone from Charleston, West Virginia, stating that he was one of the Ticket Agents for the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad Station of that City and that he just received information to the effect that Subject had made a pullman reservation for the 10:25 P. M. train and apparently intended to leave Charleston on the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad train at 10:25 P. M. The reservation was Upper 5, Car 21. Mr. SLOANE stated that he had already made a reservation in the

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: _____ SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

77-649-8

AUG 24 1939

COPIES DESTROYED

1 1 NOV 8 1949

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

3 - Bureau AMSD
2 - New York AMSD
2 - Philadelphia AMSD
2 - Washington Field AMSD
2 - Huntington

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

61-2

A teletype summary of the Subject's description and a possible New York contact was furnished to the Bureau, Washington, Philadelphia and New York Field Offices by teletype on the afternoon of August 22, 1939. In this connection, it might be stated that the description of DEATHERAGE is as follows:

Name:	GEORGE DEATHERAGE
Age:	55
Height:	6' 2"
Weight:	210
Build:	Solid
Hair:	Light brown
Complexion:	Dark
Peculiarities:	Has the appearance of being a military man; smokes cigarettes incessantly, lighting one from the other; smokes a cigarette until it appears to be burning his fingers, which results in his hands being highly discolored from nicotine. When smoking his cigarette, he draws vigorously, which for most people would make the cigarette too hot to enjoy. Swears continually in his conversation.
Glasses:	Does not wear glasses when traveling around St. Albans, W. Va.

For the information of the New York, Washington, and Philadelphia Field Offices, it should be pointed out that in letter dated July 6, 1939, the Bureau advised that the State Department had requested that a surveillance be maintained of DEATHERAGE during the course of any trip which he might make to California, Mexico, or Washington, D. C., and that appropriate arrangements should be made to maintain surveillance of Subject so that all pertinent information concerning his trip and the contacts which he makes may be obtained.

DEATHERAGE is at the head of an organization known as the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, which is an anti-Semitic organization and anti-Communism. Its contention is that the plan of the New Deal is Communistic. DEATHERAGE himself formerly was General Superintendent of the CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS CORPORATION of South Charleston, West Virginia. In 1936 he severed his connection with this corporation at the Corporation's request and at that time was receiving a salary of $10,000

per year. He later obtained employment with the CALIFORNIA CHEMICALS COMPANY at Palo Alto, California. He is well poised, self confident, and apparently very well read.

Prior investigation of DEATHERAGE indictates that he and one V. N. KOSITSIN have a number of contacts, one of whom was apparently KARL NEUMEISTER, 1898 Daly Avenue, New York City.

A summary of the foregoing information was furnished to the Field Offices receiving copies of this report by the above mentioned telephone calls and teletype message.

Arrangements were made whereby Special Agent L. I. BOWMAN would board the above mentioned Chesapeake and Ohio train at Huntington, West Virginia, leaving Huntington at 9:25 P. M., August 22, 1939. He will occupy Upper 6 in Car 21 of this train and will maintain appropriate surveillance of Subject DEATHERAGE during the trip from Charleston to New York. This information was furnished all interested offices

Late during the afternoon of August 22, 1939, Special Agent M. M. REED called from Charleston and advised that he had been informed that DEATHERAGE purchased the ticket for New York City, the same being a round trip ticket and having a 30 day stop over privilege. Agent REED further advised that a discreet contact with the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad Ticket Agent at St. Albans, West Virginia, elicited the information that about three weeks ago an individual came to St. Albans and was overheard to call DEATHERAGE over the telephone and remark "This is PAUL". Agent REED advised that PAUL is described as being 32 to 35 years of age, 5' 7 to 8" tall, 170 pounds, stocky, muscular and square shouldered, apparently well educated. He had a revolver in his possession. This man was believed to have been from Pennsylvania, in view of the fact he had stickers on his luggage indicating he had attended some college in Pennsylvania. DEATHERAGE is not known to have carried any firearms.

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

The WASHINGTON, PHILADELPHIA, and NEW YORK OFFICES will carry out the undeveloped leads previously requested by telephone and teletype.

The HUNTINGTON FIELD DIVISION will continue to maintain appropriate contact with this case at Charleston and St. Albans, West Virginia, with a view to maintaining surveillance of the trips which DEATHERAGE takes.

-- PENDING --

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

August 24, 1939

PERSONAL & ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE DEATHERAGE
Subversive Activities

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the letter from the Washington Field Division to the Huntington Field Division dated August 24, 1939 in which a confidential informant is mentioned.

Please be advised that the name of the above mentioned confidential informant is [redacted] b7D

Very truly yours,

GUY HOTTEL
Special Agent in Charge

JFD:JG
65-224

RECORDED & INDEXED 97-6499

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
AUG 28
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

name of "BLAINE", which might be used by an Agent of the Bureau if so desired, this reservation being Upper 6 in Car 21 of the Chesapeake and Ohio train leaving Charleston, West Virginia, at 10:25 P. M. on August 22, 1939.

Mr. SLOANE was asked to kindly keep in close touch with the situation and to immediately advise Special Agent M. M. REED at the Kanawha Hotel in Charleston or this office in the event there were any changes in DEATHERAGE'S plans. He stated he would do so.

The writer called Mr. AL ROSEN of the Bureau, informing him of the foregoing circumstances. Mr. ROSEN stated it appeared advisable to maintain surveillance over the trip which DEATHERAGE intended to take. It was agreed that appropriate contact would be made with the Washington, and Philadelphia, as well as the New York Offices so that DEATHERAGE'S activities could be surveilled by the Washington and Philadelphia Offices in the event he got off the train in either of those two cities.

Mr. SLOANE was also successful in contacting Agent REED in Charleston and furnished him with the same information set forth above and stated he would keep in close touch with DEATHERAGE'S movements.

About 1:30 P. M., the writer called Special Agent SPENCER J. DRAYTON at the New York Office and advised him of the foregoing and briefly informing him of the background of the case. Appropriate arrangements were made to have Agents of the New York Office meet the train upon its arrival in New York City. In this connection, it might be stated that it was previously ascertained that the Chesapeake and Ohio train which leaves Charleston, West Virginia, at 10:25 P. M., arrives in Washington, D. C. at 8:20 A. M. the following morning, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, at 11:14 A. M., and at New York City at 12:55 P. M., the following Noon.

About 1:40 P. M., similar arrangements were made telephonically with the Washington Field Office, Special Agent CHARLES BOLAND of that office being advised of the plans and the necessity for Agents of that office to contact the train as it passed through Washington, and to conduct a surveillance over DEATHERAGE in the event he got off the train in that City.

At about 1:47 P. M., the writer advised Special Agent in Charge, H. B. FLETCHER, of the Philadelphia Office of the foregoing and made arrangements for Agents of that office to contact the train as it passed through Philadelphia.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. NY 61-538 AOBS

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
NEW YORK CITY	8/28/39	8/23-8/27/39	J. MICHAEL McGRATH

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
CHANGED: GEORGE R. DEATHERAGE	SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES-SURVEILLANCE.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

George R. Deatherage, Commander, Knights of the White Camellia, arrived New York City 12:55 P.M. Eastern Standard Time on August 23 from Charleston, West Virginia. Huntington office telephonically advised Bureau had authorized surveillance. Deatherage registered Commodore Hotel, New York City. First contacted Dr. W. Sohier Bryant, New York City; discussed Jewish situation. On the evening of August 23rd Deatherage was principal speaker at the Christian Mobilizer Movement, before crowd of approximately five thousand, in Bronx, N.Y. He was invited to speak by Joseph E. McWilliams, Texan, Commander of the Christian Mobilizers, who has been organizing this movement for the past two months in New York City. Fritz Kuhn also spoke at this Christian Mobilizer meeting and he had about sixty of his uniformed men present. Captain Collins of the Protestant War Veterans also a speaker. On August 24th for three hours in the morning Deatherage discussed Jews at the Commodore Hotel, New York City, with Mrs. P. Kaeger of New York City who, in answer to a request from Deatherage, stated that she was going to the "Embassy" in case of war, indicating she is an alien. She is a woman of about 60 years of age. Deatherage had lunch with Fritz Kuhn from 1:00 to 3:30 P.M. August 24th. From 4:00 to 5:00 P.M. August 24th had a meeting with a Mr. Fish

DECLASSIFIED E.O. 12958 3/28/85 DOJ/FBI

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: P.E. Zuhlsdorf SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES DESTROYED 12 JUL 9 1962

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
97-649-9X

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 Bureau (encls.12)
2 Huntington
1 Washington Field (information)
1 Springfield (information)
5 N.York

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

61-538

(SYNOPSIS continued):

and discussed Republican vote in the Commodore Hotel. This individual not believed to be Hamilton Fish who is reported as being in Europe. Agents unable to further identify this individual. On the evening of August 24th Deatherage had dinner with McWilliams and spent the evening in his hotel room with Karl (unidentified) and discussed the Jewish situation. On the morning of August 25th subject Deatherage had an hour and one-half interview with Father Peter Duffy, Franciscan Monastery, West 31st Street, New York City. Deatherage made contact at Hargrave Hotel, New York City, in the afternoon. On the evening of the 25th Deatherage lost his return ticket to Charleston, West Virginia and in company with H. E. Thompson, went to residence of Thompson at Rye, N.Y. at which point surveillance was lost. Pretext telephone call to Thompson on August 27th revealed that Deatherage left Rye, New York, for Charleston, West Virginia, Saturday night, August 26, 1939.

P.

REFERENCE:

Teletype to Bureau dated August 25, 1939.
Teletype to Bureau dated August 22, 1939 from Huntington.

Report of SAC J.W. Warnes, 8/23/39, at Huntington, W.Va.

Letter from the Washington field office to Huntington, West Virginia, dated August 24, 1939.

The title of this case is marked changed to include the initial "R" in subject's name, as, "GEORGE R. DEATHERAGE."

61-538

DETAILS:

This investigation is predicated on a telephone call received from SAC J.W. Warnes of the Huntington, West Virginia, office, who advised the New York office on August 22, 1939, that GEORGE DEATHERAGE was arriving in New York City on August 23rd at 12:55 P.M. Eastern Standard Time, at which time he was being surveilled by Agent L.I. Bowman.

Agent L.I. Bowman on arrival in New York City dictated the following memorandum regarding GEORGE DEATHERAGE, only the pertinent parts of which are being noted:

That in Washington, D.C. Deatherage contacted two individuals at the Union Station. Regarding these two individuals the reference letter from the Washington field to the Huntington office dated August 24, 1939, sets out the details.

Agent Bowman in his memorandum set out that Deatherage is an associate of KARL NEUMEISTER, 1898 Daley Avenue, Bronx, and that he is also associated with one V.N. KOSITSIN, apparently of Russian origin, who is known to have visited Deatherage in St. Albans, West Virginia, on a number of occasions. Deatherage is also associated with one HARRY D. ALLEN who testified on August 23, 1939, before the Dies Investigating Committee. Agent Bowman also advised that Deatherage is interested in the American Nationalist Confederation and that the secretary of this organization is Francis Maxey, Box 430, Glendale, California, and that in this connection the American Nationalist Confederation is very favorably disposed towards the following organizations:

German American Bund
Silver Shirts
American Liberty Party, headed by Frank Clark, of Tacoma, Wash., a disgruntled former member of the Silver Shirts.
The Militant Christian Patriots.
American League for Christian Women.
Gold Shirts.
James True Associates.

Agent Bowman noted that DEATHERAGE makes frequent trips to Washington, D.C., Mexico, and other points on the west coast where he is further engaged in his present activities. Agent Bowman requested that copies of the picture of Deatherage be furnished to the Huntington office.

61-538

The following surveillance was conducted by Special Agents L.H. Barnard, J.C. Holmes and J.M. McGrath.

On August 23, 1939 Special Agents J.M. McGrath and L.H. Barnard boarded Pennsylvania Train #126 at Newark, N.J. on which train DEATHERAGE was traveling, and at which time he was being surveilled by Agent L.I. Bowman. The surveillance was taken up at Pennsylvania Station where it was observed that Deatherage took a cab, New York License #020521, for the Commodore Hotel. At this point HOLMES participated in the surveillance. Deatherage registered at the Commodore Hotel, and was assigned Room 485. At 4:10 P.M. DEATHERAGE emerged from the elevator and went to the Liggetts' Drug Store, unaccompanied, the store being on the northwest corner of 42nd Street and Lexington Avenue, where he had a sandwich. He then stopped at the haberdasher's located in the Commodore Hotel Building and returned to his room in the Commodore Hotel.

At approximately 4:30 P.M. on August 23, 1939, Special Agent J.M. McGrath overheard the following conversation through the transom of Room 485. It had been ascertained from the hotel that the person in the room with DEATHERAGE was DR. W. SOHIER BRYANT, of New York City. An inquiry was made by Bryant if MISS FRY is 100% "down our alley". DEATHERAGE stated he thought she was O.K. but that he (Deatherage) did not have $100 for a trip to the coast.

The conversation overheard at the transom was necessarily interrupted several times when people were going through the corridor and it is being noted that it was at times incoherent. At another time DEATHERAGE stated that CONRAD KAPLAN put up the money in connection with some activity performed by Deatherage for him and that subsequently Kaplan told Deatherage that inasmuch as Kaplan paid the money it was necessary for Deatherage to make known all his contacts and to furnish complete details.

The conversation returned to MISS FRY with a statement that she "stopped the paper" and that she had disappeared, having left the country.

Miss FRY "double-crossed" HORACE BRASIL (phonetic) at which point there was a discussion of London, England, and in this conversation Miss Fry failed to turn $200 over.

DEATHERAGE asked Dr. BRYANT if there were any signs of more money coming "as now is the time to get on the band wagon and get it". Bryant advised that the money was in New York. Dr. Bryant asked Deatherage what the situation was "across the pond" stating that "they must be desperate and that this situation across the pond will scare them to death."

DEATHERAGE stated that an FBI man was down to see him about "her" and it was believed he was referring to Miss Fry stating "but I told him nothing." Deatherage stated that she did a lot of good work and that she came in and out on a passport.

Deatherage stated that the "gentleman here in New York is getting very hot". Dr. Bryant stated that the majority of the people here in New York are under the influence of Jews and they work for Jews because they are unable to get other employment.

Deatherage stated that he was asked to speak on Gentile Day at Chicago, Illinois, but that he did not do so.

Deatherage stated that JIM TRUE and his wife spent the week-end here.

He further stated that he was straightening out the Pittsburgh situation, and regarding some matter, which was not understood, he advised that the situation was in the hands of the Archbishop.

He stated that a man who used to work for the FBI, who can't leave liquor alone, and who is a rabble arouser" and has a wife and child, was involved in some subversive activity. Deatherage asked, "have the people in New York got money?"

The following was overheard at the transom by Special Agent J.C. Holmes at 5:40 P.M. and around 6:00 P.M. on August 23, 1939.

DR. BRYANT asked DEATHERAGE "how long will you be here" to which Deatherage replied, "I really don't know - haven't any business being here at all. You know I had to pay my own expenses up here." In this connection it was noted that at the speech which Deatherage made at the mass meeting later in the evening he explained in his introductory remarks that when JOSEPH McWILLIAMS, head of the CHRISTIAN MOBILIZERS, telephoned him by long distance to West Virginia to invite him to speak at this meeting he told him that he would be given an "honorarium". Deatherage then explained to the audience that he was accepting nothing from the organization, indicating that he was paying his own expenses or that they were

being paid by the organization of which he was the head. A few minutes later DEATHERAGE was heard to remark to Dr. Bryant "Maybe you better go down there and give them a damn good rabble rousing speech." A few minutes following this conversation Dr. Bryant and Deatherage were heard to discuss FATHER COUGHLIN. Deatherage told Dr. Bryant that "they" were having a big meeting in Cincinnati and that the papers were full of it out there." He said that it was a Non-Sectarian meeting and that they were "raising hell".

MR. P. CARNEY, Assistant Manager of the Commodore Hotel, was contacted by Special Agent J.M. McGrath and he checked all the rooms on the fourth floor and advised that the only one available was Room 471 which was diagonally across the hall from Room 485. Subsequently, on the following day, Room 487 was obtained by agents. At the time of this original interview with Mr. Carney, arrangements were made to have all telephone calls incoming and outgoing from Deatherage's room routed into the room in which agents were present.

At 6:15 P.M. on August 23, 1939, a telephone call from JOE McWILLIAMS, Commander of the CHRISTIAN MOBILIZERS, to DEATHERAGE, was overheard at which time McWilliams advised Deatherage that he would pick him up at 7:15 P.M. and go down to the Park and that "by that time the band will be there and things will be moving."

At 6:25 P.M. another incoming telephone conversation was overheard from a Mrs. YAEGER (phonetic) at which time Deatherage informed her that "the doctor" was the only one he had talked to and that he was going to speak that evening. Mrs. Yaeger advised Deatherage that she could throw a lot of light on the subject and an appointment was made for her to interview Deatherage at his room, Room 485, at 10 AM on the following day, August 24, 1939. She gave Deatherage her telephone number as SACRAMENTO 2-7[illegible]4. It was ascertained that this number was listed to MRS. [illegible] YAEGER, 339 East 87th Street, New York City.

At 6:40 P.M. Deatherage left his hotel room and walked to the Grand Central Concourse Liquor Store where he purchased a half-pint bottle of Bourbon Whiskey. From the liquor store he proceeded to a nearby news stand where he purchased a newspaper and returned to his room in the Commodore Hotel.

At 7:40 P.M. on August 25, 1939, Deatherage was observed by agents in the lobby of the Commodore Hotel at which time he was met by JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS and another party who escorted him to a Dodge sedan bearing New York license plate #NY 2 V 40-03 at which time surveillance was taken and these individuals proceeded to Innisfail Park, West 240th Street, Bronx, N.Y. This park is located in the north Bronx very close to the Hudson River.

At that place a mass meeting was being held sponsored by the CHRISTIAN MOBILIZERS. The attendance at this meeting was estimated by agents as five thousand, although McWilliams stated the attendance was fifteen thousand.

Upon arriving at the park, DEATHERAGE entered with McWilliams and met a group of about ten individuals, a few of whom Deatherage appeared to know. McWilliams introduced DEATHERAGE to the remainder of the group and the subject stood around with this crowd talking for about ten minutes after which he and FRITZ KUHN walked away from the group and were seated at a table in an outdoor beer parlor located in the Park. Deatherage and Kuhn engaged in what appeared to be a very animated discussion for about twenty minutes, immediately preceding the opening of the mass meeting ceremony.

The Master of Ceremonies at this meeting was MR. STEWART of the CHRISTIAN MOBILIZERS, and the first speaker was a MR. DOWNEY of the Christian Mobilizers. The third speaker was CAPTAIN COLLINS, Commander of the Protestant War Veterans. FRITZ KUHN was the next speaker, at which time he said that he was "shoulder to shoulder" with the Christian Mobilizers. McWILLIAMS spoke next, and condemned vituperatively the Roosevelts and the LaGuardias at which time he put on a very entertaining demonstration of hand waving which culminated in his personal appearance becoming quite ruffled, with his hair rumpled.

Deatherage made the principal speech at this meeting. Preceding the meeting the band appeared, bearing banners indicating it was the "Mount Carmel Battalion, Father Duffy's Cadets". This band accompanied a juvenile unit attired in naval uniforms and carrying rifles. This was, apparently, a school organization, the officers being adults and attired in uniforms similar to the uniforms of officers of the United States Navy. These officers carried side arms.

There were also present in the march which preceded the speech about sixty members of the GERMAN AMERICAN BUND attired in gray shirts, black ties, and dark trousers, with no headgear. They were not carrying any arms. A group of civilians followed the uniformed Bund men and it was believed that they were also Bund members.

It was also noted that commands were given in German and that the military drill executed by this organization was the "square drill" typical of Continental armies and not the "close order drill" familiar to military organizations of the United States.

Another unit in military formation was observed consisting of two platoons of 26 men each who were wearing dark trousers and white shirts with a blue arm band bearing the letters "CM" indicating CHRISTIAN MOBILIZERS. This unit was also unarmed and for the most part was composed of young men not over twenty-five years of age.

A collection was taken up on the suggestion of Mr. McWILLIAMS to finance the activities of the CHRISTIAN MOBILIZERS.

The stage setting for the speakers had as a background a large blue flag, having in the centre, a red ball upon which is superimposed a white cross. This red ball is surrounded by forty eight white stars. Outstanding in McWilliams' remark was his introduction to this new flag of the "Christian Mobilizers" at which time he stated they were showing the flag for the first time and requested that the audience take a good look at the flag because it would soon fly over places of power in Washington. This remark was greeted with cheers and the extending of the Nazi salute. The particular panel in question was about sixty feet high and there were on each side of it two smaller panels of approximately thirty feet high. Each panel was about ten feet wide.

A resume of the speech made by Deatherage indicated that he was appealing to youth and advised all uninformed people to believe in their leaders "if you don't know yourselves" inferring that the people should follow McWilliams.

A resume of Deatherage's speech runs along this line:

DEATHERAGE discussed the trampling and strangling of enemies, the hanging of officials from telegraph poles and the furthering of what was described as a revolution already in effect in the United States brought about by international Jewish bankers. At one point in the speech Deatherage pointed out suddenly a man who was taking notes, stating that "they are taking down everything I say" and continued with "let them take it down".

DEATHERAGE advised that the government is afraid to say anything about FATHER COUGHLIN and that the Dies Committee has failed to subpoena him (Father Coughlin) to testify before their hearings because he is too powerful a vote getter.

In his address he discussed counter-revolutionary tactics.

He also inferred in connection with Soviet-German non-aggression pact that there was a great rebuilding of the Christian faith inside Russia, and told the audience who had earlier booed Communism that they should contain themselves until they obtain the real facts on the Soviet German pact. He advised the people that anything that was confusing in their minds was brought about by Jewish intrigue.

He then proceeded to tell about the big surprise move indicating that the revolution is about to start and that the Communists are planning on attacking New York based on a drastic plan to paralyze governmental services. He stated as follows:

"Trotsky says a revolution must be so sudden that nobody understands it. It is coming. It is here now. You are now under the direct control of Jewish Communism."

Deatherage stated that the Jews were using laborers, college professors, professional writers, reporters and others to make slaves of the working class in this country and advised that at this time they control the administration in Washington. He stated thatthe plans of the Communists to take the United States will be predicated on the plan used in Madrid but that it will be worked out in more detail in the United States and he gave a description of just how it would be done, how utilities would be shut off, tunnels blown up and finally the way supplies would be shut off. He advised that the Communists would proceed along the streets, in automobiles, with guns and that when they saw police officers they would take "pot shots" at them and continue.

Referring to officials in Washington, he classified them as a "gang of intellectual prostitutes."

McWILLIAMS stated in his talk that in the event of war, England and France would get hell kicked out of them, to which the German Bund members present cheered.

Deatherage also stated that EARL BROWDER had observers at this meeting and he stated that the DIES COMMITTEE had purposely failed to call Browder before the Committee, inferring that certain interests in the U.S. Government are Communistic.

A copy of the newspaper article appearing in the New York Post, dated Thursday, August 24, 1939, setting out the details of this meeting, is being enclosed for the information of the Bureau. The articles did not appear in other newspapers in New York City.

The general theme of all the speeches at this meeting as well as the purposes of the organizations whose representatives spoke, was entirely Anti-Semitic.

All the addresses of the evening were of inflammatory nature, designed to bring ridicule upon the President of the United States and the Mayor of New York. McWilliams was particularly vitriolic in his remarks against the President, referring to the Administration as "Roosevelt's Jew Deal" and asserting that the present government is a Leftist government which has "sold out" to the Jews and Communists and is dominated by international bankers. Particularly inflammatory remarks were greeted by cheers and by numerous individuals in the audience arising and giving the Nazi outstretched hand salute. At many times the audience was worked up to a high pitch of excitement many of whom exclaimed "hang the Jews" and "shoot them".

There was no violence at the Innisfail Stadium and it is being noted that it was policed by seventy five officers of the New York Police Department. Literature was obtained, which is being forwarded to the Bureau. During the course of the meeting numerous circulars and pamphlets were distributed asd are being set out in this report.

It is being noted that the various organizations represented by the speakers on this program were evidently acting concertedly in an Anti-Semitic movement and throughout the meeting reference was made to "Buy Christian" and that there was a heavy preponderance of BUND members present.

McWILLIAMS escorted DEATHERAGE to the Commodore Hotel at the conclusion of the meeting.

On August 24th 1939 at 10 A.M. at the Commodore Hotel, New York City, agents had obtained Room 487 adjoining DEATHERAGE'S room from which place the surveillance was continued.

At 10 A.M. DEATHERAGE called a MR. FERGUSON of Ferguson Company on the telephone. From the conversation it appeared that these two men were old friends. Deatherage stated he was in town for a day or two and just called to say hello to Ferguson who asked him to go to lunch but Deatherage declined indicating he had numerous appointments. Ferguson inquired whether Deatherage was doing any building and Deatherage replied "not at the present time". Ferguson asked Deatherage's opinion as to what effect the German-Russian non-aggression pact would have on the Japanese and Deatherage stated he thought the Japs would remain in line. The conversation terminated with Ferguson indicating that he would look Deatherage up the next time he was in Charleston, West Virginia.

Immediately after this conversation MRS. P. YAEGER, 339 East 87th Street, New York City, arrived at Deatherage's room to keep her appointment. Contact microphone surveillance of this conversation was conducted but due to the extreme German accent with which she (Mrs. Yaeger) spoke and the low tones in which the conversation was conducted only fragments of the conversation could be heard. It was no longer practicable to overhear conversations through the transom of Deatherage's door at Room 485 because he had closed the transom. This conversation dealt principally with Jew hating and the possibility of a European war. During the conversation, Deatherage was heard to ask "in case of war, wherewill you go?" to which the woman replied, "to the Embassy" indicating that this woman is an alien. At another time Deatherage was heard to inquire, "and they are to antagonize every other nation?" to which the woman replied, "yes". More definite identification of the subject matter could not be ascertained.

At 10:40 A.M. on August 24th a Mr. JUPRE (phonetic) called, giving his phone number as CANAL 6-2835 and advised that he would call before 5 P.M. It was learned that CANAL 6-2835 is listed to the PERFECT STAPLE COMPANY, John R. Oliver & Son, Printing, 45 Lispenard Street, New York City.

During the conversation with MRS. YAEGER Deatherage informed her that he had a manuscript showing the Communist plan for the capture of the city of New York and notes accompanying it, showing how the plan compares with the capture of Madrid by the Communist forces when they first gained power in Spain. Deatherage explained

to her that the matter in his possession goes into counter-revolutionary tactics and is indexed. In reply to comments by the woman, which could not be overheard, Deatherage was heard to state, "That man GRAY ought to be checked up as to who he represents".

At one time the woman was heard to ask, "Who is Stewart?" and after some pause, Deatherage replied, "Well, he is doing some investigative work here."

During this conversation the woman was heard to give Deatherage an address of "Box 69, Station G". It is not known whether or not she indicated that this was her address.

Deatherage left the hotel at noon to keep a luncheon appointment with FRITZ KUHN and the woman was observed to go to #41 West 42nd Street.

She left the elevator in this building on the seventeenth floor and it was not seen what office she entered, however, it was noted that the AMERICAN CHRISTIAN ALLIANCE and the PROTESTANT ACTION were listed on the building directory as being located in Room 1712 and it is believed she entered this office. After remaining in the building for about an hour this woman proceeded on foot to the MURRAY HILL HOSPITAL at 30 East 40th Street where she picked up a mesh bag containing market packages from the desk where she had apparently left the bag and proceeded by bus and on foot to 215 East 76th Street, an address in the Yorkville section of New York City where she held a short conversation with the occupant of Apartment 1-A. The listing on the apartment directory indicates that this apartment is occupied by a party named FREYTAG. MRS. YAEGER then proceeded to 339 East 87th Street on foot, making several purchases of foodstuff on the way and produced a key from a handbag and entered this address which is a private residence and bears the name "P. YAEGER" on the mail box. Thereupon the surveillance of Mrs. Yaeger was discontinued.

Shortly after Mrs. Yaeger left the Commodore Hotel which was some time between 12 and 1:00 P.M. DEATHERAGE left the hotel and took a taxicab and kept a luncheon appointment with FRITZ KUHN whomhe contacted at the GERMAN AMERICAN BUND, 178 East 85th St., New York City. They ate in a nearby restaurant.

61-538

At 1:03 P.M. McWILLIAMS phoned and was advised by the switchboard operator that DEATHERAGE was not in. He left word that he would call later. At 2:50 P.M. Deatherage returned to his room. At 2:55 P.M. an individual phoned Deatherage, identifying himself as a MR. MORGAN stating that he was calling for Mr. McWilliams and requesting that Mr. Deatherage dine with Mr. McWilliams at the Commodore Hotel at 6:55 P.M. The invitation was accepted.

At 3:20 P.M. an individual giving his name as FISH or FISKE called and Deatherage stated that he recognized his voice. Fish stated that he desired to confer with Deatherage and was advised to come right up. He arrived at the hotel at 3:45 P.M. at which time a lengthy conversation of Jew hating and attacks on the present administration followed. Fish warned Deatherage that the German military display of the previous evening would not be met with approval by loyal americans. In response to this criticism by Fish DEATHERAGE passed it off as follows, "It was as natural for a German to join a military organization as it was for a nigger to dance when he heard a jazz band."

At5:50 P.M. McWILLIAMS called from the lobby and was advised to come up to the room. At 5:55 P.M. Fish departed, and McWILLIAMS and DEATHERAGE engaged in a Jew-hating and political discussion during which time McWilliams was heard to state, "I tell you Fish is the man in New York who has the dough". The conversation between these two created the impression that although Jew-hating was a common attribute they were merely interested in conducting their respective organizations in such a manner as to derive the highest possible revenue. Considerable discussion was also given over to how many votes the Christian Mobilizers could turn in for the Republican candidate when nominated. Nothing in this conversation indicated that this group had been fostered by the Republican party but it was quite apparent that the organization had adopted the Republican Party and intends to use that organization as a stepping stone for complete political domination of the United States after which political ambition is achieved the Jews are to be disposed of in true Nazi fashion.

At 6:35 P.M. an individualcalling himself "BEN" called from the TRIBORO PALACE and stated that they needed a speaker to address a meeting at Hosey Street Park.

DEATHERAGE advised BEN to ask "JOHN" if he wanted to go and speak, and if that could not be arranged, to get JOHN ALLEVIO, BURKE, CANAN, OR BROWNIE. Deatherage informed "BEN" it would be impossible for him to address the meeting personally as he intended to speak at a meeting at the Triboro Palace that evening.

At 7:00 P.M. August 24, 1939, an individual called for Deatherage but upon being told by the operator that Deatherage was not in his room, left a message that KARL had called. It is possible that the KARL referred to in this surveillance is identical with KARL NEUMEISTER who has an address at 1898 Daley Avenue, Bronx, New York, but it is being noted that Special Agent George J. Starr of the New York office advises that KARL NEUMEISTER with whom he is familiar does not have a marked German accent.

At 7:00 P.M. August 24, 1939, agents observed McWILLIAMS and DEATHERAGE leave the Commodore Hotel at which time they proceeded to Stouffer's Restaurant, 100 East 42nd Street, New York City.

At this time agents, being of the opinion that Deatherage would keep a speaking engagement at the TRIBORO PALACE, 3rd Avenue, Bronx, N.Y., Agents L.H. Barnard and J.M. McGrath proceeded to this meeting and Agent J.C. Holmes maintained surveillance of the sound equipment at the Commodore Hotel, New York City.

At approximately 7:55 P.M. Deatherage and McWilliams left Stouffer's Restaurant, and parted company at the entrance to the Commodore Hotel. Deatherage then proceeded alone to Room 485 where he was immediately advised by the hotel operator that a Mr. KARL was waiting in the lobby. At Deatherage's instructions, Mr. Karl was advised to come up to Room 485 which he did immediately and from this time until 11:00 P.M. Deatherage and Mr. Karl engaged in a conversation, the general theme of which was ways and means of finding a common interest which would enable them to bind the various organizations with which they were associated together. The individual named KARL spoke with such a marked German accent and in such low tones that very little of his conversation could be overheard, but from the remarks which Deatherage made it was obvious that the idea agreed upon between them was that the best method to arouse the groups with which they dealt was to appeal to their prejudice against Jews. Deatherage spoke to Karl concerning McWilliams and expressed very great admiration for that young man and the way in which he was aiding the Christian Mobilizers. He told Karl that he intended to do everything in his power to help McWilliams in his fight for the "Christians."

Mr. KARL left DEATHERAGE'S room at approximately 11:00 P.M. and a telephone call was received by Deatherage at 11:10 P.M. A woman was speaking but her name was not obtained. She advised Deatherage that her husband had missed Deatherage'sspeech on the previous evening much to his regret and that he wished to make an appointment to see Deatherage on the following day. Deatherage told her that he wished very much to see her husband and that he would arrange a meeting with him around noon on the following day.

On the evening of August 24, 1939, Special Agents BARNARD and McGRATH proceeded to the TRIBORO PALACE located on 3rd Avenue, Bronx, N.Y. where a Christian Mobilizer meeting was on the program. The Master of Ceremonies was Mr. STEWART who advised in his opening talk that he was a war veteran, and that he had been misled into participation in the recent world war because the war had been engineered by Jewish international bankers and that in the event of a new war he would not participate and that he could be located in the event of war in a concentration camp. Stewart advised that he was formerly a Christian "front" man but because this organization was disputing too much he took up with the militant fighting Christian Mobilizers organization.

The next speaker on the program was a Mr. HARPER who is a very dynamic speaker and the gist of his talk was to "buy Christian".

The next speaker on the program was WILLIAM BISHOP BAILEY, National Historian of the Protestant War Veterans and an organizer of the SILVER SHIRTS who also has, from information obtained, some connection with the Silver Shirts.

BAILEY stated that the FBI was conducting an investigation of Un-Americanism and that he had recently been contacted by an FBI man by the name of GEORGE STARR and that he showed Starr his birth certificate indicating that he was born in England and his Naturalization papers and he told Starr that he had served in the U.S. Army during the war and that he asked Starr to show him a better record for Americanism. He advised that Starr stayed and interviewed him for two and one-half hours and that at this time he advised Starr that if he stayed long enough he would convert him.

The main speaker at this meeting was JOSEPH McWILLIAMS who went on in a violent tirade against the Jewish people. He was very patronizing in his talk to Catholics, and referred in very hushed tones, to priests and the Sunday service of Catholics, for which he received considerable applause.

McWILLIAMS also discussed the collection of money with which to finance the CHRISTIAN MOBILIZERS and advised that the meeting on the preceding evening at Innisfail Park had cost approximately $600.00. He displayed to the audience the flag of the Christian Mobilizers, which is similar to the banner that was used at the meeting the previous night.

McWILLIAMS then went on to discuss DEATHERAGE as one of the greatest men in the United States fighting for the place of Christians in the United States. He stated that at the moment DEATHERAGE was conductingsome business with a bunch of wealthy men who were going to give him money with which to fight for Christianity.

He pointed with considerable pride to the fact that during the time that DEATHERAGE was in London, England, he was closely associated with an unnamed individual who had fought side by side with ADOLPH HITLER at the Munich Beer Hall Putsch, indicating that the organization greatly favored the political activities of ADOLPH HITLER and was striving to emulate them. At this point McWILLIAMS paid great homage to Major General GEORGE VAN HORN MOSELEY, U.S.A., Retired, stating that he was possibly the most outstanding possibility as the next President of the United States and one which the Christian Mobilizers and all of their affiliated sides could support without hesitation and further advised that General Moseley would give a speech at Innisfail Park on September 6, 1939 at which time he wished to have everyone present.

This particular meeting at the TRIBORO PALACE was under police surveillance there being approximately twelve police officers present. The attendance was very small, not more than 150 being present, largely due to the fact that it was raining at the time of the meeting.

Agents observed, during the intermission that there were two plainclothes detectives in attendance at the meeting in addition to the uniformed men who gave the appearance of acting as observers for city officials. There were several squad cars outside of the building.

On the morning of August 25, 1939 DEATHERAGE had his breakfast at the Liggett Drug Store at the corner of Lexington Avenue and East 42nd Street and returned to his hotel room.

61-538

At 9:45 A.M. DEATHERAGE telephonically contacted Father PETER DUFFY at the Franciscan Monastery and arranged an immediate appointment in order that he might talk with Father Duffy and stated he would proceed by taxicab. Deatherage left the Commodore Hotel at 9:50 A.M. and proceeded by taxicab to 133-35 West 31st Street, at which address the FRANCISCAN MONASTERY is located. He entered the building at this address and Deatherage had approximately an hour and one-half interview with Father Peter Duffy and was observed as he departed, at which time he had lunch at Liggett's Drug Store at the northeast corner of 6th Avenue and West 31st Street. He was then observed to take a taxicab and proceed north to 112 West 72nd Street, New York City, which is the HARGRAVE HOTEL, arriving there at approximately 12:30 P.M. August 25, 1939.

At approximately 3:00 P.M. this subject was seen to emerge from the Hargrave Hotel and proceed on foot to West 72nd Street and Broadway at which point he got the subway train and returned to the Commodore Hotel.

DEATHERAGE then packed his bag and made all arrangements for checking out of the hotel, and while he was out of his room at 4:20 P.M. a woman called who did not identify herself, asked for Deatherage and when she was told by the operator that he did not answer stated that she thought he would call her. At 4:45 P.M. while Deatherage was in the lobby of the hotel, McWILLIAMS called and left the message that he would call in half an hour. However, he did not later call. At 6:00 P.M. Deatherage had checked out of the hotel a woman called for him but left no message when she was told that he had checked out. The telephone surveillance was then discontinued.

It was ascertained at the hotel that no forwarding address was left by DEATHERAGE.

At the hotel it was ascertained that DEATHERAGE made the following telephone calls -

CALEDONIA 5-0480 which is listed to
DR. W. SOHIER BRYANT
30 East 40th Street,
New York City.

61-533

BUTTERFIELD 8-8347	which is listed to the GERMAN AMERICAN BUSINESS LEAGUE 178 East 85th Street New York City.
CANAL 6-2835	which is listed to PERFECT STAPLE COMPANY, John R. Oliver & Son, Printing, 45 Lispenard Street, New York City.
BOWLING GREEN 9-7257	which is listed to TEXTILE REMNANT COMPANY, #2 Stone Street, New York City.
PENNSYLVANIA 6-0895	which is listed to ROSAL SILK MILLS, 147 West 29th Street, New York City.

At approximately 4:45 P.M. on August 25, 1939 DEATHERAGE was observed by agents in the lobby of the COMMODORE HOTEL standing in front of the Transportation Office, at which time he was observed fumbling through his pockets and checking his wallet at which time he appeared disturbed. He then returned to his room and immediately left the hotel at which time he proceeded to 30 East 42nd Street, New York City, and returned with a gentleman to the hotel. After paying his bill at the hotel, Deatherage and this individual took a New Haven railroad train to Rye, New York, where they were kept under surveillance by Agents BARNARD and McGRATH.

On arrival at Rye, New York, DEATHERAGE and this individual were met by an individual driving a Cord automobile, Illinois license plates #777442, and departed from the station. Agents were unable to obtain any means of transportation with which to pursue the surveillance and the surveillance was lost.

A check at Rye, New York, resulted in the location of this automobile parked in front of the home of H.E. THOMPSON on Griswold Road which estate is within the confines of the WESTCHESTER COUNTRY CLUB property. There was also observed in front of this house a Chrysler

Cabriolet car bearing license plates 7 V 7881, New York 1939 and a car bearing New York license plates 3 G 1533. It is being noted that the car was located in front of THOMPSON'S residence Saturday night. A surveillance was planned and considerable difficulty was encountered inasmuch as the Westchester Country Club has private booths at the street entrances to the confines of the Westchester Country Club property with officers observing all suspicious individuals and stopping all people who core within the confines of the Country Club property. Surveillance was also maintained at the Rye station of the New Haven Railroad and also at the Pennsylvania station in New York City and a stop was placed on the Lost Ticket Department of the Pennsylvania Railroad it having earlier been ascertained at the Commodore Hotel that DEATHERAGE had reported the loss of his return ticket to Charleston, West Virginia from New York.

A check was also placed on all Pullman reservations on the Pennsylvania Railroad. It was not possible to place a surveillance on the residence of H.E. THOMPSON on Griswold Road in Westchester Country Club property because of private police officers and Harrison, N.Y. Police Department officers cruising the roads. This surveillance was maintained at all points until Sunday night at 6:30 P.M. Eastern Standard Time at which time a phone call was made to MR. THOMPSON at Rye, N.Y. from the Pennsylvania Station with the view of speaking to DEATHERAGE on the telephone in connection with his lost ticket.

Mr. THOMPSON advised that DEATHERAGE had left his residence Saturday night at which time he was proceeding directly to Charleston, West Virginia and confirmed the information that he had lost his return railroad ticket.

The CHICAGO office was requested to get a listing on the Illinois automobile at which time they were given the registration number of the automobile incorrectly, however, before advice had been received from the Chicago office it had been ascertained that this automobile was the property of [redacted], a brother of H.E. THOMPSON who is visiting at Mr. H.E. Thompson's residence.

An inquiry was made of MR. JOHN FINLEY, the manager of the WESTCHESTER COUNTRY CLUB who advised that H.E. THOMPSON is connected with the Carbide and Carbon Corporation, Chemicals, 30 East 42nd Street, New York City.

MR. FINLEY advised that the only guest that THOMPSON had at the Westchester Country Club was his brother, GLENN THOMPSON, who owns the Cord automobile with the Illinois plates.

Inquiry was made at the Commodore Hotel on ascertaining information that Deatherage had departed for Charleston, West Virginia, and it was ascertained that he had not registered on Saturday or Sunday at this hotel. A check was also made at the B & O RR for any reservation that he might have made on that train with Charleston, West Virginia connections, with negative results.

However, it is being noted that an individual could purchase a ticket at the B & O RR without furnishing his name or having previously made a reservation and it is further being noted that the B & O main terminal in New York City is across the street from the Grand Central Station where DEATHERAGE arrived from Rye, N.Y. on Saturday night.

The following air lines in the vicinity of Grand Central Station were checked with negative result:-

AMERICAN
EASTERN
TWA
UNITED AIR LINES.

The Bureau was advised by teletype on August 25, 1939 of the developments with regard to the investigation up to that point. Teletype was received from the Chicago office on August 26, 1939, regarding Illinois license 774442, which it is being noted, was the incorrect number on the car driven by GLENN THOMPSON. Teletype was sent to the Bureau on 8/27/39 setting forth information to the effect that GEORGE DEATHERAGE was reported as returningto Charleston, West Virgibia Saturday night to return to his home. Teletype was sent to the Huntington office on this date, requesting that they verify the arrival of GEORGE DEATHERAGE at his home in West Virginia.

The HUNTINGTON office desires copies of the picture of DEATHERAGE which was furnished to Agent J.M. McGrath at the time the surveillance was conducted by agents of the New York office.

In view of the nature of this surveillance no leads are being set out to conduct further investigation. Many of the individuals involved are well known to the Bureau and it may not be the wish of the Bureau to further investigate them.

61-538

ENCLOSURES TO BUREAU (12)

1. Copy of a book entitled "THE HIDDEN HAND" which was printed in England by A. H. Lane.

2. Circular of the CHRISTIAN CRUSADER, undated, Vol. 1, No. 1.

3. " " " " " " " No. 2.

4. Copy of a similar paper, entitled the CHRISTIAN DEFENDER, Vol. 1, No. 3.

5. Circular of the GERMAN AMERICAN BUND, advertising GERMAN FOLK DAY at Camp Siegfried, Yaphank, L.I. Sunday, August 27, 1939.

6, 7, 8. Three different colored circulars referring to the DIES JEW CONTROLLED COMMITTEE.

9. Statement by MAJOR GENERAL GEORGE V.H. MOSELEY.

10. Circular entitled, "Which Way America?"

11. Clipping from the NEW YORK POST dated Thursday, August 24, 1939, entitled "FASCIST LEADER HERE, LAUNCHES NATIONAL DRIVE" which is a resume of the mass meeting held at Innisfail Park on August 23, 1939.

12. Clipping from the same newspaper on the same date entitled "DIES PROBE TOLD OF MOVE TO BUY KLAN FOR $75,000" in which reference is made to GEORGE DEATHERAGE.

UNDEVELOPED LEAD

NEW YORK OFFICE

AT NEW YORK CITY will furnish copies of the picture of GEORGE DEATHERAGE to the Huntington office after a supply of them has been prepared in the New York office.

PENDING

97- HQ-649

Serial 9X

97-HQ-649-E9X

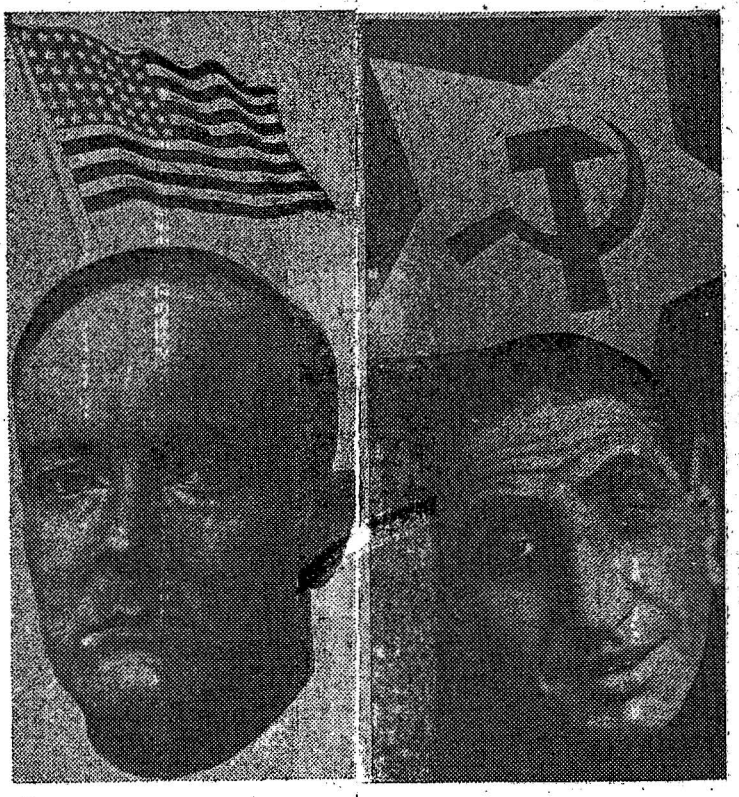
EBF

envelope ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this
~~HEREIN~~ IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/~~27~~/88 BY SP1AG/TMR
#275162

DO NOT
DESTROY
FOIPA # 991703

WHICH WAY AMERICA??

WAY OF THE GOD-SERVING NATIONALISTIC AMERICAN, LOYAL TO PEOPLE AND COUNTRY!



WAY OF THE GOD-HATING, INTERNATIONAL PARASITE

"CITIZEN OF THE "WORLD"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 3/22/88 BY SP4 STAMP

Aryan American Nationalism

FIGHTING FOR A FREE U. S. A.

Christian, Gentile-ruled National Republic!
Constitutional Government!

National Financial Sovereignty!
Patriots in Public Office!

Your Home your Castle!

Bill of Rights equally enforced for ALL Citizens!

Representative Rule by the Ballot of an enlightened Electorate!
AMERICAN UNIONS, led by AMERICANS for AMERICANS! Social Justice for ALL "Classes"!
Freedom for Truth and Decency on the Radio, Screen and Stage, in the Press, Pulpit, Schools and Courts!
Maintenance of the Aryan Christian Culture and Political System built by the founding fathers!
Impartial Peace and Trade with ALL Nations, entangling Alliances with NONE!

Equal respect and protection for the rights and privileges of ALL Elements of our Citizenry helping build and maintain a God-serving, socially just, FREE AMERICA!

Jewish-Marxist Internationalism

Leading to a "U. S. S. R." of America

ATHEISTIC (God-denying) International, Bolshevistic "20th Century Democracy"!

Anti-National Dictatorship of International Finance!
Public Officials like "The little red flower," reported plotter for Bela Kun's Jewish Bolshevic Uprising in Hungary and flaming apologist for "The Soviet Union's Rare Contribution to Mankind"! Public Officials who make public pronouncements on cases STILL BEFORE THE COURTS!
Invasion and plundering of offices and homes WITHOUT SEARCH WARRANTS!

Discriminatory Legislation frankly directed at American Nationalist Organizations like the German American Bund, in direct, deliberate, hypocritical defiance of the basic law of the land, THE BILL OF RIGHTS!
Suppression of Free Speech and Assembly by Mob Violence!

"Class" Rule by BULLETS and avaricious, benighted Mob Psychology!

International Moscow-dominated "Unions," "led" by the ever homeless parasite for his sole benefit! Madness of "Class Warfare"!

Malicious, baseless Prosecutions, faked Films, faked Radio "News Dramatizations," faked "Photographs" in filth publications! Anti-Nationalist, anti-Christian Censorship of Press, Radio, Screen, Schools, etc.! Degenerate Art! Hate-breeding "Commentators" like the Winchells, Peglers, Brouns, Lores, Thompson-Levys and Clappers. False "Liberalism" and anti-Patriotic Pacifism in subverted Pulpits, demoralization of Old and Young through de-Christianization of Institutions and Observances!

Jew-Deal Calumny, Boycott, Discrimination and War Mongering against ALL Nations effectively combatting Jewish Domination and Bolshevism! Flattery and preference for the others as "Bulwarks of Peace and Democracy"! Rights and privileges of "First Class Citizens" only for creatures of the INTERNATIONAL RED JEW, all others to be hounded and villified as "un-American" "Nazis" and "Fascists"!

Join the German American Bund or Another

4 G

Statement

BY

Major General GEORGE V. H. MOSELEY

retired,

Before House of Representatives Committee

on un-American Activities,

June 1, 1939,

In House Caucus Room, Washington, D. C.

(At the conclusion of the statement upon motion of Congressman Dempsey, seconded by Congressman Voorhis, the Committee ordered the Statement's exclusion from the record of the proceedings.)

TESTIMONY

BEFORE THE DIES COMMITTEE,
AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

JUNE 1, 1939

—::—

Mr. Chairman, in complying with your instructions, I have verified all references in the statement I am about to read. Also, to save the time of the Committee, I found I could cut out a number of pages referring to matters already fully covered in my answer to the questions put to me by the Committee yesterday.

I gladly accepted your instructions to appear here without subpoena. It was impossible for me to reach Washington on the date originally set. It was necessary for me to stop over in Atlanta to rest up a little after travelling two weeks, and especially, to visit a hospital in connection with a bruised ankle — something which had occured on the trip. I read with much interest the report that this Committee had concluded to adjourn until August. It made me realize that there was nothing in my action which seemed to demand immediate investigation, from the point of view of the Committee. Apparently, the Committee felt that our Republic was safe until August, at least from being overturned or blown up by me.

FROM MY POINT OF VIEW, the two great problems which confront our republic today are: first, the battle for honorable peace and the elimination of the campaign of international hate; and, second, the battle within our gates at home to overcome those subversive influences which are definitely attempting, I believe, to destroy us or to change our form of government fundamentally. We are the oldest republic existing today in the world. We have made the world's record in the length of our existence. Has our time come now to go? I hope not. But, the handwriting on the wall is as "clear as a bell" for those who are willing to read the evidence.

An accurate portrayal of what would happen to the world in connection with Communism was written by the Netherlands Minister at Petrograd, who was then handling certain affairs for the British. This communication was received by Mr. Balfour, September 18, 1918. I quote the following from his letter:

"The danger is now so great that I feel it my duty to call the attention of the British and all other governments to the fact if an end is not put to Bolshevism in Russia at once the civilization of the whole world will be threatened. This is not an exaggeration, but a sober matter of fact; and the most unusual action of German and Austrian consuls-general, before referred to, in joining in protest of neutral legations appears to indicate that the danger is also being realised in German and Austrian quarters. I consider that the immediate suppression of Bolshevism is the greatest issue now before the world, not even excluding the war which is still raging, and unless, as above stated, Bolshevism is nipped in the bud immediately, it is bound to spread in one form or another over Europe and the whole world, as it is organised and worked by Jews who have no nationality, and whose one object is to destroy for their own ends the existing order of things. The only manner in which this danger could be averted would be col-

lective action on the part of all powers." —(*"British White Paper"—Russia No. 1, 1919, Report No. 6, Page 6.*)

As illustrating the tremendous power of organized Jewry, it must be noted that the *"British White Paper"* referred to was followed by a revised *"White Paper"* omitting entirely the reference to the role of Jews in Bolshevism!

The statement in the original *"British White Paper"* accords with what United States Ambassador to Russia, David R. Francis, wrote in January, 1918:

"The Bolshevik leaders here, most of whom are Jews and ninety per cent of whom are returned exiles, care little for Russia or any other country but are internationalists and they are trying to start a world-wide social revolution." —(*"Russia from the American Embassy," by David R. Francis, page 214.*)

The *Jewish Chronicle* (London), of April 4, 1919, also carried an article in accord with both the Netherlands Minister and Ambassador Francis:

"There is much in the fact of Bolshevism itself, in the fact that so many Jews are Bolsheviks, in the fact that the ideals of Bolshevism at many points are consonant with the finest ideals of Judaism."

In September 10, 1920, issue of the *American Hebrew and Jewish Messenger*, the following also appears:

"What Jewish idealism and Jewish discontent have so powerfully contributed to accomplish in Russia, the same historic qualities of the Jewish mind and heart are tending to *promote in other countries."*—(*Vol. 107 "American Hebrew," Page 507.*)

The three quotations just given to you are found in the Congressional Library.

The experience of Russia, where millions of Christians were killed, stands before us. Trotzky, the Minister of War, who, himself, ordered the killing of some 3-million Christians, is now our neighbor in the so-called democracy of Mexico. Then, we have before our eyes, the case of Hungary, where Bela Kun led the murder squads. Fortunately, we see that the tide has completely turned in Hungary, where steps have been taken to prevent a recurrence. Then, we have, for our benefit, the terrible experiences of Germany, under the internationalists after the Armistice. *Do you realize that Russia expected Germany to be the next State in Europe to go Communist?* But, fortunately, the character of the German people was aroused, and they have thrown off the Communist yoke.

Those who stupidly accept Communism as 20th Century Americanism should read the Manifesto of the 8th convention of the Communist Party of the United States, in April, 1934, declaring:

"The revolutionary way out of the crisis begins with the fight for unemployment insurance, against wage-cuts, for wage increases, for relief to the farmers—through demonstrations, strikes, general strikes, leading up to the seizure of power, to the destruction of capitalism by a revolutionary workers' government."

If this does not awaken the American people, they would do well to read what Earl Browder declared in his book, *"What is Communism?"* published in 1936:

"The revolution does not simply happen; it must be made." (Page 163.) "There must be what we Communists call 'a revolutionary situation'." (Page 163.) "Thus, some form of violence is unavoidable. There is no possible choice between violence and non-violence. The only choice is between the two sides of the class struggle." (Page 169.)

If they are still unconvinced, they might turn to the September 9, 1928, issue of *Pravda* (Moscow official Communist organ), declaring:

"The worldwide nature of our program is not mere talk but an all-embracing and bloodsoaked reality. It cannot be otherwise. Our ultimate aim is world Communism; our fighting prepara-

tions are for world revolution, for the conquest of power on a worldwide scale, and the establishment of a world proletarian dictatorship."

At this point, I want to state most emphatically that I do not by any means endorse the proposition that all Jews are Communists, or that all Communists are Jews. In the very nature of things, no loyal Jewish American can possibly be a Communist. That outstanding Jewish American, Samuel Gompers, who was head of the American Federation of Labor, was so resolutely opposed to Communism, that he declared:

"I can think of nothing that would constitute a more needless and base betrayal of civilization than American recognition of Soviet Russia."

Individual Jews can be as good American citizens as anyone else. But, unfortunately, serious embarrassments are placed in their way by organized Jewry proclaiming that all Jews "are a distinct nationality." In his book, *"The Jewish Problem—How to Solve It,"* by the great Jewish leader Louis D. Brandeis, it is asserted:

"Let us all recognize that we Jews are a *distinct nationality* of which every Jew, whatever his country, his station or shade of belief is necessarily a member." (Page 25.)

That is followed by the further assertion:

"Organize, Organize, Organize—until every Jew in America must stand up and be counted—counted with us—or prove himself wittingly or unwittingly, of the *few* who are against their own people." (Page 26.)

Such a condition of affairs manifestly creates divided or dual allegiance, wholly inconsistent with wholehearted loyalty to any nation, by those affiliating with such organized Jewry Brandeis' said proclamation cannot be lightly brushed aside, when it is borne in mind that, in a worldwide poll of Jewish communities in 1937, he was elected (along with Red Litvinov) to the Jewish Hall of Fame, as among the 120 Greatest Living Jews.—(*1938 "World Almanac," page 413.*)

Moreover, the existence of an organized World Jewry is also declared in *"Fireside Discussion Group Leaflet No. VII"* of the Anti-Defamation League of the Jewish B'nai B'rith:

"Approximately a race, definitely a type, and consciously a unity, we are an historic people—a world community." (Page 3.)

The same proposition is reaffirmed by Rabbi Louis T. Loeb, of Washington, D. C., who proclaimed his "creed" in favor of "Jerusalem as head capital of a United States of the World." — (*"Who's Who in the Nation's Capitol, 1929-1930,"* pp. *447-8.*)

All subversive activities are largely dependent upon false propaganda. The latest case of such propaganda is in connection with the war just closed in Spain, where our sympathies were worked upon in the interest of the so-called Loyalist government, one of the vilest governments in all history, now that the curtain has been raised and we see the complete picture. During the progress of that war, the press would not accept anything to the contrary. From coast to coast our people were fed with the most unfortunate kind of propaganda. With the war over, what are the facts? I quote the following from one of our national dailies:

"It took the last days of the Spanish war to strip the mask of democracy off the face of Communism in the so-called 'Loyalist' government.

"The cleverly named 'Loyalists' had a lot of people deceived for a long time, particularly in the United States.

"But when the last vestige of ideological camouflage and subterfuge has been removed, the fact that Communists had been running the Loyalist government of Spain stands out clearly and incontrovertibly

"The deluded and misguided Amer-

icans who have been giving their money and lending their names and reputations to the cause of 'Loyalist' Spain, thinking they were aiding democracy, must now realize that they were misled into supporting a Communist enterprise.

"American educators and scientists and clergymen who thought they were upholding the cause of democracy must now at last understand that they have been stooges for Communism.

"These Americans have been the victims of a brazen sham and a most deliberate fraud.

"They have been in the company of the desecrators of churches and religious institutions, the despoilers of the sacred emblems and symbols of a people's faith, the mutilators and murderers of priests and nuns.

"They have given moral support and financial aid to revolution and anarchy conceived in Red Russia.

"They have abetted the spread of atheism and godlessness, by which Communism has striven to undermine civilization and to turn people from their faith in God." — (*Atlanta Georgian, March 13, 1939.*)

I ask you, wouldn't it have been better and fairer to our people to have given them the facts in reference to the Spanish situation from day to day? With these examples before us, wouldn't it be better for us to enlighten the American people fully and frankly in reference to the serious problems confronting *us* today?

When I stated yesterday that the Army is not permitted to investigate Communist activities, I was not merely surmising. The *Congressional Record* of Sept. 10, 1935, (Vol. 79, pp. 15270-1), published a *"Naval Intelligence Memorandum"* of April 1, 1935, which described itself as "a comprehensive survey of Communist activities in the United States at the present time," including "fringe revolutionists too lacking in intestinal fortitude to go all the way with Communism, but who stand by and urge the Communist to do his worst and provide him with protection, sympathy and defense while he commits the overt act they have not the courage to commit themselves."

In less than three months thereafter, the *New York Times* of Dec. 7, 1935, carried an article regarding this subject stating:

"Following a conference with representatives of religious organizations, President Roosevelt has instructed the Army and Navy to make no comments on any civilian organization or its policies without his specific consent, it was declared today by the National Conference of Jews and Christians."

There has never been any denial of the matter set forth in this article *nor is there any evidence of any investigation of Communist activities by either the Army or the Navy since then.*

Now, let us come to my letter involving Mr. Louis L. Strauss, member of Kuhn, Loeb and Company, New York bankers. Let us expose that correspondence fully and completely to the light of day. I shall be glad to leave decision in the hands of the American people. Given the facts, their reactions, I find, are fair and just. The trouble today is that too often the facts are withheld from them and tainted propaganda is given out instead. The following letter is self-explanatory. I shall read it in full:

"April 17, 1939

"Major General George V. H. Moseley
Atlanta, Georgia.

"Dear General Moseley:

"Writing to you recalls to mind our service in France you at G.H.Q. and I as G-1, 79th Division and it seems good to get in touch with you again.

"General I thought that I would drop you a line to find out if you planned in the near future to be in New York or in the vicinity I would like to arrange if you would be so gracious, to meet Mr. Lewis L. Strauss who is a Member of the firm of Kuhn, Loeb and Co New York Bankers.

"I have known Mr. Strauss for some years and know many of his friends he is a most charming gentleman, of attractive personality and a real loyal American, was I think closely associated with President Roosevelt, holds a Naval Reserve Commission. Mr. Strauss stands high in the community, is President of one of the largest and most influential churches in New York, has a host of friends, General Harbord knows him well and I think you would spend a most profitable and enjoyable time with him.

"Mr. Strauss is most anxious to have a chat with you as he has been greatly distressed at quoted statements of yours in the press regarding his firm and which of course are not true as he can prove, and both he and I know that you will be most favorably convinced of the loyalty and true American spirit and actions of his firm and members thereof both in the past as well as now, and a chat of that kind would be not only fair, but I feel certain to your mutual interest. Knowing you as I do to be so fair, just, and honest I said that I bet that you would gladly meet him.

"Thanking you in advance for this courtesy and if you will let me know where and when we can meet it will be very much appreciated.

"With kindest personal regards and all good wishes, I remain,

Sincerely,
(Signed)
Walter A. DeLamater
Brigadier General, N.Y.N.G."

General Declines to Meet Strauss

And here is my answer:

"Atlanta Biltmore,
Atlanta, Georgia.
April 21, 1939.

"Brigadier General Walter
A. DeLamater,
Headquarters Eighty-seventh Brigade,
New York National Guard,
Park Avenue and Thirty-fourth Street,
New York, New York.

"My dear General:

"Receipt is acknowledged of your letter of the seventeenth instant, in reference to a meeting with Mr. Lewis L. Strauss, member of the firm, Kuhn, Loeb and Company, New York Bankers. The matter to which he refers is only a very small incident in a world-wide problem.

"In the work I am trying to do, I am only interested in one thing, and that is the future of my country. That involves material questions which should be secondary, and American manpower and breeding which are, after all, primary and all important.

"The condition of American manpower at any given moment is the barometer of our ability to go on as a Republic.

"Initially I never mentioned the word, 'Jew', in any statement, except once in New York City, (Indianapolis, Indiana) when I made an appeal to the Jews to help us lick Communism. From that moment they have attacked me at every turn in the road. In their publications they call me a Fascist, something I am not; and as far as I know, I have never seen a Fascist. I belong to no organization. The Jews have forced me to discuss the problem of the Jew in self-defense. They are doing everything in their power in an effort to intimidate me and to force me into the camp of their enemies The feeling against the Jews is growing rapidly from coast to coast. History is repeating itself, and the Jews are making the same mistake that they have always made in actually compelling history to repeat itself.

"Whether it is right or wrong, the Jews must bring themselves to the realization that the one hundred twenty millions of people composing this nation are not going to be run by Jews, in whole nor in part.

"In a few days, I am speaking in the Middle West. A letter comes this morning telling me that the Jews are moving heaven and earth to prevent it. They have done that several times before. They have gone so far as to threaten me with bodily harm. Do the Jews think that that makes for friendship towards them? In all they are doing, they are simply promoting anti-Semitism. It all goes to make us realize that many a Jew in our midst is an actual menace, a fomenter of Communism and anarchy.

"I go to New York quite often, but I do not care to meet Mr. Strauss nor any other Jew or Jews, until they put a definite stop to the action of the Jews who are attempting to curtail my freedom of action and my freedom of speech.

"My mother was an Englishwoman, but I often have occasion to criticize the British and British policy as far as

America is concerned. There is no difficulty when one criticizes the British, the Irish, the Germans or the Italians; but let him mention the word, 'Jew', and immediately he is attacked. But, the fact is that the most serious problem confronting America today is just this problem of the Jew and how to get rid of his influence definitely — locally, nationally and internationally.

"The Jews may feel that they are in the ascendancy now; that they can beat the game this time. No, the American people are slow to act; it is difficult for them to sense the insincerity and dishonesty of propaganda, whether that propaganda comes from their government or from the outside. Slowly, however, they are becoming aroused to the dangers of the present situation, and when they act, they will act in no uncertain terms.

"If I were the best friend the Jews have in the world, my advice to them would be to change their plans before it is too late!

"I am enclosing a carbon of this letter so that Mr. Strauss may have it in full.

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed)

GEORGE VAN HORN MOSELEY."

That closed the incident as far as I was concerned. It struck me that my letter was rather a complete answer, easily understood.

My letter to General DeLamater was dated April 21, 1939, and mailed on that day, I believe. How greatly was I surprised, then, in reading in one of those highly confidential reports furnished by J. E. Campbell, and dated April 26, 1939, the following statements:

"This, Gentlemen, is the Meranus Plan. It might interest you to know that we have tried to find Moseley's price. We even tried to arrange a meeting in Sir Bill's office, but were unsuccessful. Other means will be used to render him harmless, as we cannot tolerate his actions. He is becoming a menace to us."

The same report continued:

"In closing, he also said Carp's plans for taking over or wrecking arsenals, depots or arms factories had been so well advanced that any Franco type of Nationalist uprising in U. S. could be crushed at start, due to lack of munitions. (Carp, is Litvinoff's of Russia, brother-in-law)."

I have no objection to that statement, nor to the plan indicated to liquidate me, but the incident checks up so accurately with my letter of April 21, 1939, that I read the remainder of the report very carefully. The following was included in the same report:

"Example: Our enemy, Gen. Craig, will soon retire. If after he does, he should suddenly, due to acquiring heart trouble, or because of acute indigestion of some sort, change his address to—Arlington! We would be well rid of him. We cannot afford any more Moseleys!"

I reported this matter, confidentially, to General Craig, giving him a copy of General DeLamater's letter to me and my reply in reference to the proposed meeting with Mr. Strauss. I have since had an acknowledgement from General Craig.

From another secret report dated April 20, 1939, I take the following which will be of interest to this Committee:

" . . . I would like to announce right now, that in the face of the attack of the Dies Committee, the

League for Peace and Democracy now has a membership of 4,025,920 members. The largest in its history. 2,814,372 of them are young men of military age, who will join the Peoples Army under No. 2 plan; or under No. 3 when time is right, will make possible a Soviet America. In either case, they can be counted on to purge the country of the Moseleys, the Coughlins, the Red Baiters, and all other Anti-Semites . . . "

As already stated, this Committee has heretofore found to what high places in the government, Communism has penetrated. It is interesting to note how many of these individuals, also, are members of, or connected with, organized Jewry. If this Committee is interested in determining definitely the power of the Communists, in connection with the campaign for economic planning and regimentation, locally, nationally and internationally, it should study the organizations of the various planning boards, noting down the names of the directors of each and seeing how these directorates interlock, so that the final control remains in the hands of a very few. Such a study will give quite a clear view of the problem and the difficulties involved; also, it will indicate in what organized group the power lies.

It is not generally realized how complete is the *Jewish State* as it is organized and operating *within* the United States — a nation complete within a nation. Your inquiry should include an investigation of the controlling organizations of that State. The big four are:

THE AMERICAN JEWISH COMMITTEE

THE AMERICAN JEWISH CONGRESS

THE B'NAI B'RITH (An international fraternal organization; membership open to both Zionist and non-Zionist Jews. This organization does much of the espionage work of the Jews in connection with the ANTI-DEFAMATION LEAGUE)

THE JEWISH LABOR COMMITTEE

There are other powerful organizations of Jews which you will come to as you proceed Bear in mind. their nation is complete in every respect, including their own courts so prominently displayed recently in the press.

This question of Communism and national and international control *will not be settled until it is thoroughly investigated at the top.* We are not interested in the poor, downtrodden Communist running down the alley, but we are interested in the great power at the top, *and the names of those individuals who control that power.* I have had the temerity to challenge that great octopus and to expose it in an effort to protect our Republic. I wish to see control revert to an honest government and to millions of truly loyal Christian American people.

Every loyal American citizen will support all efforts of your Committee to save and preserve our great Republic by such a frank and thorough exposure of the truth about existing conditions that the people will be on the alert against both revolution and counter-revolution, either of which would jeopardize our Republic's future. Our Republic must not be permitted to be taken over by either Semitism or anti-Semitism. Discrimination or persecution against either Jews or non-Jews is contrary to fundamental Americanism, and this notwithstanding the undeniable fact that our Republic is founded upon the Christian philosophy of life, and has been, on that account, properly called a Christian nation.

Yet it is obviously absurd, and courting national disaster for us to sanction or permit dual or divided loyalties on the part of any group

Consequently, it is self-evident that those Jews who affiliate with organized World Jewry and thereby accept the status of being *its nationals,* as proclaimed by Brandeis, should be denied office-holding, suffrage and all other citizenship rights in the American Republic, just the same as we would deny such rights to *nationals* of Nazi Germany or any other nation or nationality. If American patriots are to be further harassed and persecuted as *un-American,* merely because of their efforts to make known to the public the real truth about the nature and character of organized World Jewry, we should hang a sign on the Statue of Liberty, saying:

"UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES WELCOMED. AMERICAN ACTIVITIES TABOOED!"

INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/28/86 BY SP4B6/TAE
#275162

The Christian CRUSADER

Organ of the CRUSADERS FOR AMERICANISM, Inc. Willis Van Nosdall Pres. - George Pagnanelli, Editor and Publisher

VOL. 1 NO. 1 PUBLISHED EVERY TUESDAY PRICE 2 CENTS

PLEA FOR UNITY

IN AN adjoining column is the exciting story of the meeting at Ebling's Casino. We wish a dozen such meetings could take place not only in Jew York City, but throughout the nation. It is the only answer to the attempts of a conniving Judaistic minority to split Christian forces and once they are split, bring into full realization the prophecy of the Protocols of the Elders of Zion.

The Protocols have already received a setback in Germany, Italy, Spain three Christian nations which nipped Communism in the bud and inspired American patriots to do the same. Tolerant, easy-going, friendly Americans can stand so much and no more. The bursting point must some day come, and unless Jewry is willing to take its place as a minority people, then it will invite historic persecution Justice where justice is due. Enpugh said.

A Christian United States can be brought about only by Unity among the various patriotic organizations. A common fight against a common enemy requires a united Christian front. There is no room for dissension. No time, no room for splits. No time for pussy-pussyfooting. No place for individual glory. This is a fight for Christianity. And what is needed is Unity: wholehearted and integrated Unity. It is the only language the enemy will understand, the only blow that will smash him between the eyes and in their pocketbook.

THE CHRISTIAN CRUSADER

The Crusader was inspired by the historic meeting at Ebling's Casino. It signified more than the joint meeting of two patriottic groups. It showed the strength which comes of unity; the courage which is born when kindred folk get together, and it foretold the eventual victory which may well be the result of united, coordinated, intelligent leadership. If America is to be restored to Christian Americans, then a united and militant front there must be. The Christian Crusader pledges itself to the nationwide realization of that Glorious and Practical Dream.

FREE AMERICA

MOBILIZERS ATTEND BUND MEETING

Cooperation Pledged by Leaders at Historic Assembly Marking Spiritual Union of Christians Fighting Communism

New York- In a historic assembly at Ebling's Casino Thursday night, the Christian Mobilizers joined in a meeting held by the German American Bund. It was the first spiritual union of Christian forces of Jew York and marked a trend which may well spread to other groups. The meeting went on record as opposed violently to Communist-Judaistic domination of the country and all forms of international horsetrading. "America for the Americans" was the rallying cry of more than 2,500 men, women and children present at the thrilling patriotic rally.

Leaders of the Mobilizers and the Bund delivered inspiring addresses and pledged mutual support. "You do not stand alone," said a speaker for the Mobilizers from the American Flag draped platform. "We are now fighting with you side by side, in a common Christian front against the enemy.

Here was the answer of Christian Americans of Jew York against breaknock attempts of international Jewry to split Christian forces. Here was the answer to Hisssszzenor, the Mayor. Here was the answer to all the stinkweeds and stooges of City Hall who have been yelping "Wolf, wolf," when the record shows them to be wolves and parasites in unmistakable wolves' clothing.

FATHER COUGHLIN LAUDS NEW YORK CHRISTIAN FRONT

THE CHRISTIAN FRONT, parent organization for similar Christian groups in New York, received well deserved praise in the July 31 issue of Social Justice. Commenting on its founding, the national weekly said: "From a modest start of only 36 men banded together in Brooklyn last year for the purpose of combating Communism, the organization has penetrated all boroughs of the metropolis. Under the leadership of John Cassidy of Brooklyn (and Albert Gunnison of Manhattan - Ed.) there are now five central units operating in the metropolitan district.

It is understood that this patriotic group will hold mass meetings in September, not only in Jew York City but in other cities throughout the United States, as indicative of a United Christian Front against bolshevism and the stooges of unAmericanism.

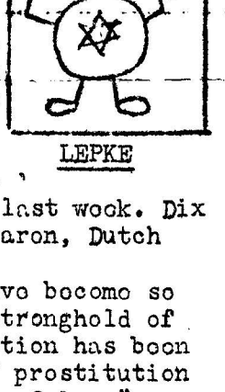
FREE AMERICA - FREE AMERICA - FREE AMERICA - FREE AMERICA - FREEEEEEE AMERICA

oooo O oooo

A COMMON FRONT AGAINST A COMMON ENEMY - A COMMON FRONT AGAINST A COMMON ENEMY

$200,000 SPENT PER YEAR TO FIND JEW

IT IS not enough that Christian Americans must bear the cost of Jewish domination in political and economic life, it now becomes apparent that they must also pay $200,000 a year to locate the fugitive from justice, Lepke Buchalter, prize racketeer. District Attorney Dewey himself has admitted the exhorbitant cost of the search which already is in its second year !!!



LEPKE

Nor is that all on the Jew York crime scene. One Yasha Katzenberg, now a resident of the Federal pen, has turned squaler on Lepke to aid the FBI in their hunt for the notorious Yiddish narcotic king.

It is also noted that Dixie Davis, who used to wear $10 necktics and $24 shirts, was nabbed on multiple other charges as soon as he left jail last week. Dix was Yid lawyer for Yid beer baron, Dutch Morgesihoimer Schultz.

Nor is that all. Things have become so hot up in Saratoga Springs, stronghold of Ghetto Jews that an investigation has been ordered for "the existence of prostitution gambling and other violations of law." There must, after all, be some truth to the charge that Jews are far from being the "chosen people" and the "angels" they represent themselves. When the devil was called a devil, someone once said, he yelled "Persecution." There is something in that.

DONOVAN HALL MOVIES SUCCESSFUL

A WIDE-AWAKE group of young Christians, all members of Social Justice Distributors Club, of which Carl Pinkston is president, sponsored a highly successful patriotic motion picture show at Donovan's Hall, July 29 and 30. A packed audience was present at each of six performances. Proceeds will be used toward the preparation of similar educational films showing Christian progress against the Communist-Judaist front.

William O'Connor and Nicholas Agayoff were responsible for the film, which was accompanied with sound effects. The film will be shown in other parts of the country.

ALL-CHRISTIAN PARADE, AUGUST 19th

SATURDAY, August 19th, will mark an epochal event in the history of Jew York City when 10,000 Christian members of two dozen organizations are expected to march down Eighth Avenue and into Red Union Square. It will be a mass demonstration of united Christian strength, and will serve to answer efforts to squelch those civil liberties which are the cornerstone of the United States. A feature of the parade will be the burning, in effigy, of the vicious, un-Christian and terrorist symbol of the U.S.S.R - the hammer and sickle.

The parade is being arranged by Lawrence Gilpatrick. Watch for the details in the next issue of the Crusader. In the meanwhile reserve Saturday afternoon, August 19th, for the great mass demonstration of Christian strength and Christian patriotism.

Literary contributions for The Christian Crusader are welcome. Address the editor, at Tri-Boro Palace, 2514 Third Ave., Bronx, New York.

MUDDOM ELEANORA VISITS REFUGEE

THOSE very "popular" madames of the country, Muddams Perkins and Eleanora Roosevelt, are always up to something. The latest stunt of Muddam Eleanora, as recorded in the August 2 issue of her daily column, is her visit to the Hudson Labor School. She reports that she visited a "German refugee girl" at said Labor School. Did Muddam say German, or did she mean to say Jewish refugee. We'd like to wager 10 to 1 that she came from the German ghettos. Indeed, it's not enough that they come to the United States, but immediately enroll in so-called Labor School instead of going straight to Americanization classes.

Muddam Eleanora goes on with her story of how she spent the day: "I came back to meet Carl Hasley, the state administrator for the National Youth Administration (which has often been charged with Communist control). "At 7:15," Muddam goes on, "I had dinner with Mrs. Morgenthau... and after that we went to see a movie." (Jew produced, no doubt).

How thrilling... how exciting a time you must have had, Muddam Eleanora. While 12,000,000 Americans are out of work, and famine stalks in a land of plenty, you attend movies and encourage so-called Labor schools. We'll wager that the tactics taught there are Communist labor strategy.

THE CRUSADER INVESTIGATES

Each week the Christian Crusader will "investigate" a prominent organization, either patriotic, communist or so-called tolerant. In our next issue we will lead off with our own investigation of the Dies Committee. Watch for it. Watch Congressman Dies sizzle on the frying pan

WHEN COUGHLIN'S ON THE AIR !

Dedicated to Rev. Charles E. Coughlin

By Albert J. Heil

There's a treasured, Christian story
The treasured leaves among;
That Truth came down from heaven,
In the shape of a fiery tongue.
And Peter no longer fearful,
(It seemed so strange and odd)
Rose up like a warrior, shouting
The wrath of an angry God!

He blasts the devil's hireling,
The lying journalist
And drags from secret ambush
The murderous Communist.
While the millions held in bondage,
While countless hands applaud,
The Voice of Coughlin, shouting
The wrath of our angry Lord!

O, ye lordlings of the hour,
Who walk the broad, smooth path -
Beware of Gentiles' power,
Of Gentiles' Christian wrath!
For justice cries for vengeance
And Hope springs everywhere,
As Truth comes down from Heaven.
WHEN COUGHLIN'S ON THE AIR !

---- Reprinted by courtesy of the National American, patriotic monthly published at 147 East 116th Street, New York City

FREE AMERICA!

The Christian CRUSADER

Organ of the CRUSADERS FOR AMERICANISM, Inc. Willis Van Nosdall Pres. - George Pagnanelli, Editor and Publisher

VOL. 1 NO. 2 PUBLISHED EVERY TUESDAY PRICE 2 CENTS

ALL [illegible] CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 9/8/[illegible] BY [illegible] #275162

TRIBESMEN BREAK ARM OF MRS. NALLAN

St. Jerome's Church scene of Assault on Organizer of Woman's Auxiliary; Christians Aroused at Cowardly Act

Mrs. Pauline Nallan, organizer of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Christian Mobilizers, was attacked Tuesday afternoon by three thugs at least two of whom were tribesmen, and a third, according to William Nallin might hav been an Irish stooge. The attack took place in shadow of St. Jerome's Church and Alexander Ave. in the Bronx, at 1:30 PM.

It was one of the most cowardly attacks ever perpetrated by the Asiatic tribesmen The attack has aroused Christians and spurred the organization of defense units against similar brutality. Mrs. Nallin is now resting in a private hospital, safe from further attempts to forever seal her Christian lips.

The story as reliably reported is that the thugs followed Mrs. Nallin, knocked her on the head, then fractured her arm in three places. Friends picked her from the sidewalk and carried her home.

"These things have just begun to happen," said Edwin Westphal, miltant speaker for the Mobilizers. "The enemy is now showing its teeth If we let them get away with cowardly attacks on defenseless women, much worse things will follow." Mr. Westphal indicated the need for defense units among all Christian organizations of New York City.

CHRISTIANS IN ANTI-COMMUNIST PARADE

10,000 Expected to Turn Out August [illegible] and March in Body to Union Square; Sponsored by all Christians

Saturday, August 19th will witness the second greatest demonstration of true Christian sentiment held in New York City, the first being the patriotic rally of the German-American Bund in Madison Square Garden.

The event, however will be unlike that historic event, in that it will take the form of a huge mass parade to assemble at Columbus Circle and march down Eighth Ave. into Union Square. Members of every Christian faction in New York will take part.

Marchers will carry 2500 placards denouncing Communism. 150,000 leaflets already have been distributed. Movies will be taken by Bill O'Connor and Nicholas Agayoff.

"We have obtained the license" said Lawrence Gilpatrick, parade Commander, "and nothing can stop us now from carrying the Crucifix into Red Union Square and show Communist elements of the City that Christians also have a say in the affairs of this country. It will be a Banner Day for Christianity."

Patriotic Americans everywhere are urged to get in touch with their organization leaders for instruction. Christian Americans must march triumphant into Communist Union Square!!

EDITORIAL

Once again reports have come of Christian factions in the city knocking each other. It is painful to hear this news No good can come of it. We are merely playing into the hands of the enemy. "Divide and rule" has long been his cunning strategy. This news paper serves no cause but that of Unity among the Christian Patriotic groups. Now, as always, our policy will be: "A Common Christian Front Against a Common Un-Christian Enemy." Let us rally to it!

FREE AMERICA

AMERICAN NATIONALIST PARTY OPENS UNIT IN SEVENTH STATE

In a private interview, Stanely Smith, chairman of the American Nationalist Party meetings, which are held Wednesday evenings at Tri-Boro Palace, the Bronx, said that the Party had opened up headquarters in seven states and that its membership was well up "in the thousands." "Our goal is 50,000 members by September," said Mr. Smith, "and we're not far from that now." The Nationalists were organized less than two years ago, and staged highly successful meetings at Innisfail Ballroom before the tribesmen connived to remove them from there. Henry Curtis, John Cecil and Russell Dunn have been some of the speakers for the Nationalist Party.

COMMUNISTS INVADE STREET MEETING AND SING "INTERNATIONALE"

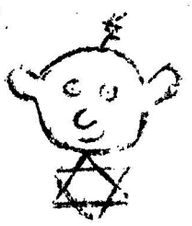
New York - A peaceful street meeting of the Christian Mobilizers was disturbed last Wednesday night by a rowdy gang of Communists. Holding its meeting at the corner of Valentine Ave and Fordham Road, the assembly was suddenly surrounded by a dark and sinister mob of tribesmen, who according to reliable estimates numbered at least 1500. Additional police were immediately sent for, and the prompt arrival of these Christian guardians of the law saved the day for the Reds, otherwise say observers, few would have gone back without a souvenir of Christian wrath.

Nonetheless, the mob occupied itself by singing the "Internationale," theme song of the Soviets. Then it attempted to sing "The Star Spangled Banner" but were laughed down because of the "oi, oi, oi" accents. It then attempted to heckle the speakers, but again prompt police intervention prevented rioting. More than once, a comrade was seen jotting down a policeman's number for reporting to the stinkweed politicians at City Hall. The cops are afraid of nothing! It is their duty to enforce the law, and there is a law against heckling, and tribesmen are just as liable to it, even though their cohorts run New York City and the Jewnited States.

YIDDISH FLYERS

As we go to press, there has been no news from the two Yiddish flyers who took off from New York City to fly - of all places - to Ireland. Just before leaving, pilot Alex Loeb said, "We may go to Palestine after we land in Ireland."

Of course, it's none of our business to tell these Jewboys where to go, but it would have been a better thing if they went to Palestine first - and stayed, instead of defiling Erin's Emerald Isle. As a matter of fact 5,000,000 Jews in this country might well do the same. When that happens, we'll declare a national holiday!!



Exclusive pix of Mr. Dies as he will appear one year from now. He will then have received the Jewish Crown of Honor, and will take his place with F.D.R. who got a Jewish medal for "humanitarian services to Jewry." Dist. Att'y Dewey has also received a "prayer robe" from a clique of rabbis. If things keep up as they are, Mr. Dewey had better say his prayers, he and other pink little hysterical politicians at City Hall and higher up in Washington.

FREE AMERICA FROM STINKWEEDS

Our "investigation" of the Dies Committee has been deferred for next week. Watch it!

"POOR REFUGEES":

According to a newspaper dispatch dated August 12, authorities at Smyrna, Turkey, made detail a gunboat to escort a steamship with 500 refuJews on board because of a threat by the "poor refugees" to kill the captain of the boat if he obeyed Turkish orders to leave the harbor. According to the news item, the frightened Captain had summoned police, saying his life was in danger and that the refugees had tried to fire the ship, wreck the engines and otherwise destroy the steamer if it left Turkish waters. "Poor, poor refugees." Yet this brand of cut-throats are coming by the thousands to America!!

HOUSE PASSES FIVE ANTI-ALIEN BILLS

The American Immigration Conference Board which did admirable patriotic work in beating down attempts of international Jewry to make a dumping ground of this country, reports that the House of Representatives passed five bills aimed to free America of some of its social and political parasites. 1. The Dempsey Bill providing deportation of aliens who want to overthrow the government. 2. The Hobbs Bill establishing detention camps for deportable aliens pending deportation. 3. The Walters Bill, also dealing with attempts to overthrow our government. 4. The Starnes Bill providing for the deportation of alien spies. 5. The Starnes Amendment, doying relief to aliens. This Bill has already become a law.

The news release by the Conference Board continues: "The passage of so many immigration bills, by the House, reflects the fine work which the 90,000 individuals and organizations on our mailing list have done in response to the million pieces of immigration literature we have distributed. It has not come about by accident. Congress reflects the trend of national thinking," the report states. "We have made the country 'alien conscious.' We must not stop till every bill is passed through both Houses of the next Congress."

News contributions may be sent to the editor, George Pagnanelli Tri-Boro Palace, 2514 Third Ave Bronx. All News Items Are Wel

PLATFORM OF THE
AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION

#275162

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/22/88 BY SP4 AG Hoge

1. NAME AND ORIGIN

The name of the political party herein consituted shall be the American Nationalist Confederation, hereinafter referred to as "the Party."

The Party seeks to include in its membership all Christian Americans who are opposed to the advent of alien communism under the direction of International Jewry - popularly called "The New Deal - and to build up a form of government, under the Constitution, which shall give each deserving citizen equal opportunities for wealth and happiness.

2. FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES AND AIMS

The fundamental principles of the Party are briefly set forth herein. Basically, it is quite evident that in order to eliminate graft, corruption, and the control of our individual and national lives, a fundamental change is necessary.

It is clear that the major political parties have failed and are unable further to do anything for the constructive welfare of our people. The liberation of America can only be accomplished by a unified and military-minded leadership, who, realizing that economic policy and social policy are no longer isolated processes, will carry the nation through this world upheaval - with our ideals and national honor intact and strengthened.

a) Party members acknowledge and profess the name of God, His supreme authority and guidance in all our individual and national actions.

b) Party members re-assert their belief in individual and national honor as the only basis on which happy, free and unified people may reach our ideals of personal security, welfare, freedom, and peace.

c) Party members maintain that this nation consists of a unified group of Aryan peoples, settled in the land of their fathers, having a common ethnographical, racial and cultural growth, and they re-assert their belief in the principle of a militant Nationalism to preserve this heritage.

d) Party members stand always for individual and national liberty, and repudiate any suppression or interference with the freedom of conscience or worship, provided always that the practical application of this freedom does not involve a danger to the State, and does not tend to destroy or endanger the Christian national philosophy of life and public order.

3. FURTHER AIMS

The Party sets forth the following further aims and ideals:

a) The blending and fusing of the peoples, now within our borders, into a National Unity of Christian manhood and womanhood devoted to the ideals of honor and decency in all their relations with each other, and with a mutual respect for the other's rights and privileges.

b) The awakening of national pride into a spirit of sound American Nationalism, both economic and cultural; the stimulatting of the spirit of Comradeship and Co-operation; the abolition of class strife and class hatred.

c) The implanting in the people of a strong spirit of self-reliance and independence; the educating of the people to return again to the responsibilities of their citizenship.

d) The upholding of Christian Civilization and the protection of Christianity against the attacks of Communism (alias Marxism or Bolshevism, alias Judaism, etc).

e) The establishing of the United States of America on a firm basis of righteousness; the elimination of crime, oppression, corruption, and injustice; and the application of practical Christianity throughout the public and private life of the nation

4. STATE AND GOVERNMENT

The Party condemns the existing party system of professional parliamentarianism as being corrupt, antiquated, and controlled entirely by International bankers through party conventions.

a) The Party pledges itself to abolish this existing system and to re-place it with a purified and effective system of true Republican government which shall conform to the requirements of our revitalized national character, and which system shall have as its basis Responsible Leadership and Group Representation rooted in the principles of mutual trust, responsibility, discipline, loyalty, and service to the nation.

b) The Party repudiates expressly the principle of dictatorship as being opposed to the spirit of our people. It insists, however, that individuals and groups are subordinate to the State, and that mutual co-operation is necessary and conductive to the general welfare.

c) The Party insists on the purification of our legal system from the throttle hold of innumerable statutes through which it is practically impossible to secure justice.

5. RACIAL POLICY

A. The Party accepts the fact as such, that the "Melting Pot" idea has never worked, except in the minds of impracticable individuals, and that tolerance has been practiced by our people to the point that it has undermined the very existence of our nation.

JUN 24 1941

5

Self-preservation insists that we accept the distinction and classification of races as a principle of national and world order and as a basis for world peace. We therefore aim at racial purity, White Supremacy, and a Christian guardianship over racial groups that cannot be assimilated.

B. With respect to the Negroes, the Party adopts and aims at a policy pointing towards the uplifting, development, segregation, and government in accordance with their own racial character and traditions. With a view of protecting and safeguarding the Negroes, it will sternly suppress communistic, revolutionary, and other propaganda designed to diturb peaceful race relations.

C. With respect to the Indians, the Party promises them immediate relief from their present communistic dictators, with full citizenship and privileges, in full realization that they are a race that can be assimilated within our people.

D. With respect to the Jews, the standpoint of the Party is as follows:

a) The Jews, a race of Oriental and Semitic origin, form a separate, detached, non-Christian and anti-Christian group with a national identity of its own, which maintains its distinctive racial qualities, religious traditions, codes of morals, and is internationally consolidated and organized.

b) The Jews, as a body, can never be assimilated so as to form a cultural and racial unity with the American nation, and must therefore remain a non-national and anti-national element.

c) Jewish interests in America are purely financial interests, pertaining either to groups or individuals which are in no sense American national-economic interests; they therefore create conditions which disturb the equilibrium of the life of our people in practically every domain - economic, moral, national, social, and political.

d) The Jews, by virtue of their world-wide dispersion and the capitalistic power which they wield over the workers, and which is of an international nature, constitute the only real international people, and as such are the chief propagandists of Capitalism, Imperialism, and an impossible Internationalism - under the guise of the (Jew-conceived) Bolshevik Capitalistic State.

e) The Jews, regarded from a national viewpoint, are not a producing, self-supporting group, but one which lives and flourishes on the labor, production, means of livelihood and rights of existence of workingmen and women of all nations; thus they are a dangerous and injurious element.

THEREFORE, the Party undertakes and pledges itself to a policy of:

a) Stringent legislation designed to control absolutely the influx of Jews from other nations and all future immigration.

b) Complete destruction of the existing Jewish dominance of our national, state, and local governments, and the limitation of Jewish influence in every sphere, especially in the legal and academic professions, medical services, governmental positions, trade unions, and in agriculture.

c) Legislation designed to settle the Jewish problem considering Jews as definitely aliens who shall be tolerated only so far as they respect the rules of Christian morality, obey the laws of the land, and adapt themselves to the requirements of American national existence.

d) Deportation of all Jews who render or who have rendered themselves guilty of miscegenation.

6. SOCIAL WELFARE AND ORDER

The Party acknowledges the Family as the foundation and first principle of our social order and national welfare. It therefore:

a) Will seek to achieve a clean and sound family life and shall strenuously oppose those communistic influences tending to the breaking up of same.

b) Aims at legislation for the furthering of the national Public Health, and Federal hospitalization. The Party is definitely opposed to the principles of birth control as advocated by the forces of internationalism.

d) The Party supports the furtherance of Child Welfare and supports the principle of lowered taxes on large families.

e) The Party re-affirms its belief in the principle that human rights take precedence over property rights.

7. ECONOMIC POLICY

The Party recognizes that the economic policy of the nation is controlled by a clique of international bankers of whom the Jews are in a majority. That the elimination of this control in our national economic affairs will release the people from economic bondage, eliminating unemployment, poverty, and distress.

The Party therefore definitely pledges itself to immediate and drastic economic reforms through the advocation of:

a) The right of each citizen to an equitable share in the country's wealth, with equal opportunities for all.

b) The maintenance and protection of private property, the encouragement of personal initiative, the support of private undertakings against monopoly and monopolistic combines - including the suppression of communism, or Jewish State Capitalism.

c) The confiscation of the illegal hoardings of the international bankers for the payment of the national debt.

d) Establishment of National and State banks which will render the people free and independent of international finance and bondage to money lenders and money lending institutions.

e) The establishment of honorable and reliable business methods, and the combatting of speculation, usury and exploitation.

f) The establishment of interest-free loans, making it possible for any citizen to acquire a small home or farm with a provision that it will not be taken away from him in case of default because of circumstances over which he has no control.

g) A new basis for our monetary system which shall have as its basic foundation a fluctuating value based on human needs in the form of goods.

8. AGRICULTURAL POLICY

The Party stands for an agricultural policy based on the development and protection of farms, the farmer, and farming communities, of which the following points are indicative:

a) The systematic reduction of mortgage burdens - to promote the independence and consolidation of the farming industry and to induce a return to the land.

b) The furtherance of farm-to-consumer methods of the disposal of agricultural products, eliminating the abuses at present existient in distribution (the middle man).

c) Promotion of practical and sensible crop insurance legislation.

d) Proper and adequate prices for products of the farm - in line with the people's needs, but insuring the farmer an equal benefit.

e) Solution of the tenant problem by the issuance of interest free loans.

f) Legislation to prevent the alienation of farm lands and the subdivision of farm properties.

9. THE WORKER

The Party acknowledges that in this day and age social and economic policy cannot be separated, but are parts of the whole national structure on which the welfare of our people depends. On the basis of such an integral structure, the following shall be enacted:

a) Protection of all workers against the power and abuses of capitalism in any form, and especially that of Jewish State Capitalism.

b) The establishment and promotion of public group corporations, each consisting of all persons who make their living from a given industry and trade, and each endowed with authority

to control, subject to supervision of the government, all matters affecting conditions of work in that industry or trade.

c) Opportunity for every citizen to work at a wage that will insure a decent American existence, with the requirement that each shall exercise his capacities of work to the best of his ability and strength, in order to properly maintain his family and serve the nation of which he is a part.

d) Old age pensions, so administered as to guarantee each deserving citizen definite security at the age of sixty. This not as charity but as a right of citizenship.

e) Private employment agencies shall be eliminated and such service provided by a branch of the government, all of whose employes are under Civil Service.

f) Federal and State Hospitalization to be provided for all workers.

g) Unemployment insurance to be provided all workers. There are to be no exceptions to this.

h) Hours of work shall be shortened in line with the advances made in the installation of labor-saving machinery, and wages to be correspondingly increased to meet the needs of the worker.

i) Minimum wage laws which will prohibit sweat shop conditions.

j) Child labor legislation which is practical, preventing the exploitation of children, but permitting certain types of work for specified hours in special cases.

10. NATIONAL EDUCATION

The system of education promoted by the Party must have its very foundations rooted in the national life, culture, and nature of our people - fostering true patriotism and national pride and contributing to the upbuilding of true Christian character.

The Party therefore pledges itself to the establishment of national education on these principles:

a) Furtherance of national and Christian cultural ideals of the American people.

b) That subversive and atheistic, so-called academic freedom - to be drastically suppressed.

c) The formation of a National Youth Movement which shall form the foundation of character-building in line with the principles of practical Christianity.

d) Compulsory military training for its great value as a character building instrument, and to protect the nation in case of attack.

11. NATIONAL DEFENSE

Unstable conditions in world affairs make a strong military force imperative. The greatest assurance of continued peace is the ability to protect ourselves without calling on the help of other nations. Alliances therefore are not necessary - which in itself eliminates pacts and treaties of this type.

The Party stands for a strong Army and Navy.

12. RELIGION

The Party stands for complete separation of Church and State - in no matter what shape it may appear. The principle of freedom of worship is ingrained within our people, and so it shall remain.

A religion which does not stay within the accepted bounds of Christian morality shall be suppressed.

13. OATH OF LEADERS

The Leaders of the Party, realizing that this nation is beset with the greatest crisis in its history, bind themselves under oath to carry out, without fear or favor, the principles of this Party, to preserve and protect our national existence - even at the cacrifice of their lives.

oo=00=oo

CONSTITUTION OF THE AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION

[redacted]

1. Name and Origin

The name of the political party herein constituted shall be the American Nationalist Confederation, hereinafter referred to as the Party.

It has originated from the membership of the defunct Republican and Democratic parties, which have been replaced by the communist "New Deal," now under orders from the Comintern (headquarters at Moscow).

2. Aims and Principles

The fundamental main principles and aims of the Party have been as set forth in the Platform.

3. Means of Attaining These Platform Principles

The Party shall, through its members and its friends, individually and collectively, through the organization, endeavor - in a strictly constitutional manner, to carry out these platform principles and to return America to its people by the following means:

a) Propagation - in word, in writing, and through every other moral and lawful means, of the aims and ideals contained in the Platform.

b) Encouragement of the study of political, economic, social, and cultural principles in their relation to the national well-being of the people as a whole.

c) Publication and distribution of informative and propaganda literature.

d) Establishment of the Party's own press and distribution agencies.

e) The holding of meetings, both public and private.

f) Organization by means of recruiting and enrollment of members, founding of branches, divisions, groups, etc.

g) Above all, the cultivation of the spirit of discipline, obedience, self-sacrifice and loyalty to the Nation, and the foundations of Christian democracy.

h) Utilization of all lawful means for the fulfillment of the Party's goal.

4. M e m b e r s h i p

a) The Party shall consist of real members who shall meet the following requirements for membership:

1) They must be of European and Aryan descent.

2) They must be citizens of the United States of America.

3) They must have reached the age of 18 years.

4) They must accept the Party's platform and swear to order their lives and activities in accordance with the creed of the Party, and along the lines of sound discipline.

5) They must accept the Party's organization and subject themselves to the discipline thereof.

b) Every applicant for membership must fill in and sign the regulation form of application (HQ1) forwarding same or handing same to the Secretary of the branch or division, which he or she wishes to join, or to Headquarters direct, together with an entrance fee of two dollars which shall be returned if the application is not accepted.

After the officials of the branch or division have considered and dealt with the application for membership, they shall forward same, together with their comments, duly signed by the Branch or Division chairman, to General Headquarters, in order that it may be considered and dealt with by the Leader; they shall also forward the entrance fee, which, if the application is accepted, shall be paid into the funds of General Headquarters, or returned in case of rejection. Applications forwarded direct to Headquarters shall be dealt with in the same manner.

The decision of the Leader with regard to the acceptance or rejection of any application shall be final, and no reason shall be assigned for rejection.

c) No person shall be recognized as a member of the Party unless and until a membership card has been duly issued to him or her; possession of a membership card shall be prima facie evidence of membership in the Party.

d) All membership cards, to whomsoever issued, shall remain the property of the trustees in whom the ownership of the Party is vested, and any improper dealing therewith or use thereof shall be a ground for civil action in the courts.

e) Admission to membership in the Party shall be granted only on the express understanding that the person so admitted subscribes to and accepts the Party's platform in its entirety. Every member is entitled, on the payment of fifty cents, to receive a copy of the Constitution and Platform, and in any event she or he will be presumed to have full knowledge of the contents of both documents.

f) All members of the Party, including secret members, who are not members of any branch, shall pay annual dues of at least two dollars to General Headquarters.

g) Any member of the Party who desires to resign must give written notice of his or her intention to that effect. If he or she is a

member of a branch or division, the notice must be given to the Secretary of such branch or division, in which case it will be forwarded to the Branch Chairman with his remarks, to General Headquarters. If he or she is not a member of a branch, it must be sent to General Headquarters direct. The membership card must be returned with the resignation, and no resignation shall be in effect until it is duly accepted by the Leader.

h) Resignation duly accepted, or expulsion in terms of Article 16 (c) and (e) hereof, shall have the effect of entirely dissolving any connection of the person concerned with the Party.

5. Divisions and Branches

a) A division of the Party shall consist of one of the forty-eight States. Branches shall consist of groups within the Division which have met the requirements for organization, and compare with what are now known as Counties. Posts are groups formed within the Branch.

Members of the Party wishing to form a Branch or Post shall make written application to that effect to General Headquarters. None may be formed without the written consent of the Leader.

b) The requisite consent having been obtained, the members of the Party who have signed the original application shall convene an inaugural meeting, at which time a Chairman, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected and a time and place selected for the ordinary meetings of the Branch or Post.

At this time, the prescribed form (Form HQ3) shall be filled in and signed by the elected office bearers and forwarded to General Headquarters. Thereupon the Leader may issue a Charter declaring the Branch or Post to be duly constituted. Unless such Charter has been issued, the existence of the Branch or Post shall not be recognized.

Except under special circumstances, at the discretion of the Leader, a Charter shall not be issued unless and until the Branch or Post has ten members.

c) The Chairman shall be the principal official of the Branch or Post and shall be responsible to the Leader and to the duly authorized sub-leaders, for all matters affecting the administration of the Branch or Post.

The Secretary shall keep proper minutes of all proceedings, including a full report of its foundation. The Treasurer shall have charge of the financial affairs, and shall, under the supervision of the Chairman, control all expenditures. In any Branch or Post there may be appointed such other office holders as are from time to time found necessary.

d) A Branch or Post may admit to its membership any person who is a bona fide member of the Party. It amy also receive applications for membership to the Party, which applications shall be forwarded to Headquarters with comments as previously noted.

e) Every Branch or Post shall draw up special regulations of its own for the controlling and ordering of its internal organization and administration, such regulations to be in accordance with the general orders from Headquarters, and to be submitted to the Leader for approval, disapproval, or amendment. No regulations shall be in force until they have the approval of the Leader. Every Branch or Post shall keep General Headquarters informed of its activities and forward copies of the minutes of all meetings.

f) Every Branch or Post shall open a savings account, into which shall be paid all the money received by them. No payment shall be made out of such account except on authority of the Treasurer, and countersigned by the Chairman. The accounts shall be audited once each year under an arrangement approved by the Leader.

g) Each Branch or Post shall so organize whereby it shall be self-supporting through contributions of its members. It shall also employ such other lawful means for obtaining funds. It shall be under an obligation to make a regular minimum contribution, equivalent to 15 cents per member, per month, to the funds of General Headquarters. It shall exercise the strictest economy in all things and shall do the utmost to build up a reserve fund.

h) Any Branch or Post may be visited at any time by the Leader, or someone designated by him, and the officers of such Branch or Post shall be obligated to furnish him with such data and information as he may request.

i) It shall be the duty of each Branch or Post to see to it that the names of all members of the Party and all persons favorably disposed towards them are placed on the registration books at the office of the County Clerk; to make arrangements for lectures, debates, and other forms of educational activity, to see to it that literature is obtained and distributed, and to assist in the formation of new branches and posts.

j) Where a divisional Leader has been appointed, Branches shall be directly responsible to him for the execution of duties as laid down above.

6. Troops Within Posts

Troops may also, with the consent of the Leader, be formed within a Post. These may be those that are not qualified for membership in the Party on account of age.

7. Divisional Administration

A Divisional Administration shall consist of representatives chosen from time to time by the Branch or Branches in any State or electoral division. When the Leader decides that a Divisional Administration shall be formed, General Headquarters shall instruct the Secretary of the Branch, or the oldest of the Branches, in the Division to convene a meeting of representatives of such Branch or branches. At this meeting the representatives shall constitute the Divisional Administration and shall elect such officers as they deem necessary.

8. Divisional Leader

a) When a Divisional Administration has been formed for a State, the Leader may after consultation with the Divisional Administration appoint some person, not necessarily a member of the Divisional Administration to be Divisional Leader.

b) The Divisional Leader, who shall be a person of strong sens of responsibility, capable of inspiring confidence and endowed with powers of organization, shall be assisted by the Divisional Administration:

1) To see that Branches and Posts fulfill their responsibilities and obligations.

2) Stimulate them to greater activity.

3) Assist in the establishing of new organizations.

4) Attend to the distribution of Party propaganda, to securing of advertisements for the Party organ, and to see to the thorough organization and working of his jurisdiction.

5) Forward to General Headquarters reports of meetings of the Divisional Administration and such information as he deems necessary concerning organization and other matters.

9. District Administration and Leader

The Leader, after consultation with the Divisional Leaders concerned, may group together two or more adjoining Divisions to form an Electoral District. He may then establish, on such lines as he deems necessary and convenient, a District Administration and may appoint a District Leader.

10. Regional Leader

The United States of America shall, for the purpose of organization, be divided into large areas, hereinafter known as Regions,- and where in any Region the Leader, in view of the circumstances, may appoint a Regional Leader. Regions shall consist of several Districts.

11. National Council

There shall be established a National Council of the Party consisting of Regional Leaders, together with expert advisors on political, social, economic, cultural, and other matters, as the Leader may appoint. The Leader shall, wherever possible, consult his Council or individual members thereof on all important matters affecting the Party.

12. T h e L e a d e r

a) The head and principal official of the Party shall be the Leader-in-Chief, also referred to as the Leader, who shall be designated by an absolute majority of votes at a Party Congress, and who shall remain Leader until he dies or is removed from office by a Party Congress.

b) The Leader shall be fully empowered to act in the name of the Party, but, as the Party acknowledges the responsibility in all leadership, he shall be responsible for all his acts to the Party Congress, as hereinafter provided.

c) The Leader may delegate any of the powers conferred on him by this constitution to any sub-leader or member of the Party, but he shall remain fully responsible for the acts of all persons to whom such delegation of powers is made.

d) Should the office of Leader become vacant while no party Congress is sitting, the entire administration of the Party shall temporarily devolve on the person whom the Leader shall in his testament have recommended as his successor.

13. Party Congress

a) The Party Congress shall be the Supreme Authority of the Party, to which the Leader and likewise in the last resort all other organs and agents of the Party are accountable for the entire administration.

b) The Party Congress shall be convened by the Chief Secretary of the Party with the least possible delay, in the following cases:

1) On instructions from the Leader.

2) In compliance with written request signed by one third of of the members of the National Council.

3) In compliance with a written request signed by one tenth of the members of the Party.

4) In the event of the death of the Leader.

c)1. Each Electoral Division (State) with a Divisional Administration is entitled to send one delegate to each Party Congress. Such delegate will be chosen by the officials of the Branches and Posts in the Division, and his name shall be sent to General Headquarters, together with a list of points for discussion, if any, at least 30 days before the opening of the Congress.

2. The expenses of each delegate shall be defrayed by the Divisional Administration concerned. A sum of $10.00 per delegate shall also be forwarded to General Headquarters as a contribution to the expenses of the Congress.

3. The Leader and members of the National Council shall be ex officio members of every Party Congress.

d) When the Party Congress assembles, a person appointed by the Leader shall take the chair for the purpose of opening the Congress, and the Chief Secretary of the Party shall check the credentials of the delegates. The Congress then shall proceed to:

1) Elect a Chairman, Secretary, and other officials necessary for the proper conduct of the meeting.

2) Receive the report of the Leader giving a detailed account of his administration and either

i) Confirm or re-confirm him in his office, or

ii) Deal with the question of his removal or resignation and the appointment of a new Leader.

3) Consider the Party Platform and sanction amendments thereto.

4) Appoint auditors to audit the accounts at General Headquarters.

5) Deal with points brought forward for discussion and with matters affecting the policy or interests of the Party and determine a line of conduct with regard thereto.

6) Consider any matters of public interest and pass resolutions thereon.

e) All votes relating to persons shall be taken by secret ballot, and those otherwise by a show of hands.

14. General Headquarters

a) The General Headquarters of the Party shall be under the control of the Leader, or a person appointed in his behalf by him, and the maximum amount payable to the Leader, or person appointed by him, out of the funds of the General Headquarters by way of salary, shall be fixed by the National Council.

b) The Staff of General Headquarters shall be appointed and dismissed by the Leader and shall consist of a Chief Secretary of the Party, an organizing Secretary of the Party, a Treasurer of the Party, and such other officials as the Leader from time to time may determine.

c) The Staff shall receive out of the funds of General Headquarters such remuneration as the Leader shall from time to time, with the approval of the National Council, determine.

All such remuneration shall be in the nature of an honorarium, payable ex gratia, and in no case shall constitute a debt legally enforceable.

d) The ownership of all property, movable and immovable, of General Headquarters, together with that of all other property of the Party shall be vested in a body of trustees appointed by the Leader with approval of the National Council.

e) No debt shall be incurred by National Headquarters and no payment shall be made out of the funds of General Headquarters without the authority of the Leader.

f) The accounts of General Headquarters shall, at least once a year, be audited by persons appointed by the Party Congress.

15. C a n d i d a t e s

a) The Leader shall, after consultation with the Regional Leader, and the District Leader, and with the Divisional Leader and other responsible bodies and persons in the constituency concerned, nominate all candidates to represent the Party in National and other elections.

b) No person so nominated shall be recognized and supported as an official Party Candidate, unless and until he gives an undertaking in writing that he will, if elected

1) At all times and under all circumstances truly and to the best of his ability further the interests and principles of the Party and submit himself to the Party discipline; and

~~2) Immediately resign as representative of the constituency, if~~ he shall be convicted by the National Council of neglect of duty, disloyalty, or treason of any kind whatsoever.

16. D i s c i p l i n e

a) The organization of the Party shall be based on Responsible Leadership, Loyalty, and Discipline.

b) Any sub-leader, whether regional, district, divisional, or branch may be removed from office by the Leader, who shall then report the fact and circumstances of such removal to the next ensuing Party Congress.

c) Any member of the Party may at any time and for any reason be suspended from membership of the Party by the Leader, or by the competent sub-leader or Branch officials, who shall, in such cases, communicate immediately the fact and circumstances of such suspension to the Leader. On a suspension being made by, or communicated to him, the Leader shall, after such inquiry as he thinks fit, either remove the suspension, continue the same for an indefinite period, expel the member from the Party, or deal otherwise with the case as he thinks fit, his decision in the matter being final.

~~d) The Leader, or the Regional, District, or Divisional Leader,~~ acting by special authority of the Leader, may reorganize any Branch or Post which in his judgment is subject to enemy influences or whose acts in his judgment are in conflict with the interests of the Party, or he may dissolve such Branch or Post and found a new one.

e) Any member of the Party who at an election opposes the official candidate of the Party shall immediately be expelled from membership of the Party.

f) No pamphlets or other forms of written propaganda shall be published without the approval of the Leader, and no person shall address any meeting on behalf of the Party without a license from the Leader.

17. Disputes and Claims

a) Any dispute of a legal nature which concerns the interpretation of this Constitution or of the Party's Platform, or which has

arisen out of any act of the Leader, or of any other organ or agent of the Party, shall be determined by the National Council and shall under no circumstances whatsoever give rise to proceedings under the law courts.

b) If any official or ex-official member or ex-member of the Party considers that he has against any other official, ex-official, member, or ex-member a claim which has connections with the Party's affairs, such claim shall be determined by a tribunal of arbitration arranged by the National Council and the decision of the arbitrators shall be accepted as final by all concerned.

A p p e n d i x

Form of Application for Membership - Form HQ1

I, the undersigned, hereby declare my desire to become a member of the American Nationalist Confederation Party. I declare that I am of European (non-Jewish) descent and that I do not belong to any secret society which opposes American Nationalism and the Constitution of the United States. I promise to do everything in my power to furthe the interests of the Party.

I undertake to pay a subscription of_____

_____ per_____

Name in full (print)_____

Address_____

Date of birth_____ Place of birth_____

Married or single_____ Occupation_____

Voting constituency_____

Date of Application_____193___

Signature_____

Form of Application for Membership of a Branch - Form HQ2

I, the undersigned, being a registered member of the American Nationalist Confederation, do hereby apply for admission as a member of_____Branch of said Party.

Name in full (print)_____

Address_____

Number of Party membership card_____

Signed at_____ On_____

Signature_____

(For official use only)

The above application was accepted/rejected on_____

_____

_____

Branch Secretary.

Report of Inaugural Meeting of
Branch or Post - Form HQ3

To the Chief Secretary,
General Headquarters,
American Nationalist
Confederation, P. O. Box

Sir:

At an inaugural meeting of the _____ Branch/Post of the American Nationalist Confederation held at _____ on _____ the following officers were elected:

Chairman
Name in full _____
Address _____
Membership card number _____

Secretary
Name in full _____
Address _____
Membership card number _____

Treasurer
Name in full _____
Address _____
Membership card number _____

It was decided that the Branch/Post shall hold its ordinary meetings at _____ on the first _____ of each month.

Signed at _____ on _____

_____ Chairman

_____ Secretary

_____ Treasurer

F o r m H. Q. 4

No. Date District State Co. Post

Name in full (print) Age years
Residence No City or village
County State Telephone number
Former residence
Business address Occupation Tel. num.
Former bus. address Occupation
Date of birth Where born State County, City
If married, wife's maiden name Where born
Names of children
Father's name Where born
Mother's maiden name Where born
School High School College Degrees
Military record
Have you been convicted of any criminal offense What When
Member of club, organization, etc.
Remarks
I hereby swear that the above answers are true to the best of my knowledge
Witness Signature
Proposed by No. and No. Iinvestigated by No.
Note - Applicant's registration fee of one dollar must accompany this form.

All space below this line will be filled out at Headquarters

Height Feet Inches Weight
Complexion Color of eyes
Color of hair Teeth
Nationality, type
Race
Scars, birthmarks, etc.
Other remarks:

Checked by Filed by
Badge No. Card

Right hand fingers together - held flat

FASCIST LEADER, HERE, LAUNCHES NATIONAL DRIVE

Deatherage Addresses 5,000—Fritz Kuhn Also a Speaker

By O. R. PILAT

George Edward Deatherage, national leader of the Knights of the White Camellias, a Protestant southern organization once allied with the Ku Klux Klan, made his first major appearance in New York last night.

He served as the imported fireworks for 5,000 persons who met at Innisfail Stadium, 240th Street and Broadway, in what was described as the first of a series of "nationwide" open air gatherings uniting all Christian Fascist groups.

The second such meeting, at the same stadium September 6, he announced, will feature Major General George Van Horn Moseley, whom Deatherage is urging for national co-ordinator of those groups.

Fritz Kuhn Also Speaks

The oratory was violent, but seventy-five policemen outside stadium under Inspector James Brady kept perfect order.

Deatherage and the other speakers, who included Fritz Kuhn of the German-American Bund, discussed the trampling and strangling of enemies, the hanging of officials from telegraph poles and the overturning of what was described as a revolution already effected in the United States by international Jewish bankers. They denounced President Roosevelt and Mayor La Guardia repeatedly.

After one such outburst, Deatherage pointed suddenly to a man taking notes at the right side of the stadium.

"They're taking it all down," he shouted. "Let them take it down."

Warns Against Coughlin Curb

"Nothing would set the country on fire like the arrest of one of our leaders. If anything like that happens, or they try to stop Father Coughlin, the country will be up in arms overnight."

Deatherage is a man of forty-six, urbane and be-spectacled, who used to be construction superintendent for the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation of St. Albans, W. Va., where he still lives.

His address last night ranged from a discussion of "counter-revolutionary tactics" to an appeal in behalf of Russia.

"I know what has been happening behind the scenes," he told the audience. "It will surprise you to know there has been a great rebuilding of the Christian faith inside Russia."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/22/86 BY SP1AGTMR
#275162

Clipping from ENCLOSURE
NEW YORK POST 97-649-9X

DATE: AUG 24 1939

FORWARDED BY NEW YORK DIVISION

Audience Becomes Uneasy

The agreement with Germany was forced by pressure within and without Russia, he added.

"Stalin didn't dare do anything else! If he had mobilized, he would have been wiped out in twenty-four hours."

Previously enthusiastic, the audience turned uneasy and silent at this point. Deatherage paused.

"You are going to be confused," he said. "That is part of the Jewish plan. But keep your faith and you will be all right."

Because the light was poor on the platform in front of great sixty-foot high panels exhibiting a white cross on a red circle against a blue background, Deatherage had to discard his notes. As a result, perhaps, his remarks seemed inconsistent at times.

"The Revolution Is Here"

After telling in detail the Communist program for taking over New York, based on the Trotsky plan of paralyzing governmental services, he burst out:

"Trotsky says the revolution must be so sudden that nobody understands it. It's coming! It's here now. You are now under the direct control of Jewish Communism.

A few minutes later, he blamed "international Jewish bankers" for the same thing. He said they were using liberals, intelligentsia, college professors, professional writers, reporters and others to make slaves of the working class in this country.

"At this minute they control the Administration in Washington," he said.

U. S. Like Spain, He Says

"The same bankers who control England and France control the United States through our Federal Reserve System in which the United States does not own one share of stock."

The situation in the United States today is like that in Spain before the Franco revolution, Deatherage said.

"In Spain you had a leftist government in power. In Washington today you have a leftist government in power.

"In Spain the army and navy were split. Franklin D. Roosevelt has sabotaged the navy. He has stopped the investigation of subversive acts. The army can't buy a 15-cent pamphlet any longer.

"In Spain, there was active liaison between leftist organizations. In the United States, bureaus in Washington are controlled by atheistic, apostate, Communistic Jews."

"Intellectual Prostitutes"

In his peroration, Deatherage referred to "that gang of intellectual prostitutes at Washington," quoted Lincoln on the right of the people to overthrow government, and Jefferson to the effect that the tree of liberty must be refreshed from time to time by the blood of tyrants.

Before Deatherage spoke, the audience listened actively to a variety of local spellbinders.

Chief favorite of the crowd was Joseph McWilliams, leader of the Christian Mobilizers, host of the evening, an organization only two months old which claims to have absorbed a good portion of the membership of the earlier pro-Coughlin Christian Front.

Speaking of the possibility of war, McWilliams predicted that England and France would "get hell kicked out of them."

Must Be Ready to Fight

"If America is involved in the war, there won't be enough telegraph poles available to hang those responsible," he said.

"The only war I'd fight would be shooting down the war mongers under the leadership of Roosevelt and LaGuardia.

"You must be ready to go out and fight—and I mean to fight physically—the LaGuardias and Roosevelts and all like them. You must learn to hate the Roosevelts and LaGuardias as a rattlesnake for they are more dangerous than a rattlesnake to the American people."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/22/88 BY 3P196/TDC

Reprinted from the Free Press, July, 1938.

#275 TDC

The Late Lt.-Col. A. H. LANE

A LIFE OF SERVICE

With the passing of Colonel Lane the *Free Press* has suffered an irreparable loss, and unknown to itself the Empire has lost an ardent defender, whose unique knowledge of the Alien question placed him in a class by himself.

About three days after the completion of his latest work, "The Hidden Hand" he was taken ill and died after a very short illness on June 16th, at the age of 70. The cause to which he devoted his entire energies and outlook for years will never again know such a man. His most important book, "The Alien Menace" will stand always as a reference work for anyone who is sufficiently patriotic to investigate what it is that is sapping the life-blood of Britain. It ran into five editions.

Colonel Lane's great ambition was to unite all patriotic people and he held many meetings at his hospitable house on Campden Hill with this object in view. Whether at home or on the lawns at Ranelagh, where he loved to entertain his friends, he was a delightful and gallant host. He neither spoke nor heard a word of gossip or scandal, and money was a thing he never considered except as a means of service to his country or fellow-citizens. He never turned a deaf ear to any appeal he considered it is duty to help.

Underneath his lovable foibles and dictatorial manner he secretly yearned for a primitive simplicity of life. He saw through the shams of civilization, and observing the character and morals of our liberal aristocracy he was convinced that they were moving towards their own destruction. He loved children, although he had none, and to the end looked at the world with the bright blue eye of a man who never grew old at heart, and who was never weary or disillusioned; yet he had an acute shrewdness which detected insincerity and conceit of which he was ever impatient and openly contemptuous.

It is a matter for regret to those whom he has left behind to carry on his work, that in his eager desire to awaken people to the dangers of the moral disintegration of England, he distributed gratis hundreds of copies of his "Alien Menace," a book which now is rapidly becoming unobtainable as a result.

Colonel Lane was the son of a clergyman, and was born in Yorkshire. His early life and career were spent in straitened circumstances. After three years on a cattle ranch in America he was gazetted to the

[P.T.O.

Army in 1893. Of his distinguished military career he gave few personal details, but as early as 1896 he was specially mentiond by Lord Kitchener, with whom he was serving in Egypt. In 1897 he was transferred to the Remount Department, and was sent on a mission to the Argentine to buy horses and mules for South Africa. Later in the same year he returned to headquarters and in company with Lord Milner he travelled South Africa and reviewed the situation regarding horses in view of the threatening war in that country. His report was that most of the Argentine horses in Cape Colony had proved of little use; this was sent to the War Office by General Sir William Butler, who had taken over command. General Butler was a fine soldier, who was fully aware of the Jewish conspiracy to make war with the Boers; he warned the Government in London. Colonel Lane was with him for ten months and gave him valuable information about the large number of South African horses available, about the Boer rifles and other things. Everything which he reported proved true, but for some mysterious reason General Butler was ordered home and placed on the retired list, and Colonel Lane was blacklisted. The Staff Officer of Remounts at the War Office at the time was a Jew, Major Peters. Large contracts for the importation of some 40,000 Argentine horses were placed at his orders, together with the contracts for forage, etc., which according to Colonel Lane, the expert, could have been bought in South Africa. Most of the horses failed when pushed, and Colonel Lane alleged that this was one of the chief causes of the War lasting so long, as it depended largely on horses.

He served throughout the South African War without a day off duty, including two years on the staff of General Sir L. Rundle, who twice recommended him for award. He retired in 1913 in disgust at his treatment, but of course rejoined in August 1914. He served on the staff of the 60th (London) Division in France and Salonica. He had six war medals.

On returning to civilian life, this man of fine brain, who could have filled any public office with distinction had he desired to seek it, devoted his remaining years to unremitting work in exposing the conspiracy of silence about the real state of public affairs. In addition to his "Alien Menace" (11,500 copies) he wrote "War Debts" and "Alien Immigration" (5,000 each) and in collaboration he also produced "Our Perilous Position" (8,000 copies), "An Admirer of Lenin" (Life of Lansbury) and "The Firm of Webb" (Sidney Webb), both of 5,000 copies. All these were published at his own expense.

In January last, Colonel Lane wrote to the Editor of the *Free Press* informing him that he had made arrangements that all his political books, papers, pamphlets, etc., should be handed over to the Editor on his (Col. Lane's) death.

A life of service has ended. England will never know his like again. Democracies cannot produce men of the stamp of Lt.-Col. Arthur Hugh Lane, and England is greatly the poorer for his death.

H.C.

Issued by the MILITANT CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS, 93 Chancery Lane, W.C.1 (HOLborn 2137), and printed by W. Whitehead, 22 Lisle-st., W.C.2.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED #275162
DATE 3/2/88 BY SP1CLM/mre

Deutscher Volkstag von Long Island

GERMAN FOLK DAY
Of Long Island

AT

CAMP SIEGFRIED

YAPHANK, L. I.

Sunday, Aug. 27, 1939

MILITARY CONCERT
AMUSEMENTS
Dancing
FIREWORKS

MAIN SPEAKER

National Leader FRITZ KUHN

Admission 25c Children Free Parking 25c

HOW TO GET TO CAMP SIEGFRIED

BY MOTOR CAR: Route 25 to CORAM, L. I., turn right

BY BUS: Leaving 178 E. 85th Street, New York, 8:30 A. M.
" 267 St. Nicholas Ave., Brooklyn, 8:30 A. M.
Return leaving Camp Siegfried at 9:30 P. M.
Round Trip Fare: Adults $1.35, Children 85 cents

German American Bund

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/22/88 BY [illegible]
#875162

DIES

Jew Controlled Committee

is an Anti-Gentile Inquisition

CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS AWAKE!

Russian Godless Communism is not being investigated

Christian Gentiles

are being Persecuted

Martin Dies is Jew Controlled

a disgrace to his country

Christian Gentiles Arise

and

SAVE YOUR COUNTRY

from Jewish Persecution

THE TIME IS NOW

Mail this to your Congressman

PHALANX—CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS

97-[illegible]-9X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/20/88 BY SP4 AG/IIAC
#275162

DIES

Jew Controlled Committee

is an Anti-Gentile Inquisition

CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS AWAKE!

Russian Godless Communism is not being investigated

Christian Gentiles

are being Persecuted

Martin Dies is Jew Controlled

a disgrace to his country

Christian Gentiles Arise

and

SAVE YOUR COUNTRY

from Jewish Persecution

THE TIME IS NOW

Mail this to your Congressman

PHALANX—CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/22/88 BY SP1 SLG/STAC
#275162

DIES

Jew Controlled Committee

is an Anti-Gentile Inquisition

CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS AWAKE!

Russian Godless Communism is not being investigated

Christian Gentiles

are being Persecuted

Martin Dies is Jew Controlled

a disgrace to his country

Christian Gentiles Arise

and

SAVE YOUR COUNTRY

from Jewish Persecution

THE TIME IS NOW

PHALANX—CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS

Mail this to your Congressman

DIES PROBE TOLD OF MOVE TO BUY KLAN FOR $75,000

Witness Says Wizard Evans Turned Down Coast Woman's Offer

WASHINGTON, Aug. 24 (UP).—Henry D. Allen, Pasadena, Cal., liaison man for so-called Fascist organizations, told the Dies Committee today that Mrs. Leslie Fry of Glendale, Cal., sought last year to buy the Ku Klux Klan for $75,000.

Allen, as agent of Mrs. Fry, testified that he visited Imperial Wizard Hiram Evans in Atlanta last year but did not go beyond discussing a revival of the Klan on the West Coast—a suggestion Evans turned down.

"Mrs. Fry desired in some way to get control of the klan," Allen said. "She seemed to have the idea that Mr. Evans would seel the membership list for a price. There was a vague mention that she thought the thing could be arranged for $75,000."

Names Coast Klan Chiefs

Allen named Charles Slocombe of Long Beach and L. D. Baker of Fresno as Klan leaders in California.

He was questioned about a letter to George Deatherage, leader of the Knights of the White Camellias, from Clayton F. Ingalls of San Francisco, which said that "every organization must be dissolved and be remolded into the army machine which we must build" and that "we must secretly spread our web of leadership."

Curb on Envoys Pressed

WASHINGTON, Aug. 24 (AP).—Chairman Dies (Dem., Tex.) asked counsel for the House committee investigating un-American activities today to determine whether this country has recourse against countries whose displomats "meddle in domestic affairs."

Dies made it plain that this action was the result of testimony by Henry D. Allen, who said he visited the German and Italian Embassies on a trip to Washington in 1938.

Allen described himself as a West Coast leader of activities against Jewish-Communism."

"It occurs to me it's an intolerable situation," Dies said in the open committee session, "when the diplomatic representatives of foreign Powers seek to divide our people into hostile camps.

"If American representatives in Germany or Italy joined a movement contrary to Nazi or Fascist ideals, it would cause an international crisis, probably threats of war."

Investigators, meanwhile, searched for William Dudley Pelley, Silver Shirt leader, cited by Dies as attempting to sabotage the work of the committee.

A committee source disclosed that a subpena has been issued for the Asheville, N. C., publisher-lecturer shortly after Dies declared the Silver Shirt organization had attempted to place an undercover agent on the committee's staff.

The committee yesterday recommended Federal "prosecutive action" against Fraser Gardner, thirty-seven, Washington political researcher who was employed by Pelley's Skyland Press while seeking a job as investigator with the Dies group.

Clear Case, Says Dies

"This is a clear case," Dies said, "that Pelley and his Silver Shirts have undertaken by this method to secure information in advance and sabotage this investigation."

Dies said several Senators and high Government officials had recommended Gardner. The latter afterward said Senator Tydings (Dem., Md.) was one of these.

Gardner testified that he was not employed or paid by any group under investigation by the committee when he sought a job on the investigative staff, but acknowledged later that he had been employed by the Skyland Press since March to make reports on "trends of immigration."

61-7260-1894

3/23/88 Sunshine

#375162

Clipping from
NEW YORK POST

DATE: AUG 24 1939

FORWARDED BY NEW YORK DIVISION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/22/88 BY SP4G/tmc
HW 295 142

THE HIDDEN HAND

A Plain Statement for the Man in the Street

by

A. H. LANE,

(Author of the "Alien Menace," etc. etc.).

Price 6d.

FORE-WARNED is FORE-ARMED

M.C.P. Publications, 93, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

PRINTED IN ENGLAND

THE HIDDEN HAND

A Plain Statement for the Man in the Street

by

A. H. LANE.
Author of "The Alien Menace," etc. etc.

PREFACE

The supreme conflict in the world today, including wars, is, fundamentally, a struggle between Bolshevism and Anti-Bolshevism. Our own unfortunate country, under the powerful control of the Kahal (the Cahilla*)—The Jewish Hidden Hand, whose tool and agent is Bolshevism—has allied itself and us to Bolshevik Russia and semi-Bolshevik France: hence the policy of our Government against Germany and Italy and the attitude of our Jew-controlled Press against Hitler and Mussolini: also our policy regarding Abyssinia and sanctions which has brought us so much ridicule in the eyes of the world; and, further, the attitude of our Government with reference to Spain and non-Intervention.

In a desire to place some of the facts of the case before my fellow countrymen, I feel that perhaps the best way to approach the subject is to insert first a challenging article which I contributed to "The National Citizen" of February, 1937, after the publication of the 5th edition of my book "The Alien Menace" where I had put numerous facts and figures as a warning to the Government and the nation.

Re Kahal, see page 15.

ALIEN PENETRATION

CONTRIBUTORY CAUSE OF UNEMPLOYMENT. ANTI-ENGLISH ACTIVITIES.

"Our Civil Lord of the Admiralty is Mr. Kenneth Lindsay, for several years a *protégé* of Israel Moses Sieff, who placed Lindsay in charge of the office which started P.E.P., a dangerous scheme designed to betray small traders into the hands of large alien controlled combines. All papers connected with P.E.P. were secret and the plans kept underground for the first two or three years.

"Sieff is in touch with the same racket in U.S.A. with Felix Frankfurter, one of the men who control that country. More recently Sieff has got considerable hold of our (so-called) Conservative Press—*vide* his articles in "The Morning Post" last year (1936.)

"It is rumoured that the Secretary of State for War, Duff-Cooper, has gained greatly by his friendship with Otto Kahn and his gang. It would be interesting to know if this is true. Otto Kahn started a German, became an Englishman and finished as a citizen of U.S.A.

Little Progress.

"Under-Secretary for Air is Sassoon, a Parsee Jew.

"For several years the Chairman of the Air League was Dr. Gerald Merton, whose name originally was Eric Siegfried Schmiechen. During this time little progress was made in this most important arm.

"That our armaments have been largely in the hands of aliens has been shown in published statements regarding Sir Basil Zaharoff, to whom crowned heads and leading statesmen were merely puppets.

"During the War Lloyd George swept away the Master-General of the Ordnance and formed the Ministry of Munitions. This was handed to Edwin Montague, who, without loss of time, gave a big share of the business to Bernard Baruch, probably the most powerful man in the United States then and now. After this we had enormous quantities of defective munitions which often killed our men and were unreliable for attack or defence, thereby prolonging the War.

"Anthony Eden, Secretary for Foreign Affairs, seems to be in the grip of Litvinov, who, through the League of Nations —where he is all powerful—carries out the aims of the Moscow Soviet, causing unrest and revolution throughout the world.

In his speeches Eden sympathises with the Reds in Spain, and throws blame for ghastly massacres on to loyalists fighting for country and religion against Bolsheviks strongly supported by Moscow.

Cause of Distress.

"A deal is written about 'Distressed Areas,' especially South Wales, which contains the best coal in the world. But nothing is said about the chief cause of distress; the penetration by Bolshevik agents for the past twenty years. Several are of foreign birth and all are provided with ample funds. This is the cause of much unemployment in South Wales, and other mining districts.

"Communist trouble is organised by foreign agents, hence the riots in the East End. One has only to see these Communists, especially of the East End; most of them show dark, foreign blood.

"Only the unemployment returns from the Ministry of Labour are published. The returns of the Ministry of Health, showing about 1½ million drawing public assistance (not counting tens of thousands in 'institutions'—the workhouses and asylums, the latter containing a large proportion of aliens) are not included.

Illegal Entry.

"One cause of unemployment is the enormous number of aliens allowed to enter this country, especially since 1918. Some of these have entered on passports, but thousands are entering illegally, one of the simplest ways being through Ireland. It was stated in Parliament on November 9 that persons naturalised in the Free State do not become British subjects. Yet no passports are required between Ireland and Great Britain.

"This influx of aliens has greatly increased, for thousands of revolutionary Jews from Germany have come over, many of them obtaining work. There is scarcely an English musician employed in Great Britain today, while aliens get all sorts of jobs, although there is no job which cannot be done by a Briton.

"The Ministry of Labour, like the Home Office, seems to be greatly influenced by the Jewish Board of Deputies. Until 1933, Statistics showed the number of aliens allowed to enter Great Britain to take up work. Since 1933 no statistics seem to have been published. (In 1933-37, some 40,000 to 50,000 Jews were admitted from Germany. Any patriotic person who has studied the front page of "The Times" this year (1938) must be aghast at the large number of aliens who daily advertise re their

naturalisation. Many of these are probably Jews who were expelled from Germany in 1933 for the reason that they were revolutionaries or otherwise undesirable.

" It was stated in Parliament in April (1938) that 12,000 Jews had been (legally) admitted into Great Britain from Austria during March. How many have sneaked in illegally by various ways known to the Jews (and often published by the Author)?

" Most of these, both from Germany and from Austria, are revolutionaries, and all undesirables. Most of them seem to get jobs, although some three million English people are drawing doles of some kind because of unemployment, directly or indirectly.

" Our Government has no register of aliens. It is impossible to know how many aliens live permanently in the British Isles, where they are, or what they are doing. What Judaeo-Masonic influence caused this? In other European countries everybody is registered, nationals and foreigners. The average alien in our country looks with contempt on our laws.

Seats of " Learning."

" At Oxford University in recent years some forty Professorships or Fellowships have been given to 'German' Jews. Rhodes Scholars from U.S.A. are chosen for their Communist ideas, hence the red anti-patriotism of undergraduates and graduates of this University. (These foreigners, owing to heredity and environment, cannot be expected to possess a love of Britain and the British Empire. Students of every colour and class come from overseas.) A large number of teachers in elementary schools belong to the Educational Workers' League, affiliated to the Educational Workers' International; founded in 1919 to bolshevise teachers. (About fifty per cent. of the undergraduates now come with scholarships from Secondary Schools or Council Schools; some of these become dons, tutors or lecturers.) (The President of the Oxford Union this year (1938) is Phillip Toynbee, a Red.)

Conservative Central Office.

" In the old days one was taught that everything emanating from the Conservative Central Office was good and patriotic, and many people hold this erroneous idea still. Few people realise that the most powerful man in the Conservative Office is Sir Albert Clavering. This son of Isaac Abraham Clozenberg, a Jew from Eastern Europe, had the effrontery to change his name in 1920 to the old English name of Clavering.

"He put up for Hampstead at the Parliamentary election as a Lloyd George Liberal, and failed, but shortly afterwards appeared at the Conservative Central Office, where soon he took over the prop aganda department. During recent years old Conservative working men speakers have been discharged and replaced by Jews and Socialists.

("Incidentally, it may be mentioned here that a few years ago Baldwins Ltd. was taken over by Waley Cohen & Co.)

"War now is not between nations but between Bolshevism and Anti-Bolshevism (not only in Europe but in the Far East), and our unfortunate alien-penetrated country, or at any rate our Government, in the grip of the League of Nations, seems to be against Germany and Italy, who are doing everything in their power to prevent Bolshevism spreading throughout Europe and the World.

(" This is the chief cause of so much re-armament of nations. And Bolshevism is the agent, the instrument, of the Jews, whereby they are achieving World Domination chiefly by creating chaos.")

" BRASS TACKS ! "

The British people in the past have been much led away by speeches—especially by speeches of Lloyd George, Winston Churchill, etc., etc., whose political careers strongly suggest their rôle as associates of the Hidden Hand.

It is a matter of common knowledge that Winston Churchill, like his father, has at times had the benefit of Jewish friendship. The two appointments in the Cabinet which particularly affect the Jews are Home Secretary and Chancellor of the Exchequer. He held the former post when only 30 years old, and when quite young the latter.

His visits to the U.S.A., to Bernard Baruch etc., bear this out.

It must not be forgotten that Winston Churchill was largely instrumental in killing the Aliens Bills of 1905-1910 in Committees, and was appointed Home Secretary in the latter year.

Re Lloyd George, The *Jewish World,* 16/4/31, throws a good deal of light regarding his work for the Jews. See page 19.

It was Lloyd George who ordered Trotsky to be liberated from prison in Halifax, Nova Scotia, in 1916. If Trotsky

*NOTE: The sentences in brackets were not in the original article in " The National Citizen."

had been kept in prison, the history of Europe—in fact, the history of the whole world—would have been very different. It is probable that Bolshevism would not have developed and spread as it has done without this very clever and unscrupulous organiser.

If seemingly brutal at times, solid facts and truths are, however, preferred by most folk. Camouflage, "soft soap," "beating about the bush," and all such subterfuges get us nowhere.

Plain words for ordinary plain-speaking people.

And one plain word is that we have permitted the reins of government either to fall into the hands of aliens or alien agents, or in our stupidity have allowed aliens to jockey themselves into key positions.

And now—a plainer word still!

The vast majority of those aliens are of the Hebrew race! Jews!

Most of our anxieties, and the troublous times through which we have gone; and the further troubles which lie only just ahead, have their beginnings in schemes that are Judaeo-Masonic in origin!

BRITAN'S FINANCIAL EXPERTS.

Why do we trust our finances to the hands of Jews and men of recent alien extraction such as Otto Ernst Niemeyer, Guggenheim Gregory, and Henry Strakosch (who, according to the *Evening Standard,* 17/9/29, was born in Moravia)?

The first two named above were sent out a few years ago to Australia and New Zealand *to give advice* And the gist of their advice was for those Dominions to borrow more money from the U.S.A.!

So it would appear that Bristish taxpayers paid the expenses of these men in order to put more business into the hands of the Jew financiers of New York!

Another sinister sidelight on the permeation by Jewish influences is that for the past ten years these two "experts" were the only two representatives of Great Britain on the Financial Committee of the League of Nations!

THE PROTOCOLS OF THE ELDERS OF ZION.

Much has been said and published about the documents called "The protocols of the Elders of Zion."

This is a book containing parts of the text of a lecture under 24 headings, which outlines the political, economic and

financial programme to be followed for the establishment of Jewish World Domination. The text of this work, which was drawn up between 1889-1895, appears to have formed the subject of a debate at a secret meeting of Jewish Freemasons at Basel in 1897, at the time of the First Zionist Congress at that place. According to the Russian S. A. Nilus, who first published them in the second edition of a work on Anti-Christ in 1905, these notes were abstracted from the minutes of a secret Masonic meeting of Jewish leaders, and came into his hands in 1901, via his friend Major and Court Marshall A. N. Suchotin.

These Protocols are in complete and accurate accord, not only with other Jewish writings over a period of centuries, but also with the political, economic and financial occurrences of to-day. The numerous attempts of Jews and non-Jews alike to "prove" the Protocols to be anti-Semitic forgeries cannot stand the test of a searching enquiry. The methods employed by the Jews and their defenders are strongly suggestive of a guilty fear, and a terror lest the truth should come out.

The late Lord Sydenham, a former Governor of Victoria and of Bombay, a member of the Committee which re-constructed the British War Office, and the first Secretary of the Committee of Imperial Defence, 1903-8—a man who has studied life in many phases and places—wrote an interesting letter on this point to the "Spectator" of August 27, 1921.

In the course of this letter, Lord Sydenham mentioned that the Protocols were alleged to "embody" a forgery perpetrated by the Tsar's police, and again that they were adapted from a French "pamphlet of 1864." Mrs. Nesta Webster, and Mr. Lucien Wolf, Lord Sydenham said, had traced certain similarities which, he added, must be expected in a document that had, in any case, been carefully compiled.

All these allegations and similarities, said Lord Sydenham, could not remove the sinister nature of the subject matter in the compilation; neither could they "have any bearing upon the deadly accuracy of the forecasts in the Protocols, most of which have since been fulfilled to the letter."

A copy was in the British Museum thirty-two years ago; that is, more than twelve years before they were translated into English! The leaders of Zionism have attempted ever since to secure the suppression of the copies and have actually succeeded in some countries. They have pretended that the Protocols were forged by the Russian Secret Police for the purpose of inciting the Tsar and his Government against the Jews. The whole of the Jewish case really rests on the flimsy and contra-

dictory evidence of two persons, whose careers show them to be entirely untrustworthy as witnesses. The recent attempts to revive the " forgery stunt " come too late in the day, and indeed discloses the fear that has come with discovery!

In his introduction to the reprint translation by the late Victor E. Marsden (who was formerly Russian correspondent of the London "Morning Post"). Mr. A. N. Field* mentions that " the basis of the whole programme set out in the Protocols is to control nations by controlling money, and using their money systems to undermine their institutions and enslave their people ": and he adds that " to prefer the claims of the money-lender and speculator to those of industry and labour—is to destroy the State."

The Protocols are coming true! *They fit in with most that has happened since 1914, and that is happening now!* Their authors must either have had uncanny foresight or a guilty for-knowledge of how some kind of underground conspiracy was to be worked out! The fact of the world-conspiracy is sun-clear when you have read the Protocals.

(Reader, you can get a copy of Protocols for yourself from The Britons Publishing Co., 40, Great Ormond Street, London, W.C.1., price 1/3d. You can get pamphlets explaining briefly the terms. Read them, and use your own judgment. That is all I need to ask of you.—Author.)

THE WORLD-PLOT.

Although the Protocols show clearly the Jewish intention to replace existing governments and institutions by a Judaic control, that document is not needed to prove such intention! The ordinary man of this land of ours knows this! He has commonsense and can see the signs of the times.

He himself knows of many instances where Jews, in all kinds of devious and doubtful ways, have got into key and controlling positions and have proceeded to bring their tribesmen in as well. Certainly, Jewish methods of permeation, of patient plotting, of smug oily cunning, are well known!

What is not so well known is the true identity of the scoundrels behind the scenes who " pull the strings " attached to their duped and bemused puppets who are public men!

The reader may recall the words of Hilaire Belloc who, in his book " The Jews " (1922) wrote:—

> " The Great War brought thousands upon thousands of educated men (who took up public duties as temporary

* Author of " The Truth About the Slump," etc.

officials) up against the staggering secret they had never suspected—the complete control exercised over things absolutely necessary to the nation's survival by half a dozen Jews who were completely indifferent as to whether we or the enemy should emerge alive from the struggle."

An elementary safeguard is to don a new name, and this is easy even when done by legal formality. So we find that David Beidenkopf becomes David Cope; Mary Fasbender, Mary Dawson; Yukiel Lichtenstein, Jack Stone! Surnames like Bakon, Barlasoff, Dzwonkowski, Chapfleisch, Abramovitch, Brumengraber, etc., can be put aside in favour of homely English-looking names like Bacon, Barlow, Jack, Barker, Butcher, Janes, Stanley, Gordon, Curzon, etc.

Verily, good British names hide many a miscreant, and that clique of megalomancies who think they are destined to impress their will on mankind, would not let a trifle like an unfortunate name be a bar to their work, although some of them have left it too late in their careers for any change of name to be effective.

By unscruplous means, the Hidden Hand has obtained possession or control of the bulk of the world's monetary wealth, and thereby exerts influence particularly over democratic governments. It is, in fact, a band of super-criminals that will finance atrocities on any scale, to advance the cause of world domination.

Whenever a decision is arrived at in public affairs that may help this devilish plot, and whatever the constitution of the tribunal, the Jew in it or the Zionist influence within it can always be discerned.

Whenever our own Cabinet makes an important move or plan, which might possibly affect Jewish interests, the Jewish Board of Deputies (a super-Government!) exerts its whole influence to render its effects innocuous from their standpoint.

The Devious Ways.

We do not need to be either "Jew-haters" or "Jew-baiters" to find warrant to assail the Zionist permeation.

It was Lazare the Jew who wrote:—

"The Jew is not satisfied with de-Christianising, he Judaises; he destroys Catholic or Protestant faith, he provokes indifference but he imposes his idea of the world, of morals, and life upon those whose faith he ruins."

Here is a part, at least, of the cause of the turmoil engendered in our religious circles which is fostered by Jewish

influence.

It is universally recognised now that the foundation of the Russian Soviet was entirely a Jewish movement, aided by the German Staff. Nearly 300 Jews, all revolutionaries, recruited from the large cities of Europe and U.S.A., were sent with Jewish money into Russia together with Lenin and Trotsky, to organise and conduct the revolution that led to the Soviet; and in 1920 that Bolshevist Administration of 540 officials included close on 450 Jews: a position which continued right up to 1937. It is therefore ridiculous to speak of the "Russian" Government as so many papers and people do.

Over and over again it can be proved that Jewish "Nationalism"—camouflaged ofter as "Internationalism"—adopts the Jew-conceived Bolshevism to create chaos and a terrorist control, side by side with Zionism which effects spiritual and religious chaos. So is is aimed that these two forces, by the aid of the evil group of Jew International financiers, will make the place ready for the introduction of International Jewry.

THE KAHAL

CAHILLA !

The plain Man-in-the-Street asks a few questions, such as:—

1. Why were foreign revolutionaries not deported years ago, instead of being allowed to remain? Why are Jew criminals of foreign birth hardly ever deported? Why are our laws flouted, or put aside, or watered down, for particular people?

2. Why is the receipt of money from abroad—from Moscow and New York—to these foreign agents and to British dupes and other traitors, permitted to flow in in thousands?

3. What is this influence that so often gives such an un-English twist to our national policy and procedure?

And the blunt answer is:—"The Kahal!"

The Kahal is the ruling council of World Jewry, of which the Grand Sanhedrin at the time of Christ was the prototype. Most fanatical Jews are allied with the higher grade of the evil thing called Grand Orient Masonry. English Masons claim that there is no connection between them and the Grand Orient Masonry. But there are Lodges in the British Isles completely controlled by Jews. It is unbelievable that these

Jewish Lodges have no connection with Jewish Lodges under Grand Orient control, in other countries. Some authorities trace the power of this ruling council called the Kahal or Cahilla, from the days of Babylon; there is little doubt but that the Kahal was instrumental in compassing the downfall of the Roman Empire.

In the 18th century these fanatics and their followers co-operated with " Jacobins " and " Illuminati " in the age-old aim of Gentile destruction.

In every country there have been, and are, agents or representatives of the Kahal; Jews who influence the policy of that country.

One reason of the great power of the Kahal is the extreme secrecy. Not only is the Gentile kept in ignorance of their plans and activities—of their very existence—but also the majority of their own race.

How many members of the Kahal are in our Cabinet? The same people continue to remain, only a reshuffle of jobs. The only new member recently is Hore-Belisha who, in July 1929, in the House of Commons, supported other Jews in demanding that Trotsky should be allowed to live in England.

Jacobinism sought to achieve the world-state in accordance with the Talmud whereby " when the times of the Messiah is come the Jews will hold under their keys the properties of all the peoples of the world " (from a letter of Baruch Levy to Karl Marx).

That is the object of the Kahal—the Cahilla—today. It involves the acquisition of an Oriental Empire—Russia, China, India, etc.—and present day upheavals in those countries are explained by this desire!

The headquarters of the Kahal today is said to be in the United States of America.

JUDAISM.

Jews' main allegiance is to Judaism, and in carrying out its aims and interests of the country in which they may live are secondary; they snatch at opportunities which would be detestable to the patriotic native of any land.

Thus it was that during the world chaos after the Great War of 1914-1918, the Jews in several countries worked themselves into key positions and secured a controlling influence both in Government and Commercial circles, debasing and degrading all that is noble and natural, especially in the world of Art. The great Cinema, Radio and Theatrical industry, the

Press, an enormous part of financial and industrial business, came to be mostly in Jewish control during those years of difficulty and reconstruction.

Those opportunities were snatched, and indeed created by the Jews for the basic reason of the advancement, by any and every means, of Judaism.

> "When we sink, we become a revolutionary proletariat, the subordinate officers of a revolutionary party; when we rise, there rises also our terrible power of the purse!"

That is what Theodor Herzl, one of the greatest of modern Jews and in 1897 leader of the Zionists, himself wrote. And that is why you find the Jew at both ends of the social scale, cunningly, insidiously at work.

They are the instigators of Bolshevism as one means of causing collective chaos. In fact, the Kahal works entirely for collectivism whereby to achieve its more conveniently.

Centralisation of all activities is the basic creed of the Kahal, whether in financial, revolutionary, or international matters; and, if the centre is not already in their grip, to penetrate it.

As Protocol number five states:—

> "We shall create an intensified centralisation of government in order to grip in our hands all the forces of the community."

And again:—

> "In order to put public opinions into our hands we must bring it into a state of bewilderment by giving expression from all sides to so many contradictory opinions and for such length of time as will suffice to make the Goyim lose their heads in the labyrinth and come to see that the best thing is to have no opinion of any kind in matters political."

The greatest example of Judaic centralisation today in the League of Nations, on which the Kahal have had a strong hold ever since its inception. The constitution of the League of Nations was drawn up at a Masonic convention held in Paris in June 1917, and this constitution was actually adopted with slight alteration in 1919 at Versailles. Other instances of purposeful modern centralisation, which (while on the surface seemingly wise) can be traced to this same Zionist influence and inspiration, are the Union of South Africa, the London County Council, the British Legion, the London Passenger Transport Board, Imperial Chemical Industries, General Electric, etc., etc.

That is why, also, the German states remained united during the war, 1914-1918—a matter of wonder to many people. Jews were getting more and more control in Germany right up to the time when Hitler brought off his coup in 1933 and upset the work of the Kahal in that country. That is why, also, the Jew-controlled Press of most countries has made systematic and persistent attacks on Hitler ever since.

Whatever one's views on Hitler's methods of government may be, he did at least put the brake on Zionist control in Germany. He also has purged Germany of most of the filth and immorality with which Jews had permeated that land in their design to bring down the Gentile order and to get money. Hitler, in fact, prevented Germany becoming a second Russia, and thus probably preserved the civilisation of Europe.

The tentacles of this Judaic octopus reach far. Here in our own country, the Kahal has effected an unpatriotic line of conduct by our Governments over and over again for several centuries. Even a casual study of this Jewish conspiracy makes the brain reel by the constant discovery of new evidence of its dastardly actions and influences.

People who have knocked about the world and have studied events in other countries, and who have read histories (not paying too much attention to Carlyle), appreciate all this. But the average stay-at-home Englishman who reads only our Jew-controlled Press remains in ignorance of the work and power of the Kahal's hidden hand.

Why did Queen Victoria so long hesitate to give recognition and "honours" to Jews? Here are her own words, written to Mr. W. E. Gladstone when a Knighthood was proposed for a Rothschild:—

> "It is not only the feeling, of which she cannot divest herself, against making a person of the Jewish religion a Peer; but she cannot think that one who owes his great wealth to contracts with foreign Governments for Loans, or to successful speculation on the Stock Exchange, can fairly claim a British Peerage. . . . not the less a species of gambling because it is on a gigantic scale and far removed from that legitimate trading which she delights to honour, in which men have raised themselves by patient industry and unswerving probity."

Today, the Kahal has a stranglehold on Credit, Publicity, and essential commodities and services, so that Jews are stage-managing all "International Situations" and "World Affairs." Honours have become to them mere commonplaces, where a

hundred years ago Jews were plotting and scheming for honours to a disgraceful degree, as Queen Victoria knew!

That great Queen knew also that the demeaning of Britian's aristocracy by the inclusion of the Jew meant also a poisoning of the race. She lived in days when blood counted for much, when breed had placed England high in the world; and she knew that a Jewish intermixture would tarnish the stock, and through the principles of heredity would impoverish and contaminate future generations. Today we are witnessing the fruits of dangerous and damaging marital unions such as Queen Victoria may have foreseen.

WAR-MONGERING AND RE-ARMAMENT.

Since the time when Cromwell, in return for money and "information," readmitted th Jews to this country, our Cabinets have slowly and steadily been passing under the influence of the Kahal. It is the power of the Kahal which has forced our Government to admit Jews by thousands into this country, especially since the Great War. From 1933 to 1937, it is computed that between 40,000 and 50,000 Jews were brought into this country under the aegis of the Jewish Board of Deputies, aided by pro-Jewish Gentiles, and this invasion has lately greatly increased, owing to the flight of Jews from Austria. Most of these are revolutionaries. There are now some two millions or more Jews in the British Isles, most of whom have jobs, which accounts in a great measure for our millions unemployed.

In order to bring about Jewish World Domination, it is necessary from time to time to engender wars, so that the most virile and patriotic men are killed or crippled physically or mentally.

Then again, wars greatly fill the coffers of the Kahal, and so give more power for the fell work. This was particularly seen in the Great War, during which Jew financiers in the U.S.A. amassed millions, and which at the same time robbed Great Britain, Russia, Germany, France and Italy of their virile and best men.

Since the war of 1914-1918, revelations of an astounding nature have come to light! Matters which must have been within the knowledge of members of our Government have been exposed in their sinister nakedness. Yet today we have some of those very Government leaders daring to stay in the public eye and having the effrontery to criticise actions which are meek and mild compared with their own nefarious activities of

twenty odd years ago and their then inactivity which is possibly worse!

A very brief examination of world affairs will prove the Jewish control of armaments, and the names of large shareholders in munitions firms only adds to the evidence.

It is no answer to say that armaments should be entirely in Government hands, for without tremendous expenditure of taxpayers' money, a Government could not produce sufficient munitions for a modern war of any extent. Private firms must continue. Government supervision of work, capital, and the powers behind those private firms certainly is necessary, and vital.

The Jew in the world of armament manufacture is a sinister example of this exploitation. I shall have something to say about a man known in his day as Zaharoff, although he was really Zachariah! He was the embodiment of the Jew in armaments—selling to all and sundry; encouraging nations to embark on costly adventures, and not caring whether friend or foe were involved so long as the particular war material in which he might be interested at the moment was selling well. There you have a true Jewish method of causing the Gentile world's downfall—the piling up of individual profits from munition making, coupled with incitement to antagonism and to anti-racial activites.

Although the "Man-in-the-Street" does not need the production of such evidence, I feel it advisable to point out to him the opening words of the seventh of the Protocols, written, be it remembered, very long ago:—

> "The intensification of armaments, the increase of police forces—are all essential for the completion of the aforementioned plans. What we have to get at is that there should be in all the States of the world, besides ourselves, only the masses of the proletariat, a few millionaires devoted to our interests, police and soldiers."

SPAIN

The international arms traffic to Spain is run by the following Jews, whose headquarters are in Barcelona:—

Vladimir Bischitzki,
Lurge,
Fuchs.

Bischitzki is the head, and has established a network of Jewish agencies all over Europe:

In Paris, the agents are the Jews

Fratkin,
Rosenfield,
Schapiro.

In Rotterdam
Cohen,
Grünfeld,
Kirsch,
Simon.

In Denmark
Moses Israel Diamant.

In Prague
Kinler,
Kahn,
Abter,
Hithner.

In Austria, Bischitzki worked with the Jew Mandl, now under arrest in Austria.

BOLSHEVISM

The chaos following the Great War of 1914-1918 gave the opportunity for the Jews to use their other great instrument, Bolshevism; and they proceeded *inter alia* to break up the British Empire which has stood in the way of world-domination for so long.

Working through secret societies, chiefly Grand Orient and high Masonry, and by bribing and controlling traitors and Bolshevik agents and our Press, the Kahal has made great strides during the past quarter of a century.

We have, in real effect, lost Ireland mainly through Lloyd George; Egypt mainly through Ramsey MacDonald; India mainly through Edwin Montague and Lord Reading; and South Africa mainly through Lord Milner* who had Jewish blood, and certain members of whose staff (1897-1901) had Jewish connections.

No doubt the Jews are looking forward to the time that India will be in a state of chaos. They can then loot the gold and jewellery of the Princes, as they did in Russia twenty years ago.

The loss of trade with these countries must inevitably bring us to poverty, and probably starvation.

The Kahl is, of course, at the moment up against the two men, Hitler and Mussolini, who have checked the great plan.

The policy of our Cabinet regarding Abyssinia and

* Note—According to the *Sigilla Veri*, Berlin, Milner was of Jewish descent.

Spain is undoubtedly governed by the Kahal who are against the two dictators, Mussolini and Hitler.

In the light of what appears in previous pages it is comparatively easy to see the hand of the Kahal behind the great world-push for re-arming—especially with the memory of the immense profits of munition-making.

Parallel with that aim is the consequent and logical tendency to make real use of the great munition Colossus built up at the secret behest of the Jews.

And so we come to the War! And then the other aim of Judaism is reached—the elimination of the strong men who may be opponents to the coming downfall of the Gentile races.

After the Great War, during which millions of the most patriotic and virile men were eliminated by death or by physical or mental disability, the Kahal's activities were concentrated on Germany. The revolutionary government, which replaced that of the Kaiser, was full of Jews, occupying most of the Key positions.

As soon as the Disarmament Commission had left Germany, re-arming was begun, the aim being to make Germany one of the centres for world revolution, working in conjunction with Russia. Meanwhile, Britain was to disarm. But when Hitler seized power in 1933 and turned out the revolutionary Jews, the Kahal was forced to change its plans. Britain must be a centre; Britain must re-arm and become powerful, to be used as the chief tool in their plans for world revolution.

The Kahal, whether for power, for a twisted personal pride, or for mere dirty money, trade in human blood—your blood and my blood; the blood of our dear ones, and indeed, of anybody's dear ones!

They manufacture Soul-Fear; they foster human weakness and chaos. Enmity 'twixt brothers and kindred, and nation and nation: this is the breadth of their evil lives—the manure from which grows the fungus of their canker!

By bringing about wars or rumours of war, by revolutions and by causing unrest in countries, the Kahal can cause slumps and booms in the share market, thereby making enormous profits—generally at the expense of the Gentile.

Yet many of them are labelled "respectable"! They have "honour" and "honours thrust upon them—often because they part with blood-soaked money for divers reasons, and sometimes in reward for "services rendered," which services dare not be named!

Men who were undoubtedly traitors have been given honours, some of which are hereditary; so are their characters and propensities.

Truly, it is an evil thing—this low commerce in the means of destruction.

Judging by the recent disclosures re building aircraft, it would seem that History is repeating itself. Surely, in the Great War, we experienced enough of the dangers resulting from placing contracts for munitions of war in the United States of America.

"THE TRIUMPH OF UNARMED FORCES"

One of the greatest examples of the power of the Kahal is shown up in the book "The Triumph of Unarmed Forces" by Admiral Consett (Naval Attache, Scandinavia, 1914-1918) and Captain O. H. Daniel, R.N. (Williams & Norgate). "The National Review," June 1923, reviewed the book thus:—

"The Greatest Tragedy in History."

"In War one of the chief duties of the Navy is to arrest ships supplying the enemy. . . . This was most efficiently carried out by the British Fleet. . . . But the effectiveness of the work was seriously impaired by the release of many ships without the sanction of the Prize Courts. . . .

"The Admiralty knew the position, but were in conflict with the Foreign Office, whose officials also knew —none better—the state of the case. The Government of the United States were also aware that Great Britain was trading with the enemy. . . . It was this knowledge which inspired American opposition to the exercise by this country of the right to stop supplies to the enemy sent by American traders while America remained neutral."

It was impossible for Lloyd George to have been ignorant of this conspiracy, which so greatly prolonged the war.

MUNITIONS SCANDALS.

Before the Great War, 1914-1918, the department of the Quartermaster-General gave out more contracts than any other in the Army, including those for food for man and beast, transport, and animals, etc., etc. To a great extent this department was in the hands of the Jews, together with Masonic influence.

On the other hand, the Ordnance department contracts were comparatively small until the Great War brought mechanisation and enormous demands for guns and munitions.

Then the Jews saw another chance.

In view of this growth, the Jews had already got busy behind the scenes, and thereafter Lloyd George, at their behest, did away with the office of Master-General of Ordnance, and started the Ministry of Munitions. This new plan was greatly boomed in our Jew-controlled Press, and Lloyd George got great kudos. As a young solicitor, he had been solicitor to the Zionists in Manchester,* and later was entangled in the notorious Marconi Scandal of 1912. Lloyd George's policy before the War, during the War, and after the War, proved most disastrous to us.

To get to the root causes of Jewish permeation in this and other directions we can forget matters like the Protocols which are alleged to be debatable subjects, and go to the Jews' own printed word here in England.

The "Jewish World" of February 9, 1883, announced in its leading article that the great Ideal of Judaism was not for the Jews to be merely "allowed to flock together one day in some hole and corner fashion. . . . " but that the whole world "shall be imbued with Jewish teachings . . . . but that . . . . in a greater Judaism . . . . all the separate races and religions shall disappear!"

The next week, February 16, 1883, another leading article was even more cogent and prophetic. It referred to the "new Constitution of the (Jewish) Board of Deputies" which, said the journal—

> "enables the Board to become representative of all the congregations under the authority of the Chief Rabbi. . . . The measure is an important one, and reflects much credit on the sagacity of Mr. Samuel Montagu, to whose initiative it is due. . . . The real importance of the new Constitution is . . . . that it provides a machinery for enabling the Jews of England to work together when the occasion requires—that in short, it organises the Jews of the whole Empire, and renders their aggregate force available in cases of emergency."

Coming back now to the Lloyd George Munitions Ministry, where no business-like accounts seem to have been kept, this root cause of Jewish permeation and operation sheds a strong light on strange events. Sir P. Sassoon, a Parsee Jew, was Secretary to Lord Haig, our Commander-in-Chief, and later at the Peace Conference with Lloyd George! Rufus Isaacs

*"Jewish World" 16.4.31. In 1903, Lloyd George was in close contact with Dr. Herzl, and then offered part of East Africa for Jew colonisation.

went to the U.S.A. on special mission, mainly financial! Edwin Montagu was given the Ministry of Munitions in 1916, following Lloyd George, who had reaped all the kudos he desired in that job. Thus, and otherwise too, the Kahal became well represented in most powerful quarters.

In Lord Haig's diaries, published in the *Sunday Pictorial* 29/9/35, the following appears: —

> (1916) " Among the notabilities whom Lord Haig interviewed in France, Edwin Montagu, who had succeeded Lloyd George as Minister of Munitions, impressed him (Lord Haig) as ' a capable and agreeable man who seemed to understand his job though he has only recently taken over. He is full of determination to help the Army as much as he possibly can. ' "

It appears from this that Lord Haig did not realise the kind of man he was interviewing. Montague showed himself to be an arch enemy of the British Empire when in India a few years later. (Sir P. Sassoon was Secretary to Lord Haig 1915-1918.) What about the Intelligence Department at the War Office?

It would be interesting to know whether Edwin Montagu placed the armament business to all intents and purposes into the hands of Bernard Baruch, who became head of the War Industries Board of the U.S.A., and probably even then the most powerful man in the U.S.A. If not, who did? and whether all the millions of British money spent in America were accounted for to this country? But by far the worst part of the business was the faulty Artillery ammunition supplied from the U.S.A. which killed thousands of our men, these shells bursting often over our own lines; and the defective ammunition for rifles and machine guns which so often caused jams. The writer has collected a mass of evidence on these matters. The British Public were at that time never allowed to hear about this and the full story has since been apparently suppressed. The chief censor in France in the War was Lord Birkenhead (who owed £42,000 Income Tax when he died).

There now seems every reason to believe that this supply of munitions from the U.S.A., which had such a marked effect on the War, was carefully planned. First it was necessary to do away with that important and powerful post on the Army Council, the Master General of Ordnance, who would of course have prevented the development of the U.S.A. scheme. Why was Major-General Sir Stanley Von Donop accused in 1914-1915 of neglect in his preparations, seeing that he was then in touch with some 2,500 munition firms in this country? (*Vide*

the evidence by General Von Donop before the Royal Commission on the Private Manufacture of and Trading in Arms, October 10th, 1916.) Was Mr. Lloyd George an agent, conscious or unconscious, of the financial gang in America, who made such enormous profits out of our urgent requirements?

Why was the Ministry of Munitions Investigation Committee 1920, Sir Arthur Michael Samuel chairman, closed down after two or three weeks and no report issued except "that it was not in the public interests, etc., etc., that a report should be made"?

Another question which would seem to bear is why were the Income Declarations of certain very prominent members of the War Industries Board of the U.S.A. destroyed or lost by the Income Tax Bureau, when their production now would throw light on the question of the amount of personal profit made by these gentlemen from the supply of ammunition? (*Vide* Senatorial Commission U.S.A.)

Few people have realised that the greater part of the money said to be due from the British Government to the U.S.A. ("War Debts") is not on account of anything bought by us but in payment of munitions and other things ordered by Russia, and which the U.S. Government refused to supply unless we backed the bill. This Jewish gang in the U.S.A. probably then knew that Russia would soon be in a state of revolution and would never pay up.

Most of the accounts for munitions supplied to the British Government (direct) had already been settled.

Lord Reading was in Washington 1915-1919.

The report of the recent "Royal Commission on the Private Manufacture of and Trading in Arms, 1935" is of interest on this subject. It seems to be a "crank" Commission judging by some of the members on it and the evidence given by Dr. Addison on most important matters. This Commission consisted only of a great lawyer, an ex-servant of the League of Nations, three well-known writers, a Lancashire cotton merchant, and a member of the Co-operative movement—not a single soldier; or an expert in armaments; not a scientist, even!

It is scandalous, and strangely so too, that Major-General Sir Stanley Von Donop was not notified about the assembly of this Commission, but on reading the statements made by Dr. Addison he requested to be called. General Von Donop in his evidence showed that these statements were inaccurate and misleading—in fact, lies.

All ex-Servicemen will remember the casualties we suffered in the Great War from bad fuses and short-burst shells! Lord Bertie, British Ambassador at Paris during the War, notes in his Diaries that the advisers and supporters to the Government would experience " great losses to their businesses by the exposure of the unconscionable profits that munition makers had been receiving. We are paying 16s. for shell fuses, the equivalent of which can be made here for 2 francs." That was one result of our paying Jew conspirators to provide munitions.

Lloyd George's much belauded Ministry of Munitions, with unlimited help, money, etc., did not produce a single completed shell until April 1916, ten months after it was set up, June, 1915. For more than eighteen months the Army was furnished with continually increasing supplies under the original arrangements made by the War Office.

Down to the opening of the Battle of the Somme, the munitions expended in the field had been ordered before the formation of the Ministry of Munitions.

Much capital was made out of Sir Stanley Von Donop's German name. But Sir Stanley's father was a British Admiral, and previous generations of his family had served in our Army and Navy.

CONTRACTS

And what about the enormous contracts now in connection with this great re-armament (1938)? Have steps been taken to prevent a repetition of 1914-1918? Judging by the recent disclosures regarding the building of aircraft, it would seem that history is repeating itself. Surely in the Great War we experienced enough of the dangers resulting from placing contracts for munitions of war in the United States of America. A great noise is now being made about the shortage of aircraft. Yet our Government admits that fighting aircraft of the value of $2\frac{1}{2}$ million pounds were exported last year. And what about the enormous number of commercial planes exported, that can quickly be converted.

BY ORDER OF THE KAHAL.

For Judaism to succeed, the united British Empire must be broken asunder as a preliminary to its entire destruction. The Kahal is attending to this today.

The power of the Kahal was seen in bringing about the South African War, 1899-1902.

General Sir William Butler, G.O.C. troops, S.A., 1898-1899, was a fine soldier, and a Catholic. He " saw through "

this Jewish conspiracy. He knew his world, and warned the Government against the War.*

He was summarily ordered home and put on the retired list, and those who had helped him were blacklisted; yet everything he had said or done proved later only too true and right. He knew that the real object of the Jews was to get complete control of the Gold Mines.

In 1906 self-government was given. We lost South Africa. In the Union of South Africa the Jews secured a centralisation away and apart from the whole Empire.

THE ZIONIST HEADQUARTERS.

Berlin was the Zionist headquarters before 1914, but in 1916 that centre was shifted to New York, and it was here that the instructions for the drawing up of the infamous Balfour Declaration were issued.

In Germany, the Kaiser's advisers and most intimate friends were Jews like Rathenau, Ballin and Bethmann-Hollweg. The German Press was owned and edited also by Jews. Even we had a Jewish Ambassador in Berlin—Goschen.

It was Rathenau the Jew who said that " 300 men, each of whom knows all the others, govern the fate of Europe." He it was who was the only man with a private wire to the Kaiser! The Junker elements, who were then rather out of favour at Court, had not as much influence as the Jews. It is often said " Wars are the Jews' harvest."

THEN CAME THE GREAT WAR.

And after it had been " won " by the Allies, the Peace Conference was packed with Jews: Paul Baruch, Morgenthau, Lippman, Paul Warburg and his brother Max, Strauss, Jaffe, Mendelsohn-Bartholdi, Sassoon, Mandel, Mantoux interpreter to the " Big Four," and the rest! So it was that even in those unsuspecting and unenlightened days, the Kosher nature of the Conference was remarked upon!

And in that Great War, many signs of sinister portent were witnessed! Why, for instance, were general officers who were known to be incompetent sent to Gallipoli? Did the Kahal intend that the expedition should be a failure, so that British prestige might be, as it certainly was, damaged?

We lost thousands of men and millions of money in Mesopotamia, to capture the great oilfields there; oil kings, mostly Jews, possess them today.

---

* See pamphlet " Who Wants War?" published by " The Britons," 40, Great Ormond Street, London, W.C.1., price 3d.

POWER IN WHITEHALL.

It is no secret now that Jews held important and confidential posts in Whitehall, 1914-1918. Lloyd George was, to a great extent responsible for our unpreparedness, both naval and military, in 1914, and for misleading our people as to the true situation, and for assuring the German General Staff that we would not support France. It was Lloyd George who so constantly interfered with Lord Haig in France during the War. He frequently took troops, which were greatly needed in France, for expeditions elsewhere ("sideshows"). The main reason that the Fifth Army was pressed so terribly in 1918 was that General Gough was relying on reinforcements promised from England. These were held back by Lloyd George.

What was the power in the Autumn of 1918 which prevented the Allies in France from pursuing the German Army, who were demoralised and "in a bottle neck," and carrying the War into Germany, instead of making "The Armistice"?

Why was the victorious advance of the Franco-British army under Franchet d'Esperey held up when the Bulgarian army's resistance collapsed in 1918?

As Prime Minister Lloyd George must be held responsible for the failure of the attempt to save the Tzar and his family by means of a British warship.

Since then, other wars and revolutions have been brought about through Moscow Jew Bolshevik influence and money, notably Spain and China. And there have been rumours and threats of other wars from the same source.

The break-away of the Irish Free State can be traced largely to the financial and other machinations of a Zionist Jew called Robert Briscoe, backed by unlimited money from Jew financiers in New York, working through Lloyd George.

The work of Edward Montague and Rufus Isaacs in India was a primary cause of the upheaval there, which continues.

Our leading politicians seem to have been "fixed," to use an American expression, by the Jew, i.e. bribed, bullied or blackmailed; and many of our M.P.'s are so mixed up in business with men of this race that their hands are tied. They are not free agents! (Our senior Civil Servants retire and get Directorships.) Thus it is that time is wasted in throwing dust into the eyes of the public, to cover the misgovernment.

There appears to be no limit to the amount of misrepresentation to which politicians are prepared to go when it is a question of pleasing Jewry. A prime example of this was the

speech made by Sir Samuel Hoare (a Quaker) to the Rotary (Masonic) International Club on May 7th, 1938, when he said:

> "For time out of memory there had been no Jewish question in Great Britain. Anti-Semitism we had refused to countenance, and Great Britain had gained morally, intellectually, and economically from these long years of unbroken toleration."

To-day Jews are buying up the mortgages on properties of leading men in this country, as they have been doing in other countries.

In almost every country and wherever one looks into the greater public events, the hand of the Kahal is clearly discernable.

OIL !

Those who own the Oil of the world at the present time rule the world.

Almost the whole of our naval ships and most of our commercial ships are now run on oil.

All our Air Force is entirely dependent on oil.

Our home transport is becoming more and more dependent on oil.

From where does our Government expect to get this oil in time of war? The only British Colonies which supply oil are Trinidad and Burmah, and this in compartive small quantities. It is significant that there have been serious revolts in the former country.

Thousands of lives were lost and many millions of money were spent in the War on the campaign in Mesopotamia. The main aim was to get hold of the oilfields. But who controls the oilfields in that part of the world now, including Persia? International Jewry has the control of these oil companies! Besides, this is dependent on the long and vulnerable pipe line.

It is the Kahal that has captured the monopoly of the world oil.

Our mercantile marine is much smaller now than in 1914, and a considerable portion of these ships are tankers, which carry nothing but oil as our requirements of oil are much greater.

OUR FOOD SUPPLY.

What about our food supply? We have four million more people to feed as compared to 1914. We spend a million

pounds per day now on imported food. Have we got the ships to transport this?

We have the best ships' coal in the world; but the Kahal has decreed that our ships must be run on oil—their oil—thus giving the Jews yet another stranglehold of our unfortunate country.

The recent propaganda of our Government on increasing food production is an insult to the intelligence of the public.

It seems to propose to increase the productivity of our farms in a few weeks. It would take five years to make our farms produce what they did twenty years ago.

The average farmer has been so impoverished that he has not been able to buy fertilisers or to feed his stock so well. Also, there is a great reduction in horse manure.

The consequences of these are that our land has become weak and poor.*

The late Minister of Agriculture, the Fabian Walter Elliott, seemed to concentrate on destroying the farmer. He certainly achieved his object, namely, to make the farmer and his men the slaves of a Soviet system as in Russia.

Further—so much good agricultural land has been taken over for rebuilding, for roads, etc., etc. This is a serious matter in our small island.

PROTOCOL VI.

The aristocracy of the Goyim, as a political force, is dead —we need not take it into account; but as landed proprietors they can still be harmful to us from the fact that they are self-sufficing in the resources upon which they live. It is essential therefore for us, at whatever cost, to deprive them of their land. This object will be best attained by increasing the burdens upon landed property—in loading lands with debt. These measures will check land-holding and keep it in a state of humble and unconditional submission. . . At the same time we must intensively patronise trade and industry, but, first and foremost, speculation, the part played by which is to provide a counterpoise to industry; the absence of speculative industry will multiply capital in private hands, will serve to restore agriculture by freeing the land from indebtedness to the land banks. *What we want is that industry should drain off from the land both labour and capital,* and by means of speculation transfer into our hands all the money of the world, and thereby throw all the

* See Lord Lymington's recent book "Famine in England," Witherby Ltd., 326, High Holborn, London, W.C.1. Price 7/6.

Goyim into the ranks of the proletariat. Then the Goyim will bow down before us, if for no other reason but to get the right to exist.

POLITICAL PARTY ORGANISATIONS.

When we make investigation into the various political party organisations we find the same hand of the Jew pulling the strings and whenever necessary providing the money for the upkeep of the tame and sycophantic committees which are thought to be " in charge."

Of course in many cases the source of the money is secret —" confidential "—and the finance is afforded in devious ways. Jew finance for a party newspaper is a favourite method, and this does not fall in the category of " election expenses "! Other means are by way of payment of official salaries, and by simpler means such as entertainments, sports trophies, prizes and the like all seemingly pure philanthropy but actually carried out on so lavish a scale as to be exceedingly like bribery and corrupton.

In the Socialist Party, we can understand the Jew influence. Wherever the Jew can stir up discontent and breed Bolshevism, there he sets his minions to work, so that in that part of the social world he can undermine the Gentile order. So-called Labour orators and workers are largely alien, as any person who attends the public meetings can testify by the evidence merely of his own eyes.

In the Liberal and Conservative Parties, the Jew works more by means of financial support. But he extols his toll for this, and Jewish heads of Committees and departments are the result.

I have referred to this matter in an earlier page, but it is no secret that in recent years the so-called " Central " Conservative Office has been mainly financed by Jews. This has resulted in an extraordinary kindness when dealing with aliens entering the country, especially Jewis aliens.

And Ashridge College, founded in memory of Mr. Bonar Law as a Conservative School, which employs as lecturers people who vary from pink to deep red.

It may also account for the confusion—probably intentional confusion—that has been brought into newspaper reports concerning the Spanish revolt, whereby the Reds are described as " The Government," and by a strange reversal of the ordinary practice receive continuous and violent support from our Socialists, which really goes to prove that the so-called

Spanish Government forces are a gang of Bolshevists. There has scarcely been any mention that this revolution was largely organised by Bela Kuhn, with unlimited Moscow money.

So far as I have seen the "Daily Mail" and "Sunday Despatch" are almost alone in describing the two parties in Spain as "Reds" and "Anti-Reds," which are, clearly, correct descriptions.

This Judaeo-Masonic influence at Party headquarters is manifested in many ways, but always in a way that happens to be detrimental to our national interests, and helpful to the opponents of British practice and policy. It cannot be accidental. It is assuredly designed and planned!

It is designed and planned in order that Gentile philosophy and Gentile influence shall be brought to nought!

One wonders, indeed, if any "Party" is exempt from the Zionist germ. Certainly most of our charitable bodies have been "brought up" by the Jews, who are "charitable" wherever their ends may be served. Their motive can almost always be seen to be ulterior, except in a few cases where policy requires a gesture, and there the financial support is strangely nominal!

Our Government cannot say that they were not warned.

Reporting to London on September 6, 1918, the representative of Britain in St. Petersburg, M. Oudendyke, warned our Government against Bolshevism which he said "should be put an end to at once or the civilisation of the whole world would be threatened." He added "*as it is organised and worked by Jews who have no nationality and whose one object is to destroy for their own ends the existing order of things.*"

In a Foreign Office White Book in April, 1919, this statement appeared, but it was quickly withdrawn from circulation and was succeeded by a bowdlerised edition omitting this last sentence (in italics) about the Jews. If this was not done by Jewish influence here, then why was it done?

JEWISH LEADERS SPEAK

Nahum Sokolow, President of the Executive Committee of the Zionist Congress, on the 25th August, 1932, said: "The League of Nations is a Jewish idea." Lucien Wolf, former Plenipotentiary of the Jews at the Peace Conference, 1919, and Delegate to the League, said: "If the League of Nations went under, the whole edifice so laboriously built up by the Jewish delegations of England and America at Paris, in 1919, would

collapse." Hermalin, a Jew lecturing in New York in 1917, said: "The Russian Revolution was brought about by Jews. We formed secret Societies. . . . We Jews suggested the Reign of Terror. . . . We Jews made the Revolution a success at last by our convincing propaganda and by means of mass assassination, intending to make a Government of our own." The *Jewish World*, 15th March, 1923, wrote: "Fundamentally, Judaism is anti-Christian." Bolshevism is Jewish.

Russia is under a Jewish dictatorship. France is governed by Jews and Grand Orient Freemasons, with whom members of the British Cabinet have the closest affiliation. In order to encircle Germany, which has deposed Jews from political power, France has joined in an armed alliance with Bolshevik Russia. Other states of Europe, notably Czecho-Slovakia and Roumania, take their orders from Dr. Benesh, a Mason of high degree. Geneva is dictated to by Litvinoff, a bank robber, one of the gang who committed foul murders and mass assassinations in Russia. Through the League, successive British Ministers have deliberately subordinated the peace, welfare and prosperity and happiness of the British people and of the Empire to a sordid Jewish conspiracy for World Power. Germany, menaced by immense armies, in defence of the national home, with customary German skill and determination, has rebuilded her armed forces. She has re-occupied the Rhineland with her own troops, as any prudent and self-respecting nation would do. At the time of the King's funeral, Litvinov was invited by the Government to Buckingham Palace and to conversations. He, with other Jews, and the head of the Russian army, were engaged in diplomatic conversations, visits to British and French armament factories, all of which manoeuvres, with other sinister European figures, Jews and political puppets threatened peace and what has been called "the Locarno Spirit."

The policy of our recent Governments has been against the two dictators. The popular cry now, influenced by our Jew-controlled Press, is "*We Want no Dictators.*"

Yet the policy of our Cabinet has been dictated for many years by men who have no country—by Jews. Examples of this are the various Boards (Milk, Bacon, Eggs, Transport, Housing, etc., etc.) which are really Soviets, and exercise a power just as dictatorial as anything in Germany or Italy today. The right of appeal to a jury is denied. And what about P.E.P. (Political and Economic Planning)? Recently our foreign policy has been dictated by Litvinov through the League of

Nations.

The points emphasise what I have already written. If the various coups of Herr Hitler make the world uncomfortable, it is principally because Hitler has so much upset the Zionist plans, and roused the Jews to a frenzy of rage and persistent underground propaganda against him.

Actually, at the moment, Hitler is the Jewry's worst foe! People and our Press make all kinds of objections to his acts and methods, and to his whole dictatorship, but they fail to realise that he and Mussolini saved Europe from Bolshevism. And the Jews do see definitely that he is their greatest enemy. I marvel that he has been able to hold his position and his life for so long, in view of the Judaic antagonism alone which he has engendered!

Not that the Jews are to be blamed for all the causes of unrest in the world today. But they can and do exploit those causes to their own foul end and to their major aim of world domination.

THE "LEFT BOOK CLUB."

Here again, in this organisation, we can see the Judaic Bolshevik tradition expressed blatantly by a lot of so-called "highbrow" people who actually have sunk in mental efficiency far below the lowest of "lowbrows."

Cozened and cajoled by effeminate men and "sexless" women, it has adopted a superiority in all its words and acts; pouring contempt on those "lesser" folk who will not consort with it nor its tenets, because they feel that what is called "modern thought" is frankly an insane obsession. It is more than that, too, for it takes the soul back to jungle ways and extols all that we have come to regard as base.

And if a man may be judged by the company he keeps, then the "Left Book Club" is condemned as an unpleasant thing of alien Jewish origin.

In January, 1938, there was a meeting of the Left Book Club sympathisers at Albert Hall, when fully fifty per cent. of the audience were clearly of recent alien extraction and, of course, the speeches were largely revolutionary.

In the journal "The New Statesman" on November 6, 1937, Frederic J. Warburg wrote:—

> "For some time now the firm (Martin Secker and Warburg) of which I am a director has sought to provide a representative selection of books embodying the most

advanced thought on modern problems for those who were interested. . . .

"In this way we have issued books by English Communists, members of the I.L.P., Pacifists, Russian Communists, Trotskyists, negro revolutionaries, Eurasian Radicals, Communist sympathisers of various kinds, and Socialists maintaining independence of any political party."

The "Left Book Club" seems to be well-served in this class of "literature," which is so "advanced," in my opinion, as to pander to all kinds of unpleasant reasoning and which indeed is largely a throw-back to the aborigine. It is one of the things which Jewry loves to inspire in the world so that in the end the Gentile shall be demeaned and shall wallow in vicious and antagonistic thought.

A further manifestation of this character is the so-called "Christian Book Club," who sponsors include Victor Gollanz and the Dean of Canterbury. The latter's Red sympathies are too well known to need comment. The prospectus states "The Christian Book Club will work in close association with the Left Book Club."

A SETBACK.

Patriotic people have been hoping that under Neville Chamberlain we should have a patriotic, anti-Bolshevik regime. But when Hore-Belisha* was sent to "talk" to Signor Mussolini, April last, it was evident that Chamberlain either does not realise the grave dangers of Bolshevism, or that he is not in power. It was an insult to Mussolini, and a deliberate affront to Chancellor Hitler.

CONCLUSION.

It has often been asked, particularly by pro-Jewish and "Liberal" minded persons: If the Kahal is so powerful in Russia, why was Stalin allowed to execute recently so many important and prominent Jews? They were executed by order of the Kahal headquarters, because they were not obedient to the laws of the Kahal. That the Kahal has never hesitated to execute its own agents both Jewish and Gentile, who fail to carry out its orders in fear or in revolt, is a fact which numerous examples in former and in recent times testify. The accused had been willing tools of foreign powers in a conspiracy to bring about the dismemberment of the Soviet Union.

* The French paper *Gringoire* (29/4/38) stated that Belisha's family originally came from the Jewish quarter (ghetto) of Mogador, Morocco, where the ancestral home of England's "future Prime Minister" is pointed out with pride to tourists.

PROTOCOL XV.

"We are obliged without hesitation to sacrifice individuals who commit a breach of established order, for in the exemplary punishment of evil lies a great educational problem."

"Death is the inevitable end for all. It is better to bring that end nearer to those who hinder our affairs than to ourselves to the founders of this affair."

In spite of all these executions so dramatically written up in the Jew-controlled Press of the world, the Jewish control of administrative and foreign contact positions in Russia remains unaffected. Lazrovitch Kaganovitch, Stalin's father-in-law, who in 1937 had no less thn 67 relations and friends in various posts in the central administration of Russia, remains at Stalin's elbow and as the Soviet Diplomatic Agent, Theodore Boutenko, who escaped from the Soviet Embassy in Bukharest on February 6th, 1938, has pointed out, the new "Bourgeoise" which has formed is composed of 100 per cent. of Jews who enjoy the protection of Stalin's most intimate adviser, Kaganovitch. All the big Fabrics and Factories, the monopoly of industry, war industry, the railroads, trade big and small, are virtually and effectively in the hands of Jews, whilst the working class figures only on the theoretical abstraction as "the Patroness of Economy."

Abroad, Russia is still invariably represented by a Jew or Jews, particularly in the case of the Great Powers, and in the cases where the ambassador is not a Jew, the secretary or assistant is nearly always Jewish. Further, the arch-Jew Litvinov (Finkelstein-Wallach) remains as Russia's representative at Geneva, and the Jew Maisky, Russia's ambassador at the Court of St. James.

A FINAL WORD.

The writer may be accused of having, in these pages, overstated the case. But we British people are so very trusting; so prone straightway to accept a man's word because our own word has always been our bond. It seems almost monstrous to suggest that pleasant-spoken people can have designs against our peace.

The reader can be assured that we have, in these pages, most vastly understated the case!

The law has been so cunningly and intentionally turned and confused that to say coal is black or water wet may be a criminal offence. We cannot here publish one tenth of what we know but we can only give an indication of the great peril, and

actually we take risk in doing even this. But we feel we must do it, let the consequences be what they may. Our statements and more are being confirmed and added to by every daily newspaper today to those who can read between the lines.

If I seem to stress the success of Hitler, I am just a man who has reviewed phases of life in many lands and amongst all classes of individuals. I admire a brave, patriotic leader—would to God that we had one in our unfortunate country! I have certainly made a study of this Jewish plot and know from my own wide experience the tenacity of their purpose, the depths to which they will sink, and the heights they seek and are determined to attain. I believe Hitler and his friends have similar knowledge, and that in his Germanic patriotism he has determined to root out the Jews from the German lands.

He is accused, amongst other things, of suppressing foreign news in his country, and one great reason for this is because he knows its source is tainted by Zionism! The news would come to his people from Jew-ridden countries outside Germany, and Hitler will not have it! His dictatorship enables him to permit only the minimum of Judaic influence to enter Germany.

IRELAND

As this book goes to Press, we read that a member of our Cabinet (the son of one of the most contemptible traitors in our history, who at a critical period of the Great War tried to start a revolution) has made a treaty regarding Ireland with a man alleged to be an American-born Portuguese Jew.

This treaty includes that certain naval bases and harbours are to be handed over entirely to the (so-called) Government of Ireland. No intelligent person believes that, in case of war, these will not be used to help the enemy, even if only supplying oil to submarines, as happened in 1914-1918.

This treaty also states that the advances of over a hundred million pounds to Ireland during the last fifty years or so are to be settled by a token payment of ten millions.

The report of this treaty was cleverly published the day before the Budget, thus detracting notice.

It was Lloyd George and Asquith who set De Valera free on more than one occasion when he was captured or his forces cornered.

When at a critical period during negotiations with Ireland in 1919 Sir Henry Wilson was murdered outside his house in London, it was disclosed that Sir Henry's guards had been removed only a few days before.

THE LIFE OF ZAHAROFF.

The following short life of Zaharoff will undoubtedly throw a good deal of light on this subject.

SIR BASIL ZAHAROFF. PROGENITOR OF ARMAMENT RACING!

I come now to the man known as Zaharoff—he whose love of money or power, or both, led to the modern growth of Armament Racing! At his behest, suggestions, or by his art and craft of salesmanship, wars were engendered! Countries armed themselves against imaginary dangers which—in the soil of rivalry—fructified into real peril, and active warfare!

He was able to exert an influence so great that he could apparently engineer the dethronement of monarchs, and offer their crowns to others, as he did in the case of Portugal.

With his world-wide connections, his money accumulations must have been terrific! By his contract with one firm alone, he became entitled during the Great War to a commission of 67 per cent. on £34,000,000!

This man, who "travelled" in death and "did" so well out of it, grew from humble stock. His parents—Jews in the Greek quarter of Constantinople—escaped, during one of the periodic Turkish massacres of "Christians," into Russia and changed their name conveniently to a Russian-sounding one, Zaharoff! Prior to this, their name was probably one of the following:—Zacharios, Zacharias, Zchar or Sahar.

Eventually they found their way back to Anatolia, where their son Basileios was born, and finally arrived again with their old acquaintances in Tatavla, the poorest Greek quarter of Constantinople.

The son Basileios, in the squalid slums of Tatavla, grew to early manhood and became at various periods, a guide, a money-changer, and also a fireman.

Now the firemen in Constantinople of that day were notorious in that they secured their pay merely by annexing whatever property they could salvage in a fire! They are alleged to have caused fires for this purpose, and this, if true, does certainly in Zaharoff's case, give a pre-view of his after-career when he set nations alight for personal gain!

The young Basileios, after an eventful sea trip to London —where his employer in Greece had him arrested and charged with larceny, resulting in his release on bail and subsequent disappearance—seems to have adopted further multiple "professions," and was successively shopman, barman, and agent.

In 1877 a Swedish sea-captain passed on to him a doubtful kind of job (an apparent sinecure) as Balkan agent for the armement firm of Nordenfeldt; and from that time this young Greek Jew began to go onwards.

Eight years later he sold to Greece their first submarine —a Nordenfeldt one! Then he went to Turkey and sold its Government two Nordenfeldt submarines!

During the following three years he interested himself in the Nordenfeldt quick-firing gun, which, however, was being seriously menaced by a rival gun invented by a new-comer named Hiram Maxim. But Zaharoff attended the trials of the two guns at various places and was able to insinuate doubts as to the newer Maxim gun to such purpose that its sale was retarded, until the Maxim firm was glad in self-defence to unite with Nordenfeldts at the end of 1888 and this new firm with its better gun went ahead by leaps and bounds.

Zaharoff now entered the big armament circles and in those parts of it where bribery and blackmail could be practised and where cunning was a daily necessity. For he worked "on commission" practically throughout his career. The buying of Press control, the secret buying of control in businesses and banks, bribery camouflaged as charity or "good turns," the establishment of arms firms in many countries under local names, with affiliations all over the world, became part and parcel of the Zaharoff creed.

For more than forty years his armament scandal continued—on and on through little and big wars—during which time famous statesmen became involved and enmeshed in the vortex created by Zaharoff. His power grew beyond appreciation! He was probably the most powerful member of the Jew Kahal in which both as Jew and a world-power of himself, he was doubtless a foremost and welcome leader!

Certainly he made blunders; very few though! He was lucky in his scheming—so lucky indeed that he told Prince Christopher of Greece that if he had not been so lucky he would "have been murdered long ago or else serving a life sentence in some prison"! And he certainly knew!

Such was this "Man of Mystery" in Europe, the "Armament Moloch," the "Merchant of Death," the "Arms Monster"—he had been given many such titles. It was left to England to "honour" him with G.C.B., G.B.E., D.C.L. (Oxford), etc., etc.

He has been written about with fulsome flattery by Lewisohn (a Jew of course), as a giver of great gifts. He has

been heaped with contumely for his dreadful trade, and has again been glossed over as a mere "salesman." To me, he is almost inhuman—a man preying on his fellow-creatures in the most vile and sinister way!

His financial influence and power was such that he could ruin the banking credit of one firm so that it should be forced into amalgamation with another organisation and become secondary to it. So, he brought about the suppression of many a dangerous rival; and in England and elsewhere he was able to effect such "" unions" over and over again.

His craft was such that he got his clutches into many noble characters and so widespread was his power that it was difficult indeed to escape. There is the instance of the statesman who refused to be bribed and was quite immovable in his honesty. Zaharoff mentioned the next day as being Sunday whereas it was Saturday. On being corrected he insisted that it was Sunday and was so vehement that he eventually wagered the statesman £5,000 that the next day was Sunday. The statesman had to win, of course; but he was not "bribed"!!

One of Zaharoff's few blunders, and this was one that affected our own British prestige, was in the backing of Venizelos; but possibly his seventy years of age and the defection of "friends" who probably now feared him less, were partly responsible for this failure.

It will be remembered that in 1921-22 Zaharoff, Venezelos and Lloyd George encouraged the Greeks in their war against the Turks. Lloyd George promised that the British Army should support the Greeks, but the Turkish Army had greatly improved, under German officers, and drove the Greeks into the sea, after great massacres. Lloyd George even tried to get help from our Dominions.

The result of this war was that we lost a valuable trade in the Levant.

These three men undoubtedly did the work of the Kahal and they dominated modern Europe.

To keep up the sale of Armaments, it was Zaharoff's *duty* first to make wars and then to sell, if possible, to both sides.

With his great influence with the financiers he was able not only to make or ruin large companies, but monarchs and Prime Ministers were just puppets in his hands!

When he passed out of this life, he left behind a world holocaust of bad feeling, and a host of men whose consciences should smite them throughout life! But he undoubtedly helped the growth of the Judaic plot against Gentile civilisation in a tremendous degree and his danger therefore continues.

Printed by H. F. Lucas & Co., 151, North Road, Southend-on-Sea and published by M.C.P. Publications, 93, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2

KRM:ESK

September 9, 1939

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/15/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

Honorable George S. Messersmith
Assistant Secretary of State
Department of State
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE DEATHERAGE

Dear Mr. Messersmith:

In keeping with the suggestion contained in your letters of May 22, 1939, and June 1, 1939, a surveillance of George Deatherage, head of the Knights of the White Camellia, was recently maintained from Charleston, West Virginia, to New York City.

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-10

Deatherage left Charleston, West Virginia, at 10:25 P. M. on August 22, 1939, via the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway, destined for New York City. The surveillance was taken up at Charleston, West Virginia. Deatherage arrived in Washington, D. C. at 8:25 A. M., August 23, 1939, but did not leave the Union Station. He was met at the Union Station by two individuals, who were ascertained to be Henry D. Allen and Captain Hunter McGuire, retired United States Army officer. During his forty-minute stop-over in Washington, Deatherage had breakfast at the Gateway Restaurant in the Union Station. The Henry D. Allen by whom Deatherage was met is identical with the Henry D. Allen then testifying before the Dies Committee investigating un-American activities. Captain Hunter McGuire is a retired United States Army officer who now acts as body-guard for Allen. McGuire's address is said to be 2820 28th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. McGuire was born in the State of New York, April 16, 1891, and was appointed Second Lieutenant in the Infantry on August 9, 1917. He was temporarily appointed Captain on June 16, 1918, and was permanently appointed to the position of Captain on July 1, 1920. He retired in the latter capacity on August 31, 1934. McGuire is a member of the Army and Navy Club, 17th and Eye Streets, N. W., Washington, D. C. He is known to distribute Pelley literature at that club. He is a frequent associate of James True, publisher of Industrial Control Reports, an anti-Jewish publication.

During the time that Henry D. Allen was testifying before the Dies Committee in Washington, D. C., he resided at the Lafayette

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nathan
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Egan
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Crowl
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Lawler
Mr. Lester
Mr. McIntire
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sears
Mr. Q. Tamm
[illegible]

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
SEP 9 1939
P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION,
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED-DIRECTOR
9 AM 9:38

Hotel, where he registered on August 22, 1939, furnishing his permanent address as 2806 Nina Street, Pasadena, California.

After a forty-minute stop-over in Washington, D. C., Deatherage proceeded on the same train to New York City, where he arrived at 12:55 P. M. on August 23, 1939. He registered immediately at the Commodore Hotel and was first contacted by W. Schier Bryant, who discussed matters concerning anti-Semitism. On the evening of August 23, 1939, Deatherage was the principal speaker at a large meeting of the Christian Mobilizers. This meeting was attended by approximately 5,000 persons and was held in Bronx, New York. Deatherage received his invitation to speak at this meeting from Joseph E. McWilliams, who was reported to be a Texan and who is commander of the Christian Mobilizers. Fritz Kuhn also spoke at this meeting, which was attended by approximately sixty members of the Uniformed Order of the German-American Bund, which is commonly referred to as the Ordnung Dienst. Captain Collins of the Protestant War Veterans of America was also a speaker at this meeting.

For approximately three hours on the morning of August 24, 1939, Deatherage discussed anti-Semitism with a Mrs. P. Yaeger of New York City. She is a woman of about sixty years of age. Deatherage had luncheon with Fritz Kuhn from 1:30 P. M. to 3:30 P. M. on August 24, 1939. From 4:00 P. M. to 5:00 P. M. on August 24, Deatherage had a meeting with a Mrs. Fish or Fiske. On the evening of August 24, 1939, Deatherage had dinner with Joseph E. McWilliams, mentioned above, and Deatherage spent the remainder of the evening at the Commodore Hotel with an individual who has not been identified beyond the fact that he is known as Karl. The conversations with Karl concerned anti-Semitism.

On the morning of August 25, 1939, Deatherage had an interview with Father Peter Duffy of the Franciscan Monastery, West 31st Street, New York City. This conversation lasted about one and one-half hours.

While at the Commodore Hotel, Deatherage made the following telephone calls:

Caledonia 5-0480, which is listed to Dr. W. Schier ...ant, 30 240th Street, New York City.

Butterfield 8-8347, which is listed to the German-American Business League, 178 East 85th Street, New York City.

Canal 6-2835, which is listed to the Perfect Staple Company, John R. Oliver and Son, printing, 45 Lispenard Street, New York City.

Bowling Green 9-7257, which is listed to the Textile Remnant Company, 2 Stone Street, New York, New York.

Pennsylvania 6-0895, which is listed to the Rosal Silk Mills, 147 West 29th Street, New York City.

On the evening of August 25, 1939, Deatherage checked out of the Commodore Hotel, taking a New Haven Railway Car to Rye, New York. Upon his arrival at Rye, New York, Deatherage was met by an individual driving a Cord automobile bearing Illinois license plates 777442. It was noted that this Cord automobile is owned by Glenn Thompson. The Cord was driven directly from the station to the home of H. E. Thompson on Griswold Road, which estate is within the confines of the Westchester Country Club property.

Certain difficulties were encountered which made it impossible to conduct a surveillance of the home of H. E. Thompson while Deatherage was visiting at that point. It was ascertained, however, that Deatherage left the Thompson residence on Saturday evening, August 26, 1939, and proceeded directly to Charleston, West Virginia.

Sincerely yours,
For the Director

Harold Nathan
Assistant Director

JMM:VA
61-538

New York, New York
September 8, 1939

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
Subversive Activities,
Surveillance

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent J. M. MC GRATH dated August 28, 1939, New York City, in the above entitled matter. The title in the reference report is incorrectly carried as GEORGE R. DEATHERAGE, his correct name being GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, as noted from an article in the "Saturday Evening Post."

In the reference report a request is made for some photographs of GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE. There are enclosed herewith six photographs of subject.

In view of the fact that there is no additional investigation to be conducted in the New York office, this matter is being referred upon completion to the office of origin.

Very truly yours,

P. E. FOXWORTH
Special Agent in Charge

Encls. 6
cc Bureau

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

97-649-11
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 12 1939
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 BAB/WTP

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 61-2

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W.VA.	11-27-39	9/23,28; 11/2/39	F. M. FAWCETT

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
'CHANGED' O GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE	SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES - Surveillance.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Subject absent from home in St. Albans, W.Va. from approximately Sept. 9, 1939 to September 26, 1939, during which time his whereabouts was unknown. No longer National Commander, Knights of the White Camellias.

- C -

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated August 26, 1939.

Letter from New York City Field Division dated September 8, 1939.

DETAILS:

The title of this case is being marked changed to reflect the correct middle initial of Subject and to drop the incorrect initial formerly used, which information was ascertained in reference letter from the New York City Field Division.

On September 23, 1939, B. E. LIGGETT, St. Albans, W. Va. telephonically contacted this office and advised that Subject had been away from his residence for the past two weeks.

It should be noted that this information was furnished in accordance with previous request made of LIGGETT to furnish this office with information concerning Subject's movements and which request was made during the time that Subject's activities were under surveillance.

AT ST. ALBANS, WEST VIRGINIA

On September 28, 1939, Agent interviewed B. E. LIGGETT,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11-17-77 BY [illegible]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-12

COPIES DESTROYED 11 JUL 9 1962

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington

see to Clark 11-6-43 - EP Brown OK 9-15-41

NOV 28 P.M.

JMM

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

who is principal of the St. Albans, West Virginia High School, who was unable to furnish any further information other than the fact that Subject had returned two days previously to this interview. This information had been obtained from Mrs. E. E. CUMMINGS, an invalid residing a short distance from the house where DEATHERAGE is living. It was believed by LIGGETT that Mrs. CUMMINGS, due to her invalidism, would probably be a good informant as to the activities of Subject inasmuch as she was absolutely reliable and had a clear view of Subject's house. Inasmuch as she would possibly be frightened at the appearance of an Agent, it was suggested that she be interviewed during the evening when her husband would be likewise present.

LIGGETT also advised that when calling at the DAWSON PRINTING COMPANY at St. Albans, he had noticed the presence of Subject there and upon inquiry had learned that he was endeavoring to obtain a contract for writing a column for a newspaper syndicate. It was not believed by LIGGETT that any contact should be made at that company inasmuch as he was not definite as to their reliability.

On November 2, 1939, there appeared an article in the Daily Mail, Charleston, West Virginia, reflecting that Subject had resigned his position as National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, a position which he had held for the past four years. It also reflected that J. B. MARTIN of Houston, Texas had been elected as the new Commander.

In view of the fact that reference letter from the Bureau instructed that no further investigation be conducted in this matter, no further action is being taken and this case is being considered CLOSED at this office, unless otherwise instructed by the Bureau.

C L O S E D

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

AR:AI

December 7, 1939

11:30 a.m.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E. A. TAMM

SAC Foxworth called with reference to the meeting which he had previously called to the attention of the Bureau, to be held at Miami, Florida, in the near future. It is recalled that Deatherage and the pro-Fascists were to meet at a designated spot. Carl J. Austrian at New York City has informed the New York Office of information which he obtained from an informant. This informant's creditability has not been ascertained, but he has furnished Austrian the information concerning this meeting, and Austrian indicated that if any concerted action was taken by these pro-Fascist groups it might be well to know of any developments which occur at Miami, Florida.

The meeting now has been postponed and will be held outside of Jacksonville, Florida tonight. Austrian's informant is registered at the Windsor Hotel in Jacksonville under the name of [redacted]. Foxworth inquired as to whether it would be well to have [redacted] observed so that the place of the meeting may be ascertained. It was suggested that the Miami Office be furnished with the details so that appropriate surveillance may be made of [redacted] who will attend the meeting. b7D

Respectfully,

A. Rosen

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 AM/MTB

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-12X
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEC 7
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
TAMM

62-4.

RECORDED

97-649-12X1

REL:LH:ML

June 11, 1941

Mr. George E. Deatherage
College Hill
Saint Albans, West Virginia

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your communication dated June 3, 1941.

The Federal Bureau of Investigation has no jurisdiction over the personnel policies of private concerns, and consequently you are in error in your belief that this Bureau has been in any way interested in your employment.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

cc-Huntington (with copies incoming correspondence)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

JUN 12 1941

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-5-91 BY SP2 AWS/tp

ESTIMATES APPRAISALS SUPERVISION

COLLEGE HILL PHONE 691

GEO. E. DEATHERAGE

Engineer and Builder

ST. ALBANS, W.VA.

Mr. Tolson .....
Mr. E. A. Tamm .....
Mr. Clegg .....
Mr. Foxworth .....
Mr. Glavin .....
Mr. Ladd .....
Mr. Nichols .....
Mr. Rosen .....
Mr. Carson .....
Mr. Drayton .....
Mr. Quinn Tamm .....
Mr. Honden .....
Miss Gandy .....

June 3rd, 1941

Mr.Edgar Hoover.
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington
D.C.

D e ar Sir:

It has come to my attention rather forceably that your department has employed and is employing,a so-called "blacklist" against my employment on defense projects during this period of emergency,and I am writing you this letter to enter a definite protest.

My past activities may be in opposition to the administration but they have in no sense been inimical to the welfare of my country.Lets get that one point straight at the outset.If you have any evidence to the contrary it is your duty to see that I am locked up instead of employing what I think is a rather underhanded method of putting on the pressure. Possibly I do not have all the facts straight and that you are not aware of what is going on,in such case this whole matter may need some clearing up. I dont think you are starting any "Gestapo"....with your full knowledge.

As you well know my whole past activities have been directed against Communism and the international Jews that are leading and financing it.Thats the whole rub in this situation and your department have investigated me enough times to know it.And I am still of the same opinion.

In my humble way of looking at things,the investigating agencies of the government had better be gainfully occupied with the activities of Mr.Hitler, who is pulling a triple play...Hitler to Stalin to the CIO Communist Unions that are sabotaging the defense work. Stalin is Hitlers stooge at the moment,so we know damn well who is giving the communist leaders their orders to play up these defense strikes. You know it and I know it. Hitler does not ned to sink American supplies that are sabotaged by defense strikes by CIO leaders that follow the party line.

I am of the inclination to put this whole thing up for discussion on the floor of the Senate,but before doing so I would like to have your point of view.

RECORDED

Yours very truly

Geo.E.Deatherage.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2AWR/MTP

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

AR:DM

January 25, 1940

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E. A. TAMM

Re: George Deatheridge

With reference to Deatheridge's travel from Huntington, West Virginia, to Detroit, Michigan, he arrived this morning at 10:30 A. M. at that point. He checked his bags at the station, proceeded to the Ford Building and got off either at the fourth or seventh floor - it has not yet been definitely ascertained.

He stayed for approximately one-half hour, after which he left by bus for Wyandotte, Michigan, where he visited the Michigan Alkaline Works, a large chemical plant. He asked for a Mr. Ord, who was a plant official. Being unable to see him, he asked for a Mr. Schulman (phonetic). He stayed for lunch at that point and left at approximately 2:30 P. M., when he proceeded to a railroad station, picked up his bags and from there went to a Greyhound Bus Station, where he purchased a ticket for Midland, Michigan. The Dow Chemical Works are located at Midland, Michigan, and it is believed he intends to go there. Agents will follow him in a car and a surveillance will be maintained.

Mr. Bugas will keep me advised of any developments.

Respectfully,

A. ROSEN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 mm/sm

RECORDED & INDEXED 97-649-13

2 JAN 19 1940
DEPT OF JUSTICE

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

LRP:COH

Time: 11:45 a.m. January 26, 1940

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E. A. TAMM

RE: GEORGE DEATHERIDGE

SAC Bugas called from Detroit and furnished the following information obtained from the tail being maintained on Deatheridge:

Deatheridge left Detroit yesterday at 4:30 p.m. by bus for Midland, Michigan, to which place he was tailed by Agents in a Bureau car. He stayed at the Day Hotel in Midland last night and went to the telegraph office this morning and received a telegraphic money order from Charleston, West Virginia. It is not known from whom the order was received.

Upon leaving the telegraph company, Deatheridge went to the Dow Chemical Company in Midland where he introduced himself as a chemical engineer and was shown to Mr. Richards, an official in the Chemical Engineering Department. A contact has been established at the Dow Chemical Company so that as soon as Deatheridge leaves, the Agents will be informed of the conversation with Mr. Richards.

Respectfully,

L. R. PENNINGTON

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 Auchuta

RECORDED & INDEXED 97-649-14

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

AR:LCJ

9:30 P.M. January 26, 1940

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E. A. TAMM

Re: GEORGE DEATHERIDGE

SAC Bugas called from Detroit with reference to the surveillance being maintained on Deatheridge, and advised that Deatheridge went to Midland, Michigan last night, where he remained until this morning and contacted the Dow Chemical Company. After visiting the Dow Chemical Company, Deatheridge returned to Detroit by bus, arriving there at 7:15 this evening, after which he went directly to the Michigan Central Railroad station and bought a ticket to Cleveland. His train leaves Detroit at 12:30 A.M. tomorrow, arriving in Cleveland at 5:20 A.M. Mr. Bugas advised that Agents obtained his car and berth numbers, and inquired whether the Cleveland Office should be notified so they can continue the surveillance. He said that they should be able to spot him quite easily, as he is a rather distinctive looking individual and was located quite easily upon his arrival in Detroit.

I advised Mr. Bugas to contact the Cleveland Office and instruct them to maintain a close surveillance on this individual and to keep track of all the people he contacts.

I told Mr. Bugas that the Director is interested in knowing where Deatheridge went on the fourth or seventh floor of the Ford Building and why the Agents lost the surveillance temporarily there. Mr. Bugas advised that Agent Hill probably has that information, but that he was out on the surveillance at the time of this call. I advised him to furnish us information as to what offices in that building he might have contacted, as he may have gone to the Dow Chemical Company office or one of his other contacts.

Mr. Bugas advised that while in Midland, Deatheridge called upon Mr. Richards, who is in charge of the engineering department of the Dow Chemical Company, whom he told that he was with the Ferguson Construction Company of Buffalo, New York, a firm which is in competition with the Austin Construction Company which is presently doing some work for the Dow Chemical Company in Midland. He said that Deatheridge inferred that his call was for the purpose of getting some work for the Ferguson Construction Company which the Austin Company is now doing. Mr. Bugas said that no further inquiries have been made at the Michigan Alkali Company concerning his visit to that firm, for fear of bringing this matter into the open.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/99 BY SP2 AMS/LTW

COPIES DESTROYED 11 JUL 9 1962

RECORDED & INDEXED 97-649-15

RECORDED & INDEXED

TOLSON
TAMM

I instructed Mr. Bugas to furnish the Cleveland Office sufficient descriptive data and to tell them to keep a close surveillance on Deatheridge.

Respectfully,

A. ROSEN

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

AR:COH

Time: 1:25 p.m.

January 27, 1940

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E. A. TAMM

RE: GEORGE O'DEATHERIDGE

SAC Listerman called from Cleveland and advised that Deatheridge is registered at Hotel Carter, Room 845, in Cleveland. The Agents have a room on the same floor.

Respectfully,

A. ROSEN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2AM/LTW

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-16
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
5 JAN 30 19[illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
TAMM
ONE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 61-2

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W.VA.	7-15-40	6/12, 21,27; 7/2/40	F. M. FAWCETT hab

TITLE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 10/5/44 BY SP2 MM/MTH

CHARACTER OF CASE
ESPIONAGE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: MRS. HAROLD L. PARKS, Charleston, W.Va., advised that about two years ago, she moved into a house vacated by the Subject at which time there was discovered a strong box and a wooden carton containing miscellaneous papers of Subject. A 1936 Diary of Subject is the only article kept by Mrs. PARKS, and other material not located. Diary contains various names and addresses and personal memos of Subject. Information obtained Subject again distributing literature.

- C -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent F. M. FAWCETT, Huntington, West Virginia, 11-27-39.

DETAILS: AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

The Agent in Charge of the Internal Revenue Service by letter dated May 17, 1940, forwarded to this Office a letter received by him from ELMO S. ALLEN, Internal Revenue Agent, Charleston, West Virginia. This letter dated May 16, 1940, advised that a Mrs. HAROLD L. PARKS, who lives in a rented house at 714 Hall Street, Charleston, West Virginia, found some of DEATHERAGE'S records under the flooring of a closet or in the attic of the house at the address mentioned. The letter advised that Mrs. PARKS had lived at the Hall Street address for some two or three years and that prior to that time DEATHERAGE lived at that same address. These papers were not examined by ALLEN, but Mrs. PARKS believed that the papers were of such importance that they should be examined by a Federal Agent.

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

AT CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

MRS. HAROLD L. PARKS was interviewed at her home, 714 Hall Street, at which

APPROVED AND FORWARDED Leo K. Cook SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-17

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5-Bureau
2-Huntington

CIMPERMAN

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

time she advised that she and her husband had formerly lived in a house at 921 Kanawha Boulevard, but which house, since that time, due to construction work on the boulevard, had been moved to a new location, and that it was presently located on Lavell Drive. She stated that they had first moved into the house approximately two years ago and it was just prior to that time vacated by Subject. At that time they had discovered in the luggage closet in the front bedroom a green strong box, described as 6x4x12 inches, in which there had been contained miscellaneous papers and other material belonging to Subject. There was also a wooden box which contained other stuff which was not examined by her or her husband. She stated that this material had been resting where the flooring had been torn up in the closet and was not covered in any way when discovered.

The only part retained by Mrs. PARKS was the green strong box which she displayed to Agent, but advised that all the contents had been destroyed with the exception of a 1936 Diary of DEATHERAGE with the following name appearing on the front thereof: A. WYCKOFF & SON CO., Elmira, N.Y. This diary, upon examination, contained the following notations:

"SALISBURY - LOPINSKY - HACKNEY.
CHARLESTON BROADCASTING - Col. Long?
HENRY WOODYARD - Spencer, c/o of Paper
LETTER - HOW TO ORGANIZE
STATIONARY - ENVELOPES -(Return)
BOX 1274 - CATALINA ISLAND, CALIF.
NO. 2 - BOX 574 - WHITING, INDIANA.
RUTH - BOX 1274 CATALINA ISLAND
WIRE TO HOOVER'S STORE OR BLUEBIRD COTTAGE."

The above notations were contained on the first four pages of this Diary and the remainder of the diary was blank. The Names "SALISBURG, LOPINSKY & HACKNEY" are known to Agent to be the name of a law firm at Charleston, West Virginia. A Colonel LONG is known to be the owner of the Huntington Advertiser, Huntington, West Virginia, newspaper. Information concerning the other notations are unknown. This diary is being retained in the Huntington Field Division file on this case.

In view of the fact that Mrs. PARKS indicated that there was a wooden box which had been left at their old address when they moved, an attempt was made to develop information concerning the disposition of that box. The former home was pointed out to Agent by Mrs. PARKS' small son and inquiry was made of Mrs. MANGUS, #8 Lavell Drive, which is the address of that home. She advised that she had moved into her home in April, 1940, having purchased same from the PARKS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, which had moved same to its location from its former site on Kanawha Boulevard. She stated that at the time she had moved into the house, it had been entirely reconditioned by the Construction Company

and there had been no articles in the front bed room closet when she moved in. She indicated that the house had been vacated in February of 1939 and had been vacant for that period up until the time that she had moved in. Agent's identity was not disclosed to Mrs. MANGUS.

On June 27, 1940, LEO COX, Classified Manager of the Charleston Daily Mail, advised Agent that Subject was apparently distributing literature again, inasmuch as they had received a check in payment of account with their paper, enclosed with which had been literature which was headed "The Fifth Column - And What Is It". He indicated that this literature dealt with the origin of the Fifth Column, which was stated to have been in Spain and that the Fifth Column itself was composed of the elite of the City of Madrid, which had contributed almost entirely to success of the downfall of that City. It also stated that the Fifth Column of Germany had been the cause of the fall of the countries which had fallen to the Nazi invasion to date. This article was signed by DEATHERAGE in printed form. Mr. COX was unable to furnish information concerning the check furnished as to the bank on which drawn or the location from which it was sent. The literature described above had since been destroyed by him.

Information was also obtained from SHELBY STURM, St. Albans, West Virginia, who advised the Office that a Mr. PLOTT of the CENTRAL TRUST COMPANY of Charleston, had received some literature mailed at St. Albans by DEATHERAGE, which was Anti-Semitic and pertained to Fifth Column Activities.

In agreement with previous instructions of the Bureau, no further investigation is being conducted by this Office.

- C L O S E D -

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

August 13, 1940

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE DEATHERAGE;
INTERNAL SECURITY.

Dear Sir:

There is transmitted herewith a photostatic copy of an article entitled "That Fifth Column" which was recovered by MR. B. G. COWELS of the Dead Letter Office and forwarded to this office. It will be noted that on the top of page 1 of this article there is a note signed by GEORGE DEATHERAGE and addressed apparently to MR. MEDUER requesting that 100 copies of MOSELEY'S speech and 100 copies of "Who Wants War?" be addressed to MR. DEATHERAGE at St. Albans, West Virginia.

The envelope that contained the above circular was addressed to the Concord Press, P. O. Box 428, Mount Vernon, Washington, which is apparently the press that is being used at this time by the anti-Semitic and pro-Nazi elements. Copies of the circular, together with copies of this letter, are being forwarded to the Seattle office for its information.

RECORDED & INDEXED

Very truly yours,

GUY HOTTEL
Special Agent in Charge

Encl.
TWD:KM
100-0
cc Huntington
cc Seattle (Encl.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/15/99 BY SP2 AMD/MTT

97-649-18

1 AUG 14 19

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY [illegible]

ENCLOSURE

97-649-18

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE TO AVOID
PAYMENT OF POSTAGE, $300.

Enclosure to Bureau
Washington Field Office
file 100-0

EAT:DS

September 20, 1940

RECORDED 97-644-19

Mr. George E. Deatherage
Knights of the White Camellia
St. Albans, West Virginia

Dear Mr. Deatherage:

On my return to Washington I received your letter of September 9, 1940, in which you direct my attention to an article appearing in the September 6th issue of the Washington Post, alleging that you are a candidate for Congress and are supported by Nazi Germany.

I can only point out to you that I am not responsible for this newspaper article. I have further noted that the newspaper dispatch to which you make reference did not emanate from any official of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and consequently I must disclaim any and all responsibility for it.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Nathan
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Egan
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 ALM/MTP

Knights of the White Camellia

Established
1867

OCT 3 RECD

St.Albans
West Virginia
Sept.9th.1940.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 AMW/TT

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-19
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
4 SEP 10 1940
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
TAMM NICHOLS

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington
D.C.

Attention Mr.Edgar Hoover.

Dear Mr.Hoover:

My attention has been called to an article in the Sept.6th. issue of The Washington Post(a Jew paper) in which it is noted that The Friends of Democracy,headed by L.M.Birkhead of Kansas City and New York have advised your department that I am running for Congress backed by Nazi Germany.

I assume that they have backed up such a statement with a certified copy of my announcement and registration with the Secretary of State(as required by law) and have been able to present some evidence that I have announced in the press to such an effect. If not,what does such an accusation amount too? For your information the whole thing is a pure and simple fabrication of hysterical jews. But it might be a good idea at that.

If I have accepted the backing of Na zi Germany or Fascist Italy....your department do not need Birkhead to advise them of it. Your fellows have been on the job too closely.

It is true that I am against the Jew Deal until the last dog is hung and I make no bones about it.Thats still a privelege of an American born citizen of pioneer parents.And more than that. If and when,these Jews and Jew stooges such as Birkhead bring about in this nation,a breakdown of Constitutional law and order,if I have anything to say about it....they will be strung up on a sour apple tree. They might take a cue from what is now happening in Riom,France....where the traitorous dogs making up such organizations such as Birkheads will be properly and fittingly shot.

Certainly we have a national co-alition in this country.You know that.But Birkheads gang are too damn dumb to understand what it is all about.We dont need Nazi Germany or Fascist Italy.The Job we have to do,we can and will do,in a typical American manner and by Americans. It wont be nice but it will be hell for effectiveness.

Yours very truly

Geo.E.Deatherage.

Knights of the White Camellia

Established
1867

St.Albans
West Virginia.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Nathan
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Egan
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

Mr.J.Edgar Hoover.
Federal Bureau of Investigation.
Washington,D.C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 AM/MTH

Dear Mr.Hoover:

I have your letter of Sept.20th. and hasten to advise you that it was not at all my intention to accuse the Federal Bureau of Investigation of any responsibility.

As a matter of fact,although I disagree with some of the actions of the bureau as infringing individual rights,I am quite frank to say that as far as I know your department have been as honest and fair as the present hysteria will permit.Your men as far as I have come into contact with them have been gentlemen and have acted within their proper scope.

Consequently I am always pleased to give them freely and honestly any information that they desire.

Yours very truly
Geo.E.Deatherage.

RECORDED & INDEXED
97-649-20

OCT 10 1939

No action taken
necessary
at this time
```
```

AFTER FIVE DAYS RETURN TO

Geo.Deatherage

115 Riverview.

SAINT ALBANS, W. VA.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/75 BY SP2 [illegible]

Mr.J.Edgar Hoover.
Federal Bureau Inivestigation
Washington
D.C.

Chicago, Illinois
November 8,1940

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AMM/MDW

Special Agent in Charge
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir

For the information of your Office, I am forwarding herewith a photostat copy of a letter dated September 30, 1940, on the letterhead of the Knights of the White Camellia and signed by "George", who is supposed to be George Deatherage. This letter was directed to David Mayne of 604 Barrister Building, Washington, D. C., and was turned over to the Anti-Defamation League of the B'nai B'rith by a confidential informant of that organization.

The same is being transmitted for the completion of your files and whatever attention may be deemed appropriate.

RECEIVED-CHICAGO
NOV 12 1 PM

Very truly yours

WSD:IAJ
Encl.

W. S. DEVEREAUX
Special Agent in Charge

cc Bureau (Encl.)

ENCL 6

RECORDED
&
INDEXED

97-649-21
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
6 NOV 12 1940
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FIVE

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELIA
GERMAN LITERATURE AND PROPAGANDA
INTERNAL SECURITY; REGISTRATION ACT

The above organization had German propaganda addressed to it at the following address:

P. O. Box 1237, Charleston, West Virginia

Please handle the investigation in compliance with the attached cover letter.

CC - Bureau

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 [illegible]/LTA

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

97-649-

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

"WHITE KNIGHT"
GERMAN LITERATURE AND PROPAGANDA
INTERNAL SECURITY; REGISTRATION ACT

The above individual had German propaganda addressed to him at the following address:

P. O. Drawer 1237, Charleston, West Virginia

Please handle the investigation in compliance with the attached cover letter.

CC - Bureau

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AKG/JTA

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JUL 9 1962

FIVE

KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA

Sept.30th.1940

Dear Dave.

I have just returned home from a ten days trip and find your letter of the 24th. Hasten to reply to it in that you may not think that I have neglected it.

As you may know I have been out of a job since the first of August,on account of pressure from our friends,and I am out of funds to the point that I am about in the same position that you are.And I see no chance,until after the election,to get any support from anyone.I do think that momentous things are in the making and that they will move quick when they start, but until that time comes and there is some crystalization of the battle of Britain,everyone is sitting tight—in the hopes that Willkie will get in, and everything will be lovely.

If I were you I would not think of any action until the election is over for I am convinced that FDR is out to pull a fast one od some kind. I hope you can tide yourself over until that time and if there was a chance to help you,I sure would do it.However, being as prominent as I have in the movement I have been boycotted by all the large concerns who would employ me.Hope you understand this,and I know you will.

As soon as things break the other way I will get in touch with you and I think we can go places.

With every best wish,I am

cordially

/s/ George

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2AUTHLTA

Mr. David Mayne
c/o Dennis Hollowell
604 Barrister Bldg.
Washington D.C.

97-649-21

RECORDED DLT:EH 97-649 22

February 20, 1941

Mrs. R. T. Foulk
916½ Third Avenue
Huntington, West Virginia

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
REGISTRATION ACT

Dear Mrs. Foulk:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 1, 1941.

I want you to know that your courtesy in communicating with me to furnish this information is greatly appreciated. You may be assured that it has been placed in the files of the Federal Bureau of Investigation to receive appropriate attention.

Should you at any time have other information which you consider of value to this Bureau, I wish you would feel free to communicate with me or with Mr. L. K. Cook, Special Agent in Charge, Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Department of Justice, 700 West Virginia Building, Huntington, West Virginia.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
RECEIVED-DIVISION V
MAR 3 10 29 AM '41

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Nathan
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Nendon
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

cc - Huntington (with copy of incoming correspondence)

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
FEB 20 1941
P M
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEB 12 1941

ans. D. J. 2-20-41
cc - Huntington
dh

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-22

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
1 FEB 3 1941
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FILED

Huntington W. Va.
Feb. 1st 1941

A. Edgar Hoover
Washington D.C.

Dear Sir,

By I have heard recently that Geo. Deatherage of St Albans W. Va, who has before a committee of some sort in Washington some time ago, is now working for the T.V.A. I do not know whether any harm could be done the T.V.A. or not but I am sure this man is not in sympathy with the U.S.A.

FILED
RECORDED AND INDEXED
WITH INFORMATION CONTAINED

I used to look after some property for him here and he talked quite freely about being able if he wanted too to call out - thousands of men and also that some time he would be one of the biggest men in the U. S. A.

He made frequent trip to California and at one time sent me a load of pamphlets to give to people. I read at some of them but they were so different to my own ideas that I threw them in the

bash pile. I have had guilt to let about sabotage so that I would mail you. Yours Respt

Mrs R. T. Stoudt

MRS R. T. STOUDT
916 - 3rd AVE
2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Los Angeles, California
December 26, 1940.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/95 BY SP2ALM/JTP

Special Agent in Charge,

RE: GERMAN LITERATURE AND
PROPAGANDA; INTERNAL
SECURITY; REGISTRATION ACT.

Dear Sir:

The Los Angeles Field Division Office for sometime has conducted investigation relative to literature and propaganda arriving at the Los Angeles port via Japanese ships from either Russia or from Germany by way of Siberia.

In some instances, individuals throughout the United States have received fifty to one hundred or more copies of each type of propaganda or literature, indicating that they might distribute part or all of these copies.

It is not known whether the recipients in the United States have requested this material by communicating with German authorities, or whether their names were secured from some mailing list. This being true, some of the recipients may not be connected with any interests in distributing this literature or propaganda.

Bureau letter of November 27, 1940, advised that it is possible that all or some of the individuals are acting as agents of a foreign principal in the distribution of the propaganda received by them from Germany, but that the mere receipt of propaganda from Germany and subsequent distribution thereof, in itself, is not enough to prove a violation of the Registration Act. The Bureau has advised that in addition there must be shown that the distributor is acting as an agent of a foreign principal.

The Bureau has requested the Los Angeles Division Office to prepare a list of the recipients who received packages containing one hundred copies or more of this propaganda, and this list be forwarded to all field divisions wherein any of the recipients live, with instructions that those field offices open separate Registration Act cases on each of the above-named individuals, to determine if they are operating in violation of the Registration Act.

97-649-

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

The Bureau further requested that it be pointed out that even though these recipients are not actually operating as agents of foreign principals, the mere fact that they are re-distributing German propaganda should be sufficient to consider them subjects of an Internal Security investigation.

In compliance with Bureau instructions, I am transmitting herewith separate memoranda bearing the name and last known address of the recipients of propaganda which was received at Los Angeles about October 19, 1940. This particular propaganda either bore the title, "MURDER AT SEA," described as a single-page leaflet, or "WHO PROFITS BY WAR?" or "WORLD PEACE OR WAR OF DESTRUCTION?"

The Los Angeles Division Office was not able to keep a sample copy of this propaganda. It was known that the American Legion headquarters at Indianapolis, Indiana, was a recipient of copies of this propaganda.

In substance, the propaganda entitled, "WHO PROFITS BY WAR?" is an attack on the Jewish race.

The back page of this leaflet disclosed that it was published by HEINRICH KESSEMEIER, 127 Hochalee, Hamburg, Germany, and was printed by VEREINIGTE DRUCKEREIEN, Hamburg, Blankenese.

The two page propaganda leaflet entitled, "WORLD PEACE OR WAR OF DESTRUCTION?" was an excerpt from HITLER'S speech delivered before the Reichstag October 6, 1939.

The single sheet leaflet propaganda entitled, "MURDER AT SEA," purports to be an affidavit of six American citizens who in substance related that a British ship was flying the American flag, whereas in fact it was the British auxiliary cruiser "BARALONG." This pamphlet further describes the alleged killing of German sailors.

After the identification and occupation of the recipients is ascertained by your office, it may be your desire to openly interview each Subject, namely, the recipient.

Kindly open a Registration Act and Internal Security Act case

on each recipient named in your territory, making your office origin in each case, and comply with the Bureau instructions afore-mentioned.

Very truly yours,

R. B. HOOD,
Special Agent in Charge.

DWM HS
Enc.
65-1509
CC - Bureau

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 61-2

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W.VA.	1-18-41	1-14-41	M. W. MEEKINS JVB

TITLE "CHANGED";
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, also known as "WHITE KNIGHTS".

CHARACTER OF CASE
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

P. O. Drawer 1237, Charleston, West Virginia, to which German Propaganda addressed, formerly rented by GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, then Commander of the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA. This box released on 7-6-38 with a forwarding address to Box 467, St. Albans, West Virginia, also formerly rented by the same party and now released. Subject no longer resides in St. Albans but is working for a Richmond, Virginia construction firm and is now thought to be in Petersburg, Virginia. However his mail is being forwarded by C. R. BARTON, 508 Central Avenue, St. Albans, with whom he formerly resided at that place. Nothing observed by Postal Officials to indicate present questional activities of Subject, they feeling that he is down and out since resigning as President of the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA.

- P -

REFERENCE: Letter from Los Angeles Field Division to All Special Agents in Charge, dated 12-26-40, entitled:"GERMAN LITERATURE AND PROPAGANDA; INTERNAL SECURITY; REGISTRATION ACT."

DETAILS: The title of this report is being marked "CHANGED" to include in the title thereof the name of the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, also known as the "WHITE KNIGHTS".

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1942

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: Leo K. Cook SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
97-649-23

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
3 - Richmond
1 - Los Angeles (Information)
3 - Huntington

JAN 23 1941

FIVE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE • 7—2034

61-2

For the information of the Richmond Field Division regarding GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, it appears that he first came to the attention of the Huntington Field Division in October 1938 through information furnished by one CONRAD H. FRANKLIN, Jr., then of 622 Columbia Boulevard, Charleston, West Virginia, then an employee of the CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS CORPORATION, South Charleston, West Virginia, where Subject had likewise been employed. Mr. FRANKLIN engaged in job and commercial printing as a hobby during his spare hours and in the course thereof, was engaged by the Subject to print rather large quantities of different circulars, sheets and phamplets relating to Anti-Jewish Activities and the like on the part of the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, of which organization, investigation later established that the Subject was the Commander. FRANKLIN stated he had been engaged thus for about three years and was afraid that he might become involved with the Subject due to the nature of some of the printing and as he had had no part therein other than the printing, he wished to furnish the above information to protect himself.

Subject was interviewed on April 12, 1939 and claimed to be an Engineer, former General Superintendent of the South Charleston Plant of the CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS CORPORATION at a salary of $10,000 per annum, being requested to resign in 1936 because of his outspoken beliefs and expressed feelings toward the Jewish Race. He claimed to have been born at Duluth, Minnesota of American parents, attended the Minnesota Technical College, then non existent, and later completed his engineering course with the International Correspondence School. He claimed to believe there was a Socialist and Communist drive then underway to overthrow the United States Government and that that drive was controlled by members of the Jewish Race. He then expressed himself as being opposed to the New Deal Administration because of its policies. Subject is later reported to have resigned as Commander of the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA and entered the private contracting field. Nothing of particular value has been heard from or about him during the past year and the file in the Huntington Field Division was closed thereon. However, the letter of reference disclosed that about October 19, 1940, a bundle of German Propaganda apparently printed in Germany and received in this Country at Los Angeles, California, was addressed to the "WHITE KNIGHTS", P. O. Drawer 1237, Charleston, West Virginia. It was suggested that a case under the Registration Act and Internal Security Act be opened. As the Charleston Address was found to relate to the above previous case, this sumarization is being set forth for the information of the Richmond Field Division, which office has not received copies of previous reports. For their further information, the file reflects the following description of the Subject as of August 22, 1939:

Name	GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
Age	55 years
Height	6'2"
Weight	210 pounds

61-2 (description continued)

Build	Solid
Hair	Light Brown
Complexion	Dark
Pecularities	Has the appearance of being a military man; smokes cigarettes incessantly, lighting one from another; smokes a cigarette until it appears to be burning his fingers, which results in his hands being highly discolored from nicotine. When smoking, he draws vigorously, which for most people would make the cigarette too hot to enjoy. Swears continually in his conversations.
Glasses	Does not wear glasses when traveling around St. Albans, West Virginia.

AT CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

LEWIS NEARMAN, Superintendent of Mails, United States Post Office, on interview informed that P. O. Drawer #1237 had originally been rented by the Subject, then Commander of the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, in which position he came into very much lime light, locally especially; that this box was discontinued on July 6, 1938, at which time a forwarding address was left to P. O. Box 467, St Albans, West Virginia; that they understood that the Subject resided at that point and knew of his former connections withe the CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS CORPORATION and that he was Commander of the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; that for a time after this forwarding order was left, a large quantity of mail was received and forwarded to the Subject but that later when the Subject resigned that position, the mail almost completely discontinued with the result that since then they have just forwarded the mail as a matter of course and without giving it any serious consideration, maintaining no permanent records thereof. With regards to the receipt of foreign mails, Mr. NEARMAN had no information and interrogated other postal employees to that end without additional information, he adding that any Foreign Mails received by them and requiring forwarding, is done so without a request for additional postage from the addressee. Mr. NEARMAN stated that the Subject has almost become a lost issue around this section as they have heard nothing from him since he left or disorganized the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA. Regarding this latter organization, Mr. NEARMAN had no additional data of apparent value.

As the writer was departing, Mr. JULIUS W. SINGLETON, Postmaster, came in and commented on the Subject and the fact that he had lost out, adding that he was recently thought to have been in Charleston in connection with a suit he had pending in the United States District Court against the INTERNATIONAL NICKEL CORPORATION of Huntington, West Virginia, involving the alledged misuse of patents rights alledgely owned or controlled by the Subject. Mr. SINGLETON informed that it was his understanding that the Subject was now somewhere in

the State of Virginia working for a construction company, and that he would be able to locate the address if necessary. This became necessary later and for brevity purposes, Mr. SINGLETON'S subsequent interview is being set out at this point. He communicated by telephone with a local Attorney and ascertained that the Subject is presently working on a construction job of a general character, as a Construction Engineer at Petersburg, Virginia, for a firm of Engineers with main offices in Richmond, Virginia, neither exact address being known.

AT ST. ALBANS, WEST VIRGINIA

Mrs. FLORENCE HOWES, Assistant Postmaster, was interviewed in the absence from the City of Pastmaster HARRY E. RIDDLEBERG and she informed that Post Office box #467, that office, had been rented to GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE in the past but that the box has been vacant for nearly a year; that the Subject's mail, such as is now received, is delivered by them to the residence of C. R. BARTON, 508 Central Avenue, that City, with whom the SUBJECT had resided while residing in St. Albans; that they do not know exactly what becomes of the mail thereafter as they have never had the occasion to observe the same, but that she does recall that the BARTONS have in the past occasionally forwarded such mail by merely striking through the address and remailing the same. She made inquiries of other postal employees but none were able to recall the address or the receipt of any particular packages or foreign mail presently.

However, Mr. WAYLAND H. MARTIN, Money Order Clerk, stated that Mr. C. R. BARTON is an old employee of the CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS CORPORATION and known to him as an individual with a very good general reputation; that he recalls the Subject as a former employee of the same corporation who resigned because of his connections with the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA and later on loosing out with that organization, went broke and became down and out. Regarding this latter statement, Mr. MA RTIN informed that he reached that conclusion because the Subject forwards C.R. BARTON a small monthly sum via United States Postal Money Order regularly each month, from Petersburg, Virginia, the last one being under date of January 4, 1941, under Petersburg, Virginia Money Order #893,417, however the same contains no address of the payor, but it is possible the same does appear on the application for that order. Further conversations with these parties brought no information that the Subject was or had ever represented a foreign agency or acted for them in any manner. They were both of the opinion that little literature, if any, is being received by him through their office or they would have naturally noticed it under the present circumstances.

ENCLOSURE:

TO RICHMOND FIELD DIVISION

1 copy photograph of GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE.

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE RICHMOND FIELD DIVISION

AT PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA

Will endeavor to locate Subject GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE through Postal Money Order #893,417, or its application, issued at that point on January 4, 1941, by the Subject, to the BARTONS at St. Albans, West Virginia, and interview him thoroughly in an effort to learn if he is or has been acting as an Agent of a foreign principal. Will also determine his present activities so far as they pertain to national defense matters, and will determine the present status of the Knights of the White Camellia. Should he not be located through this source above mentioned, then consideration should be given to the fact that he is a construction engineer reported to be working there at this time, on a construction job for a General Contracting Firm with principal offices in Richmond, Virginia.

THE HUNTINGTON FIELD DIVISION

AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

Upon receipt of a report from the Richmond Field Division, will conduct such further investigations as are necessary.

- P E N D I N G -

b7D

DEATHERAGE, GEORGE E.
Box 467 St. Albans, West Virginia 9/11/40

MISCELLANEOUS

Subject is reported as National Commander of The Knights of the White Camellia and President of the American Christian Conference made up of anti-Jewish Fascist organizations meeting in Kansas City, Mo., 8/23/37. He announced the organization would undoubtedly support a form of Fascism in opposition to Communism in this country. (United Press dispatch dated at Kansas City, 8/23/37, 61-7560-232)

At the meeting of the Brooklyn, New York, Local of the American-German League, at which Fritz Kuhn was principal speaker on 11/6/37, the Subject as "the well known American nationalist and editor of the Christian Free Press" was announced as principal speaker scheduled for the 11/23/37 closed membership meeting. (Confidential Informant [redacted] 11/11/37; 61-7566-775)

Subject addressed the American Christian Conference at Kansas City, Mo., 8/20/37, with remarks which were violently anti-Semitic. He stated the delegates had been called together to "combat the Communistic - C.I.O. Jew-Radical Racketeers" and spoke of "the rape of our county by a bunch of International Jews with the aid and consent of the fellow in the White House." [redacted] Confidential Informant [redacted] December, 1937; 61-7560-491)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/49 BY SP2 AMG/UTA

97-649-24

b7D

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - 1 A -

American Nationalists Confederation, headed by George Deatherage, is one of several Fascist organizations associated closely with the White Guard, headed by Henry Allan, twice convicted of felonies in California. James True associates, headed by James True, Washington, D. C., works hand-in-glove with Deatherage. In a letter from Deatherage to True dated 11/21/37, Deatherage mentioned muzzling Reserve Officers, the Naval Intelligence, and the Department of Justice. (Lieutenant Colonel H. R. Oldfield, M.I.D., 5/11/38, 61-7560-833)

Deatherage is definitely connected with the James True Associates as demonstrated by the fact the latter sent out its letter as a substitute for completion of the subscriptions to Deatherage's discontinued news letter. (Confidential informant [redacted] of Philadelphia FBI office, 1/20/39, 65-4889-2-P 16)

Bulletin of the Knights of the White Camellia sent to the Bureau by letter signed by George E. Deatherage which sets forth the "Code", "Fundamental Principals", "Organization", and purposes of the organization, showing it to be a militant organization, violently anti-semitic. The cover letter is threatening in tone against Congressman Dies. (4/6/39, 61-7560-1447)

The George Deatherage organization is the "Knights of the White Camellia" with headquarters at St. Albans, West Virginia. This is an anti-Jewish southern white men's organization represented as being militaristic in its ambitions and it has no official connection with the Silver Shirt Legion. (Kenneth Alexander, head of Silver Shirt Legion in California, 4/7/39, 61-7587-204)

Subject interviewed and furnished life history which is set forth. He claimed to head the Knights of the White Camellia which he described as anti-Communistic and anti-Jewish. He furnished pamphlets and charts demonstrating his ideas of Jewish control of organizations and government. (4/12/39; 65-1413-74)

Before the Dies Committee 5/23/39 he testified the Knights of the White Camellia was organized in 1867 as an allied body with the Ku Klux Klan and in 1935 was chartered in West Virginia with headquarters at his home and his oath of office in the organization forbade him from revealing the names of the members, numbers, or other details. He recommended supplanting Federal and State courts by military courts and said his object was the fighting of Jewish Communists. Deatherage said a liaison had been established between his organization and an international headquarters in Rome, Italy, which is to coordinate worldwide combating of Communism and Jewism. (Harold B. Hinton, N.Y. Times, 5/24/39, 61-7560-1561X13)

News editorial states that Subject did not give all the facts when testifying before the Congressional Committee May 23-24, 1939; that although he admitted a link with an international "anti-Red" organization in Fascist Italy and that

46

b7D

he had been rebuffed by the Nazis for trying to establish closer connections with them, he was as a matter of fact closely related to the Nazis and, as the American delegate, was invited by the German Ministry of Propaganda and Public Enlightenment to attend the World-Service Conference held at Erfurt, Germany, in the summer of 1938, accepted and delivered a speech entitled, "Will America be the Jews' Waterloo?" (Daily Worker, 5/26/39; 61-7560-2144X3)

Subject serves as one of the distributing agents in the U.S. of World Service, the English language news-sheet printed in Germany by the Nazi International. (Stanley High in article entitled Star Spangled Fascists, Saturday Evening Post, 5/27/39; 61-7591-75)

Testified before Congressional Committee that he had proposed a retired Army Officer as military leader of a united front of anti-Semitic and anti-Communist organizations. (Washington News, 5/31/39, 61-7592-3X7)

Pamphlet entitled "Has Martin Dies Sold Out to the Jewish Banker? by George E. Deatherage, National Commander. The Knights of the White Camellia," dated 6/8/39, violently anti-semitic in nature. (61-7587-2-6)

Subject held a conference with William Dudley Pelley, head of Silver Shirt Legion of America, Inc., at Asheville, N.C. on 6/21/39. (Confidential Informant [redacted] Charlotte FEI Office, 6/21/39, 61-7587-352X)

A real active subversive organization is the Knights of the White Camellia headed by George Deatherage. (Lawrence Glick, President, B'Nai B'Rith, 8/21/39, 65-1438-14)

At mass meeting of Christian Mobilizers, 8/23/39, at Innisfail Park, Bronx, N. Y., delivered speech entitled "Counter-Revolutionary Tactics" likening current conditions in the U.S. to Spain and denouncing the U.S. Government as Jewish controlled. (N. Y. Police files, 61-7850-22-P-11)

At mass meeting sponsored by Joseph McWilliams, head of the Christian Mobilizers for the purpose of uniting all Christian Fascist groups, on 8/23/39, Deatherage was the principal speaker along with Fritz Kuhn of the German-American Bund and Deatherage announced a second meeting for 9/6/39, with the principal speaker to be Major General George Van Horn Moseley whom he urged for national coordinator of the groups, Deatherage blamed Jewish Communists and Jewish international bankers for the world's ailments. His remarks were violent with references to trampling and strangling of enemies, hanging of officials from telegraph poles, denouncements of President Roosevelt on the basis of Jewish sympathies, and stated that if any leader of the groups gathered there were to be arrested or if an effort were made to stop Father Coughlin "the country will be up in arms over night." (O.R. Pilat, N.Y. Post, 8/24/39, 61-7560-2036X)

46

b7D

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - 3 A -

On 9/20/39 Joseph McWilliams, head of the Christian Mobilizers, received a letter from Subject advising that Subject had about 50 bus loads of people going to Washington, D.C., from Virginia to demonstrate at the opening of Congress, and urging McWilliams to bring as many as he could from N.Y. and conduct street meetings. (Confidential Informant [redacted] of the N.Y. F.B.I. office, 9/20/39; 61-7560-2287)

Acted as a reference for Raymond Joseph Healy who started anti-semitic news-paper named Nationalist Gazette at Chicago, Illinois, in May, 1936. (Special Agent M.W. McFarlin, FBI, 11/2/39, 65-6990-1)

Announced he had relinquished the office of National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia with accompanying statement there was no use his trying to stop something that can't be stopped, referring to his previous numerous statements concerning the Jews in world affairs. (The Herald-Dispatch, Huntington, W.Va., 11/3/39, 61-7560-3754X)

Raymond Joseph Healy, self-styled "Irish Hitler" and an associate of George Deatherage of the American Merchants Confederation, was National Director of the Gentile Workers Party of America. (Anti-Defamation League, Chicago, 11/27/39, 61-7559-5789)

62

b7D

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - 4 - MISCELLANEOUS

Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, Knight Organization Associates, Inc., which published the "White Knight". Said to be a "non-sectarian, non-partisan, militively constitutional American organization"; Anti-Communistic, anti-Semitic. In April, 1937 Deatherage was on the West Coast working with Mrs. Leslie Fry, head of the Militant Christian Patriots. (Anti-Defamation League records, Chicago, 11/27/39, 61-7559-5789)

One of leaders of Fascist groups to attend a meeting at the home of Bishop F. A. Juhan, 1836 Elizabeth Place, Jacksonville, Florida, on 12/4/39, to discuss uniting to start a "real move" against the present government of the U.S.A. (Confidential Informant [redacted] 11/29/39, 61-7695-1X)

As head of the American Nationalists he was invited to attend a three day conference at Richmond, Virginia, in December, 1939, to consider organizing a united front of all Fascist organizations. (Capt. E. B. Nixon, O.N.I., 2/1/40, 65-4279-534)

Letter from Deatherage to Bureau enclosing 3/9/40 issue of Industrial Control Reports, weekly publication of James True Associates, which contains denounciation of FBI as being Jew-controlled, and solicits funds for defense of defendants in Christian Front case in N.Y. (3/10/40, 61-7560-5438).

(Summary Memorandum concerning George Deatherage and the Knights of the White Camellia, 5/9/39, 61-7560-1473)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

FILE NO. 65-1033

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA	3-21-41	1-29;2-4,6-41	B. A. HORN BAH:MM

TITLE

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, also known as "WHITE KNIGHTS"

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

DEATHERAGE interviewed and denies having any connection with foreign organizations or countries. Admits he has received solicited and unsolicited German anti-Semetic propaganda and distributed it but says nothing in it advocated overthrow of United States Government. Admits he is at present an honorary life member of the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA and also past Commander in St. Albans, West Virginia. Claims he testified before the Dies Committee over a year ago at which time he laid bare his personal history and that of the "WHITE KNIGHTS." Claims he has given the Director full information on himself. Subject very much aroused about the "Jewish Menace" claiming B'Nai B'Raith, an International Propaganda Agency which has 5000 paid agents in the United States and is working very closely with the Communists in an attempt to overthrow the United States Government. Subject denies the "WHITE KNIGHTS" advocate any overthrow of the Government or the use of any force of violence. Subject employed Camp Lee, Virginia. Subject stated the "WHITE KNIGHTS" wish to cooperate with the FBI and that he furnished information to the Director in the past that the Jews were going to besmirch his record.

11/8/55

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1956

- RUC -

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: S. F. Heurich Jr. SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-25

APR 3 1941

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau
3 - Huntington
1 - Los Angeles(Inf)
2 - Richmond

MAR 28 1941

FIVE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

65-1033

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent M. W. MEEKINS, Huntington, dated 1-18-41.

DETAILS: At PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA

Mr. JAMES B. BRAVES, Secretary to the Superintendent of Mails, Petersburg, Virginia Post Office advised Agent that on January 20, 1941 that subject GEORGE DEATHERAGE was the remitter of Postal Money Order #893417 and that he lived at 1005 W. Washington Street, Petersburg, Virginia.

After several futile attempts subject was located at his home on the evening of February 6, 1941, at which time he was interviewed.

Mr. DEATHERAGE immediately showed he was offended because an Agent of the F.B.I. was interviewing him in regard to his activities in the Knights of the White Camellia. He stated to the Agent that he had testified before the Dies Committee under oath about one year ago and that he had told them the activities, purpose and aims of the Knights of the White Camellia. He said this was a matter of public record and he could add nothing to it. Mr. DEATHERAGE then launched into a discussion of the reasons the White Knights existed.

He stated it was an organization founded over seventy years ago; that their main purpose at present was to drive Communism from America, but that they did not advocate the use of force or violence. He stated that it was a proven fact that the Jews were behind all Communistic activities in Russia, Germany, England, France, and America. Therefore, said Mr. DEATHERAGE, he and the Knights of the White Camellia believed that those Jews behind this should be submerged.

At this point subject became quite serious and stated that the Federal Bureau of Investigation should investigate the B'Nai B'Raith instead of "barking up the wrong tree." Agent inquired as to what subject knew about B'Nai B'Raith to which subject replied that it was an international Jewish propaganda agency with over five thousand paid agents in the United States and is working very closely

65-1033

with the Communists in an attempt to overthrow the United States Government.

He stated that B'Nai B'Raith had a Jewish membership whivh included Directors of every National Bank and similar institution in the United States, England and France. It also includes among its members, he said, many high ranking government officials.

Mr. DEATHERAGE stated that he did not wish to disclose anything further on this occasion since he felt it was not time as the Jews controlled the country.

Mr. DEATHERAGE denied to Agent that he or the Knights of the White Camellia had ever had anything to do with any foreign government or organization. He admitted that he had received anti-Semetic propaganda from Germany and that he had distributed it. He also stated that this literature had been solicited by him but that a great deal of it was sent to him without any request on his part. He stated to Agent that he challenged anyone to find anything in this literature which advocated the overthrow of the United States Government. He advised Agent that he had none of this literature in his possession at the present time.

Mr. DEATHERAGE further stated that the mistake made by the Knights of the White Camellia was in assuming that the American people would awaken if told of this Jewish menace. He said the Knights had abandoned this now and were doing nothing at the present time.

Mr. DEATHERAGE stated that the Knights had never accepted any money from anyone either connected with foreign power or an American organization except dues paid by its various members.

He admitted that he was Past Commander of the St. Albans, West Virginia Post but that he is now inactive with an honorary life membership in the Knights of the White Camellia.

Mr. DEATHERAGE remarked that the Jews tried to put the Knights of the White Camellia on the spot by having the Dies Committee investigate them. He stated this investigation proved that the Knights of the White Camellia were not interested in overthrowing the government or sabotaging the National Defense Program. He stated that the only Sabotage of the National Defense Program came from the Jewish Bankers and Jewish labor leaders in the country.

65-1033

Mr. DEATHERAGE advised Agent that he had given information to the Director concerning a "Smear Hoover" campaign prior to the institution of this campaign. He stated this information had been secured by the Knights of the White Camellia and that the campaign admitted some Jew Communists in New York City.

Mr. DEATHERAGE further advised he had furnished the Federal Bureau of Investigation a copy of a list he had spent two years preparing, which list contained the names of all the Communistic organizati ns in the United States. He stated this list was furnished to an Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation of the Huntington Office and that it had been furnished in answer to a request from the Director. Mr. DEATHERAGE stated the list showed the membership and the locations of these organizations and that almost all members were Jews.

Subject advised he is presently employed as an engineer at Camp Lee, Virginia working for the Construction engineering company of Doyle and Russell and Wise. He stated that he is a staunch American and wished to work with the F.B.I. and not at cross purposes. He advised Agent that he had written a letter to the Director so stating, and had received an answer from the Director. He told agent that he did not have this letter in his possession as it was with some other confidential papers.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

HR:nek

620-L

March 26, 1941

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. L. M. C. SMITH
CHIEF, SPECIAL DEFENSE UNIT

There is attached a dossier containing information with respect to GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, with alias whose address is Box 467 St. Albans, West Virginia

This dossier is furnished to replace that which was formerly furnished to you and contains supplemental information not reflected on the previous dossier.

In view of the supplemental information being transmitted herewith, it will be appreciated if you will advise this Bureau of your present opinion in this case.

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

RECORDED 92-649-26

FEDERAL
4 MAR 29 1941
S D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AR/MTP

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
MAR 27 1941
P. M.
BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

April 4, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE DEATHERAGE
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

On March 31, 1941, Senator KILGORE, of West Virginia, telephoned this office that he had recently been to Charleston, West Virginia, and had learned that DEATHERAGE, presumably GEORGE DEATHERAGE, whom he referred to as a member of the Knights of the White Camellia, was supposed to be at the present time on the Defense Council Housing Plan, at Charleston, West Virginia. It is Senator KILGORE'S understanding that DEATHERAGE is supposed to be Inspector in Charge at Charleston, and he indicated that his information was obtained through American Legionnaires.

Senator KILGORE had no additional information, and as no active investigation is being conducted regarding the subject by this office, the same is being submitted for the information of the Bureau.

Very truly yours,

S. K. McKEE
Special Agent in Charge

JWC:AED
62-4182

RECORDED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/18/89 BY SP2 AKM/Ma

97-649-27
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
6 APR 5 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DEATHERAGE, George E., alias George A. Dethridge

The card indices of the Office of Naval Intelligence contain a white card dated August 12, 1938 from the Seventh Naval District relative to one George Deatherage alleged to be National Commander of the American Nationalistic Confederation, the address of which was P.O. Box 467, St. Albans, West Virginia and reported to have shipped radical pamphlets to Nazi leaders and organizers including a J. R. Healy of Miami and JAPANESE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF NEW YORK, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York City. On August 19, 1938 he was reported to have attended a convention of Canadian Fascists in Montreal, Canada in July, 1938.

Our files also contain a white card dated September 12, 1938 from the Ninth Naval District disclosing that subject was mentioned in KEN magazine (September 8, 1938); that he was employed as a civil engineer by the Walter Cox Construction Company, Ashland, Kentucky, but that he had retained his West Virginia address. It was also reported that he sent the following telegram to Harry Jung on August 18, 1938;

"NO COMPROMISE WITH NEW YORK ADVISE ACCORDINGLY FUNDS WILL BE SUPPLIED WHEN TIME IS RIPE
(signed) GEE DEE"

Subject also sent the following telegram to an unknown party in Pasadena, California, on May 5, 1938:

"DO NOT CONGREGATE IN UNIFORM. RELAY SAME TO ALL PARTIES IN EIGHTH DISTRICT OR SQUADRON
(signed) GEE DEE"

The files of this office also contain a letter dated September 6, 1938 from the Ninth Naval District including a photostat copy of the letter dated September 4, 1938 and signed by George E. Deatherage which reads as follows:

RECORDED & INDEXED

Knights of the White Camellia
Established 1867

Box 467
St. Albans
West Virginia

Sept. 4th, 1938

Mr. J.N.Wilkerson
2404 E 30th St.
Kansas City
Mo.

Dear Mr. Wilkerson:

Your question as to why the Confederation advocates the Fascist program has been referred to the writer.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 01-31-2012 BY SP2 AM/MJW/MLS

97-649-28
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
MAY 22 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
ENCLOSURE

DEATHERAGE, George E., alias George A. Dethridge

We sincerely believe that internal civil war and economic chaos is inevitable. That being the case, we have tried to build a constructive program-realizing that the only opposition to the present state of affairs can come about thru national allegiance to a program of that kind and its leaders. No war can be fought without disciplined leadership.

Fascism does not necessarily mean a dictatorship, but we certainly are going to have one, of one kind or another. Eventually in this crisis, some leader will come up to lead us. He always has in the past. In Spain, they have Franco. Who the man will be here I do not know-but-I think we know that there will be no opposition unless that crowd has something to offer as a corrective solution.

Personally I am not in favor of Fascism-but-I see no other way out. Pills have failed. Now we must submit to a major operation, whether we like it or not.

cordially

Geo.E.Deatherage
National Commander

GED/AET"

EWT:DXM
97-649-27

RECORDED

April 15, 1941

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ASSISTANT TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
MR. MATTHEW F. MCGUIRE

The following information concerning one Deatherage, who may be identical with George Deatherage, a member of the Knights of the White Camellia, was furnished to the Washington Field Division of this Bureau by a confidential informant.

Mr. Deatherage, who has been reportedly active in promoting purportedly Fascist organizations is said to be Inspector in Charge of the Defense Council Housing Plan at Charleston, West Virginia.

These allegations have not been substantiated by investigation and are being furnished for your information.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/6/95 BY SP2 AMD/JTA

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Glegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
APR 15 1941
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65--395

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA	5/22/41	4/16; 17/41	LEO E. KUYKENDALL GK

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, a.k.a., "White Knights"	ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

County Clerk's Records, Duluth, show two sons born to ISAAC and MYRTIE DEITRICH, one April 19, 1891, and another November 15, 1892. Records at Danfeld High School give age as fourteen years, ten months in September, 1907 for subject. Accordingly, subject would have been born November, 1892. Subject married RUTH GLOVER at Duluth October 29th, 1915. Employment and personal history set out.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AKM/LCW

-- RUC --

REFERENCE: Huntington Field Division letter dated 4/9/41.

DETAILS: AT DULUTH, MINNESOTA

BEN J. RILLING, Deputy Court Clerk, St. Louis County, Duluth, Minnesota checked the birth records of St. Louis

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: a-C. Rutzen SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
97-649-29
JUN 10 1941
MAY 26 1941
FIVE

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 8 19[illegible]

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - St. Paul

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

County and the following was noted: that a son was born to ISAAC and MYRTIE DEITRICH on April 19th, 1891, and also a son on November 15th, 1892. There was a notation indicating that the father was born in Missouri and his mother in Virginia.

It was also noted that a marriage license was obtained recorded on page 224 of Volume H-2, St. Louis County Sheriff's Office, this license being issued to GEORGE E. DEITRICH, 23 years old and RUTH C. GLOVER, age 25, on October 29th, 1915.

MISS EVA KERN of the Duluth Retail Credit Association exhibited the credit record of GEORGE DEITRICH which shows that his credit rating was checked on February 16th, 1940 and at that time his employment was verified by the H. K. FERGUSON COMPANY of Cleveland, Ohio. It indicated that GEORGE E. DEITRICH was a mechanical engineer for that company and at that time was living in St. Albans, West Virginia.

It was also noted in the report that DEITRICH had a son attending high school in Duluth at that time. Another notation indicated that DEITRICH was in Calcutta, India on an Engineering Project in about 1923. The credit report also contained paper clippings and pictures of an incident which happened in May of 1939 regarding the activities of DEITRICH while he was a witness before the Dies Committee. The report also contained a notation that DEITRICH was employed by the Carbide and Chemical Company of Charleston, West Virginia in 1924. He was also connected with the Horr Shovel Company, a mining concern, selling patented air pressed shovels for mine work. There was also a notation that DEITRICH had formerly attended ROBERT DANFELD High School in Duluth, Minnesota.

MISSEDITH MLODZIK, Secretary to the Principal at Danfeld High School, exhibited the High School record of DEITRICH,

which shows that he attended this High School in 1906, 1907, and 1908. In September of 1907 a notation was made that GEORGE E. DEITRICH was fourteen years and ten months of age at that time.

FORREST C. HUYCK, Assistant County Treasurer of St. Louis County, advised the writer that he had received a short letter from GEORGE DEITRICH which is as follows:

> "I would thank you to send me any unpaid tax tickets on my lot at Section 15, Box 59, Lester Park, Fourth Division"
>
> "Yours very truly",
>
> /s/ GEORGE E. DEITRICH

******

However, the records in this office were checked by MR. HUYCK and it was impossible to ascertain any definite birthdate of subject from these records other than that already obtained.

-- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN --

DLT:EH
97-649 -30

June 30, 1941

RECORDED

Special Agent in Charge
Richmond, Virginia

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, et al
ESPIONAGE - G
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the letter of the Huntington Field Division dated June 3, 1941, in which your office is requested to reinterview subject to determine if he is identical with George E. Deitrich.

The only reason for continuing this investigation is to determine whether or not subject is operating in violation of Section 233 a to g, Title 22, U. S. Code, requiring agents of foreign principals to be registered with the Secretary of State.

The report of Special Agent B. A. Horn, Richmond, Virginia, dated March 21, 1941, indicates there is very little likelihood of this, although subject does admit that he is disseminating German and anti-Semitic propaganda. It is believed that your office should conduct an investigation in order to either establish or negative the element of agency necessary to prove a violation of the above named section.

Your office should therefore, in addition to reinterviewing subject, conduct an investigation to determine whether he is acting as an agent of any foreign principal in the dissemination of his propaganda.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

cc - Huntington

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
M A I L
JUN 30 1941
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 am/cmm

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Huntington, West Virginia
June 3, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, a.k.a.
"White Knights."
ESPIONAGE;
REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY - (G)

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent Leo E. Kuykendall, dated May 22, 1941 at St. Paul, Minnesota, which contains information that subject may be identical with GEORGE E. DEITRICH, who attended high school in that city during 1906-1908 and was married October 29, 1915. From their information it is probable that GEORGE E. DEITRICH is the subject in this case.

The Richmond Field Office is being furnished a copy of the above mentioned report and is requested to reinterview the subject to determine if he is identical with GEORGE E. DEITRICH, and if so, the circumstances surrounding his change of name.

Very truly yours

Leo K. Cook

LEO K. COOK
Special Agent in Charge

FMF/MIM
61-2
CC-Richmond (Encl.)

RECORDED

97-649-30
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
1 JUN 5 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/8/49 BY 6P2 AKM/VTA

EX-12

DEATHERAGE, George E. ONI

SUBJECT apparently hired by the Del Balso Construction Co. (connected with the Carnegie Steel Co.) to work as Foreman at the Naval Ordnance Plant at South Charleston, W. Va. A few hours later SUBJECT was phoned and advised that employment had been cancelled. SUBJECT protested this cancellation in a letter addressed to the Construction Company dated May 30, 1941. He stated in this letter, however, that he was head of the "Knights of the White Camellia" for some five years and was investigated by the Dies Committee as being a member of an organization extremely anti-semitic and possibly connected with German interests. In terminating his letter, SUBJECT stated "The present governmental control will

DEATHERAGE, George E. (Continued) ONI

not last forever, and I am content to await future developments." SUBJECT should not be employed on contracts dealing with the Naval establishment or National Defense.

FBI, MID, ND5

97-649-1

June 10, 1941 B-7(G)

RECORDED

97-649-31

JUN

LJM:hr

97-649 June 24, 1941

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, also
known as "WHITE KNIGHTS"
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent E. A. Horn, Richmond, Virginia, dated March 21, 1941, in the captioned matter. Your attention is called to the information therein set out indicating that George E. Deatherage is presently living at 800 West Washington Street, Petersburg, Virginia, and that he is employed by the Boyle, Russell and Kline Construction Company, Camp Lee, Virginia.

In view of the above information you are requested to forward to the Richmond Field Office photostatic copies of the custodial detention card on George E. Deatherage. The card should be forwarded in conformance with instructions contained in Bureau letter to all Field Offices under date of April 30, 1941, entitled "Internal Security, Custodial Detention List."

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

97-649-31X

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

RECORDED & INDEXED

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
★ JUN 24 1941 ★
P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
JUN 28
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/49 BY 5722 AM/LTM

EX-10

RCR/WEO

RECORDED

July 8, 1941

97-649-31x1

Special Agent in Charge
Richmond, Virginia

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER'S letter to the Bureau dated June 28, 1941, with which he transmitted three film packs containing exposures made in connection with the above entitled case.

Two enlarged photographic prints of each negative together with the negatives are being forwarded to your office under separate registered cover.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Lad
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 ALM/MJT

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
JUL 8 1941
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

June 28, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY

ATT: TECHNICAL LABORATORY

Dear Sir:

There is submitted herewith 3 packs of exposed minipan film. It is requested that the same be developed, printed and enlarged to the size of eight and one-half by eleven, and two ~~six~~ copies of the same be sent to the Richmond Field Office immediately.

Prior authority received from Special Agent In Charge, C. E. HENNRICH, to send film direct to the Bureau without his signature.

Very truly yours,

John E. Kissner

JOHN E. KISSNER
Special Agent

Rec'd 6/30/41

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/8/79 BY Spmanfuttr

ack 7-8-41 RCR

RECORDED 97-649-31X1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
4 JUL 10 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

EX-6

ECR/ASG

July 3, 1941

RECORDED

97-649-31 X 2

Special Agent in Charge
Richmond, Virginia

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA,
also known as "WHITE KNIGHTS";
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter to the Bureau dated June 27, 1941, with which you transmitted five film packs containing exposures made in connection with the above entitled case.

These film packs have been developed, and two photographic prints of each negative together with the negatives are being forwarded to your office under separate registered cover.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 auml/rtk

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
★ JUL 8 1941 ★
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
7 JUL 9 1941
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

Richmond, Virginia

June 27, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA,
also known as "WHITE KNIGHTS";
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY.

Dear Sir:

I am transmitting herewith five packs of exposed film with the request that they be developed and that ~~six~~ two copies of the prints enlarged to ~~8½ x 11~~ be forwarded to this office as expeditiously as possible. "8X10"

Very truly yours,

C. E. Hennrich

C. E. HENNRICH
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AM/MJA

RECORDED

97-649-31X2
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
7 JUL 9 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JEL:VPM
65-1033

cc Huntington

SPECIAL DELIVERY

Rec'd 6/28/41

ack 1-3-41 RCR

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 10 1962

July 24, 1941

STH:JR
52196
97-649-32

REGISTERED MAIL

Special Agent in Charge
Richmond, Virginia

Re: George E. Deatherage;
Knights of the White Camellia
Espionage; Registration Act;
Internal Security - G

Dear Sir:

There is transmitted herewith the laboratory report covering the examination of specimens submitted by your office in connection with the above-entitled matter and transmitted by your communication dated July 8, 1941.

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/2/99 BY SP2AHM/MJH

49730

STH:JR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Report

July 24, 1941

File # 97-649-32

Lab # 52196

Re: George E. Deatherage;
Knights of the White Camellia
Espionage; Registration Act;
Internal Security - C

Examination requested by: Richmond

Reference: Letter 7-8-41

Examination requested: Cryptographic

Specimens: Holland

97-649-32 Q1 First sheet beginning "-2- which our racial sympathies.....".
Q2 Second sheet beginning "-3- Today, the American's voice is an.....".
Q3 Third sheet beginning "-4- East that so quickly fades from.....".
Q4 Fourth sheet beginning "-5- of "separate," we find only.....".
Q5 Fifth sheet beginning "-6- 7) The word "separators" therefore.....".
Q6 Sixth sheet beginning "-7- one message. Trans-oceanic mail, if.....".

Result of examination.

The code system described in specimens Q1 through Q6 was examined but it is believed that this system is too complicated for practical use. The complicated manner in which the words are selected from the dictionaries used by the person encoding the message and the person deciphering the message are very involved. When a message has been encoded according to the directions given, the complete message looks like a series of amounts which have been added by means of a tabulator. The code numbers obtained by looking up the words which are used in the message are totaled at the end of each sentence. The code numbers are divided into two parts and the left hand column is totaled first and then the right hand column and the figures are added on the same piece of tabulator paper. In order to decode the message it is necessary to tear the piece of tabulator paper in a line between the total of the left hand figures and the total of the right hand figures and then match the columns to give the complete code words. This

97-649-32

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/8/75 BY SP4 Mahler

method of encoding the message would add to the security of the code.

It is interesting to note that the dictionary used by the writer of specimens Q1 through Q6 in illustrating his method of encoding is the Funk and Wagnall's Desk Standard Dictionary, 1929 Edition.

Photographic copies of specimens Q1 through Q6 are being retained in the Laboratory's cipher key file for future reference.

The original photographs submitted are being returned to your office herewith, photographic copies having been retained for the completion of the Laboratory's files.

1-Bureau
2-Richmond
1-Laboratory

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

601 Richmond Trust Building
Richmond, Virginia

July 8, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AUGUTH

Dear Sir:

There are submitted herewith six pages of photographed documents previously enlarged by the Mechanical Division upon the request of the Richmond Field Office. These documents were found among the papers of the subject. The origin of the documents is unknown, there being no identifying data except pages two and three which reflect the ideas of either the Knights of the White Camellia or the Nationalist Party with whom the subject is affiliated.

It is requested that this code be analyzed, the explanation of which is set out in the documents, and that any information concerning the significance of the code be transmitted to this office together with the documents submitted.

These documents are, likewise, being submitted for the information of the Bureau in the event it is not already familiar with the same.

Very truly yours,

C. E. Hennrich

C. E. HENNRICH
Special Agent in Charge

Enclosures
JEK:MM
65-1033
cc - Huntington

97-649-33

14 RECORDED

INDEXED

5 JUL 10 1941

FBI - U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CH-22

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

This Case Originated At HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA File No. 65-1033

Report Made At	Date When Made	Period For Which Made	Report Made By
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA	6-29-41	6/26,27,28/41	JOHN E. KISSNER VPM

Title	Character of Case
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, also known as "WHITE KNIGHTS"	ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Subject residing at rooming house 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Va. Presently employed as engineer for Doyle & Russell Contracting Company at U. S. Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va. Search of Subject's room by Norfolk PD uncovered documents, letters, and circulars indicating subject is pro-Fascist, anti-Semetic, anti-British, and is a leader of the Nationalist Party. Material photographed. No indication that subject advocates overthrowing the U. S. Government or that he is an agent for a foreign principal from perusal of the material. Surveillance maintained with negative results to date. Description set out.

- P -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent B. A. HORN, Richmond, Va., dated March 21, 1941.

DETAILS: This is a joint report of Special Agents R. F. FRY and the writer.

At NORFOLK, VIRGINIA:

COPIES DESTROYED 11 JUL 9 1962

This investigation was reopened upon information received from the Norfolk Virginia Police Department to

App. & Forw.	SAC	Do Not Write In These Spaces
		97-1649-3 JUL 16 1941

Copies of This Report
5 - Bureau
3 - Huntington
2 - Detroit
2 - Chicago
2 - Washington Field (Info.)
1 - ONI, Norfolk
6 - Richmond

the effect that Mrs. A. H. LAWRENCE, 617 Ocean View Avenue, had reported that the subject appeared to have un-American literature in his room. Detective CURT MERRITT, of the Norfolk Police Department, and GEORGE KOCH, of Office of Naval Intelligence, proceeded to the above address on June 26, 1941. They discovered by a search of the subject's room that he was GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, formerly of St. Albans, West Virginia, and that he had in his room a large notebook filled with letters and other literature and materials which appeared to be of an un-American nature. They brought the contents of this notebook to the Norfolk Police Department. Special Agent in Charge C. E. HENNRICH was present at the Police Department at this time. He immediately called the Resident Agent's Office at Norfolk, Virginia, instructing Reporting Agents to bring a camera to the station and take pictures of anything of a pertinent nature. Agents set up the camera, taking pictures of what appeared to be a letter in manuscript form, with certain words underlined indicating a possible code setup of some kind, also an explanation of the same. When copies of the film have been developed, a copy of this manuscript will be sent to the Technical Laboratory for them to determine what type of code, if any, it is.

At the time this material was made available, only a limited time was had to peruse the material inasmuch as Detective MERRITT had to return it by 4:00 P. M., which was done.

The proposed Nationalist Party setup indicating party lines, departmental divisions were likewise photographed; also several letters which the subject had written to a party listed as "JIM" and "REE", and letters which these parties had sent to the subject. The gist of the letters was a discussion of the Nationalist Party, its principles, its policies and aims. In one letter written to "REE" by the subject, he stated that inasmuch as "JIM" was in Washington, D. C., and he was right close by, they would attempt to keep aid from going to Britain. Also in a letter written to the subject by "REE", he stated that in his opinion the subject was a proper man to head the leadership of the party at the present time. These letters were written in the last two or three months. There were no envelopes indicating who "REE" and "JIM" are.

It is to be noted that at the time these were photographed, time was of the essence, and Reporting Agents were more busy with the photography than with reading the documents.

At the time the Reporting Agents were photographing the letters, Special Agent A. M. O'DONNELL took notes on some of the material. Among the material there was noted a book entitled "America's

Little Hitlers" written by ROY TOZIER, wherein he listed the subject as being one of them, setting forth a short history of subject's activities and the aim as stated personally by the subject of his Nationalist Party. There were also several anti-Semetic circulars, indicating the subject is violently anti-Jewish. There were letters and material addressed to subject from the National Workers League of Detroit, Michigan, The Constitutional Money League of America at Washington, D. C., or Minden, Nebraska, and the Women's National Committee To Keep U. S. Out Of War, 1825 Jefferson Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Reporting Agents then contacted Mrs. A. H. LAWRENCE, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Ocean View, Norfolk, Virginia, who furnished the following information. The subject is presently employed as an engineer for Doyle and Russell Contracting Company of Richmond, Virginia, now doing construction work at the Naval Operating Base in Norfolk. He had been rooming at her house since June 18, 1941, and at the time he came he requested a room on the ground floor of the house, as he could not stand the upstairs. He is supposed to have a wife and son living in West Virginia, just what town is not known to Mrs LAWRENCE. He appears to be a highly educated individual and seems to know the customs of many different countries, and especially those of Germany. He speaks of his German friends. He has made several remarks to the effect that the United States would be ruined along with the other countries that are fighting Germany if we got in the war. He also said that the best thing for these other countries is a negotiated peace with Germany. He has never made any statements in which he indicates a desire for the overthrow of the U. S. Government, but from the conversation it is easy to tell that his sympathies lie with Germany in the present international situation. He listens to short-wave German broadcasts almost every night on a small radio set which he has. He has no sending set or anything like that. Also, he has no visitors in his room. There has not been a single one since he arrived at this address. He arises early in the morning and leaves the house at 6:30 for work. He usually returns between 5:00 P. M. and 8:00 P. M., and when he arrives home he does not go back out at night.

He says that he understands German just a little; however, when he listens to the German short-wave radio broadcasts, it appears that he knows all that is going on.

The Subject takes all of his meals out, but Mrs. LAWRENCE does not know where he takes them. The room which the Subject occupies in Mrs. LAWRENCE's house is the second room from the front on the east side of the house downstairs. There are two windows in this room. They are the third and fourth windows from the front of the house on this east side. There are venetian blinds on the windows. He drives an old

black coupe automobile with West Virginia license plates. It was later ascertained by observation that this was a 1937 or 1938 Studebaker Coupe, black, license number 207-418, 1941 West Virginia tags. He has received but one letter to date at this address.

Reporting Agents have maintained a surveillance of Subject during the hours when he is away from his work, which has resulted negatively. The log of this surveillance is being maintained in the files.

Mr. J. K. BATES, General Superintendent of Doyle and Russell Company, in an interview with the writer stated that the subject had been employed by his company since 1939, formerly working at Camp Lee, Virginia, before coming up to the United States Naval Operating Base. He stated that they were highly pleased with his work, he being very efficient. He stated that the Subject works quite late at night, very seldom quitting work before 8:00 P. M.; that since he has been here he has made no statements which might indicate his connection with any subversive groups or that he might be disseminating any propaganda. His employment record reflected that he was born November 15, 1894, at Duluth, Minnesota; that he is married, his wife residing at 5525 Huntington Avenue, Duluth, Minnesota. His Social Security number is 285-10-9545.

In an interview with Commander GASS, Office of Naval Intelligence, Norfolk, he stated that the Subject was very well known to him, and he expressed considerable concern to learn that he was employed at the Base. He stated that the Subject is entirely Fascist and has been one of the leaders in setting up the Fascist Order in the United States. No definite knowledge was ever had that the Subject has disseminated propaganda of any kind advocating the overthrow of the U. S. Government. Commander GASS stated that the American Jewish Committee has a huge file on the subject and that he was sending to get the same, and he would turn it over to the Agents for their perusal. He stated that the Subject was quite active in the Middle West, working in Detroit and Chicago.

On June 27, 1941, Detective CURT MERRITT, of the Norfolk Police Department, and GEORGE KOCH, of Office of Naval Intelligence, again picked up the Subject's notebooks and brought them to the Resident Agent's Office at Norfolk, Virginia, where all of the papers were photographed by Special Agent PEYTON NORVILLE who operated the photo record camera. Due to the shortness of time, no analysis of the papers in comprehensive form could be taken, although nothing was reflected indicating that the Subject advocated the overthrow of the U. S. Government or that

he is an agent of a foreign principal. When all of these photographs have been enlarged and returned to this office, a comprehensive report incorporating all of this material will be submitted.

Mr. L. S. BUCKING, Superintendent of the Mails at the Ocean View sub-Station of the Post Office, advised that the Subject did not have a box at this Post Office and that he was not receiving any mail by General Delivery. Mr. BUCKING advised if the Subject got any letters by General Delivery or if he tried to rent a box, he would notify the Reporting Agents at once.

The following description was obtained of the Subject by questioning Mrs. A. H. LAWRENCE, by observation, and by checking the records of Doyle and Russell Company:

Age	46 yrs. Born November 15, 1894
Height	6'1"
Weight	190 lbs.
Build	Medium Heavy
Hair	Reddish Brown
Complexion	Fair
Features	Blunt, no defects
Scars & marks	Two moles on left cheek near ear one and one-half inches apart.
Peculiarities	Reddish brown full mustache, thin legs, exceedingly flabby double chin.
Glasses	Yes, silver rims
Dress	Neatly, wears brown panama hat with fancy white and blue band.
Marital status	Married - has one child.

- PENDING -

[redacted]

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE CHICAGO OFFICE

Will furnish any information in its files regarding background and activities of Subject.

THE DETROIT OFFICE

Will furnish any information in its files regarding background and activities of Subject.

THE RICHMOND OFFICE

At NORFOLK, VIRGINIA:

Will continue a surveillance of Subject.

Will send a print of the manuscript which appeared to be code as soon as the film is developed and printed to the Technical Laboratory for analysis.

Will from Commander GASS obtain the file on Subject, which is being obtained from The American Jewish Committee.

Will carefully review the photographs of documents taken to determine in detail the activities of Subject.

- PENDING -

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Richmond, Virginia

July 12, 1941

ATT: TECHNICAL LABORATORY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145 C1LDMS

Director,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to my letter of July 7, 1941 wherein photograph copies of a code were sent to the laboratory for their analysis and information. This is to supplement the same, submitting the two pages of this material which were previously missing.

It is thought that the author is ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON. To verify this, a copy of letter addressed to subject, by REE, who is synonymous with ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, is being submitted to determine whether the same typewriter was used in writing the same.

It is further pointed out in the introductory matter to the code, the writer refers to himself as being of Scotch-Irish descent. EDMONDSON is of Scotch descent.

It is requested that these documents be returned to this office together with any information determined therefrom.

Very truly yours,

C. E. HENNRICH,
Special Agent in Charge

JEK:AS
65-1033
Encls.
c.c. Huntington

97-649-34

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

STH:MRK

Laboratory Report

July 26, 1941

File # 97-649-34

Re: George E. Deatherage;
Knights of The White Camellia;
Espionage; Registration Act;
Internal Security - C.

Lab # 52562 (Crypt.)
52561 (Crypt.)

Examination requested by: Richmond

Reference: Letter 7/12/41

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246726 DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145 cl/ams

Examination requested: Document - Cryptographic

Specimens:

Holland

97-649-34 Q7 One typewritten sheet of matter beginning "In reference to the subject of split-code messages:.....".

Q8 One typewritten sheet of matter numbered "8", beginning "14) The entire arrangement of figures which make up the....".

K1 One typewritten letter dated 5/17/41, to "Dear Geo.", beginning "Yours of 12th. Three is a good number for....", signed "REE".

Result of examination:

The conclusion was reached that specimens Q7 and Q8 and specimens Q1 through Q6 submitted with your letter dated July 8, 1941, were not written on the same typewriter as specimen K1.

Specimens Q7 and Q8 will be added to the Laboratory's Code and Cipher File together with specimens Q1 through Q6 for future reference.

The original specimens submitted are being returned to your office herewith, photographic copies having been retained for completion of the Laboratory's files.

1 - Bureau
2 - Richmond
1 - Huntington
1 - Laboratory

97-649-34

STH:MRK

July 26, 1941

97-649-34

REGISTERED MAIL

Special Agent in Charge
Richmond, Virginia

Re: George E. Deatherage;
Knights of The White Camellia;
Espionage; Registration Act;
Internal Security - C.

Dear Sir:

There is transmitted herewith the laboratory report covering the examination of specimens submitted by your office in connection with the above-entitled matter and transmitted by your communication dated July 12, 1941.

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246.726
DATE 6/9/85 BY 9145 c1/OMS

Enclosure

cc - Huntington

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Huntington, West Virginia

July 2, 1941

Mr. Tolson .....
Mr. E. A. Tamm.....
Mr. Clegg .....
Mr. Foxworth .....
Mr. Glavin .....
Mr. Ladd .....
Mr. Nichols.....
Mr. Rosen .....
Mr. Carson .....
Mr. Drayton .....
Mr. Quinn Tamm....
Mr. Hendon .....
Mr. Tracy .....
Miss Gandy .....
FILES

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, also known as "WHITE KNIGHTS";
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter addressed to this Office and dated June 24, 1941, in the above captioned matter, which called attention to the fact that the Subject is presently residing at 1005 West Washington Street, Petersburg, Virginia.

Pursuant to Bureau instructions contained in this letter, the photostatic copy of the Subject's Custodial Detention Card has been forwarded to the Richmond Field Division as of July 1, 1941, in conformance with instructions contained in Bureau letter to all Field Offices under date of April 30, 1941, entitled "Internal Security, Custodial Detention List."

Very truly yours,

Leo K. Cook

LEO K. COOK,
Special Agent in Charge

JAE:HAB
61-2

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 AM/UTA
ON 11/8/95

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 8 1962

RECORDED & INDEXED

100-699-35
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
3 JUL 7 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CH 100-23

SE

DLT:EH
97-649 -36

August 13, 1941

RECORDED

Special Agent in Charge
Richmond, Virginia

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Et Al
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter of July 12, 1941 in which you submitted a copy of the "Parteitag und Organisation der Politischen Fuhrung" which was found among subject's papers.

For your information there is enclosed a summary made by the translators concerning the contents of this publication.

I am extremely interested in obtaining the original of this publication because of the fact that it is not possible to read some of the information contained in the photostatic copy thereof. Will you please advise me by return mail whether you can obtain for the Bureau the original publication.

Very truly yours,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2ALM/JTP

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

Enclosure

cc - Huntington (with enclosure)

62-30523-E

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Richmond, Virginia

July 12, 1941

ATT: TECHNICAL LABORATORY

Director,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

There is submitted herewith a copy of the "Porteitag und Organitation der politischen Fuhrung" found among the papers of the above mentioned subject.

It is requested that this material be translated and a brief synopsis of the information contained therein of possible value to this investigation, be submitted to this Field Office together with the photograph copies being submitted.

This material is, likewise, being submitted for any information of value to the Bureau concerning the National Socialist Party.

ENCL BEHIND FILE
2 ENCL. M

Very truly yours,

C. E. HENNRICH,
Special Agent in Charge

JEK:AS
65-1033
Encls.

c.c. Huntington

RECORDED
INDEXED

97-649-36

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AM/UTA

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 [redacted]/STP
unclassified material enclosed
946342

DO NOT
DESTROY
FOIPA # 991703

COPIED FOR FOIPA

SERIALS	REQUESTERS FULL NAME	COMPUTER NUMBER	DATE	BY

97-699-36

SUMMARY FROM THE GERMAN

This document, bearing the heading "A. HITLER: PARTY CONGRESS AND ORGANIZATION OF THE POLITICAL LEADERSHIP," probably dating from 1936, consists of a general review of the purpose of the Party Congress and its history, an incidental statement of the general policy and philosophy of the Nazi party, a detailed statement of the organization of the leadership of the National Socialist German Labor Party and related organizations, the general duties of each, the insignia of the political ranks, and organizational diagrams. The material has been read thoroughly and it seems to reveal nothing which is not already of rather general knowledge. The date is not certain but reference to the "OLYMPIC GAMES of recent months" would tend to date it in 1936. Many sections are prefaced by a quotation of a general nature from the speeches or works of the leader of the section, as for example the section on the "Staff of the Deputy of the leader" has a quotation from Rudolf Hess; the section on "The propaganda of the Movement," a quotation from Goebbels relative to the value to the people of an effective propaganda. Quotations are also given from Ernst Moritz Arndt, German Nationalist poet of the early 19th century, Richard Wagner, and Hitler's, "Mein Kampf". Each section is accompanied by the address of the office or offices of that group in Germany. Brief and very general sections are included on "Foreign Organization," organization for converting and maintaining Germans living in foreign countries to the philosophy of the Nazi Party; "Head of Foreign Press," organization handling all affairs connected with the foreign press in and out of Germany; "Foreign Political Service," charged with explanation and diffusion of Nazi principles and aims in foreign lands visited by Germans, reached by German trade, and in academic exchanges. These sections are too brief to give anything more than the most general statements concerning these groups interested in activities outside Germany proper. This document presents a good general resume of the organization of the Nazi party, as well as the organization and purposes of related, Nazi-sponsored groups, but contains, apparently, no detailed or new information on the Party and its activities.

Summarized by:
Charles E. Parnell
7-30-41
ML

97-649-36

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 [illegible]

E.F.
E.M.
P.R. } 6-27-41
Forsch.

Haltet das fest, was der Stolz des deutschen Lebens ist, die unvergängliche Idee, welche ihre erhabensten Träume immer wahr macht denen, die mit voller, reiner Liebe an sie glauben und nicht ablassen, zu glauben. Es kommt nicht auf das Stürmen und Sausen an, auf das Klingen mit Tönen und Prunken mit Worten; in dem Stillesten ist das Festeste und in dem Demütigen das Klarste. So in Stille und Demut, in Hoffnung und Glauben, im frommen deutschen Ernst bekennet die Zeit und pfleget sie, nähret den Funken, den sie euch als zarten Keim überliefert, bis zur vollen Flamme des Ruhms und des Glücks. Denn ihr seid das Salz der Erde; wenn ihr dumm werdet, womit soll man salzen? Ihr habt den letzten Krieg gesehen, viele euer sind mit auf seinen Schlachtfeldern gewesen. Ihr habt die hohen Ideen, die fast verschollen und versunkenen, von Vaterland, Freiheit, Deutschland wiedergewonnen; wonach die edelsten Deutschen seit Jahrhunderten mit vergeblicher Sehnsucht griffen, und was ihnen immer entflog, ist mit Fleisch und Bein wieder ins Leben getreten. Und ihr konnt euch nicht entschuldigen, wenn Faulheit mächtiger in euch sein will als Tugend, daß ihr nicht wisset, wohin ihr streben und was ihr arbeiten sollt.

Wenn ihr, die ihr die Zeit und den großen Gott erkennt, der in ihr waltet, wenn ihr, die ihr das fast verschollene und vergessene Deutschland wiedererstehen sahet, die heilige Flamme der Liebe und des Stolzes schüret; wenn ihr die Lehre als eine unsterbliche Lehre predigt, daß ein Volk, das frei sein will, nicht unterjocht werden kann; wenn ihr in frommer Liebe und stiller Demut die Geister zügelt und besänftiget, welche sonst zu fliegend und zu überfliegend werden konnten; wenn ihr Gerechtigkeit, Maßigkeit, Bescheidenheit, Frommigkeit und Tapferkeit als die schonsten Zierden des deutschen Mannes lehret und bewahret — dann werden wir jeder Gefahr gewachsen und jeder Hinterlist uberlegen sein.

Es ist der Glaube der Edleren und Besseren, der die Erde in den Himmel erhebt und den Menschen und das Volk durch die allmächtige Idee zu jeder kuhnsten Tat und tapfersten Tugend kräftigt und ermutigt. Denn wenn ihr glaubet und bekennet, daß das Vaterland ein glorreiches, freies, unvergängliches Deutschland sein soll; wenn ihr glaubet und bekennet, daß die Deutschen immer fromme, freie, tapfere und gerechte Manner sein sollen — so wird der Glaube die neue Zeit gebaren und unsere Enkel und Urenkel werden diejenigen als ihre Retter und Erhalter segnen, welche auch in den dunkelsten Tagen nicht verzweifelt haben, daß eine deutsche Morgenröte wieder aufgehen würde. Und wir haben nun die Morgenröte gesehen und wollten in den Nebeln der Fruhe verzweifeln, daß die Sonne nicht durchdringen werde!

Ernst Moritz Arndt, Geist der Zeit, 1818

A. Hitler:

Parteitag und Organisation der politischen Führung

Der äußere Anlaß für die NSDAP., Parteitage abzuhalten, lag in dem Zwang des Vereinsgesetzes begründet; die gesetzlichen Vorschriften erforderten alljährlich eine sogenannte „Generalmitgliederversammlung". Es ergab sich dabei, daß der gesetzlich vorgeschriebene Vorgang, die „Neuwahl des Vorstandes" bei der NSDAP., deren Führung niemals bekanntlich ein Problem gewesen ist, sich in höchstens zehn Minuten abzuspielen pflegte.

Der Gedanke, diesen formalen Anlaß der Zusammenkunft von Delegierten aus dem ganzen Reiche gleichzeitig zu einer Kundgebung im Dienste der Stärkung der Bewegung werden zu lassen, war der Beginn des Parteitaggedankens der NSDAP., der diesen Tagen einen besonderen Charakter verlieh und ihnen die große politische Linie gab.

Bereits in den Jahren 1920, 1921 und 1922 wurden bei diesen Kundgebungen die großen Aufgaben der Partei erörtert und erläutert, allerdings nicht in einer zerfressenden und verflachenden Diskussion, sondern durch Darlegung derer, die berufen waren, dank des Vertrauens der Parteigenossen die Bewegung zu führen und diese Führung auch zu verantworten. Im Jahre 1923 wurde dabei zum ersten Male die Trennung zwischen Mitgliederversammlung und Sondertagungen

E.P.
E.M.M.
P.R. } 6-27-41
Norfolk, Va.

Haltet das fest, was der Stolz des deutschen Lebens ist, die unvergängliche Idee, welche ihre erhabensten Träume immer wahr macht denen, die mit voller, reiner Liebe an sie glauben und nicht ablassen, zu glauben. Es kommt nicht auf das Stürmen und Sausen an, auf das Klingen mit Tönen und Prunken mit Worten; in dem Stillesten ist das Festeste und in dem Demütigen das Klarste. So in Stille und Demut, in Hoffnung und Glauben, im frommen deutschen Ernst bekennet die Zeit und pfleget sie, nähret den Funken, den sie euch als zarten Keim überliefert, bis zur vollen Flamme des Ruhms und des Glücks. Denn ihr seid das Salz der Erde; wenn ihr dumm werdet, womit soll man salzen? Ihr habt den letzten Krieg gesehen, viele euer sind mit auf seinen Schlachtfeldern gewesen. Ihr habt die hohen Ideen, die fast verschollen und versunkenen, von Vaterland, Freiheit, Deutschland wiedergewonnen; wonach die edelsten Deutschen seit Jahrhunderten mit vergeblicher Sehnsucht griffen, und was ihnen immer entflog, ist mit Fleisch und Bein wieder ins Leben getreten. Und ihr könnt euch nicht entschuldigen, wenn Faulheit mächtiger in euch sein will als Tugend, daß ihr nicht wisset, wohin ihr streben und was ihr arbeiten sollt.

Wenn ihr, die ihr die Zeit und den großen Gott erkennt, der in ihr waltet, wenn ihr, die ihr das fast verschollene und vergessene Deutschland wiedererstehen sahet, die heilige Flamme der Liebe und des Stolzes schüret; wenn ihr die Lehre als eine unsterbliche Lehre predigt, daß ein Volk, das frei sein will, nicht unterjocht werden kann; wenn ihr in frommer Liebe und stiller Demut die Geister zügelt und besänftiget, welche sonst zu fliegend und zu übersliegend werden könnten; wenn ihr Gerechtigkeit, Mäßigkeit, Bescheidenheit, Frömmigkeit und Tapferkeit als die schönsten Zierden des deutschen Mannes lehret und bewahret — dann werden wir jeder Gefahr gewachsen und jeder Hinterlist überlegen sein.

Es ist der Glaube der Edleren und Besseren, der die Erde in den Himmel erhebt und den Menschen und das Volk durch die allmächtige Idee zu jeder kühnsten Tat und tapfersten Tugend kräftigt und ermutigt. Denn wenn ihr glaubet und bekennet, daß das Vaterland ein glorreiches, freies, unvergängliches Deutschland sein soll; wenn ihr glaubet und bekennet, daß die Deutschen immer fromme, freie, tapfere und gerechte Männer sein sollen — so wird der Glaube die neue Zeit gebären und unsere Enkel und Urenkel werden diejenigen als ihre Retter und Erhalter segnen, welche auch in den dunkelsten Tagen nicht verzweifelt haben, daß eine deutsche Morgenröte wieder aufgehen würde. Und wir haben nun die Morgenröte gesehen und wollten in den Nebeln der Frühe verzweifeln, daß die Sonne nicht durchdringen werde!

Ernst Moritz Arndt, Geist der Zeit, 1818

A. Hitler:

Parteitag und Organisation der politischen Führung

Der äußere Anlaß für die NSDAP., Parteitage abzuhalten, lag in dem Zwang des Vereinsgesetzes begründet; die gesetzlichen Vorschriften erforderten alljährlich eine sogenannte „Generalmitgliederversammlung". Es ergab sich dabei, daß der gesetzlich vorgeschriebene Vorgang, die „Neuwahl des Vorstandes" bei der NSDAP., deren Führung niemals bekanntlich ein Problem gewesen ist, sich in höchstens zehn Minuten abzuspielen pflegte.

Der Gedanke, diesen formalen Anlaß der Zusammenkunft von Delegierten aus dem ganzen Reiche gleichzeitig zu einer Kundgebung im Dienste der Stärkung der Bewegung werden zu lassen, war der Beginn des Parteitaggedankens der NSDAP., der diesen Tagen einen besonderen Charakter verlieh und ihnen die große politische Linie gab.

Bereits in den Jahren 1920, 1921 und 1922 wurden bei diesen Kundgebungen die großen Aufgaben der Partei erörtert und erläutert, allerdings nicht in einer zerfressenden und verflachenden Diskussion, sondern durch Darlegung derer, die berufen waren, dank des Vertrauens der Parteigenossen die Bewegung zu führen und diese Führung auch zu verantworten. Im Jahre 1923 wurde dabei zum ersten Male die Trennung zwischen Mitgliederversammlung und Sondertagungen

durchgeführt. Als 1925 die Partei neugegründet war, schien es nicht zweckmäßig, den Beginn der Arbeit mit einer Tagung einzuleiten. Denn die Parteitage der nationalsozialistischen Bewegung sollten ja nicht der endlosen Diskussion bestimmter Probleme dienen, sondern erstens Rechenschaft ablegen über das, was geleistet wurde, und zweitens Aufgaben stellen für die Zukunft.

Da die damalige bayerische Staatsregierung es für gut befunden hatte, aus letzten Endes nicht schwer verständlichen Erwägungen heraus mir das Reden zu verbieten, konnte nur die Generalmitgliederversammlung – weil in ihr gar nicht geredet zu werden braucht – mit der gesetzlich vorgeschriebenen Handlung in München stattfinden. Den Parteitag selbst aber mußten wir anderswohin verlegen, und Führung und Schicksal haben uns damals nach Weimar geführt, nach Thüringen, in eins der wenigen Länder, in denen ich in jener Zeit reden durfte. Hier konnten wir zum erstenmal den Typ des neuen Parteitages entwickeln, vollkommen losgelöst von der letzten demokratischen Fessel, die uns das Vereinsgesetz auferlegte. Es ist auf diesen Parteitagen, glaube ich, mehr an Weisheit produziert worden als auf sämtlichen bürgerlichen und marxistischen Kundgebungen der Vergangenheit zusammen. In dem

Kongreß

wurden vor ausgewählten Parteigenossen und Gästen die Resultate des Kampfes der nationalsozialistischen Bewegung und die Resultate der nationalsozialistischen Forschungsarbeit auf allen Lebensgebieten dargestellt.

Denn Zweck dieser Delegierten-Kongresse war nicht etwa der, Mehrheitsbeschlüsse gegen konzentrierte persönliche geistige Arbeit zuwege zu bringen, sondern der Zweck war im Gegenteil der, der Mehrheit Kenntnis zu geben von der konzentrierten geistigen Arbeit einzelner. Es sollte eine Darlegung gegeben werden dessen, was geleistet worden war, aber auch dessen, was wir an Erkenntnis gewonnen hatten, und es sollten weiter die Richtlinien ausgegeben werden für den Kampf in der Zukunft, für das kommende Jahr. Daß wir diese Bilanz der geistigen Arbeit der Bewegung und unsere Richtlinien freimachten von jeder zerfressenden Diskussion, daß wir sie insbesondere befreiten von jeder Abstimmung, das führte zu einer unerhörten Stärkung derer, die an diesen Kundgebungen teilnahmen.

Alle Parteigenossen, die einmal im Jahr aus ihren kleinen Orten zu einem Reichsparteitag zogen, wurden nicht erfüllt mit Zweifeln, mit Unklarheit, die sich aus Einwendungen der Opposition, aus Diskussionen usw. hätten ergeben können, sondern sie kehrten zurück, erfüllt mit einem neuen blinden Vertrauen und neuer, unerhörter Zuversicht.

Wenn der kleine Mann aus seinem Kreise, aus seinem Dorfe, aus seinem kleinen Marktflecken einmal in diese geistige Zentrale der Bewegung kommt, dann will er dort nicht das Gezänk zwischen einzelnen Führern hören, die sich nicht verstehen können oder wollen, sondern er will in diesen Tagen für seinen schweren Kampf draußen eine neue Stärkung erhalten. Er will die Überzeugung mit hinwegnehmen: Meine Führung weiß, was sie will! Denn wenn sie nicht weiß, was sie will, wie soll ich es dann wissen, wie sollte ich dann darüber entscheiden?

Zweck und Bedeutung der

Sondertagungen,

die dem Kongreß angegliedert sind, ist es, bestimmte Probleme rein sachlicher Art zu behandeln, wobei auch hier der Grundsatz herrscht: Niemals wird durch Mehrheitsbestimmungen ein Beschluß gefaßt! Niemals! Der Leiter der Sondertagung hört sich verschiedene Meinungen an und trifft dann seinerseits eine Entscheidung. Er erklärt: ich schließe jetzt die Aussprache, ich habe ein Bild gewonnen, und ich werde nun dem Führer vorschlagen, dies oder jenes zu tun. Eine Abstimmung kann darüber nicht erfolgen. Denn wenn sich über irgendein Problem die Fachleute nicht einig zu werden vermögen und dann die Mehrheit allein entscheidend sein soll, entsteht die Frage: Wer trägt die Verantwortung dafür, wenn der beschlossene Schritt sich hernach doch als falsch erweisen sollte und die andere Richtung

recht behalten hat? Diese Verantwortung kann immer nur ein Mann übernehmen.

Es gibt keinen Entschluß, für den nicht einer die Verantwortung zu tragen hat. Das ist das oberste Prinzip unserer Bewegung. Es ist das Prinzip einer altgermanischen Demokratie, das nicht Verantwortung nach unten und Autorität nach oben kennt, sondern das nur kennt

Autorität nach unten und Verantwortung nach oben!

Die höchste Stelle ihrerseits erkennt dann als ihre oberste Instanz wieder an das gesamte deutsche Volk, dem zu dienen wir uns alle verpflichtet und auch verantwortlich fühlen.

Über Dinge, die klar sind, braucht man nicht abzustimmen. Man braucht also nur abzustimmen über Dinge, die unklar sind. Welche Dinge sind unklar, und für wen sind sie unklar? Es gibt Dinge, die auch der geistigen Führung einer Bewegung oft in ihrer Erkenntnis und Lösung Schwierigkeiten bereiten, die also auch den bedeutendsten Köpfen einer Bewegung – daß an der Spitze einer Bewegung nicht die Dümmsten stehen, darf ja wohl vorausgesetzt werden – nicht klar sind und über die dann Zweifel oder verschiedene Meinungen bestehen. Das sind also die Fragen, über die abgestimmt werden soll. Wer sollte nun darüber abstimmen? Die Massen der Parteigenossen? Aufgaben oder Fragen, über die sich die besten Köpfe der Partei vielleicht nicht ganz klar sind, sollten also nun von diesen Köpfen selbst einem mit diesen Fragen überhaupt nicht befaßten weitesten Kreise zur Abstimmung unterbreitet werden? Damit würde der Politiker auf die geistige Führung überhaupt verzichten; denn dann müßte logisch auch die Masse führen. Wer trägt aber dann die wahre Verantwortung? Halten Sie es für möglich, daß eine wirkliche Persönlichkeit eine Verantwortung übernehmen wird, die ihm von irgendeiner Majorität aufoktroyiert wird? Man wird sagen, daß die bürgerliche Welt und der Marxismus das doch so gemacht haben. Gewiß, aber wir haben auch den „heroischen" Ausgang dieser Experimente erlebt. Sie haben ausgeführt, was ihnen die Masse befahl, aber sie haben nie den Mut zur Übernahme der Verantwortung gehabt.

Die Führung eines Volkes darf nicht das ausführende Organ sein!

Wenn niemand die Verantwortung zu übernehmen bereit ist, führt das zur Vernichtung jeder Autorität und damit aller Persönlichkeitswerte. Es ist kein Zufall, daß unter dieser Art von Demokratie die allerschwächste Pflanze groß gezüchtet wurde. Eine wirkliche Persönlichkeit konnte unter diesen Umständen gar nicht in Erscheinung treten.

Und wenn man sagt: Ja, Sie lassen ja auch abstimmen. Ja! Niemals über Detail-Fragen, sondern stets nur über ganz große, dem ganzen Volke sichtbare Aufgaben! Das heißt: Ich erwarte, daß, wenn ich für das deutsche Volk einen Schritt in der Wiederherstellung seiner Ehre oder seiner Freiheit tue, das Volk ihn versteht und dann hinter mich tritt. Ich werde auch dann nicht etwa sagen: ich möchte gern diesen Schritt tun, aber erst muß ich gedeckt werden, erst muß abgestimmt werden, und dann erst, wenn die Abstimmung gut verläuft, dann werde ich diesen Schritt wagen! Nein! Das wird eine wirkliche nationalsozialistische Führung nicht tun! Sie wird ihre Entscheidung treffen und allenfalls hinterher erklären: Volk, wir haben nach bestem Wissen und Gewissen die Entscheidung getroffen: Bitte, nun urteile! Und wir wissen ganz genau, wie dann das Volk urteilt. Je mehr man nämlich das Volk anruft, in Wahlen zu den es am tiefsten bewegenden gewaltigen Fragen Stellung zu nehmen, und je mehr einem Volk zum Bewußtsein kommt, daß es wirklich eine entschlossene Führung an der Spitze hat, um so entschiedener wird es dann hinter seine Führung treten. Denn das Volk ist in seinem Kern urgesund. Schlechte Systeme oder schlechte Führungen waren selbst in Jahrtausenden nicht in der Lage, diesen gesunden Kern abzutöten.

Aber man könnte nun sagen: Irgendwie ist das doch eine

Regierung ohne Volk?

Nein! Das würde dann der Fall sein, wenn ein einzelner Mensch sich anmaßen wollte, an die Spitze der Nation zu treten und zu erklären: Ich regiere. Da könnte man mit

Recht sagen: Warum regierst du? Wieso regierst du? Und weshalb regierst du? Jeder könnte ja nun hintreten und das gleiche verkünden. Nein, die Partei steht als lebendiger Volksorganismus hinter dieser Führung! Sie ist das Volk! Sie ist die Organisation der politischen Führung des Volkes, und sie ist das dabei, genau wie alles im Leben, als Ergebnis eines bestimmten Auslesevorganges. In ihr ist alles das aus dem Volk herausgelesen und zusammengefaßt, was überhaupt in politischer Richtung veranlagt ist, was irgendwie die Empfindung im Innern trägt, sich politisch betätigen zu müssen.

Die Partei ist in ihrem Aufbau eine Auslese der politischen Elemente unseres Volkes. Sie ist damit die Führung und tatsächlich die Gesetzgebung. Der Staat ist die Verwaltung und ihm obliegt die Exekutive. Die Partei als Ausleseorganisation erfüllt damit alle Voraussetzungen für eine wirklich volksverbundene Regierung, denn der ganze Apparat, der an der Spitze des Staates und Reiches steht, läuft von unten bis nach oben durch diese Bewegung.

Er baut sich auf aus einem Prozeß fortgesetzter Auslese. Diese Auslese beginnt im kleinsten, in der Zelle, in der Ortsgruppe. Er geht weiter über die Kreise und über die Gaue, und er endet endlich in der Reichsleitung. Und diese Organisation, die unabhängig ist von Mehrheitsbeschlüssen, sie hat nur ein Interesse und kann nur eins besitzen, stets die besten Köpfe von unten herauszusuchen, sie hochzuführen und sie allmählich nach vorwärts und nach oben zu bringen. Denn der Ortsgruppenleiter, der einen fähigen Kopf entdeckt, weiß, daß er nicht zu befürchten braucht, daß dieser fähige Kopf etwa eine Opposition gegen ihn organisiert, um ihn bei der nächsten sogenannten Generalmitgliederversammlung zu beseitigen; denn dieser Kopf ist ja sein Untergebener, sein Weg geht ja nur unter der Voraussetzung geleisteter Arbeit nach oben. Es ist kein Zufall, daß dieses Prinzip mir einen Stab von Mitarbeitern geschenkt hat, wie ihn keine Partei vorher besaß.

Wenn jemals von einer Bewegung behauptet werden kann, sie sei nicht auf zwei Augen aufgebaut, dann gilt das von unserer Bewegung. Gewiß, ich habe sie ins Leben gerufen. Allein die Grundsätze, nach denen sie wurde, haben mir dann allmählich eine Unzahl von besten Menschen an die Seite gestellt. Und wir sind eine unzerstörbare Gemeinschaft geworden.

So entstand diese wunderbare unzerstörbare Gemeinschaft zwischen Oberstem Führer, seinen Mitarbeitern und der ganzen Gefolgschaft. Diese Führung kann niemals entbehrt werden. Damit aber ist die Partei ewig.

Wenn man vor einem Jahr noch so oft, besonders aus „geistreichem" bürgerlichem Mund hörte: „Ist jetzt die Partei überhaupt noch notwendig? Es ist ja alles einig, und es ist ja alles gleichgeschaltet. Es ist nicht mehr einzusehen, warum die Partei überhaupt noch existieren muß" – so ist dieser Einwand genau so geistreich, als wenn ich sagen würde: „Nun ist ganz Deutschland wieder wehrfreudig geworden, und damit ist eine Sonderorganisation, die Armee, nicht mehr notwendig. Wir denken ja nun alle im Geiste der Wehrpflicht und der Verteidigung." Das könnte so vielen passen! Wir wissen ganz genau, daß der Geist stets einen Träger zur Voraussetzung hat. Im rein militärischen Sinne ist es die Armee und im politischen Sinne ist es die Partei. Die Partei wird durch die Auslese ihres Führergremiums für alle Zeiten in der Lage sein, für alle völkischen Führungsaufgaben die erforderlichen Männer zu stellen, und nur so kann man eine wirklich harte und zu allem fähige und reife Führung der Nation aufbauen.

Und daher war es auch kein Wunder, wenn ich vom ersten Tage der Gründung dieser Bewegung der Überzeugung sein konnte: diese Partei wird Deutschland erobern. Nicht durch Zufall sind wir zur Macht gekommen, sondern auf Grund eines ehernen naturnotwendigen Gesetzes.

Nürnbergs Bedeutung

Von F. H. Woweries, MdR.

Solange die Bewegung im Ringen um die Macht stand, beherrschte das tagespolitische Ziel die Arbeit der Partei. Dennoch blieb jeder Reichsparteitag eine Stufe zum besseren Verstehen und weiteren Übersehen unserer programmatischen Theorienwelt. Wir erhielten aus jenen Parteitagen die Überzeugung, daß unsere Ideen bestimmt einmal große Realitäten sein würden. Das Jahr 1933 gab die eindeutige Bestätigung für die Richtigkeit dieses kühnen Glaubens, den der Führer uns eingepflanzt hatte.

Und wieder trafen wir uns in Nürnberg. Waren die Parteitage nunmehr nur noch Siegesfeiern? Im Gegenteil! Seit der Machtübernahme ist uns jeder Reichsparteitag eine weitere Stufe zum immer besseren Erfassen unserer praktischen Aufgaben an der Fundamentierung eines tausendjährigen Reiches. Wir treffen uns in der ehrwürdigen Reichsstadt alljährlich wieder, um dort vor dem eigenen Volk und vor aller Welt offen zu bekunden, daß die stolzen Erfolge des deutschen Neubaues wohl bereits der praktisch gestaltete Ausdruck der großen nationalpolitischen Realität unserer Idee sind, daß aber dennoch alles erst ein Anfang ist. Was seit 1933 hinter uns liegt, ist ein Beginnen an ersten Stufen, auf denen zu ruhen uns als Verrat an der Idee und als Sünde am Volk gelten müßte. Wie die Partei in den ersten der vierzehn Jahre des Ringens um die Macht ihre parteipolitischen Lehrjahre sieht, so sind, bei aller Berücksichtigung der Größe der vorliegenden Erfolge, die hinter uns liegenden Jahre der Herrschaft auch die Lehrjahre unseres staatspolitischen Reifens. Das Fortschreiten dieser Entwicklung läßt uns den Reichsparteitag Jahr für Jahr erneut zu einem Bedürfnis werden, das keiner missen möchte und für viele Stille im Lande die geistig-weltanschauliche Substanz eines ganzen Dienstjahres liefert. So ist Nürnberg heute der höchste Ausdruck für das Ringen um die Gewinnung immer neuer Stufen der Erkenntnis praktischer Volks- und Menschenführung. Wo wir früher die Wege zur Niederkämpfung und Vernichtung der Gegner suchten, da forschen wir jetzt nach immer besseren Möglichkeiten der Überzeugung und der nationalpolitischen Aktivierung auch des letzten Volksgenossen. Jeder Reichsparteitag, den uns der Führer gibt, hat ein positives Vorzeichen und schenkt uns im Ergebnis neue hochbedeutsame Erkenntnisse.

Es sind Erkenntnisse, die aus den Voraussetzungen kommen, wie sie der Führer in seiner in Weimar gegebenen grundsätzlichen Darlegung über den Parteitag und die Organisation der politischen Führung festgestellt hat, also Ergebnisse des Führertums der höchsten staatsmännischen Klugheit. Erkenntnisse der menschlichen Klugheit sollten nicht an die undurchsichtigen Interessen der überstaatlichen Beherrscher der öffentlichen Meinung einzelner Länder gebunden sein, sondern einen edlen Wettbewerb aller Gutwilligen auslösen. Hier liegt die Möglichkeit des Vergleichs unserer Reichsparteitage mit dem Olympia-Erlebnis des vergangenen Monats. Denn wenn in früheren Jahren ein Nationalsozialist dem Außenstehenden vom Reichsparteitag erzählte, trieb die Begeisterung dieses Erlebnisses leicht zu überschwänglichen Worten, aber dennoch blieb der Zuhörer, der selber noch nie die heilige Leidenschaft der Hingabe an eine Idee erfahren hatte, oft so unberührt, daß wir förmlich einen Mangel der Sprache fühlten. Wir fanden keinen Vergleich, der uns hier hätte helfen können. Seitdem nun Deutschland Gastgeber der Olympischen Spiele war, können wir die gerade von Fremden so oft mit Argwohn und Skepsis aufgenommenen Superlative meiden und doch auch dem Außenstehenden in aller Welt unser Nürnberg-Erleben leichter deutlich machen. Was den Sportbegeisterten aus allen Ländern das Gemeinschaftserlebnis von Berlin war, das ist im politischen Dasein des deutschen Volkes das Treffen von Nürnberg: Fest und Hochzeit des heldischen Einsatzes der letzten kämpferischen Hingabe; Feier der unbedingten Kameradschaft für eine gemeinsame Idee und weihevolle Eh-

rung jugendfrischer Tatkraft unter der Nationalflagge im Forum der Nationen.

Gerade weil auch wir mit leidenschaftlicher Anteilnahme den Kämpfen im großen olympischen Treffen gefolgt sind, dabei nicht allein mit sportlichem Interesse den Ergebnissen entgegenfieberten und dem Echo der Welt zu lauschen suchten, gerade deswegen scheint uns ein Vergleich mit dem nationalsozialistischen Parteitagserlebnis geeignet. So wird begreifbar, was Hunderttausende der besten Deutschen nie müde werden läßt, alle Opfer und Unbequemlichkeiten eines solchen Massentreffens immer wieder freudig auf sich zu nehmen und die Teilnahmeberechtigung als eine besondere Auszeichnung im Bewegungsdienst zu betrachten.

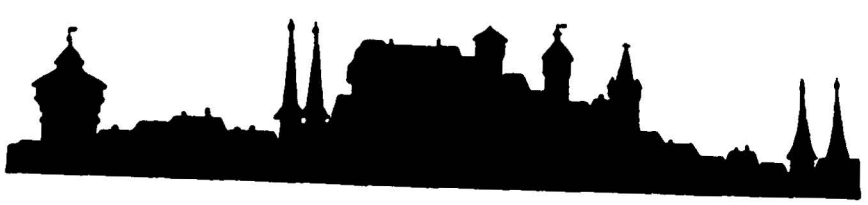
Und warum nun gerade Nürnberg? Die zähe Arbeit des Gauleiters Julius Streicher ermöglichte den Parteitag 1927. Die begeisterte Stadt nahm die Partei auch 1929 auf. Hinzu kam, daß die tagungstechnischen Voraussetzungen dort großzügig genug waren, um auch die wachsende Partei beherbergen zu können.

In diesen Tatsachen liegt eine sicher nicht zufällige Entwicklung. Sie beginnt mit den sagenhaften Anfängen der Pegnitz-Stadt, die früher drei germanische Wolfsangeln im Wappen führte. Nürnberg gilt als eine durch den Hunnensturm verursachte Gründung der Noriker. – Die NSDAP. entstand zur Sammlung gegen den blutigen Ansturm des Bolschewismus. –

Gundlings Chronik berichtet, daß „Anno 936, da Keyser Otto der Große zum Reich gekommen, die Stadt abermals sehr zugenommen . . ." Das ist die Zeit des ersten Erwachens eines deutschen Volks- und Reichsbewußtseins, wo man erstmals nicht mehr nur Stammesnamen findet, sondern auch vom Reich gesprochen wird. Nürnbergs erste historische Beurkundung erfolgt in der Freisprechungsurkunde der Leibeigenen Sigena durch Kaiser Heinrich III. am 16. Juli 1050. Diesem fortschrittlichen Geist bleibt die Stadt der kaiserlichen Reichstage und des wachsenden Handelsverkehrs so verbunden, daß später weltliche und geistliche Mächte um ihre Gunst bemüht sind. Barbarossa hat 1188 in Nürnberg das erste deutsche Landfriedensgebot verkündet. 1274 erfolgt dort der bemerkenswerte Reichstagsbeschluß auf die Einführung der deutschen Amtsschrift. Am 29. März 1424 wurden der wohlbewehrten Stadt die Reichskleinodien anvertraut. Am nächsten Tage verlieh der Papst der Stadt einen Heiligen. Niemals aber ist in Nürnberg eine „Hexe" verbrannt worden. Gegen den Ablaßhandel ist der kluge Rat schon lange vor der Reformation energisch vorgegangen. Auch die „Eiserne Jungfrau", leider noch immer als ein „Merkmal der Stadt" geltend, ist als üble Fälschung erwiesen.

Durch das Primat der Politik in der Führung ihrer Geschicke wurde die Stadt groß und reich an allen Gütern. Berufsständische Klassenpolitik wurde nie geduldet; bis auf eine nicht einmal zwei Jahre alt gewordene Ausnahme gab es niemals Zünfte, aber edelste Handwerkskunst.

Die Juden wurden nicht in Notzeiten als „unschuldige Opfer blinder Volksempörung" ausgewiesen, sondern zurzeit der höchsten Wohlhabenheit und der geistigen Blüte; der Humanist Pirkheimer war damals Ratsherr und des siebenundzwanzigjährigen Dürers Kraft waltete schon, wie auch Hans Sachs' Kindheit diese kluge Maßnahme des völkischen Selbstschutzes erlebt hat. Das sind ganz knappe Beispiele der reichen Tradition, auf der das Dritte Reich sein Führerkorps zum Reichsparteitag auf dem Boden bester Tradition versammelt.



Reichsamtsleiter Fritz Mehnert, München, Haupt-Organisationsamt

Die Organisation der NSDAP.

und ihrer angeschlossenen Verbände

Die Partei ist vom Führer geschaffen worden aus der Erkenntnis heraus, daß, wenn unser Volk leben und einer neuen Blütezeit entgegengehen soll, es geführt werden muß nach einer uns artgemäßen Weltanschauung. Sie muß als Träger Menschen haben, die sich über den Durchschnitt erheben, d. h. Menschen, die durch Selbstzucht und Disziplin, Leistung und größere Einsicht die anderen übertreffen. Die Partei wird infolgedessen immer eine Minderheit sein müssen, der Orden der nationalsozialistischen Weltanschauung, der das Führertum unseres Volkes umfaßt.

Es gibt in der Partei daher nur Kämpfer, bereit, alles für die totale Durchsetzung der nationalsozialistischen Weltanschauung auf sich zu nehmen und alles einzusetzen. Männer und Frauen, denen Dienst am Volk erste und heiligste Pflicht ist.

Die NSDAP. als Führerorden des deutschen Volkes beherrscht das gesamte öffentliche Leben. Seien es, vom organisatorischen Standpunkt aus betrachtet, die angeschlossenen Verbände oder Organisationen der Staatsverwaltung oder andere öffentliche Einrichtungen.

Es wird auf die Dauer unmöglich sein, irgendwo Führer auf verantwortungsreichem Posten zu belassen, wenn sie von der Partei nicht anerkannt sind. Darüber hinaus wird von der Partei für die Zukunft die Voraussetzung für eine systematische Führerauslese geschaffen.

Die Neugestaltung nationalsozialistischer Organisationsformung zeigt sich in der Beachtung der folgenden Grundsätze:

1. Führerprinzip,
2. Unter- und Einordnung in die Gesamtorganisationsform,
3. Regionale Einheit und
4. Ausdruckgebung des praktischen Gemeinschaftsgedankens.

Das Führerprinzip

Das Führerprinzip bedingt einen pyramidenförmigen Aufbau der Organisation im einzelnen wie in der Gesamtheit.

An der Spitze steht der Führer.

Er ernennt die notwendigen Leiter für die einzelnen Arbeitsgebiete der Reichsführung, des Parteiapparates und der Staatsverwaltung.

Dabei ist das Aufgabengebiet der Partei klar gegeben.

Sie ist Führerorden. Weiterhin ist sie verantwortlich für die geistige — weltanschauliche — nationalsozialistische Ausrichtung des deutschen Volkes.

Daraus ergibt sich außer der Erfassung von Menschen in den Gliederungen der Partei, der SA., SS., des NSKK., der HJ., NS.-Frauenschaft, des NSD.-Studentenbundes, des NSD.-Dozentenbundes die Berechtigung der Unterstellung der menschenbetreuenden Organisationen unter die Partei. Hier nun zeigt sich schon in stärkster Form nationalsozialistische Führungsgestaltung. Jede einzelne Organisation findet ihre Betreuung durch ein Amt der NSDAP. Jede Führung der einzelnen Organisationen wird durch die Partei gestellt.

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter der NSDAP. ist gleichzeitig der Reichsleiter der DAF. Die NSBO. ist der Organisationsträger für die DAF.

Der Leiter des Hauptamtes für Volkswohlfahrt hat in Personal-Union die Leitung der NS.-Volkswohlfahrt inne. Das gleiche gilt vom Reichsrechtsamt zum NS.-Rechtswahrerbund, vom Hauptamt für Volksgesundheit zum NSD.-Ärztebund, vom Hauptamt für Erzieher zum NS.-Lehrerbund, vom Hauptamt für Beamte zum Reichsbund der Deutschen Beamten, vom Hauptamt für

Kriegsopfer zur NS.-Kriegsopferversorgung, vom Amt für Technik zum NS.-Bund Deutscher Techniker.

Das Rassenpolitische Amt betreut den Reichsbund der Kinderreichen, die NS.-Frauenschaft das Deutsche Frauenwerk.

Weiterhin steht das Reichsamt für Agrarpolitik der NSDAP. in engster Verbindung mit dem staatlich verankerten Reichsnährstand. Auch hier ist mittelbare Betreuung und Personal-Union der Führung gewährleistet.

Alle angeschlossenen Verbände, ebenso wie die Ämter der Partei haben ihre Untermauerung in gleicher Art wie in der Reichsleitung in den weiteren Hoheitsgebieten, in den Gauen und über diese in den Kreisen und weiterhin in den Ortsgruppen oder Stützpunkten. In „Ortswaltungen", die gebietlich mit den Ortsgruppen bzw. Stützpunkten der Partei übereinstimmen, werden die Mitglieder der angeschlossenen Verbände erfaßt.

Die Einordnung in die Gesamt-Organisationsform

Der Führungsaufbau wäre immer noch aufgespalten, wenn alle Gliederungen bzw. angeschlossenen Verbände in ihrem jeweiligen Aufbau von der kleinsten Einheit bis zur Reichsführung völlig unabhängig wären und nur in der Spitze dem Führer direkt unterständen.

Das wäre unter Berücksichtigung der vier Hoheitsgebiete gleichbedeutend mit einem vierstöckigen Haus, bei dem alle Pfeiler und Mauern bis unter das Dach gehen, ohne untereinander Stützbalken und Verbindungen in den einzelnen Stockwerken zu besitzen.

Die völlige Sonderstellung jeder Organisation würde weiterhin bedingen, daß jede einzelne der Organisationen einen eigenen Organisations-, Personal- und Schulungsapparat aufziehen müßte. Dies wiederum würde bei noch so gutem Willen aller in der Reichsführung der Partei verantwortlichen Reichsleiter, Hauptamts- und Amtsleiter dazu führen, daß in jedem Falle im Laufe der Zeit Unterschiede voneinander entstehen würden, die zu einem späteren Zeitpunkt den Zustand völlig verschiedener Systeme in regionaler, vertikaler, personeller usw. Beziehung innerhalb des nationalsozialistischen Regimes mit sich bringen müßten.

Aus diesem Grunde sind die Gliederungen (NSD.-Studentenbund, NS.-Frauenschaft, NSD.-Dozentenbund) und die angeschlossenen Verbände und ihre Leiter, während sie fachlich von unten aufbauend der nächsthöheren Dienststelle ihrer Organisation unterstehen, in den Hoheitsgebieten der Partei disziplinär, d. h. in organisatorischer, weltanschaulicher, politischer, aufsichtsführender und personeller Beziehung dem zuständigen Hoheitsträger der NSDAP. unterstellt. Dadurch ist eine feste Verankerung aller Organisationen in das Parteigefüge gegeben und in allen Hoheitsgebieten eine feste und dem nationalsozialistischen Führerprinzip entsprechende Verbindung mit den Hoheitsträgern der NSDAP. geschaffen.

Die regionale und vertikale Gliederung der NSDAP.

Die nationalsozialistische Organisationsform wird immer lebendig und elastisch bleiben. Je nachdem wie es zweckmäßig ist, werden wir die Organisation ausbauen, wir werden aber auch den Mut aufbringen, bei sich aus der Lage ergebenden Verlagerungen einzelne Aufgabengebiete bei Notwendigkeit zu verkleinern bzw. Auflösungen einzelner Organisationsteile vorzunehmen.

Die Grundpfeiler der Partei werden jedoch immer unangetastet bleiben.

Das kleinste Hoheitsgebiet der NSDAP. ist außer den Blocks und Zellen die Ortsgruppe bzw. der Stützpunkt. Dabei können in einer Stadt mehrere Ortsgruppen sein und auf dem Land mehrere Gemeinden eine Ortsgruppe bilden.

Der Ortsgruppe bzw. dem Stützpunkt unterstehen als Hilfsstellen Zellen, diesen Blocks und diese können in Hausgruppen unterteilt werden.

Dann kommen die Kreise mit den Kreisleitungen.

Je nach Möglichkeit bzw. Zweckmäßigkeit können zwei oder mehr staatliche Kreis-

einheiten (Amtshauptmannſchaften uſw.) einen Parteikreis abgeben.

Weiterhin haben wir die Gaue der NSDAP. mit den Gauleitungen und im Reich die Reichsleitung.

Die Partei war verwaltungsmäßig und regional nicht vorbelaſtet und konnte deshalb nach praktiſchen und neuzeitlichen Vorausſetzungen ihren Aufbau vollziehen.

So einfach der geſchilderte Aufbau ausſieht, ſo wichtig iſt die Erhaltung dieſer Grundſtellung.

Der Blockleiter der NSDAP. unterſteht in jeder Beziehung direkt dem Zellenleiter, dieſer wiederum dem Ortsgruppen- bzw. Stützpunktleiter, der Ortsgruppen- bzw. Stützpunktleiter dem Kreisleiter, der Kreisleiter dem Gauleiter bzw. in deſſen Auftrag ſeinem Stellvertreter, der Gauleiter dem Führer bzw. in deſſen Auftrag dem Stellvertreter des Führers.

Dem einzelnen Hoheitsträger ſteht für alle Aufgabengebiete ein Stab von Amtsleitern und Mitarbeitern zur Verfügung. Die Leiter der Ämter und ſonſtige Mitarbeiter unterſtehen dem Hoheitsträger diſziplinär. Fachlich ſind ſie dem übergeordneten Amt uſw. ihres Reſſorts unterſtellt.

Dies betrifft die bereits genannten Gliederungen und Ämter und deren angeſchloſſene Verbände, die in ihrer regionalen (gebietlichen) Einteilung ſich ſtreng nach dem Aufbau der Partei zu richten haben.

Dienſtſtellen für die folgenden Aufgabengebiete kommen noch hinzu:

1. Organiſation mit Ausbildung und Statiſtik,
2. Perſonal-Fragen,
3. Weltanſchauliche Schulung, Erziehung,
4. Verwaltung (Geſchäftsführung, Kaſſe und Hilfskaſſe),
5. Propaganda,
6. Preſſe.

Es folgen weiterhin Dienſtſtellen fachlicher Art:

7. Agrarpolitik,
8. Recht,
9. Wirtſchaft,
10. Außenpolitik,
11. Kolonialpolitik,
12. Kommunalpolitik.

Alle dieſe Dienſtſtellen ſind zum Teil bis zur Ortsgruppe hinunter vertreten. (Siehe Darſtellungen der mittleren Bildſeite 1.)

Zum Schluß kommt noch von der Reichsleitung bis zu den Kreisleitungen das Parteigericht, welches infolge ſeiner beſonderen Aufgaben eine geſonderte Stellung einnimmt.

Die Unterſtellung im einzelnen iſt z. B. wie folgt:

Der Betriebszellenobmann (NSBO.) in der Ortsgruppe iſt in Perſonalunion Ortswalter der DAF., er unterſteht fachlich-ſachlich dem zuſtändigen Kreisamtsleiter der NSBO. bzw. Kreiswalter der DAF. Diſziplinär unterſteht er ſeinem Ortsgruppenleiter der NSDAP. (ſ. mittlere Bildſeite 3). Oder:

Der Gau-Organiſationsleiter unterſteht fachlich-ſachlich dem Reichsorganiſationsleiter, Haupt-Organiſationsamt, diſziplinär ſeinem Gauleiter (ſ. mittlere Bildſeite 2); uſw.

Mit Bezug auf die in den Ämtern und angeſchloſſenen Verbänden tätigen Hauptſtellen bzw. Abteilungen für Organiſation, Perſonalfragen, Schulung, Propaganda, Preſſepolitik und Volksgeſundheit beſteht folgende Regelung:

Der Leiter des Organiſations-, Perſonal-, Schulungs-, Propaganda-, Preſſe- bzw. Volksgeſundheits-Amtes der NSDAP. überwacht die Tätigkeit der jeweils gleichartigen Dienſtſtellenleiter in den Parteiämtern und angeſchloſſenen Verbänden des gleichen Hoheitsbereiches.

Der Gaupreſſeamtsleiter überwacht alſo die Tätigkeit der Preſſeabteilungsleiter in den angeſchloſſenen Verbänden uſw. des Gaugebietes, der Kreisamtsleiter für Volksgeſundheit überwacht die Tätigkeit der Abteilungsleiter für Volksgeſundheit in den angeſchloſſenen Verbänden uſw. des Kreisgebietes, der Ortsgruppenſchulungsleiter überwacht die Tätigkeit der Schulungsabteilungsleiterin der NS.-Frauenſchaft, der angeſchloſſenen Verbände uſw. des Ortsgruppengebietes uſw.

Durch dieſe Regelung wird eine einheitliche Ausrichtung auf den genannten Fachgebieten erreicht und insbeſondere durch

die Überwachungstätigkeit des Amtsleiters (Schulung, Propaganda usw.) Doppelarbeit auf den gleichen Gebieten sowie unfruchtbares Nebeneinanderarbeiten ohne zweckmäßige Fuhlung verhindert. Weiterhin ist erreicht, daß dem jeweils zuständigen Hoheitsträger auf all diesen parteiinternen Fachgebieten nur ein einziger zuständiger Leiter innerhalb seines Hoheitsbereiches verantwortlich ist und er somit als Gesamtverantwortlicher entsprechende Entlastung erfährt.

Sofern infolge der Überwachungstätigkeit Meinungsverschiedenheiten auftreten, kann der Leiter des Parteiamtes im Auftrag des Hoheitsträgers bei dem betreffenden übergeordneten Dienststellenleiter verstellig werden.

Bei den angeschlossenen Verbänden untersteht die Kassenverwaltung der Finanzaufsicht des Reichsschatzmeisters der NSDAP.

Durch diese Verteilung der Zuständigkeit und scharfe Abgrenzung der einzelnen Aufgabengebiete und Unterstellung der einzelnen Leiter ist ein Nebeneinanderarbeiten vermieden und damit auch die Gefahr der Übererganisation ausgeschaltet. Es gibt in jedem Hoheitsgebiet nur je eine fachlich verantwortliche Dienststelle für Organisation, Schulung, Personalfragen, Propaganda, Presse, Volksgesundheit usw. Über allen steht in jedem Hoheitsgebiet der Hoheitsträger als disziplinär Fuhrender, unparteiischer Leiter und fur alles in seinem Gebiet Verantwortlicher, der nur dem ihm übergeordneten Hoheitsträger untersteht.

Einer der wichtigsten Faktoren nationalsozialistischer Gestaltung bzw. Organisationsformung ist jedoch die

Ausdruckgebung des praktischen Gemeinschaftsgedankens

Wenn wir Nationalsozialisten als Ablösung des liberalistischen Denkens den nationalsozialistischen Gemeinschaftsgedanken ins Volk tragen wollen, dann bauen wir auf der Gemeinschaft der Familie und der Sippe auf und kommen zur Volksgemeinschaft.

Volksgemeinschaft kann nicht durch einen Stand vertreten werden. Gemeinschaftsgeist beweist man auch nicht lediglich durch die Tatsache, daß man „Mitgefühl" mit anderen Notleidenden hat und „Barmherzigkeit" zu üben bereit ist.

Weiterhin haben wir uns des Gedankens zu erinnern: „Der Proklamierung des Volksgemeinschaftsgedankens nunmehr das praktische Exerzieren dieser Gemeinschaft folgen zu lassen." (Dr. Ley.)

Hier ergibt sich nun die Aufgabe der „Angeschlossenen Verbände" der NSDAP.

Von der klaren Erkenntnis ausgehend, daß es grundsätzlich falsch ist, Menschen aus fachlichen Gründen zu erganisieren, und in Abkehr des Otbmar Spann'schen Ständegedankens hat die Partei das Problem des Gemeinschaftsgedankens auf dem Gebiet der Menschenerganisation angefaßt und durch Schaffung der Nationalsozialistischen Gemeinschaftsorganisation „Die Deutsche Arbeitsfront" gelöst.

In der Deutschen Arbeitsfront wird auf der täglichen Arbeitsstätte der Gemeinschaftsgedanke exerziert. Im Beruf, im Betrieb bilden Arbeiter, Unternehmer, Beamte und Angestellte als Betriebsführer mit Betriebsgefolgschaft eine Betriebsgemeinschaft. Der Betrieb ist eine Einheit.

So, wie auf dem Gebiet des Familienlebens ist also auch im Beruf, im Betrieb der Gedanke der Gemeinschaft sichergestellt.

Dazu kommt noch die weitere revolutionäre Neuformung, die Betreuung des Menschen durch das Amt der DAF.: NS.-Gemeinschaft „Kraft durch Freude". Hier wird wiederum der Gemeinschaftsgedanke exerziert. „Kraft durch Freude", auf der Grundlage des Volksgemeinschaftsprinzips entwickelt, sichert uns den Menschen in bestem nationalsozialistischen Denken.

Die Parole für die Ausdruckgebung des praktischen Gemeinschaftsgedankens lautet:

Die Gemeinschaft in der Familie,
die Gemeinschaft auf der Arbeitsstätte und in der Freizeit,
die Gemeinschaft in der Gemeinde.

Stab des Stellvertreters des Führers

Dessen seien wir uns bewußt: Der geistige Kampf des Nationalsozialismus hat erst begonnen. Schafft nicht an Stelle des schwindenden Standesdünkels in eurem Volke einen Standesdünkel in eurer Bewegung. Fühlt euch nicht zuerst als Angehörige einer Sondergruppe innerhalb der NSDAP., nicht als Angehörige einer Teilorganisation, sei es der PL., sei es der SA., sei es einer anderen Formation. Dünkt euch nicht mehr als eure Brüder. Eure Aufgaben sind so groß, die Bereitschaft, die Deutschland von euch verlangt, so immerwährend, daß ihr in euch nicht Raum genug habt für kleines Formationsdenken, nicht Zeit für die Verfolgung kleiner Ziele, statt des einen großen. – Ihr kämpft in der historischen Bewegung, die Deutschlands Schicksal weiter bestimmt in alter Kampfgemeinschaft mit dem SA.-Mann, wie sie sich einst schloß, als er kämpfte, opferte und litt, wie ihr kämpftet, opfertet und littet. Gemeinsam ehrt euch alle, Politische Leiter, SA., SS. und Jugend, der eine Stolz: Angehörige zu sein der NSDAP. Adolf Hitlers.

Der Stellvertreter des Führers, Rudolf Heß, am 25. Februar 1934 in München.

Nach der Übernahme der Staatsmacht durch die nationalsozialistische Bewegung sah sich der Führer infolge seiner Beanspruchung durch die Staatsgeschäfte veranlaßt, für die Führung der Partei einen Stellvertreter zu bestimmen, zu welchem der Leiter der Politischen Zentralkommission der NSDAP. ernannt wurde. Der Auftrag des Führers bedeutete für den Stellvertreter die Übernahme einer außerordentlichen Verantwortung. Durch die Machtübernahme war die Partei gezwungen worden, einen großen Teil ihrer besten Kräfte an den Staat abzugeben. Wenn diese Männer auch teilweise weiterhin die Parteiämter führen, so waren sie nicht mehr dazu in der Lage, ihre ganze Arbeitskraft der Bewegung zur Verfügung zu stellen, zumal der Neuaufbau des Staates eine ungeheure Kraft und persönlichen Einsatz forderte. Des Führers Stellvertreter war also genötigt, die Partei neu auszurichten und neue Kräfte zu mobilisieren. Die Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände der NSDAP. bedurften einer einheitlichen politischen Führung.

So ist es im jeweiligen Auftrag des Stellvertreters des Führers eine der Hauptaufgaben des Stabes unter der Leitung des Stabsleiters, die Gauleitungen der NSDAP. sowie die Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände politisch einheitlich auszurichten und ihnen politische Richtlinien zu erteilen.

Weiterhin ist es Aufgabe des Stabes des Stellvertreters des Führers, auf Grund einer Anordnung des Führers bei der Gesetzesgestaltung der Reichsbehörden und bei ihrer personellen Besetzung im Sinne der nationalsozialistischen Weltanschauung entscheidend mitzuwirken.

Eine Übersicht der Dienststelle des Stellvertreters des Führers, wie sie die erste Seite des mittleren Bildteiles dieses Heftes enthält, zeigt das weitverzweigte Aufgabengebiet der einzelnen Ämter im Stab.

Stab des Stellvertreters des Führers: München, Brienner Straße 45; Tel.: 54 901. — Berlin W 8, Wilhelmstr. 64; Tel.: A 1, 7411.

Norfolk, Va.

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter

Der Kampf des Führers und seiner Partei war eine nie erreichte Auslese und Erziehung von Kämpfern für ein politisches Ideal. Darüber müssen wir uns klar sein, das war nur einmal und wird in der Geschichte Deutschlands und aller Völker einzigartig dastehen, es ist durch nichts zu ersetzen. Damit sind auch die Männer, die aus diesem Kampf als die endgültigen Führer des neuen Deutschlands hervorgegangen sind, einmalig und einzigartig. Auch das ist ein Beweis für die Behauptung, daß die nationalsozialistische Revolution eine von den ganz wenigen Revolutionen im Laufe der Jahrtausende darstellt, die wahr und echt ist, nämlich die Tatsache, daß diese Revolution nicht die Mehrzahl ihrer Kinder ‚aufgefressen' hat.

Diese Auslese und dieser Kampf fanden mit dem 30. Januar 1933 nach außen ihren Abschluß. Von nun ab war die Partei nicht mehr verfolgt, sondern sie herrschte. Die Mitglieder waren nicht mehr verfemt, im Gegenteil, sie führten den Staat, die Wirtschaft und die Gesellschaft. Mit einem Wort: für den oberflächlichen Beobachter war jetzt bereits das Ziel des nationalsozialistischen Kampfes erreicht. Jedoch der Führer und seine Garde wußten, daß jetzt erst der eigentliche Kampf begann. Es galt nun, [illegible] Erkenntnis in den Mitgliedern der NSDAP. immer wieder und von neuem wach zu erhalten und die Führer der Bewegungsgliederungen auf die kommende Phase des Kampfes vorzubereiten und auszurichten.

Der Kampf um Deutschland ist erst dann beendigt, wenn der letzte anständige Deutsche Nationalsozialist geworden ist und unsere Weltanschauung im Volk so verankert ist, daß für Jahrtausende niemand anders den Anspruch auf die geistige Führung Deutschlands erheben kann als die Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei.

Reichsleiter Dr. Robert Ley

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter ist vom Führer für die Bearbeitung aller Organisationsfragen der Partei, ihrer Gliederungen und der angeschlossenen Verbände eingesetzt. Der Stellvertreter des Führers hat den Aufgabenbereich des Reichsorganisationsleiters mit Verfügung vom 12. Mai 1934 näher umrissen. Hiernach müssen sämtliche Anordnungen und Maßnahmen der Reichsleiter sowie aller Dienststellen der Reichsleitung, welche die Organisation der Partei betreffen oder sich organisatorisch auswirken, vor Bekanntmachung oder Ausführung mit dem Reichsorganisationsleiter besprochen und von ihm genehmigt sein.

Ferner hat der Stellvertreter des Führers mit Anordnung vom 20. Oktober 1934 zur Verhinderung einer widersprechenden Stellungnahme der Parteidienststellen, Gliederungen oder angeschlossenen Verbände ausschließlich den Reichsorganisationsleiter ermächtigt, in allen Fragen der Organisation verbindliche Richtlinien und Anweisungen zu erlassen.

Das Hoheitsrecht der Hoheitsträger und die Selbständigkeit der SA., SS., des NSKK. und der HJ. in reinen SA.-, SS.-, NSKK.- oder HJ.-Angelegenheiten werden durch diese Anordnung nicht berührt.

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter ist in seiner Eigenschaft als solcher gleichzeitig Reichs-

schulungsleiter und Reichspersonalleiter der NSDAP.

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter hat darüber zu wachen, daß keine Überorganisation entsteht und hat notwendigenfalls die Organisation auf den für sie festgesetzten Rahmen zurückzuführen. Gebietliche Änderungen und Änderungen in den Dienststellen müssen vom Reichsorganisationsleiter genehmigt sein. Weiter hat der Reichsorganisationsleiter darauf zu achten, daß in den Organisationen der Menschenführung der Gemeinschaftsgedanke richtig zum Ausdruck kommt und daß die weltanschauliche Ausrichtung der Volksgenossen in diesen Organisationen gewährleistet ist.

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter sorgt auch für die äußere Ausrichtung der Politischen Leiter und erläßt zu diesem Zweck die grundlegenden Anordnungen über das Ausbildungswesen.

Auf personalpolitischem Gebiet ist eine wesentliche Aufgabe des Reichsorganisationsleiters die dauernde Überwachung der Ausbildung des Führernachwuchses, insbesondere für die höheren, speziell politischen Stellen der Partei.

Ferner trägt der Reichsorganisationsleiter die Gesamtverantwortung für die Organisation der Reichsparteitage.

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter ist gleichzeitig Leiter der Deutschen Arbeitsfront.

Der Organisationsleiter in den Gau-, Kreis- und Ortsgruppen-Leitungen ist im Auftrag des Hoheitsträgers gehalten, darüber zu wachen, daß der wesentlichste Dienst der Politischen Leiter im Volke selbst, in persönlicher Fühlungnahme, von Mann zu Mann stattfindet und sich nicht etwa die gesamte Arbeit des Politischen Leiters auf mehr oder weniger gut ausgebauten Geschäftsstellen abwickelt. Die Stärke der Bewegung wird immer darin liegen, daß ihre Männer zum Volksgenossen kommen, nicht darin, daß der Volksgenosse lediglich ab und zu Gelegenheit erhält, eine angesetzte Sprechstunde wahrzunehmen.

Aus diesem Grunde hat der verantwortliche Organisationsleiter darüber zu wachen, daß der Ausbau einer örtlichen Parteieinheit sich nicht auf die Errichtung einer Ortsgruppen- bzw. Stützpunkt-Geschäftsstelle beschränkt, er hat dafür zu sorgen, daß das Block- und Zellen-System der Partei einwandfrei funktioniert und beste Parteigenossen als Block- und Zellenleiter tätig sind.

Bei einwandfreiem Arbeiten des Partei-Apparates ergibt sich eine Fülle von Führer-Besprechungen, die besonders geeignet sind, die Politischen Leiter und Mitarbeiter zueinander auszurichten und gleichzeitig praktisch weltanschaulich zu schulen.

Der Organisationsleiter ist für die innere und äußere Ausrichtung des Politischen Leiterkorps verantwortlich. Zur Durchführung der sich daraus notwendig machenden Maßnahmen sportlicher und ausbildender Art steht dem Organisationsleiter der Ausbildungsleiter zur Verfügung.

Die sachliche Unterstellung der Organisationsleiter der NSDAP. zueinander regelt sich wie folgt: Reichsorganisationsleiter (Hauptorganisationsamt), Gau-Organisationsleiter, Kreis-Organisationsleiter, Ortsgruppen- bzw. Stützpunkt-Organisationsleiter.

Der Organisationsleiter ist dafür zuständig, die Übereinstimmung der örtlichen bzw. Gebietsgrenzen aller Arbeitsgebiete der angeschlossenen Verbände, der NS.-Frauenschaft, des NSD.-Studentenbundes usw. zu den Hoheitsgebieten der Partei sicherzustellen. Er ist für weitere organisatorische Fragen gebietlicher Art zuständig, z. B. Abgrenzung der Gaue, Kreise, Ortsgruppen, Stützpunkte, Zellen und Blocks zueinander.

Zum Aufgabenbereich des Reichsorganisationsleiters (Hauptorganisationsamt) gehört es, Dienstbezeichnungen für Politische Leiter, Walter und Warte sowie für die der Partei angeschlossenen Verbände und ihre Dienststellen zu vereinbaren und festzulegen.

Die letzte Entscheidung trifft der Führer.

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter:
München, Barerstraße 15. Tel.: 597621

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter

Der Kampf des Führers und seiner Partei war eine nie erreichte Auslese und Erziehung von Kämpfern für ein politisches Ideal. Darüber müssen wir uns klar sein, das war nur einmal und wird in der Geschichte Deutschlands und aller Völker einzigartig dastehen, es ist durch nichts zu ersetzen. Damit sind auch die Männer, die aus diesem Kampf als die endgültigen Führer des neuen Deutschlands hervorgegangen sind, einmalig und einzigartig. Auch das ist ein Beweis für die Behauptung, daß die nationalsozialistische Revolution eine von den ganz wenigen Revolutionen im Laufe der Jahrtausende darstellt, die wahr und echt ist, nämlich die Tatsache, daß diese Revolution nicht die Mehrzahl ihrer Kinder „aufgefressen" hat.

Diese Auslese und dieser Kampf fanden mit dem 30. Januar 1933 nach außen ihren Abschluß. Von nun ab war die Partei nicht mehr verfolgt, sondern sie herrschte. Die Mitglieder waren nicht mehr verfemt, im Gegenteil, sie führten den Staat, die Wirtschaft und die Gesellschaft. Mit einem Wort: für den oberflächlichen Beobachter war jetzt bereits das Ziel des nationalsozialistischen Kampfes erreicht. Jedoch der Führer und seine Garde wußten, daß jetzt erst der eigentliche Kampf begann. Es galt nun, diese Erkenntnis in den Mitgliedern der NSDAP. immer wieder und von neuem wach zu erhalten und die Führer der Bewegungsgliederungen auf die kommende Phase des Kampfes vorzubereiten und auszurichten.

Der Kampf um Deutschland ist erst dann beendigt, wenn der letzte anständige Deutsche Nationalsozialist geworden ist und unsere Weltanschauung im Volk so verankert ist, daß für Jahrtausende niemand anders den Anspruch auf die geistige Führung Deutschlands erheben kann als die Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei.

Reichsleiter Dr. Robert Ley

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter ist vom Führer für die Bearbeitung aller Organisationsfragen der Partei, ihrer Gliederungen und der angeschlossenen Verbände eingesetzt. Der Stellvertreter des Führers hat den Aufgabenbereich des Reichsorganisationsleiters mit Verfügung vom 12. Mai 1934 näher umrissen. Hiernach müssen sämtliche Anordnungen und Maßnahmen der Reichsleiter sowie aller Dienststellen der Reichsleitung, welche die Organisation der Partei betreffen oder sich organisatorisch auswirken, vor Bekanntmachung oder Ausführung mit dem Reichsorganisationsleiter besprochen und von ihm genehmigt sein.

Ferner hat der Stellvertreter des Führers mit Anordnung vom 20. Oktober 1934 zur Verhinderung einer widersprechenden Stellungnahme der Parteidienststellen, Gliederungen oder angeschlossenen Verbände ausschließlich den Reichsorganisationsleiter ermächtigt, in allen Fragen der Organisation verbindliche Richtlinien und Anweisungen zu erlassen.

Das Hoheitsrecht der Hoheitsträger und die Selbständigkeit der SA., SS., des NSKK. und der HJ. in reinen SA.-, SS.-, NSKK.- oder HJ.-Angelegenheiten werden durch diese Anordnung nicht berührt.

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter ist in seiner Eigenschaft als solcher gleichzeitig Reichs-

ſchulungsleiter und Reichsperſonalleiter der NSDAP.

Der Reichsorganiſationsleiter hat darüber zu wachen, daß keine Überorganiſation entſteht und hat notwendigenfalls die Organiſation auf den für ſie feſtgeſetzten Rahmen zurückzuführen. Gebietliche Änderungen und Änderungen in den Dienſtſtellen müſſen vom Reichsorganiſationsleiter genehmigt ſein. Weiter hat der Reichsorganiſationsleiter darauf zu achten, daß in den Organiſationen der Menſchenführung der Gemeinſchaftsgedanke richtig zum Ausdruck kommt und daß die weltanſchauliche Ausrichtung der Volksgenoſſen in dieſen Organiſationen gewährleiſtet iſt.

Der Reichsorganiſationsleiter ſorgt auch für die äußere Ausrichtung der Politiſchen Leiter und erläßt zu dieſem Zweck die grundlegenden Anordnungen über das Ausbildungsweſen.

Auf perſonalpolitiſchem Gebiet iſt eine weſentliche Aufgabe des Reichsorganiſationsleiters die dauernde Überwachung der Ausbildung des Führernachwuchſes, insbeſondere für die höheren, ſpeziell politiſchen Stellen der Partei.

Ferner trägt der Reichsorganiſationsleiter die Geſamtverantwortung für die Organiſation der Reichsparteitage.

Der Reichsorganiſationsleiter iſt gleichzeitig Leiter der Deutſchen Arbeitsfront.

Der Organiſationsleiter in den Gau-, Kreis- und Ortsgruppen-Leitungen iſt im Auftrag des Hoheitsträgers gehalten, darüber zu wachen, daß der weſentlichſte Dienſt der Politiſchen Leiter im Volke ſelbſt, in perſönlicher Fühlungnahme, von Mann zu Mann ſtattfindet und ſich nicht etwa die geſamte Arbeit des Politiſchen Leiters auf mehr oder weniger gut ausgebauten Geſchäftsſtellen abwickelt. Die Stärke der Bewegung wird immer darin liegen, daß ihre Männer zum Volksgenoſſen kommen, nicht darin, daß der Volksgenoſſe lediglich ab und zu Gelegenheit erhält, eine angeſetzte Sprechſtunde wahrzunehmen.

Aus dieſem Grunde hat der verantwortliche Organiſationsleiter darüber zu wachen, daß der Ausbau einer örtlichen Parteieinheit ſich nicht auf die Errichtung einer Ortsgruppen- bzw. Stützpunkt-Geſchäftsſtelle beſchränkt, er hat dafür zu ſorgen, daß das Block- und Zellen-Syſtem der Partei einwandfrei funktioniert und beſte Parteigenoſſen als Block- und Zellenleiter tätig ſind.

Bei einwandfreiem Arbeiten des Partei-Apparates ergibt ſich eine Fülle von Führer-Beſprechungen, die beſonders geeignet ſind, die Politiſchen Leiter und Mitarbeiter zueinander auszurichten und gleichzeitig praktiſch weltanſchaulich zu ſchulen.

Der Organiſationsleiter iſt für die innere und äußere Ausrichtung des Politiſchen Leiterkorps verantwortlich. Zur Durchführung der ſich daraus notwendig machenden Maßnahmen ſportlicher und ausbildender Art ſteht dem Organiſationsleiter der Ausbildungsleiter zur Verfügung.

Die fachliche Unterſtellung der Organiſationsleiter der NSDAP. zueinander regelt ſich wie folgt: Reichsorganiſationsleiter (Hauptorganiſationsamt), Gau-Organiſationsleiter, Kreis-Organiſationsleiter, Ortsgruppen- bzw. Stützpunkt-Organiſationsleiter.

Der Organiſationsleiter iſt dafür zuſtändig, die Übereinſtimmung der örtlichen bzw. Gebietsgrenzen aller Arbeitsgebiete der angeſchloſſenen Verbände, der NS.-Frauenſchaft, des NSD.-Studentenbundes uſw. zu den Hoheitsgebieten der Partei ſicherzuſtellen. Er iſt für weitere organiſatoriſche Fragen gebietlicher Art zuſtändig, z. B. Abgrenzung der Gaue, Kreiſe, Ortsgruppen, Stützpunkte, Zellen und Blocks zueinander.

Zum Aufgabenbereich des Reichsorganiſationsleiters (Hauptorganiſationsamt) gehört es, Dienſtbezeichnungen für Politiſche Leiter, Walter und Warte ſowie für die der Partei angeſchloſſenen Verbände und ihre Dienſtſtellen zu vereinbaren und feſtzulegen.

Die letzte Entſcheidung trifft der Führer.

Der Reichsorganiſationsleiter:
München, Barerſtraße 15. Tel.: 597621

Die Propaganda der Bewegung

„Die Propaganda ist eine der wichtigsten politischen Kenntnisse schlechthin und ein Grundelement jeder Staatsweisheit. Sie ist eine ungeheure Macht, und wer sie zum Guten anwendet, kann gewaltigen Segen für sein Volk stiften." Dr. Goebbels

Die Propaganda der NSDAP., ihrer Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände liegt verantwortlich in den Händen des Reichspropagandaleiters. Er bestimmt:

1. das gesamte propagandistische Auftreten der Bewegung einschließlich ihrer Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände;
2. gibt er die Richtlinien für die Partei einschließlich der Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände hinsichtlich der Verwirklichung des kulturellen Willens des Führers;
3. übt der Reichspropagandaleiter die Kontrolle über das gesamte deutsche Rundfunkwesen mit Bezug auf seine innere organisatorische, kulturelle und wirtschaftliche Entwicklung aus;
4. ist er durch seine Initiative um die Durchdringung des gesamten deutschen Volkes mit der nationalsozialistischen Weltanschauung besorgt, und
5. klärt der Reichspropagandaleiter das Volk über die Leistungen der Führung von Partei und Staat auf.

Zum Zwecke der Propaganda werden Presse und Film eingesetzt.

Die Aufgabengebiete der Reichspropagandaleitung gliedern sich in fünf Arten, deren jede durch eine Amtsleitung laufend bearbeitet wird.

1. Aktive Propaganda, 2. Film, 3. Rundfunk, 4. Kultur, 5. Verbindungsstab.

Die Amtsleitung Aktive Propaganda

hat die Aufgabe der organisatorischen Durchführung aller anfallenden Propaganda-Aktionen, von der Großveranstaltung riesigsten Ausmaßes mit ihrer architektonischen Ausgestaltung bis zur Durchführung von Veranstaltungen der Ortsgruppen bzw. Stützpunkte. Dies bedingt, daß sie auch die gesamte Rednerorganisation der Bewegung, ihrer Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände in sich vereinigt.

Parallel zur dauernden Behandlung der tagespolitischen Fragen läuft die Durchdringung des gesamten Rednerstabes mit Informationen und die Beschickung aller Propagandisten des Reiches mit der Monatszeitschrift „Unser Wille und Weg".

Der Rednereinsatz erfordert weiter den Entwurf und Vertrieb von geeigneten Plakaten und Flugblättern, wie auch die genaue Prüfung von Versammlungsberichten von seiten der Redner und der Propagandaleitungen.

Ein Gesamtbild der Propaganda ergibt sich durch die statistische Bearbeitung aller Meldungen aus Kreisen und Gauen.

Reichspropagandaleitung:
München, Herzog-Wilhelm-Straße 32
Tel.: 10012

Reichspropagandaleitung, Dienststelle Berlin:
Berlin SW 61, Belle-Alliance-Straße 38
Tel.: F 6 0603

Der Reichsschatzmeister

der Nationalsozialistischen Deutschen Arbeiterpartei ist **Generalbevollmächtigter des Führers in allen vermögensrechtlichen Angelegenheiten** der Nationalsozialistischen Deutschen Arbeiterpartei (§ 4, Ziffer 3 d. Verordn. z. Durchf. d. Ges. z. Sicherung d. Einh. v. Partei und Staat vom 29. März 1935). Der Reichsschatzmeister ist oberster Verwaltungsführer der NSDAP. als Gesamtgemeinschaft.

Nur der Reichsschatzmeister kann **Rechte** der NSDAP. ausüben oder geltend machen bzw. Verbindlichkeiten für diese im Rahmen seiner ihm gegebenen Vollmachten übernehmen. Vermögensrechtliche Erklärungen jeder Art für die NSDAP. bedürfen einer Vollmacht des Reichsschatzmeisters. **Der Reichsschatzmeister hat auch die Finanzhoheit** über die NSDAP. einschließlich der Gliederungen.

Der Reichsschatzmeister hat die **Finanzaufsicht** über die angeschlossenen Verbände der NSDAP.:

Deutsche Arbeitsfront
(einschl. der NS.-Gemeinschaft „Kraft durch Freude");
NS.-Volkswohlfahrt;
NS.-Kriegsopferversorgung;
NS.-Deutscher Ärztebund;
NS.-Rechtswahrerbund;
Reichsbund der Deutschen Beamten;
NS.-Lehrerbund;
NS.-Bund Deutscher Technik.

Organe des Reichsschatzmeisters

sind die **Beauftragten** des Reichsschatzmeisters (Dienstorgane des Reichsschatzmeisters mit besonderen, reichsgesetzlich geregelten Befugnissen):

a) **bei der Reichsleitung:**
1. **Stab** des Reichsschatzmeisters;
2. **Revisoren** des Reichsrevisionsamtes;
3. **Reichskassenverwalter** der **Gliederungen;**

b) **bei der Gauleitung:**
1. **Gauschatzmeister** und deren Stellvertreter;
2. **Gaurevisoren.**

Die Beauftragten sind vom Reichsschatzmeister persönlich legitimiert. Die Behörden haben den Beauftragten Hilfe zu leisten (§ 6, Verordn. vom 29. 3. 1935).

Das Revisionsrecht

Sämtliche Dienststellen der Partei (im Gesetz mit „Parteigenossenschaft" bezeichnet) einschließlich Gliederungen und angeschlossene Verbände unterstehen dem uneingeschränkten Revisionsrecht des Reichsschatzmeisters.

Die NSDAP. wird vor Gerichten und Finanzbehörden durch den Reichsschatzmeister vertreten. **Zustellungen** können rechtswirksam nur an den Reichsschatzmeister erfolgen.

Aufgabenbereich des Reichsschatzmeisters im besonderen ist die **Finanzorganisation** der Nationalsozialistischen Deutschen Arbeiterpartei:

a) Mittelbeschaffung (Beitrags-, Sammlungs- und Lotteriewesen, Verwaltung der Zuschüsse);
b) Etatisierung der Parteidienststellen;
c) Etatisierung der Gliederungen;
d) Finanzierung von Sonderaufgaben (Bauvorhaben, Reichsparteitage).

Beitragswesen

Zu a): **Der Beitrag zur NSDAP.** ist eine **Bringschuld.** Die **Beitragshöhe** setzt der Ortsgruppenkassenleiter nach Einkommen, Familienstand und sozialer Lage gemäß Richtlinien fest für die Parteigenossen, die nach dem 1. 4. 1933 in die Partei aufgenommen wurden. Für die übrigen Parteigenossen ist der Beitrag

Die Propaganda der Bewegung

„Die Propaganda ist eine der wichtigsten politischen Kenntnisse schlechthin und ein Grundelement jeder Staatsweisheit. Sie ist eine ungeheure Macht, und wer sie zum Guten anwendet, kann gewaltigen Segen für sein Volk stiften."
Dr. Goebbels

Die Propaganda der NSDAP., ihrer Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände liegt verantwortlich in den Händen des Reichspropagandaleiters. Er bestimmt:

1. das gesamte propagandistische Auftreten der Bewegung einschließlich ihrer Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände;
2. gibt er die Richtlinien für die Partei einschließlich der Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände hinsichtlich der Verwirklichung des kulturellen Willens des Führers;
3. übt der Reichspropagandaleiter die Kontrolle über das gesamte deutsche Rundfunkwesen mit Bezug auf seine innere organisatorische, kulturelle und wirtschaftliche Entwicklung aus;
4. ist er durch seine Initiative um die Durchdringung des gesamten deutschen Volkes mit der nationalsozialistischen Weltanschauung besorgt, und
5. klärt der Reichspropagandaleiter das Volk über die Leistungen der Führung von Partei und Staat auf.

Zum Zwecke der Propaganda werden Presse und Film eingesetzt.

Die Aufgabengebiete der Reichspropagandaleitung gliedern sich in fünf Arten, deren jede durch eine Amtsleitung laufend bearbeitet wird.

1. Aktive Propaganda, 2. Film, 3. Rundfunk, 4. Kultur, 5. Verbindungsstab.

Die Amtsleitung Aktive Propaganda

hat die Aufgabe der organisatorischen Durchführung aller anfallenden Propaganda-Aktionen, von der Großveranstaltung riesigsten Ausmaßes mit ihrer architektonischen Ausgestaltung bis zur Durchführung von Veranstaltungen der Ortsgruppen bzw. Stützpunkte. Dies bedingt, daß sie auch die gesamte Rednerorganisation der Bewegung, ihrer Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände in sich vereinigt.

Parallel zur dauernden Behandlung der tagespolitischen Fragen läuft die Durchdringung des gesamten Rednerstabes mit Informationen und die Beschickung aller Propagandisten des Reiches mit der Monatszeitschrift „Unser Wille und Weg".

Der Rednereinsatz erfordert weiter den Entwurf und Vertrieb von geeigneten Plakaten und Flugblättern, wie auch die genaue Prüfung von Versammlungsberichten von seiten der Redner und der Propagandaleitungen.

Ein Gesamtbild der Propaganda ergibt sich durch die statistische Bearbeitung aller Meldungen aus Kreisen und Gauen.

Reichspropagandaleitung:
München, Herzog Wilhelm-Straße 32
Tel.: 10012

Reichspropagandaleitung, Dienststelle Berlin:
Berlin SW 61, Belle-Alliance-Straße 38
Tel.: F 6 0603

Der Reichsschatzmeister

der Nationalsozialistischen Deutschen Arbeiterpartei ist Generalbevollmächtigter des Führers in allen vermögensrechtlichen Angelegenheiten der Nationalsozialistischen Deutschen Arbeiterpartei (§ 4, Ziffer 3 d. Verordn. z. Durchf. d. Ges. z. Sicherung d. Einh. v. Partei und Staat vom 29. März 1935). Der Reichsschatzmeister ist oberster Verwaltungsführer der NSDAP. als Gesamtgemeinschaft.

Nur der Reichsschatzmeister kann Rechte der NSDAP. ausüben oder geltend machen bzw. Verbindlichkeiten für diese im Rahmen seiner ihm gegebenen Vollmachten übernehmen. Vermögensrechtliche Erklärungen jeder Art für die NSDAP. bedürfen einer Vollmacht des Reichsschatzmeisters. Der Reichsschatzmeister hat auch die Finanzhoheit über die NSDAP. einschließlich der Gliederungen.

Der Reichsschatzmeister hat die Finanzaufsicht über die angeschlossenen Verbände der NSDAP.:

Deutsche Arbeitsfront
(einschl. der NS.-Gemeinschaft „Kraft durch Freude");
NS.-Volkswohlfahrt;
NS.-Kriegsopferversorgung;
NS.-Deutscher Ärztebund;
NS.-Rechtswahrerbund;
Reichsbund der Deutschen Beamten;
NS.-Lehrerbund;
NS.-Bund Deutscher Technik.

Organe des Reichsschatzmeisters

sind die Beauftragten des Reichsschatzmeisters (Dienstorgane des Reichsschatzmeisters mit besonderen, reichsgesetzlich geregelten Befugnissen):

a) bei der Reichsleitung:
1. Stab des Reichsschatzmeisters;
2. Revisoren des Reichsrevisionsamtes;
3. Reichskassenverwalter der Gliederungen;

b) bei der Gauleitung:
1. Gauschatzmeister und deren Stellvertreter;
2. Gaurevisoren.

Die Beauftragten sind vom Reichsschatzmeister persönlich legitimiert. Die Behörden haben den Beauftragten Hilfe zu leisten (§ 6, Verordn. vom 29. 3. 1935).

Das Revisionsrecht

Sämtliche Dienststellen der Partei (im Gesetz mit „Parteigenossenschaft" bezeichnet) einschließlich Gliederungen und angeschlossene Verbände unterstehen dem uneingeschränkten Revisionsrecht des Reichsschatzmeisters.

Die NSDAP. wird vor Gerichten und Finanzbehörden durch den Reichsschatzmeister vertreten. Zustellungen können rechtswirksam nur an den Reichsschatzmeister erfolgen.

Aufgabenbereich des Reichsschatzmeisters im besonderen ist die Finanzorganisation der Nationalsozialistischen Deutschen Arbeiterpartei:

a) Mittelbeschaffung (Beitrags-, Sammlungs- und Lotteriewesen, Verwaltung der Zuschüsse);
b) Etatisierung der Parteidienststellen;
c) Etatisierung der Gliederungen;
d) Finanzierung von Sonderaufgaben (Bauvorhaben, Reichsparteitage).

Beitragswesen

Zu a): Der Beitrag zur NSDAP. ist eine Bringschuld. Die Beitragshöhe setzt der Ortsgruppenkassenleiter nach Einkommen, Familienstand und sozialer Lage gemäß Richtlinien fest für die Parteigenossen, die nach dem 1. 4. 1933 in die Partei aufgenommen wurden. Für die übrigen Parteigenossen ist der Beitrag

einheitlich festgelegt (siehe Rundschreiben des Reichsschatzmeisters 139/35 vom 29. 10. 1935 sowie Rundschreiben 149/35 vom 21. 11. 1935). Antrag auf Ausschluß wegen Nichtbezahlung der Beiträge kann durch den Gau-Schatzmeister im Einvernehmen mit dem Gauleiter bei einem Rückstand von mindestens drei Monatsbeiträgen – in Sonderfällen auch früher – gestellt werden.

Sammlungswesen

Sammlungen für die Partei einschließlich der Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände werden durch den Reichsschatzmeister im Einvernehmen mit dem Reichsinnenminister genehmigt. Vor Genehmigung einer sonstigen Sammlung durch den Reichsinnenminister wird der Reichsschatzmeister gehört. (Sammelgesetz vom 5. 11. 1934.)

Die Durchführung der Arbeitsbeschaffungs- und Winterhilfslotterien obliegt dem Reichsschatzmeister.

Die Verwaltungs-Organisation

A. Vermögensrechtliche Verwaltung:

a) Liegenschaften; b) Steuerwesen; c) Versicherungswesen; d) Preisschutzbestimmungen; e) Fernsprechanlagen; f) Besoldungsordnung; g) Häuser- und Grundstücksverwaltung.

B. Verwaltungsrechtliche Organisation:

a) Personelle Angelegenheiten;

b) Verwaltungsvorschriften;

c) Aufnahmewesen

(Zurückgabe von Abzeichen usw.: Beim Ausscheiden von Mitgliedern der NSDAP. einschließlich der Gliederungen und der angeschlossenen Verbände sind alle die Mitgliedschaft kennzeichnenden Abzeichen an die vorgesetzte Dienststelle innerhalb dreier Monate abzuliefern; ferner die aus anderem als schwarzem oder dunkelblauem Gewebe hergestellten Uniformteile nachweislich umzufärben, sofern nicht eine berechtigte Veräußerung oder eine Berechtigung zum Tragen vorliegt);

d) Karteiwesen;

e) Meldewesen

(Die Mitglieder der NSDAP. sind verpflichtet, alle, auch zeitlich beschränkte Wohnungs- und Personenstandsänderungen ihrer zuständigen Dienststelle innerhalb dreier Tage zu melden);

f) Goldenes Ehrenzeichen der Partei;

g) Schutz der nationalen Symbole;

(Die parteiamtlich zugelassenen Abzeichen der NSDAP. dürfen nicht ohne Zustimmung der Reichsleitung der NSDAP. verwendet werden);

h) Hausinspektion;

i) Bauleitung.

C. Rechtsangelegenheiten.

a) Rechtsfragen;

b) Prozeßvollmachten;

c) Haftung

(Für Rechtsgeschäfte, die entgegen der ersten Ausführungsbestimmung über die Verordnung zur Durchführung des Gesetzes zur Sicherung der Einheit von Partei und Staat vom 29. 3. 35 abgeschlossen werden, haftet die NSDAP. nicht).

D. Die Hilfskasse der NSDAP.

Sie wurde vom Führer geschaffen und dient dem Zweck, den verletzten oder verunglückten Mitgliedern oder den Hinterbliebenen bei Unfällen und Todesfällen, die sich bei Parteiveranstaltungen selbst oder auf dem unmittelbaren Weg zum oder vom Parteidienst ereignen, Unterstützungen zu gewähren. Der Führer hat bestimmt, daß die Beitragszahlung zur Hilfskasse Parteipflicht ist! Ihr müssen sämtliche Parteimitglieder, ferner

alle Angehörigen der SA., SS. und des NSKK. angeschlossen sein und regelmäßig monatlich den Hilfskassenbeitrag bezahlen. Mitglieder der NS.-Frauenschaft sowie Walter und Warte der der NSDAP. angeschlossenen Verbände, die Nichtparteimitglieder sind, können der Hilfskasse angehören. Die Unfall- und Todesfall-Unterstützungen, die die Hilfskasse bei Erfüllung der notwendigen Voraussetzungen gewährt, sind freiwillige Leistungen der Parteileitung ohne Rechtsanspruch.

*

Die Ehrenliste: Laut einer Bestimmung des Reichsschatzmeisters wird die „Ehrenliste der gefallenen Kämpfer der NSDAP." auf der die im Kampfe für das Dritte Reich durch politische Gegner Ermordeten verzeichnet sind, nur von der Hilfskasse der NSDAP. geführt.

*

Der Ehrensold: Für die Hinterbliebenen dieser im Kampfe der Bewegung für die Freiheit des deutschen Volkes gefallenen Kämpfer der NSDAP. verfügte der Führer am 9. November 1934 die Gewährung eines Ehrensoldes.

*

Die Ehrenunterstützung: Am 9. November 1935 erließ der Führer eine Verfügung, wonach die Schwerbeschädigten der Partei eine „Ehren-Unterstützung" erhalten. Die Vorbearbeitung aller Anträge erfolgt durch die Hilfskasse bis zur Entscheidung durch den Reichsschatzmeister.

*

Das Gesetz über die Versorgung der Kämpfer für die nationale Erhebung vom 27. Februar 1934. Jeder Versorgungsantrag ist der Hilfskasse zur sachlichen Prüfung und Entscheidung vorzulegen. Sie erteilt die für die Weiterbearbeitung der Anträge erforderliche Zustimmung.

*

Die Adolf-Hitler-Spende: In den Aufgabenbereich der Hilfskasse fällt auch die vorbereitende Bearbeitung der Anträge auf Bewilligung von Unterstützungen aus Mitteln der „Adolf-Hitler-Spende", die der Führer aus dem Reichskanzler-Gehalt gestiftet hat.

Der Hilfskassenobmann

Zur Durchführung dieser umfangreichen Hilfskassenangelegenheiten hat jeder Hoheitsbereich einen eigenen Hilfskassenobmann. Seine Aufgabe besteht also in der Betreuung der Verletzten und Verunglückten sowie der Hinterbliebenen unserer Toten. Ihm obliegt auch die vorschriftsmäßige Anmeldung sämtlicher Mitglieder zur Hilfskasse. Er hat alle zur Behandlung von Unfällen und Todesfällen notwendigen Maßnahmen zu ergreifen und durchzuführen. Die Hilfskassenobmänner arbeiten unmittelbar mit der Hilfskasse der NSDAP.

E. Die Reichszeugmeisterei

Um eine streng einheitliche und zweckmäßige Bekleidung der Politischen Leiter, SA., SS., NSKK., HJ. usw. zu niedrigen Preisen und in bester Ausführung zu erreichen, wurde die Reichszeugmeisterei auf Befehl des Führers Ende 1928 ins Leben gerufen. Seit 1. August 1930 untersteht die Reichszeugmeisterei aus organisatorischen Gründen dem Reichsschatzmeister.

Lizenzsystem: Die Reichszeugmeisterei der NSDAP. erteilt namens des Reichsschatzmeisters die Erlaubnis zur Herstellung parteiamtlicher Uniformen, Uniformteile, Gewebe, Fahnen, Abzeichen und Ausrüstungsgegenstände der NSDAP., ihrer Gliederungen und der angeschlossenen Verbände und erläßt Vorschriften über die Herstellung dieser Gegenstände; für die Erteilung dieser Erlaubnis erhebt die Reichszeugmeisterei eine Gebühr.

Gesetzliche Grundlage ihrer umfangreichen Tätigkeit ist:

1. das Gesetz gegen heimtückische Angriffe auf Staat und Par-

tei und zum Schutz der Parteiuniformen vom 20. Dezember 1934, RGBl. I;

2. die Bekanntmachung gemäß Artikel I § 5 des Gesetzes zum Schutz der Parteiuniformen vom 16. Januar 1935, RGBl. I; S. 70;

3. die hierzu erlassene dritte Verordnung zur Durchführung des Gesetzes gegen heimtückische Angriffe auf Staat und Partei und zum Schutz der Parteiuniformen vom 16. März 1935, RGBl. I, S. 387.

Die Strafbestimmungen dieser Gesetze sehen bei Zuwiderhandlung Geld- und Freiheitsstrafen vor. Auf Grund der Anordnung des Führers vom 3. Mai 1934 müssen alle Beschaffungsvorhaben zur Stellung und Durchführung der Reichszeugmeisterei gemeldet werden. Der Reichszeugmeister erließ hierzu am 1. Juni 1934 die notwendigen Durchführungsbestimmungen (Mitteilungsblatt der Reichszeugmeisterei, Ausgabe 2 vom 9. Juni 1934).

Postanschrift: Der Reichsschatzmeister: München, Brienner Straße 45, Tel.: 54901 (angeschlossen Reichszeugmeisterei)

Die parteiamtliche Prüfungskommission zum Schutze des NS.-Schrifttums

Die parteiamtliche Prüfungskommission ist keine Zensurstelle, sondern eine Schutz- und Abwehrstelle gegen pseudonationalsozialistisches Schrifttum und wacht darüber, daß das nationalsozialistische Ideengut nicht von Unberufenen verfälscht und in einer die breite Öffentlichkeit irreführenden Weise geschäftlich ausgenutzt wird.

Die parteiamtliche Prüfungskommission begutachtet:

1. Das NS.-Schrifttum im engeren Sinne. Zu diesem zählt das NS.-Schrifttum, das in unmittelbarer Anlehnung an die Bewegung entstanden ist.

2. Das dem Nationalsozialismus wesensverwandte Schrifttum, das sich mit politischen Gedanken und Forderungen befaßt, die in der Linie der Entwicklung zum Nationalsozialismus liegen.

Schriften, gegen die Bedenken bei der Prüfung nicht geltend gemacht wurden, werden in die „NS.-Bibliographie" (NSB.) aufgenommen. In ihr wird festgestellt:

1. Die Schrift ist vom Standpunkt des durch die Partei vertretenen politischen Wollens unbedenklich. Der Schrift wird in diesem Fall der Unbedenklichkeitsvermerk erteilt d. h., in der Schrift darf folgender Text abgedruckt werden: „Gegen die Herausgabe dieser Schrift werden seitens der NSDAP. keine Bedenken erhoben".

2. Gegen den Inhalt einer Schrift werden keine Einwände geltend gemacht. Sie kann jedoch nicht zum nationalsozialistischen Schrifttum im engeren Sinne gezählt werden. — In diesem Falle besteht aber die Möglichkeit, daß die Schrift in der NSB. unter dem dem Nationalsozialismus wesensverwandten Schrifttum aufgeführt wird. Eine solche Schrift trägt im Text keinen Prüfungsvermerk.

3. Die Schrift stimmt in ihren Forderungen mit den Grundsätzen der NSDAP. nicht überein; sie wird also abgelehnt. In diesem Falle bestehen folgende Möglichkeiten:

   a) Die Schrift darf vertrieben, aber nicht in Verbindung mit dem Nationalsozialismus gebracht werden.

   b) Die Schrift darf nicht mehr ausgeliefert werden.

Parteiamtliche Prüfungskommission zum Schutze des NS.-Schrifttums: Berlin W 35, Matthäi-Kirchplatz 7 Tel.: B 2 1596.

Die Parteigerichtsbarkeit

Das Gewissen der Bewegung

Während in der Kampfzeit der Haß aller anderen dafür sorgte, daß keiner zur NSDAP. stieß, der nicht von dem ehrlichen Glauben an das Ziel des Führers durchdrungen war, während damals das Bekenntnis zur Partei nur Nachteile jeder Art brachte, glaubten nach der Machtübernahme einzelne Postenjäger und Streber, daß ihnen die Parteimitgliedschaft Vorteile bringen würde und ließen sich daher als Mitglied in die Partei aufnehmen. Die natürliche Auslese, wie wir sie insbesondere in den Gefahren, Opfern und Entbehrungen der Kampfzeit der Bewegung vor der Machtübernahme kannten, muß jetzt nunmehr zum Teil durch eine künstliche ergänzt werden. Parteigenosse zu sein, bedeutet, größere Pflichten zu haben. Diesen über das allgemeine staatsbürgerliche Maß erweiterten Pflichtenkreis zu wahren, in schweren Fällen den Schuldigen aus der Partei zu entfernen, weiterhin offensichtlich ungeeignete Volksgenossen von der Partei fernzuhalten, ist der Parteigerichtsbarkeit anvertraut. Die Parteigerichtsbarkeit trägt damit die Verantwortung für den Fortbestand der reinen Idee des Nationalsozialismus. Sie sorgt nicht nur dafür, daß der offenbar ungeeignete Parteigenosse aus der Partei wieder entfernt wird, sondern ebenso wichtig ist es auch, daß jeder, der ehrlichen Willens und gläubigen Herzens mitzuarbeiten bestrebt ist, der Bewegung erhalten bleibt. Jedes Fehlurteil, das ergeht, tut nicht nur dem einzelnen Unrecht, der davon betroffen wird, sondern vielmehr noch der Partei, die es nicht ertragen könnte, wenn die wahren alten Nationalsozialisten entfernt und Postenjäger gestützt würden.

Die Handhabung der Parteigerichtsbarkeit in der Gesamtorganisation der NSDAP. ist anvertraut:

1. den Kreis-(Orts-)gerichten;
2. den Gaugerichten;
3. dem Obersten Parteigericht.

Die einzelnen Parteigerichte gehören organisatorisch zum Hoheitsgebiet des jeweiligen Hoheitsträgers. Nur in Verfahrenssachen sind die Parteigerichte unabhängig und für die zu treffende Entscheidung an keine Weisung des Hoheitsträgers gebunden.

Innere Organisation: Bei jedem Parteigericht bestehen je nach seiner Größe eine oder mehrere Kammern. Jede Kammer ist besetzt mit einem Vorsitzenden und zwei oder mehr Beisitzern. Einer der Beisitzer muß der SA. oder einer anderen Gliederung angehören und, wenn der Angeschuldigte SA.-Führer ist, mindestens dessen Dienstrang bekleiden. Das entsprechende gilt für die anderen Gliederungen.

Die Kreisgerichte sind fast ausschließlich mit Laien besetzt. Bei den Gaugerichten und dem Obersten Parteigericht wiegen die rechtskundigen Richter vor. Diese sollen Gewähr dafür bieten, daß der Sachverhalt einwandfrei ermittelt wird, über den es für sie zusammen mit als Nationalsozialisten bewährten Parteigenossen zu urteilen gilt.

Die Verfahrensarten: In den Richtlinien für die Parteigerichte sind folgende fünf Verfahrensarten vorgesehen:

1. Strafverfahren;
2. Streitverfahren;
3. Ehrenschutzverfahren;
4. Ablehnungsverfahren (bei Anträgen auf Aufnahme in die Partei);
5. Verfahren in Rasse- und Freimaurersachen.

Vor allen Verfahren muß es aber der Parteirichter ebenso wie der Hoheitsträger zu seiner vornehmsten Aufgabe machen, Verfahren zu verhindern. Nicht jede Kleinigkeit eignet sich dazu, zu einem Verfahren aufgebauscht zu werden. Oft genügt eine Warnung oder ein einfacher Hinweis, um einen Parteigenossen auf seine Parteipflichten aufmerksam zu machen.

Mit jedem anderen Gerichtsverfahren hat das Parteigerichtsverfahren gemeinsam den Grundsatz des rechtlichen Gehörs, nach dem niemand verurteilt werden kann, ohne

Der Politische Leiter

Nur wer durch die Schule der Kleinarbeit in unserer Partei gegangen ist, darf bei entsprechender Eignung Anspruch auf höhere Führerämter erheben.

Die erste Pflicht des Politischen Leiters ist, ein Vorbild im persönlichen Auftreten, in der Dienstauffassung und im außerdienstlichen Lebenswandel zu sein. Die Zelle, der Block, der Stützpunkt bzw. die Ortsgruppe, der Kreis und der Gau sind immer das Spiegelbild ihres Hoheitsträgers.

Die zweite Pflicht ist unbedingte Gerechtigkeit. Jede Vetterwirtschaft hat zu unterbleiben. Tüchtige Parteigenossen sollen nicht vom verantwortlichen Einsatz im Bewegungsdienst zurückgehalten werden. Der Politische Leiter soll nicht alles allein machen. Er muß der Richtunggebende, der Überwachende, der Schlichtende, mit einem Wort: Die Seele des Ganzen sein. Aus Sorgen um seine Gruppe, in vielen Orten sein Werk, muß der Politische Leiter jeden Funken Zündstoff, der sich zeigt, augenblicklich auslöschen. Er muß vorausschauen und nicht nachhinken. Aus all diesen Gründen darf er sich nicht mit der Kleinarbeit überlasten.

Jede Führerstellung erfordert ein erhebliches Maß von Wissen und Können. Deshalb muß sich jeder Politische Leiter dauernd weiterbilden. Daher sieht es die Partei als ihre vornehmste Aufgabe an, eine dauernde Schulung aller Politischen Leiter zu ermöglichen. Nicht das Patent macht den Führer, sondern die Tatsache, daß die Gefolgschaft in jeder Beziehung zu ihm hinaufschauen kann. Nicht jeder Politische Leiter kann ein guter Redner sein, jedoch muß er ein Prediger, ein Propagandist der Idee sein.

Es gibt für den Politischen Leiter nur ein Ansehen, das der Bewegung. Die Pflege eines kameradschaftlichen Verhältnisses zu allen anderen Stellen der Partei ist seine besondere Aufgabe.

Aus dem Angeführten ergibt sich der Typ des Politischen Leiters. Er ist kein Beamter, sondern immer der politische Beauftragte des Führers.

Der Typ des Politischen Leiters ist nicht charakterisiert durch das Amt, das er ausübt. Es gibt keinen besonderen Typ des Politischen Leiters der NSBO., der NS.-Hago, sondern es gibt nur den Politischen Leiter der NSDAP.

Uniform und Rangordnung

Aus der Erkenntnis, daß die Grundlage politischer Arbeit für Deutschland das Soldatische ist, entstand die Uniform des Politischen Leiters.

Durch ihre Schaffung hat der Führer weithin sichtbar zum Ausdruck gebracht, daß es sein Wille ist, eine klare Unterscheidung herbeizuführen zwischen dem Typ des Politischen Leiters der NSDAP. und dem zivilen Politiker früherer Parteien und Staaten.

Nachdem sich die Partei entschieden hatte, für Politische Leiter einen Dienstanzug vorzuschreiben und je nach der Art der Tätigkeit der Politischen Leiter verschiedene Abzeichen vorgesehen sind, mußten aus disziplinären Gründen die einzelnen Dienstgrade in ein bestimmtes Verhältnis zueinander gebracht werden. Die nachstehende Tafel enthält eine solche Rangordnung. (Siehe vorletzte Seite des Heftes! Schriftltg.)

Hierzu ist zu bemerken, daß durch die Schaffung einer Rangordnung die Pflicht der Politischen Leiter zur Kameradschaft untereinander nicht berührt wird.

Eine Unterscheidung zwischen über-, neben- und nachgeordneten Diensträngen soll keine Klassifizierung bedeuten, sondern nur den organischen Einbau in die Gesamtheit der Bewegung kennzeichnen.

vorher die Gelegenheit gehabt zu haben, seine Handlungsweise zu verteidigen. Deshalb beginnt das Verfahren vor dem Parteigericht nach Abschluß der der Ermittlung des Anklagestoffs dienenden Voruntersuchung mit dem Eröffnungsbeschluß, durch den der Angeschuldigte von den gegen ihn erhobenen Vorwurfen in Kenntnis gesetzt wird und er die Moglichkeit erhalt, dazu sachlich Stellung zu nehmen. Daran schließt sich, wenn nicht das Parteigericht in besonders gelagerten Fallen das schriftliche Verfahren anordnet, die Hauptverhandlung an.

Im Streitverfahren geht der Hauptverhandlung ein Suhneversuch voraus, in dem die Beteiligten sich unter Vermeidung des formlichen Verfahrens einigen sollen.

Strafen der Parteigerichtsbarkeit

Als Strafen sind vorgesehen:

1. Ausschluß aus der Partei, wenn das Parteigericht der Überzeugung ist, daß der Angeschuldigte durch sein Verhalten das Recht verwirkt hat, in der NSDAP. zu verbleiben.

2. Verwarnung, wenn das Parteigericht der Überzeugung ist, daß der Angeschuldigte durch das ihm zur Last fallende Verhalten nicht unwurdig geworden ist, in der Partei belassen zu werden.

Neben der Verwarnung kann das Parteigericht als strafverscharfende Nebenstrafen verhangen:

a) Aberkennung der Fahigkeit zur Bekleidung eines Parteiamtes auf die Dauer von höchstens drei Jahren;

b) Aberkennung des Rechtes zum Tragen der Waffe auf die Dauer von höchstens zwölf Monaten;

c) Aberkennung der Fahigkeit zum öffentlichen Auftreten als Redner.

3. Verweis, wenn das Parteigericht der Überzeugung ist, daß das Verschulden des Angeschuldigten und die Bedeutung der ihm zur Last fallenden Handlung geringfügig sind.

4. Geld- oder Haftstrafen sind gesetzlich vorgesehen, doch hat die Parteigerichtsbarkeit von dieser Strafmöglichkeit bisher noch keinen Gebrauch gemacht.

Bei der Strafzumessung wird neben den Umständen des Einzelfalles allgemein die Persönlichkeit des Angeschuldigten in ihrem Verhältnis zur Partei gewurdigt. Das Parteigericht beurteilt nicht den Einzelfall, sondern die Persönlichkeit. Verdienste um die Partei in der Kampfzeit rechtfertigen in der Regel die Zubilligung mildernder Umstände und verbieten damit den Ausschluß, den die Berücksichtigung des gerade vorliegenden Einzelfalles allein vielleicht erforderlich erscheinen ließe. Verdienste um die Partei, und mögen sie noch so groß sein, sind jedoch keine ausreichende Entlastung, wenn sich der zur Behandlung stehende Einzelfall offensichtlich nicht als einmalige Entgleisung, sondern als Ausfluß einer minderwertigen Charakterveranlagung darstellt.

Jeder erstinstanzliche Beschluß eines Kreis- oder Gaugerichts, außer wenn letzteres nur einen Verweis beantragt, kann von dem Angeschuldigten beim nächsthöheren Parteigericht durch Beschwerde angefochten werden. Dasselbe Recht steht auch dem Hoheitstrager und dem zuständigen Fuhrer der Gliederung zu.

↪

Mit der Partei ist auch die Parteigerichtsbarkeit aufgewachsen. Ihre Vorläufer, die Untersuchungs- und Schlichtungsausschüsse (Uschla), reichen zurück bis in die Zeit der Neugründung der Partei. So wird auch die Weiterentwicklung der Parteigerichtsbarkeit bewußt nur aus der Partei heraus erfolgen. Nie wird der Eindruck entstehen können, daß von außen etwas Artfremdes in die Partei eingepflanzt werden soll. Als Gewissen der Bewegung werden die Parteigerichte, wenn sie den erhöhten Pflichtenkreis der Parteigenossen wahren, dafür sorgen, daß der alte Kampfgeist nicht verlorengeht und daß die Partei immer mehr wird: der Orden der Besten des deutschen Volkes.

Oberstes Parteigericht: München, Karolinenplatz; Tel.: 58 977.

Hoheitsträger — Hoheitsgebiet

Innerhalb des Korps der Politischen Leiter nehmen die Hoheitsträger eine Sonderstellung ein. Im Gegensatz zu den übrigen Politischen Leitern, die fachliche Aufgaben zu bearbeiten haben und zur Beratung der Hoheitsträger dienen, leiten letztere ein bestimmtes räumliches Gebiet, welches Hoheitsgebiet genannt wird.

Hoheitsträger sind:	**Hoheitsgebiete** sind:
der Führer,	das Reich,
die Gauleiter,	die Gaue,
die Kreisleiter,	die Kreise,
die OG.-Leiter,	die Ortsgruppen,
die Stp.-Leiter,	die Stützpunkte,
die Zellenleiter,	die Zellen,
die Blockleiter.	die Blocks.

Den Hoheitsträgern ist für ihr Hoheitsgebiet das politische Hoheitsrecht übertragen. Sie vertreten in ihrem Bereich die Partei nach innen und außen und sind verantwortlich für die gesamtpolitische Lage in ihrem Hoheitsgebiet. Die Hoheitsträger üben die allgemeine Dienstaufsicht über alle ihnen nachgeordneten Parteidienststellen aus und sind für die Aufrechterhaltung der Disziplin in ihrem Bereich verantwortlich. Sie sind Vorgesetzte aller Politischen Leiter, Walter und Warte ihres Hoheitsgebietes. Auf personalpolitischem Gebiet sind die Hoheitsträger vom Stützpunktleiter bzw. Ortsgruppenleiter an aufwärts mit besonderen Befugnissen ausgestattet. Sie können im Rahmen der allgemeinen Personalbestimmungen Beurlaubungen und Absetzungen von Politischen Leitern, Waltern und Warten aussprechen und vollziehen die Urteile der für das Hoheitsgebiet zuständigen Parteigerichte.

Die Hoheitsträger der Partei sollen keine Verwaltungsbeamten für ein bestimmtes Gebiet sein, sondern sich in dauernder, lebendiger Fühlungnahme mit den Politischen Leitern und der Bevölkerung ihres Bereiches befinden. Die Hoheitsträger sind verantwortlich für eine ordnungsmäßige und gute Betreuung aller Volksgenossen in ihrem Hoheitsbereich. Durch Festsetzung bestimmter regelmäßiger Sprechstunden soll jedermann Gelegenheit haben, mit seinem Hoheitsträger in Verbindung zu treten.

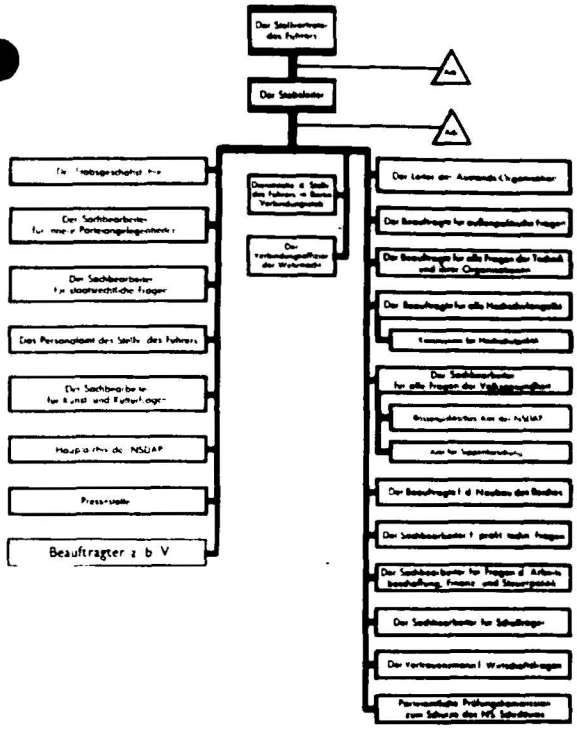
Gauleitung — Gauleiter

Die Gauleitung, d. h. der Gauleiter mit dem Gaustab, hat einen bestimmten territorialen Teil des Reiches politisch zu führen und hierin gestaltend zu wirken. Der Gauleiter trägt dem Führer gegenüber die Gesamtverantwortung für den ihm anvertrauten Hoheitsbereich.

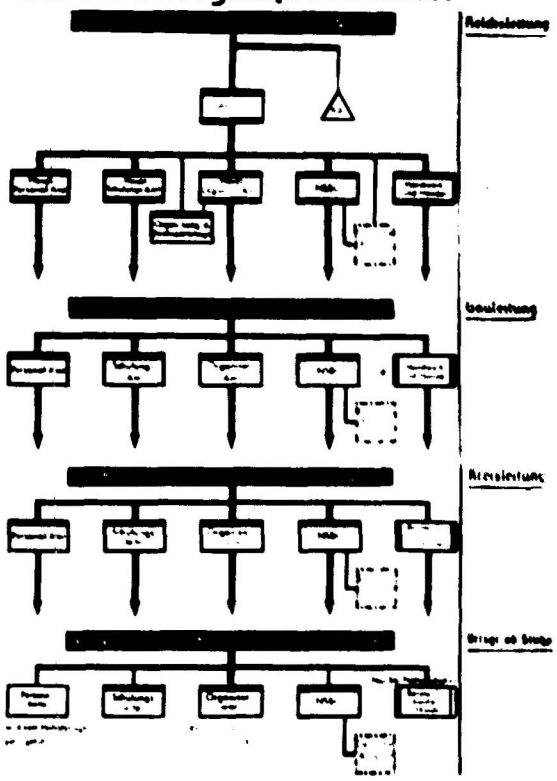
Der Gau stellt die Zusammenfassung einer Anzahl von Parteikreisen dar. Die Festlegung seiner Grenzen geschieht nach Weisungen des Führers durch den Reichsorganisationsleiter. Die in der staatlichen und behördlichen Verwaltung zu einem anderen Gau gehörigen Gebietsteile (Enklaven) unterstehen parteimäßig demjenigen Gau, von dessen Bereich sie eingeschlossen sind.

Der Gau führt die vom Führer genehmigte Dienstbezeichnung. Den Sitz der Gaudienststellen bestimmt der Führer. Der Gauleiter untersteht unmittelbar dem Führer bzw. dem Stellvertreter des Führers. Der Gauleiter ist für seinen Hoheitsbereich dem Führer gegenüber gesamtverantwortlich für die politische und weltanschauliche Erziehung und Ausrichtung der Politischen Leiter, Parteigenossen sowie der Bevölkerung. Er hat in seinem Gau

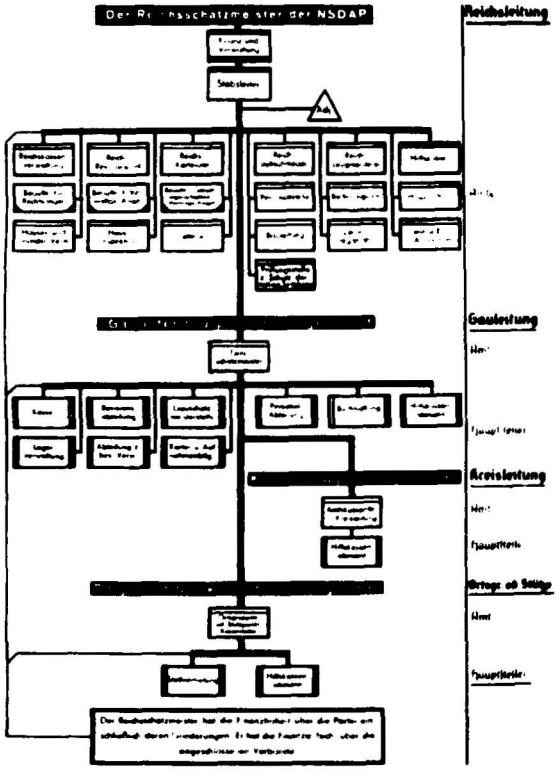
Stab des Stellvertreters des Führers



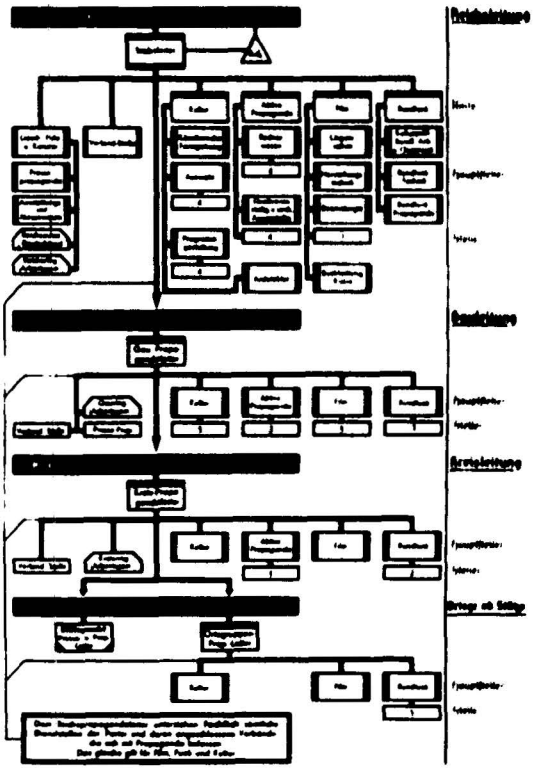
Der Reichsorganisationsleiter



Die Dienststellen des Reichsschatzmeisters



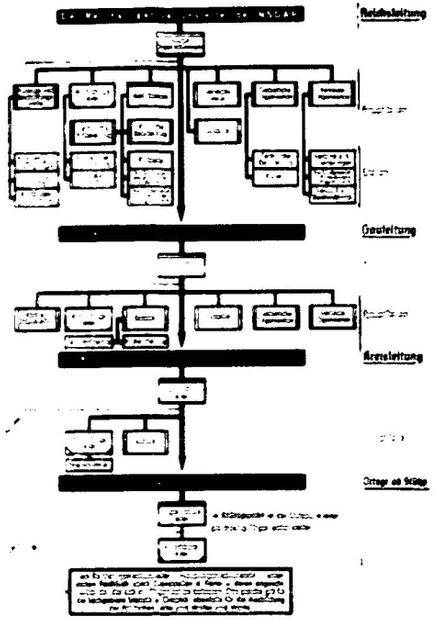
Reichspropagandaleitung



97-649-36

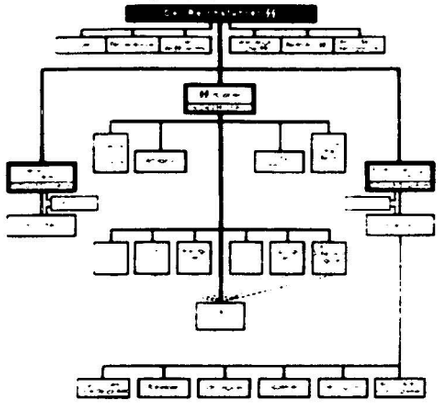
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 [illegible]

Hauptorganisationsamt



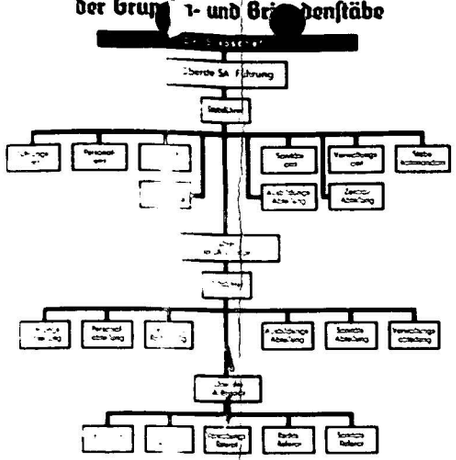
Der Reichsführer SS

Gliederung in Hauptämter und Ämter

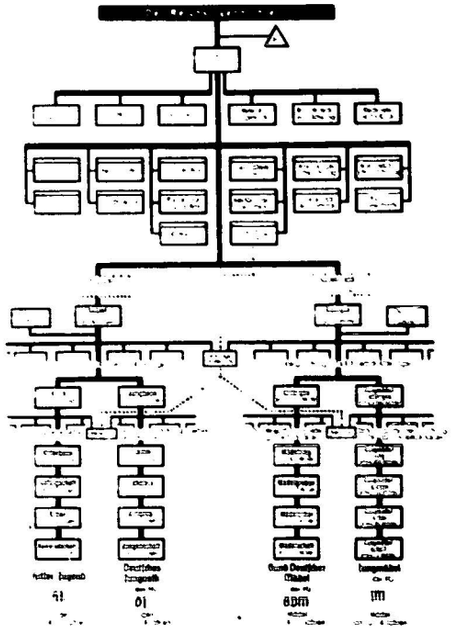


Gliederung der Obersten SA.-Führung.

der Grup[illegible]- und Br[illegible]denstäbe

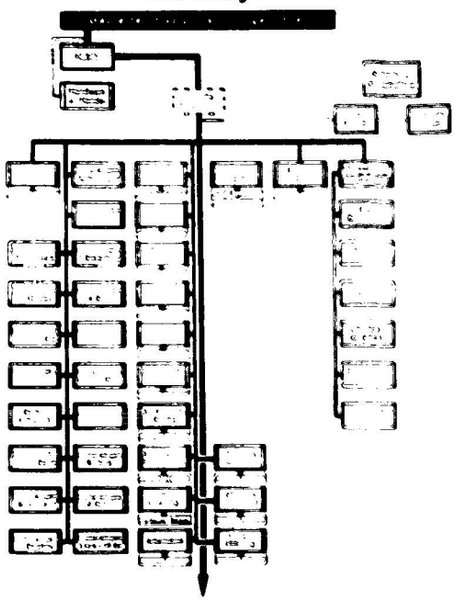


Hitler-Jugend (HJ.)

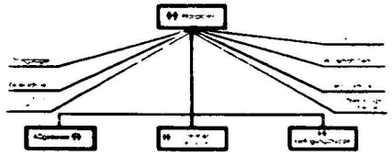


Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF.)

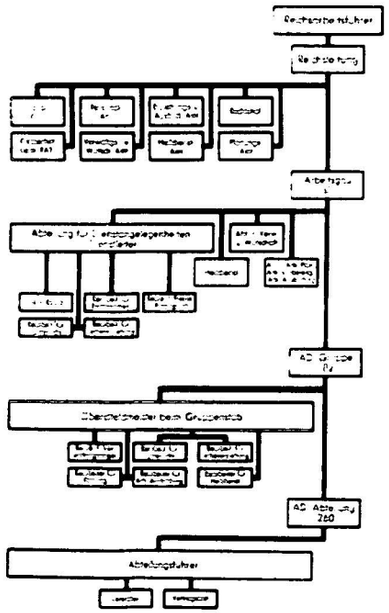
Gauwaltung



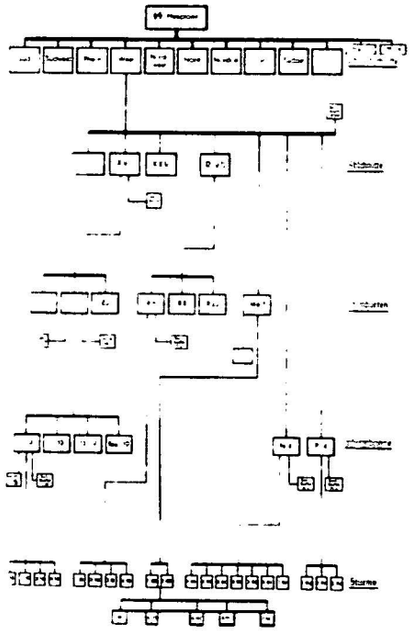
Gliederung der Schutzstaffeln der NSDAP.



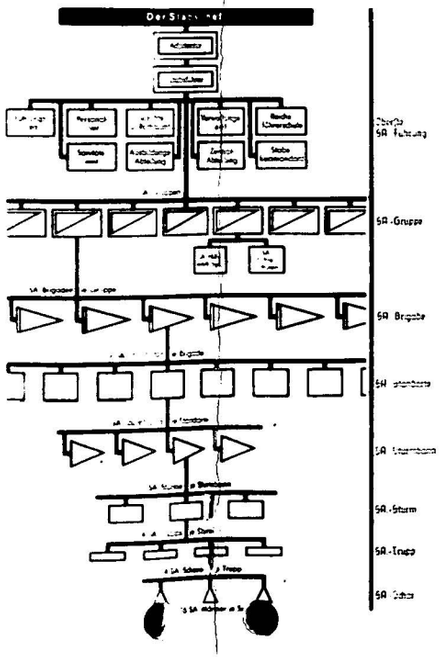
Reichsarbeitsdienst



Gliederung der Allgemeinen SS

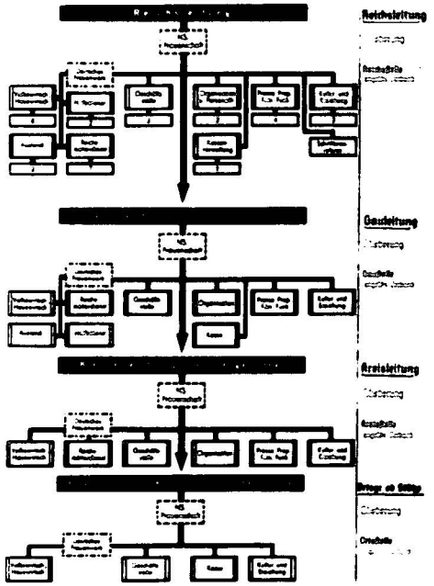


Aufbau und Gliederung der SA.



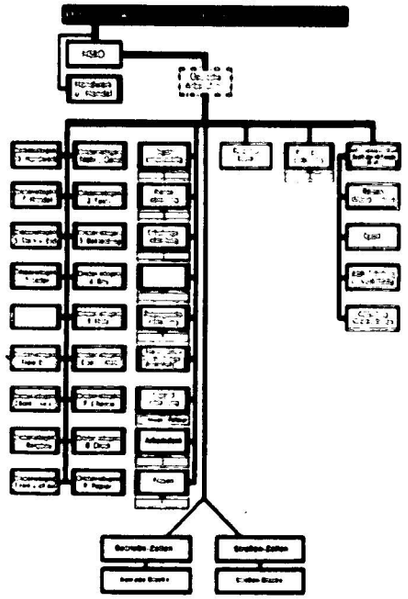
NS.-Frauenschaft

u. Deutsches Frauenwerk

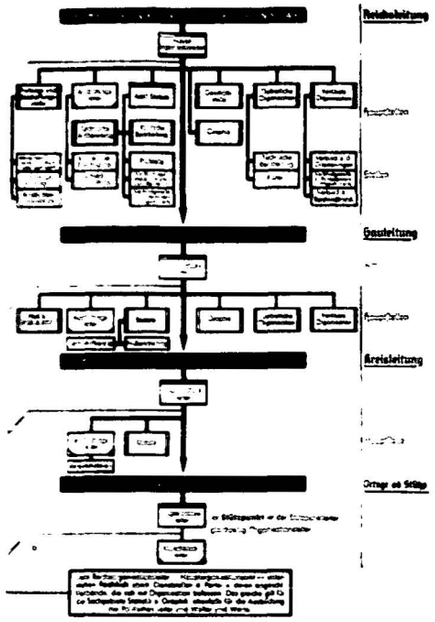


Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF.)

Ortswaltung

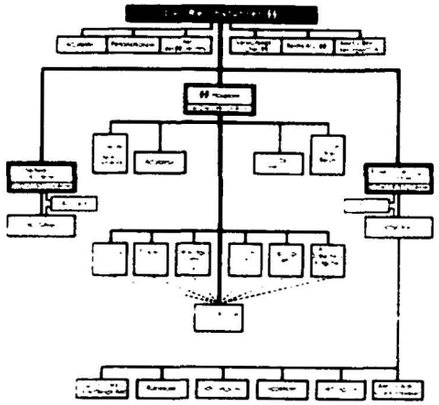


Hauptorganisationsamt

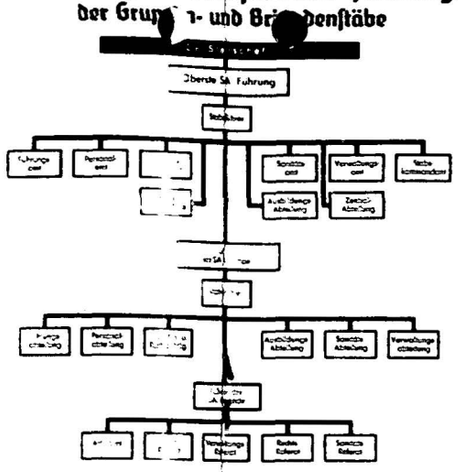


Der Reichsführer SS

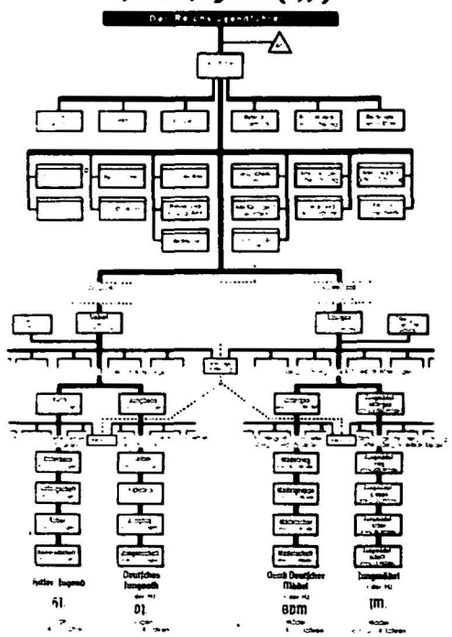
Gliederung in Hauptämter und Ämter



Gliederung der Obersten SA.-Führung, der Gruppen- und Brigadenstäbe

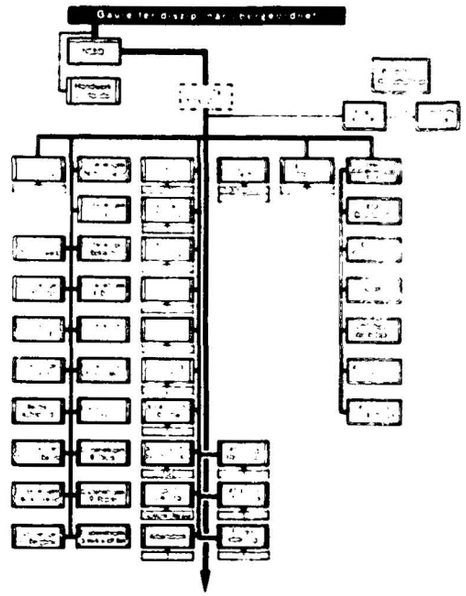


Hitler-Jugend (HJ.)

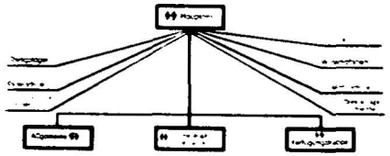


Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF.)

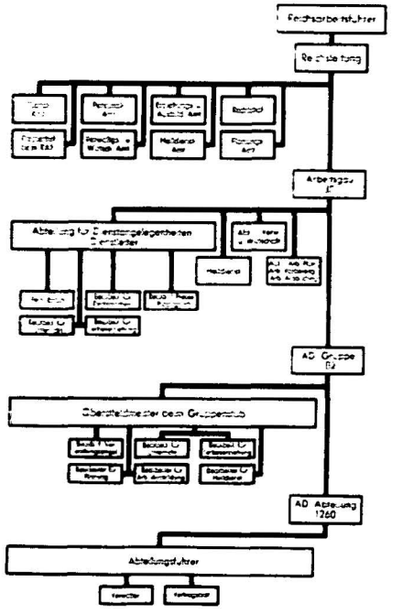
Gauwaltung



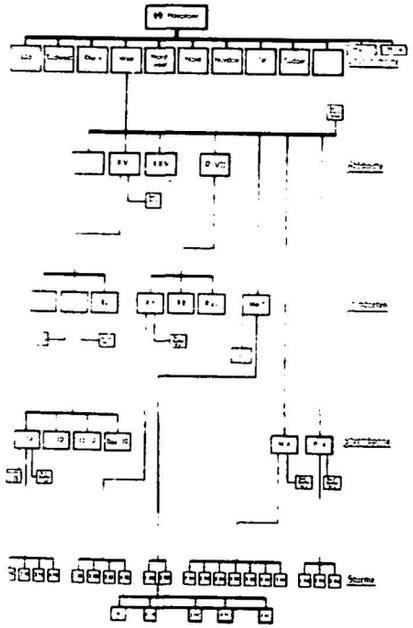
Gliederung der Schutzstaffeln der NSDAP.



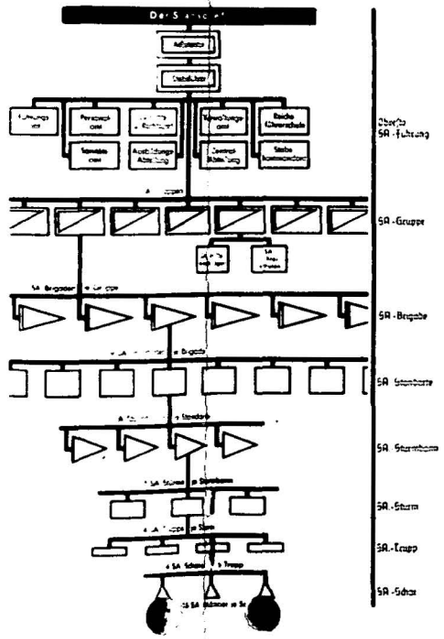
Reichsarbeitsdienst



Gliederung der Allgemeinen SS

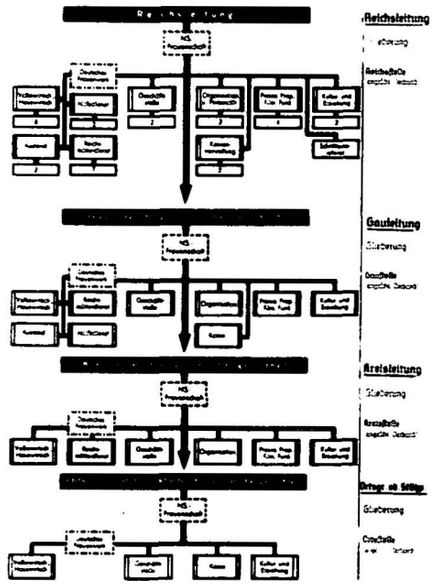


Aufbau und Gliederung der SA.



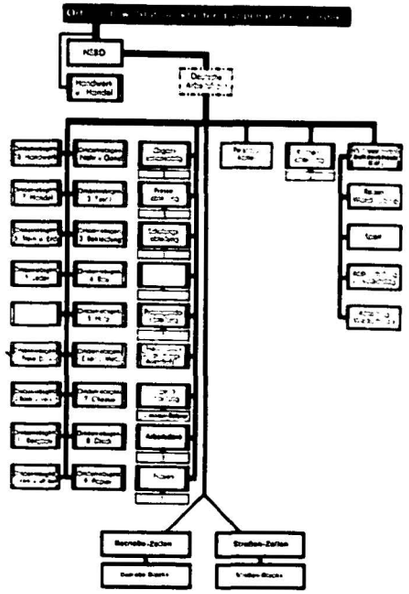
NS.-Frauenschaft

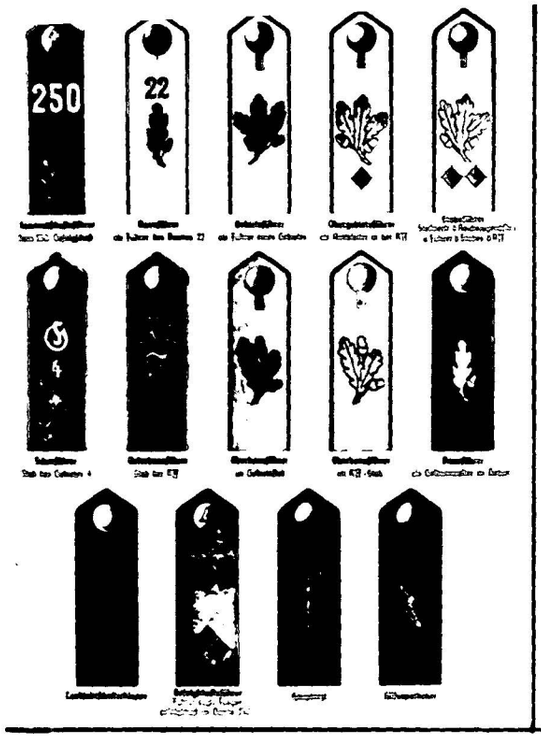
u. Deutsches Frauenwerk

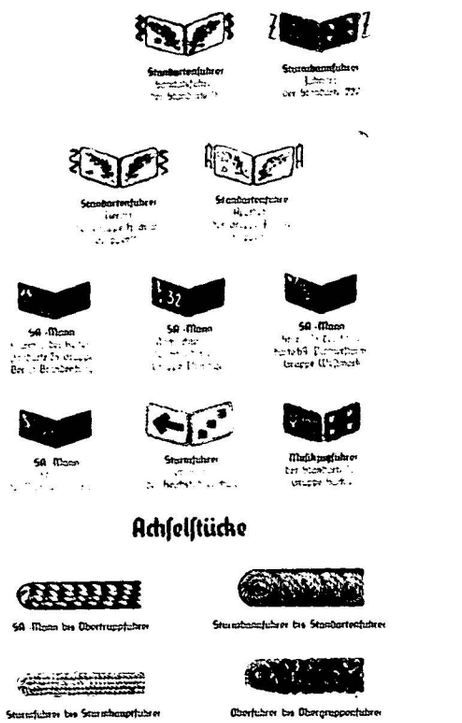


Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF.)

Ortswaltung

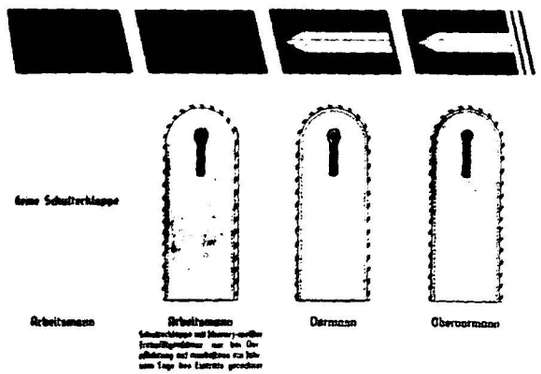


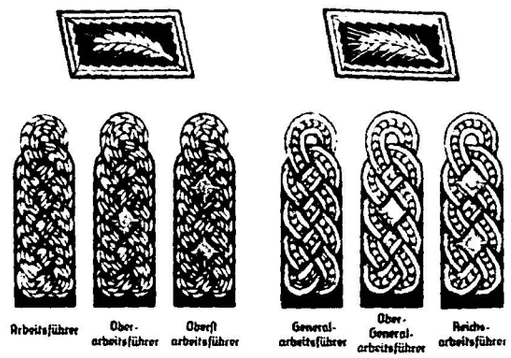


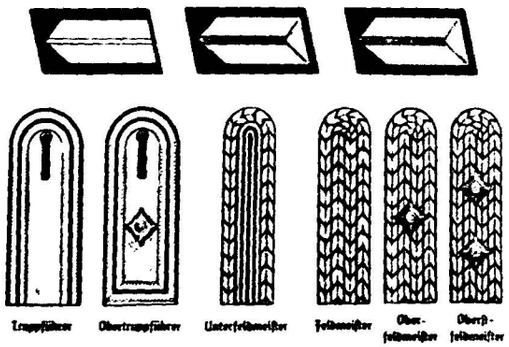


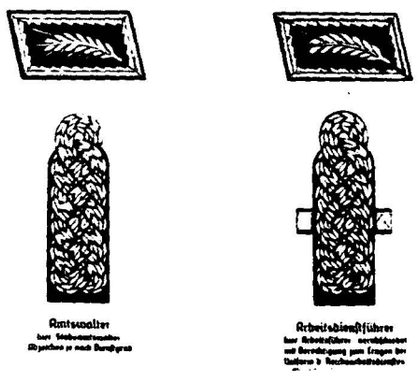
Achselstücke

Abzeichen des Reichsarbeitsdienstes









das Aufsichtsrecht über sämtliche der Partei, deren Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände als Aufgaben obliegenden Pflichten; er hat das Recht und die Pflicht, öffentliche und nichtöffentliche Veranstaltungen und Handlungen, die der Zielsetzung der Partei zuwiderlaufen, zu unterbinden.

Ist durch einen unvorhergesehenen Umstand der Gauleiter an der Ausübung seiner Dienstobliegenheiten als Gauleiter vollkommen verhindert, so tritt der

Stellvertretende Gauleiter

bis zum Vorliegen diesbezüglicher Anordnungen des Führers oder des Stellvertreters des Führers in die gesamten Rechte und Pflichten des Gauleiters ein.

Der Stellvertretende Gauleiter ist nach dem Gauleiter der erste Hoheitsträger im Gau. Er ist demnach im Auftrag des Gauleiters Vorgesetzter der Hoheitsträger, Gau-Inspekteure, Amtsleiter und aller sonstigen Politischen Leiter des Gaues.

Im übrigen beauftragt ihn der Gauleiter von Fall zu Fall mit seiner Vertretung bei besonderen Angelegenheiten. Wieweit der Stellvertretende Gauleiter rednerisch sich zu betätigen hat, bestimmt nach den besonderen Umständen der Gauleiter.

Die Gauleitungen der NSDAP.

Gauleitung Baden:
Karlsruhe, Ritterstraße 28
Tel.: 6806—6808
Gauleitung Bayerische Ostmark:
Bayreuth, Maxstraße 2
Tel.: 1002—1005
Gauleitung Berlin:
Berlin W 9, Voßstraße 11
Tel.: A 1 0029
Gauleitung Danzig:
Danzig, Jopengasse 11
Tel.: 28605
Gauleitung Düsseldorf:
Düsseldorf, Hermann-Göring-Straße 19
Tel.: 10131
Gauleitung Essen:
Essen, Baedekerstraße 23
Tel.: 51661
Gauleitung Halle-Merseburg:
Halle/Saale, Thielenstraße 5
Tel.: 27111
Gauleitung Hamburg:
Hamburg 36, Alsterufer 27
Tel.: 441061
Gauleitung Ost-Hannover:
Harburg-Wilhelmsburg 1, Otto-Telschow-Str. 12
Tel.: 373041—373043 (Hamburg)
Gauleitung Süd-Hannover-Braunschw.:
Hannover, Dincklagestraße 3
Tel.: 24451—24455
Gauleitung Hessen-Nassau:
Frankfurt a. M., Gutleutstraße 8/12
Tel.: 30381
Gauleitung Koblenz-Trier:
Koblenz, Schloßstraße 41/45
Tel.: 3940
Gauleitung Köln-Aachen:
Köln/Rhein, Claudiusstraße 1
Tel.: 90451
Gauleitung Kurhessen:
Kassel, Wilhelmshöher Allee 7
Tel.: 35091—35096
Gauleitung Kurmark:
Berlin W 57, Gauhaus Kurmark
Tel.: Bl. 3625/3626
Gauleitung Magdeburg-Anhalt:
Dessau, Seminarstraße 10
Tel.: 3111

Gauleitung Mainfranken:
Würzburg, Adolf-Hitler-Straße 24
Tel.: 3561
Gauleitung Mecklenburg-Lübeck:
Schwerin i. M., Rostocker Str., Adolf-Hitler-Haus
Tel.: 5191
Gauleitung Franken:
Nürnberg O, Schlageterplatz 3
Tel.: 22081
Gauleitung München-Oberbayern:
München, Prannerstraße 20
Tel.: 12343
Gauleitung Ostpreußen:
Königsberg/Pr., Gr. Schloßteich 7
Tel.: 34085—34088
Gauleitung Pommern:
Stettin, Lindenstraße 1
Tel.: 25781
Gauleitung Rheinpfalz:
Neustadt a. d. H., Maximilianstraße 22
Tel.: 3591—3593
Gauleitung Sachsen:
Dresden-A 1, Bürgerwiese 24
Tel.: 24241
Gauleitung Schlesien:
Breslau 5, Eichbornstraße 2
Tel.: 52161
Gauleitung Schleswig-Holstein:
Kiel, Gauhaus
Tel.: 8880
Gauleitung Schwaben:
Augsburg, Kornhausgasse D 112
Tel.: 6631
Gauleitung Thüringen:
Weimar, Adolf-Hitler-Straße 7
Tel.: 1609—1612
Gauleitung Weser-Ems:
Oldenburg i. O., Ratsherr.-Schulze-Straße 10
Tel.: 6171
Gauleitung Westfalen-Nord:
Münster i. W., Annette-von-Droste-Hülshoff-Allee 25
Tel.: 24271
Gauleitung Westfalen-Süd:
Bochum, Wilhelmstraße 15/17
Tel.: 6340[illegible]—63407
Gauleitung Württemberg-Hohenzollern:
Stuttgart, Goethestraße 14
Tel.: 25936—25938

Der Kreisleiter

wird auf Vorschlag des Gauleiters vom Führer ernannt oder abberufen. Die Einsetzung schlägt der Gauleiter vor.

Dem Kreisleiter steht das Recht zu, sämtliche Politischen Leiter seines Hoheitsbereiches, ausgenommen Kreisamts-, Ortsgruppen- und Stützpunktleiter mit der Leitung zu beauftragen, zu ernennen, zu beurlauben oder abzuberufen. Dies hat sich im Rahmen der Bestimmungen des Personalamtes der Partei zu vollziehen.

Der Kreisleiter ist für seinen Hoheitsbereich dem Gauleiter gegenüber gesamtverantwortlich für die politische und weltanschauliche Erziehung und Ausrichtung der Politischen Leiter, Parteigenossen sowie der Bevölkerung.

Der Kreisleiter hat das Recht und die Pflicht, öffentliche und nichtöffentliche Veranstaltungen und Handlungen, die der Zielsetzung der Partei zuwiderlaufen, zu unterbinden. Die im Verfolg dieses Aufsichtsrechtes notwendig werdenden Maßnahmen richten sich hinsichtlich der dabei anzuwendenden Mittel nach den dem Kreisleiter im besonderen erteilten Richtlinien.

Die dem Kreisleiter in seiner Eigenschaft als Beauftragter der NSDAP. obliegenden Rechte und Pflichten ergeben sich aus dem Wortlaut des Gesetzes über die Deutsche Gemeindeordnung vom 30. Januar 1935 (RGBl. I, S. 49), sowie den einschlägigen Ausführungsbestimmungen hierzu.

Innerhalb des Kreises bestehen zur Bearbeitung besonderer Sachgebiete Ämter, Hauptstellen und Stellen. Grundsätzlich werden sämtliche im jeweils gültigen Organisationsplan gebrachten Ämter versehen.

Entsprechend dem Aufgabenanfall wird zwischen ständig und unständig besetzten Ämtern, Hauptstellen und Stellen unterschieden.

Folgende vorwiegend politischen Ämter sind ständig besetzt:

a) Kreisorganisationsleiter;
b) Kreisschulungsleiter;
c) Kreispropagandaleiter;
d) Kreispersonalamtsleiter.

Der Ortsgruppenleiter

bzw. der Stützpunktleiter ist dem Kreisleiter für die Sicherung und laufende Durchführung der oben ausgeführten Aufgaben der Kreisleitung im Hoheitsbereich der Ortsgruppe bzw. des Stützpunktes verantwortlich.

Neben dem Amtsleiter- und Mitarbeiterstab der OG. unterstehen dem OGL. die Zellen- und Blockleiter. Das gute Funktionieren des Dienstes dieser am unmittelbarsten im Volk stehenden letzten Hoheitsträger ist für die Bewegung von großer Wichtigkeit. Dem unermüdlichen ehrenamtlichen Einsatz dieser Männer obliegt die Pflege ständiger Tuchfühlung zwischen Partei und Volk.

Der Führer sagte einmal: „Es ist leichter, Reflektanten für 30 Gauleiter-, 500 Bezirksführerstellen oder gar 1000 Abgeordnetensitze zu erhalten, als 10 tüchtige Ortsgruppenleiter zu finden."

Die Ehrenwaffe des Politischen Leiters

Die Politischen Leiter tragen als Ehrenwaffe die Dienstpistole (Kal. 7,65 Millimeter Walther PPK). Berechtigt zum Tragen der Ehrenwaffe sind die Politischen Leiter der Hoheitsgebiete: Reichs-, Gau- und Kreisleitung sowie die Ortsgruppen- und Stützpunktleiter.

Außerdem kann auf Vorschlag des zuständigen Hoheitsträgers der Gauleiter Politischen Leitern im Stabe der Ortsgruppe bzw. des Stützpunktes die Berechtigung zum Tragen der Pistole verleihen. In diesem Falle wird vom Kreis-Personalamt ein entsprechender Vermerk auf dem Politischen-Leiter-Ausweis des Betreffenden angebracht.

Die Träger der Ehrenwaffe müssen im Besitze eines polizeilichen Waffenscheines sein.

Die Politischen Leiter, denen die Pistole verliehen wurde, haben jährliche Bedingungen zu schießen und dabei den Nachweis zu erbringen, daß sie mit der Pistole umgehen können. Zuständig für die Abhaltung der Schießübungen ist der Ausbildungs- bzw. Bereitschaftsleiter.

NSD.-Studentenbund

Der Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Studentenbund ist eine selbständige Gliederung der NSDAP. Im Jahre 1926 auf Befehl des Führers gegründet, ersetzt er die überlebten früheren studentischen Formen durch nationalsozialistische Erziehung zum volksverbundenen Studenten.

Der NSD.-Studentenbund gliedert sich:

1. In die Reichsstudentenbundsführung.
2. In die Gaustudentenkundsführungen.
3. In Hoch- und Fachschulgruppen.

An der Spitze der Reichsstudentenbundsführung steht der Reichsstudentenkundsführer. 13 verschiedene Hauptstellen bearbeiten die einzelnen Aufgabengebiete des Bundes.

33 Gaustudentenbundsführungen bestehen im ganzen Reich. Ihr Arbeitsbereich entspricht genau der Gaueinteilung der NSDAP.

Jeder deutsche Student des 1. Semesters, der die Aufnahmebestimmungen der Partei erfüllt, kann als Anwärter in den NSDStB. aufgenommen werden.

NSD.-Studentenbund:
München, Karlstraße 16. Tel. 56001

NS.-Volkswohlfahrt

Die NS.-Volkswohlfahrt ist (Verfügung des Führers vom 3. Mai 1933) zuständig für alle Fragen der Volkswohlfahrt und Fürsorge. Sie ist ein der NSDAP. angeschlossener Verband (§ 3 der VO. z. Durchführung des Gesetzes z. Sicherung d. Einheit v. Partei und Staat vom 29. 3. 1935) und entspricht in ihrem Aufbau dem Hauptamt für Volkswohlfahrt bzw. den Ämtern für Volkswohlfahrt in allen Hoheitsgebieten.

Die NSV. will nicht dem Einzelnen dienen, sondern dem gesamten Volke, indem sie die Hilfe an die Pflichterfüllung gegenüber dem Volksganzen bindet und Erziehung zur Hilfeleistung und zur Einordnung in die Gemeinschaft sein will.

Der NS.-Volkswohlfahrt stehen Heime, Freiplätze in der Familie, Kindergärten, Erntekindergärten und Kindertagesstätten zur Verfügung.

Volksgenossen und Volksgenossinnen, die die NSV. in ihrem heute schon in der ganzen Welt anerkannten Wirken regelmäßig unterstützen wollen, können die Mitgliedschaft zur NSV. erwerben. Die Mitglieder der NSV. leisten einen monatlichen Beitrag.

Die Reichsleitung der NSV. gliedert sich in: Organisationsamt; Amt Finanzverwaltung; Amt Wohlfahrtspflege und Jugendhilfe; Amt Volksgesundheit; Amt Werbung und Schulung.

Hauptamt für Volkswohlfahrt: Berlin-Neukölln, Maybach-Ufer 48—51. Tel.: F 2 3001

Die NS.-Frauenschaft

Die NS.-Frauenschaft hat die Aufgabe, dem Führer politisch-weltanschaulich zuverlässige Führerinnen der deutschen Frauenwelt zu erziehen.

Das geschieht:

1. Durch die Ausübung der gesamten weltanschaulichen Schulung innerhalb der Frauenarbeit durch die NS.-Frauenschaft;

2. durch die Beaufsichtigung der weltanschaulichen bzw. politischen Ausrichtung und Haltung der in Ausbildungsstätten und bei allen sonstigen Gelegenheiten sich ergebenden Frauenarbeit;

3. durch Schaffung der zur Erfüllung dieser Arbeit notwendigen Einrichtungen. Bereits vorhandene Einrichtungen der NS.-Frauenschaft sind die:

Reichs- und Gauschulen — Lehrküchen — Mütterschulen — Heime und Umschulungslager — Kochschulen — Säuglingspflegekurse.

Die NS.-Frauenschaft betreut den angeschlossenen Verband: Deutsches Frauenwerk.

NS.-Frauenschaft: München, Barerstr. 15; Tel.: 597621. — Berlin W 35, Derfflingerstraße 21; Tel.: B 1, 8211.

Das Hauptschulungsamt

Meine Aufgabe als Reichsorganisationsleiter der NSDAP. ist es, für die Ausrichtung der Politischen Leiter der Partei zu sorgen. Für die weltanschauliche Erziehung der Politischen Leiter habe ich die drei Ordensburgen Vogelsang, Crössinsee und Sonthofen errichtet. Es ist das einzelige Ziel der Partei, daß in Zukunft keine Politischen Leiter der Partei, der Deutschen Arbeitsfront oder NSV. eingesetzt werden, die nicht durch diese Ordensburgen gegangen sind. **Dr. Ley**

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter ist zugleich Reichsschulungsleiter.

Für die gesamte Schulungsarbeit gilt im Gegensatz zur Tätigkeit der Propaganda der Grundsatz, daß sie sich nur an einen bestimmten, ausgewählten Kreis von Menschen wendet und daher bei ihren Veranstaltungen auf die übliche Form der öffentlichen Propaganda verzichtet.

Aufgabe der Schulung soll es sein, weltanschauliche Auslese zu betreiben. Diese Auslese erfolgt zunächst dadurch, daß die Teilnahme an den Schulungsveranstaltungen für Parteigenossen grundsätzlich freiwillig ist und lediglich die Politischen Leiter zu den Schulungsveranstaltungen pflichtgemäß herangezogen werden. Aus diesem Kreis erfolgt die Auslese für den Besuch der Kreisschulen und Gauschulen, je nach Beteiligung und Bewährung in den Schulungsveranstaltungen der Ortsgruppe oder des Stützpunktes.

Das Hauptschulungsamt der NSDAP. hat folgende fünf Ämter:

1. Das Amt für theoretische Schulung.
2. Das Amt für aktive Schulung.
3. Das Amt für Einberufung.
4. Das Amt für Verwaltung.
5. Das Amt für Schulungsbriefe.

Diesem Aufbau des Hauptschulungsamtes in der Reichsorganisationsleitung entspricht der Aufbau der Gauschulungsämter. An Stelle der einzelnen Ämter des Hauptschulungsamtes treten entsprechende Hauptstellen.

In den Kreisen und Ortsgruppen ist nur ein Kreis- bzw. Ortsgruppenschulungsleiter vorgesehen. Die

Schulung der angeschlossenen Verbände

untersteht auf dem Gebiet der weltanschaulichen Schulung unabhängig von der völligen Selbständigkeit in bezug auf fachliche Schulung dem Hauptschulungsamt.

Das Hauptschulungsamt der Partei übt über diese Dienststellen eine überwachende Tätigkeit aus. Sofern weltanschauliche Schulung vorgesehen ist, wird diese nach den Weisungen des zuständigen Schulungsamtes der NSDAP. vorgenommen.

Tätigkeit der Gauschulungsleiter.

Die Gauschulungsleiter werden vom Gauleiter berufen und vom Hauptschulungsamt in der Leitung ihres Amtes bestätigt.

Das Gauschulungsamt hat folgende Aufgaben:

1. Leitung der Gauschulen.
2. Auslese der Teilnehmer zu den Lehrgängen der Gauschulen.
3. Zusammenarbeit mit den Schulungsbeauftragten der Gliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände.
4. Überwachung der Schulungstätigkeit der Kreisschulungsleiter.
5. Vertrieb der Schulungsbriefe und Mitarbeit an den Mitteilungen des Hauptschulungsamtes.
6. Bildung von Gauschulungsrednerstäben.

Musterungsbestimmungen.

Für die Teilnahme an den Lehrgängen auf den Ordensburgen bestehen grundsätzliche Voraussetzungen, deren Erbringung durch den Teilnehmer bei besonderen Musterungen festgestellt wird.

Die Musterung erfolgt durch eine Kommission, bestehend aus dem Reichsorganisationsleiter, dem zuständigen Gauleiter, dem Kreisleiter, dem zuständigen Personalamtsleiter und dem Vertrauensarzt des Amtes für Volksgesundheit.

Die Meldung erfolgt freiwillig beim Ortsgruppenleiter. Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zur Ordensburg sind:

1. Bisher aktive Betätigung des Anwärters in der NSDAP.
2. Volle Gesundheit und Fehlerfreiheit.
3. Erbgesundheit und arische Abstammung.
4. Positives Urteil des Hoheitsträgers.
5. Alter 23 bis 30 Jahre.

In Ausnahmefällen auch unterhalb oder oberhalb dieser Altersgrenze. Ab 26 Jahre ist der Ledigenstand unerwünscht.

Hauptschulungsamt der NSDAP.:
München, Barerstraße 15. Tel.: 597621

Der Ausbildungsleiter

Die Berechtigung zum Tragen des Dienstanzuges und der dem Politischen Leiter verliehenen Ehrenwaffe, der Pistole, als den äußerlichen Merkmalen des politisch-weltanschaulichen Kämpfertyps der NSDAP., bedingen es, daß der Politische Leiter sich soldatischer Haltung und Disziplin befleißigt.

Das Auftreten des Einzelnen in der Öffentlichkeit sowie die Beteiligung im geschlossenen Verband und bei Großaufmärschen (Reichsparteitag) sowie bei Kundgebungen der NSDAP. erfordern eine entsprechende äußere Ausrichtung.

Darüber hinaus ist es auch mit Rücksicht auf den aufreibenden Dienst des Politischen Leiters notwendig, einen Ausgleich durch körperliche Ertüchtigung herbeizuführen.

Aus diesen Gedankengängen heraus ergeben sich die verschiedenen Aufgaben des Ausbildungsleiters der Partei. Als einziger Politischer Leiter trägt der Ausbildungsleiter eine braune geflochtene Signalpfeifenschnur zum Dienstanzug.

Der Beauftragte des Führers für die Überwachung der gesamten geistigen und weltanschaulichen Erziehung der NSDAP.

„Aus der Gesamthaltung des Geistes und Charakters, die den Mut aufgebracht hat, daß der Deutsche wieder zu sich selbst bekennt; aus der Entschlossenheit, in Schicksalszeiten auch seine Sache auf nichts zu stellen; aus der Erkenntnis der rassischen Kräfte und Kämpfe in der Völkergeschichte und aus der unerbittlichen Vertretung der Charakterwerte ist die Einheit der nationalsozialistischen Weltanschauung entstanden. Aus diesem einen Kern entwickeln sich nunmehr die Strebungen nach allen Richtungen, und die nationalsozialistische Revolution wird erst dann gesiegt haben, wenn auf allen Gebieten des Lebens diese innere Haltung auch durch die nach außen sichtbare Tat in Erscheinung getreten ist.“ **Alfred Rosenberg**

Zur Durchführung der Überwachung der gesamten geistigen und weltanschaulichen Erziehung der NSDAP. stehen dem Beauftragten folgende Dienststellen zur Verfügung:

1. Kunstpflege.
2. Schulung.
3. Schrifttumspflege.
4. Weltanschauliche Information.
5. Vorgeschichte.
6. Presse.
7. Wissenschaft.
8. Neuere Geschichte.
9. Nordische Fragen.
10. Philosophie und Geistesgeschichte.

Der Beauftragte gibt zur Vermittlung weltanschaulicher Gedankengänge die Zeitschrift „NS.-Monatshefte“ heraus.

Anschrift des Amtes:
Berlin W 35, Margaretenstraße 17. Tel.: B 2 5951

Der Reichsleiter für die Presse

„Es ist das unauslöschliche Verdienst dieses kaufmännisch wirklich umfassend gebildeten ersten Geschäftsführers der Bewegung, in ihr Parteibetriebe Ordnung und Sauberkeit hineingebracht zu haben. Sie sind seitdem vorbildlich geblieben und konnten von keiner der Untergliederungen der Bewegung erreicht, geschweige denn übertroffen werden.“ A. Hitler „Mein Kampf“

Dem Reichsleiter für die Presse obliegen verlagspolitische Aufgaben.

Er ist beauftragt, dem deutschen Volk eine Presse zu schaffen, die ihm verpflichtet und verantwortlich ist und die das Leben und Erleben der deutschen Volksgemeinschaft widerspiegelt. Ferner hat der Reichsleiter für die Presse die Aufgabe, die zur Verwirklichung der im Programm der NSDAP. unter Punkt 23 aufgestellten verlagspolitischen Forderungen nötigen Anordnungen zu treffen und ihre Durchführung zu überwachen. Letzteres gilt insbesondere für die Anordnung vom 25. April 1935 „zur Wahrung der Unabhängigkeit des Zeitungsverlagswesens“ und über die „Schließung von Zeitungsverlagen zwecks Beseitigung ungesunder Wettbewerbsverhältnisse“. Schließlich ist er beauftragt, das gesamte für die nationalsozialistische Bewegung maßgebende Schrifttum zu verlegen.

Der Reichsleiter für die Presse ist vom Führer ermächtigt, alle für die Erfüllung seiner Aufgabe erforderlichen Maßnahmen zu treffen und hat im einzelnen folgende Befugnisse:

1. Die Anerkennung von periodischen Druckschriften als parteiamtliche Organe.
2. Die Entscheidung über die Gründung und das Erscheinen von periodischen Druckschriften, die von Parteigenossen verlegt werden, auch soweit sie nicht die Anerkennung als parteiamtliches Organ anstreben.
3. a) Erlaß allgemeiner Anordnungen für das ganze Verlagswesen an die gesamte von Parteigenossen verlegte Presse. Die Anordnungen gelten, soweit vom Reichsleiter für die Presse im Einzelfalle nichts anderes bestimmt wird, als Befehl.

   b) Die Entscheidung über alle Verlagsfragen von grundsätzlicher, über den einzelnen Verlag hinausgehender Bedeutung, sofern er die Entscheidung an sich zieht. Die Verlage sind in diesen Fällen verpflichtet, diese Fragen vor der endgültigen Entscheidung dem Reichsleiter für die Presse vorzulegen.

   c) Jederzeitigen Einblick in alle parteiamtlichen Verlage und deren gesamte wirtschaftliche Organisation und Leitung sowie das Recht und die Befugnis jeder Einflußnahme.

   Die Verantwortlichkeit der einzelnen Verlagsleiter für die Führung der Verlagsgeschäfte wird hierdurch nicht berührt.
4. Alle Verleger und verantwortlichen Verlagsleiter von parteiamtlichen Druckschriften sind dem Reichsleiter für die Presse unterstellt.

1. Das Verwaltungsamt

des Reichsleiters für die Presse, das sich in Berlin befindet, betreut und überprüft die NS.-Gauverlage. Es sind dies die als Parteiorgane anerkannten und sich ausschließlich im Parteieigentum befindlichen Parteizeitungen. Die Leiter der NS.-Gauverlage sind Politische Leiter im Stabe des Gauleiters und diesem personell und disziplinär unterstellt.

In fachlicher Hinsicht sind die Leiter der NS.-Gauverlage ausschließlich dem Reichsleiter für die Presse unterstellt. Bei personellen Änderungen muß das Einverständnis des Reichsleiters für die Presse vorliegen. Untergliederungen in Kreisen usw. bestehen nicht.

2. Der Zentralverlag

der NSDAP. mit seinen Organen: Völkischer Beobachter, der Angriff, Illustrierter Beobachter, Der Schulungsbrief, der SA.-Mann, Das Schwarze Korps, NS.-Funk, Funk und Bewegung, Funktechnischer Vorwärts, Der Arbeitsmann, Die HJ., Die Bewegung, Die Brennessel, NS.-Monatshefte, Die NS.-Gemeinde, Unser Wille und Weg, Reichsplanung, Deutsche Presse, Verordnungsblatt der Reichsleitung der NSDAP., Der Parteirichter, Mitteilungsblatt der Kommission für Wirtschaftspolitik, Das Parteiarchiv, Der SA.-Führer sowie das gesamte Schrifttum der Bewegung.

Der Reichsleiter für die Presse ist gleichzeitig Präsident der Reichspressekammer.

In den nachfolgenden Organisationen, die keine Dienststellen der Partei sind, ist der Reichsleiter für die Presse durch einen Beauftragten, der die Überwachung oder die Verbindung zu diesen Organisationen zu leiten hat, vertreten: Reichsverband der deutschen Zeitungsverleger; Reichsverband Deutscher Zeitschriftenverleger; Fachverband der Rundfunk-Presse; Fachgruppe der Studenten-Zeitschriften; Fachgruppe Jugend-Presse; Fachschaft der katholisch-kirchlichen Presse; Reichsverband der evangelischen Presse; Reichsverband der Deutschen Korrespondent- und Nachrichtenbüros e. V.; Verband Deutscher Zeitungs- und Zeitschriften-Grossisten; Reichsverband für den werbenden Zeitschriften-Handel; Reichsfachschaft des Deutschen Zeitungs- und Zeitschriften-Einzelhandels; Reichsverband Deutscher Bahnhofsbuchhändler; Reichsverband der Deutschen Lesezirkelbesitzer; Reichsverband der Deutschen Presse; Reichsverband der Deutschen Presse-Stenographen; Fachschaft der Verlags-Angestellten; Deutscher Buchhandel (Org. Börsenverein und Bund reichsdeutscher Buchhändler); Werberat der Deutschen Wirtschaft.

Der Reichspressechef

Der Reichspressechef bestimmt die Richtlinien für die gesamte redaktionelle Arbeit innerhalb der Parteipresse, der Presse der Gliederungen sowie der angeschlossenen Verbände und ist die oberste Instanz für alle Presseveröffentlichungen der Partei. Er erteilt die Genehmigung zur Herausgabe von Pressediensten und Pressekorrespondenzen, sofern sie von einer Parteidienststelle herausgegeben werden oder sich als nationalsozialistisch bezeichnen.

Organ des Reichspressechefs ist die Reichspressestelle der NSDAP. Sie bzw. die von ihr ausdrücklich betrauten Dienststellen geben alle Presseveröffentlichungen sämtlicher Parteidienststellen heraus.

Der Gaupressеamtsleiter ist der Reichspressestelle der NSDAP. für den Inhalt aller Veröffentlichungen, die über Parteiangelegenheiten der betreffenden Gaubetriebe in der Presse erscheinen, verantwortlich.

•

Die Parteipresse-Armbinde wird vom Reichspressechef der NSDAP. an diejenigen Hauptschriftleiter und Schriftleiter der nationalsozialistischen Parteipresse gegeben, die auf eine journalistische Dienstzeit in der Parteipresse von mindestens zwei Jahren zurückblicken können. Die Mitgliedschaft zur NSDAP. ist Voraussetzung für die Berechtigung zum Tragen der Armbinde.

Der Reichspressechef:
Berlin W 8, Wilhelmstraße 64. Tel.: A 1 7411

Der Reichsleiter für die Presse:
München, Thierschstraße 11. Tel.: 22131

Dienststelle Berlin:
Berlin SW 68, Zimmerstraße 88. Tel: A 1 0022

Verwaltungsamt des Reichsleiters für die Presse der NSDAP., Berlin W 9, Potsdamer Straße 13. Tel.: B 2 2741

Das Rassenpolitische Amt

Aufgabe des Rassenpolitischen Amtes der NSDAP. ist die Vereinheitlichung und Überwachung der gesamten Schulungs- und Propagandaarbeit auf dem Gebiete der Bevölkerungs- und Rassenpolitik. (Sie wurde dem Leiter des Amtes durch die Verfügung des Stellvertreters des Führers vom 17. 11. 33 für die NSDAP. und ihre Gliederungen übertragen.) Das Rassenpolitische Amt der NSDAP. bearbeitet seitens der Partei alle Maßnahmen, die das Gebiet der Bevölkerungs- und Rassenpolitik betreffen, in Zusammenarbeit mit den zuständigen Behörden. Das Rassenpolitische Amt der NSDAP. ist dementsprechend laufend an den gesetzgeberischen Maßnahmen des Staates auf diesem Gebiete beteiligt.

Angeschlossener Verband

Das Rassenpolitische Amt RL. der NSDAP. betreut den Reichsbund der Kinderreichen Deutschlands zum Schutze der Familien e. V. als einen der NSDAP. angeschlossenen Verband.

Rassenpolitisches Amt der NSDAP.: Berlin NW 7, Robert-Koch-Platz 7; Tel.: D 2, 4412.

Das Hauptamt für Volksgesundheit

der NSDAP. ist in volksgesundheitlichen Belangen mit Ausnahme des truppenärztlichen Dienstes in der SA., SS., dem NSKK. und der HJ. (einschließlich BDM.) für sämtliche Parteigliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände die allein zuständige Stelle. (Verfügung des Stellvertreters des Führers vom 15. Mai 35 und Anordnung des Reichsorganisationsleiters Nr. 20/34 vom 14. Juni 34 und Nr. 22/35 vom 8. November 35.)

Dem Hauptamt obliegt die Steuerung aller gesundheitlichen und gesundheitspolitischen Maßnahmen. Alle Parteigliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände können auf dem Gebiet des Gesundheitswesens (mit Ausnahme des truppenärztlichen Dienstes) nicht selbst, sondern nur nach den Weisungen des Hauptamtes für Volksgesundheit der NSDAP. oder dessen fachlich nachgeordneten Dienststellen bzw. im Einvernehmen mit diesen tätig werden. Die Weisungen des Hauptamtes für Volksgesundheit der NSDAP. sind für sämtliche Parteigliederungen und angeschlossenen Verbände verbindlich.

NSD.-Ärztebund

Der dem Hauptamt für Volksgesundheit der NSDAP. angeschlossene Verband ist der Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Ärztebund e. V. Mitglieder des NSD.-Ärztebundes können Ärzte, Apotheker, Tierärzte oder Zahnärzte werden, die die deutsche Approbation oder eine andere vom Leiter des Bundes anerkannte Approbation besitzen und Mitglieder der NSDAP. sind. Dem NSD.-Ärztebund e. V. ist eine besondere Abteilung angegliedert, in der Anwärter aufgenommen werden.

Amt für Volksgesundheit: Berlin NW 40, In den Zelten 20; Tel.: A 2, 4355.

Reichsrechtsamt

Aufgabe des Reichsrechtsamts ist die Wahrung sämtlicher Rechtsbelange der NSDAP. und die Bearbeitung aller anfallenden Rechtsfragen, soweit nicht die Zuständigkeit anderer Parteigliederungen berührt wird. Das Amt ist die oberste Justitiarstelle der NSDAP.

Die Aufgabenteilung der laufenden Arbeiten des Reichsrechtsamtes ist in folgende sieben Dienstbereiche gegliedert:

I. Amt für Rechtsverwaltung.
II. Amt für Rechtspolitik.
III. Amt für Rechtsbetreuung.
IV. Amt für Juristen.
V. Amt für Schulung.
VI. Amt für Rechtsschrifttum.
VII. Hauptstelle für die Presse.

Reichsrechtsamt: München, Barerstraße 15; Tel.: 597 621. — Berlin SW 68, Lindenstraße 42/44; Tel.: A 7, 4871.

Auslands-Organisation

Die Auslands-Organisation (A. O.) der NSDAP. wird organisatorisch als Gau geführt. Der Leiter der A. O. (im Range eines Gauleiters) ist dem Stellvertreter des Führers unmittelbar unterstellt. Sie hat die Aufgabe, die Reichsdeutschen im Ausland und in der Seeschiffahrt für die nationalsozialistische Weltanschauung zu gewinnen und den Volksgemeinschaftsgedanken über alle Klassen, Stände und Konfessionen hinweg in jedem einzelnen Auslandsdeutschen lebendig zu erhalten. Von allen nichtdeutschen Angelegenheiten hält sich die A. O. fern. Die A. O. ist die einzige zuständige Parteidienststelle für alle Parteigliederungen im Ausland (mit Ausnahme von Danzig und Memel) und an Bord der deutschen Schiffe.

Alle Parteigenossen, die ihren Wohnsitz im Ausland haben, die zuständigem Aufenthalt ins Ausland reisen oder an Bord in See gehender Schiffe tätig sind, unterstehen der A. O.

Der Stab der A. O. führt die Bezeichnung „Leitung der Auslands-Organisation der NSDAP.". Die A. O. der NSDAP. ist unterteilt in Landesgruppen bzw. Landeskreise, Kreise, Ortsgruppen und Stützpunkte. Die Bezeichnung „Landesgruppe" wird nur für diejenigen Länder geführt, die von ganz besonderer Bedeutung für das Auslandsdeutschtum sind. Für alle übrigen Länder gilt die Bezeichnung „Landeskreis".

Die Hoheitsträger der A. O. sind:

1. Der Leiter mit dem Dienstrang eines Gauleiters;
2. der stellvertretende Leiter mit dem Dienstrang eines stellvertretenden Gauleiters;
3. die Landesgruppenleiter wegen der besonders gelagerten Verhältnisse mit dem Dienstrang eines Gauamtsleiters;
4. die Landeskreisleiter mit dem Dienstrang eines Kreisleiters;
5. die Kreisleiter;
6. die Ortsgruppenleiter;
7. die Stützpunktleiter.

Dem Leiter des Amtes „Seefahrt der A. O. der NSDAP." unterstehen:

1. Die Abschnittsleiter in Bremen, Hamburg, Lübeck und Stettin mit dem Rang eines Gauhauptstellenleiters;
2. Ortsgruppen- und Stützpunktleiter an Bord der deutschen Schiffe.

Zur Kennzeichnung der Politischen Leiter und Parteigenossen der A. O. hat der Führer den Angehörigen der A. O. das Tragen eines besonderen Abzeichens genehmigt (siehe vorletzte Seite!). In der schwarzen Raute befinden sich die beiden Buchstaben A.O., und zwar für die Hoheitsträger in Gold und für alle übrigen in Silber.

Auslands-Organisation der NSDAP.: Berlin W 35, Tiergartenstr. 4 a. Tel.: B 2, 7941. Nebenstelle in: Hamburg 8, Hohe Brücke 1. Tel.: 364656.

Der Auslandspressechef

Der Auslandspressechef der NSDAP. ist die oberste Dienststelle der Partei für alle die ausländische Presse berührenden Angelegenheiten. Er untersteht unmittelbar dem Führer und seinem Stellvertreter und hat die oberste Leitung aller Auslandspressestellen der Partei inne.

Die Dienststellen des Auslandspressechefs stehen sämtlichen Parteidienststellen zur Verfügung, so z. B. zur Unterrichtung über deutsche und fremdsprachliche Zeitungen und Zeitschriften im Ausland sowie über ausländische Pressekorrespondenzen in Deutschland.
Dienststellen in Berlin und München.

Der Auslandspressechef: Berlin W 8, Wilhelmstraße 69 a. Tel.: A 1 7411

Das außenpolitische Amt

Nach innen hat das APA. die Aufgabe, die außenpolitischen Ziele und Bestrebungen des nationalsozialistischen Staates in alle Dienststellen und Gliederungen der Partei hineinzutragen.

Nach außen hat das APA. die Aufgabe, im Auslande und besonders den Ausländern, die Deutschland besuchen oder sich als Pressevertreter in Deutschland aufhalten, Aufklärung über Wesen und Ziele des Nationalsozialismus zu geben.

Das APA. gliedert sich in drei Amtsleitungen:

A) Amt für Länderreferate mit den Hauptstellen: a) England und Ferner Osten; b) Naher Osten; c) Südosten; d) Norden; e) Alter Orient; f) Kontrolle, Personalfragen usw.

B) Amt für den Deutschen Akademischen Austauschdienst. Um eine möglichst enge Zusammenarbeit zwischen dem Deutschen Akademischen Austauschdienst und der Partei sicherzustellen, ist der Präsident des Deutschen Akademischen Austauschdienstes Amtsleiter im APA.

C) Amt für Außenhandel.

Außerdem gehören zum APA. eine Hauptstelle für Pressewesen und ein Schulungshaus.

Das Außenpolitische Amt der NSDAP.: Berlin W 35, Margaretenstr. 17. Tel.: B 2, 9551.

Das Kolonialpolitische Amt

Für die Behandlung aller kolonialpolitischen und kolonialwirtschaftlichen Fragen innerhalb der nationalsozialistischen Bewegung und ihrer Presse gibt das Kolonialpolitische Amt Richtlinien und Weisungen (Punkt 2 der Anordnung des Stellvertreters des Führers 17/34).

Das Kolonialpolitische Amt wird als Dienststelle nur in der Reichsleitung der NSDAP. geführt.

Kolonialpolitisches Amt: Dienststelle München, Prinzregentenstraße 11. Tel.: 20977
Dienststelle: Berlin W 35, Am Karlsbad 10. Tel.: B 1 2250

Nationalwirtschaftliche Ämter der NSDAP.

Durch Verfügung des Führers vom 15. Dezember 1932 erhielt die parteiamtliche Kommission für Wirtschaftspolitik" ihren großen Aufgabenkreis, der sich auf die wirtschaftliche Beratung aller Parteistellen und auf die Überwachung grundsätzlicher wirtschaftspolitischer Verlautbarungen bewegungsamtlicher oder auch anderer Stellen erstreckt. Der Leiter der Kommission für Wirtschaftspolitik untersteht sachlich dem Beauftragten des Führers für Wirtschaftsfragen (Verfügung des Führers vom 13. Juli 1933), disziplinär dem Stellvertreter des Führers.

•

Ferner sind für die nationalwirtschaftlichen Führungsfragen in der Reichsparteileitung tätig das „Amt für Technik" mit dem ihm angeschlossenen Verband „NS.-Bund deutscher Techniker (NSBDT.) und den RTA.-Vereinen und der Beauftragte für Handwerk und Handel mit den von ihm betreuten DAF.-Reichsbetriebsgemeinschaften 17 und 18.

•

Der Beauftragte für das Siedlungs- und Planungswesen schließlich bearbeitet einen wichtigen Abschnitt der praktischen Gestaltung des Parteiprogrammes.

•

Eine besondere Betreuung finden die Kriegsverletzten und Kriegsteilnehmer in dem „Hauptamt für Kriegsopfer", welchem die „NS.-Kriegsopferversorgung e. V." (NSKOV.) als betreuter Verband angeschlossen ist.

Amt für Technik: Berlin W 9, Linkstr. 7/8. Tel.: B 2, 8756.

Beauftragte für Handwerk und Handel: Berlin SW 11, Saarlandstr. 92; Tel.: A 1, 7731.

Beauftragter für das Siedlungs- und Planungswesen, Berlin W 35, Tiergartenstraße 28. Tel.: B 5, 9161.

Hauptamt für Kriegsopfer: München, Barerstraße 15. Tel.: 597621.

Amt für Agrarpolitik

Die Aufgaben des Amtes für Agrarpolitik sind hauptsächlich folgende:

a) Agrarpolitische Beratung des Führers bzw. seines Stellvertreters und aller Dienststellen der NSDAP.;

b) Fachliche Führerschulung;

c) Leitung des parteiamtlichen agrarpolitischen Nachrichtenblattes, der NS.-Landpost;

d) Zusammenarbeit mit den Dienststellen des Reichs- und Preußischen Ministeriums für Ernährung und Landwirtschaft und des Reichsnährstandes (mittelbare Betreuung);

e) Pflege des Verständnisses aller Volksgenossen für die agrarpolitischen Maßnahmen des Reiches.

Anschrift: Berlin W 35, Viktoriastraße 35. Tel.: B 2, 7631.

Das Hauptamt für Kommunalpolitik

hat folgende Aufgaben:

1. Beratung des Hoheitsträgers und aller Partei- und Volksgenossen in kommunalpolitischen Fragen.
2. Beratung der im Sinne der Deutschen Gemeindeordnung eingesetzten Beauftragten der NSDAP.
3. Weltanschauliche Ausrichtung der gesamten Gemeindepolitik.
4. Schulung und Erziehung der gemeindepolitisch interessierten Volksgenossen; Heranbildung eines Nachwuchses wahrhaft nationalsozialistisch gesinnter und fachlich befähigter Gemeindepolitiker in Parteischulen und Schulungstagungen.
5. Mitwirkung bei der Fortbildung eines in ganz Deutschland einheitlich geltenden Gemeinderechts.
6. Pflege und Fortbildung des Selbstverwaltungsgedankens.

Hauptamt für Beamte

Das Amt betreut die weltanschauliche Ausrichtung der im „Reichsbund der Deutschen Beamten" erfaßten Beamtenschaft. Der Reichsbund ist ein dem Hauptamt angeschlossener Verband. Die Mitarbeit in der Beamtengesetzgebung, insbesondere die Zuleitung des einschlägigen Sachmaterials an den Stellvertreter des Führers und die Beibringung politischer Begutachtungen vor Einberufungen, Beförderungen oder Versetzungen von Beamten in leitenden Stellen sind weitere Aufgaben dieses Hauptamtes.

Anschrift: Berlin W 35, Graf-Spee-Straße 17. Tel.: B 5 9251.

Das Amt für Erzieher

betreut als ihm angeschlossenen Verband den „Nationalsozialistischen Lehrerbund" e. V. (NSLB.) Der Bund bildet erstmals die alle deutschen Erzieher als Einzelmitglieder erfassende deutsche Erziehergemeinschaft. Amt und Bund werden in den Gauen und Kreisen in Personalunion geleitet.

Der NSD.-Dozentenbund

hat die drei Aufgaben der Auswahl, weltanschaulichen Durchdringung und der politischen Ausrichtung der deutschen Hochschullehrerschaft.

Anschrift: Bayreuth, Hans-Schemm-Platz 1. (Haus der deutschen Erzieher.) Tel. 1346—1348
Anschrift: NSD.-Dozentenbund München, Barerstraße 15. — Tel.: 597 621.

Anschrift: Hauptamt für Kommunalpolitik, München, Barerstraße 15. — Tel.: 597 621.

SA.-Gruppe Mitte (Provinz Sachsen und Land Anhalt);
SA.-Gruppe Niederrhein (Teil der Rheinprovinz und des Ruhrgebietes);
SA.-Gruppe Niedersachsen (Land Braunschweig und Teil der Provinz Hannover);
SA.-Gruppe Nordmark (Provinz Schleswig-Holstein);
SA.-Gruppe Nordsee (Land Oldenburg und Teile der Provinz Hannover);
SA.-Gruppe Ostland (Provinz Ostpreußen und Freie Stadt Danzig);
SA.-Gruppe Ostmark (Provinz Grenzmark);
SA.-Gruppe Pommern (Provinz Pommern und Grenzmark);
SA.-Gruppe Sachsen (Land Sachsen);
SA.-Gruppe Schlesien (Provinz Ober- und Niederschlesien);
SA.-Gruppe Thüringen (Land Thüringen);
SA.-Gruppe Westfalen (Provinz Westfalen);
SA.-Gruppe Westmark (Rheinprovinz und Teil der Provinz Hessen-Nassau).

Dazu kommt noch das Hilfswerk Nord-West.

Jede SA.-Gruppe umfaßt:

1. Aktive SA.-Einheiten mit den Jahrgängen vom vollendeten 18. bis zum vollendeten 35. Lebensjahr.

2. Reserve-SA.-Einheiten vom vollendeten 35. Lebensjahr ab.

Die Jahrgänge der aktiven SA. sind zusammengefaßt in: Brigaden, Standarten, Sturmbanne, Stürme.

Die Jahrgänge der SA.-Reserve in: Res.-Standarten, Res.-Sturmbanne, Res.-Stürme.

Entsprechend der Bevölkerungsdichte und sonstiger SA.-dienstlicher Bedingtheiten unterstehen einer SA.-Gruppe zwei bis sieben Brigaden.

Die Brigaden werden durch Nummern und Gebietsbezeichnungen unterschieden (Beispiel: Brig. 79 Unterfranken).

Eine SA.-Brigade wird aus mehreren aktiven und Reservestandarten gebildet.

Die Standarten tragen Nummern von aktiven und Reserve-Regimentern aller Waffengattungen des Vorkriegsheeres.

Die SA.-Marineeinheiten werden mit Nummern von Matrosen-Regimentern oder in der Kriegsgeschichte bekannter U- bzw. Torpedoboote bezeichnet.

Auf diese Weise wird durch die SA. die Tradition der gesamten deutschen Vorkriegsarmee und Kriegsmarine im Volk gewahrt.

Die Standarten umfassen 3 bis 5 Sturmbanne zu je 3 bis 5 Stürmen. Der SA.-Sturm gliedert sich im allgemeinen in 3 Trupps, von welchen jeder wiederum in 3 bis 5 Scharen untergeteilt ist.

Die Bezeichnung der Sturmbanne erfolgt durch römische Ziffern unter Beifügung der Standarten-Nummer (Beispiel: Sturmbann I/12).

Die Stürme werden innerhalb einer Standarte von 1 beginnend fortlaufend durchnumeriert (Beispiel: Sturm 1/12, 2/12 usw.).

2. Sondereinheiten. Um den vielseitigen Anforderungen des Einsatzes der SA. bei Veranstaltungen, Aufmärschen, Katastrophen und Unglücksfällen gerecht zu werden sowie zur Erhaltung der Leistungsfähigkeit der SA.-Männer, ist auch eine Zusammenfassung von SA.-Angehörigen in Sonder- bzw. technischen Einheiten durchgeführt.

Die Ärmelstreifen der SA.

Als sichtbares Zeichen für Treue im Dienst und ununterbrochene Zugehörigkeit zur SA. tragen an beiden Unterärmeln:

Alle SA.-Angehörige, die in die SA. eingetreten sind, in der Zeit		Ärmelstreifen in Grausilber	
von	bis	12 mm brt.	4 mm brt.
1. 1. 1925	31. 12. 1925	2	2
1. 1. 1926	31. 12. 1926	2	1
1. 1. 1927	31. 12. 1927	2	—
1. 1. 1928	31. 12. 1928	1	2
1. 1. 1929	31. 12. 1929	1	1
1. 1. 1930	31. 12. 1930	1	—
1. 1. 1931	31. 12. 1931	—	2
1. 1. 1932	30. 1. 1933 einschl.	—	1

Oberste SA.-Führung: Berlin W 8, Voßstraße 1. Tel.: A 2, 7281. — München, Barerstraße 11. Tel.: 54 791.

Die Schutzstaffeln

Meine Ehre heißt Treue

des Führers

Die Schutzstaffel — SS. —, eine selbständige Gliederung der Partei, wird vom Reichsführer SS. geführt. Die ursprüngliche und vornehmste Aufgabe der SS. ist es, für den Schutz des Führers zu sorgen.

Durch den Auftrag des Führers ist das Aufgabengebiet der SS. dahin erweitert worden, das Reich im Innern zu sichern.

Zur Erfüllung dieser Aufgaben ist eine gleichartige, festgefügte und weltanschaulich zusammen verschworene Kampftruppe geschaffen.

Nur die blutsmäßig besten Deutschen sind für diesen Kampfeinsatz tauglich. Deshalb ist es notwendig, daß in den Reihen der Schutzstaffel unaufhörlich Auslese gehalten wird, erst grob, dann immer feiner. Diese beschränkt sich aber nicht nur auf die Männer, denn ihr Zweck ist die Erhaltung einer artreinen Sippe. Darum wird von jedem Schutzstaffelmann gefordert, daß er nur die ihm arteigene Frau heiratet. Von Jahr zu Jahr werden die Ansprüche gesteigert, die an die Reinerhaltung der Schutzstaffel gestellt werden. Treue, Ehre, Gehorsam und Tapferkeit bestimmen das Handeln des Staffelmannes.

Der Gehorsam wird bedingungslos gefordert. Er entspringt der Überzeugung, daß die nationalsozialistische Weltanschauung herrschen muß. Wer sie besitzt und leidenschaftlich vertritt, unterwirft sich freiwillig dem Zwang zum Gehorsam. Deshalb ist der Schutzstaffelmann bereit, jeden Befehl, der vom Führer kommt oder von einem seiner Vorgesetzten gegeben wird, blindlings auszuführen, selbst wenn er von ihm die größten Opfer fordert. Die Tapferkeit gilt dem Staffelmann als die höchste Mannestugend im Kampf für eine Weltanschauung. Er bekämpft offen und schonungslos die gefährlichsten Feinde des Staates: Juden, Freimaurer, Jesuiten und politische Geistlichkeit. Aber er wirbt und überzeugt auch durch sein Vorbild die Schwachen und Wankelmütigen, die sich noch nicht zur nationalsozialistischen Weltanschauung haben durchringen können.

Wer so wie der Staffelmann für höchste Ideale kämpft, muß außerordentliche Leistungen an Geist und Körper vollbringen können. Es gibt keine Sportart, die in der Schutzstaffel nicht betrieben wird.

Den silbernen Winkel der alten Kämpfer auf dem rechten Oberarm tragen alle Angehörigen der Schutzstaffel, die vor dem 30. Januar 1933 der SS., der Partei oder einer ihrer Gliederungen angehört haben.

Den silbernen Winkel mit Stern auf dem rechten Oberarm tragen SS.-Männer, die unmittelbar von der Wehrmacht oder der Polizei zur SS. übergetreten sind, auch dann, wenn sie zwischenzeitlich Mitglied der SA. bzw. des NSKK. waren.

Außer den Führern der Schutzstaffel, die in den Stäben und Einheiten Dienst leisten, gibt es SS.-Männer, die vom Reichsführer SS. auf besondere Veranlassung zum SS.-Führer ernannt worden sind und einem Stab beigegeben sind, ohne aktiven Dienst zu leisten.

Der Reichsführer SS. verleiht verdienten SS.-Männern und -Führern den SS.-Ring.

N S K K

Das Nationalsozialistische Kraftfahrkorps (NSKK.), eine selbständige Gliederung der NSDAP., wird vom Korpsführer des NSKK. geführt.

Herangewachsen aus der Motor-SA. und dem NSKK. der Kampfjahre, erzogen und bewährt im Geiste der SA., seine Kraft schöpfend aus der freiwilligen Einsatzbereitschaft und weltanschaulichen Festigung seiner Männer, ist das Korps der berufene Banner- und Willensträger des Motorisierungsgedankens im neuen Deutschland. Je höher der Stand der Motorisierung, desto stärker die Abwehrkraft der Nation!

Die über das ganze Reich verteilten Motorsportschulen des NSKK. sorgen in sechswöchigen Kursen für eine planmäßige fahrtechnische, sportliche wie weltanschauliche Nachwuchsschulung. Der junge Fahrer, der aus ihnen hervorgeht, wird, wenn die Zeit seiner Wehrpflicht gekommen ist, wohlvorbereitet an Körper und Geist mit Stolz das Kleid des Waffenträgers der Nation — der Wehrmacht — tragen und nach ihrer Ablegung als ganzer Mann wieder in die Reihen des Korps zurückkehren, um nunmehr in der großen Kameradschaft seiner Breitengliederung — die, unterteilt in 4 Motor-Obergruppen, 3 Motor-Gruppen, 21 Motor-Brigaden, deutsche Kraftfahrer in freiwilliger Dienstleistung umfaßt — seine Aufnahme zu finden.

NSKK., Berlin W 35, Graf-Spee-Straße 6. Tel.: B 5, 6242—3. — München, Brienner Straße 41. Tel.: 55 741.

Korpsführung Stab des technischen Inspekteurs Stammpersonal der Reichsführerschule u. d. techn. Führerschule	karmesinrot	Stäbe der Motor-Obergruppen und der selbst. Motor-Gruppen Ostland und Schlesien	zinnoberrot

	Gaufarbe	Achselstückknopf	Spiegelbeschriftung
M.-Gruppe Ostland	dunkelweinrot	mit eingepr. Eins	Old
M.-Brig. Westfalen	dunkelweinrot	—	Wf
M.-Brig. Niederrhein	schwarz	mit eingepr. Eins	Nrh
M.-Brig. Berlin	schwarz	—	B
M.-Brig. Ostmark	rosarot	—	Om
M.-Brig. Leipzig	smaragdgrün	mit eingepr. Zwei	L
M.-Brig. Kurpfalz-Saar	stahlgrün	—	KP
M.-Brig. Nordsee	stahlgrün	mit eingepr. Eins	No
M.-Brig. Pommern	apfelgrün	mit eingepr. Eins	P
M.-Brig. Thüringen	apfelgrün	—	Th
M.-Brig. Westmark	dunkelbraun	—	Wm
M.-Brig. Niedersachsen	dunkelbraun	mit eingepr. Eins	Ns
M.-Brig. Sachsen	smaragdgrün	—	Sa
M.-Brig. Nordmark	smaragdgrün	mit eingepr. Eins	Nm
M.-Brig. Mitte	orangegelb	mit eingepr. Eins	Mi
M.-Brig. Südwest	orangegelb	—	Sw
M.-Gruppe Schlesien	schwefelgelb	—	S
M.-Brig. Franken	schwefelgelb	mit eingepr. Eins	Fr
M.-Brig. Hochland	hellblau	—	Ho
M.-Brig. Bayrische Ostmark	hellblau	mit eingepr. Eins	BO
M.-Brig. Hansa	marineblau	mit eingepr. Eins	Ha
M.-Brig. Kurhessen	marineblau	—	He
M.-Brig. Frankfurt-Darmstadt	marineblau	mit eingepr. Zwei	Fr. D

Reichsarbeitsdienst.

Der NS.-Arbeitsdienst hat als Untergliederung der NSDAP. die Voraussetzung für das Gesetz der Arbeitsdienstpflicht (erlassen am 26. Juni 1935) gegeben. Der NS.-Arbeitsdienst wurde damit zum Reichsarbeitsdienst und untersteht dem Reichsminister des Innern. Der Reichsarbeitsdienst ist Ehrenpflicht am deutschen Volke. Alle jungen Deutschen beiderlei Geschlechts sind arbeitsdienstpflichtig (Reichsarbeitsdienstgesetz).

Das gleiche gilt für die weibliche Jugend im Rahmen der gegebenen Möglichkeiten. (Der endgültige Ausbau des weiblichen Arbeitsdienstes ist Voraussetzung.)

Wie der Name sagt, ist der Arbeitsdienst ein Dienst, der im Unterschied zu dem der Wehrmacht nicht mit der Waffe, sondern durch Arbeit geleistet wird.

Der RAD. hat dabei eine erzieherische und eine wirtschaftliche Aufgabe zu erfüllen.

Die Erziehung geht in geschlossenen Lagern außerhalb der Städte in soldatischer Form vor sich. Ihr Hauptziel ist die Erziehung zu einer nationalsozialistischen Arbeitsgesinnung und zur Volksgemeinschaft.

Dadurch, daß der Arbeitsmann innerhalb einer Gemeinschaft Arbeit für Deutschland leistet, ohne dafür Lohn zu erhalten, wird er zu der Erkenntnis geführt, daß der eigentliche Sinn der Arbeit nicht in dem Verdienst liegt, den sie einbringt, sondern in der Gesinnung, mit der sie geleistet wird. Die Erhebung der Arbeit zum Dienst lehrt ihn, daß Arbeit kein Fluch ist, sondern eine Ehre.

Der Reichsarbeitsdienst arbeitet an der Urbarmachung und Verbesserung des deutschen Bodens. Deutschland ist verpflichtet, seinen Raum aufs äußerste zu nützen und muß darum die brachliegenden Flächen, Ödland und Moore zu fruchtbarem Boden umwandeln. Die Ertragsfähigkeit der deutschen Landwirtschaft kann durch Meliorationen bedeutend gesteigert werden.

Organisation

Der Reichsarbeitsführer steht an der Spitze der Reichsleitung des Arbeitsdienstes. Ihm untersteht außerdem der Frauenarbeitsdienst. Zur Reichsleitung des Arbeitsdienstes gehören folgende Ämter:
Dienstamt;
Personalamt;
Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsamt;
Planungsamt;
Heildienstamt;
Rechtshof;
Erziehungs- und Ausbildungsamt;
Pressechef beim Reichsarbeitsführer.
(Gliederungsplan und Abzeichen siehe mittlere Bildseiten.)

Gebietlich unterteilt sich der Reichsarbeitsdienst in 30 Arbeitsgaue, der Gau zu je 4—8 AD.-Gruppen.

Die Arbeitsdienstgruppe unterteilt sich in 5—10 AD.-Abteilungen.

Die Arbeitsdienstabteilung umfaßt 152 Mann einschließlich Führer.

Hauptmelde- und Meldeämter dienen der Erfassung der Dienstpflichtigen.

Reichsleitung des Arbeitsdienstes, Berlin-Grunewald, Schinkelstraße. Tel.: J 7 7921

Die Jugend des Führers

Geschaffen in den Jahren des Kampfes der nationalsozialistischen Bewegung und gewachsen in den Jahren des Aufbaues im neuen Reich, ist die Hitler-Jugend Ausdruck des Wollens und Werdens der neuen heranwachsenden Generation. Neben die politische Erziehungsarbeit tritt außerdem noch die Aufgabe der körperlichen Ertüchtigung der deutschen Jugend. Diese soll gehorchen lernen und Disziplin üben; aber auf der anderen Seite soll durch die Erziehungsarbeit der HJ. bereits die Grundlage zu wahrem Führertum gelegt werden. Die HJ. soll ihre Aufgabe in enger Zusammenarbeit mit Elternhaus und Schule lösen.

Für alle Fragen der Jugend ist die Hitler-Jugend zuständig. Sie bearbeitet in Verbindung mit den entsprechenden Dienststellen der Partei sämtliche Fragen, die die Jugendlichen von 10 bis 21 Jahre angehen. Eine eigene Schulpolitik unterbleibt. In die HJ. bzw. DJ., BDM., JM. kann jeder deutsche Junge und jedes deutsche Mädel aufgenommen werden, die arisch und erbgesund sind. Im allgemeinen werden neue Mitglieder nur am Geburtstage des Führers, am 20. April eines jeden Jahres aufgenommen.

Die Überweisung vom Deutschen Jungvolk (Jung-Mädel) in die Hitler-Jugend (Bund Deutscher Mädel) findet ebenfalls am 20. April eines jeden Jahres für die 14 Jahre alt gewordenen Mitglieder statt.

Eine feierliche, symbolische Überweisung der Angehörigen der HJ. bzw. des BDM. von der HJ. zur Partei und deren Gliederungen findet am 9. November eines jeden Jahres statt. Hitlerjungen werden nach Vollendung des 18. Lebensjahres, und die Mädchen des Bundes Deutscher Mädel nach Vollendung des 21. Lebensjahres in die NSDAP. unter folgenden Voraussetzungen aufgenommen: Die Hitlerjungen müssen vier Jahre ununterbrochen vor ihrer Aufnahme in die NSDAP. der Hitler-Jugend angehört haben. Gleiches gilt für die Mitglieder des BDM. Voraussetzung für die Aufnahme der Jungen und Mädel in die NSDAP. ist ferner, daß sie die Gewähr bieten, daß sie auch nach Aufnahme in die Partei wertvolle Mitglieder der NSDAP. werden.

Die Anmeldung der einzelnen Jungen und Mädel hat mit den üblichen ordnungsgemäß ausgefüllten Aufnahmescheinen zu erfolgen. Die Aufnahmeerklärungen sind auf dem Dienstweg, also über die Ortsgruppen oder Stützpunkte und die Gaue an die Reichsleitung einzusenden.

Eine Aufnahmegebühr ist weder von den Angehörigen der Hitler-Jugend noch von denen des Bundes Deutscher Mädel zu entrichten.

Die Hitler-Jugend ist organisatorisch und disziplinarisch selbständig. Es ist aber selbstverständlich, daß die Hoheitsträger ein Aufsichtsrecht ausüben.

Die Organisation der HJ.

Die HJ. gliedert sich in:

1. die Hitler-Jugend – HJ. (Jungen von 14 bis 18 Jahren);
2. das Deutsche Jungvolk in der HJ., DJ. (Jungen von 10 bis 14 Jahren);
3. den Bund Deutscher Mädel in der HJ., BDM. (Mädel von 14 bis 21 Jahren);
4. die Jungmädel in der HJ., JM. (Mädel von 10 bis 14 Jahren).

Diese vier Gliederungen sollen die Grundpfeiler der Jugend-Organisation des Führers sein, die sich wie folgt aufbaut:

A. Hitler-Jugend

1. Die Kameradschaft dient zur Zusammenfassung von etwa 15 Jungen zu gemeinsamen kameradschaftlichen Heimabenden und kleinen Fahrten, unter Führung eines Kameradschaftsführers.

Sie trägt einen Namen nach dem zuständigen Ort, dem Stadtviertel oder der Straße und wird außerdem aus technischen Gründen innerhalb der Schar mit arabischen Ziffern laufend numeriert.

2. Die Schar, bestehend aus 2 bis 4, meistens 3 Kameradschaften von gleicher Stärke unter Führung eines Scharführers.

Sie trägt den Namen ihres Scharführers und wird außerdem aus technischen Gründen innerhalb der Gefolgschaft mit arabischen Ziffern laufend numeriert.

3. Die Gefolgschaft, die 2 bis 4, meistens 3 Scharen von möglichst gleicher Stärke zu gemeinsamen Dienst unter Führung eines Gefolgschaftsführers zusammenfaßt.

Während die Kameradschaft der Stoßtrupp bei Einsatz und Arbeit der HJ. ist, soll die Gefolgschaft die erste in sich geschlossene Einheit darstellen, die deshalb auch jeweils eine Fahne verliehen bekommt.

4. Der Unterbann. 3 bis 5 Gefolgschaften von möglichst gleicher Stärke bilden unter Berücksichtigung örtlicher Verhältnisse den Unterbann, der unter Führung eines Unterbannführers steht, dessen Aufgaben sich nach dem Ausdehnungsbereich seines Unterbannes (Stadt oder Land) richten.

5. Der Bann. 4 bis 8 Unterbanne von möglichst gleicher Stärke bilden unter Berücksichtigung örtlicher Verhältnisse den Bann, der entweder einen oder mehrere politische Kreise umfaßt und unter Führung eines Bannführers steht.

Symbol der Geschlossenheit eines Bannes ist die Bannfahne, das höchste Feldzeichen der HJ., das durch den Reichsjugendführer verliehen wird. Die Banne werden mit arabischen Ziffern fortlaufend im Reich numeriert und tragen meistens die Nummer eines Truppenteils der alten Armee, der im Ort des Bannes seinen Standort hatte. Außerdem haben alle Banne einen Namen, der sich nach ihrem Ausdehnungsbereich richtet.

6. Das Gebiet. 10 bis 30 Banne sowie 10 bis 40 Jungbanne des DJ. von möglichst gleicher Stärke bilden unter Berücksichtigung örtlicher Verhältnisse das Gebiet, das entweder einem oder zwei politischen Gauen entspricht, unter Führung eines Gebietsführers steht und die höchste Befehlseinheit außer der Reichsjugendführung ist.

Die Gebiete werden im Reich fortlaufend mit arabischen Ziffern numeriert und tragen einen ihrem Ausdehnungsbereich entsprechenden Namen.

Es gibt im Reich fünfundzwanzig Gebiete.

7. Das Obergebiet. 4 bis 7 Gebiete von möglichst gleicher Stärke bilden unter Berücksichtigung örtlicher Verhältnisse die 5 Obergebiete im Reich, die jedoch aus technischen Gründen nur als Einheiten und nicht als Dienststellen bestehen. Sie sind daher ohne Führung und dienen nur zur Zusammenfassung der Gebiete bei besonderen Gelegenheiten.

B. Das Deutsche Jungvolk in der HJ.

Gleich der Hitler-Jugend baut sich das Jungvolk in folgenden Einheiten auf:

1. die Jungenschaft (etwa 15 Jungen);
2. der Jungzug (etwa 3 Jungenschaften);
3. das Fähnlein (etwa 3 Jungzüge);
4. der Stamm (etwa 4 Fähnlein);
5. der Jungbann (etwa 6 Stämme)

wobei Aufgaben, Bezeichnung usw. entsprechend denen der HJ. sind. Bis zum Jungbann einschließlich ist das DJ. vollkommen selbständig, während es beim Gebiet durch den Gebietsjungvolkführer dem Gebietsführer der HJ. untersteht.

Das Jungvolk ist die Basis der von der HJ. geleiteten Reichsjugend. Die für politische Betätigung besonders geeigneten Mitglieder des Jungvolks, die aus dieser Eignung heraus den Nachwuchs für die Partei stellen sollen, werden nach Vollendung des 14. Lebensjahres in die Hitler-Jugend übergeführt.

C. Der Bund Deutscher Mädel in der HJ.

Die Einheiten des Bundes Deutscher Mädel sind entsprechend denen der HJ. wie folgt aufgebaut:

1. die Mädelschaft (15 Mädel);
2. die Mädelschar (etwa 3 Mädelschaften);
3. die Mädelgruppe (etwa 3 Mädelscharen);
4. der Mädelring (etwa 4 Mädelgruppen);
5. der Untergau (etwa 5 Mädelringe);
6. der Obergau (etwa 10 bis 30 Untergaue und ebensoviel Jungmädeluntergaue);
7. der Gauverband (etwa 4 bis 7 Obergaue);

wobei Aufgaben und Bezeichnung denen der HJ. entsprechen.

D. Die Jungmädel in der HJ.

Die Einheiten der Jungmädel sind entsprechend denen der anderen HJ.-Einheiten wie die Einheiten des BDM. aufgebaut, wobei Aufgaben und Bezeichnung denen der anderen HJ.-Einheiten entsprechen.

Die Jungmädel der HJ. sind bis einschließlich Jungmädeluntergaue vollkommen selbständig, während sie im Obergau durch die Obergaujungmädelführerin der Obergauführerin des BDM. unterstehen.

Die 5 Obergebiete der HJ., die 5 Gauverbände des BDM. und damit die 4 HJ.-Untergliederungen mit ihren sämtlichen Einheiten und deren Mitgliedern werden im Reich durch die Reichsjugendführung zusammengefaßt.

Dem Reichsjugendführer ist zur Unterstützung ein Stab beigegeben (siehe Gliederungsplan). Die unteren Einheiten bis zum Bann bzw. Jungbann, Untergau und Jungmädeluntergau haben ähnlich aufgebaute Stäbe zur Unterstützung der Führer und Führerinnen in den Einheiten (siehe Gliederungsplan).

Die Hitler-Jugend besitzt Reichsführerschulen, Reichsführerinnenschulen, Gebiets- und Obergauschulen. Neben zahlreichen Heimen ist der HJ. der Reichsverband des deutschen Jugendherbergswerkes mit seinen Tausenden von Jugendherbergen angeschlossen.

Wir unterscheiden in der HJ. zwischen Dienstrang und Dienststellung.

Dienstränge sind:

HJ.	DJ.
Rottenführer,	Hordenführer,
Kameradschaftsführer,	Jungenschaftsführer,
Scharführer,	Jungzugführer,
Gefolgschaftsführer,	Fähnleinführer,
Unterbannführer,	Stammführer,
Bannführer,	Jungbannführer,
Oberbannführer,	Oberjungbannführer,
Gebietsführer,	Gebietsjungvolkführer.
Obergebietsführer.	

BDM.	JM.
Mädelschaftsführerin,	Jungmädelschaftsführerin,
Mädelscharführerin,	Jungmädelscharführerin,
Mädelgruppenführerin,	Jungmädelgruppenführerin,
Mädelringführerin,	Jungmädelringführerin,
Untergauführerin,	Jungmädeluntergauführerin.
Gauführerin,	
Obergauführerin,	
Gauverbandsführerin.	

Reichsjugendführung: Berlin NW 40, Kronprinzen-Ufer 10. Tel.: A 2, 7491.

Reichsführung SS.: Berlin SW 11, Prinz-Albrecht-Straße 8. Tel.: A 1, 6101. — München, Karlstr. 10. Tel.: 55316.

Deutsche Arbeitsfront

Die neue deutsche Sozialordnung beruht auf einem fundamentalen Grundsatz, und alle Werktätigen in Deutschland haben einen unumstößlichen Glaubenssatz: Der Betrieb ist eine Ganzheit. Unternehmer und Arbeitnehmer sind nicht mehr zwei getrennte, sich bekämpfende Klassen, sondern sie sind Soldaten ein und derselben Arbeitsarmee, die vom Schicksal auf verschiedene Kommandoposten gestellt sind. Nicht darunter leidet das Verhältnis der Menschen, sondern allein unter der Tatsache, daß dieses soldatische Verhältnis durch anonyme profitlüsterne Fremdrassige getrübt und vom machthungrigen Dunst des Geldsackes umgeben wurde.
Dr. Ley

Nachdem durch den Nationalsozialismus den vielen Parteien und ihrer zersetzenden Tätigkeit ein Ende bereitet wurde, mußte ebenfalls der Gruppen-Egoismus und der Klassenkampf in Gestalt der Kampfverbände und Gewerkschaften unter den schaffenden Deutschen verschwinden.

Das Ziel der Deutschen Arbeitsfront ist die Bildung einer wirklichen Volks- und Leistungsgemeinschaft aller Deutschen. Die Deutsche Arbeitsfront hat dafür zu sorgen, daß jeder einzelne seinen Platz im wirtschaftlichen Leben der Nation in der geistigen und körperlichen Verfassung einnehmen kann, die ihn zur höchsten Leistung befähigt und damit den größten Nutzen für die Volksgemeinschaft gewährleistet.

Die Führung der Deutschen Arbeitsfront hat die NSDAP. Der Reichsorganisationsleiter der NSDAP. ist der Leiter der Deutschen Arbeitsfront. Er wird vom Führer und Reichskanzler ernannt. Der Leiter der Deutschen Arbeitsfront ernennt und enthebt die Amtsträger der Deutschen Arbeitsfront. Zu solchen sollen in erster Linie Parteigenossen ernannt werden.

Der gebietliche Aufbau der Deutschen Arbeitsfront entspricht demjenigen der NSDAP.

Für die fachliche Gliederung der Deutschen Arbeitsfront ist das im Programm der NSDAP. aufgestellte Ziel einer organischen Ordnung maßgebend.

Die Kassenführung der Deutschen Arbeitsfront untersteht im Sinne der ersten Durchführungsverordnung zum Gesetz zur Sicherung der Einheit von Partei und Staat vom 23. März 1934 der Aufsicht des Reichsschatzmeisters der NSDAP.

Durch die Eingliederung der Organisation der gewerblichen Wirtschaft, der Verkehrswirtschaft und der Landwirtschaft in die Deutsche Arbeitsfront wurde der Grundstein gelegt zur Schaffung der sozialen Selbstverwaltung, welche der Führer mit seinem Erlaß vom 21. März 1935 bestätigte.

Die Deutsche Arbeitsfront ist die Trägerin der Nationalsozialistischen Gemeinschaft „Kraft durch Freude".

*

Die National-Sozialistische Betriebszellen-Organisation

Die NSBO. ist die Zusammenfassung der Politischen Leiter der NSDAP. in der DAF. Die National-Sozialistische Betriebszellen-Organisation ist somit der Organisationsträger der Deutschen Arbeitsfront.

Die Aufgaben und Zuständigkeiten der NSBO. sind in die Deutsche Arbeitsfront übergegangen. Die seitens der NSBO. in die Deutsche Arbeitsfront abgestellten Politischen Leiter gewährleisten die weltanschauliche Ausrichtung der Deutschen Arbeitsfront im Sinne der nationalsozialistischen Idee.

Die Führung in der DAF.:

Die Amtsträger der Deutschen Arbeitsfront sind:

1. DAF.-Walter;
2. KdF.-Warte.

Sie setzen sich aus Parteigenossen und Nicht-Parteigenossen zusammen.

Der Reichsorganisationsleiter der NSDAP. bzw. die Gauamtsleiter der NSBO. berufen Parteigenossen in ihren Stab und beordern sie zur Dienstleistung in der Deutschen Arbeitsfront ab.

Es entspricht im allgemeinen die Dienststellung eines Abteilungsleiters der Deutschen Arbeitsfront der Dienststellung eines Hauptstellenleiters in der Partei, die Dienststellung eines Unterabteilungsleiters der Deutschen Arbeitsfront der Dienststellung eines Stellenleiters in der Partei usw.

Die KdF.-Warte zählen zum Stabe der DAF.-Gauwalter.

Die 18 Reichsbetriebsgemeinschaften

sind die folgenden:

1. Nahrung und Genuß – 2. Textil – 3. Bekleidung – 4. Bau – 5. Holz – 6. Eisen und Metall – 7. Chemie – 8. Druck – 9. Papier – 10. Verkehr und öffentliche Betriebe – 11. Bergbau – 12. Banken und Versicherungen – 13. Freie Berufe – 14. Landwirtschaft – 15. Leder – 16. Stein und Erde – 17. Handel – 18. Handwerk

Reichsleitung — Zentralbüro der DAF. mit den Hauptamtsleitungen: Stabsleitung — Organisation: Berlin W 57, Potsdamer Straße 75. Tel.: B 7, 0012. — Personalamt: Berlin SO 36, Engelufer 24/25. Tel.: F 7, 6281.

Hauptamtsleitung Schatzamt: Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Hohenzollerndamm 174. Tel.: H 6, 7351.

Hauptamtsleitung Oberster Ehren- und Disziplinarhof: Berlin-Charlottenburg, Berliner Straße 160. Tel.: C 0, 0642.

NS.-Gemeinschaft „Kraft durch Freude"

Zerstören will ich die Ordnung der Dinge, die Millionen zu Sklaven von Wenigen und diese Wenigen zu Sklaven ihrer eigenen Macht, ihres eigenen Reichtums macht. Zerstören will ich diese Ordnung der Dinge, die den Genuß trennt von der Arbeit, die aus der Arbeit eine Last macht durch den Mangel und den anderen durch den Überfluß. Richard Wagner.

Die früher bestandenen Gegensätze in der Bewertung des Arbeiters, bedingt durch die gegensätzliche und unterschiedliche Bewertung der Arbeit, sollen überwunden werden durch das Erlebnis der menschlichen Werte, die in der Arbeit und im Schaffen selbst begründet sind.

Die NS.-Gemeinschaft „Kraft durch Freude" hat daher die besondere geschichtliche Aufgabe, die bisherige, ausschließlich materielle Bewertung des technisch-mechanischen Arbeitslebens aufzuheben, indem sie die ideellen Werte dieser Arbeit und darüber hinaus des gesamten Schaffens ermittelt und sichtbar macht.

Die von der NS.-Gemeinschaft „Kraft durch Freude" organisierte Freizeitbewegung muß daher stets darauf bedacht sein, die Feierabendgestaltung in engster Beziehung zum Arbeitsleben durchzuführen.

Die Parole der nationalsozialistischen Feierabendgestaltung heißt nicht: Weg von der Arbeit, sondern hin zur Arbeit!

Die NS.-Gemeinschaft „Kraft durch Freude" sieht in der geistig und seelisch erlebten Arbeit des Daseins höchsten Zweck erfüllt. Aus diesem Grunde müssen die von der NS.-Gemeinschaft zur Durchführung kommenden kulturellen Aufgaben auf künstlerischem und geistigem Gebiet stets in Beziehung zum Arbeitsleben bleiben.

Die NS.-Gemeinschaft „Kraft durch Freude" will dem deutschen Arbeiter den Glauben an sich selbst und an seine Fähigkeiten nicht nur im mechanischen Arbeitsprozeß, nicht nur im handwerklichen Schaffen vermitteln, sondern darüber hinaus den Glauben des Arbeiters an seine geistigen und seelischen Kräfte und Fähigkeiten stärken.

Geschäftsverteilungsplan der NSG. „Kraft durch Freude"

Unter dem Leiter der NS.-Gemeinschaft „Kraft durch Freude" und seiner Stellvertretung stehen 6 Amtsleitungen:

Amt Feierabend:

Abt. I: Geschäftsführung; Abt. II: Aktion; Abt. III: Kunst und Unterhaltung; Abt. IV: Brauchtum, Volkstum; Abt. V: Dorfgemeinschaftsabende; Abt. VI: Private Freizeitgestaltung; Abt. VII: Vereinswesen.

Amt für Reisen, Wandern und Urlaub:

Abteilung: Landreisen; Abteilung: Seereisen; Abteilung: Wandern; Abteilung: Finanz- und Büroverwaltung; Abteilung: Presse und Propaganda.

Amt Schönheit der Arbeit:

Abt. I: Führung der Geschäfte; Abt. II: Betriebsgestaltung; Abt. III: Betriebshygiene; Abt. IV: Häuser der Arbeit; Abt. V: Musterentwürfe; Abt. VI: Presse und Propaganda; Abt. VII: Sonderaufgaben.

Reichssportamt:

Abteilung: Organisation; Abteilung: Lehrkräfte und Lehrstätten; Abteilung: Lehrgänge; Abteilung: Propaganda; Abteilung: Kasse – Buchhaltung.

Schließlich das **Amt Werkscharen** und das **Amt Schulung und Volksbildung.**

Amtsleitung „Kraft durch Freude" mit den Ämtern: Reisen, Wandern und Urlaub — Feierabend — Sport — Schönheit der Arbeit: Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Kaiser-Allee 25. Tel.: H 7, 9231.

Amt für Schulung und Volksbildung: Berlin SO 16, Michaelkirchstraße 14. Tel.: F 7, 6391.

Das Amt Werkscharen

Die heute rund 200 000 Mitglieder zählende jüngste Gliederung der nationalsozialistischen Bewegung, die Werkscharen, die erfaßt sind in der NSG. „KdF.", haben folgende Aufgaben:

1. Als eine junge Betriebsgarde überall dort zu helfen und einzuspringen, wo es heißt, dem deutschen Arbeitsmenschen Kraft durch Freude zu bringen.

2. Gestaltung der Werk- und Feierabende zur Durchdringung der Betriebe mit nationalsozialistischem Ideen- und Gedankengut, mit dem Hinblick auf die Schaffung eines neuen Brauchtums.

3. Weltanschaulicher Stoßtrupp im Betrieb zu sein.

Die Werkscharen in den Betrieben werden geführt von Werkscharführern. Die Stärke beträgt mindestens ein Führer und 15 Mann, die Höchststärke soll ein Führer und 93 Werkscharmänner nicht überschreiten. Werden in einem Betrieb infolge seiner Größe mehrere Werkscharen aufgestellt, so soll jede einzelne Werkschar die Stärke von einem Führer und 62 Mann nicht überschreiten. Die Werkscharen sind ausschließlich betriebsgebunden. Eine Gliederung über den Betrieb hinaus gibt es nicht. Der Werkscharführer eines Betriebes gehört ebenso wie der Betriebswart zum Stabe des Betriebswalters. Der Betriebswart überwacht den planmäßigen Einsatz der Werkscharen im Sinne der NS.-Gemeinschaft „KdF."

Amt Werkscharen: Berlin W 30, Neue Winterfeldtstraße 14. Tel.: B 5, 1422.

Eine genaue Übersicht der Organisation einer Gauwaltung und einer Ortswaltung der DAF. geben die Darstellungen auf Seite 3 der mittleren Bildseiten dieses Heftes.

Die amtlichen Abzeichen der NSDAP.

I. Ehrenzeichen:

1. Der Blutorden vom 9. November 1923 – 2. das Goldene Ehrenzeichen der NSDAP. – 3. die Traditions-Gau-Ehrenzeichen – 4. das Goldene Ehrenzeichen der HJ. – 5. das Coburger Abzeichen – 6. das Nürnberger Parteitagabzeichen 1929 – 7. das Abzeichen vom SA.-Treffen in Braunschweig 1931.

II. Abzeichen:

1. Parteiabzeichen – 2. Hoheitszeichen – 3. SA.-Zivil-Abzeichen – 4. SS.-Zivil-Abzeichen – 5. NSKK.-Abzeichen – 6. NS.-Studentenbund-Abzeichen – 7. HJ.-Abzeichen – 8. Jungvolk-Abzeichen 9. NS.-Frauenschaft-Abzeichen – 10. NSBO.-Abzeichen.

Das Parteiabzeichen: Berechtigt zum Tragen des Parteiabzeichens ist jeder, der im rechtmäßigen Besitz einer Mitgliedskarte oder eines Ausweises der NSDAP. ist. Zur Uniform wird es am Binder getragen.

Das Hoheitszeichen: Außer den Hoheitszeichen, die in Verbindung mit der Uniform getragen werden (Politische Leiter, SA., SS. usw.), kann das kleine silberfarben gehaltene Hoheitszeichen von allen Parteigenossen oder -genossinnen, welche aktiv in der Partei tätig sind (Politische Leiter, SA., SS., NSKK., NS.-Frauenschaft und HJ.) in Verbindung mit dem Parteiabzeichen am Zivilanzug getragen werden. (Hoheitszeichen über dem Parteiabzeichen.)

Der Blutorden: Der Führer hat den aktiven Teilnehmern am 8. und 9. November 1923 in München, soweit sie mindestens bis 1931 wieder der NSDAP. beigetreten sind, den Blutorden verliehen.

Dieser wird auf der rechten Seite am Oberrand der oberen Rocktasche getragen.

Das Goldene Ehrenzeichen der NSDAP. ist auf Anordnung des Führers an solche Parteigenossen oder -genossinnen verliehen, welche die Mitgliedsnummer unter 100 000 besitzen und seit ihrem Eintritt ununterbrochen der Partei angehören.

Die Besitzer des Ehrenzeichens erhalten eine von der Reichsleitung ausgestellte Urkunde.

Im Falle des Ablebens von Inhabern von Ehrenzeichen können diese im Besitz der Angehörigen verbleiben, welche jedoch laut der verliehenen Besitzurkunde nicht das Recht zum Tragen des Ehrenzeichens haben. Das Recht zum Tragen des Ehrenzeichens erlischt mit dem Ausscheiden des Inhabers aus der Partei.

Das HJ.-Ehrenzeichen: Mit Genehmigung des Führers hat der Reichsjugendführer allen denen, die der HJ. vor dem 1. Oktober 1932 angehört haben und seitdem in ihr, der Partei oder einer ihrer Gliederungen Dienst getan haben, ein HJ.-Ehrenzeichen verliehen. Es darf nur auf dem HJ.-Dienstanzug oder auf dem Zivilrock getragen werden.

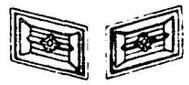
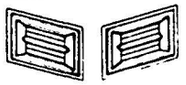
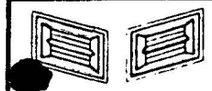
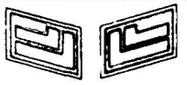
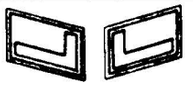
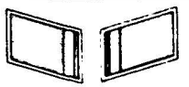
Sonstige Orden und Ehrenzeichen: Zum Dienstanzug können außer dem Blutorden noch alle Orden und Ehrenzeichen getragen werden, welche laut Verordnung des Führers und der Reichsregierung zum Tragen zugelassen sind. Spangen, Tagungsabzeichen, Plaketten usw. dürfen zum Dienstanzug nur für die Dauer ihrer Gültigkeit getragen werden.

Politische Leiter, die nach mindestens 5 Jahren aktiver Dienstzeit in Ehren ausscheiden, können nach Verfügung des Führers 80/36 (Verordnungsblatt, Folge 123) für Verdienste um die Bewegung das Recht zum Weitertragen der Uniform verliehen erhalten. Der Dienstanzug soll dem zuletzt innegehabten Dienstrang entsprechen, hat jedoch in allen Fällen schwarze Spiegel und schwarze Paspelierung.

Auflage der September-Folge mindestens 1 330 000

Nachdruck, auch auszugsweise nur mit Genehmigung d. Schriftl. Herausgeber: Der Reichsorganisationsleiter, Hauptschulungsamt. Hauptschriftleiter und verantwortl. für den Gesamtinhalt: Franz H. Wemeries, M. d. R., Berlin W 57, Potsdamer Str. 75. Fernruf B 7 Pallas 0012. Verlag: Zentralverlag der NSDAP. Franz Eher Nachf. G. m. b. H., Berlin SW 68, Zimmerstraße 88. Fernruf A 1 Jäger 0022. Druck: M. Müller & Sohn A. G., Berlin SW 19.

Rang-Abzeichen der Politischen Leiter

Reichsleitung	Gauleitung	Kreisleitung	Ortsgruppe / Stützp.	Parteigericht (keine Politischen Leiter)
Reichsleiter	Gauleiter	Kreisleiter	Ortsgruppenleiter	Reichsleiter
Haupt-Dienstleiter	Stellv. Gauleiter	Haupt-Amtsleiter	Stützpunktleiter	Beisitzer beim Oberst. Parteigericht
 Haupt-Amtsleiter	Haupt-Amtsleiter	Amtsleiter	Amtsleiter	Gaurichter
 Amtsleiter	Amtsleiter	Haupt-Stellenleiter	Zellen-Leiter / Haupt-Stellenleiter	Gau-Beisitzer / Kreis- bzw Ortsrichter
 Haupt-Stellenleiter	Haupt-Stellenleiter	Stellenleiter	Block-Leiter / Stellenleiter	Kreis- bzw Orts-Beisitzer
 Stellenleiter	 Stellenleiter	Mitarbeiter	Mitarbeiter	
Hilfs-Stellenleiter	Mitarbeiter			
 Mitarbeiter				

Mützen der Politischen Leiter:

Goldene Sturmschnüre tragen die Reichsleiter, die Hauptamtsleiter und Amtsleiter der Reichsleitung sowie alle Hoheitsträger. Die Parteirichter und Beisitzer tragen dunkelblaue Paspelierung an der Mütze.

Leiterinnen-Abzeichen der N.S.-Frauenschaft

Reichs-

Gau-

Kreis-

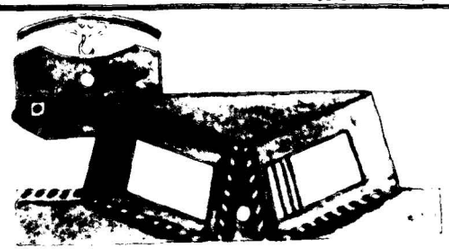
Ortsgr.-Frauensch.-

Ärmel-Abzchn. der Ausleute

Dienstgradabzeichen der SA u. SS

Für die SA sind hier die schwarzen Spiegel mit schwarz-weißer Schnur, SA-Gruppe Berlin-Brandenburg, angeführt. (Andere Spiegel usw. nebenstehende Seite)

Bei der SS werden einheitlich schwarze Spiegel ohne Sturm- oder Sturmbann-Nr. getragen. (Stamm-SS trägt weiß-graue Spiegel)

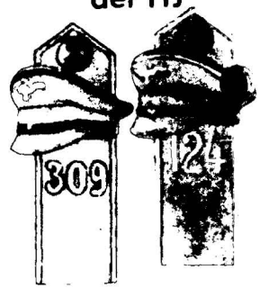


SA-Sturmmann im Sturm 2, Standarte 19 der SA-Gruppe Schlesien

Ehrenzeichen der HJ für Mitglieder, die vor

Ehrenzeichen der NSDAP

Erkennungsfarben der HJ



Es tragen:

1. die allgemeine HJ	hochrot
2. Motorsportscharen	rosa
3. Fliegersportscharen	hellblau
4. Nachrichtenscharen	gelb
5. Landjahr-HJ	grün
6. Körperbehinderte HJ	schwarz
7. Mitgl. der Gebiets- und Reichsjugendführung	karmesin

Die Führerschnur der HJ

Die Farben der vom HJ-Kameradschaftsführer aufwärts getragenen Führerschnur sind:

1. Kameradschaftsführer	weiß-rot
2. Scharführer	grün
3. Gefolgschaftsführer	grün-weiß
4. Unterbannführer	weiß
5. Bannführer	rot
6. Oberbannführer	schwarz-rot
7. Gebietsführer	schwarz
8. Ober-Gebietsführer	schwarz-silber
9. Stabsführer R.-Jgd.-Führung	schwarz-gold

Bei der SS

wird die Nummer des Sturms nicht auf dem Kragenspiegel geführt, sondern auf dem linken Unterarm als Sturmband:

Es trägt jeweils der Angehörige des:

Sturmbann[illegible]

Die Dienstrangabzeichen der SS und der SA.

Auf dem rechten Spiegel ist die Einheitsbezeichnung, auf dem linken Spiegel sind die Rangabzeichen angebracht (bis zum Standartenführer).

SS-Dienstrang	Spiegelumrandung	Dienstrangabzeichen
Mann	schwarz und Aluminium	
Sturmmann	„ „ „	1 Spiegellitze, schw. Al.
Rottenführer	„ „ „	2 Spiegellitzen
Unterscharführer	„ „ „	1 Stern
Scharführer	„ „ „	1 Spiegellitze, 1 Stern
Oberscharführer	„ „ „	2 Sterne
Hauptscharführer (Stabsscharführer)	„ „ „	1 Spiegellitze, 2 Sterne
Untersturmführer	nur Aluminium	3 Sterne
Obersturmführer	„ „	1 Spiegellitze, 3 Sterne
Hauptsturmführer	„ „	2 Spiegellitzen, 3 Sterne
Sturmbannführer	„ „	4 Sterne
Obersturmbannführer	„ „	1 Spiegellitze, 4 Sterne
Standartenführer	„ „	je 1 Eichenlaub
Oberführer	„ „	je 2 Eichenlaub
Brigadeführer	„ „	je 2 Eichenlaub, je 1 Stern
Gruppenführer	„ „	je 3 Eichenlaub
Obergruppenführer	„ „	je 3 Eichenlaub, je 1 Stern
Reichsführer SS	„ „	je 3 Eichenlaub, je 1 Lorbeerkranz

Bis zum Standartenführer sind die Spiegel aus schwarzem oder grauem Tuch angefertigt; vom Standartenführer aufwärts aus schwarzem oder grauem Samt bis einschl. Reichsführer SS.

SA-Gruppe	Die Farbe der Kragenspiegel und des Mützenkopfes	Nummerfarbe	Schnüre*)	Knöpfe und Dienstgradabzeichen	Litze Längsfäden**)
1. Stabschef	hochrot	keine	gold	gold	keine
2. Stab der Obersten SA-Führung	karmesin	keine	karmesin/weiß	silber	weiß/karmesin
3. Gruppenstäbe	hochrot	weiß	weiß/hochrot	silber	weiß/hochrot
4. Ostland Westfalen	dunkel-weinrot	weiß weiß	schwarz/weiß schwarz/weiß	gold silber	weiß/schwarz weiß/schwarz
5. Niederrhein Berlin-Brandenburg	schwarz	weiß weiß	schwarz/weiß schwarz/weiß	gold silber	weiß/schwarz weiß/schwarz
6. Ostmark	rosarot	schwarz	schwarz/weiß	gold	weiß/schwarz
7. Pommern Thüringen	apfelgrün	weiß weiß	schwarz/weiß weiß/hochrot	gold silber	weiß/schwarz weiß/rot
8. Westmark Niedersachsen	dunkelbraun	weiß weiß	schwarz/weiß schwarz/weiß	silber gold	weiß/schwarz weiß/schwarz
9. Sachsen Nordmark	smaragdgrün	weiß weiß	weiß/smaragdgr.	silber gold	weiß/smaragdgr. weiß/schwarz
10. Mitte Südwest	orangegelb	schwarz schwarz	schwarz/weiß schwarz/weiß	gold silber	weiß/schwarz schw./orangegelb
11. Schlesien Franken	schwefelgelb	weiß schwarz	schwarz/weiß weiß/blau	silber gold	weiß/schwarz schwarz/blau
12. Hochland Bayer. Ostmark	hellblau	weiß weiß	weiß/hellblau weiß/hellblau	silber gold	weiß/hellblau weiß/hellblau
13. Nordsee Kurpfalz	stahlgrün	weiß weiß	schwarz/weiß schwarz/weiß	gold silber	weiß/schwarz weiß/schwarz
14. Hansa Hessen	marinehlau	weiß weiß	hellbl./schwrz gelb hellblau/hochrot	gold silber	weiß/hellblau weiß/hellblau
15. Hilfswerk Nord-West	rotbraun	weiß	hochrot/weiß	silber	weiß/hochrot

*) Zweifarbenschnüre und Gold- und Silberschnüre dürfen nicht stärker als 3 mm sein. Vom Sturmbannführer aufwärts Schnüre gold oder silber nach Knopffarbe.

Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Richmond, Virginia

July 8, 1941

CONFIDENTIAL

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DETHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, also known as "WHITE KNIGHTS";
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY

Dear Sir:

As per instructions contained in your letter of April 30, 1941, there is being transmitted herewith a memorandum reflecting additional information pertinent to existing custodial detention card of GEORGE E. DETHERAGE.

Very truly yours,

C. E. HENNRICH
Special Agent in Charge

GED:CM
65-1033
cc - Huntington

Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 BLM/LCT
ON 11/8/99

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

RECORDED SEP 97-649-32

INDEXED

2 JUL

U.S. DEPT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Headon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Richmond, Virginia

July 8, 1941

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR:

Re: GEORGE E. DETHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA,
also known as "WHITE KNIGHTS";
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY;
CUSTODIAL DETENTION

GEORGE E. DETHERAGE — Native Born American — GERMAN
617 Ocean View Ave.
Ocean View
Norfolk, Va. (Residence)

Subject presently resides at 617 Ocean View Avenue, Ocean View, Norfolk, Virginia (Mrs. A. H. LAWRENCE, landlady, 617 Ocean View Ave., Ocean View, Norfolk, Virginia).

Subject was born November 15, 1894 at Duluth, Minnesota (employment record of subject with Doyle & Russell Company, contractors, Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia).

Very truly yours,

C. E. Hennrich

C. E. HENNRICH
Special Agent in Charge

GED:CM
65-1033

cc - 100-1
Huntington

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 AM/LCTA
ON 11/9/96

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
601 Richmond Trust Building
Richmond, Virginia

July 12, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

This is to advise that on July 10, 1941, a thirty day mail cover was placed on all mail addressed to GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, 617 W. Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, by Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, through the cooperation of Mr. W. A. BUCKING, Superintendent of the Ocean View Station.

Very truly yours,

C. E. HENNRICH
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AUG/LTR
44636-2

JEK:MM
65-1033

RECORDED

97-649-38
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
8 JUL 15 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CH-6

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 26641

This case originated at : HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA File No. 65-1033

Report made at:	Date:	Period:	Report made by:
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA	8-8-41	6-26,30; 7-3,5,6-14-41	JOHN E. KISSNER JEK:EM

Title: CHANGED :

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.

Character:

ESPIONAGE -
REGISTRATION ACT -
INTERNAL SECURITY- G

#249,862

Synopsis:

Life history of subject, presently employed as executive engineer, Doyle and Russell Construction Company, United States Naval Operating Base, and residing at 617 West Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, set forth. Perusal of photographed documents and letters in possession of subject discloses no evidence that subject actually advocates overthrow of the Government or that he is an agent for a foreign principal, although he is violently anti-Semitic, pro-Fascist, and pro-Nazi. Has distributed anti-Semitic literature by his own admission. Exerpts from the party platform and constitution of the American Nationalist Confederation, attempted to be organized by subject in 1937, set forth. The constitution, principles, and purposes of the proposed American Christian Nationalist Party, an American Fascist semi-militant organization, headed by the subject,

1 ENCL

Approved:

99-649-39

INDEXED RECORDED SERIALIZED FILED

5 - Bureau (enc)
2 - New York
3 - Huntington
2 - Detroit
2 - Chicago
2 - Los Angeles
2 - Wash Field
2 - San Francisco
1 - Asst.Chief of Staff-G-2
Baltimore, Md.
1 - ONI-Norfolk
1 - All Field Offices - USA
6 - Richmond

AUG 13 1941

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8-4-77 BY 2325 SNT/AW

calling for regional, state, district and post leaders in every county of the United States, set out verbatim. The constitution, aims and objects of the Knights of the White Camellia set forth. German literature in possession of subject sent to Technical Laboratory for translation. Mailing list of subject set out. Surveillance of subject maintained with negative results. Mail cover placed.

- P -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated June 29, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia.

DETAILS: The title of this case is being changed to reflect the addition of the American Christian Nationalist Party.

At NORFOLK, VIRGINIA.

The following is an outline of the history of GEORGE DEATHERAGE, received by Commander C. J. GASS, Office of Naval Intelligence, United States Naval Operating Base, from the American Jewish Committee of New York City. This history is further supplemented by material of a more recent date, determined by investigation presently being conducted by this office relative to the activities of the subject.

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, presently employed by Doyle and Russell Construction Company as executive engineer at the United States Naval Operating Base, was born November 15, 1894, at Duluth, Minnesota. He attended high school there and after his graduation, he pursued a course in civil engineering from the International Correspondence School, and he worked for a number of construction companies in the Middle West and in New York City.

He married in approximately 1920 and has a son eighteen years of age. He is permanently estranged from his wife and son, they living in Duluth, Minnesota. In view of a recent letter received by the subject, his wife is contemplating divorce action.

The subject was, for many years, employed as an engineer in charge of construction for the Carbide and Chemical Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia, making his home at St. Albans, West Virginia, where he lived in an exclusive residential section with a family by the

97-649-39

name of BARTON. He was dismissed from this job in 1937 on account of his Fascist activities.

In 1934, DEATHERAGE organized the Knights of the White Camellia, which organization was incorporated in the State of West Virginia in August of 1935, with DEATHERAGE as national commander. On May 23, 1939, he testified before the Dies Committee. In his testimony, he refused to reveal the membership and number of chapters of the Knights, saying he had taken a compulsory oath, similar to that of the Ku Klux Klan, never to make this information public. He admitted there were chapters all over the country with the exception of the New England States. In instructions to leaders of his groups, he recommended swastika-burnings as a substitute for Klan cross-burnings, to publicize the organization and terrorize the Reds and their Jewish sympathizers. The chief source of finances of the organization was DEATHERAGE'S personal fortune of $25,000 and what he could spare from his salary up to the time that he lost his job. He denied soliciting funds but did acknowledge receipt of occasional contributions such as $300, which he received in 1937 from HOWLAND SPENCER, of Newport, Rhode Island.

DEATHERAGE organized the American Nationalist Confederation in 1937 for the purpose of establishing liason with other groups having the same objectives. It has never been incorporated and DEATHERAGE concedes that the American Nationalist Confederation, throughout its existence, has been only a letterhead organization and does not seek individual members. On Page three of a mimeographed bulletin, dated April 23, 1938, there was the caption "Platform of the American Nationalist Confederation - a Fascist Party". Its official emblem was a swastika. Among those who affiliated themselves with the organization were PELLEY, of the Silver Shirts, GERALD P. WINROD, JAMES TRUE, E. N. SANCTUARY, ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, CHARLES B. HUDSON (Editor of "America in Danger"), Mrs. FREY (West Coast pro-Nazi leader and head of the Militant Christian Patriots), HENRY ALLEN, DONALD SHEA (National Gentile League), and F. W. CLARK (National Liberty Party).

In August 1937, DEATHERAGE called for an American Christian Conference, under the auspices of the American Nationalist Confederation. Approximately seventy Fascist of varying degrees of prominence, answered the call and came to Kansas City, Missouri. DEATHERAGE arrived from Los Angeles for the first session on August 21st and presided over all the sessions. Among the other speakers present at this conference were Dr. JACOB ELON CONNOR, CHARLES

65-1033

B. HUDSON and Mrs. DAVID GOODE, of Philadelphia, who has since become active in the Philadelphia Coughlinite Movement. This conference apparently had no permanent results although the resolutions passed indicated un-American bases of agreement on such subjects as "White Supremacy" and the Jewish Problem.

In the fall of 1937, DEATHERAGE was busy on the West Coast. He stayed for sometime at the home of Mrs. FREY, Glendale, California, whom he met together with HENRY ALLEN and CONRAD CHAPMAN, her associates. During 1938, DEATHERAGE'S activities included a speaking tour on the West Coast with HENRY ALLEN, who was said to be arranging an unauthenticated attendance at a World Service Convention in Erfurt, Germany. It is not known whether DEATHERAGE actually attended this convention but an article, written by him, entitled "Will America be the Jews' Waterloo", appeared in the World Service Bulletin.

On August 23, 1939, DEATHERAGE spoke at a Christian Mobilizer Rally at Innissville Park, in New York City, before an audience of 5000, sharing the platform with FRITZ KUHN and JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS. A man by the name of JUENAMANN, who appears to be DEATHERAGE'S aide in New York, acts as liason between DEATHERAGE, TRUE and McWILLIAMS.

On November 2, 1939, DEATHERAGE announced that he was relinquishing the leadership of the Knights of the White Camellia and that J. B. MARTIN of Houston, Texas, would be his successor. During his active period, DEATHERAGE made several attempts to get German assistance although he apparently tried to minimize this in his testimony before the Dies Committee. He flatly denied receiving any money from Germany although he is an intimate friend of JOHANNES KLAPPROTH, of the American Propaganda Division of World Service. VLADIMAR KOSITSIM, a wholesale distributor of World Service Publications, worked for DEATHERAGE as a filing clerk during 1938. At various times, DEATHERAGE visited the Nazi Consulate in San Francisco, where he saw Baron von KILLINGER, and the Nazi Embassy in Washington, D. C. At the latter, he saw von GIENOW, the Director of Public Relations. In his testimony before the Dies Committee, DEATHERAGE claims that he merely asked von GIENOW how HITLER financed the Nazi Party in Germany in its early stages.

DEATHERAGE'S ideas and program are summed up in a letter he wrote to JAMES CAMPBELL in 1938. In this he said "I believe, as you do, that it will take military action to get this gang (the Jews) out and the organization must be built around a propaganda organization now that can, in a few years, be turned into a military fighting force ..... This is a social revolution just as much as the revolution against slavery ..... I do not think we can create a program under custodial framework; we will get no place except with united and disciplined leadership, plus a politico-economic program, a program that will feed and clothe the masses. That is Fascism, call it what you will..... .....It is no use to raise the issue that private property is to be inviolate".

Since 1940, DEATHERAGE has worked as a construction engineer at Camp Lee, Virginia, under the Construction Quartermaster there. He completed his job there in May of 1941 and took a position as executive engineer for Doyle and Russell Construction Company at the United States Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, where he is presently employed.

A perusal of the correspondence exchanged between the subject, JAMES TRUE and ROBERT EDMONDSON, with whom he is collaborating in the formation of the American Christian Nationalist Party, reflects that all of them are violently anti-Semitic, pro-Fascist and pro-Nazi. Of the three, EDMONDSON appears to be the most radical concerning the Jewish question. In a letter dated March 23, 1941, EDMONDSON suggested that all property, tangible and intangible, of the Jews residing in the United States, be confiscated and applied to the national debt. He also advocates the deportation of all Jews and half Jews into a world concentration, preferably Madagascar. In a letter written by JAMES TRUE, dated April 19, 1941, directed to the subject, he anticipates a military dictatorship within the next eighteen months and he indicates that high ranking officials know of this. In a letter dated June 21, 1941, TRUE states "For several weeks the German short wave has been encouraging. They have licked Hell out of the British in Egypt and are absolutely confident of victory. Hope you have been able to listen to their broadcasts. More than half of the British Naval and Merchant fleets have been put out of business. England is receiving considerably less than half of the usual supply of food and prices are way up to give the Juice a big profit. Certainly the end is not far off. There is a story rumored

here that FRANKLIN and WINSTON have had a very unpleasant scrap and that WINNIE told the Big Jew where to go". The foregoing is set out in detail in an endeavor to illustrate the anti-British sympathies and the Jewish hatred harbored by the subject and his compatriots.

The following exerpts were taken from a letter in possession of the subject, discovered by Special Agent R. F. FRY on a subsequent visit to the subject's room. This letter was written by EARL B. POWELL, 135 South Grand Avenue, Los Angeles, California, under date of June 29, 1941, and is as follows: (1)

" I think it will not be long until Hitler cleans up that 'snake den' in Russia and England has a revolution and Mr. CHURCHILL may well die in the blood he loves so well. I knew something of his record but did not know he personally had been such a cold-blooded braggart of a killer. I prophesy a violent and terrible death for him and soon. Our day is almost here now. God grant that we may prove worthy of the task that is ahead of us. Our day will come .....

What do you think of a rifle that will shoot twice as far as the 30.06 Springfield - twice the velocity, half the trajectory, and will shoot through three-fourths inches of inches of steel. This is not a dream, it exists..... .....and we are going to step it up to more yet. No, it is not a Jew Garand racket piece of junk".

On June 3, 1941, DEATHERAGE directed a letter to J. EDGAR HOOVER, Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, complaining of a black list against his employment on defense projects. In this letter, he stated that his activities may be in opposition to the Administration but were, in no sense, inimical to the welfare of this country. He further states that "if you have any evidence to the contrary, it is your duty to see that I am locked up instead of employing what I think is a rather underhand method of putting on the pressure. I don't think you are starting any 'gestapo' ....with your full knowledge. I am of the inclination to put this whole thing up for discussion on the floor of the Senate but before doing so, I would like to have your point of view".

Also among the papers of the subject was a considerable amount of German propaganda pamphlets, including the function of the German "labor pass", "The Peoples Court in Germany", also "German Sports" and the national political, educational institutes. Another pamphlet, entitled "The Hitler Party, What Is It and What Are Its Aims", sets out the life history of the Reichsfuehrer, Adolph Hitler, the foundation of the Hitler movement and secret of its success, economic principles, principles of leadership, the structural organization, Hitler's attitude towards foreign countries and the racial question.

Further, among the papers of the subject was a manifesto of the Canadian Nationalist Party, setting forth its aims and objects; also, the aims and objects of the South African Nationalist Party; a pamphlet on Socialist Action; a pamphlet entitled "Unrobing the Ghosts of Wall Street" , written by Mr. CHARLES BINDERUP; a pamphlet entitled "The Aims and Purposes of the National Liberty Party; "The Patriotic Instructor", issued by the Veterans of Foreign Wars; a booklet entitled "America's Little Hitlers", written by ROY TOZIER and published by E. HALDEMEN-JULIUS, of Gerard, Kansas. In a letter written by subject to his son, under date of June 17, 1941, the subject describes JULIUS as being "a dirty Jew, advocating the philosophy of free love and atheism; the author, ROY TOZIER, and his Friends of Democracy, work for a chap in the pay of the Jews, a Reverend BIRKHEAD." Dr. BIRKHEAD, who is the head of the Friends of Democracy, once accused one HARRY A. JUNG, who is the founder and promoter of the American Vigilante Intelligence Federation, of being a distributor of Nazi propaganda, sponsored and emanating from the official sources of Nazi Germany. These charges were borne out by correspondence made public by the Dies Committee between OSCAR PFAUS, of the Nazi Propaganda Agency, FICHTE BUND, and a Dr. ANNA B. SLOANE, in which plans were discussed for a Fascist newspaper. Dr. SLOANE wrote PFAUS that she wanted to have a council of twelve leaders run the paper in the hope that this would unify the patriotic movement of the purposes of recovering this country from the control of the Jews. The proposed council included JUNG, HIRAM EVANS, of the Ku Klux Klan, EDWARD HUNTER, of the Industrial Defense Association, DONALD SHEA, of the National Gentile League, WILLIAM DUDLEY KELLEY, Father CHARLES P. COUGHLIN, GEORGE DEATHERAGE, JAMES TRUE, General GEORGE van HORN MOSELEY, GEORGE CHRISTIANS, REVEREND GERALD B. WINROD, and FRITZ KUHN. JUNG later released a statement to the Press denying any connection with Mrs. SLOANE'S project.

WFO

Also among the papers and documents of the subject was a list of contracts awarded or approved by the United States War Department, Office of the Quartermaster General, Construction Division, compiled March 11, 1941. A lead is being set out for the Washington Field Office to ascertain whether or not these contracts are a matter of public record and, if not, whether they are properly in the possession of the subject who, undoubtedly, received this list at the time he was working as an engineer on the Government project at Camp Lee, Petersburg, Virginia.

Lab report

Also in the possession of the subject was a code, the explanation of which is set out in the documents. The same has previously been sent to the Technical Laboratory for their analysis and information. It is thought that the originator of the code is ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON who, in the introductory matter to the code, states that the writer is of Scotch-Irish descent. EDMONDSON is known to be of Scotch-Irish descent. To verify this, a copy of a letter written on EDMONDSON'S typewriter was sent, together with this code, for the Technical Laboratory to determine whether the same typewriter was used.

A document, entitled "Secret Underground Communism", was obtained by FRANK W. CLARK, Chairman of the National Liberty Party and Commander of the League of War Vetermans Guardsmen. The material was seized in one of the raids upon the underground headquarters of the Communist Party by [redacted] b7D and illustrates how the Communist Internationale formulates at present, the problem of organization for Communist Parties of Canada and the United States, and proper proceedings to take to safeguard themselves from the constituted authorities. This material is being designated for the Special Agent handling Communist activities in the Richmond Field Division so that the same may be incorporated into the files on Communist Activities.

It appears that DEATHERAGE likewise is collaborating with one RAYMOND J. HEALY, of 208 East 86th Street, New York City, and one Miss PARKER, Women United, 11 West 42nd Street, New York City, in view of the correspondence exchanged between these individuals, and J. J. GEIS, Route #2, Hempstead, Long Island.

The photographed copies of the foregoing letters, documents and pamphlets are being maintained in the files of the Richmond Field Division.

The following exerpts are taken from the Constitution, Aims and Objects of the American Nationalist Confederation which was attempted to be organized by the subject in 1937. This organization has never been incorporated:

> " The American Nationalist Confederation has been created as a matter of national emergency in order to provide a political, as well as a defense medium, for the mass of the Christian American people who refuse to subscribe to the Jewish-Communist domination now in force in the existing Federal Government - and throughout the Nation as a whole.
>
> Both major political parties of the present day are no more. The Democratic Party having sold its birthright for a mess of pottage -- for the Communistic radical bloc of Marxism. The Republican Party having proved itself too weak to lead -- will never again be a potent factor in American life.
>
> The answer is a militant Nationalism-America for Americans and a reconstruction of our Constitution which will provide for a maximum of cooperative effort between Labor and Industry."

The Party structure is divided into national groups, each national divisional secretary of such groups taking his orders directly from the Chief of Staff, at Staff Headquarters.

The following notes are made referring to the American Nationalist Confederation organizational chart regarding the thirty two propaganda groups appearing thereon. They are the subdivisions of the American Nationalist Confederation, constructed for the express purpose of systematizing and directing the work of educating leaders and membership. The Staff Headquarters were to be established at Glendale, California. The Party program group was to be established, the purpose of which was to prepare all details referring to the political platform. Men working in this group are to contact different organizations, labor, agriculture, etc., who will all have definite ideas on these different subjects. A personnel director is to be appointed, his function being to supply personnel for all other groups from among the membership, including voluntary or paid workers. The civic educational group is to concentrate its activities to the

education of the people along civic lines. Naturally, the confidential information obtained by this group will be invaluable to a third party movement. Other groups include the Youth Movement, Research, Women's Groups, Fraternal Orders, Financial and Cultural Groups, Labor Unions and foreign liason, this person to keep in touch with the activities of groups in other nations who are doing similar work. There was also established an Intelligence Section, its purpose being to act as the intelligence arm of the Confederation, investigating and reporting on all subversive activities within the Nation, subversive activities being those which are held directly or indirectly incompatible to the Constitution of the United States, the Christian Religion and the Party Platform and Constitution. The Intelligence Section is divided into numerous divisions, such as governmental, veterans, civic activities, youth movements, religions, etc.

Summing the whole situation up, the plan is as follows:

1 - Coordinate all groups under the American Nationalist Confederation, which will act as Staff Headquarters or a clearing house for all groups; to supply data, to advise or suggest action. Later they can take a more definite militant direction.

2 - To organize within the American Nationalist Confederation the thirty two groups on the chart; propaganda groups, each one of which will concentrate along one specific line; The leader and the personnel to be taken from those among the affiliated groups under the American Nationalist Confederation.

3 - To bring all the membership of the affiliated groups, and even those that refuse to officially affiliate, into the folds of the Christian Constitutionalists so that a united front will be presented at the polls.

4 - To eventually bring the membership of all the groups into the armed forces under the direction of the military staff, in case armed resistence is required.

The photographed documents, setting forth the Constitution, the Platform and Purposes of the American Nationalist Confederation, together with all charts pertaining thereto, are being maintained in the files of the Richmond Field Division.

The proposed American Christian Nationalist Party, an American Fascist military organization, is apparently an outgrowth of the subject's attempt to establish the American Nationalist Confederation referred to above. In the formation of the Constitution, the principles and purposes of the American Christian Nationalist Party, the subject collaborated with JAMES TRUE and ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON. They have evolved an elaborate plan for the new organization. It calls for the establishment of a national council, national leader, regional, state, district and post leader, in every county in the United States, the regional districts to conform with the nine corps areas of the United States. As determined by a review of the correspondence exchanged by these men, they are awaiting the rise of a national figure, a "hero", as they refer to him. The name of CHARLES A. LINDBERGH has been proposed but TRUE and EDMONDSON are of the opinion that LINDBERGH is not sufficiently anti-Jewish and they fear they may be entrapped by a Jew-controlled leader. Both maintain that DEATHERAGE should prepare to take the leadership. The election of the leader is to be made by delegates from each state, convening in a Party Congress. The Leader in Chief will hold office for life but may be removed by the Party Congress for misbehavior in office. It would appear that such an organization would ultimately evolve into a Fascistic state.

The following is the proposed Constitution, Platform, Principles, Objects and Aims of the organization:

"

CONSTITUTION OF THE

AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.

1 - Name and Origin

The name of the political party herein constituted shall be The American Christian Nationalist Party, hereinafter referred to as ..... The Party.

" It has originated from the Christian membership of the now defunct Democratic and Republican parties, which organizations have been sold to the international Jewish banking group and are not now operative.

2 - Aims and Principles

The fundamental aims and principles of the Party have been set forth in the Platform.

3 - Means of Obtaining these Platform Principles.

The Party shall, through its members and its friends, individually and collectively, through the organization, endeavor, in a strictly constitutional manner, to carry out these platform principles and to return America to its people by the following means;

(A) Propagation - in word and writing, and through every other moral and lawfull means, of the aims and ideals contained in the platform.

(B) Encouragement of the study of political, economic, social and cultural principles in their relation to the national wellbeing of the people as a whole.

(C) Publication and distribution of informative and propaganda literature.

(D) Establishment of the Party's own press and distribution agencies.

(E) The holding of meetings both public and private.

(F) Organization by means of recruiting and enrollment of members, founding of branches, divisions, groups, etc.

(G) Above all, the cultivation of the spirit of discipline, obedience, self sacrifice and loyalty to the Nation, and the foundations of this Christian Republic.

" (H) Utilization of all lawfull means for the fullfillment of the Party's goal.

4 - Membership

(A) The Party shall consist of real members who shall meet the following requirements for membership.

1 - They must be of European and Aryan descent.

2 - They must be citizens of the United States of America.

3 - They must accept the Party's platform and swear to order their lives and activities in accordance with the creed of the Party, and along the lines of sound discipline.

5 - They must accept the Party's organization and subject themselves to the discipline thereof.

(B) Every applicant for membership must fill in and sign the regulation form of application (HQ1) forwarding same or handing same to the Secretary of the Branch or Division, which he or she wishes to join, or to Headquarters direct, together with an entrance fee of two dollars which shall be returned if the application is not accepted.

After the officials of the branch or division have considered and dealt with the application for membership, they shall forward same, together with their comments, duly signed by the Branch or Division Chairman, to General Headquarters, in order that it may be considered and dealt with by the Leader. They shall also forward the entrance fee, which, if the application is accepted, shall be paid into the funds of General Headquarters, or returned in case of rejection. Applications forwarded direct to Headquarters shall be dealt with in the same manner. The decision of the Leader with regard to acceptance or rejection of any application shall be final and no reason shall be assigned for rejection.

"(C) No person shall be recognized as a member of the Party unless and until a membership card has been duly issued to him or her; possession of a card being prima facie evidence of membership in the Party.

(D) All membership cards, to whomsoever issued, shall remain the property of the trustees in whom the ownership of the Party is vested and any improper dealings therewith or use thereof shall be a ground for civil action in the courts.

(E) Admission to membership in the Party shall be granted only on the express understanding that the person so admitted subscribes to and accepts the Party's platform in its entirety. Every member is entitled, on the payment of not more than fifty cents, to receive a copy of the Constitution and Platform, and, in any event he or she will be presumed to have full knowledge of the contents of both documents.

(F) All members of the Party including secret members, who are not members of any branch, shall pay annual dues of at least two dollars to General Headquarters.

(G) Any member of the Party who desires to resign must give written notice of his or her intention to that effect. If he or she is a member of a branch or division, the notice must be given to the Secretary of such Branch or Division, in which case it will be forwarded to the Branch Chairman with his remarks, to General Headquarters. If he or she is not a member of a Branch or Division, it must be sent to General Headquarters direct. The membership card must be returned with the resignation and no resignation will be in effect until it is duly accepted by the leader.

(H) Resignation duly accepted, or expulsion in terms of Article 4-Sec. B, shall have the effect of entirely dissolving any connection of the person concerned with the Party.

65-1033

" 5 - Corps - Divisions and Branches

(A) A corp Area of the Party shall consist of several of the 48 States, and each State shall be a division of such Corp Area. Branches shall consist of individual Counties within each State or Division. Individual Posts shall consist of groups within the Counties or Branches, of not more than ten members. Members of the Party wishing to form a Branch or Post shall make written application to that effect to Divisional Headquarters. None may be formed without the written consent of the Divisional Commander.

(B) The requisite consent being obtained, the members of the Party that have signed the original application shall convene an inaugural meeting, at which time a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer shall be elected and a time and place selected for the ordinary meetings.

At this time, the prescribed form (HQ3) shall be filled in and signed by the elected office bearers and forwarded to Divisional Headquarters. Thereupon a charter will be issued declaring the Post or branch to be duly constituted. Unless such Charter has been issued, the existence of the Branch or Post shall not be recognized.

In special circumstances a Charter may be issued for more than ten members.

(C) The Chairman shall be the principle official of the Branch or Post and shall be responsible to the Divisional Commander and to the duly authorized sub-leaders for all matters affecting the administration of the Branch or Post. The Secretary shall keep proper minutes of all proceedings, including a full report of its foundation. The Treasurer shall have charge of the financial affairs, and shall, under the supervision of the Chairman, control all

" expenditures. In any Branch or Post there may be appointed such other office holders as are from time to time found necessary.

(D) A Branch or Post may admit to its membership any member who is a bona fide member of the Party. It may also receive applications for membership to the Party, which applications shall be forwarded to Headquarters with comments as previously noted.

(E) Every Branch or Post shall draw up special regulations of its own for controlling and ordering of its internal organization and administration, such regulations being in accordance with the general orders from Headquarters, and to be submitted to the Divisional Commander for approval, disapproval or amendment. No regulations shall be in force until such approval has been secured. Every Branch or Post shall keep Divisional Headquarters informed of its activities and forward copies of the minutes of all meetings.

(F) Each Branch or Post shall open a savings account, into which shall be paid all the money received by them. No payment shall be made out of such account except on the authority of the Treasurer, and countersigned by the Chairman. The accounts shall be audited once each year under an arrangement approved by General Headquarters.

(G) Each Post or Branch shall so organize whereby it will be self supporting through contributions of its members. It shall also employ such other lawfull means for obtaining funds as may be necessary. It shall be under an obligation to make a regular minimum contribution, equivalent to 15 cents per member, per month, to the funds of the General Headquarters. It shall exercise the strictest economy in all things and shall do the utmost to build up a reserve fund.

(H) Any Branch or Post may be visited any time by the Leader, or by someone designated by him, and the officers of such Branch or Post shall be obligated

" to furnish him with such data and information as he may request.

(I) It shall be the duty of each Branch or Post to see to it that the names of all members of the Party and all persons favourably disposed towards them are placed on the registration books of the County Clerk; to make arrangements for lectures, debates, and other forms of educational activity, to see to it that literature is obtained and distributed, and to assist in the formation of new Branches or Posts.

(J) Where a Divisional Leader has been appointed, Branches shall be directly responsible to him for the execution of duties as laid down above.

6 - Post Sub-Organization

Post sub-organization shall consist of squads of from five to ten members, platoons of two or more squads and companies of two or more platoons; not exceeding one company strength to each Post.

7 - Divisional Administration

A divisional administration shall consist of representatives chosen from time to time by the Branch or Branches in each State. When the Leader decides that a Divisional Headquarters shall be formed, General Headquarters shall instruct the Secretary of the Branch, or the oldest of the Branches, in the Division to convene a meeting or such Branch or Branches. At this meeting the representatives shall constitute the Divisional Administration and shall elect such officers as they deem necessary.

8 - Divisional Leader.

(A) When A Divisional Administration has been formed for a state, the Leader may after consultation with the Divisional administration, appoint some person, not necessarily a member of the Divisional Administration to be a Divisional Leader or Commander.

" (B) The Divisional Commander shall be a person of strong sense of responsibility, capable of inspiring confidence and endowed with powers of organization, and shall be assisted by the Divisional Administration to:

1 - To see that the Branches and Posts fulfill their responsibilities and obligations.

2 - Stimulate them to greater activity.

3 - Assist them in the establishing of new organizations.

4 - Attend to the distribution of Party propaganda, to securing of advertisements for the Part_ Organ, and to see to the through organization and working of his jurisdiction.

5 - Forward to General Headquarters reports of meetings of the Divisional administration and such information as he deems necessary concerning organization and other matters.

9 - Regional Leader.

The United States of America shall, for the purpose of organization, be divided into regions conforming to nine corp areas - each Regional District consisting of several Divisional State organizations. The Leader may, in view of the circumstances appoint a Regional Leader, or may be elected by a Party Congress of Divisional Leaders.

10 - National Council

There shall be established a National Council of the Party consisting of Regional Leaders, together with expert advisers on political, social, economic, cultural and other matters, as the Leader may appoint. The Leader shall wherever possible, consult his Council or individual members thereof on all important matters affecting the Party.

11 - The Leader

(A) The Head and Principal official of the Party shall be the Leader-in-Chief, also referred to as the Leader, who shall be designated by an absolute majority of votes at a Party Congress, and who shall remain Leader until he dies or is removed from office by a Party Congress.

(B) The Leader shall be fully empowered to act in the name of the Party, but, as the Party acknowledges the responsibility in all leadership, he shall be responsible for all his acts to the Party Congress, as hereinafter provided.

(C) The Leader may delegate any of the powers conferred on him by this Constitution to any sub-leader or member of the Party, but he shall remain fully responsible for the acts of all persons to whom such delegation of powers is made.

(D) Should the office of Leader become vacant while no Party Congress is sitting the entire administration of the Party shall temporarily devolve on the person whom the Leader shall in his last testament have recommended as his successor.

12 - The Party Congress

(A) The Party Congress shall be the supreme authority of the Party, to which the Leader and likewise in the last resort all other organizations and agents of the Party are accountable for the entire administration.

(B) The Party Congress shall be convened by the Chief Secretary of the Party with the least possible delay, in the following cases:

1 - On instructions from the Leader,

2 - In compliance with the written request signed by one third of the members of the National Council.

" 3 - In the event of the death of the Leader.

4 - In compliance with a written request signed by one tenth of the members of the Party.

(C) Each State or Divisional administration is entitled to send one delegate to each Party Congress. Such delegate will be chosen by the officials of the Branches and Posts in the Division, and his name shall be sent to General Headquarters, together with a list of points for discussion, if any, at least 30 days before the opening of Congress.

The expenses of each delegate shall be defrayed by the Divisional administration concerned. A sum of $50 per delegate shall also be forwarded to General Headquarters as a contribution to the expenses of the Congress. The Leader and members of the National Council shall be ex-officio members of every Party Congress.

(D) When the Party Congress assembles, a person appointed by the Leader shall take the chair for the purpose of opening the Congress, and the Chief Secretary of the Party shall check the credentials of the delegates. The Congress then shall proceed to:

1 - Elect a Chairman, Secretary and other officials necessary for the proper conduct of the meeting.

2 - Receive the report of the Leader giving a detailed account of his administration and either:

a - Confirm or re-confirm him in his office, or

b - Deal with the question of his removal or resignation and the appointment of a new leader.

3 - Consider the Party Platform and sanction amendments thereto.

4 - Appoint auditors to audit the accounts of the Party.

5 - Deal with points brought forward for discussion and with matters affecting the policy or interests of the Party and determine a line of conduct with regard thereto.

6 - Consider any matters of public interest and pass resolutions thereon.

(E) All votes relating to persons shall be taken by secret ballot and those otherwise by a show of hands.

13 - General Headquarters

(A) The General Headquarters shall be under the control of the Leader, or a person appointed in his behalf by him, and the maximum amount payable to the Leader, or person appointed by him, out of the funds of the General Headquarters by way of salary, shall be fixed by the National Council.

(B) The Staff of General Headquarters shall be appointed and simissed by the Leader and shall consist of a Chief Secretary or the Party, an organizing secretary of the Party, a Treasurer of the Party and such other officials as the Leader from time to time may determine.

(C) The Staff shall receive out of the funds of the Party such renumeration as the Leader shall from time to time, with the approval of the National Council, determine. All such renumeration shall be in the nature of an honorarium payable ex-gratis, and in no case shall constitute a debt legally enforceable.

(D) The Ownership of all property, moveable and immovable, of General Headquarters, together with all other property of the Party shall be vested in a body of Trustees appointed by the Leader with approval of the National Council.

" (E) No debt shall be incurred by National Headquarters and no payment shall be made out of the funds of General Headquarters without authority of the Leader.

(F) The accounts of General Headquarters shall, at least once a year, be audited by persons appointed by the Party Congress.

14 - Candidates for Political Office

(A) The Leader shall, after consultation with Regional and Divisional Leaders, and with other responsible bodies and persons in the district concerned, nominate the candidates to represent the Party in National and other elections.

(B) No person so nominated shall be recognized and supported as an official Party candidate, unless and until he gives and undertaking in writing, that he will, if elected:

1 - At all times and under all circumstances truly and to the best of his ability further the interests and principles of the Party and submit himself to Party discipline; and

2 - Immediately resign as representative of the district, if he shall be convicted by the National Council of neglect of duty, disloyalty, or treason of any kind whatsoever.

15 - Discipline

(A) The organization of the Party shall be based on responsible Leadership, Loyalty and Discipline.

(B) Any sub-leader, whether Regional, District, Divisional, or Branch may be removed from office by the Leader, who shall then report the fact and circumstance of such removal to the next ensuing Party Congress.

(C) Any member of the Party may at any time and for any reason be suspended from membership of the Party by

the Leader, or by the competent sub-leader or Branch officials, who shall, in such cases, communicate immediately the fact and circumstances of such suspension to the Leader. On a suspension being made by, or communicated to him, the Leader shall, after such inquiry as he thinks fit, either remove the suspension, continue the same for an indefinite period, expel the member from the Party, or deal otherwise with the case as he thinks fit, his decision in the matter being final.

(D) The Leader, or the Regional, District, or Divisional Leader acting by special authority of the Leader, may reorganize any branch or Post which in his judgement is subject to enemy influences or whose acts in his judgement are in conflict with the interests of the Party or he may dissolve such Branch or Post and found a new one.

(E) Any member of the Party who at an election opposes the official candidate of the Party shall immediately be expelled from membership of the Party.

(F) No pamphlets or other forms of written propaganda shall be published without the approval of the Leader, and no person shall address any meeting on behalf of the Party without a license from the Leader or his authorized sub-leaders having jurisdiction.

16 - Disputes and Claims

(A) Any dispute of a legal nature which concerns the interpretation of this Constitution or of the Party's platform, or which has arisen out of any act of the leader, or any other organ or agent of the Party shall be determined by the National Council and shall under no circumstances whatever give rise to proceedings under the law courts.

(B) If any official or ex-official member or ex-member of the Party considers that he has against any other official, ex-official, member or ex-member a claim which has connections with the Party's affairs, such claim shall be determined by a tribunal of arbitration arranged by the National Council and the decision of the Arbitrators shall be accepted by all concerned.

" 17 - Organizational Sub-Divisions

(A) The general organization at National Headquarters shall be composed of two main divisions:

1 - Educational or Propaganda Groups.

2 - Home Defense Units.

(B) The Educational Section shall be divided into thirty six (36) sub-groups, each of which has its function to perform in the educating of the people and welding them into a unified political power in full accord with Party principles; as well as to combat enemy propaganda.

(C) The various sub-divisions shall be represented at General Headquarters by Staff Secretarys as follows:

1 - Division of Party Program
2 - Personel Director
3 - Civic Education
4 - Youth Movement
5 - Technical Division
6 - Substitute Officers
7 - Religious Groups
8 - Womens Groups
9 - Information Bureau
10 - Geneological Bureau
11 - Fraternal Orders
12 - Foreign Language Groups
13 - Financial Division
14 - Foreign Liason
15 - Universities and Schools
16 - Cultural Groups
17 - Records and Archives
18 - Conventions and Meetings
19 - Labor Unions
20 - Censorship Bureau
21 - Press Bureau
22 - Direct Mail Education
23 - Patrictic Societies

" 24 - Governmental Activities
25 - Radio Educational Programs
26 - Counter propaganda
27 - Industrial Associations
28 - Party Organization
29 - Speakers Bureau
30 - Planning Section
31 - Veterans Groups
32 - Intelligence Section

(D) The Staff Headquarters Secretary in charge of each of the above divisional activities shall be selected for his special qualifications and experience in that particular work, and in addition shall be a person capable of leading and inspiring national action along his special line. The selection of such officials shall be made by the Leader subject to confirmation of the National Council.

(E) Divisional Secretaries shall select and appoint his staff nationally and shall be personally responsible for their actions and results. For each of the separate bureaus above noted, a brief plan of action will be prepared by Staff Headquarters, for the guidance of sub-leaders in each Regional area, Division and Branch.

(F) Home Defense Section.

Local Home Defense units shall be organized from respective Posts and Branches and shall cooperate with all authorities in the maintenance of lawfull order. The control of such units shall be in the Secretary for Home Defense at General Headquarters, and his respective Regional and Divisional Commanders. The sub-organization of this section shall include the following activities:

1 - Recruiting Division
2 - Staff Advisors
3 - Judicial Division
4 - Administrative Division
5 - Officers Training Corp.

" 6 - Educational Division
7 - Intelligence Division
8 - Defense Troops Division

18 - Emblems and Uniforms

(A) The emblem of the Party shall be 'a blue field on which is a white cross backed with white crossed sabers'.

(B) Official uniform shall be a field service uniform- Grey trousers and Blue jacket and regulation Sam Browne Belt. Rank ensignia and other details shall be as selected by Secretary of Home Defense. "

" THE NATIONALIST PARTY

Its Platform Principles, Patriotic Purposes and Plan of Action.

Created in a period of national emergency, the Nationalist Party is organized for these specific purposes:

To provide a medium for unified political expression and a defense medium for all Christian American Citizens who are opposed to the alien international interests that have gained secret control of our Government, political parties, national finances and economics and social life through subversion by alien internationalism and the manipulation of monetary gold.

Our platform is entirely American. It is destructive to the forces of alien internationalism. It offers a con-

"structive political and economic solution to the Nation. And its solution is basically that of American Christian Nationalism as opposed to alien internationalism.

American Nationalism is an unalterable devotion and dedication to the eternal principles of the Constitution of the Republic of the United States. The necessary political, economic, social and financial reforms presented herein, made necessary by the industrialization of the Nation and the trend of world events, may be evolved readily within the provisions of the Constitution.

Nationalism recognizes that the Constitution properly provides for the welfare of the people to be safeguarded by intelligent, honest and patriotic management, rather than the present direction by purely commercial, subversive and alien international interests.

It was not the intention of the founders of this Republic to grant the sacred privileges of citizenship to the illiterate, criminal, alien and subversive elements of the population. The Founding Fathers wisely confined citizenship to those who are honorably and intellectually capable of sound judgment in accordance with basic Christian ethics, and they created, not an alien democracy, but a Christian Republic.

Our contention is that the recent artificial transition from the original Republic to a form of alien socialized democracy is un-American and anti-America, and serves to destroy our Constitutional liberties, to subvert social justice, and to place our Nation further under the control of international Jewish financial interests. These are the interests responsible for the great tide of false propaganda which is intended to force a sacrifice of our youth and our resources in futile international war. The purposes of The Nationalist Party are outlined by the following statements:

(1)

In reasserting their conviction that individual and national honor constitute the only basis on which a happy, free, energetic and unified people can reach high ideals of personal

"security, wellfare, freedom and peace, all Party members acknowledge the Christian God, as exemplified and demonstrated by Jesus Christ, and His supreme authority and guidance in all individual and national actions.

Confirming the opinions of courts high and low, the Supreme Court of the United States has decreed that our Republic is a Christian Government. Therefore the Party is dedicated to the proposition of administering all affairs and activities of our Government according to basic Christian ethics and principles, under white supremacy, while tolerating all other faiths and religions whose teachings and practices do not tend to become a danger to the peace and stability of the State.

The Party also has pleged its devotion to the following: The fusing of the citizens into a National Unity of Christian manhood and womanhood dedicated to ideals of honor and decency in all of their relations, and with mutual respect for their inalienable rights and privileges. The reawakening of National pride into a spirit of sound Americanism, political, economic, and cultural. The abolition of class hatred and class strife. The cultivation of self-reliance and independence on the part of all citizens, and the elimination of crime, oppression, corruption and injustice. The upholding of Christian civilization and its protection against all attacks of alien and Jewish communistic philosophy. The establishing of the United States on a firm basis of righteousness, and the application of practical Christianity throughout the public and private life of the Nation.

(2)

The Party condemns the existing party system of professional parliamentaranism as being corrupt and entirely controlled by international aliens through party conventions and communizing primaries, a recent example of which was the stealing of the 1940 Republican convention by Wall Street, and the nomination of Wendell Willkie. Therefore, the Party has pledged to abolish the existing system and to replace it with an honest, effective system of true Republican Government, which shall conform, under the Constitution, to the requirements of our revitalized national character. This Nationalistic system will have re-

"sponsible leadership and representation rooted in the principles of mutual trust, responsibility, discipline, loyalty and service to the Nation.

(3)

The Party insists on the purification and simplification of our entire legal system, and its release from the throttle of innumerable statutes through which it is impossible to procure justice.

(4)

The Party accepts the fact that the 'Melting Pot' idea never has worked, except in the opinion of impractical and subversive individuals, and that racial and religious tolerance has been practiced to the point that it has aided in undermining the Nation. Self-preservation demands that we now accept the broad classification of races as a principle of National order and as a basis of world peace. We therefore insist on white supremacy and a Christian guardianship over races which cannot be assimilated. We also shall suspend immigration laws during the reconstruction period and pass stricter laws for the naturalization of citizens, and citizenship will be granted only to the members of those great races which, since the founding of this Nation, have constituted the bulk of the population of the United States of America.

(5)

Because the Negroes were forcibly and unjustly brought to this country and deprived of their liberty, The Party pledges full justice to the Negro race and a policy that will strongly encourage a development in accordance with the Negro racial character and traditions. The Party will protect the Negroes by sternly suppressing communistic, revolutionary and other propaganda and activities designed to disturb harmonious race relations.

(6)

To all American Indians the Party pledges prompt relief from their present communistic dictators, with full citizenship

"and privileges, and with adequate compensation and a just settlement of all governmental obligations. We recognize the demonstrated fact that the Indians constitute a race which can be assimilated without detriment to the white races which constitute the American race.

(7)

The Jews, a race of Oriental and Semitic origin, form a separate, detached, non-Christian and anti-Christian group with a national identity, which persistently maintains its distinctive racial qualities and characteristics, religious traditions and codes of morals. This race is internationally consolidated and organized to the detriment of non-Jewish peoples throughout the world.

Jewish interests in the United States have been proved to be entirely international financial interests, pertaining either to individuals or groups. Therefore, the Jews invariably create conditions which disturb the equilibrium of the life of our people, and are the instigators and promoters of propaganda for commercial state capitalism, imperialism, and an impossible communistic internationalism.

Considered from the viewpoint of Nationalism, the Jews are not a producing, self-supporting race, but one which lives and flourishes from the labor and production, the livelihood and rights of existence, of working men and women of all other Nations, and for this reason are an injurious and dangerous element.

Therefore, the Party undertakes and pledges itself to a policy of stringent legislation designed to control the immigration of Jews from other countries, to destroy existing Jewish domination of our national, state and local Governments, and to limit Jewish influence in every sphere, especially in the academic, legal and medical professions, monopolized industries, moving pictures, radio broadcasting, the press and all publishing, governmental positions, trade unions and agriculture. Legislation will be passed by the National Government and the States to settle the Jewish problem for all time. It will consider all Jews as aliens who will be tolerated only to the extent that they respect and follow the rules of Christian morality, obey the laws, and adapt themselves to the requirements of American Nationalism.

(8)

The Party reaffirms the principle that human rights take precedence over property rights, and recognizes the family as the foundation of our social order and national wellbeing. Therefore, the Party will promote a sound family life and will strenuously oppose all communistic and radical attempts at corruption of the family. Legislation will be enacted for the improvement of public health. The Party also vigorously opposes birth control and all other policies for the subversion of the family advocated by the forces of internationalism.

(9)

Subversive activities of publishers, radio operators and moving picture producers will be sternly suppressed. Those found guilty of distorting the factual news for gain or of disseminating false propaganda under the influence of anti-Christian or alien groups shall be deprived of citizenship and the right of dissemination.

(10)

Realizing the fact that the economic policy of the Nation is controlled by international bankers with headquarters in New York and London, of whom Jews constitute a majority, the Party pledges immediate and effective elimination of this control. When the people are released from the economic bondage forced on them by the international gold standard, its owners and manipulators, the elimination of unemployment, poverty and economic distress will follow automatically.

(11)

As a primary objective, the Party pledges a new basis for our monetary system, and a return to Congress of the power to coin and regulate the value of money, according to Section 8, Paragraph 5, of the Constitution. This regulation will be brought about by the elimination of international gold

"in private hands as the controlling standard, and the substitution of the value based on human needs in the form of production. This will eliminate the opportunity which international Jews have had for many years to transfer national wealth from one country to another by means of paper transactions, thereby creating alternate cycles of prosperity and depression for their own enrichment. Banking will be left in private hands under governmental supervision, and no practice will be tolerated that enables bankers to loan anything that does not actually exist.

(12)

Provate property will be maintained and protected. The Party is committed to a policy of encouraging personal initiative and supporting private undertakings; but it is against oppressive monopolies and monopolistic combines. Everything possible will be done to establish honorable and soundly economic business methods and to combat speculation, usury and exploitation.

(13)

National and State taxation will be drastically reduced and reformed. The issuance of new tax-exempt securities will be prohibited. The National income tax law will be repealed, because it is an invasion of the retained rights and powers of the sovereign States which is communistically operating for the centralization of power.

(14)

The policy of the Party requires the enactment of every constitutional measure that will promptly and effectively restore and promote agricultural prosperity, and to protect the Nation's most important industry from political, economic, financial and other exploitation.

The Party's agricultural policy includes the following: The systematic reduction of the farm mortgage burden and the promotion of the independence and consolidation of the industry;

"the elimination of the costly abuses that have existed for many years in the distribution of farm products; the promotion of practical, privately managed crop insurance; adequate prices in line with the public need that will assure the farmers equitable profits; legislation to prevent the alienation of farm lands and the subdivision of farm properties; the adoption and vigorous promotion of the complete program of Farm Chemurgic.

The scientifically managed utilization of farm products in industry always has been aggressively opposed by the international control, because of the vast benefits and stability it promises to both agriculture and industry. Farm Chemurgy has been proved to be the most beneficial plan ever devised for the rehabilitation of farming. Its program not only will provide a sound and profitable basis for American farming, but also offer a happy farm life with security to several million American citizens.

(15)

Realizing that social and economic governmental policies cannot be separated in a united society, but are inseparable parts of the entire national structure on which the welfare of the people depends, the Party pledges the following:

Protection of all workers against the exploitation of alien state capitalism; the establishment and support of public group corporations in each State to provide adequate representation of all industries and trades in the National Congress and State Legislatures; opportunities for every citizen to receive a wage that will provide a decent living, with the requirement that every worker shall exercise his capacities to the best of his ability and strength, in order to properly maintain his family and serve the Nation; old age pensions, so administered as to guarantee every deserving citizen security after the age of 64 - not as charity, but as a right of citizenship; unemployment insurance and Federal and State hospitalization, provided for all workers through their respective group corporations; minimum wage laws that will eliminate sweatshops.

"

(16)

The system of education adopted by the Party has its foundation rooted in the national cuture, fosters national pride and genuine patriotism, and contributes to the upbuilding of Christian character. Its purpose is to establish national education on these fundamentals:

Development of Christian cultural ideals in conformity with the principles of Christianity and American Nationalism; enactment of laws to punish all violations of the Constitutional guarantee of free speech, the abuse of that right by subversive individuals and organizations, and all who attempt to interfere with the freedom of press, radio, moving pictures and all other channels of communication serving the welfare of the people; formation of a National Youth Movement; military training for all boys, not only for National defense, but because of its value in discipline and character building. Talented children will be given every possible opportunity for the development of their gifts. Music, painting, the theater and literature will be purged of their debauching control and propaganda and all of the arts will be developed naturally and in conformity with the National character.

(17)

The Party pledges that all laws which discriminate against women shall be repealed. While the Party will do everything possible to encourage marriage and development of home life, it will offer equal opportunity to women.

(18)

Unstable conditions of the world make a strong military force necessary for National Defense. The Party recognizes that that assurance of peace depends on the ability of the United States to protect itself without the aid of other Nations. Therefore the Party has readopted the foreign policy of George Washington and the Founding Fathers, and shall enact all legislation necessary to attain the following propositions:

" A friendly attitude toward all Nations, free from alien influences, and alliances with none; a powerful two ocean Navy and adequate Army and air forces for defense; diplomacy based on justice and National honor, with complete withdrawal of the United States from meddling or participation in European and Asiatic differences and alliances, League of Nations activities and the Bank of International Settlements; return of militia jurisdiction to the States in accordance with Amendment 2 of the Constitution.

(19)

The Party stands for continued separation of Church and State, regardless of the form it takes. The principle of freedom of worship is ingrained within the minds of our people, and it shall so remain. However, no so-called religion will be tolerated that practices hate and defamation, that furnishes a gypocritical covering for a criminal code, that is antagonistic to accepted Christian principles, or that attempts to undermine or subvert Christian Nationalism.

(20)

The Leaders and Members of the Nationalist Party of the United States, realizing that this Nation is beset with the greatest crisis of its history, bind themselves under oath to carry out, without fear or favor, the principles of this Party, and to protect and preserve our Nation, even at the sacrifice of their lives and fortunes. "

Photographed copies of the above, together with the organizational charts, are being maintained in the files of the Richmond Field Division.

Among the papers of the subject was the Constitution and Platform of the Knights of the White Camellia, which was first organized in 1867 as an elite group of the Ku Klux Klan, made up of Confederate

Army officers, as contrasted with the rank and file of the Klan itself. The Knights of the White Camellia were incorporated in the State of West Virginia in August 1935 with DEATHERAGE as the National Commander.

The following is the Preamble and Constitution of the Knights of the White Camellia:

"

THE KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA

ORGANIZED 1867

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORGANIZATION OF LOCAL CASTLES.

1 - Origin of the Knights of the White Camellia.

This order was brought into being in the year 1867, as a result for the need for a militant white non-partisan, non-sectarian organization of native born Americans, to combat the evils following four years of war between the States. Each major conflict results in attempts to radically upset the existing social structure. True now - it was also true during the era of reconstruction - 1866-1872. Then, the problem was the upholding of White Supremacy and the elimination of the parasitic 'Carpetbagger', who attempted to take advantage of a defeated people.

The Knights of the White Camellia, The Ku Klux Klan, Pale Faces, and other similar organizations, were forced to militant action against these subversive forces. In three years they had made the South safe for American womanhood and the ideals of a free democracy. The need for the organizations then being lessened, they gradually disbanded.

In 1915, The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan were revived at Atlanta, Ga. and incorporated under the laws of that State. The Knights of The White Camellia, whose membership totaled over two million in 1870, has lain dormant since that time. Now we ride again, to face a foe far more dangerous - that of Jewish Atheistic Communism. The danger of the alien and the Jew-backed by a RED GOVERNMENT, who are lending every aid possible in the attempt to destroy the Constitution of the

"United States, the Christian Religion, the Right to hold Private Property and White Supremacy.

2 - Aims and Ideals

The aims and ideals of this order are to provide again an organization of millions of Christian Aryan Citizens, banded together for self protection and the prepetuation of our freee Democratic institutions.

To be prepared,to fight militantly, the forces that have brought about present day conditions in Russia, France, Germany, Italy and Spain. Unorganized we are more or less helpless against the entrenched minorities in Government. Organized, we are a potent force on the side of Christian decency, and our constitutional democratic form of government.

We especially insist on the principle of White Supremacy.

The communistic Jew and their sympathizers must be eliminated from our national life if we are not to be totally destroyed as a people.

3 - Constitutional Provisions

The Knights of the White Camellia are incorporated in the State of West Virginia as a non-profit organization - for the purpose of the furtherance of the ideals and aims named above.

The National Headquarters are located at Charleston, W. Va., P. O. Drawer 1237; A separate corporation - The Knights Organization Associates, has been formed to publish the official organ, The White Knight - a monthly publication.

All legislative powers granted in the National Constitution are vested in a Supreme National Council. Those not delegaged to it, are vested in the State Constitutions - or the members thereof. Until there are 25 Castles established in a state, the National Supreme Council has sole jurisdiction.

"4 - Religious Test

There shall never be a religious test for membership in this organization - except that applicants must be White Aryan Christians.

5 - Affiliations

The order is not affiliated with any other, and no person holding political office or being a candidate for same, may hold office in the organization.

6 - Fees

The fee for a local charter is five dollars, and must be accompanied by six signed applications of persons of the required qualifications.

The Initiation Fee is two dollars each applicant, and should accompany the application. The Quarterly dues are two dollars.

To assist in defraying the organization expense of local Castles, to assist in publishing the White Knight, etc., one dollar and fifty cents of the application fee of two dollars is remited to National Headquarters. This is split 50/50 with State Headquarters where such are organized. Local Castles retain fifty cents of the application fee.

Of the two dollars quarterly dues, fifty cents is payable to the State organization, and fifty cents to the National Headquarters. If there is no State organization, the entire one dollar is remited to National Headquarters.

There is no regalia, or charges for same. The above constitute all the fees.

7 - The White Knight

The Official Magazine, the White Knight, is supplied to

"local Castles or to individual Knights at ten cents each, postpaid - in any quantity. The retail price is fifteen cents each. Each Castle looks after the distribution in their jurisdiction, selling them to newsdealers at ten cents, or retailing them at fifteen and retaining five cents for the local treasury.

8 - Other Literature

Local Castles are from time to time supplied with other literature in order to keep the membership informed. In the majority of cases there is no charge for this service. If there is a charge to be made for special literature, the Castle will be sent a sample together with price - and they may order as they see fit.

9 - Field Organizers

We do not have paid organizers in the field. Dependence is placed on those enthusiasts in each community who, realizing that we are faced with the destruction of our family life and our Christian religion - voluntarily lead the movement. If paid organizers were to be sent into the field, the application, initiation fees and dues would have to be increased to the point that the workingman of America would find it impossible to belong. The National Officers are ready to help locally whenever they can - and up to date this expense has come out of their pockets.

Voluntary organizers however do quickly take a place of leadership in the community and thru their association with a group such as ours, eventually are looked upon as an effective political force. In the case of an open break - which is surely coming - then they also become the leaders in all movements for self protection.

10 - How to Organize a local Castle.

a. Send in a request for an application to National Headquarters, or if there is a group interested, send in a request for the group - giving their names. Printed applications will be sent each one, on receipt of which, they

" are to be returned filled out - to National Headquarters. Each application should be accompanied with the application fee of one dollar fifty cents. The other fifty cents retained for the local treasury.

b. On receipt of the applications, the applicant or applicants will be investigated thru the Intelligence Dept. - and if found acceptable, they will be so notified. If rejected, they will also be so notified and the application fee or fees returned.

c. If only an individual application is made, affiliation is direct with National Headquarters, and the accepted applicants are carried on the National rolls until a local and state organization is effected. In these cases, the individual enters actively into the work of reporting Red Activities, sending out propaganda furnished him, etc. At the same time he attempts to get together five or more additional applicants to form the nucleous of a local Castle.

d. It requires only six persons to start a Castle and these become the first officers - for a period of sixty days - after which they are confirmed by an election in the local Castle. The Officers are Sir Knight Commander, Sir Knight Secretary, Sir Knight Treasurer, Sir Knight Justice, Sir Knight Field Operations and Sir Knight Intelligence Service. The Grand Commander at National Headquarters appoints the six applicants to their respective position for the period of sixty days.

e. On receipt of six applications and a request for a Charter - these being approved, the Charter is mailed from National Headquarters. The Charter fee is but five dollars which should accompany the application.

11 - How to Start Work After the Charter has been Received

a. With the Charter, will be mailed, six bound copies of the Constitution, By-Laws and Ritual. Additional copies can be secured on request with the understanding that these must not leave the possession of the officers.

"b. The Props needed are simple - namely: Gavel, American Flag, Bible, six black hoodwinks, Ballot Box, Registration book and three swords. The local Castle may supply all or part of these or they can be supplied from National Headquarters at cost.

c. Printed application blanks, membership cards, Notes for organizers and other necessary supplies are furnished at cost which is very nominal.

d. The first meeting may be held in the home, if there are but a few members, and later a hall can be secured, generally at from five to ten dollars a month - for two meetings per month. At the first meeting, the officers should take their respective places, accept the Charter and proceed with the regular order of business. This is in accordance with Roberts Rules of Order, as called for in the By Laws. Copies of a very good pamphlet on Parlimentary Law can be secured from The Haskin Information Service, Washington, D. C., price ten cents.

e. At this first meeting, plans are laid to increase the membership. This is done by making personal contact with friends and others interested. Literature such as the White Knight, and other pamphlets sent you from National Headquarters, which are mimeographed sheets setting forth the aims and ideals of the order, should be handed them. Securing new members is a matter of education. Once your friends and neighbors understand the aims and ideals - and the seriousness of this communistic menace - you should have no trouble. Each application must be signed by a Sponsor Knight and vouched for by two other Knights. All this is set forth in detail in the Constitution and By-Laws.

f. The password and secret grip will be transmitted to you at the same time as the charter, in a manner known only to ourselves.

g. The initiation of new members is explained step by step in the Ritual. It is very simple but should be strictly adhered to.

"h. Immediately your membership is sufficient, the regular standing committees should be appointed and enter into their work. A list of these is as follows:

(copy attached)

l. Remember that the National and State Organizations only exercise a nominal advisory control over local Castles. The Sir Knight Commander is the head of each branch in the community and as such dictates the detailed policy and activity. The local Castles are only subject to such control as is noted in the Constitution and the By Laws.

j. The aim of this organization being to uphold free democratic government and the Christian Church, one of the first things to be done is to list all the Reds and Red Activities in your community. You then take such action as is necessary to put a stop to them. Everey officer should have a copy of the Red Network, and Roosevelt and his Red Record, which can be secured from Mrs. Elizabeth Dilling, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago. Price of each is $1.15. Also each officer should have a copy of House Report No. 2290, secured from Supt of Documents, Washington, price ten cents, and a copy of ISMS, secured from National Headquarters of the American Legion, Indianapolis, Indiana, price 30 cents.

These books and pamphlets list all the Red Organizations and persons active in the work.

k. Subscriptions should be made to The Daily Worker, the official organ of the Communist Party, New York; the Labor Defender, etc.; Names and addresses of these red magazines and papers are listed in the Red Network quoted above. These should be read at meetings and passed around to the membership.

12 - Necessity for Action

This country is on the verge of open rebellion, fostered and encouraged by the government. Millions say that it cannot

" happen here - yet ten million people in Russia who believed this same thing - lost their lives. To date a hundred thousand have lost their lives in Spain, and hundred of Churches have been destroyed. We defy any normally intelligent person to make a study of the facts in this country and not agree that we are faced with the same crisis here. Unless YOU take action, you may see your lifes savings wiped out and your family destroyed.

We have tried in this mimeographed release, to give you simple instructions as how to organize and proceed. If you need any further information, write the National Headquarters and it will be forthcoming by return mail.

Grand Commander. "

"

KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA

ORGANIZED 1867

OUR RE-DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

When, in the course of human events, it becomes necessary for the American people to again reassert their Independence, and to again assume their rightful station to which the laws of Nature and of Nature's God entitles them, a decent respect to the opinions of mankind requires that they should declare the causes which impel them to such action.

We hold these truths to be self-evident: That all men are created equal under the Law, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain inalienable rights, that among these are life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. That to secure these rights our forefathers fought and died.

After 200 years, we find our nation, conceived in liberty and dedicated to the proposition that all men are

"created free and equal, faced with an invasion and the destruction of those rights by groups of organized minorities based on foreign ideas and principles against which the native American has always been opposed.

Prudence indeed will dictate that our Government, established on the principles of the original Declaration of Independence, should not be changed for light and transient causes, and, accordingly, our people have been more disposed to suffer, while evils are sufferable, than to right themselves by organizing to abolish the invasion of their native rights. But when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same object, that of the destruction of the original aims and ideals of our forefathers who pioneered the nation, it is our right and duty to demand again our freedom as decendents of those who fought and died to establish that freedom.

The history of the last decade in America has been a succession of continuous inroads on our constitutional liberty by numerous Communistic, Socialistic and political rackateering organizations designed to either supplant or ruin the government so firmly established by our ancestors. To prove this, let facts be submitted to a candid world:

1 - The government of the United States of America and its native peoples, are the target for the Communistic activities of 6,000,000 to 7,000,000 undesirable aliens and their dependents, all organized in the different foreign sections.

2 - That from 1,500,000 to 3,000,000 of these are now on Federal and State relief, being paid an income from taxes upon our people who themselves are sorely in need.

3 - That there are hundreds of Communistic and Socialistic daily newspapers published throughout the nation, advocating our surrender to Communism, to be brought about by the supreme international governing body the 'Comintern'.

"4 - That the twenty-one conditions of admission of the U. S. A. includes:

A. Instructions for preparation for civil war.

B. Creation of parallel illegal revolutionary groups.

C. Penetration of the Nation's armed forces.

D. Propaganda in rural districts.

E. Revolutionary overthrow of capitalism.

F. Refusal to transport munitions of war, intended for enemies of the Soviet Government at Moscow, etc.

G. Destruction of the Government by force.

5 - That we feel that activities of these radical elements have taken advantage of the recent depression to gain substantial control of one major political party, and have made serious inroads on the other.

6 - That combining with the Political Rackateer, we feel that they have brought about a condition known as the "New Deal", which is actively and openly bepreached by the Communistic party as an aid to the ultimate destruction of the American form of government.

7 - That we feel that the so-called "New Deal", being a cloak for socialistic and Communistic activities has:

(a)Supported, and is now supporting millions of aliens from Federal Relief Funds.

(b)Increased taxes to the point that one-third of every man's wages is now taken to support these aliens and destroy the American form of government and aimed to eliminate our individual liberty.

(c)Preached destruction of the people's food in times of poverty and hunger; encouraging idleness and putting a premium on charity.

(d)Treating business men as criminals and then competing against them with taxes that the employer and employee pay.

(e)Organized a political spoils system behind which crime runs unchecked.

(f)Eliminated thousands of employees from Civil Service examinations and given to political appointees, none of which are forced to pay either State or Federal income tax.

(g)Entered into private enterprise in competition with legitimate business, financed with tax free bonds.

(h)Attempted to nullify the authority of the Supreme Court and forcing unconstitutional legislation upon the people.

(i)Devaluated the dollar until it is worth slightly more than half; broken faith with the bond-holders, and jeopardized the beneficaries of every insurance policy in the nation.

(j)Repudiated entirely the pledge of the 1932 platform, accepting a combination-socialistic, communistic basis for government in contradiction to the oath of office.

(k)Fostered and advocated class hatred as opposed to the Constitution of the United States.

(l)Supressed free speech and free press.

(m)Doubled the National debt, spending more in four years than the cost of government for 124 years.

" (n)Repudiated government contracts without compensation or review by courts.

(o)Finally, under pressure from the foreign radical groups, have accepted the principles of the Socialistic-Communistic doctrine without the consent of the people; all as set forth above, establishing a virtual Dictatorship in place of free government.

We realize that the native born American people are faced with the greatest crisis of their lives. The issue is whether or not we are to be dominated by foreigners and foreign policies, or retain free speech, free press, individual liberty and the right to hold private property.

That the proof of these statements is evidenced by the fact that those who attempt to uphold American traditions are persecuted by the very government that originally gave them liberty.

That in order to work for the continuance of the Constitution and our constitutional rights, we are forced to organize, meet and work secretly. That in itself is proof of our contentions.

We, Aryan born sons of white Christian parents, therefore, in secret meeting herein assembled, appealing to the Supreme Judge of the World, and in the name of all citizens of American pioneer stock, hereby repudiate allegiance to any party or organization other than those by their actions pledged to the continuance of the American form of government. That we pledge ourselves and each other to band together as a militant non-partisan organization of white Christian Americans, to do any and all things within our constitutional rights, necessary to eliminate as a force in our national government and national life, all the forces of Communism, Socialism, The Political Rackateer, Gangster and others of the same character.

And for the support of this declaration, with a firm reliance on the protection of Divine Providence, we mutually

"pledge to each other, our lives, our fortunes and our sacred honor.

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____ "

" KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELLIA

ORGANIZED 1867

NATIONAL CONSTITUTION

PREAMBLE

We, the Knights of the White Camellia, in order to insure the stability of the United States of America and its Constitution; to further justice, protect the right of private property, insure domestic tranquility, promote the general welfare, and secure the blessings of Liberty to ourselves and our posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution of the Knights of White Camellia.

ARTICLE I

SECTION I

1 - All legislative powers herein granted shall be vested in the Supreme National Council.

65-1033

"SECTION II

1 - The Supreme National Council shall consist of the Grand Commander, Grand Marshal Treasurer, Grand Marshal Secretary, Grand Marshal of Intelligence, Grand Marshal of Field Operations and the Grand Chief Justice.

2 - The members of the Supreme National Council shall be chosen by ballot of all the State Commanders, who are Presidents of the State Councils, in regular convention, from their number or from the Supreme Council. They shall serve for six years and each officer shall have one vote.

For the purpose of organization, the officers of the original organization, as elected by the charter members, shall be the National officers as set forth herein.

3 - Immediately after they shall be assembled in consequence of the first election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three classes, the seats of the officers of the first class shall be vacated at the expiration of the second year, the seats of the officers of the second class at the expiration of the sixth year, so that one third may be chosen every second year; and if vacancies happen by resignation or otherwise, the Grand Commander thereof may make temporary appointments until the next Convention of State Commanders, who shall then fill such vacancies.

4 - No person shall be an officer of the Supreme National Council who shall not have attained the age of thirty years, and be the native son of white Christian parents.

5 - The Grand Commander shall be President of the Council, but shall not vote unless the balloting be equally divided.

" 6 - The Council shall choose their other officers, and also a Grand Commander, pro tempore, to act in the case of the resignation, inability to serve, or death of the Grand Commander.

7 - The Council shall have the solo power to try all impeachments. When sitting for that purpose they shall be on oath or affirmation. When the Grand Commander is tried, the Grand Chief Justice shall preside and no member shall be convicted without the concurrence of two thirds of the council present.

8 - Judgment in cases of impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from office, disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor and trust within the order, and to be dishonorably expelled from the order.

SECTION III

1 - The time, place and manner of holding elections for the Supreme National Council shall be prescribed by the Convention of State Commanders in regular session.

2 - The Supreme Council shall assemble at least once each year, and such meeting shall be the first Monday in December unless they shall by two-thirds vote appoint a different day.

SECTION IV

1 - The Supreme Council shall be the judge of elections, returns and qualifications of its members, and a majority shall constitute a quorum to do business, but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such sanctions as the Supreme Council may provide.

" 2 - The Supreme Council may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish its members for disorderly behavior, and with concurrence of two-thirds, expel a member.

3 - The Supreme Council shall keep a Journal of its proceedings, and from time to time puglish the same for the benefit of all Knights, excepting such parts, as in their judgment require secrecy, and the yeas and the nayes of the members of the Council shall, at the desire of two-thirds of those present, be entered in the Journal.

SECTION V

1 - The officers of the Supreme Council shall receive a compensation for their services, to be ascertained by State Commanders in regular convention, and paid out of the Supreme National Treasury.

2 - No officer of the Supreme Council shall during the time for which he was elected, be a candidate for political office, and no person holding a political office shall be a candidate for the Council.

SECTION VI

1 - All resolutions for raising revenue within this order shall have the sanction of the Supreme Council.

2 - Each resolution which shall have passed the Supreme Council, shall, before it becomes effective, be presented to the Grand Commander, and if he approves he shall sign it, but if not, he shall return it with his objections to the Supreme Council, who shall enter the objections in their Journal and proceed to reconsider it. If after such reconsideration, two thirds of the Council shall agree to approve the Resolution, it shall stand so approved and in effect.

"SECTION VII

1 - The Supreme Council shall have power:

A - To solicit and collect funds for benefits of members.

B - To pay the debts and provide for the general defense of the order.

C - To establish uniform laws for the admittance of persons to the order.

D - To constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Council.

E - To define and punish treason against the order.

F - To raise and support the necessary organization for purposes as set forth in this Constitution.

G - To make rules for the governing of all subordinate organizations.

H - To make all laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into execution the foregoing powers, and all other powers vested by the Constitution of the Knights of White Camellia, or any department or officer thereof.

SECTION VIII

1 - No money shall be drawn from the Treasury, but in consequence of appropriations made by the Supreme Council, and a regular account of receipt and expenditure of all money shall be maintained.

2 - Withdrawls from the Treasury shall be on signature of the Grand Marshall Treasurer, countersigned by the Grand Commander.

"SECTION IX

1 - No officer of the Supreme Council, or any subordinate organization, or any other officer shall enter into any binding agreement or alliance with any organization except upon unanamous agreement of the State Commanders in Convention assembled.

ARTICLE II

SECTION I

1 - The executive power shall be vested in the Grand Commander, who shall hold office for a term of six years.

2 - He shall be elected from among the State Commanders, or from the Supreme Council, by ballot in regular session, at the same time and manner as members of the Supreme Council are elected.

3 - No person except a native born citizen of white Christian parents shall be elected; neither shall any person be eligible for the office unless he shall have attained the age of thirty five (35) years.

4 - The Grand Commander shall at stated times, receive for his services, a compensation, the amount of which to be decided by the Supreme Council.

5 - Before he enter into execution of his office, he shall take the following oath:

"I do solemnly swear that I will faithfully execute the office of Grand Commander of the Knights of White Camellia, and will to the best of my ability, preserve, protect and defend its Constitution, and the Constitution of the United States of America".

SECTION II

1 - The Grand Commander shall be Commander-in-Chief of

" all Knights; he may require the opinion in writing, of the principal officer of each of the Executive Departments upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices, and he shall have the power to grant reprieves and pardons for offenses against the Order, except in cases of impeachment.

2 - He shall have the power, by and with the advice and consent of the Supreme Council, nominate ambassadors and other ministers and all other officers of the Order not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by the Supreme Council.

3 - The Grand Commander shall have power to fill all vacancies that may happen during the recess of the Supreme Council by granting Commissions, which shall expire at the end of their next session.

SECTION III

1 - He shall from time to time give to the Supreme Council information as to the State of the Order, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may on extraordinary occasion convene the Supreme Council and may adjourn them as he shall think proper and he shall take care that the rules be faithfully executed.

2 - The Grand Commander, members of the Supreme Council and all Officers of the Order shall be removed from office on impeachment for an conviction of treason, bribery or other high crimes and misdemeanors.

ARTICLE III

SECTION I

1 - The judicial power of the Knights of the White Camellia shall be vested in the Supreme Council, and in such subordinate councils as the Supreme Council may from time to time ordain and establish.

"SECTION II

1 - The judicial power shall extend to all cases in reference to rules and regulations, to all contriversies between subordinate organizations and members thereof.

2 - The trial of all cases, except in cases of impeachment, shall be by the officers of the State Council, and such trial shall be held in the State where said crimes have been comitted.

SECTION III

1 - Treason against the Knights of the White Camellia shall consist of adhering to their enemies, giving them aid and comfort, refusing to come to the aid of a distressed member, refusal to obey orders from a superior officer, as long as such orders are within the meaning of the Constitution; or betraying the secrets and giving information to those not members.

ARTICLE IV

SECTION I

1 - Full faith and credit shall be given each State Council to the acts, records and judicial proceedings of every other State Council.

SECTION II

1 - The members in each State shall be entitled to all privileges and immunities of members in the several States.

2 - A member charged in any State with treason, or other crime, who shall flee from justice, and be found in another State, shall, on demand of the Grand Commander be compelled to clear himself in the State having jurisdiction of the crime, before availing himself of any privileges of the Order.

"

ARTICLE V

The Supreme Council, whenever two-thirds of them shall deem it necessary, shall propose amendments of this Constitution, or an application of the State Councils of two-thirds of the States, shall call a convention proposing amendments, which, in either case, shall be valid to all intents and purposes, as part of this Constitution, when ratified by the State Councils of three-fourths of the several States.

ARTICLE VI

1 - The Officers of the Supreme and State Councils, and all other elective or appointive offices, shall be bound by oath to support this Constitution, but no religious test shall ever be required as qualification of any office under the Knights of the White Camellia. "

"

KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELLIA

ORGANIZED 1867

State and Local Constitution

ARTICLE I

SECTION I

The organization of the Knights of the White Camellia, in the State of West Virginia is, and shall remain a part of the National organization, and the laws and rules as set forth in the National Constitution shall be the supreme law of the State organization.

SECTION II

The government of the Knights of the White Camellia, as set forth in the National Constitution, is that of

" enumerated powers, and all powers not delegated to it, nor inhibited to the State organization, are reserved to them or the members thereof.

SECTION III

The object of the organization is that of building up local groups of Aryan born white Christian American citizens, to further the continuance of the American form of democratic government, as exemplified by the present Constitution of the United States of America, and to combat those forces tending to alter or destroy it, all as set forth in the Re-Declaration of Independence, attached hereto, and made a part thereof.

ARTICLE II

SECTION I

The powers of government shall reside in all the members of the State organization, and can be rightfully exercised only in accordance with their will and appointment.

SECTION II

The members of the organization shall be only citizens of the State, who have reached the age of 21 years, Aryan white Christian citizens of white Christian parents, in sympathy with the aims and ideals of the organization.

SECTION III

Every member shall be entitled to equal representation.

SECTION IV

The 'State Seal' shall be the same as the 'Grand Seal', namely, the 'White Camellia' on a suitable background. (A genus of evergreen or shrub with thick,

"dark, shiny leaves, and white rose-like flowers). It shall be retained by the Secretary and shall be used by him officially as set forth herein.

SECTION V

Commissions, charters and membership cards, issued under the authority of the State organization, shall carry the 'State Seal'.

ARTICLE III

SECTION I

The legislative power shall be vested in a State Council.

SECTION II

The State Council shall be composed of the State Commander, Marshal Secretary, Marshal Treasurer, Marshal of Intelligence, Marshal State Justice and Marshal of Field Operations, elected from the Knights Commander of Local organizations.

SECTION III

Officers of the State Council shall serve for three years and vacancies during term of office shall be filled from Knights Commander of local organization, by appointment by the Grand Commander.

SECTION IV

For election of the State Commander and all officers of the State Council, the State shall be divided into its respective Congressional Districts, each of which shall be represented by a 'Grand Knight', selected by secret ballot of all Knights Commanders of all local organizations or 'Castles' of the State.

"SECTION V

Grand Knights shall serve for one year, vacancies to be filled by appointment from local Knight Commanders, by the State Commander. Their duties shall be as District organizers of local 'Castles'.

ARTICLE IV

SECTION I

Local organizations may be formed by six or more members of Knights, making application to the State Council for a Charter, and on payment of a fee of fifty cents ($.50).

SECTION II

Government of local organization shall reside in a Knight Commander, Sir Knight Secretary, Sir Knight Treasurer, Sir Knight Justice, Sir Knight Field Operations, Sir Knight Intelligence Service.

SECTION III

Officers of Local organizations, or Castles, shall serve for one year and shall be elected by secret ballot of two thirds of all members present, at a time and place selected by them.

SECTION IV

A member under conviction for treason, or who has not been a resident of the State for six months, shall not be permitted to vote while such disability continues.

SECTION V

Vacancies of local officers shall be filled by appointment by the local council from the members of the local organization.

65-1033

ARTICLE V

SECTION I

Executive power shall be vested in the State Commander.

SECTION II

The term of office shall be for three years unless vacated by resignation or other cause, in case of which, the Grand Commander shall appoint a successor from the State Council to fill out his term of office.

SECTION III

The State Commander shall nominate, and with the advice of the State Council, appoint all officers of the State Organization whose officers are not provided for in the Constitution.

SECTION IV

All officers elected or appointed to office, may, unless in cases herein otherwise provided for, be removed from office by the State Commander, for official misconduct, neglect of duty, incompetence or treason.

SECTION V

The general election for State Commander and members of the State Council, shall be held on the third Tuesday in November, unless otherwise provided for by the Supreme National Council.

SECTION VI

The Council shall meet bi-annually, and not oftener, unless convened by the Grand or State Commander. These may convene the Council by proclamation, whenever, in their opinion, the welfare of the members demand it.

" Rules shall be enacted and enforced, requiring all members of the State Council, Knights Commander, and all other Officers who shall collect, receive or disburse funds of the Order, to give proper account of them.

SECTION VII

State and local officers shall serve without pay unless authorized by two thirds majority of the members.

ARTICLE VI

SECTION I

A local organization being in legal effect on receipt of the charter, signed by the State Commander and all members of the State Council, may then proceed to organize and transact business.

SECTION II

A local organization or Castle, may be disolved upon request of three-fourths of its members, or the Charter may be discontinued by three-fourths vote of the State Council and approved by the State Commander.

SECTION III

Standing Committees appointed by the Knight Commander of local organizations shall be Membership, Finance, Program, Intelligence Service and Field Operations.

The Membership Committee shall be composed of five Knights and the Sir Knight Secretary who shall act as Chairman.

The Finance Committee shall be composed of three members and the Sir Knight Treasurer who shall act as Chairman.

The Program Committee shall be composed of three members, one of whose number shall be selected by them as Chairman.

" The Intelligence Service Committee shall be composed of three members and the Sir Knight Intelligence Service, who shall act as Chairman.

The Field Operations Committee shall be composed of three members, and the Sir Knight of Field Operations shall act as Chairman.

SECTION IV

Regular meetings shall be held at least twice each month, at a place and time to be selected by the Program Committee.

The Annual meeting shall be held in May of each year, at which officers will be elected, and the reports of officers and standing committees submitted.

A special meeting may be called by the Knight Commander or by a petition signed by one fourth of the members.

A regular meeting may be postponed by notice given by the Knight Commander or by a petition of one-fourth of the members.

SECTION V

Amendments of this Constitution may be made by two-thirds vote of the local organizations in the State, provided that notice of proposed amendments has been given thirty days previous.

SECTION VI

A majority of members on the roll of a local organization or 'Castle' shall constitute a quorum, until the membership reaches ten in number, after which seven members so shall constitute a quorum.

A quorum must be present at any meeting accepting new members, or a vote taken committing the Castle to any proposal. Without a quorum, meetings may be held at which

"admission of new members may be announced, a program may be presented, or the members may engage in discussion of matters of general interest.

ARTICLE VII

SECTION I

Only Aryan white Christian citizens of white Christian parents shall be eligible for admission to the Order.

SECTION II

Those desiring membership shall file an application, signed by a member in good standing, and vouched for by two other members. Application shall be accompanied by a fee of Two Dollars to National Headquarters.

SECTION III

All applications shall be filed with the Sir Knight Intelligence Service, who shall investigate the applicant as far as possible before the next meeting. Election to membership shall require a two thirds vote of all members, a quorum being present.

SECTION IV

At the time of election, the applicant shall be known as 'Squire', which rank he shall hold for 30 days. In the meantime, the Knight Commander shall appoint a Committee to further investigate the Squire's qualifications. If the Committee reports favorably, the applicant will be accepted as a full member and initiated accordingly. If unfavorably, he shall be rejected and his fee returned.

SECTION V

Dues shall be $1.00 per quarter. Quarters to start February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1. New members shall pay a full quarter's dues if admitted anytime within the first two months of any quarter. If admitted during the last month of any quarter dues will start the next quarter following.

"SECTION VI

Special assessments may be levied only upon recommendation of the Finance Committee, and by two-thirds vote of the enrolled members.

SECTION VII

Each local organization shall pay into the National Treasury, quarterly, an amount equal to Fifty Cents per member. The balance of quarterly dues, or $.50 per member, shall be retained by the local organization for current operating expenses.

SECTION VIII

The order of business of meetings, shall be Roll Call, Reading of the Minutes, Receipt of Communications, Bills, etc., Reports of Officers, Reports of Committees, Special Orders, Unfinished Business, New Business, Announcements, Adjournment, Program.

This order of business may be suspended or changed at any meeting by a majority vote, a quorum being present.

SECTION IX

Robert's Rules of Order shall be the authority on all questions of Parliamentary Law and Procedure not covered by the Constitution and By Laws. "

Photographed copies of the above, together with the organizational charts and the Order of Business of the Knights of the White Camellia, are being maintained in the files of the Richmond Field Division.

For the information of the interested field divisions, there is being set out what is undoubtedly the mailing list of the subject which includes names of organizations and individuals, many of which are probably subjects under investigation by the respective field divisions:

American Legion, H. L. Challaux, Director, Indianapolis, Ind.

California Wekruf, 634 N. 15th Street, Los Angeles, California

Cameron, Mrs. J. D., 4711 Atoll, Van Nuys, California.

Camp, L. W., 1020 Harmon Place, Minneapolis, Minnesota

Cantacuzene, Princess Julia, Sulgrave Club, Washington, D. C.

Caroselli, Louis, 225 Lafayette, New York

Castorina, Paul, 208 E. 86th Street 'Blackshirts'

Chief, Box 1477, Indianapolis, Ind.

Christian American Crusade, Rev. Martin Luther Thomas, 4245 Crenshaw Boulevard, Los Angeles, California.

Christian Labor Front, John Cassidy, New York.

Clark, J. A., Densmore Hotel, Omaha, Neb.

Clarke, Rev. Harry D., 325 Washington, Waterloo, Iowa (P. L.)

Claymore, H. L., 435 Frelinghusen, Newark, New Jersey. (F)

Cleary, L. A., Modesto, California 'Vigilantes'

65-1033

Colby, Brainbridge, New York City

Colombo, Mr. F., 5146 South LaSalle _____ (F)

Colonial Order of Acorn, C. Wickliffe Throckmorton, 1165 - 5th Avenue, New York

Committee on American Education, Fred R. Marvin, 598 Madison Avenue, New York City; Colonel E. M. Hadley, 120 South LaSalle, Chicago, Illinois

Connaughton, John H., K. K. K., Southern Building, Washington _____

Congress of State Soc., Mrs. Thomas J. Vivian, 312 Manhattan Avenue, New York City

Constitution Legion of America, Box 486, Hollywood Sta., Los Angeles, California

Coogan, Gertrude, Field Building, Chicago, Illinois

Corliss, Mrs. G. M., 7 Pleasant Street, Braintree, Mass. (F)

Cox, Hilliam, Rich Mountain, Arkansas, (P. L.)

Cox, J. F., c/o A. L. Cranford, 369 Pine San Francisco, California, 'Longshoreman Action'

Crane, Charles R., Woods Hole, Mass. (F)

Crusader, The, 332 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

65-1033

" Cryer-Hadly, Charles, 2764 Houston - Midwest _____

Curran, John E., Yuma, Arizona, American Indian Federation.

Curtiss, Henry G., 30 Church Street, New York

Da-Johns, The, York, Pennsylvania.

Dames of Loyal Legion, U. S. A., Madam C. Antacizame, 1868 Columbia Road, Washington, _____

Danson, Carl, Lamoille, Illinois - 'Corn Belt Liberty League'

Daughters of America, Mrs. Ollie N. Towles, 1017 Fairview Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee

Daughters of Defenders of the Republic, Mrs. Amanda Shaw Hirsch, 600 - 41st & 162nd Streets, New York City

Daughters of the Revolution , _____

Daughters of the Union

Daughters of Union Veterans of Civil War, Mrs. Adele Coman Murphy, Mexico, New York

Daughters of the U. S. Army _____

Davis, L. D. 1293 North Fresno Street, Fresno, California, K. K. K.

de Castello, Gertrude Kerr, 516 East 88th Street, New York City

Decker, Mrs. Mary A., Mothers of U. S. America 16531 Princeton Ave., Detroit, Michigan

Defenders, The, 5 East 57th Street, New York

Defenders of America, Chicago, Illinois

Defenders of America, Los Angeles, California

Defenders of Christian Faith, G. B. Winrod, Wichita, Kansas

Defenders of Constitution, U. S.A. (Mrs. A. F. Baldwin, 120 East 85th Street, New York City).

Deguer, Dr. John H., Plaza Hotel, Chicago, Illinois

Dennis, Lawrence, 515 Madison Avenue, New York, Plaza 3-0800

de la Housaye, Arthur P., 710 Masonic Temple, New Orleans, Louisiana - Co-alition Pat. 029

Depping, A. A., 'Defenders American Liberty', Box 793, Ledyred, Iowa

Dennis, Lawrence, 420 Warwick Avenue, West Englewood, N. J.

Descendants of Signers of Declaration of Independence , Russell F. Duane, 1617 Land-Title Bldg - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Diaz, M. J., 1430 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois, (F)

Dilling, Elizabeth, 545 Essex Road, Kenilworth, Illinois.

Disabled American Veterans of World War. (Frank Barber), Capt. Thomas Kirby, Munsay Building, Washington, ____

Dobbins, Dr., The Servel Company, Evansville, Indiana.

65-1033

" Dodd, M. E., Pres., Dodds College, Shreveport, Louisiana

Dodge, Keen, 2900 Lewis Tower, Philadelphia, Pa.

Duffee, Father Peter, 135 West 31st, Penn 6-0897

Dunlop, Col. Robert A., Old P. O. Building, Atlanta, Ga.

Dunn, Preston, Eskridge, Kansas - American Legion Leader

Du Pont, Lamont, Box 303, Wilmington, Delaware

Edmondson, Robert Edward, 84 Washington Street, New York

Effinger, V. H., 1114 Harrison Avenue, Lima

Election Manager's Association, Box 1419, Houston, Texas

Elks, 50 E. 42nd Street, New York

Ellison, T., 5227 East 14th Street, Oakland, California (S. L.).

Elmhurst, E. F., Box 476, Brand Central Annex, New York City

Emerson, Colonel Edwin, 215 East 15th Street, New York-'Friends of New Germany'

65-1033

Erickson, Conrad, 229 East St. Joseph Street, Lansing, Michigan

Evans, H. W., 757 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga. 'Jackson 2655'

Farmers Independence Council of America, Dan A. Casement, Manhattan, Kans. - Fascist

Fascist, The, Imperial Fascist League, 30 Craven Street, Strand, London, WG2, England

Fed. of Hugenot Societies in America, Col. J. Bion Richards, 374 June St., Falls River, Mass.

Fields, Walter B., 136 Trenton Street, Melrose, Massachusetts.

First Motor Corporation, Order Unit #12, Massachusetts State Guard Veterans, Thomas H. Bassett, 12 Council Lane, Weston, Massachusetts

Fischer, Hans, 5871 Glenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois - Leader GA Bund

Flint, Lew, 508 Commerce Building, Detroit (F)

Finecut, Leo, 1310 East New York Street, Indianapolis, Indiana

Flynn, Captain Frank S., Box 1155, Washington, D. C.

Founders & Patriots of America (Major Lawrence Leonard, Metropolitan Club, Washington, D. C.)

Friends Amer. Freedom, Robt. Hutt, Huntington, Indiana

65-1033

" Ford, Henry, Dearborn, Michigan (F)

Foster, S., 2473 - 88th Avenue, Oakland, California

Fraser, Mark, Graybar Building, New York City

Fries, Rev. Amos, 3305 Woodley Road, Washington, D. C.

Free Economy, San Antonio, Texas

Frothingham, Mrs. Randolph, 56 Sargent Crossings, Brookline, Massachusetts.

Free Press, 93 Chancery Lane, London, WG2, England

Fullian, C. F., 320 E. 9th Street, Muscatine, Iowa. (Amer. Nat. Front)

Fuller, E. S., 209 W. Henry, Savannah, Ga. (Geo. W. Piorky)

Gadler, Steve, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Testified before Dies Committee

Gall, Martin, 3217 Poe Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio

Garrison, Colonel Walter, Lodi, California, Assoc. Farmers

General Federation of Women's Clubs, 1734 "W" Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

General Society of Mayflower Descendants - Burnham Standish Colburn, Greystone Court, Biltmore, N. C.

65-1033

" General Society War 1812, George Mead Holden, 27 W. 44th Street, New York City

Geobsmith, Adrian J., Solvay, New York

George, Hon. Walter, Vienna, Georgia (Senator)

German American Bund, P. O. Box 75, Sta. "K", New York

German American League, Los Angeles, California

German American National Alliance, Box 492, Chicago, Illinois

Georgia Woman's World, Atlanta, Georgia.

German American League, Kansas City, Missouri.

German American League, San Francisco, California.

German Embassy, 1439 Mass. Avenue, Washington,

Gigliotti, Frank B., La Mesa, California, - Italian Leader, War Veterans

Gilbert, Dan, 5472 Gilbert Drive, Los Angeles, California

Gilbert, Dudley, 660 Park Avenue, _____

Goadby, Arthur, 156 East 37th Street, New York

Goerner, Ernst, Pub. Bureau, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Government Club, Inc., Mrs. C. Hampton Smith, 635 Riverside Drive, New York City

Gray, Mrs. James Cunningham, 10 Fairfield Street, Boston, Mass.

" Griffin, William W., Editor, 'New York Inquirer'

Griffith, James E.,'Whiting Times', Whiting, Indiana

Griffith-Luther-Robson-Pritchard, Huntington

Grossacets, Rev. A. J., 230 Dwyer, San Antonio, Texas.

Hadley, Col. E. M., 120 So. LaSalle,- Chicago 'Paul Reveres'

Harrel, Mrs. J. A., 410 East 57th, _____ Plaza 0585

Harrison, Smith H., Wieghtman Bldg., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Hart, Mervin R., 17 East 42nd Street, New York City

Hatfield, (Floyd), Mrs. Nell, Box 1916, Washington, D. C.- Burlington

Havemeyer, Henry O., 111 Broadway, New York City (F)

Hays, Lucy May, Biltmore Hotel _____(F)

Heath, Hubert M., Hot Springs, New Mexico

Helm, Edward G., Woodhaven, New York - 'Volunteer Firemen's Association'

Henry, George (Attorney), Security Trust Building, 130 E. Washington, Indianapolis, Ind.

"

Herrstrom, Dr. H. D., Akron, Ohio

Hienz, Howard, Pres., H. J. Hienz Company

Hodges, H. E., Box 2829, Beaumont, Texas

Hoffman, Clare E., Howe Office Building

Holland, Chas. E. B., 1412 - 15th Street, N. W. - D. C.

Hollomon, Rev. Roy S., 3701 Cumberland, El Paso, Texas

Holm, F. C., 337 East 87th, Sacremento, California - 2-7504

Holman, Lee, 400 - 29th Avenue, Oakland, California

Honest Money Founders, 612 North Michigan, Chicago, Illinois

Hope, James, 312 East Fillmore Street, Petersburg, Virginia

Houghton, Dudley, RFD #1, Box 670, Reedley, California

Howard, James G. L., Milner Hotel, Fort Worth, Texas

Holt, Rush D., 3200 Redman Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Hudson, C. B., 2456 Fontenelle Boulevard, Omaha, Nebraska

Hughes, Ingram, 630 West 'R' Street, Los Angeles, California-'American Nationalists'

Hutton, E. F., Former President, General Foods

65-1033

" 'Hypocrisy Magazine', Box 429, Glendale, California

Iewin, William, Iewin Trust, Indianapolis, (F)

Immigration Restriction, Inc., P. O. Box 795, City Hall, New York

Immigration Restriction Association, Edward R. Lewis, 606 So. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Immigration Study Committee, C. M. Goethe, 730 Cap. Nat. Bank, Sacramento, California

Independent Co-alition of American Women, Mrs. Edwin T. Meridith, Des Moines, Iowa.

Industrial Assoc. of San Francisco, California.

Industrial Defense Association, Edward R. Hunter, 136 Federal St., - E.H. Hunter - Boston, Mass.

James, G. C., McComb, Illinois - 'Corn Belt Liberty League'

Janney, Mr. John, 551 - 5th Avenue, New York

Jenkins, Newton, 39 So. LaSalle Street, Chicago- 'American National Political Action Clubs'

Johns, Christ, 1450 - 60th Street, Miami - 'Anglo-Saxon Ed.'

Johnson, Dwight V., Box 2642, Dallas, Texas

Johnson, Walter A., 8046 - 89th Avenue, Woodhaven, Long Island, N. Y. - 'Guiden'

65-1033

" Juenemann, J. Guy, 331 North 85th Street, New York City

Jung, Harry, Box 144, Tribune Tower, Chicago, Illinois

Junior Order American Intelligence Vigilant Association, Florence Hathaway, 1849 Eddy Street, Chicago, Illinois

Junior Order United American Mechanics, Harold R. Hartman, 844 Tulip Street, Camden, N. J.

Kamp, Jos. P. - 15 West 44th Street, New York City - 'Headlines Mag'

Kelley, A. E., 1302 Virginia Avenue - Phone 5747

Kelley, D. F., Box 88, Malveen, Arkansas (P.L.)

Kelly, Capt. J. E., 33 West 60th, _____

Kent, A. Atwater, Philly - (F)

Kerr, Miss Margaret, 'Better America Fed.' - Johnson Building - Los Angeles

Kesseneir, M. - V.F.B. - Informations Hamburg - 36, Box L. P. L. 244

Kiekbride, B. B., Bible Company, Indianapolis, Indiana.

King, C. T., 1016 W. Main Street, Madison, Indiana

Kingstone, Geo. R., 2540 Post Street, 'Frisco' (Russian Leader)

65-1033

"

Kirby, John H., Kirby Building, Houston, Texas

Kissenger, H. D., 1117 Gloyd Building, Kansas City, Mo.

Knaggs, Daniel A., Monroe, Michigan

Knights of Columbus, 45 Wall Street, New Haven, Conn.

Knowles, Harper L., 3 Portrero Avenue, Frisco - 'Legion'

K. K. K. - P. O. Box 1204, Atlanta, Ga.

Kullgren, William, Atascadero, California

_____4420 Cullom Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Ladies Auxiliary, Order of Independent Americans, Mrs. Maurice Azsener, 2732 Ridge Avenue, Philadelphia, Penn.

Lambeth, H. C., 12 East 88th Street, New York City (F)

Landis, Col. J. F. R., 1413 - 21st Street, Washington, D. C.

Lasker, Albert D. (Jew), President, Lord & Thomas

Latham, Mrs. Florence A., Sec'y 'American War Mothers', 527 New Hampshire Avenue, D. C.

Lawfull Money Pilgrims, Springfield, Illinois.

Lawrence, Paul S., Valley Stream, N. Y. (V.F.H.)

65-1033

League against Communism, Los Angeles, California.

League for Constitutional Government, 18 East 48th Street, New York

League of 10,000,000 Patriots, Rev. R. R. Nollman, Houston, Texas

Lewis, U., Gen. Delivery, Houston, Texas

Lineburg, H. W., Crime Prevention Bureau, Washington _____

Lineburg, H. W., Police Red Squad, D. C.

Liberty Restoration League, 24 Essex Street, London, WG2, England

Lindbergh, Col. Charles, 25 Wall Street, New York City

Loscey, Carl, Indianapolis - Chief

Louisiana Co-alition of Patriotic Societies

Lucas, Rev. Herman, Frisco - 'Russian Nat.'

Makuliak, Sgt. Harry, Red Squad, Detroit, Mich.

Mead, Geo. H., President G. H. Mead Company - Newsprint

Medlock, Mrs. Marvin, Atlanta, Ga. - 'Legion of Mothers'

Melson, Sam D., 303 Realty Building, Jacksonville, Fla.

'Men Of Justice', P. G. McDowell, 774 W. Peachtree, Atlanta, Ga.

65-1033

Merrick, F. A., Westinghouse, Pittsburg

Militant Christian Patriots, 93 Chancery Lane, WG2, London, England.

Military Order of Foreign Wars of U. S. - National Commander Lt. Col. Pelham St. George Bissell, 4 West 43rd Street, New York City

Military Order of Loyal Legion, Col. W. M. Innis Forbes, 1805 Pine Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Military Order of World War, 1700 Eye Street, Washington _____

Miller, Charles V., 154 East 55th Street, New York (Gulden)

Mills, Louis R., Sedalia, Mo.

Minute Men of America, Inc., (Mr. Wing Tabor Wetmore, 280 Broadway, NYC

Minute Men of Patriotic Order - Sons of America (H. S. Helms) - 1317 North Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Modern Patriots, Chicago, Illinois.

Moffett, Geo. M., Corn Products Co. (F)

Moran, Francis C., Coply Square Hotel, Boston, Massachusetts

Moriarity, G. A., Ogunquit, Maine

Monroe, John McMillan, Mich. Vigilante Leader

Morris, Mel, South Shepard Drive, Houston, Texas

" Moseley, Geo. Van Horn, 11 The Prado, Atlanta, Ga.

Mothers of U. S. of America, 16531 Princeton Avenue, Detroit, Michigan

Mothers of U. S. of America, 535 Book Building, Detroit, Michigan

Moore, Paul, American Can Company _____

Mukaeda, K., 355 E. First Street, Los Angeles, California - Japanese Leader

Mullen, John H. (Printer), 63 Park Row, New York City

Muse, Vance, 516 Kirby Building, Houston, Texas

McCormick, Col. Robert, Chicago Tribune, Chicago

McDowell, P. G., 3124 - 91st Street, Jackson Heights, New York (Cartoonist)

McKenzie, G. W., Box 477, Petaluma, California 'Calif. Nationalists'

McGuire, Capt. Hunter, 2861 - 29th Street, N. W., Washington

McTyre, L. B., 320 Laurel Avenue, Atlanta, Ga. 'Action, Inc.'

McWhirter, Felix, Peoples State Bank, Indianapolis, Ind.

McWilliams, Jos. 2514 - 3rd Avenue, Bronx, New York - Mail to Francis Dugan, 3198 - 3rd Avenue, Bronx.

65-1033

"

McWilliams, Joseph E., 1591 Second Avenue, New York - American Destiny Party

MacNider, Hanford, Mason City, Iowa

Major, Earl, Stark Building, Louisville, Kentucky (S. L.)

Mann, Bert, Box 293, Van Nuys, California- 'Legion'

Manriguez, Bishop J., 2620 West Houston, San Antonio, Texas

Martin, Blanche L., Weiser, Idaho

Mass. Soc. Order of Founders and Patriots of America, George Hollister Brown, Tremont Building, Boston, Mass.

Massachusetts Womens Constitutional League, Mrs. J. C. Gray, 295 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.

Mayne, David D., - Army - RFD #1, Springfield, Virginia, Navy Union, Bond Building

National Americanism Fed., 935 Market, Frisco

National Americanization League, New York

National Book Mart, 625 Fifth Avenue, Los Angeles, California

National Catholic Welfare Conf.News Service, Washington, D. C.

National Commandery, Naval & Military Order of Spanish American War (Admiral Emil J. Winterath - 200 Broadway, New York)

" National Committee to Keep America out of Foreign Wars - 1424 New House Office Building, Washington, D. C.

National Education Association for True Americanism, Prof. Oscar Dutritt, 1426 'K' Street, Washington, D. C.

National Fed. Independent Union, 301 Lemcke Building, Indianapolis, Indiana.

National Gentile League, O'Shea, Washington

National Patriotic Assoc., Mrs. Charles H. Holmes, 2352 Cleveland Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

National Patriotic League, H. Ralph Burton, Union Trust Building, Washington _____

National Republic, 511 - 11th Street, N. W., Washington _____

National Security League, Gen. Robert Lee Bullard, 45 West 45th Street, New York City

National Society of New England Women, Mrs. Portland Temple, Jr., 10 Bellaire Drive, Montclair, New Jersey

Nat. Soc. of 1917 World War, Registrars, Inc. (Mrs. Warren Crescher, 527 Clara Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.)

Nationalist Press Assoc., P. O. Box 18, Station O, New York City

Nederhoed, W. L., New York - 'Pamphleteer'

Neumann, John Calvin, Flint, Michigan -Leader, Christian Economic Order

65-1033

Neumeister, Carl, 215 East 76th Street, New York City

Neutrality Coordinating Comm., 20 Louisburg Square, Boston, Mass.

Newcomb, Charles, Delaware, Ohio

Niomeyer, Russel, 816- So. 143rd Street, Quince, Illinois

Noon, A. H., Pub., 'American Mothers Magazine' 2619 West 54th, Los Angeles, California

Norris, Rev. Frank J., Fort Worth, Texas

Notre Dame Alumni, Arthur J. Hughes - Chicago, Illinois

Nutter, J. R., R. & L. Terminal, Louisville, Ky.

O'Connor, John J. (Cong), 211 East 35th Street, New York City

Officers Ward, Room 2, Post Hospital, Fort McPherson, Ga.

Ogden, Walter, 413 West 59th (Paulist Fathers), Columbus 5-3209

Old Glory Association

Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America, Montgomery Schuyler, 7 West 43rd Street, New York City

Order of Independent Americans (Alfred McManus, 8 North Almond Street, Philadelphia).

Order of the 1st Crusade, Mrs. E. B. Huling, 64 Grove Avenue, Larchmont, New York

Parkinson, Dr. Hugh, 450 Sutter Street, Frisco

Patmont, Rev. Louis R., Berkeley, California

Patriotic Order, Sons of America, Hugh G. Mitchell, Law Building, Statesville, N. C.

Patriotic Order of Americans, Mrs. Sarah C. Webber, 218 Whittier Avenue, Dunellon, N. J.

Patriotic Women of America, Mrs. Wm. R. Stewart, 68 West 92nd Street, New York City

Patten, James H., 1018 - 18th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. (Immigration)

Paul Reveres, Lt. Col. E. M. Hadley, Chicago, 120 So. LaSalle

Pease, Gordon D., Goshen Rubber Company, Goshen, Indiana

Pelley, Bill, Asheville 4810

Pen, J. Howard, Sun Oil Building (F)

Pennigsdorf, Dr. W., 5300 Lieb Ave., Chicago, Illinois

Peters, Paul (Reporter), Nat. Press Building, Washington

Peyton, J. H., Box 982, Beverly Hills, California (American Rangers)

Phantom, The - Box 2015, Washington, D. C.

Philadelphia Protestant Association (Eugene A. Kraft, 4711 N. Rosehill Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Phillips, C. W., Box 519, Lincoln, Nebraska

" Picardi, Rudolph, 25½ - 14th Avenue, Newark, New Jersey (U. S. Fascists)

Picher, Dr. Charles, Box 25, Central Station, New York City

Pierce, Earl V., Minneapolis, Minnesota. - Fundamentalist Leader

Pike, Roy, El Solyo Ranch, Vernalis, California. (P.L.)

Pioneer American Home Protective Association, Glens Falls, New York

Pioneer News Service, Old P. O. Box 435, Chicago, Illinois

Pitcairn, Raymond, Philly (F)

Plume, Mrs. Ethel, Mount Vernon, New York (V.F.W. Aux).

Potter, Irving L., Box 162, Astor Sta., Boston

Potts, J. Sheppard, Southern Progress Magazine, Richmond, Virginia

Pouch, Mrs. William H., 135 Central Park West, New York City - D. A. R. Leader

Powell, Earl B., 135 So. Grand, Los Angeles, California

Preston, Richard W., Waterview, N. Y. (V.F.N. Head)

Protestant Womens National Civic Federation (Mrs. Walter Scudder Hart, 6710 Greenwood, Chicago).

Protestant War Veterans of U. S. (202 West 103rd Street) William Fynn

Pro-America, Mrs. Wells Gilbert, 2480 S. W. Military Road, Portland, Oregon

65-1033

Purdy Book Store, Stevens Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Quinby, Robert E., Converse Estate, Greenwich, Conn. (F)

Rand, Howard B., Haverhill, Massachusetts

Rasmussen, John P., 243 Jules, Ingleside, San Francisco, California

Redmond, Mrs. Eugene T., 70 Upland Road, Brookline, Mass. (F)

Republican National Committee, Barr Building, Washington _____

Reserve Officers Association, Washington, O. E. Engler, Omaha - 1201 California Street

Reserve Officers Training Corp., Lt. Col. Oneb Johnson, Washington, D. C.

Reynolds, 1710 Polk, Houston, Texas

Reynolds, Lawrence, P. O. Box 1231, Chicago, Agent for Jenkins Books

Reynolds, L. P., 230 East Superior Street, Chicago, Illinois

Reynolds, Robert, Senate Office Building

Rhode Island Assoc. of Patriots (Mrs. Arthur H. Bennett, 110 Warrick Road, Pawtucket, R. I.)

Richter, Edwin Paul, Chicago 'American Rangers'

Rickenbacker, Capt. Edward V., 51 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York City

65-1033

" Rife, Alfred C., 1211 Barry Avenue, Dallas, Texas

Riley, Dr. W. B., 1st Baptist Church, Minneapolis, Minnesota

Roberts, H. H., Box 601, Georgetown, Ky.

Roberts, Russell, 21700 Beaconfield Road, Detroit, Michigan

Robertson, A. W., of 'Westinghouse' - Pittsburg

Roche, Judge N. T., Clay Center, Kansas - (Write for Winrod)

Rollings, Dr. E. J., Detroit, - (Writes for Winrod)

Russian Nat. Rev. Party, Box 631, Putnam, Conn.

Sage, J. Parker, 5830 Helen Street, Detroit, Michigan-'National Workers League'

Sanctuary, Col., 156 - 5th Avenue, New York City

Santini, Dr. Ruggiero, Italian Shipping Lines, Frisco - (Italian Leader)

Savatieff, Timothy, 2191 Pine Street, Frisco - Cossac 'Russian Musketeers'

Schafer, Rep. John C., House Office Building,

Schrieber, John, 15486 Woodingham Drive, Detroit, Mich. - GA Bund

"

Schusger, Capt. J. S., 700 'J' Street, Petaluma, California-'California Nationalists'

Scott, Robert S., Box 1138, Pittsburgh (Mellon)

Segar, Jr., George H., Phone 4856, Bucaneer Hotel, Galveston, Texas

Seibert, Ed. G., President, Standard Oil of Indiana

Sell, Kurt, Barr Building, Washington, D. C.

Sentinels of Republic, 11 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.

Service Star Legion _____

Shanson, Fred, Janger Hotel, Dallas Texas

Sharpe, J. H., 17812 Narraganset Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.

Shepard, Allan A., 516 Kirby Building, Houston, Texas.

Shaw Company, B. F., Wilmington, Delaware, Burt Laylin

Sherry, Cap. Dean, San Diego, California

'Silvershirts' Pelley - P. O. Box 1776, Asheville, N. C.

Slattery, Mrs. Francis, 720 Washington Street, Brighton, Massachusetts.

Sloan, Jr., Alfred P.

Wm Dudley Pelley

"

Sloan, Dr. J. M., 3401 S. L. Fruitvale, Oakland, California

Smith, Folger M. (Federal Laboratories) 185 - 41st Street, Pittsburgh

Smith, Gerald K., Box 459, Detroit, Mich.- Committee of 1,000,000

Smith, H. L., 2218 Pine - Philadelphia - Locust 7175

Smith, H. H., 515 W. Jefferson, Elkhart, Indiana.

Smith, Kenneth G., _____ Co., Chicago

Snain, Alan, College Point, New York

Snow, John, 18 East 48th Street, Phone Caledonia 50480

Snow, John B. _____

Society of Colonial Wars (Dr. Arthur G. Stanley, 2370 Massachusetts Avenue, Washington, D. C.)

Society for Constitutional Security (Mrs. William B. Shelton, 127 Glenwood, Leonia, New Jersey

Sons of Union Veterans of Civil War (William Allen Dyer, 995 James - Syracuse, New York

Sons & Daughters of Liberty (Miss Alice Schuler, 2514 N. Fairhills, Philadelphia)

Sons, Daughters of Pilgrims _____

Sons of American Revolution, Nessmore Kendall, 1639 Broadway, New York City

Serge, Joseph R., 57 Henry Street, Passaic, New Jersey-'Khaki-Shirts'

Southern Vigilant Int. Federation (George B. Helmer) P. O. Box 4452, Jacksonville, Fla.

Starr, Frank (S.L.), 5714 Byron, Chicago - P. L.

Stegner, Theo., 4744 Magnolia, Chicago - Paper 'The American Eagle' (Ger. Amer.)

Stoddard, Lathrop, 2911 'P' Street, Washington, D. C.

Stone, Geoffrey, Editor - 'The Examiner', Bethlehem, Conn.

Stuart, John, President, Quaker Oats

Stuart, R. Douglas, V. P. Quaker Oats - 'America First Committee'

Student Americaneers, Box 456, Columbus,

Student Patriot League, 812 Pence Building, Minneapolis

Sullivan, E. F., Box 142, North Beach, Md.

Sullivan, Geo. E., 226 Woodward Building, Washington, D. C.

Sunday Visitor Catholic - Cir. 2,000,000 - Huntington, Indiana

Swift, Alden B., V. P., Swift & Company

Taft, John H., 162 N. Franklin, Chicago

Taylor, Andrew, 23 Barclay Avenue, Clifton, N. J. (Passmic 2-3947 or Box 181, 208 East 36th Street, New York City

Taylor, R., Apt. 13A, 10 Mitchell Place, 1st Avenue & 49th Street, New York City

Teevor, John B., 701 Southern Building, Washington

Ten Million Americans, Box 1563, Los Angeles, California

L. H. Thomas, 733 So. Saginan Street, Flint, Michigan. (Protestant Action Association)

Thomas, Lowell, 101 Park Avenue, New York City

Thomas, Rev. Martin Luther, 4245 Crenshaw Building, Los Angeles, California

Thorning, Dr. J. F., Mt. St. Mary's College, Emmetsburg, Md. (Catholic Leader)

Tompkins, Col. Tommy, Lafayette, Ind.

Townsend, Box 347, San Francisco, California

Trammell, Commander Webb, Navy Yard, Charlestonn, Mass.

Tranor, Col. R. C., Sherland Building, South Bend, Indiana

Trombetta, Domenico, Fascist Ed. 'Ilo Grido della Stirpe'

Trombleu, DeForest N., Nicholville, N. Y.

True, James, 122 S. Fairfax, Alexandria, Va.

65-1033

" True, James, 525 Mills Building, Washington, D. C.

Tunney, Gene, Stamford, Conn.

Ulrey, L. V., 206 Guaranty Building, Galveston, Texas

UCLA Americans, Los Angeles, California

U. S. Air Force Association, Col. J. Edward Cassidy, 815 - 15th Street, Washington, D. C.

United American Patriots, Trinidad, Colorado; Gallup, New Mexico; Albuquerque, New Mexico; Atlanta, Ga.

United Daughters of 1812, Mrs. John F. Weinman, 2214 Battery St., Little Rock, Ark.

United Daughters of the Confederacy, Mrs. James H. Parker, 18 East 69th, New York City

United Spanish War Veterans _____

United Stalwart Americans, 3006 Armitage Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

U. S. Aviation Cadets, Inc., Col. S. A. Gilbert, 134 Fifth Avenue, New York City

U. S. Fascists, Inc., Newark, N. J. - 25½ - 14th Avenue

U. S. Flag Association, Washington, D. C.

U. S. Naval Reserve Officers Association, Captain L. W. Hessellman, 80 Center Street, New York City

S. W. Uttey, Detroit Steel Castings Company, Detroit, Michigan.

" Uzzell, Mrs., 8512 - 165th Street, Jamaica, Long Island, New York - Reg. 9-2733

Veterans Foreign Wars, Tower Building, Washington - Mr. Victor Devereaux

Veterans of Foreign Wars, Jesse H. McRay, 519 Delaware Avenue, New Castle, Delaware

Veterans Reserve Corp., Veterans Training Corp -(Started by Eldred, in Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.)

Von der Goltz, Horst, 432 Hudson Street, _____

Von Feld, Mrs. E., 3065 Roberts Avenue, Bronx, New York

Von Knorr, 252 Clinton Road, Brookline, Mass.

Vonsiatsky, Anastase, Thompson Connecticut- 'Russian White Guards'

Van Voornis, Lt. Commander Robert A., 3622 Legation Street, Washington _____

Waldron, Col. N. H., 530 - 13th Avenue, (Phone 2-4183), Huntington _____

Warwick, S. J., Box 745, Youngstown, Ohio (SS)

Washington Bodyguard, 82 W. Washington, Chicago, Illinois (Chas. H. Hedler

Wernecke, 6250 Wayne Avenue, Chicago, Illinois GA Bund

65-1033

Western Growers Prot. Assoc. - 1231 East 7th Street, Los Angeles, California - C. B. Moore, Sec'y

Wheel of Progress, The, Mrs. Margaret H. Worrell, 515 E. Clifton Terrace, Washington, D. C.

White, Major E. L., 25 McKinley Place, New Haven, Conn.

Widmer, Fred, 1121 S. Second Street, Mount Vernon, Washington.

Wilkie, J. H., Box 276, Phoenix, Arizona (Police Chiefs Association).

Willkie, H. L., 1010 - 5th Avenue, New York. (Office - 20 Pine Street)

Winrod, Rev. G. B., Wichita _____

Winter, Paul M., Box 115, Shavertonn, Penna.

Wise, Dr. Sara E., 2939 Budlong Avenue, Los Angeles, California (P. L.)

Woman Investors, 525 - 5th Avenue, Catherine Curtis

Woman Patriot Corporation, Mrs. Randolph Prothingham, 56 Sargent Crossway, Brookline, Mass.

Woman's Pioneer Aircraft Association

Womens Relief Corp. _____

Woods, Dr. H. B., Ligoneik, Ind. (H.L.)

Wooster, T. G., (S.L.), 2124 Garfield Avenue, So. Minneapolis, Minnesota

65-1033

Wooten, L. B., Bldr's Eyck., San Antonio, Texas

World Service, Frankfort _____ P. O. Box 600

Wright, C. J., 416 Hathway, Houston, Texas

Yankee Division Veterans Association

Tens, Karl, 2079 (P. L.) Coast Boulevard, Laguna Beach, California

Zoll, 49 West 44th Street, New York City

Photographed copies of the above mailing list are being maintained in the files of the Richmond Field Division.

Results of the surveillance maintained on the subject by Special Agents ROBERT F. FRY, A. M. O'DONNELL and the writer, together with Detectives H. H. HOLTON and L. R. SAUNDERS, of the Norfolk Police Department, has met with negative results to date and the same has been discontinued. In this regard, it is noted that the subject, throughout the course of the surveillance, made no contacts although he has done considerable letter writing throughout the day. From 7:00 A. M. to 9:00 P. M., the subject stays in his office located in the temporary office buildings of Doyle and Russell, Contractors, at the United States Naval Operating Base. A surveillance of the subject is presently being maintained by the Office of Naval Intelligence. The log of agents' surveillance is being maintained in the files of the Richmond Field Division.

Commander W. A. S. MACKLIN, Office of Naval Intelligence, United States Naval Operating Base, advised that no action is being contemplated against DEATHERAGE until such time as it is established that he is engaged in activities inimical to the best interests of this country. He advised that a surveillance would be maintained on

the subject while he is at the Base and that he would advise this office immediately of any developments or information ascertained as a result of this surveillance. Commander MACKLIN was of the opinion that the subject was the type of individual who would "holler persecution" if he was dismissed from the Base and, therefore, he thought it best to wait, pending further developments.

Commander C. J. GASS, Office of Naval Intelligence, United States Naval Operating Base, turned over to the writer a considerable amount of material received from the American Jewish Committee at New York City. Commander GASS stated that he expected to receive a greater volume of material concerning the activities of the subject at a later date and would make the same available to agent for his perusal. He advised that no action is being contemplated against the subject at this time.

On July 10, 1941, a thirty-day mail cover was placed on all mail addressed to the subject at 617 West Ocean View Avenue, through the cooperation of Mr. L. S. BUCKING, Superintendent of the mails at the Ocean View Sub-Station of the Post Office, and the Bureau was so advised.

ENCLOSURES: To the Bureau

1 - One copy of the constitution, party platform, plans, purposes, and organizational charts, of the American Nationalist Confederation.

2 - One photographic copy of the constitution, platform, purposes, and organizational charts, of the American Christian Nationalist Party.

65-1033

3 - One photographic copy of the Charter, order of business, National, State and Local Constitutions of the Knights of the White Camellia, together with organizational chart.

4 - One photographic copy of the pamphlet "Socialist Action".

5 - One photographic copy of "Contracts Awarded or Approved" by the War Department.

6 - One photographic copy of the principles of Hitler's Party, together with German Propaganda Pamphlets.

7 - One photographic copy of the National Liberty Party Platform, Pledge, Purposes and Objects.

8 - One photographic copy of the aims and objects of the Canadian Nationalist Party (not complete).

9 - Copy of code found in possession of subject.

10 - One photographic copy of pamphlet entitled "The Function of the German 'Labor Pass' ".

- PENDING -

65-1033

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

All Field Divisions receiving copies of this report will, after reviewing the mailing list of the subject, check their indicies for any information concerning directors, sponsors or advisors of such organizations as the American Christian Nationalist Party. It is not intended that an extensive review of files be conducted but merely that enough information be obtained to definitely determine its affiliates.

Huntington C 43
SL City 53
Houston 52
El Paso - 51 - P
San Diego - 50
Baltimore 48
Portland 47
Kansas City 44
Newark 56
Memphis 58

The CHICAGO FIELD DIVISION

At CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Will furnish information in its files regarding the background and activities of the subject.

The DETROIT FIELD DIVISION

At DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Will furnish information in its files regarding the background and activities of the subject.

The LOS ANGELES FIELD DIVISION

At LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Will furnish information in its files regarding the background and activities of EARL B. POWELL, 135 South Grand Avenue; if such information is contained in the files, will conduct appropriate investigation regarding his activities and possible connections with the subject. C 49

Will furnish information regarding CONRAD CHAPMAN, HENRY ALLEN, and MRS. FREY, all of Glendale, California, the investigation to be conducted along the lines as set out above. C 49

65-1033

The NEW YORK FIELD DIVISION

At NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

Will conduct similar investigation as set out in the lead for the Los Angeles Field Division, relative to a Miss PARKER, Women United, 11 West 42nd Street; RAYMOND J. HEALY, 208 East 86th Street; F. A. PARKER, 5663 Post Road, Riverdale-on-Hudson; J. J. GEIS, Route #2, Hempstead, Long Island; JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS and one JUENAMANN, who appears to be subject's aide in New York and who acts as a liason between subject, JAMES TRUE, and McWILLIAMS.

Will furnish pertinent information in its files concerning ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, which may be of value to this investigation. Will furnish copies of future reports on this subject for the information of this office.

The WASHINGTON FIELD DIVISION

At WASHINGTON, D. C.

Will contact the appropriate official at the War Department, Office of the Quartermaster General, Construction Division, to determine whether contracts awarded or approved by them may be properly in the possession of an engineer in charge of construction on a governmental project.

Will furnish pertinent information in its files concerning ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, which may be of value to this investigation. Will furnish copies of future reports on this subject for the information of this office.

Will furnish similar information as above concerning JAMES TRUE.

The SAN FRANCISCO FIELD DIVISION

At SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

Will conduct investigation similar to lead set out for the Los Angeles Field Division, relative to V. N. KOSITSIM, Box 485, Berkeley, California.

65-1033

The RICHMOND FIELD DIVISION

At NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

Will maintain contact with Commander C. J. GASS, Office of Naval Intelligence, United States Naval Operating Base, for any new developments in the activities of the subject determined by the surveillance conducted by the Office of Naval Intelligence.

Will report results of thirty-day mail cover.

Will interview subject at some later date when same is deemed expedient.

At RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

Will, upon receipt of information from the Technical Laboratory, regarding code and German literature sent to them for translation and analysis, incorporate the same into the next report.

- PENDING -

JMS:djw July 24, 1941

66-62-00-97-34X1

97-64-9-40

MEMORANDUM FOR L. M. C. SMITH
CHIEF, SPECIAL DEFENSE UNIT

Attention: H. Keith Kane

Further reference is made to your memorandum of May 3, 1941, requesting information pertaining to various organizations mentioned in my memorandum to you of November 29, 1940.

There are transmitted herewith separate memoranda on each of the following organizations:

American National Socialist League
American Fellowship Forum
American Nationalist Party
Christian Mobilizers
Crusaders for Economic Liberty
Crusader White Shirts
James True Associates
Knights of the White Camellia
Russian National Revolutionary Party
Silvershirt Legion of America

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
JUL 23 1941
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

JUL 22 11 38 AM
JUL 19 2 09 PM

7265

CWW:RAF

July 19, 1941

THE KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA

The Knights of the White Camellia was established in 1867. It has been learned that immediately following the Civil War the Knights of the White Camellia was formed for the purpose of re-establishing the supremacy of the white minority in the South. Its numerical strength was reported to exceed two million members and was regarded as the largest and most militant organisation during the time immediately subsequent to the Civil War. The objects of the organization having been accomplished subsequent to the Civil War, the organization itself was temporarily disbanded. It has, however, been reorganized and revitalized and is reported to have been incorporated under the laws of the State of West Virginia since 1935. This revitalization was under the guidance of George E. Deatherage who became its titular head. The National Headquarters are presently located at Post Office Box 467, St. Albans, West Virginia, which is also the mailing address of Deatherage in his other activities. The present organization like the original one maintains its membership secret.

The incorporators of the Knights of the White Camellia are said to be George E. Deatherage, C. H. Barton, W. H. Tischer, George Peakes and George Baldwin. (617559-5789)

AIMS AND PURPOSES

The immediate object and purpose of the Knights of the White Camellia is anti-Semitism and anti-Communism as an organization. It denies, however, that it is in any way endeavoring to promote or invite religious prejudice. Based upon the assertion that the major political parties have failed and are unable to do anything for the constructive welfare of our people, and having bowed to the power of the purse as wielded by the international Jew, a realignment of the political forces within the nation and a purge of selfishness and greed is necessary. To bring this about it urges a reversion to the fundamental principles of the Constitution and the Bill of Rights. To further which they have set forth the following "Fundamental Principles."

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nenden
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

RECORDED 92-649-40
INDEXED
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
7 JUL 30 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FILED

SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AUTA
#446362

1. Members re-assert their belief in individual and national honor as the only basis on which a happy, free and unified people may reach our ideals of personal security, welfare, freedom, and peace.

2. Members maintain that this nation consists of a unified group of Aryan peoples, settled in the land of their fathers, having a common racial and cultural growth, and they re-assert their belief in the principle of a Militant Nationalism to preserve this heritage.

3. Members stand always for individual and national liberty, and repudiate any suppression or interference with the freedom of conscience or worship, provided always that the practical application of this freedom does not tend to destroy the Christian national philosophy of life and public order.

In addition, certain further aims and ideals are set forth which in effect urge the blending and fusing of the American people, the stoppage of immigration, the awakening of Nationalism, and the suppression and ultimate segregation of the Jews. The Knights of the White Camellia publicise themselves as offering a "militant opportunity to Aryan Americans." As part of this program the white Aryan-born Americans are pledged to fight Jewish Communism and International Zionism, the so-called religion of the Jew. This organization asserts that International Zionism is not in reality a religion in the Christian understanding, but a political faith, whose whole purpose is the destruction of Christianity and the complete domination of the world by the Jews, as they now dominate and own Russia, France, Spain, and Mexico.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership in the Knights of the White Camellia "is limited to males of white Aryan racial stock who are citizens of the United States and who are firm believers in the Christian principles upon which this nation was founded.

"Each member is required to take an oath that is in keeping with these principles and to be prepared to defend them to their last drop of blood. We have no room for cowards.

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Foxworth _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Drayton _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Miss Gandy _____

"No individual holding political office or standing for election as such, shall hold membership in the organization."

The movement is confined almost entirely to the State of West Virginia and perhaps to a small part of Southern Ohio. It is reported that one symbol of membership is the placing of a Waltham watch sticker on store windows and in windows of automobiles. The other and principal symbol is the White Camellia. The organization centers itself entirely around the person of George Deatherage. Information confidentially obtained is to the effect that Deatherage claims a membership of approximately 10,000 persons. This statement, however, is without verification. Although a militant organization, the members of the Knights of the White Camellia reportedly receive no military training.

OFFICERS

George E. Deatherage

George E. Deatherage was the originator of the organization presently known as the Knights of the White Camellia. He resides with his brother-in-law, C. R. Barton, in the residential district of St. Albans, West Virginia, known as College Hill, and maintains his office at that point. He is approximately fifty years of age and was born of American parents, the claim being made that his ancestors have been in this country for more than one hundred years. His father was born at Bowling Green, Kentucky, and his mother at Laredo, West Virginia. The father of Deatherage was connected with The American Car and Foundry as a foreman in the Forge Shop, located at Huntington, West Virginia, about fifty years ago. When the firm was enlarged the father of Deatherage was sent to Duluth, Minnesota, where Deatherage himself was born. He attended the Minnesota Technical College at Duluth, which school is now out of existence, and later finished an engineering course with the International Correspondence Schools. At one time he was general foreman of the Duluth, Minnesota, Steel Company, which position he gave up in 1916. Subsequently he worked for one year for the MacKenzie Railroads in Canada and was subsequently "loaned" to the India Iron and Steel Company with offices in London, England.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

Deatherage proceeded to London where he worked for this firm until after the termination of the World War. In this capacity he traveled extensively in Europe.

For five and a half years Deatherage was General Superintendent of the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia. In 1936 he severed his connections with this Corporation, at which time he was making a salary of $10,000 per year. The reason for the severance of his employment was the fact that officials of the firm received notice of Deatherage's statements with reference to the Jewish race. The firm officials gave him the opportunity of discontinuing his writings or the retention of his position. Deatherage chose to continue his anti-Semitic undertakings and was, therefore, released from the firm's employment.

Deatherage then obtained a position with the California Chemicals Company at Palo Alto, California, where he remained for a period but ultimately severed his connections with this firm allegedly because his activities on behalf of the Knights of the White Camellia became so extensive that he could not give his attentions to both undertakings and preferred the latter.

Deatherage is reported to be presently employed as Inspector in Charge of the Defense Council Housing Plan at Charleston, West Virginia. During November of 1939, it was publicly announced by Deatherage that he had resigned his position as national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia which position he had held for the past four years. Deatherage is not known to possess a criminal record. He is described as well poised, self-confident and apparently well read. He has been referred to on occasions as the most dangerous Fascist in America.

RADICAL ACTIVITIES AND CONNECTIONS

To understand the radical activities sponsored by the Knights of the White Camellia, the statements of George E. Deatherage are indicative of its plans and methods of operation. He has explained that the character of this organization is anti-Communist and anti-Jewish. He is opposed to the New Deal Administration, inasmuch as he considers it Socialistic and Communistic in objective and controlled by the Jews. It is his belief that there is a Communist drive to overthrow the American Government. He is opposed to the Jewish race and to members of the race, stating that while there are individual Jews who are

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

good citizens, as a race they are undesirable. It is further his belief that such individuals as the Retired General Van Horn Moseley and Father Coughlin are allying themselves with the growing feeling against the Jews.

Henry D. Allen, who is associated with numerous anti-Semitic and so-called vigilante organizations in the United States and who is well acquainted with Deatherage, has declared that Deatherage is definitely militaristic in his views, being anxious to organize a strong military unit which can be brought into action in the time of a national crisis. He also informed that Deatherage used the swastika as his emblem.

Deatherage is reported to lean toward the Hitler type of dictatorship, and since he is the driving force behind the Knights of the White Camellia, he has obviously used this organization as a mode of transit for this ideal. In this connection he has been known on occasions to attend what are termed as "Council Meetings" in Washington, D. C., of Silvershirt representatives, and is reported to be a member of the inner circle of all Fascist groups in America. He has used the organization to distribute the literature of William Dudley Pelley and James True, well-known Fascists and anti-Semites.

At one time the official organ of the Knights of the White Camellia was put out by Deatherage in a pamphlet entitled "The White Knight." The publication of this pamphlet was at Charleston, West Virginia, by the Knights Organization Associates, Incorporated, and was allegedly non-sectarian, non-partisan, and militantly constitutional American. Its editor on one occasion was Ronald B. Beall, while on another was Howard J. Carson. It appears that the first issue of "The White Knight" was that which appeared on August 15, 1936, and which was styled "The Jew Deal Issue." It was published under the authority of "The Knights of the White Camellia, Copyrighted 1936 by Knights Organization Associates, Inc." The only other issue of "The White Knight" known to have been published is that dated September, 1936, styled "The Christian American Issue," which deals to a large extent with the allegation that the Russian Revolution was financed by international Jewry.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

As an indication of its radical connections, the August 15, 1936 issue of "The White Knight" acknowledged their appreciation for the services of Elizabeth Dilling, James True, Michael Aherne and Robert Edward Edmondson. Elizabeth Dilling is the author of two books entitled "The Red Network" and "The Roosevelt Red Record and Its Background." James True is the head of the James True Associates, an anti-Semitic and anti-Communist organization located in Washington, D. C. Michael Aherne is co-author of "The Handout" a comprehensive survey of what the Dole really is. Edmondson is reported as a publicist, and economist, publishing a weekly service "replete with condensed facts about the Communistic Jew."

"The Jew Deal Issue" of "The White Knight" is devoted to an expose of the leading Jewish officials in the United States Government.

Deatherage is also the head of an organization known as the American Nationalist Confederation, a coalition of Christian anti-Communist organizations. It is understood that this body was formed in August, 1937, at Kansas City, Missouri, by representatives of the various patriotic organizations who believe an amalgamation of such patriotic groups to be essential. At this meeting George Deatherage was appointed the leader of the body. From a confidential source it is reported that the purpose of this new organization was not the obtaining of new members, but the amalgamation of various patriotic societies, having common aims and common purposes. It has been confidentially learned that this organization has not had a great deal of success.

In this regard, it is to be noted that advertisement of literature that could be obtained from the American Nationalist Confederation appeared in "World Service," a pamphlet published in Frankfurt, Germany. "World Service" is a strongly anti-Semitic foreign news service mailed to anti-Semitic publications and organizations in the United States from Germany. With further reference to "World Service" it is reported that in the summer of 1938 the Ministry of Propaganda and Public Enlightenment through Doctor Goebbels, its head, invited Deatherage to attend a conference of foreign agents of the "World Service," a notorious Nazi propaganda organization. Accepting the invitation, Deatherage went to Erfurt, Germany, the former

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

headquarters of "World Service," where the conference was held. Introduced as an American delegate, he delivered a talk to the Nazis and pro-Nazis assembled by Goebbels. His theme was "Will America be the Jews' Waterloo?" In his testimony before the Dies Committee, in May, 1939, Deatherage admitted his link with the Fascists of Italy but did not tell the committee of his trip to Erfurt, Germany. He said that he had a "hazy recollection" that he had once made a speech or prepared an article with the title used in Erfurt, but tried to make it appear that he had merely sent a copy of such a speech or article to the Nazis without necessarily actually making the trip to the German Reich. He did not dispute the fact that the Nazis widely distributed the speech in its printed form.

To assist him in his two undertakings, the Knights of the White Camellia and the American Nationalist Confederation, Deatherage is reported to have been assisted by one V. M. Kositsin, who is reportedly a Russian.

It has been disclosed that George Deatherage has connections with the German-American Bund, the Silvershirts, the Britons (an organization in England headed by Henry Hamilton Beamish), American Liberty Party (headed by Frank Clark of Tacoma, Washington, a disgruntled Silvershirt), Militant Christian Patriots, American League for Christian Women, James True Associates and the Mexican Nationalist movement or Gold Shirts.

A total of some twenty-five different publications are known to be distributed by Deatherage in connection with the above two organizations. It has also been disclosed that an article by George Deatherage appeared in the official organ of the German-American Bund, The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter, for May 12, 1937, concerning the American Nationalist Confederation. An announcement was made that Deatherage would be the principal speaker at the November 16, 1937, meeting of the New York local of the German-American Bund. Deatherage is reported to have discontinued his publications, to have publicly resigned his position as head of the Knights of the White Camellia, which step was reportedly taken in an effort to place himself above any single group, and thus facilitate his super-organizational efforts at the unification of all the fascistic forces of the United States. It was reliably determined that on the evening of August 23, 1939, Deatherage was the principal speaker at a large meeting of the Christian Mobilizers

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

attended by approximately five thousand people in Bronx, New York. Fritz Kuhn also spoke at this meeting, and approximately sixty members of the uniformed order of the German-American Bund were also in attendance. (97-649-10)

ORGANIZATION

The skeleton organization of the Knights of the White Camellia provides that a Castle or Post be created in every community within the nation, comprising not more than ten members. Each Castle or Post has a Commander selected by secret ballot, who in turn elects both State and National officers. It is pointed out that in an organization of this type it is not possible for any one member to belong other than his own immediate group.

A fee of $2.00 is required to accompany each application for membership. Dues of $1.00 per quarter are required; one-half of which is retained by the local Castle and the balance remitted to the National Headquarters. There are no uniforms or regalia charges. (Quarterly Report, November 1940)

No information is available to the effect that the Knights of the White Camellia is operating in any manner at the present time. An article which appeared in the Herald-Dispatch, Huntington, West Virginia, on November 3, 1938, stated Featherage had announced his resignation as National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia and quoted Featherage as stating, "We can't stop whatever is going to happen even if we try, because the situation is in a terrible mess. What is the use of my trying to stop something that can't be stopped?" The article also stated that the command of the Knights of the White Camellia had been given to J. E. Martin of Houston, Texas. (61-7560-3754X)

Featherage advised a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation on January 29, 1941, that the Knights of the White Camellia was originally founded over seventy years ago, that its purpose at the present time is to drive Communism from the United States, that it did not advocate the use of force or violence. [illegible] was a proven fact that the Jews were behind all the revolutions in Russia, Germany, England, France and Mexico, that neither he nor the Knights of the White Camellia nor any member had ever had anything to do with any foreign

government or organization, although he admitted having received anti-Semitic propaganda from Germany and subsequent distribution of that literature in the United States by him. He also stated that this literature had on occasion been solicited by him, but that a great deal of it was sent to him without any request on his part. Deatherage stated to the interviewing Special Agent that he challenged anyone to find anything in this literature which advocated the overthrow of the United States Government, that the Knights of the White Camellia had never accepted any money from anyone connected with a foreign power or any American organization except dues paid by its various members, that he is not presently actively connected with the Knights of the White Camellia but holds an honorary life membership. Deatherage concluded by stating that the Knights of the White Camellia are inactive at the present time, due to the realization that that organization made a mistake in assuming that the American people would awaken if told of the Jewish menace to the country. (97-649-25)

References to Deatherage and the activities of the Knights of the White Camellia are reflected on the following pages of the report of the special committee on un-American activities of the House of Representatives: Volume II, page 1175; Volume III, pages 2243, 2288, 2346, 2369, 2385; Volume IV, pages 3271, 3272, 3273, 3277, 3351, 3455, 3543 inclusive, 3571, 3573, 3616, 3622, 3698.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Handon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

700 West Virginia Building
Huntington, West Virginia
August 13, 1941

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 ALM/MTA

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, et al
ESPIONAGE - G
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated June 29, 1941, requesting the Chicago and Detroit Field Divisions to furnish information regarding the activities and background of the Subject. In this connection there are being forwarded to the Richmond Field Division, the following serials contained in the Huntington Field to aid in the investigation of the Subject in that Division:

Report of Special Agent ANGUS M. TAYLOR, Jr., dated at Huntington, West Virginia 12-5-39.

Report of Special Agent MORTON M. REED, dated at Huntington, West Virginia, 7-31-39.

Report of Special Agent J. MICHAEL McGRATH, dated at New York City, 8-28-39.

Report of Special Agent F. M. FAWCETT, dated at Huntington, West Virginia, 7-15-40.

Report of Special Agent M. W. MEEKINS, dated at Huntington, West Virginia, 1818-41.

Very truly yours,

Leo K. Cook

RECORDED

LEO K. COOK,
Special Agent in Charge.

CH-13

JAE:JVB
61-2

CC - Richmond
CC - Detroit
CC - Chicago

97-649-41
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
5 AUG 18 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

4-18

RECORDED DLT:EH
97-649-41X

September 20, 1941

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LAWRENCE M. C. SMITH, CHIEF
SPECIAL DEFENSE UNIT

RE: KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA
AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
VOORHIS ACT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/82 BY SP2 [illegible]

Reference is made to your memorandum of August 26, 1941 in which you request an investigation of the above organizations and individual to obtain specific information in connection with possible prosecutive action under the Voorhis Act by a failure of the above organizations to register.

There are enclosed herewith copies of the following listed reports all of which deal with Deatherage or his organizations:

The report of Special Agent Angus M. Taylor, Jr., Huntington, West Virginia, dated December 5, 1938.

The report of Special Agent J. W. Barnes, Huntington, West Virginia, dated August 23, 1939.

The report of Special Agent F. M. Fawcett, Huntington, West Virginia, dated November 27, 1939.

The report of Special Agent F. M. Fawcett, Huntington, West Virginia, dated July 15, 1940.

The report of Special Agent H. W. Hoskins, Huntington, West Virginia, dated January 18, 1941.

The report of Special Agent B. A. Horn, Richmond, Virginia, dated March 21, 1941.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

CH-23

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
SEP 20 1941
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, Richmond, Virginia, dated August 8, 1941.

The report of Special Agent W. E. Dence, San Antonio, Texas, dated September 1, 1941.

There are also enclosed photostatic copies of the enclosures mentioned in the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, Richmond, Virginia, dated August 8, 1941.

It would appear from a study of the Voorhis Act that in order to convict an organization thereunder, information must be developed which indicates that the organization is in one of the following listed categories:

1. That the organization is receiving financial help from, or is affiliated directly or indirectly with, or has its policy determined or executed at the suggestion of or in collaboration with a foreign government, political subdivision thereof, or an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government or political subdivision thereof, or with a political party in a foreign country, or an international political organization, and has for its aim or purpose the control by force or overthrow of the Government of the United States, or a political subdivision thereof, or any state or political subdivision thereof.

2. That the organization is receiving financial help from, or is affiliated directly or indirectly with, or has its policy determined or executed at the suggestion of or in collaboration with a foreign government, political subdivision thereof, or an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government or political subdivision thereof, or with a political party in a foreign country, or an international political organization, and is giving or prescribing instruction in the use of firearms or other weapons, or in military or naval science, or is receiving instruction in military or naval science, or engaging in military or naval maneuvers, or further that it is engaging with or without firearms in drills or parades of a military or naval character.

3. That the organization is giving or prescribing instruction in the use of firearms or other weapons, or in military or naval science, or is receiving instruction in military or naval science, or engaging in military or naval maneuvers, or further that it is engaging with or without firearms in drills or parades of a military or naval character, and has for its aim or purpose the control by force or overthrow of the Government of the United States, or a political subdivision thereof, or any state or political subdivision thereof.

4. That the organization has for its aim or purpose the establishment, control, conducting, seizure, or overthrow of the Government or a political subdivision thereof, by use of force, violence or military measures, or by threats of force, violence or military measures.

Will you please advise me whether you have any other interpretation of this act as to the types of organizations which must register.

In addition to the reports which are mentioned heretofore, I also submitted to you a memorandum on July 24, 1941, covering the Knights of the White Camellia and George Deatherage, which individual and organization were listed among the fifty odd organizations and individuals in my previous memorandum to you indicating possible violators of the Voorhis Act.

It is my desire to afford Voorhis Act investigations as expeditious attention as possible. You realize, of course, that the shortage of Bureau investigative personnel makes it highly desirable to limit investigations to those matters which seem the most important. Voorhis Act investigations are of necessity going to entail a considerable amount of detailed work, and demand a great amount of investigative attention. For this reason, before any investigation is initiated in response to your memorandum of August 26, requesting investigation of the above entitled matter, it would be appreciated if you would review my memorandum of July 24, together with the herewith enclosed material, and then render me an opinion as to whether you believe, as a result of the information secured to date, that Deatherage or his organizations come within any of the provisions of the Voorhis Act, as outlined above, or within any other

provisions which you feel are not covered in the outline above. Further, if you believe this individual or his organizations are possibly violating the Voorhis Act, in order to limit the investigative time which will be necessary to conduct a thorough investigation of this matter, I believe it would be possible from the information which is presently being submitted for you to advise me the particular section of the act your Division feels this organization is or has possibly violated.

I therefore desire the expression of an opinion from you in this regard.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

ADDRESS REPLY TO
"THE ATTORNEY GENERAL"
AND REFER TO
INITIALS AND NUMBER

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WASHINGTON, D.C.

August 26, 1941

MEMORANDUM FOR J. EDGAR HOOVER,

DIRECTOR, FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Re: Knights of the White Camellia
American Nationalist Confederation
George E. Deatherage

With further reference to our memorandum dated May 3, 1941 requesting information pertaining to various organizations mentioned in your memorandum to us dated November 29, 1940, and the memoranda sent to us with reference to the above organizations under date of July 24, 1941, we now request an investigation of the above named organizations and individual, and the assistance of your Bureau in obtaining for us certain specific information at the earliest convenient date. This investigation and specific information are needed especially in connection with possible prosecutive action under the Voorhis Act by reason of the failure of the above organization to register, but other statutes may also be applicable.

Your memorandum of July 24, 1941 describes these organizations with considerable detail. It appears that these organizations are functioning under the leadership of George E. Deatherage and that the organizations, as well as Deatherage, have consistently followed a profascist policy, and have been the means of distribution of subversive pamphlets and publications to a substantial constituency.

RECORDED 97-699-41X

Your references to the activities of these organizations as reflected in the report of a Special Committee on un-American Activities of the House of Representatives, indicate that they are national organizations with branches in various parts of the country. At pages 3471 and 3472 of the testimony given, the Knights of the White Camellia was stated to be a membership secret organization with chapters in all sections of the country except New England. It also appears at page 3473 that Deatherage discussed with Kuhn of the German-American Bund international communism, and that he exchanged pamphlets and other publications with governmental propaganda agencies in Germany as well as Italy. Deatherage prepared an article entitled "Will America Be Jewry's

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/49 BY SP2 [illegible]

Waterloo?" which was circulated from Erfurt, Germany. (Pages 3493-4) It is also indicated that he had in mind a military organization.(Page 3498) Deatherage had made personal visits to the German Consulate in San Francisco and to the German Embassy at Washington. (Pages 3529-31)

The following enumeration calls for the principal elements of information and documentary data with which we desire to be furnished at this time:

A. Organization Structure

1. Certified copies of certificates of incorporation, constitutions, by-laws, and amendments thereto.

2. Addresses of principal offices, names and location of all branches.

3. Names and addresses of present officers, trustees and directors of the national organizations and all branches, as well as those who have served since 1938.

4. Names and addresses of employees and agents of the parent and branch units and character and length of their employment.

5. Particulars of citizenship of each of the above persons; present business or occupation, name of employer, length of employment and salary; details on financial condition of these officers, agents and employees, including bank accounts, ownership of stocks, bonds and other assets.

B. Membership

6. Requisites for membership and application form; oaths or pledges required of candidates, character of installation, initiation and ritual.

7. Membership cards.

8. Amount of dues or assessments and how payable.

9. Membership lists with addresses of members and particulars, as requested in subsection 5 hereof, of at least the leading members of each group.

C. Management

10. Itemization of all income and origin of all assets, including contributions from all sources and dues, especially income derived from foreign sources, directly or indirectly.

11. Itemization of all expenditures, i. e., operating expenses, officers' salaries, funds expended for publicity, publications, movies and radio broadcasts, uniforms and equipment, or for the staging of demonstrations or pageants; funds paid to other organizations or agencies; all expenditures made to a foreign government or an agency thereof, directly or indirectly.

D. Activities

12. Places and times of meetings; whether open or secret; purpose, character and attendance of meetings; salutes used, oaths or declarations recited, flags or symbols used; speeches or addresses made at meetings, with names and affiliation of persons delivering them; uniforms worn, drills, marches, calisthenics, military maneuvers, or other organized group movements; character of instruction given to members; all other activities of the above organizations and their branches.

13. Radio and newspaper tie-up, if any; samples of manuals, pamphlets or other printed material utilized by the organizations should be obtained if possible, with information as to the source, i. e., where printed, when and by whom compiled or written. Minutes or full reports of meetings should also be obtained, if possible.

E. Foreign Control

14. All activities of the organizations and their chapters that may be carried on, either directly or indirectly in collaboration with, under the direction or with the assistance of, any agent or agency of a foreign government and any correspondence passed between such agencies and the organizations.

We have under consideration the recommendation of proceedings at an early date with regard to the above organization, and we would therefore appreciate as early a response as practicable in this matter.

LAWRENCE M. C. SMITH
Chief, Special Defense Unit

By R. Keith Kane

R. Keith Kane
Assistant Chief

MK

RKK

Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

601 Richmond Trust Building
Richmond, Virginia

August 28, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, et al;
REGISTRATION ACT;
ESPIONAGE;
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter of August 13, 1941, requesting the original copy of the German paper "PARTEITAG UND ORGANISATION DER POLITISCHEN FUHRUNG", if the same were obtainable.

For your information, the copies of the above captioned article, now in the possession of the Bureau, were taken with the photo record camera. The original copy was again obtained and the same photostated, copies of which are herewith submitted.

Very truly yours,

C. E. HENNRICH
Special Agent in Charge

JEK:MVW
65-1033

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AUTH

RECORDED
INDEXED

97-649-42

NOV 25 1941 MAR 1 1943

7274

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA SA FILE NO. 65-931

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	9/1/41 ✓	8/29/41	W. E. DENCE

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Check of the indices fails to disclose any information concerning directors, sponsors or advisors of such organizations as the American Christian Nationalist Party.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated 8/8/41.

DETAILS: AT SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS:

A check of the indices after reviewing the mailing list contained in reference report failed to disclose any information concerning directors, sponsors or advisors of such organizations as the American Christian Nationalist Party.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN.

[redacted] 11/8/99 [redacted]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-43

RECORDED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 Bureau
3 Huntington
2 San Antonio

COPIES DESTROYED

SEP 2 1941

FINAL

dm

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA. K.C..... FILE NO. 65-876-

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI	8-30-1941	8-27,28-1941	D. A. SURINE ebc

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Referenced report reviewed and indices Kansas City Field Division checked for information on individuals and organizations in the Kansas City Field Division mentioned in referenced report. Review of files reflect Subject friendly with various anti-Semetic individuals and organizations within the Kansas City Field Division. Summary of information in Kansas City files set out.

R.U.C.

REFERENCE:

Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated August 8, 1941.

DETAILS:

On page 3 of the referenced report, it was noted GERALD P. WINROD was mentioned as among those who affiliated themselves with Subject in this case.

It is believed the above individual is identical with GERALD B. WINROD of Wichita, Kansas. In K.C.File 61-163, entitled: GERALD B. WINROD, INTERNAL SECURITY - G, the following information appears:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/8/75 BY SP4 MLW

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

APPROVED AND FORWARDED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
		97-649-44

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5-BUREAU
2-HUNTINGTON
1-RICHMOND(Information)
2-KANSAS CITY

SEP 3 1941

RECORDED

INDEXED

FIVE MAN

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1941—O-281888

GERALD B. WINROD has been active for many years in disseminating anti-Jewish propaganda. He operates a publishing business controlled by himself, GERALD POPE and Mrs. M. L. FLOWERS.

WINROD'S wife in a statement to the Wichita, Kansas Police Department advised that GERALD WINROD is very pro-Nazi and aspires to be a dictator of the United States when the revolution occurs.

It was reported that WINROD was visited in Wichita, Kansas by FRITZ KUHN(former head of the German-American Bund)during the summer of 1939.

WINROD receives mail from Germany and has written many articles showing pro-Nazi sympathies.

Several individuals who have known WINROD for many years consider him mentally unbalanced.

The main publication issued by WINROD is "THE DEFENDER", a publication strongly anti-Jewish and considered to be pro-Nazi in sympathies. Many of the articles appearing the past several years in this publication reflect ideas similar to those expressed by ADOLF HITLER in HITLER'S book MEIN KAMPH, e.g.: "All ills can be traced to International Jewery."

GERALD B. WINROD is presently residing at 2515 East First Street, Wichita, Kansas.

On page 7 of the referenced report, it was noted that among the papers of the Subject is a pamphlet entitled: "AMERICA'S LITTLE HITLERS" written by ROY TOZIER and published by E. HALDEMEN JULIUS, Girard, Kansas.

A review of the Kansas City files in connection with ROY TOZIER reflects he is associated with THE FRIENDS OF DEMOCRACY, INC., and is an associate of the Reverend BIRKHEAD, who is the operator of THE FRIENDS OF DEMOCRACY, Inc.

ROY TOZIER is presently in New York City, Suite 714, 103 Park Avenue, and was at one time an informant of the Kansas City Field Office.

THE FRIENDS OF DEMOCRACY, INC., through ROY TOZIER and Reverend BIRKHEAD, collect newspapers and publications from all Fascist and Nazi organizations in the United States, and in all probability that is why ROY TOZIER appears in the papers of GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE.

It should be stated that THE FRIENDS OF DEMOCRACY, INC. is extremely anti-Fascist and anti-Nazi in their activities, although there is some indication that the organization might have decided leanings towards Communism.

On page 68 of the referenced report it was noted the organization DEFENDERS OF CHRISTIAN FAITH appears with the name G. B. WINROD, Wichita, Kansas.

In Kansas City File 61-14, Serial 17, page 33, which is a memorandum dated December 8, 1939 transmitted to the Director by W. S. DEVEREAUX, formerly Special Agent in Charge Chicago, Ill., the following information appears:

DEFENDERS OF CHRISTIAN FAITH

The orgainzer and leader is Reverend GERALD B. WINROD, a Protestant minister at Wichita, Kansas. Associated with him is Reverend E. F. WEBBER, 207 West 2nd Street, Oklahoma City, who was formerly an active speaker for the SILVER SHIRTS and an organizer for the Nazi party in the state of New Jersey. Also associates are WILLIAM WAULKHAUSER, LELIA V. WEBBER and IDA LANNING, all of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

The official organ is a magazine called "THE DEFENDER."

In 1936 WINROD established an office in Washington, D.C., for his National Christian Party, and headquarters for a printing plant in charge of DAN GILBERT of of San Diego, California, a former Silver Shirt organizer. That office was subsequently closed because of lack of funds.

The DEFENDERS OF CHRISTIAN FAITH for the past several years through GERALD B. WINROD have propounded extremely pro-Nazi and anti-Semetic ideas.

On page 69 of the referenced report was noted the name PRESTON DUNN, Eskridge, Kansas, American Legion leader.

In Kansas City File 61-163 entitled: "GERALD B. WINROD, INTERNAL SECURITY - G" in Serial 16 the following information appears:

PRESTON DUNN, Emporia, Kansas, has been active with GERALD B. WINROD and also is in a high office of the American Legion and is alleged to be strongly anti-Jewish.

On page 70 of referenced report, appears the name DAN A. CASEMENT, Manhattan, Kansas, Fascist, Farmers Independence Council of America.

The files of the Kansas City Field Division were searched in connection with the Farmers Independence Council, with negative results.

In connection with DAN A. CASEMENT, the following information appears in Kansas City File 100-2216, in a letter dated July 12, 1941, from H. J. DAVENPORT, Rural Route #3, Osage City, Kansas.

"

There has been some organized opposition to the farm program and seems to be headed by DAN CASEMENT and a Mr. CLAYTON CLINE, a Topeka, Kansas attorney. These men have been holding organized protest meetings at various places over the State, causing considerable trouble.

There seems to be a lot of money being spent by someone. We are wondering if these meetings and the trouble they are stirring up could be sponsored by some un-American or some Nazi Agent."

In connection with the above quoted letter, no investigation has been made because of the non-specific nature of the complaint, although H. J. DAVENPORT by letter dated July 17, 1941 was requested to furnish the Kansas City Office with acts or utterances on the part of those individuals in question and it was also requested that Mr. DAVENPORT furnish any other specific information he might have. To date, there has been no reply from Mr. H. J. DAVENPORT.

On page 7 of the referenced report, it was noted that the booklet entitled: "AMERICA'S LITTLE HITLERS" written by ROY TOZIER was published by E. HALDEMAN-JULIUS of Girard, Kansas.

In Kansas City File #100-950, entitled: HALDEMAN-JULIUS PUBLICATIONS, INTERNAL SECURITY - R, REGISTRATION ACT, the following information appears:

EMANUEL JULIUS came to Girard, Kansas, about twenty-five years ago from New York City. He married MARCELL HALDEMAN, daughter of a local banker in Girard, Kansas. Both he and his wife under the name JULIUS-HALDEMAN in connection with a printing establishment founded twenty years ago in Girard, Kansas, which business is primarily engaged in the publishing and mail order sale of the "Little Blue Books" @ 5¢ each, resided at Girard, Kansas.

EMANUEL JULIUS is president of the company and up to February 13, 1941, he was assisted by his wife MARCELL, who died on that date.

The HALDEMAN-JULIUS COMPANY at one time made a considerable amount of money. In the early 1920's EMANUEL JULIUS obtained national notoriety over his suggestion of companionate marriages. He is generally regarded as a play-boy, who has been involved in numerous escapades with night club performers in the vicinity of Joplin, Missouri. He does not have the respect of local business man and is quite a publicity seeker.

In December 1940 he offered to pay $1000.00 plus all expenses to anyone who would bomb HITLER.

The above concern publishes what his known as the LITTLE BLUE BOOKS, which cover every sort of subject. These books as above indicated sell for 5¢ each each. Some of the subjects dealt with are as follows:

SEX, LOVE, PASSION, SELF IMPROVEMENT
SOCIAL PROBLEMS, HEALTH, SPORTS,
SCIENCE, PHILOSOPHY, RELIGION, etc.
in fact, practically any subject.

Up to date this office has developed no specific information reflecting that EMANUEL JULIUS is talking or acting in a manner inimical to the interests of the United States. He has been known to express his sympathy in behalf of the Communist Party, but since the Russian invasion of Finland seems to have lost his Communistic sympathies.

Publications of the above company operated by HALDEMAN-JULIUS are regarded as more socialistic than of a Communistic nature.

On Page 72 of the referenced report appears the name GERMAN-AMERICAN LEAGUE, Kansas City, Missouri. A search of the files of the Kansas City office was made with negative results. In connection with this, the Kansas City office has recently conducted an investigation to ascertain the existence and activity of German-American groups and from investigation the only German-American organizational activity to any excess is the GERMAN HOUSE, Kansas City, Missouri(K.C. File #65-265, entitled: GERMAN HOUSE, INTERNAL SECURITY - G).

At the present time the only German-American activity ascertained is of a social nature in Kansas City, Missouri, which is centered in the German House, which in turn is sponsored by several German-American groups, primarily engaged in social and German cultural activities.

On page 77 of the referenced report appears the name H. D. KISSENGER, 1117 Gloyd Building, Kansas City, Missouri.

In K.C.File #100-92, entitled HERMAN DICK KISSENGER, INTERNAL SECURITY - G, the following information appears:

KISSENGER is an attorney in Kansas City, Missouri, who has been writing articles for German, as well as English, language newspapers and also publications expressing pro-Germanism. He is antagonistic toward Great Britain, President ROOSEVELT and the Jews and has upheld Germany in the present conflict.

In 1939 KISSENGER endeavored to form an organization known as the National American Patriots. A list of correspondents and papers to which KISSENGER had submitted his articles was obtained, and reflects KISSENGER had correspondence with many known pro-Nazi individuals and organizations throughout the United States.

KISSENGER is on friendly terms with GERALD B. WINROD of Wichita, Kansas. He has had correspondence with CHARLES E. COUGHLIN, HANS LUTHER, German Embassy, Washington, D.C. and H. VON STREMPEL, German Embassy, Washington, D.C. and Dr. FRANZ KOEMPEL, President of the American Committee for German Relief Fund, 331 Madison Avenue, New York City.

In Serial 28 of K.C.File #100-92 it is reflected that on November 5, 1940, WILHELM KUNZE, German-American Bund leader and GEORGE FROBOESE were arrested for carelsss driving at Columbia, Missouri, and at that time KISSENGER'S name was found among their papers.

It should be stated that considerable investigation has been conducted by the Kansas City Office and other Offices of the activities of WILHELM KUNZE and GEORGE FROBOESE, both being very active in the German-American Bund and other German-American activities in the United States.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION
TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice
Huntington, West Virginia
September 4, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
Knights of the White Camellia
American Christian Nationalist
Party; ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION
ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

Dear Sir:

Please be advised that one copy of the report of Special Agent W. E. DENCE, San Antonio, Texas, dated September 1, 1941, is being furnished the Richmond Office for its information with its copy of this letter.

Very truly yours,

Leo K. Cook

LEO K. COOK
Special Agent in Charge

LKC:VCR
CC - Richmond

61-2

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/95 BY SP2 RA/LCT

RECORDED

97-649-45

SEP 6 1941

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FIVE

CH-21

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA DETROIT FILE NO. 65-261

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
DETROIT, MICHIGAN	9/3/41	7/25/41	JAMES H. NICHOLSON JAR

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Office of Origin in possession of all information regarding this case heretofore obtained by Detroit Field Office.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated June 29, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia.

DETAILS: The files of the Detroit Field Office disclosed that the Office of Origin in instant case is in possession of all information heretofore obtained by the Detroit Field Office.

Reference is made to letter from the Detroit Field Office dated May 6, 1940, in instant case, copies of which letter were transmitted to the Huntington Field Office. For the information of the Richmond Field Office, one copy of the letter above referred to is being transmitted to the Richmond Field Office with this report.

— REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN —

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/8/55 BY SP4 mm/mm

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: John J Burns SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-46

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Richmond
2 - Detroit

cc Dual R.C
10-30-41
D.L.T.

JUL 5 1941

TWFOW

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

(Detroit file 65-261)

ENCLOSURE:

TO THE RICHMOND FIELD DIVISION:

One copy of letter dated May 6, 1940, from Detroit Field Office to the Bureau.

-- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN --

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT Huntington, West Virginia

FILE NO. 65-1189

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
Portland, Oregon	9-4-41	9-4-41	H. A. KING

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: The Portland Office has no previous record of Mrs. WELLS GILBERT, 2480 S. W. Military Road, Portland, Oregon, apparently connected with pro-America.

RUC

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, dated 8-8-41.

DETAILS: A review of the files of the Portland Office failed to reflect any previous information on Mrs. WELLS GILBERT, 2480 S. W. Military Road, Portland, Oregon. Likewise, the Portland Office has received no complaint concerning Pro-America, which is believed to be a more or less legitimate organization.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN.

COPIES DESTROYED
JUL 9 1962

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AJG/LMTA

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: J. A. Stevenson HAK — SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649+47

RECORDED
INDEXED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
Bureau -5
Richmond -2
Huntington -2
Portland -2

CH-22 (16)

HAK:MB

FILED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-913

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND	9-9-41	8-25-41	J. T. ENNIS GN

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Indices at Baltimore Office checked with negative results except for DR. JOSEPH F. THORNING, Emmitsburg, Maryland. THORNING is educator, author, lecturer, born Milwaukee, Wisconsin and traveled in the Balkans, Poland, Germany, Spain and France in 1939. THORNING is author of several books, many magazine and newspaper articles. His articles indicated Subject bitterly opposed to Communism and is anti-Nazi in expression.

RUC

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated August 8, 1941.

DETAILS: AT BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

The indices of the Baltimore Office were checked, as requested by the undeveloped lead in Reference Report, with negative results except for one individual - Reverend Doctor JOSEPH F. THORNING, Emmitsburg, Maryland. Dr. THORNING is the Subject in Baltimore File Number 100-49, is educator, author and lecturer, was born in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, April 25, 1896 and has subsequently traveled extansively in the Balkans, Poland, Germany, Spain, and France in 1939.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 5/8/75 BY SP4 [illegible]

COPIES DESTROYED
14 JUL 9 1962

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: E A Sourwine SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-48

RECORDED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Richmond
2 - Baltimore

cc Bureau Rec 10-24-41
cc to [illegible]

SEP 12 1941

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1941 — O - 281888

File reflected that in the summer of 1940 Dr. THORNING spent three months surveying social and economic conditions in the far East. Dr. THORNING is presently the Director of the Social Science Department of Mount St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Maryland and is a noted author on Spain.

The Baltimore file further reflects that the New York Times of November 12, 1940, Page 9 Column 5, under the headlines "SEES PERILOUS TREND TO BEFRIEND RUSSIA" and sub-Headline "Professor THORNING assails Oumansky's Ghoulish Feast", the following article appeared:

"Westminster, Md., Nov. 11 - Declaring that the press, with a few exceptions, had begun to 'soft pedal the Soviet policy of aggressive imperialism', Dr. Joseph F. Thorning, Professor of Sociology at Mount St. Mary's College, warned in an address here today, that "no illusion could be more dangerous " to American than a belief that Soviet foreign policy could become an asset for the democracies. He spoke before the International Relations Club of Western Maryland College.

"Dr. Thorning quoted a Washington dispatch printed in the 'New York Times' of Nov. 8 telling about hundreds of officials attending a reception given at the Soviet Embassy by the Ambassador and Mme. Constantine A. Oumansky in celebration of the Russian Revolution of 1917, and reporting that, in contrast to a poorly attended reception at the embassy a year ago, 'today friendliness was evident on all sides'.

"The Professor denounced the reception as 'a ghoulish feast', and added:

'Why this rush of friendlessness for the world's worst autocracy? On what grounds has Hitler's silent partner suddenly achieved respectability? Stalin and the Nazi dictator are brothers under the skin. Both preach and practice world revolution.

'I denounce the new reapprochement with Soviet Russia and Stalin as a mockery of justice as well as an insult to the memory of those millions who have been barborously murdered by the OGPU.

'We want no Hitlerian opportunism in America, etc.'"

An additional article in the New York Times dated April 19, 1940 Page 11 Column 5, is as follows:

"Hits Jackson's Action in Spanish War Case. Dr. Thorning Demands Through Inquiry of Soviet 'Recruiting.'"

"Westminster, Md., April 18 - Charges that 'flimsy and illogical' reasons were given by Attorney General Jackson in moving to dismiss sixteen indictments in Detroit for conspiracy to recruit men for the Leftist Army during the Spanish Civil War, were made today by Dr. Joseph F. Thorning, etc."

The article continued with a blast against Communism.

Bureal letter dated August 12, 1940 to the Baltimore Field Division reflected the following information. [redacted] b7D

[redacted] This letter further reflects that on February 19, 1939 Dr. THORNING spoke at the 107th Infantry Regiment Armory in New York City. That this speech was under the auspices of the General Committee for Americanism and Neutrality. The general tenor of this meeting indicated it was held for the purpose of developing sentiment for recognition of the Franco Government in Spain. The meeting itself was under the leadership of MERWIN K. HART, president of the New York State Economic Council, and that HART and the Council are considered Fascist.

The Bureau letter further reflects that prior to 1933 when Dr. PAUL SCHWARZ was the German Consul in New York he mentioned THORNING to a confidential informant of the Bureau as being one of the people doing propoganda work in the United States.

The letter further reflects that in 1933 THORNING was connected with Colonel EDWIN EMERSON in disseminating Nazi propoganda in the United States. In 1934 THORNING was discovered by the investigators of the McCORMICK-DICKSTEIN Committee as being the real author of the "Vollbehr Memoranda". These memoranda are said to be on file with the State Department, and they were made of essentially Nazi propoganda on behalf of the new Hitler Regime in Germany.

Bureau letter further reflected that during the Spanish Civil War THORNING was considered one of the chief Franco propogandists in the United States. That THORNING was the moving spirit behind the Franco magazine called "Spain".

It should be noted that the Baltimore File on DR. THORNING is in a closed status at the present time.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION

TO THE

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

DLT:EH
97-649 -49

October 29, 1941

RECORDED

Special Agent in Charge
Los Angeles, California

RE: GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, Et Al
ESPIONAGE - G
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent James G. Findlay, Los Angeles, California, dated September 9, 1941, which refers this case upon completion to the office of origin.

A review of the Bureau's file reflects that this case was improperly referred upon completion to the office of origin in view of the fact that the first undeveloped lead as set out in this report is for all Field Divisions. Reference report covers the leads that were specifically set out for the Los Angeles Field Division, but does not cover the lead as was set out for all Field Divisions.

It is therefore my desire that this case be reopened in your office and the additional investigation conducted.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/18/99 BY SP2 [illegible]/ucs

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Hollaman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

CH-4

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
★ OCT 29 1941 ★
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

cc - Huntington

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Origin: HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA			File No. 65-2520
Report made at:	Date	Period	Report made by:
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.	9-9-41	9-4-41	JAMES G. FINDLAY GWS
Title: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.			Character of case: ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY--G

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/18/92 BY SP2 AM/KAT/KS

SYNOPSIS: EARL B. POWELL, indigent person to whom literature was sent, did not receive same, and it was destroyed by Apartment House manager. CONRAD CHAPMAN returned to England approximately 2½ years ago. It is reported he has returned to Boston, Mass. Madame PACQUITA DE SCHISMEREFF, alias Mrs. LESLIE FRY, returned to Europe approximately two years ago and it is reported that she is in Rome, Italy. HENRY D. ALLEN and associates had a manganese mine at Point Concepcion, Old Mexico, and all ore taken from said mine has been sold to the Tennessee Eastman Corporation at Kingsport, Tenn. Postal authorities are making investigation of ALLEN at the present time.

-RUC-

Letter to Los Angeles from Huntington dated 10-29-41

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated August 8, 1941.

DETAILS: An investigation of the activities of HENRY D. ALLEN, CONRAD CHAPMAN, and Madame PACQUITA DE SCHISMEREFF, alias Mrs. LESLIE FRY, and others has been in progress in the Los Angeles Field Division

Approved R B Ford S.A.C.

Do Not Write In These Spaces

97-649-49

RECORDED

INDEXED

SEP 18 1941

5 - Bureau
2 - New York
2 - Huntington
3 - Richmond - 1, ONI, Norfolk
2 - Washington Field
2 - San Francisco
1 - G-2, San Francisco
4 - Los Angeles

cc - Div. of Records 10-29-41
1cc - Lt Horan Chi - 2-26-42 S.C.B.

COPIES DESTROYED 11 JUL 9 1962

1cc to Clark 11-6-42 E.P. Brown

Office since the fall of 1938. However, the investigation has been closed in the Los Angeles Office for several months under instructions from the Bureau.

In the report of reference EARL B. POWELL, 135 South Grand Avenue, Los Angeles, California is named as a party who has been receiving literature from subject GEORGE DEATHERAGE.

The Los Angeles Bureau Office has a file on EARL B. POWELL, but it contains nothing of importance. A complaint was made that he was receiving German propaganda material. Investigation failed to substantiate the report, as it was found that the material went to 252 Belmont Street and was not received by POWELL but was destroyed by the proprietor of the rooming house at that address. POWELL is an indigent person, having no regular employment. He is about 50 years of age.

An investigation covering the same matters suggested in the report of reference was made relative to HENRY D. ALLEN, CONRAD CHAPMAN, and Madame DE SCHISMEREFF, alias Mrs. LESLIE FRY, as is shown in the report of Special Agent E. LEWIS NICHOLS, Los Angeles, California, dated March 24, 1939 entitled "HENRY D. ALLEN, with aliases," Los Angeles File 65-103. As there are several copies of said report in the Los Angeles file, one copy of said report is being forwarded with copies of this report to the Richmond Field Division Office.

CONRAD CHAPMAN, An Englishman, was located for some time in Glendale, California, and was associated with Madame DE SCHISMEREFF, HENRY D. ALLEN, and others in anti-Semitic activity, and the distribution of propaganda literature.

CHAPMAN left Los Angeles about two and one-half years ago and returned to England. About 60 days ago, the Los Angeles Bureau Office received information that CHAPMAN had returned to the United States and was then located at 58 West Cedar Street, Boston, Massachusetts. This information was transmitted by the Los Angeles Bureau Office, but to date no information has been received showing that CHAPMAN has been contacted at that address.

PACQUITA DE SCHISMEREFF, alias Mrs. LESLIE FRY, who has spent much time in Europe, came to Glendale, California some three years ago and was associated with CONRAD CHAPMAN, HENRY D. ALLEN, and others in the distribution of propaganda literature and in making anti-Semitic speeches. Mrs. DE SCHISMEREFF left Los Angeles and vicinity approximately two and one-half years ago and returned to Europe. Information has been received from several sources that she is in Rome, Italy and has been there for the past year or more and is in poor health due to kidney trouble. She has a son, CYRIL DE SCHISMEREFF, who is working for Warner Bros. Motion Picture Studio at the present time and has been so employed for the past three years.

It is believed that the information relative to Madame DE SCHISMEREFF being in Rome, Italy is reliable, as it came from her son and also from other sources.

HENRY D. ALLEN lives in Pasadena, California, and in 1935 and 1936 was very anti-semitic. He was employed at that time by Madame DE SCHISMEREFF, CONRAD CHAPMAN, and others, to make anti-semitic speeches and distribute anti-semitic literature. He was arrested at San Diego, California at the instigation of certain Jewish influences, but was released without trial. ALLEN was subsequently arrested in Los Angeles at the instigation of the same Jewish influences on a charge of illegally voting, in that he had not had citizenship restored to him after having been convicted of at least two felonies. ALLEN was very promptly acquitted by the Jury. He has served two penitentiary terms, one at San Quentin, California, and the other at Folsom, California, as is shown by his criminal record which appears in the report enclosed herewith for the Richmond Field Division.

The matter of the manganese mine at Point Concepcion, Old Mexico has been fully investigated by the Los Angeles Field Division and other Bureau Offices. There is nothing in the investigation that indicates that ALLEN or his associates have sold any manganese ore to anyone in any country other than the United States. All the ore produced that has been marketed has been sold to the Tennessee Eastman Corporation at Kingsport, Tennessee. It appears, however, that ALLEN has sold an interest in said manganese mine to several different persons without making delivery of said interest to the parties making the purchase, and as a result of said sales he has realized in the neighborhood of $75,000, $35,000 of said money having been obtained from four individuals at Sacramento, California. Large sums of money have also been received from certain persons at New Orleans, Louisiana, without receiving anything in return therefor.

The Los Angeles Field Division Office has information from FRED SMITH, Post Office Inspector at Los Angeles, California, that the Post Office Department has been investigation ALLEN for some time and Inspector SMITH informed the reporting agent that the Post Office Department has a good case against ALLEN, and that they are proceeding with said case as speedily as possible. It is expected that the matter will be presented to the Grand Jury in the near future.

Since the investigation has been closed at Los Angeles, and no new features are presented by the report of reference, this matter is being referred upon completion to the office of origin.

ENCLOSURES TO THE RICHMOND FIELD DIVISION - Copy of the report of Special Agent E. LEWIS NICHOLS, Los Angeles, California, dated March 24, 1939 entitled "HENRY D. ALLEN, with aliases ESPIONAGE," Los Angeles File No. 65-103.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

FILE NO. 65-1022

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA	9/17/41	9/13/41	CHARLES H. DRUSSEL CHD:wsp

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: A check of the indicies of the San Diego Field Division fail to reveal any information on this case.

- RUC -

REFERENCE:

Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated August 8, 1941.

DETAILS:

A check was made of the indices of the San Diego Field Division to ascertain whether this office had any information on subject or the organizations listed in the title, and it was ascertained that nothing was in the files. Inasmuch as there was no name on the mailing list from the San Diego territory, no check was made on this.

In view of the fact that there is no further investigation to be conducted by this office, this case is being referred upon completion to the office of origin.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/8/99 BY SP2 AMM SM

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: H Nathan Jr. SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-50

RECORDED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - San Diego

cc Shreveport

CH-226

SEP 20 1941

FIVE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1941 — O - 281888

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-418

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
EL PASO, TEXAS	9/18/41	8/20/41	HERBERT S. BROWN J.st

TITLE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY

CHARACTER OF CASE
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY- G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Hubert H. Heath who is on Subject's mailing list is the Subject of El Paso File 100-101. Heath, a rabid Republican and strongly against the policies of the present Administration, states his views strongly in the newspaper he publishes but is considered to be a good loyal American citizen with no Communistic tendencies. No information contained in the El Paso files concerning the directors, sponsors or advisors of Subject; of the American Christian Nationalist Party or the Knights of the White Camellia; nor of Rev. Roy S. Holloman or the United American Patriots, the latter two being on Subject's mailing list.

-P-

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Va., dated 8/8/41.

DETAILS:

AT EL PASO, TEXAS

A check of the indices of the El Paso Field Division Office files does not reflect that this office has any information concerning the directors, sponsors or advisors of the American Nationalists Party, the Knights of the White Camellia or of Subject GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE. Neither does the El Paso Field Division have any record concerning REVERAND ROY S. HOLLOMAN or the United American Patriots referred to as on Subject's mailing list.

HUBERT H. HEATH who is also on Subject's mailing list is the Subject of El Paso file 100-101. HEATH was first brought to the attention of the Bureau in the El Paso Field Division Office by a letter from Informant A who forwarded to the Bureau of a copy of a pamphlet by HUBERT H. HEATH, publisher of a weekly newspaper, the Herald, at Hot Springs, New Mexico. The pamphlet was entitled

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/79 BY SP2 Rpm/ds

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: D. M. Bryce SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE R.H.S.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
97-649-51

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5—Bureau
2—Huntington
1—Kansas City (inf)
1—Portland (inf)
2—Richmond
2—El Paso

SEP 25 1941

FIVE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1941—O-281888

"Liquidating the Middle Class". This pamphlet written by HUBERT H. HEATH, is directed against the present Administration, the President and the so called deficit system of financing. The writer's views were that the President was leading the Nation into a dictatorship- and has placed a debt burden upon the country that will never be paid. The article also dealt with the present Selective Service Act, which HEATH was very much against.

Upon interview, Informant A stated that there was in his opinion, strong Communistic views by HEATH and that he based his opinion on the articles written by HEATH and the fact that HEATH had received some copies of the "Daily Worker", a Communist publication, through the mails.

Informant A further stated that HEATH received "The World Outlook", a magazine published in Bremen, Germany; "The Defender", a magazine published opposing the present Administration's aid to Britain and published by REVERAND GERALD WINROD, Wichita, Kansas, and various Townsend Clubs.

Informant A further stated that he was of the opinion that HEATH was a anti-Semetic and an avowed Jew hater but could give the writer no facts on which he believed this other than the printed articles which HEATH had in his newspaper and the ones he had written and distributed.

Informant A advised that HEATH had sent many of his printed articles to Senator RUSH D. HOLT and to Representative HAMILTON FISH; to H. D. KISSINGER, 310 Kuth Building, Kansas City, Missouri; (it being noted that KISSINGER as well as REVERAND GERALD WINROD were on the mailing list in reference report) to R. E. WOODEN, Mayor of Kent, Washington; to Dr. J. THORKELSON, Butte, Montana.

Upon interview of other citizens of Hot Springs, New Mexico, it was ascertained that HEATH was regarded as a loyal American citizen but a rabid Republican, very much against the policies of the present Administration, and a "Crusader" type of printer and publisher.

The foregoing information concerning HUBERT H. HEATH was taken from the report of Special Agent HERBERT S. BROWN, El Paso, Texas dated April 9, 1941, in the case entitled HERBERT H. HEATH, Internal Security-R, El Paso File 100-101.

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

EL PASO FIELD DIVISION

AT ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

Will ascertain whether or not the organization known as the United American Patriots is an un-American or subversive organigation and ascertain the names of the officers, members and individuals interested in this organization.

Will endeavor to ascertain what connection the United American Patriots have with the Knights of the White Camellia or with the American Christian Nationalists Party. If it is learned that the United American Patriots and the officers thereof are not engaged in subversive activities, will interview the officials of said United American Patriots directly for this information.

AT GALLUP, NEW MEXICO

Will conduct the same investigation as set out in the lead for Albuquerque, New Mexico.

AT EL PASO, TEXAS

Will conduct a preliminary investigation into the reliability of Rev. ROY S. HOLLOMAN, 3701 Cumberland Street, it being noted that he is on the Subject's mailing list. If he is found to be reliable and not engaged in un-American activities, will interview him, for any information he may have concerning the Knights of the White Camellias and the American Christian Nationalist Party.

PENDING

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

Informant A is [redacted] b7D

DLT:EH
97-649 - 5 IX

October 21, 1941

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2AWM/UTA

Special Agent in Charge
St. Louis, Missouri

RE: GEORGE B. DEATHERAGE
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, Et Al
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your communication of September 17, 1941 placing this matter in a deferred status.

As you were advised by teletype dated September 30, 1941, auxilliary offices cannot place matters in a deferred status without the permission of the office of origin, and as long as the office of origin does not place the case in a deferred status, the auxilliary office must cover the leads as set out.

For this reason, the Bureau disagrees with your deferred status letter of September 17, and you are instructed to conduct the investigation requested of your Field Division.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
cc - Richmond
MAILED
★ OCT 21 1941 ★
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

212

St. Louis, Mo. (Field Office) Sept. 19, (Date) 1941

FIVE

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AMM/LTT

Dear Sir:

This case was received August 15, 1941 (Date).

The source or complainant:

Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated 8-8-41. (Name)

Richmond, Virginia (Address)

*Summary of Complaint:

Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated at Richmond 8-8-41.

This case after due consideration has been placed in a deferred status. It will receive appropriate attention immediately when personnel is available.

Very truly yours,

G. B. NORRIS
Special Agent in Charge

RECORDED 97-649-51X

AGG:HLC
65-1051-2
cc - Huntington

*(If Bureau files contain information in field office files, list Bureau file number or refer to agent's report.)

NOT RECORDED
97-

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON

FILE NO. 65-187 MEE

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HOUSTON, TEXAS	9/23/41	8/26/41	C. W. WALL

TITLE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY

CHARACTER OF CASE:
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Indices of Houston Office contain no information regarding eight of the individuals listed in reference report as being on the mailing list of GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE and residents within Houston Division. Negative information regarding two individuals residing in the Houston Division and carried on subject's mailing list.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/6/79 BY SP2 ARK

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, 8/8/41.

DETAILS:

At Houston, Texas

The reference report set forth the mailing list of GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE. Among the names set forth on that mailing list were:

1. H. E. HODGES, Box 289, Beaumont, Texas
2. Reverend R. R. NOLLMAN, League of 10,000,000 Patriots, Houston, Texas
3. MEL MORRIS, South Shepherd Drive, Houston, Texas
4. ___ REYNOLDS, 1710 Polk, Houston, Texas
5. GEORGE H. SEGAR, JR., Buccaneer Hotel, Galveston, Texas
6. ALLAN A. SHEPARD
7. C. J. WRIGHT, 416 Hathway, Houston, Texas
8. JOHN H. KIRBY, Kirby Building, Houston, Texas

COPIES DESTROYED 12 JUL 9 1962

INDEXED

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: R. J. Abbaticchio, Jr. SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-52

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Richmond (Information)
2 - Houston

CC Division Six 10-24-41 DLS

DLI 49 1941

FILED

CH-5

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

It should be stated that this man, JOHN H. KIRBY, was formerly a wealthy lumberman in Houston and somewhat of a fanatic who organized various patriotic organizations. However, this man is now deceased.

The indices of the Houston Office did not reflect any information regarding any of the above individuals.

In addition to those listed above, according to the reference report, the following names were also on DEATHERAGE's mailing list:

1. VANCE MUSE, 516 Kirby Building, Houston, Texas.

   The files of the Houston Office indicate that this man is Secretary and Treasurer of the Christian American Inc., an organization the purpose of which is to combat Communist Workers and all movements tending to undermine the present relationships or the American way of life. No information has been received indicating this organization to be subversive. The organization has offices at 514-516 Kirby Building, Houston, Texas and it is noted that the address of ALLAN A. SHEPARD, listed above, had the address of 516 Kirby Building, Houston, Texas.

2. L. V. ULREY, 206 Guaranty Building, Galveston, Texas.

   According to the files of the Houston Office, this man LEWIS VALENTINE ULREY, Guaranty Building, Galveston, Texas, is Chairman of the Christian American, Inc. He was formerly a private investigator of un-American activities for a wealthy family in Galveston and is believed to be thoroughly patriotic, according to information received from agents of this office.

No information having been located concerning directors or advisers of such organization as the American Christian Nationalist Party in the files of the Houston Office, this case is being referred upon completion to the office of origin.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-707

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH	9-23-41	9-20-41	JOHN D. FURRH, JR. FR

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: None of organizations or individuals listed in mailing list of American Christian Nationalist Party reported as having mailing addresses in States of Utah and Nevada.

RUC

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, 8-8-41.

DETAILS: AT SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

A review of the mailing list of the American Christian Nationalist Party as set forth in reference report reflected that none of the organizations or individuals so listed were reported as having mailing addresses in the States of Utah or Nevada. Consequently, no further action will be taken by the Salt Lake City Office.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN

FBI SALT LAKE CITY OCT 7 3 58 PM '41

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AWM/UTA

COPIES DESTROYED 11 NOV 9 1962

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: Jay C. Newman SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE ctfd.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-53

RECORDED

SEP 29 1941

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 Bureau
2 Huntington
2 Salt Lake City

CH-22

D.L.T.

FINGER

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

RECORDED

DLT:EH
97-649-54

October 30, 1941

EX-14

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LAWRENCE M. C. SMITH, CHIEF
SPECIAL DEFENSE UNIT

Attention: Mr. R. Keith Kane

RE: KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA
AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
VOORHIS ACT

Reference is made to your memorandum of September 26, 1941.

Pursuant to your suggestion, investigation of Deatherage and his organizations for possible violation of the Voorhis Act will be deferred for the present time; however, there are outstanding certain leads in connection with the case entitled GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Et Al, ESPIONAGE - G, REGISTRATION ACT, INTERNAL SECURITY. These leads will be covered and the information obtained therefrom furnished you.

If, on the completion of that investigation, you are still of the opinion that Deatherage is operating in violation of the Voorhis Act, additional investigation will be conducted.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2AUM/ITT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Nendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
OCT 30 1941
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ADDRESS REPLY TO
"THE ATTORNEY GENERAL"
AND REFER TO
INITIALS AND NUMBER

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WASHINGTON, D.C.

September 26, 1941

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Gerdon
Mr. Hoover
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Miss Gandy

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J. EDGAR HOOVER,

DIRECTOR, FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Re: Knights of the White Camellia
American Nationalist Confederation
George E. Deatherage
Voorhis Act

This is to acknowledge receipt of your memorandum relating to the above matters dated September 20, 1941, enclosing certain reports of your Special Agents in various localities, sent to us in connection with our request dated August 26, 1941.

With reference to the inquiries set forth in said memorandum, the request for this investigation arose upon receipt of your memorandum of July 24, 1941 which enclosed data relating to various organizations, including the subject organization, Knights of the White Camellia under date of July 15, 1941. In that memorandum you state (based upon declarations of Henry D. Allen) that Deatherage, the leader of the said group,

> "is definitely militaristic in his views, being anxious to organize a strong military unit which can be brought into action in the time of a national crisis,"

and that Deatherage uses a swastika as his emblem. It was further pointed out in your report that

> "Deatherage is reported to lean toward the Hitler type of dictatorship, and since he is the driving force behind the Knights of the White Camellia, he has obviously used this organization as a mode of transit for this ideal. In this connection he has been known on occasions to attend what are termed as 'Council Meetings' in Washington, D.C. of Silvershirt representatives, and is reported to be a member of the inner circle of all Fascist groups in America. He has used the organization to distribute the literature of William Dudley Pelley and James True, well known Fascists and anti-Semites."

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AUW
RECORDED INDEXED
COPIES DESTROYED 11 JUL 8 1962
97-649-54
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
6 OCT 3 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 2 ANSD

In speaking of the American Nationalist Confederation which Deatherage heads, the reports refer to advertisements of literature obtainable from this organization, appearing in "World Service," a paper published in Frankfurt, Germany and mailed to various addressees in the United States. That Deatherage in 1938, at the invitation of Dr. Goebbels, went to Erfurt, Germany, to attend a conference of foreign agents of the "World Service," a notorious Nazi propaganda organization where he delivered a talk. It is further reported that in May 1939, Deatherage admitted before the Dies Committee that he was linked with the Fascists of Italy. It further appears that Deatherage had connections with the German-American Bund and other subversive organizations in America and that he was, on August 29, 1939, the principal speaker at a meeting in the Bronx, New York City, conducted by the Christian Mobilizers and attended by approximately 5,000 people; that Fritz Kuhn also spoke at the meeting, and approximately 60 uniformed Bundists were present. (Pages 7 - 8)

In the confidential memorandum from national headquarters of The American Nationalist Confederation (one of the exhibits enclosed by you), there is a clear indication that the form and structure of the organization was on a military basis with military titles of leaders from Chief of Staff down to Post Commanders. In that very exhibit, it is stated:

"Armed conflict being unavoidable, it is necessary that the Party structure be built around a system of disciplined and unified control . . . . . No army can fight a successful war without that disciplined obedience--and this is war that we are faced with . . . . . ."

"The Military Defense Section shall be similarly organized into its respective charted divisions, namely:

1. Recruiting Division
2. Staff Advisors
3. Judicial Division
4. Administrative Division
5. Officers Training Corps
6. Educational Division
7. Intelligence Division
8. Defense Troops Division

"Details of staff organization will be presented through channels as recruiting and organization proceeds.

"Public parades in uniform shall not be held except on permission from the Leader, and the times at which uniform is to be worn shall have also his approval.

(Signed) National Commander
Staff Headquarters
April 2, 1938"

In another memorandum to us dated November 29, 1940, you included the Knights of the White Camellia in a suggested list of organizations which would appear to come within the purview of the Voorhis Act.

From the statements in said reports and the other supporting data therein, we were and still are of the opinion that these organizations and the activities of Deatherage on their behalf, were of such a character as would indicate, presumptively, at least, that there was a possibility that they violated the Voorhis Act and/or the Foreign Agents Registration Act, or other applicable statutes. There is the strong indication of foreign control and political activity as set forth in subdivision 1 of the Voorhis Act. An investigation may also develop such civilian military activity to bring it within the purview of other subdivisions of the Act. In this connection, your general interpretation of the Voorhis Act seems to coincide with our views thereon, with the exception that in the fourth category you use the word "the" before "Government," whereas the statute uses the word "a," indicating that any Government as distinguished from the Government of the United States was probably intended.

Noting your desire to limit investigations at this time to the most important matters by reason of shortage of personnel, and in realization of the fact that a substantial number of organizations have been submitted to you for investigation in connection with possible Voorhis Act violations, we offer the suggestion that the investigation of the subject organizations be deferred until such time as you find feasible under the circumstances.

LAWRENCE M. C. SMITH
Chief, Special Defense Unit

By R. Keith Kane

R. Keith Kane
Assistant Chief

GEO. A. DEATHERAGE
INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH
ST. ALBANS, W. VA.

Sept.28th.1941.

Mr.John Edgar Hoover.
United States Dept.of Justice.
Washington
D.C.

Dear Sir:

Your department has been so much interested in compiling a dossier on me,that in order to assist you in completing the file,I have pleasure in attaching some documentation they probably missed.

Yours very truly
Geo.E.Deatherage.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

RECORDED

97-649-54X

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 1 19[illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEB 19 1942

FEB 18 REC'D

NOV 5 ANSD

Mack
Rel

Virginia Historical Society

LEE HOUSE

707 E. FRANKLIN STREET

ANNUAL DUES $ 5.00
LIFE MEMBERSHIP 100.00

Richmond, Va., September 16, 1941

Mr. George E. Deatherage,
617 W. Ocean View Ave.,
Norfolk, Virginia.

Dear Mr. Deatherage:

Your letter of the 14th has been received and I am sorry to say that we have very little about Philip Deatherage in our files.

The will of Robert Deatherage was probated in Culpeper County, Virginia, in 1777 and the inventory of a George Deatherage was recorded in that county in 1792.

In 1773 Philip Deatherage was one of the witnesses of the will of James Sims in Pittsylvania County and I presume this will is recorded at Chatham, the county seat of that county. The only other reference I have found to Philip Deatherage is that he was a Private in the Revolutionary War, and the receipt of his payment for his service appears in the volume which is preserved at the Virginia State Library, this city, and is known as Philip Deatherage War 4, p. 169. If you will send this reference to the Archives Department of the Library, I understand they will send you a copy of what appears for the reference.

Very truly yours,

Mrs. J. L. Johnston
Assistant Secretary

J:L

97-641-54X

NORFOLK
SEP 29
8 30 PM
1941
VA.

Mr. John Edgar Hoover.
United States Dept. of Justice.
Washington
D.C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/6/75 BY SP2 BMP/TH

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

FILE NO. 62-2270 EVL

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY	10/4/41	9/16/41	W. RULON PAXMAN

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Files reviewed concerning subjects, and their mailing lists. Review negative with two exceptions. Junior Order United American Mechanics no longer afforded speakers by Newark Field Division, because of mis-use of Bureau to obtain new members. HORST VON DER GOLTZ alleged to be member of Control Committee, which passes on new members of the German-American Bund; American Destiny Party, Christian Mobilizers, Knights of the White Camellia. Other committee members set out.

- RUC -

10/30/85 SP7 mac/pbw
comp 8241183

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated 8/8/41, at Richmond, Va.

DETAILS: The files and indices of the Newark Field Division, were searched with reference to subjects in instant case, and also with reference to the mail lists of subjects, as set forth in reference report. The search was largely negative, and all information pertaining to case in this instance, is being set forth in this report.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-55

EX-19

COPIES DESTROYED
11

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
(5) Bureau
2 Huntington
2 Richmond
2 Newark

CH-22

OCT 6

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7-2032

65-2270

The names of all persons and organizations on the mailing lists of subjects, as set out in reference report, are being indexed in the Newark Field Division. On Page 76 of report referenced, it is indicated that the Junior Order of United American Mechanics, HAROLD R. HARTMAN, 844 Tulip Street, Camden, N.J., is on the mailing list of subjects.

There is no record of the Junior Order of United American Mechanics in connection with HAROLD R. HARTMAN, in the Newark Files, nor is there any record of HAROLD R. HARTMAN personally. There is however, reference to the Junior Order United American Mechanics, in connection with a speaking engagement fulfilled by Special Agents of the Newark Office, and the connection with one applicant.

In a memorandum submitted by Special Agent R.F. BATCH, on April 22, 1941, Newark 62-0-3490, there is set out that an applicant upon being interviewed had indicated that he was a member of the Junior Order of United American Mechanics. Applicant further stated that this order was organized by mechanics about seventy-five years ago, that the membership requisites included being a native born American and belief in God. The purpose, according to the applicant, was to assist in the adjustment of Immigrants to the United States. He stated further that the mechanics now have absolutely nothing to do with the organization.

In a memorandum submitted by Special Agent J.J. MEEHAN, dated April 28, 1941, Newark file 80-0-7066E, there is set out that Agent MEEHAN on visiting the offices of the Junior Order United American Mechanics, 1 West State Street, Trenton, N.J., noted that the stenographers were apparently Jewesses. In a letter, dated May 2, 1941 to the Special Agent in Charge, Newark, 80-0-7025A, which is signed by WILLIAM C. WAKEFIELD, Director of Relations of the United American Mechanics, above mentioned organization, there is a P.S., "Senator Burton ~~K.~~ Wheeler, is to speak on the 13th, in Trenton, of May under our auspices. Of course this institution is on both sides of an American position ---."

In a letter to the Director, dated May 3, 1941, Newark 80-0-7025B, information is set forth to the effect that Special Agent R.E. LETHERT of the Newark Office, spoke at a meeting of the Junior Order United American Mechanics, on April 30, 1941, Mt. Holly, N.J. The letter further states that it was the opinion of the speaker that this organization was merely using the Bureau to insure a good crowd in an appeal for new members.

In a letter to the Director, dated June 6, 1941, Newark 80-0-7066-G, information is set forth that Special Agent M. MC CULLOUGH, of this office, on May 1st, 1941, delivered an address before a meeting of the Junior Order United American Mechanics, at Somerville, N.J. The letter indicates that the speakers at the meeting stressed the patriotic aims of the society, and that ROSCOE C. WALKER, Chairman of the meeting, stated that the society was a secret, patriotic, educational, benevolent, religious organization, and the letter also set forth the decision of the Newark Office that no further speaking engagements by accepted by this office to appear before this order, for it was apparent that such engagements were only an attempt to use the F.B.I: for the purpose of enlarging there membership.

HORST VON DER GOLTZ, subject of Newark Case 65-2299, recently had a case opened in this office regarding him. He is mentioned variously in the Newark Files. In a letter to the Director, from the N.Y. Field Division, with reference to Subversive activities, General Bureau File #61-7559, from the New York Field Division, dated July 7, 1938, (Newark 65-13-7,) the information was set forth that HORST VON DER GOLTZ is a notorious German Agent that worked during the World War for Germany, and had recently been interviewed by Special Agent GEORGE J. STARR, of the N.Y. Office, in connection with a matter concerning codes. No further information concerning VON DER GOLTZ is set forth in this letter. b7D

Information received from Confidential Informant [redacted] also pertains to VON DER GOLTZ and other persons allegedly passing on the membership of certain subversive organizations. This report is being quoted because of its possible connection with the instant investigation:

" Information has been received that COLONEL WILLIAM SOHIER BRYANT, 30 East 40th Street, New York, New York, an inactive reserve officer and a World War Colonel in the Medical Corps, United States Army, and an associate member of the Military Intelligence Reserve Society, New York City, is co-head of an organization composed of leaders of the German-American Bund, the AMERICAN DESTINY PARTY, CHRISTIAN MOBILIZERS, KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, and leading individuals of various other anti-war organizations of pro-Nazi and anti-Semitic character.

It is reported that COLONEL BRYANT passes on all applicants for membership in the organization which he heads and that he is endeavoring to gain adherents to the military establishment in order to gain access to military information and

ultimately to obtain arms and military equipment for subversive purposes. In this connection, COLONEL BRYANT sent to the office of G-2, Second Corps Area, to apply for employment as an agent and investigator one CHARLES PICHEL, and ex-convict, who was jailed in Atlanta Penitentiary on a narcotic charge and who was arrested in 1919 for possession of explosives. PICHEL admitted the foregoing when closely questioned. PICHEL was connected with "THE BLUE LAMOO", reported Nazi propagenda agency, and was recently dismissed from employment with the REPUBLIC AIRCRAFT CORPORATION for having forged references with which he obtained the position.

It is further reported that after COLONEL BRYANT examines prospective applicants, another co-leader, HORST VON DER GOLTZ, interrogates them. VON DER GOLTZ is an ex-German spy, member of the AMERICAN DESTINY PARTY, author of two books, "My Adventures as a German Secret Agent" and "Nations at War." He is at present living in New Egypt, New Jersey (vicinity of Camp Dix).

JOSEPH GUY JUENEMANN is frequently used by BRYANT and VON DER GOLTZ as investigator, to verify statements made by applicants, to BRYANT and VON DER GOLTZ. JUENEMANN was a Sergeant in the U.S. Army in World War No. 1, serial number 2521047, and was honorably discharged in July 1919. He is an acquaintance of GEORGE A. DEATHERAGE, president of the ORDER OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA - the latter organization being closely allied to the BUND and AMERICAN DESTINY PARTY - which claims to have Army and Navy officers among its members.

After COLONEL BRYANT and VON DER GOLTZ have passed on applicants, they are referred to Miss THERESA HOLM, 339 East 87th Street, Norwegian by birth. Miss HOLM acts as central liaison officer and is endeavoring to form a New York Clearing house for all subversive groups scattered throughout the country. She is especially interested in Russian ex-officers who had prior experience in civil war and street fighting. Furthermore, Miss HOLM is an active recruiting agent for both AMERICAN DESTINY PARTY and GERMAN-AMERICAN BUND.

CHARLES B. HUDSON, 2304 Fontenelle Blve., Omaha, Nebraska, publisher of "America in Danger," is a friend of Miss HOLM and carries on similar activities in that part of the Country. HUDSON has a friend, CHARLES N. PHILLIPS, P.O.Box 373, Lincoln, Nebraska, editor of "Individualist," an anti-British-aid pamphlet. PHILLIPS is said to have followers in the Nebraska National Guard and some 100 Junior Officers in the Seventh Corps Area.

HUDSON is also friendly with DWIGHT V. JOHNSON, P.O.Box 2642, Dallas, Texas, member of the AMERICAN LEGION and believed to be a member of the GERMAN-AMERICAN BUND. JOHNSON is alleged to have been propagandizing young aviators trained in the United States for service in Canadian forces. He advises them not to proceed to Canada after they have finished the course and obtained flying licenses. He counsels them to enter private industry in lieu thereof. He is further alleged to have stated that he has flown over defense factories between Dallas and Fort Worth, taking pictures of said factories for subversive purposes.

BORIS BRAZOL, 230 Riverside Drive, New York City, member of Coudert Freres, international law firm, 2 Rector Street, New York City, the firm's expert on Russian Law, is in close contact with PICHEL and a FATHER PETER DUFFE (DUFFY), a Franciscan friar, who acts as FATHER COUGHLIN's Eastern representative. BRAZOL is at present being sponsored by COLONEL WILLIAM SOHIER BRYANT.

These various societies and individual are anti-war, anti-Semitic, anti-British, pro-German, and as outlined HEREIN ABOVE an attempt is being made to organize and coordinate them under one central committee, to be located in New York City, apparently under control of COLONEL WILLIAM SOHIER BRYANT and HORST VON DER GOLTZ, with Miss THERESA HOLM acting as liaison agent. Extension of the group's activities into other cities is suspected but not known. "

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON

FILE NO. 65-187 LTJ

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HOUSTON, TEXAS	10/6/41	9/15/41	C. W. WALL

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Indices of Houston Office contain no information indicating any of the persons residing in Houston Division who are listed on DEATHERAGE'S mailing list have connections with any organization similar to the American Christian Nationalist Party.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, 8/8/41.

DETAILS: AT HOUSTON, TEXAS.

A check was made of the indices of the Houston Office which indicated with the exception of L. V. ULREY, the Houston Office has no information in its files regarding any of the persons whose names are set forth on the mailing list of GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE.

L. V. ULREY, 206 Guaranty Building, Galveston, Texas according to the Houston files and to the writer's personal knowledge, is a geologist who is likewise president of the Christian American Inc. an organization which is incorporated and exerts its efforts toward preserving the American way of life and eliminating all foreign isms.

VANCE MUSE, 516 Kirby Building, Houston, Texas, is known to the writer as full time chairman of the Christian American Inc. with offices at 516 Kirby Building, Houston, Texas.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/75 SPSanders

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-56

RECORDED

OCT 9 1941

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

(5) - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Houston

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

It should be stated that from all of the information received by the Houston Office, the Christian American Inc. is a patriotic organization and is not engaged in any subversive activities whatsoever. No information has been received to the effect that either of the two above mentioned men have any connections with any subversive elements.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, W. VA. FILE NO. 65-915

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
CHARLOTTE, N.C.	10-10-41	9-12-41	R. F. VAN LANDINGHAM OC

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY-G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Indices of Charlotte Office checked with negative results concerning directors, sponsors, or advisers of such organizations as the American Christian Nationalist Party.

-RUC-

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia.

DETAILS: Reference report was examined. There appeared in the mailing list of the Subject the General Societ of Mayflower Descendants, BURNHAM STANDISH COLBURN, Greystone Court, Biltmore, N.C. The indices of the Charlotte Office were examined, and there is no information in the Charlotte files pertaining to either the General Society of Mayflower Descendants or BURNHAM STANDISH COLBURN.

There also appeared in the mailing list of Subject in this case the Patriotic Order, Sons of America, headed by HUGH G. MITCHELL. An examination of the indices of the Charlotte Office failed to reflect any information concerning the Patriotic Order, Sons of America or HUGH G. MITCHELL.

The indices of the Charlotte Office failed to reflect any information concerning the directors, sponsors, or advisers, of the American Christian Nationalist Party.

As there is no further investigation to be conducted in the Charlotte Field Division this case is being

-REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN-

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED BY SP2 JAW/KLR DATE 11/6/79

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: Edward Scheidt SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-57

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5-Bureau
2-Huntington
2-Charlotte

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-640 DDM

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE	10-14-41	9-22-41	DAVID A. MacCULLOCH

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

A review of the indices in the Memphis Field Office fails to reveal any information concerning directors, doctors, advisors or any organization as listed in instant report.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated 8-8-41 at Richmond, Virginia.

DETAILS: A review of the indices in the Memphis field Division, in accordance with the lead set out in reference report for all field divisions, failed to reveal any information concerning directors, doctors, or advisors of any such organization as the American Christian Nationalist Party. No information was reflected by the indices in the Memphis Field Office on any of the parties named in the mailing list contained in reference report, nor was any information contained on organization such as the American Nationalist Party, Knights of the White Camellia or American Christian Nationalist Party.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/14/79 BY SP2 ASSIGNMENT

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: _____ SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-1649-58

OCT 15 1941

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Memphis

CH 22 (6)

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

Saint Louis, Missouri
October 15, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.
ESPIONAGE. REGISTRATION ACT.
INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau teletype dated September 30, 1941, relative to handling cases for deferred investigative attention, advising that only the office of origin should place cases in this classification. Please disregard the form letter from this office dated September 19, 1941, deferring this case, as the Huntington Office is the office of origin.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 Anm/WP

Very truly yours,

G. B. Norris

G. B. NORRIS
Special Agent in Charge

RJM:DB
cc-Huntington
65-1051

97-649-59
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 18 1941
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FIVE

19
CI-17

OCT 28 ANSD

al Bureau of Investigati

United States Department of Justice

Huntington, West Virginia
October 24, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.
ESPIONAGE. REGISTRATION ACT.
INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

Dear Sir:

The St. Louis Field Division has requested permission to defer the lead for that Office as set forth in the report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated August 8, 1941 at Richmond, Virginia.

This Office has no objection per 39 to that lead being placed in a deferred status.

Very truly yours,

LEO K. COOK
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/49 BY 502 AWP/rtp

LKC:VBW
61-2

CC - St. Louis

RECORDED

97-649-60
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
7 OCT 29 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FIVE

FEB 25

7280

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, W. VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-1401 FC

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
BUFFALO, NEW YORK	10/23/41	9/22/41	B. M. HIRSH

TITLE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.

CHARACTER OF CASE:
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Review of indices in the Buffalo Field Office fails to reveal any information concerning persons listed on mailing list of subject.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated 8/8/41 at Richmond, Virginia.

DETAILS: AT BUFFALO, NEW YORK

A review of the mailing list of the subject revealed the names of the DAUGHTERS OF THE REVOLUTION, DAUGHTERS OF THE U. S. ARMY and M. KESSEMEIR, as possibly being persons in the Buffalo Field Division, who were on the subject's mailing list. These names are not contained in the indices of the Buffalo Field Office. There is no information in the files of the Buffalo Office concerning the AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY. Accordingly, this case is being

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/9/79 BY SP4 A MOLETTE

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-61

OCT 27 1941

COPIES DESTROYED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
3 - Huntington
2 - Buffalo

5 FEB 3 1942

FINE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1941 — O - 281855

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

700 West Virginia Building
Huntington, West Virginia
October 24, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.
ESPIONAGE. REGISTRATION ACT.
INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

Dear Sir:

A review of the file in this case discloses there is no outstanding investigation in the Huntington Field Division and further that Subject DEATHERAGE is presently employed and residing in the territory covered by the Richmond Field Division.

In view of this, it is requested that authority be granted to designate Richmond as the Division of Origin in this case.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2AKM/VTA

Very truly yours,

Leo K. Cook

LEO K. COOK
Special Agent in Charge

LKC:VBW
61-2

CC - Richmond

RECORDED 97-649-61X

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
2 OCT 28 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

EX-14

NOV 1 ANSD

97-649 -61X February 20, 1942
CGS:mae

Special Agent in Charge

Huntington, West Virginia

Re: GORDON E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.
ESPIONAGE. REGISTRATION ACT.
INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter of October 24, 1941, requesting that the division of origin be changed in the above entitled case.

You are hereby authorized to designate Norfolk, Virginia, as the division of origin.

Upon receipt of this communication, you are requested to carefully check your file and make certain that the new division of origin has all serials in the case containing important data.

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 ALM/JUTA

cc Norfolk

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
FEB 21 1942
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Case Originated At: HUNTINGTON, W.VA.			File #: 61-2 VW JMM
Report Made At:	Date Made:	Period:	Report Made By:
HUNTINGTON	10-27-41	10-17-41	LEO K. COOK

Title:	Character:
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY, G.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Files of Huntington Field Division fail to reveal information concerning directors, sponsors, or advisors of organizations listed in reference report.

- P -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, 8-8-41.

DETAILS: AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

The indices of the Huntington Field Division fail to disclose any information relative to the directors, sponsors, or advisors of the organizations listed in reference report.

P E N D I N G

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/18/86 BY SP2 mcl/jw #246726

Apvd & Fwd: Leo K. Cook SAC

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

Copies:

5 - Bureau

2 - All Field Offices in Continental United States

2 - Huntington

4 JAN 24 1942

97-649-62

OCT 30 1941

RECORDED

INDEXED

EX-17

COPIES DESTROYED 11 JUL 9 1962

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

* All Field Divisions receiving copies of this report who have not already done so will, after reviewing the mailing list of the Subject, check their indices for any information concerning directors, sponsors, or advisors of such organizations as the American Christian Nationalist Party. It is not intended that an extensive review of files be conducted but merely that enough information be obtained to definitely determine its affiliates.

THE CHICAGO FIELD DIVISION

Will disregard the lead contained in reference report inasmuch as this Office has a complete file on Subject.

THE NEW YORK FIELD DIVISION

* Will conduct similar investigation as set out in the lead for the Los Angeles Field Division in reference report relative to a Miss PARKER, Women United, 11 West 42nd Street; RAYMOND J. HEALY, 208 East 86th Street; F. A. PARKER, 5663 Post Road, Riverdale-on-Hudson; J. J. GEIS, Route #2, Hempstead, Long Island; JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS and one JUENAMANN, who appears to be Subject's aide in New York and who acts as a liason between Subject, JAMES TRUE, and McWILLIAMS.

* Will furnish pertinent information in its files concerning ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, which may be of value to this investigation. Will furnish copies of future reports on this Subject for the information of this Office.

THE WASHINGTON FIELD DIVISION

* Will contact the appropriate official at the War Department, Office of the Quartermaster General, Construction Division, to determine whether contracts awarded or approved by them may be properly in the possession of an engineer in charge of construction on a governmental project.

* Will furnish pertinent information in its files concerning ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, which may be of value to this investigation. Will furnish copies of future reports on this subject for the information of this Office.

* Will furnish similar information as above concerning JAMES TRUE.

THE SAN FRANCISCO FIELD DIVISION

* Will conduct investigation similar to lead set out in reference report for the Los Angeles Field Division, relative to V. N. KOSITSIM, Box 485, Berkeley, California.

THE RICHMOND FIELD DIVISION

AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

* Will maintain contact with Commander C. J. GASS, Office of Naval Intelligence, United States Naval Operating Base, for any new developments in the activities of the Subject determined by the surveillance conducted by the Office of Naval Intelligence.

* Will report results of thirty-day mail cover.

* Will interview Subject at some later date when same is deemed expedient.

AT RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

* Will, upon receipt of information from the Technical Laboratory, regarding code and German literature sent to them for translation and analysis, incorporate the same into the next report.

61-2

THE EL PASO FIELD DIVISION

AT ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

* Will ascertain whether or not the organization known as the United American Patriots is an un-American or subversive organization and ascertain the names of the officers, members and individuals interested in this organization.

Will endeavor to ascertain what connection the United American Patriots have with the Knights of the White Camellia or with the American Christian Nationalists Party. If it is learned that the United American Patriots and the officers thereof are not engaged in subversive activities, will interview the officials of said United American Patriots directly for this information.

* AT GALLUP, NEW MEXICO

Will conduct the same investigation as set out in the lead for Albuquerque, New Mexico.

AT EL PASO, TEXAS

* Will conduct a preliminary investigation into the reliability of Rev. ROY S. HOLLOMAN, 3701 Cumberland Street, it being noted that he is on the Subject's mailing list. If he is found to be reliable and not engaged in un-American activities, will interview him, for any information he may have concerning the Knights of the White Camellias and the American Christian Nationalist Party.

- P E N D I N G -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, W. VA. ATL. FILE NO. 65-1023

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
Atlanta, Georgia	11-1-41	10-14,29, 30,31-41	GEORGE V. FLAVIN EMT

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: A check of the mailing list against the indices of the Atlanta Field Office reveal negative results. Georgia Women's World allegedly anti-British but not affiliated with American Christian Nationalist Party, or like organizations. GEORGE VAN HORN MOSELEY allegedly pro-Nazi but has no known affiliations.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated August 8, 1941 at Richmond, Virginia.

DETAILS: The names from the mailing list of GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE were checked with the indices of the Atlanta Field Division and none of the names were found to have any affiliation with the American Christian Nationalist Party or any like organizations.

The Georgia Women's World, edited by Mrs. JAMES ROGERS WAKEFIELD, Atlanta, is a newspaper allegedly pro-Nazi and anti-British but there is no indication of any affiliation with any subversive organizations.

GEORGE VAN HORN MOSELEY is allegedly pro-Nazi but has no known affiliations with any party or organization.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 1/9/79 BY SP2 [illegible]

COPIES [illegible]

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-163

NOV 1 1941

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Atlanta

5 FEB [illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE [illegible]2034

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

Butte FILE NO. 65-226

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
BUTTE, MONTANA	11/6/41	11/1/41	KENNETH LOGAN, SAC LB

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Files of Butte Field Division reflect no information relative to above captioned report.

- RUC -

Reference: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, 8/8/41.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2AW/MM

Details:

A search of the indices of the Butte Field Division failed to disclose any information relative to the directors, sponsors or advisers of the organizations listed in reference report.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: Kenneth Logan SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-64

RECORDED

NOV 10 1941

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Butte

5 FEB 3 1942 RECEIVED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-1771

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
Seattle, Washington	11/6/41	10/29,30/41	RAY MIZE AB

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY (G).

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

----- WILLIAM CLARK, Tacoma, Wash., head of National Liberty Party. Organization anti-Semetic and radical in character. FRED WIDMER, Mount Vernon, Wash., active Silver Shirt and pro-Nazi and subject of Custodial Detention in this office. WIDMER operator of Concord Press publishing pro-Nazi and Silver Shirt literature. No information Seattle Area regarding Christian Nationalist Party.

-RUC-

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated 8/8/41.

DETAILS:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/79 BY SP2 AMG

At Seattle, Washington

On Page 3 of reference report it is indicated that S. W. CLARK of the National Liberty Party, had associated himself with the DEATHERAGE organization. CLARK is the subject of Seattle Field Division file #65-106 entitled, "----- WILLIAM CLARK, National Liberty Party, et al, Espionage (G)", and it is noted briefly from that file that the National Liberty Party, according to CLARK, when interviewed by Bureau agent in April of 1939, was founded in the Fall of 1936. CLARK indicated when interviewed that the Party had only one objective and that was to put all moneys and currencies under direct control of the Federal Government for the purpose of taking it away from private Jewish interests. CLARK is definitely anti-Semetic and has been reported at various times as being pro-Nazi.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: H. B. Fletcher SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-65

COPIES MADE: 11

JUL 9 1962

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau
4 - Huntington
3 - Seattle

NOV 12 1941

FIVE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1941 — O - 281888

He was at one time affiliated with the Silver Shirt Legion but resigned his membership because he thought PELLEY was conducting a racket. CLARK has been suspected of being mentally unbalanced and at various times during his career has been treated by physicians as a neurotic. On interview, CLARK indicated that he was an American citizen born in Peekskill, New York, July 11, 1892, and served with the American forces in France, having Army Serial No. 128013.

When founded, according to CLARK, the National Liberty Party had 20 members. It is not known by this office what the membership of this Party is at the present time. The address of the National Liberty Party is given as Post Office Box 326, Tacoma, Washington.

CLARK presently resides at the Imperial Apartments at 919½ South Yakima Avenue, Tacoma, Washington, and is a subject for Custodial Detention in this area.

In connection with the alleged mailing list of subject in instant case, it is known that he has possibly been communicating with a friend named FRED WIDMER of 1121 South 2nd Street, Mount Vernon, Washington. WIDMER is a subject for Custodial Detention in this office and has been investigated in Seattle Field Division file #65-1309 entitled, "FRED WIDMER, wa., Espionage (G)". In commenting briefly on the activities of WIDMER, it should be noted that he owns and operates the Concord Press in Mount Vernon.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 100-1255

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
Sioux Falls, S. D.	11/13/41	10/20/41	J. A. ROCHE JMB

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - C

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

No record of subject, Knights of the White Camellia, or American Christian Nationalist Party in Sioux Falls territory.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated 8/8/41.

DETAILS: AT SIOUX FALLS, SOUTH DAKOTA

A search of the indices of the Sioux Falls Division fails to reflect any record of subject or the Knights of the White Camellia, or the American Nationalist Party.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

[redacted]
DATE 11/9/49 BY SP2 AND/JTA

[redacted]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED Werner Hanni SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-66

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 Bureau
2 Huntington
2 Sioux Falls

[redacted]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1941 — O - 281888

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

FILE NO. 65-457

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
DES MOINES, IOWA	11-14-41	11-4-41	RALPH V. HARMAN RVH:lm

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY - G -

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Des Moines files fail to reveal any information concerning directors, sponsors, or advisors of American Christian Nationalist Party.
-RUC-

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent LEO K. COOK, Huntington, West Virginia, 10/27/41.

DETAILS: AT DES MOINES, IOWA

A review of the files of the Des Moines Field Division fail to reflect any information concerning the directors, sponsors, or supervisors of such organizations as the American Christian Nationalist Party.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTA

COPIES DESTROYED
11 NOV 9 1944

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: J. L. Lutton — SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-67

RECORDED

NOV 17 1941

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Des Moines

5 FEB 3 1942

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-1515

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA	11-26-41	11-10-41	BLISS MORTON HMH

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	INTERNAL SECURITY - G ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

File reviewed on persons living in Indianapolis who are on DEATHERAGE's mailing list and information relative to them set out. The ones who would be most active in such as the subject organization are WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY and LEE R. FINEHOUT.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, August 8, 1941.

DETAILS: AT INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

The lead in reference report does not call for any extensive investigation by the Indianapolis Field Division and none is presently being made. However, a review of the Indianapolis files discloses information concerning certain of the individuals mentioned on subject's mailing list living in Indiana. The information as it refers to residents of Indiana is briefly summarized as follows:

American Legion, H. L. Challaux, Director, Indianapolis, Indiana:

It is well known that HOMER L. CHAILLAUX is Director of the Americanization Committee of

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/5/55 BY SP2 [illegible]

COPIES DESTROYED 14 JUL 9 1956

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-68

RECORDED & INDEXED

NOV 20 1941

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
(5) Bureau
2 Huntington
5 Indianapolis

5 FEB

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

the American Legion. The national headquarters of the American Legion are in Indianapolis. Mr. CHAILLAUX is constantly engaged in patriotic endeavors.

FELIX McWHIRTER, Peoples State Bank, Indianapolis, Indiana:

Mr. McWHIRTER is President of the above named bank and for many years has been and presently is very active in civic matters in Indianapolis, particularly those along a patriotic line.

Chief, Box 1477, Indianapolis, Indiana:

'Silvershirts' Pelley - P. O. Box 1776, Asheville, North Carolina:

WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY, leader of the Silver Shirts of America, Inc., formerly of Asheville, North Carolina, lives in Indianapolis, receives his mail at the above box, and is presently engaged in editing a weekly paper called "Roll Call" at Noblesville, Indiana. His activities are well known to the Bureau. He is sometimes spoken of by his followers as "Chief".

LEO FINEOUT, 1310 East New York Street, Indianapolis, Indiana:

The real name of this man is LEE R. FINEHOUT, 1310 East New York Street, Indianapolis, Indiana, P. O. Box 669. He is a great admirer of PELLEY's and contributes to the latter's organization. In 1937 FINEHOUT put out a circular signing his name as Captain Commanding, Indiana Vigilantes.

GEORGE HENRY, attorney, Security Trust Building, 130 West Washington Street, Indianapolis, Indiana:

Mr. HENRY has acted as attorney for WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY in connection with the latter's establishment of the Fellowship Press at Noblesville, Indiana. Mr. HENRY may not definitely be a Silver Shirt member but at least he is willing to assist Mr. PELLEY with legal advice, believing that PELLEY is correct or that his civil rights need protecting.

CARL LOSCEY, Indianapolis, Indiana:

CARL LOSEY at one time was a member of the Indiana State Patrol. When PELLEY decided to move from Asheville, North Carolina, CARL LOSEY assisted him in obtaining a location at Noblesville, Indiana. LOSEY has denied that he is a

Silver Shirts member but at any rate he was sufficiently interested to assist PELLEY. He is an attorney of sorts in Indianapolis.

JAMES E. GRIFFITH, Whiting Times, Whiting, Indiana:

Sometime in 1940 an informant in the northern part of Indiana stated that there is an organization known as World Publishing House at Erfurt, Germany, supposed to be a private concern but actually engaged in Nazi propaganda and subsidized by the Nazi Government. This informant had received information that JAMES E. GRIFFITH of the Whiting Times was friendly with this organization. An investigation developed that GRIFFITH is proprietor of the Ben Franklin Press which publishes the Whiting News weekly and that he had served with Battery D-344, Field Artillery during the First World War and remained in the Army of Occupation in Germany and is a charter member and past commander of Whiting Post #80 of the American Legion. He was born in the United States of Welsh descent and no suspicion of disloyalty attaches to him.

WILLIAM IEWIN, Iewin Trust, Indianapolis:

This apparently refers to WILLIAM IRWIN, one of the most prominent and wealthy citizens of Columbus, Indiana, connected with the Irwin-Union Trust Company, interested in the Cummins Diesel Engine Company of that city, and the Noblitt-Sparks Industries, Inc. of Columbus and many others. The Indianapolis Office received anonymous information in 1940 that IRWIN had been dealing with Nazi agents about the time of the Czechoslovakia crisis and that he had attended a meeting of Nazi agents in Ohio about that time. This information was never confirmed in view of the fact that no questioning of his motives or loyalty to this country has ever been made.

The Indianapolis Field Division has no information on the following mentioned in reference report:

Dr. DOBBINS, The Servel Company, Evansville, Indiana

Friends of American Freedom, Robert Hutt, Huntington, Indiana

DUDLEY GILBERT, 660 Park Avenue

B. B. KIEKBRIDE, Bible Company, Indianapolis

C. T. KING, 1016 West Main Street, Madison, Indiana

National Federal Independent Union, 301 Lemcke Building, Indianapolis, Indiana.

GORDON D. PEASE, Goshen Rubber Company, Goshen, Indiana.

ED. G. SEIBERT, President, Standard Oil of Indiana.

H. H. SMITH, 515 West Jefferson, Elkhart, Indiana

Sunday Visitor Catholic, Cir. 2,000,000 - Huntington, Indiana

Colonel TOMMY TOMPKINS, Lafayette, Indiana

Colonel R. C. TRAMOR, Sherland Building, South Bend, Indiana

Dr. H. B. WOODS, Ligonier, Indiana.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-418

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
EL PASO, TEXAS	11/26/41	11/17/41 11/6/41	M. A. SANCHEZ DF

TITLE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.

CHARACTER OF CASE
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY (G).

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Rev. ROY S. HOLLCMAN, El Paso, Tex., who is on Subject's mailing list and who is good, loyal American according to neighborhood investigation, has no knowledge of instant organizations. No information at Albuquerque, N.M., that either of Subject organizations operating chapter in this section.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent HERBERT S. BROWN, El Paso, Texas, dated 9/18/41.

DETAILS: AT EL PASO, TEXAS:

Upon interview Reverend ROY S. HOLLOMAN, 4305 Cambridge Street, advised Agent that he has never been connected with any organization known as the Knights of the White Camellia or American Christian Nationalist Party, nor to his knowledge does he recall anyone ever contacting him with reference to the above organizations. Mr. HOLLOMAN stated, however, that it is very possible that at some time someone might have contacted him or obtained his name from the mailing list of the Baptist ministers, inasmuch as very frequently he does receive literature from different organizations but that he merely glances at it and disposes of it.

The writer interviewed Mr. W. SUMMERS, 4301 Cambridge Street, a neighbor of Mr. HOLLOMAN, who advised Agent that Mr. HOLLOMAN in his opinion is a very good, loyal

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/14/69 BY SP2 AW/cpg

INDEXED

COPIES [illegible] DEC 8 1941

cc Dio Rec 12-26-41 C.S.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
97-649-69
DEC 1 1941

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5-Bureau
2-Huntington
2-El Paso
5 FEB 3 1942 RECEIVED

American citizen and he has never heard him mention instant organizations or any association therewith.

Mrs. AL MONTGOMERY, 4303 Cambridge, a neighbor of Mr. HOLLOMAN, substantiated the information furnished by Mr. SUMMERS, and in addition stated that Mr. HOLLOMAN and his family are of the finest type of people.

Confidential Informants at Albuquerque, Santa Fe, and Gallup, New Mexico, advised upon contact that none of the above organizations have ever maintained a committee or chapter in this section of the state. The name of GEORGE DEATHERAGE was not familiar to any of the informants contacted, which contacts were made by Special Agent C. B. WINSTEAD.

4. Informant [redacted] stated he has either been told or has read of the above organizations, but as he recalls they were supposed to have been operated in the East. b7D

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

The confidential informants mentioned in the foregoing report are as follows:

b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, W. VA. FILE NO. 65-261

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE	11-28-41	11-3-41	NORBERT F. DONAHUE JM

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY;	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Indices and files of Knoxville Field Division fail to reveal any information of value concerning instant organizations.

- R U C -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated August 8, 1941

DETAILS: AT KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE

A search of the indices and files of the Knoxville Field Division failed to reflect any information concerning the directors, sponsers or advisors of such organizations as the AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY or the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA. No information of value found concerning GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE. A review of the mailing list contained in reference report fails to disclose any individuals named therein residing in the Knoxville Territory.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

cc Div of Ic
1-26-43
S. G. B.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/5/49 BY SP2 [illegible]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: W. A. Murphy SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-70

COPIES RECEIVED
11 JUL 8 1942
COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5-Bureau
2-Huntington
2-Knoxville
5 FEB 5

DEC 2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-338

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
DENVER, COLORADO	11-28-41	11-14-41	H. W. WALLACE VS

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY (G).

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Files of Denver Field Division failed to reflect information concerning directors, sponsors, or advisors of United American Patriots, address listed as Trinidad, Colorado in reference report.

- P -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated 8-8-41.

DETAILS: AT DENVER, COLORADO:

The indices of the Denver Field Division failed to disclose any information relative to the directors, sponsors, or advisors of the United American Patriots, the only organization listed in the reference report as having an address within the Denver Field Division territory. This address was listed as Trinidad, Colorado.

cc-Div of Rec 12-26-41 F.C.S.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2AM4/UTP

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-1649-71

RECORDED

DEC 2 1941

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
- BUREAU
- HUNTINGTON
- DENVER

COPIES DESTROYED JUL 9 1962

[signature]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

UNDEVELOPED LEADS:

THE DENVER FIELD DIVISION:

AT TRINIDAD, COLORADO: Will discreetly determine officers, orgaization and activity of United American Patriots.

- P E N D I N G -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-1771

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON	12-3-41	12-3-41	RAY MIZE KB

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE: KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT. INTERNAL SECURITY (G).

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Further information regarding FRED WIDMER and Concord Press set out, and information in Seattle area regarding Christian Nationalist Party.
- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated 8-8-41.
Report of Special Agent RAY MIZE, Seattle, Washington, dated 11-6-41.

DETAILS: AT SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Supplemental information is being submitted herewith in connection with FRED WIDMER and the Concord Press of Mount Vernon, Washington, both mentioned in the reference report of Special Agent RAY MIZE; and the information mentioned herein should be considered in connection with the last mentioned report. For the above reasons this is being reopened in this Field Division and again referred upon completion.

Concord Press has been reported as publishing anti-Semitic literature and it is known that WIDMER in operating the Concord Press has printed quantities of and distributed a like amount of Silver Shirt literature. It has also been reported that some pro-Nazi propaganda has been printed by WIDMER and distributed to points in South America and in the Orient.

WIDMER is a naturalized American citizen and when interviewed by Bureau Agents in 1939 gave information to

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/59 BY SP2 AM/MDR

cc Dist Rec 1-26-43 2.6 [illegible]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: W. B. Fletcher SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-72

DEC 8 1941

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
4 - Huntington
3 - Seattle

2 FEB 5 1942

the effect that he was born in Switzerland.

A review of the indices of this office fails to reveal any record of the American Christian Nationalist Party. As there are no further investigative leads to be covered by this Field Division, this matter is being referred upon completion to the office or origin.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON FILE NO. 61-52 A.McG.

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
Philadelphia	12/4/41	12/2,3	CLARENCE W. KEHOE

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: The files of the Philadelphia Field Division failed to reveal information concerning Directors, sponsors or supervisors of the organizations listed in reference report.

-RUC-

REFERENCE Report of Special Agent LEO A. COOK dated October 27, 1941 at Huntington, Virginia

DETAILS

11/18/86 SPrince/kpw
Comp 846726

A check of the indices in the office of the Philadelphia Field Division revealed the following information in reference to the mailing list of the subject:-

KEEN DODGE, 2900 Lewis Tower Building

An individual by the same name who is an engineer in the Lewis Tower Building, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, wrote to the Special Agent in Charge of this office on March 21, 1941 stating that a person by the name of CAPP approached him on an "impractical scheme", which he turned down and afterwards, he was apparently put on the mailing list of the German Library of Information, New York, since he received several copies of "Facts in Review."

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: J. F. Sears SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-73

RECORDED & INDEXED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
(5) Bureau
2 Huntington
2 Philadelphia

cc Dillon Rm
1-26-43
608

COPIES DESTROYED [redacted]

EX-17

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

Philadelphia File Number 61-52

ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, 64 Washington Street, New York

An individual by the same name is carried in the Philadelphia Field Office files, Case number 61-84. In a report by the Washington Field office dated September 11, 1941, our file number 100-108, the information is carried that DEATHERAGE was the Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, was interested in the American Nationalist Confederation and was very favorably disposed toward the JAMES TRUE ASSOCIATES. The same report reads to the effect that DEATHERAGE and one DAVID MAYNE, Washington Field Division Number 62-4007, are in close friendly contact.

MINUTEMEN OF THE PATRIOTIC ORDER-SONS OF AMERICA (H.S.HELMS), 1317 North Broad Street

Our files contain a memorandum to the effect that it was confidentially reported that a one HANS HELMS, an entertainer, is pro-Nazi.

ORDER OF INDEPENDENT AMERICANS(ALFRED McMANUS 8 North Almond St., Philadelphia, Penna.
LADIES AUXILIARY, ORDER OF INDEPENDENT AMERICANS(MRS. MAURICE AZSENER, 2723 Ridge Avenue

File No. 62-1339 indicates that the Order of Independent Americans is a patriotic society organized in Pennsylvania in 1903 after a rift occurred in the Junior order of American Mechanics. A one PERRY F. RANEY was listed in 1938 as Lodge Secretary. This organization has as their preamble the protection of the constitution of the United States.

PHILADELPHIA PROTESTANT ASSOCIATION (EUGENE A. KRAFT, 4711 N. Rosehill St., Philadelphia, Penna.

File 61-103 contains information concerning one EUGENE A. KRAFT, same address as above, to the effect that he had knowledge of an organization which name he could not recall and which organization was receiving male applicants over twenty-one years of age and permitting them to purchase rifles of certain types and training them in target shooting so many hours each night, and that the purpose of this organization is to forcefully drive out of the country the Communists when the Federal authorities fail to do so.

Philadelphia File Number 61-52

ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, 84 Washington Street, New York

An individual by the same name is carried in the Philadelphia Field Office Files, Case Number 61-84. In a report by the Washington Field office dated September 11, 1941, our file Number 100-108, the information is carried that DEATHERAGE was the Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, was interested in the American Mechanics Confederation and was very favorably disposed toward the JAMES TRUE Associates. The same report reads to the effect that DEATHERAGE and one DAVID MAYNE, Washington Field Division Number 62-4007, are in close friendly contact.

MINUTEMEN OF THE PATRIOTIC ORDER-SONS OF AMERICA(H.S.HELMS), 1317 North Broad Street

Our files contain a memorandum to the effect that it was confidentially reported that a one HANS HELMS, an entertainer, is pro-Nazi.

ORDER OF INDEPENDENT AMERICANS (ALFRED McMANUS, 8 North Almond Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

LADIES AUXILIARY, ORDER OF INDEPENDENT AMERICANS (Mrs. MAURICE AZSENER, 2723 Ridge Avenue

File No. 62-1339 indicates that the Order of Independent Americans is a patriotic society organized in Pennsylvania in 1903 after a rift occurred in the Junior order of American Mechanics. A one PERRY F. RAMEY was listed in 1938 as Lodge Secretary. This organization has as their preamble the protection of the constitution of the United States.

PHILADELPHIA PROTESTANT ASSOCIATION (EUGENE A. KRAFT, 4711 N. Rosehill Street, Philadelphia, Pa.)

File 61-103 contains information concerning one EUGENE A. KRAFT, same address as above, to the effect that he had knowledge of an organization which name he could not recall and which organization was receiving male applicants over twenty-one years of age and allowing them to purchase rifles of certain types and training them in target shooting so many hours each night, and that thepurpose of this organization is to forcefully drive out of the country Communists when the Federal authorities fail to do so.

Philadelphia File Number 61-52

H. L. SMITH, 2218 Pine Street

HERBERT LAWSON SMITH, Philadelphia File No. 100-524 is considered the largest distributor of pro-Nazi and anti-British propaganda in the Philadelphia Division.

SONS & DAUGHTERS OF LIBERTY(MISS ALICE SCHULER, 2514 N. Fairhill Stfeet, Philadelphia)

A complaint letter contains the information that a one SCHULER has pro-Nazi tendencies.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN-

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

E ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA			FILE NO. 65-2520
MADE AT GELES, CALIFORNIA	DATE WHEN MADE 12-9-41	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 12-4-41	REPORT MADE BY JAMES G. FINDLAY GWS
TITLE GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: The AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY is unknown in the Los Angeles Area, but it may be identical with the "MILITANT CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS" as GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE is known to have had some connection with the latter organization. Information about other parties in the Los Angeles Area mentioned in the reports of reference is being set out in this report.

-RUC-

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, August 8, 1941.
Report of Special Agent LEO K. COOK, Huntington, West Virginia, October 27, 1941.
Bureau letter, October 29, 1941 (97-649).

DETAILS: AT LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

The files of the Los Angeles Bureau Office failed to reveal any information about the AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY under that exact name, but there is some information about the "MILITANT CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS", and because of the fact that GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE was associated with that organization in California, it may be that it is, in fact, the same organization under another "paper organization name."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 1/15/64 BY 4224 AHW/MTA

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: R B Hood SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DESTROYED

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-74

DEC 15 1941

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - New York City
2 - Los Angeles.

The MILITANT CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS was headed by Mrs. LESLIE FRY, whose true name is PACQUITA DE SCHISMEREFF, with aliases, who was born in Paris, France of American parentage. She claimed she came to Glendale, California in 1939 and associated herself with FAITH McCULLOUGH, Pasadena, California, General VAN HORN MOSELEY, retired United States Army Officer, CONRAD CHAPMAN, an Englishman, and others, and put out the "Christian Free Press," a newspaper which was devoted very largely to anti-Semitism. She also had some connection with WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY.

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE of the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, became associated with the MILITANT CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS in California. This organization is an anti-Semitic group based on the British MILITANT CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS, with an office at 98 Chancery Lane, London, England, and was headed by J. F. RUSHBROOK.

VLADIMIR KASITSIN of the American Nationalist Confederation of St. Albans, West Virginia, was an associate of GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, whose home town is St. Albans, West Virginia, and Mrs. LESLIE FRY. None of these parties has been active in or resident in the Los Angeles Area for more than two years.

I - CALIFORNIA WEKRUF,
634 West Fifteenth Street,
Los Angeles, California

The German-American Bund prints an official paper for the Western District which is known as "The California Wekruf." When finances permit, the paper is published once per month. The Bund engages a printer by the name of HARRY LAHY at San Gabriel, California, who prints this paper. ARNO RISSE is the editor of the paper, which is printed for the most part in English. The exception to this is a few advertisements which are in the German language. RISSE has stated that he hopes that the finances will permit a monthly publication in the future. This paper is the official organ of the Western District of the German-American Bund. (Los Angeles File 62-1468-8, 12-2-37)

A check of this matter at the present time shows that HANS DIEBEL mailed 1,251 copies of the "Wekruf" on November 20, 1941, and so far as is known, that was the last issue of said paper.

II - MRS. J. D. CAMERON,
4711 Atoll Street, Van
Nuys, California

On May 17, 1940 DEACON COLBURN, 4276 Van Nuys Boulevard, Van Nuys, California, reported that Mr. and Mrs. J. D. CAMERON,

4711 Atoll Street, Van Nuys, California, were distributing propaganda against the Jews; that the CAMERONS have an extensive library of literature dealing with the Jews. No further investigation has been made of the CAMERONS. (Los Angeles File No. 65-0-1680, 5-17-40).

III - CHRISTIAN AMERICAN CRUSADE,
REVEREND MARTIN LUTHER THOMAS,
4245 Crenshaw Boulevard, Los
Angeles, California.

REVEREND MARTIN LUTHER THOMAS and the CHRISTIAN AMERICAN CRUSADE are practically one and the same. The Los Angeles Office has quite a file on REVEREND THOMAS and this organization. REVEREND THOMAS was and is very strongly anti-Communist, and so far as is known, has no connection with the German-American Bund. He was commissioned Chaplain of "Los Angeles' own" Regiment 160, The California Infantry, on or about November 21, 1940 with the rating of major and was assigned to Camp San Luis Obispo, California where he has been located since that time. (Los Angeles File 61-150-8, 11-9-39).

IV - CONSTITUTION LEGION OF AMERICA
Box 486 Hollywood Station, Los Angeles,
California

The Chicago Field Division Office submitted a letter to the Bureau dated November 27, 1939 which reported that the CONSTITUTION IEGION OF AMERICA operated from Box 944, Los Angeles, California. The official organ was the "Constitution Legion Herald" the editor of which was JAMES CRAIG, who was editor of PELLEY'S "Silver Shirt Legion Ranger."

The chairman of the organization was FREDERICK BEUTAL; E. K. SPILLMAN was vice-chairman, and L. E. YOUNT Secretary-Treasurer. This organization merged with "The Crusaders," whose purpose, as expressed, "is to organize constitution militant crusader units in all active American communities, destroy the power of the forces of misguided malcontents, and to encourage labor, business, civic and agricultural elements to pull together." (Los Angeles File 65-1866-2, 11-27-39).

The Los Angeles files do not show anything other than above stated about any of these parties. The only other reference is to

the "Silver Ranger" which is the same as PELLEY'S "Silver Shirt Legion Ranger" and it is stated that JAMES H. CRAIG is connected with the "El Soreno Spotlight" and was at one time connected with WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY; (Los Angeles File No. 100-0-7129, 12-14-40).

V - L. D. DAVIS, 1293
North Fresno Street,
Fresno, California KKK

The Los Angeles Bureau Office has no file on this party.

VI - GERMAN-AMERICAN LEAGUE,
634 West Fifteenth Street,
Los Angeles, California

ARNO RISSE made a statement to Special Agent J. H. RICE, San Francisco, California, December 2, 1934 in the file entitled "NAZI CAMPS IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA; SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES," in which he stated that there are about 125,000 people in Los Angeles County who are either German or of German extraction and estimated that between forty thousand and sixty thousand are eligible to vote. He stated that there are approximately thirty-five German societies active in this area, and these societies have formed an alliance known as the "GERMAN-AMERICAN LEAGUE" which is incorporated under the laws of the State of California. The president of the league is Dr. H. A. GEBHARDT, Los Angeles (who was the attorney for the German Consul at Los Angeles until the date of the closing of the German Consulate). The various German societies are represented in the German League by delegates. The German-American Bund is a member of the League and is represented by a delegate.

According to RISSE the Steuben Society at Los Angeles is the most powerful and influential of the societies represented by delegates in the League.

The German-American League owns Hindenburg Park, located at La Crescenta, California, a park for rental to various German organizations for picnics and gatherings. The park consists of approximately fifteen acres. This organization was formerly known as "Friends of New Germany" with national headquarters at 178 East 85th Street, New York City. (Los Angeles File 62-1468-8-P. 4.)

VII - DAN GILBERT, 5472 Gilbert
Drive, Los Angeles, California.

The only reference to a party by the name of DAN

GILBERT in the Los Angeles files is that which appears in a letter from the Chicago Field Division Office to the Bureau dated November 27, 1939 in the file entitled "RE SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES - GENERAL," Page 3, which states in part:

> "America First, Inc. - This organization operated from the National Press Building, Washington, D. C. JAMES TRUE was its president. Due to lack of funds this organization discontinued in the fall of 1936. JAMES TRUE helped DANIEL GILBERT of San Diego, California, who was employed by GERALD WINROD. TRUE and GILBERT had offices in the Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C. and put out a pamphlet entitled "Inside News From The Nation's Capitol."

MICHAEL AHERN also was associated in this work. (Los Angeles File No. 65-1866-1, P. 1)

VIII - "HYPOCRISY MAGAZINE"
Box 429, Glendale, California

The only reference in the Los Angeles Files relative to the above-named magazine is that which was reported on January 31, 1935 by Dr. W. C. VANCE, 809 Medico-Dental Building, Los Angeles, who stated that this booklet had been forwarded to him from Canada, and that he had no knowledge as to why such pamphlets were being furnished to him.

Dr. VANCE stated that another pamphlet entitled "JEWS! JEWS! JEWS!" dated at Beverly Hills, California, Vol. 1, No. 1, purported to be printed "every month by DAVID S. HALL, JR., address Post Office Box 429, Glendale, California. Dr. VANCE did not report that he had received subsequent copies of these pamphlets, and no further investigation has been made. (Los Angeles File 62-0-2973-1-31-39.)

IX - MARGARET KERR
"BETTER AMERICA FEDERATION,"
Johnson Building, Los Angeles.

Miss MARGARET KERR is manager of the "BETTER AMERICA FEDERATION" with offices in the Johnson Building, Los Angeles. This organization has been in operation for approximately the past twenty years and one of its duties is to assemble information about subversive activities. This organization cooperates freely with all law enforcement officers, including the Army and the Navy and is not engaged

in any form of subversive activities. In fact, it is a patriotic organization and Miss KERR has prepared many reports for Congressional investigating committees and has appeared as a witness many times.

X - WILLIAM KULLGREN
Atascadero, California

The Los Angeles Field Division Office has had a file on this party for some time. The anti-Defamation League of Chicago, through MILES M. GOLDBERG, reported that KULLGREN wrote a pamphlet entitled "A WARNING PROPHECY FOR AMERICA." This information was furnished to GOLDBERG by ROBERT D. OCHS, a volunteer worker for the Anti-Defamation League at Chicago. The following was quoted from said pamphlet:

> "It has, therefore, been shown that in the event of his election (FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT) again to that great office of such great importance to your country, one can confidently anticipate that within 60 days there will be clamped down upon your newspapers and radio, as well as all other means of public communication, a censorship of a severity never before known in your fair country.
>
> "There will also be enumerable spies and restrictions of a kind entirely foreign to the principle of your sacred constitution, and destruction of your freedom . . .
>
> "But fear not! At the height of his career, the occupant of the White House will suddenly pass on to his reward. A man-of-the-hour will arise and will save your nation from the destruction which has been "planned that way". There will be many changes in government offices and others in powerful positions."

KULLGREN has been the speaker of "The Beacon Light," a small country town monthly magazine at Atascadero, California for many years. A cover on his mail shows that he is in contact with CHARLES B. HUDSON, CHARLES W. PHILLIPS, WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY, G. ALLISON PHELPS, GERALD L. K. SMITH, and other anti-Semitic writers and agitators. He was the organizer of the Silver Shirts at Atascadero when it was in its prime about 1934 or 1935.

KULLGREN was born in England and he has stated that

he was naturalized at San Luis Obispo, California. It is stated that he is not opposed to the United States Government, but is bitterly anti-Semitic.

XI - LEAGUE AGAINST COMMUNISM

The LEAGUE AGAINST COMMUNISM is not known in the Los Angeles Bureau Office by that specific name.

XII - K. MUKAEDA, 355 East First Street, Los Angeles, California.

Mr. MUKAEDA is the president of the Los Angeles Japanese Chamber of Commerce and the Los Angeles Association and is also head of the Japanese Cultural Center of California, which organization is registered with the State Department as being the agent of a Foreign principal. He has been an associate of ITARU TACHIBANA and other Japanese espionage suspects.

MUKAEDA selected PERCIVAL DENSMORE PERKINS to go to Japan in 1935 to become a professor of English at the Daisau Kotogahko University of Kyoto. PERKINS was a member of the committee of the office of Oriental Studies at Claremont College, Pomona, California in January, 1936. PERKINS has written pro-Japanese articles for the Japanese American News at San Francisco and has done some work for the Koekusai Kunka Shinko Kai (Shows For International Cultural Relations) and has written for the Japanese Times.

XIII - BERT MANN, Box 293, Van Nuys, Calif.

This party is unknown to the Los Angeles Field Division Office.

XIV - A. H. NOON, publisher, "AMERICAN MOTHERS' MAGAZINE, 2619 West 54th Street, Los Angeles, California

There is a file in the Los Angeles Bureau Office which shows that this party has been connected with the "MOTHERS OF AMERICA" and put out one or two editions of a magazine known as "AMERICAN MOTHERS' NATIONAL WEEKLY." The promotion of this magazine was frowned upon and

was investigated by the California Intelligence Bureau in September, 1940. The California Intelligence Bureau makes investigations for the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce to ascertain the legitimacy of promotions.

Inquiry failed to reveal that this magazine is being published at the present time.

XV - J. H. PEYTON, Box 982,
Beverly Hills, California
(AMERICAN RANGERS)

The Los Angeles Bureau Office has a file on PEYTON dating back to April 27, 1939, indicating that he was very anti- Semitic in his speech, writing, and conduct. He left Los Angeles about a year ago and went to Phoenix, Arizona, where he married and remained until about July 1, 1941, at which time he and his wife went to Portland, Oregon, where they were still residing on or about November 1, 1941. PEYTON has been considered for custodial detention. (Los Angeles File 65-1734-32).

XVI - EARL P. POWELL,
252 North Belmont Avenue,
Los Angeles, California.

The Los Angeles Bureau Office has a file on this party under the Registration Act; Internal Security, in which POWELL was reported to be engaged in distributing German propaganda; that propaganda was arising at the port of Los Angeles by way of Japanese ships either from Russia or Germany. Investigation shows that POWELL is an indigent person and has lived at 252 North Belmont Avenue and 135 South Grand Avenue for the past several years and does odd jobs for a living.

He did not receive the literature which he was supposed to be distributing for the reason that it was delivered to his former address, and as he did not call for said literature, it was destroyed by the proprietor of the rooming house.

His profession is archery. Nothing was found which warranted further investigation. (Los Angeles File 100-2748-9).

XVII - REV. MARTIN LUTHER THOMAS,
4245 Crenshaw Boulevard, Los Angeles,
California

See Item No. III above.

XVIII - C. B. MOORE, Western Growers Protective Association, 1231 East Seventh St., Los Angeles, Calif.; home address 826 Fifth Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.

Mr. MOORE is the Secretary of the above-named association. He is a friend of the Los Angeles Field Division Office. There is nothing to indicate that Mr. MOORE or the Western Growers Protective Association is engaged in any sort of subversive activities.

XVIV - CARL JENS, alias KARL JULIUS YENS
Studio, 2079 Coast Boulevard South, Laguna Beach, California.

The Los Angeles Field Division Office files reflect that JENS is a Swiss by nativity; an artist by profession; that he is about 65 to 70 years of age and has never caused any trouble in the vicinity of Laguna Beach, California, where he has made his home for a number of years. JENS is apparently thoroughly American at heart, but through his association with FERDINAND HANSON in the distribution of "Yens' Moral Painting and the 'peace' message" written by him, he has developed a fanatical desire for peace at any cost. There is some indication, but no evidence, that he is sympathetic to the German cause, probably developed by HANSON. It was from JENS' home in Laguna Beach, California that much of the literature sent out by HANSON, VON LIPPE, STURM, and RISKER was prepared, showing at least a forbearance on his part to the activities of HANSON and his affiliates.

The Los Angeles Bureau Office has a large file entitled "FERDINAND HANSON, with aliases; KURT BERNARD PRINZ ZUR LIPPE, with aliases; KARL JULIUS JENS, with aliases; HANS W. RITTER; WILHELM KLINGER, with aliases; HEINZ FRITCH, with aliases; ERIC J. P. HANSON-STURM, with aliases; FRANK RENE GOLZEN, et al; ESPIONAGE - G; REGISTRATION ACT." This investigation is almost nationwide in its extent.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

This case originated at: HUNTINGTON, W. VA. File No. 65-2547

Report made at	Date made	Period	Report made by
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	12/9/41	11/23-26/41	C. R. MONTICONE - MJD

Title	Character of Case
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

Synopsis of Facts: VLADIMIR K. KOSITSAN is the subject of an espionage case in this office, and copy of report is being forwarded. Information received subsequent to report set out. Indices checked for names of individuals on subject's mailing list, and pertinent information concerning each set out. Three of these individuals, Dr. HUGH PARKINSON, Dr. RUGGIERO SANTINI, and Dr. J. M. SLOAN are subjects of custodial detention memoranda.

- RUC -

Reference: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, 8/8/41.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/18/99 BY SP1 CLC/HSTR

Details: AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

VLADIMIR K. KOSITSAN is the subject of the case entitled VLADIMIR K. KOSITSIN, with aliases: V. N. KOSITSIN, VLEADYMIR KOSITSIN; ESPIONAGE, Los Angeles origin, S. F. file #65-253. A copy of the report of Special Agent H. I. BOBBITT, San Francisco dated December 4, 1939, in this case is being forwarded to the Richmond office with copies of this report.

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

In addition to the information contained in this report, information received subsequently is set out as follows:

Approved: 23 FEB 12 1942 SAC

97-1649 +75

DEC 15 1941

Copies		Copies	
5	Bureau	2	Huntington
2	Richmond (Enc)	2	Los Angeles
2	New Orleans	2	New York
2	Detroit	2	Chicago
2	Wash. Field	1	All other
2	ONI, S. F.		field offices
1	G-2, S. F.	2	San Francisco

Under date of September 20, 1941, this office received a letter from J. C. STROUSS, Postmaster, Mill Valley, Calif., which enclosed a letter quoted as follows:

"June 10 '41

"Recd Mill Valley Calif.
Sept. 1941

"Sir:

"In September, 1939, I authorized an acquaintance of mine (Mrs. M. KOZMOVSKY, 5120 Harold Way, Hollywood, to get hold of my mail. Following that only one letter was forwarded to me. I expected more.

"Indirectly, I learned that all my mail was destroyed - on advice of some official. Could that be possible without my consent or presence? Specifically, who authorized that destruction & for what reason?

"As before God, never in my life had I expected anything indecent, obscene or otherwise illegal sent to me through mail. And if anything was wrong, I am positive that I would have been told about such irregularities.

"I do not want any arrest made in connection with this matter, butonly desire to know if this really had happened.

"Respectfully yours,

/s/ V. N. KOSITSIN

"c/o 750 Presidio Ave.
San Francisco, Calif."

On October 14, 1941, this office was in receipt of a letter from the Los Angeles Field Division, in which they advised that the only information in the Los Angeles files, outside of the report of Special Agent H. I. BOBBITT, SanFrancisco, dated December 4, 1939, above mentioned, was a report by Special Agent C. B. HENDERSON, Los Angeles, dated March 5, 1940, which indicated that KOSITSIN entered the General Hospital at Los Angeles on September 21, 1939, with a broken leg as the result of an attempted suicide. He was found to be suffering from psychosis, paranoid state, and an insanity warrant was filed September 31, 1939, and he was transferred to the Norwalk Hospital on October 6, 1939.

In the case entitled HENRY D. ALLEN, with aliases; ESPIONAGE (G), Los Angeles origin, S. F. file #61-64, the report of Special Agent E. LEWIS NICHOLS, Los Angeles, dated March 24, 1939, reflects that in a letter dated November 14, 1937, from the American Nationalistic Confederation Headquarters, St. Albans, West Virginia, VLADIMIR K. KOSITSIN advised HENRY D. ALLEN of the expected arrival of Captain H. H. BEAMISH on the West Coast and requested that suitable arrangements be made for him; that BEAMISH is a pro-Nazi, anti-Semetic Englishman, who covered the West Coast on a lecture tour in December 1937 and January 1938 and contacted various German, Italian and Japanese nationalists; that BEAMISH advised he was enroute to South Africa and had served in the British Army during the World War and that he is a son and brother of Admirals of the British Navy. It is further reflected that in a letter from KOSITSIN dated November 26, 1937, ALLEN is advised that when in Mexico to get in touch with Sr. T. RABISHKIN, apartment #394, Tampico, Mexico.

In the case entitled GERMAN-AMERICAN BUND; ESPIONAGE (G), S. F. file #65-1407, the following information is found in serial #56 of that file:

Confidential Informant [redacted] furnished the name of A. KOZMOSKY, 5218 Harold Way, Hollywood, Calif., as a friend of V. KOSITZEN, who is now in the State Insane Asylum and was formerly Secretary to GEORGE DEATHERAGE, P. O. Box 467, St. Albans, West Virginia. Furthermore, KOSITZEN also worked with JOHANNES KLAPPROTH (deceased). [redacted] stated that KLAPPROTH was formerly the individual who introduced the Worldwide Service, a German owned propaganda service. b7D

The names of individuals residing in the San Francisco area, set out in reference report, were searched through the indices of the San Francisco field office, and information concerning each is noted as follows:

1. CLEARY, L. A., Modesto, California, "Vigilantes". The records of this office reflect that L. A. CLEARY is actually LESLIE A. CLEARY, District Attorney of Stanislaus County, Modesto, California.

2. ELLISON, T., 5227 E. 14th Street, Oakland, Calif. The records of this office reflect that ELLISON is the subject of the case entitled THOMAS WOOD ELLISON alias T. W. ELLISON; INTERNAL SECURITY (G), Oklahoma City office of origin, S. F. file #100-4519. In the report of Special Agent T. C. ALLEN, Oklahoma City, dated May 14, 1941, it is noted that subject is believed to be a Nazi, distributes a publication known as "Roll-Call", which is anti-war in sentiment at Oklahoma City. Subject ELLISON expressed his dislike for Jews in a letter to the complainant. Another letter states that he has been held in the County Jail, possibly Fort Smith, Arkansas, for a "chance to overthrow the Government". ELLISON is believed to be in Albuquerque, N. Mexico. The mail cover at Oklahoma City shows that ELLISON was in receipt of a letter from Oakland, Calif., from ---- ELLISON, 5227 East 14th Street. Further information in the same

case in S. F. file #100-4519 reflects that MRS. E. ELLISON, 5227 East 14th Street, Oakland, Calif., has received cards from an individual signing himself only as "T" from San Bernardino, Hollywood and Coachella, Calif. Cards have also been received from "T" in San Antonio, Texas, and Cleveland, Ohio.

FOSTER, S, 2473 - 88th Avenue, Oakland, Calif. This name was searched through the indices, with negative results.

GARRISON, WALTER COL., Lodi, Calif., Associated Farmers. The records of this office reflect that in serial #101 of S. F. file #61-52, there is a reference to the fact that the teamsters' blockade was brought to an end in the Bay area on September 28, 1937, and that this involved a dispute between A.F. of L. teamsters and the CIO. It is further reflected that the teamsters were steadily losing ground in the dispute, and that COL. WALTER GARRISON, President of the Associated Farmers of California, Inc., offered the teamsters a chance to save their face. The Associated Farmers of California made a public plea to the teamsters to lift the blockade until the farmers could move their products, which the teamsters readily accepted.

German-American League, San Francisco. This is probably the German-American Vocational League, Inc., or D. A. B. This office has a number of files on the D.A.B. (Deutsche Amerikanische Berufsgemeinschaft). For the information of the Richmond office, it may be stated that this organization is reported to have replaced the German-American Bund as the Nazi propaganda organization in San Francisco, Calif., and the Bay area. It numbers among its officers and members some of the outstanding espionage suspects in San Francisco, and it holds regular meetings at 1553 Page St., San Francisco.

HOLM, F. C., 337 E. 87th St., Sacramento, Calif. There is no record in this office of this individual.

COX, J. F., c/o A. L. CRANFORD, 369 Pine Street, San Francisco, "Longshoreman Action". It is thought that this may be IVAN FRANCIS COX, who was recording secretary of the International Longshoremen's Association, Local #38-79, from 1933 to 1936, and treasurer of that same local in 1936-1937.

HOLMAN, LEE, 400 - 29th Ave., Oakland, Calif. This individual is in all probability LEE J. HOLMAN, who, in 1933, was President Pro-Gem of the International Longshoremen's Association, Local 38-79, and in May 1934 was elected President of that organization. He resigned as a member in 1934 and so far as the presidency was concerned had been thrown out just prior to that. It is further noted that an informant of this office had noticed LEE J. HOLMAN in company with CLAYTON FRICKE INGALLS, a strong Nazi sympathizer and a member of the D.A.B. Informant

stated he believed HOLMAN had been under investigation by this office for the interstate transportation of strikebreakers. It is noted that CLAYTON FRICKE INGALLS is the subject of the case entitled CLAYTON FRICKE INGALLS, with aliases, et al; ESPIONAGE(G), S. F. origin, S. F. file #65-1002, and he is the subject of a custodial detention memorandum.

IMMIGRATION STUDY COMMITTEE, C. M. SOETHE, 730 Cap. Nat. Bank, Sacramento, Calif. There is no record in the San Francisco office of this Committee or of SOETHE.

INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION OF SAN FRANCISCO, California. This Association is known to the San Francisco office only by the fact that this organization on September 25, 1940, published an anti-Communist bulletin, copies of which were made available to this office.

KINGSTONE, GEO. R., 2540 Post St., "Frisco (Russian leader)". There is no record of this individual in the San Francisco office.

LUCAS, HERMAN REV., "Frisco-Russian Nationalist". It is noted that in the San Francisco file #65-562-30, the following statement appears:

" Re: REV. LUCAS - Confidential Informant [redacted] stated he came to San Francisco from Fresno, California, with some Russians described as 'Volga Germans'. He was pro-National Socialist until 1936 or 1937, than his Pastor Superior sent a bank note to Germany, which was confiscated by the authorities. Rev. LUCAS complained to the German Consulate here, and, when he was informed that nothing could be done about it, because the Pastor Superior was born of German parents, this cooled Rev. LUCAS off, so that he changed to about 80% pro-Nazi. It is noted that Rev. LUCAS is probably HERMAN LUCAS." b7D

McKENZIE, G. W., Box 477, Petaluma, Calif. In the report of Special Agent D. W. MAGEE, Los Angeles, dated October 5, 1940, in the case entitled PAUL OTTO TOBELER, with aliases; ESPIONAGE(G), Los Angeles origin, it is noted that PAUL OTTO TOBELER on August 29, 1940, made a check payable to G. W. McKENZIE for the amount of $7.45, which was cashed at the Security Bank, #100.

NATIONAL AMERICANISM FEDERATION, 935 Market Street. There is no record of this organization. This may be the National Americanism Foundation, 935 Market St., San Francisco, formerly known as the American League Against Communism.

PARKINSON, HUGH DR., 450 Sutter Street, "Frisco". This is Dr. HUGH PARKINSON, subject of the case by that title, Espionage (G), S. F. origin, S. F. file #65-1151. Information in this file reflects that he is a dentist, a contact of former German Consul General FRITZ WIEDEMANN

and of RALPH W. TOWNSEND; that he is a distributor of propaganda and a member of the Silver Shirts, America First Committee and the National Americanism Foundation. He is the subject of a custodial detention memorandum.

SANTINI, RUGGIERO DR., Italian Shipping Lines, "Frisco". It is noted that he is the subject of the case entitled Dr. RUGGIERO SANTINI, with aliases; ESPIONAGE (I), San Francisco origin, S. F. file #65-5082. Dr. SANTINI has been the West Coast manager of the Italian Line since 1932. His offices are presently at 323 Geary St., San Francisco. He is an Italian alien, was a contact of the former San Francisco Italian Consul General and a member of the San Francisco branch of the Federation of Italian World War Veterans in the U. S. A., Inc. SANTINI is the subject of a custodial detention memorandum.

SAVATIEFF, TIMOTHY, 2191 Pine St., "Frisco - Cossac, Russian Musketeers". It is noted that in the case entitled UNION OF RUSSIAN MUSKETEERS; ESPIONAGE, Los Angeles origin, S. F. file #65-1053, in the report of Special Agent D. W. MAGEE, Los Angeles, dated June 27, 1940, that this organization has its Pacific Coast branch at 1988 Bush St., San Francisco; that there are approximately 40 members; and that the organization was founded in 1924 for the purpose of combatting Communism and for the establishment of a monarchial form of government in Russia. The commander of the San Francisco branch of the unit is TIMOTHY A. SAVATIEFF, who resides at 2100 Post St., San Francisco, and works at Foster's restaurant in San Francisco.

SCHUSGER, J. S. CAPTAIN, 700 J St., Petaluma, Calif., "California Nationalists". There is no record of this individual.

SLOAN, J. M. DR., 3401 S. L., Fruitvale, Oakland, Calif. It is noted that DR. JOHN MICHAEL SLOAN is the subject of an Internal Security (G) case, San Francisco origin, S. F. file #100-2870. Information in this file reflects that subject is connected with the Silver Shirts; that he is anti-Semetic and may belong to the Ku Klux Klan. He is a man about 70 years of age. The name of Dr. SLOAN has been submitted to the Bureau for custodial detention.

TOWNSEND, Box 374, San Francisco, Calif. This probably refers to RALPH W. TOWNSEND, subject of the case by that tiel, Espionage (G), Registration Act, San Francisco origin, S. F. file #65-89. Information in this file reflects that TOWNSEND is a widely known writer, who is connected with Scribner's Magazine and who has written and made many speeches on Japanese propaganda. At one time he represented the United States as a Consular agent in China. He was at one time believed to be a propaganda agent with the Japanese Committee on Trade and Information, which was the registered agent of a foreign principal. He is a member of the

America First Committee and is well known in Japanese circles on the West Coast. He is presently residing somewhere in Wisconsin.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE
OF ORIGIN

Bureau of Investig

United States Department of Justice

San Francisco, California
December 9, 1941

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY LETTER
SUPP. DATED Declassified DATE 7-23-85 SBS

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Reese
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bellmann
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy
Files

CONFIDENTIAL

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, ET AL
ESPIONAGE, REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, dated August 8, 1941, in which leads were set out for the San Francisco office to search its indices for information concerning the persons whose names were on what is purported to be subject's mailing list.

This is to advise that [redacted] whose name is set out in reference report, is [redacted] and a confidential informant of this office.

[redacted] whose name was also set out in reference report, is likewise a confidential informant of the San Francisco office.

b7D

The above is being furnished to you by letter in view of the fact that this matter is of a strictly confidential nature.

Very truly yours,

N. J. L. Pieper

N. J. L. PIEPER
Special Agent in Charge

CRM:MJD
65-2547
cc - Huntington (Confidential)
Richmond (Confidential)

97-649-96
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
7 DEC 12 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

INDEXED

DECLASSIFIED BY sp6 bja 11mw
ON 7/11/85
#246,296

DEC 16 ANSD

HR:DS

December 17, 1941

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. L. M. C. SMITH
CHIEF, SPECIAL DEFENSE UNIT

There is attached a dossier containing information with respect to George E. Deatherage, with alias whose address is 1005 W. Washington St., Petersburg, Va.

This dossier is furnished to replace that which was formerly furnished to you and contains supplemental information not reflected on the previous dossier.

In view of the supplemental information being transmitted herewith, it will be appreciated if you will advise this Bureau of your present opinion in this case.

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Original dossier furnished to you on March 26, 1941.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 HNM/LTA

97-649-77

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, W. VA. FILE NO. 65-395

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA	12-17-41	11-25-41	E. N. NOTESTEEN LH

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Subjects, according to Informant "A" are unknown and inactive in this district.

- R U C -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent L. E. KUYKENDALL, St. Paul, 5-22-41.
Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, 8-8-41.
Report of Special Agent LEO K. COOK, Huntington, 10-27-41.

DETAILS: Informant "A", who is well known in Italian circles in the Twin Cities, advises that neither the Subject GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, the Knights of the White Camellia, or the American Christian Nationalist Party are active or organized in this district.

According to the reference report of Special Agent L. E. KUYKENDALL, St. Paul, dated 5-22-41, Subject GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE was born in Duluth, Minnesota, but apparently has not been in this area since approximately 1915.

It is noted that the Subject's mailing list includes the names of L. W. CAMP, 1020 Harmon Place, Minneapolis, STEVE GADLER, also of Minneapolis, the Student Patriot League, 812 Pence Building, Minneapolis, and EARL V. PIERCE, Minneapolis, Minnesota. The Student Patriot League was originally an organization of high school students

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AUM/MTM/KS

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-78

INDEXED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - St. Paul

RECORDED

FILED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1941 — O - 281868

65-395

from Central and West High School, sponsored and assisted by the American Legion to combat Communistic and un-American teachings in the high schools. It was very active up to one year ago, and its present status at this time is unknown.

The records of the St. Paul Field Division reflect no information as to other individuals or organizations named on the mailing list.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

65-395

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

INFORMANT "A":

b7D

ND-33

HR:mtb December 18, 1941

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
REGISTERED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Special Agent in Charge

HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

RE: [redacted] SEATTLE, WA

Dear Sir:

There is enclosed herewith a photostatic copy of

—— an addition to the Custodial Detention card relating to Subject. This addition is to be attached to the photostatic copy of the Custodial Detention card already in your possession.

—— a revised Custodial Detention card relating
X to Subject to be substituted for the photostatic copy of the Custodial Detention card presently in your possession which should be destroyed.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 ALM/LJT
ON 11/9/99

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

RECORDED

97-649-79

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEC 19 1941
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEC 18 1941
P.M.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

9 DEC 29 1941

eral Bureau of Investiga

United States Department of Justice

601 Richmond Trust Building
Richmond, Virginia

December 20, 1941

CONFIDENTIAL

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERADGE
INTERNAL SECURITY - G
CUSTODIAL DETENTION

Dear Sir:

In accordance with Bureau instructions contained in teletype dated December 18, 1941, the following person is recommended to be taken into custody in the event that emergency war legislation is passed:

GEORGE E. DEATHERADGE, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia; pro-German.

Subject is a native-born citizen, having been born on November 15, 1894, at Duluth, Minnesota.

According to a United Press dispatch at Kansas City, Missouri, dated 8-23-37, subject was reported as National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia and President of the American-Christian Conference made up of anti-Jewish Fascist organizations meeting in Kansas City, Missouri, on the date of the press release. At this time subject announced that his organization would undoubtedly support a form of Fascism in opposition to Communism in this country.

97-649-80

Confidential Informant [redacted] on November 11, 1937, reported that at a meeting of the Brooklyn, New York, Local of the German-American League at which FRITZ KUHN was principal speaker on November 6, 1937, the subject was announced as the principal speaker scheduled for a closed membership meeting on November 23, 1937. At this time the subject was referred to as "the well-known American nationalist and editor of the Christian Free Press".

b7D

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1980

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 AM/LUTH
ON 11/9/99

[redacted] stated on December 19, 1937, that subject addressed the American Conference at Kansas City, Missouri, on August 20, 1937, with remarks which were violently anti-Semitic, stating that the delegates had been called together to "combat the Communist-C.I.O.,Jew-Radical racketeers". The subject also spoke of the "rape of our country by a bunch of radical Jews with the aid and consent of the fellow in the White House".

b7D

According to Lt. Col. H. R. OLDEFIELD, M.I.D., the American Nationalist Confederation which is headed by subject is one of several Fascist organizations associated closely with the White Guard headed by HENRY ALLEN, who was twice convicted of felonies in California. Also, that the James True Associates, headed by JAMES TRUE, Washington, D. C., worked hand-in-glove with DEATHERADGE. On November 21, 1937, DEATHERADGE in a letter to TRUE mentioned muzzling reserve officers, the Naval Intelligence, and the Department of Justice.

That DEATHERADGE is connected with the James True Associates is evidenced by the fact that the latter sent out its letter as a substitute for the completion of the subscriptions to DEATHERADGE's discontinued News Letter.

On April 12, 1939, subject was interviewed and furnished his life history. He claimed to head the Knights of the White Camellia, which he described as anti-Communistic and anti-Jewish. At this time he furnished pamphlets and charts demonstrating his ideas of Jewish control of organizations and government.

In an article by HAROLD B. HINTON in the New York Times dated 5/24/39, subject, before the DIES Committee on 5/23/39, testified that the Knights of the White Camellia was organized in 1867 as an allied body of the Klu Klux Klan, and in 1935 was chartered in West Virginia with headquarters at his home. He refused to reveal the names of the members. Subject also at this time recommended supplanting Federal and State courts by military courts and said his object was the fighting of Jewish Communists. He also stated that a liason had been established between his organization and international headquarters in Rome, Italy.

An article in the Daily Worker, 5/26/39, stated that subject was closely related to the Nazis, and as the American delegate was invited by the German Ministry of Propaganda and

b7D

Public Enlightenment to attend the World Service Conference held at Erfurt, Germany, in the summer of 1938; that he accepted the invitation and delivered a speech entitled "Will America Be The Jews' Waterloo?"

STANLEY HIGH in an article entitled "Star Spangled Fascists" in the Saturday Evening Post, 5/27/39, stated that subject serves as one of the distributing agents in the United States of World Service, an English language news sheet printed in Germany by the Nazi International.

A pamphlet entitled "Has Martin Dies Sold Out to the Jewish Bankers" written by subject, who was listed as National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, which appeared on June 6, 1939, was violently anti-Semitic in nature.

According to Confidential Informant [ ] of the Charlotte Field Division, subject held a conference with WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY, head of the Silver Shirt Legation of American, Incorporated, at Asheville, North Carolina, on June 21, 1939.

The New York police files contain information that on August 23, 1939, at a mass meeting of the Christian Mobilizers at Innisfail Park, Bronx, New York, subject delivered a speech entitled "Counter Revolutionary Tactics", in which he likened conditions in the United States to Spain and denounced the United States Government as Jewish controlled.

O. R. PAILT in the New York Post on August 24, 1939, reported that subject was the principal speaker along with FRITZ KUHN of the German-American Bund at a mass meeting of the Christian Mobilizers, and that in his speech subject urged that Major General GEORGE VAN HORN MOSLEY be appointed national coordinator of all Communist-Fascist groups. He further made remarks which were violent with reference to trampling and strangling of enemies, hanging of officials from telegraph poles, denouncement of President ROOSEVELT on the basis of Jewish sympathies, and stated that if any leader of the groups gathered there were to be arrested, or if an effort were made to stop Father COUGHLIN, "the country would be up in arms over-night".

According to Confidential Informant [ ] subject was one of the leaders of Fascist groups who attended a meeting at the home of Bishop F. A. JEHAN, 1836 Elizabeth Place,

Jacksonville, Florida, on December 4, 1939, to discuss uniting to start a "real move" against the present government of the United States.

Captain E. B. NIXON of the Office of Naval Intelligence stated on February 1, 1940, that subject as head of the American Nationalists was invited to attend a three-day conference in Richmond, Virginia, in December of 1939 to consider organizing a united front of all Fascist organizations.

DEATHERADGE directed a letter to the Bureau on March 10, 1940, enclosing the March 9, 1940, issue of Industrial Control Reports, a weekly publication of the James True Associates, which issue contained a denunciation of the Federal Bureau of Investigation being Jew-controlled, and solicited funds for defense of defendants in the Christian Front case in New York.

A photograph of subject appears in Look Magazine making a speech at a meeting against war. Beneath this picture Look Magazine describes him as "a petty fuehrer who knows how to make speeches in the most patriotic of accents".

Due to the numerous activities of subject and his ability to incite to riot, it is believed that his continued liberty is dangerous to the internal security of the United States.

Very truly yours,

C. E. HENDRICH
Special Agent in Charge

JSG:VB
65-1033
cc - 100-1

AMASD

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

December 23, 1941

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, ET AL
ESPIONAGE, REGISTRATION ACT

Dear Sir:

In connection with the establishment of the Norfolk Office and the reallocation of territory:

XX 1. This entire file has been transferred to the Norfolk Office.

____ 2. Serials _____

_____

were forwarded to the Norfolk Office for investigation there.

The office of origin in this case is Huntington, West Virginia

Very truly yours,

C. E. Hennrich

C. E. HENNRICH
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/3/99 BY SP2AM/MLW

cc Norfolk
New Orleans
Detroit
Washington Field
Los Angeles
New York
Chicago
Huntington

5 FEB 3 1942

DEC 30 ANSD

MES:CH
65-1033

RECORDED

97-649-81
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEC 23 1941
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AUC/STP

b7D

DEATHERAGE, GEORGE E. with alias GEORGE A. DEATHRIDGE MISCELLANEOUS
Box 467, St. Albans, West Virginia 9/11/40
1005 W. Washington St., Petersburg, Va. (2-41) 5-21-41 Jpm
Doyle, Russel and Wise Construction Co., Camp Lee, Va. (Bus. Address) 5-21-41 Jpm
Subject is reported as National Commander of The Knights of the White Camellia and President of the American Christian Conference made up of anti-Jewish Fascist organizations meeting in Kansas City, Mo., 8/23/37. He announced the organization would undoubtedly support a form of Fascism in opposition to Communism in this country. (United Press dispatch dated at Kansas City, 8/23/37, 61-7560-232)

At the meeting of the Brooklyn, New York, Local of the American-German League, at which Fritz Kuhn was principal speaker on 11/6/37, the Subject as "the well known American nationalist and editor of the Christian Free Press" was announced as principal speaker scheduled for the 11/23/37 closed membership meeting. (Confidential Informant [redacted] 11/11/37; 61-7566-775)

Subject addressed the American Christian Conference at Kansas City, Mo., 8/20/37, with remarks which were violently anti-Semitic. He stated the delegates had been called together to "combat the Communistic - C.I.O. Jew-Radical Racketeers" and spoke of "the rape of our country by a bunch of International Jews with the aid and consent of the fellow in the White House." ([redacted] Confidential Informant [redacted] December, 1937; 61-7560-491)

97-649-82

b7D

American Nationalists Confederation, headed by George Deatherage, is one of several Fascist organizations associated closely with the White Guard, headed by Henry Allan, twice convicted of felonies in California. James True associates, headed by James True, Washington, D. C., works hand-in-glove with Deatherage. In a letter from Deatherage to True dated 11/21/37, Deatherage mentioned muzzling Reserve Officers, the Naval Intelligence, and the Department of Justice. (Lieutenant Colonel H. R. Oldfield, M.I.D., 5/11/38, 61-7560-833)

Deatherage is definitely connected with the James True Associates as demonstrated by the fact the latter sent out its letter as a substitute for completion of the subscriptions to Deatherage's discontinued news letter. (Confidential informant [redacted] of Philadelphia FBI office, 1/20/39, 65-4889-2-P-16)

Bulletin of the Knights of the White Camellia sent to the Bureau by letter signed by George E. Deatherage which sets forth the "Code", "Fundamental Principals", "Organization", and purposes of the organization, showing it to be a militant organization, violently anti-semitic. The cover letter is threatening in tone against Congressman Dies. (4/6/39, 61-7560-1447)

The George Deatherage organization is the "Knights of the White Camellia" with headquarters at St. Albans, West Virginia. This is an anti-Jewish southern white men's organization represented as being militaristic in its ambitions and it has no official connection with the Silver Shirt Legion. (Kenneth Alexander, head of Silver Shirt Legion in California, 4/7/39, 61-7587-204)

Subject interviewed and furnished life history which is set forth. He claimed to head the Knights of the White Camellia which he described as anti-Communistic and anti-Jewish. He furnished pamphlets and charts demonstrating his ideas of Jewish control of organizations and government. (4/12/39; 65-1413-74)

Before the Dies Committee 5/23/39 he testified the Knights of the White Camellia was organized in 1867 as an allied body with the Ku Klux Klan and in 1935 was chartered in West Virginia with headquarters at his home and his oath of office in the organization forbade him from revealing the names of the members, numbers, or other details. He recommended supplanting Federal and State courts by military courts and said his object was the fighting of Jewish Communists. Deatherage said a liaison had been established between his organization and an international headquarters in Rome, Italy, which is to coordinate worldwide combating of Communism and Jewism. (Harold B. Hinton, N.Y. Times, 5/24/39, 61-7560-1561X13)

News editorial states that Subject did not give all the facts when testifying before the Congressional Committee May 23-24, 1939; that although he admitted a link with an international "anti-Red" organization in Fascist Italy and that

b7D

he had been rebuffed by the Nazis for trying to establish closer connections with them, he was as a matter of fact closely related to the Nazis and, as the American delegate, was invited by the German Ministry of Propaganda and Public Enlightenment to attend the World-Service Conference held at Erfurt, Germany, in the summer of 1938, accepted and delivered a speech entitled, "Will America be the Jews' Waterloo?" (Daily Worker, 5/26/39; 61-7560-2144X3)

Subject serves as one of the distributing agents in the U.S. of World Service, the English language news-sheet printed in Germany by the Nazi International. (Stanley High in article entitled Star Spangled Fascists, Saturday Evening Post, 5/27/39; 61-7591-75)

Testified before Congressional Committee that he had proposed a retired Army Officer as military leader of a united front of anti-Semitic and anti-Communist organizations. (Washington News, 5/31/39, 61-7592-3X7)

Pamphlet entitled "Has Martin Dies Sold Out to the Jewish Banker? by George E. Deatherage, National Commander, The Knights of the White Camellia," dated 6/8/39, violently anti-semitic in nature. (61-7587-2-6)

Subject held a conference with William Dudley Pelley, head of Silver Shirt Legion of America, Inc., at Asheville, N.C. on 6/21/39. (Confidential Informant [redacted] Charlotte FBI Office, 6/21/39, 61-7587-352X)

A real active subversive organization is the Knights of the White Camellia headed by George Deatherage. (Lawrence Glick, President, B'Nai B'Rith, 8/21/39, 65-1438-14)

At mass meeting of Christian Mobilizers, 8/23/39, at Innisfail Park, Bronx, N. Y., delivered speech entitled "Counter-Revolutionary Tactics" likening current conditions in the U.S. to Spain and denouncing the U.S. Government as Jewish controlled. (N. Y. Police files, 61-7850-22-P-11)

At mass meeting sponsored by Joseph McWilliams, head of the Christian Mobilizers for the purpose of uniting all Christian Fascist groups, on 8/23/39, Deatherage was the principal speaker along with Fritz Kuhn of the German-American Bund and Deatherage announced a second meeting for 9/6/39, with the principal speaker to be Major General George Van Horn Moseley whom he urged for national coordinator of the groups, Deatherage blamed Jewish Communists and Jewish international bankers for the world's ailments. His remarks were violent with references to trampling and strangling of enemies, hanging of officials from telegraph poles, denouncements of President Roosevelt on the basis of Jewish sympathies, and stated that if any leader of the groups gathered there were to be arrested or if an effort were made to stop Father Coughlin "the country will be up in arms over night." (O.R. Pilat, N.Y. Post, 8/24/39, 61-7560-2036X)

b7D

On 9/20/39, Joseph McWilliams, head of the Christian Mobilizers, received a letter from Subject advising that Subject had about 50 bus loads of people going to Washington, D. C., from Virginia to demonstrate at the opening of Congress, and urging McWilliams to bring as many as he could from N.Y. and conduct street meetings. (Confidential Informant [redacted] of the N.Y. FBI office, 9/20/39; 61-7560-2287)

Acted as a reference for Raymond Joseph Healy who started anti-semitic newspaper named Nationalist Gazette at Chicago, Illinois, in May, 1936. (Special Agent M. W. McFarlin, FBI, 11/2/39, 65-6990-1)

Announced he had relinquished the office of National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia with accompanying statement there was no use his trying to stop something that can't be stopped, referring to his previous numerous statements concerning the Jews in world affairs. (The Herald-Dispatch, Huntington, W.Va., 11/3/39, 61-7560-3754X)

Raymond Joseph Healy, self-styled "Irish Hitler" and an associate of George Deatherage of the American Merchants Confederation, was National Director of the Gentile Workers Party of America. (Anti-Defamation League, Chicago, 11/27/39, 61-7559-5789)

b7D

Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, Knight Organization Associates, Inc., which published the "White Knight". Said to be a "non-sectarian, non-partisan, militively constitutional American organization"; Anti-Communistic, anti-Semitic. In April, 1937 Deatherage was on the West Coast working with Mrs. Leslie Fry, head of the Militant Christian Patriots. (Anti-Defamation League records, Chicago, 11/27/39, 61-7559-5789)

One of leaders of Fascist groups to attend a meeting at the home of Bishop F. A. Juhan, 1836 Elizabeth Place, Jacksonville, Florida, on 12/4/39, to discuss uniting to start a "real move" against the present government of the U.S.A. (Confidential Informant [redacted] 11/29/39, 61-7695-1X)

As head of the American Nationalists he was invited to attend a three day conference at Richmond, Virginia, in December, 1939, to consider organizing a united front of all Fascist organizations. (Capt. E. B. Nixon, O.N.I., 2/1/40, 65-4279-534)

Letter from Deatherage to Bureau enclosing 3/9/40 issue of Industrial Control Reports, weekly publication of James True Associates, which contains denounciation of FBI as being Jew-controlled, and solicits funds for defense of defendants in Christian Front case in N.Y. (3/10/40, 61-7560-5438).

(Summary Memorandum concerning George Deatherage and the Knights of the White Camellia, 5/9/39, 61-7560-1473)

Interviewed 2-6-41 and claimed purpose of Knights of White Camellia is to drive Communism from America, but not by force or violence; that Jews are behind CP activities and such Jews should be submerged. Denied he or the Knights have ever had anything to do with any foreign government. Admitted receiving solicited and un-solicited anti-Semitic propaganda from Germany and that he distributed it; claimed literature did not advocate overthrow of U. S. Govt. Said was past Commander of the St. Albans, West Va. Post of Knights, but is now inactive and holds an honorary life membership. Is presently employed as engineer at Camp Lee, Va., working for the Doyle, Russell, and Wilson Construction Co. claims to be staunch American. (Deatherage interviewed by Special Agent B. A. Horn, Richmond, Va., 2-6-41; 97-649-25) 5-21-41

Addition

DEATHERAGE, GEORGE E., was. -5- MISCELLANEOUS.
1005 W. Washington St.
Petersburg, Va. (5/21/41)

Subject, as National Commander of the Knights of White Camellia, wrote a letter to Mr. J. N. Wilkerson, Kansas City, Mo., dated Sept. 4, 1938, in which he stated: "Your question as to why the Confederation advocates the Fascist program has been referred to the writer. We sincerely believe that internal civil war and economic chaos is inevitable... Fascism does not necessarily mean a dictatorship, but we certainly are going to have one, of one kind or another... Personally, I am not in favor of Fascism but I see no other way out..." (Photostatic copy of letter in 100-530-26)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON

Prov FILE NO. 100-345 JMM

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
PROVIDENCE, RI	12/29/41	12/23/41	D. R. MORLEY

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: The files of the Providence Field Division fail to indicate any activities on the part of subjects in State of Rhode Island.

R U C

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent LEO K. COOK, Huntington, West Virginia, 10/27/41.

DETAILS: A check of the indices and files of the Providence Field Division discloses that there is no known activity on the part of either DEATHERAGE or the subject organizations in the State of Rhode Island.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 ANMUTH

COPIES DESTROYED
14 JUL 9 1962

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: D. R. Morley SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-83

RECORDED

DEC 31 1941

EX-9

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 Bureau
2 Huntington
2 Providence

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 JMW/MTP

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, W. VA.

FILE NO. 65-988

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
New Orleans, La.	1-1-42	11-6,10,16; 12-4-41.	H. H. ROCKWELL CAP

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: The files of this office were reviewed and revealed no subversive activity on the part of individuals in this district whose names appear on the mailing list of the subject. Also the names and positions of the acting officials of the LOUISIANA COALITION OF PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES listed.

- R U C -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Va.

DETAILS: A search through the files of the New Orleans Office revealed that there has been no subversive activities on the part of ARTHUR P. De La HOUSAYE, 710 Masonic Temple Building, New Orleans, La., or Mr. M. E. DODDS, President of Dodds College at Shreveport, La. However, the New Orleans File No. 100-2300 indicated that Mrs. WILLIS P. BUTLER, of Shreveport, La., who is DODDS' sister, was at one time suspected of being a Nazi sympathizer. This was not confirmed.

Special Agent J. O. PEYRONNIN, of the New Orleans Office, advised that ARTHUR P. De La HOUSAYE is an old acquaintance of his, and that De La HOUSAYE was formerly a practicing lawyer in this city and at the same time took a very active part in the Louisiana Coalition of Patriotic Societies, which organization is 100 percent American; and that in this capacity, De La HOUSAYE kept this office informed as to un-American activities. Agent PEYRONNIN further advised that Mr. De La HOUSAYE was presently a Lieutenant Commander in the Eighth Naval District, U. S. Navy, and that if further information was sought concerning the Louisiana Coalition of Patriotic Societies, Mr. De La HOUSAYE should be contacted.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: J. E. Clegg SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES DESTROYED 11 JUL 6 1962	97-649-84
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 2 - Huntington 2 - New Orleans	JAN 5 1942
cc Div of (illegible) 1-26-43	FIVE

COPY IN FILE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

New Orleans File # 65-988

Upon being interviewed by the agent, Lieutenant Commander De La HOUSAYE stated that six or seven years ago, he, as a lawyer, had incorporated the Louisiana Coalition of Patriotic Societies, which organization had been established for the express purpose of combating subversive activity in the State of Louisiana, and that since that time he had served on the executive board up to the time he had been called to active duty by the Navy. He further stated that at the time, the FBI was delegated to carry on this work, the Louisiana Coalition of Patriotic Societies cooperated closely with the New Orleans Field Division. De La HOUSAYE stated that the above-mentioned organization was made up of the following component members:

THE SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

THE SPANISH AMERICAN WAR VETERANS OF LOUISIANA

THE COLONIAL DAMES

and 15 or more Posts of the American Legion

Lieut. Commander De La HOUSAYE further advised that he did not believe that the Louisiana Coalition of Patriotic Societies was at all active at the present time, as most of its leaders, like himself, were taking an active part in the present conflict. However, for our information, he gave the agent the following list of names of individuals who are presently the officers of that organization:

ROSTER OF OFFICERS
LOUISIANA COALITION OF PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES

Name	Occupation	Office
Mr. HERMAN L. BARNETT	Lawyer	President
Mr. JAMES E. EDMONDS	Brigadier General, U.S.Army, Active	1st Vice President
Dr. JOSEPH C. MENENDEZ	National Commander of Veterans of Foreign Wars	2nd Vice President
Mrs. W. ROGER BREWSTER	Wife of Lt. Cmdr., U.S.Navy	3rd Vice President
Mrs. RUTH BLOCK		Acting Secretary
Mr. A. G. VAN DENBURGH	Insurance Business	Treasurer.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

RNP:JRB
65-7471

January 7, 1942

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: AMTORG TRADING CORPORATION
ESPIONAGE -R.

Dear Sir:

DECLASSIFIED BY 3042 NuT/mp
ON 11/19/85 Appeal 82-1808
#446362

In connection with the investigation of instant case, Bureau File 61-5381, the Bureau has been regularly advised of developments in regard to JOHN L. SPIVAK and his associates, contemplating a visit to the New York Field Division, in order that he may furnish information relative to German, Japanese, and Trotsky agents. Teletype from the New York Field Division to the Bureau dated January 2, 1942 contains information that on December 31, 1941 confidential informant [redacted] saw JOSEPH SILVER of the Daily Worker, in the Daily Worker building, New York City, who furnished him with the information concerning individuals who are being mentioned hereinafter. When SILVER furnished the following information to the informant he advised that the information was already a matter of record, so he would not be talking out of turn. However, SILVER advised that he did not want to go over the head of JOHN L. SPIVAK who, at the contemplated meeting, would be able to furnish detailed information concerning many individuals. In that teletype the Bureau was advised of the names of the individuals referred to by SILVER and the Bureau was advised that the data would be incorporated in separate cases and not in instant AMTORG file.

b7D

ORIGINAL FILED IN 61-5381-1021

RECORDED
EX-12
97-649-84X

Inasmuch as the information which SILVER furnished is so interrelated it was deemed advisable to incorporate all of the data in instant letter. As will be noted hereinafter, the index records in the New York Field Division were checked for the various names and it has been noted that other Field Divisions are the offices of origin and have been interested in a majority of the names mentioned. Accordingly, the Bureau and the various Field Divisions receiving copies of this letter are being furnished with extra copies of instant letter in order that the same may be placed

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
JAN 16 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

8 JAN 21 1942
273

in the respective separate files for the individuals referred to hereinafter. In those cases in which other offices are the offices of origin, they should carefully peruse the above information and conduct whatever investigation they deem necessary or advisable, and any additional investigation should be reported in the separate respective cases, instead of in instant AMTORG case.

JOSEPH SILVER told confidential informant [redacted] that b7D
JAMES A. TRUE and HARRY A. JUNG were agents paid by the German and Italian Governments and that they have definite proof of that fact. SILVER stated these two men were assisting MARTIN DIES in his investigation and at the same time were on the payroll of the two foreign Governments. He further stated that TRUE and JUNG know all of the high-ranking German, Italian, and Japanese Agents that operate in the United States, and SILVER remarked that TRUE and JUNG should be apprehended and questioned to find out the names of other spies. He further remarked that they have proof whereby they can prove that TRUE received large sums of money from the German and Italian Embassy in Washington, D. C.

SILVER told informant that the United States Government ought to pick up and question HENRY D. ALLEN who is a German Agent and was operating with German Spies in this country. SILVER stated ALLEN formerly lived in San Diego, California, and later resided at 2860 Nina Street, Pasadena, California. SILVER stated that ALLEN was first arrested by the Los Angeles Police Department on May 17, 1910, their file #7613, and that ALLEN had served time in the Folsum and San Quentin penitentiaries. SILVER remarked that some of ALLEN'S associates are C. F. INGALLS, 2702 Bush Street, San Francisco, California, and GEORGE DEATHERAGE of St. Albans, West Virginia. SILVER advised that ALLEN was a very active German Agent and that they, meaning SILVER and his associates, connected ALLEN with JAMES A. TRUE and that they also connected both ALLEN and TRUE up with SIGNOR G. COSMELLI, a consular at the Italian Embassy. SILVER also advised that ALLEN was connected with HERMANN SCHWINN and that SCHWINN went to Mexico City and organized the Mexican Gold Shirts. SILVER also stated SCHWINN was mixed up with GENERAL RAMON F. ITURBE, a member of the Mexican Chamber of Deputies; with GENERAL YOCUPICIO; with PAUL L. DELGADO; and _____ RODRIGUEZ, a prominent agitator in Mexico. SILVER told informant that SCHWINN operated out of Los Angeles, California which was his main headquarters.

SILVER further stated that some records were stolen from SCHWINN which disclosed the names of German Agents and names of the German Bund. SILVER also advised that there was found a lot

of code numbers which related to names of prominent Americans. SILVER told informant that SCHWINN should be made to disclose who these Americans are. He also advised that SCHWINN was connected with DR. GEORGE GYSSLING, the German Consular General of Los Angeles, California. SILVER also told informant that they have established the fact that money was paid by GYSSLING to SCHWINN. He further stated that SCHWINN is a naturalized American citizen and that they have definite proof that he was appointed to the position he was doing by propaganda Minister GOEBBLS and also that he has personal letters of commendation from Hitler for the good work he has done in Mexico and the United States. SILVER also told informant that the American Government brought a case against SCHWINN because he falsified his application for United States citizenship.

Informant was further told by SILVER that the Federal Bureau of Investigation ought to question COUNT VON BULOW (should be BEULOW) a German who had a home at Point Loma, San Diego, California which had a direct view of the United States Naval Base there. SILVER stated COUNT VON BEULOW has since sold this home in San Diego and moved to the Hotel El Cortez in San Diego, California. Informant was advised by SILVER that there was a German Spy by the name of SCHNEEBERGER, who lived with COUNT VON BEULOW at Point Loma; that during September 1936, when a Japanese Naval Training Ship left San Diego, California, that SCHNEEBERGER also departed on that ship. SILVER further remarked that while SCHNEEBERGER was living in VON BEULOW'S home, SCHNEEBERGER, COUNT VON BEULOW, and HERMANN SCHWINN were hanging around together and were very closely associated and did a lot of drinking and going around together. SILVER also stated that there was seen with these individuals on various occasions another German Spy named ____ MAEDER, and another German Spy named WILLI SACHSE. SILVER remarked that MAEDER and SACHSE are still around California and the West Coast.

Informant was further told by SILVER that Germany and Japan signed a treaty on November 25, 1936 providing for the exchange of information on Communists. However SILVER stated that SCHNEEBERGER left on the Japanese ship during September 1936 which was before the treaty was signed and SILVER remarked that the signing of this treaty was a scheme by the Axis partners to set up an espionage service in the United States and to work under the pretext that they were working on Communist matters.

SILVER also told informant that the Government ought to check up and question PETER GISIBLE, 3853 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, who was a German Spy and was operating with other German Spies in this country. SILVER stated some of his associates

were KARL MOLLER and KARL KRAENZLE. SILVER also remarked that FRITZ GISSIBL was a brother to PETER GISSIBL and was in the Middle-West but when FRITZ returned to Germany in March of 1936 his place was taken by his brother PETER. SILVER stated that FRITZ GISSIBL was born in Stuttgart, Germany.

SILVER also advised that EDWARD F. SULLIVAN, formerly known as J. PARNELL FEENEY, an investigator for the Dies Committee, is one individual that the F. B. I. ought to take into custody and question. SILVER stated that SULLIVAN worked with some of the best German and Italian agents in the United States, and received money from them and SILVER stated that they can prove this. SILVER also remarked that SULLIVAN should be questioned as to the identity of the Italian and German agents that he was operating with.

Informant was also advised by SILVER that the Dies Committee picked up some men at the Brooklyn Navy Yard during August 1938. One of these men was WALTER DIECKHOFF whose badge number was 38117 and who lived at 2654 East 19th Street, Brooklyn, New York. Another of these individuals was HUGO MOULTERS, badge number 38166, who resided at 221 East 16th Street, Brooklyn, New York. The other individual was ALFRED BOLDT, badge number 38069, who resided at 6429 -70th Street, Queens, Long Island, New York.

SILVER told the informant that the three above named men were picked up but that there was some kind of a whitewash given and they were let go. SILVER stated that DIECKHOFF was a former officer in the German Air Corps and that he came from Bremerhafer, Germany and that he has a brother living there who is very prominent in the German Military Government. SILVER stated that DIECKHOFF had some belongings in the home of ALBERT NORDENHOLZ at 1572 Castleton Avenue, Fort Richmond, Staten Island, New York. SILVER stated that JOHN L. SPIVAK personally handled this investigation and when he interviewed NORDENHOLZ he was told that DIECKHOFF moved his trunks from the above address several days after he had been called by the Dies Committee, and that NORDENHOLZ furnished SPIVAK with other valuable information concerning DIECKHOFF. In regard to BOLDT, SILVER stated that he has a son named HELMUTH BOLDT who attends an academy in Germany. SILVER also stated that all three of the above individuals have worked as engineers for the North German Lloyd Steamship Company before they took up their residence in the United States and that at different times they have all made pleasure trips back to Germany while being employed in the Brooklyn Navy Yard.

SILVER also told informant that ILLIAM L. Mc LAUGHLIN was the editor of the German newspaper called "Deutsche Zeitung". SILVER urther stated Mc LAUGHLIN was a paid representative of the German Government and is a key man and that he should be given some attention by the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Informant advised that he asked SILVER whether or not he knew MORAN and SILVER remarked that he knew of IGNACIOUS MORAN and remarked that Mr. SPIVAK will tell informant plenty about him, and that the trip Mr. SPIVAK is now on took him, SPIVAK, down into parts of Mexico.

During the general conversation informant mentioned to JOSEPH SILVER the name of OTTO KASE whose name was previously furnished informant by the Russians as being the second in command of the German Naval Intelligence in the United States. SILVER stated that they know plently about him and that he is a "smart aleck". SILVER also stated that he is from Stuttgart, Germany and that theyhad him tied up with FRITZ GISSIBL and others. SILVER also mentioned that KASE is an engineer in an aircraft plant.

SILVER also told the informant that the Government ought to pick up and question GUENTHER GROELL of Great Kills, Staten Island. SILVER stated he was a German Agent and was operating with the German Spies in the United States.

The various names mentioned above were checked through the index of the New York Field Division and it was noted that in reference to some of the individuals the New York Field Division has voluminous files which make reference to these individuals. It also might be stated that much of the information which SILVER furnished already appears in the various files and the various offices receiving copies of these letters should give serious consideration to the fact that possibly the individuals or informants who originally furnished information concerning these individuals may also be informants or sources of information for JOHN L. SPIVAK and his associates as it has been noted that some of the New York files reflect information which is very similar to that furnished by JOSEPH SILVER.

HENRY ALLEN is subject in New York File 65-2018 (Bureau File 65-31476) in case entitled "HENRY ALLEN, Espionage -G" of which Los Angeles is the office of origin. The Bureau and Los Angeles Field Division should place two copies of this letter in ALLEN'S file.

ALFRED BOLDT; HUGO WOULTERS; and WALTER DIECKHOFF are subjects in New York File 65-271 (Bureau File 65-1126) entitled "LOUIS JUGGENHEIMER, et al, Espionage -G", of which New York is the office of origin. The New York Field Division has no record of HELMUTH BOLDT or ALBERT NORDENHOLZ. Two copies of this letter should be placed in the Bureau files of these individuals.

SIGNOR G. COSTELLI is mentioned in New York File 65-7504 entitled "ITALIAN SECRET POLICE OF UNITED STATES, FRANK R., INFORMANT; Espionage I" of which New York is the office of origin.

GEORGE DEATHERAGE is a subject in New York File 61-538 (Bureau File 61-7560) entitled "GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, et al; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security -G" of which Huntington is the office of origin. (Huntington File 61-2) The Bureau and Huntington Field Division should both place two copies of this letter in their respective files.

FRITZ GISSIBL is a subject in New York File 100-8338 (Bureau File 65-29646) entitled "FRITZ GISSIBL, et al; Internal Security" of which Cincinnatti is the office of origin. (This file reflects that GISSIBL was one of the national leaders of the "Friends of New Germany" and "German-American Bund" and reportedly is now in Germany.) PETER GISSIBL (not GISSIBLE) is mentioned in various New York files which refer to him as being the leader of the Chicago Local of the German-American Bund. Inasmuch as FRITZ and PETER apparently are brothers, the information concerning PETER is being furnished to the Cincinnatti Field Division which is the office of origin in connection with the case regarding FRITZ GISSIBL. As it appears that the Chicago Field Division also is the office of origin in connection with many cases regarding PETER GISSIBL, it is being left to the discretion of the Cincinnatti Field Division as to whether or not the Cincinnatti Field Division should be the office of origin in both cases or whether the Chicago Field Division should be the office of origin in connection with the PETER GISSIBL case. The Bureau and Cincinnatti Field Division should place two copies of this letter in their respective files.

GEORGE GYSSLING is mentioned in New York File 65-2020, in a letter from the Bureau to Los Angeles dated April 16, 1941 entitled "Re: GEORG GYSSLING, Bureau File 65-26108". The Bureau and Los Angeles Field Divisions should place copies of this letter in their files.

C. F. INGALLS appears to be identical with CLAYTON FRIECKE INGALLS who is a subject in New York File 65-5357 entitled "CLAYTON FRIECKE INGALLS, with aliases, et al; Espionage I" of which San Francisco is the office of origin, San Francisco File 65-1002, and Bureau File 65-22046. The Bureau and San Francisco Field Division should place copies of instant letter in their respective files.

HARRY A. JUNG is mentioned in various reports in different New York Files which reflect that he is connected with the American Vigilante Intelligence Federation, Incorporated, of Chicago, Illinois. Undoubtedly the Chicago Field Division is the office of origin in connection with cases relating to this individual and accordingly the Bureau and Chicago Field Division should place two copies of this letter in their files on HARRY A. JUNG.

OTTO KASE is presently being investigated in connection with New York File 65-8597 entitled "OTTO ERICH KASE, with aliases; Espionage -G" of which New York is the office of origin. The Bureau should place two copies of this letter in their file on KASE.

KARL KRAENZLE is mentioned on a New York index card as residing at 3140 North Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois, and is secretary of the German-American National Alliance, Incorporated. Inasmuch as KRAENZLE is believed to reside in Chicago it is believed that the Chicago Field Division apparently has a file on this individual in which they are the office of origin. Accordingly, the Bureau and the Chicago Field Division should place two copies of this letter in their respective files on KRAENZLE.

In connection with [redacted] KAEDER, New York File 65-8636 (Bureau File 65-2489) entitled "MARTIN H. KAEDER, Espionage -G" of which Los Angeles is the office of origin, Los Angeles File 65-246, there appears information that KARL KAEDER was reported to have been seen in the company of HERMANN SCHWINN, Los Angeles Bund leader. The Bureau and Los Angeles Field Division should place two copies of this letter in this mentioned file.

WILLIAM L. McLAUGHLIN is presently being investigated in New York File 65-6373 entitled "KARL S. VOELCHER; WILLIAM LYON McLAUGHLIN, with aliases, et al; Espionage -G" of which New York is the office of origin (Bureau Files 100-7[illegible]9 and 100-15867). The Bureau should place two copies of this letter in their respective files.

65-7471

KARL MOLLER is presently being investigated bythe New York Police Department in New York File 100-5033 entitled "KARL MOLLER; Internal Security -G. The file reflects MOLLER li ves at 2551 90th Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island, New York, and he either purchased, or made application to purchase, on September 24, 1940 2,000 Rueckwanderer marks for $1,000.00. The Bureau should place two copies of this letter in their files concerning MOLLER.

IGNACIOUS MORAN is presently being investigated in connection with New York File 65-8582 entitled "Banco de Comercia, Espionage -G" of which New York is the office of origin. The Bureau should place two copies of this letter in this respective file.

GUENTHER ORGELL is mentioned in voluminous letters and reports. These files will be reviewed and a new case will be opened incorporating all pertinent data concerning ORGELL.

SCHNEEBERGER appears to be identical with ILLIE SCHNEEBERGER or SCHNELLBERGER, Espionage, of which Cincinnatti is the office of origin. (Cincinnatti File 65-44 and Bureau File 65-36534) This case is New York Case 65-7872 which also contains a report concerning GEORGE ALEXANDRE SCHNEEBERGER who apparently is not identical with ILLIE SCHNEEBERGER. The Cincinnatti reports make reference to the Japanese Training Ship, to HERMANN SCHEINN, and DR. VON BEULOW. The Bureau and Cincinnatti Field Divisions should place two copies of this letter in this respective file.

HERMANN SCHEINN is mentioned in many letters and reports in various New York files. However, there appears to be no record for SCHEINN'S associates, they being WILLI SACHSE; _____ RODRIGUEZ; PAUL L. DELGADO; RAMON F. ITURBE; or GENERAL POCOPICIO. Inasmuch as SCHEINN appears to be located in Los Angeles, it is believed that the Los Angeles Field Division undoubtedly has a file concerning SCHEINN in which theyare the office of origin and if so the names of the above associates of SCHEINN may already be known to the Los Angeles Field Division. Accordingly, the Los Angeles Field Division should be considered the office of origin in connection with HERMANN SCHEINN and his above mentioned associates. The Bureau and the Los Angeles Field Division should place two copies of this letter in their respective files for SCHEINN.

EDWARD F. SULLIVAN appears to be identical with the individual mentioned in New York File 47-2586 entitled "EDWARD FRANCIS SULLIVAN; Impersonation" office of origin, Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh File 47-824 and Bureau File 47-16802. This file reflects that

SULLIVAN allegedly claimed he was connected with the Dies Committee and that he caused the arrest of JOHN L. SPIVAK and others and charged them with criminal libel in connection with the attack that SPIVAK made upon SULLIVAN in the book entitled "Secret Armies". Inasmuch as the Pittsburgh Field Division's file contains much background data concerning this individual they are being considered the office of origin and the Bureau and Pittsburgh Field Divisions should place copies of this letter in their respective files.

JAMES A. TRUE is a subject in New York File 100-14,416 entitled "JAMES TRUE, et al; Internal Security -G; Registration Act" of which the Washington Field Division is the office of origin. (Washington File 100-108). The Bureau and Washington Field Division should place copies of this letter in their respective files.

DR. VON KUELO of San Diego, California, undoubtedly has been investigated by the San Diego Field Division who had been the office of origin and accordingly if the San Diego Field Division does not have much data on this individual, possibly the Los Angeles Field Division, who formerly covered San Diego, California, may have additional data. The Bureau and San Diego Field Division should place copies of this letter in their respective files.

All offices receiving copies of this letter should treat the above information strictlyconfidential as confidential informant [redacted] has advised that JOHN L. SPIVAK and his associates do not desire to have it known to outsiders that they contemplate cooperating with the F.B.I. in furnishing matters relating to National Defense. Accordingly, this data should be kept confidential and not be furnished to outside organizations. b7D

If any additional information is received in the future concerning any of the above subjects from informant, SPIVAK, or associates, the same will be furnished to the above mentioned offices in connection with the cases referred to above unless instructed to the contrary by the various field divisions who possibly may be investigating the above individuals in other cases than the ones specified above.

The Bureau and the following Field Divisions are being furnished with instant AMTORG letter and the following number of extra copies of this letter which should be placed in the respective files referred to above:

Bureau	40 Enclosures
Chicago	4 "

65-7471

Cincinnatti	4 Enclosures
Huntington	2
Los Angeles	8
Pittsburgh	2
San Diego	2
San Francisco	2
Washington Field	2 "

Very truly yours,

P. E. FOXWORTH
Assistant Director

2 CC's Bureau	(40 encs.)	
Chicago	4	
Cincinnatti	4	
Huntington	2	
Los Angeles	8	
Pittsburgh	2	
San Diego	2	
San Francisco	2	
" " Washington Field	2 "	
2 CC's New York File	65-2918	Re: ALLEN
	65-271	BOLDT
	65-7504	COSMELLI
	61-538	DEATHERAGE
	100-8338	GISSIBL
	65-2020	GYSSLING
	65-5457	INGALLS
		HARRY A. JUNG
	~~65-8597~~	OTTO KASE
		KRAENZLE
	~~65-8636~~	MAEDER
	65-6373	McLAUGHLIN
	100-5033	MOLLER
	65-8582	MORAN
		ORGELL
	~~65-7872~~	SCHNEEBERGER
		SCHWINN, et al
	~~47-2586~~	SULLIVAN
	100-14,416	TRUE
		VON BUELOW

72

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, West Virginia FILE NO. 65-1051

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI	1-20-42	1-11,16-42	J. A. DUFFEY ctf

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Files of St.Louis Field Division fail to reflect information concerning directors, sponsors, or advisors of organizations listed in reference report.

-RUC-

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated at Richmond 8-8-41.

DETAILS: The indices of the St.Louis Field Division fail to disclose any information relative to the directors, sponsors, or advisors of the organizations listed in reference report.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

cc Div 4 Rec
1-2643
J.A.D. 2:00

COPIES DESTROYED
1.1 JUL 9 1962

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AM/duth

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-85

RECORDED

JAN 23 1942

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 Bureau
2 Huntington
2 St. Louis

1 JAN 23 1942

COPY FILED IN SUBJECT'S FILE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-1061

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
MIAMI, FLORIDA	2/7/42	11/21/24/41	ROBERT L. ALEXANDERSON RA

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; 75 KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Files of Miami Field Division fail to reveal information concerning directors, sponsors or advisors of organizations listed in reference reports. Files reveal that GEORGE B. HELMER, Post Office Box #4452, Jacksonville, Florida included in subject's mailing list is president of the Southern Vigilante Association, Inc. in Florida with headquarters at Jacksonville, Florida. HELMER investigated October 5, 1929 and December 7, 1935 for impersonation of Federal officer. Was not prosecuted. HELMER on April 18, 1941 being considered for appointment in Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization. HELMER has been very cooperative with Federal Bureau of Investigation on communist matters.

RUC

REFERENCES: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated 8/8/41 and report of Special Agent LEO K. COOK, Huntington, West Virginia, dated 10/27/41.

DETAILS: AT MIAMI, FLORIDA

The indices of the Miami Field Division fail to disclose any information relative to the directors, sponsors, or advisors of the organizations listed in reference reports.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: R. L. [illegible] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-699-87

COPIES DESTROYED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 Bureau
2 Huntington
2 Norfolk
2 Miami

FEB 12 1942

COPY IN FILE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

The report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated August 8, 1941, on page 90 reflects that GEORGE B. HELMER, Post Office Box #4452, Jacksonville, Florida is on the mailing list of the American Christian Nationalist Party.

The files of the Miami Field Division disclose that GEORGE B. HELMER, Post Office Box #4452, Jacksonville, Florida is president of the Southern Vigilante Association, Inc. in Florida with headquarters at Jacksonville, Florida. As a matter of information, it is noted that HELMER since 1930 when his association was chartered as a non-profit organization exempt from Federal income taxes, has been gathering information in connection with communists and their activities in the southeastern states. His organization has been financed by business and professional men who were interested in the cause. HELMER on April 18, 1941 was being considered by the Department of Justice for appointment in the Special Investigative Division of the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization. During the past few years he has cooperated closely with W. W. EYSTER, District Director of Immigration and Naturalization Service in Jacksonville, Florida. HELMER is very cooperative with Bureau Agents and the information in his files concerning the Communist Party and its members is always available to Bureau Agents.

On October 5, 1929 and December 7, 1935 HELMER was investigated for impersonation of a Federal officer. Investigation failed to reveal any evidence of impersonation and prosecution was declined.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

Dr. Glinsman

File

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2ALM/JTH

1

DEATHERAGE ~~POST~~ IN DEFENSE STUDIED

Capital Acts on Discovery of Ex-Chief of 'White Camellias' as Engineer in Navy Work

DIES OFFERS DATA TO KNOX

Vinson Orders Agents to Investigate in View of Fascism Charges Against 'Camellias'

By C. P. TRUSSELL
Special to THE NEW YORK TIMES.

WASHINGTON, Feb. 21 — Discovery of George E. Deatherage, former head of the alleged fascist Knights of the White Camellia and the American Nationalist Confederation, as chief engineer for private contractors on a $30,000,000 expansion project at the Norfolk Naval Base prompted guarded action in two quarters today.

The Dies Committee on Un-American Activities, which investigated Deatherage's widespread activities in 1939, communicated with Frank Knox, Secretary of the Navy, offering to place its voluminous records concerning the engineer and militant organizer at the disposal of the Naval Intelligence Ser[illegible]

~~Rep~~ative Vinson, chairman of the House Naval Committee investigating the national defense program, ordered an investigation by agents of that body in the light of the Dies committee records.

Mr. Deatherage, of whom little had been heard generally since his turbulent sessions with the Dies committee in May of 1939, was again brought to light earlier this week by an interview which he gave at the naval base.

The war, he was quoted as observing, already had done much in developing in the United States the "disciplined force under central leadership," which the Knights of the White Camellia had made a principal objective before investigations and other circumstances led him out of that organization.

It was interesting, he was quoted further as remarking, that "the liberals, pinkos and internationalists" against whom he long had directed his fire, were the ones who now must forge the centralized control.

The Dies committee, after investigations, held that the spreading of anti-Semitism was also a principal objective of the Knights. The committee, reporting to the House, classified the Knights with the Christian Front, the Christian Mobilizers, William Dudley Pelley's Silver Shirts legion and various Italian Fascist, White Russian and Ukrainian organizations.

These organizations, it reported, worked sympathetically with Fritz Kuhn's German-American Bund.

While leading the Knights of the White Camellia, the Congressional investigating committee found, Mr. Deatherage was active in promoting a confederation of organizations which might go as far as taking military action to "combat the influence and activities" of minority groups.

One of the exhibits which led to this conclusion was a letter in which Mr. Deatherage had written that he believed that "it will take military action to get this gang out, and the organization must be built around a propaganda organization, now, that can in a few hours be turned into a militant fighting force."

"The leaders of some of the organizations," the committee reported to the House, "have worked out elaborate plans and charts for developing the various groups into a propaganda machine which could quickly be converted into a military organization. They have also concerned themselves with the problems of securing arms to be used when the expected military action was undertaken."

Collaborating with Mr. Deatherage in organization of the American Nationalist Confederation, an alleged "united Fascist movement" which never really got going, were Mr. Pelley, the Rev. ~~Gerald~~ B. Winrod, Charles B. Hudson, James True, E. N. Sanctuary, Robert E. Edmondson, E. J. Peyton's American Rangers, Henry D. Allen's American White Guard and the Constitutional Crusaders of America, according to the Dies Committee findings.

Failure of the confederation, which adopted the swastika as its official emblem, to develop into a country-wide force, the Dies report asserted, was due to inability to find among the organizers one acceptable to all as the national leader.

From the testimony the committee concluded that Major Gen. George Van Horn Moseley, U. S. A. (retired), was being considered seriously for the leadership, if he would take it, prior to the time the plans were exposed. At last official reports, the quest for a "man on horseback," was still on.

EC

97-649-A
5 - NOT RECORDED

3 MAR 11 1942

This is a clipping from page _____ of the New York Times for FEB. 22, 1942
Clipped at the Seat of Government.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. C. Roy
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Hollomon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

35216

February 19th, 1942

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
F. B. I.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

If reports on this man are correct, and undoubtedly they are, he should at once be dismissed from the important job he has no businesss holding. Millions of people feel this way about it. The F. B. I. is entirely too easy and our real troubles will come from within. I reported a certain party here to F. B. I. Agent more than a year ago, and if the Agent had been dilligent, party could have been apprehended. The Agent was more interested in securing my name than the name I was reporting. There is not much incentive for reporting suspects unless something is to be done about it. For God's sake weed out the enemies within our Country before it is too late. We have already delayed too long.

Very truly yours,

J. H. Cofer
247 Monticello Arcade Bldg.
Norfolk, Va.

encl. To days editorial

JHC/b

ack
Ref. ptd
3-5-42
M.S.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/84 BY SP2 ALM/MJB

COPIES DESTROYED 22 MAY 6

RECORDED

INDEXED

62-[illegible]-89
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
18 FEB 20 1942

J. H. Cofer
Norfolk, Va.

(PERSONAL)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

NORFOLK
FEB 19
7 PM
1942
VA.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
SECURITY EDUCATION
CONSERVATION HEALTH
FOR DEFENSE
POSTAGE 3

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
F. B. I.
Washington, D. C.

GS:ESK
97-649-89

March 5, 1942

Mr. J. H. Cofer
247 Monticello Arcade Building
Norfolk, Virginia

Dear Mr. Cofer:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter dated February 19, 1942.

The matter to which you refer is one which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Navy Department. For this reason, I have referred a copy of your letter to that Department.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/4/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

RECEIVED-ROOM 5640
MAR 9 3 24 PM '42

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carsen
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 6
MAR 7 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED-ROOM 5640
MAR 6 1 84 PM '42

Naval Base Defense Work Executive, Branded As Fascist, Denies Charge

"Bunch of Nonsense," Says G. E. Deatherage

By BILL DIEHL

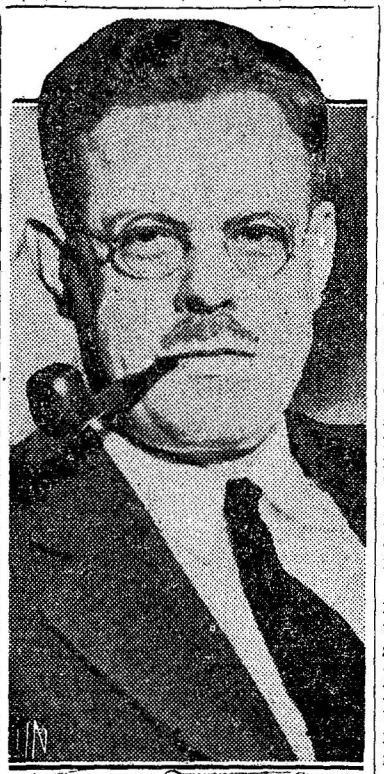
George E. Deatherage, executive engineer for the Doyle and Russell construction company, now engaged, according to his own estimate, on about $25,000,000 worth of naval expansion work here, branded yesterday as nonsense a story in the newspaper PM of Sunday, February 15, charging him with being a Fascist.

"It's a damn bunch of nonsense from beginning to end. It's a Communist paper, you know that," he told this reporter in an interview in his room at 1344 Monterey avenue.

According to the story in PM, Deatherage recently proposed to the National Inventors' Council in a letter that it adopt his idea for creation of a semi-military corps of civilian government workers to guard the nation from its internal enemies. It was this letter, the newspaper said, which brought the attention of government officials to his present connections.

In 1939 Deatherage, as commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, testified before the Dies committee that he also was instrumental in the formation of the American Nationalist Federation, which had as one of its purposes an amalgamation of several organizations in the United States for the purpose of fighting Communism.

Deatherage yesterday readily admitted that he was one of the main forces behind that organization. He explained that he was of the opinion that Communistic forces in this nation were seeking to overthrow the government and that these forces were inspired by Jews, whom he blamed for many of today's evils and for the fall of the great French nation in 1940.



GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

The Associated Press, in reporting his testimony before the Dies committee on May 24, 1939, said of his American Nationalist Federation, which it called "American Nationalist Confederation," . . . "For its emblem he chose the Swastika in order, he added, 'to give his enemies something to shoot at and draw them into the open.' The platform mentioned a 'Fascist Party' for the same reason."

Defends Knight of Camellia

Deatherage defended his organization, the Knights of the White Camellia, yesterday. He said it was merely the perpetuation of an

Defends His Organization As Similar to Klan

organization formed in the South after the War Between the States to protect the people against "carpetbaggers." He pointed out that it was very similar to the Ku Klux Klan, some of its rituals having been copied from the Klan, but that right after the war it was considerably larger than the Klan.

PM said that in 1938, a Fascist boom tried to advance the candidacy of Homer Capehart, phonograph millionaire, for the presidency in 1940 and for that purpose the aid of Deatherage, Fritz Kuhn of the German Bund, William Dudley Pelley of the Silver Shirts and Father Coughlin was sought.

Deatherage denied that statement, saying that he never was approached on the subject of aiding the candidacy of Capehart.

He then went on to speak of the national war effort. He reminded that we are engaged in a bitter struggle and one that will call for united action on the part of all. He specifically tried to impress on this reporter the idea, that "if a man can't publish something helpful, then he's not much of an American" and that if he does publish something that may only stir up trouble and not prove helpful, he may only get himself in trouble.

Speaking of a united war effort, this reporter asked him what he thought of our allies, the British.

"They are a great people," Deatherage said. "If we fought as hard for America as they do for Britain, we would win."

Then he continued, pointing out that when he was in India, under British domination, a wage of eight cents a day was paid laborers whose overseers had the right by law, to whip them. He then ridiculed the idea that such a thing could be democracy and finally flatly declared that actually true democracy doesn't exist.

LEDGER DISPATCH NORFOLK, VA.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

-89

Jews and Communism

Deatherage observed that "as long as you don't name a Jew, it's o. k. to fight Communism." He added that when a Jew is named, trouble begins and declared that that was what was "worrying" the PM writer of the story, Kenneth Crawford.

Time and again, Deatherage tried to emphasize that he was working just as hard as he possibly could, along with everyone else at the Naval Base, to win the war and that he was a patriot through and through. He showed this reporter a photostatic copy, which he said was a quartermaster's book from the Army of the Revolution. On the page was the name of Philip Deatheradge, whom he said was his ancestor, which was intended as proof of his deep heritage as an American.

The Associated Press, on May 24, 1939, also reported "The House committee on un-American activities was developing today the detailed story of a fledgling movement to unite anti-Communist organizations in the United States with those in Germany and Italy.

"The committee got first information about the movement yesterday, after a turbulent beginning, from George E. Deatherage of St. Albans, W. Va., national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia."

Deatherage also defended himself by suggesting that with all the publicity he has received in the past, it would be almost impossible, it seemed, for him, if he was not all right, to be made executive engineer on such government work, since he was sure the Department of Justice, the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Army and Navy must have information about him.

Commander F. F. Ames of the district intelligence office last night said the Navy had no official comment to make.

546 We[illegible]dway
New Yo[illegible]
February 15, 1942

Hon. Franklin D. Roosevelt
White House
Washington, D. C.

D. BU. OF INV.
DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FEB 20 1942 P.M.

RESPECTFULLY REFERRED
FOR ACKNOWLEDGMENT
AND CONSIDERATION

Dear Sir:

I was horrified to learn from the newspaper PM today, that George Deatherage, head of the group known as The White Camellias, has an important position in the Navy work being carried on in Norfolk, Virginia. As you undoubtedly know, The White Camillias are a band of Fascist-minded Americans who at this time, especially, are a tremendous menace to the safety and advancement of our country. It is shocking to learn of his connection with our defense effort. It is sheer treachery for the Dies committee to spend the money of the tax-payers of this nation exposing "dangerous" trade-unionists while such a menace as a man of the type of George Deatherage is welcomed with open arms into defense work, not subject to governmental investigation at all.

I appeal to you, sir, to use your tremendous influence to insure those of us who fear and abhor fascism and who are willing to risk our lives to defend our democracy, that while we are fighting Axis fascism abroad, we will not have our home-grown fascists undermining what security we have left.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/4/99 BY SP2 AM/MP Reason 1.5 (c)
Declassify on: 25X1, 25X2

Sincerely,
Edith H. Lewis
Edith H. Lewis

RECORDED
INDEXED
97-649-90
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
18 FEB 21 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

25 RECD

GS:ESK
3/5/42
97-649-90

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director of Naval Intelligence
Navy Department
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

There is enclosed a copy of a letter which was addressed to the President by Edith H. Lewis, 546 West Broadway, New York, New York.

The letter was referred to this Bureau for acknowledgment, and it has been acknowledged with the statement that a copy of the letter was being referred to your Department for appropriate attention.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

1888

BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Harden
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 ALM/UTA
ON 11/5/85

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 3
MAR 7 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED-ROOM 5640
Mar 6 5 29 PM '42

GS:ESK
97-649-90

March 6, 1942

Miss Edith H. Lewis
546 West Broadway
New York, New York

Dear Miss Lewis:

Your letter dated February 15, 1942, which was directed to the President has been referred to me for acknowledgment. Your courtesy and interest in furnishing this information to the Federal Government are indeed appreciated.

The matter to which you refer is one properly for the attention of the Navy Department. For that reason I have forwarded a copy of your letter to that Department for appropriate attention.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AAM/UTA

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 6
MAR 7 1942
P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED-ROOM 5640
FBI
MAR 6 5 29 PM '42
DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Los Angeles, California

February 17, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

The United States Postal Service and the United States Customs Service at Los Angeles, California, were holding two packages of printed matter, same being "World Service, No. VIII/6 and 7", entitled "International Correspondence for Enlightenment on the Jewish Question". One package contained thirty copies, the other package contained twenty copies of this publication.

The wrappers showed that these two packages were mailed to Mr. GEORGE DEATHERAGE, Nr. 2 E. Gore Street, Orlando, Florida, U.S.A. The return address appearing on the wrapper was "Deutsche Welt-Dienst, Frankfurt A Main, Schundstrater", Germany.

Special Agent JAMES G. FINDLAY secured a Grand Jury subpoena and had same produced before the United States Grand Jury at Los Angeles.

The fifty copies of the publication, together with the two wrappers in which the publications had been mailed, have been sent to the Huntington, West Virginia, Office of the Bureau.

Very truly yours,

R. B. HOOD
Special Agent in Charge

JGF:EEG
65-2520
cc Huntington

FEB 26 '42

RECORDED

97-689-91

2 19 2

U.S.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 AKM/UTA

COPY FILED IN

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 6 1962

FEB 25 RECD

EX-18

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Honden
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Deatherage Asks Vinson For Hearing on Ouster

By the Associated Press.

CHARLESTON, W. Va., Feb. 27.—George E. Deatherage, dismissed from an important engineering post at the Norfolk Navy base this week, said last night at his St. Albans home he had written a letter to Chairman Vinson asking for a hearing before the House Naval Affairs Committee.

Mr. Deatherage was discharged at the order of Secretary of Navy Knox, who classed him as an "undesirable person" for Navy work.

The engineer said that in his letter to Mr. Vinson he asked why he had not been dismissed from other defense jobs on which he had worked if he was "undesirable."

Mr. Deatherage is said to have revived the Knights of White Camelia and once told the Dies committee the organization was formed to combat Communism and "the Jew problem."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/77 BY SP2 AAL/MM

file

97-649-A

MAR 5 - 1942

34 MAR 5 - 1942

FEB 27 1942

WASHINGTON STAR
Page A-3

Deatherage Ousted From Naval Work

Knox Brands Him An 'Undesirable'

Exclusion from naval work of George E. Deatherage, former head of an alleged Fascist organization, was announced by the Navy yesterday.

He had been employed by Doyle & Russell, construction contractors at the Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va.

"Based on competent investigation," the Navy said, "the Secretary of the Navy has found that Mr. Deatherage is an undesirable person within the meaning of the contract and, as such, will be excluded from the site of Navy work."

Deatherage was investigated by the Dies Committee on un-American Activities in 1939 and at that time was described as a leader of the Knights of White Camellias, allegedly a Fascist, anti-Semitic group.

The Navy said that after an investigation it had invoked a provision of the contract which requires that contractors "shall discharge from employment and exclude from the site of work any person designated by the Secretary of the Navy as undesirable."

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Nenden
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/4/99 BY SP2 ALM/MJP

file

97-649-A

34 MAY 5 - 1942

WASHINGTON TIMES-HERALD
Page 7

FEB 24 1942

THE CASE OF MR. DEATHERAGE

By official order of Secretary Knox, George E. Deatherage has been designated as "undesirable to have access to the work and/or materials of the Navy Department," and consequently removed from the position he held, under a civilian contractor, at the Norfolk (Va.) Operating Base.

The reasons for this order are, doubtless, the facts admitted by Mr. Deatherage in his testimony before the Dies committee. He was the national commander of a secret organization known as the Knights of the White Camelia; as such he devoted himself to debating "the Jew problem." He testified that he maintained contacts with other organizations in this country of a similar nature, and told of efforts to organize an "American nationalist confederation," for which he had selected the swastika as an emblem. His society, he testified, exchanged literature with a propaganda organization in Germany, and he consulted with the German Consulate in San Francisco and the German Embassy in Washington.

The point of view which these activities reflect is at the opposite pole from the American traditions of equality and brotherhood and wholly out of sympathy with the objectives for which we are fighting this war. The Navy Department is to be commended for its acti[illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AK/LUTA

97-649-A

34 MAR 5 - 1942

FEB 27 RECD

This is a clipping from page 18 of the New York Times for FEB 25, 1942
Clipped at the Seat of Government.

HAYS, WOLF, SCHWABACHER & SKLAR
COUNSELLORS AT LAW
30 BROAD STREET
NEW YORK

RALPH WOLF
EDWIN D. HAYS
W. S. SCHWABACHER
HENRY ABELSON
SOLOMON I. SKLAR
JAMES M. GROSSMAN
SYDNEY C. WEINSTEIN

CABLE ADDRESS
"HAYGREEN"

TELEPHONE
HANOVER 2-6180

February 20, 1942

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
c/o Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Hoover:

I have no desire to add to your otherwise heavy burdens but I notice in the City Reporter of this City, Volume 4, No. 7, issued February 17, 1942, the following statement -- Mr. George Deatherage, who has been prominently identified with the Bund of this City and Fritz Kuhn, now serving a term in Sing Sing, is "engineer for Doyle & Russell, contracting firm working at one of our biggest Atlantic basis" at Norfolk, Virginia, where he is said to be in charge of a "seven million dollar naval construction project."

In view of Mr. Deatherage's admitted record in connection with the Bund, I would say that this is something that should be carefully investigated. Of course, I have no knowledge of the truth or falsity of the statement made in the City Reporter that Mr. Deatherage is connected with Doyle & Russell; or engaged on a naval construction project in Norfolk. I do know of his record, however.

Respectfully,

RALPH WOLF

RW:FR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

RECORDED 97-649-92
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
15 FEB 23 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 6 1962

FEB 25 REC'D

GS:ESK
97-649-92

February 26, 1942

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director of Naval Intelligence
Navy Department
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

There is enclosed a copy of a letter dated February 20, 1942, which was addressed to me by Mr. Ralph Wolf, 30 Broad Street, New York, New York.

I have acknowledged receipt of this communication and advised Mr. Wolf that the matter about which he complains is one properly within the jurisdiction of your Department.

Very truly yours,

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 AR/MLW/TA
ON 11/9/95

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

RECEIVED-ROOM 5640
FEB 28 4:15 PM '42

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 6
★ FEB 28 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

GS:ESK
97-649-92

February 26, 1942

Mr. Ralph Wolf
30 Broad Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Wolf:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated February 20, 1942.

The matter to which you refer is one which is within the jurisdiction of the Navy Department. For that reason, a copy of your letter has been forwarded to that Department for appropriate attention.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

FEB 28 4 16 PM '42
RECEIVED-ROOM 5840
FBI
DEPT. OF JUSTICE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 6
FEB 28 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

GS:ESK
97-649-93

February 28, 1942

Mrs. Samuel E. Lynn
39 Carwall Avenue
Mount Vernon, New York

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP3 Baird/UCA

Dear Mrs. Lynn:

This will acknowledge your letter of February 19, 1942.

The matter to which you refer is one which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Navy Department. For this reason, I have referred a copy of your letter to that Department.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Hottomas
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 3
MAR 2 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MAR 6 1942

RECEIVED-ROOM 5640
MAR 2 10 00 AM '42
F B I
DEPT OF JUSTICE

MRS. SAMUEL E. LYNN
39 CARWALL AVENUE
MT. VERNON, N. Y.

Feb. 19th, 1942.

Mr. Edgar Hoover,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
Washington, D. C.

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR CLASSIFICATION ACTION

Dear Sir:

It was with great surprise and consternation that I read that George E. Deatherage who has been investigated by the Dies Committee and found to be in close liaison with the Nazi International should be at the head of a huge war project. This same Deatherage is employed in an executive capacity on a $25,000,000 naval construction project at Norfolk, Va. At the time of the Dies investigation it was discovered that Deatherage was in close contact with Fritz Kuhn and a strong joiner and organizer of pro-German and anti-Democratic institutions.

RECORDED 97-649-93
INDEXED FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FEB 24 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

We have just suffered the gigantic loss of the Normandie. When are we going to start exercising caution by protecting ourselves by the elimination of such traitors from our war effort.

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 6 1962

The problem is a serious one. We must face it now.

FEB 26 1942

Very respectfully yours,

Sylvia L. Lynn

GS:ESK
97-649-93

February 28, 1942

Mrs. Samuel E. Lynn
39 Carwall Avenue
Mount Vernon, New York

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 Bard/JDB

Dear Mrs. Lynn:

This will acknowledge your letter of February 19, 1942.

The matter to which you refer is one which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Navy Department. For this reason, I have referred a copy of your letter to that Department.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carsen
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Hollomas
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 3
MAR 2 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DEPT OF JUSTICE
F B I
RECEIVED-ROOM 5640
MAR 2 10 00 AM '42

10 MAR 6 1942

ANONYMOUS COMMUNICATION

ANONYMOUS COMMUNICATION

Why not investigate
GEORGE ODELL EMASL
Mr. Leatherage who is
heading one of our
$25,000,000 Navy Contracts

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTP

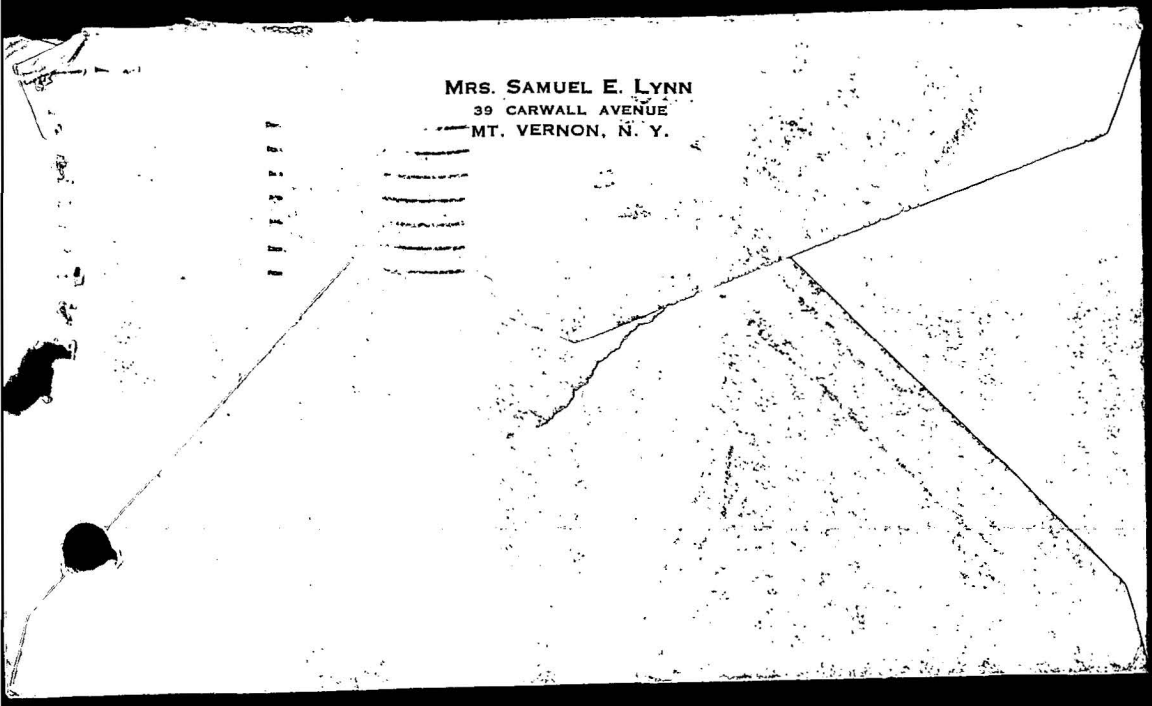
RECORDED 97-649-94

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
6 FEB 24 1942
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEB 26 RECD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/15/95 BY SP2 AM/MDP

Mr. Edgar Hoover,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
Washington, D, C.


MRS. SAMUEL E. LYNN
39 CARWALL AVENUE
MT. VERNON, N. Y.

RESPECTFULLY REFERRED
FOR APPROPRIATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT
AND INFORMATION

FBI

Copy

February 19th, 1942

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
F. B. I.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

If reports on this man are correct, and undoubtedly they are, he should at once be dismissed from the important job he has no business holding. Millions of people feel this way about it. The F. B. I. is entirely too easy and our real troubles will come from within. I reported a certain party here to F. B. I. Agent more than a year ago, and if the Agent had been dilligent, party could have been apprehended. The Agent was more interested in securing my name than the name I was reporting. There is not much incentive for reporting suspects unless something is to be done about it. For God's sake weed out the enemies within our Country before it is too late. We have already delayed too long.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/4/93 BY SP2 [illegible]

FEB 24 1942

Very truly yours,

J. H. Cofer
247 Monticello Arcade Bldg.
Norfolk, Va.

encl. To days editorial

JHC/b

The only unsatisfactory letter

RECORDED & INDEXED
97-649-96
FEB 25 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

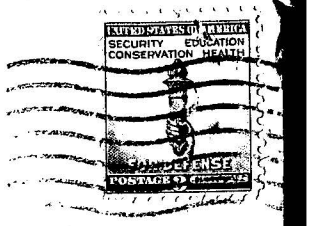
1 ENCLO. 19

MAR 7 1942
MAR 3 RECD

J. H. Cofer
Norfolk, Va.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/82 BY SP2 Mayhew

NORFOLK
FEB 19
7 PM
1942
VA.



Hon. Franklin D. Roosevelt
Washington, D. C.

(PERSONAL)

Naval Base Defense Work Executive, Branded As Fascist, Denies Charge

"Bunch of Nonsense," Says G. E. Deatherage

By BILL DIEHL

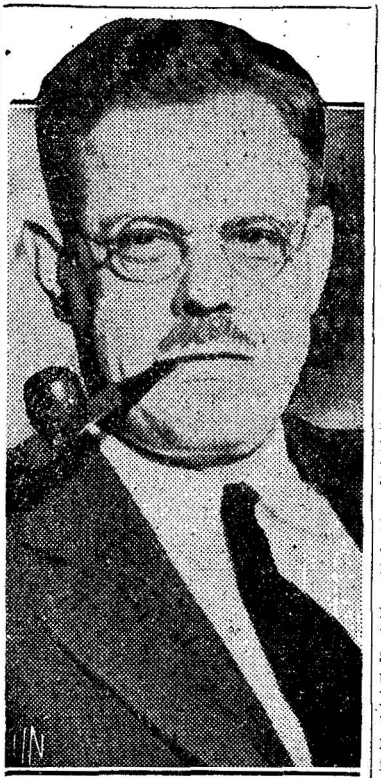
George E. Deatherage, executive engineer for the Doyle and Russell construction company, now engaged, according to his own estimate, on about $25,000,000 worth of naval expansion work here, branded yesterday as nonsense a story in the newspaper PM of Sunday, February 15, charging him with being a Fascist.

"It's a damn bunch of nonsense from beginning to end. It's a Communist paper, you know that," he told this reporter in an interview in his room at 1344 Monterey avenue.

According to the story in PM, Deatherage recently proposed to the National Inventors' Council in a letter that it adopt his idea for creation of a semi-military corps of civilian government workers to guard the nation from its internal enemies. It was this letter, the newspaper said, which brought the attention of government officials to his present connections.

In 1939 Deatherage, as commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, testified before the Dies committee that he also was instrumental in the formation of the American Nationalist Federation, which had as one of its purposes an amalgamation of several organizations in the United States for the purpose of fighting Communism.

Deatherage yesterday readily admitted that he was one of the main forces behind that organization. He explained that he was of the opinion that Communistic forces in this nation were seeking to overthrow the government and that these forces were inspired by Jews, whom he blamed for many of today's evils and for the fall of the great French nation in 1940.



GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

The Associated Press, in reporting his testimony before the Dies committee on May 24, 1939, said of his American Nationalist Federation, which it called "American Nationalist Confederation," . . . "For its emblem he chose the Swastika in order, he added, 'to give his enemies something to shoot at and draw them into the open.' The platform mentioned a 'Fascist Party' for the same reason."

Defends Knight of Camellia

Deatherage defended his organization, the Knights of the White Camellia, yesterday. He said it was merely the perpetuation of an organization formed in the South after the War Between the States to protect the people against "carpetbaggers." He pointed out that it was very similar to the Ku Klux Klan, some of its rituals having been copied from the Klan, but that right after the war it was considerably larger than the Klan.

Defends His Organization As Similar to Klan

PM said that in 1938, a Fascist boom tried to advance the candidacy of Homer Capehart, phonograph millionaire, for the presidency in 1940 and for that purpose the aid of Deatherage, Fritz Kuhn of the German Bund, William Dudley Pelley of the Silver Shirts and Father Coughlin was sought.

Deatherage denied that statement, saying that he never was approached on the subject of aiding the candidacy of Capehart.

He then went on to speak of the national war effort. He reminded that we are engaged in a bitter struggle and one that will call for united action on the part of all. He specifically tried to impress on this reporter the idea, that "if a man can't publish something helpful, then he's not much of an American" and that if he does publish something that may only stir up trouble and not prove helpful, he may only get himself in trouble.

Speaking of a united war effort, this reporter asked him what he thought of our allies, the British.

"They are a great people," Deatherage said. "If we fought as hard for America as they do for Britain, we would win."

Then he continued, pointing out that when he was in India, under British domination, a wage of eight cents a day was paid laborers whose overseers had the right by law, to whip them. He then ridiculed the idea that such a thing could be democracy and finally flatly declared that actually true democracy doesn't exist.

Jews and Communism

Deatherage observed that "as long as you don't name a Jew, it's o. k. to fight Communism." He added that when a Jew is named, trouble begins and declared that that was what was "worrying" the PM writer of the story, Kenneth Crawford.

Time and again, Deatherage tried to emphasize that he was working just as hard as he possibly could, along with everyone else at the Naval Base, to win the war and that he was a patriot through and through. He showed this reporter a photostatic copy, which he said was a quartermaster's book from the Army of the Revolution. On the page was the name of Philip Deatheradge, whom he said was his ancestor, which was intended as proof of his deep heritage as an American.

The Associated Press, on May 24, 1939, also reported "The House committee on un-American activities was developing today the detailed story of a fledgling movement to unite anti-Communist organizations in the United States with those in Germany and Italy.

"The committee got first information about the movement yesterday, after a turbulent beginning, from George E. Deatherage of St. Albans, W. Va., national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia."

Deatherage also defended himself by suggesting that with all the publicity he has received in the past, it would be almost impossible, it seemed, for him, if he was not all right, to be made executive engineer on such government work, since he was sure the Department of Justice, the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Army and Navy must have information about him.

Commander F. F. Ames of the district intelligence office last night said the Navy had no official comment to make.

Camellia But No Chameleon

George E. Deatherage, one-time Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, must be a very capable engineer. If he were not, he would hardly be employed as executive engineer by the Doyle and Russell Construction Company on its multi-million-dollar Norfolk naval expansion project.

Fortunately for the Camellia-man, his social and political views, in this free country, do not impair his acceptability as a war-project construction executive, even though these views embrace a virulent anti-Semitism today, and three years ago extended to the advocacy of an "American Nationalistic Confederation" composed of all the organizations opposed to Communism. The most eminent anti-Communist evangels of that period, it will be recalled, were Major General George Van Horn Moseley (retired), Father Coughlin, William Dudley Pelley, of the "Silver Shirts," and Fritz Kuhn, of the German-American Bund. As the emblem of his proposed American-type National Socialism, Mr. Deatherage chose (in order to give his enemies something to shoot at, he explained to the Dies Committee) the Swastika.

Well, 1939 belongs to the pre-war era. But now we are at war to make the United States safe for the Four Freedoms including freedom from racial and religious tyranny. Has Mr. Deatherage, now executive engineer of a great war construction project, changed his views on this subject since the days when he organized the Knights of the White Camellia on a platform featuring anti-Semitism? Apparently not. In an interview with a reporter for the *Ledger-Dispatch* Tuesday, he expressed the opinion that Communist forces in this nation were seeking to overthrow the government and that these forces were inspired by Jews whom he blamed for many of today's evils.

It is disconcerting to find a distinguished war construction engineer peddling in America in 1942, the same racial and religious poisons that Hitler peddled between 1923 and 1936 in Germany, and which he later made the basis of a program of persecution and annihilation unmatched in modern times, but here it is—the immemorial blatherskite-technic of indicting a whole people for the sins of some of its individuals.

We are willing to take the word of Mr. Deatherage's employers that he is a fine engineer. As to his social and political philosophy, his own words—those just quoted—will suffice. The Camellia-man of 1939 is no chameleon. His social and political philosophy of 1939 is still his social and political philosophy in 1942. Three years haven't improved its smell.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 17, 1942

Naval Base Defense Work Executive, Branded As Fascist, Denies Charge

"Bunch of Nonsense," Says G. E. Deatherage

By BILL DIEHL

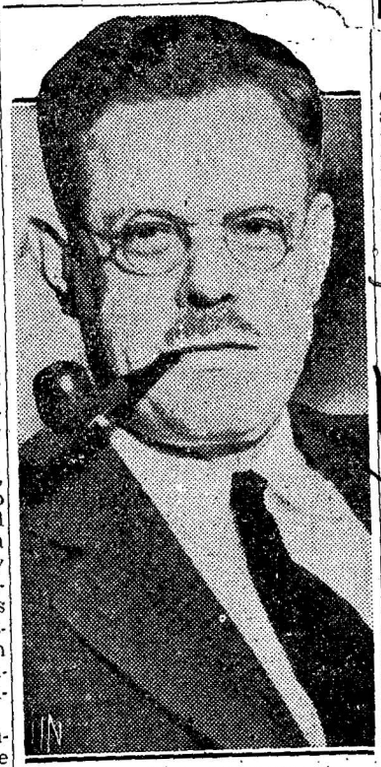
George E. Deatherage, executive engineer for the Doyle and Russell construction company, now engaged, according to his own estimate, on about $25,000,000 worth of naval expansion work here, branded yesterday as nonsense a story in the newspaper PM of Sunday, February 15, charging him with being a Fascist.

"It's a damn bunch of nonsense from beginning to end. It's a Communist paper, you know that," he told this reporter in an interview in his room at 1344 Monterey avenue.

According to the story in PM, Deatherage recently proposed to the National Inventors' Council in a letter that it adopt his idea for creation of a semi-military corps of civilian government workers to guard the nation from its internal enemies. It was this letter, the newspaper said, which brought the attention of government officials to his present connections.

In 1939, Deatherage, as commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, testified before the Dies committee that he also was instrumental in the formation of the American Nationalist Federation, which had as one of its purposes an amalgamation of several organizations in the United States for the purpose of fighting Communism.

Deatherage yesterday readily admitted that he was one of the main forces behind that organization. He explained that he was of the opinion that Communistic forces in this nation were seeking to overthrow the government and that these forces were inspired by Jews, whom he blamed for many of today's evils and for the fall of the great French nation in 1940.



GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

The Associated Press, in reporting his testimony before the Dies committee on May 24, 1939, said of his American Nationalist Federation, which it called "American Nationalist Confederation," . . . "For its emblem he chose the Swastika in order, he added, 'to give his enemies something to shoot at and draw them into the open.' The platform mentioned a 'Fascist Party' for the same reason."

Defends Knight of Camellia

Deatherage defended his organization, the Knights of the White Camellia, yesterday. He said it was merely the perpetuation of an

Defends His Organization As Similar to Klan

organization formed in the South after the War Between the States to protect the people against "carpetbaggers." He pointed out that it was very similar to the Ku Klux Klan, some of its rituals having been copied from the Klan, but that right after the war it was considerably larger than the Klan.

PM said that in 1938, a Fascist boom tried to advance the candidacy of Homer Capehart, phonograph millionaire, for the presidency in 1940 and for that purpose the aid of Deatherage, Fritz Kuhn of the German Bund, William Dudley Pelley of the Silver Shirts and Father Coughlin was sought.

Deatherage denied that statement, saying that he never was approached on the subject of aiding the candidacy of Capehart.

He then went on to speak of the national war effort. He reminded that we are engaged in a bitter struggle and one that will call for united action on the part of all. He specifically tried to impress on this reporter the idea, that "if a man can't publish something helpful, then he's not much of an American" and that if he does publish something that may only stir up trouble and not prove helpful, he may only get himself in trouble.

Speaking of a united war effort, this reporter asked him what he thought of our allies, the British.

"They are a great people," Deatherage said. "If we fought as hard for America as they do for Britain, we would win."

Then he continued, pointing out that when he was in India, under British domination, a wage of eight cents a day was paid laborers whose overseers had the right by law, to whip them. He then ridiculed the idea that such a thing could be democracy and flatly declared that actually democracy doesn't exist.

Jews and Communi

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/4/98 BY SP2AUW/KSR

97-649-97

long as you don't name it's o. k. to fight Communism. He added that when a Jew is named, trouble begins and declared that that was what was "worrying" the PM writer of the story, Kenneth Crawford.

Time and again, Deatherage tried to emphasize that he was working just as hard as he possibly could, along with everyone else at the Naval Base, to win the war and that he was a patriot through and through. He showed this reporter a photostatic copy, which he said was a quartermaster's book from the Army of the Revolution. On the page was the name of Philip Deatheradge, whom he said was his ancestor, which was intended as proof of his deep heritage as an American.

The Associated Press, on May 24, 1939, also reported "The House committee on un-American activities was developing today the detailed story of a fledgling movement to unite anti-Communist organizations in the United States with those in Germany and Italy.

"The committee got first information about the movement yesterday, after a turbulent beginning, from George E. Deatherage of St. Albans, W. Va., national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia."

Deatherage also defended himself by suggesting that with all the publicity he has received in the past, it would be almost impossible, it seemed, for him, if he was not all right, to be made executive engineer on such government work, since he was sure the Department of Justice, the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Army and Navy must have information about him.

Commander F. F. Ames of the district intelligence office last night said the Navy had no official comment to make.

Navy Probes Fascist-But Not Too Fast

By EDWARD P. FLYNN.
Post Staff Correspondent

Washington, Feb. 18—The Navy Dept., highly embarrassed by public disclosure that George E. Deatherage, one of our better known pro-Fascists, is executive engineer on a $25,000,000 naval construction project at Norfolk, Va., is investigating the situation—but the investigation is not setting any records for speed.

In fact, the Navy regards this as a delicate problem for a reason that is somewhat startling. A Navy spokesman here explained that "we have to be very careful about things like this. Just because a man says something at some time in his past. doesn't mean there is a clear case against him.

"People may disagree as to what certain statements mean. A man's reputation and job is at stake."

Plain Statements

Deatherage, who organized the Knights of the White Camelia, and, according to the Dies Committee, was a steady correspondent of the Nazi International, called the World Service, has made some fairly plain statements. Here is one:

"As far as (our) program is concerned that is something else. We do not need Fascism or Nazism, that is true; but to my mind, we will have Fascism—call it what you may—for there can be no solution to this except a disciplined force under central leadership and an economic program that will put three millions back to work and keep them there."

Confidential Job

The office of Naval Intelligence is supposed to investigate carefully all persons employed on Navy work of a confidential nature. The project which Deatherage is directing for the firm of Doyle and Russell under contract with the Navy is so confidential that the Department refused to describe it.

It has been impossible to learn so far whether the Navy ever did investigate Deatherage, and, if so, whether the department concluded he was a fit person to place in a confidential capacity. It has been learned on good authority that the FBI was not asked for a report on Deatherage.

"Spotless Record"

Deatherage's employers apparently intend to keep him on unless the Navy orders them to discharge him.

J. K. Bates, general superintendent of Doyle and Russell, defended Deatherage thus:

"From the little information I have been able to obtain, his record is spotless. He's an exceptionally capable man, an indefatigable worker and as long as he continues to produce and satisfy, that's all that counts."

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Boden
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Rec'm Kramer

97-Rel Flynn
gen Navy

Doyle George Deatherage

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AlcoLuttg

97-649-A

34 MAR 17 1942

CLIPPING FROM THE
NEW YORK POST

DATE FEB 18 1942
FORWARDED BY N. Y. DIVISION.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Deatherage Ousted On Navy Base Job

Washington, D. C., Feb. 23 (AP).—The Navy today branded George E. Deatherage, former national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, as "an undesirable person" to work on Navy contracts, and ousted him from the Hampton Roads naval establishments where he was employed as a construction engineer.

Deatherage acknowledged contacts with the German Embassy and with Nazi propaganda sources

George E. Deatherage
Navy finds him undesirable.

when the Dies Committee investigated his activities in 1939. He has recently been employed by the contracting firm of Doyle and Russell on a $7,000,000 project at the Norfolk naval base.

Navy Cites Contract.

"After an investigation of the activities of Deatherage," the Navy announced, "the Secretary of the Navy has invoked the provisions of Article 27 (C) of the contract, which requires that the contractors shall discharge from employment and exclude from the site of the work any person designated by the Secretary of the Navy as undesirable to have access to the work and/or materials of the Navy Department.

"Based on competent investigation, the Secretary of the Navy has found that Mr. Deatherage is an undesirable person within the meaning of the contract, and as such will be excluded from the site of Navy work."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 PAM/LTA

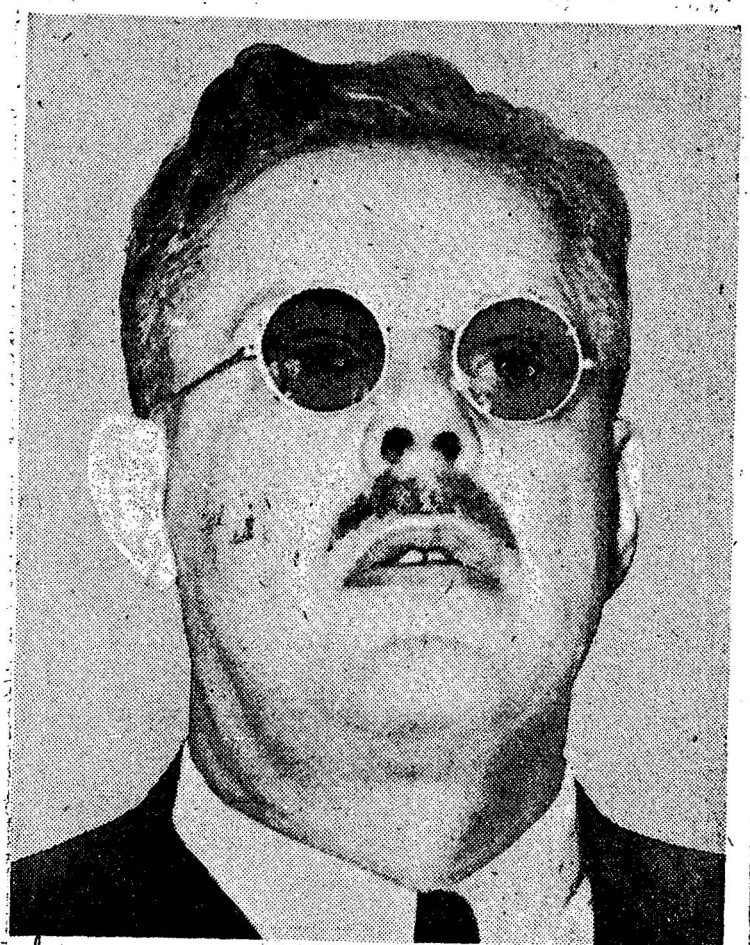
CLIPPING FROM THE NEW YORK DAILY NEWS

DATE FEB 24 1942

FORWARDED BY N. Y. DIVISION.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

OUT OF NAVY JOB



Associated Press Photo

THIS IS George E. Deatherage, former commander of the pro-Fascist Knights of the White Camelia, who has been ousted from an extremely important post with a contractor doing work for the Navy at Norfolk as an "undesirable" person.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 ALM/MJT

CLIPPING FROM THE
NEW YORK POST

DATE FEB 24 1942

FORWARDED BY NEW YORK DIVISION.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

~~Navy~~ Bars Ex-Leader Of White Camellias

Ban Placed On Deatherage

Washington, Feb. 23 (AP)—The navy today branded George E. Deatherage, former national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, as "an undesirable person" to work on navy contracts, and ousted him from the Hampton Roads naval establishments where he was employed as a construction engineer.

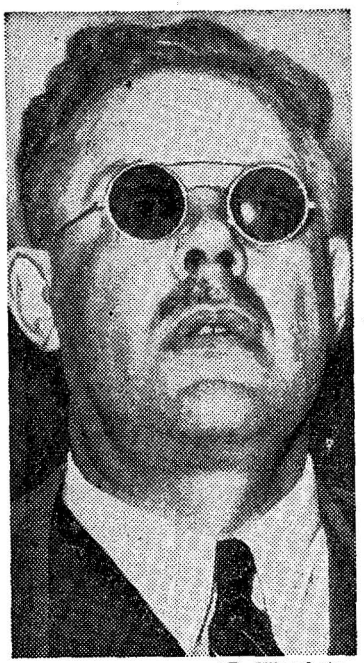
Deatherage acknowledged contacts with the German embassy and with Nazi propaganda sources when the Dies committee investigated his activities in 1939. He has recently been employed by the contracting firm of Doyle and Russell on a $7,000,000 project at the Norfolk, Va., naval base.

Testifies At Hearing.

The navy said the contract requires that the contractors "shall discharge from employment and exclude from the site of the work any person designated by the secretary of the navy as undesirable."

"Based on competent investigation, the secretary of the navy has found that Mr. Deatherage is an undesirable person within the meaning of the contract, and as such will be excluded from the site of navy work."

Deatherage told the Dies committee, at a stormy hearing, that the Knights of the White Camellia, which he headed, was designed to combat Communism and "the Jew problem." He testified that he maintained contacts with other organizations in this country of a similar nature and told of efforts to organize an "American Nationalist Confederation" for which he had selected the swastika as an emblem.



AP Wirephoto.

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE. Called "undesirable person."

His outfit, a secret society, exchanged literature with a propaganda organization in Germany, he testified, and he consulted with the German consulate in San Francisco and the German embassy in Washington.

At Norfolk today, Deatherage had no statement to make. J. K. Bates, general superintendent for Doyle and Russell, said the loss of Deatherage would be a blow to the national defense program.

John W. Russell, member of the firm, said Deatherage "is an extremely competent and highly-trained engineer" who has "done a splendid job while working for us."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/85 BY SP2 AMG/MTM

Courier Journal
Louisville, Ky

2-24-42

SUBMITTED BY LOUISVILLE FIELD DIVISION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 RA/MLT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Kimball
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

DEATHERAGE LOSES JOB AT NAVY BASE BY ORDER OF KNOX

Ex-Head of Knights of White Camellia Is 'Undesirable' for Such Work, Says Secretary

WAS ENGINEER AT NORFOLK

At Dies 1939 Inquiry He Told of Contacts With Nazis—Tried to Unite U. S. 'Fascists'

Special to THE NEW YORK TIMES.

WASHINGTON, Feb. 23—George E. Deatherage, described as the head of a former alleged Fascist organization, today was barred from further naval work by order of Secretary Knox. Deatherage has been employed by Doyle & Russell, contractors on the naval operating base at Norfolk.

The order was announced by the Navy, as follows:

"After an investigation of the activities of George E. Deatherage, employed by Doyle & Russell, contractors on construction work at the Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va., the Secretary of the Navy has invoked the provisions of Article 27 (c) of the contract, which requires that the contractors shall discharge from employment and exclude from the site of the work any person designated by the Secretary of the Navy as undesirable to have access to the work and/or materials of the Navy Depart-

Admitted Nazi Contacts

By The Associated Press.

WASHINGTON, Feb. 23—George E. Deatherage was formerly national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia.

Deatherage acknowledged contacts with the German Embassy and with Nazi propaganda sources when the Dies Committee investigated his activities in 1939. He has recently been employed by the contracting firm of Doyle and Russell on a $7,000,000 project at the Norfolk, Va., naval base.

Deatherage told the Dies Committee, at a stormy hearing, that the Knights of the White Camellia was designed to combat communism and "the Jew problem." He testified that he maintained contacts with other organizations in this country of a similar nature and told of efforts to organize an "American nationalist confederation" for which he had selected the swastika as an emblem.

His outfit, a secret society, exchanged literature with a propaganda organization in Germany, he testified, and he consulted with the German Consulate in San Francisco and the German Embassy in Washington.

At Norfolk today, Deatherage had no statement to make immediately. J. K. Bates, general superintendent for Doyle & Russell, said the loss of Deatherage would be a blow to the national defense program.

John W. Russell, member of the firm holding the Norfolk Navy base contract, said at Richmond, Va., that Deatherage would be dismissed.

"Mr. Deatherage has worked for us at Camp Lee and at Norfolk in the engineering department," Mr. Russell said. "He is an extremely competent and highly trained engineer who has held some very responsible positions in the construction field.

"He has done a splendid job while working for us, but any order of the Secretary of the Navy is an order to us and will be observed."

Deatherage formerly was construction foreman for the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation at South Charleston, W. Va.

He left the plant, one of the largest in the multimillion-dollar Kanawha Valley chemicals industry, about 1936.

George E. Deatherage was the sponsor of a plan to set up a Fas-

CLIPPING FROM THE
N.Y. TIMES
DATE FEB 24 1942
Forwarded by N.Y. division.

DEATHERAGE LOSES JOB ON KNOX ORDER

Continued From Page One

cist form of government in the United States under the leadership of a man on "horseback."

His nominee for the leader was Major Gen. George Van Horn Moseley, retired, although General Moseley, in two interviews he had with the retired officer, never indicated his willingness to take part in the scheme, according to Deatherage.

Deatherage told the Dies Committee that he got the idea for his secret society, the Knights of the White Camellia, from a military society organized by former Confederate officers in 1867 as an ally of the Ku Klux Klan. He asserted that he and four or five other persons, whom he claimed to be descendants of original members, got a charter in West Virginia in 1935, incorporating the organization, with headquarters in his home in St. Albans, W. Va.

One of his chief activities was in sending out mimeographed circulars which purported to expose Communist activities. Another was to send out letters to people who relished the outpourings of his mimeograph machine, asking for contributions to "help the work." He maintained relations with James E. Campbell of Owensboro, Ky., and others attacked by the Dies Committee as "native Fascists" in the "common cause," which he defined as "fighting the world-wide drive—and especially in the United States—of Jewish communism."

Organized "Confederation"

Deatherage admitted that he had corresponded with Fritz Kuhn, leader of the pro-Nazi German-American Bund, and that his organization was one of a number with which an international anti-Communist organization, having headquarters in Rome, Italy, was maintaining liaison.

He organized an "American Nationalist Confederation," an alleged "united Fascist movement" in association with William Dudley Pelley, Silver Shirt leader; the Rev. Gerald B. Winrod, Charles B. Hudson, James True, E. N. Sanctuary, Robert E. Edmondson, E. J. Peyton and Henry D. Allen, several of whom were active in promoting anti-Semitism, but according to the Dies Committee the grouping could never get going because the various leaders could not agree on an acceptable national leader.

Spreading anti-Semitism was a principal objective of Deatherage's secret society, the Dies Committee reported, finding that it was to be grouped with Italian Fascist, White Russian and Ukrainian organizations as sympathetic allies of the pro-Nazi bund.

WASHINGTON CITY NEWS SERVICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Lester
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

MAR 7 4 10 PM '47
RECEIVED
F B I
COMMUNICATIONS

ADD DEATHERAGE, ST. ALBANS

IN ANOTHER LETTER, TO THE OEM, DEATHERAGE REVEALED HE HAD BEEN OFFERED A JOB WITH THE WPB.

THE LETTER, ADDRESSED TO CURTIS E. ANDERSON, ACKNOWLEDGED A LETTER DATED JAN. 23 WHICH PRESUMABLY OFFERED DEATHERAGE A POSITION WITH THE WPB. DEATHERAGE SAID HE HAD FILLED OUT AN APPLICATION BLANK AND ADDED HE WAS "DEEPLY GRATEFUL" TO A MR. ZIMMERMAN FOR RECOMMENDING HIM FOR THE POSITION.

HE LISTED KNOX AMONG PERSONS WHO "HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF MY CHARACTER, EXPERIENCE AND ABILITY."

3/2--R141P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/79 BY SP2 AM/ltr

97-649-A

MAR 7 RECD

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Henden
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Deatherage Barred From Navy Project By Secretary Knox

Action Groups Organizer Held 'Undesirable'; Loss From Job Called 'Blow'

Branded as an "undesirable" because of disclosures before the Dies Committee in 1939, George E. Deatherage was barred today by Secretary Knox from further connection with Navy construction projects, although the loss of his services as an engineer was characterized as a blow to the defense program by a spokesman for the company employing him.

According to testimony before the Dies Committee on Un-American Activities, Mr. Deatherage was organizer and national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, which he said was opposing "Jewish Communism" in the United States. He also organized the American Nationalist Federation and his testimony told of visits to the German Embassy to discuss anti-Semitism and Nazi fund-raising techniques.

He has been employed by Doyle & Russell, contractors, on a $7,000,000 project at the Naval Operating Base at Norfolk.

Navy Explains Stand.

The Navy yesterday issued this statement about his employment:

"After an investigation of the activities of George E. Deatherage, employed by Doyle & Russell, contractors on construction work at the Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va., the Secretary of the Navy has invoked the provisions of Article 27 (C) of the contract, which requires that the contractors shall discharge from employment and exclude from the site of the work any person designated by the Secretary of the Navy as undesirable to have access to the work and/or materials of the Navy Department.

"Based on competent investigation, the Secretary of the Navy has found that Mr. Deatherage is an undesirable person within the meaning of the contract, and as such will be excluded from the site of Navy work."

In Richmond, John W. Russell, a member of the firm, said Mr. Deatherage would be dismissed, although "he has done a splendid job while working for us." J. K. Bates, general superintendent for the contractors, said he felt that the ouster of the engineer would hurt the defense program.

Deatherage Silent.

Mr. Deatherage had no comment.

Mr. Deatherage formerly was construction foreman for the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corp. at South Charleston, W. Va.

He left the plant, one of the largest in the multi-million dollar Kanawha Valley chemicals industry, about 1936, three years before an inquiry by the Dies Committee.

He carried on his organizational work from his home at St. Albans, near Charleston, between 1936 and 1939.

Mr. Deatherage told the Dies Committee that the Knights of the White Camellia maintained contacts with other organizations in this country of a similar nature, and related efforts to organize an "American Nationalist Confederation," for which he had selected the swastika as an emblem.

His outfit, a secret society, exchanged literature with a propaganda organization in Germany, he testified, and he consulted with the German consulate in San Francisco, as well as the German Embassy here.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AM/MM

97-649-A

FEB 24 1942

34 MAR 6 - 1942

WASHINGTON STAR
Page A-7

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Deatherage Sees Smear In Loss of Naval Post

Says Ouster Resulted From Urging Workers' Uniforms

PETERSBURG, Va., Feb. 25 (AP).—George E. Deatherage, dismissed from an important engineering post at the Norfolk Naval Base at the order of Frank Knox, Secretary of the Navy, said today that he was one of "millions of American citizens who wanted to stay out" of the war, but since we have been attacked "our only job now is to win this war."

"I regret, of course, having to leave the naval base," Deatherage said in a statement. "The men there are doing a great job, and I suggest that for the first time we let the Army and Navy run this war. They haven't had a chance at it yet. Most certainly if running George Deatherage out of the naval base will help Frank Knox avert the Pearl Harbors and Singapores I am quite content."

Secretary Knox earlier this week classed Deatherage, organizer and leader of so-called patriotic societies, as an "undesirable person" for Navy work. Deatherage, according to testimony before the Dies Committee in 1939, was organizer and national commander of the Knights of the White Camelia and organizer of the American Nationalist Federation. His testimony related to visits to the German Embassy to discuss anti-Semitism and Nazi fund-raising techniques.

"The recent episode resulting in my dismissal came about in a very peculiar manner," Deatherage said. "Some weeks ago I addressed a government agency, the National Inventors' Council, suggesting to them that defense efficiencies could be raised at least 10 per cent by putting all defense workers in uniform for the sole purpose of raising their morale and making them feel that they were part of the war effort.

"I received a reply," he continued, "to the effect that such a suggestion did not come within the jurisdiction of the National Inventors' Council and that it was being turned over to Mr. Hillman. Although the letter was confidential it, or its contents, was turned over to the left-wing press, who immediately started a smearing campaign."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2 AM/JTR

CLIPPING FROM THE
N. Y. HERALD TRIBUNE
DATE FEB 26 1942
FORWARDED BY N.Y. DIVISION

97-649-A

34 MAR 7 - 1942

ND-27

NATIONAL DEFENSE DIVISION - FBI
ALIEN ENEMY CONTROL - FOREIGN FUNDS SECTION

3-11 1942

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/6/43 BY SP2 Martin

___Mr. E. A. Tamm	___Mr. Timm
___Mr. Ladd	___Personnel Files
___Mr. Carson	___Mechanical Section
___Mr. Alden	___Crime Records Section
___Mr. Cunningham	___Mr. Harbo
___Mr. Fitch	___Mr. McGuire
___Mr. Holloman	___Identification Division
___Mr. Kimball	___Technical Laboratory
___Mr. Kramer	___Mr._____
___Mr. Strickland	
___Mr. Traynor	

SUPERVISORS

___Mr. Alderson	___Mr. Faircloth	___Mr. Ranstad
___Mr. Baird	___Mr. Franich	___Mr. Reed
___Mr. Baker	___Mr. J. Horn	___Mr. Smythe
___Mr. Batts	___Mr. Kenney	___Mr. Spratt
___Mr. Buckbee	___Mr. McMahon	___Mr. Vechery
___Mr. Cannon	___Mr. McMillan	___Mr. White
___Mr. Crow	___Mr. Mitchell	___Mr. Willoughby
___Mr. Currie	___Mr. Mulroy	___Mr. Wilson
___Mr. Devlin	___Mr. Nelson	___Mr. Younger
___Mr. Donahoe	___Mr. Provinse	___Mr._____
___Mr. Donohue		
___Mr. Evans		

****

___Clerk 4640	___Prepare tickler for
___Clerk 4638	___Send File
___Miss Bowman, 1246	___Files Section
___Miss Burrow, 3537	___Bring File up-to-date
___Miss Jahn, 1246	___Record, search, serialize, and route
___Mrs. Lloyd, 1706	
___Miss Thompson, 1706	___Indicate index references
___Mrs. Mossburg, 3537	___Call me
___Mrs. Walch, 1246	___See me
___Typists	___Appropriate action
___Correct	___Note and return
___Re-date	___Mr._____

this has all been initialed - the "CD" at the bottom is the signature of the writer

E. J. Younger
SUPERVISOR

MAR 13 1942

ANONYMOUS COMMUNICATION
KEEP ENVELOPE ATTACHED

To: Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington D.C.

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR CLASSIFICATION ACTION

What do you think of this man Heathcage. This talk of Jews sounds like Hitler to me why not take a look at him. I think he is dangerous that is why I am sending you this clipping from the Ledger Dispatch Norfolk Va please investigate this kind of talk is what is heard all thos country men in Hitler hands. he need to be watched Yes what is he doing at our Naval Base; all traitors has a good line of talk

RECORDED 97-649-97
INDEXED
ENCLO. 16

MAR 4 RECD

C.D.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington

D.C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/79 BY SP2 Manlura

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

TT

February 26, 1942

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

Please be advised that an examination of the Congressional Records for February 24 and 25, 1942, reveals that the following individuals were charged therein as being members of the Communist, Nazi, or Fascist parties, or previous allegations of membership in such parties are denied:

Record Page	Name	Subversive Organization	Place of Employment	Address (if given)	Allegation	Denial
1640	Cowley, Malcolm	Communist	Office of Facts & Figures	-	x	
1640	Foster, William	"	-	-	x	
1640	Ford, James W.	"	-	-	x	
1702 (See also Pages A795 and A796)	Deatherage, George	Fascist	Navy (Until recently)	-	x	
1713 & to 1715	William Drechsel	Communist	Oceanic Service Corporation	New York City	x	

Note: The following names are linked with Drechsel's and this corporation:

1. Jeremiah A. Sullivan, former police official
2. Christian J. Beck
3. William B. Devoe

1715	Baron von Wrangle	America First Committee	Furnished to ship Normandie as guard	-	-	

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
2 MAR 3 19 2
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Respectfully,

W. R. Glavin

97-649-98

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

February 18, 1942

WHA:AKR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 Manhattan

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

On February 15, 1942, the New York newspaper "P M" carried an article relative to George E. Deatherage headlined "Nightshirt Fascist Runs $7,000,000 Navy Job." This article pointed out that Deatherage is now executive engineer for Doyle and Russell, the contractors in charge of construction at the Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, and went on to set out a background of Deatherage's connections with the Knights of the White Camellia. It was also pointed out that several years ago Deatherage attempted to unite all native Fascist organizations in one federation, promoting Major General George Van Horn Moseley for American Fuehrer, suggesting to General Moseley that an effort be made to persuade United States Army Reserve officers to take key places in a proposed Fascist army in the United States. Follow-up articles along the same lines appeared in a Norfolk, Virginia, newspaper on February 16, 1942, and in the Washington Post on February 18, 1942.

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

You will recall that Deatherage gained wide publicity as National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, an anti-Communist, anti-Jewish, Fascist group which he founded in 1934 and had incorporated in August, 1935, in the State of West Virginia, with himself as National Commander.

RECORDED & INDEXED
97-699-99
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
MAR 1 1942

He also organized the American Nationalist Confederation in 1937, ostensibly for the purpose of establishing liaison with other groups having the same objectives as the Knights of the White Camellia. This organization was never incorporated and did not seek individual members. On a mimeographed bulletin put out by this organization dated April 23, 1938, the caption read "Platform of the American Nationalist Confederation--- a Fascist Party." The official emblem of this organization was a swastika. Among those who affiliated themselves with this organization were William Dudley Pelley of the Silver Shirts, Gerald B. Winrod, James True, Charles B. Hudson, Editor of "America in Danger," one Mrs. Frey, a West Coast pro-Nazi leader and head of the Militant Christian Patriots,

Complete and file memo to Watson & Tolson

Donald Shea of the National Gentile League, and F. W. Clark of the National Liberty Party.

During 1937, 1938, and 1939, Deatherage was active in various Fascist movements, went on speaking tours, and on August 23, 1939, shared the platform at a Christian Mobilizer Rally with Fritz Kuhn and Joseph E. McWilliams.

On May 23, 1939, Deatherage testified before the Dies Committee relative to the activities of the Knights of the White Camellia, at which time he refused to divulge information concerning the membership or chapters of this organization, stating that he had taken an oath never to make such information public.

Deatherage was born November 15, 1894, at Duluth, Minnesota, attended high school there, and later pursued a course in Civil Engineering from the International Correspondence School while working for construction companies in the Midwest and in New York City. He married about 1920 but is estranged from his wife and eighteen year old son, who live in Duluth, Minnesota.

He was employed for many years as an engineer for the Carbide and Chemical Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia, losing his job in 1937 because of his Fascist activities. In 1940 he was employed as a construction engineer at Camp Lee, Virginia, under the Construction Quartermaster of the War Department. He completed this job in May, 1941, and secured a position as executive engineer with the Doyle and Russell Construction Company at the United States Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia.

Deatherage is now under investigation by this Bureau and a report dated August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, sets out the fact that he was employed as executive engineer by Doyle and Russell, contractors performing work at the Naval Operating Base in Norfolk, Virginia, together with complete information on his background and activities. Copies of this report were sent to G-2, Baltimore, Maryland, and ONI, Norfolk, Virginia, as well as all field offices in the United States. It was stated in this report that ONI at Norfolk, Virginia, had Deatherage under surveillance. Both ONI and G-2 are being kept advised as to the results of the Bureau's investigation and copies of all investigative reports are being forwarded to them.

Respectfully,

D. M. Ladd.

U.S. Will Win—by Nazi Plan, Says Deatherage, Chief of White Camelia, Now in Key War Job

By Alfred Friendly

Post Staff Writer

Norfolk, Va., Feb. 17.—The war is doing so well in developing "disciplined force under central leadership," the avowed objective of the Knights of the White Camelia, that its national commander, George E. Deatherage, has let the organization lapse and has gone to work as chief engineer of a construction firm in the heart of the great naval operating base here.

Deatherage, whose testimony in May, 1939, before the Dies Committee was lurid with details of his close tie-up with the Nazi propaganda headquarters at Ecfurt, Germany, of his swastika-emblazoned American Nationalist Federation, and of his two visits to the German Embassy to discuss anti-Semitism and Hitler's fund-raising technique, is just as sure now as he was then of the imminence of a national social revolution.

A big man, tweedy and bespectacled, still showing an occasional trace of the old white Camelia ferocity, Deatherage said in an interview today: "I've been hitting 'em on the eight ball pretty right for the last five or six years. Now I'm sitting on the sidelines, waiting. I'll be proved as right or wrong in a hurry. It's coming up fast."

Sitting on the sidelines is not quite right, however, since Deatherage's job is one of key responsibility in 30 million dollars worth of construction orders (official Navy figures are $6,471,400, but these probably do not include subcontracts) held by the Norfolk contracting firm of Doyle & Russel.

Deatherage's work, on expansion projects in the Hampton Roads naval establishments, with its gigantic concentration of ships, planes and supplies, has made him enthusiastic, fiercely optimistic, indeed, about the war's ultimate outcome, even though he believes that the war itself might have been avoided or at least staved off.

"But we're in it now," he says, "and we've got to win it. It's unthinkable that we lose this war. We've just got to win it."

Not that we're winning it now. Deatherage believes that we're losing it at the moment. But changes will be made, must be made, in order to weld a centralized control in Washington of 130 million people, he is convinced.

Liberals to Be Wiped Out

The supreme irony of this the knights' commander laughs, is that the "liberals, pinkos and internationalists" who accused him of being a Fascist in 1939 are the very

GEORGE DEATHERAGE

of committees running in to argue every decision."

"You can't let this thing go on another 12 months like it has without somebody losing their necks," he argues, referring specifically to Washington "misfits, social workers and political hacks." But the change will come almost automatically, under the pressure of circumstances, he is confident.

The Knights of the White Camelia and the American Nationalist Federation which Deatherage organized from among 30 to 40 similar patriotic bodies such as the militant Christian Crusaders, the National Gentile League, the Christian Free Press and groups headed by James True and Gerald Winrod, is necessary in this process.

"As for the Nationalist Federation," he explains, "we were organized to prevent something. Something has happened that has taken it out of our hands. We can't do anything about it. If history repeats itself, this thing (centralized control) will happen naturally. There's nothing to do about it. Experience in Europe is a pattern; why theorize?"

The man whom the Dies Committee found to have selected the fiery swastika as the symbol of the National Federation, to have advocated striking "terror and fear into the hearts of many by burning a fiery swastika" even as the Ku Klux Klan burned the fiery cross, and to have toured the West Coast with Johannes Klapproth, Nazi Party member and organizer of the Friends of New Germany, has this to say about his own objectives for America:

"I'm for America for Americans, and to hell with the other guys. They'll double cross you every time. (Specifically mentioned, in detail, were the British and the Australians). Americans are naturally isolationists.

"I've got my own ideas on what we are fighting for.

"I think we have enough wealth and opportunity to give everyone in America a chance. I'm not advocating Huey Long's 'Share the wealth' plan, but that's the idea.

"The men in Washington—a perfect example is Hillman—have got to step out and give places to others who are competent.

"The very thing the Liberals and Pinks and Internationalists were fighting against must be cheated to win this war—to discipline, control and regiment 130 million people. We have to fight a machine the Germans built by centralized control. To build it we, too, have to have centralized control. But a man's a fool to build it and then try to call it democracy."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AM/MTP

WASHINGTON POST
FEBRUARY 18, 1942

99 CV 11-99

1 PM – Sunday Feb. 15, 1942

Nightshirt Fascist Runs $7,000,000 Navy Job

Page 12

George E. Deatherage of White Camellia Directs Norfolk Work

PM – dated 2/15/42

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTB

87 CV -99

PM 2/15/42

Fascist Deatherage Runs Big Contract for Navy

White Camellia Leader Executive Engineer on U. S. $7,000,000 Job

By KENNETH C. CRAWFORD
PM's Bureau

WASHINGTON, Feb. 14.—George E. Deatherage, who a few years ago was trying to unite all native Fascist organizations in one federation promoting Maj. Gen. George Van Horn Moseley for American *fuehrer*, has turned up as the engineer in charge of a $7,000,000 naval construction project at Norfolk, Va.

He is the executive engineer for Doyle and Russell, the contractors in charge of construction at one of the Nation's most important Atlantic bases.

Moreover, Deatherage still is preserving America for its white, Anglo-Saxon citizens. He recently proposed to the National Inventors' Council in a letter that it adopt his idea for creation of a semi-military corps of civilian Government workers to guard the Nation from its internal enemies. He used to regard all Americans except those of Anglo-Saxon origin as potential enemies of the Nation. His letter to the Council was what called the attention of Government officials to his present connections.

Deatherage testified before the Dies Committee in the Summer of 1939 that he was the leader of an organization called the Knights of the White Camellia. It was a Fascist-like organization which at the time was trying to establish a federation of similar organizations to be named the American Nationalist Federation. Deatherage identified correspondence revealing that it was his ambition to make Moseley "the man on the white horse."

To this end he approached Father Coughlin, the National Union for Social Justice, and other such leaders.

The publication of Deatherage's projected amalgamation of the native Fascist organizations, called the *Bulletin* of the *American Nationalist Federation*, defined Fascism as "patriotic revolt such as the revolt of the White Russians against Jewrocracy." Deatherage told the Dies Committee his object was to form an organization capable of defending the Nation against Communism.

Associate of Gilbert's

He said he fully expected a Communist revolution.

At one time Deatherage was closely associated with Dudley Pierpont Gilbert, rich young New Yorker who prepared a hideway in the Kentucky mountains against the time when the revolution would make his New York home untenable for an Anglo-Saxon. It was Gilbert who circulated reports on conversations said to have been overheard by a waiter named Rice in a Jewish club in New York. These conversations were supposed to reveal that Jews in the Administration were plotting to take over the country.

The Dies Committee never found Rice. Moreover, its hearings seemed to put an end to the Moseley-for-Dictator boom. However, Deatherage stood by his conviction that the revolution was just around the corner throughout the hearings.

In 1938, a Fascist boom started to make Homer Capehart, the phonograph millionaire, President of the U. S. A. in 1940. In charge of that campaign was James E. Campbell, one of the leading peddlers of

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AM/MTA

PM — dated 2/15/42 97-6111-99

George E. Deatherage

native Fascist propaganda. Meetings were held to advance the candidacy, and the aid of Deatherage, Fritz Kuhn of the German-American Bund, William Dudley Pelley of the Silver Shirts, and Father Coughlin, was enlisted. On Dec. 14, 1938, Deatherage wrote to Campbell:

"I believe as you do that it will take military action to get this gang (the Roosevelt Administration) out and the organization must be built around a propaganda organization now that can in a few hours be turned into a militant fighting force. To my mind, we will have Fascism, call it what you may, for there can be no solution for this exeept a disciplined force under central leadership, and an economic program that will put these millions back to work and keep them there. . . . I do not think that we can create a program under constitutional framework."

Deatherage also suggested that Gen. Moseley make an effort to persuade reserve officers of the U. S. Army to take key places in a proposed Fascist army.

Articles Appearing in "PM"

dated

Feb. 15, 1942

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 bi SP2 Alm/NSA

NEW YORK

Officers' Uniforms Sold Freely, No Questions Asked

PM Shops 8 New York Stores, All Eager to Sell

By Leo J. Margolin

Without the slightest identification, an Axis agent can buy or rent an Army or Navy officer's uniform, complete with correct insignia, in any of about 100 places in town.

I shopped eight of the stores and found I could have bought or rented these uniforms, no questions asked, in any of them.

I discovered that it is not against the law to sell, buy or rent Army and Navy officers' uniforms without proper identification. It's only against the law to wear such uniforms without the proper commission.

In each of the stores I asked to see the uniforms and tried them on for fit. At the point of closing the deal, I asked:

"Don't I have to show you any identification permitting me to wear this uniform?"

"No! None at all!" was the usual answer.

Buyers' Guide

Here are the stores I visited:

Triangle Store, Flatbush and Fifth Aves., Brooklyn.

R. H. Macy & Co., Broadway and 34th St.

B. Altman & Co., Fifth Ave. and 34th St.

Brooks Bros., 346 Madison Ave.

Abercrombie & Fitch Co., Madison Avenue and 45th St.

Army & Navy Accessory Store, Inc., 224 W. 42d St.

Eaves Costume Co., 151 W. 46th St.

Brooks Costume Co., 1150 Sixth Ave.

At the Triangle Store, Leon Shapiro, the proprietor, said he would welcome any law regulating the sale of Army uniforms.

"We would be happy to co-operate," he said.

The salesman at Macy's looked at me suspiciously when I asked ~~about~~ identification.

There's A Law

He hesitated a moment, smiled and said: "You know, of course, it's against the law to wear this uniform if you are not authorized. The penalty is very severe."

Section 125 of the National Defense Act and Section 76, Title 18 of the U. S. Code prescribe a maximum penalty of six months in jail and a $300 fine for the illegal wearing of army and navy uniforms. Impersonating an officer carries a maximum penalty of three years and a $1000 fine.

In Altman's military shop, a pleasant, fast-talking salesman was ready to outfit me in record time.

"You know," he said, "these fellows come in fast and we get them out fast. They're always in a hurry."

At staid, conservative Brooks Bros., I was told "my friend in Washington" could be completely outfitted in the proper officer's uniforms by mail if the proper measurements—and check—were submitted.

Abercrombie & Fitch publishes a fine catalogue on *U. S. Military, Naval & Aviation Uniforms & Equipment.*

They're doing a rush business in military and naval outfits, but the right price will buy there too.

The man at the Army & Navy Accessory Store couldn't understand why anyone, not properly authorized, would want to spend "a couple of hundred dollars" just to parade around in a uniform.

"They're nuts to do that," he insisted.

At Eaves and Brooks, the two largest costume rental places in town, all you have to do is say you want to rent the uniforms. These are among the few places in town where the uniform of an enlisted man in either the Army or the Navy could be obtained for the asking price.

The proper deposit and rental fee do the rest.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/95 BY SP3 Marlin

PM - dated 2/15/42

Held Key Post on Defense Job

Navy Removes Deatherage As 'An Undesirable Person'

The Navy yesterday ousted George E. Deatherage, promoter and leader of Fascist societies, from a key post with a construction company engaged in expanding the Norfolk (Va.) naval operating base.

Secretary Frank Knox ordered Deatherage's discharge as "an undesirable person" after The Washington Post had disclosed on February 18 that the national commander of the Knights of the White Camelia and the sponsor of the swastika-emblazoned American Nationalist Federation was chief engineer of a company doing important defense work.

An announcement from the Navy Department said that Knox had invoked a provision of a contract with the construction firm of Doyle & Russell, requiring that they fire anyone the Navy considers should not be allowed on defense work.

"Based on competent investigation," the announcement said, "the Secretary of the Navy has found that Mr. Deatherage is an undesirable person within the meaning of the contract and, as such, will be excluded from the site of Navy work."

The investigation was ordered following the publication of The Post story revealing that Deatherage held an important executive post with a company engaged in construction work costing some 30 million dollars at the principal naval base on the Atlantic Coast.

Deatherage then declared that he had let the Knights of the White Camelia lapse and was "sitting on

See DEATHERAGE, Page 2, Col. 3.

Washington Post
2/24/42

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/6/69 BY SP4 [illegible]

FEB 27 RECD

Navy Orders Deatherage Ouster

DEATHERAGE, from Page 1.

the sidelines" watching the war bring the United States to the system he had advocated—a regimented Government with "centralized control."

Sought German Advice

Back in May, 1939, Deatherage told the Dies Committee on un-American activities that he had visited the German Embassy seeking advice on how the Nazis raised money before Hitler came to power in Germany. He also testified that his organization was opposed to communism and "international Jewery" and admitted that he had discussed "anti-Semiticism" with Baron Ulrichc von Gienanth, German Embassy attache.

His testimony before the committee also disclosed that he was in communication with the Nazi World Service in Germany—an organization to spread Naziism—and had received literature from them. He denied that he had received funds from them or had formal contacts.

In a letter introduced into the record of the Dies Committee, Deatherage expressed hopes for a Nation-wide propaganda organization so set up that it could be

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

quickly turned into a "military machine." He said he thought it would take "military action to get this gang out."

"Disciplined Force"

Last December—four days after Pearl Harbor—Deatherage wrote to the National Investors Council

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Edwards
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Mr. Gandy

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

March 6, 1942

GS'DXM

97-649

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. KRAMER

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Harbo
Tele. Room
Tour Room
Mr. Nease
Mr. Tracy
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

A review of the Bureau's files regarding this individual indicates that he is strongly anti-Communist and anti-Semitic, but that no evidence of any connection between him and a foreign principal has been developed. Considerable investigation has been conducted, his private papers have been seized and examined, but to date no evidence of value has been located. In the past two and one-half years he has discontinued most of the activities which caused him to become the subject of Bureau investigation. He has not been head of the organization, ~~Knights~~ of the White Camellia, since November, 1939.

A letter written by the subject to a personal friend on September 30, 1940, indicates that he was out of funds at that time, as well as out of a job. The attack on Deatherage which recently appeared in ~~PM~~ was very probably prompted by the fact that Deatherage, in years gone by, was such a strong anti-Communist. As you are aware, the article in PM accomplished its purpose in that Deatherage was fired by the Navy Department.

No thorough examination of the subject's bank account or accounts, or of his income tax returns, has been made, and letters are being directed to the Norfolk and Huntington Field Divisions directing that this be done.

As previously indicated, no evidence of a Registration Act violation, a Voorhis Act violation, or any other Federal violation within the Bureau's investigative jurisdiction has been developed to the present time. It is believed that once the subject's sources of income have been carefully examined, and if they are examined with negative results, this case should be closed.

RECORDED & INDEXED

Respectfully submitted,

Grant Stetter

Grant Stetter

97-649-100
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
MAR 17 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/82 BY SP2 [illegible]/JMA

97-649
GS'DXM

March 14, 1942

The Honorable,
The Secretary of the Treasury,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Secretary:

The Federal Bureau of Investigation is presently conducting an investigation involving George E. Deatherage. Deatherage until recently was employed by the Doyle and Russell Construction Company at Norfolk, Virginia, and he resided at 617 West Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia. He formerly resided at 1005 West Washington Street, Petersburg, Virginia; and at St. Albans, West Virginia, where he received his mail at Post Office Box 467, while residing at 508 Central Avenue, St. Albans, West Virginia. He has also received his mail at Post Office Drawer 1237, Charleston, West Virginia.

It is requested that uncertified, photostatic copies of income tax returns and all attachments which were filed by this individual for the years 1938, 1939 and 1940 be made available to me.

Sincerely yours,

Attorney General.

"Bureau"

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Henden
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 ALM/LTT

Deatherage, George E. F-19

TO FILING UNIT:

11/15/93 Send following files

W. Va. Em 240 7/11

Minn.

Va.

Ohio Room number

N. Y.

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR CLASSIFICATION ACTION

FILE NUMBER	SERIALS
97-649-	
Disc Rpt	Copy #4 - pp 1462
65-38080-	8
102-1-35-	8
97-278-	12 attached
65-2540-	1291
61-5381-	1021
65-9180-40-	3
65-11734-	53X
62-23533-	7463
100-2-	796 789 29
	attached 844 1819
61-7559-	596 - 4435
	5789 - 543
66-8720-	20-8
65-17782-	18

Indicate name of subject before each set of references.

Initialed

F-19

TO FILING UNIT:

Send following files eo 9/11

to _____

Room number _____

FILE NUMBER	SERIALS
George	Deatherage
numerous	ref. — will
search upon request.	
Geo. Deatherage	
~~65-22046 —~~	~~19~~
main file	Deatherage card
61-7560	9316
George	Deatherage
65-38080 —	8
No further records	
known of record.	
W	

Indicate name of subject before each set of references.

2
Initialed

TO FILING UNIT:

Send following files

to _____

Room number _____

FILE NUMBER	SERIALS
61- 75-60-	1430 x, 24;
	1921, 6735-X19,
	2447, 4744,
	4859, 5753,
	6649, 1447,
	3472 x, 1445-X9,
	3037, 3123 X1,
	232, 16, 491,
	1330, 3803 X11,
	1473, 1516 X,
	3326 X, 375-4 X,
	4341 X, 5438,
	5877, 1;
102-1-	13 X 3,

Indicate name of subject before each set of references.

3
Initialed

WTG:efs 77-649

RECORDED 77-20154-1

March 12, 1942

Special Agent in Charge
Cleveland, Ohio

Re: George E. Deatherage
Office for Emergency Management
Special Inquiry

Dear Sir:

Please conduct an investigation regarding this applicant in strict compliance with the instructions contained in Bureau Bulletin No. 62, Second Series, 1941 dated November 2, 1941 and Bureau teletype dated December 10, 1941. The Bureau is the office of origin. Reports of the complete investigation must be submitted not later than March 20, 1942. Submit teletype summary by March 18, 1942.

Applicant:	George E. Deatherage
Address:	"Tall Timbers", St. Albans, West Virginia
Position:	Not stated
Marital Status:	Married
Birth Date:	November 15, 1893
Place where born:	Duluth, Minnesota

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/4/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

CLEVELAND

Applicant was employed by Arthur G. McKee and Co., Euclid Avenue, as supt. of construction, from 1916 to 1921, from $300.00 to $500.00 per month; H. K. Ferguson Co., Hanna Building, as supt. of construction, from 1926 to 1930, at $6000 per year; also as gen. supt. Chemical plant const., and sales engr., from 1937 to 1940, at $7500 per year, both Cleveland, Ohio.

ST. PAUL

Applicant attended Denfeld High School, Duluth, Minn., for four years, dates not given.

NEW YORK

H. E. Thompson, Vice President, Carbide and Carbon Chem. Co., 30 E. 42nd Street, New York, N.Y.

Applicant attended [illegible] Institute, New York, N.Y., dates not given.

Applicant was employed by U.S. Steel Corp., from labor foreman to supt. of yards and construction, from 1910 to 1916; Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corp., 30 East 42nd Street, as gen. supt. of const., from 1930 to 1936, at $7500 per year, both New York, N.Y.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 7
MAR 13 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RICHMOND

John W. Russell, Contractor, Central National Bank Building, Richmond, Va.

DML:ng

Applicant was employed by Doyle and Russell, Central National Bank Bldg., Richmond, Va., from chief engineer to executive engineer, from 1940 to 1942, from $125.00 to $115.00 per week.

NORFOLK
Capt. C. H. Cotter (CEC) USN, Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va.

ATLANTA
Gen. Geo. VanHorn Moseley, 11 The Prado, Atlanta, Ga.

HUNTINGTON
Applicant is a Registered Engineer, State of West Virginia.

See address.

WASHINGTON
Check Dies Committee indices.

Applicant was in business for self from 1921 to probably 1926.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

cc - St. Paul
New York
Norfolk
Atlanta
Huntington
Washington

HSM:jlw March 19, 1942

~~77-20154-1~~

RECORDED 97-641-11-X

Re: George E. Deatherage
OEM, Sp Inq

Mr. George J. Gould
Chief, Investigations Office
Office for Emergency Management
1409 L Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Dear Mr. Gould:

Reference is made to your letter dated March 9, 1942 requesting an investigation of George E. Deatherage, "Tall Timbers", St. Albans, West Virginia.

For your information in this connection, there is being transmitted herewith a memorandum in triplicate dealing with the activities of Deatherage and the Knights of the White Camellia.

Sincerely yours,

DECLASSIFIED BY 3P2 MM/LTA
ON 11/9/99

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 3
MAR 21 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MAR 28 1942

MAR 20 11 42 AM '42

50640

MAR 21 8 46 PM '42
RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM
FBI
DEPT OF JUSTICE

261

Federal Bereau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Dear Sirs:

March 12th. '42

35218

From a local news paper we learn that the Justice Dept, would not trust a George E. Deatherage "to run a dog show". Neither do we know just why Frank Knox thought he was an "undesirable person". If Knox fired him, he must have hired him, and if Knox hired this Dreatherage, he must have knowm him- or should have known more about the men he gives any jobs to. This article leads me to wonder how many more Snakes are fed in the bosom of Politicians around Washington. Have we last the command of Gen. Geo. Washington to "Put None But AMERICANS On Guard"?.

Even the news paper obviously tries to hide the identity of this "Knight of Corruption" whose First Allegiance is to the Pope in far away Italy. According to Roman authority they are German, English, or American afterwards. The Roman Hierarchy controls the greatest spy system in all the world. I believe this is why Britain had so much trouble in Norway-- yet we can't locate our trouble or havent the guts to call a hault. The Catholic Weekly Albany, N.Y. says in part: When the Pope speaks, God speaks; and on page 89 of Cannon Law of 1400,no, "1918", we find: "All religious ARE Subject to the Pope- whom they are bound to obey". Bishop Markowski says: "The Catholic soldiers of Germany know they are waging a just war.

Richard Werner told the Dies Committe in (Sept) 1940: the New York German-American Bund was trained for "The Day".. So the Pope expects to rule the world by useing the German Emblem. Yet "Loyal" Americans still send millions to Italy so the Pope can support the German War Machine as they did in World War #1. Now I am wondering if former Gen. Geo.VanHorn Mosely is any relation to the Pope, if so, perhaps Gen. W.C.Short and Adm. H.E.Kimmel are Cousins----Prepared for "that day.". Yet we will continue to put unHoly Roman (Alien) Priests in the front line so they can signal the enemy-- then we run around crying "Remember Pearl Harbor". Remember- Sgt.J.W.Lockard told that 'Planes were Coming'-Trouble at hand for a Nation Drunk with the Wine of Procrastination.

The Minute Men of America have been sounding the warning for years "with John, the Revelator" just as they did on the Morning of Dec. 7th. last: The Beast of Revelation,the Horor of many Nations is at our very door; still we sleep on, waiting for "That Day",the 2nd Bartholomew Morn.

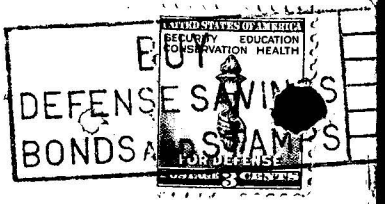
We have no desire to cause anyone to have a Night-mare, but March the 17th. will soon be here again. This is the day we are told they drove the snakes out of Ireland; some came to Detroit and they made Policemen out of them; some came to Flint and we don't know how many landed in Washington. While we appreciate what the F.B.I. has done recently; we feel the time has come for a New Side-show along the line of action. ie., in behalf of the United Nations we have reasons which promps us to demand a careful search of every Roman Church, school, workshop, and their leaders homes on a given day, soon. This may seem strange but we are sure you will get-- and information you never dreamed of.

Among many things the Nation demands i[illegible] Therefore, I suggest for the benefit of all tha[illegible] who pays anything to a Union after May 1st. 1942 [illegible]s after close of the war, shall be [illegible] anyone on striko or impedding production [illegible]l be dealt with accordingly! Are you with [illegible]bening the lines and factory gates.

MAR 20 1942

97-649-74

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 ALM/MTA



Federal Bureau of Investigation,

Washington,

D. C.

PULL OUT FOR POSTAL INSPECTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

3521

March 11, 1942

97-649

GS'DXM

Special Agent in Charge
Norfolk, Virginia

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Dear Sir:

A review of the file on this subject does not indicate that any evidence of a Registration Act violation, or of a Voorhis Act violation, has been developed against this subject, nor does it appear that there is any evidence of any other violation within the Bureau's investigative jurisdiction. It would appear rather that the subject has almost completely discontinued the activities which caused him to become the object of investigation by this Bureau.

It has been noted that no effort has ever been made to check the subject's bank accounts and sources of income. It is desired that this investigation be conducted by both of the offices receiving copies of this letter, and that efforts be made to trace his sources of income for the past three years. A request is being directed to the Treasury Department by the Bureau to forward copies of Deatherage's income tax returns for the years 1938, 1939 and 1940.

It is desired that the investigation outlined in this letter be conducted and complete reports submitted within ten days.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

CC Richmond

97-649-102

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
MAR 17 1942
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE [illegible] BY [illegible]

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.
March 11, 1942

Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Harbo
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

WTG:jlw

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

I thought you would be interested in knowing that in a letter dated March 9, 1942, Mr. George J. Gould, Chief, Investigations Office, Office for Emergency Management, referred to the Bureau, with a request for investigation, the application of George E. Deatherage. The application submitted by Deatherage is dated February 28, 1942.

Among others listed as references are noted the Secretary of the Navy, Frank Knox, and General George VanHorn Moseley, of Atlanta, Georgia.

In accordance with the desires of Mr. Gould, an investigation is being ordered.

Respectfully,

D. M. Ladd

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 PAM/uta

97-649-102X

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
10 MAR 21 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COPY IN FILE

97-649-122X

WTG:EHR:MAK
3/16/42

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

I thought you would be interested in knowing that Mr. George E. Deatherage, who has received considerable publicity as being the head of the organization known as "The Knights of the White Camellia," and who was recently discharged from employment in connection with a Naval contract at Norfolk, Virginia, has applied for a position with the Office for Emergency Management.

The application submitted with the letter from the Office for Emergency Management was dated by Mr. Deatherage as of February 28, 1942. The references listed include, among others, the Honorable Frank Knox, Secretary of the Navy, and the prominent American Fascist, General George Van Horn Moseley, of Atlanta, Georgia.

In accordance with the request from the Office for Emergency Management, the Bureau is instituting an applicant investigation and will furnish available data to that agency.

Respectfully,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

FBI
TIME 11:25 AM
DATE 3-20-42
BY [illegible]

MAR 17 9 25 AM '42

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/5/99 BY SP2AUM/UTA

CC-150

97-649-102X1

FTU:MP

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MARCH 14, 1942

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

ST. PAUL

Transmit the following message to:
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, OEM, SPECIAL INQUIRY. SUBJECT IS IDENTICAL WITH PERSON OF WHOM YOU INQUIRE. PROCEED WITH INVESTIGATION. EXPEDITE.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 AM/VTT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COPIES DESTROYED
14 JUL 6 1962

MAR 25 1942

SENT VIA _____ M Per _____

FBI ST PAUL 3-14-42 11-43 A M. LAJ

DIRECTOR

LAMP. GEORGE E DEATHERAGE, OEM, SPECIAL INQUIRY, ~~BURDXX~~ BUREAU FILE SEVEN SEVEN DASH TWO NAUGHT ONE FIVE FOUR. REFER YOUR LETTDXX LETTER MARCH TWELVE. NEWSPAPER REPORTS INDICATE APPLICANT RECENTLY RELEASED FROM SOME KIND OF EMPLOYMENT WITH GOVERNMENT BY U S NAVY. IS HE NOT IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT OF WHITE CAMELLIA FAME. ADVISE IF YOU DESIRE REQUESTED INVESTIGATION BE CONDUCTED.

STEIN

END

12-44 PM OK FBI WASH DC SMH

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/6/99 BY SP2 MLG/LTA

97-649-1021

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 3 1962

FBI ATLANTA 3-18-42 2-17 PM JS

DIRECTOR

DATE. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, EXXXX OEM, SPECIAL INQUIRY. REFERENCE GENERAL GEORGE VAN HORN MOSELEY, ELEVEN THE PRADO, ATLANTA, STATES KNOWN APPLICNXXX APPLICANT SINCE NINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT AS AN HONEST, LOYAL, PATRIOTIC AMERICAN, GREATLY MISUNDERSTOOD DUE TO LACK OF TACT. REFERENCE STATES I F APPLICANT GETS GOVERNMENT POSITION HE WILL BE PERSECUTED BY SUBVERSIVE ELEMENTS IN U S. STATES HE WOULD LIKE TO SEE APPLICANT IN RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT POSITION AS HE WOULD BE VERY LOYAL TO COUNTRY. ATLANTA FIELD DIVISION FILES REFLECT APPLICANT ORGANIZED THE KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA AND WAS HEAD OF AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIO LIST PARTY, SEE REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT JOHN E. KISSNER, AUGUST EIGHT, NINETEEN FORTY ONE, RICHMOND, VIRGINIA IN CASE ENTITLED GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA - AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY, ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY - C.

HAMMACK

END

1-20 PM OK FBI WASH DC NH

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2AAR/LTF

97-649-102X2

MAR 21 19 2

FBI - KANSAS CITY

APR 2 1942

~~THIS IS FBI WA 0711~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/9/99 BY SP2 ALM/LUTA

FBI HUNTINGTON 3-18-42 11-40 AM EWT FEB

DIRECTOR

DATE. GEORGE E DEATHERAGE, OEM SPECIAL INQUIRY. INFORMATION CONTAINED IN FILES OF THIS OFFICE REVEALS APPLICANT BORN AT DULUTH MINNESOTA NOVEMBER FIFTEENTH EIGHTEEN NINETYTHREE, GRADUATED DENFIELD TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL AND TOOK COURSE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING, INTERNATION CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL. EMPLOYED AS ENGINEER BY MINNESOTA STEEL COMPANY AT DULUTH, A G MCKEE AND COMPANY , CLEVELAND OHIO, MCKENZIE RAILROAD IN CANADA WHICH COMPANY LENT HIM TO INDIA IRON AND STEEL COMPANY OF LONDON, ENGLAND IN CONNECTION WITH WHICH EMPLOYMENT APPLICANT TRAVELED THROUGHOUT EUROPE. DEATHERAGE WAS EMPLOYED AS SUPERINTENDENT IN CHARGE OF CONSTRUCTION CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS CORPORATION, SOUTH CHARLESTON WEST VIRGINIA FOR FIVE AND ONE-HALF YEARS AND WAS REQUESTED BY THE PRESIDENT OF THAT COMPANY TO DISCONTINUE EXPRESSION OF HIS ANTISEMITIC FEELINGS OR RESIGN HIS POSITION. APPLICANT RESIGNED IN NINETEEN THIRTYSIX AND WAS SUBSEQUENTLY EMPLOYED BY CALIFORNIA CHEMICAL COMPANY, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA. IN THIRTYFIVE DEATHERAGE REORGANIZED KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA WITH NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS IN ST ALBANS, WEST VIRGINIA AND ASSUME TITLE OF NATIONAL COMMANDER OF THAT ORGANIZATION, PUBLISHED AIMS OF WHICH WERE ANTI JEWISH AND ANTI COMMUNISTIC. DEATHERAGE STATED HE WAS OPPOSED TO THE NEAL DEAL, CLAIMING ITS POLICIES WERE SOCILISTIC

97-649-102 X3

MAR 21 1942

8 APR 2 1942

EX-3

AND COMMUNISTIC AND IT SI CONTROLLED BY JEWS. APPLICANT SPOKE OF GENERAL VAN HORNE MOSLEY AND FATHER COUGHLIN AS PERSONS ALSO ALLIED AGAINST THE JEWS. APPLICANT ALSO HEADED AN ORGANIZATION KNOWN AS THE AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION WHICH ORGANIZATION USED THE SWASTIKA EMBLEM. AN ARTICLE BY DEATHERAGE REGARDING THAT ORGANIZATION APPEARED IN DIE DEUTSCHER WECKRUF UND BEOBACHTER, MAY TWELFTH NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN. DEATHERAGE WAS ANNOUNED IN SAME PUBLICATION AS PRINIPAL SPEAKER BEFORE THE NEW YORK LOCAL OF THE GERMAN-AMERICAN BUND MEETING NOVEMBER SIXTEENTH NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN. ON AUGUST TWENTYFIFTH NINETEEN THIRTYNINE DEATHERAGE WAS AT A MASS MEETING IN INNISFAIL PARK, NEW YORK CITY CONDUCTED BY JOSEPH E MCWILLIAMS AND SPONSORED BY CHRISTIAN MOBILIZERS. FRITZ KUHN WAS ALSO A SPEAKER AT THIS MEETING AND HE AND APPLICANT WERE OBSERVED TO ENGAGE IN AN ANIMATED PRIVATE ONVERSATION FOR APPROXIMATELY TWENTYMINUTES. DEATHERAGE AND KUHN WERE OBSERVED TO LUNCH TOGETHER ON AUGUST TWENTYFOURTH NINETEEN THIRTYNINE. APPLICANT REPORTED TO HAVE DECLINED REELECTION AS NATIONAL COMMANDER OF KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA ON NOVEMBER SECOND NINETEEN THIRTYNINE. APPLICANT COOXXX COMMENCED SUIT AGAINST STANLEY HIGH AND CURTIS PUBLISHING COMPANY ALLEGING LIBEL APRIL TWENTYSECOND NINETEEN FORTY, HOWEVER SUIT SUBSEQUENTLY

DROPPED BY PLAINTIFF. LITERATURE ALLEGED TO BE GERMAN PROPAGANDA AND APPARENTLY PRINTED IN GERMANY REPORTED FREQUENTLY RECEIVED AT APPLICANTS POST OFFICE BOX. APPLICANT ADMITED RECEIVING ANTI SEMITIC PROPAGANDA FROM GERMANY AND DISTRIBUTING SAME STATING THAT CERTAIN OF THIS LITERATURE HAD BEEN SOLICITED BY HIM BUT MU CH OF IT WAS SENT HIM UNSOLICITED. DEATHERAGE STATED NEITHER THE KNIGHTS OFTHE WHITE CAMELLIA NOR HIMSELF EVER ADVOCATED OVERTHROW OF U S GOVERNMENT OR SABOTAGE OF NATIONAL DEFENSE PROGRAMS. DEATHERAGE IS REPORTED TO HAVE ATTENDED A CONFERENCE HELD BY WORLD SERVICE IN ERFURT, GERMANY IN THIRTYSEVEN. IN FORTYONE APPLICANT ACCUSED THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI OF BLACKLISTING HIM AND BLOCKING HIS ATTEMPTS TO SECURE EMPLOYMENT. APPLICANT SUBSEQUENTLY EMPLOYED BY DOYLE AND RUSSELL CONTRACTING COMPANY, U S NAVAL BASE, ~~NOROFXXX~~ NORFOLK, VIRGINIA. WHILE EMPLOYED THERE APPLICANT HAD IN HIS POSSESSION ANTI SEMITIC AND ANTI BRITISH LITERATURE AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION INDICATING HE WAS A LEADER OF THE NATIONALIST PARTY. DEATHERAGE REPORTED TO BE CONNECTED WITH THE MILITANT CHRISTIAN PATRIOTS IN CALIFORNIA. IN FEBRUARY FORTYTWO, FIFTY COPIES OF QUOTE INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE FOR ENLIGHTENMENT ON THE JEWISH QUESTION UNQUOTE FROM DEUTSCHE WELTDIENST FRANKFORT A MAIN SCHWINGSTRAFZE, GERMANY WERE FORWARDED TO

APPLICANT. DEATHERAGE REPORTED OUSTED FROM EMPLOYMENT AT HAMPTON ROADS NAVAL BASE FEBRUARY TWENTYTHIRD NINETEEN FORTYTWO BY ORDER ~~FO XX~~ OF SECRETARY OF NAVY, DEEMING DEATHERAGE UNDESIRABLE. APPLICANT REGISTERED WITH WEST VIRGINIA STATE REGISTRATION BOARD FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AS A CIVIL ENGINEER IN BUSINESS FOR HIMSELF AT ST ALBANS WEST VIRGINIA. REGISTRATION RUNS THROUGH JUNE THIRTIETH NINETEEN FORTYTWO

UNTREINER

END

OK FBI WASH DC WV 11-56AM

O

JJR:WHS
77-3811

NEW YORK, N. Y.
MARCH 18, 1942

ST. PAUL

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE , SPECIAL INQUIRY, OEM. EMPLOYED MINNESOTA STEEL CO., DULUTH, MINN., NINETEEN TEN TO NINETEEN SIXTEEN. RECORDS AT CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICAL CO. LISTS BIRTHDATE AS NOVEMBER FIFTEEN EIGHTEEN NINETY FOUR AT DULUTH, MINN. NOT NOVEMBER FIFTEEN EIGHTEEN NINETY THREE. ASCERTAIN CORRECT DATE.

FOXWORTH

END

CC BUREAU

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/77 BY SP2 ALM/LUTW

97-649-102X4
MAR 14 1942
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FBI

APR 4 1942

FBI NYC 3-19-42 1-19 PM DB

DIRECTOR

DATE. GEORGE E DEATHERAGE, SPECIAL INQUIRY, OEM. TOOK CORRESPONDENCE COURSE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION FROM ALEXANDER HAMILTON INSTITUTE IN NINETEEN TWENTYTHREE AND TWENTYFOUR, TAKING FIFTEEN OUT OF TWENTYFOUR SUBJECTS OF TWO YEAR COURSE. GRADES ABOVE AVEX AVERAGE. NO RECORDS OF EMPLOYMENT ATU S STEEL CORP, INDICATED THAT EMPLOYMENT WAS PROBABLY WITH SUBSIDIARY CMXX COMPANY. EMPLOYED BY CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICAL CORP IN SOUTH CHARLSTON WEST VIRGINIA FROM NINETEEN THIRTY TO THIRTYSIX. RELEASED BECAUSE OF CONNECTIONS WITH KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELIA ALTHOUGH EMPLOYMENT VERY SATISFACTORY. REFERENCE THOMPSON RECOMMENDS AS EXCELLENT CONSTRUCTION MAN BUT HAS REFUSED HIM REEMPLOYMENT WITH CARBON AND CARBIDE CHEMICAL CORP BECAUSE OF POLITICAL ACTIVITIES CONSIDERS HIM LOYAL AMERICAN BUT QUOTES SLIGHTLY WHACKY ON THE SUBJECT OF JEWS AND COMMUNISM UNQUOTE. NO INDICATION OF RESIDENCE FOR APPLICANT IN NY. EMPLOYMENT WITH MINNESOTA STEEL CO, DULUTH, MINN, NINETEEN TEN TO SIXTEEN LISTED ON CARBIDE CO RECORDS. ST PAUL FIELD DIVISION ADVISED. NY INDICAXX INDICES INDICATE EXTENSIVE FILE ON APPLICANT CAPTIONED GEORGE E DEATHERAGE, KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELIA, AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY, ESPIONAGE, REGISTRATION OCTOBER, INTERNAL SECURITY G, HUNTINGTON WEST VIRGINIA ORIGIN. BUREAU FILE SIX ONE DASH SEVEN FIVE SIX NAUGHT. LOCAL PAPERS CARRIED STORY OF APPLICANTS DISCHARGE FROM CONTRACT CONSTRUCTION WORK AT NORFOLK NAVY BASE BY SECRETARY KNOX ON FRONT PAGES. APPLICANTS BIRTH DATE INDICATED AS NOV FIFTEEN NINETEEXXX NINETYFOUR PARENTHESIS NOT NOVEMBER FIFTEEN NINETYTHREE END PARENTHESIS AT DULUTH.

97-649-1023

FORTWORTH

ACK

1-23 PM OK FBI WO WASH DC EJS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

FILE NO. 77-238

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.	3-19-42	3-17,18-42	CLARENCE H. CORKRAN FEB

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE	OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SPECIAL INQUIRY

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Applicant born Duluth, Minnesota 11-15-93. Graduated Denfield Technical High School and took course in civil engineering International Correspondence School. Employed as engineer by Minnesota Steel Company, Duluth; A. G. McKee and Company, Cleveland, Ohio; McKenzie Railroad, Canada; India Iron and Steel Company, London, England; Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia; and California Chemical Company, Palo Alto, California. In 1935 Applicant reorganized Knights of the White Camellia and became national commander. Aims of this organization were anti-Jewish and anti-Communist. Applicant expressed opposition to the New Deal, claiming its policies are socialistic and Communistic and dominated by Jews. Applicant also headed American Nationalist Confederation which organization used the swastika emblem. Applicant and FRITZ KUHN lunched together 8-24-39. On 8-25-39 Applicant and KUHN addressed mass meeting in New York City conducted by JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS and sponsored by Christian Mobilizers. Applicant reported to have made speech before New York local of German-American Bund 11-16-37. Applicant reported to have attended a conference held by World Service in Erfurt, Germany, in 1937. Reported to have declined reelection as national commander of Knights of the White Camellia in 1939. Applicant instituted but subsequently dropped suit charging STANLEY HIGH and Curtis Publishing Company with libel. Applicant admitted receiving anti-Semitic propaganda from Germany and distributing same, stating certain of this literature had been solicited by him but much was received unsolicited. In February 1942, 50 copies of "International Correspondence for Enlightenmenton the Jewish Question" from Deutsche Welt-Dienst Frankfurt a Main

SE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/14/79 BY SP2 HA ml/mtr

cc Div 7 RIC 1-26-43 C D.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
	R. J. Unbreit	97-649-102X6

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5-Bureau

3-Huntington (1-File 61-2)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

Schwingstrafze, Germany, were forwarded to Applicant. Applicant reported to be connected with Militant Christian Patriots in California. Since June 1941 Applicant employed by Doyle and Russell Contracting Company, U. S. Naval Base, Norfolk, Virginia, during which time he had in his possession anti-Semitic and anti-British literature and additional information indicating he was a leader of the Nationalist Party. DEATHERAGE ousted from employment at Hampton Roads Naval Base 2-23-42 by order of the Secretary of Navy, deeming DEATHERAGE undesirable, although DEATHERAGE states neither Knights of the White Camellia nor himself ever advocated overthrow of the U. S. government or sabotage of national defense program. Applicant registered with West Virginia State Registration Board for Professional Engineers as civil engineer in business for himself.

RUC

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated 3-12-42 addressed to Special Agent in Charge, Cleveland, Ohio (77-20,154).

DETAILS: AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

It has been ascertained that the Applicant was born at Duluth, Minnesota, 11-15-93, theson of ISAAC DEATHERAGE and MYRTLE BARNETTE. He attended public schools at Duluth and graduated from Denfield Technical High School and later took a course in civil engineering through the International Correspondence School. His wife is the former RUTH GLOVER, daughter of JOHN GLOVER and is said to be the granddaughter of HARRIETT DELANO of Dutchess County, New York.

Applicant was superintendent of yards of the Minnesota Steel Company at Duluth, Minnesota, in 1916, and was later employed by the A. G. McKee and Company of Cleveland, Ohio. Subsequent to that employment he was employed by the McKenzie Railroad in Canada and was lent by that company to the India Iron and Steel Company with offices in London, England. DEATHERAGE went to London where he worked for this same company until after the termination of the World War and in connection with his duties traveled extensively throughout Europe. For five and one-half years the Applicant was employed as superintendent in charge of construction by the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia, and at the time he severed his connection with this corporation in 1936 was earning $10,000 a year. Applicant was approached by JIM LAFFERTY, president of the firm who advised DEATHERAGE that information had reached the officials of the firm concerning statements which the Applicant had made and expressions of feeling toward the Jewish race. It is reported that LAFFERTY advised Applicant he was giving him the opportunity of remaining with the firm and discontinuing his writings, speeches, etc. against the Jews. At that time the Applicant advised he considered this an infringement upon his rights inasmuch as he felt he should do as he wished after working

hours and thereafter severed his connections with the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation. Subsequent to this he was employed by the California Chemical Company, Palo Alto, California, which firm was interested in an experiment in connection with the extraction of Magnesium oxide from sea water. The Applicant claimed that he severed connections with this corporation due to the fact his work in connection with the Knights of the White Camellia became so extensive that he could not handle it and his engineering work and he chose to remain with the Knights of the White Camellia.

The Knights of the White Camellia was established in 1863 for the purpose of establishing the supremacy of the white minority in the south. Its membership was reported to exceed 2,000,000 and it was regarded as the most militant organization during the reconstruction era in the south. The organization temporarily disbanded, and was reorganized by the Applicant. National headquarters were established at Post Office box 467, St. Albans, West Virginia, with Applicant maintaining an office on the second floor of his home in St. Albans. The following information was obtained from perusal of the Knights of the White Camellia publication.

"The Knights of the White Camellia are dedicated to the proposition that this nation shall be ruled by White Aryan Christian stock who are the numerical majority. . . . It is clear that the major political parties have failed and are unable to do anything for the constructive welfare of our people, having bowed to the power of the purse as wielded by the international Jew. . . . We set forth the following further aims and ideals. . . . The awakening of National pride into a spirit of sound American Nationalism both economic and cultural; the stimulation of Comradship and Co-Operation; the abolishment of class strife and hatred; all opposed to the existing Jewish Internationalism. . . . The upholding of Christian civilization and the protection of Christianity against the attacks of Jewish Communism. . . . We therefore aim at racial purity, White supremacy, and a Christian guardianship over racial groups that cannot be assimilated. . . . With respect to the Jews, we maintain that they are not those that can be assimilated so as to form a cultural and racial unity with the American nation and must therefore remain an un-national and anti-national element. Regarded from a National viewpoint, they are not a producing, self-supporting group, but one which lives and flourishes on labor, production, means of livelihood and rights of workingmen of all nations; thus they are a dangerous and injurious element. We favor the stoppage of immigration and their deportation to a land of their own, in accordance with our present policy with other Asiatics. . . . The following program is to be enacted. A. Protection of all workers against the power of Jewish State Capitalism. B. The establishing and promotion of public group corporations, each consisting of persons who make their living from a given industry and trade, who shall elect their representatives to the Senate and Congress, each endowed with authority, subject to the checks and balances of our Constitutional government, to control all matters affecting conditions of work in that industry or trade. C. Opportunity

for every citizen to work at a wage that will insure a decent American living, with the requirement that each shall exercise his capacities of work to the best of his ability and strength, in order to maintain his family and serve the nation of which he is a part. D. Hours of work to be shortened in line with the advances made in the installation of labor saving machinery, and wages to be correspondently increased to meet the needs of the worker. E. Minimum wage laws to be enforced to eliminate sweat shop conditions; unemployment insurance for all workers and old age pensions to be enacted which shall guarantee each deserving citizen incapable of support through his own reasonable efforts, or those in his immediate family; a definite security at the age of sixty. This not as charity but as a right of citizenship."

The Knights of the White Camellia claim the plan of the New Deal is Communistic and that ROOSEVELT is misguided by such men as FELIX FRANKFURTER. It alleges that the American press is controlled by the Jews, thereby making the dissemination of the truth inpossible. The Knights of the White Camellia maintain that Communism is of Jewish origin and that Communist and Jew are synonymous. "The Knights of the White Camellia insist that because of our numerical strength in this country that the nation be ruled entirely by Whites."

The official publications of the organization was entitled, "The White Knight" and was published at Charleston, West Virginia. It was copyrighted in 1936 by the Knights Organization Associates, Inc. The first edition of this magazine appeared 8-15-36 and was styled "The Jew Deal Issue" and was devoted to an expose' of the leading Jews in the U. S. government, whose names are: BERNARD M. BARUCH, CORDELL HULL, FELIX FRANKFURTER, C. E. WYSANSKI, JR., DAVID J. SAPOSS, ISADORE LUBIN, LEO WOLMAN, W. I. MYERS, W. C. BULLIT, HAROLD NATHAN, LOUIS H. BEAN, DAVID E. LILIENTHAL, NATHAN R. MARGOLD, SIDNEY HILLMAN, JACOB BAKER, JEROME M. FRANK, M. S. EISENHOWER, E. A. GOLDENWEISER, DAVID SAPERSTEIN, WILLIAM ALEXANDER JULIAN, JUSTICE B. N. CARDOZO, BENJAMIN COHEN, JUSTICE LOUIS D. BRANDEIS, DONALD RICHBERT, J. D. WOLFSOHN, JESSE ISADOR STRAUS, MORDECAI J. B. EZEKIEL, CHARLES MICHELSON, HENRY MORGANTHAU, JR.

The below listed literature was furnished to a confidential source by the Applicant: Magazine, "Germany and You;" Paper, "Le Combat National;" list of the publications of ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, Stoddartsville, Pennsylvania; "The Grunspan Case by Reich Minister Dr. GOEBBELS;" newspaper issue of "Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter and The Free American" dated 4-6-39, printed speech of ADOLF HITLER delivered 3-7-36 entitled "ADOLF HITLER Offers France 25 Years of Peace;" leaflet entitled "Their Words, Our Deeds," extracts of speech delivered by Herr HILGENFELDT, head of the National Socialist Welfare Organization, at the Party Congress in Nyrnberg; "The German Winter Help" by ERICK HILGENFELDT; "Barter and National Prosperity" by ADOLF HITLER; "To the Poilu of Verdun" - An open letter from a German front line fighter; "ADOLF HITLER's Peace Message;" "Jewry and Penal Punishment"

- a statement by Lt. General DALUEGE to the press; "Bolshevism and the Farm Class" - resume' of a speech by a Reich Minister DARRE at the Reich Farmers Congress at Goslar; pamphlet "The New Order" published by Christian Free Press, P. O. Box 430, Glendale, California, containing an article covering the conference of the American Christian Conference in Kansas City, August 20 to 23 (year not given) under the auspices of the American National Confederation under Mr. G. DEATHERAGE, President; literature order blank of the Pelley Publishers, Box 2630, Asheville, North Carolina; subscription order of the Pelley Publishers, P. O. Box 1776, Asheville, North Carolina; bulletin, "World Service" published by ULRICH FLESICHHAUER, address "World Service" Daberstedterstr 4, Erfurt, Germany.

It is reported that an article by GEORGE DEATHERAGE appeared in the official organ of the German-American Bund "Die Deutscher Weckruf Und Beobachter" on 5-12-37 concerning the American Nationalist Confederation. The same magazine for 11-11-37 contained an announcement that GEORGE DEATHERAGE would be the principal speaker at the 11-18-37 meeting of the New York local of the German-American Bund.

Informant T1 advised that he had been influential in obtaining the below listed printing matter for the Applicant and an associate by the name of V. N. KOSITSIN: questionnaire - 3,000 copies; membership cards for Knights of the White Camellia, 75,000 copies; letterheads Knights of the White Camellia, established 1867, 10,000 copies; The American Nationalist Confederation, The News Bulletin, headings only, 20,000 copies; Seal of the University of California, 10 copies; Economic Royalists, Attention! ! 500 copies sent to Senators with open letter, of which Informant did not have copy; leeterhead showing a man typing - 500 copies; letterhead showing a ship with a swastika on it - 1,500 copies; American Nationalist Confederation name plates - 5,000 copies; membership cards with the swastika border - 5,000 copies; small business size envelopes - 500 copies - with return address on back as follows "KARL NEWMEISTER, 1898 Daly Avenue, New York City."

Informant T2 advised that in conversation DEATHERAGE had referred to such individuals as retired General VAN HORNE MOSLEY and Father COUGHLIN as people who are allying with the growing feeling against the Jews. He advised that General MOSLEY brought the Jewish question out in the open when he appeared before the National Defense Committee in Philadelphia 3-18-39. T2 advised that DEATHERAGE used vehement language in referring to Jews and their activities and insisted the B'nai B'rith was a secret intelligence service for the Jews and stated when Representative DICKSTEIN of New York was connected with the Dies Committee all information collected by that committee was in the hands of the B'nai B'rith within twenty-four hours. On 8-23-39 at Union Station in Washington, D. C. Applicant was contacted by

HENRY D. ALLEN who was at that time testifying before the Dies Committee in Washington regarding un-American activities and by a Captain HUNTER McGUIRE, U. S. Army retired, who is known to be a distributor of PELLEY literature in the Army and Navy Club in Washington and who was frequently seen in the company of JAMES TRUE, publisher of "Industrial Control Report," an anti-Jewish publications.

T3 advised on 8-23-39 in New York City DEATHERAGE contacted Dr. W. SOHIER, and on 8-24-39 DEATHERAGE had a luncheon appointment with FRITZ KUHN, whom he contacted at the German-American Bund, 178 East 85th Street, New York City, and that Applicant and KUHN ate in a nearby restaurant. On the following night, 8-25-39, T3 advised, DEATHERAGE was met in the lobby of the Commodore Hotel, New York City, by JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS and proceeded to Innisfail Park, West 240th Street, Bronx, New York, where a mass meeting was being held sponsored by the Christian Mobilizers. The attendance at this meeting was estimated to be 5,000. T3 advised that among the other speakers was FRITZ KUHN who was observed to engage DEATHERAGE in a very animated discussion for about twenty minutes immediately preceding the opening of the mass meeting. In the audience were about sixty members of the German-American Bund attired in gray shirts, black ties, an dark trousers. T3 advised commands were given in German and military drill was executed by this organization. Another unit in military formation was observed, consisting of two platoons of twenty-six men each who were wearing dark trousers and light shirts with a blue armband bearing the initials C. M. indicating Christian Mobilizers. T3 advised that DEATHERAGE was the principal speaker on this occasion and that particularly inflammatory remarks were greeted by cheers and by the arising and giving the Nazi outstretched hand salute by some members in the audience. At many times the audience was worked up to a high pitch and exclaimed, "Hang the Jews and shoot them." T3 advised that on the preceding night 8-24-39 McWILLIAMS spoke at the Tri-Borough Palace, Third Avenue in the Bronx, at a Christian Mobilizers meeting. In his speech McWILLIAMS stated that DEATHERAGE was one of the greatest men in the United States fighting for the place of Christians in this country. McWILLIAMS pointed with considerable pride to the fact that when DEATHERAGE was in London, England, he was closely associated with an unnamed individual who had fought side by side with ADOLF HITLER in the Munich Beer Hall Putsch.

The "Charleston, West Virginia, Daily Mail" on 11-2-39 contained an article to the effect that Applicant had resigned as national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia after having held that position for four years. His statement was "When members of the organization asked me if I wanted to run for reelection lately, I informed them I wouldn't be available any more. I built the organization up to its present size and I felt it was time for someone else to take charge." He said he "didn't expect to be successful at first as a lot of people think I am a Hitlerite. Anyone who has studies the world situation knows I have never been a Communist-Nazi sympathizer. I have always wanted to keep America for Americans and not internationalists."

In April 1940 the Applicant by letter advised T4 that he would suggest concentrating on education of three or four fellows who could be educated to leadership and not to worry about the rank and file as they would follow when the time was ripe. He suggested that at the conclusion of the national conventions things would crystallize into action and at that time he would have more concrete suggestions to offer. He suggested to T4 that he subscribe to "Vigilante" bulletins sent out by ROBERT EDMONDSON of Stoddartsville, Pennsylvania as they would keep one abreast of things. It is not known to what the above mentioned letter applies.

An article appearing in the "Huntington, West Virginia, Advertizer" 4-2-40 indicates that Applicant instituted suit against STANLEY HIGH and the Curtis Publishing Company to recover damages for alleged libel. Subsequent press dispatches indicated the suit was dropped by the plaintiff.

Informant T5 was advised by DEATHERAGE that he had received anti-Semitic propaganda from Germany and that he had distributed it. He also advised that this literature had on occasion been solicited by him but that a great deal of it was sent to him without an request for same having been made by him. He stated that he was a past commander of the St. Albans, West Virginia, post but that at that time (1-1-41) he was inactive with an honorary life membership in the Knights of the White Camellia. He related to T5 that neither the Knights of the White Camellia nor himself had ever had anything to do with any foreign government or organization and the main purpose of the organization had been to drive Communism from America. He further stated they did not advocate the use of force or violence in so doing. He stated it was a known fact that the Jews were behind all Communist activity in Russia, England, France, and America. DEATHERAGE concluded that the Knights of the White Camellia believed that the Jews behind the movement in America should be submerged; however, he felt that the Knights of the White Camellia had been mistaken in assuming that the American people would awaken if told of the Jewish menace. He advised that the Knights had abandoned this and were doing nothing at that time. He stated that investigation had disclosed that the Knights of the White Camellia were not interested in overthrowing the government or sabotaging the national defense program. He stated that the only sabotage came from the Jewish bankers and labor leaders in this country.

Informant T6 advised that the Applicant had made application for employment with him and that an investigation had been conducted pursuant to which Applicant was not employed. In the investigation it was determined that in 1937 DEATHERAGE attended a conference held by World Service in Erfurt, Germany and as a representative of the Nationalist Confederation addressed the group on the subject, "Will America be the Jew's Waterloo?" Additional information disclosed in this investigation revealed that the Applicant had been connected with FRITZ KUHN, General MOSLEY, GEORGE CHRISTIANS, JAMES TRUE, JAMES CAMPBELL, and WILLIAM D. PELLEY. This report

states that DEATHERAGE in testifying before the Dies Committee in the spring of 1939 admitted that the platform of the Nationalist Confederation was completely Fascistic, and that he would like to become the "American HITLER." additional information reveals that in 1938 DEATHERAGE attended a merger of all Fascists and anti-Semitic organizations into one unit called the American Nationalist Confederation. The report indicates that the attempted confederation was a failure.

By letter dated 6-3-41 the Applicant accused Director J. EDGAR HOOVER of the FBI of employing a so-called "blacklist" against his employment on defense projects during this period of emergency. By letter dated 6-11-41 he was advised by the Director that the FBI has no jurisdiction over the personnel policies of the private concerns and he was in error in believing that the FBI had in any way been interested in his employment.

T7 advised that in June 1941 the Applicant was employed as an engineer by Doyle and Russell Contracting Company at U. S. Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, at which time he had in his possession several anti-Semitic circulars and received letters and materials from the National Workers' League of Detroit, Michigan, the Constitutional Money League of America, Washington, D. C., and the Women's National Committee to Keep the United States out of War, Washington, D. C. T7 reports that the Applicant possessed a considerable amount of German propaganda pamphlets including "The Function of the German Labor Pass," "The People's Court in Germany," and "The HITLER Party, What It Is and What Are Its Aims." T7 advised that in his testimony before the DIES Committee he had testified that he had instructed leaders of his groups to burn swastikas as a substitute for the cross burning of the Ku Klux Klan and to publicize the organization and to terrorize the Reds and the Jewish sympathizers. T7 further stated the chief source of finances for the organization was DEATHERAGE's personal fortune of $25. T7 informed that DEATHERAGE organized the American Nationalist Confederation in January 1937 for the purpose of establishing liason with other groups having the same objective; however, DEATHERAGE admitted this confederation had been only a letter head organization and did not seek individual members. T7 advised that on page 3 of a mimeographed bulletin dated 4-23-38 there was the caption "Platform of the American Nationalist Confederation - A Fascist Party." T7 stated that the official emblem of that party was a swastika and added that among those affiliating themselves with the organization were PELLEY of the Silver Shirts, GERALD P. WINROAD, JAMES TRUE, E. N. SANCTUARY, ROBERT E. EDMONDSON, CHARLES B. HUDSON, MRS. FRYE (head of the Militant Christian Patriots), HENRY D. ALLEN, DONALD SHEA, (National Gentile League); F. W. CLARK (National Liberty Party). T7 advised that in August 1937 DEATHERAGE called for an American Christian Conference under

the auspices of the American Nationalist Confederation, which conference was attended by approximately seventy persons in Kansas City, Missouri, and all sessions were presided over by DEATHERAGE. T7 advised that in 1941 Applicant was collaborating with JAMES TRUE, and ROBERT EDMONDSON, regarding the formation of the American Christian Nationalist Party. Applicant and his collaborators are said by T7 to have evolved an elaborate plan for the new organization calling for the establishment of a National Council, national leaders, regional, state, district, and post leaders in every county in the United States. The regional districts were to correspond with the nine corps areas of the United States. The platform of the Party called for the supremacy of the White Race and Christian guardianship over races which could not be assimilated. It pledged protection to the Negroes in addition to full justice and adoption of a policy which would develop the Negro national character and traditions. The party pledged itself to a policy of stringent legislation to control the immigration of Jews from other countries, to destroy existing Jewish domination of our national, state, and local governments, and to limit Jewish influence in ever sphere especially in the academic, legal, and medical professions, monopolized industries, moving pictures, radio broadcasting, the press, and all publicity, government positions, rade unions, and agriculture. Legislation will be passed by the national government to settle the Jewish problem for all time. The Nationalist Party platform designates all Jews as aliens.

T8 advised that the American Christian Nationalist Party is not known in the Los Angeles area but that GEORGE DEATHERAGE was known to have been associated with the Militant Christian Patriots in California. This organization was headed by MRS. LESLIE FRY who has associated herself with Faith McCULLOUGH, General VAN HORNE MOSLEY, Conrad CHAPMAN, and WILLIAM DUDLY PELLEY. The organization put out a newspaper entitled "Christian Free Press" which was devoted largely to anti-Semitism according to T8. Two packages containing fifty copies of the publication "World Service, No. VIII 6/7" entitled "International Correspondence for Enlightenment on the Jewish Question" were addressed to GEORGE DEATHERAGE, No. 2, East Gore Street, Orlando, Florida, United States.

Informant T9 advised the return address on the packages was Deutsche Welt-Dienst Frankfurt a Main, Schwingstrafze, Germany.

An article appearing in the "Huntington, West Virginia, Herald-Dispatch" bearing a Washington, D. C. dateline 2-23-42 reveals that GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE had been branded as "an undesirable person" to work on Navy contracts, and that he had been ousted from the Hampton Roads establishment where he was employed as a construction engineer. At the

time he was employed by the contracting firm of DOYLE and RUSSELL on a $7,000,000 contract at the Norfolk, Virginia, Naval Base. The article indicates that the Secretary of the Navy invoked the provision of Article 27 (C) of the contract, which requires the contractors to discharge from employment and exclude from the site of the work any person designated by the Secretary of the Navy as undesirable to have access to the work and/or materials of the Navy Department. An article appearing in the"Huntington, West Virginia, Herald-Dispatch" 3-3-42 reveals that DEATHERAGE had demanded of the Secretary of the Navy a hearing on his dismissal from employment at the Norfolk Base project and at the same time gave Secretary of the Navy KNOX' name as a reference in connection with a War Production Board position. In his letter to Secretary KNOX as quoted in the newspaper DEATHERAGE stated, "I also demand an open hearing before the authorities having jurisdiction and if I am found guilty of any disloyal or treasonable act I am quite willing to take any penalty that will be imposed."

The writer contacted E. H. VENABLE, Morrison Building, Charleston, West Virgin a, who is secretary of the West Virginia State Registration Board for Professional Engineers. Mr. VENABLE advised that Applicant is registered as a civil engineer with the State Registration Board for professional engineers; that he lists his employment as "business for self"; and that St. Albans, West Virginia, is listed as his residence. Mr. VENABLE advised that engineers register annually and that the Applicant is registered through 6-30-42.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

TEMPORARY INFORMANTS

Report of Special Agent CLARENCE H. CORKRAN, Huntington, West Virginia, dated 3-19-42.

T1 -

T2 -

T3 -

T4 -

T5 - b7D

T6 -

T7 -

T8 -

T9 -

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice
Huntington, West Virginia
March 20, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.
ESPIONAGE. REGISTRATION ACT.
INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated February 20, 1942 (97-649), wherein Norfolk, Virginia, was designated as the Office of Origin in the captioned case.

This is to advise that GEORGE DEATHERAGE, Subject of this case, has returned to St. Albans, West Virginia, and is no longer employed in Norfolk. It is therefore requested that Huntington continue to bear the designation of Office of Origin.

Very truly yours,

R. J. Untreiner chc

R. J. UNTREINER,
Special Agent in Charge

CHC:HBB
61-2
cc: Norfolk

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 AMM/MTA

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 6 1962

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

COPY IN FILE

97-649-103
FBI
MAR 23 42
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MAR 28 1942

WAR

FBI NORFOLK 3-21-42 9-41 AM AED

DIRECTOR

DATE. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, OEM, SPECIAL INQUIRY. APPLICANT EMPLOYED DOYLE-RUSSELL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, NAVAL OPERATING BASE, AS SUPERINTENDENT FIELD ENGINEERS AT NINETYFIVE DOLLARS PER WEEK. CAPTAIN C. H. COTTER, USN, IN CHARGE PUBLIC WORKS, FIFTH NAVAL DISTRICT, STATES APPLICANT DID SPLENDIDJOB IN SUPERVISING AND PLANNING CONSTRUCTION DONE FOR NAVY BY DOYLE-RUSSELL IN NORFOLK AND VICINITY AND THAT APPLICANT VOLUNTARILY PUT IN MANY HOURS DAILY OVERTIME ~~WITHXXX~~X WITHOUT COMPENSATION. CAPTAIN COTTER ADVISED HE NOTED NO INDICATION OF PRO FASCIST-NAZI LEANINGS ON APPLICANTS PART WHILE WORKING NAVAL OPERATING BASE. RECORDS INDICATE DISCHARGE OF DEATHERAGE BASED ON ORDER OF SECRETARY OF NAVY CHARGING APPLICANT UNFIT TO WORK ON NAVY DEFENSE PROJECTS. ONI ADVISES INVESTIGATION APPLICANTS ACTIVITIES WHILE ENGAGED IN NAVY WORK FAILED TO INDICATE SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITES, BUT NOTHING DETERMINED TO INDICATE SURRENDER OF FORMER BELIEFS ON APPLICANTS ~~PATXXX~~ PART.

HENNRICH

END ACK

9-45 AM OK FBI WASH DC CDM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/6/09 BY SP2 auglm

RECORDED 97-649-103X

19 2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

FILE NO. 77-93

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA	3-24-42	3-20-42	CHESTER S. DAVIS CSD:VB

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE	OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SPECIAL INQUIRY

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/02 BY SP4 AM/LW/MKS

Captain C. H. COTTER, in charge Public Works, 5th Naval District, U. S. Navy, produced records showing applicant employed Doyle-Russell Construction Co. as Superintendent, Field Engineers, at $95 per week. Captain COTTER stated applicant did able job supervising and planning construction done in Norfolk and vicinity by Doyle and Russell; that DEATHERAGE devoted full-time to job, and that no indication of subversive activities noted during period applicant worked at Naval Operating Base. ONI advises that investigation conducted during period of applicant's employment under Navy supervision failed to indicate that DEATHERAGE engaged in subversive activities, but that no evidence obtained to indicate surrender of former beliefs on part of applicant. Records indicate discharge of DEATHERAGE based on order of Secretary of Navy charging applicant unfit to work on Navy defense projects.

cc Dio ONI
1-7643
J.A 8/12/00

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated March 12, 1942.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: C. E. Hennrich SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-103X1

MAR 27 1942

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

(5) - Bureau
3 - Norfolk

INDEXED - 8

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

77-93

DETAILS: AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA:

Captain C. H. COTTER, in charge of Public Works for the 5th Naval District, United States Navy, produced records indicating that GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE had been employed by the construction firm of Doyle and Russell as Superintendent of the Field Engineers of that firm, and that he was paid $95 per week. Captain COTTER stated that in this capacity DEATHERAGE did a splendid job in supervising and planning construction being done by Doyle and Russell on the Naval Operating Base and on other Naval facilities in and around Norfolk, Virginia. He said that DEATHERAGE voluntarily put in many hours of over-time work for which he drew no added compensation. Captain COTTER said that JOHN RUSSELL, who headed the firm of Doyle and Russell, once told him that he had paid DEATHERAGE a bonus of $1,500 over and above his regular salary in view of the splendid job DEATHERAGE had been doing.

Captain COTTER admitted that soon after DEATHERAGE came to Norfolk he had heard rumors regarding pro-Fascist tendencies on the part of the applicant. He said that as a result of these rumors he had watched DEATHERAGE rather closely and that he had kept in touch with the Office of Naval Intelligence in order to make certain that DEATHERAGE was not attempting to spread propaganda among the workers at the Naval Operating Base. He said that during the entire period of DEATHERAGE's employment on the Naval Operating Base he had been unable to find any evidence of subversive activities on the part of DEATHERAGE, and that he had been advised by the Office of Naval Intelligence that DEATHERAGE apparently was devoting his full-time to his work.

Captain COTTER said that DEATHERAGE had been discharged on the express direction of the Secretary of Navy on the ground that he was unfit to work on Naval defense projects. Captain COTTER said that he had never heard anything to indicate that the moral character of DEATHERAGE was other than correct.

Lieutenant GUY, of the Office of Naval Intelligence, was then contacted. He advised that he had handled the supervision of the activities of the applicant while employed on the Naval Operating Base. He said that as long as applicant worked on the Naval Operating Base no evidence had been obtained to indicate active participation in subversive acti-

vities on the part of DEATHERAGE. Lieutenant GUY stated, however, that through a confidential source information had been received to indicate that the applicant still corresponded with former pro-Fascist contacts. Lieutenant GUY also advised that while this correspondence did not indicate active propagandizing on the part of DEATHERAGE, it did indicate that the pro-Fascist tendencies formerly indicated by DEATHERAGE were dormant rather than surrendered.

Inasmuch as this completes the investigation requested of the Norfolk Field Division, this case is being

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTA

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York, New York

SHM:ELK
100-

March 17, 1942.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/49 BY SP2 [illegible]

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

RE: DEVERIDGE
INTERNAL SECURITY

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of March 7, 1942, concerning the above referenced subject, please be advised that subject's true identity was ascertained by Special Agent S. H. Moore, Jr. in an interview had on March 16, 1942, with Johannes Steel, who is associated with station WMCA in this city.

According to Mr. Steel, the individual referred to on his program of Sunday evening, February 15, 1942 was George E. Deatherage, who, according to the Newspaper PM, was the engineer in charge of a seven million dollar naval construction project in Norfolk, Virginia, and was formerly the head of a Facist organization called the Knight of the White Camelia.

Mr. Steel stated, that it was his understanding that subsequent to the above mentioned radio program, Secretary of the Navy, Knox, ousted George E. Deatherage from his post as engineer of the Naval construction project mentioned above.

Very truly yours,

RECORDED

P. E. Foxworth

P. E. FOXWORTH
Assistant Director.

97-649-104
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
18 MAR 18 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 6 1962

COPY IN FILE

MAR 26 RECD 2 APR 1 1942

COPY

7-MILLION DOLLAR NAVY JOB IN HANDS OF NATIVE NAZI

The man who said on August 23, 1939: "I am not content to walk in the footsteps of Jesus Christ, I want to walk ahead of him with a club" is today executive engineer in charge of a $7,000,000 naval construction project at Norfold, Virginia. He is George Deatherage, leader of the Knights of the White Camelia. In 1939 he spoke at Innisfail Park, the Bronx, with Joe McWilliams, James Downey, and Bundfuehrer Fritz Kuhn. In 1942, he is an engineer for Doyle & Russell, contracting firm working at one of our biggest Atlantic bases.

Deatherage, whose major purpose during the late thirties was to form a great coalition of anti-Semitic, native fascist organizations into the American Nationalist Federation, believed Gen. George Van Horn Moseley was the man to lead the parade. This was before Lindbergh came along. Deatherage's line of thinking, revealed in one instance in a letter to James Campbell, promotor of Homer Capehart's brief campaign for President in 1938, was like this:

> "To my mind we will have Fascism, call it what you will, for there can be no solution for this except under a disciplined force under central leadership, and an economic program that will put these millions back to work and keep them there..."

At Innisfail, Deatherage's speech told off point after point in the anti-democratic line which the boys were to follow thereafter and up to now:

1) "The day is coming, and it is not far off, when a leader will appear on a platform that Catholics, Protestants and everyone else can unit on."

2) "This situation underground is a sullen, smoldering fire, and dangerous. All it needs is to have some wise guy in Washington step off on the wrong foot and then up the whole thing will go in smoke."

3) "The revolution is here now. It is not coming."

4) "This nation was created as a republic, not as a democracy. I can find no mention of the word "democracy" in the Constitution. The Jewish-Communists want democracy..Therefore, you ought to be against it."

ANONYMOUS COMMUNICATION
KEEP ENVELOPE ATTACHED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11-4-09 BY SP2AM/lsp

9 MAR 26 1942

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 6 1962

MAR 20 RECD

INDEXED

97-649-109X

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
19 MAR 17 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED

7-MILLION DOLLAR NAVY JOB IN HANDS OF NATIVE NAZI

The man who said on August 23, 1939: "I am not content to walk in the footsteps of Jesus Christ, I want to walk ahead of him with a club" is today executive engineer in charge of a $7,000,000 naval construction project at Norfolk, Virginia. He is George Deatherage, leader of the Knights of the White Camelia. In 1939 he spoke at Innisfail Park, the Bronx, with Joe McWilliams, James Downey, and Bundfuehrer Fritz Kuhn. In 1942, he is an engineer for Doyle & Russell, contracting firm working at one of our biggest Atlantic bases.

Deatherage, whose major purpose during the late thirties was to form a great coalition of anti-Semitic, native fascist organizations into the American Nationalist Federation, believed Gen. George Van Horn Moseley was the man to lead the parade. This was before Lindbergh came along. Deatherage's line of thinking, revealed in one instance in a letter to James Campbell, promoter of Homer Capehart's brief campaign for President in 1938, was like this:

> "To my mind we will have Fascism, call it what you will, for there can be no solution for this except under a disciplined force under central leadership, and an economic program that will put these millions back to work and keep them there..."

At Innisfail, Deatherage's speech told off point after point in the anti-democratic line which the boys were to follow thereafter and up to now:

1) "The day is coming, and it is not far off, when a leader will appear on a platform that Catholics, Protestants and everyone else can unit on."

2) "This situation underground is a sullen, smoldering fire, and dangerous. All it needs is to have some wise guy in Washington step off on the wrong foot and then up the whole thing will go in smoke."

3) "The revolution is here now. It is not coming."

4) "This nation was created as a republic, not as a democracy. I can find no mention of the word 'democracy' in the Constitution. The Jewish-Communists want democracy. Therefore, you ought to be against it."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11-19-82 BY SP2 AMW/MLH

97-649-164X

o
p
ram

240 Cabrini Blvd.
New York, N. Y.
February 16, 1942

Senator Wagner,
State of New York,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Senator:

While listening to Johannes Steele's program on Sunday evening, February 15, 1942, I was amazed and shocked to find that a Mr. Deveridge - who for the past five years has been the leader in pro-Nazi activities - has been appointed Manager of a ship yard which just received a seven million dollar contract from the Government.

It is evident that to have a man of this calibre in a key position cannot fail to have a very deleterious effect upon the morale of the people.

What can you do about seeint that he is removed from this position?

Yours Very truly,

S/ Thelma H. Castle wfr

Henry E. Deutsberg

files admin
re Deveridge

97-649-105

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/88 BY SP2 AMW

ma
D-Castle

United States Senate

February 20, 1942

ALL [redacted] INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 [illegible] LTA

Respectfully referred to

Hon. J. EDGAR HOOVER
Department of Justice,
Washington, D. C.

with thanks for such favorable consideration as the communication herewith submitted warrants, and for a report thereon, to accompany return of inclosure.

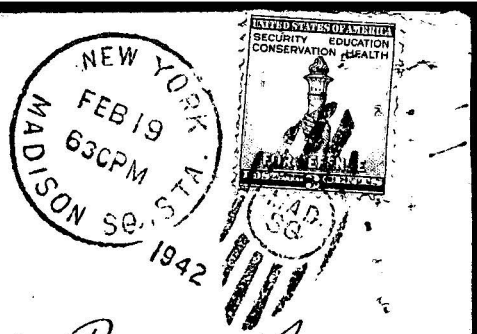
By direction of

Robert M. La Follette, Jr.
U. S. S.

97-649-105

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
2 FEB 25 19 2
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ENCLOSURE



Federal Bureau of
Investigation

Washington

D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

97-649-105

100-76761-1 March 7, 1942
REL:cgb:hn:map

Special Agent in Charge
New York, New York

RE: DEVERIDGE
INTERNAL SECURITY

Dear Sir:

Transmitted herewith for your immediate attention are copies of a letter dated February 16, 1942, addressed to the Honorable Robert F. Wagner, United States Senator by Miss Thelma H. Castle, 240 Cabrini Boulevard, New York, New York.

It is the Bureau's desire that you ascertain the identity of the individual mentioned by Mr. Johannes Steele on his program on Sunday evening, February 15, 1942. It is believed that Miss Castle may be using an erroneous and phonetic spelling of the person mentioned by Mr. Steele and that the individual referred to is George E. Deatherage, concerning whom information is available in the Bureau files.

Immediately upon establishing the identity of the person in question, it is expected that you will transmit the data to the Bureau.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 AND/JTA

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Nenden
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Mease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 3
MAR 9 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

REL:cgb:map
~~100-76761-1~~
97-649-105

March 7, 1942

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

Director of Naval Intelligence
Navy Department
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Transmitted herewith for your information and whatever consideration deemed appropriate, are copies of a letter dated February 16, 1942, addressed to the Honorable Robert F. Wagner, United States Senator, by Miss Thelma H. Castle, 240 Cabrini Boulevard, New York, New York. The letter was referred to me by Senator Wagner, whom I have informed of this reference.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 Rmn/JTA
ON 11/14/89

41929

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Nenden
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
MAR 9 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED-FBI
MAR 7 12 31 PM '42

REL:cgb:hn:map March 7, 1942

RECORDED ~~100-76761-1~~ 97-649-105

Rear Admiral Emory S. Land
Chairman
United States Maritime Commission
Commerce Department
Washington, D. C.

My dear Admiral:

Transmitted herewith for your information and whatever consideration deemed appropriate, are copies of a letter dated February 16, 1942, addressed to the Honorable Robert F. Wagner, United States Senator, by Miss Thelma H. Castle, 240 Cabrini Boulevard, New York, New York. The letter was referred to me by Senator Wagner, whom I have informed of this reference.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 pmw/mtm

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
★ MAR 9 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

RECORDED

HEL:cgb:hn:map
100-76761-1

97-649-105

March 7, 1942

Honorable Robert F. Wagner
United States Senate
Washington, D. C.

My dear Senator:

I have for acknowledgment your communication of February 20, 1942, with which you forwarded a letter of February 16, 1942, addressed to you by Miss Thelma H. Castle, concerning one Mr. Deveridge.

It was indeed thoughtful of you to make Miss Castle's letter available for my inspection. Inasmuch as the subject of her communication is believed to be possibly identical with Mr. George E. Deatherage who was reported by the press to have been discharged from a Navy Department Project at Norfolk, I have taken the liberty of referring copies of it to the Office of Naval Intelligence. At the same time I have referred copies of the letter to the Maritime Commission inasmuch as the subject was reportedly working at a shipyard.

In accordance with your request, there is returned herewith the letter from Miss Castle.

With expressions of my highest esteem and best regards,

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Nendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
★ MAR 9 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED-DIRECTOR
F B I
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
1942 MAR 7 1 13 PM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/49 BY SP2 Amm/ms

Chicago, Illinois
March 21, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: JOSEPH ELLESBURY McWILLIAMS,
CHRISTIAN MOBILIZERS;
Miscellaneous.

Dear Sir

Recently the above named Subject called at the Chicago Office. He stated that he has been in Chicago for the past several weeks endeavoring to secure a position. He desired to know whether this Bureau would attempt to stop him from obtaining any job he sought. He stated that recently George Deatherage, whom he considers a good engineer, was discharged from a plant which had a Naval contract. He felt that Deatherage's discharge was due to his past activities.

Subject stated he has not changed his views and advocates the same things as when he was the head of the Christian Mobilizers. He stated he has spent several months in jail for his anti-Semitic utterances.

This letter is being written merely to inform the Bureau and the New York Office that Subject is presently in Chicago.

Very truly yours

A. H. JOHNSON
Special Agent in Charge

AHJ:IaJ
61-1493

cc New York

97-649-105X

ORIGINAL FILED IN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
MAR 26 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CGS:rb
97-649-106

April 9, 1942

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, et al;
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
Internal Security - G

Referral/Consult

Dear Sir:

There are enclosed for the Huntington Field Division, photostatic copies of

In view of the fact that the subject has returned to the field office territory covered by the Huntington Office, the Bureau's instructions to change the office of origin to Norfolk may be disregarded.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Enclosure
cc Norfolk

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 7
APR 9 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/4/55 BY 49 number illegible

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
634 New Monroe Building
Norfolk, Virginia

March 24, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
ESPIONAGE;
REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

It is requested that the office of origin in this case be designated as Huntington, West Virginia, inasmuch as the subject is no longer residing in the Norfolk Field Division, and all outstanding leads have been covered.

Very truly yours,

C. E. Hennrich R.L.H.
C. E. HENNRICH
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/14/89 BY SP2 [illegible]

JEK:EK
65-51
cc - Huntington

62
MAR 3 '42
RECORDED

97-649-107

1 MAR 27 1942
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 6 1962

COPY IN FILE

APR 1 RECD

97-649-107X March 19, 1942

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

HSM:jlw
77-20154
Special Agent in Charge
Cleveland, Ohio

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY
MANAGEMENT
SPECIAL INQUIRY

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated March 12, 1942. There is transmitted herewith a copy of a memorandum dealing with the activities of Deatherage and the Knights of the White Camellia, which was furnished by the Bureau to the Office for Emergency Management.

There is also transmitted one copy of this memorandum to each office receiving a copy of this letter.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 encl. to Section 12/25/43 JPH

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Nolleman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Enclosure

cc - St. Paul
New York
Richmond
Norfolk
Atlanta
Huntington
Washington

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECEIVED
MAR 20 11 46 AM '42
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The Knights of the White Camellia was formerly headed by George Deatherage. Deatherage lived with his brother-in-law, C. R. Barton, in the residential district of St. Albans, West Virginia, known as College Hill. Deatherage maintained his office on the second floor of this home. He was born of American parents and the claim is made that his ancestors have been in this country for more than one hundred years; that his father was born at Bowling Green, Kentucky, while his mother was born at Ceredo, West Virginia. The father of Deatherage was connected with The American Car and Foundry as a foreman in the Forge Shop, located at Huntington, West Virginia, about fifty years ago. When the firm was enlarged the father of Deatherage was sent to Duluth, Minnesota, where Deatherage himself was born. Deatherage attended the Minnesota Technical College at Duluth, which school is now out of existence. He later finished an engineering course with the International Correspondence Schools. At one time he was general foreman of the Duluth, Minnesota, Steel Company, which position he gave up in 1916. He worked for one year for the McKenzie Railroads in Canada and was subsequently "loaned" to the India Iron and Steel Company with offices in London, England. Thereupon Deatherage went to London where he worked for this firm until after the termination of the World War. In connection with his duties with this firm in London, he travelled extensively in Europe.

For five and a half years Deatherage was General Superintendent of the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia. In 1936 he severed his connections with this Corporation, at which time he was making a salary of $10,000 per year. The reason for the severance of his employment was the fact that officials of the firm received notice of Deatherage's statements with reference to the Jewish race. The firm officials gave him the opportunity of discontinuing his writings or the retention of his position. Deatherage chose to continue his anti-Semitic undertakings and was, therefore, released from the firm's employment.

Subsequent to his release from the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals firm Deatherage obtained employment with the California Chemicals Company at Palo Alto, California. This firm was interested in an experiment dealing with the extraction of magnesium oxide from sea water. Deatherage severed his connections with this firm allegedly because his activities on behalf of the Knights of the White Camellia became so extensive that he could not give his attentions to both undertakings and preferred the latter.

Deatherage is well poised, self-confident and apparently very well read. He has explained that the character of the Knights of the White Camellia

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

97-649-107X

MAR 25 1942

is anti-Communist and anti-Jewish. Deatherage is opposed to the New Deal Administration, inasmuch as he considers it Socialistic and Communistic in objective and controlled by the Jews. It is Deatherage's belief that there is a Communist drive to overthrow the American Government. He is opposed to the Jewish race and to members of that race, stating that while there are individual Jews who are good citizens, as a race they are undesirable. It was Deatherage's belief that such individuals as the Retired General Van Horn Moseley and Father Coughlin are allying themselves with the growing feeling against the Jews.

Henry D. Allen, who is associated with numerous anti-Semitic and so-called vigilante organizations in the United States and who is well acquainted with Deatherage, has declared that Deatherage was definitely militaristic in his views, being anxious to organize a strong military unit which could be brought into action in time of a national crisis. He informed further that Deatherage used the swastika as his emblem.

The Knights of the White Camellia was established in 1863. With reference to the origin of the organization it has been learned that immediately following the Civil War the Knights of the White Camellia was formed for the purpose of reestablishing the supremacy of the white minority in the South. Its numerical strength was reported to exceed two million members and was regarded as the largest and most militant organization during the time immediately subsequent to the Civil War. The objects of the organization having been accomplished subsequent to the Civil War, the organization itself was temporarily disbanded. It was, however, reorganized and revitalized. Its membership is secret. Its immediate object and purpose is anti-Semitism and anti-Communism as an organization. It denies that it is in any way endeavoring to promote or invite religious prejudice. It is claimed that:

> "Judaism, the so called religion of the Jew is not a religion in the Christian understanding. It is a political faith whose sole purpose is the destruction of Christianity and the complete domination of the world by Jews.
>
> .....the Knights of the White Camellia wish to guarantee to all, the right to worship the God of his own choice.
>
> However, the Knights of the White Camellia are dedicated to the proposition that this nation shall be ruled by White Aryan Christian stock who are the numerical majority. And that we shall use the rights and privileges guaranteed us under the Constitution and the Bills of Rights in the traditional American manner to enforce that right."

Membership in the Knights of the White Camellia

> "is limited to males of white Aryan racial stock who are citizens of the United States and who are firm believers in the Christian principals upon which this nation was founded.

Each member is required to take an oath that is in keeping with these principals and to be prepared to defend them to their last drop of blood. We have no room for cowards.

No individual holding political office or standing for election as such, shall hold membership in the organization.

The program of the Knights of the White Camellia provides for the following "Fundamental Principles":

"It is clear that the major political parties have failed and are unable to do anything for the constructive welfare of our people, having bowed to the power of the purse as wielded by the international Jew.

It is clear that there must be a realignment of political forces within the nation and a purge of selfishness and greed resulting in a spiritual rebirth. That we must revert to the fundamental principles of The Constitution and the Bills of Rights in order to build within their corporate framework a system of political and economic Nationalism as was originally intended.

1 Members re-assert their belief in individual and national honor as the only basis on which a happy, free and unified people may reach our ideals of personal security, welfare, freedom, and peace.

2 Members maintain that this nation consists of a unified group of Aryan peoples, settled in the land of their fathers, having a common racial and cultural growth, and they reassert their belief in the principle of a Militant Nationalism to preserve this heritage.

3 Members stand always for individual and national liberty, and repudiate any suppression or interference with the freedom of conscience or worship, provided always that the practical application of this freedom does not tend to destroy the Christian national philosophy of life and public order.

'WE SET FORTH THE FOLLOWING FURTHER AIMS AND IDEALS:'

4 The blending and fusing of the peoples, now within our borders, into a national unity of Christian manhood and womanhood devoted to the ideals of honor and decency in all their relations with each other, and with mutual respect for the others' rights and privileges. Immigration to be stopped.

5 The awakening of National pride into a spirit of sound American Nationalism both economic and cultural; the stimulation of Comradeship and Co-Operation; the abolishment of class strife

and hatred; all opposed to the existing Jewish Internationalism.

6 The implanting in the minds of the people of strong spirit of self reliance and independence; the educating of the people to return again to the responsibilities of their citizenship.

7 The upholding of Christian civilization and the protection of Christianity against the attacks of Jewish Communism.

8 The establishing of the United States of America on a firm basis of righteousness; the elimination of crime, oppression, corruption, and injustice; and the application of practical Christianity throughout the public and private life of the nation. That the common action of both Protestant and Catholic, as well as other Christian creeds shall be devoted to this end.

9 The membership condemns the existing party system of professional parliamentarianism of machine politicians, as being corrupt and controlled entirely by the international bankers through party conventions. The membership pledges itself to revise this existing system and to re-place it with a purified and effective system of true Republican government which shall conform to the requirement of our revitalized National character in line with the true intent of the Constitution.

10 Self preservation insists that we accept the distinction and classification of races as a principle of national and world order and as a basis for world peace. We therefore aim at racial purity, White supremacy, and a Christian guardianship over racial groups that cannot be assimilated.

With respect to the Indians, the organization adopts the aim of giving them full rights and privileges accorded any other citizen.

With respect to the Negros, the aim is the uplifting, development, segregation, and government in accordance with their own racial character and traditions.

With respect to the Jews, we maintain that they are not those that can be assimilated so as to form a cultural and racial unity with the American nation, and must therefore remain an un-national and anti-national element. Regarded from a National view point, they are not a producing, self supporting group, but one which lives and flourishes on labor, production, means of livelihood and rights of workingmen of all nations; thus they are a dangerous and injurious element. We favor the stoppage of immigration and their deportation to a land of their own, in accordance with our present policy with other Asiatics.

11 The membership acknowledges the family as the foundation and first principle of our social order and national welfare.

12 It is recognized that the economic policy of the nation is controlled by a clique of international bankers of whom the Jews are in a majority. That we pledge ourselves to the elimination of this control in our national economic affairs which will release the people from economic bondage, eliminate unemployment, poverty and distress. We demand an honest money system.

13 The organization stands for an agricultural policy based on the development and protection of farms, the farmer and farming communities, with private ownership and legislation to prevent alienation of the land the subdivision of farm properties.

14 The membership acknowledges that in this day and age, social and economic policy cannot be separated, but are parts of the whole National structure on which the welfare of the people depends, and the following program is to be enacted.

A Protection of all workers against the power of Jewish State Capitalism.

B The establishing and promotion of public group corporations, each consisting of persons who make their living from a given industry and trade, who shall elect their representatives to the Senate and Congress, each endowed with authority, subject to the checks and balances of our Constitutional government, to control all matters affecting conditions of work in that industry or trade.

C Opportunity for every citizen to work at a wage that will insure a decent American living, with the requirement that each shall exercise his capacities of work to the best of his ability and strength, in order to maintain his family and serve the nation of which he is a part.

D Hours of work to be shortened in line with the advances made in the installation of labor saving machinery, and wages to be correspondently increased to meet the needs of the worker.

E Minimum wage laws to be enforced to eliminate sweat shop conditions; Unemployment insurance for all workers and Old Age pensions to be enacted which shall guarantee each deserving citizen incapable of support thru his own reasonable efforts, or those in his immediate family; a definite security at the age of sixty. This not as charity but as a right of citizenship."

The skeleton organization of the Knights of the White Camellia provides that a Castle or Post be created in every community within the nation, comprising

not more than ten members. Each Castle or Post has a Commander selected by secret ballot, who in turn elects both State and National officers. It is pointed out that in an organization of this type it is not possible for any one member to betray other than his own immediate group.

A fee of $2.00 is required to accompany each application for membership. Dues of $1.00 per quarter are required; one-half of which is retained by the local Castle and the balance remitted to the National Headquarters. There are no uniforms or regalia charges.

The Knights of the White Camellia are reported to be a non-profit organization, incorporated under the laws of the State of West Virginia and that all remittances are accepted only as unconditional voluntary contributions. The Knights of the White Camellia publish Vigilante Bulletins periodically, together with other literature.

It is claimed that the Knights of the White Camellia devote themselves to the education and organization of the mass of Americans who believe in the above principles.

The Knights of the White Camellia claim that the plan of the New Deal is Communist; that while Roosevelt is an acknowledged humanitarian he is misguided by such men as Felix Frankfurter. The organization cautions against going the way of Russia, France and Spain. It alleges that the press of America is controlled by the Jews, making the distribution of the truth impossible. It claims that the religion of the Jews is based upon the Talmud,

> "which is really not a religion, for it is a religion of hate and vengeance, of viciousness and hypocracy, of the lusts of the flesh and the lust for gold and power -- cruel power over every Gentile in the world."

The group argues that Communism is of Jewish origin and that "Communist" and "Jew" carry the same meaning.

The Knights of the White Camellia rely upon the alleged utterances of Benjamin Franklin, George Washington, Abraham Lincoln and General Ulysses S. Grant in their railings against the Jews and bemoan the fact that Jews are not workers, but money-lenders, living from the toil of the Gentiles. The Knights borrow liberally from the alleged diary of Charles Pinckney of the proceedings of the Constitutional Convention which formed the United States and in which Benjamin Franklin is alleged to have prophesied that, unless "Jews were excluded from the country within two hundred years our descendents will be working in the fields to furnish them substance."

The Knights refer also to an alleged order of General Grant disseminated as General Order No. 42, issued at Oxford, Mississippi, December 17, 1862, ordering all Jews to leave the areas of operations of the Union armies for having violated regulations of the Treasury Department and the further

denial of trade permits to the Jews. The Knights hold that Communism was first brought into the world by Karl Marx, a Jew; that the Russian or Bolshevik revolution was financed by Jewish bankers in New York City and carried out by Lenin and Trotsky, both Jews.

The Knights of the White Camellia publicize themselves as offering a "militant opportunity to ARYAN AMERICANS." The program of the Knights of the White Camellia is given as follows:

"Jewish communism is insidiously endeavoring to undermine and destroy the Christian American principles upon which this nation was founded.

Let it be understood that The Knights of the White Camellia are, in no way, endeavoring to promote or incite religious prejudice. The international Jew has hidden behind the cry of 'religious prejudice' down through the ages, ever since they crucified Christ.

Let it be understood that International Zionism, the so-called religion of the Jew, is not a religion in the Christian understanding. It is a political faith, whose sole purpose is the destruction of Christianity and the complete domination of the world by Jews, as they now dominate and own Russia, France, Spain and Mexico.

Let it be understood that The Knights of the White Camellia wish to guarantee to all, the rights to worship the God of his own choice, without governmental dictation, such as is the rule now in Russia.

Let it be understood that The Knights of the White Camellia favor the right of all, Christian and Jew, white and colored, to the pursuit of life, liberty and happiness, each in his own place and without interfering with any other.

The Knights of the White Camellia insist that, because of our numerical strength in this country, the nation be ruled entirely by whites.

The Knights of the White Camellia rule on membership is that each one MUST be a white Aryan born in this country and a firm believer in the Christian principles upon which this nation was founded.

The Knights of the White Camellia are dedicated to wiping out in this country all subversive movements to pledge themselves to be prepared to defend Christian principles and teachings.

The Knights of the White Camellia are asked to take an oath that is in keeping with ALL Christian faiths and the Constitution whereby all members pledge themselves to be prepared to defend Christianity and the Constitution to their last drop of blood.

IF you are an Aryan, born of WHITE parents in this country, you are eligible for membership in The Knights of the White Camellia and should join at once with hundreds of thousands of other Christian Americans in preparing to defend your nation, your church, your home and your womenfolk from the present imminent threat of ruin from Jewish communism."

The publication entitled "The White Knight" is the official organ of the Knights of the White Camellia. "The White Knight" is published at Charleston, West Virginia, on occasions by The Knight Organization Associates, Incorporated. It is non-sectarian, non-partisan, and militantly constitutional American. Its editor on one occasion was Ronald B. Beall, while on another occasion its editor was Howard J. Carson. It appears that the first issue of "The White Knight" was that which appeared on August 15, 1936, and which was styled "The Jew Deal Issue." It was published under the authority of "The Knights of the White Camellia, Copyrighted 1936 by Knights Organization Associates, Inc." The only other issue of "The White Knight" known to have been published is that dated September, 1936, styled "The Christian American Issue," which deals to a large extent with the allegation that the Russian or Bolshevik Revolution was financed by international Jewry.

In publishing the issue of "The White Knight" for August 15, 1936, the publishers acknowledged their appreciation for the services of Elizabeth Dilling, James True, Michael Ahearne and Robert Edward Edmondson. Elizabeth Dilling is the author of two books entitled "The Red Network" and "The Roosevelt Red Record and Its Background." James True is the head of the James True Associates, an anti-Semitic and anti-Communist organization located in Washington, D. C. He is the publisher of Industrial Control Reports.

Michael Ahearne is co-author of "The Handout" a comprehensive survey of what the Dole really is. Edmondson is a reported publicist, and economist, publishing a weekly service "replete with condensed fact about the Communistic JEW."

"The Jew Deal Issue" of "The White Knight" is devoted to an expose of the leading Jewish officials in the United States Government. Those listed as being Jews and high officials are the following:

Bernard M. Baruch
Cordell Hull
Felix Frankfurter
C. E. Wyzanski, Jr.
David J. Saposs
Isadore Lubin
Leo Wolman
W. I. Myers
W. C. Bullit
Harold Nathan
Louis H. Bean
David E. Lilienthal
Nathan R. Margold

Sydney Hillman
Jacob Baker
Jerome N. Frank
M. S. Eisenhower
E. A. Goldenweiser
David Saperstein
William Alexander Julian
Justice B. N. Cardozo
Benjamin Cohen
Justice Louis D. Brandeis
Donald Richberg
J. D. Wolfsohn
Jesse Isador Straus
Mordecai J. B. Ezekiel
Charles Michelson
Henry Morganthau, Jr.

"The White Knight" for September 1936 declared:

"Again we make clear the point that we are NOT against all Jews but only Communistic Jews and their sympathizers. Those that are daily giving them aid and comfort."

The Knights of the White Camellia propose the following creed which is called "THE AMERICANS' CREED":

"I believe in the United States of America as a Government of the people, by the people, for the people; whose just powers are derived from the governed: Democracy in a Republic: a sovereign nation of many sovereign states; a perfect union, one and inseparable; established upon those principles of freedom, equality, justice and humanity for which American patriots sacrificed their lives and fortunes.

I therefore believe it is my duty to my country to love it, to support its constitution; to obey its laws; to respect its flag; and to defend it against all enemies."

Information has been received that the Knights of the White Camellia movement is confined almost exclusively to the State of West Virginia and perhaps a small part of Southern Ohio. It is reported that one symbol of membership is the placing of a Waltham watch sticker on store windows and in windows of automobiles. The other and principal symbol is the White Camellia. The organization centered itself entirely around the person of George Deatherage. Information confidentially obtained is to the effect that Deatherage claimed a membership of approximately 10,000 persons. This statement, however, is without verification. Deatherage is reported to lean toward the Hitler type of dictatorship. It has been reported that Deatherage made occasional trips to Mexico via California. Deatherage has been known on occasions to have attended what were termed "Council Meetings" in Washington, D. C. of Silvershirt representatives. It is claimed that Deatherage was a member of the inner circle of all Fascist groups

in America. Deatherage explained to an informant that the Knights of the White Camellia were originally the select group within the Ku Klux Klan. It is said that Deatherage maintained approximately six rifles and three revolvers in his home. The members of the Knights of the White Camellia reportedly received no military training. Deatherage is said to have distributed the literature of William Dudley Pelley and James True. It is reported that Deatherage had no regular publication. He maintained no printing presses and whatever printing was done was hired. It is said that the publication, "The White Knight" is now suspended.

Deatherage was also the head of an organization known as the American Nationalist Confederation, a coalition of Christian anti-Communist organizations. It is understood that this body was formed in August, 1937, in Kansas City, Missouri, by representatives of the various patriotic organizations who believe an amalgamation of such patriotic groups to be essential. At this meeting George Deatherage was appointed the leader of the body. From a confidential source it was reported that the purpose of this new organization was not the obtaining of new members, but the amalgamation of various patriotic societies, having common aims and common purposes. It was confidentially learned that this organization did not have a great measure of success.

In September 1937 the letterhead of the American Nationalist Confederation disclosed that it had offices in Boston, New York, Washington, D. C., Chicago, Houston, Miami, Savannah, Los Angeles and San Francisco.

On occasions the American Nationalist Confederation published "The News Bulletin." In its own language in its publication of March 12, 1938, "The News Bulletin" is described as:

> "An independent periodical, printing 'The News Behind the News,' upholding the principles of Americanism and the republican form of government--as opposed to the subversive forces of internationalism (already dominating press and communications) now attempting to control the federal government."

The same publication points out that it is published weekly by the American Nationalist Confederation at St. Albans, West Virginia, Post Office Box 467, subscription rate $2.50 for six months.

The American Nationalist Confederation, which will be referred to hereinafter as the Confederation, proposed that the only workable answer to all present problems is the

> "return of America to Americans through a re-awakened Nationalism, and the construction of the State, wherein Capital, Labor and the Consumer are represented for nation-wide service."

It was further proposed that:

> "The present control of the Federal Government, press, radio, movies, and business in general must be taken from the hands of International Jews."

The suggestion was made that the remedy must be drastic and complete but purely American in its character and that a re-awakened Nationalism is the only reply.

The organization suggested that there is sufficient wealth within the nation to guarantee every worker a minimum annual income of not less than $100 a month; that there is sufficient wealth within the nation to take care of those workers physically unable to work. It was stated that:

> "The American Nationalist Confederation has set these essential matters as their goal. The platform is constructed to give America back to its own people, and to see that each worker is placed above want."

In carrying out these aims it was stated that the American people

> "must believe and they must be willing to sacrifice in giving obedience and service to that leadership."

The organization further stated:

> "America for Americans must be the slogan on which the battle is fought. Control of International Jewry must be forever destroyed, and the present corrupt political system on which it feeds must be destroyed also..... The time has come to act, on a comprehensive militant plan, involving not only political action but that of protecting your home and family from those that would take it from you - through bribery and deceit."

The Confederation was in agreement with the Mexican Nationalists, also known as the Gold Shirts, who were led by Pablo L. Delgado.

The Confederation also disseminated some propaganda with reference to the National Socialist Party of Germany. The Confederation declared that many untruths have been spread in America relative to the aims and ideals of the Socialist Party in Germany, for which reason it was considered pertinent to reprint the program presented by Adolf Hitler and published by the Party in Munchen, February 24, 1920. It was pointed out that the text of this program is constructed to combat the Jewish-led New Deal in Germany. In presenting the entire program the Confederation inquires "Might the same program fit the United States?"

The Confederation recommends that "patriots should back the Silvershirts." It was recommended that persons subscribe to the weekly publication "LIBERATION," published by the Pelley Publishers.

The Confederation likewise recommended the reading of the publications of Robert Edward Edmondson. It was also recommended by the Confederation that persons read "The World Hoax" by E. Elmhurst, which reportedly shows the

tie-up between Communism and World Jewry. The Confederation further suggested the following reading material:

"The Roosevelt Red Record and Its Background," by Elizabeth Dilling.
"America, Awake!" by O. Brumback.
"The Key to the Mystery."
"Salute the Jew!" by William Hamilton.
"The City of the Red Plague," by G. Popov.
"The Red Network," by Elizabeth Dilling.
"Thus Religion Grows," by Morris Goldstein.
"The Jew and the World Ferment," by B. Mathews.
"The Waters Flowing Eastward," by L. Fry.
"All These Things (Unseen Forces That Rule the World)," by A. N. Field.

The Confederation recommended the following organizations from which literature can be secured:

William Kullgren (Publisher of "The Beacon Light"), Atascadero, California.
G. B. Winrod, P. O. Box 836, Wichita, Kansas.
Industrial Control Reports, 209 Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.
Christian Free Press, P. O. Box 430, Glendale, California.
The Pelley Publishers, P. O. Box 1776, Asheville, North Carolina.
Americans Incorporated, P. O. Box 1043, Portland, Oregon.
"The Tomahawks", P. O. Box 635, Walla Walla, Washington.
P. O. Box 1824, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

It is understood that the American Nationalist Confederation "News Bulletin" commenced publication on or about January, 1938, and that in a period of about two months it had built up a considerable circulation. It was found that bundles of "The News Bulletin" were being sent to China, Canada, Germany and England.

Deatherage in the conduct of his two undertakings, the Knights of the White Camellia and the American Nationalist Confederation, was assisted by one V. M. Kositsin, who is reportedly a Russian.

It has been alleged that George Deatherage has connections with the German-American Bund, the Silvershirts, the Britons (an organization in England headed by Henry Hamilton Beamish), American Liberty Party (headed by Frank Clark of Tacoma, Washington, a disgruntled Silvershirt), Militant Christian Patriots, American League for Christian Women, James True Associates and the Mexican Nationalist movement or Gold Shirts.

The nature of Deatherage's undertakings are perhaps best illustrated by the type of literature which he furnished to an informant. The literature is listed herewith as follows:

1. An application form of the United States Flag Association, Washington, D. C.

2. Magazine, "Germany and You." Publisher Wiking Verlag, G m b H, Berlin.

3. Paper, "Le Combat National" Montreal, Canada, April 1939.

4. A list of the publications of Robert Edward Edmondson, Stoddartsville, Pennsylvania.

5. Booklet, "Telling Facts Concerning Communism," Facts Publishing Company, 128 - 10th Street, St. Paul, Minnesota.

6. The Grunspan Case by Reich Minister Dr. Goebbels, Printed by M. Muller and Sohn K. G., Berlin S.W. 68.

7. Newspaper issue of "Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter and The Free American" dated April 6, 1939. New York, N. Y.

8. Printed speech of Adolf Hitler delivered March 7, 1936 entitled, "Adolf Hitler offers France 25 years of Peace" distributed by "Fichte Association (Fichte-Bund) Union for World Veracity. 30 Jungfernsteig, Hamburg 36.

9. Leaflet entitled, "Their Words, our Deeds," extracts of speech delivered by Herr Hilgenfeldt, head of the National Socialist Welfare Organization, at the Party Congress in Nyrnberg. Distributed by Fichte-Association, Hamburg 36.

10. "The German Winter Help" by Erick Hilgenfeldt.

11. "Barter and National Prosperity" by Adolf Hitler.

12. "To the Poilu of Verdun" - An Open Letter from a German Front Line Fighter.

13. "Adolf Hitler's Peace Message."

14. "Jewry and Penal Punishment" - a statement by Lt. General Daluege to the Press.

15. "Bolshevism and the Farm Class" - resume of a speech by a Reich Minister Darre at the Reich Farmers Congress at Goslar.

16. "Diplomats in Red Madrid."

17. A pamphlet "The New Order" published by Christian Free Press, P. O. Box 430, Glendale, California. Contains an article covering the Conference of the American Christian Conference in Kansas City, August 20 to 23 (year not given) under the auspices of the American National Confederation under Mr. G. Deatherage, President.

18. Magazine, "The Defender" by Defender Publishers, Wichita, Kansas.

19. Bulletin de l'Action Mondiale de la Jeunesse contre le Bolchevisme.

20. Folder of the National Consumers Tax Commissioner, 310 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

21. Literature order blank of the Pelley Publishers, Box 2630, Asheville, North Carolina.

22. Subscription Order of the Pelley Publishers, P. O. Box 1776, Asheville, North Carolina.

23. Industrial Control Reports, The James True Associates, 525 Mills Building, Washington, D. C.

24. Magazine, "Anti-Bolshevism," publication of the Universal Anti-Bolshevik Centre - Rome.

25. Bulletin, "World Service" published by Ulrich Flesichhauer, address "World Service" Daberstedterstr 4, Erfurt, Germany.

26. Leaflet "American Workers Beward of Communism, Russia Hates America."

It has also been disclosed that an article by George Deatherage appeared in the official organ of the German - American Bund, The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter, for May 12, 1937, concerning the American Nationalist Confederation.

The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter for November 11, 1937, contained an announcement that George Deatherage would be the principal speaker at the November 16, 1937 meeting of the New York local of the German-American Bund.

The following quoted letters were received by this Bureau from Deatherage:

Estimates Appra[illegible]ls Subdivision [illegible] Real Estate

COLLEGE HILL Phone 691

GEO. E. DEATHERAGE
Engineer and Builder
St. Albans, W. Va.

June 3rd, 1941

Mr. Edgar Hoover.
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington
D. C.

Dear Sir:

It has come to my attention rather forceably that your department has employed and is employing, a so-called "blacklist" against my employment on defense projects during this period of emergency, and I am writing you this letter to enter a definite protest.

My past activities may be in opposition to the administration but they have in no sense been innimical to the welfare of my country. Lets get that one point straight at the outset. If you have any evidence to the contrary it is your duty to see that I am locked up instead of employing what I think is a rather underhanded method of putting on the pressure. Possibly I do not have all the facts straight and that you are not aware of what is going on, in such case this whole matter may need some clearing up. I dont think you are starting any "Gestapo"....with your full knowledge.

As you well know my whole past activities have been directed against Communism and the international Jews that are leading and financing it. Thats the whole rub in this situation and your department have investigated me enough times to know it. And I am still of the same opinion.

In my humble way of looking at things, the investigating agencies of the government had better be gainfully occupied with the activities of Mr. Hitler, who is pulling a triple play...Hitler to Stalin to the CIO Communist Unions that are sabotaging the defense work. Stalin is Hitlers stooge at the moment, so we know damn well who is giving the communist leaders their orders to play up these defense strikes. You know it and I know it. Hitler does not need to sink American supplies that are sabotaged by defense strikes by CIO leaders that follow the party line.

I am of the inclination to put this whole thing up for discussion on the floor of the Senate, but before doing so I would like to have your point of view.

Yours very truly

(Signed)
Geo. E. Deatherage

TRUE COPY

KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA

Established
1867

St. Albans
West Virginia
Sept. 9th. 1940.

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington
D.C.

Attention Mr. Edgar Hoover.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

My attention has been called to an article in the Sept. 6th. issue of The Washington Post (a Jew paper) in which it is noted that The Friends of Democracy, headed by L.M. Birkhead of Kansas City and New York have advised your department that I am running for Congress backed by Nazi Germany.

I assume that they have backed up such a statement with a certified copy of my announcement and registration with the Secretary of State (as required by law) and have been able to present some evidence that I have announced in the press to such an effect. If not, what does such an accusation amount too? For your information the whole thing is a pure and simple fabrication of hysterical jews. But it might be a good idea at that.

If I have accepted the backing of Nazi Germany or Fascist Italy....your department do not need Birkhead to advise them of it. Your fellows have been on the job too closely.

It is true that I am against the Jew Deal until the last dog is hung and I make no bones about it. Thats still a privelege of an American born citizen of pioneer parents. And more than that. If and when, these Jews and Jew stooges such as Birkhead bring about in this nation, a breakdown of Constitutional law and order, if I have anything to say about it...they will be strung up on a sour apple tree. They might take a cue from what is now happening in Riom, France....where the traitorous dogs making up such organizations such as Birkheads will be properly and fittlingly shot.

Certainly we have a national co-alition in this country. You know that. But Birkheads gang are too damn dumb to understand what it is all about. We dont need Nazi Germany or Fascist Italy. The job we have to do, we can and will do, in a typical American manner and by Americans. It wont be nice but it will be hell for effectiveness.

Yours very truly
(Signed)
Geo. E. Deatherage

TRUE COPY

Deatherage was interviewed by an Agent of this Bureau in March of 1941. At this time he stated that the Knights of the White Camellia was an organization founded over seventy years ago, that its main purpose at present was to drive Communism from America, but that it did not advocate the use of force or violence. He stated that it was a proven fact that the Jews were behind present Communistic activities in Russia, Germany, England, France and America. He also stated that he and the Knights of the White Camellia believed that those Jews should be submerged.

Deatherage denied that he or the Knights of the White Camellia had ever had anything to do with any form of government organization. He admitted that he had received anti-Semitic propaganda from Germany and that he had distributed it. He also admitted that some of this literature had been solicited by him but that a great deal of it was sent to him without any request on his part.

Deatherage, at the time of the interview, stated that the mistake made by the Knights of the White Camellia was in assuming that the American people would awaken if told of the Jewish menace. He stated that the organization was doing nothing at the present time. He admitted that he was past Commander of the St. Albans, West Virginia post but that he is now inactive with an honorary life membership in the Knights of the White Camellia.

On February 15, 1942, the newspaper "PM" carried an article relative to George E. Deatherage headlined "Nightshirt Fascist Runs $7,000,000 Navy Job". This article pointed out that Deatherage is now executive engineer for Doyle and Russell, the contractors in charge of construction at the Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, and went on to set out a background of Deatherage's connections with the Knights of the White Camellia. It was also pointed out that several years ago Deatherage attempted to unite all native Fascist organizations in one federation, promoting Major General George Van Horn Moseley for American Fuerher, suggesting to General Moseley that an effort be made to persuade U. S. Army Reserve Officers to take key places in a proposed Fascist organization in the United States. Follow-up articles along the same line appeared in a Norfolk, Virginia newspaper dated February 16, 1942 and in the Washington Post on February 18, 1942. Subsequent to the publication of the above mentioned newspaper article, numerous newspaper articles appeared to the effect that Deatherage was removed from his position at the Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, upon the instructions of the Honorable Frank Knox, Secretary of the Navy.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 AMM/LTM

FBI ST PAUL 3-26-42 6-25 PM CGA

DIRECTOR

FIND. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, SPECIAL INQUIRY OEM. RECORDS OF COUNTY CLERK, DULUTH GIVES BIRTH DATE AS NOVEMBER FIFTEENTH, EIGHTEEN NINETY TWO. RECORDS AT DENFELD HIGH SCHOOL, DULUTH, MINNESOTA REFLECT DEATHERAGE WAS FOURTEEN YEARS AND TEN MONTHS OLD IN SEPTEMBER OF NINETEEN HUNDRED SEVEN VERIFYING BIRTH AS NOVEMBER FIFTEENTH, EIGHTEEN NINETEY TWO. NO CRIMINAL RECORD, DULUTH.

STEIN

E N D

7-25 PM OK FBI WA MS

97-649-10781

2 MAR 28 19 2

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

1 APR 2 '42

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

This Case Originated at NORFOLK, VIRGINIA			File No. 65-51
Report made at NORFOLK, VIRGINIA	Date When Made 3-27-42	Period For Which Made 3/21/42	Report Made by C. S. DAVIS CSD:PC
Title GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY			Character of Case ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT-INTERNAL SECURITY-G

Synopsis of Facts: Investigation Norfolk, Virginia, indicates subject did not maintain checking account in Norfolk banks. No trace of banking activities on part of subject discovered.

-P-

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated March 11, 1942.

DETAILS: AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

In an effort to obtain information regarding financial activities on the part of the subject, the following persons, executives in banks located in Norfolk, Virginia, were contacted:

E. W. BERARD, Cashier of the main branch of the Seaboard Citizens National Bank.

HUGH G. WHITEHEAD, Manager of the Granby Street branch of the Seaboard Citizens National Bank.

G. A. MISSELWITZ, of the Morris Plan Bank.

EDWARD H. CHURCH, Executive Vice-President

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/14/79 BY SP2 Hamlett

cc Dio of Rec 1-26-43 G S.

4 MAR 10 1942

97-649-108

RECORDED INDEXED

4 MAR

4 Copies of This Report
5-Bureau
2-Huntington
2-Richmond
1-ONI Norfolk
2-Norfolk

COPIES DESTROYED 18 JUL 6 1962

COPY IN FILE

EX-85

of the main branch of the Southern Bank of Norfolk.

O. N. BALLANCE, Cashier of the Ocean View branch of the Southern Bank of Norfolk.

Mr. JOHN MASINGILL, in charge of bookkeeping and accounting of the National Bank of Commerce, the mid-town bank of the National Bank of Commerce, and the Hampton Boulevard branch of the National Bank of Commerce.

All of the above named persons advised that their records showed no indication that GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE ever used their facilities in any way. It is to be noted that the above mentioned banks represent all of the banking facilities in Norfolk proper. The only banks not contacted in the above investigation are located in the Berkley, South Norfolk and Portsmouth sections.

Inasmuch as these banks were so far removed from the subject's residence and place of business, it was not deemed necessary to contact their management.

Mrs. A. H. LAWRENCE, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, the former land-lady of the subject was contacted by telephone regarding any banking activity on the part of DEATHERAGE which she might have noted. Mrs. LAWRENCE advised that so long as the subject stayed at her home, she never saw him pay for anything by means of a check and she never noted check books, stubs, cancelled checks, or bank accounts in his possession. She said that DEATHERAGE always dealt in cash so far as she knew. Mrs. LAWRENCE did advise that one drawer in the subject's room was "crammed full" of postal money order stubs.

-PENDING-

65-51

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE RICHMOND FIELD DIVISION

AT RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

Will conduct an investigation to check the subject's bank accounts and sources of income.

-PENDING-

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

This Case Originated At NORFOLK, VIRGINIA — File No. 65-51

Report Made At	Date When Made	Period For Which Made	Report Made By
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA	3-28-42	8-12,19,21,22,29-41;9-3,8-41;10-14,16,28,30,31-41;11-19,26-41;12-9,17,19-41;1-19-42;2-15,23,24-42.	JOHN E. KISSNER EK

Title	Character of Case
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Synopsis of Facts:

Subject employed at Doyle and Russell Construction Company, U. S. Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, as executive engineer. Discharged February 23, 1942 from this position by Secretary of the Navy FRANK KNOX as "undesirable person". Discharge brought on by article appearing in PM's Sunday edition of February 15, 1942. Subject presently thought to be residing at St. Albans, West Virginia. Subject made application for position in Office for Emergency Management, Washington, D. C. Mail cover on subject reflects that he is still corresponding with JAMES TRUE, ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, and others. Copies of some of subject's correspondence maintained in file. Propaganda pamphlets found in possession of subject maintained in file. Surveillance maintained with negative results. Results of laboratory analysis of code in subject's possession set forth.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726 DATE 5/15/85 BY 9145 cil/ms

- P -

Approved: SAC

97- 669 +109 RECORDED & INDEXED

Copies of this Report

(5)-Bureau	2-Huntington	2-Providence
2-Albany	2-Indianapolis	2-Richmond
2-Atlanta	2-Knoxville	2-Saint Louis
2-Birmingham	2-Little Rock	2-Saint Paul
2-Boston	2-Louisville	2-Salt Lake City
2-Buffalo	2-Memphis	2-San Antonio
2-Butte	2-Milwaukee	2-San Diego
2-Charlotte	2-New Haven	2-San Juan
2-Cincinnati	2-New Orleans	2-Savannah
2-Cleveland	2-New York	2-Seattle
2-Dallas	2-Oklahoma City	2-Sioux Falls
2-Denver	2-Omaha	2-Springfield
2-Des Moines	2-Philadelphia	2-Washington
2-El Paso	2-Phoenix	1-ONI, Norfolk
2-Grand Rapids	2-Pittsburgh	3-Norfolk

COPY IN FILE

FIVE

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 6 1962

8 APR 16 1942

65-51

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated August 8, 1941 at Richmond, Virginia.

DETAILS: AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

The mail cover maintained on the subject for a period of approximately one month and a half reflected that he is still communicating with JAMES TRUE, of Alexandria, Virginia, and ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, of New York City, and many others with whom he had formerly corresponded, whose names are all maintained in reference report.

From a confidential source it was ascertained that the subject had in his possession numerous propaganda pamphlets written by different members of the Conservative Party: one entitled "A Message (to Republicans and Jeffersonian Democrats)", written by DAVID BAXTER, General Secretary of the Conservative Party; a pamphlet entitled "Blitzkreig Days", written by DAVID BAXTER; also two pamphlets from the Honest Money Founders, Inc., 111 W. Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois; another pamphlet entitled "The Future United States", by JESSE T. HOWELL, National Chairman, Conservative Party; and one copy of the "Weekly Foreign Letter", A Private Publication, 205 E. 42nd Street, New York City. These are all being maintained in the files of the Norfolk Field Division.

Also in the possession of the subject were two letters written by the subject, one directed to Honorable CLARE HOFFMAN, House Office Building, Washington, D. C., wherein the subject wrote to him commenting on the representative's speech concerning the proposed fifteen per cent tax on payrolls. Another letter was written to LAWRENCE DENNIS, 205 E. 42nd Street, New York City, wherein the subject commented on DENNIS' speech given before the Citizens Keep Out of War Committee. Copies of these letters are being maintained in the files of the Norfolk Field Division.

In the February 15, 1942 edition of PM's Sunday edition, volume II, number 35, the headline appeared "Nightshirt Fascist Runs $7,000,000 Navy Job ... George E. Deatherage of White Camellia Directs Norfolk Work". On the twelfth page of this edition appeared the story concerning the subject, written by KENNETH G. CRAWFORD, of PM's Bureau. The article is quoted as follows:

65-51

"Fascist Deatherage Runs Big Contract For Navy
White Camellia Leader Executive Engineer
on U. S. $7,000,000 Job

Washington, Feb. 14.- George E. Deatherage, who a few years ago was trying to unite all native Fascist organizations in one federation promoting Maj. Gen. George Van Horn Moseley for American fuehrer, has turned up as the engineer in charge of a $7,000,000 naval construction project at Norfolk, Va.

He is the executive engineer for Doyle and Russell, the contractors in charge of construction at one of the Nation's most important Atlantic bases.

Moreover, Deatherage still is preserving America for its white, Anglo-Saxon citizens. He recently proposed to the National Inventors' Council in a letter that it adopt his idea for creation of a semi-military corps of civilian Government workers to guard the Nation from its internal enemies. He used to regard all Americans except those of Anglo-Saxon origin as potential enemies of the Nation. His letter to the Council was what called the attention of Government officials to his present connections.

Deatherage testified before the Dies Committee in the Summer of 1939 that he was the leader of an organization called the Knights of the White Camellia. It was a Fascist-like organization which at the time was trying to establish a federation of similar organizations to be named the American Nationalist Federation. Deatherage identified correspondence revealing that it was his ambition to make Moseley 'the man on the white horse'.

To this end he approached Father Charles Coughlin, the National Union for Social Justice, and other such leaders.

The publication of Deatherage's projected amalgamation of the native Fascist organizations, called the 'Bulletin of the American Nationalist Federation', defined Fascism as 'patriotic revolt such as the revolt of the White Russians

against Jewrocracy'. Deatherage told the Dies Committee his object was to form an organization capable of defending the Nation against Communism.

He said he fully expected a Communist revolution.

At one time Deatherage was closely associated with Dudley Pierpont Gilbert, rich young New Yorker who prepared a hide-away in the Kentucky mountains against the time when the revolution would make his New York home untenable for an Anglo-Saxon. It was Gilbert who circulated reports of conversations said to have been overheard by a waiter named Rice in a Jewish club in New York. These conversations were supposed to reveal that Jews in the Administration were plotting to take over the country.

The Dies Committee never found Rice. Moreover, its hearings seemed to put an end to the Moseley-for-Dictator boom. However, Deatherage stood by his conviction that the revolution was just around the corner throughout the hearings.

In 1938, a Fascist boom started to make Homer Capehart, the phonograph millionaire, President of the U. S. A. in 1940. In charge of that campaign was James E. Campbell, one of the leading peddlers of native Fascist propaganda. Meetings were held to advance the candidacy, and the aid of Deatherage, Fritz Kuhn of the German-American Bund, William Dudley Pelley of the Silver Shirts, and Father Coughlin, was enlisted. On Dec. 14, 1938, Deatherage wrote to Campbell:

'I believe as you do that it will take military action to get this gang (the Roosevelt Administration) out and the organization must be built around a propaganda organization now that can in a few hours be turned into a militant fighting force. To my mind, we will have Fascism, call it what you may, for there can be no solution for this except a disciplined force under central leadership, and an economic program that will put these millions back to work and keep them there.....I do not think that we can create a program under constitutional framework.'

Deatherage also suggested that Gen. Moseley make an effort

to persuade reserve officers of the U. S. Army to take key places in a proposed Fascist army."

On February 23, 1942, the subject, who was employed as executive engineer for Doyle and Russell Construction Company, U. S. Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, was discharged by the Secretary of the Navy, FRANK KNOX, who branded him as an "undesirable person".

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agents W. F. PARRISH and V. F. DAVIS.

On February 23, 1942, it was ascertained that the subject was in his room located at 1344 Monterey Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia. No activity was noted on the part of the subject on this day. On February 24, 1942, at approximately 8:00 A. M., the subject was observed carrying his luggage out of his room at the above mentioned address, and placing it in his automobile. At approximately 8:30 A. M., the subject proceeded to the Portsmouth Ferry via Hampton Boulevard. At approximately 9:15 A. M., the subject left Portsmouth, Virginia on Route 58 for Suffolk, Virginia. The surveillance on the subject was discontinued at approximately five miles west of Portsmouth, Virginia.

The following investigation was conducted by the writer.

The latest newspaper report on the subject reflects that he is possibly presently residing at Tall Timbers, St. Albans, West Virginia, the home of one Mr. BARTON, the family with whom he formerly resided before coming to Norfolk, Virginia. It is noted that the subject has made application for a position in the Office for Emergency Management at Washington, D. C., the investigation of this case presently being conducted by the Norfolk Field Division.

Photographs of the subject were obtained through the cooperation of Lieutenant LEGERE, State Police Office, U. S. Naval Operating Base, and are being maintained in the files of this Field Division.

The following is the laboratory report covering the examination of code specimens found in the possession of the subject:

"Specimens:

Q1 First sheet beginning '<u>-2-</u> which our <u>racial</u> sympathies.....'.

Q2 Second sheet beginning '-3- Today, the American's voice is an.....'.
Q3 Third sheet beginning '-4- East that so quickly fades from.....'.
Q4 Fourth sheet beginning '-5- of "separate," we find only.....'.
Q5 Fifth sheet beginning '-6- 7) The word "separators" therefore.....'.
Q6 Sixth sheet beginning '-7- one message. Trans-oceanic mail, if...'.

Result of examination.

The code system described in specimens Q1 through Q6 was examined but it is believed that this system is too complicated for practical use. The complicated manner in which the words are selected from the dictionaries used by the person encoding the message and the person deciphering the message are very involved. When a message has been encoded according to the directions given, the complete message looks like a series of amounts which have been added by means of a tabulator. The code numbers obtained by looking up the words which are used in the message are totaled at the end of each sentence. The code numbers are divided into two parts and the left hand column is totaled first and then the right hand column and the figures are added on the same piece of tabulator paper. In order to decode the message it is necessary to tear the piece of tabulator paper in a line between the total of the left hand figures and the total of the right hand figures and then match the columns to give the complete code words. This method of encoding the message would add to the security of the code.

It is interesting to note that the dictionary used by the writer of specimens Q1 through Q6 in illustrating his method of encoding is the Funk and Wagnall's Desk Standard Dictionary, 1929 edition."

- P E N D I N G -

65-51

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE HUNTINGTON FIELD DIVISION

AT ST. ALBANS, WEST VIRGINIA

Will endeavor to ascertain definitely the present address of the subject and will maintain spot surveillance on the subject to ascertain his activities.

THE NEW YORK FIELD DIVISION

* AT NEW YORK CITY

Will conduct similar investigation as set out in the lead for the Los Angeles Field Division in the report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated August 8, 1941 at Richmond, Virginia, relative to a Miss PARKER, Women United, 11 W. 42nd Street; RAYMOND J. HEALY, 208 E. 86th Street; F. A. PARKER, 5663 Post Road, Riverdale-on-Hudson; J. J. GEIS, Route 2, Hempstead, Long Island; JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS and one JUENAMANN, who appears to be subject's aide in New York, and who acts as a liaison between the subject, JAMES TRUE, and McWILLIAMS.

* Will furnish pertinent information in its files concerning ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, which may be of value in this investigation. Will furnish copies of future reports on this subject for the information of this office.

THE WASHINGTON FIELD DIVISION

* AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

Will contact the appropriate official at the War Department, Office of the Quartermaster General, Construction Division, to determine whether contracts awarded or approved by them may be properly in the possession of an engineer in charge of construction on a government project.

65-51

* Will furnish pertinent information in its files concerning ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON which may be of value in this investigation.

* Will furnish similar information as above concerning JAMES TRUE.

ALL FIELD DIVISIONS RECEIVING COPIES OF THIS REPORT

* Will, after reviewing the mailing list of the subject, check their indices for any information concerning directors, sponsors or advisers of such organizations as the American Christian Nationalist Party. It is not intended that an extensive review of files be conducted, but merely that enough information be obtained to definitely determine its affiliates.

- P E N D I N G -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

FILE NO. 77-332 EMT

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
Atlanta, Georgia	3-28-42	3-18-42	ROBERT B. DUNLAP

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHRAGE	SPECIAL INQUIRY - OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 AKM/VIA

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Indices of Atlanta Field Division reflect applicant reported to have been originator of Knights of White Camellia and head of the American Christian Nationalist Party. Reference General George Van Horn Mosely, Atlanta, states applicant honest, loyal, partiotic and greatly misunderstood due to lack of tact; that if applicant gets Government position he will be persecuted by subversive element in U. S. States he would like to see applicant in responsible Government position as he would be loyal to country.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated March 12, 1942 addressed to the Cleveland Field Division, Bureau File 77-20154.

DETAILS: AT ATLANTA, GEORGIA

A review of the indices of the Atlanta Field Division reflect applicant reported to have been the originator of the Knights of the White Camellia and at one time to be head of the American Christian Nationalist Party, which organizations have from time to time been reported as being pro-German.

General GEORGE VAN HORN MOSELY, 11 Prado, Atlanta, advised that he had known applicant since 1938 when he met applicant in Cleveland, Ohio, while attending some convention. He stated that applicant in his opinion was an honest, loyal and patriotic American who had been greatly misunderstood by the people of America due to his lack of tact. He stated that applicant had done a great deal for the country in fighting the subversive elements therein and in his opinion if appointed to a position of importance with the Government applicant would devote his entire attention and loyalty to the U. S. Government.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	RECORDED
		97-649-109X	

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau

2 - Atlanta

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

General MOSELY stated that in his opinion if the applicant was appointed to a prominent Government position he would be persecuted severely by the subversive element in this country and the Jewish race.

After the writer had left his home, General MOSELY called the Atlanta Field Office by telephone and stated that he did not want to be misunderstood by his statement that applicant would be persecuted if appointed to an important Government position; that he did not mean by this statement that he was in anyway hesitating to recommend applicant for any Government position and did not want the writer to take said statement as being a slight of any kind on applicant or intimating that he would cause trouble for the Government if appointed. MOSELY stated that he would like to see applicant in a responsible Government position as he would be very loyal to the United States.

General MOSELY also advised that applicant had helped him in many matters in giving information regarding subversive activities in the United States and that he, MOSELY, had made quite a study of such matters and had made many speeches and written many articles regarding the welfare of this country. MOSELY stated that in his opinion the youth of America was far below that of any other country in regard to its vitality, stamina and health.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-338

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
DENVER, COLORADO	3-30-42	3-10-42	R. A. KNITTLE (A) mkm

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: United American Patriots not known at Trinidad, Colorado.

- R U C -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent H. W. WALLACE, Denver, Colorado, November 28, 1941.

DETAILS: Under-Sheriff GERALD BONFADINA, Trinidad, Colorado, submitted a report advising that after checking Trinidad thoroughly he was unable to find anyone who had ever heard of the United American Patriots having either their headquarters or a lodge at Trinidad, Colorado.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/14/89 BY SP4 Nicholson

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
Nicholson	97-649-140

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 Bureau
2 Huntington
2 Denver

APR 2 1942

INFILE

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 6 1982

:MBG

April 18, 1941

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. DRAYTON

RE: JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, with aliases
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, with aliases

This memorandum is supplemental to an earlier memorandum submitted to you with regard to those names appearing on a list of German sympathizers and agents obtained from a confidential source in Buenos Aires and were designated as being actual German agents.

Inasmuch as there are several hundred files having reference to these two individuals, the following material is taken from the cards which have been made up on McWilliams and Deatherage, as you suggested.

McWILLIAMS, JOE
61-7560-2333 enc. Ex-Communist or present Communist, is the leader of the Christian Mobilizers which meets Monday nights at Eblings Casino, Thursday nights at Triboro Palace, the Bronx, Thursday nights at Prospect Hall, Brooklyn, and at various street corners. McWilliams is one of the most boisterous rabble rousers and riot creators in New York City today. He advocates violence and has been the cause of riots at none of which he was present. McWilliams, it is said, was formerly on the WPA, and it is also said that he wrote Communist articles under the pen name of, or some publications known as, The Red Pen, or Pen and Hammer. The Writers' Project of the WPA knows about him. His guards carry weapons. (GLW) 61-7566-1642 encl. Leader of Christian Mobilizers and openly Pro-Nazi. Connected with "Christian Front". (ROD) Allegation that Bund will merge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/75 BY SP2 [illegible]

97-649-110X

SEP 4 1942

with Christian Mobilizers into single organization known as National Unity Party. G. Wilhelm Kunze will be real leader while McWilliams will be nominal leader. The Hour - 12/23/39 p1 (CLW)

DEATHERAGE, GEORGE E. with alias GEORGE A. DEATHRIDGE, Box 467, St. Albans, West Virginia. Subject is reported as National Commander of The Knights of the White Camellia and President of the American Christian Conference made up of anti-Jewish Fascist organizations meeting in Kansas City, Missouri, 8/23/37. He announced the organization would undoubtedly support a form of Fascism in opposition to Communism in this country. (United Press dispatch dated at Kansas City, 8/23/37, 61-7560-232)

At the meeting of the Brooklyn, New York, Local of the American-German League, at which Fritz Kuhn was principal speaker on 11/6/37, the Subject as "the well known American nationalist and editor of the Christian Free Press" was announced as principal speaker scheduled for the 11/23/37 closed membership meeting. (Confidential informant [redacted] 11/11/37; 61-7566-775)

Subject addressed the American Christian Conference at Kansas City, Missouri, 8/20/37, with remarks which were violently anti-Semitic. He stated the delegates had been called together to "combat the Communistic - C.I.O. Jew-Radical Racketeers" and spoke of "the rape of our country by a bunch of International Jews with the aid and consent of the fellow in the White House." (Confidential Informant [redacted] December, 1937; 61-7560-491)

b7D

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

American Nationalists Confederation, headed by George Deatherage, is one of several Fascist organizations associated closely with the White Guard, headed by Henry Allan, twice convicted of felonies in California. James True associates, headed by James True, Washington, D. C., works hand-in-glove with Deatherage. In a letter from Deatherage to True dated 11/21/37, Deatherage mentioned muzzling Reserve Officers, the Naval Intelligence, and the Department of Justice. (Lieutenant Colonel H. R. Oldfield, M.I.D., 5/11/38, 61-7560-833)

Deatherage is definitely connected with the James True Associates as demonstrated by the fact the latter sent out its letter as a substitute for completion of the subscriptions to Deatherage's discontinued news letter. (Confidential informant [redacted] of Philadelphia FBI Office, 1-20-39, 65-4889-2-P-16) b7D

Bulletin of the Knights of the White Camellia sent to the Bureau by letter signed by George E. Deatherage which sets forth the "Code", "Fundamental Principals","Organization", and purposes of the organization, showing it to be a militant organization, violently anti-semitic. The cover letter is threatening in tone against Congressman Dies. (4/6/39, 61-7560-1447)

The George Deatherage organization is the "Knights of the White Camellia" with headquarters at St. Albans, West Virgnia. This is an anti-Jewish southern white men's organization represented as being militaristic in its ambitions and it has no official connection with the Silver Shirt Legion. (Kenneth Alexander, head of Silver Shirt Legion in California, 4/7/39, 61-7587-204)

Subject interviewed and furnished life history which is set forth. He claimed to

head the Knights of the White Camellia which he described as anti-Communistic and anti-Jewish. He furnished pamphlets and charts demonstrating his ideas of Jewish control of organizations and government. (4/12/39; 65-1413-74)

Before the Dies Committee 5/23/39 he testified the Knights of the White Camellia was organized in 1867 as an allied body with the Ku Klux Klan and in 1935 was chartered in West Virginia with headquarters at his home and his oath of office in the organization forbade him from revealing the names of the members, numbers, or other details. He recommended supplanting Federal and State courts by military courts and said his object was the fighting of Jewish Communists. Deatherage said a liason had been established between his organization and an international headquarters in Rome, Italy which is to coordinate worldwide combating of Communism and Jewism. (Harold B. Hinton, N. Y. Times, 5/24/39, 61-7560-1561X13)

News editorial states that Subject did not give all the facts when testifying before the Congressional Committee May 23-24, 1939; that although he admitted a link with an international "anti-Red" organization in Fascist Italy and that he had been rebuffed by the Nazis for trying to establish closer connections with them, he was as a matter of fact closely related to the Nazis, and as the American delegate, was invited by the German Ministry of Propaganda and Public Enlightenment to attend the World-Service Conference held at Erfurt, Germany, in the summer of 1938, accepted and delivered a speech entitled, "Will America be the Jews' Waterloo?" (Daily Worker, 5/26/39; 61-7560-2144X3)

Subject serves as one of the distributing agents in the U. S. of World Service, the English language news-sheet printed in Germany by the Nazi International. (Stanley High in article entitled Star Spangled Fascists, Saturday Evening Post, 5/27/39; 61-7591-75)

Testified before Congressional Committee that he had proposed a retired Army Officer as military leader of a united front of anti-Semitic and anti-Communist organizations. (Washington News, 5/31/39, 61-7592-3X7)

Pamphlet entitled "Has Martin Dies Sold Out to the Jewish Banker? by George E. Deatherage, National Commander, The Knights of the White Camellia," dated 6/8/39, violently anti-semitic in nature. (61-7587-2-6)

Subject held a conference with William Dudley Pelley, head of Silver Shirt Legion of America, Inc., at Asheville, N. C. on 6/21/39. (Confidential Informant [redacted] Charlotte FBI Office, 6/21/39, 61-7587-352X) b7D

A real active subversive organization is the Knights of the White Camellia headed by George Deatherage. (Lawrence Glick, President, B'Nai B'Rith, 8/21/39, 65-1438-14)

At mass meeting of Christian Mobilizers, 8/23/39, at Innisfail Park, Bronx, N. Y., delivered speech entitled "Counter-Revolutionary Tactics" likening current conditions in the U. S. to Spain and denouncing the U. S. Government as Jewish controlled. (N. Y. Police files, 61-7850-22-P-11)

At mass meeting sponsored by Joseph McWilliams, head of the Christian Mobilizers for the purpose of uniting all Christian Fascist groups, on

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

8/23/39, Deatherage was the principal speaker along with Fritz Kuhn of the German-American Bund and Deatherage announced a second meeting for 9/6/39, with the principal speaker to be Major General George Van Horn Moseley whom he urged for National coordinator of the groups, Deatherage blamed Jewish Communists and Jewish international bankers for the world's ailments. His remarks were violent with references to trampling and strangling of enemies, hanging of officials from telegraph poles, denouncements of President Roosevelt on the basis of Jewish sympathies, and stated that if any leader of the groups gathered there were to be arrested or if an effort were made to stop Father Coughlin "the country will be up in arms over night." (O.R. Pilat, N. Y. Post, 8/24/39, 61-7560-2036X)

On 9/20/39, Joseph McWilliams, head of the Christian Mobilizers, received a letter from Subject advising that Subject had about 50 bus loads of people going to Washington, D. C. from Virginia to demonstrate at the opening of Congress, and urging McWilliams to bring as many as he could from N. Y. and conduct street meetings. (Confidential Informant [redacted] of the N. Y. FBI Office, 9/20/39; 61-7560-2287) b7D

Acted as a reference for Raymond Joseph Healy who started anti-semitic newspaper named Nationalist Gazette at Chicago, Illinois, in May, 1936. (Special Agent W. W. McFarlin, FBI, 11/2/39, 65-6990-1)

Announced he had relinquished the office of National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia with accompanying statement there was no use his trying to stop something that can't be stopped, referring to his previous numerous statements concerning the Jews in world affairs. (The Herald-Dispatch, Huntington, W. Va., 11/3/39, 61-7560-3754X)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Tracy
Miss Gandy

Raymond Joseph Healy, self-styled "Irish Hitler" and an associate of George Deatherage of the American Merchants Confederation, was National Director of the Gentile Workers Party of America. (Anti-Defamation League, Chicago, 11/27/39, 61-7559-5789)

Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, Knight Organization Associates, Inc., which published the "White Knight", said to be a "non-sectarian, non-partisan, militively constitutional American organization"; Anti-Communistic, anti-Semitic. In April, 1937, Deatherage was on the West Coast working with Mrs. Leslie Fry, head of the Militant Christian Patriots. (Anti-Defamation League records, Chicago, 11/27/39, 61-7559-5789)

One of leaders of Fascist groups to attend a meeting at the home of Bishop F. A. Juhan, 1836 Elizabeth Place, Jacksonville, Florida, on 12/4/39, to discuss uniting to start a "real move" against the present government of the U. S. A. (Confidential Informant [redacted] 11/29/39, 61-7695-1X) b7D

As head of the American Nationalists he was invited to attend a three day conference at Richmond, Virginia, in December, 1939, to consider organizing a united front of all Fascist organizations. (Capt. E. B. Nixon, O.N.I., 2/1/40, 65-4279-534)

(Summary Memorandum concerning George Deatherage and the Knights of the White Camellia, 5/9/39, 61-7560-1473)

Respectfully,

R. G. Lawrence

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/10/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

CHC:WGR
Call: 2:20 P.M.
Transcribed: 4:20

March 26, 1942

MR. D. M. LADD

SAC Hennrich of the Norfolk Office telephonically contacted me and read the following which was copied from a letter that was written by James Trao in Alexandria to George Deatherage in Norfolk:

"This is with reference to the meeting of President Roosevelt and Prime Minister Churchill at sea last August, and this letter is dated August 20, 1941, which is apparently about five days after that meeting. 'Papa bawl cut Churchill something awful, telling him that if he had kept his nose clean and his mouth shut, and if England had paid her debt to us he would have rushed the country into war; but that Churchill had made too many enemies among the American people'. Another friend had a talk with one of the Naval officers present, and this is what he said: 'One evening in the wardroom, Churchill had got well into the second quart of the day, and all others, including Frankie, were high. Churchill told Frankie what to do. Frankie got his back up and said, according to Jimmie's statement, and then Churchill told him not to alibi that there was just one issue before the house, and it was Frankie's promise to put two million men in the field as quickly as possible, and that it had proved to be a God Damn lie. Churchill also told him that if he did not have the two million men on hand, England would quit cold within 60 days, that they were not going to take any more bombings and the risk of invasion for false promises. He also hinted that England would charge this country for the full responsibility of the war and would announce to the world that he declared war only after the lousy lion's sacred promise to bring us into the fight promptly. He then told the lion it was two million men in the inside east or nothing'".

RECORDED 97-649-4

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Mr. Hennrich stated that in the report which the agents had prepared concerning this matter, there was an indication that copies would be sent to ONI. Mr. Hennrich stated that there was doubt in his mind as to whether ONI at Norfolk should receive copies of this report even though reference is made to an officer. I told Mr. Hennrich that he should not furnish copies to ONI. He stated that when he was at Richmond, the investigation of James Trao, who is living at Alexandria, was being handled by the Washington Field Office. I told him that this was still being done. Mr. Hennrich stated that he would therefore have the report rewritten, will handle it by letter to the Bureau with copies to the Washington and Richmond Field Offices. I told him that this would be satisfactory.

Respectfully,

C. H. Carson

97-649-111

FBI CLEVE 4-2-42 5-12 PM FBS

DIRECTOR

PHONE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 AM/LCP

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, SPECIAL INQUIRY, OEM. APPLICANT EMPLOYED BY ARTHUR G. MCKEE COMPANY, NINETEEN SIXTEEN TO NINETEEN TWENTY ONE. DURING NINETEEN NINETEEN TO NINETEEN TWENTY ONE WORKEDIN INDIA ON MCKEE COMPANY CONTRACT. RETURNED TO U. S. IN NINETEEN TWENTY ONE. BETWEENNINETEEN TWENTY ONE AND NINETEEN TWENTY SIX WORKED FOR HOAR UNDERGROUND SHOVEL CO., DULUTH, MINNESOTA. EMPLOYED H. K. FERGUSON COMPANY ABOUT NINETEEN TWENTY SIX TO NINETEEN THIRTY. CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICAL COMPANY, SOUTH CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA, NINETEEN THIRTY ONE TO NINETEEN THRTY SIX, H. K. FERGUSON CO.7 NINETEEN THIRTY SEVEN TO NINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT. THEREAFTER BY DOYLE AND RUSSELL CO., RICHMOND VIRGINIA. INFORMANTS RECORD HIM AS UNSUBVERSIVE PRIOR TO NINETEEN THIRTY. ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTY FIVE, THEY STATE, HE REVIVED THE KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA AND BECAME ITS LEADER. HE BERATED THE U. S. GOVERNMENT. THE JEWS, AND LAUDED NAZI PRINCIPLES. ONE INFORMANT STATED HE IS ALLEGED TO HAVE FORCED MEN TO JOIN HIS ORGANIZATION. ANOTHERINFORMANT REVEALS THIS ORGANIZATION TO BE CONFINED TO WEST VIRGINIA, ALTHOUGH DEATHEARGE, AT ONE TIME, SOLICITED THIS INFORMANT TO AID IN ESTABLISHING IT IN OHIO. DEATHERAGE RELEASED FROM CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICAL COMPANY IN NINETEEN THIRTY SIX AND H. K. FERGUSON AND COMPANY INNINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT FOR FAILURE TO DISCONTINUE HIS SUB-

97-649-nix

APR 7 1942

VERSIVE ACTIVITIES. ALL INFORMANTS BELIEVE HIM TO HAVE BEEN A MEMBER OF OTHR SUBVERSIVE GROUPS AND TO HAVE BEEN A DISSEMINATOR OF NAZI PROPAGANDA. LEADS SECURED IN CLEVELAND BEING SET FORTH BY TELETYPE TO APPROPRIATE FIELD DIVISIONS.

BOARDMAN

SECOND WORD SECOND LINE PAGE 2 OTHER

END

OK FBI WASH DC 5-23 PM RGS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

NY FILE NO. 77-3611 FCM

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
NEW YORK CITY	4/3/42	3/18/42	J. J. ROONEY

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE	OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT; SPECIAL INQUIRY.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

DEATHERAGE took correspondence course in Business Administration from Alexander Hamilton Institute, NYC, 1923-24, receiving above average grades in 15 out of 24 subjects of two year course covered by him. No records of employment at U.S. Steel Corp., indicating that employment was probably for a subsidiary company. Employed by Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corp. at South Charleston, W. Va. 1930-36, released because of connections with Knights of White Camellia, although employment very satisfactory. Confidential Informant T1 recommends he is excellent construction man, but has refused him re-employment with Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corp. because of his political activities. Considers him loyal American, but "slightly wacky on the subject of Jews and Communism." Confidential Informant T2 indicates DEATHERAGE was head of Knights of White Camellia and of proposed American Christian Nationalist Party, and attempted to organize American Nationalist Federation in 1927; that he spoke at a meeting of Christian Mobilizers in 1939 at which FRITZ KUHN of German-American Bund also spoke; that he was the subject of an investigation by the Dies Committee and that he has been known as violently anti-Semitic, pro-Fascist, and pro-Nazi. New York headline paper carried a report of DEATHERAGE discharged from contract construction work at Norfolk Navy Base, by Secretary KNOX. No criminal or credit record New York City.

- R U C -

All information contained herein is unclassified
Date 11/19/76 By SP-Parlett

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: P. E. Foxworth SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

90-649-1111X1

RECORDED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5-Bureau
2-St. Paul
2-New York

APR 6 1942

APR 11 1942

FIVE

RECEIVED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

77-3811

REFERENCE: Letter from Bureau to Cleveland Field Division, dated March 12, 1942.

DETAILS:

At NEW YORK, NEW YORK

EDUCATION:

Mr. L. BEEBE, of the Alexander Hamilton Institute, 14 Astor Place, advised that DEATHERAGE had enrolled at that school to take a correspondence course in Business Administration in 1923 and 1924. He stated that he had taken 15 out of 24 subjects of a two-year course and had received grades slightly above average. He advised that the birth date of the applicant was, on the record, November 15, 1894. He advised that he did not personally know the applicant, and that nothing further concerning the applicant was reflected in his records.

EMPLOYMENT:

Mr. W. A. LANDIS, Personnel Department, U.S. Steal Corporation, 71 Broadway, advised that company had no record of having employed applicant in any position. He stated, however, that if applicant was in the construction work, his employment would be kept by a subsidiary company of the U.S. Steel Company, which company had undoubtedly employed applicant inasmuch as U. S. Steel Company proper has never employed construction men. He indicated that the only subsidiary construction company existing in New York City at the time around 1910 was the American Bridge Company, 71 Broadway,

Mr. E. A. SEYDLER, of the American Bridge Company, 71 Broadway, advised the agent that each plant kept its own records; that he only had in his possession records of employees in the drawing room and of the New York Office. He advised there were a number of plants and yards and stated it would be impractical to verify applicant's employment, unless it was known in which yard applicant worked.

Confidential Informant T1 produced the employment record of applicant with Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation, which records indicated that applicant was born November 15, 1894, at Duluth, Minnesota, and was employed by the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia from 1930 to 1936 as a construction superintendent. He indicated that he had been previously employed by the Minnesota Steel Company, Duluth, from 1910 to 1916; by the Arthur G. McKee and Company, Cleveland, Ohio, from 1916 to 1922; by the H. J. Ferguson and Company, from 1926 to 1930. These records indicated that applicant had been released because of his connection with the Knights of White Camellia, although his employment had been very satisfactory. Confidential Informant T1 advised that he could personally recommend the applicant as an excellent construction man, but that he has refused to employ the applicant again with the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation because of his political activities. He stated that he considered him a loyal American, but

"slightly wacky" on the subject of Jews and Communism. He said that the applicant was warned to cease his activities along the lines he was pursuing with the Knights of White Camellia if he intended to keep his job with the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company, but that applicant had continued to be active in the Knights of the White Camellia, and the company had to terminate his services. He said that applicant was a hard worker, capable, energetic individual, but that he did not appear quite normal with reference to his outlook on Jews and Communism. He stated that he did not believe applicant had lived in New York City, coming to New York City only for occasional visits.

Confidential Informant T2 indicated that applicant was born November 15, 1894, at Duluth, Minnesota; that he was married approximately in 1920; has a son, but is estranged from his wife and son and indicated that he attempted to organize the American Nationalist Federation in 1937 and was the head of the American Christian Nationalist Party, and the American Fascist Semi-Military Organization, as well as being the head of the Knights of the White Camellia, an Anti-Jewish; Anti-Communist; Pro-Fascist Organization, and that on August 23, 1939 he spoke at a meeting of the Christian Mobilizers at Innissville Park, New York City, at which FRITZ KUHN, German-American Bund and JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS also spoke. He indicated further that he and his organization, Knights of the White Camellia, were investigated by the Dies Committee in 1939. He was indicated as being violently anti-Semitic, pro-Fascist, and pro-Nazi. New York City newspapers carried a report of DEATHERAGE'S discharge from construction work at the Naval Base, Norfolk, Virginia, by Secretary of the Navy KNOX, as "undesirable to have access to the work and charge of materials of the Navy Department," on the front pages.

MISCELLANEOUS:

No criminal record for the applicant was found in the files of the New York City Police Department.

No credit record for the applicant was found in the files of the Credit Bureau of Greater New York.

No record was found for the applicant in the files of Confidential Source T3.

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE ST. PAUL FIELD DIVISION:

At DULUTH, MINNESOTA, will verify applicant's employment by the Minnesota Steel Company, from 1910 to 1916.

Will ascertain applicant's correct birth date, inasmuch as he is indicated in the records of the Carbide and Carbon Corporation and Confidential Informant T2 as having been born on November 15, 1894, at Duluth, Minnesota, and November 15, 1893 on the reference letter.

(These leads were set out by teletype dated March 19, 1942.)

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN.

IDENTIFICATION OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS MENTIONED IN REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT J. J. ROONEY, DATED AT NEW YORK CITY, APRIL 3, 1942.

b7D

Confidential Informant T1 -

Confidential Source T2-

Confidential Source T3- Files of United States Civil Service Commission, Investigation Division, 641 Washington Street, New York City.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Case Originated at: BUREAU — File No. 77-631

Report made at:	Date when made:	Period for which made:	Report made by:
Cleveland, Ohio	4-3-42	3/30,31/42	CLIFFORD G. ALLEN

Title: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

Character: Special Inquiry
Office for Emergency Management

Synopsis of facts: DEATHERAGE employed by Arthur G. McKee Company 1916 to 1921. During 1919 to 1921 he worked in India on McKee Company contracts. Returned to United States in 1921. Between 1921 and 1926 worked for Hoar Underground Shovel Company at Duluth, Minnesota. Employed H. K. Ferguson Company about 1926 to 1930. Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company, South Charleston West Virginia from 1931 to 1936. Again for the H. K. Ferguson Company 1937 to 1938. Thereafter by Doyle and Russell Company, Richmond, Virginia. Informants record him as un-subversive prior to 1930. About 1935 he revived the Knights of the White Camellia and became its leader. He berated the United States Government, the Jews, and lauded Nazi principles. One informant stated he heard DEATHERAGE forced men to join his organization. Another informant revealed this organization confined to West Virginis although DEATHERAGE attempted to induce this informant to aid in the establishing of it in Ohio. Applicant was

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 AM/MW

APR 2 1942

Approved and Forwarded: S. W. Boardman — Special Agent in Charge

97-649-1182

Copies of this report:

5 - Bureau
2 - Albany
2 - Huntington
2 - Indianapolis
2 - Jackson
2 - St. Paul
2 - Cleveland

APR 3 1942

released from Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company in 1936 and the H. K. Ferguson Company in 1938 for failure to discontinue his subversive activities. He is believed to have been a member of other subversive groups and to have been a disseminator of Nazi propaganda. Leads secured in Cleveland are being set forth by teletype to appropriate field divisions.

-RUC-

REFERENCE

Bureau letter dated March 12, 1942 to Cleveland, Ohio.

DETAILS

AT CLEVELAND, OHIO

MR. S. J. KLEM, Personnel Department of the Arthur G. McKee Company, Cleveland, Ohio secured the personnel card of DEATHERAGE which indicated that he had been employed by that company in the latter part of 1916 or the early part of 1919 at which time it was shown that he had gone to India to work on a contract in which the company was interested.

MR. B. STONE, Personnel Manager of the H. K. Ferguson Company, Cleveland, Ohio presented the personnel card for DEATHERAGE to the reporting agent. This indicated he had been employed from the latter part of 1936 until April 30, 1938. From February 9, 1937 until September 1, 1937 his principal employment had been at Palo Alto, California where he had been superintendent on a job being performed for the WESTVACO CHLORINE PRODUCTS CORP., and the balance of the time he had been working out of the Cleveland Area, employed by the H. K. Ferguson Company.

MR. STONE stated that he believed that DEATHERAGE was not working for the company during the early part of 1938 but was being kept on the payroll during that time as a reward for his services. This was in the nature of being a bonus. In addition to the employment set forth above STONE believed that DEATHERAGE worked for the company several years prior to and including 1930.

There was no record of this employment. However, Stone said that this was not unusual because prior to the social security tax laws these personnel records were seldom kept for employees.

Informant T-1 was interviewed. A chronological record of DEATHERAGE's employment to the best of the informant's knowledge is as follows:

DEATHERAGE was employed by the Arthur G. McKee Company prior to 1919 when the informant started working for this company. DEATHERAGE in the early part of 1919 was sent to India to work for the India Iron and Steel Company. Accompanying him on this trip was MR. J. H. SHARP who acted as Assistant to DEATHERAGE. In 1921 DEATHERAGE returned to the United States and soon afterwards secured employment with the Hoar Underground Shovel Company in Duluth, Minnesota.

Informant T-1 stated that he did not know the exact length of this employment but believed it would be sometime between 1921 and 1926. In this company DEATHERAGE's position was said to be that of a Sales Manager and it is believed that a considerable amount of time was spent by DEATHERAGE In Huntington, West Virginia performing his duties. After 1926 DEATHERAGE was employed by the H. K. Ferguson Company of Cleveland as a Construction Engineer. He kept this position until about 1931 when he secured employment with the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company at South Charleston, West Virginia.

In the latter part of 1936 DEATHERAGE told the informant he was released from this position upon his refusal to sever his connections with the Knights of the White Camellia and to discontinue his subversive writings in connection therewith.

His employment with the H. K. Ferguson Company was resumed in 1937 and lasted about 2 years. The last position DEATHERAGE had was with the Doyle and Russell Company and this company has its headquarters at Richmond, Virginia. This employment, Informant T-1 advised started about 1940. Informant heard also that DEATHERAGE was employed on a Naval Construction job in Virginia and that he had been removed from this position by the Secretary of the United States Navy due to the notoriety given him in connection with his affiliations with the Knights of the White Camellia. Informant T-1 stated he knew DEATHERAGE as intimately as any man in Cleveland and related the following in respect to his character and activities.

Up until the time DEATHERAGE was employed by the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Company in West Virginia he exhibited no subversive tendencies whatsoever. He never, according to Informant, berated the Jews or the Government. He was a loyal friend and an excellent construction engineer.

Informant T-1 was quite surprised when in 1934 or 1935 he received a chain letter from DEATHERAGE. This letter told about the Knights of the White Camellia and listed the qualifications for membership. These qualifications were, the Informant recalled, that a member must be a white christian and interested in better government. This letter was to be made in several copies and each recipient was in turn asked to mail these copies to other white christians. One copy of each letter was to be sent to a certain post office box in West Virginia. It was these copies which were sent to the Post Office Box in West Virginia that DEATHERAGE, the Informant believed, secured his mailing list of people who might be interested in joining his organization of the Knights of the White Camellia.

Subsequent to receiving this same letter Informant T-1 stated he received frequent literature from DEATHERAGE proclaiming the necessity for ridding the United States of Jews, the inefficiency and extravagance of the new deal administration and oftentimes letters which seemed to be German propaganda inasmuch as they lauded many principles of the Nazi form of Government. None of these letters were retained by the informant.

Informant T-1 further advised that he had heard that DEATHERAGE was connected with subversive organizations other than the Knights of the White Camellia, but the only organizations which he could recall were the Silver Shirts and an association with the Jones True Associates.

At one time possibly in 1935 a letter was sent to MR. J. H. SHARP of the H. K. Ferguson Company, Cleveland offering to him the post of Commander of a "castle", a unit of the Knights of the White Camellia. This post DEATHERAGE wrote would be granted to him if he wished it. In this capacity MR. SHARP would have control of the organization in Ohio and several bordering states. Informant T-1 did not recall just which portion of the country was involved in this offer. He stated that the offer was refused by the recipient inasmuch as he did not care to become involved in anything of a subversive nature nor did he agree with any of the ideals of the organization.

The Knights of the White Camellia never spread outside of West Virginia to the best of Informant's knowledge. Informant T-1 was further of the opinion that DEATHERAGE must have been making money out of this organization otherwise he would not have relinquished his position with the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation.

Informant had also heard that DEATHERAGE had some connection with Pelley and that he believed that he had disseminated some of the literature Pelley was interested in which was of a subversive nature.

From his acquaintance with DEATHERAGE Informant T-1 felt that his subversive activities first became evident in about 1934 or 1935. He stated that DEATHERAGE at this time had a very severe operation on the thyroid gland in his neck and he believes that as a result of this operation DEATHERAGE became somewhat mentally deranged.

Informant T-1 had heard from other persons that DEATHERAGE was said to have tried to force men who were under him in various jobs to join his organization. None of these men are known to the Informant but he suggested the name of one person who might have good knowledge of this. As an incident to this report a lead is being set forth to the appropriate field division to interview this person.

Informant T-2 stated he knew nothing about the Knights of the White Camellia or DEATHERAGE other than the fact that DEATHERAGE was said to have been head of that organization at one time. Informant further stated that he had spent a good deal of time at the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company at which time DEATHERAGE was employed by this company. As a result of this he was able to offer several names of people at the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company who would likely know of DEATHERAGE's activities while he was working for that company. These names are also being set forth as leads.

The following information was obtained from Informants T-3 and T-4 who were jointly interviewed:

DEATHERAGE had been employed by the Ferguson Company from two to four years before 1930. During this period there was nothing subversive in his actions or speech. His employment was very good and he was considered a most able construction engineer.

In 1931 he began working for the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company and in 1936 he was released because of his subversive writings and affiliations.

When this happened he resumed his employment with the Ferguson Company and performed most of his work at the Westvaco Chlorine Products Company in Palo Alto California. In 1938, however, due to his principles which were becoming more annoying to the Company inasmuch as they were receiving unfavorable notices due to his connections with the Knights of the White Camellia, the company told him that they no longer could employ him unless he could be certified to by the Government as not being subversive.

Both informants revealed that he was very bitter towards the New Deal and the New Deal Jews who, he proclaimed, to be running the Government. His principles were closely related to Nazism. They believed that he was pro-German but had never had any first-hand information about his organization from him.

In addition to the above, Informant T-3 stated the following: DEATHERAGE's organization appeared to be militaristic because at one time a workman at the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company told the informant that DEATHERAGE had told the workman when he was finally admitted to that organization of the Knights of the White Camellia he would have to secure a gun. DEATHERAGE had also tried to induce several men working for this Carbide and Carbon Company to join his organization. He is said to have threatened them with losing their jobs if they did not join. This letter information was intimated to the Informant by various workmen at this company. The names of these workmen could not be recalled by the Informant.

Informant T-3 submitted the names of several men who would be able to furnish further information regarding DEATHERAGE's activities to recruit men for his organization. Neither informant knew of DEATHERAGE's activities in any other subversive organization.

A review of the Cleveland Field Division indices reflects that DEATHERAGE is mentioned several times in our files. However, no information contained therein is not already known to the Bureau and is summarized in their letter to this Division on March 19, 1942.

MR. A. STICKNEY, Cleveland Police Department revealed DEATHERAGE had no police record at that department.

MISS MARIE E. KAPPENHAGEN of the Retail Credit Men's Association stated there was no record of DEATHERAGE at her office.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE
OFFICE OF ORIGIN

77-631

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE ALBANY FIELD DIVISION

At Saranac Lake, New York

Will contact GEORGE PEAKES, former employee of the H, K. Ferguson Company of Cleveland. PEAKES is said to have information concerning applicant's subversive activities in the Knights of the White Camellia.

THE HUNTINGTON FIELD DIVISION

At the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company,
South Charleston, West Virginia

Will contact PAUL HANNON, MARVIN TITUS, LOUIS ROUSH, MR. SHETTLER, AND HARRY MURPHY. These men are said to know details of the applicant's activities in the Knights of the White Camellia.

THE INDIANAPOLIS FIELD DIVISION

At Roby, Indiana

Will contact MR. E. C. SCOVILLE. MR. SCOVILLE is stated to be an employee of the American Corn Products Company in that city. He is stated to have knowledge of the subversive activities of the applicant.

THE ST. PAUL FIELD DIVISION

At Duluth, Minnesota

Will investigate the applicant's employment at the Hoar Underground Shovel Company.

THE JACKSON FIELD DIVISION

At Aberdeen, Mississippi

Will contact ED SHEETS of the H. K. Ferguson Company. MR. SHEETS is enroute to Aberdeen and if not presently there will be so about April 15, 1942. SHEETS is said to have information regarding applicant.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

77-631

INFORMANTS

T-1

T-2

T-3

T-4

[redacted]

b7D

FBI CHICAGO 4-9-42 4-37 PM CWT IM

DIRECTOR

OATS. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE. SPECIAL, OEM. E. C. SCOVILL, AMERICAN MAIZE CORPORATION, ONE THREE FIVE SO. LA SALLE STREET ADVISES HAS KNOWN DEATHERAGE SINCE NINETEEN THIRTY THREE, WAS ASKED TO JOIN KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELLIA BUT REFUSED, DEATHERAGE WAS AGAINST ALL JEWS AND ADVOCATED ELIMINATING THEM FROM GOVERNMENT BY LOBBYING AND OTHER CONSTITUTIONAL MEANS. SCOVILL STATES TXX IT IS HIS OPINION DEATHERAGE WOULD NOT INTENTIONALLY ENGAGE IN ACTIVITY DETRIMENTAL TO THE COUNTRY, HE HAS NOT DEFINITE INFORMATION REGARDING DEATHERAGES ACTIVITIES SINCE ORGANIZATION WAS CHARTERED BECAUSE HIS REFUSAL TO JOIN ENDED THEIR FRIENDLY RELATIONS.

JOHNSON

END

1
25-40 PM OK FBI WASH DC MAB

97-649-1443

DEPT. OF JUSTICE
INVESTIGATION
APR 13 1942
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2AM/MTT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/4/99 BY SP3 pmh/tm

FBI ST PAUL 4-10-42 3-30 PM KLH

DIRECTOR

OATS. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, SPECIAL INQUIRY, OEM. DEATHERAGE WAS SALES MANAGER OF HOAR SHOVEL COMPANY, NINETEEN TWENTY ONE TO NINETEEN TWENTY SIX. HOAR SHOVEL COMPANY ABSORBED BY ALLIS CHAL XX CHALMERS COMPANY OF MILWAUKEE IN NINETEEN THIRTY. MR. WALTER CONGDON, ONE OF TEXX THE PRINCIPAL STOCK HOLDERS OF HOAR SHOVEL COMPANY ADVISES DEATHERAGE ~~WAE XX~~ WAS A GOOD ENGINEER AND A SMART MAN. MR. CONGDON STATED THAT MR. HUBERT DA AUTREMONT, PRESENT OF THE ~~ARI XX~~ ARIZONA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, TUSCON, ARIZONA, WAS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH DEATHERAGE AND WAS ALSO PRESIDENT OF HOAR SHOVEL COMPANY, AND COULD PROBABLY GIVE MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING ~~DEATER~~XX DEATHERAGES BACKGROUND AND EMPLOYMENT IF BUREAU DESIRED.

STEIN

A AN D H

OK FBI WASH DC 5-35 PM DCN

97-649-1114

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/14/79 BY SP2AMW

FBI HUNTINGTON 4-10-42 1047 AM VBW

DIRECTOR

OATS. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, SPECIAL INQUIRY, OEM. HANNON TITUS MURPHY INTERVIEWED. NO LOUIS ROUSH NOR SHETTLER AT CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICA.. CORP. SOUTH SX CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA. LEROY ROUSH AND ROBERT SHIDELER APPARENTLY INTENDED AND INTERVIEWED. MURPHY KNOWN DEATHERAGE SINCE NINETEEN TWENTYNINE. LATTER INDUCED HIM JOIN WHITE ~~CAA-XXX~~ CAMELLIA. DEATHERAGE WAS HEAD OF ORGANIZATION. PRESIDED SOME MEETINGS, MMADE SPEECHES, PLANNED NATIONAL ORGANIZATION. ~~READ LITERATE~~ AT ~~XXXXXXXXXXX~~ READ LITERATURE AT MEETINGS. ORGANIZATION AT FIRST CONSERVATIVE BECAME MORE RADICAL. LEROY ROUSH KNOWN DEATHERAGE SINCE TWENTYEIGHT. NEVER JOINED WHITE CAMELLIA. FOUND ORGANIZATION LITERATURE ON DESK OVER PERIOD OF MONTHS IN NINETEEN THIRTYFIVE. E J NEWMAN DEATHERAGES ASSISTANT, APPROACHED ROUSH TO JOIN. LATER RECEIVED LITERATURE ADVERTISING GERMAN PRODUCTS. SOME EMPLOYEES JOINED BECAUSE DEATHERAGE THEIR BOSS. DEATHERAGE BELIEVED AT ST ALBANS, WEST VIRGINIA NOW. SHIDELER AND HANNON ATTENDED FEW ORGANIZATION MEETINGS. CONFIRM MURPHYS STATEMENT. CLEVELAND REQUESTED STUTA XXX SUTEL BUREAU.

UNTREINER

END

ACK PLS

10-51 AM OK FBI WASH DC CA

97-699-1115

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
10 APR 15 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FBI JACKSON 4-11-42 5-00 PM MS

DIRECTOR

OATS. GEORGE E. DEATHERIDGE OEM SPECIAL INQUIRY. ORGANIZED KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELLIAS IN ~~WASHX~~ WEST VIRGINIA ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYFIVE AS STATED BY EDWIN CAMPBELL SHEETS WHO ADMITTEDLY SERVED AS SECRETARY TO ORGANIZATION FOR A NUMBER OF MONTHS BUT WHO RESIGNED WHEN DEATHERIDGE PERSONALLY AND INDIVIDUALLY ADVISED ARMING OF KNIGHTS BY JOINING NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION AND PROCURING SPRINGFIELDS. SHEETS SUSPECTED ~~NXX~~ DEATHERIDGE OF LATER CAUSING THE MAILING OF NAZI PROPAGANDA TO HIM. DEATHERIDGE RECRUITED MEMBERS FOR KNIGHTS FROM SUBORDINATES AT THE CARBIDE AND CARBON COMPANY. ALSO H. K. FERGUSON COMPANY. STATED DEATHERIDGE IS EXTREMELY ANTI JEWISH BUT NEVER DEFINITELY VOICED OVERTHROW OF THIS GOVERNMENT OR ADHERENCE TO NAZIISM OR COMMUNISM TO HIM. SHEETS EXPRESSED SURPRISE THAT DEATHERIDGE HAD BEEN ALLOWED TO WORK ON NAVY PROJECT DUE TO PUBLICITY AT DIES HEARING.

WYLY

END

6-06 PM OK FBI WASH DC NH

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2 AMR/MTB

97-649-11X6
RECORDED
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
APR 13 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

April 2, 1942

WTG:efs
Special Agent in Charge
Richmond, Virginia

Re: George E. Deatherage
Office for Emergency Management
Special Inquiry

ASSIGN IMMEDIATELY

Dear Sir:

Enclosed is a copy of Bureau letter dated March 18, 1942 addressed to the Cleveland office containing a lead for investigation by your office. You are requested to conduct an investigation and submit a report not later than April 9, 1942.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/14/49 BY SP2 AMC/LCW
HQ 44362

97-649-UNREC

65-418

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

Post Office Box 1679
El Paso, Texas
April 13, 1942

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/15/99 BY SP2 AR/MJT
HE 446362

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
O KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
O AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated at Norfolk, Virginia, March 28, 1942 in the captioned case.

It is noted therein that the report sets out an asterisk lead for all Field Divisions to review the mailing list of Subject and check the indices with regard to the American Christian Nationalist Party and its sponsors. The attention of the Bureau is invited to the reports of Special Agents HERBERT S. BROWN, dated at El Paso September 18, 1941, and MANUEL A. SANCHEZ, dated at El Paso November 26, 1941, with which latter report the case bearing similar title, but with origin at Huntington, was referred upon completion. It is noted that both reports were responsive to an identical lead in the report of Special Agent JOHN H. KISSNER, dated August 8, 1941. It is unknown at this office whether the Norfolk Office was furnished with copies of said reports upon the re-allocation of territory from the Richmond Office.

In view of the above, no further action is being taken by this office in connection with the report of Special Agent KISSNER, dated at Norfolk, March 28, 1942, and this case is being considered referred upon completion.

Very truly yours,

D. A. BRYCE
Special Agent in Charge

RECORDED

97-649-112
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
1 APR 17 1942
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

20 APR 20 1942

cc - Norfolk
Huntington

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 R367
COPY INFO
APR 18 RECD

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

FILE NO. 77-510

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA	4-15-42	4-4-42	RALPH F. MILLER BMc

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE	OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SPECIAL INQUIRY

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

E. C. SCOVILL, American Maze Products Company, reported located at Chicago, Illinois.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent CLIFFORD G. ALLEN, Cleveland, Ohio, Dated April 3, 1942.

DETAILS: AT WHITING, INDIANA

On April 4, 1942, in an effort to contact E. C. SCOVILL, Mr. J. C. KENNEDY, American Maze Products Company, 113th Street, Whiting, Indiana was telephonically contacted at which time he furnished the following information.

Mr. E. C. SCOVILL, American Maze Products Company, 135 S. La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois, was presently residing at 2012 110th Street, Beverley Hills, Chicago, Illinois.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AM/LMH

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-1124 RECORDED

APR 22 1942

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 Bureau
2 Chicago
2 Cleveland
2 Indianapolis

COPIES DESTROYED

APR 11 1961

R367

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

CHICAGO FIELD DIVISION

At Chicago, Illinois

Will interview Mr. E. C. SCOVILL, American Maze Products Company, 135 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois, residence 2012 110th Street, Beverley Hills, Chicago, Illinois, concerning his knowledge of subversive activities of subject as head of the Knights of the White Camellia.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN

RECORDED

97-649 -113
GS:ESK

May 14, 1942

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
INTERNAL SECURITY - G
REGISTRATION ACT

Dear Sir:

There is enclosed a photostatic copy of the income tax return for the year 1940 filed by the subject, who indicated that his address was 115 Riverview Avenue, St. Albans, West Virginia.

The Treasury Department has been requested to advise whether correspondence has been written to and received from the subject regarding the notation on this return, "See letter July 21-41 Correspondence File."

It is expected that other returns filed by this subject will be received from the Treasury Department at a later date and these will be made available to you when received.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/15/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Enclosure

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECEIVED
MAY 15 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU JAX FILE NO. 77-106

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
JACKSON, MISS.	4/16/42	4/9/42	R. FORBES BARRETT RFB:jf

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE	SPECIAL INQUIRY OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE organized Knights of the White Camellia in 1935 as stated by EDWIN CAMPBELL SHEETS, who served as secretary to organization but resigned when DEATHERAGE advised arming of Knights personally and individually by joining National Rifle Assn. and procuring Springfield rifles. SHEETS suspected DEATHERAGE of later causing the mailing of Nazi propaganda to him. DEATHERAGE recruited members for Knights from subordinates at the Carbide and Carbon Co., also the H. K. FERGUSON Co. SHEETS stated DEATHERAGE extremely anti-Jewish, but never definitely voiced overthrow of this government nor adherence to Naziism or Communism to him.

RUC

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent CLIFFORD G. ALLEN dated 4/3/42 at Cleveland, Ohio.

DETAILS: AT ABERDEEN, MISS.

EDWIN CAMPBELL SHEETS was interviewed at his place of employment with the H. K. Ferguson Company and stated that he had been living at West Point, Mississippi, recently. When questioned as to his acquaintance and knowledge of GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, SHEETS stated that he had known him since 1929 and had worked withhim at various places, including the Carbide and Carbon Company in Charleston, West Virginia, and also with the H. K. Ferguson Company in 1929 and 1930.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

99-649-1134

RECORDED

APR 27 1942

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 Bureau
4 Huntington (Inf.)
2 Jackson

COPY IN FILE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

SHEETS stated that when he first knew DEATHERAGE he was a steady, loyal American and that he had known this because his contact with him had been close socially as well as from business contacts. SHEETS stated that he and his wife were very friendly with DEATHERAGE and his wife. The loyalty of DEATHERAGE could not be questioned up until 1934 or 1935, at which time he was said to have become quite radical. This was first evidenced to SHEETS when DEATHERAGE organized a group of Knights of the White Camellia, of which SHEETS admitted that he had served in the capacity of secretary up until 1938. SHEETS stated that DEATHERAGE had never spoken to him about favoring the forceful overthrow of this government and of civil rights, nor did he ever talk about any alternate form of government. DEATHERAGE was a great reader with unusual power of absorption and memory and he had reached his place in the engineering profession due to his own hard work and with the handicap of not having had a college education.

When asked about anti-Semitism, SHEETS stated that DEATHERAGE was "hot against the Jews" and that this anti-Semitism started at the same time that DEATHERAGE organized the group under the Knights of the White Camellia at Charleston. DEATHERAGE had never spoken even favorably of any of the foreign governments nor had he compared the politics of the United States with those of the totalitarian countries, although he followed the Eurasian political changes closely and bought all books dealing with both foreign and domestic affairs.

SHEETS stated that in 1937 or 1938 he began receiving Nazi propaganda through the mail which bore the Berlin postmark, and while he was never sure of it, he had always suspected DEATHERAGE of having placed his name or causing his name to be placed on this mailing list.

When questioned about DEATHERAGE's forcing employees under him to join the Knights of the White Camellia, SHEETS stated that DEATHERAGE did not force these employess, but "in a manner of speaking did attempt to recruit memberships among his subordinates at the Carbide and Carbon Company and also at the H. K. Ferguson Company for membership in the Knights of the White Camellia". SHEETS stated that he did not believe DEATHERAGE to be the type who would revert to physical damage against this country, but he continued that he had not had close contact with him since 1937 or 1938.

DEATHERAGE claimed relationship with President ROOSEVELT through his wife and had been very much in favor of President ROOSEVELT during his first term, but at the beginning of the President's second term, which closely followed the date of organization of the Knights of the White Camellia, DEATHERAGE became very dissatisfied with the national policy. SHEETS stated that he believed that DEATHERAGE had lost most of his jobs, particularly with the Carbide and Carbon Company and the H. K. Ferguson Company, due to his activities in the Knights of the White Camellia.

SHEETS admitted that he had held membership in the Knights and had served in the capacity of secretary up until 1937, but that he resigned when DEATHERAGE had personally contacted him and all other members that he knew of

and suggested that they associate themselves with the National Rifle Association and arm themselves by procuring Springfield rifles through that organization. SHEETS stated that this was meant as an arming of the group and not merely of the individual for sporting purposes.

SHEETS stated that he remained with the Knights of the White Camellia only as long as the principles of the group were held to those that he believed them to be when he first joined, that is, the teaching of intelligent use of the right of franchise and more intelligent reading and interpretation of the news.

SHEETS stated that DEATHERAGE had lived with a man by the name of CLIFFORD BARTON, who lived at St. Albans, West Virginia, and who was employed by the Carbide and Carbon Company in that he was in charge of all outside properties for that organization. It was SHEETS' suggestion that this man by interviewed for further information relative to subject. He also suggested the contacting and interviewing of PAUL HANNON, also an employee of the Carbide and Carbon Company, who lives in South Charleston, West Virginia.

Upon questioning, SHEETS admitted that PAUL HANNON had been a member of the Knights of the White Camellia, but he did not so state nor deny that BARTON was similarly affiliated.

SHEETS stated that DEATHERAGE's wife was a fine woman and was very much against his present radical activities. He believed them to be estranged at the present time, with the son, now about twenty one or twenty two years old, remaining with his father, and at SHEETS' last information, living at St. Albans, West Virginia.

Inasmuch as the applicant, GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, is also the subject of an investigation entitled GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY; ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY (G), of which Huntington is the office of origin, four copies of this report are being designated for that office for information.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

FILE NO. 77-1249

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA	4-17-42	4/9,13,16/42	C. W. LYONS CWL:VPM

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE	OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SPECIAL INQUIRY

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Applicant employed Doyle & Russell, contracting firm, Richmond, Va., from Oct. 1940 to Feb. 1942. JOHN W. RUSSELL, of the firm, declares applicant is an indefatigable worker and an inspiration to those working under him; stated that he had heard applicant was anti-Semetic but that he was apparently able to control this feeling when dealing with people. References stated that they had heard many derogatory things concerning the applicant but that he could substantiate none of them. No credit or criminal records.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated April 2, 1942 (77-20154).

DETAILS

AT RICHMOND, VIRGINIA:

EMPLOYMENT

Mr. JOHN W. RUSSELL, partner in the firm of Doyle & Russell, general contractors located in the Central National Bank Building, Richmond , Virginia, checked

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: H. I. Bobbitt + SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

77-1649-1131X1 RECORDED

APR 27 1942

COPIES OF THIS REPORT:

5 - Bureau

2 - Richmond

RECEIVED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

his employment records which indicated that the applicant was employed from October 1940 to March 1941 as Chief Office Engineer and From March 1941 to February 1942 as Executive Engineer in the firm of Doyle and Russell. It was indicated in the records that he was forced to resign at the insistence of the Secretary of the Navy.

REFERENCES

Mr. JOHN W. RUSSELL stated that he knew the applicant very well and found him to be an indefatigable worker who produced a great deal of work in an excellent manner and was considered an excellent employee of the firm. He declared that he inspired those who worked under him and was a man of excellent ability in his line. Mr. RUSSELL had nothing but praise for the applicant and stated that he would make an excellent addition to the Office for Emergency Management and that he would doubtless do wonderful work there.

After stating that he knew of no derogatory information concerning the subject, Mr. RUSSELL was questioned further and stated that he had been aware that the subject had been under investigation for a long time because of suspected un-American activities, but that he knew of no facts to substantiate anything of this sort. He did state, however, that he had heard from several sources that the applicant was anti-Semetic but that he had observed him working with a Jewish client of theirs and found that he got along well with him.

Mr. RUSSELL stated that he hated to lose the applicant but that his resignation was made necessary by the insistence of the Secretary of the Navy that the applicant not be employed on the projects in which Doyle and Russell were engaged.

Mr. RUSSELL further stated that he wished that he could get the applicant back inasmuch as he was such a good worker, but that he felt that, in view of the attitude of the Government, it was his duty not to employ the applicant in any work pertaining to National Defense.

Mr. RUSSELL declared that in his opinion the applicant was a very good American, even though he was at sometimes over critical of certain persons in the Administration. He stated that he would certainly recommend him for whatever position the Office for Emergency Management was employing him.

CREDIT RATING

Mrs. CELIA STERN, Assistant to the Secretary, Retail Merchants Association, made a search of her records which indicated that they had no information concerning the applicant.

77-1249

CRIMINAL RECORD

Mr. M. J. MATTHEWS of the Records Division, Richmond Police Department, made a search of his records under the name of the applicant which resulted negatively.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

WLT:DG
65-566

305 Realty Building
Savannah, Georgia
April 20, 1942

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/16/88 BY SP2 BLM/MTA

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to reports of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, and dated March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia.

A complete search has been made of the indices of the Savannah Field Division with negative results as to information concerning directors, sponsors, and advisors of such organizations such as "American Christian Nationalist Party".

It is noted in the first referenced report that E. S. FULLER, 209 West Henry Street, Savannah, Georgia, is on the mailing list of DEATHERAGE. The Savannah City Directory shows that ELIJAH S. FULLER of this address is an attorney and maintains his office in his home. Mr. EMANUEL JAVITZ, attorney and secretary of the Savannah Bar Association, advises that FULLER is an attorney and a member of the state bar of Georgia. However, he has no practice and is not a member of the Savannah Bar Association. He goes around talking to himself and wears ragged clothes and only manages to live due to the fact he resides with his brother-in-law. At one time he was associated with Mr. ALPHENE DOWELL, a local attorney who bears a good reputation.

Just prior to the last presidential election, FULLER organized the "GEORGE WASHINGTON PARTY" which advocated Henry Ford for President of the United States. It is not believed that this party gained any strength and at the present time is dormant. FULLER spends most of his time in the public library.

COPY IN FILE

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-114
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
APR 22 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MAY APR 25 RECD

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 R367

Director

April 20, 1942

No further investigation will be made at this time into the activities of FULLER or the GEORGE WASHINGTON PARTY unless request is made by the Bureau or the Office of Origin for such investigation.

There being no further investigative leads indicated for the Savannah Division, this case is being considered referred upon completion to the office of origin.

Very truly yours

J. K. RUGGLES
Special Agent in Charge

cc Huntington
Norfolk

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

FILE NO. 77-544

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA	4/20/42	3/19; 4/2/42	L. E. KUYKENDALL RS

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE	OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SPECIAL INQUIRY

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Records of the County Clerk, Duluth, Minnesota reflect the birth date November 15, 1892. Applicant attended Denfeld High School 1906-1907 and 1908. Applicant employed as sales manager Hoar Shovel Company 1921-1926.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated March 12, 1942.
Bureau File No. 77-20154

DETAILS: Subsequent investigations have been conducted since receipt of reference letter which were requested by teletype from the New York Field Office dated 3/19/42, asking that correct birth date beascertained; also a teletype from the Cleveland office requesting verification of applicant's employed with Hoar Underground Shovel Company of Duluth, dated 4/2/42.

MR. BEN J. RILLING, Deputy Court Clerk, Duluth, St. Louis County, Minnesota exhibited the birth records to writer which reflected that ISAAC and MYRTIE DEATHERAGE had a son born on November 15, 1892. It was also noted that the records at Denfeld High School in Duluth gave applicant's age as 14 years and 10 months in September, 1907, which would verify applicant's birth date in 1892. It was also noted that applicant married RUTH GLOVER at Duluth, Minnesota on October 29, 1915, and at the time of applicant's marriage, his birth date was given as 23 years old.

MISS MELODZAK, Secretary of the Principal of Denfeld High School exhibited the high school scholastic record of DEATHERAGE, which reflects that he attended high school in

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/16/83 BY SP2 MSH/MPH

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
		97-649-114X	RECORDED
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		APR 28 1942	
5--Bureau			
2--St. Paul			

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1941—O-281888

77-544

1906, 1907 and 1908 at Denfeld High School, Duluth, Minnesota.

EMPLOYMENT

With reference to applicant's employment with the HOAR UNDERGROUND SHOVEL COMPANY of Duluth, Minnesota T1 was contacted, writer having been advised that he was one of the principal stock holders of this company. He advised that DEATHERAGE was a good engineer and a smart man, and that he did not know about his nationalistic tendencies at the time he was employed by their company as sales manager. T1 also advised that it would be possible to get further information from T2, who was well acquainted with DEATHERAGE, and was also very interested in the Hoar Shovel Company, and could probably give more information concerning DEATHERAGE's background and employment.

Hoar Shovel Company was absorbed by the Allis Chalmers Company of Milwaukee in about 1930. For exact verification of dates of employment of applicant this company might possibly have the records, as they are not in the possession of T1.

Unable to verify employment with Minnesota Steel Company inasmuch as this company has been absorbed by the American Steel and Iron Company years ago, and MR. SHELDON who was the president of this company is deceased, and it is therefore impossible to verify applicant's employment with this concern.

-----REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE-----

OF ORIGIN

77-544

IDENTIFICATION OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS MENTIONED IN REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT L. E. KUYKENDALL, DATED AT SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA, APRIL 20, 1942.

b7D

Confidential Informant T1 -

Confidential Informant T2 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

FILE NO. 77-1711

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS	4/21/42	4/9/42	G. D. O'CONNOR GDO:RBM

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE	OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SPECIAL INQUIRY

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Confidential Source of Information #1 advised he has known DEATHERAGE since 1933, was not a member of Knights of White Camellia and can not advise definitely what the purposes and aims of that organization were; states that DEATHERAGE was anti-Semetic and advocated radical changes in government by constitutional means.

RUC.

Details: Confidential Source of Information #1 advised that he first became acquainted with Mr. DEATHERAGE in 1933 at which time both of them were employed by the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company at Charleston, West Virginia. DEATHERAGE was a General Construction Superintendent in charge of plant expansion, work which was being done at that time. Source of Information #1 stated that about two months before the organization known as the Knights of the White Camellia was chartered, he was approached by Confidential Source of Information #2 who "sounded him out" regarding his attitude toward Jewish people in general and particularly its activities in the Federal government. He explained at this time that he was asked to join the organization but refused partially because he did not agree with the purposes and aims as he understood them in a general way and also because DEATHERAGE himself did not ask him to join.

Regarding the policies and purposes of the Knights of the

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: A. N. Johnson SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-1141

APR 27 1942

RECORDED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Chicago

FIVE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

White Camellia which was organized by DEATHERAGE, the Confidential Source of Information #1 stated that he understood that they were to clear up the Federal Government and eliminate the influence of Jews. He explained that he received this information from a circular which was published at the time the organization was begun. He said that DEATHERAGE did not discuss the topic with him due to the fact that he had refused to become a member. Previous to this time they had been close friends but their subsequent association was limited to the necessary business transactions between them.

Confidential Source of Information #1 said that from rumor and his own personal observations at that time, he understands that Mr. JAMES MC LAUGHLIN who is Vice President of the Carbide and Carbon Company, had discharged DEATHERAGE because of the publicity he was receiving as the leader of the Knights of the White Camellia.

He stated that DEATHERAGE is very outstanding in his work as an organizer and was competent in his management of the construction work which was cone by the Carbide and Carbon Company. He explained that it is his opinion that he would not intentionally engaged in any activities which would be detrimental to the welfare of this country and that he thinks that DEATHERAGE was sincere in his belief that the organization, the Knights of the White Camellia, would accomplish a good end.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN.

b7D

Confidential Source of Information #1 is

Confidential Source of Information #2 is

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

FILE NO. 77-777 RMD

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
ALBANY, N. Y.	4-24-42	4-17-42	O. A. YORK

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHRAGE	SPECIAL INQUIRY OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/16/82 BY [illegible]

GEORGE PEAKES, former Treasurer of the Knights of the White Camellia, a tubercular bed patient as Saranac Lake, New York, states DEATHERAGE organized the Knights of the White Camellia at Charleston, West Virginia in 1936 but that this organization disbanded after three or four months of operation, when DEATHERAGE was dismissed by the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company. A "promoter" was reported to have edited the anti-Semitic magazine "The White Knight" and published with money supplied by DEATHERAGE. Members joined believing the organization to be anti-Communistic and not foreseeing the later anti-Semitic activities. DEATHERAGE reported to be a fine person and a capable engineer, with no indication of subversive beliefs or activities prior to 1936. No recent knowledge of the activities of DEATHERAGE known to PEAKES.

RUC

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent CLIFFORD C. ALLEN, dated 4/3/42 at Cleveland, Ohio.

DETAILS:

AT SARANAC LAKE, NEW YORK:

GEORGE PEAKES was contacted at a private tuberculosis sanatorium located at 5 Franklin Avenue, where he is confined as a tubercular bed patient. PEAKES stated that he first became acquainted with DEATHERAGE at the H. K. Ferguson Company, at Cleveland, Ohio, prior to 1930, at which place he, PEAKES, was employed as an accountant.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: A. Cornelius Jr. SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-114 X2

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 Bureau
2 Huntington
2 Indianapolis
2 Jackson
2 St. Paul
3 Cleveland
2 Albany

20 MAY 20 1942

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1941 — O - 281888

PEAKES stated that he and DEATHERAGE became quite good friends there, and that DEATHERAGE was highly regarded by everyone who knew him, as a fine man, honest, popular, generous, and recognized as a capable engineer. DEATHERAGE later sent for PEAKES to come to Charleston, West Virginia to be employed as an accountant in the research department of the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company, at a time when PEAKES had just returned from a tuberculosis hospital and was out of a job, this being in 1936. DEATHERAGE was reported as being the General Superintendent of Construction of this company and to have a lot of influence there. Somehow, not known to PEAKES, DEATHERAGE became interested in organizing a group to fight Communism. The Knights of the White Camellia was subsequently incorporated in the State of West Virginia, under the direction of DEATHERAGE, the principles of the organization reported as being included in the charter, these being to fight Communism and to uphold the Constitution of the United States. Upon the request of DEATHERAGE, PEAKES stated that he accepted the office of treasurer of the organization, and that many of the employees of the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company proceeded to join under the influence of DEATHERAGE, feeling that because he was a recognized official of the company it must be all right, and that it would do them no harm to gain his good will by joining the organization. Moreover, on the face of things, the organization was standing for things which could safely be accepted as beliefs of any American, according to PEAKES, and he claimed that none of the members dreamed of the later developments and anti-Semitic activities of the organization. It was related that DEATHERAGE had not been known to use any threats to get members for the organization, and at its peak membership, the organization had between two and three hundred members, and to his knowledge the organization did not reach beyond the state of West Virginia. After a few meetings had taken place, at which DEATHERAGE did most of the speaking, denouncing Communism, a "promoter" somehow got the attention of DEARHERAGE, who took up with the idea of including anti-Semitism in the beliefs of the organization. The name of this "promoter" was not recalled by PEAKES, who stated that this promoter had gotten up a magazine by the name of "The White Knight", including articles denouncing Jews in government and anti-Jewish propaganda of all kinds. The money for the publishing of this magazine was known by PEAKES to have been furnished by DEATHERAGE, and the cost of a single issue of this magazine to be about three or four hundred dollars. It was believed by PEAKES that the promoter had sold DEATHERAGE on the idea of including anti-Semitism in the activities of the organization and that DEATHERAGE felt that this belief tied in well with his previous program of anti-Communism, inasmuch as Jews had been active in the inception of Communism.

It was further related that after the first issue of "The White Knight" came out, officials of the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Company had become outraged, and that they had given DEATHERAGE his choice at that time of giving up his affiliation with the Knights of the White Camellia or his position with the

company. DEATHERAGE was thought to have become stubborn, and to have decided to give up his position, maintaining his connection with the Knights of the White Camellia. He was then dismissed from the company, and with this event it was reported that the Knights of the White Camellia began to disintegrate, until two or three months after the dismissal of DEATHERAGE from the company, the meetings of the Knights had ceased altogether, this being in the latter part of 1936.

PEAKES reported that during the meetings held at Charleston, West Virginia there had been no "ritual" as such, but that they opened each meeting with the pledge of allegiance to the flag and ended with a quotation from the charter about pledging to uphold the Constitution. It was felt by PEAKES that DEATHERAGE had become almost mentally unbalanced along this one line of anti-Communism and later adding anti-Semitism to his beliefs. It was a matter of surprise to PEAKES that DEATHERAGE would run off on a tangent like this, inasmuch as he had always been known as a brilliant man, capable in his field, generous to a fault, having a great interest in people, and a man with a conscience. PEAKES stated that he did not know of any pro-Nazi activities of the organization and that he felt that the Knights of the White Camellia had become defunct after the loss of DEATHERAGE to the organization. DEATHERAGE has not been seen by PEAKES since 1937, PEAKES stating that he has been confined as a tubercular patient at Saranac Lake, New York for the past four years, and PEAKES therefore claiming no recent knowledge of DEATHERAGE or any of his activities.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
Norfolk, Virginia

George E. Deatherage was born on November 15, 1894, at Duluth, Minnesota. He is a former national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia and was President of the American Christian Conference composed of anti-Jewish Fascist organizations which met at Kansas City, Missouri, on August 23, 1937. Deatherage characterizes the Knights of the White Camellia as anti-Communistic and anti-Jewish in purpose. He admitted before the Congressional Committee on Un-American Activities at a hearing on May 23, 1939, the establishment of a liaison between his organization and international headquarters in Rome, Italy, to coordinate world-wide action against Communism and Jewism. Deatherage was invited by the German Minister of Propaganda and Public Enlightenment to attend a World Service Conference held at Erfurt, Germany, in 1938, and at the conference delivered an address entitled, "Will America be the Jews' Waterloo". Deatherage has served as a distributing agent of the World Service, an English language "news" sheet printed in Germany, and has been associated with leaders of other American Fascist organizations. As of 1939 he was reported to have relinquished his office as national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, but holds an honorary life membership in that organization.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/16/99 BY SP2 AMM/MTP

97- 649-115

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

FILE NO. 77-238

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.	5/1/42	4/7,8,9/42	FRANCIS FINLEY MFD

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE	OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SPECIAL INQUIRY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/6/99 BY Sp2 4/mlw/kg

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: PAUL HANNON, MARVIN TITUS, HARRY MURPHY, LEROY ROUSH and ROBERT SHIDELER, employees of the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corp., advise that DEATHERAGE was head of the Knights of the White Camellia. He presided at meetings, made speeches, had literature distributed and planned a nation-wide organization. Some employees of the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corp., joined because DEATHERAGE was thei r boss. DEATHERAGE returns to St. Albans, W. Va. frequently.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent CLIFFORD G. ALLEN, dated 4-3-42 at Cleveland, Ohio.

DETAILS: AT SOUTH CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

This investigation is predicated upon a teletype received from the Cleveland Field Division, dated April 2, 1942 requesting that PAUL HANNON, MARVIN TITUS, LOUIS ROUSH, MR SHETTLER and HARRY MURPHY be interviewed regarding the activities of DEATHERAGE as head of the Knights of the White Camellia, while working for the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation, in South Charleston, West Virginia.

HARRY B. MURPHY, 307 Harris Street, South Charleston, advised that he is Engineering Office Manager at the Carbide and Carbon. He worked with DEATHERAGE in 1929 and 1930 when MURPHY was chief clerk and DEATHERAGE was Superintendent of Construction, while both were employed by Westvaco Chlorine Products Incorporated, in Charleston, West Virginia and later

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: R. J. Intemann SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT: 5 - Bureau, 2 - Huntington	97-649-115X; RECORDED; MAY 4 1942; WLR

COPY
COPIES DESTROYED
APR 17 1961 367

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16 — 7—2034

DEATHERAGE hired MURPHY in 1933 at Carbide and Carbon. He knew DEATHERAGE socially, as well as through employment observing that they visited at each others' homes.

MURPHY was a member of the Knights of the White Camellia during the summer months of 1935, DEATHERAGE having induced him to become a member. DEATHERAGE was head of the organization, GEORGE PEAKES was Treasurer, although MURPHY was treasurer for a time. There were about 100 in the organization at the time.

DEATHERAGE planned a nation-wide organization of which he was to be the leader. MURPHY knows of no branches of the organization that were ever formed. When the organization was first formed the only aim, according to MURPHY, was to fight Communism. DEATHERAGE furnished the organization information concerning officials in the Federal Government with Communistic views. No mention was ever made of the German Government while MURPHY was a member of the organization. DEATHERAGE presided at some meetings, made speeches and distributed literature. MURPHY said he did not think the organization was going to do anything constructive and he dropped out of it after a few months. He believes the organization is no longer functioning.

LEROY WALTER ROUSH, residing at 222 Central Avenue, South Charleston, West Virginia, worked with DEATHERAGE, stating that he first met DEATHERAGE in 1928 when the latter was construction superintendent for the H. K. Ferguson Company of Cleveland, Ohio. He was also with DEATHERAGE during the construction of the Carbide and Carbon plant at Diamond, West Virginia. Along in 1935 he found pamphlets on his desk at work. This continued for several months. E. I. NEWMAN one of DEATHERAGE'S assistants approached him to interest him in joining the Knights of the White Camellia. He, however, never joined the organization. Later ROUSH received literature advertising German-made products, which was sent to his home. He thought that NEWMAN had placed his name on the mailing list for these products, consisting of cameras and the like. Some of the first mentioned pamphlets referred to DEATHERAGE and many of them were anti-Jewish and anti-negro as he recalled.

DEATHERAGE himself never approached ROUSH to join the organization. He believed DEATHERAGE was head of the White Camellia but he did not know much about the organization.

77-238

MARVIN TITUS, residing at 310 Forest Avenue, South Charleston, West Virginia, first met DEATHERAGE in 1933. He never became a member of the Knights of the White Camellia. He received the same kind of literature as was received by ROUSH. DEATHERAGE never talked to him about the organization, although he said he understood the organization started out as anti-New Deal and then aimed at opposing Communism. He understood the organization started conservatively and grew more radical. He advised he never got along well with DEATHERAGE and all his information was hearsay. He believed DEATHERAGE was head of the organization, but knew no more about his activity in the organization. He stated that several became members because DEATHERAGE was their boss. He had heard that the organization still held some meetings, but did not know any one belonging now and did not remember who told him meetings were still held. One GEORGE BOLDEN, now somewhere in Texas was very active, he thought, when the organization was first formed. He had heard that DEATHERAGE stayed at the home of CLIFFORD BARTON when he returned to St. Albans, West Virginia.

No one by the name of SHETTLER working at Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation had worked with DEATHERAGE, however, ROBERT THEODORE SHIDELER, residing at 306 Shepherd Street, South Charleston, West Virginia, had worked with DEATHERAGE and was interviewed. He first became acquainted with DEATHERAGE in 1929. He attended three meetings of the Knights of the White Camellia until the organization looked ridiculous to him. He believed DEATHERAGE organized the White Camellia. He presided at some meetings. DEATHERAGE talked of organizing on a national scale. He received a magazine for a short time known as the "White Knight". He said the organization at first was formed as he understood, to counteract subversive activity inthe government. When the organization became more radical and anti-Jewish he quit. He does not know whether the organization still holds any meetings or not, however, he believed it had ceased to function.

PAUL HANNON, residing at 605 Glenwood, Charleston, West Virginia, met DEATHERAGE January 1, 1930, whent the latter was with Ferguson Company. HANNON started working for Carbide and Carbon October 1, 1935, at which time DEATHERAGE was his boss. DEATHERAGE organized the Knights of the White Camellia. The organization had a short life according to HANNON, who advised that he was a member of the organization for a short time. The purpose of the organization, as he understood it, when formed was to have the United States government run by native Americans. He related that the organization was an old one and DEATHERAGE obtained the right to revive it. DEATHERAGE made speeches, presided at meetings and distributed literature. He believed the organization died out when DEATHERAGE resigned.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLECTION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-1033

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA	5-2-42	4-27-28-42	JOSEPH WOHL JW:AMC

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE--REGISTRATION ACT-- INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Investigation at Richmond reveals subject has no bank account, checking account, savings account or safe deposit box in Richmond. Indices of American Christian Nationalist Party negative.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent C. S. DAVIS dated March 27, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/16/99 BY SP2 ALM/LCT

DETAILS: AT RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

The following individuals were interviewed by reporting agent and made a search of the records of their various banking institutions and no information was received that subject ever maintained an account, either checking or savings, at any of these institutions nor was any safe deposit box maintained by subject at any of these institutions:

Mr. H. S. TAYLOR, Manager of the Morris Plan Bank.

Mr. P. J. CREATH, Vice-President of the Virginia Trust Company.

Mr. W. N. STREET, Manager at the Bank of Commerce and Trust.

Mr. J. DIGGS, Auditor of the State Planters Bank.

Mrs. C. J. NEMEIL, Cashier of the Guaranty Trust Company.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: W. J. Bokstutt SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-116

RECORDED

INDEXED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
1 - ONI Norfolk
2 - Norfolk
2 - Richmond

COPY

COPIES DESTROYED

APR 11 1961

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7-2034

Mr. ARTHUR C. SANDERS, Cashier of the Savings Bank and Trust Company.

Mr. J. B. BOURNE, President of the Franklin Federal Savings and Loan Company.

A search of the indices of the Richmond Field Division resulted in no information on the American Christian Nationalist Party.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

FILE NO. 77-9691

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
WASHINGTON, D. C.	5/4/42	3/26-28/42	FRED H. LEYHE FHL:MEC

TITLE

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

CHARACTER OF CASE

SPECIAL INQUIRY - OFFICE FOR EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/16/99 BY SP2 BAN/UTA

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Indices and public hearings of ~~Dies~~ Committee reflect applicant to be former head of the Knights of the White Camellia and the American Nationalist Confederation, both of which groups had strong pro-Nazi sympathies and distributed Nazi propaganda of an anti-racial and anti-religious character. The applicant is described as being notoriously anti-Semitic and pro-Fascist. Attempts were made by the applicant to effect coalition with other alleged pro-Fascist groups, including the German Bund and the Silver Shirts.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated March 12, 1942

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

The indices of the Dies Committee were searched and reflected the following information pertaining to GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, much of which information, it will be noted, was obtained directly from the public hearings of the Dies Committee:

In a report submitted by Congressman MARTIN DIES, January 3, 1939, he advised that "Propaganda direct from the German Ministry of Propaganda and Enlightenment is distributed by Bund officials, and evidence was produced showing definitely that printed propaganda material was shipped from Germany to citizens of the United States directly. Much

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-116X

RECORDED

MAY 5 1942

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau
2 - Washington Field

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 1 1960

10 JUN 6 1942

7—2084

"of this propaganda is designed for the specific purpose of preaching the gospel of National Socialism and the aim of Nazi Germany in foreign lands, from every conceivable angle. Some of the packages containing German material carried with them letters from one JOHANNES KLAPPROTH, who is charge of the American Section of the World Service, one of the chief Nazi propaganda agencies.

"KLAPPROTH was an original member of the German Nazi Party before HITLER rose to power. He is fanatically anti-racial and is deeply interested in the Silver Shirt movement. He is acquainted intimately with DEATHERAGE and corresponds with him. KLAPPROTH is now in Germany.

"Much material of an anti-racial and anti-religious character which is printed here is shipped to Germany to German government agencies and then reshipped to the United States for redistribution in this country. The packages coming from abroad contained pamphlets from the Knights of the White Camellia, an organization headed by GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE of Charleston, W. Va.

"A superior court judge in California, without requesting it, received four pieces of propaganda put out by the Nazis and printed in Germany, and envelopes advertising GEORGE DEATHERAGE and his American Nationalist Confederation of Charleston, W. Va., which utilizes the swastika as its symbol.

"Some tangible efforts have been made to merge these subversive and un-American organizations, without success.

"In the summer of 1937, GEORGE DEATHERAGE of the Knights of the White Camellia and the American Nationalist Confederation fame issued a call for a coalition of Christian organizations to meet at Kansas City, Mo., on August 20 of that year. At this latter conference DEATHERAGE claimed that the organizations present had a membership of more than a million, which was found to be a terrific exaggeration. This same DEATHERAGE urged the adoption of the fiery swastika as a symbol of this new group, explaining that just as the K.K.K. had been brought to greater effectiveness by the burning of the fiery cross, just so his group would bring terror and fear into the hearts of many by burning a fiery swastika."

A further report was submitted on January 3, 1940, by Congressman JOE STARNES of Alabama, a member of the Dies Committee. It will be noted that these reports combine in a summary form testimony made by witnesses appearing before the Dies Committee. Mr. STARNES in his report stated that GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE's Knights of the White Camellia was pointed out as one of many groups numbering as its primary aims:

"1. A radical change in the American form of government.

2. The collection of dues from such misguided citizens as will contribute their support.

"Evidence also reflects these organizations are engaged in a form of racketeering as well as in subversive activities. When the money ceases to flow into the coffers of one organization, they abandon it and start another one. These groups and organizations make their chief appeal the basest forms of religious and racial hatred. They promise to deliver this country from the menace of Communism. They heap scorn on the institution of democracy, and they urge the shortcuts of force and violence.

"In 1938, a so-called anti-Communist convention was held in the German-American Bund headquarters in Los Angeles. Bund literature mingled with that of WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY, ROBERT EDMONSON, Mrs. FRY, and GEORGE DEATHERAGE on the tables of this convention.

"Some of the organizations which have been brought to the Committee's attention frankly describe themselves as 'Fascist.' They advocate as a part of their program the accomplishment of a change in our present form of government by force and violence. 'I believe as you do,' wrote DEATHERAGE on one occasion, 'that it will take military action to get this gang out and the organization must be built around a propaganda organization, now, that can in a few hours be turned into a militant fighting force.'

"The Committee has established that numerous of these essentially Fascist groups in America have from time to time attempted to effect a unity. The outstanding effort of this kind was known as the American Nationalist Confederation, which was headed by GEORGE DEATHERAGE, who, at that time, but no more, was the leader of the Knights of the White Camellia."

Mr. DIES, in another statement made January 3, 1941, urged that "DEATHERAGE and his Knights of the White Camellia, who tried to make themselves the nucleus of an American Nazi group under the name of the American Nationalist Confederation, have likewise gone the way of those who could not bear up under the full exposure of their true purpose."

It will be noted that GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, gave as his address Post Office Box 467, St. Albans, W. Va.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, W. VIRGINIA FILE NO. 62-4182

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
WASHINGTON, D. C.	5/7/42	1/23;4/2/42	G. W. HUTCHISON GWH:APM

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY-G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Lists of contracts awarded or approved by the U. S. War Department, Quartermaster General's Construction Division, was sent to workmen, material men, contractors, prior to 12/26/41, and were not considered confidential or restricted prior to that date. ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, Stoddartville, Pa., and JAMES TRUE, 1803 Quinn St., Arlington, Va., well known anti-Semites.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE 246,726 DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145 CIDMS

RUC

REFERENCE: Report of SA JOHN E. KISSNER, dated August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia.

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

MRS. Z. K. WILHOIT, Administrative Assistant to the Executive Officer, Chief of the Engineering Construction Information Section, War Department, room 2036 Railroad Retirement Building, advised that until December 26, 1941, lists of contracts approved or awarded by the War Department were not considered confidential or restricted, and were distributed to workmen, material men and contractors to enable them to follow various construction jobs and make bids on contracts and supplies. As of December 26, 1941, such lists were designated as confidential and restricted matter. MRS. WILHOIT advised that it would have been entirely proper for the subject if he were employed on a War Department construction project to have such lists in his possession before December 26, 1941.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: S K McKee SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-117

RECORDED & INDEXED

COPIES DESTROYED APR [illegible] 1961

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 Bureau 2 Washington Field
2 Huntington
2 Philadelphia
2 Norfolk
2 Richmond

7-2034

ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON is a well-known anti-Semite living at Stoddartville, Pennsylvania, the subject of a case of which Philadelphia is origin. JAMES TRUE is also a well-known anti-Semite residing in Arlington Virginia, and the subject of an Internal Security case in this office, and is an associate of JAMES HUNTER McGUIRE and DONALD SHEA. The activities of JAMES TRUE consist principally of distributing anti-Jewish, anti-administration, and pro-Nazi propaganda.

In view of the negative information reported here, copies of this report are not being furnished all Field Offices.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

UNDEVELOPED LEAD

THE PHILADELPHIA FIELD DIVISION

AT PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

Will furnish the office of origin pertinent information in its files concerning ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON which may be of value to this investigation.

Will furnish copies of future reports on this subject for the information of the office of origin.

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/16/88 BY SP2 RCR/MJT

DLT:EH

November 6, 1941

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Foxworth
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Carson
Mr. Drayton
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Harbo
Tele. Room
Tour Room
Mr. Nease
Mr. Tracy
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. GLAVIN

In connection with preparing the November 15 quarterly summary for the Director, there are attached hereto a number of charts, together with a photostatic copy of a book in German which translated means "The Reichs Instructions Bulletin, Special Edition, Reichs Party-Day, 1936."

This bulletin sets up the organization of the Nazi Party. It has been translated into English and will be placed in this quarterly section. The charts attached hereto are taken from this book and purportedly show the party setup. The charts contain both the German name and the English translation thereof.

It is believed that these charts would be of value in connection with this book, and therefore it is suggested that they be prepared, using the English translation only. A cover chart might well be prepared showing the following general over all setup of the N.S.D.A.P.:

At the top thereof, the Fueher; then a line to show the Deputy to the Fueher; then a line below him showing the Reich or National Headquarters; then a line showing below that the Department Headquarters, and a line below that showing Party District Headquarters; below that a line showing unit or branch headquarters; and then a line showing the smallest unit, the blocks or cells.

Enclosure destroyed per notation on memo Nichols to Belmont dated 8-1-55.

Very truly yours,

D. M. Ladd

Attachment

1 ENCLO

RECORDED
INDEXED

97-649-448

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
10 MAY 11 1942
DEPT. OF JUSTICE

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961

COPY FILE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NORFOLK, VA.

FILE NO. 65-584

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
PITTSBURGH, PA.	5-13-42	5-2-42	W. F. QUICK

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: A review of the mailing list reveals the names of four Pittsburgh persons, all executives of responsible corporations. Office indices negative.

- R U C -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated 3-28-42 at Norfolk, Va.

Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated 8-8-41 at Richmond, Va.

DETAILS: AT PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

A review of the mailing list in reference report of Special Agent KISSNER, dated August 8, 1941 at Richmond, Va. revealed the names of F. A. MERRICK, Vice Chairman of the Board, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; FOLGER M. SMITH, Executive, Federal Laboratories; HOWARD HEINZ, President, H. J. Heinz Company and A. W. ROBERTSON, Chairman of the Board, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company. All of the above named men are executives of responsible corporations.

A review of the files of the Pittsburgh Field Division failed to reflect any information on the above persons. A check of the indices of the Pittsburgh Field Division was made with negative results.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: J. S. Thornton C.B. SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-119

RECORDED & INDEXED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau
2 - Norfolk
2 - Pittsburgh
HGH

COPY

MAY 13 1942

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 #367

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

NH FILE NO. 65-536 JMCM

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
NEW HAVEN, CONN.	5/20/42	4/15,30/42	JAMES C. PORTER

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party.	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY.....G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Files of the New Haven Field Division fail to reveal information concerning directors, sponsors, or advisors of organizations listed in referenced reports. ANASTASE VONSIATSKY is presently under investigation in this Field Division.

RUC.

REFERENCE Report of SA JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, August 8, 1941.

Report of SA LEO K. COOK, Huntington, West Virginia, October 27, 1941.

Report of SA JOHN E. KISSNER, Norfolk, Virginia, March 28, 1942.

DETAILS A search of the indices of the New Haven Field Division failed to reveal any information concerning the directors, sponsors, or advisors of the organizations listed in references reports. ANASTASE VONSIATSKY is presently a Subject of an investigation in the New Haven Field Division, and it is not deemed advisable to make a complete review of his files at the present time for this report as it is too voluminous.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/16/77 BY SP2 AMG/MLW

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-120

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 Bureau
2 Norflk
1 Huntington (Info)
1 Richmond (Info)
2 New Haven

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 367

COPY IN FILE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

CGS:PF

May 14, 1942

Honorable Guy T. Helvering
Commissioner
Bureau of Internal Revenue
Treasury Department
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/16/99 BY SP2 AM/LTA

Dear Mr. Helvering:

Reference is made to your letter of April 16, 1942, addressed to the Attorney General with the initials IT:Rec:IW:P-EJR, transmitting a photostatic copy of the income tax return of 1940, filed by George E. Deatherage.

It has been noted that this return contains what appears to be an examiner's notation "See letter July 21-41 Correspondence File." From this and other notations on the return, it would appear that a number of questions apparently have been raised concerning it. If this assumption is correct, would you please furnish me with the results of the inquiry, particularly regarding Deatherage's claim that he contributed $380 to the Knights of the White Camilla during 1940.

Investigation conducted by this Bureau indicates Deatherage resigned as President of this organization in November, 1939, and I am quite interested in establishing exactly what his relationship with the organization has been since that time. In the event you should conduct any further investigation based upon this or other returns filed by George Deatherage, I would very much appreciate being furnished with copies of the reports prepared as the result of such investigation.

Sincerely yours,

RECORDED 97-649-121

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECEIVED MAY 15 1942 A.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
MAY 21 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JPHa:MIP

RECORDED

97-649-122

June 9, 1942

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/14/99 BY SP2AHR/MJA

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Dear Sir:

The Bureau is in receipt of a recent communication from the Criminal Division of the Department which advises that one Claude L. Smith, an attorney, with offices in the Davidson Building, Charleston, West Virginia, is in possession of certain information relative to the recent activities of subject and the Knights of the White Camellia. Inasmuch as Mr. Smith has indicated that he is desirous of furnishing such information to a representative of the Bureau, you are instructed to have an agent interview him with reference to this matter in the very near future

A review of the file for this case fails to indicate that any evidence of a Registration Act violation or of a Voorhis Act violation, has been developed against this subject nor does it appear that there is any evidence of any other violation within the Bureau's investigative jurisdiction. On the basis of the information received recently concerning him, it seems that he has almost completely discontinued the activities which caused him to become the object of investigation by the Bureau.

It is evident, however, that although a rather extensive investigation as to subject's activities has been made that no careful effort has ever been made to check on his bank accounts and sources of income. As you were instructed in Bureau letter of April 9, 1942, it is desired that an endeavor be made to locate subject's bank account and that through an examination of same a comparison be made between his known expenditures and his reported income as reflected by his income tax returns. Through this procedure, you should be able to determine whether subject has actually received any significant sums of money from suspicious sources. It is essential that this be done before the investigation of this matter can be considered as complete.

It is desired that the investigation suggested in this letter be initiated immediately and that a report reflecting at least the results of the interview with Mr. Smith be submitted to the Bureau within a period of twenty days subsequent to the receipt of this letter.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E.A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
JUN 10 1942
RECEIVED
97-649-123

1 JUN 13 '42

ADDRESS REPLY TO
"THE ATTORNEY GENERAL"
AND REFER TO
INITIALS AND NUMBER

WB:JMMcI:rh

146-6-43

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WASHINGTON, D. C.

May 27, 1942

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tam
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy
Files

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. JOHN EDGAR HOOVER,
DIRECTOR, FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Re: George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party

The Criminal Division has been advised that Claude L. Smith, an attorney, with offices in the Davidson Building, Charleston, West Virginia, is in possession of information having to do with the recent activities of Deatherage and the Knights of the White Camellia which he will furnish to a representative of the Bureau.

It is requested that Mr. Smith be interviewed and the result of the investigation be made available to the Criminal Division. It is also requested that copies of any recent reports in this case be furnished to the Criminal Division.

Respectfully,

Wendell Berge

WENDELL BERGE,
Assistant Attorney General.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/22 BY Sp-4 Sullivan

RECORDED

97-649-122
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
15 MAY 29 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JUN 2 RECD

gs/pk

June 27, 1942

RECORDED 97-649-124

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, with aliases;
REGISTRATION ACT

Dear Sir:

There are attached two photostatic copies of correspondence furnished the Bureau by the Treasury Department which concerns the income tax return filed by this subject.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/16/99 BY SP2 AM/MTP

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 14
JUN 27 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JUL 3 1942

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

This Case Originated at: Huntington, W. Va. File No. 61-52 EMF

Report Made At	Date When Made	Period For Which Made	Report Made By
PHILADELPHIA	6-1-42	5-12-42	G. EARL JENNINGS

Title	Character of Case
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

Synopsis of Facts: ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON is a well-known anti-Semitic living at Stoddartville, Pa. EDMONDSON was born in Dayton, Ohio, in 1872, the son of EDWARD EDMONDSON, an artist. For nearly forty years the subject was active in a business career as a journalist, financial writer, and investment economist. Politically EDMONDSON has reported himself to be non-partisan, pro-Constitution, pro-National, anti-International, and anti-Communist.

- R U C -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent G. W. HUTCHISON dated 5-7-42 at Washington, D. C. (Bureau File ~~62-33719~~).

DETAILS: AT PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

This report is written so that the office of origin in the title case will have the background information on ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON as requested in the Undeveloped Leads of the Reference Report.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726 DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145C/10mS

Approved and Forwarded J. F. Sears S. A. C.

JUN 30 1942

RECORDED 97-6419-125

INDEXED

JUN 9 1942

5-Bureau
2-Huntington
1-Norfolk (Inf.)
1-Richmond (Inf.)
1-Washington (Inf.)
1-New York (Inf.)
1-Detroit (Inf.)
1-Chicago (Inf.)
1-San Francisco (Inf.)
1-Los Angeles (Inf.)
2-Philadelphia

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 ~~367~~

COPY IN FILE

1 cc to [illegible]
11-6-43 E. P. Brown

PHILADELPHIA, PA. FILE #61-52

On January 14, 1941, the Bureau furnished the Philadelphia Field Division with a memorandum summarizing information contained in the Bureau files relating to ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON. This memorandum is being set forth for the information of offices receiving copies of this report and is as follows:

"ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON was born in Dayton, Ohio, in 1872, the son of EDWARD EDMONDSON, an artist. His business career includes nearly forty years in journalism as reporter, editor, publisher, financial writer and investment economist. Politically, EDMONDSON reports himself to be non-partisan, pro-Constitution, pro-National, anti-International, and anti-Communist. He denies being a member of any secret society. He is financially, modestly independent. He is not a churchman but is a believer in Christian Principles. His ancestry is native American, chiefly of Scotch descent and of pre-Revolutionary origin.

"EDMONDSON began his newspaper work in Cincinnati, Ohio, first as a reporter, then as a subeditor for the Cincinnati Post. He later became a representative for the Scripps-McRae Press Association. He has acted as news correspondent in New York City for the Louisville Times, Milwaukee Journal, Minneapolis Journal and twenty other Western newspapers. He was subeditor for the New York Herald after reportorial service on the New York Mail and Express. He has also been an economic writer for the Fairchild Publications and financial editor for the New York Journal. For a few months he was on the staff of financial news reporters employed by the manager of the Daily Financial News Bureau of the now defunct 'Town Topics Weekly.' He refers to the 'Town Topics Weekly' as having been at one time operated by 'Jewish scandal-mongers.'

"In his own biographical statement he declares:

> 'I regard my short connection with this agency in the N.Y. financial district as the most valuable of my entire financial experience because it provided knowledge which enabled me afterward to identify positively the sinister Jewish Leadership forces which were then subverting American finance through economic power, and who later similarly prostituted politics. The knowledge gained during this association was what determined me when I established on a capital of $300 thirty-three years ago my own independent and unsubsidized financial news analytical Edmondson Service, to start the same with a published reward of $1,000 for any evidence that the Edmondson Service could be bribed to bull or bear securities.'

PHILADELPHIA, PA. FILE #61-52

"Additional information with reference to the personal history of EDMONDSON and the philosophy which motivates his conduct is found in his autobiographical sketch published on January 28, 1936, which is quoted, in part, herewith as follows:

'The Edmondson Service established later the American Stockholders' Weekly, the N. Y. Daily Financial News Bulletin and "Coming Events." Finding it necessary in 1923 to take a prolonged vacation owing to overwork-undermining of health, I disposed of "Coming Events" and traveled for a few years on the Pacific Coast, writing on Western economic conditions. With recovering health, I returned to New York City in the latter part of 1932 and re-established the Edmondson Service, going on the staff of the N.Y. Daily News Record as economic writer. I soon found a mysterious wall against recovery, and when President Roosevelt in October, 1933, called for criticism--saying "I rely on you newspaper men; I want your criticism as well as support," I issued an analytical pamphlet headed "Wholesale Reform Blocks Recovery." On Dec. 27, 1933, I sent the President an open printed letter captioned: "Mr. President, Do You Favor This Un-Americanism?", saying: "The time has come to ask, Mr. President: Are you in sympathy with the trend toward State Socialism? If not, why are those who seek to overthrow it allowed to stay in Government service at the expense of and against the interests of American citizens? Is a new form of government to be forced on America by a system of secret covenants secretly arrived at?"

The Beginning of the Crusade

'On March 27, 1934, I issued a bulletin headed: "Bankrupt Leadership," declaring that Republican leadership had shown bankruptcy by refusing to reform anything, and that Roosevelt had indicated it by trying to reform everything. A prominent investment interest asked me why I had published this. I replied that it was a patriotic duty to expose bad political leadership. "Is that all?" I was asked. "Yes," I answered. The questioner then held me spellbound for an hour. He and his associates had studied the Jewish Problem for years. He unfolded a story of politico-economic subversion of France, Britain, Germany, and Russia, producing historical suppressed records of fact and authority, largely Jewish, furnishing

documentary evidence that Jewish Leadership had caused the depression and was moving to take over the United States through the Jewish-Radical Roosevelt administration.

'When he had finished I asked: "What are we going to do about it?" He said: "I don't know." "I do," I declared. "There is but one course. Pitiless publicity is the only cure for public evils, and I am going to broadcast Jewish anti-Americanism, and expose the plot. The Real Issue is: Shall a minority rule?"

'I immediately began the campaign, using several thousand dollars of my own resources to get it on a self-supporting basis by revolving receipts. I abandoned my regular economic service, being convinced that until the Jewish Economic Power was broken, I could not conscientiously analyze investments. All literature was and is sold at production cost. My agency is non-salaried as well as non-profit. I have no drawing expense account. All my time has been and is devoted to the work without charge. I have circulated over 1½ million pamphlets, which have been reprinted and distributed by between 1,000 and 1,500 volunteer patriots. My wife has been a volunteer worker. I have desk room in a printing plant of friends, who have loyally stood by me. We have received bombing and other threats; attempts have repeatedly been made to smear and discredit the undersigned and his work. Bribery and violence have been tried without avail. Jewish influence had my pistol permit illegally revoked. Jewish reporters have typically attempted to use "Town Topics' 'smear bait'" against me, but with boomerang effect on account of knowledge gained. As a matter of fact, President David A. Brown of the American Hebrew, after an abusive correspondence wrote me on May 10, 1934: "You may be interested in knowing that I have a complete file on you. This file tells in substance your newspaper and financial history, and not only GIVES YOU A CLEAN BILL OF HEALTH, but shows that there is nothing in your previous history to match the poisonous documents (Jewish anti-Americanism exposures) you have sent out."

U. S. Post Office O. K.'s Edmondson Mail

"Upon Jewish instigation, Department of Justice Agents from Washington have investigated the publishing activities of the Edmondson Economic Service, and have found that it is exercising the constitutional right of free speech and free press. U. S.

PHILADELPHIA, PA. FILE #61-52

Post Office Inspectors have examined its operations and have never denied its product mailing privileges in any way. The Bishop Investigation Agency, 11 Broadway, N. Y. City, has my record on file.

'I have repeatedly announced that I am not against Jews because of their religion, as a race, a people or as individuals, but because Jewish Leadership is actively anti-American, is attempting to jettison the American Political Philosophy and take over the country, and that I would continue to be anti-Jewish until Jewry repudiated such subversion. Were the offender any other than the Jewish minority, my attitude would be precisely the same. This problem is the biggest and most acute thing in the world today. It is an abstract economic problem so far as immediacy is concerned, but it is born of an essentially evil philosophy that has evolved a satanic system the chief weapon of which is monetary. It is, in brevity, MATERIALISM GONE MAD.

'Knowing that its whole subversion is vitally vulnerable through money economics, and hence acutely vigilant to monopolize that field, this alien power is swift to try to discredit independent Gentile economists who expose it. THERE CAN BE NO ECONOMIC OR SOCIAL SECURITY WHILE AMERICAN MONETARY CONTROL IS JEWISH-DOMINATED. Backed by 500 billion dollars, one subversive key-post Jew is deadly.

'I constantly receive authentic information from all over the world, and my leaflets are in demand in England, France, Germany, South Africa, Australia and China, as well as from coast to coast in every State. Edmondson anti-Jewish leaflets are publications of suppressed records of fact and authority. They are THE TRUTH, else they could not have stood unrepudiated. High European authorities have written me that my method of direct attack on the cause is the only effective way to defeat Communism.

Edmondson Backing

'The only backing of the Edmondson Economic Service and myself is that supplied by the great middle-class of America, which has put this agency on a self-supporting basis. Wealthy people seem to think that they may escape Communism, but Communism, the Effect, will not be cured until the Cause, Jewish Leadership, is overcome.

Jewish Capitalism uses Jewish Communizers to enslave Gentiles through politico-economic power resting on international gold control. More progress has been made at minimum expense in 18 months of specific direct action than in 18 years of general attack on the Effect--Communism. Why waste precious finances, time and energy fighting a phantom? Diversion is subversion!

'Jewish publications have frequently declared that my work is based on the Protocols of the Elders of Zion, whose authorship has been repudiated by Jewry. It is not so based. My thesis has been repeatedly proved from Jewish records. America is not concerned about who wrote the Protocols. But it is concerned as to why Jewish Leadership adopted them in the conquest of Russia--whose Soviet rulers and ambassadors are now 95% all Jewish--and why Jewish Leadership in America is using them to overcome the United States. The NRA and AAA are examples of attempted complete regimentation and subversion. Incidentally, Jewry itself is the greatest regimented solidarity the world has ever known. Its masters ruthlessly pogromize their own people.

'Jewish authorities hold that the Protocols were taken from the Joly "Dialogues in Hell," but Joly himself admits that Moses and Solomon were "the ancestors of his doctrines"; so that these writings are logically traced back to the Talmud, which Jewish Author Sombart says is "the soul of the Jew." Talmudic Communism has been called "The Code of Hell"; "A Rabbi Racket" that victimizes its own followers; an international "Satanic System" that is essentially anti-national, anti-patriotic, anti-religious, anti-Christ, doctrinally regarding Gentiles as "A Common Enemy," using the "terrible power of the purse" for politico-economic subversion.

A Triple Liberty or Death Fight

'During the past six months patriotic interest in this crusade has risen 500%. Leading Republican and Democratic politicians are calling for the literature on their own letterheads, and are distributing it to bring the Jewish Problem into the light of debate. This reflects pressure from constituencies. Members of Congress are welcoming Edmondson reports because of their factual information. As a result of warnings, National Republican Committeemen have been flooded with appeals not to accept Jewish contribution-dictation and permit the sabotaging of Republican machinery as in

the case of the Democratic machinery. As a veteran journalist I predicted a year ago that the high power of great news value would force this issue into subverted newspapers and politics.

'From the start I have been under no illusions or misapprehension as to acute personal dangers involved in this pro-American crusade; but, with a passionate conviction that the ONLY cure for Public Evils, especially those secretly promoted, is PITILESS PUBLICITY--I would be false to patriotic duty to allow such considerations to divert me from exposing to my countrymen THE CAUSE OF THE COMMUNISM that is destroying The Republic.

'The objective naturally is to liberate America. This can be done by educational publicity to a degree where individual Americanism will patriotically rise and coalesce into an overwhelming demand that the majority instead of the minority shall rule. This can be done peacefully if education is permitted, but as Jewish-Radicalism has gained control of America's First Line of Defense, the press, the air and the screen, it may be impossible to avoid bloodshed and civil war. My plan of action is: Buy Gentile! Vote Gentile! Free the Press, the air and the movies. Purge the Channels of Education! Lincoln said: "I have faith in the people; let them KNOW THE TRUTH--and the country is SAFE." What higher authority can be quoted?

'America faces a fight for "Liberty or Death" greater than that of '76. Then political liberty was at stake. Now, it is also economic and spiritual freedom. German emancipation from Jewish Communism points the way. Jewish press control has concealed that fact. America is A Great Suppression. Its existence as a Republic is menaced. Civilization is in danger. It must emancipate itself from gross materialism--or perish.

'The time for action is here. The time for talk has gone. If you are not FOR Americanism FIRST, you are against it. There can be no compromise. Political compromise will not solve this basic problem. Only statesmanship which burns its bridges can do it. Truth and fact, not opinion and abuse, will decide the issue. BUT TO MAKE HIS "GOING CONCERN" BROADLY EFFECTIVE NOW, THE UNDERSIGNED DESPERATELY NEEDS PATRIOTIC WORKING CAPITAL. It is economic common sense that a non-profit operation, like the Edmondson Agency, leaves no effective reserve for necessary new circulation

and extension of vital knowledge. OUR BACKS ARE AGAINST THE WALL!

(Signed) Robert Edward Edmondson

(Publicist-Economist).'

"EDMONDSON has defined his Edmondson Economic Service as a periodical issue and published regularly the first and fifteenth of each month with 'Specials' when justified; that it is a non-profit, non-salaried, patriotic agency distributing Jewish problem factual information-leaflets at production cost; that the basic primary function of the Edmondson Economic Service has been and is to analyze investment financial, economic, political, and such inseparably-related subjects, and present its conclusions in an unbiased information service. The Edmondson Economic Service was founded by Edmondson in 1903.

"The Edmondson Economic Service established the American Stockholders' Weekly, the New York Daily Financial News Bulletin and 'Coming Events.' These publications were, however, disposed of by EDMONDSON.

"EDMONDSON has advised that he started his campaign against the present Administration in the latter part of 1934, using several thousands of dollars of his own resources in the beginning. He abandoned his regular economic service and has since that time published various types of literature, all of which has been sold at production cost.

"In 1932 he established an account with the Audubon Avenue Branch of the Corn Exchange Bank, New York City.

"In 1935 EDMONDSON maintained an office at 80 Washington Street, New York City. In 1937 he maintained an office at 400 West 160th Street, New York City. It appears that he formerly distributed circulars and literature through Post Office Box 19, Trinity Station, New York City, and also out of Stoddartsville, Pennsylvania. On his latest circulars, however, his signature and address appear as follows: 'ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, Public Relations Counsel (formerly of New York City), Stoddartsville, Pennsylvania, Telephone, Pocono Lake, Pennsylvania, 9395.

"EDMONDSON is an impressive looking individual, a fluent and able speaker but obsessed with the racial question. He has dwelt on this subject for so long and with such intensity that there is some question of his mental stability. He appears to have a deep personal conviction on the racial question and

explained that the war in Ethiopia was a plot on the part of the Jews to eliminate Mussolini; that subsequently Hitler was also to be eliminated in the same plot. In an interview EDMONDSON advised that this conspiracy is not self-evident, but that it may be traced through thousands of years of history and is the result of centuries of plotting on the part of the Jews. EDMONDSON has explained that one is not able to understand this matter merely from the reading of history, but that one must first understand the 'Protocols of the Learned Elders of Zion'; that the Protocols contain the key and that applying the key it 'all becomes as plain as day.'

"At one time EDMONDSON carried a revolver for his own protection, having the authority of a permit from the New York Police Department. An incident occurring thereafter caused the revocation of the permit to carry a weapon. Investigation disclosed, however, that EDMONDSON maintained a shotgun concealed in his office. He likewise maintained several buckets of water near the entrance of his office, which buckets of water are maintained, according to EDMONDSON, to extinguish bombs with which he has been threatened.

"On June 8, 1936, Mayor LaGUARDIA issued a summons, charging criminal libel against ROBERT E. EDMONDSON, 80 Washington Street, New York City. The Mayor indicated that the language of EDMONDSON'S sheets was strong enough to incite to public disorder. It was also disclosed that in his anti-Jewish campaign EDMONDSON attacked President ROOSEVELT, Professor FELIX FRANKFURTER, FRANCES PERKINS, and many others.

"On June 11, 1936, at New York City, three indictments were returned against EDMONDSON. The first alleged false, malicious, scandalous and defamatory libel of all persons of the Jewish religion. The second indictment contained charges that EDMONDSON had libeled Miss FRANCES PERKINS, Secretary of Labor; while the third indictment alleged that EDMONDSON had libeled Dean VIRGINIA GILDERSLEEVE of Barnard College.

"There were several postponements of this matter and on April 14, 1938, a Memorandum was submitted as Amici Curiae on behalf of the American Committee on Religious Rights and Minorities, the American Jewish Committee, the American Jewish Congress and the Human Relations Committee of the National Council of Women.

"The Memorandum showed that EDMONDSON was charged under Section 1340-1341 of the Penal Law of the State of New York with having criminally libeled persons of the Jewish religion, by false, malicious and calumnious propaganda. While denouncing the acts of EDMONDSON, the organizations acting in this matter

questioned whether the cause of religious liberty and tolerance would be advanced by this particular prosecution. They pointed out that there is danger that such use of the criminal libel laws will ultimately react against the very minorities sought to be protected by undermining or abridging the traditional and constitutional right to freedom of speech and of the press; further, that it seemed doubtful that a charge of libel against a religion could be sustained, however untrue and detrimental the statements might be, and that it is still more doubtful whether it would be to the public interest in the long run for it to be sustained; that the statute itself does not by its terms cover group libel, nor do any of the reported cases in New York hold that an indictment for criminal libel will lie where the group libeled is as broad as that defamed by EDMONDSON; that if after trial the defendant should be acquitted on the ground that the Penal Law does not extend to group defamations, the fact that the prosecution failed would almost unquestionably be publicized by bigots as a vindication of the defendant.

"In a written opinion delivered on May 10, 1938, Judge JAMES G. WALLACE dismissed all indictments against EDMONDSON in this matter.

"EDMONDSON is the author of a pamphlet entitled 'Anti-Semitic Causes of Today.' This pamphlet was reproduced from a speech delivered upon the invitation of the representatives of the Cardinal Newman Club of New York on February 7, 1937. In this pamphlet EDMONDSON states, in part:

> "'While the heart of the trouble is economic, in my opinion, the important fields of politics, publicity, religion and race have been invaded in varying extent.
>
> "'I do not belong to any church; but I am a believer in practical positive Christian Principles. I am not a member of any secret society. My business is that of an independent economist, editor and publisher. I am likewise independent in politics, being merely a patriot who stands for traditional Americanism.
>
> "'I have never been against Jews as individuals, as to race or religion. Under the Constitution of the U. S. I am for intelligent racial and religious tolerance forever. But I am unutterably against that power-lusting false leadership which is promoting a predatory economic system that is destroying Jews as well as gentiles.
>
> "'In the United States the real Jewish problem is neither racial

nor religious, as many Jews hold and some gentiles believe. Its subversive power is economic.'

"The remainder of the pamphlet is made up of quotations from alleged authorities on the Semitic problem.

"EDMONDSON is also the publisher of a pamphlet entitled 'THE JEWISH SYSTEM INDICTED by the Documentary Record.' This is a fifty-five page pamphlet of anti-Semitism, containing quotations from innumerable persons and organizations which quotations are in the nature of attacks upon the Jews. The material is segregated under the following headings:

(a) Revolutionary Communism.
(b) Incitement to War.
(c) Anti-National Plotting.
(d) Political Subversion.
(e) Treason to Free Speech.
(f) Economic Monopoly.
(g) Judicial Corruption.
(h) Anti-Christian Conspiracy.

"Page 25 of the said pamphlet contains a paragraph headed 'ROOSEVELT'S ANCESTRY,' which is quoted as follows:

"'On Page 237 of the 1937 World Almanac under the heading "U. S. Presidents and Their Wives," appears this: "FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT was the son of JAMES ROOSEVELT, a direct descendant of CLAES MARTENSZAN van ROSENVELT, who arrived in New Amsterdam in 1649 and married JANNETJE SAMUELS."

"'The Oct. 15, 1936, issue of "The Revealer," Wichita, Kans., reprinted "A genealogical chart prepared by the Carnegie Institute of Washington," which confirms the above, and then says that following the ancestors indicated came these names: KUNST, JACOBUS, HOFFMAN, HINDENBURG, then ISAAC ROOSEVELT, to JAMES ROOSEVELT - father of FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT.

"'The magazine goes on: "The N. Y. Times of Mar. 14, 1935, quotes President ROOSEVELT as saying: 'In the distant past my ancestors may have been Jews. All I know about the origin of the ROOSEVELT family is that they apparently descended from CHAES MARTENSZAN van ROOSEVELT, who came from Holland.'" Former Gov. CHASE OSBORN of

Michigan gave an interview in 1934, to a leading St. Petersburg, Fla., newspaper, in which he traced the Jewish ancestry of the President, saying that the family, fleeing from Spain in 1620 when Jews were expelled, sought safety in Germany, Holland and other countries, changing the name to ROSENBERG, ROSENBAUM, ROSENBLUM, ROOSEVELT and ROSENTHAL. "JACOBUS" -- listed in the "tree" mentioned heretofore, was declared to have remained true to his Jewish faith.

"'Apparently, "he is not one of us."'"

EDMONDSON has also published and circulated a pamphlet entitled 'The Greatest War in History Now On!' It is pointed out therein that:

"'High honor of welcoming to the U. S. Veterans BEAMISH and ARCAND in the national patriotic movement against the International Jewish System was allotted to ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSOM at the October 31 (1937) meeting of American leaders.'

"The pamphlet is made up of portions of speeches delivered on October 30, 1937, at the New York Hippodrome before a public meeting of the German-American Bund, by Captain HENRY HAMILTON BEAMISH, ADRIEN ARCAND and ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON. The pamphlet reports BEAMISH to be the Founder of the anti-Jewish racial movement in Great Britain, head of the Britons and member of a prominent old English family.

"ADRIEN ARCAND is the Leader of the National Social Christian Party of Canada. The language used by BEAMISH, ARCAND and EDMONDSON in their speeches discloses the close working relationship between the three individuals. The interest of the German-American Bund in the movements sponsored by BEAMISH, ARCAND and EDMONDSON would seem to be indicated by the fact that the speeches were delivered to members of the German-American Bund at the New York Hippodrome on October 30, 1937.

"BEAMISH asserted:

"'The Jew is the same today as in the days of Pharoah,.a microbe in the body politics of any nation.'

'ARCAND in his speech declared:

"'I think that all of us here are fighting Communism. I do it

politically by Fascism. For I am a Fascist and I am proud to be and to say it. I am a leader of Fascists and I am proud of them.'

"EDMONDSON'S speech contained his usual anti-Jewish utterances.

"On August 15, 1936, there was circulated throughout the country a pamphlet entitled 'The Jew Deal.' The pamphlet was published under the authority of 'The Knights of the White Camelia,' copyrighted in 1936 by Knights Organizations Associates, Incorporated. A portion of the pamphlet is devoted to the question 'WHO CONTROLS OUR GOVERNMENT? - or - The "Jew" Behind the Jew Who Tells Mr. Roosevelt What To Tell You.' This section of the pamphlet provides photographs of the more prominent Jews who now hold high positions in the Federal Government. Each photograph is accompanied by a brief personal history.

"On Page 5 of this pamphlet the publishers and editors express their indebtedness to several persons, among whom is ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON,

"'for their patriotic unselfish devotion to the preservation of American ideals; untiring and materially unrewarded efforts to enlighten the great American public; to warn them of the impending disaster to Our Beloved Country.'

"The same page of the pamphlet states:

"'ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, publicist, economist, address 84 Washington Street, New York, New York. He publishes a weekly service replete with condensed facts about the domestic Jew.'

"There appears to be a somewhat close collaboration between EDMONDSON and JAMES TRUE. JAMES TRUE of Washington, D. C., publishes the Industrial Control Reports and heads the organization known as the James True Associates. On page 4 of his Industrial Control Reports for August 29, 1936, he declares:

"'Again we urge you to read and distribute "Edmondson Case," a sixty-two page booklet of facts regarding the indictment and trial of ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON on the charge of libeling the Jewish race. Counsel succeeded in placing an abundance of historical and other facts in the record, giving you a vivid outline of the international plot.'

"It is to be noted that JAMES TRUE is one of the leading anti-Semitic pamphleteers in the United States.

"There has also been certain close cooperation and collaboration between EDMONDSON and the German-American Bund. On May 18, 1937, the Bund sponsored a meeting at the New York Turnhall to discuss the prosecution of EDMONDSON.

"The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter, the official organ of the German-American Bund, for February 10, 1938, page 5, column 4, announced EDMONDSON as a speaker for the proposed meeting of the New York local of the German-American Bund on February 24, 1938. The paper also announced that RUSSELL J. DUNN would be a speaker and declared:

> "'Both speakers are most favorably known to our members as well as to the adherents of our movement.'

"At the February 24, 1938, meeting of the New York local of the Bund, EDMONDSON was introduced for purposes of a speech and declared:

> "'Alien usurpers have elected a dictatorship in Washington. The administration does not represent the American people. Under the constitution we have a right to bear arms. We should, therefore, form a national militia and organize in vigilante groups.'

"EDMONDSON did not suggest the overthrow of the Government by force in direct words, but the meaning was unmistakable. He requested the cooperation of the Bund in 'cleaning up America,' though he definitely stated he was neither a Fascist nor a Nazi - 'because the Department of Justice has not only acquitted you of all charges, but attested to your patriotic standing.'

"EDMONDSON was the principal speaker before the Bergen County, New Jersey, local of the German-American Bund on February 14, 1938, at New Milford, New Jersey.

"The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter for February 24, 1938, page 5, reports the address of EDMONDSON as follows:

> "'Our speaker, ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, emphasized the need of a national newspaper without any advertisements which thereby would be removed from the pernicious control of the Jews. His leaflet "Roosevelt's Dictatorship" should be distributed by all locals.'

"The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter for April 21, 1938, on page 1 carries a two column article in English styled 'R. E. Edmondson's Great Triumph -

Jewish Congress et al beat a humiliating retreat by asking indictment be quashed - admit that charge brought by LaGUARDIA cannot be sustained under the constitution. Case pending nearly two years and often resulting in failure forces other abortive attempts to silence anti-Communist Jewish Critics. Daily papers, Jewish controlled, ignored this important news development.'

"The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter for April 28, 1938, announced that ROBERT EDMONDSON would be one of the principal speakers for a 'Big Nationalist Rally' under the joint auspices of The American Nationalist Federation and the Russian National League of America, to be held on May 1, 1938, at the New York Turnhall.

"The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter for May 26, 1938, carried an article in English, allegedly a copy of an open letter sent by ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON to former Attorney General CUMMINGS on May 20, 1938. Briefly summarized the alleged letter informed Mr. CUMMINGS that the Jews have deprived EDMONDSON of his constitutional rights by preventing him from speaking and he asks the Attorney General to investigate on the same basis as the Department of Justice investigated the recent Jersey City episode.

"The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter for May 19, 1938, contains an editorial in English signed 'The Editors of the D. W. & B.,' congratulating EDMONDSON on winning his case in New York.

"The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter for October 20, 1938, contained an article signed by EDWARD EDMONDSON, who is addressed as follows:

> Public Relations Counsel, P. O. Box 19, Trinity Station, New York City.

"The article is dated October 1st and is entitled 'Nationalism Wins the People - Jewry Loses the War.' In this article he states, in part:

> "'.....can there be any doubt regarding THEIR ACTION when the patriots of this country realize that the welding of Russia and the U. S. was UNDER JEWISH DOMINATION, and know that on vigilanteism DEPENDS the salvation of the Republic? The INFORMED Associated Farmers of California are already promoting a nation-wide organization of American Vigilantes - a posse comitatus - specific legalization of vigilanteism in a determined effort to save the Republic.'

PHILADELPHIA, PA. FILE #61-52

"The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter for June 16, 1938, contains a letter of EDMONDSON, in which the latter thanked the Weckruf for two articles on his behalf which appeared in the issues of May 12 and May 19, 1938. In this connection EDMONDSON declared:

> "'Of course, your splendid paper is not receiving its just dues under the reign of Jewry. The only other publicist in North America who is handling this Jewish problem with masterly intelligence, in my judgment, is the brilliant Fascist Leader of Canada, ADRIEN ARCAND, who delivered a great address before your organization last fall.'

"The Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter for October 6, 1938, carried an article by EDMONDSON styled: 'Would It Be A Jewish War?'

"Allegations have been received that EDMONDSON is connected with an organization known as 'World-Service,' which is located at Erfurt, Germany, and which issues anti-Semitic and pro-Nazi propaganda in its publication printed in English called 'World-Service.'

"The June 1, 1937, issue of 'World-Service' on page 5 deals with 'The Edmondson Case' and says, in part:

> "'One of the most fearless opponents of Bolshevism in the U. S. A. is the publicist EDWARD EDMONDSON, known to World-Service readers through his pamphlets.....The case is more than an ordinary one; it is the fight of Jewry against American Patriotism, and it will be no easy one to conduct in view of the financial superiority of the Jews. American patriots have therefore come to his aid and made the case known over the whole country. World-Service is also ready with any assistance it can provide. Inquiries or donations should be addressed to ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, 400 West 160th Street, New York City.'

"EDMONDSON is reportedly the moving spirit of an organized group called 'The American Nationalist Party.' The officers of this group are stated to be:

E. Androws Moriarity,
10 East 83rd Street, - Executive Secretary
New York City.

PHILADELPHIA, PA. FILE #61-52

Stanley A. Smith,
261 Van Buren Avenue, - Chairman
Teaneck, New Jersey.

Arthur Goadby,
156 East 87th Street, - Treasurer
New York City.

"The American Nationalist Party is said to have headquarters at 113 West 57th Street, New York City. Attendance is allegedly by invitation only. It is reported that in the course of these meetings the President and the Administration are assailed in the bitterest of language, the constant assertion being that the Government is in the hands of the Jews; that the American people must form vigilante organizations to rid themselves of the 'illegal dictatorship in Washington.' The group is also said to hold meetings at 231 West 58th Street, New York City.

"There is no known criminal record of ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON.

"Following is a list of some of the circulars issued by EDMONDSON:

Are You on the 'Red Death List'?
'Black Legion' a Jew-Bogey?
The Jewish Minority Threatens!
Blame Roosevelt!
Jewish Problem Pamphlets.
Roosevelt's Supreme Council.
Descriptions from Published Records.
Deceive! Confuse! Collapse! Dictate!
Firing on Patriots!
Court Dismissal Follows Jewish Backdown.
Roosevelt's Jewish Ancestry.
Roosevelt's 'Invisible Dictatorship.'
Jewish Justice Streit Avoids Edmondson Case.
Why 'Gag' Ourselves?
Unmasking Themselves - Intimidating The Court?
The Midwest Calls for Battle!
'Pep' To Sovietize the U. S.
Americans Tricked!
Backdown!

PHILADELPHIA, PA. FILE #61-52

"The commencement of the War in Europe in September, 1939, apparently opened up new fields for the writings of EDMONDSON. Even before the War started, it was reported that EDMONDSOM was disseminating straight German Nazi propaganda instead of his usual anti-New Deal and anti-Jewish propaganda sheets. In fact, the 'Deutscher Weckruf & Beobachter and Free American' for June 1, 1939, contained on page two a long article in English entitled 'War? Why and wherefore? - Leading British trade journal prints basic facts for the German side of the war problem.' The article stated 'Through the courtesy of ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON we are enabled to reprint from the British Builder-Merchants Journal and Builder's Ironmonger for April 1939.....' It is stated that the article is a rank piece of pure Nazi propaganda and has all the earmarks of having been written not in England but in Germany.

"Ken Magazine for April 27, 1939, contained on page fifty-two several items about ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON. He was described as the sponsor of 'American Vigilantes' and the statement was made that EDMONDSON allegedly had added anti-union propaganda literature to his line of anti-Jewish publications.

"It might be mentioned that the 'Deutscher Weckruf & Beobachter and Free American' which appeared on February 15, 1940, contained an article on page one entitled 'Why we stay out' signed 'Robert Edward Edmondson, Public Relations Counsel, Stoddartsville, Pa.' The article was strongly anti-Jewish and was continued on page seven of the paper. The February 8, 1940, edition of the paper contained on page one an article entitled 'Hitler hate a war breeder' which was copied from the 'American Vigilante Bulletin' and was written by EDMONDSON. The edition of the paper which appeared on February 23, 1939, ran on page one a long article written in English entitled 'Jew-Free Germany recovers despite world Jew boycott.' The article appears to have been written by EDMONDSON and it advocates 'America can also recover -- Jew-free.' In the edition of the paper which appeared on March 9, 1939, there is on page two a reprint from EDMONDSON'S Bulletin entitled 'Exploding Solomon's monument claims on U. S.' The article is strongly anti-Jewish.

"JOHN L. SPIVAK, who has written articles in 'New Masses' Magazine, has indicated that one ALLAN ZOLL and ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON worked closely in efforts to save the Constitutional rights of Father COUGHLIN. No details relative to this association, however, were furnished by SPIVAK.

"It is of interest to note that a book entitled 'Juda Entdeckt Amerika' (Jews discover America) by OTHMAR KRAINZ (published by Deutscher Hort-Verlag, Bad Furth bei Muenchen, Germany - 224 pages - German) contained a chapter beginning on page 128 entitled 'Roosevelt and his Jewish entourage.' This

'proves' that Roosevelt himself is Jewish. Much of the wording of the chapter apparently is taken verbatim from the literature put out by ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON. The chapter enumerates many Government officials in Washington who are listed as Jews. About half of the names listed are pure fiction or of people who are not Jewish or have no Government positions.

"It may be of interest to note the names of some of the more recent pamphlets distributed by EDMONDSON. One is entitled 'DEWEY: Presidential Impossibility.' The subhead of the particular circular reads as follows: 'As Much Jew-Surrounded as "Democracy" ROOSEVELT, LaGUARDIA'S Republican "Racket Busting" N. Y. District Attorney Was "Discovered" By B'nai B'rith's Leader GEORGE Z. MEDALIE, Who Is His "Closest Advisor and Campaign Manager."' The circular listed the names of DEWEY'S Assistant District Attorneys and also those of his Deputy Assistant District Attorneys, who, according to EDMONDSON, have Jewish names. The statement is also made that DEWEY managers were putting Gentile names as 'fronting' for them in the Presidential campaign. The following language is also noted in the circular: 'Unless American moral fibre and courage have completely Jew-rotted, we shall reflect--AND ACT, to recapture what has been taken from us by stealth--peacefully, if we can, forcefully, if we must. Ballots are better than bullets!'

"One of EDMONDSON'S Circulars dated January 15, 1940, is entitled '"Lawless LaGUARDIA."' Among other things this circular makes an attack upon New York City's Mayor for his alleged failure to abide by Judge JAMES G. WALLACE'S opinion delivered on May 10, 1938. The following sentences are noted in the circular: 'Not only that, but this half-Jew head of America's metropolis publicly defies and flouts Judge JAMES G. WALLACE'S last year's court decision-precedent holding that there is no law in New York or any other state of the Union that recognizes and punishes "group libel."

"'If you doubt that this "Lawless Mayor," preaches one thing and practices another--a truly Jewish procedure, as witness the quotations herein--read the record of the WALLACE decision, the N.Y. State Constitution and the Constitution of the United States as regards criminal libel and freedom of speech and the press, and collateral incitement to "breach of the peace."'

"On March 22, 1939, EDMONDSON published a circular entitled 'Proof of Conspiracy to Communize U. S. A.,' the subhead of which read 'Advance Testimony Placed Before the Dies Committee Shows How Power-Publicity Has Exposed the Jewish System's Politico-Economic Plot to Rule the World Through Monopoly of Gold.' EDMONDSON had this to say concerning the report that his campaign against the Jews was being financed by Nazi funds: 'To the best of my

my knowledge and belief I have never received a dollar contribution from such sources, directly or indirectly. The allegation falls of its own weight since such financing would be an impossibility in view of the Jewish boast that their International Trade Boycott has bankrupted anti-Communist Germany. How can a bankrupt finance other enterprises? In this matter, however, I take my stand squarely with GEORGE WASHINGTON. He welcomed to his Army of Liberation many German patriots who laid at his feet their lives, their fortunes and their sacred honor. Without hesitation, I would gratefully accept any unconditional similar offering to preserve American liberties--whose preservation is worth any sacrifice.' Other pertinent portions from this particular circular follow:

"'What is your proposal for a solution of the Jewish Problem?

"'Disfranchisement of unassimilable Jews as a danger to the peace and safety of the state; their removal from economic monopolies and monetary domination; their purchase of the Island of Madagascar for a Jewish National Homeland State; their deportation self-paid. The Jewish "Way of Life" is not that of Christian America. Occidental-Aryan-Nordic elements dominate the cultural conditions of the U. S., which does not understand or like the Orientalism of Jewish rabbis and the leaders of Jewry.

"'Do you believe we Americans can return constitutionally to traditional government?

"'I do. Enlightenment only is necessary. Once they know the trouble, citizens will remedy it "American-way." No dictatorship is needed. America wants no communism, no fascism, no nazism, no bolshevism, no democracy, in my opinion. Individualistic Americanism demands the restoration of The Republic, with its principles of special privilege for none and justice for all, no more, no less. There ought to be financial avalanche support for such a rescue and restoration, reconstruction and redemption. Free the Press--and the Constitution is Preserved! Free the Press--and the Supreme Court is Protected! Free the Press--and America is Defended--AND SAVED!

"'Until it is free, in self-defense, non-Jews should Buy-Employ-Vote Gentile.'

"It is thought that upon some occasions EDMONDSOM writes his anti-Jewish literature under fictitious names. One particular pamphlet is entitled 'The Wailing Wall,' which allegedly is a confession of a Jew named EMANUEL GINSBERG. A copy of this circular was obtained from a member of the Silver Shirt Movement who stated that the particular circular was not a publication of the Silver Shirts but that it was being distributed along with others of their pamphlets. 'The Wailing Wall' is a bitter indictment of the Jewish race and on the back there is a notation that copies of the pamphlet may be obtained from ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, Stoddartsville, Pennsylvania. The Editor's Note at the end of the pamphlet is as follows: 'The authorship of this dramatic Confession of Guilt has been guaranteed by responsible Western authority to ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, who, of his own personal experience, can support in general the substance of the production; having been visited in N. Y. City by a Jew who said he came to offer congratulations, admitting that truthful Jew-exposure publicity was "the only way to save good Jews as well as Gentiles" from the madness of false Jewish leadership. Asked how many "good Jews" there were, the answer sadly came: "Not many"--which may agree with Biblical prophecy that "only a remnant" will achieve redemption. This Jewish visitor added that his life would be forfeit if he were exposed, as "mad-dog Jew leaders are just as ruthless with Jew as with Gentile opponents."' Another publication obtained from a representative of the Silver Shirts was entitled 'Frankfurter Wins - Down Goes the United States Supreme Court,' which was also apparently edited by EDMONDSON.

"A circular dealing directly with the War and entitled 'Stay Out of the Suicide War' appeared on September 4, 1939. EDMONDSON stated in this circular the following:

> "'Neutrality manipulation is for the diabolical purpose of making America A PARTY TO THE WAR, having it act as a Munition Dump for Britain and France, which have been forced into this new great war by the same anti-national alien element that put the U. S. into the last slaughter--to try to get Palestine for World Jewry.
>
> "'By demanding lifting of the arms embargo Roosevelt exposes (1) his own unneutral casus belli personalized Hitler-hating partisanship because Communist Jews were expelled from Germany; (2) his humanitarian hypocrisy by immediately promoting war activities of Britain and France; and (3) a typical appeal to the soulless profit-greed of those U. S. materialists to whom "wars are Jews' harvests."'

PHILADELPHIA, PA. FILE #61-52

"One of the vilest circulars located in the files is entitled 'Jews Are a Deadly Poison In The Midst Of A Christian Nation.' Although no name appears on this particular circular, it was received by the Bureau from an individual who also enclosed a circular entitled 'Onward Christian Soldiers!' which does contain the name of ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON. In view of this fact and also in view of the contents, it thus appears likely that EDMONDSON also distributed the first-mentioned circular. The particular circular contains a statement to this effect: 'Boycott the Movies - Hollywood is the Sodom and Gomorrha where international Jewry controls vice - dope - gambling - where young Gentile girls are raped.' Also this statement is noted: 'Fathers and mothers, if you do not want your sons and daughters ruined, morally and physically, keep them away from all Jewish influences.' On the back of the circular the following is found:

'12 Million Christian American Workers Jobless

'Over $\frac{1}{4}$ Million Asia - Europaic Jews are now coming to the United States to Throw Christian American Workers Out Of Jobs

'Benjamin Franklin Said:

"Jews are a menace to this country if permitted entrance and Should Be Excluded."

'Samuel Roth Said In His Book: Jews Must Live

"We Jews are a people of vultures, living on the labor of the rest of the world."

'The Jewish Talmud Says:

"Jews are human beings, Gentiles are not human beings, but beasts." (Baba Mezia, 114, 6.)

'Samuel Roth Says:

"We Jews, who come to the Nations, pretending to escape persecution, are really the most deadly persecutors of men."'"

In a report by Special Agent L. L. TYLER, dated 9-11-41 at Washington, D. C., Washington Field Office File #100-108, entitled "JAMES TRUE; THE JAMES TRUE ASSOCIATES; JAMES HUNTER McGUIRE, alias Captain Hunter McGuire - INTERNAL SECURITY - G, REGISTRATION ACT," a copy of which was forwarded to all Field Offices, there was a reference regarding ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON on page 21 of this report.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 61-2

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.	6-19-42	6-16-42	CLARENCE H. CORKRAN BL

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/16/55 BY SP4 Mahoney/ACS

By direction of Secretary of the Navy, Subject who had been employed by Doyle and Russell as Executive Engineer on construction work at Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va., has been excluded from the site of all naval work, determined to be undesirable for employment on defense projects. Subject returned to St. Albans, W. Va. and is presently residing with brother-in-law C. R. BARTON, College Hill, St. Albans. Subject has received no suspicious mail and has forwarded no suspicious money orders; maintains small inactive bank account. KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELLIA said to have had meetings in November 1941. Present leaders are C. R. BARTON and J. J. BIRD, both of St. Albans. Subject contributed $385 to KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELLIA in 1940. In February 1942 fifty copies of "International Correspondence for Enlightenment on the Jewish Question" from "Deutsche Welt-Dienst, Frankfort A Main, Schundstrater, Germany" forwarded to Subject. Subject has made application for commission in U. S. Army.

- P -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent LEO K. COOK, dated 10-27-41 at Huntington, West Virginia.
Bureau letter dated June 9, 1942 (97-649).

b7D

DETAILS: Under date of February 24, 1942 there was received in the Huntington Field Division from Confidential Informant [redacted] information to the effect that GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE of Norfolk, Virginia, who had been employed by Doyle and Russell Engineering Company as Executive Engineer on construction

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: R. J. Gutreuter SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE clbc	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 1 - Norfolk (Information) 3 - Huntington	97-649-126 RECORDED & IND JUN 20 1942

COPY

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 0 - 15-2024

work at the Naval Operating Base for the Fifth Naval District, had been excluded from the site of all naval work by the direction of the Secretary of Navy. This source indicated that Subject was undesirable for employment on any defense project. An article appearing in the Herald-Dispatch, Huntington, West Virginia, for March 3, 1942 reflected that Subject had demanded of Secretary of the Navy FRANK KNOX a hearing on his dismissal from a Norfolk Naval Base project and at the same time gave KNOX as a reference on an application for a War Production Board job. The following excerpt from a letter made public by the Subject was printed in the above article:

"As an American citizen, I demand that I be advised immediately what is meant by being an 'undesirable' person and whether you have any evidence that I have been disloyal or have committed any treasonable act at any time which would merit such dismissal. I also demand an open hearing before the authorities having jurisdiction and if I am found guilty of any disloyal or treasonable act, I am quite willing to take whatever penalty may be imposed."

Confidential Informant T-1 advised that the Subject had returned to St. Albans, West Virginia, in March 1942 and was presently residing with his brother-in-law C. R. BARTON on College Hill in St. Albans. T-1 stated that to the best of his knowledge the Subject was not employed and was not active in any organization or movement. He stated that he knew of no suspicious mail received by him and knew of no checks or money orders cashed by Subject which would indicate a source of income. T-1 stated that he knew of his own personal knowledge that the only money orders sent by Subject were to his estranged wife and to his son, who is approximately fifteen years of age. He stated that the Subject usually sent $50.00 per month to his wife and $25.00 per month to his son. T-1 did not know of any banking connection had by the Subject. He stated, however, that on Monday, June 15, 1942 he had been talking with Subject at which time DEATHERAGE displayed to him a return receipt received from the War Department, the explanation for which was that Subject had made application for a commission in the U. S. Army, fully expecting not to get it but merely wishing to place himself on record as having offered his services to the United States and was saving the return receipt for future reference.

Confidential Informant T-2 advised that Subject maintains a small two figure, inactive bank account at the Bank of St. Albans. He indicated that there has been no activity in this account since December 1941 and the bank's records designate the account as inactive.

Inquiry was made at the Kanawha Banking and Trust Company and the Charleston National Bank, both of Charleston, West Virginia, to determine whether Subject had any banking affiliations or transacted any business at those institutions, the results of the inquiries being negative.

b7D

Confidential Informant [redacted] advised that he has frequently seen the Subject since his return to St. Albans from Norfolk and has observed no mysterious moves on his part. He advised that he frequently sees Subject driving a black coupe around St. Albans and is of the opinion that he travels considerably by automobile and airplane. He could not furnish information as to the itinerary of Subject, but felt that the latter was well fixed financially and could afford considerable travel. He stated that he had recently observed the Subject in a grocery store in St. Albans pay for the few items with a $50.00 bill and observed a substantial number of bills in the Subject's wallet. This informant recalled that several years ago DEATHERAG called a meeting for the public to be held in the St. Albans Town Hall, which was attended by the informant. At this meeting Subject displayed four blue prints, each about two feet by four feet. He recalled that the blue prints called for a new administrative set-up for the United States under a totalitarian form of government headed by a dictator. [redacted] stated that the dictator was to be General VAN HORN MOSELEY, U. S. Army, Retired. DEATHERAGE requested [redacted] to address a letter to MOSELEY urging him to accept the leadership of a movement which Subject would start and which was depicted on a blueprint displayed by Subject.

[redacted] stated that it had been reported to him that the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA were still somewhat active in the vicinity of St. Albans, West Virginia. He advised that a group which he believed to be the local Castle of the White Camellia held a meeting on College Hill in St. Albans around the first of November of 1941 and at the meeting the group used lighted flares. He stated that C. R. BARTON of St. Albans, a process engineer, employed by the Carbide and Carbon Company of South Charleston, was the leader and he was assisted by J. J. BIRD. He felt that JAMES G. BARNETT and R. F. SCOTT, both employees of the Carbide Company and both residents of St. Albans, are also active at the present time. [redacted] stated that C. R. BARTON had made the following remark prior to the entry of the United States into war "I hope every Englishman in the British Isles is killed by the Germans".

Mr. OMAR YOUNG, Industrial Relations Manager of the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia, made available to the writer the personnel record of CLIFFORD RALPH BARTON, which reflected that he was born February 27, 1897 at Wallingford, Connecticut. The record contai the following description of BARTON:

Name:	CLIFFORD RALPH BARTON
Age:	45
Height:	6' 1"
Weight:	156
Hair:	Gray
Complexion:	Fair
Eyes:	Blue
Build:	Slender
Scars:	Appendectomy scar

The following information was obtained from the same source on JUSTICE JENNINGS BIRDof 1324 Highland Street, St. Albans, West Virginia, employed as a pipefitter foreman. BIRD has been on sick leave from March 13, 1942 until June 8, 1942. His description as shown on the records is as follows:

Name:	JUSTICE JENNINGS BIRD
Age:	40 (7-27-01, Putnam County, W. Va.)
Height:	6'
Weight:	150
Hair:	Brown
Eyes:	Brown
Complexion:	Medium dark
Build:	Slender

Mr. YOUNG advised that he knew of his own knowledge that both of these men were formerly connected with the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, but he did not know that there was any activity of that group at the present time and was of the opinion that it had been defunct since 1939. The files of JAMES G. BARNETT and R. F. SCOTT were not available at that time.

Accompanied by Special Agent SHELBURNE M. WARREN, the writer interviewed GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE at the home of Mr. BARTON in St. Albans, West Virginia. The interview lasted approximately two hours during which time Subject was quite talkative and was hospitable and quite cordial. He stated that he was being philosophical by having been termed undesirable by the Secretary of the Navy and felt that it was not the action of the Secretary of the Navy that directly caused his dismissal but that it was caused by the coalition of Jewish interests in the government. DEATHERAGE advised that he began a study of Communism many years ago after having visited Russia and witnessed the Russian Revolution. He stated that upon his return to the United States he felt that a similar catastrophe might overcome this nation and as his avocation began considerable research into the background and identity of Communist Party members and affiliates of fellow traveler organizations. As a result of this study he stated that he found that the majority of persons connected with Communistic organizations and seeking to overthrow the United States Government and institute in its place a Communistic form of government were persons of the Jewish race. He became so firmly convinced that the problem could be solved by the elimination from public life of the Jews that he organized the KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA in an effort to drive the Jews from positions of power which they had assumed. He frankly admitted that he was anti-Semitic in his outlook, but felt that he was being unjustly condemned and maligned by his enemies who termed him a Nazi or who labeled him un-American.

He stated that his original purpose had been to save America from the Jewish plague and for his efforts he had been black-listed by all industries and was now a social outcast. He stated that he had never uttered a seditious, treasonable or un-American statement and felt that the only direct charge which could be made against him was his opposition to Jewish Communists. He stated that he did not condemn the entire Jewish race, but only those Jews who were inclined toward Communism. He stated that the Communist Party of the United States was partly financed by B'nai Brith, which he termed the largest espionage ring in the world today.

Subject made available to the writer two blueprints; one entitled "Communist Third International Created by International Jews, Moscow" which he termed the key to the New Deal mystery and which contained the names of over three hundred Communistic and Left Wing groups. He also furnished a list of about six hundred names of persons and listed the number of Communist organizations to which each individual belonged. From observation of the blueprint it is apparent that the majority of the persons listed are Jews and he has so designated each person of Jewish background by a large X mark. He advised that he had made up the blueprints in 1935 after considerable research and made them available to several outstanding groups which were fighting Communism, but he felt that they were afraid to use the information contained thereon due to criticism which might arise over the racial issue involved.

At no time did the Subject become demonstrative or vile in his denunciation of the Jews and he carried on a coherent and rather intelligent discussion. It was obvious from his manner of speaking that he is highly prejudiced against the Jewish race and was of the opinion that further investigation by the FBI would bear out his previous findings regarding Communism.

It was observed by the writer that the Subject drives a 1937 Studebaker Coupe bearing 1942 Virginia license #450-944.

From Confidential Informant T-3 it was determined that

Referral/Consult

Referral/Consult

By letter dated February 11, 1942 the Los Angeles Field Division advised that a Grand Jury subpoena had been issued for two packages of printed matter addressed to Subject at Nr. 2 E. Gore Street, Orlando, Florida, U.S.A. The packages bore a return address "Deutsche Welt-Dienst, Frankfurt A Main, Schundstrater, Germany" and contained printed matter entitled "International Correspondence for Enlightenment on the Jewish Question". The two packages were forwarded to this Field Division and are being retained in the files of the Huntington Field Division.

At the St. Albans, West Virginia Post Office a thirty day mail cover was placed on all first class mail addressed to Subject. It was also requested that their money order records be scrutinized in order to determine whether Subject has sent any money orders to any individuals other than his wife and son.

- P E N D I N G -

61-2

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE HUNTINGTON FIELD DIVISION

AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

Will report the results of mail cover placed on Subject's mail received at the St. Albans Post Office.

Will report contents of letter dated July 21, 1941, correspondence file of T-3, to be furnished by the Bureau.

AT ST. ALBANS, WEST VIRGINIA

In view of the fact that Subject invited the writer to return for additional conversations, it is suggested that the Subject be recontacted and any additional information which might be obtained through this means elicited and reported.

Will contact informants regarding C. R. BARTON, JAMES G. BARNETT, R. F. SCOTT and J. J. BIRD and determine whether the local unit of WHITE CAMELLIA is still operating.

In the event additional investigation produces negative results, will consider the advisability of closing this case.

61-2

The Confidential Informants mentioned in this report are as follows:

T-1 [redacted]

T-2 [redacted]

T-3 [redacted]

b7D

Referral/Consult

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-605

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
OKLAHOMA CITY	6-26-42	6-15-42	E. R. JOHNSON

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

The indices of the Oklahoma City Field Division were checked with negative results.

- DUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN M. KISSNER, Norfolk, dated 3-28-42.

DETAILS: At Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

A review of the indices of the Oklahoma City Field Division regarding any information concerning the directors, sponsors, or advertisers of such organizations as the American Christian Nationalist Party and the mailing list of the Subject was checked with negative results.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/17/55 BY SP2 AUTHORITY

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: W.S. Bannister SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-127

COPIES DESTROYED

APR [illegible] 367

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 Bureau
2 Norfolk
2 Oklahoma City

COPY IN FILE

FIVE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Huntington, West Virginia
June 30, 1942

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy
Files

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
INTERNAL SECURITY - G
ESPIONAGE, REGISTRATION
ACT

Dear Sir:

There are forwarded herewith two blue print charts furnished by the captioned Subject to Special Agent CLARENCE H. CORKRAN of this Office, who interviewed DEATHERAGE at his home in St. Albans, West Virginia, on June 16, 1942.

DEATHERAGE claims that the attached charts show the infiltration of Communists into the United States Government and indicate the number of persons of Jewish extraction, who are members of the Communist Party and front organizations.

In the event the information contained on the charts is determined to be of any value, it is suggested that the Bureau make photostatic copies of this material and return the original charts to this Office at the earliest convenience, in order that they may be returned to the Subject, according to the request made by him.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 MM/LMT
ON 11/17/82

Very truly yours,

R. J. Untreiner chc

R. J. UNTREINER
Special Agent in Charge

CHC:rga
61-2

REGISTERED MAIL

letter to file 8/29/42 Esc

NOT IN FILE

99-649-128
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
JUL 2 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JAS:MED
97-649-129

August 12, 1942

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

Re: George E. Deatherage
Knights of the White Camellia
Espionage
Registration Act
Internal Security - C

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to my letter dated June 9, 1942, requesting that Mr. Claude L. Smith, an attorney at Charleston, West Virginia, be interviewed for information concerning the activities of the subject. It is noted that the interview with Mr. Smith is not set forth in the report of Special Agent C. M. Cookran dated June 19, 1942, at Huntington, West Virginia, nor is a lead set out in his report for an interview with Mr. Smith. This matter should be given attention in the subsequent investigation to be conducted by your office

Reference is also made to the report of Special Agent G. V. Doherty dated June 22, 1942, at Boston, Massachusetts, copies of which were sent to all offices receiving copies of this letter. It is noted that this report set forth the names and addresses of many persons and organizations which were found in the subject's notebook, and that investigation was requested on the part of all of these offices that the indices be checked and information reported as to the identity of the officials of the organization mentioned and also of those on the subject's mailing list set out in the report of Special Agent J. E. Kissner, dated March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia.

Inasmuch as extensive investigation as to the subject's activity has failed to develop any evidence of a violation of one of the Registration Acts or of the Voorhis Act, it does not appear that the time necessary to cover the leads set out in Agent Doherty's report is justified.

It is desired that the Huntington Field Division make a thorough review of the subject's bank accounts and conduct any logical investigation which suggests itself as a result of the review of these accounts. In this review, an effort should be made to trace any suspicious funds which had been deposited in his account. If the deposits are made by check, an effort should be made to determine the identity of the makers thereof. Any other investigation presently contemplated by the Huntington office should, of course, be completed.

In view of the information set forth herein, all auxiliary offices should consider this investigation referred upon completion to the Huntington

RECEIVED
AUG 13 12 51 PM '42
FBI - HUNTINGTON

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

55 AUG 25 1942

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-13-71 BY GOTTLIEB

245238

7-21-86 SP1 AG JC 262119-256646

4/12/85 SP5 BG/CS

Office, which is now designated as the office of origin in this matter. No additional investigation should be conducted by the auxiliary offices unless the leads are subsequently set out therefore by the Huntington Office.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

cc Albany
Atlanta
Birmingham
Buffalo
Butte
Charlotte
Cincinnati
Cleveland
Dallas
Denver
Des Moines
El Paso
Grand Rapids
Norfolk
Indianapolis
Knoxville
Little Rock
Louisville
Memphis
Milwaukee
New Haven
New York
Oklahoma City
New Orleans
Omaha
Philadelphia
Phoenix
Pittsburgh
Providence
Richmond
Saint Louis
Saint Paul
Salt Lake City
San Antonio
San Diego
San Juan
Savannah
Seattle
Sioux Falls
Springfield
Washington
Boston

Tolson_____
E. A. Tamm___
Clegg_____
Glavin_____
Ladd_____
Nichols_____
Rosen_____
Tracy_____
Carson_____
Coffey_____
Mendon_____
Kramer_____
McGuire_____
Quinn Tamm___
Case_____
Sandy_____
_____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

This Case Originated At NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

File No. 65-1842
mfa

Report Made At	Date When Made	Period For Which Made	Report Made By
BOSTON, MASS.	6-22-1942	5-4,6/1942	G. V. DOHERTY

Title	Character of Case
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY-G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Names appearing in notebook of Subject secured from Confidential Informant [redacted] and set forth. Review of said files indicate that DEATHERAGE was dismissed from an important position at the Norfolk Naval Base by Secretary of Navy FRANK KNOX as an undesirable person about February 26, 1942. b7D

P

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Norfolk, Virginia, dated March 28, 1942.

DETAILS: Investigation in instant case is result of interview of Special Agent in Charge J. T. MADIGAN with Confidential Informant [redacted] after which said files were reviewed by the writer.

Approved and Forwarded: J. T. Madigan — Special Agent in Charge

97-649-129

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2-13-79 BY GAJ/lf

RECORDED & INDEXED

COPIES DESTROYED APR 11 1951

Copies of the report			
5 Bureau	2 Huntington	2 Providence	
2 Albany	2 Indianapolis	2 Richmond	
2 Atlanta	2 Knoxville	2 Saint Louis	
2 Birmingham	2 Little Rock	2 Saint Paul	
2 Buffalo	2 Louisville	2 Salt Lake City	
2 Butte	2 Memphis	2 San Antonio	
2 Charlotte	2 Milwaukee	2 San Diego	
2 Cincinnati	2 New Haven	2 San Juan	
2 Cleveland	2 New Orleans	2 Savannah	
2 Dallas	2 New York	2 Seattle	
2 Denver	2 Oklahoma City	2 Sioux Falls	
2 Des Moines	2 Omaha	2 Springfield	
2 El Paso	2 Philadelphia	2 Washington	
2 Grand Rapids	2 Phoenix	1 ONI Norfolk	
3 Norfolk	2 Pittsburgh	5 Boston	

Said files contain several newspaper articles; an article dated March 3, 1942 in the Christian Science Monitor indicated that DEATHERAGE had given the Secretary of the Navy's name as a reference to the War Production Board, and that he was to demand a public hearing.

On February 26, 1942, an article from the New York Herald indicated that DEATHERAGE was released from an important position at the Norfolk Naval Base by Secretary of Navy FRANK KNOX as "an undesirable person". Said article indicated that DEATHERAGE was the organizer of the "Knights of the White Camellia" and the American Nationalists Federation; that at the Dies Hearing, DEATHERAGE testified that he visited Embassies in the interest of anti-Semitism and the Nazi fund-raising techniques.

Said article also referred to a letter of DEATHERAGE to the National Inventors Council suggesting uniforms for all workers, which letter was turned over to HILLMAN.

An article appearing in the Boston Herald, under date of February 24, 1942 indicated that DEATHERAGE, a National Commander of the "Knights of the White Camellia" was branded as undesirable; that he was recently employed by the DOYLE & RUSSELL COMPANY on a seven million dollar contract for the Navy Yard, Norfolk, Virginia. Said article continues that DEATHERAGE before the Dies Committee stated that "Knights of the White Camellia" purpose was to fight Communism and the "Jew problem". The article indicates that he is the organizer of the American National Confederation, which used a swastika as its emblem. The article also indicated that DEATHERAGE also admitted German Consular contact. It also indicates that JOHN K. BATES, General Superintendent for DOYLE & RUSSELL, indicated that DEATHERAGE'S loss to the company would be a blow to the National Defense problem.

An article taken from the New York Times, dated February 22, 1942, indicated that DEATHERAGE'S post at the Navy Yard was studied; that little has been heard of him since May, 1939, when before the Dies Committee, he stated his principle object was to spread anti-Semitism, and apparently quoted a letter written by DEATHERAGE in which it was stated that "it will take military action to get this gang out, and the organization must be built around propaganda now that can in a few hours be turned into a military force. The leaders of some of the organizations have worked out plans for quick conversion into a military organization securing arms when the expected military action would be taken." This article also stated that the American National Confederation was a United Fascist Movement really started by G. E. PELLEY, Reverend C. E. WINROD, CHARLES B. HUDSON, JAMES TRUE, E. M. SANCTUARY, ROBERT S. EDMONDSON, [illegible] G. PEYTONS, and the AMERICAN RANGERS, HENRY D. ALLENS (AMERICAN WHITE GUARD)

and Constitutional Crusaders of America) according to Dies; that they did not succeed because no acceptable leader was found, but yet Major General GEORGE VAN HORN MOSELEY, U. S. Retired, was being given favorable consideration.

A memorandum dated April 27, 1940, source not being shown, indicated that the Fascist Deatherage sues Saturday Evening Post and STANLEY HIGH claiming statement on program libelous. The suit was to be heard at Charleston, South Carolina, and of seventeen counts originally instituted, sixteen were dropped, going forward only on the one on Jews. It is due to be heard in the Federal Court. The memorandum also indicated that DEATHERAGE was no longer at Albans, West Virginia, but was then employed (April 27, 1940) at the W. K. FERGUSON COMPANY, Cleveland, Ohio.

An article dated April 19, 1942 from "P.M." states that the Navy said in a letter that they cannot fire DEATHERAGE; that DEATHERAGE in a letter is presumed to have stated "we are in this damn thing right or wrong", and a letter dated December 11, 1941 was supposed to have been written by DEATHERAGE in which he suggested the uniformity of all workers; that the Navy indicated in this article its intention to call to the C.I.O. and A.F.O.L. DEATHERAGE'S affiliations and request his removal.

Another article dated September 8, 1938 indicates that DEATHERAGE was mentioned in the KEN magazine; at the time was employed by the WALTER COX CONSTRUCTION COMPANY at Ashland, Kentucky; that DEATHERAGE, according to this article, on August 18, 1938, sent a telegram to HARRY JUNG "no compromise with New York. Advise accordingly. Funds will be supplied when time is right." Signed "Gee Dee".

The article further indicates a telegram sent on May 5, 1938 to an unknown person in Pasadena, California: "Do not congregate in uniforms. Relay same to all parties each district or squadron." It was signed "Gee Dee."

Article dated September 3, 1938 indicated that DEATHERAGE was to address an anti-Communist organization in New England, at which time he was quoted as stating that the "KEN" article was "boloney". A memorandum dated August 12, 1938 indicated that DEATHERAGE as National Commander of the American Nationals, Post Office Box 467, St. Albans, West Virginia, ships radical pamphlets to Nazi leaders and organizers including J. R. HEALEY, Miami, Florida, and the Japanese Chamber of Commerce, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Another memorandum dated August 12, 1938 indicated that DEATHERAGE as National Commander of the American Fascist attended the Canadian Fascist Convention in Montreal.

Another memorandum dated August, 1941, indicated that Deatherage had a propaganda headquarters near Camp Dix, New Jersey, and attempted to influence persons at Fort Knox, at Camp Dix, and Fort Eastic, Virginia.

Another memorandum, undated, indicated that DEATHERAGE was born November 15, 1894 in Duluth, Minnesota. This memorandum described him as:

Height	6'-4"
Weight	205
Hair	Light brown
Eyes	blue
Remarks	Wears eyeglasses

b7D

It is to be noted that Confidential Informant [redacted] has photographs of Subject. Files of informant also contain a list of persons found in a notebook belonging to DEATHERAGE, which in and of itself, does not indicate that the persons named as noted were under suspicion but merely indicated that DEATHERAGE had at one time contact with the individuals or organization. For the information of the offices receiving copies of this report, said list is being set forth in detail:

E. F. Hutton
Former President
General Foods

Howard Hienz, President
H. J. Hienz Company

Albert D. Lasker (Jen)
Pres. Lord & Thomas

Geo. H. Mead, Pres.
G. H. Mead Co. newsprint

F. A. Merrick--Westinghouse
Pittsburgh

Paul Moore
American Can Company

A. W. Robertson
Westinghouse
Pittsburgh

Ed. G. Seubert, Pres.
Standard Oil of Indiana

Kenneth G. Smith
Pepsodent Company
Chicago

John Stuart,
President
Quaker Oats

R. Douglas Stuart
Vice President, Quaker Oats
"America First Committee"

Alden B. Swift, Vice President
Swift & Company

Rev. Harry D. Clarke
325 Washington
Waterloo, Iowa (P.L.)

Mr. F. Colombo
5146 S. LaSalle (F)

Gertrude Coogan
Field Building
Chicago

Charles R.Crane
Woods Hole, Mass. (F)

Mrs. G. M. Corliss
7 Pleasant St., Braintree
Mass. (F)

L. E. Camp
1020 Harmon Place
Minneapolis

J. A. Clark
Densmore Hotel
Omaha, Nebraska

H. L. Claymore
435 Frelinghusen
Newark, New Jersey (F)

Christian Labor Front
John Cassidy
New York

Paul Castorina
208 E. 86th Street
"Blackshirts"

Crusaders, The
332 South Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

Christian American Crusade
Rev. Martin Luther Thomas
4245 Crenshan Blvd.
Los Angeles

Colonial Order of Acorn
C. Pickliffe Throckmorton
1165 5th Avenue, New York

Committee on American Education
Fred R. Marvin
598 Madison Avenue
New York City
Col. E. M. Hadley,
120 So. La Salle
Chicago

Congress of State Soc.
Mrs. Thomas J. Vivian
312 Manhattan Avenue
New York City

Constitution Legion of America
Box 486
Hollywood Station
Los Angeles

Charles Cryer Hadly
2764 Houston
Midwest

John H. Connaughton KKK
Southern Bldg.
Washington

Princess Julia Cantucuzene
Sulgrave Club
Washington
1868 Columbia Road

Henry G. Curtiss
30 Church Street
New York

Louis Caroselli
225 Lafayette
New York

Brainbridge Colby
New York City

John E. Curran
Yuma
Arizona
American Indian Fed.

William Cox
Rich Mountain
Arkansas (P.L.)

L. A. Cleary
Modesto
California
"Vigilantes"

J. F. Cox, c/o A. L. Cranford
369 Pine --Frisco Longshore-
man action.

California Wekrut
634 W. 15th Street
Los Angeles

Mrs. J. D. Cameron
4711 Atoll
Van Nuys, California

Defenders of America
Los Angeles
California

Defenders of America
Chicago
Illinois

The D A Johns
York
Pennsylvania

The Defenders
5 E. 57th Street
New York

De La Housaye, Arthur A.
710 Masonic Temple
New Orleans, Louisiana
Coalition Pat. Org.

American Legion
H. L. Challouy, Director
Indianapolis, Indiana

Defenders of Christian Faith
S. B. Winrod
Wichita, Kansas

Dilling, Elizabeth
545 Essex Road
Kenilworth, Illinois

Dames of Loyal Legion, U.S.A.
Madam Cantacuzene
1868 Columbia Road
Washington

Daughters of America
Mrs. Ollie W. Towles
1017 Fairwin Avenue
Nashville

Daughters of Defenders of Republic
Mrs. Amanda Shaw Hirsch
600 West 162nd Street
New York City

Father Peter Duffee
135 W. 31st Street,
Pean 6-0897

Mrs. E. Dilling
545 Essex Road
Kenilworth, Illinois

Kern Dodge
2900 Lewis Tower
Philadelphia

Lawrence Dennis
515 Madison Avenue
New York
Plaza 3-0800

L. D. Davis
1293 No. Fresno Street
Fresno "Calif KKK"

A. A. Depping
"Defenders Amer. Liberty"
Box 793, Ledyard, Iowa

M. J. Diaz -- 1430 (F)
Lake Shore Drive
Chicago

Carl Danson
Lamoille, Illinois
Corn Belt Liberty League

Preston Dunn
Eskridge, Kansas
American Legion Leader

M. E. Dodd, Pres. Dodds
College
Shreveport, Louisiana

Gertrude Kirr de Castelli
516 E. 88th Street
New York City

Daughters of Union Veterans of
Civil War
Mrs. Adele Coman Murphy
Mexico, New York

Defenders of Constitution
U.S.A., (Mrs. A. T. Baldwin,
120 E. 85th St., N.Y.C.)

Descendants of Signers of Celaration of Independence
Russell Duane
1617 Land Title Building
Philadelphia

Disabled American Veterans of World War
(Froone Barber)
Capt. Thomas Kirby--Munsen Building
Washington

Founders and Patriots of America
(Major Lawrence Leonard Metropolitan Club)
Washington, D. C.

Daughters of the Revolution

Daughters of the Union

Daughters of the U. S. Army

Lamont DuPont F/24
Box 303
Wilmington, Delavare

Col. Robert A. Dunlop
Old Post Office Building
Atlanta

Mrs. Mary A. Decker
Mothers of U. S. America
16531 Princeton Avenue
Detroit, Michigan

Dr. Dobbins
The Se vel Company
Evansville, Indiana

Lawrence Dennis
420 Warwick Avenue
West Englewood, N. J. Home

Edmondson, Robert Edward
84 Washington Street
New York

Reserve Officers Assoc.
O. E. Engler
1201 Calif. Street, Omaha

V. H. Effinger
1114 Harrison Avenue
Lima

Election Managers Association
Box 1419
Houston, Texas

H. W. Evans
757 Hurt Bldg.
Atlanta Jackson 2655

T. Ellison 5227 E. 24th St.
Oakland, Calif. (S.L.)

Elks -- 50 E. 42nd St.
New York

E. F. Elmhurst
Box 476
Grand Central Annex
New York City

Col. Edwin Emerson
215 E. 15th Street
New York
"Friends of New Germany"

Farmers Independence Council of America
Dam D. Casement
Manhatten, Fans

Free Press
93 Chancery Lane
London W.C. 2-England

The Fascist
Imperial Fascist League
30-Craven St., Strand
London W.C. 2, England

First Motor Corp order unit #IV
Mass. State Guard Veterans
Thomas H. Bassett
12 Genev Lane
Weston, Massachusetts

Fed. of Hugenot Societies in America
Col. J. Bion Richards
374 June Street
Fall River, Massachusetts

Fece Economy
San Antonio
Texas

Capt. Frank S. Flynn
Box 1155
Washington, D.C.

Ben. Amos A. Fries.
3305 Woodley Road
Washington, D. C.

Conrad Erickson (S-2)
229 E. St., Lansing, Mich.
Lew Flint, 508 Commerce Bldg.,
Detroit (F)

Leo Fineout
1310 E. New York Street
Indianapolis, Ind.

Friends Amer. Freedom
Rob't. Hull
Huntington, Ind.

Mark Fraser
Grayber Building
NYC (F)

S. Foster
2473 89th Avenue
Oakland, California

Henry Ford
Dearborn
Michigan (F)

E. S. FULLER
209 W. Henry
Savannah, Ga. (Geo. N. Park)

S. F. Fullian
320 E. 9th St.
Muscatine, Iowa
(Amer. Natl. Front)

Hans Fischer - 5871
Glenwood Avenue
Chicago
Leader G. A. Bund

Walter B. Fields - 136
Trenton Street
Melrose, Mass.

Mrs. Randolph Frothingham
56 Sargent Crossways
Brookline, Mass. (F)

Irving L. Potter,
Box 162
Astor Station
Boston

German American League
San Francisco
California

German American League
Los Angeles
California

German American League
Kansas City, Mo.

Griffith, Luther Robson
Pritchard
Huntington

Goerner, Ernst, Pub. Bureau
Milwaukee, Wisc.

German American Bund
P. O. Box 75 Sta. "K"
New York

General Society of Mayflower Descendents
Burnham Standish Colburn
Greystone Court, Biltmore, N.C.

Government Club, Inc.
Mrs. C. Hampton Smith
635 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.

General Society War of 1812
George Mead Holden
27 West 44th Street
New York City

Col. Walter Garrison
Lodi, California
Association Farmers

Frank B. Gigliotti
LaMesa, Calif. Italian
Leader, war veteran

Dan Gilbert
5472 Gilbert Drive
Los Angeles

Clare E. Hoffman
Houne Office Building

Hon. Walter George
Vienna, Georgia (Senator)

Mrs. James Cunningham Gray
10 Fairfield Street
Boston (E)

Steve Gadler,
Minneapolis, testified before Dies Comm.

Arthur Goadby
156 E. 37th Street
New York

Rev. A. J. Grossaerts
230 Dawes
San Antonio, Texas

Gen. Fed. of Women's Clubs
1734 "N" Street, N.W.
Washington

German Embassy
1439 Mass. Avenue
Washington

Georgia Woman's World
Atlanta, Georgia

Jas. E. Griffith
Whiting Times,
Whiting, Ind. 7/8/40

William L. Griffin, Editor
New York Inquirer

Adrien J. Geobsmith
Solway, New York
(VFW) 7/8

German-American National Alliance
Box 492
Chicago, Illinois

Dudley Gilbert
660 Park Avenue

Mrs. M. E. HARRAR
6332 Savannah (Crossed off)

Martin Gall
3217 Poe Avenue
Cleveland

Honest Money Founder's
612 W. Mich.,
Chicago

Rev. Roy S. Hollomon, 3701
Cumberland,
El Paso, Texas

H. E. Hodges
Box 2829
Beaumont, Texas

James G. L. Howard
Milner Hotel
Fort Worth

Dr. W. D. Herrstrom
Akron
Ohio

Henry O. Havemeyer
111 Broadway
New York City (F)

Mervin K. Hart
17 E. 42ad Street
New York City

F. C. Helm
337 E. 87th
Sacremento, 27,504

Mrs. J. A. Harrer,
410 E. 57th
Plaza 0585

"Hypocrisy Mag"
Box 429
Glendale, California

Ingram Hughes
630 West R St.
Los Angeles
"American Nationalists"

Col. E. M. Hadly
120 So. LaSalle
Chicago
"Paul Reveres"

Georg Henry (Attorney
Security Trust Bldg.
130 East Washington
Indianapolis, Ind.

Rush D. Holt
3200 Rodman Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

Dudley Houghton
R.F.D. #1, Box 670
Reedley, California

James Hope
312 East Fillmore St.
Petersburg, Virginia

Lee Holman
400 29th Avenue
Oakland

Rev. Herman Lucas
Frisco, "Russian Nat.)

Chas. E. B. Holland
1412 15th Street, NW DC KKK

Dr. Herman Hille
Wilmot Road
Deerfield, Illinois

C. B. Hudson
2456 Fontenelle Blvd.
Omaha, Nebraska

Hubert M. Heath
Hot Springs
N. Mex.

Lucy May Hays
Biltmore Hotel (F)

Mrs. Nell Hatfield (Floyd)
Box 1916
Washington, D.C.
Burlington

Industrial Assoc. of San
Francisco, California

Industrial Defense Assoc.
Edward R. Hunter
136 Federal Street, E.H. Hunter,
Boston

Immigration Restriction Assoc.
Edward R. Lewis
606 So. Michigan Avenue
Chicago

Immigration Study Comm.
C. M. Goethe
720 Cap. Nat. Bank
Sacremento, Calif.

Immigration Restriction, Inc.
P. O. Box 795,
City Hall, New York

William Iewin,
Iewin Trust
Philadelphia

Independent Coalition of American Women
Mrs. Edwin T. Meridith
Des Moines, Iowa

Junior Order American Intelligence Vigilant Association
Florence Hathaway
1849 Eddy Street
Chicago, Illinois

Junior Order United American Mechanics
Harold R. Hartman
844 Tulip Street
Camden, New Jersey

Dwight V. Johnson
Box 2642
Dallas, Texas

J. Guy Juenemann
331 W. 85th Street
New York City

Harry Jung,
Box 144
Tribune Tower
Chicago, Illinois

Christ Johns
1450 60th Street
Miami "Anglo-Saxon Fed."

Newton Jenkins
39 So. LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois
American National Political Action Clubs

G. C. James
McComb, Ill. -- Corn Belt
Liberty League

Walter A. Johnson
8046 89th Avenue
Woodhaven, Long Island, N.Y.
"Guiden"

Mr. John Janney
551 5th Avenue
New York

American National Political Action Clubs,
4420 Cullom Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

A. E. Kelley
1302 Virginia Avenue
Phone 5747

John H. Kirby
Kirby Building
Houston, Texas

KKK - P. O. Box 1204
Atlanta

B. B. Kirkbride, Bible Co.
Indianapolis, Ind.

C. T. KING
1016 W. Main Street
Madison, Indiana O.K.B.D.

Nat. Comm. to Keep America out of Foreign Wars, 1424 New House Office Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Capt. J. E. Kelly
33 W. 60th

Jos. P. Kamp
15 W 44th
N. Y. C. (Headlines Mag.)

M. KESSEMEIR
V.F.B. Informations
Hamburg, 36, Box L.P.L. 244

D. F. Kelly
Box 88
Malvern, Arkansas (P.L.)

Miss Margaret Kerr
Better America Fed.
Johnson Build.,
Los Angeles

William Kullgren
Atascadero
California

Harper L. Knowles
3 Portrero Avenue, Frisco
"Legion"

George K. Kingstone
2540 Post Street
Frisco
Russian Leader

Knights of Columbus
45 Wall Street
New Haven, Connecticut

A. Atwater Kent
Philly (F)

Daniel A. Knaggs
Monroe, Michigan

H. D. Kissenger
1117 Gloyd Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo.

League for Constitutional Govt.
18 East 48th Street
New York
John B. Snow

League of 10,000,000 Patriots
Rev. R. A. Nollmer
Houston, Texas

League Against Communism
Los Angeles, California

Louisiana Coalition of Patriotic
Societies.

Liberty Restoration League
24 Essex Street
London, W.C. 2-England

Ladies Auxiliary Order of
Independent Americans
Mrs. Maurice Zasener
2732 Ridge Avenue
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

U. Lewis, General Delivery
Houston
Texas

H. W. Lineburg
Crime Prevention Bureau
Washington

L. P. Reynolds
230 E. Superior Street
Chicago, Illinois

Paul S. Lawrence
Valley Stream
New York (V.F.W.) 7/8

Col. Charles Lindbergh
25 Wall Street
New York City

Mrs. Florence A. Latham
Sec'y American War Mothers
1527 New Hampshire Avenue, D.C.

H. W. Lineburg
Police Red Squad
D. C.

Lawful Money Pilgrims
Springfield
Illinois

H. C. Lambert
12 E. 88th Street
New York City (F)

Carl Losey
Indianapolis --Chief

Col. Wm. Innis Forbes
Military Order of Loyal Legion
1805 Pine Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Minute Men of Patriotic Order
Sons of America (H. S. Holms)
1317 North Broad Street
Philadelphia

Modern Patriots
Chicago, Illinois

Massachusetts Women's Constitutional
League
Mrs. J. C. Gray
295 Beacon Street
Boston, Massachusetts

Military Order of Foreign Wars
of U. S. Nat. Commandery,
Lt. Col. Pelham
St. George Bissell
4 West 43rd Street
New York, New York

Minute Men of America, Inc.
(Mr. Wing Tabor Wetmore)
280 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Militant Christian Patriots
93 Chancary Lane
W. C. 2
London, England

Mass. Soc. Order of Founders &
Patriots of America
George Hollister Brown
Tremont Building
Boston, Massachusetts

Joseph E. McWilliams
1591 Second Avenue
New York
American Destiny Party

Mothers of United States of America
16,531 Princeton Avenue
Detroit, Michigan

Jos. McWilliams
2514 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York
mail to Francis Dugan
3198 Third Avenue, Bronx

Charles V. Miller
154 E 55th Street
New York (Gulden)

G. A. Moriarity
(c) Ogunguit, Maine

John H. Mullen (Printer)
63 Park Row
New York City

Mothers of U. S. of America
535 Book Building
Detroit

K. Mukaeda
355 E. 1st Street
Los Angeles - Japanese Leader

Bert Mann
Box 293
Van Nuys, Calif. "Legion"

G. W. McKenzie
Box 477
Petahma, Calif.
"California Nationalists"

Geo. M. Moffett
Corn Products Co. (F)

Louis R. Mills
Sedalia, Mo.

Mel Morris, South Shepard Drive
Houston
Texas

Vance Muse
516 Kirby Building
Houston, Texas

Bishop J. Manriquez
2620 West Houston
San Antonio, Texas

David D. Mayne
Army & Navy Union
Bond Building
R.F.D. #1
Springfield, Virginia

Military Order of World War
1700 Eye Street
Washington

Capt. Hunter McGuire
2861 29th Street, N.W.
Washington

Sam D. Melson
303 Realty Building
Jacksonville, Florida

Geo. Van Horn Moseley
11 The Prado
Atlanta, Georgia

L. B. McTyre
320 Laurel Avenue
Atlanta (Action Inc.)

Blanche L. Martin
Weiser Voc. School
Weiser, Idaho

Felix McWhieter
People's State Bank
Indianapolis

Col. Robert R. McCormack
Chicago Tribune
Chicago
7/8/40

Mrs. Marvin Medlock
Atlanta, Georgia
Legion of Mothers

Hanford MacNider
Mason City
Iowa

Earl Major
Stark Building
Louisville, Kentucky (LL)

Francis C. Moran
Copley Square Hotel
Boston, Mass.

Sgt. Harry Makuliak
Red Squad
Detroit, Michigan

John McMillan
Monroe
Michigan
Vigilante Leader

P. G. McDonell
3124 91st Street
Jackson Heights
N. Y. Cartoonist

National Americanization League
New York

Notre Dame Alumni
Arthur J. Hughes
Chicago

National Commandery
Naval and Military Order of
Spanish American War
(Admiral Emil J. Winteroth
200 Broadway
New York)

National Patriotic Association
Mrs. Charles W. Holmes
2352 Cleveland Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

National Patriotic League
H. Ralph Burgon
Union Trust Bldg.,
Washington

National Security League
H. Ralph Burton (crossed off)
Union Trust Bldg.
Washington, D. C.

National Society of New England
Women, Mrs. Parlan Semple, Jr.
10 Bellaire Drive
Montclair, New Jersey

Nat. Soc. of 1917 World War
Registers, Inc. (Mrs. Warren
Drescher, 527 Clara Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri

National Sojourners
Rear Admiral H. G. Hamlet
6410 Beechwood Avenue
Chevy Chase, Maryland

New England Protestant
Action League

"Men of Justice"
P. G. McDowell
774 West Peachtree
Atlanta, Georgia

National Fed. Independent Union
301 Lemcke Building
Indianapolis, Ind.

Neutrality Coordinating Comm.
20 Louisburg Square
Boston, Mass.

Lari Neumeister
215 E. 76th Street
New York City

Nationalist PressAssoc.
P. O. Box 18 Sta. U
New York City

Charles Newcomb
Delaware
Ohio

National Security League
45 W. 45th Street
New York City

A. H. Noon
Publ. Amer. Mothers Mag.
2619 W. 54th Street
Los Angeles, California

National Americanism Fnd.
935 Market, Frisco

National Book Mart
7625 Fifth Avenue
Los Angeles

National Education Assoc. for
True Americanism
Prof. Oscar Autritt
1426 K Street
Washington, D. C.

National Security League
Gen. Robert Lee Bullard
45 W. 45th Street
New York City

Col. J. F. R. Landis
1413 21st St.
Washington, D. C.

Ref. Frank J. Norris
Fort Worth
Texas

National Gentile League
O'Shea
Washington

National Republic
511 11th Street, N.W.
Washington

National Americanization Fnd.
1010 Bermont
Mr. Hall

National Catholic Welfare
Conf. News Service
Washington, D. C.

J. R. Nutter
K & L Terminal,
Louisville, Kentucky (P.L.)

John Calvin Neumann,
Flint
Michigan Leader Christian Economic
order

C. W. Phillips
Box 519
Lincoln, Nebraska

W. L. Wederhoed
New York "Pamphleteer"

Russell Niemeyer
816 So. 143rd Street
Quincy, Illinois

Old Glory Assoc.

Order of Colonial Lords of Manors
in America
Montgomery Schuyler
7 E. 43rd
New York City

Order of Independent Americans
(Alfred McManus)
821 Almond St.
Philadelphia

Order of the First Crusade
(crossed off)

Order of the First Crusade
Mrs. E. B. Huling
64 Grove Avenue
Larchmont, New York

John J. O'Conner (Cong.)
211 E. 35th Street
New York City

Walter Ogden
413 W. 59th
(Paulist Fathers)
Columbus 5-3209

Pioneer Amer. Home Protective Assoc.
Glen Falls
New York

Paul Reveres
Lt. Col. E. M. Hadley
Chicago
120 S La Salle

Patriotic Order of Americans
Mrs. Sarah C. Webber
218 Whittier Avenue
Dunellon, New Jersey

Patriotic Women of America
Mrs. Wm. R. Stewart
68 West 92nd Street
New York City

Philadelphia Protestant Assoc.
(Eugene A. Kraft)
4711 N. Rosehill Street
Philadelphia

Protestant Women's National
Civic Federation
(Mrs. Walter Scudder Hart
6719 Greenwood
Chicago

Patriotic Order
Sons of America
Hugh G. Mitchell
Lan Bldg.
Statesville, North Carolina

Pro-America
Mrs.. Wells Gilbert
2480 S. W. Military Road
Portland, Oregon

Dr. Hugh Parrinson
450 Sutter Street
Frisco
Rev. Louis R. Patmont
Berkeley, California

Earl B. Ponell
135 So. Grand
Los Angeles, California

J. H. Peyton
Box 982
Beverly Hills
California
"American Rangers"

Roy Pike
El Solyo Ranch
Vernalis, California (P.L.)

Raymond Pitcairn
Philly -- (F)

J. Howard Pen
Sun Oil Bldg. (F)

Dr. W. Pennigsdorf
5300 Lieb Avenue
Chicago

Earl V. Pierce
Minneapolis Fundamentalist Leader

Rudolph Picardi
25½ 14th Avenue
Newark, New Jersey
U. S. Fascists

Dr. Charles Pichel
Box 25
Central Station
New York City

James H. Patten
1018 18th Street
Washington, D. C. (Immigration)

Gordon D. Pease
Goshen Rubber Company
Goshen, Indiana

Mrs. William W. Pouch
135 Central Park West
New York City
DAR Leader

Richard W. Preston
Watervliet, New Hampshire
(V. F. W. Head) 7/8

Mrs. Ethel Plume
Mount Vernon
New York (V.F.W. Aux. 7/8

Protestant War Veterans of U. S.
2020 West 103 St.
William Flynn

Paul Peters (Reporter)
Nat. Press Bldg.,
Washington

Bill Pelley
Ashville 4810

J. Sheppard Potts
Southern Progress Mag.
Richmond, Virginia

"The Phantom"
Box 3015
Washington, D. C.

Purdy Book Store
Stevens Hotel
Chicago

Pioneer News Service
Old P. O. Box 435
Chicago, Illinois

Chief -- Box 1477
Indianapolis, Indiana

Robert E. Quinby
Converse Estate
Greenwich, Conn. (F)

Reserve Officers Training Corp.
Lt. Col. Onel Johnson
Washington, D. C.

Reserve Officers Association
Washington
O. E. Engler
Omaha, 1201 Calif Street.

Rhode Island Association of Patriots
(Mrs. Arthur H. Bennett
110 Warrick Road
Pawtucket, Rhode Island (7-8-40)

Alfred C. Rife
1211 Barry Avenue
Dallas, Texas

Ted Reynolds
1710 Polk OK
Houston, Texas KNC-1

Republican Nat. Comm.
Barr Bldg.
Washington

Dr. H. B. Riley
1st Baptist Church
Minneapolis, Minn.

Russell Roberts
21700 Beaconfield Road
Detroit, Michigan

Capt. Edward V. Rickenbacker
51 Vanderbilt Avenue
New York City

John P. Rasmussen
243 Jules
Ingleside
San Francisco, California

Russian National Reserve Party
Box 691
Putnam, Connecticut

Robert Reynolds
Senate Office Building

Edwin Paul Richter
Chicago
"American Rangers"

Lawrence Reynolds
P. O. Box 1231
Chicago Agent for Jenkins Book

Judge N. T. Rocke
Clay Center
Cans Writes for Winrod

H. H. Roberts
Box 601
Georgetown, Kentucky

Howard B. Rand
Haverhill
Massachusetts

Mrs. Edward T. Redmond
70 Upland Road
Brookline, Mass. (F)

Dr. E. J. Rollins
Detroit
Writes for Winrod

"Silvershirts" -- Pelley
P. O. Box 1776
Ashville, North Carolina

Smith H. Harrison (7-8-40)
Weightman Building
Philadelphia

Student Americaneers
Box 456
Columbus

Sons & Daughters 7/8/40
of Liberty (Miss Alice Schuler
2514 N. Fairhill
Philadelphia

Service Star Legion

Sons, Daughters of Pilgrims

Sons of American Revolution 7/8/40
Messmore Kendall
1639 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Society for Constitutional Security
(Mrs. William B. Shelton
127 Glenwood
Leonia, New Jersey)

Society of Colonial Wars
(Dr. Arthur G. Stanley
2370 Mass. Ave.,
Washington, D. C.

Sons of Union Veterans of Civil War
(William Allen Dyer
995 James
Syracuse, New York

John Snow
18 E. 48th Street
Phone Caledonia 50480

Col. Sanctuary
156 5th Avenue
New York City

Robert S. Scott
Box 1138
Pittsburgh (Mellon)

H. L. Smith
2218 Pine
Philly, Locust 7175

Folger M. Smith
(Federal Laboratories)
185 41st Street
Pittsburgh

George E. Sullivan
226 Woodward Building
Washington, D. C.

Timothy Savatiett
2191 Pine Street
Frisco
Cossak "Russian Mus-teers".

Capt. Dean Sherry
San Diego
California

Dr. Ruggiero Santini
Italian Shining Lives
Frisco (Italian Leader)

Geoffrey Stone, Editor
"The Examiner"
Bethlehem, Conn.

Gerard K. Smith
Box 459
Detroit
Committee of 1,000,000

JOSEPH F. SORGE
57 Henry Street
Passaic, New Jersey
"Khaki Shirts"

Fred Shanson
Janger Hotel
Dallas, Texas

B. F. Shan Company
Wilmington, Delaware
Burt Laylin

J. Parker Sage
5830 Helen Street
Detroit, Michigan (National
Workers League)

J. H. Shazpe
17812 Narragansett Avenue
Lakewood, Ohio

Southern Vigilant Int.
Federation (George B. Helmer
P. O. Box 4452
Jacksonville, Florida)

Sunday Visitor
Catholic - Circ. 2,000,000
Huntington, Ind.

Allan A. Shepard, 516 Kirby
Building, Houston, Texas

George H. Segar, Jr.
Phone 4856
Bucaneer Hotel, Galveston

George Sullivan
Woodward Building
Washington, D. C.

Kurt Sell
Barr Building
Washington, D. C.

Lathrop Stoddard
2911 "P" Street
Washington

H. H. Smith
515 W. Jefferson
Elkhart, Indiana (7-8-40)

Alan Swain
College Point
New York (V.F.W.) 7/8

Theo. Stegner 4744 Magnolia
Chicago Paper
"The American Eagle" (Ger. Amer.)

Capt. J. S. Schusger
700 "J" St. Petaluma
California
"Calif. Nationalists"

Dr. J. M. Sloan
3401 Fruitvale
Oakland, California, S.L.

Rep. John C. Schafer
House Office Building.

Alfred P. Sloan, Jr. (F)

Frank Statt (S.L.)
5714 Byron
Chicago P.L.

E. F. Sullivan
Box 142
North Beach, Maryland

Sentinels of Republic
11 Beacon Street
Boston, Massachusetts

Mrs. Francis Slattery
720 Washington Street
Brighton, Mass.

Student Patriotic League
812 Pence Bldg.
Minneapolis

John Schrieber
15486 Woodingham Drive
Detroit (G. A. Bund)

True James
525 Mills Boulevard
Washington

John B. Trevor
701 Southern Building
Washington

Col. R. C. Tranor
Sherland Building
South Bend, Ind. (7-8-40)

Col. Tommy Tompkins
Lafayette, Ind.

Gene Tunney
Stamford, Conn.

Lowell Thomas
101 Park Avenue
New York City

Andrew Taylor
23 Barclay Avenue
Clifton, New Jersey.
(Passaic 23,947 or Box 181,
2 08 E. 36th Street
New York City

James True
122 So. Fairfax
Alexandria, Virginia

Mrs. Lawrence Townsend
Washington (Castle)

Ralph Townsend
Box 347
San Francisco

A. Taylor
Apartment 13-A
10 Mitchell Place
1st Avenue
49th Street, New York City

Rev. Martin Luther Thomas
4245 Crenshaw Building
Los Angeles, California

Ten Million Americans
Box 1562
Los Angeles, California

John H. Taft
162 N. Franklin
Chicago (F)

Dr. J. F. Thorning
Mt. S. Marys College
Emmetsburg, Md.
Catholic Leader

CommanderWebb Trammell
Navy Yard
Charlestown, Massachusetts

L. W. Thomas
Flint
Michigan
733 So. Saginaw Street
Protestant Action Assoc.

"Il Grido della Stripe"
Domenico Trombetta
Fascist Ed.

DeForest W. Tromblee
Nicholville, New York

U. C. L. A. Americans
Los Angeles, California

United American Patriots
Trinidad - Colo.
Gallup - New Mexico
Albuquerque, New Mexico
Atlanta, Georgia

U. S. Fascists, Inc.
Newark, N.J.
25½ 14th Avenue

U. S. Flag Assoc.
Washington, D. C.

United Spanish War Veterans

United Daughters of 1812
Mrs. John F. Weinman
2214 Battery Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

United Daughters of the Confederacy
(Mrs. James H. Parker
18 East 69th Street
New York City

U. S. Air Force Assoc.
Col. J. Edward Cassidy
815 15th Street
Washington, D. C.

U. S.Aviation Cadets, Inc.
Col. Z. A. Gilbert
134 Fifth Avenue
New York City

U. S. Naval Reserve Officers Assoc.
Capt. L. W. Hessellman
80 Center Street
New York City

Mrs. Rudyard Uzzell
Jamaica
Long Island

L. V. Ulrey
206 Guaranty Building
Galveston, Texas

Mrs. Uzzell
8512 165th Street
Jamaica, Long Island, New York

United Stalwart Americans
3006 Armitage Avenue
New York, Reg. 9-2733

S. W. Uttey
Detroit Steel Castings Company
Detroit (F)

Veterans of Foreign Wars
Jesse H. McKay
519 Dela. Avenue
New Castle, Del.

Veterans Reserve Corp.
Veterans Training Corp.
Started by Eldred in Treas.
dept. Wash. Jeru.

Lt. Comm. Robert A. Van Voorhis
3622 Legation Street
Wash.

Veterans Foreign Wars
Tower Building
Washington
Mr. Victor Devereux

Horst Von Der Goltz
432 Hudson Street

Mrs. E. Von Feld - 3065
Roberts Ave., Bronx

Anastase Vonsiatsky
Thompson, Conn.
Russian White Guard

H. Von Knorr
252 Clinton Road
Brookline, Massachusetts

White, Major E. L.
25 McKinley Place
New Haven, Connecticut

Western Growers Prot. Assoc.
1731 E. 7th Los Angeles

Women's Relief Corp.

Woman Patriot Corp.
Mrs. Randolph Frothingham
56 Cargent Crossway
Brookline, Massachusetts

Woman's Pioneer Aircraft Assoc.

World Service
Daberstedterstr (crossed off)
Erfurt, Germany

The Wheel of Progress
Mrs. Margaret H. Worrell
515 E. Clifton Terrace
Washington, D. C.

C. J. Wright
416 Hathway
Houston, Tex. 7/28/40

L. B. Wooten
Bldr's Exch.
San Antonio, Texas - Wre-BD

World Service
Frankfort - m
P. O. B. 600

Washington Bodyguard
82 W. Washington
Chicago. Chas. H. Hedler

William B. Wernecke
6250 Wayne Avenue
Chicago, Illinois
G. A. Bund

T. C. Webster (S.L.)
2124 Garfield Avenue, So.
Minneapolis, Minn.

Women Investors
535 Fifth Avenue
Catherine Curtis

Dr. H. B. Woods - Ligoneik
Ind. (H.R.)

Col. W. H. Waldron
Huntington
530-136th Avenue
(phone 2-4183)

S. J. Warwick
Box 745
Youngstown, Ohio (SS)

Paul M. Winter
Box 115
Shavertown, Pennsylvania

H. L. Willkie
1010 5th Avenue
New York
(Office 20 Pine St.)

Rev. G. B. Winrod
Wichita

Fred Widmer
1121 S. Second Street
Mount Vernon, Washington

J. H. Wilkie
Box 276
Phoenix, Arizona
(Police Chiefs Assoc.)

Western Growers Prot. Assoc.
1231 E. 7th
Los Angeles, C. B. Moore, Sec'y.

Dr. Sara E. Hise
2939 Budlong Avenue
Los Angeles (P.L.)

Maj. E. L. White
25 McKinley Place
New Haven, Conn.

Yankee Division Veterans Assoc.

Karl Yens,
2079 Coast Blvd.
Laguna Beach, California

Allan Zoll
49 W. 44th Street
New York City

The following list includes persons with whom the Subject had general correspondence:

P. M. Allen
Blue Bell
Pennsylvania

Chas. G. Buderup
Constitutional Money League
of America

William Sohier Bryant, M.D.
30 East 40th Street
New York City

Frank T. Clark
Chairman National Liberty Party

R. E. Edmondson

Andrew Falrius,
P. O. Box 1923
San Antonio

J. J. Geiss
Route #2
Hampstead, Long Island
New York

George A. Henry
Room 501-8
Security Building
Indianapolis, Indiana

National Workers League
Mail address:
Box 195
North End Station
Detroit, Michigan
(13535 Woodward Avenue
Detroit, Michigan)

R. W. Norman,
1802½ N. Bannock Street
Boise, Idaho

F. A. Parker
5652 Post Road
Riverdale-on-Hudson
New York City

James True

G. B. Winrod
Southern Defender
Wichita Kansas

The following list includes persons with whom the Subject had personal correspondence:

Robert Deatherage

Ruth Deatherage

"Missie"

The following list includes persons with whom the Subject had business correspondence:

Charles Daniels
Daniels Const. Co.
Charleston, S. C.

C. W. Thomas
Daniels Const. Co.
Charleston, S. C.

E. A. Hults
American Viscose Company
Front Royal
Virginia

M. E. Kedette
James Stewart & Company
230 Park Avenue
New York

J. E. Piper
Rust Eng. Company
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Doyle & Russell & Wise
Richmond, Virginia

H. D. Mattison
E. B. Badger & Sons
Plum Brook, Ordnance Works
Sandusky, Ohio

C. W. Ross
E. B. Badger & Sons
Boston, Mass.

Wilbur A. Meanor
Meanor
Handloser Company
Charleston

The following list includes the names mentioned in the charter for the "Nationalist Party":

Mrs. Cameron

Si Forster
Oakland, California

Ingalls
San Francisco

Martin Luther Thomas

Copies of this report are being forwarded to the officesindicated merely for their information.

P E N D I N G

FILE COPY

UNDEVELOPED LEAD

THE NORFOLK FIELD DIVISION

AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

It is suggested that the Norfolk Office review instant report and set out such leads as they desire to have covered from the information contained herein.

ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

* All Field Divisions receiving copies of this report who have not already done so will, after reviewing the mailing list of the Subject, check their indices for any information concerning directors, sponsors, or advisors of such organizations as the American Christian Nationalist Party. It is not intended that an extensive review of files be conducted but merely that enough information be obtained to definitely determine its affiliates. (report referred to is report of Special Agent Leo K. Cook, Huntington, West Virginia, dated October 27, 1941.)

* All Field Divisions who have received copies of report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Norfolk, Virginia, dated March 28, 1942, will after reviewing the mailing list of the Subject, check their indices for any information concerning directors, sponsors, or advisers of such organizations as the American Christian Nationalist Party. It is not intended that an extensive review of files be conducted, but merely that enough information be obtained to definitely determine its affiliates.

P E N D I N G

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

411 Flatiron Building
Norfolk, Virginia

July 8, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY -G

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/18/99 BY SP LCK/HSJR

Dear Sir:

A review of the files of the Norfolk Field Division relative to the above captioned matter discloses that the subject is no longer residing in this field division and all investigation pertaining to him has been completed.

Your attention is directed to the letter from the Huntington Field Division under date of March 20, 1942, requested that Huntington continue to bear the designation of office of origin. In view thereof, this matter is being considered referred upon completion to the office of origin.

Very truly yours,

C. E. Hennrich

C. E. HENNRICH
Special Agent in Charge

RECORDED
97-649-130
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
JUL 10 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JEK/vb
65-51
cc - Albany, Atlanta, Birmingham, Buffalo, Butte, Charlotte, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Des Moines, Grand Rapids, Honolulu, Huntington, Indianapolis, Juneau, Little Rock, Louisville, Memphis, Milwaukee, New Orleans, Omaha, Phoenix, Providence, Saint Louis, Saint Paul, Salt Lake City, San Diego, San Juan, Seattle, Sioux Falls, Springfield

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 1 1961
R367

2 1 RECD

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Seattle, Washington

July 8, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

RE: KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
ESPIONAGE, REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/17/99 BY SP2 ALM/MPA

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent J. V. DOHERTY dated at Boston, Massachusetts June 22, 1942 in the above captioned case. Particular attention is invited to the general lead to all Field Divisions set forth on page 26 of that report calling for a check of the indices for any information contained therein as to persons listed in this report as being on the mailing list of DEATHERAGE.

It is noted that the only person so listed for the Seattle Field Division is FRED WIDMER, 1121 South 2nd Street, Mt Vernon, Washington whose name is set forth on page 23 of reference report.

Your attention is invited to the report of Special Agent RAY MIZE dated at Seattle, Washington on December 3, 1941, entitled, "GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Et Al, ESPIONAGE, REGISTRATION ACT - INTERNAL SECURITY - G", which sets forth information concerning FRED WIDMER who is the subject of a custodial detention file in the Seattle Office.

In view of the fact that Norfolk is indicated on the report of Special Agent DOHERTY, mentioned above, as office of origin, two copies of the report of Special Agent RAY MIZE, referred to above, are being transmitted to the Norfolk Office, since it appears that Norfolk is not in receipt of any copies of Agent Mize's report.

This matter is considered referred upon completion to the office of origin.

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 #367
COPIES DESTROYED

Very truly yours,

H. B. Fletcher

H. B. FLETCHER
Special Agent in Charge

TEN:lfb
cc Norfolk Enc.2
Boston

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-131

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
JUL 11 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ANTONY GOES CONFIDENTIAL
KEEP FBI-IO-A ATTACHES

FBI
Washington, D. C.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Gentlemen:

WHY has George Deatherage been "put off the site" at Norfolk and allowed to come back to the scene of his former operations? Please answer that question. Mr. D..... was employed at the Carbide & Carbons Corporation at South Charleston, and the understanding is that he was put off the job on account of his activities at that time. He is familiar with the workings at the above plant - and it would not seem safe or wise to allow him to come back to the same locality - free -- especially since he was put off the site at Norfolk.

There is a name which I would like to give you for your information. This party ~~WAS now~~ located at Barberton, Ohio, near Akron, Ohio... There is nothing, so far as we know, except some "suspicion" in connection with this man --- that he is a full-blooded German ---- At any rate, it might bear investigation. -----Hermansfeldt.....is the name.....

Keep up the good work. You are appreciated, and greatly admired for the intelligence you show in running down the culprits. Keep it up.

An American

P.S. Deatherage is familiar with the workings of the Kanawha Valley plants -- DuPont, Carbon & Carbide, and others..... as the saboteurs called this valley "The valley of the Ruhr" -- it might be well to investigate this part of the world -- and see if it is safe here.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 AAM/MJM
ON 11/17/99

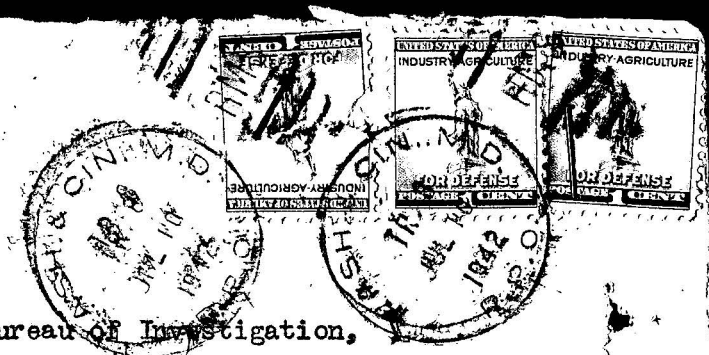
RECORDED

97-649-132

1 JUL 13 1942

59 JUL 21 1942

21 RECD



Federal Bureau of Investigation,

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover,

Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/05/75 BY SP2 AMW

GS:HEW

RECORDED 97-649-133

97-649

July 22, 1942

Special Agent in Charge
New York, New York

RE: DEVERIDGE
INTERNAL SECURITY

Dear Sir:

In your letter of June 22, 1942, New York File 61-538, captioned as above, you advise that upon receipt of the Bureau's status letter of April 8, 1942, an examination of the New York files was made without locating any previous record of the captioned case.

The Bureau's letter of April 8, 1942, was a follow-up to a communication dated March 7, 1942, a copy of which is enclosed. Recent developments have definitely indicated that the subject of this communication is identical with George E. Deatherage, who is the subject of Bureau file 97-649. For this reason no further action need be taken by your office in the matter.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AKM
#44362

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E.A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Enclosed

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECEIVED F.B.I.
JUL 22 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

New York, New York

EFE/NTP
61-538

June 22, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: DEVERIDGE
INTERNAL SECURITY

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter of April 8, 1942, Bureau file 97-649, in which you request to be advised as to the action this office has taken with respect to the above entitled case.

You are advised a thorough and exhaustive search has been made of the files of this Division and no record can be located of any previous correspondence having been received in this matter.

The files of this Division reflect a case entitled "GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY; ESPIONAGE, REGISTRATION ACT, INTERNAL SECURITY (G)" and it is requested that you advise this office if subject GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE may be identical with the subject of the above entitled matter so that appropriate investigative attention may be given thereto.

DEFERRED RECORDING

Very truly yours,

P. E. FOXWORTH

P. E. FOXWORTH
Assistant Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/17/99 BY SP2 Auchuta

RECORDED 97-649-133

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
9 JUN 23 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NORFOLK

FILE NO. 65-197

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
OMAHA	7/23/42	7/16/42	A. J. RAFFERTY RGH

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Names of CHARLES B. HUDSON and CHARLES W. PHILLIPS included in mailing list of Subject organization. HUDSON is editor and publisher of weekly bulletin called "America in Danger", which is anti-Semitic and anti-Administration, in tenor. CHARLES W. PHILLIPS is the publisher of a weekly news analysis entitled "The Individualist", which is anti-Communist and anti-New Deal, contending that the present Administration is catering to the Soviet Russia.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of SA G. V. DOHERTY, Boston, 6/22/42.
Report of SA JOHN E. KRISSNER, Richmond, 6/8/41.

DETAILS: AT OMAHA, NEBRASKA

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 2/18/99 SP 1 CK/HSJR

Reference report of JOHN E. KRISSNER includes in the mailing list of Subject organization the names of CHARLES B. HUDSON, 2456 Fontenelle Boulevard, Omaha, and CHARLES W. PHILLIPS, Box 519, Lincoln, Nebraska.

CHARLES B. HUDSON is the Subject of an Internal Security, Registration Act and Sedition case of this office, as indicated by the report of Special Agent E. E. ABBOTT dated April 11, 1942, at Omaha, copies of which were furnished to all Field Divisions. HUDSON is the editor and publisher of a weekly bulletin "America In Danger". He lives moderately in Omaha and his wife and son assist him in his work. He devotes his entire time to propaganda work. He receives contributions from prominent businessmen in Omaha and elsewhere who believe that he is sincere and who share his anti-Semitic and anti-Administration views.

CHARLES W. PHILLIPS, presently residing at 5119 Orchard Street, Lincoln,

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-134

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5-Bureau
2-Norfolk
2-Omaha

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1995

COPY IN FILE

Nebraska, is the publisher of a weekly news analysis called "The Individualist". This pamphlet is anti-Communist in tenor, and is particularly opposed to the New Deal, contending that the present Administration is catering to Soviet Russia. The pamphlet has about 500 subscribers and is financially unsuccessful. He admits friendship with CHARLES B. HUDSON, but disagrees with HUDSON'S anti-Semitic attitude.

There is no indication that either HUDSON or PHILLIPS have been connected with Subject's organization in any manner except possibly to receive literature from time to time.

****

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

DAF:DMM

July 23, 1942

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145cl0ms

Mr. James Edward Drew, 22 East 40th Street, New York City, recently transmitted to the Bureau the April 16 and April 23, 1938 issues of "The American Nationalist Confederation News Bulletin." You will recall that this bulletin was distributed weekly by the American Nationalist Confederation, St. Albans, West Virginia, Post Office Box 467. This organization is one of those operated by George E. Deatherage who also acted as the National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia.

Deatherage is a well-known American Fascist, highly anti-Semitic, anti-Communist, anti-Administration, and inferentially pro-Nazi. He is known to have attempted collaboration with other well-known American Fascists such as William Dudley Pelley, National Commander of the Silver Shirt Legion of America, Incorporated; Robert Edward Edmondson, a well-known anti-Semite living at Stonersville, Pennsylvania; James True of James True Associates, and others.

In the two issues of the News Bulletin mentioned hereinbefore, there are set forth lists of organizations which Deatherage urges his readers to support. From a perusal of these lists it is noted that numerous publications, organizations, and individuals appear with Canadian addresses. These are as follows:

RECORDED & INDEXED 97-649-135

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 14 1961 #367

APRIL 16th ISSUE

The Thunderbolt, Box 42, Station "D", Toronto, Ontario, Canada
The Canadian Guard, Y.M.C.A. Building, Victoria, B.C., Canada
Le Fasciste Candien, Box 2290, Montreal, Quebec, Canada
The Canadian Nationalist, P.O. Box 2133, Winnipeg, Canada
Walter Walsh, 14 Berthelot St., Quebec City, P.Q., Canada
Marcel Therien, L'Equipe, 10726 Rue Laverdure, Montreal, Canada
Madame B. Lambert, 17 St. Catherine Rd., Montreal, Canada
P.O. Box 76, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada.
Flin Flon Anti-Communist League, Flin Flon, Man., Canada

FOR DEFENSE
BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS AND STAMPS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Walter O'Leary, 4618 St. Hubert Street, Montreal, Canada
P.O. Box 478, Station "F" (please forward K.K.K.), Toronto, Ca.
Il Bollettino Italo-Canadese, 12 Elm Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

APRIL 23rd ISSUE

Deutsche Zeitung fur Canada, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada
"Le Patriote," 414 rue Notre-Dame, Montreal, Quebec, Canada

The additional comment is made in the April 23, 1938 issue - "Support our Canadian brothers - subscribe for The Thunderbolt, a monthly organ of Canadian National Socialists. Sixty cents for 12 issues. Box 42, Station "D", Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is suggested that the two extra tickler copies of this memorandum be supplied to Commissioner Wyndham V. Bruce of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police so that he may call the above names and addresses to the attention of his superiors for any action deemed appropriate. This matter was personally discussed with Commissioner Bruce by Supervisor D. A. Flinn, prior to the preparation of this memorandum, and he advised that he would gladly check this matter and supply any pertinent details to the Bureau. G-1 (4)

Respectfully,

J. K. Mumford

JAMES EDWARD DREW
22 EAST 40 STREET
NEW YORK

360112

Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

July 13, 1942

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
U. S. Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

In going through the books and papers I brought from San Francisco when I moved to New York I ran across the enclosed bulletins. Although they are old I am sending them on to you believing that you would be interested in checking the names of the post office box holders and the other addresses which are listed on page ten of the April 23 issue and page twelve of the April 16 issue.

These were received by a stooge name at the time I was directing a California fight on communists and bundists.

Very best regards.

Sincerely yours

Ed Drew

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/15/99 BY SP2 Mark Rof
#44362

2 Enclosures

RECORDED

97-679-136

FBI
JUL 25 1942
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

THE AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION
THE NEWS BULLETIN

Vol. 1. No. 13 April 16, 1938 Ten Cents

An independent periodical, printing "The News Behind the News," upholding the principles of Americanism and the republican form of government—as opposed to the subversive forces of internationalism (already dominating press and communications) now attempting to control the federal government.

E D I T O R I A L

A FASCIST UNION FOR THE AMERICAS

It is gratifying to note that immediate steps are being taken to form a Union of Fascists within the continent of North and South Americas. It is a step long needed and we, the American Nationalist Confederation pledge it our whole-hearted support.

Fascism has been long delayed in the United States, and we can learn much from our brothers in neighboring nations. Especially from Canada and Mexico can we gain much encouragement and strength. The Canadian Nationalist movement is growing rapidly and they have recently concluded a working agreement among the six nationalist organizations of Canada, including the National Christian Party of Quebec.

The Mexican Goldshirts are becoming increasingly active under their new leader, and signs point to their taking over the government there in a short time.

News dispatches report F.D.R. as stating that he would not remain idle if Fascism appeared in Mexico - but we do not think he will be able to do much about it.

All organizations affiliated with us are urged to become members of the North and South American Fascist Union, as soon as the final details have been approved and you are notified. It is only through co-operation that we will succeed in saving both continents from the Jewish domination. True, the Latin American countries have things

Published weekly by The American Nationalist Confederation at St. Albans, W. Va., P. O. Box 467
Subscription $2.50 for six months. Special bundle prices on application.

pretty well in hand, but that is all the more reason why every organization in the United States should stand behind them.

Arrangements are being made for an interchange of literature and speakers. This is your opportunity to further the ultimate solution of our problems - the Fascist State - legally - under the Constitution.

Do your part when notified.

AN OPEN LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY

The Secretary of Treasury,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:

Your very kind letter of March 4th, addressed to me in an appeal to purchase the United States savings bonds has reached me.

I note with very much interest that you have sold these bonds to 1,250,000 people in the United States, and that the maturity value of the 5,000,000 bonds thus sold amounts to one billion, three hundred sixty seven million, nine hundred thirty five million, one hundred and fifty dollars ($1,367,935,150.00).

I also note that the majority of sales are to people of small income and that the amount that any one person may secure is limited.

What I would like to know is - where is the money?

How are you going to pay it back?

If my knowledge of government finance is correct, you have spent the money for Marxist experiment and will have to tax these same people in order to pay themselves back when maturity arrives.

At the same time, the thought strikes me that these 1,250,000 people are going to do some house-cleaning when they find out how they have been robbed of their savings.

Will it not be Morganthoau to the morgue - when that day arrives?

Yours very truly,

H. O. Sucker.

JEWISH SOVIET INSPECTOR ARRESTED IN PARAGUAY

Jose Edelstein, whose nationality you can guess, was recently arrested in the capital of Paraguay. The arrival of suspiciously large remittances of money and extensive propaganda material led to the discovery of the headquarters he established.

*****

Support our Canadian brothers - subscribe for The Thunderbolt, a monthly organ of Canadian National Socialists. Sixty cents for twelve issues. Box 42, Station "D", Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

BOYCOTT THESE FIRMS

The firms listed below are among those that are supporting the latest communist magazine - Ken. On the editorial board of this magazine are some of the worst comrats in the nation, including Spivak, feature writer for the Daily Worker.

Don't buy from these firms any of the goods that they manufacture. Then send them a postcard and tell them why.

Wamsutta Mills, New Bedford, Mass., Pontiac Motor Division, Pontiac, Mich., Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Ind., 383 Madison Ave., New York City, The De Luxe Editions Club, Dept. K-4, Garden City, N.Y., International Latex Corporation, Playtex Park, Dover, Delaware, Boood-of-the-Month Club, Inc., 385 Madison Ave., New York City,Bayer Aspririn General Motor Co., McCann-Erickson Advertising, Cleveland, Nicholson File Co., Providence, R.I.,,The Old Taylor Distillery Co., Louisville, Kentucky, The Weisbaum Bros, Brower Co., Haldeman-Julius Publications, Dept. A-220, Girard, Kansas, William Jameson & Co., Inc., New York City Chesapeake & Ohio Lines, Cincinnati, Ohio, P. Lorillard Co.,Inc., Lennen & Mitchell, Inc., 17 East 45th St., New York City, Park & Tilford, Import Corp., New York City, The Gruen Watch Co., Time Hill, Cincinnati Ohio, The Electric Auto-Lite Co., Dept. M, Toledo, Ohio, American Safety Razor Corp., Dept. K-51, Brooklyn, N.Y., Barbasol Shaving Cream Co., Hiram Walker & Sons, Inc., Peoria, Ill., Gillette Razor Blade Co., Hickok, Rochester, N.Y., Helena Rubinstein, 715 Fifth Ave., New York City, The Alligator Co., St. Louis, Mo.,G. & W., Box 887, Detroit, Mich Beech-nut Gum Co., Warner Bros, Hollywood, Calif., United Air Lines, Los Angeles, Calif., Royal Typewriter Co., Inc., 2 Park Ave., New York City, Talon, I c., Meadville, Pa., Remington Rand, Bridgeport, Conn., Universal Camera Corporation, New York City, Brown-Forman Distillery Co., Inc., Louisville, Kentucky, Hartmann, Racine, Wisc., Wilson Sporting Goods Co., Chicago, Ill.,Briggs Tobacco Co., Addressograph Corp., Cleveland, Ohio, The Waldorf-Astoria, Park Ave., New York City, Botany Worsted Mills, Passaic, N.J., The Parents' Magazine, 9 East 40th St., New York City, Modern Age Books, Inc., Dept. 1204, 155th East 44th St., New York City, Knothe Brothers Co., Inc., New York City, West Bend Aluminum Co., Dept. 39, West Bend, Wisc., Cluett, Pabody & Co., Inc., Troy, N.Y., Sengbusch Self-closing Inkstand Co., 4-K, Sengbusch Bldg., Milwaukee, Wisc., Swank Products, Inc., Attleboro, Mass., Clicquot Club, Linguaphone Institute, 16 Rockefeller Center, New York City, Shredded Ralston, Hotel Lexington, Lexington Ave. at 48th St., New York City, LaSalle Extension, Dept. R-121, Chicago, Ill., W. F. Young, Inc., 240 Lyman St., Springfield, Mass., Poland Water, A. Stein & Co., Chicago, Ill.,, Portis Bros Hat Co., Chicago, Ill., Cloverleaf Crystal Shops, 60 E. Monroe St., Dept. D-7, Chicago, Ill., Continental Briar Pipe Co., Brooklyn, N.Y., E.H.Scott Radio Labs., Inc., 4464 Rvenswood Ave., Dept. 34 F-8, Chicago, Ill., Seagram Distillers Corp., New York, Schieffelin & Co., New York City.

WE ARE ACCUSED OF BEIN IN PAY OF THE GERMAN NATIONAL SOCIALISTS

One Harrison George (the name sounds strictly kosher), in The People's World, in a recent review of this Bulletin, states that the National Socialists (of Germany) undoubtedly finance us. Well, well... If they do, they are mighty poor pay. Will Mr. Hitler please send us a check?

PLATFORM OF THE
AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION
A FASCIST PARTY

5. RACIAL POLICY.

A. The Party accepts the fact as such, that the "Melting Pot" idea has never worked, except in the minds of impracticable individuals, and that tolerance has been practiced by our people to the point that it has undermined the very existence of our nation.

Self preservation insists that we accept the distinction and classification of races as a principle of national and world order and as a basis for world peace. We therefore aim at racial purity, White Supremacy, and a Christian guardianship over racial groups that cannot be assimilated.

B. With respect to the Negroes, the Party adopts and aims at a policy pointing towards the uplifting, development, segregation, and government in accordance with their own racial character and traditions. With a view of protecting and safeguarding the Negroes, it will sternly suppress communistic, revolutionary, and other propaganda designed to disturb peaceful race relations.

C. With respect to the Indians, the Party promises them immediate relief from their present communistic dictators, with full citizenship and privileges, in full realization that they are a race that can be assimilated within our people.

D. With respect to the Jews, the standpoint of the Party is as follows:

a) The Jews, a race of Oriental and Semitic origin, form a separate, detached, non-Christian and anti-Christian group with a national identity of its own, which maintains its distinctive racial qualities, religious traditions, codes of morals, and is internationally consolidated and organized.

b) The Jews as a body can never be assimilated so as to form a cultural and racial unity with the American nation, and must therefore remain a non-national and anti-national element.

c) Jewish interests in America are purely financial interests, pertaining either to groups or individuals which are in no sense American national-economic interests; they therefore create conditions which disturb the equilibrium of the life of our people in practically every domain - economic, moral, social, national, and political.

d) The Jews, by virtue of their world-wide dispersion and the capitalistic power which they wield over the workers, and which is of an international nature, constitute the only real international people, and as such are the chief propagandists of capitalism, imperialism, and an impossible internationalism, under the guise of the Bolshevik Capitalistic State.

e) The Jews, regarded from a national viewpoint, are not a producing, self-supporting group, but one which lives and flourishes

on the labor, production, means of livelihood and rights of existence of workingmen and women of all nations; thus they are a dangerous and injurious element.

Therefore, the Party undertakes and pledges itself to a policy of:

a) Stringent legislation designed to control absolutely the influx of Jews from other nations and all future immigration.

b) Complete destruction of the existing Jewish dominace of our national, state, and local governments, and the limitation of Jewish influence in every sphere, especially in the legal and the academic professions, medical services, governmental position, trade unions, and in agriculture (as middle men).

c) Legislation designed to settle the Jewish problem considering Jews as definitely aliens who shall be tolerated only so far as they respect the rules of Christian morality, obey the laws of the land, and adapt themselves to the requirements of American National existence.

d) Deportation of all Jews who render or who have rendered themselves guilty of miscegenation.

6. SOCIAL WELFARE AND ORDER

The Party acknowledges the Family as the foundation and first principle of our social order and national welfare. It therefore:

a) Will seek to achieve a clean and sound family life and shall strenuously oppose those communistic influences tending to the breaking up of same.

b) Aims at legislation for the furthering of the national public health and federal hospitalization. The Party is definitely opposed to the principles of birth control as advocated by the forces of internationalism.

d) Supports the furtherance of Child Welfare and supports the principle of lowered taxes on large families.

e) Re-affirms its belief in the principle that human rights take precedence over property rights.

(To be continued)

8800 AMERICANS DIE FOR RED SPAIN

Franco's legions have decimated the International Brigade. It is a sad tale that these thousand of disillusioned young men should have die for a foolish and insane Jewish cause.

Their deaths lie directly at the doorstep of Franklin Roosevelt and his stooges in Washington, who not only were aware of recruiting in America for the Red Spain, but gave indirect material assistance in furthering it.

Their deaths lie at the doorsteps of the so-called "liberal" ministers of the Gospel, professors, school teachers, journalists and others, who - by their organized, Jewish-financed hue and cry - encouraged and assisted them to die.

MILLIONS IDLE - FOUR BILLION FOR RELIEF - AND WE IMPORT OUR FOOD

In the year 1920, the United States imported only ninety cents worth of food for every dollar we exported. In 1936, under Mr. Roosevelt, we imported $1.84, and for the first six months of 1937,- the sum of $2.65 was sent out of the country to pay for food - for every dollar we got in return.

Yet, millions are idle, the farms are foreclosed, and "Light Head" Harry Wallace curtails farm production. Will American labor and farmers ever awaken? (We strongly suggest that these two classes of our people read A Dictator on Parade, by J. E. Waters, 10¢. It tells the story in a nutshell!)

THE WORLD PRESS AND INTERNATIONAL WAR MONGERING

Two factors - news and advertisement - are definitely in control of the contemporary press. Both have opened the way for the insidious introduction of those forces which today have brought about a spiritual and moral crisis in the world press. And all this has been done under the hypocritical mask of "freedom of the press" (for the Jews, to the exclusion of Gentiles).

About the middle of last century the removal of the tax on advertisements and the withdrawal of the State-controlled advertising organs opened the way for ~~advertisement~~ in the political newspapers. The price of newspapers was reduced in nearly every case to below cost. Circulation was thus increased and matters were made more attractive for advertisers. Hence the purchaser of a newspaper hardly pays for the paper on which the news is printed. This development opened the door for the influence of the press by money and corruption and, at the same time, providing the international Jew with a new and dangerous field of activity.

A second door which opened the way for the introduction of destructive forces in the press is the modern system of reporting news. In the same way that public opinion was influenced by the commercial interests of advertisers so also the misuse of news service was instrumental in introducing press lies among the people of the world.

Contemporary news and information services were founded by Jews as the direct result of intrigue on financial exchanges. By reason of their better inside knowledge, they knew how to turn this to their advantage.

A classical example of this is the London Jew Nathan Rothschild. He is the father of the contemporary press lie. This Jew improved upon various intrigues which his father, Meyer Amschel Rothschild, a Frankfurt Jew, had applied before him. The latter was an adept at bribery and by bribing post office officials was able to come into

possession of correspondence addressed to his competitors. His position became all the more assured through this felonious work. His son Nathan established a news service by means of carrier pidgeons and by payments to captains in the mercantile marine and to travellers for information of every description. The knowledge thus gained and accumulated was used at his discretion - either kept strictly confidential or magnified or distorted according to the way it suited his manipulations at the financial exchange.

The Rothschild "Waterloo Coup" is a well-known intrigue. After a quick channel crossing, he was the only person who knew the outcome of the battle of Waterloo. Whilst the market was in a state of general unrest and uncertainty, Rothschild spread the news of the disastrous defeat of the English and Prussians. The result was a heavy collapse in all market values. He instructed his brokers to buy up every available share and when the real news of victory became known in London, he had earned many millions.

All the great news service agencies that during the last century have controlled news in peace and war time, have been founded by Jews. In nearly every case they started by issuing financial market reports. The first news agency of any importance was the Agence Havas, founded by the Jew Charles Louis Havas in 1835, whose father had emigrated from Portugal to France. In 1832 this Jew bought and developed the Lithographische Korrespondenz (Lithograph Correspondence) which had been established by the German Jew Bernstein. In 1848 two of Havas' best colleagues left his services - Bernhard Wolff and Josaphat Beer, the son of a rabbi. Wolff opened up a Telegraphic Exchange Bureau in Berlin. Beer went to England, changed his name to Reuter and under this name built up the vast British Empire news service.

Therefore, these three news service agencies, founded by Jews, have not only for decades past furnished the whole of European press news and information, but they control practically the whole of the world's press information.

The allocation of press news interests in pre-war days left Germany severely handicapped. The German Wolff Bureau supplied news to only a few of the Nordic States whereas Havas and Reuter expanded throughou the whole world.

The terrible effects of this were felt at the outbreak of the war of 1914. The British and French Jew-controlled news services swamped the whole world with fairy tales about atrocities (in the same way as Jew-dominated American press poured mud on Imperial Russia and its people, praising at the same time the slavery of the Kosher Soviet Union) whereas Germany, with its reputation for truthfulness, was only able to gain a hearing in a few neighbouring neutral countries. Without the aid of these powerful Havas and Reuter agencies the atrocity tales (same as lies lavishly spread about "bloody tyrant - Nicholas II" by Jew-monopolized American press) which finally brought Germany to her knees - would never have found an echo in the world.

It was only after National Socialism acquired power that the German News Service was founded as the successor to the Wolff Telegraphic Bureau and the Telegraphic Union. The German News Service is now entirely world-wide and free from all Jewish influence.

B O O K R E V I E W

There Is No Halfway Neutrality! By Ralph Townsend.- Many well-meaning persons are now unconsciously aiding a vicious alien movement to make trouble between America and Japan. They do this because the majority of our newspapers, now as in the past, sensationalize to the utmost every true or imagined item which may be so written as to stir hate - meanwhile concealing all news and interpretations of news which might provide a basis of more moderate judgments.

No honest cause requires misrepresentation, and because of its persistent misrepresentation the campaign to make trouble with Japan deserves the contempt and opposition of all decent people in this country. Americans who have bad observation of things in the Far East and looked upon them with honest eyes, without alien allegiances of any sort, concerned only with avoiding needless trouble which would injure this country - have watched the campaign for hate and war- mindedness here with the deepest disgust.

As one of these Americans, having witnessed former upheavals in Asia and having been there through the beginning of present strife, Mr. Townsend offers his reflections in the above booklet for the possible interest of persons who have not chanced to have similar first-hand observation. Ten cents.

THE MARINES ARE NOT UNDER THE COLLAR

Roosevelt's action in appointing his son as a Lt. Colonel in the Marines has that branch of the service holding their noses. The brave lad in the bright uniform, parading the streets of Washington, does not even have the benefit of R.O.T.C. training. But he cuts a brave figure before the ladies. Bless his heart.

It usually takes a real man twenty-five years to come up through the service to the job of Lt. Colonel - but Papa's boy made it overnight. Personally we think it is just too sweet.

CRIME IN POLAND - EVERY THIRD CRIMINAL IS A JEW

From the Small Statistical Yearbook we learn that the Jews who comprise ten per cent of Poland's population, total 34.5 per cent. of those convicted for treason and sedition.

GREAT BRITAIN'S PROBLEM

With the activities of the British parliament so much in the news these days, our readers will be interested in a few of the leading Jews and Jew sympathizers in the British government. The following list and comment supplied by the Imperial Fascist League of London:

Prime Minister - Mr. Neville Chamberlain. His father owed his career to Jewish support, and offered the Jews a valuable free tract of land in East Africa for their National Home, at a time when the British settler got no free land and had actually to pay a deposit before he could enter the country.

Mr. Joseph Chamberlain's aunt was Jewish (Andrade), and it is believed that there was Jewish blood from the mother's side (Harben). Sir Austen Chamberlain was considered by the Jews to be a veritable champion of Jewry.

Mr. Neville Chamberlain's son has an appointment in Imperial Chemical Industries, the great Jew-controlled monopoly. The Chamberlains, like the Chruchills, seem to have dedicated themselves to the service of Jewry.

Lord President of the Council - Viscount Halifax. His heir married the grandaughter of a Rothschild. (To be continued).

AMERICA'S PATH TO REVOLUTION

Chapter One (continued)

In this moment of lucidity, born on the deathbed of six million little pigs, he covered the situation completely. Until we can change the hearts of men! Nineteen hundred and thirty six years ago, a man was born who attempted to do this very thing, and ever since his adherents have crucified - and been crucified. The problem is still with us so it seems. Millions have died by every conceivable type of oppression, torture, intimidation in the attempt to force them to follow the teachings of the Lord Jesus Christ and you can be your own judge as to whether or not it has succeeded. In the face of all this, why attempt to change the hearts of men by any possible type of legislation. The Congress of the United States attempted to change the hearts of men in regard to the simple matter of drinking liquor. Just how far did this succeed - is a matter that all of us are familiar with.

Although we may spend a lifetime studying human behaviourism, emotion and urge, splitting of multiple personalities, hysteria, exaltation, hypnosis, neurasthenia, repression and the complex, psychoanalysis, or any other factor of "Why folks get that way" - the fact remains that sunflower seeds still produce sunflowers and not roses.

In its narrower sense, behaviourism signifies the study of behaviour - plant, animal or human - by the observation, comparison and measurement of physical facts. The method of Mendel - in his studies of the workings of heredity, was to hybridize varieties and species of plants and observe the consequences. The behaviourism of people throughout the world may be similarly studied, - by the observation, comparison and measurement of the facts. A very simple rule is that empty bellies breed contempt for the established order. Few successful revolutions are successfull on full stomachs.

It is an established scientific fact, which it would seem unnecessary to call attention to, that the fertilized egg cell of plant or animal, includes within them, the chromosomes or genes that carry the elements of behaviourism. An apt illustration of this is explained in The Science of Life, by H. G. Wells and Julian S. Huxley, in a chapter headed "The A.B.C. of Genetics. Suppose we cross a mouse of the Japanese "waltzing type" with one which is normal and comes from a perfectly normal stock. The former has an inherited malformation of the inner ear which upsets its sense of direction, and sets it spinning round, sometimes for hours on end, like a puppy trying to catch its tail. The first hybrid generation of such a cross will not show a

trace of this waltzing habit. It will consist of perfectly normal mice progressing with irreproachable directness, their inner ears admirably formed. Nevertheless, they are genetically mixed, just as are the pink four-o-clocks. Every cell in their body contains one "waltzing" and one "normal" gene. But the latter overcomes the former. In the next generation, obtained by breeding the first together, it becomes manifest that we have been dealing with mixed, hybrid animals, for we get three kinds of mice. These are true breeding "waltzers" and true breed in "normals," etc.

And so with the species homo sapiens - man. The same fundamental rules of heredity that explain the actions of the mouse that chases its tail, and those that do not find this a pastime, is true in the case of the one thousand seven hundred millions of people that populate the earth. It explains why folks are "pretty much as they are." Though we may have our private opinions as to the effectiveness of natural selection, the survival of the fittest, or any other school of thought, the fact remains that the mixed breeding of the world's populace result in definite inner radial trends - and in the way they behave. How then may anyone logically assume that any system of government can be set up in such a way, that it will remain unchanged forever. That what we term Socialism, Communism, Fascism, Nazism, or any other of the so-called liberal and nationalistic communities will satisfy the people of a hundred years from today. Let us take the Jewish people as an example - a people whose religion is such that they are definitely opposed to intermarriage with other than Jews. Does this not explain to a great extent, at least, why Jews are somewhat different in their mode of behaviour. Although there is no such thing as a pure strain in any people, those that intermarry within their own stock are more nearly alike.

The immutable law of nature is that only the strong shall live. The weakling drops by the wayside and is dominated by those that by strength alone, or by buile, smother the weaker. If you plough and harrow the ground, planting in it the seed of a domestic plant, the battle begins between the weeds and the potential crop. Which one wins will depend on whether you, as the stronger and more intelligent organism - destroy the weeds.

So it is with peoples. Behind the extreme patriotism of the National Socialists (of Germany) or Fascism, whether they admit it or not, is the return of human thought to the very principles of the laws of nature. We shall be strong within ourselves and in that manner we shall be free from attack, or we shall destroy that which opposes us. In any case we have determined that we as a distinct racial type shall band ourselves together that we may live and secure the maximum of the good things of life for ourselves.

In Communistic (kosherized) Russia, the leaders demand that a certain class shall dominate politics and economics, in order that they shall have the best and most for themselves. That in order to do this we must have a ruthless dictatorship, and that we must destroy thirty or forty millions of our people - is a matter of little moment. Stalin (alias Jugashvilli) publicly stated that the deaths of twenty millions would not deter them from their course. And so today, the world is ablaze over the matter of who shall rule. The nations of Europe are feverishly arming for the struggle that is bound to come within our

lifetime. And all of this in the name of peace. In the name of an ideal that has never in all the ~~history of~~ the world - ever been practically accomplished. (To be continued).

NOW HUNGARY GOES ANTI-JEWISH IN ORDER TO SAVE NATION FROM COMMUNISM

Hungary has yet a vivid reollection of the rape of that country by Bela Kuhn (Cohen), the Jew murderer of 700,000 people. United Press dispatches, of April 8, reveal the fact that a bill, empowering the government to restrict Jewish influence in Hungary's economic and scientific life to twenty per cent. of the citizenship, is now before the parliament

The bill provides numerous clauses, according to the United Press dispatch, wherein Jewish lawyers, engineers and physicians shall be on the basis of eighty per cent. for the White Race and twenty per cent. for Jews.

Hungary sees the handwriting on the wall. With the success of Hitler in Austria - it means that Hungary must either clean the house or the National Socialists of Germany will do it for that country.

You have a guess as to how long it will be before America will be faced with the actual proble m brought about by Jewish domination, especially in the Federal Government.

America, France and Great Britain (the three great democracies, (otherwise "jewocracies") are the only ones that still continue the ostrich policy - that the Jewish problem does not exist. When it break in this country, as it will, the storm will be intensified many times, due to nothing else than the policy of being afraid to discuss it.

Radio commentators on the nation-wide Sunday night news broadcast, two weeks ago, stated that anti-Jewdaism would be a factor in the next election.

Geo. Sokolsky, himself a Jew (going under a good Polish name), in a recent article, in the New York Herald-Tribune, decried the fact the communist parades "looked Jewish" - "that some day these parades are going to be smashed up and then we are going to have our first pogrom" (and justly so. Then, and only then America will understand why the Russian peasantry resorted to the pogroms). He spoke the truth.

At this writing, the French Chamber of Deputies riot, one half shouting "Back to Hitler" and the balance shouting "Back to the Ghetto, France is at the cross roads. Either France rids itself of Jewish domination or we witness another Spain. The French peasant will not be willing to lose his possessions at the instigation of the Marxists Jew premier Blum.

A great part of the civilized world at the moment has recognized the Jew problem - Germany, Italy, Japan, Poland, Roumania, Spain, Portugal, Brazil, and many other Latin American countries. Only the three great democracies (jewocracies, in fact) - Great Britain, France and the United States - remain under Jew control. They will remain that way only just as long as the populace can be bought off with relief

doles - from their own pockets. When the pocket is empty - then their allegiance will turn against their present benefactors.

Mr. Rosenfeldt and his Jews know this full well. Hence, news today of a four billion dollar relief expenditure to ease the Rosenfeldt depression.

The solution then is the only solution possible - that of a fascist state under the constitution.

The wealthy and business interests of the United States have forfeited their right to further consideration. They have consistently refused to lend their aid to those that would and could fight the Jew Marxist onslaught. Therefore, they shall have to pay for their cowardice in future years. That is our prediction.

B O O K R E V I E W

Kicked in and Kicked out of the President's Little Cabinet, by Ewing Y. Mitchell.- This is an inside story of the internal operations of the government, showing how and why gross incompetence, great waste and extravagance are allowed to flourish. Price $2.00.

ORGANIZATIONS WHICH YOU SHOULD SUPPORT

Industrial Control Reports, 209 Kellogg Bldg., Washington, D.C.
P. O. Box 144, Chicago, Illinois.
Industrial Defense Association, 136 Federal St., Boston, Mass.,
National Rifle Ass'n, Barr Bldg., Washington, D.C.
American Indian Federation, 638 "C" Str., N.E., Washington, D.C.
The White Front, P. O. Box 191, Live Oak, Florida.
American School of Christian Democracy, Kansas City, Missouri.
The Independent Unionist, 301 Lemcke Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.,
The Thunderbolt, Box 42, Station "D", Toronto, Ont., Canada.
The Canadian Guard, Y.M.C.A. Bldg., Victoria, B.C., Canada.
Le Fasciste Candien, Box 2290, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.
The Canadian Nationalist, P. O. Box 2133, Winnipeg, Canada.
Walter Walsh, 14 Berthelot St., Quebec City, P.Q., Canada.
Marcel Therien, L'Equipe, 10726 Rue Laverdure, Montreal, Canada.
Madame B. Lambert, 17 St. Catherine Rd., Montreal, Canada.
P. O. Box 76, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada.
Flin Flon Anti-Communist League, Flin Flon, Man., Canada.
Walter O'Leary, 4618 St. Hubert St., Montreal, Canada.
P. O. Box 478, Station "F" (please forward K.K.K.), Toronto, Ca.
Il Bollettino Italo-Canadese, 12 Elm St., Toronto, Ont., Canada.

B O O K R E V I E W

It Is Happening Here,- Read the facts about communism in this booklet; know what is going on and how communism has its hold in the United States right now - today. This booklet is excellent, except that it employs erroneous terminology (insulting to the true Russians), such as "Russian Communism," "Russian Revolution," "Russian Government, etc., because Communism is Jewish, the present government of Russia is Jewish, and all wars and revolutions were and are Jew-conceived. Nowwhere in the world has Communism had so many powerful organizations furthering its cause as in America. And so - this booklet is for you.

THE AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION

THE NEWS BULLETIN

Vol. 1. No. 14 April 23, 1938 Ten Cents

E D I T O R I A L

THE MEANING OF THE EMBLEM - THE SWASTIKA

This issue carries at the mast head our newly selected emblem - the swastika.

According to A. E. du Bois, chief American military expert on such matters as emblems for the U.S.Army - the swastika is one of more than 700 types of the Christian Cross that he has been able to identify. It is now used in the U.S.Army as the emblem of the Forty-Fifth Division of the National Guard. They took the idea from the Indians and from the coat of arms of Francisco Vasquez Coronado, Spanish explorer.

Both Finland and Latvia use it as a marking for their aircraft, and, of course, it is best known for its use by the German Government, the Canadian Nationalist Party, the British Union of Fascists, the South African Greyshirts and, in addition, practically by all the anti-communist groups throughout the world. (The swastika, being a real Christian Cross, served as an emblem of the Russian Imperial Family massacred by the Jews).

Jewish propaganda in America, where they control the press, has done its best to cast odium on the emblem. The fact that it is one form of the Christian Cross, which their synagogue teaches them to hate and destroy, is self evidence of the source of the lying campaign.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 4/11/93 BY SP2 mlm

Official organ of the Fascist Party in America—the American Nationalist Confederation—printing the "News Behind the News"—without fear or favor—upholding the principles of America for Americans.
Published weekly by The American Nationalist Confederation at St. Albans, W. Va., P. O. Box 467
Subscription $2.50 for six months. Special bundle prices on application.

ENCLOSURE

97-849-186

The fact that it is the very opposite from the five-pointed star of Israel, which is the emblem of Jew-dominated Soviet Union, and the national emblem of Jewry,- is another very pertinent reason.

But the swastika has come to the United States to stay. You will see and hear more of it before America rids itself of the gang of traitors in control in Washington.

RACIAL FASCISM

FASCISM is defined as a patriotic revolt (such as of the White Russians) against Jewocracy (alias democracy), and a return to statesmanship. Fascist (or patriotic) rule insists upon the duty of cooperation.

Fascism itself is less a policy than a state of mind. It is the national observance of duty towards others. The Great War, together with the progress of science and the growth of education, has founded a new ideal. The Fascist community is one that has begun to think historically; to recognize its responsibilities as a link between the past and the future of the race.

A fascist (alias patriot) regards his inheritance as something held in trust for the next generation. He does service to the State as the guardian and transmitter of the spirit of the people. Through it he is able to co-operate with his descendants as well as with the workers of the past in the building up of civilization. He joins with his contemporaries in a compact of loyalty and self-sacrifice. Fascism keeps alive the spirit of the trenches and makes it a traditional inheritance. There is greater satisfaction in service thus voluntarily undertaken than in the false liberty belonging to jewocratic (alias democratic) government. That is why Fascism succeeds.

The response of the governing power so consolidated is three-fold. Fascist rule embodies a more adequate system of representation, a higher standard of administrative efficiency, and stronger measures of protection: whereunder the citizen may cultivate at will his personality and his private interests. The production of wealth is thus left in the hands of the individual who is responsible to, and also safeguarded by the State.

The aim of all politics is to maintain security for the racial and national culture and for its gradual evolution in accordance with native tradition; humanity has no other guide than this. The organization of the Fascist Corporative State removes all matters of price and wage to their proper sphere under the protection of the State, and keeps them rigidly out of high politics.

A serving political aristocracy, in the truest sense of the word is a necessity for the permanently successful working of any government; and there is no short road to its development. It is the object of the American Nationalist Confederation to form its nucleus by trial and proof of character and of good faith. The United States cannot be dominated by one man; a team, acting as one man, must be got together every member of it with complete trust in the good faith of the others, so that the Fascist tradition may become that characteristically American and Nordic one of good faith. (To be continued in next issue).

M A D A G A S C A R

Madagascar, which by many humanitarians of the world fame is considered as an ideal place for settlement of all the "chosen people" from every de-kosherized land,- is a French colony, an island off the Southeast coast of Africa. Area, 241,094 sq. miles. Population (1932) 3,638,607, including the Comoro archipelago. Capital, Tananarive. Cattle breeding and agriculture (two occupations most suitable for the creative genius of the Jews) are the main occupations. Chief crops: coffee, maize, rice, potatoes, and sugar. Mineral production: mica, graphite, phosphates, and precious stones (what an opportunity for the kosher jewellers!). The forests contain many valuable timbers (and the Jews, of course, are crazy for such a healthy work as timber-ctuing in the open fresh air). Madagascar is administered by a governor-general. The island has an ideal climate, not found elsewhere in the world. Making Madagascar a "Promised Land" will forever settle the the Jewish Question, the revolutions, depressions, etc. evils of the modern world.

PLATFORM OF THE AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION A FASCIST PARTY

7. ECONOMIC POLICY

The Party recognizes that the economic policy of the nation is controlled by a clique of international bankers of whom the Jews are in a majority. That the elimination of this control in our national economic affairs will release the people from economic bondage, eliminating unemployment, poverty, and distress.

The Party therefore definitely pledges itself to immediate and drastic economic reforms through the advocation of:

a) The right of each citizen to an equitable share in the nation's wealth, with equal opportunities for all.

b) The maintenance and protection of private property, the encouragement of personal initiative, the support of private undertakings against monopoly and monopolistic combines - including the suppression of communism, or Jewish State Capitalism.

c) The confiscation of the illegal hoardings of the international bankers for the payment of the national debt.

d) Establishment of National and State (as opposed to international) banks which will render the people free and independent of international finance and bondage to money lenders and money lending institutions.

e) The establishment of honorable and reliable business methods, and the combatting of speculation, usury and exploitation.

f) The establishment of interest-free loans, making it possible for any citizen to acquire a small home or a farm with a provision that it will not be taken away from him in case of default because of circumstances over which he has no control.

g) A new basis for our monetary system which shall have as its basic foundation a fluctuating value based on human needs in the form of goods.

8. AGRICULTURAL POLICY

The Party stands for an agricultural policy based on the development and protection of farms, the farmer, and agricultural communities, of which the following points are indicative:

a) The systematic reduction of mortgage burdens - to promote the independence and consolidation of the farming industry and to induce a return to the land.

b) The furtherance of farm-to-consumer methods of the disposal of farm products, eliminating the abuses (the middle man) at present existing in distribution.

c) Promotion of practical and sensible crop insurance legislation.

d) Proper and adequate prices for products of the farm - in line with the people's needs, but insuring the farmer an equal benefit.

e) Solution of the tenant problem by the issuance of interest-free loans.

f) Legislation to prevent the alienation of farm lands and the subdivision of farm properties.

9. T H E W O R K E R

The Party acknowledges that in this day and age social and economic policy cannot be separated, but are parts of the whole national structure on which the welfare of our people depends. On the basis of such an integral structure, the following shall be enacted:

a) Protection of all workers against the power and abuses of capitalism in any form, and especially that of Jewish State Capitalism.

b) The establishment and promotion of public group corporations, each consisting of all persons who make their living from a given industry and trade, and each endowed with authority to control, subject to supervision of the government, all matters affecting conditions of work in that industry or trade.

c) Opportunity for every citizen to work at a wage that will insure a decent American existence, with the requirement that each shall exercise his capacities of work to the best of his or her ability and strength, in order to properly maintain his family and serve the nation of which he is a part.

d) Old age pensions, so administered as to guarantee each deserving citizen definite security at the age of 60. This - not as charity but as a right of citizenship. (To be continued).

WAR IN THE PACIFIC THIS YEAR

In a recent issue we predicted that the United States would be at war in the Pacific during the year 1938. The plans are being made now to see that America is helpless to defend itself on the West Coast, by depriving it of commercial shipping.

Due to communist sabotage under the leadership of alien, Harry Bridges, whom "Ma" Perkins refuses to deport, the West Coast has definitely lost the United Fruit and Grace lines as they have been diverted to the East Coast - to run competition with the ships of Fascist (national) powers.

The Dollar Line has been cut from seventeen to eight ships and has been given six months by the Maritime Commission to fall in line.

The Panama Pacific Line is returning its ships to the Federal Government, although the San Francisco Council of American Legion has offered to purchase these ships at approximately ten million dollars.

The McCormack Lines have been given six months to re-vamp its corporate set up.

Within six months from now, the West Coast will be stripped of its ships.

Remaining are but two ships of the Matson Line, plying between the Hawaiian Islands and the mainland, and two - between the Islands and Australia.

All of this has been done on the orders of Roosevelt.

Now - why the mystery fleet in the Philippines?

AMERICA'S PATH TO REVOLUTION

Chapter One (continued)

Marxian doctrine states that it can be done and that it is practical. Jesus Christ believed that the mere abundant life could be secured and maintained by following Him. In neither case has there been one successful example. Yes, truly,- we must change the hearts of men. Changing the hearts of men can only be accomplished in accordance with nature's law. We might, in thousands of millions of years, by careful breeding of peoples, breed out those inherited tendencies of the struggle for existence through the survival of the fittest. In no other way can this be accomplished. We can better what we have, by education and training, but we cannot materially change the fundamentals. Every mode of government of peoples has been tried, and none succeeded completely. Plato, in his Republic, takes them all apart and, in the final analysis, arrives at the conclusion that the only perfect government is that governed by philosophers.

The burning issue of the moment, world wide in effect, seems to be that of socialism or communism. That in our economic world we should have production for use and not for profit. Thousands of books have been written on the subject - and in Russia we have an example of how it works. Although the strictest type of censorship prevails,

it is quite evident that man-made misery and famine is a thing of daily occurence. Although propaganda favorable to socialistic and communistic government refers to it as a democracy, it takes a vivid imagination to include a penalty of death by shooting for disagreeing with the fundamentals of government - as a democracy. It takes mere vivid imagination to call one a democracy where a workingman is not free to work or not, as he wills.

Since socialism or communism is the question before the rest of the world today, and as it is the issue that we must settle in the very near future, it might be well to review the source and progress of this idealism. Who was responsible for the movement, what are its principles, how widely have they accepted - and what of the future. If we are to subject the question to a complete analysis we must first identify the subject. Naturally, in a volume of this kind, only a brief history can be given. Yet we can expose the fundamentals to a searching examination and consider whether or not we want to be controlled by that type of government.

According to the statements of G. E. Sullivan, before the subcommittee of House appropriations in the year 1937, extracts from which were published by the U.S.Government Printing Office, modern communism is apparently the same hypocritical and deadly world conspiracy to destroy civilization that was founded by the secret order of the Illuminati in Bavaria, on May 1, 1776. The recognition of May 1, 1776, as the founding date of this world revolution conspiracy is not difficult to understand, when it is realized that May Day is frequently celebrated even in recent times, by rioting and bloodshed on a world wide scale. It was on that date that an organization was conceived by a German Jew, Adam Weishaupt, that constructed the actual machinery of revolution. Not even the communists know the full significance of the date that in later years was to be the symbol of flying the red flag over some of our American schools and colleges. The symbol of the Illuminati was used by Carl Marx (real name Mordechai) in the center of the latter's chart of abolitions. The American Order of the Illuminati exists today as is proven by the illustration of one of their circulars appearing on the opposite page.

According to the Encyclopaedia Britannica, the Illuminati, better known as Rosicrucians, who claimed to originate in 1422, but rose into notice in 1537, a secret society, combining with the mysteries of alchemy the possession of esoteric principles of religion, preceeded the formation of the Illuminati of Adam Weishaupt, professor of canon law at Ingolstadt, an ex-Jesuit. It was this organization that established relations with Masonic lodges in 1780. Its members included "Novices," "Minervals," and "Lesser Illuminati," the second consisting of Free Masons, Ordinary, Scottish and Scottish Knights, etc. (To be continued).

COTTON MARKET BLOWS UP

In a recent broadcast, Boake Carter revealed that Japan, who in the past has been our best customer of cotton, now is in fifth place. Wherein it used to take half of our cotton crop, Japan now takes only eight per cent. So the sap American, falling for Jew propaganda in their boycott of Japan, have lost our best export market (while epidemic of farm foreclosure is ravaging the nation). Surely a brainly lot of lads we have here in America.

POLITICS IN WEST VIRGINIA

An election was recently held in the town of South Charleston. The New Dealers won by an immense majority. They spent $12,000 for the outright purchase of votes - while the poor Republicans scrapped up but $2600.00 - and they were out of money by ten o'clock in the morning.

Just how much was contributed by industrial plants in the area to the New Deal cause - is not known - but it is known that an increasing number of Pat Beacom's friends are displacing veteran employees in the chemical industry.

A considerable amount of the $12,000 was taken by force from the State and County employees, who already are forced to contribute two per cent. of their salary to the Jew machine.

Prices as low as $1.50 were paid for votes. Three cheers for the great American system (of Jewocracy)!

THE WORLD PRESS AND INTERNATIONAL WAR MONGERING

Now that Germany has its own news service and cleansed its press from all disintegrating influences one might say that there is no reason for Germans to take an interest in the press organs of other countries. But such a press has to receive Germany's attention inasmuch as it is being used for arousing mutual conflicts between other countries and inciting them to war. Whenever nations are desirous of reaching an understanding they cannot tolerate that the press continues to poison international relationships. M. W. d'Ormesson, the French publicist, acknowledges in his book, Confidence in Germany, in 1928:

"Nine-tenths of all the difficulties under which we are suffering can be traced to malicious news reports."

M. H. Chéron, the French Keeper of the Seal, gave his opinion on the press, on November 13, 1934. He stated: "Calumny reigns supreme in the country. Daily exaggerations weaken public opinion and overthrow it. In certain spheres, money plays an unholy role. Certain financial and economic groups are able to destroy mankind at will."

In no other country in the world have political and commercial interests been amalgamated to such an extent as in France. A classical example of this is the outstanding monopoly interests held by the Agence Havas. This concern not only supplies the newspapers with news and information but at the same time controls their advertisements and their distribution.

The Jew Leon Renier is at the head of this French News Service. He is the General Manager of the Agence Havas and also of the Advertising Agency, the Agence National de Publicité. The Chairman of this all-controlling monopolist press organization is the Jew Horace Finaly, Financial Director of the Comité des Forges de France. What paper would have the pluck to take up the fight to throw off such a financial and spiritual stranglehold?

The French press concerns itself more or less with certain definite intellectual and politico-economic problems that is to say, with party and commercial interests, etc. The Anglo-Saxon press , on the other hand is, with few exceptions, directed more towards the love of sensation of the masses and is dependent upon that.

In England to-day, outside the big concerns, such as Lord Rothemore, the Beaverbrook, the Berry-Westminster, and Stamer Group, the Odhams Press,- there are only a few newspapers that are free from control by concerns.

In the United States of America newspaper dependence on the love of sensation of the masses has made considerable progress. In 1913, on the occasion of the annual meeting of the American Press Association, Mr. J. Swinton publicly and quite frankly stated:

There is no independent press in America if we disregard the small provincial newspapers. It is the duty of a New York reporter to lie and bow down before the god of riches. We are the tools and vassals of the rich who remain behind the scenes. We are puppets. They pull the springs and we do the dancing.

A glaring example of such lie, as practiced by the "American" press is offered by the recent European events: every day, for months, we read about the German and Italian volunteers, fighting on Franco's side, German and Italian war machinery aiding the Insurgents, but a word never appeared to the effect that the Civil War in Spain was organized, financed, and conducted by the Communistic Internationale from Moscow. Neither there is mention in the "free American" press that the present struggle in the Far East was conceived, organized, and conducted by the Soviet Union, and that Japan is fighting communized China for the sake of self-preservation.

INFLATION - AS WE WARNED YOU

Wall Street is full of plans for the coming inflation. Remember, year ago, we warned all members to put their money in a safety box d the keys in their pants' pockets. Have you done so? If not, you d better get busy.

A good investment is canned goods at present prices. You must eat to live and these will keep. Remember, you can't eat greenbacks, for the printing of which F.D.R. has just ordered 1600 tons of paper.
In Germany, your year's salary would not buy a loaf of bread - during the days of "planned economy."

Don't be a fool. Inflation is certain. Not a question of - will it happen? - but only one of when?

"N E W A M E R I C A"

The organization "New America," of which you will hear more later, is the organization of communist leaders pledged to build the Soviet States of America. Members wear the ring of the communist inner circle with their number engraved on the inside.

One of these days we will surprise you with the names of Senators and Congressmen who are "wearing the ring." Be on the watch for them and report to headquarters.

(Office holders and their Jew contacts). Lord President of the Council - Viscount Halifax. His heir married the granddaughter of a Rothschild.

Lord Chancellor - Viscount Hailham. His brother, Sir Malcolm Hogg, married the grandaughter of a Jewish Gompertz. His permanent secretary is the Jewish Sir Claud Schuster.

Secretary of State for Home Affairs - Sir Samuel Hoare. Of the Quaker banking family. He is the author of a book, The Fourth Seal, which clearly shows he is aware of the Jew menace; we leave it to him to explain why he did not warn his colleagues about what is going on. His parliamentary private secretary is Mr. W. W. Astor, whose uncle is a director of the Jewish Bank of Hambros; his mother is sister-in-law of Hon. R. H. Brand, managing director of the Jewish bank, Lazard Bros. in London.

THE YEAR 1938 AND FATE

This title, printed in scarlet letters, appears on a booklet of prophecies, stated to be "carefully compiled by the Rosicrucian Bureausof Research." The cover of the booklet is decorated by a menacing clenched fist, holding in its grip the threads of destiny!

We are informed on page ten that Japan is to decline and that China will rise supported by many countries(?). Prosperity is announced for the U.S.A. and contentment for its citizens (?). France is also promised a slight increase of prosperity (?). The inevitable outcome of the Spanish situation is stated to be a considerable scandal and unpleasant discussions (?). On page sixteen we are told that Italy will be severely censured for its diplomatic actions and political operations (?).

"Racial persecution" (?) will continue in Germany and this country will suffer greatly by its continuance of "intolerance"(?). The German populace will be in a very unhappy state of mind (?).

We are further informed that the U.S.A. will sail across the seas to participate in conflict. The activity will be centered in Asia, where U.S.A. will help to establish peace (?) and will protect the unfortunate (the "chosen people," we suppose).

In England there will be a decrease of Fascism (?). The startling announcement is made that the whole affair of the Duke of Windsor is not a completely settled matter but lies more or less dormant in the consciousness of a large portion of British subjects throughout the world, and will, from time to time, rise as an argument and a contention. This will result in some annoyance and unpleasantness to the new king and queen, and present many very difficult problems for the British diplomatists to solve (?).

1938 is stated to be "demonstrative of the Laws of Fate" (?). Grim fate is fortunately not the supreme ruler on earth! It is opposed and modified by a Superior Force, viz. Divine Providence!

This Booklet of Prophecies is valuable for it demonstrates what the "Hidden Hand" had hoped to achieve: it reveals some cunning traps prepared by secret plotters (as outlined in The Protocols of the Wise Elders of Zion).

"Victims of racial intolerance" do sometimes under-estimate Aryan intellect! These pseudo-Rosicrucians apparently forget that a secure haven is being prepared for them in "New Palestine," viz. Madagascar.

No mention is made of any future for the happy citizens of the Kosher Soviet Union! Present conditions in the Bolshevik Paradise are so delightful that all thought of coming days is eliminated...

Copies of "1938 and Fate" can be obtained without cost by writing to Amorc, Rosicrucian Park, San Diego, Calif., U.S.America.

MYSTERY FLEET OFF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Much comment - relative to the mystery fleet of twenty-two battle ships, reported anchored in Davoa Gulf of the Philippine Islands - appeared in press. Strange as it may seem, U.S.Naval authorities are unable to identify them. Stranger things have happened, such as secret treaties with the Soviet Union. Remember our prediction: war in Asiatic waters this year.

B O O K R E V I E W

It Is Happening Here.- Read the facts about Jewish communism in this booklet. Know what is going on and how communism has its hold in the United States right now - today. Nowhere in the world has communism had so many powerful organizations, furthering the Jewish cause of world domination, as here. And so this booklet is for you - the latest information, prepared by the man who has had at hand the most comprehensive pro- and anti-communist data. Communism can happen here, in fact - it is happening here! When you read the truth, as set forth in The Protocols, or in this booklet, then you will realize what is going on in the U.S. today - you will know we are not alarmists, that we are not taking the subject of Jewish communism too seriously. 25¢.

ORGANIZATIONS WHICH YOU SHOULD SUPPORT

Deutsche Zeitung für Canada, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.
"Le Patriote," 414 rue Notre-Dame, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.
P. O. Box 631, Putnam, Coon., U. S. America.
Constitutional Educational League, New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.
P. O. Box 1, Station "K", New York City, U. S. America.
G. C. Rutledge, Citizens Nat'l Com., Box "H", Johnstown, Pa.
The American Indian Fed., 116 "C" Str., Washington, D.C.,U.S.
Box 166,- 208 East 86th St., New York City, U. S. America.
Anti-Communist League of America, Woodward Bldg., Washington,D.
Room 814, 52 Vanderbilt Ave., New York City, U. S. America.
A.V.Publishing Corp'n, 1631 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Support our Canadian brothers - subscribe for The Thunderbolt, a monthly organ of Canadian National Socialists. Sixty cents for 12 issues. Box 42, Station "D", Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

HICH PENETRATE THE F
OF POLITICAL CONFUSION

The Jew - past and present; verdict of great men. 5¢.
Disraeli the Destroyer, by Imperial Fascist League. 8¢.
Jewish Press Control - the London Newspapers. 6¢.
The Hidden Hand Revealed, by the Fascist Cartoonist. 15¢.
More Public Mischief; our 1938 cartoon book. 15¢.
Public Order Act Exposed, together with copy of Act. 10¢.
Kol Nidre, the Jews' immoral prayer. 5¢.
Who Made the World War? Five cents.
W h o W a n t s W a r? Eight cents.
Promise to Pay, by McNair Wilson (world money swindle). $1.10.
The Truth About the Slump, by A. N. Field. (Secret finances).
The Key to the Mystery, by Canadian Nationalists. 10¢.
The Protocols of the Elders of Zion, by Prof. Nilus. 25¢.
All These Things, by A. N. Field. (The Jew in politics). $1.65.
The Jewish Question, a reprint of "International Jew." $1.00.
Waters Flowing Eastward, by L. Fry. (Palestine question). $1.00.
The Riddle of the Jews' Success, by Stoltheim. $1.75.
The Sacrifice, by R. Hart. Twenty-five cents.
Racial Elements of European History, by H. F. Gunther. $1.00.
The Makers of Civilization, by L. A. Waddell. $7.50.
The Surrender of an Empire, by N. Webster. $2.25.
The Trail of the Serpent, by Inquire Within. $2.25.
The Church and Mexico, by Pope Pius XI. 10¢.
Atheistic Communism, by Pope Pius XI. 10¢.
Hearings before the Special Committee (Dickstein's) on Un-American Activities (of patriots vs. Jews).
A Protocol of 1935, a careful study of Jewish activities.
Provvedimenti di politica sociale nella Nuova Germania.
A Catechism of Communism (alias Jewdaism). 5¢.
Americanism and Communism, by F. Flynn. 5¢.
The Christian Doctrine of Property, by J. A. Ryan. 5¢.
Spain and the Christian Front, by Arnold Lunn. 5¢.
The Depression - Its Causes and Its Remedy. 5¢.
Communism in the United States, by R. T. Feely. 5¢.
Communism Answers Questions of a Communists, by Sheen. 5¢.
What's Wrong With the Sit-down Strike? By Fichter. 5¢.
Communism and Religion, by F. J. Sheen. 5¢.
The Red Network, by Elizabeth Dilling. $1.10.
The Roosevelt's Red Record, by Elizabeth Dilling. $1.10.

American Nationalist Confederation,
P. O. Box 467, Saint Albans, W.Va.

Gentlemen:

I am enclosing $2.50 for which please send me The NEWS BULLETIN for six months. I am sending you a list of those who might be interested to receive sample copies of your weekly.

Very truly yours,

_____

Address _____

City & State _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/17/99 BY SP2 Auntwood
#446362

360020

The Jewish Hymn

ONWARD CHRISTIAN SOLDIERS!

"To Make The World Safe" For Communistic Jewry!

MORNING, NOON AND NIGHT THE JEW-CONTROLLED PRESS, RADIO AND MOVIE-NEWS-REELS ARE FLOODING THIS COUNTRY WITH PROPAGANDA DELIBERATELY AIMED AT INVOLVING US IN **W A R** !

• • • •

INTERNATIONAL JEW BARUCH, "FELLOW-TRAVELLER" ICKES, DOROTHY THOMPSON **LEVY, KOSHER** LA GUARDIA AND THE WHOLE "JEW DEAL" CROWD, ARE "BAITING" **FRIENDLY** NATIONS!

• • • •

THE AMERICAN PEOPLE HAVE NO QUARREL WITH GERMANY OR JAPAN. THEY DO NOT WANT TO FIGHT EITHER NATION. AND NEITHER DO THE GERMANS NOR THE JAPANESE WANT TO FIGHT US.

• • • •

THE ONLY PEOPLE WHO WANT WAR ARE——THE JEWS!

• • • •

WILL THE JEWS DO THE FIGHTING?
NO! THEY WILL MAKE THE PROFITS!
BUT HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF CHRISTIAN AMERICAN BOYS ARE TO BE KILLED AND CRIPPLED AND BLINDED ON THE ALTAR OF JEWISH COMMUNISM BECAUSE GERMANY IN EUROPE AND JAPAN IN ASIA **ARE THE ENEMIES OF JEWISH BOLSHEVISM.**

• • • •

IF GERMANY CHOOSES TO GET RID OF JEWS, THAT IS **HER** BUSINESS—NOT **OURS!** **WE** EXCLUDE **OTHER ASIATICS**—THE CHINESE AND THE JAPS!

• • • •

THE GERMAN PURGE OF JEWS HAS BEEN **BLOODLESS**! WHAT A CONTRAST TO THE JEW-COMMUNIST MASS-MURDER OF MILLIONS OF CHRISTIANS IN SOVIET RUSSIA —WHICH STILL GOES ON!—WHILE THE BOLSHEVIK AMBASSADOR IS ENTERTAINED BY OUR "JEW DEAL" OFFICIALS IN WASHINGTON, AND OUR PRESIDENT **CONGRATULATES** THE SOVIETS ON THE ANNIVERSARY OF THEIR REVOLUTIONARY SLAUGHTER!

• • • •

DID OUR JEW-CONTROLLED ADMINISTRATION PROTEST THE TORTURE AND BLOODY MASSACRE OF HALF A MILLION CHRISTIANS BY MOSCOW'S JEW-COMMUNIST "LOYALISTS" IN SPAIN?
N O ! N O T O N E W O R D !

• • • •

DID IT PROTEST THE SOVIET-BACKED COMMUNIST-CONQUEST OF ONE-QUARTER OF CHINA BY A CAMPAIGN OF WHOLESALE MURDER AND BURNING?
NO! BUT IT LENDS $25,000,000 OF AMERICAN TAXPAYERS' MONEY TO THE KUOMINTANG-COMMUNIST GOVERNMENT OF CHINA!

• • • •

DID THE JEW-CONTROLLED PRESS RAVE IN FLAMING HEADLINES AGAINST THESE "GENTILE LIQUIDATIONS" BY THE JEW-FINANCED-AND-ORGANIZED " **T E R R O R** " ?
NO! THE NEWS WAS CENSORED AND SUPPRESSED!

• • • •

BUT WHEN GERMANY TAKES A FEW SHEKELS FROM THESE INTERNATIONAL SHYLOCKS, AND JAPAN DEFENDS ITSELF AGAINST COMMUNISM, THE BARUCH-FRANKFURTER-ROSENMAN-MORGENTHAU-B'NAI-B'RITH ADMINISTRATION OF THIS CHRISTIAN REPUBLIC BECOMES **BELLIGERENTLY INSULTING**, AND THE JEWISH-HIRED PROPAGANDISTS FILL OUR EYES AND EARS WITH LIES ABOUT "PERSECUTION!", AND DEMAND **W A R !**

• • • •

WARS ARE JEWS' HARVESTS!

——Jew-Lover Sombart, Author of "Jews and Modern Capitalism".

ONWARD CHRISTIAN SOLDIERS!

——To Your DEATH!

——"THE AMERICAN EAGLES"

New York, January 10, 1939.

(Copies of the circular at 1c. each in any quantity, pl; may be obtained from ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, P.O. Box 19, Trinity Station, N. Y. City, and ville, Pennsylvania.)

DAF:DMM
97-649

July 17, 1942

36018

ECORDED & INDEXED 97-649-136

Mr. James Edward Drew
22 East 40 Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Drew:

I have for acknowledgment your communication dated July 13, 1942, enclosing several leaflets, including two issued by the American Nationalist Confederation, St. Albans, West Virginia.

It may interest you to know that the American Nationalist Confederation was operated by George E. Deatherage, National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, a Fascist type organization. You will probably recall recent publicity reporting the release of Deatherage from an engineering position on construction work at the Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, by direction of the Secretary of the Navy.

I want you to know that your thoughtfulness in making the material in your possession available to me is indeed appreciated. Your suggestions regarding the names and addresses contained therein are receiving appropriate consideration.

Sincerely yours,

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/6/79 BY SP2 AAR/dtm

DEPT. OF JUSTICE
RECEIVED-ROOM 5640
F B I

RECEIVED-DIRECTOR
F B I
JUL 20 2 39 PM '42
DEPT OF JUSTICE

JUL 20 1 33 PM '42
INTERNAL SECURITY

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED B I
JUL 20 1942
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DEPT OF JUSTICE
RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM
JUL 20 1942
J 12 PM '42

54 AUG 6 1942
353

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA FILE NO. 61-118

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
CINCINNATI, OHIO	7-27-42	6-2,3-42	ALLAN R. POORE EMW

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Subject corresponded with Student Americaneers, Box 456, Columbus, Ohio, which was organized for the purpose of investigating and actively combatting all un-American organizations and their propaganda. Its further purpose was to cooperate with Federal and State Governments and with all patriotic organizations. It was sponsored by prominent member of American Legion at Columbus, Ohio, who advises it was a plan of the organization to place itself on all possible subversive and un-American organizations' mailing lists in order that it might expose such activities.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Norfolk, Virginia, dated 3-28-42.

Letter to Norfolk Field Division from Cincinnati Field Division dated 6-2-42.

DETAILS: AT CINCINNATI, OHIO

A check of the indices of the Cincinnati Field Division revealed that the only organization in this Field Division with whom the Subject corresponded was the Student Americaneers, Box 456, Columbus, Ohio.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: R. C. Suran SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

99-1640-137

RECORDED

INDEXED

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 Bureau
2 Norfolk
2 Huntington
2 Cincinnati

COPY

JUL 29 1942

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

61-118

An investigation of this organization was conducted by Special Agent I. B. HAND, Cincinnati, Ohio, and reported under Cincinnati File #100-1503. This investigation disclosed that the Student Americaneers, Incorporated was granted a permit to send advertising matter with pre-cancelled stamps on May 7, 1936, which permit expired on May 11, 1937 because of their failure to renew same.

Mr. H. R. BURCHFIELD, Clerk, Office of the Superintendent of Mails, Columbus, Ohio, stated that he did not know whether anything was ever mailed under the permit, but that probably not more then one mailing was effected under it.

Mr. LEO ENRIGHT, Clerk, Corporations Division, Office of the Secretary of State, State of Ohio, searched his records and advised that the Student Americaneers, Incorporated filed its articles of incorporation on February 8, 1936. The incorporators were listed as ARTHUR B. BARROWS, 123 Clinton Street, ARDEN S. TURNER, 27 Whinman Avenue, who was designated as agent for the corporation, and NOAH H. RODENHEFFER, R.F.D. #3, St. Marys, Ohio. The articles of incorporation were drawn up by Col. FRANK A. HUNTER, Attorney, 16 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, who is a prominent member of the Columbus American Legion Post.

The purpose of the organization as stated in the articles of incorporation was "To investigate and actively combat all un-American organizations and their propaganda, and to do all things necessary and incident thereto; further, to preserve the Constitution and our constitutional form of government; to defend the United States against all enemies, both foreign and domestic; to maintain peace and prevent war by a sane program of national defense; to cooperate with State and Federal Governments and to report to them; to cooperate with all patriotic organizations; and to preserve the spirit of loyalty to God and to country in American youths."

Col. FRANK A. HUNTER, 16 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, advised that instant corporation was drawn up by him for some Ohio State University students who wanted to see what they could do to combat subversive influences and to ferret out those organizations, publications, and individuals who were seeking to undermine our democratic form of government. They planned to branch out into an organization on a large scale, but this was never accomplished and so-far as Mr. HUNTER knew the organization had become defunct. There was no question in his mind as to the intention and loyalty of this group, and he was positive that the reason for which it had been placed on the mailing lists of Fascist organizations as well as Communist and other subversive groups, was that it might

acquire a knowledge of such activities.

In view of the facts as described indicating the nature of the organization, no further investigation was conducted by the Cincinnati Field Division.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT Huntington, West Virginia FILE NO. 61-68

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
Cleveland, Ohio	7-27-42	7-14-42	W. H. WELCH jm

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: No information contained in files of Cleveland Field Division with regard to the American Christian Nationalist Party. S. J. WARWICK, on mailing list of GEORGE C. DEATHERAGE, was a former Silver Shirt leader in Youngstown, Ohio

- RUC -

Reference: Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated March 28, 1942 at Norfolk, Virginia.

Details: AT CLEVELAND, OHIO

A review of the indices of the Cleveland Field Division failed to reflect any information concerning the American Christian Nationalist Party.

S. J. WARWICK, who was on the mailing list of GEORGE C. DEATHERAGE, was a former Silver Shirt leader in Youngstown, Ohio.

There is no information concerning the other individuals set out in the mailing list of DEATHERAGE who reside in the area covered by the Cleveland Field Division.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/42 BY SP2BAM/LTR

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: L. V. Boardman SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

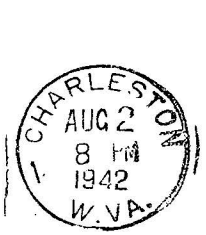
97-649-139

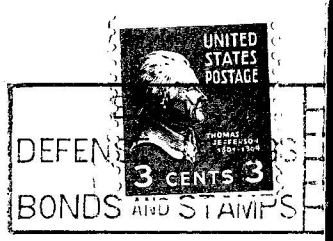
COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Cleveland

COPIES DESTROYED

APR 11 1961 8367

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - O - 7-2034





Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington D.C.
Dept of Justice

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 [redacted]/STP

Box 42

St Albans W Va

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

July 31-42

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington D.C.

Gentlemen

DEATHERAGE

Mr George Deatherage with whose family you are no doubt familiar makes his home with Mr and Mrs C R Barton College Hill. St Albans W Va

BARTON

Mrs Barton is a member of the Red Cross Motor Corps of this vicinity and as such is acquainted with the plans for use in case of air raids and other emergencies including complete maps of secondary roads to be used in case primary roads are blocked

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-127139-1 100-127140-1

97-649-140

RECORDED & INDEXED

AUG 8 1942

FIVE

FBI

AUG 10 REC'D

Mrs Barton recently made a trip to Point Pleasant to inspect the new T.N.T plant there.

Mrs Barton Constantly rants against the Jews. stating among other things that it would not be long until the Jews are run out of this Country as they were out of Germany. She also stated that she believed Friendint Roosevelt is half Negro and half Jew.

At a recent Fourth of July rally, to which she marched with other members of the Motor Corp. She left when the Speaker denounced Germany.

Mr Barton Stated that England had doubled Crossed everyone, and there was no

reason to believe she would not double cross the U.S.

Mr Barton is an employe of the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corp.

Mr Heathcoat is not appearing much in public here, instead he allows his disciples to speak for him

Mr and Mrs James Barnette (BORNETTE) who live next door to the Bartons have similar opinions to Mrs Barton. Mrs Barnette went with Mrs Barton to the Point Pleasant plant.

Very Truly Yours,

Mrs S M. Burdick

Box 42.

St Albans W Va

August 13, 1942

JAS/pk
~~100-12713~~

RECORDED 97-649-140

Mrs. S. W. Burdick
Box 42
St. Albans, West Virginia

Dear Mrs. Burdick:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your communication dated July 31, 1942, and to express my appreciation for your courtesy and interest in writing me.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
AUG 13 1942
P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AMBUTA

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

100-12713-
100-12713-140

GEO. E. DEATHERAGE
INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH
ST. ALBANS, W. VA.

August 3rd.1942.

Mr.Edgar Hoover.
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington,D.C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 RHR/LMT

Dear Sir:

I am taking the opportunity to write to you with regard to the recent article in the Aug.1st.issue of Liberty magazine,"Americans we can do without",by Walter Lipshitz,alias Walter Baske,alias Walter Winchell. I realize that your dossier on my activities is fairly complete but in order to clarify the record I wish to present the obvious falsehoods that are contained in that article.

1.Winchell claims that I have recieved substantial sums as contributions in years past,from so called "patriotic organizations.That is untrue as your records indicate.

2.It is stated that I organized the American Christian Party.That is ~~mmmmm~~ not true.I had nothing to do with the organization which belonged solely to McWilliams in New York.As I recall it I did not even hold a membership in it.

3.It ~~im~~ is stated that I acted in the above while employed on the building of Camp Lee.Your records will show that McWilliams organized this years previously and its activities were confined to the seaboard States.

4.It is stated that I was in touch with Nzi agents and the German Embassy during the same period and later.That is an outright falsehood as my contacts with the individuals mentioned was confined to a time five years previous,an account of which was made to the Dies Committee under oath.

I dont know what purpose McFadden wishes to accomplish in sponsoring such outright falsehoods on the part of Winchell,but quite obviously it is not furthering unity within a nation at war.No doubt the facts will be developed some time in the future,from force of circumstance alone,and then Mr.McFadden can make his explanation....to the American people.

Yours very truly.
Geo.E.Deatherage.

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961

Acpd & let to Huntington 8/17/42 jas

97-6-47-141

RECORDED & INDEXED
AUG 6 1942

AUG 25 RECD

EX-18

MCH

AFTER FIVE DAYS, RETURN TO

Geo. Deatherage

St. Albans - W.Va.

Mr. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau Investigation
Washington
D.C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 Mahlyta

August 17, 1942

RECORDED

97-649-141
JAS/pk

Mr. George E. Deatherage
St. Albans, West Virginia

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated August 3, 1942, and to advise you that the information you furnished is being made a part of the official records of this Bureau.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
AUG 18 1942
P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
AUG 16 11 PM '42

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2A CMH/TPP

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

pk

310

NCB

JAS/pk

August 17, 1942

97-649-141

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AUTLB

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
REGISTRATION ACT

Dear Sir:

There are enclosed herewith copies of a letter received from the subject in this case for your information and assistance in the investigation being conducted.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 14
AUG 18 1942 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

New Orleans, Louisiana
August 10, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

With reference to report of the Boston Field Division, dated June 22, 1942, report made by Special Agent G. V. DOHERTY, a review of our files indicates that the same information had been reported previously to this office by report made by JOHN E. KISSNER, Richmond, Virginia, dated August 8, 1941, and that all leads were covered and report made by Special Agent H. H. ROCKWELL of the New Orleans Field Office.

Inasmuch as a copy of this report was sent to Huntington, West Virginia, the office now being considered office of origin, this case is being considered referred upon completion to the office of origin.

Very truly yours,

R. A. Guerin

R. A. GUERIN
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AKM/LCTH

JPB:AB
65-988

cc - Boston
Huntington
Norfolk

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 R367

RECORDED 97-649-142
7 AUG 15 1942

COPY IN FILE

AUG 20

August 13, 1942

JAS/pk

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

Re: GEORGE DEATHERAGE
INTERNAL SECURITY - G
REGISTRATION ACT

Dear Sir:

For your information in connection with the activities of the above mentioned subject there are enclosed herewith copies of a communication dated July 31, 1942, received by the Bureau from Mrs. S. W. Burdick of St. Albans, West Virginia.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
AUG 13 1942
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Enclosure

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

97-649-143

RECORDED AUG 14 1942

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/79 BY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, W. VA. FILE NO. 62-4182

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
WASHINGTON, D. C.	8-17-42	8-15-42	D. K. BROWN HPP

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Bureau instructs no additional investigation by auxiliary offices.

- R U C -

REFERENCE: Letter from the Bureau to the Huntington Field Division dated August 12, 1942.

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

The Bureau letter of reference instructs that the auxiliary offices should conduct no further investigation in this matter.

-REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN-

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 PHL/MTH

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: L. K. Jr. Kay SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-144 RECORDED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
(5) BUREAU
2 HUNTINGTON
2 NORFOLK
2 WASHINGTON FIELD

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961

AUG 19 1942

FBI

7—2034

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Huntington, West Virginia
August 26, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AMMLUTH

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated August 12, 1942, Bureau File #97-649, in which it is stated that the report of Special Agent CLARENCE H. CORKRAN, dated June 19, 1942, at Huntington, West Virginia, does not set forth an interview with Mr. CLAUDE L. SMITH, an attorney at Charleston, West Virginia, as requested by Bureau letter dated June 9, 1942.

The Bureau's attention is directed to page three of Special Agent CORKRAN'S report wherein reference is made to an interview with Confidential Informant [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau. b7D

Reference Bureau letter also requests that this Office make a thorough review of the Subject's bank accounts and conduct any logical investigation which suggests itself as a result of the review of these accounts. The report of Special Agent CORKRAN indicates that the Subject maintains a small two figure inactive account in the bank of St. Albans. No other account could be located. Due to the Subject's banking conditions it is not believed that investigation of his account is warranted and such will not be conducted unless the Bureau advises to the contrary.

Further reference is made to the letter from this office to the Bureau, dated June 30, 1942, with which were transmitted two blue print charts furnished by this Subject to Special Agent CORKRAN. That letter requested the return of the blue prints at the Bureau's earliest convenience. It is requested that the charts be returned to this office in the immediate future.

SE 97-649-185

RECORDED - 3 - 1

AUG 29 1942

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

INDEXED - 95

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 #367

The Bureau will shortly receive a report reflecting additional investigation in this matter.

Very truly yours,

E. E. Kuhnel chc

E. E. KUHNEL
Special Agent in Charge

CHC:rga
61-2

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

August 10, 1942

ESS:BRR
97-649

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

RE: CHARTS DEPICTING SO-CALLED COMMUNIST INFILTRATION INTO THE GOVERNMENT, SUBMITTED BY GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

George E. Deatherage, who, as you will recall, is presently the subject of investigation by the Bureau, was interviewed by a Special Agent on June 16, 1942. At the time of this interview, Deatherage submitted certain charts allegedly depicting Communist infiltration into the United States government. These charts have been carefully noted in this case, and it is not believed desirable to take any action predicated thereon, because of the source from which these charts emanated, and further because of the lack of any source material indicating where or how this particular information was derived. It has been noted that the individuals listed on these charts are by no means confined to employees of the Federal government. As an example of this, it has been noted that the name of William Z. Foster is included in this list along with such other names as Herbert Lehmen, Fiorello H. LaGuardia and Upton Sinclair, together with the names of many other individuals who are in no way affiliated with the Federal government. The names of Justice Brandies, William C. Bullitt, Mrs. Roosevelt, William E. Dodd, along with many others prominent in the American government are also listed on these charts.

In view, therefore, of the lack of any source material as to the information appearing in these charts, and the questionable character of Deatherage, who furnished this information, no investigations are being authorized under Public Law No. 135, 77th Congress. However, it is suggested that this matter be referred to the Internal Security Section for possible attention, inasmuch as the names listed are by no means confined to employees of the Federal government.

Respectfully,

E. W. Timm
RECORDED

97-649-146
F B I
16 SEP 3 1942

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AM/MTA

FOR DEFENSE BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS AND STAMPS

COPY IN FILE

3 SEP 14 RECD

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 4367

ESS:LM

97-649 - 146

August 29, 1942

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
INTERNAL SECURITY - C
REGISTRATION ACT

Dear Sir:

In accordance with the request as contained in your letter dated June 30, 1942, there are enclosed herewith two blueprint charts furnished your office by the captioned subject. These charts were submitted by this subject as depicting the infiltration of members of the Communist Party into the Government of the United States.

This information has been noted at the Bureau and in view of the source of this information and the very questionable value thereof, no action is being taken by the Bureau in this matter.

As will be noted the names listed in these charts are by no means confined to employees of the Federal Government. In returning these charts to this subject no comment should, of course, be made concerning the action taken by the Bureau with regard to this data.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Enclosure

351

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2AMD/MTO

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE FBI RECEIVED-ROOM 5641 AUG 31 9 38 AM '42

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

SA FILE NO. 65-931

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	9/2/42	8/7/42	MARCUS M. McSHURLEY

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY (G)

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: A check of the indices fails to disclose any information concerning the three names on the mailing list located in the San Antonio territory. Information set out concerning "Free Economy" which is very similar to "Fece Economy", which appears on the mailing list.

- R U C -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent G. B. DOUGHERTY, Boston, Massachusetts, dated June 22, 1942.

Report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, Norfolk, Virginia, dated March 28, 1942.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/98 BY SP2 AMW

DETAILS: AT SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS:

A check of the indices after reviewing the mailing list contained in the reference report, fails to disclose any information concerning L. B. WOOTEN, Builders Exchange Building or Reverend A. J. GROSSHARTS, 230 Dwyer, San Antonio, except that Reverend GROSSHARTS had appeared on a previous mailing list of GEORGE DEATHERAGE. The indices did not reflect any information concerning the "Fece Economy", San Antonio, Texas. However, since there is such a close similarity between the new "Free Economy"and "Fece Economy" which is a publication published by Dr. HUGO R. FACK, "Free Economy" Publishing Company, 309 Madison Street, San Antonio. The publication "Free Economy" has been under investigation by the San Antonio Field Division, file 51-152, and the publisher, Dr. HUGO R. FACK, is presently being investigation for possible denaturalization proceedings. At the time search was made of Dr. HUGO R. FACK's residence, 309 Madison Street, San Antonio, Texas, copies of a letter dated April 12, 1939 upon the letterhead of the Knights of the White Camellia written by GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, National Commander, addressed to HUGO R. FACK, in which DEATHERAGE states

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
M. M. Learned		97-649-147

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Norfolk
2 - Boston
2 - San Antonio

RECORDED & INDEXED
1 SEP 7 1942
COPIES DESTROYED APR 11 1961 #367

FILE

SEP 23 RECD 1/26/43 JAS

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1941 - 281888

JMP

JAS:MED
97-649

September 8, 1942

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AUTHORITY

Special Agent in Charge
Huntington, West Virginia

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
ESPIONAGE - G
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

The Bureau desires to be advised when a report will be submitted by your office in the above entitled case.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
SEP 8 1942
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED-WVIT 600
SEP 8 3 23 PM '42

97-649-148

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

CC-287

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

JCS:DS
Call: 3 P.M.
Dictated 3:15 P.M.

September 7, 1942

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. IADD

RE: GEORGE DEATHERAGE

Special Agent in Charge Kuhnel of the Huntington Field Division called to advise that Major B. T. Rogers of the West Virginia Ordnance Works, Point Pleasant, West Virginia, informed that the United Press representatives have made inquiry concerning George Deatherage, who is employed at the West Virginia Ordnance Works. According to Major Rogers, he informed the United Press representatives that George Deatherage is a good employee and that he is endeavoring to be a good citizen and if the press continues their inquiries about this individual he is liable to become a bad citizen. Furthermore, Major Rogers advised the United Press representatives that this individual had been cleared by the FBI and the Army and that it was no business of the United Press representatives as to the activities of this individual, especially concerning his employment. SAC Kuhnel advised that he informed Major Rogers that any inference that the FBI had approved the employment of Deatherage was entirely wrong as this Bureau had no jurisdiction or authority to approve or disapprove the employment of any individual in any Army or Navy plant. The West Virginia Ordnance Works is an Army plant. SAC Kuhnel also advised that he has received inquiries from the United Press representatives at Charleston, West Virginia, concerning the employment of Deatherage at Point Pleasant and he advised that he informed the representatives that if any story is published concerning the employment of Deatherage that no inference should be made that he was cleared by the FBI as such procedure is without our jurisdiction.

SAC Kuhnel desired that the Bureau have this information in view of the fact that a release may appear in the papers concerning Deatherage. You will recall that the Bureau has been investigating this individual on the Registration Act and possibly espionage. He is a big leader in the Knights of the White Camilla.

Respectfully,
J. C. Strickland

RECORDED
INDEXED

97-649-149
3 1
SEP 9 1942

FIVE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 ALM/LTTF

FOR DEFENSE
BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS AND STAMPS

COPY
81 SEP 14 1942

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 4367

"I want to thank you for your recent letter and enclosures which you so kindly mailed me. After I have digested that, I will write you more in detail. The first thing to be done, of course, is to break the power of the few in this country for there is no doubt that we are going to have the very same situation that confronted Germany in the pre-HITLER day. Whether we will have sense enough to solve it as the Germans have is problematical. If you will send the San Antonio phone book, I will work on those people with our mail campaign. It will be much appreciated." The original letter is retained in the San Antonio file 100-3089. Dr. HUGO R. FACK answered with a letter dated May 5, 1939, carbon copy of which is being retained in the San Antonio file 100-3089 and this letter was addressed to GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia. This letter was unsigned by the subject but he has placed his written acknowledgement of authorship upon it. In this letter the subject states as follows: "Dear Mr. DEATHERAGE. I have been delaying your answer until I could secure a copy of the San Antonio phone book which is being mailed to you as printed matter. I could not find a recent issue but there is little change in them from year to year."

Dr. FACK made reference in his letter to the Jewish situation, HITLER, and calls Mr. DEATHERAGE's attention, as a leader, to the fact that he should read the "Free Economy" every month. Dr. HUGO FACK's paper, entitled "Free Economy" constantly deals with the anti-Semitic and pro-German propaganda and often makes statements detrimental to the United States.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice
Huntington, West Virginia
September 11, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
ESPIONAGE - G
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G
(97-649)

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the Bureau's letter of September 8, 1942 inquiring as to when a report will be submitted in this case.

You are advised that a report is now in the process of transcription and will be submitted within the next few days.

Very truly yours,

E. E. KUHNEL
Special Agent in Charge

EEK:BL
61-2

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

RECORDED 97-649-150
EX-8
SEP 14 1942

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

COPY IN FILE

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 3867

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 61-2 hbb

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W.VA.	9-12-42	8/10,17,21/42	CLARENCE H. CORKRAN

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Subject reportedly employed as Assistant Engineer at BADGER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, at ARMY ORDNANCE TNT PROJECT, Point Pleasant, West Virginia. Pertinent excerpts of speech allegedly made by Subject at Erfurt, Germany in Summer of 1938 entitled "WILL AMERICA BE JEWRY'S WATERLOO" set out. Subject denies statements made in Liberty Magazine regarding him and admitted to CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT that there is no longer formal organization of KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA and states that organization overlooked dissolution of incorporation.

- P -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent CLARENCE H. CORKRAN, Huntington, West Virginia, 6-19-42.

DETAILS: AT POINT PLEASANT, WEST VIRGINIA

On July 24, 1942, Special Agent FRANK D. STANTON was advised by CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT T-1 that the Subject had recently obtained a position as Assistant Engineer with the BADGER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, which is engaged in the construction of the ARMY ORDNANCE TNT PROJECT located at Point Pleasant. It was reported that the Subject commenced work on that project July 14, 1942. T-1 stated that he would note carefully the actions of the Subject.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT [redacted] made available a speech entitled "WILL AMERICA BE JEWRY'S WATERLOO", which speech, according to the publication "The Hour" dated June 1, 1940, was delivered by the Subject at Erfurt, Germany in the Summer of 1938. According to [redacted] the Subject was purportedly invited to attend the conference of foreign agents of World Service, described as notorious Nasi Propaganda Agents, which conference had been arranged by JOSEPH GOEBELS, Minister of Propaganda and

b7D

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-151

RECORDED

INDEXED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5-Bureau
2-ONI, Norfolk
2-G-2, Columbus
3-Huntington

CC ONI 5-2 + Air Records 9/23/42

9 SEP 15 1942

COPY IN FILE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/14/81 BY SP3MAE/104 for 88.444

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - O - 7—2034

Enlightenment. The Subject reportedly accepted the invitation to attend and was introduced as an American Delegate. Pertinent portions of the Subject's speech are set out below:

"WILL AMERICA BE JEWRY'S WATERLOO"

"It is a great and much anticipated pleasure to be able to extend to the patriots of Germany and the many other nations represented here today - at this great conference - the greetings and good wishes from your American brothers. For, after all, we are all brothers in race and culture, devoting our lives to a common cause, a cause which ultimately must mean the salvation of the world for Christian and Aryan people.

* * * * * * *

"That we must not fail. That we must - all of us - from every nation on earth, co-operate and co-ordinate our efforts towards destroying the power of Jewish communism - forever. That is the primary reason for our being assembled here together. May God give us strength, courage and wisdom that we may use them solely for the well being of those that depend upon us.

"We are very fortunate indeed to have the opportunity of meeting together within the borders of a nation that has won its fight over the powers of Jewish bolshevism and which is giving us the benefit of its experience.

"Certainly, there is no real reason why Germany today should feel grateful to my country, whose responsible politicians have done and are doing all they can to besmirch the lives and character of the German people. Instead of being graciously welcomed as we come here, the Germans might well and rightfully reject us with scorn and loathing. Realising that, we feel doubly appreciative.

"Of course, this welcome could not have been extended to us unless the German people were fully aware that such attacks that have been made upon their nation by our government, did not emanate from the hearts of the American people, but were created, organised, directed and financed by the forces of international Jewry. The United States today is in the death grip of forces alien to our past history, our aims and our Christian ideals. We have the greatest concentration of international Jews that exists in the world - even more than there are in Russia and Poland combined. Ours is the greatest Jew-ridden nation on earth, and those of you who have been fighting this menace in your various countries can well imagine our problem at the moment.

* * * * * * *

"It is our hope that we will be able to awaken our people in time to prevent this happening, but the hope is extremely slim. We are rushing into Jewish Communism with the speed and force of an express train. Only a miracle can save us from what appears to be ultimate doom and destruction.

* * * * * *

"The U.S.A. is completely deminated by Jews. Jews control the radio, the press, the cinema, the Protestant Church, the great fortunes that have been left to education and charity, the policies of the great colleges and universities and, in fact, every avenue of publicity and education.

"In the left wing labor unions Jews controlthe militant elements within working class, assisted by an interlocking directorate of Jews in local, state and federal governments.

* * * * * * * *
* * * * * * * * *

""What is called "the New Deal", was exposed by General Hugh Johnson, himself, once a member of the inner group, as having been prepared in the office of Barney Baruch a year before Roosevelt was nominated. After the nomination, Johnson states that it was thrown on Roosevelt's desk as the plan of the Democratic Party. That plan was the plan of the Protocols, shaped to meet American consumption. It came from the leader of the Kehillah in the United States - the Jew Barney Baruch.

"The plan and its source was further exposed by JAMES FARLEY, National Chairman of the Democratic Party, in a speech before the Detroit Rotary Club, when he stated: "The President is cool. He has his feet on the ground. His plan was worked out for him even before he was nominated.

* * * * * * *
* * * * * * *
* * * * * * *

"The World War and all that has followed since, certainly as far as America is concerned, was planned, organized and financed by international Jews. This is not hearsay, but fact that can be well established by tons of available documentary evidence.

"General Hugh Johnson, who now exposes the bolshevik plans in the United States 'as a perfect co-ordinated patte n', for years was intimately associated in business and politics with BARNEY BARUCH, the head of the Jewish Kehillah in America. He ought to know what he is talking about, for he is one of the dupes who helped create this thing that now confronts us.

"When our Department of State enters into a tirade against National Socialism or Fascism, bear in mind that it is not the voice of the American people, but the voice of international Jews expressed by Secretary of State Hull, married to a Jewess, or the Assistant Secretary of State, Adolf Berle, a Jew.

"When Secretary of War WOODRING, or Assistant Secretary of War, LOUIS JOHNSON, fill the air with their mouthings, remember that the speeches are written in the Department of State - by a Jew.

"The American people do not know what this is all about as yet. They are kept in ignorance of the facts. When economic collapse or some world crisis forces them to wake up, there will be a much different story to tell. Hell will have no fury like the anger of our people when they finally realize that they have been cheated and duped.

"The Jews in America realize this full well and they are at the present time hysterical. They cannot control their leaders even though they would, and are placing their last dollar on the little red wheel of fortune. If they win, the earth becomes a shambles. If they fail - it willbe the end of Jewry the world over, and well they appreciate it.

* * * * * * *

"The American Nationalist Confederation, of which I have the honor to be the Leader, has prepared and in force a constructive program of Nationalism which we hope all decent Americans to accept in a nationwide unified attempt to solve our troubles.

* * * * * * *
** * * * * *

"The emblem of the American Nationalist Confederation is the swastika. As it brought Germany out of the depths of despair, so it will bring us. We have faith and confidence in our people. Once they start to react, we shall make great progress. That we know and are preparing for. American will not be sovietized without a battle that will be heard around the world. Of that you may be quite certain.

"And so I ask that you be patient with us. That you realize that we are a great nation sorely pressed from a thousand directions at once, and are trying to find the answer. We ask for and need your help and consideration.

"There are two vital phases of this crisis in America. One, the domestic situation I have briefly and generally touched upon. The other is the international situation, or the deliberate fostering of international war by Roosevelt and his Jews, in order to cover up their attempts to Judize the nation and to save the face of the Jew before the world in general.

"Wars and rumors of wars have been used by unscrupulous demagogues for centuries past, as a means to divert the minds of the people from their suffering and troubles at home. It is no new thing then to witness every avenue of publicity in the United States building up in the minds and hearts of the ignorant masses a feeling that war is inevitable. Once they have this feeling assured, it will be easy to direct their attention to specific nations.

* *

"The greatest help that other nations can be to us in these trying days is to completely ignore the attacks. By placing importance upon them it gives strength to the enemy. The attacks are those of Roosevelt and his Jews, who have no legal or moral right under the law to speak for us. Do not therefore dignify their efforts by taking them seriously.

-4-

"Their prime object is to invite retaliation so that the issue can be broadcast over the nation as a means of inflaming the populace. Silence is the best weapon with which to answer the Jews of America, and if there is to be retaliation, let that come from within our borders.

"Bear in mind always that Jewry is united. When Jews instigate boycotts in the United States, it must be remembered that the Jews in other nations were first consulted, and are part and parcel of the scheme.

"In closing, again thanking the leaders of this great gathering for an opportunity to meet with you, I repeat once more - do not dignify the attacks being made by becoming angry. That is just what Jewry desires. If it would be possible for them to pull us into an international conflict, we would be communized tomorrow - under the dictatorship of Roosevelt and his Jews."

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

The Bureau was advised by Confidential Informant T-2 that the Subject makes his home with Mr. and Mrs. C. R. BARTON, College Hill, St. Albans, West Virginia. T-2 stated that Mrs. BARTON is a member of the Red Cross Motor Corps of that vicinity and as such is acquainted with the plans formulated in the event of air raids and emergencies. Mrs. BARTON is said to constantly rant against the Jews, stating among other things that it would not be long until the Jews are run out of this Country as they were out of Germany. T-2 advised that Mrs. BARTON stated that she believes President ROOSEVELT to be half-negro and half-Jew. Mrs. BARTON attended a recent Fourth of July Rally, to which she marched with other members of the Motor Corps, and when the speaker of the day denounced Germany she left the Rally. T-2 advised that C. R. BARTON, who is an employee of the CARBIDE & CARBON CHEMICAL CORPORATION, South Charleston, had stated that England had double-crossed everyone and there was no reason to believe she would not double-cross the United States. T-2 stated that the Subject is not appearing much in public in St. Albans, but is allowing "his disciples" to speak for him. T-2 further advised that Mr. and Mrs. JAMES BURNETT, who live next door to the BARTONS have similar opinions to those expressed by Mrs. BARTON set out above.

The LIBERTY MAGAZINE dated August 1, 1942, contained an article by WALTER WINCHELL entitled "AMERICANS WE CAN DO WITHOUT". In his article, Mr. WINCHELL described the activities of the Subject. This article prompted the Subject to address a letter to the Director of the FBI, which letter was dated August 3, 1942, and stated that he was taking the opportunity to clarify his record with the FBI, characterizing certain statements made by Mr. WINCHELL as obvious falsehoods. He stated that WINCHELL claimed he had received substantial sums as contributions in years passed from "so-called patriotic organizations". The Subject stated flatly that this is untrue. He observed that the article stated that he had organized the American Christian Party. He stated this is not true; he had nothing to do with the organization which belonged solely to McWilliams in New York. He stated that as he did not even hold a membership in that organization.

He stated that the remark that he had been active in the above organization while employed on construction work at Camp Lee, Virginia, could be disproved by the fact that McWILLIAMS' organization existed years previously and its activities were confined to the Seaboard States.

He stated that the charge that he had been in touch with Nazi Agents and the Germany Embassy during the same period and later, is outright falsehood as his contacts were confined to a time five years' previous and stated that he made an account of these activities to the Dies Committee under Oath.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT T-3 made available [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT [redacted] stated that he has been alert to any news of activities on the part of the Organization or resumption of activities, and has learned of nothing since previously interviewed. b7D

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT T-3 was advised by the Subject that [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT T-4, who had been specifically requested to furnish information as to the mail received by Subject, advised that the Subject received a very small quantity of mail, mainly from his father and son. T-4 had failed to keep an itemized list. He was requested to keep such an itemized list over a period of thirty days and make same available to this Office.

- P E N D I N G -

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE HUNTINGTON FIELD DIVISION

AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA - Will report the results of the mail cover placed on Subject's mail received through the St. Albans Post Office.

* AT ST. ALBANS, WEST VIRGINIA - In view of the fact that Subject invited the writer to return for additional conversations, it is suggested that the Subject be recontacted and any additional information which might be obtained through this means elicited and reported.

* Will contact informants regarding C. R. BARTON, JAMES G. BARNETT, R. F. SCOTT and J. J. BIRD and determine whether the local unit of WHITE CAMELLIA is still operating.

Will question Confidential Informants regarding identity of individuals named PEASE mentioned as person who kept books for KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA.

AT POINT PLEASANT, WEST VIRGINIA - Will recontact CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT T-1 for information regarding recent activities of the Subject.

b7D

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS:

T-1 --
T-2 --
T-3 --
T-4 --

Referral/Consult

b7D

Subject: Pro-Nazi Deatherage in Army Job.

September 11, 1942

(1)

I think it a patriotic duty to advise our Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) of the fact that three or four years ago ~~that~~ this Deatherage, then Commander of the Knights of the White Camelia, somehow secured my name and address and received from him much so-called literature, some of it grotesquely excellent patriotism on critical U.S.A. internal issues of the time; but soon I saw his group began propagandizing Nazism as a cure for the ills ~~to be remedied~~ existing here, and I promptly wrote him a flaming denunciation of

ANONYMOUS COMMUNICATION
KEEP ENVELOPE ATTACHED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/79 BY SP3 [illegible]

INDEXED

97-649-152

20 SEP 15 1942

1 ENCLO.

SEP 21 1942 RECD

in the duties of real American patriots against any Nazi sympathy in U.S.A. or any America of Western Hemisphere, and forbade his pending me any further such Nazi stuff, which I considered treason to our Republic.

Therefor this communication is to advise you that if this Deatherage or any have dropped Nazi sympathy and propaganda, I do nevertheless intensely surprise to see by enclosed newspaper that he should be allowed any employment in any connection with our services at any time; and further to request that the F.B.I. be represented to suggestions to the needs that he be divorced only critical jobs in future. Also I think the enclosed source should be investigated carefully the Army Engineers Corps before employing him at Pt. Pleasant.

From a Colonel Observant American

I'm a Dearborn ex-Ford employee, Nazi-Klan attempted to organize different Ford plants. He is free & wipes with impunity, man airplane, motor boat, passport, etc. Tell your superiors

DEATHERAGE IN ARMY JOB

Engineer Dropped by Navy Is in Ordnance Plant

POINT PLEASANT, W. Va., Sept. 8 (U.P.)—George E. Deatherage, former commander of the Knights of the White Camelia who was discharged from the Norfolk Navy Yard after Secretary Knox described him as an "undesirable person," is employed as an engineer at the Army ordnance works here.

Major B. T. Rogers, Army Engineers Corps, said that Deatherage was "doing a good job" and was not employed in any strategic capacity.

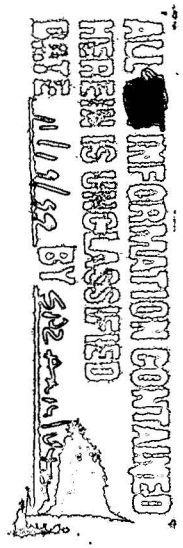
E. E. Kuhnell, agent in charge of the FBI office at Huntington, said the FBI is not authorized to make recommendations for war production employment and Deatherage was not employed with FBI approval.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/18/99 BY SP2 AM/MTT

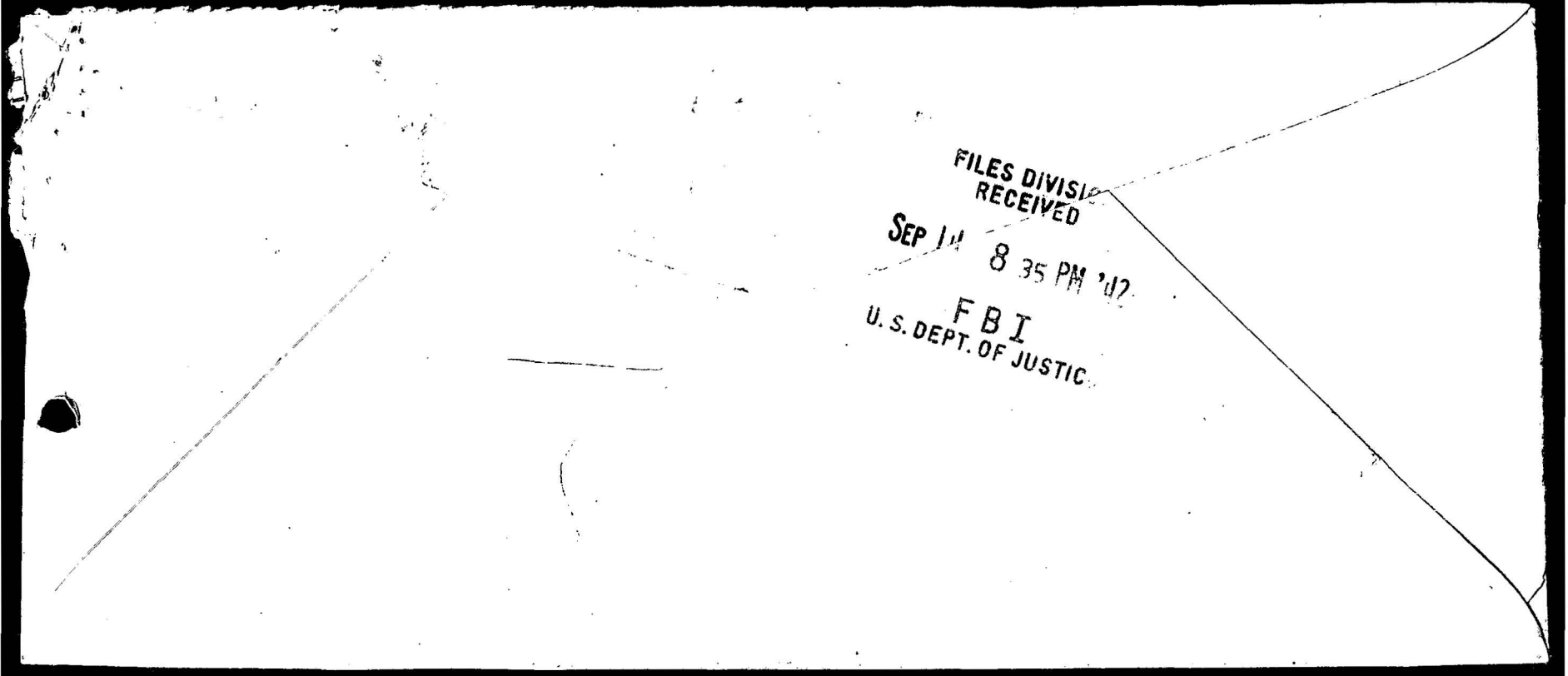
649-152

97-

ENCLOSURE



Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington
D.C.


FILES DIVISI
RECEIVED
SEP 14 8 35 PM '42
F B I
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTIC

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

CC-258

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

September 10, 1942

BMW

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

Please be advised that an examination of the Congressional Record of even date reveals that the following individuals were charged therein as being members of the Communist, Nazi, or Fascist parties, or previous allegations of membership in such parties are denied:

Record Page	Name	Subversive Organization	Place of Employment	Address (if given)	Allegation	Denial
7356	George E. O Deatherage	Fascist		Norfolk, Va.	X	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

COPY IN FILE

RECORDED 97-649-153
B I
2 SEP 16 1942

Respectfully,

W. R. Glavin

SEP 21 1942
SEP 14 1942

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 A367

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Huntington, West Virginia

September 10, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
INTERNAL SECURITY - C
REGISTRATION ACT.

Dear Sir:

On September 7, 1942, Major B. T. ROGERS of the West Virginia Ordnance Works of Point Pleasant, West Virginia, telephonically contacted me at this office.

The purpose of Major ROGERS' call was to inform me that he had just received a telephone call from the local representative of the United Press, Charleston, West Virginia, who was inquiring to confirm the fact that DEATHERAGE is presently employed at the West Virginia Ordnance Works. It appeared from Major ROGERS' statements that the representative of the United Press took the attitude that in view of DEATHERAGE'S record it seemed quite unusual that he would now be employed in National Defense work under these circumstances.

During the course of the conversation, Major ROGERS indicated that he had assumed the rather belligerent attitude toward the United Press in raising this question. In other words, Major ROGERS pointed out to me that while DEATHERAGE is not doing any absolutely critical work in this plant he is, nevertheless, checking engineering plans and doing statistical work which is vitally important to the successful operation of the Ordnance Works. In an apparent effort to justify his position in the matter, Major ROGERS stated that engineers of DEATHERAGE'S ability are extremely difficult to get at the present time. He further definitely stated that DEATHERAGE has been doing an excellent job and there is a vital need for him in the plant.

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-154

SEP 16 1942

In commenting on the inquiry of the United Press, Major ROGERS stated that DEATHERAGE has conducted himself as an excellent citizen during the period of his employment there, pointing out that the Plant Police had checked on his activities outside of working hours and found him to be "above any question". It was further stated by Major ROGERS that in his opinion any newspaper publicity concerning DEATHERAGE'S employment would be most unfortunate at the present time. He commented that in the event such a story

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/55 BY SP4 MLW/tp

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

COPY IN FILE

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 8367

SEP 28 1942

broke in the papers that it would, in all probability, make a bad citizen of DEATHERAGE, who is, at the present time, making every effort to show his patriotism and loyalty to this country.

Continuing in his comments concerning the United Press inquiry, Major ROGERS stated that he had pointed out to the United Press that before DEATHERAGE had been employed by his organization that the Bureau had been notified and inferred that approval had been obtained. I immediately corrected Major ROGERS on this statement and pointed out to him that this Bureau definitely had no jurisdiction in matters of this kind and was not in the position to make any recommendations, either favorable or unfavorable, toward the proposed employment of any individual. I further told him that in the event any inquiry was received from the United Press along these lines that the same statement would be made to them. Major ROGERS immediately agreed and retracted his previous inferences to the effect that he merely felt that he had acted as far as would be expected of him by notifying this office of DEATHERAGE'S employment at that plant. I reminded him again that he should, under no circumstances, consider even the fact that this matter had been reported to the Bureau that it constituted in any form approval, either actual or implied, concerning this matter.

Shortly after my conversation with Major ROGERS, I talked to the local representative of the United Press in Charleston, West Virginia, who had previously contacted Major ROGERS. I told this individual that in the event the story was published concerning the matter and if Major ROGERS was quoted as having stated or at least inferred in his statements given to the press that prior approval had been obtained from the Bureau that such a statement would be entirely erroneous. I pointed out to the local representative of the United Press that Bureau's position in this matter. This representative informed me that the story would, in all probability, point out in connection with the statements made by Major ROGERS that the Bureau or that I had made the statement that the jurisdiction of the Bureau in matters of this kind was purely investigative and that we had no authority to pass upon the advisability of employing or refusal to employ any person in plants of this kind.

The gist of the above facts were telephonically furnished to Mr. J. C. STRICKLAND of the Bureau on the afternoon of September 7, 1942.

Very truly yours,

E. E. KUHNEL,
Special Agent in Charge.

EEK:JMM
61-2

Sept. 4, 1917

FILED IN M.I.D.

Pres. Wilson
White House
Wash D.C.

RESPECTFULLY REFERRED
FOR ACKNOWLEDGMENT
AND CONSIDERATION

Dear Sir

Secretary to the President.

I Generally has been offended by the free American press that George Creel and his committee on public information but the forgiveness that has been thrown out of a window by the Frankfurter army of the army is now pending for the Army at the Army Ordnance Works at Wilmington Del.

RECORDED & INDEXED

What right has a man to speak in good

OCT 30 1917

FIVE

pays for and which is to help me men this war, is a jot in a strategic position

It is your duty to God, Country and Yourself to oust this Nazi-fascist mongrel from his present position

Truly yours,
Lisle Peterson

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AMM/STP

American money. He has openly and brazenly admitted that he educated and skilled educated your overthrowal.

Mr. President the American people have our faith and trust in you and we do not wish to see such dfew fascists put in army jobs. Maj. Roberts at the market where Deathcage works claims that he is doing good for and that Deathcage's job is not strategic. You Mr. President as well as I know that any job inside the army

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

FILE NO. 62-4182

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
WASHINGTON, D. C.	10/1/42	9/11/42	JOHN A. SWARTZ JAS:EC

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Pertinent data from the manuscript of Doctor STEUART HENDERSON BRITT, George Washington University, entitled, "An Analysis of Anti-Semitic Propaganda in the United States," set forth.

- RUC -

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

The following material is an excerpt from the manuscript of Doctor STEUART HENDERSON BRITT, entitled, "An Analysis of Anti-Semitic Propaganda in the United States." This was to have been one chapter in the book, "Jews in a Gentile World: The Problem of Anti-Semitism," which was published by the MacMillan Company, 1942, Editors, GRAEBER, ISACQUE and BRITT, S. H. This particular chapter was not printed because of space limitations.

Doctor BRITT is the head of the Psychology Department of the George Washington University and is Executive Director of the Office of Psychological Personnel, National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Avenue.

"THE KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA"

"Built upon similar "militant Christian" lines is a second large organization, "The Knights of the White Camellia,"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/1/95 BY SP2 AMS/MTA

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-156

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Washington Field

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961

7—2034

having national headquarters at St. Albans, West Virginia. The "Knights" were founded following the Civil War for the purpose of reestablishing the supremacy of the white minority in the South. At that time the organization boasted a membership of around two millions. Its militant nature was deemed necessary for self-preservation against predatory machine politics. As the problem of white supremacy was solved, the organization lapsed into doldrums and temporarily disbanded. However, it has recently risen to combat what it calls: "the threatening dominance of the Socialistic and Communistic forces in our Federal Government, Churches, Schools and Industry. This Jewish-led and financed movement aims directly at the elimination of the right to hold private property and the destruction of the Christian faith. It advocates the political and social equalization of the negro and the domination of the white Gentile American by alien groups who would substitute the teachings of the Jew KARL MARX for the Bill of Rights. By pointing to the principals for which our forefathers fought, these very opponents of Christianity hope to hide their own guilt. Their terrible power of the purse, in complete control of the radio, the press, governmental agencies, the movies and other avenues of publicity has not only prevented the truth being made known--but has entered into a nation wide conspiracy to persecute and destroy individuals or groups opposed to them."

As in past requisities, membership in the White Camellias is granted to male "Aryan" citizens of the United States, this practice being the cornerstone of the proposition that the United States shall be ruled by persons of white, "Aryan," Christian stock. Each member must take an oath, swearing allegiance to all the aims of the Knighthood and be prepared to defend his oath with his life. Whereas, the original intent was anti-Negro, the group now feels "with respect to the Negroes, the aim is uplifting, development, segregation, and government in accordance with their own racial character and tradition." The "anti-" feeling is now directed at "Jewry." Lately, as with the Silver Shirts, a Fascistic departure has been taken by the Knights. In the summer of 1937, GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Commander of the Knights, writing on stationery of the "American Nationalist Confederation," called for a coalition meeting, at Kansas City, Missouri, by all "Christian" organizations. At this meeting DEATHERAGE urged the adoption of an emblem, "the Fiery Swastika," as a means of effecting unity through a common symbol, as has the Ku Klux Klan with its fiery cross.

After the conference, DEATHERAGE moved to St. Albans, and not only directed the activities of the Knights of the White Camellia but also the "American Nationalist Confederation." This Confederation issued a monthly news bulletin for the first six months of 1938, with a statement on the first page of each copy, "Official organ of the Fascist Party in America--the American Nationalist Confederation." A black swastika on red, white, and blue stripes appeared at the top of the July 16, 1938, issue. DEATHERAGE was the representative of the White Camellias at the last World Service Conference (see below),

and apparently still had hopes of making progress along dictatorial lines. Among the fourteen "fundamental principles" of his Knights are the following:

> "7. The upholding of Christian civilization and the protection of Christianity against the attacks of Jewish Communism."

He has distributed pamphlets to women's organizations, headed "Women of America! Rescue the Republic! and, Save All You Hold Dear!" And he has evolved a platform which he believes will be the salvation of the country.

According to EDMONDSON, America is facing a "supreme ordeal" against "the destructive Jewish Economic Monopoly System which, under false leadership that misuses the 'terrible power of the purse' is now not only crowding Americans and their children out of the avenues of opportunity but is undermining the best government ever established by man, demanding 'a thoroughly Socialized Democracy.'" With New York the "Economic Dynamo" of the nation, and Washington the "Political Power" center, EDMONDSON argues that both are dominated by the "International Jewish Economic Monopoly System." In his war against this alleged super-enemy, he believes the main issue is free speech, which he claims is suppressed through Jewish advertising influence and financial subversion. He demands the death penalty for those who tamper with the political independence of the American daily newspapers. His plan of action is: buying Gentile, voting Gentiel, freeing the press, the air, and the movies, all of which he deems controlled by international Jewry.

One of EDMONDSON'S most wide-spread anti-Semitic appeals is the old myth, that Benjamin Franklin was a notorious Jew-baiter. The myth centers around an alleged excerpt from a speech that Benjamin Franklin supposedly delivered before the Constitutional Convention--a vicious attack on Jewry, which includes a warning against allowing a Jewish foothold to develop in this country. The speech, said by EDMONDSON to be in the "diary" of Charles Pinckney of South Carolina, has been widely distributed at the price of three copies for 6 cents. That the "speech" never was made is indicated by the following materials from the Franklin Institute and the Saturday Evening Post:

"FRANKLIN AND THE JEWS"

The clumsy forgers of the latest revelation against the Jews have chosen, ludicrously, to pin it upon the least-bigoted American of the eighteenth century.

Because this stupid lie has survived every challenge, including the scornful denial of the Franklin Institute last August, we reprint here the following extract from The Franklin Institute News:

"Reports have been widely circulated, for several years, off and on, saying that Dr. FRANKLIN made a speech during the Constitutional Convention against the Jewish race. The purported speech is printed, and said to be quoted in full, from a 'private diary' kept by CHARLES PINCKNEY, of South Carolina, who was a fellow delegate with FRANKLIN at the Convention in 1787.

"But this 'private diary' has not been produced. Historians and librarians have not been able to find it or any record of it having existed. The historians have said further that some of the words and phraseology used in the quoted speech cast grave doubt on its colonial origin. In plain English, they have claimed it a fake.

"The CHARLES PINCKNEY 'private diary' containing FRANKLIN'S vitriolic speech is now reported to be in possession of The Franklin Institute.

"The truth is, we do not possess the notorious diary. In fact, we know no more about its whereabouts than we did before, and that was nothing.

"FRANKLIN said, 'There is much difference between imitating a good man, and counterfeiting him.' We want to do a good turn wherever we can. We therefore suggest to those engaged in presumably counterfeiting a good man's language, for furthering their hellish desire to fan the flame of racial hatred, that they spend the same amount of time in doing something useful. With this object in view, we suggest that they first read about some of the things which FRANKLIN is known to have done. One pertinent and authenticized statement is that when the Hebrew Society of Philadelphia sought to raise money for 'a religious house,' or synagogue, in Philadelphia, FRANKLIN signed the petition of appeal for contributions to 'citizens of every religious denomination,' and gave five pounds himself to the fund.

"We haven't the faith to believe that these present-day fanatics will immediately become civilized by reading FRANKLIN'S writings, but some good may result nevertheless. We suggest to our benighted friends that they read what FRANKLIN thought about Honesty, Peace, Virtue, Religion, Industry and Citizenship.

"'A lie stands on one leg, truth on two.' --Poor Richard.
THE DIRECTOR."

In 1936 EDMONDSON'S anti-Semitic activities ran him afoul of the libel laws of New York. The prosecution of the case was started by the City of New York, on complaints of the alleged objectionable nature of articles appearing in EDMONDSON'S pamphlets. However, the case was finally dismissed, through the action of counsel for the American Committee on Religious Rights and Minorities, the American Jewish Committee, the American Jewish Congress, the Human Relations Committee of the National Council of Jewish Women, and

the American Civil Liberties Union. Although EDMONDSON wad denounced by these groups, the purpose of their intervention was to aid in safeguarding freedom of speech, freedom of the press, and freedom of religion for the public as a whole, even though certain persons might take advantage of such freedom for propagation of their own bigoted ideas. But in 1938 he was busy publishing "The American Vigilante," an eight-page monthly tabloid, with articles on "New York Now a Jew City," and appeals to "Buy Gentile! Vote Gentile! Free the Press!" In 1939 and 1940 propaganda materials against the "Jewish Economic Monopoly" were handed out on street corners in New York City and Washington, D. C. He was then operating from Stoddartsville, Pennsylvania.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
411 Flatiron Building
Norfolk, Virginia
October 6, 1942

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carton
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Henson
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy
Files

CONFIDENTIAL

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
INTERNAL SECURITY
CUSTODIAL DETENTION

Dear Sir:

This is to advise that the Custodial Detention Cards on the above mentioned individual were forwarded to the Huntington, West Virginia Field Division under date of October 5, 1942. This procedure was followed in view of the fact that DEATHERAGE is presently residing in the Huntington Field Division District.

Very truly yours,

C. E. HENNRICH
Special Agent in Charge

TJC:HGB
65-51

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 RAMSEY
ON 11/19/99

RECORDED 97-649-157
19 OCT 2 1942

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

COPY IN FILE
10CT1 21942

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 R367

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
Norfolk, Virginia

George E. Deatherage was born on November 15, 1894, at Duluth, Minnesota. He is a former national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia and was President of the American Christian Conference composed of anti-Jewish Fascist organizations which met at Kansas City, Missouri, on August 23, 1937. Deatherage characterizes the Knights of the White Camellia as anti-Communistic and anti-Jewish in purpose. He admitted before the Congressional Committee on Un-American Activities at a hearing on May 23, 1939, the establishment of a liaison between his organization and international headquarters in Rome, Italy, to coordinate world-wide action against Communism and Jewism. Deatherage was invited by the German Minister of Propaganda and Public Enlightenment to attend a World Service Conference held at Erfurt, Germany, in 1938, and at the conference delivered an address entitled, "Will America be the Jews' Waterloo". Deatherage has served as a distributing agent of the World Service, an English language "news" sheet printed in Germany, and has been associated with leaders of other American Fascist organizations. As of 1939 he was reported to have relinquished his office as national commander of the Knights of the White Camellia, but holds an honorary life membership in that organization.

97-649-159

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT Huntington, W. Va ~~NORFOLK, VIRGINIA.~~ See #161

FILE NO. 65-1033

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.	10-20-42.	10-9,11-42.	ROLAND JOHN OLIVER LH

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

DAVID D. MAYNE indicted Washington, D. C. for obtaining money under false pretenses in selling documents falsely, purporting to be correspondence of WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY and is presently under investigation this office. JAMES TRUE, a well known fascist and associate of GEORGE DEATHERAGE. Richmond indices negative as to other names of Virginia residents appearing on Deatherage's mailing list.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent G. V. DOHERTY, Boston, Massachusetts dated 6-22-42.

DETAILS:

A review of the files of the Richmond Field Division indicates that DAVID D. MAYNE, Army and Navy Union, Bond Building, R. F. D. #1, Springfield, Virginia whose name appears on the mailing list of GEORGE DEATHERAGE as set out in referenced report, is identical with DAVID DUBOIS MAYNE, was., DAVID DUBOYCE MAYNE, HARRY MASON, the subject of Richmond File #62-210 with the Character FORGERY IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA - Obtaining

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/75 BY SP2 [illegible]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: J. D. Baldeck SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-160

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
6 - Bureau
2 - Norfolk
3 - Richmond

U. S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - O - 7—2034

Money under False Pretenses", and of the Washington Field Division File #62-4007 having the same title and character.

Inasmuch as Washington was the office of origin in the above referred to case, the Richmond file in respect thereto is incomplete, but serves to establish that subject was indicted for obtaining money under false pretenses and forgery in the District of Columbia on May 14, 1940 in that he sold certain documents, forged by him, purporting to be correspondence of WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY in the latters capacity as head of the Silver Shirts Legion of America. An investigation of the subject is currently being conducted as a result of information received to the effect that this subject was suspected of having belonged to the German-American Bund.

JAMES TRUE, 122 Fairfax Street, Alexandria, Virginia whose name appears on the mailing list of DEATHERAGE as given in referenced report, is the subject of Richmond File #100-595 titled JAMES TRUE, et al, REGISTRATION ACT, Sedition, and as has been pointed out in Bureau memorandum furnished to the Office of Emergency Management and transmitted to the Richmond Field Division under date of March 19, 1942 (Bureau file 77-20154) has been a contributor to "The White Knight", the official publication of subject, is the head of James True Associates, an anti-Semitic and anti-Communist organization located in Washington, D. C., and is the publisher of Industrial Control reports.

A review of the indices of this office revealed no pertinent information relative to JAMES HOPE, 312 E. Fillmore, Petersburg; Doyle & Russell, Wise Construction Company, Richmond, Virginia or E. A. HULTS, American Viscose Company, Front Royal, Virginia, being the other Virginia residents whose names appear on the aforementioned mailing list. It is noted that the subject is reported to have corresponded with the last named in a business capacity only.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

411 Flatiron Building
Norfolk, Virginia
October 27, 1942

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Re: KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

Through inadvertence the report of Special Agent ROLAND JOHN OLIVER, dated October 20, 1942 at Richmond, Virginia, indicates the Norfolk Field Division as the office of origin in the above entitled matter.

Inasmuch as the office of origin in this case has been changed to Huntington, West Virginia, the copies of the report of Special Agent OLIVER are being forwarded to the Huntington Field Division with a copy of this letter.

Very truly yours,

C. E. HENNRICH
Special Agent in Charge

TJC:LL
65-51
cc/ Richmond and Huntington
Enclosure - Huntington

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP1 AM/MTA

notation made on my report 11-18-42 J.S.

RECORDED 97-649-161
F B I
16 OCT 29 1942

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

COPY IN FILE

NOV 6 RECD

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 8367

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-51

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA	11/25/42	11/1/42	RAYMOND J. OSBORN RJO:AED

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Confidential Informant T-1 furnished letter written to his wife, in which subject DEATHERAGE expresses his dissatisfaction with the present policies of this Government, and states that the Negro situation in the South is reaching a crisis. Pertinent parts of letter set forth.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent CHESTER S. DAVIS, dated March 24, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia.

DETAILS: AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

On November 1, 1942, Confidential Informant T-1 appeared at the Norfolk Office, stating that the subject, GEORGE DEATHERAGE, resided in his home while DEATHERAGE was working in Norfolk, Virginia. He said that the subject had written a letter to his wife, dated October 20, 1942, which he desired this office to see. He said he had sneaked the letter out of the house, and that he did not want his wife to know that he had revealed the contents of this letter to this office. He permitted the reporting Agent to copy pertinent parts of the letter, stating that he could not allow the letter to remain in the possession of this office because he had to return it

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/75 BY SP4 [illegible]

COPIES DESTROYED APR 11 1961

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-1649-162

RECORDED & INDEXED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5-Bureau
2-Huntington
2-Norfolk

FEB 9 1943

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE—O— 7—2034

where his wife had left it.

Pertinent sections of this letter are quoted as follows:

"Oct. 20th, 1942

"Don't worry about my loss of a job - [redacted] These are war days and days of internal strife and dissension. One must expect that if they are to take their part in the affairs of the nation. They are pre-revolutionary days - those in preparation for a change in our form of government and way of living. And they are days in which people must familiarize themselves if they are to survive... and especially in business. I hope that you and [redacted] realize this and do not become in hard straights through a bank failure. Keep your balance as low as you can and understand that the ground is the only place for money these days. We are faced with a totalitarian government being forced on us under the guise of a war emergency - as it was brought about in Russia, Germany, Italy - and even Spain. Here is history how repeating itself - at this moment - and although surrounded by it, few people realize it or understand it. We are to have regimentation of the worker, the government setting wages and working conditions, as well as taking over the businesses and placing them under a number of government monopolies - monopolies in which all control will be in the hands of a few. Before this can be accomplished there will be trouble, as there was trouble in all the nations enumerated above. How it will come out is anyone's guess. Yet I am hopeful that it will return to a man's right to think as he pleases, to talk as he pleases, to live where he chooses at work that he has selected. That freedom will not die in the land where it was born. That's what we are fighting for and which we hope to maintain.

b7D

"The Negro situation is getting out of hand in the South and there may be a great deal of trouble over this elimination of the poll tax laws in the Southern States. I don't think it will be much in Virginia as that State has already been more or less taken over at present. However, in the deep South it is a current problem with both sides arming themselves in preparation for the November election. This situation may well be the match

that sets off the fireworks. The Communists and New Dealers are stirring the Negro up to revolt and trouble is certainly in the wind."

In the letter subject DEATHERAGE mentioned that he was going to Texas or Mississippi this winter to seek employment, and also mentioned that he had been in Georgia, Tennessee and Alabama in recent months. The letter was not in the handwriting of the subject, but was typewritten. He signed the letter "Sincerely, George."

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

65-51

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT T-1 -

b7D

JAS:MED

97-649

Date: December 30, 1942

To: SAC, Huntington

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent Clarence H. Corkran dated September 12, 1942, at Huntington, West Virginia, which contains leads for your office.

It is desired that the Bureau be advised when an additional investigative report will be submitted.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

RECORDED

97-649-163

JAN 4 1943

JAN 20 1943

97-649-164

JCK:BK
1/6/43

JAN 6 1943

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/15/84 BY SP2 AKM/MTA

RECORDED

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, with aliases

In view of your request some time ago which resulted in the apprehension of Edward James Smythe and Howard Victor Broenstrup by this Bureau pursuant to the indictment returned last year in the District of Columbia charging them and twenty-six others with conspiracy to commit sedition, I thought you would be interested in the following occurrences which have transpired since the newspaper notices appeared indicating that the captioned individual had been included in a more recent indictment.

The United States Attorney's office in West Virginia contacted the Federal Bureau of Investigation Field Office there and requested that an Agent of this Bureau undertake the filing of a fugitive complaint against Deatherage and thereafter the necessary steps looking to his apprehension. This request was, of course, not complied with since this Bureau had received no advice concerning the indictment of this man. The United States Attorney's office was informed, however, of the most recent information concerning Deatherage's whereabouts. Subsequently, on the basis of that information, the United States Attorney's office in Mississip i advised that they had received instructions for his apprehension and a similar procedure was followed there by representatives of this Bureau.

On January 6, 1943, advice was received by the Little Rock Field Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that George E. Deatherage was then located at Hot Springs, Arkansas. This information was immediately transmitted to the office of the United States Marshal at Little Rock for his information in case he received a request for his apprehension.

In the absence of a specific request from you, no action will be taken by this Bureau in this matter although, of course, I shall continue to have made available to any representative of the Department any pertinent information which is received.

Respectfully,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

6-43
122

234

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

CC-287

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

FLW:TD
10:30 PM 1-5-43

January 6, 1943

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

Re: George E. Deatherage;
SEDITION

Reference is made to the attached teletype reflecting that Mr. Toxey Hall, United States Attorney at Jackson, Mississippi, received a telephone call on January 4, 1943, from the Department instructing him to file a complaint against Deatherage for the purpose of having him taken into custody by the United States Marshal and also requesting that this individual's person and effects be thoroughly searched at the time of his arrest. You will recall that Deatherage isone of the 33 individuals who were indicted by a Federal Grand Jury at Washington on January 4 for conspiracy to violate the Sedition Statutes. Mr. Hall requested that Bureau Agents accompany the USM in order to make the searches and question Deatherage and the Jackson Office requested to be advised as to whether this action should be taken.

I telephoned the Jackson Office and in Mr. Untreiner's absence advised SA Good that this case is one which has been handled by the Department and that, therefore, the Bureau did not desire that Agents accompany the Marshal and make the searches unless the Bureau at Washington receives a specific request from the Department to take this action. Mr. Good was instructed to so advise the United States Attorney.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AMW/TTS

Respectfully,

F. L. Welch

F. L. Welch

ENCLO. 1

RECORDED 97-649-164

4 JAN 8 1943

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 #367

FBI JACKSON 1-5-43 4-28 PM ELD

DIRECTOR AND SAC HUNTINGTON

COAT. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES, SEDITION. HUNTINGTON OFFICE ADVISED THIS OFFICE TODAY OF INDICTMENT OF DEATHERAGE AT WASHINGTON, D. C. AND STATED BUREAU DESIRES NO INVESTIGATION UNLESS SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY BURSAU, MR. TOXEY HALL, USA, JUST ADVISED THIS OFFICE DEATHERAGE INDICTED WASHINGTON, D. C. FOR CONSPIRACY TO VIOLATE SECTION NINE, TITLE EIGHTEEN, AND SECTION THIRTYTHREE, TITLE FIFTY, AND FOR VIOLATION OF SECTION ELEVEN, TITLE EIGHTEEN AND SECTION THIRTYFOUR, TITLE FIFTY, SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITY STATUTES, AND THAT THE DEPARTMENT JUST TELEPHONED HIM TO FILE COMPLAINT AGAINST DEATHERAGE IN THIS DISTRICT FOR THE PURPOSE OF HAVING HIM TAKEN INTO CUSTODY BY USM, DEPARTMENT REQUESTED HIS PERSON AND EFFECTS BE THOROUGHLY SEARCHED AT TIME OF ARREST. MR. HALL STATES UNABLE TO SECURE WARRANT AND SEND MARSHAL TO HATTIESBURG, MISSISSIPPI, WHERE DEATHERAGE LOCATED, UNTIL TOMORROW MORNING. REQUESTS THAT BUREAU AGENTS ACCOMPANY USM TO EFFECT SEARCHES AND QUESTION DEATHERAGE. BUREAU REQUESTED ADVISE IMMEDIATELY ACTION THIS OFFICE SHOULD TAKE ON MR. HALLS REQUEST ANDSIF A SEARCH AND QUESTIONING AUTHORIZED, BACKGROUND INFORMATION SHOULD BE FURNISHED SO THAT INTELLIGENT SEARCH AND QUESTIONING MAY BE CONDUCTED Z .L

UNTREINER

ACK IN ORD PLS

BUREAU 5-35 PM OK FBI WASH DC MFT

HT OK FBI HUNT BL

DISC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AM/UTA

RECORDED 97-649-164

JAN 8 1943

10:30 PM 1/5/43

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 #367

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

CC-287

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.
January 6, 1943

FLW:TD

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

Re: George E. Deatherage, was;
SEDITION

This individual, who was formerly head of the Knights of the White Camellia but discontinued this connection in November 1939, was indicted along with 32 other individuals in connection with the Department's alleged sedition conspiracy.

The Jackson Office has advised that the United States Attorney there received a telephone call on January 4, 1943, from the Department instructing him to file a complaint against Deatherage for the purpose of having him taken into custody by the United States Marshal. The Department also requested that Deatherage be searched and that all of his personal effects be thoroughly examined at the time of his arrest. The United States Attorney wanted Bureau Agents to accompany the Marshal in order to make the search and to thoroughly question Deatherage at the time of his apprehension.

Instructions have been issued to the Jackson Office that this case has been handled by the Department and that the Bureau does not want Agents to accompany the Marshal and make any searches unless a specific request is received by the Bureau in Washington from the Department to take such action. The Jackson Office was, therefore, instructed to advise the United States Attorney that this is a case which has been handled by the Department and that the action he desires to be taken can only be performed upon a specific request from the Department.

RECORDED & INDEXED 92-649-165 F B
JAN 8 1943

Respectfully,

D. M. Ladd

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2AM/MLT

ADDENDUM: On the basis of the above and a subsequent call from the Little Rock Office, the attached memorandum addressed to the Attorney General is submitted for your approval.

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS AND STAMPS

Attachment

61 JAN 16 1943

JPHa:rb
2/17/43
97-649-166

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

Date:

To: **Assistant Attorney General Wendell Berge**

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Subject:

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
INTERNAL SECURITY - G; SEDITION

For your information, I wish to advise that a copy of the report submitted in this case by Special Agent Albert C. Hayden, Jr., dated January 6, 1943, at Norfolk, Virginia, was transmitted to the Division of Records under date of February 18, 1943.

cc Mr. Lawrence E. C. Smith, Chief, Special War Policies Unit

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 19 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

60 FEB 26 1943

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-51

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA	1/6/43	1/2/4/43	ALBERT C. HAYDEN, JR. MJB

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Confidential Informant T-1 exhibited letter addressed to his daughter, postmarked December 18, 1942, at Hattiesburg, Mississippi, from the Subject. The letter generally expressed Christmas greetings; however, in it the Subject advised he would probably be in Mississippi for several more weeks and noted that his son was being called into the Army and that he, himself, had applied for a commission. No return address on letter.

- R U C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 AAD/MS

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent RAYMOND J. OSBORN, dated November 25, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia;

Letter from Huntington Field Division to the Norfolk Office dated December 2, 1942, and

Teletype from Norfolk Field Division to the Huntington Office dated January 5, 1943.

DETAILS: AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA:

By referenced letter from Huntington, the Norfolk Field Division was advised that Subject had left his former residence at St. Albans, West Virginia, and was apparently working some place in the South. It was requested that contact be made through Confidential

COPIES DESTROYED APR 11 1967

APPROVED AND FORWARDED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
		97-649-166	RECORDED & INDEXED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Norfolk

COPY

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - O - 7—2034

Informant T-1 in an endeavor to ascertain Subject's present whereabouts.

Confidential Informant T-1 was contacted and he exhibited a letter which had been addressed to his daughter by the Subject. The letter was postmarked December 18, 1942, at Hattiesburg, Mississippi. The letter was perused and it was noted that it was generally an expression of Christmas greetings. In the letter, however, there was a pertinent paragraph which is being quoted:

> "My son is soon to join the army. I am up for a commission so the next few weeks may find us both fighting this war."

In the letter the Subject also advised that he was "Stuck" in Mississippi for a few more weeks. There was no return address on the envelope or in the letter.

Informant T-1 advised that he would notify this office in the event any information was received indicating the whereabouts of the Subject.

The Huntington Field Division was advised by referenced teletype of the possible location of the Subject at Hattiesburg, Mississippi.

There appearing to be no further investigation to be conducted in this Field Division, this case is being considered

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT T-1: [redacted]

b7D

The letter mentioned in the foregoing report was addressed to [redacted] of the Informant.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

U. S. Department of Justice

Dallas, Texas

January 11, 1943

Director, FBI

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

Dear Sir:

On January 11, 1943, Mr. MARSHALL W. AMIS, Regional Director, Federal Public Housing Administration, Electric Building, Fort Worth, Texas, called this office by telephone at which time he informed that the firm of NEWTON and GLENN, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, are the contractors in connection with the Federal Housing Project at Jones Mill, Arkansas. GEORGE DEATHERAGE is the General Superintendent for NEWTON and GLENN, in charge of the construction work at Jones Mill.

Mr. AMIS stated that he had been informed that DEATHERAGE had been arrested at Hot Springs, Arkansas, on January 9, 1943, on an indictment from Washington, D. C., charging DEATHERAGE with violation of the sedition statute. He said further that the information he had received indicated that DEATHERAGE had been released immediately on $2500 bond at the time of arraignment before the United States Commissioner.

Mr. AMIS stated that he wished to be advised whether or not the charges against DEATHERAGE were of a nature serious enough so that he should be precluded from work on any federal project. Mr. AMIS was informed that this matter would be presented to our headquarters at Washington, D. C., and it is suggested that the Bureau take appropriate action in regard to furnishing the Federal Public Housing Administration with the information desired.

Very truly yours

R. G. DANNER, SAC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/26/98 BY SP2AM/dcb

ECW:PEN
100-1174
cc-Norfolk
cc-Little Rock
AIR MAIL SPECIAL DELIVERY

RECORDED & INDEXED
97-649-167
JAN 13 1943

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961 #367

COPY IN FILE

JPHa:WMJ

RECORDED 97-649-167

January 23, 1943

36017

Honorable Herbert Emmerich
Commissioner
Federal Public Housing Authority
Longfellow Building
1201 Connecticut Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Commissioner:

I am in receipt of information from this Bureau's Dallas, Texas, Field Division that on January 11, 1943, it received a telephone call from Mr. Marshall W. Amis, Regional Director of the Federal Public Housing Authority, Electric Building, Fort Worth, Texas, concerning the nature of the case against George Deatherage who, you may recall, was indicted on January 4, 1943, by a District of Columbia Grand Jury for a violation of the Sedition Statutes. This indictment charged a conspiracy to violate the Statutes, and in addition to Deatherage, named thirty-three other defendants.

Mr. Amis commented that Deatherage is employed as the General Superintendent for Newton and Glenn, a firm of contractors which is presently engaged in work for the Federal Public Housing Authority at Jones Mill, Arkansas. Mr. Amis stated that he had learned that Deatherage was released on bond immediately after his arrest on January 9, 1943, and inquired as to whether the charge against Deatherage is of such a serious nature as to preclude his working on a Federal project.

In view of the fact that this matter is being handled by the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice, I am referring the substance of Mr. Amis' inquiry to Assistant Attorney General Wendell Berge in charge of the Criminal Division.

Mr Tolson
Mr E A Tamm
Mr Clegg
Mr Glavin
Mr Ladd
Mr Nichols
Mr Rosen
Mr Tracy
Mr Carson
Mr Coffey
Mr. Heuson
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Sincerely yours,

[redacted]

John Edgar Hoover
Director

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 14
JAN 25
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JAN 23 9 00 PM '43
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JAN 23
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

CC-285

36016

RECORDED JPHa:WMJ
97-649-167

Date: January 23, 1943

To: SAC, Dallas

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject:
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
INTERNAL SECURITY
SEDITION

Reference is made to your letter of January 11, 1943, wherein you advised that Mr. Marshall N. Amis, Regional Director of the Federal Public Housing Authority, Electric Building, Fort Worth, Texas, contacted your office on January 11, 1943, concerning the above subject, inquiring specifically as to the seriousness of the charges directed against Deatherage in connection with his recent indictment in the District of Columbia.

In this connection there are enclosed copies of a communi-ation addressed to Honorable Herbert Emmerich, Commissioner, Federal c Housing Authority, relative to Mr. Amis' inquiry. As you will Mr. Amis' interest in the question of whether Deatherage d be allowed to continue his work on the Federal project at nes Mill, Arkansas, has been brought to the attention of the riminal Division of the Department for its consideration and in order that it may furnish, if it sees fit, the Federal Public Housing Authority with information in this regard.

fey
rin
d Enclosure
ols
1
y
Carson
Endo
Guie
mford
Tamm
Gaffy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 14
JAN 25 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

55 FEB 3 1943

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/99 BY SP2 AM/LCW

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 61-2

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W.VA.	1-5-43	10-29;11-6,17, 20,22;12-19-42	JOHN V. MORAN JVM:JVB

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Subject delivered speech before the Exchange Club, Charleston, W.Va. October 22, 1942, entitled "Post War Economics." Text of speech set out. Much of the material for this speech came from the publication, "Native Nazi" published by Constitutional Educational League Incorporated, with New York Headquarters 342 Madison Ave., New York, New York; national headquarters 831 Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn. Information received that Subject DEATHERAGE in Greenville, Mississippi, in November 1942, and a letter received by Huntington Field Office, postmarked Greenville, Mississippi, about the same time. Information furnished by Subject in this letter checked with Subject's source of Information and found groundless. Confidential Informant T-1 states that he thinks it quite possible Subject presently engaged in organizing Southern Negro majority. This not substantiated.

- P -

REFERENCE:

Teletype to Jackson, Mississippi, from the Huntington Office, dated 11-14-42.

Report of Special Agent CLARENCE H. CORKRAN dated at Huntington, West Virginia, 9-12-42.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/19/93 BY SP2 MLM/KSR

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 11 1961
367

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-168

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
(5) - Bureau
2 - Jackson
3 - Huntington

RECORDED
INDEXED
SERIALIZED
FILED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - O - 7—2034

DETAILS: AT CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

Confidential Informant T-1 advised that on October 22, 1942, Subject made a speech at the Charleston Exchange Club (A Businessmen's club in Charleston, W.Va.) on the Subject "Post War Economics." T-1 furnished a typewritten copy of the text of the Subject's speech, which is set out below:

Mr. Chairman etc. This is my first public talk in over three years, and I wish to thank the Exchange Club for giving me the opportunity and also to Mr. Gillan for his kind introduction. In these days of political and war time hysteria one must be careful not to be misquoted. What I have to say, I am going to read to you from manuscript. It is not usual for me to do this and I hope you will understand the necessity for it, and bear with me. It is just as difficult for me as it is for you.

I am glad to have Mr. Gillan set one thing straight and that is that I am a native born American of native born parents of revolutionary ancestry. I am mentioning this because I have been accused of being a Swede, a German -- everything but an eskimo or being Jewish, and I would not be surprised to hear this any time.

For the past two years, I have been engaged in war work, first as Assistant Chief Engineer in the construction of Camp Lee, and at the Norfolk Naval Operating Base as Chief Engineer for the contractor on the Base expansion. The radicals in government, firmly in the saddle forced my dismissal over the heads of the commanding officer. Mr. Browder, head of the Communist party was released from prison in the name of nation unity. George Deatherage, one of Mr. Browders chief opponents, as well as others, have been dismissed from active participation in the war effort. That tells part of the story.

Now it would be strange if objections have not been made by some of the club membership to my speaking to you. Objections by people who believe the current propaganda. To clear up any misunderstandings, I might state that I have never been accused, indicted or convicted of any infraction of the nation's laws -- wartime or otherwise. It is true that I testified before the Dies Committee at my own repeated request and my own volition. The record of that testimony can be had by anyone who has seventy-five cents to send to the Superintendant of Documents, Washington, D. C.

(continued next page)

In writing this speech I recalled with some amusement, that although I have not been indicted before the Washington Grand Jury, at the instigation of the Attorney General, for activities against the administration, before and during war time, that indictment has named organizations to which no doubt some of you belong -- for it includes the American Coalition of Patriotic Societies, whose membership includes the ROTC, Veterans of Foreign Wars, Sons of the American Revolution, etc. The strategy of course in sandwiching these organizations named among the Bund groups, smearing them by association, as Christ was crucified between two thieves. This information is kept from the press or the press refused to enlighten the people. Another part of the strategy is to cause a great hue and cry over an indictment, but to carefully avoid mentioning that the indicted are acquitted.

You will remember the great amount of publicity over the arrest and trial of the Christian Front group in New York. The press outdid themselves, as well as the picture magazines. This case went to trial and the boys were acquitted and released. The same press agencies did not clear the names of these lads but left thepublic under the impression that they had been jailed for attempting to overthrow the government.

Over three years ago I realized that a war was inevitable. Relizing this and anticipating the situation that now exists, I dropped all outside activities and devoted myself to my profession. However, as with the pre-war isolationist Senators, the Left Wing professional smear group--neglecting the need for national unity in time of war -- decided to use the war emergency to break the opposition...or to bring them into line. FRANK KNOX, whose pre-war book criticizing the New Deal entitled "We Planned it that Way" was brought into line by being made Secretary of the Navy. FRANCIS BIDDLE, Attorney General was already a Left Wing sympathizer, his wife being very active, and BIDDLE himself contributing Communist poetry to the Red magazine edited by ROBERT MINOR while BROWDER was in jail. Both of these men who are active in the smear campaign owe their appointment to FELIX FRANKFURTER, at one time chief counsel for the I.W.W. and undercover strategist for the Communist party. At the time of the burning of the wheat fields in the Dakotas, by the I.W.W., THEODORE ROOSEVELT in a letter stated that he was the most dangerous man in America.

At the conclusion of this talk I will be glad to answer any questions that you wish to ask...and I will assure that I will evade none of them.

The Subject of the post war economy is receiving a great deal of attention these days and among those that have shown evidence of that interest is the American Legion. In the August issue of the American

Legion Magazine there appears an article entitled "Our Third Front" by Professor RALPH ROBEY of Columbia University. This is the foreword by the magazine editors on this article: I quote --

"Paying lip service to President Roosevelt and the cause of the United Nationa, extreme radicals in the U.S.A. are using the war effort as a screen to their efforts to make a collectivist system of Government here inevitable, once the war is won. We asked Dr. ROBEY, Columbia University economist and writer on current events, to analyze for Legionnaires this under-cover effort to kill the constitutional Democracy under which this country has grown great." (end of quote)

In this article by Dr. ROBEY the situation we are faced with in the post war period is put bluntly as follows: quote--

"There is no question whatever as to our traditional and present system of government and business being gone forever -- that we are moving towards something basically different during the war and the old system just doesn't have a chance of being re-established at the end of the war. In place of that, we will have a system which may be best termed "American Fascism." We are fighting the war, therefore, not to determine what kind of a system we are to have in the future -- we already know that -- but to determine whether our particular brand of fascism will be run by ourselves or by Germany." Unquote.

In other words, and I quote again.."Something is going on in this country that goes far beyond just trying to lick the Nazis and the Japs." And ROBEY concludes that this is our third front, to which I fully agree. Now if the post war system is to be collectivist or fascist, in which wages, prices, production, in fact, all human endeavor is to be set and regulated by Washington, business men and business clubs had better start understanding how it works. At this moment you are faced with wages, prices and production being decided by Washington as a war emergency.

Will this power ever be relinquished by Government?

That is a question on which no man can ever have but an opinion until it is too late to do anything about it.

To understand what this post war world is about. Even to discuss it intelligently we must come to an agreement on definitions. What is Communism, Socialism, Fascism, Nazism etc.? What are their aims? How do they attempt to accomplish them? The best definition must come from those who make up these groups.

1. Communism as you all know is a planned world wide revolution designed to destroy the capitalist system. To destroy the right of any man, any business man, to make a profit out of another's labor. To substitute for that, a collectivist system where there shall be no production for profit but only production for use. It is anti-Christian, anti-family, anti-Union and international in form and character. And its driving force is terror and violence.

2. Socialism from a political and economic standpoint is essentially the same as Communism -- with the exception that the Socialist believes in the destruction of the capitalistic system by peaceful and legislative means. Means such as planned bankruptcy of the vested interests, nationalization of industry and the banks, the bringing about of a collectivist system and also production only for use.

3. Fascism, born in Italy -- by MUSSOLINI, a Socialist, was the outcome of a reaction against Communism particularly, and also outright Socialism, but which is little different Nazism. Both are totalitarian states, extremely nationalistic in character, wherein wages, production and prices are established by the state, although the title to property remains in private hands....the return from that property is regulated, and kept to a pre-determined minimum. Fascism and Nazism are National Socialist--a Socialism peculiar to each of the nations. It is a compromise of a sort between capitalism and outright socialism.

The Fascism that Dr. ROBEY therefore evisions for the future is a bureaucratic state, wherein wages, prices, production and all labor are to be regulated and administered by Washington...to bring the economic system under as complete a control as possible. And that, gentlemen is the thing which is common to all of the systems we have mentioned; Communism, Socialism, Fascism and Nazism. Everyone has a militant minority at the top that controls the political and economic life of every man in the nation. The broad pattern of that control in America, you as

business and professional men, can see taking place in the last decade. It is happening now -- under your very noses.

Although the collectivist propagandist raise a great hue and cry in the press and over the radio, that this nation is a Democracy, what are the facts of the case?

The ROTC Engineers Manual says: "Our form of Government is known as a Republic...The Republican form of government is superior to every other form...including autocracy, feudalism, democracy and communism."

The Army Field Artillery Manual states: "The Government of the United States is not a Democracy, but a Republic."

The Constitution of the United States guarantees a Republican form of Government, while the oath of allegiance to the Flag, as recited by millions of American School Children, reads: "I pledge allegiance to the Flag of the United States and to the Republic for which it stands.

The United States never was a Democracy in any sense of the word. As the U. S. Army training Manual states: "Democracy is a government of the masses...results in Mobocracy. Attitude towards property is communistic...results in demogogery, license, agitation, discontent and anarchy." As a matter of fact the slogan, "Fight for Democracy" was coined in the Seventh International Communist Congress at Moscow. For Democracy is Communism just as the Army Training Manual says it is.

To bring about this post war totalitarianism that is now on the way, and which you are having daily examples brought home to you in your business, the Republic must be destroyed in the hearts and minds of free men. In its place must be the false idea of Democracy...Government by the masses, which as the Army training Manual says --"results in mobocracy. Its attitude towards property is communistic-- results in demogogery, license, agitation, discontent and anarchy."

The popular idea among the masses is that if you are fighting Democracy, you are of necessity a Nazi or a Fascist. Please remember therefore that the definitions I have given you are not mine, but those of the Constitution of the United States, the Army Field Manual

and the ROTC Engineers Manual.

What is the idea behind this slogan of "Fight for Democracy?" The answer is a simple one. Democracy is ~~the~~the Army Manual defines... "A Government of the masses" being coined from the Greek "demo" meaning mob. Collectivism, whether it be Communism or Socialism is in theory.. a government of the masses. The masses have the most votes.

A great European Statesman, when asked whether he saw any chance for permanent peace in the world, made the following observation, and told his inquirer to draw his own conclusions:

1. That seventy per cent of the people in the world are governed by instinct and emotion, and are incapable of reasoning. These are "children of trust."

2. That ten per cent of the people are militarists, convinced that militarism can save their country from war's destruction.

3. That ten per cent of the people are politicians who know how to play on the emotions of the seventy per cent for personal profit.

4 That ten per cent of the people are reasonable folk, capable of reliable mass leadership, yet much too honest to compete with politicians for that leadership.

It is these seventy percent of the people, these "Children of Trust" -- governed by instinct and emotion, and who are incapable of reasoning that must be given the impression that they are governing. It is they who are to form the backbone of the collectivist system -- ending up under the lash of a Stalin, A Hitler or a Mussolini. If they are to be saved at all and the Republic is to endure, it must be saved by the ten per cent of reasonable folk who are capable of mass leadership-- yet too honest to compete with the politician. It is you men who are the natural leaders of the community and are capable of mass leadership. If you permit the professional politician to have his way, and only a miracle can save the situation, the capitalistic system is done. Many students and thinkers familiar with the inside facts are convicned that it is done in any case...finished for at least generations to come. You have to make a choice -- to choose between a totalitarian system or go back to the Republic. If you say and do nothing...if you believe the current propaganda without a thought of your own...if you are convinced

that you will make money and thrive no matter what kind of a government you have...you will end where all business men end in the crisis of a Marcist revolution.

The politicians in power in Washington today are not Fascists, not Nazis, not supporters of the Republic -- but are man for man a coordinated nation-wide force of Communists, Socialists, Pinks and liberals. A liberal is a person who follows the party line, takes in oxygen and gives off carbon dioxide -- and without guts. These politicians with the power of government behind them control all the agencies of publicity: the press, the radio and ninety-nine per cent of the publishing houses. You are told only what they want you to know, and if you become militant in opposition you are smeared publicly in the press and over the air by professionals. The whole aim and purpose is the destruction of capitalism, your business, your investments and your property.

Now just how is this takeover to be brought about?

1. It is to be brought about by regimentation of the worker. By control so close and personal that he must vote as he is told. That can easily be accomplished by the manpower act now being formed. The legislation as prepared by these collectivists, to be known as the National Service Act, will compel every man to carry a card for his employment. That tells him where and when he will work and if he will work. You know how the WPA was used by the politicians. Are there any so simple as to assume that they will neglect this grand opportunity to compel the voting to suit them? Let's be realists.

2. The Craft trade unions must be destroyed and the government labor front substituted. The government now controls wages in the larger sense. With every worker carrying a government card telling him where and when he will work and his rate of pay set by government, what has a labor union member to negotiate with his employer? All he has left, is what he has left in Soviet Russia....he can complain about his working conditions to a government agency.

3. Small business must be destroyed and all industry concentrated in the hands of Government monopolies. That plan has already been

worked out by HAROLD LOEB of the Office of Price Administration and others in key positions. The plan is ninety-two Government Monopolies on the Soviet System. In it there is not place for any small individual business. The rate of production of these monopolies sets the rate of wages for the worker. If you are interested in just how this is being worked out you can send to the Constitutional Educational League, 342 Madison Avenue, New York, for a pamphlet entitled "What's Cookin." The Attorney General has indicted the League for publishing this expose, so it must be good.

The individualist farmer must be eliminated and all farm production put into a government monopoly. That is being done by deliberately bankrupting him by making it unprofitable to raise and sell his product. The refusal to allow increased labor costs and to deduct his farm benefits from the parity prices. That action has already being taken and thousands of farms are going under now each week.

5. Racial equality must be brought about negroes.

The war is accelerating this business. As the September 19th issue of Colliers editorially stated: "There is still a large and fanatical group in Washington which is determined not so much to win the war, as to use the war as means of bringing about a collectivist revolution."

As an illustration, let me point out that the brains of the manpower act is not the beautiful Mr. McNUTT, but Mr. DAVID K. NILES, a Russian Jewish revolutionist, past head of the Communistic Ford Forum in Boston, member of the Communist Aiding American Civil Liberties Union, past brains of the Labor Department and now one of the six confidential secretaries to the President with a passion for anonymity. NILES is the author of the book "Strike Tactics" in which the worker is exorted to rise and take over the nation. McNUTT is the mouthpiece only.

It is, of course, impossible in the time alloted me today to give you complete information on how these radical, interested more in the collectivist revolution than winning the war, are dominating the staffs of practically every agency in Washington. Let's take just one of them, the OPA -- the Office of Price Administration. The head of this agency, having the power of life and death over prices, is LEON HENDERSON, a cautious and clever radical. He is careful not to stick

his neck out too far, and it is in his key assistants that we get a clue to what is being planned.

1. The Chief Consultant on whom HENDERSON depends is ROBERT A. BARDY. Salary $7500 a year. BRADY is an internationally known "Fellow Traveller" in an almost inexhaustable list of Communist front organizations. Among others he is a sponsor of the Communist Workers School and a signer of the 1939 Communist Manifesto. He is the author of "The Spirit and structure of German Fascism," containing an attack on the American form of Government and openly endorses the "extermination" of the banker and Industrialist, the high command of the Armed forces and the hierarchy of the Church.

2. HENDERSON's second assistant is TOM TIPPETT, author of "When Southern Labor Stirs"; past instructor in the Communist Brookwood Labor College, etc. Here is an extract from TIPPETTS book "To Marshall the forces of labor to act in its own interest is a task that is not accomplished in a day or a year. Meanwhile privately owned factories are the workers source of bread and will be...UNTIL SUCCESSFUL REVOLUTION IS HERE."

The purpose of the Conference for Progressive Labor Action, to which also TIPPETT and his compatriots subscribe is stated by them as follows: "It seeks to stimulate in the existing and potential labor organizations a progressive, militant labor spirit and activity. It aims to inspire the workers to take control of industry and government, and abolish the present capitalistic system and build a worker's republic, an economic system operated for the benefit of the masses and not of the few." TIPPETT is Assistant Chief of the Rent Section at $5600 a year.

3. The Third Assistant is DEWEY H. PALMER whose communistic activities were recently the Subject of a memo to the President by a Congressional Committee.

4. The Director of the Rent Division at $6500 a year is the notorious KARL BORDERS at one time Educational Director of the North Caucasus District of the Soviet Union. You men who have rental property will have the rate set by this man whose police record is a long one in the Chicago Red Squad.

5. The fifth key man is JOHN EDELMAN. This lad is HENDERSON's liason man between the OPA and the CIO. This EDELMAN was among the leaders of the Continental Congress of Workers and Farmers -- a Communist organization whose platform in 1933 proposed that, and I quote -- "That all income above $25,000 a year shall be recaptured by the government." You have just recently seen this enacted into the tax law. EDELMAN was a director of the Affiliated Schools for Workers, which, partly financed from Federal Funds, and which the New York Federal Grand Jury Association found was teaching:

A. How to foment a strike.
B. How to take over the industries of the United States, expecially the munitions plants.
C. How to bring about a general strike and then sieze and operate the plants.
D. How to overthrow the United States Government and establish a Soviet Union. KARL BORDERS -- Chief of the Rent Section also belonged to this outfit.

6. HENDERSON's senior business specialist, is HAROLD LOEB. salary $4600 a year. LOEB is the chap credited with the creation of the Government monopolies previously mentioned. Here is an extract from his recent book on the Subject: "All activity will center about ninety-two basic industrial monopolies served by twenty thousand communities scattered from coast to coast. Every individual will arbitrarily sign a social contract at the instant of birth. His education, if any, and his vocation will be determined by a board. He will work where, and for as long each day as he is told to work. In exchange for his labor he will receive a "Certificate of Energy", a device identical with the Soviet Bread Card. Should he become difficult, his certificate will be taken away from him until such time as he is willing to "get into line again." (end quote)

This is the intention of the National Service Act, also known as the manpower act. In the guise of a war emergency the worker is to be regimented, irrespective of whether that plan be that of DAVE NILES or HAROLD LOEB.

I state to you bluntly, but factually, that every single bureau and agency in Washington is staffed with men of the type that are making up the OPA. If we are to win this war it is to be secondary to the

collectivist revolution. As ADOLPHE BERLE, Assistant Secretary of State, remarked when he was told we were heading for revolution: "This is the revolution." BERLE is right. He had previously stated that he hoped that it could be accomplished without bloodshed.

Now the opposition to this state of affairs, this post war Communism or Socialism, is effected by a smear campaign directed in the press. The ring leaders of this is Marshall Fields paper "PM," also known as the uptown edition of the Daily Worker; the New York Post, owned by DOROTHY SCHIFF BAKER--whose grandfather JACOB SCHIFF was the major financial contributor to the Russian Revolution, MORRIS ERNST, Judge LIEBOWITZ, and the past chief counsel for the I.W.W. -- now a Supreme Court Judge -- FELIX FRANKFURTER. If you oppose these people you will be called a Nazi or a Fascist. That usually scares people off -- expecially during war time. The tactics used can be no better illustrated than by quoting GEORGE SOKOLSKY, columnist in the July 10th issue of the New York Sun: "If you believe in the Constitution, in the balance of power among the executive legislative and judicial branches of Government: If you believe that Congress shall perform its functions in accordance with constitutional provision -- then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe in administrative law, in the assumption of the judicial and legislative, as well as executive authority by administrative offices, boards, bureaus, etc. -- then you are a follower of Democracy.

If you believe ardently in your own country, its soil, its flag, its traditions, its history: if you love it ardently to the exclusion of every other country on earth -- then you are a Fascist.

But if you are an internationalist, a lover of Soviet Russia, China, Great Britain, any place anywhere or all of them put together in some sort of conglomeration; if you dilute your love of country by regarding it merely as a secondary support to a vast congeries of states -- then you are a firm believer in Democracy.

If you believe in private enterprise, in individual initiative, in the right of any person to make his own way in the world, to improve his own lot and that of his family, to save money and invest it productively -- then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe in Socialism, Communis, Collectivism, State control of the means of production and distribution, state aid to all categories of citizens until everyone is dependent on an oligarchy of public job holders -- then you are a true believer in Democracy.

If you believe that a democracy can best function under a two party system, the opposition existing to scrutinize, examine and criticise the party in power: If you believe that elections should be absolutely free without the party in power exercising control over the decision of the voters -- then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe the party in power should be permanently in power; if you believe that its adherents and votaries should devote themselves to stealing the apparatus of the party in opposition; if you believe that officials on the public payroll should devote themselves to political campaigning -- then you are a sanctified believer in Democracy.

If you believe that all public questions should be publicly discussed pro and con on an intellectual plane with a full display of the facts as they are available and an open critque of men and events -- then you are a Fascist.

BUT, if you devote yourself to smearing those that differ from you, defaming them, denouncing them, lying about them, drawing false conclusions from trivial incidents and trifling phrases, misquoting them, abusing their intellects, and denying their integrity -- then, forsooth, you are a paragon of Democracy."

All this and more occurred to me on the Fourth of July and I could not help thinking of very simple men who met on that day in a world as sad as ours but full of hope and ambition, who wrote that paragraph of the Declaration of Independence which begins with the words: "We hold these truths to be selfevident"... Read that paragraph or read the entire Declaration of Independence..and ask yourself whether those that shout men down with the constant cry of Fascist are not in reality seeking to destroy what those men created".

In conclusion I want to say that in my humble opinion, the constitutional republic and the economy that goes with it, with some adjustment to modern conditions, IS the greatest form of government fashioned

by the hand of man. Some years ago I was convinced that some sort of a corporate state, within the confines of the Constitution, was the way out of the mess we are in. It seemed the only way out for the mass of the people, educated for a decade or more in the government taking responsibility...would demand that the Government save them from the inevitable. Save them from their own apathy and their own folly. As I gain in years and experience I am wondering if we had better not take our economic licking now, return to the constitutional republic wherein every man prospered or not on his own will -- free as possible from Government subsidy and regimentation.

We will suffer but is not that suffering warranted in saving ourselves as free men?

For you must remember that in considering post war economics it is not enough to complain. We must provide a successful working system wherein men can earn their livlihood and be relatively free of unemployment. If this is not done then something else will be tried. The hour is late and it is doubtful that the situation can be saved from a post war collectivism. That's Dr. ROBEY's conclusion and it is also mine.

Unless a miracle occurs the post war government will be one NOT of the people. Unless American leadership acts without fear of what happens to them personally, the situation is hopeless and impossible to avert. We have got to win this war. It would be unthinkable to lose it. Our job now is to see that in the winning of it we do not lose our rights as free men, the privilege of owning private property, the right to make an honest profit, and all those things for which our forefathers died.

And now I will be glad to answer as best I can, any questions you may care to ask and I assure you that I will not evade a single one of them or dodge the issue in any way. Thank you" (end of speech)

A short time subsequent to this speech by the Subject, a booklet called "Native Nazi" purge plot, was received from Lieutenant V. E. CHILDERS, Intelligence Officer, West Virginia Ordnance works and was purported to have been sent by the Subject, GEORGE DEATHERAGE, to Major BENJAMIN ROGERS of the West Virginia Ordnance Works at Point

Pleasant, West Virginia. A perusal of this booklet indicates much of the material contained in the Subject's speech came from this source. This booklet is being forwarded to the Bureau for completion of the Bureau file. An article relative to the Subject's speech before the Exchange Club appeared in the August 25, 1942 issue of PM Magazine and this article from PM Magazine is being maintained in the Huntington Field Division file.

AT ST. ALBANS, WEST VIRGINIA

Mr. C. R. BARTON, College Hill, St. Albans, West Virginia, at whose home the Subject formerly resided advised that Subject was presently travelling in the South and stated that when last heard from by BARTON, Subject was at Greenville, Mississippi. BARTON stated that Subject DEATHERAGE had advised him that he was employed by some well-known Construction Company, the exact name of which BARTON could not recall. BARTON said that it is a small, but well known construction firm.

A few days after the interview with BARTON, a letter was received by the Huntington Field Division from the Subject GEORGE DEATHERAGE and was written by typewriter on the stationery of the Hotel Greenville, Greenville, Mississippi. This letter was received in the Huntington Field Office on November 7, 1942. In the letter the Subject stated that the Communists in Charleston, West Virginia had card indexed all the workers, etc., and stated that this work was done under the direction of one JOE WEBB of Charleston, and partly with the aid of Federal Funds. He further stated that the file containing forty thousand names was alternately in the possession of HAROLD HOUSTON, JOE WEBB, and M. KORNSTEIN. He further stated that he had recently heard that JOE WEBB has the file in question in his possession, and stated that WEBB had recently boasted of this file to an attorney in Charleston, by the name of HERMAN ROLLINS, whom the Subject DEATHERAGE described as "My lawyer." DEATHERAGE quoted ROLLINS as having previous knowledge of the existence of this file, and the reason for it. DEATHERAGE stated WEBB, being Jewish, is associated with a group of Russian Jews, with headquarters on Summers Street, Charleston, West Virginia. DEATHERAGE further stated that WEBB has two files, "a fake one and the real one," the former to throw anyone off the scent". DEATHERAGE further stated that the file in question contained dossiers on all the workmen at the chemical plant

and that wherever these files are at the present time, they are keyed to an alarm system so that opening of a drawer or tampering sets off the alarm.

HERMAN D. ROLLINS, The People's Building, Charleston, West Virginia, who resides at 907 Mathews Avenue, Charleston, West Virginia, advised that he is acquainted with JOSEPH I. WEBB of 808½ Kanawha Boulevard, Charleston, West Virginia, and states that WEBB is a civil engineer. ROLLINS advised that on one occasions when ROLLINS was handling an estate matter, WEBB was referred to as a person who had knowledge relative to the title on a certain piece of land, and ROLLINS stated that he talked to WEBB relative to the matter of this title. ROLLINS stated that during the conversation, WEBB advised him that he had a record of every piece of property in the city of Charleston, listing the owners as well as the tenants of the property, the location of the various utility mains and similar data relative to Charleston property. ROLLINS stated that he had no knowledge of any file or files of the type mentioned by DEATHERAGE in his letter to the Huntington Field Division, and stated that he had never heard of WEBB's having two files, "A fake one and the real one, the former to throw anyone off the scent," nor dossiers on all the workmen at the chemical plant in the vicinity of Charleston.

ROLLINS further stated that he had no knowledge of the file in question being keyed to an alarm system so that the opening of a drawer or tampering to set off the alarm. ROLLINS did say, however, that WEBB has admitted to being an anarchist in the presence of ROLLINS. A separate investigation is being conducted relative to the possibility of un-American activities on the part of JOSEPH I. WEBB, and will be reported in that case file.

Confidential Informant T-1 advised that there has recently been a surge of anti-semetic propaganda in several counties in West Virginia, and he believes that there is a possibility of this propaganda being traced to the Subject, GEORGE DEATHERAGE. T-1 stated that he had heard that DEATHERAGE is now travelling through the South, and thought it quite likely that he may be trying to organize a militant negro minority group in the southern states at the present time.

Confidential Informant T-2 advised that the following periodicals contain articles relative to the Subject GEORGE DEATHERAGE:

61-2

"The Progressive Miner," published at Marissa, Illinois, Friday, June 25, 1937; (2) "The Yellow Jacket" published at Moravian Falls, North Carolina. (This is a monthly periodical) (3) "The National Republic" issues of June 1937 and October 1937.

ENCLOSURE TO BUREAU: (1) booklet
ENTITLED "NATIVE NAZI PURGE PLOT" published by Constitutional Educational League Inc., with national headquarters at 831 Chapel Street, New Haven, Conneticut.

-- P E N D I N G --

61-2

-- UNDEVELOPED LEADS --

THE JACKSON FIELD DIVISION

AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI

Will, through the Hotel Greenville, attempt to learn and report the present whereabouts of the Subject.

THE HUNTINGTON FIELD DIVISION

AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

Will consider the advisability of securing copies of the "Progressive Miner" published at Marissa, Illinois. (The copy of June 25, 1937) (2) "The Yellow Jacket" published at Moravian Falls, N. C., a monthly publication. (The issue of June 1938) (3)"The National Republic"(issues of June 1937 and October 1937.)

AT ST. ALBANS, WEST VIRGINIA

Will maintain contact with Informants and Sources of Information in St. Albans, West Virginia, with the purpose in mind of determining when and if Subject returns to St. Albans, and for the purpose of being familiar with Subject's activity should he return to St. Albans.

61-2

GEORGE DEATHERAGE - KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELIA

Report of Special Agent JOHN V. MORAN, dated at Huntington, West Virginia, January 5, 1948.

----- CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS --

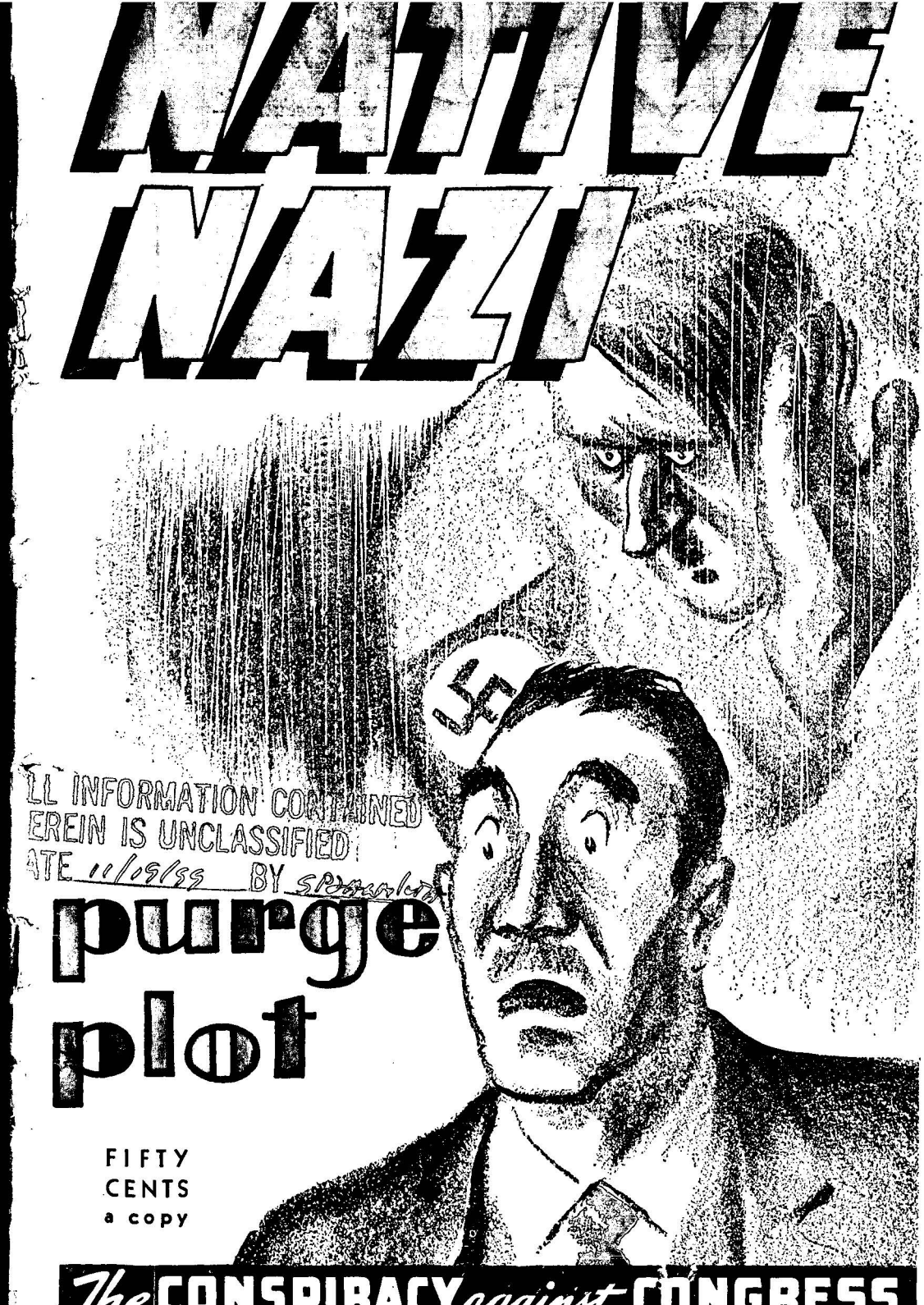
T-1 -- [redacted] b7D

T-2 -- [redacted]

891-649-26

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

NATIVE NAZI



LL INFORMATION CONTAINED
EREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
ATE 11/09/88 BY SP2 [illegible]

purge plot

FIFTY
CENTS
a copy

The CONSPIRACY against CONGRESS

WINNING THE WAR must be the most important concern of every true American. In the speedy attainment of that goal there is a vital essential—UNITY.

Unfortunately, however, inevitable victory is being delayed, at the cost of American lives, because subversive forces are stirring up dissention and creating discord and disunity on the home front.

Such interference with the war effort must be stopped. Accordingly the Constitutional Educational League, Inc. offers this factual presentation in the hope that it will serve as a contributing factor in bringing about a better understanding among our people; that it will help the cause of UNITY by exposing and disarming the persistent promoters of DISUNITY.

●

OTHER BOOKLETS

by the same author

HOW TO WIN THE WAR
. . . and lose what we're fighting for?
32 pages · Ten cents a copy

The FIFTH COLUMN in WASHINGTON
36 pages of patriotic dynamite

The FIFTH COLUMN in the SOUTH
an amazing expose—44 pages—illustrated

The FIFTH COLUMN vs. The DIES COMMITTEE
inside story of subversive intrigue

THE FIFTH COLUMN MAP AND DIRECTORY
Indicating all subversive centers and listing more than 800 Fifth Column Organizations

Twenty-five Cents Each **Five Copies for A Dollar**

The Cover Illustration is reproduced from "Divide and Conquer" a publication of the Office of Facts and Figures because it fittingly pictures the situation set forth in this booklet. A number of the so-called Americans mentioned in the following pages are acting as if they were carrying out the whispered instructions of Adolf Hitler.

NATIVE NAZI purge plot

by

JOSEPH P. KAMP

CONTENTS

Part		*Page*
I.	Native Nazi Nihilists	5
II.	Smearing the Senate	9
III.	Conspiracy Against Congress	15
IV.	"Semi-Official" Purge Party	25
V.	"We Want Willkie!"	29
VI.	Propaganda-Press Plague	35
VII.	Parade of the Poison Peddlers	42
VIII.	Maloney's "Moscow Trial"	58

COPYRIGHT, 1942, BY

CONSTITUTIONAL EDUCATIONAL LEAGUE, Inc.
NEW HAVEN **CONNECTICUT**

"In times such as these, when there should be unity of thought and concert of action by liberty-loving peoples to stop the common foe, we find envy, jealousy, hatred, malice and even revenge seeking justification in the false name of patriotism. . . . True patriotism unites a country's peoples in times of national peril."

—J. Edgar Hoover, at St. John's College.

"At times I stand amazed at the bitterness and hate voiced by some of those who are preaching unity. I do not mean hatred of Hitler and all his works—that I can comprehend—but hatred of Americans. They seem to think that because they were interventionists before the Japs unloaded their bombs on Pearl Harbor they are now delegated to regiment all American opinion and crack over the head all who do not agree with them. They ignore completely the new spirit that I have seen rising since Pearl Harbor—the unspoken determination of the average citizen to see things through to the end."

—Harry Hanson, in the World-Telegram.

"There is a studied effort to destroy the faith and confidence of the American people in their elected representatives."

—Speaker Sam Rayburn, at Muhlenberg College.

"For some months now, there's been a definite, unmistakable trend to smear and discredit and ridicule your machinery of self-government —the Congress of the United States. I can't say it's a campaign or a deliberate plot, because I can't prove that. But I do say that the smearing and discrediting and ridiculing is going on just the same, and the ultimate results are just the same. These attacks on Congress as Congress—on Congress as a whole—are certainly open to suspicion in that they have systematically been based on the grossest sort of misrepresentation . . . actual lies and distortions of fact, which have gained such headway that they find their way into leading editorials of reputable newspapers, columnists, radio commentators."

—Fulton Lewis, Jr., on the Mutual Network.

"Their real reason for the attempted purge is to eliminate those members of Congress who have been actively combatting the subversive influence of Communism in this country. Their ultimate objective is to gain control of organized labor, industry and finally the government itself."

—Representative Karl E. Mundt, on the floor of the House.

"Such a popular approach to the election is one which the Biddles, the Wallaces, the MacLeishes, the Aubrey Williamses and all the others must, however, do everything they can to forefend. What good would victory in the war be if we came out of it with a Congress dedicated to the preservation of democratic republicanism, to the fostering of the evolutionary competitive economic system and to the repudiation of all socialistic, totalitarian programs for the universal distribution of poverty? Why, dammit, capitalism might put us on our feet again."

—HEPTISAX, in the New York Herald-Tribune.

"If Herr Doktor Goebbels can plant in the thinking of enough Americans sufficiently divisive counsels, if he can sow enough doubts and antagonisms among us, and can array labor against capital, white against Colored, Irishmen against Jews, and Protestants against Catholics, he will have weakened our national fiber so fatally as to make successful allied prosecution of the war almost hopeless."

—Virginius Dabney, in the Saturday Review of Literature.

"The important thing is that we are in the midst of a bitter and bloody war and we must win or perish.

"We will not win if our country is split into two squabbling factions. We have mighty enemies to face and we had better take a leaf out of Hitler's book and face them with a united front. Germany and Japan —not fellow Americans—are the guys we have to beat."

—Hempstead (N. Y.) Newsday.

I

Native Nazi Nihilists

It will be so easy to vote "right" this fall.

No need to exercise even ordinary intelligence in considering a candidate's qualifications. It will be as easy as voting "Ja" in Nazi Germany . . . if everything goes according to plan.

The heavy thinking has been done already.

A handful of American Hitlers—who picture themselves as Red-White-and-Blue "non-partisans"—have decided what's best for the rest of us. Whether we like it or not, they intend to see to it that we have Legislators and other public officials who measure up to their own low standard of character and conduct—men who will blindly follow a Leftist "party line" with their heads in a fog and their feet planted firmly in the clouds.

The campaign to tell us what's what and what we had better do on election day—or else—is already under way.

It is carried on by self-styled "liberals," "progressives," "friends of labor" and "friends of democracy" whose principal stock-in-trade is name-calling. They are super-patriots, they insist. All others who don't see eye to eye through the same "pink" colored glasses—yet good Americans by every other test of loyalty—are "Nazis," "Fascists," "appeasers," "isolationists" or "obstructionists" and *ipso facto* "anti-Semitic," "anti-Negro" and "anti-labor."

And just who are these self-appointed, self-righteous would-be protectors of our political integrity who ceremoniously and brazenly parade their professions of purer-than-the-driven-snow patriotism, and who have the consummate gall to attempt to impose their will on Americans?

It has been charged in Congress, and by the Dies Committee, too, that the leaders in this vicious project are Communists.

Some *are* Communists. Some *were* Communists. Some are *worse* than Communists.

The truth is, they are alien-minded super-collectivists of varying scarlet hues. And, despite their loud sneers and jeers and hymns of

hate against Hitler, their own ideology makes them dutiful disciples of his cruel philosophy.

They laugh at Hitler's pretense of an Aryan super-race and then set themselves up as synthetic supermen in America—and follow in his footsteps.

Our Government's Office of Facts and Figures in a recent pamphlet declared:

> ***"To destroy our national unity, create unrest in all groups of the population and deflect us from our major purpose—the defeat of the Axis—Hitler is trying to set capital against labor, white against negro, Catholic against Protestant, Christian against Jew. He knows that prejudice, in any form, plays his game."***

In every particular of this indictment of Hitler's purpose these paralogic patrioteers have served his cause.

They are promoting the class war.

They are agitating the Negro question.

They are raising the religious issue.

They are stirring up anti-Semitism.

They are the disseminators of dissension and disunity.

They are furthering Hitler's "divide and conquer" strategy through which he has promised to defeat America.

They are Nazis at heart.

They are Nazis in fact—Native Nazis.

In the true Nazi tradition they have fathered a pernicious plot to purge Congress and at the same time are pushing plans to emasculate the two-party system of government which has been the foundation of our political success as a nation.

Emulating Hitler they have begun to suppress free speech in America.

Like their Nazi brethren they hate truth, especially in the printed word. Figuratively speaking, they became "Nazi book burners" when they organized campaigns advocating boycott and suppression against writers and publications of standing, with which they disagreed.

And, in common with Hitler's National Socialists, they have an all-embracing scapegoat—capitalism—at which a constant barrage of propaganda is directed.

But these are only first steps.

Behind these outward manifestations is a sinister conspiracy to destroy all of our traditional institutions and the American way of life.

The ultimate aim is to establish a "New Order"—a super-special brand of Socialist Hitlerism embodying the "best" features of Marx's Communism, Stalin's Sovietism, Laski's Leninism and Browder's

Bolshevism, all carefully camouflaged with a sugar coating of New Order demagogery and glamorized with Henry Wallace's wishful thinking—expressed in pretty phrases.

The mechanism through which the scheme is to be put over is a crazy-quilt of supercilious organizations composed of and run by Communists, Socialists and Left-wing New Dealers; Union Now-ers, Post War-riors and New Orderites; interventionists and peace advocates; a few alien-minded natives and newly arrived refugees; some plain and fancy fanatics and a fair representation of common, ordinary, run-of-the-mill radicals.

Helping to assure success is a corporal's guard of Red and Pink and even a few quite colorless newspapers and periodicals goose-stepping along together in the drive to abolish "free" elections in America—and eventually to abolish America, too.

The campaign of intrigue is being organized by an almost unbelievable conglomeration of the weirdest of strange bedfellows, including a smattering of good, loyal Americans who have been "taken in" and are being "used"—as dupes and pawns—in what amounts to a disloyal and un-American enterprise.

That some are being fooled is understandable. After all, these scheming scoundrels posed as patriots and pretended they would "clean out" Congress to promote unity and win the war.

Although the paradox should have been obvious, nevertheless many important "names" have been loaned for window-dressing. It is vital, therefore, while this propaganda drive is being organized on a national scale, that the American people be warned. They must not be permitted to become confused. They must learn the truth—before it is too late—before their confusion contributes to a totalitarian victory on the home front.

In order to get a clearer picture then, just take a look at some of the ringleaders of this fantastic fraternity—a few high-priests of the conspiracy:

The man who wrote the original program for the American Communist Party.

A Marxist minister of the gospel who acted as midwife at the birth of a Communist-Socialist society for students.

A self-confessed dupe of Axis agents who wears the uniform of a commissioned officer of high rank in the United States Navy.

A socialite editor who became the staunchest defender of the Communist "party line" and who won national attention for his courageous fight to dodge the draft.

A few leaders of a Red school convicted under the espionage act during the last war for "feloniously obstructing enlistment service of the U. S."

A goat-bearded writer of murder mysteries who received his early training editing a Communist magazine.

A mercenary preacher who when eased out of his pulpit tried unsuccessfully to organize a "socialist church" and who now prospers as the promoter of "smear" campaigns.

The granddaughter of a man who helped finance the Russian Revolution.

A fabulously wealthy playboy with an Oxford accent who manages by subterfuge to escape paying the usual taxes on his swollen income.

And behind the scenes, quite free with expensive advice to at least two of these curious characters, lurks a former Russian revolutionary —a one-time Commissar in the Kerensky régime.

As a final indication of the general make-up of the whole conspirative camarilla, most of the Red publications being used to further the scheme are listed by the U. S. Army as unsuitable for soldiers to read, while one, at least, was registered with the State Department as the organ of a foreign agent.

(And these people are going to tell US how to vote.)

Should the cabalistic clique behind this evil undertaking be successful in their plans, nothing but disunity could follow and the inevitable result would be a serious interference with the war effort. It might mean winning the war, but losing what we're fighting for. *It could even mean losing the war to win what THEY are fighting for.*

II

Smearing the Senate

Charlie (Mud-Slinger) Michelson, petulant press poohbah for the Democratic National Committee, quite unconsciously no doubt, set the tenor of the scurrilous smear campaign now being waged against Congress. Months ago (and with a straight face), he blamed the election of "an isolationist House of Representatives" *in 1918* for all of our subsequent troubles—including the depression and this war.

But in spite of this and notwithstanding the fact that Democratic Chairman ("Paving-Block") Flynn said Republicans were traitors at heart, and pleaded, therefore, that none but Democrats should be elected to the next Congress, the "purge" movement, to date, has been amazingly free from partisan taint—in the ordinary sense.

The elections this year, if certain people of questionable political antecedents have anything to say about it, will not be the usual contests between Democrats and Republicans. Already party lines are being ignored while major political groups are prevailed upon or intimidated to withhold support or enter into "deals" with opposition party "blocs" on behalf of other candidates—so as to insure the defeat of incumbents marked for slaughter.

For propaganda purposes the intended victims are linked together and smeared with a broad brush as "isolationists," a characterization which is supposed to imply treason. The public, it is expected, will readily agree that all those so labeled are disloyal and must be "liquidated" for the good of the country and to insure our winning the war.

When the "purgers" get down to cases, however, it soon develops that all this is just something to talk about. Their real test of a Congressman's fitness to continue in office seems to be concerned in some way with rubber stamps, love for St. Joe Stalin and how many quarts of milk the underprivileged of all the world will get from us after the war.

This nationally organized unconventional "non-partisan" fight on hand-picked "purgees" has all the earmarks of a holy war. It is being staged as a pious crusade against evil, but on closer inspection it reveals

itself as a well-planned blitzkreig of ultra-Leftists, flying the banner of the New Deal. They are determined to annihilate courageous Americans in Congress who insist on defending Constitutional government. Such Congressmen are condemned to political death—the subsequent death of the American system is certain if the people fail to realize the true significance of this vile and treacherous assault on our traditional institutions.

The tocsin to battle was sounded early in March by Attorney General Francis Biddle at a gathering of the New Deal's left-wing inner circle at Washington's exclusive Cosmos Club. Biddle is a Leftist of long standing who used to write poetry for a Communist magazine which was edited by Robert Minor, head of the Communist Party while Browder was in jail.

The "political fight" for liberalism, the Attorney General declared, must be carried on regardless of the war. AND *this* at a time when conscientious Americans of both political persuasions were agreed that politics-as-usual should be abandoned for the duration.

"Hold the political trench," cried Mr. Biddle, as he proceeded to picture the passing of our two-party system of government by declaring that the New Deal "was not just a group of theorists or liberals . . . it is a *political party* tied up with the labor movement under an able political leader."

The meeting, which was in commemoration of the tenth year of the New Deal, was sponsored by *The New Republic*, a weekly magazine described as an "advocate of revolutionary socialism" by a New York State Legislative Committee which investigated subversive movements. Michael Straight, Washington correspondent for the publication, was toastmaster and in his unguarded closing remarks he said:

"The New Deal is more dynamic than Fascism and more revolutionary than Communism."

(And no one, mind you, denied it.)

Just before the end of the same month another significant dinner meeting of radicals was held in the Capital at the Hotel Willard. Here again high government officials with Leftist leanings—Justice Felix Frankfurter and the high-priced propaganda boys of Red Poet Archibald MacLiesh's Government Office of Facts and Figures among them—were in attendance, together with their intimate alter egos from Union

Square, New York. During the course of the evening there were many angry references to members of Congress by the various speakers and spirited applause greeted such outbursts as:

> ***"The Senate must be taught the facts of life . . . the important thing is to put an end to criticism by whatever means may be necessary. Be as ruthless as the enemy . . . Get him on his income tax or the Mann Act . . . Hang him, shoot him, or lock him up in a concentration camp."***
>
> ***(Talk about Nazi technique! And we are fighting a war to rid the world of a system which employs hanging, shooting and concentration camps!)***

Although there had been considerable sniping against individual members of both the Senate and the House since early in the year, it was just four weeks later, on international May Day appropriately, that the first bombshell exploded in Washington. Sort of a stench-bomb, to be exact.

The *New York Post* in an exclusive story told a fantastic tale of enemy intrigue in Brooklyn and made grave charges against a certain "Senator X" under the banner headline:

LINK SENATOR TO SPY NEST

This unnamed Senator was accused of being a frequent visitor to a "house of degradation" where soldiers and sailors were said to have been "plied with liquor" to obtain from them information of value to the enemy. He was further supposed to have been discovered talking to an alien suspected of being a "spy in behalf of the Nazis."

(The nameless Senator was an "isolationist" of course.)

For several days the *Post* regaled its readers with a daily rehash of the story. All the sordid details, including sly inferences and filthy innuendoes, were raked over and embellished while headlines and illustrations, including a faceless silhouette which might have looked like any one of half the Upper House, were designed to whip up public curiosity and interest in the identity of the mysterious and monstrous "Senator X."

In the meantime the whole of the Senate was under a cloud of suspicion.

Then Lt. Comdr. Walter Winchell, in both his gossip column and his toilet lotion broadcast, pointed the finger of scorn and guilt directly at four members of the Senate by announcing that the suspected traitor's name began with "the twenty-third letter of the alphabet."

And a so-called newspaper named *PM* which, because it follows the Communist party line, is commonly referred to as the uptown edition of the *Daily Worker*, explained to its readers that Senator Walsh was "Senator X."

By this time the affair was becoming a national scandal and, in an endeavor to protect the good name of the Senate, Democratic Leader Barkley asked the Department of Justice to conduct a thorough investigation as to the truth or falsity of the charges.

In the face of this development and having done all the wholesale damage it could, the *New York Post* finally identified Democratic Senator David I. Walsh, Chairman of the Senate Naval Affairs Committee, as the person accused. Senator Walsh, a pre-Pearl Harbor "isolationist," immediately branded the whole story as "a diabolical lie" and at the suggestion of Senator Barkley withheld further action pending receipt of a report from the Department of Justice.

On May 20, Mr. Barkley told the Senate that the Department of Justice had completely exonerated Senator Walsh of "conspiring with enemy aliens," . . . that he had not been involved in any way . . . and further that there was no evidence of spy activities in the case . . . in short, that the whole story was untrue.

The investigation disclosed that the charges had been based on an "alleged affidavit" made by a criminal convicted of "an offense too loathesome to mention in the Senate," as Senator Barkley put it, and that under questioning by the F. B. I., the convict admitted having signed the document without first reading it and without any knowledge as to its contents. He signed the paper, he said, because his lawyer, H. L. Strelzin, asked him to.

In the debate Senator Wheeler charged that Judge Samuel Leibowitz threatened to impose a twenty-year sentence on the then newly-convicted defendant "unless he told the story that Judge Leibowitz and the *New York Post* wanted told." It also developed that Morris Ernst, attorney for the *Post*, sat with Judge Leibowitz during part of the man's trial.

Senator Wheeler said he believed there was "a diabolical plot on the part of some persons in New York to smear every Senator who

disagreed with them on foreign policy prior to Pearl Harbor," and together with Senator Bennett Clark declared that at least four persons who participated in the smearing should be brought before the bar of the Senate for questioning. These included:

Mrs. Dorothy Backer, publisher of the *New York Post*,

Judge Samuel Leibowitz,

Morris Ernst,

Lt. Comdr. Walter Winchell, U.S.N.

At times the *New York Post* has been decidedly left-wing . . . it has shown definite Marxist tendencies, which is not surprising since its owner, Dorothy Schiff Backer, is a prominent member and leader of the Women's Trade Union League which, according to a document seized by government agents in 1922, was considered as part of the open and above-board machinery of the then underground and illegal Communist Party of America. Mrs. Backer is the granddaughter of Jacob Schiff, New York banker who helped finance the Russian Revolution of 1917, as well as the abortive insurrection of 1905.

Judge Leibowitz will be remembered as an attorney in the sensational Scottsboro case, a well-known Communist cause celebre. Interesting is the fact that one of the negro boys who had been sentenced to death on rape charges, then freed and brought to New York from Alabama by Judge Leibowitz, has just been arrested and convicted again, in Brooklyn, for molesting a young white woman in the subway.

For years Morris Ernst has been one of the leading legal lights of the American Civil Liberties Union, an organization described by a Committee of Congress which investigated subversive activities as "closely affiliated with the Communist movement in the United States." The recent Legislative inquiry in Massachusetts reported "the propaganda of this organization is dictated and dominated by Communists and Communist sympathizers."

Lt. Comdr. Walter Winchell's specialty has been the dissemination of dirty gossip, but he has won notoriety, too, as a long-time pal of gangsters and as a recipient of their favors. Congress knows him as the sponsor of John Spivak, the most scurrilous Communist propagandist of our times who did such a nasty job trying to blacken the American Red Cross.

Lt. Commander Winchell is a self-confessed dupe of Axis agents, having given wide circulation to their planted propaganda as admitted in his column of February 2, 1942.

Lt. Commander Winchell is "that commentator who disgraced the uniform of the Navy of the United States," said Senator Clark during debate on the Walsh matter.

This loathsome and revolting plot was fittingly described by Congressman Edwin Hall as "a dirty smear campaign by a dirty set of dirty people."

In support of the demand for a Senate investigation of this whole affair, Senator Nye said:

> ***"I believe that a reasonable inquiry by the Senate would reveal the existence of a secret organization which has been operating for two years to gather such information as it can that will smear the individual members of the Senate."***

(Senator Nye apparently knows something! To quote a well-known non-fighting Naval officer: "Why isn't something done about it?")

For VICTORY

BUY
UNITED
STATES
DEFENSE
BONDS
STAMPS

"If the propagandists and the smear artists can persuade the people to discredit their own voice, their own will, their own agency of control—the Congress—then a government of, by, and for the people will have disappeared from the North American Continent."

—Representative Noah M. Mason, on the floor of the House.

III

Conspiracy Against Congress

Washington *was* shocked by the Walsh affair.

But the wiseacres said: "It's all over now—forget it."

But it wasn't over—not even time to catch a good breath in between—before it happened again.

In mid-May, the *New Republic* arrived on the newsstands with a supplement—a 32-page diatribe and slightly disguised Red *blacklist* which named 91 legislators and singled out 3 Senators and 26 Representatives as "bad men in Congress—whose re-election would in our opinion constitute a danger to the country."

Titled "A Congress to Win the War," the brazen implication was that unless these Congressmen were turned out of office the war would be lost.

This amazing presentation calling for the defeat of Senators and Representatives, on the alleged ground that they were "isolationists" who had opposed the Administration's foreign policies "before Pearl Harbor," was sponsored jointly by the left-wing *New Republic* and a left-handed outfit called the Union for Democratic Action, which numbers Morris Ernst and Dorothy Schiff Backer among its members.

The Union boasted that this defamatory document was "the opening gun of a campaign" and that it already had "experienced organizers, a competent Washington office, and offices and groups working in key communities through the country."

Revealing that a million copies of the *New Republic* blacklist were being printed to start with, an appeal to political workers and leaders said:

> ***"Campaign committees are urged to employ this supplement against the candidates they want defeated."***

To help the drive along, the "Union" has been buying full page ads in local newspapers and has sponsored meetings and radio broadcasts in the various Congressional districts it has taken under its pro-

tecting wing. In New York it broadcasts regularly over the Socialist Radio Station WEVD . . . named after America's Reddest revolutionist, Eugene Victor Debs, who went to jail for opposing the last war.

(Of course, all this costs money. But a great deal can be done when checks in four figures begin to roll in. For example, some of this was paid for with a little check for $1800.00 contributed by Louie Rabinowitz, a manufacturer of hooks and eyes. Now, why would Russian born Louie be interested in spending that kind of money to "purge" some Congressman in Michigan or Wisconsin?)

A close inspection of this vicious "purge list" discloses that far from being "isolationists" several of those named had supported the Administration's foreign policy 100% and all of them had voted for national defense measures.

Further examination develops that there was but one interest all of them had in common . . . they were anti-Communist pro-Americans . . . and they had upheld the Dies Committee.

Curiously enough the name of Congressman Vito Marcantonio, who had the worst "isolationist" record of all, was not on the list. He had consistently voted against every defense measure . . . until he practically stopped in the middle of a speech denouncing American preparedness for war to turn and support it when Soviet Russia ended its honeymoon with Hitler. *He* was entitled to re-election! He had vigorously opposed the Dies Committee and he heads one of the principal Communist "fronts."

Marcantonio fought the Roosevelt program harder than anybody else while he was the lone champion in Congress of the Stalin-Hitler Axis, but it is no longer patriotic or "democratic" to purge a Communist!

When this inconsistency in reasoning was alluded to by too many critics, the Union for Democratic Action sought to cover up its obvious Communist bias by including Marcantonio's name along with 16 others in a post card poll it is now conducting to determine the "ten worst Congressmen." But inasmuch as the ballots are only being sent to a carefully selected list of "liberals," there is not much chance that our one lone Communist Congressman will win a place among the first 10 to be honored.

The UDA divided its "isolationists" and "obstructionists" in Congress into two "main forces"; "the Republicans of the North and Middle West . . . small town lawyers, doctors and merchants . . . the tools for schemers," and "Southern reactionaries" who believe in "the

war against progress" and use the Dies Committee "to hound liberals" and "Congress as a sounding board for divisionist speeches."

But it lumps them all together when it utters the contemptible and unspeakable lie that:

> ***"This minority of obstructionists turned to the despicable Nazi trick of asserting that it was the Jews who were leading America into the war."***

There was no evidence presented to prove such a statement against any of those listed, much less against all of them. There could be no such evidence. This is a palpable attempt to stir up anti-Semitism so that Leftist subversives may continue to capitalize on this fraudulent issue which has been artificially maintained by the very forces (and some within their own household) who pretend and presume to be the protectors and defenders of the Jews.

They, themselves, are guilty of "the despicable Nazi trick."

Hamilton Fish, Jr., seems to be the UDA's pet hate, but even after using their best inferences, innuendoes and lying libels, they can't seem to make out much of a case. In fact, the Union started on "Ham" even before the publication of its magazine-sized booklet of blather and bombast. They wrote the Department of Justice (solely for newspaper publicity purposes) demanding a probe of Fish's "suspiciously close collaboration with Hitler's agents" because he had been "actively promoting the distribution of a Nazi propaganda book in this country."

It appears there was some slight basis on which to hang a letter —that is, if a little misrepresentation didn't matter, for way back in 1933 the Congressman did allow his name to be used endorsing an exposé of Communism in Germany which, incidentally, was being distributed by a Committee of Americans under the leadership of General John Ross Delafield, General Samuel MacRoberts and General Walter Cole.

"Do you want a Ham Fish Congress?" the Union for Democratic Action wants to know in its pamphlet, after it had tried with little success to picture Congressman Fish as a modern Benedict Arnold . . . telling its readers in so many words that *all* the others named were equally as "disloyal" and "unpatriotic." But black as they tried to paint "Ham" Fish, there was one Congressman who was even worse. "The most dangerous man of all," these slippery slanderers averred, "is Joseph Martin."

(Honest, able, sincere and courageous Joe Martin . . . a real American . . . remember when Democrats and Republicans alike voted him the most popular man in Congress?)

The Union chose their victims according to the way they voted on 20 arbitrarily selected issues. The surprising thing is that the UDA wants to purge only 91 Congressmen, because if this yardstick is applied to the voting record of the entire Congress (531 Senators and Representatives), there are but 30 odd men who deserve re-election.

If this was a Presidential election year and they applied their test of fitness to the President's record it would be just too bad for Franklin D. Roosevelt.

To be sure they have already been quite critical of the President's foreign policy, but only in respect to Vichy. They made so many unwarranted attacks on the State Department that Secretary Hull decided to find out what was behind it all and requested an official agency to investigate the UDA and furnish him with the information.

The report based on this inquiry reads:

> ***"The Union for Democratic Action, despite its name, is an aggregation of persons whose chief claim to public attention is their long record of affiliation with the front organizations of the Communist Party.***
>
> ***"Even more sinister than the past records of the union's members is the objective of the group. That objective may be summarized briefly as the utilization of America's war crisis for the purpose of effecting what the union believes to be a program of social gains. Translated into stark realism, the union's idea of social gains is in the entrenchment of the proponents of class struggle even more deeply into American life.***
>
> ***"The case against the Union for Democratic Action may be stated in brief by calling attention to the fact that its outstanding leaders have long records of affiliation with the numerous front organizations of the Communist Party.***
>
> ***"To cite only a few of these individuals, the following may be named: Reinhold Niebuhr, Freda Kirchwey, John L. Childs, Frank Kingdon, A. Philip Randolph, Herman F. Reissig, Margaret Forsyth, and Morris Schappner. These eight individuals, who are typical of the entire membership of the Union for Democratic Action, have had at least 192 affiliations with Communist front organizations. The affiliations with Communist fronts of all the members of the union would represent a grant total of several thousand.***
>
> ***"Glancing at the lists of Communist fronts in which the foregoing eight individuals have been active as leaders, we find the following: American League for Peace and Democracy, American***

League against War and Fascism, American Committee for Democracy and Intellectual Freedom, American Committee for Protection of Foreign Born, Medical Bureau and North American Committee to Aid Spanish Democracy, American Student Union, American Youth Congress, National Negro Congress, the New Masses, the Communist Party, and the League of American Writers."

When, recently, after the *New Republic*-UDA anti-Congress supplement appeared, a storm of criticism broke against the Union for Democratic Action and some of this information was published in the press, Secretary Hull tried to find his secret report. Strangely enough it was not with the data in the UDA folder in the State Department files marked "Communist Activities" . . . it was nowhere to be found.

It makes little difference, however, whether Secretary of State Hull ever finds his secret memorandum again or not, because on June 24 the Dies Committee issued a special report on the movement "aimed at destroying our representative form of government" and exposed the Union for Democratic Action in a slightly more thorough fashion.

It pointed out, for example, that 27 leaders in the UDA were prominently identified with the American League Against War and Fascism, which, the Committee said, was "nothing more or less than a bold advocate of treason," and proved it by quoting from its program.

And this time, regardless of any slurs, the Dies Committee can't be wrong because this is the same organization which was branded as a Communist front, just a few weeks ago, by Attorney General Biddle in his deportation order against Harry Bridges.

The Dies report unmasked the Union's research director who goes by the name of "Lewis Corey" as Louis Fraina, one of the original organizers of the Communist Party in the United States and its first temporary chairman; the editor of the first Communist publication in this country; a member of the Executive Committee of the Comintern in Moscow; a Red agent stationed in Berlin; and once commissioned by Lenin to organize a Communist revolution in Mexico.

The Committee also disclosed that "Corey," or Fraina, wrote the original Communist program for the overthrow of the United States Government.

And fittingly enough Fraina did most of the writing and planning for the UDA in connection with its "vituperative and scurrilous" purge pamphlet being sent broadcast throughout the country. A private investigation disclosed that members of Fraina's UDA Research Coun-

cil, who helped him decide which of our American Congressmen were loyal enough to continue in office, are Solomon Fabricant, Eduard Heinmann, Simon Kuznets, Sterling Spero, Carl J. Friedrich, Selig Perlman, Abram Harris and Hans Simons.

"Fraina is not the only leader of the Union for Democratic Action who has tried to conceal his real identity under a new name," the Dies report declared. "Listed on the union's letterhead as a sponsor of the organization is one J. B. S. Hardman. Hardman's real name is Jacob Salutsky, born in Grodno, Russia. Like Fraina, Salutsky was once a nationally prominent leader of the Communist Party of the United States."

"In later years," the reference continued, "Salutsky, alias Hardman, was a leader of an organization known as the Conference for Progressive Labor Action. The program of this organization, in whose writing Salutsky had a major part, called for the destruction of the 'sham democracy' of the United States. The publicly avowed purpose . . . . contained the following:

> ***"It aims to inspire the workers to take control of industry and government, abolish the capitalist system, and build a workers' republic.'"***

Along with its analysis of the backgrounds and associations of the union's principal leaders, the report contained an elaborate chart showing the connections of 50 officers, directors and sponsors of the union with 25 separate Communist agencies or fellow-traveler front movements. It was also stated flatly: "At least 11 of the 50 leaders of the Union for Democratic Action listed on the foregoing chart have public records of affiliation with the Communist Party."

"The only possible conclusion which can be drawn from the union's position," the report declared, "is that it belongs to that relatively small group of radicals who are trying to use the war emergency to advance their own revolutionary programs within the United States."

That this organization has a revolutionary program of its own becomes clearly evident when its cleverly camouflaged "Program for Americans" is carefully analyzed. According to this UDA manifesto, "democracy" is a "a liberating revolutionary force" while the Union's aim is the "extension of economic democracy." Truly, a unique way of describing revolutionary socialism.

"Liberals and democrats must recognize that *basic changes* and *new social arrangements* are necessary," the program declares. (The Com-

munists say the same thing with weightier wordage.) Then it begins to mouth familiar Red phrases about "the vices and injustices of capitalism," "the efforts of reactionary interests to lower living standards," and "the incompetence and greed of big business."

"There are men in the legislative bodies," the document continues, who "do Hitler's work of 'softening' the country for fascism," the peril of which stems from "outworn capitalist economic relations."

"Planning," the program says, is the solution to this latter problem, concerning which it explains:

> ***"Among the strategic controls for democratic planning are socialization of the great banks, a measure of government investment, and transformation of monopoly corporations into public service corporations with democratic administration by management AND labor unions."***

(Just as in Nazi Germany and Soviet Russia!)

In naming active collaborators in the plot, the Dies Committee listed five publications:

> ***"Henry Luce's Time magazine has been drawn sucker-fashion into this movement to alter our form of government by attacking its legislative branch," the report said.***
>
> ***"Our investigation has shown," the report continues, "that a steady barrage against Congress comes from Marshall Field's PM (sometimes described as the uptown edition of the Daily Worker); from the New Republic, one of whose editors, Malcolm Cowley, was recently forced out of an $8,000 Government job by the exposure of his Communist activities; from the two Communist Party publications, the Daily Worker and the New Masses.***
>
> ***"Following the pattern of the New Republic and the Union for Democratic Action, the magazine New Masses, weekly organ of the Communist Party, features an article entitled: 'Wanted, a Victory Congress.' This article also ridicules the Congress of the United States and publishes the pictures of the Members of Congress in exactly the same fashion as that used by Henry Luce's Time magazine. The article in the New Masses was written by Bruce Minton, alias Richard Bransten, alias Richard Bandenstein."***

Reinhold Niebuhr, Chairman of the Union for Democratic Action, the Dies report said, "has been a prolific exponent of Marxist philosophy." And to prove it, copious quotes from his writings were set forth. It was noted, too, that he was Secretary of an organization which calls itself the United Christian Council for Democracy—(commonly

referred to by the initiated as the "Red Christian Front") whose platform states: "We reject the profit-seeking economy and the capitalistic way of life with its private ownership of the things upon which the lives of all depend."

The Committee declares that: "In the light of his voluminous writings and his political affiliations, it becomes farcical for Niebuhr to assert or imply that he merely desires 'a Congress to win the war.' What Niebuhr and his associates want is a Congress that will not interfere with their schemes for social revolution."

While the Dies report did not pursue the matter further, it seems pertinent to point out that Dr. Niebuhr, in 1935, stage-managed the amalgamation of the Communist National Student League and the Socialist Student League for Industrial Democracy into a new organization called the American Student Union. With Dr. Niebuhr's help this movement organized nation-wide student strikes against war . . . and against the R. O. T. C. Money to finance these strikes came from the Emergency Peace Campaign, in which Niebuhr was also a leader.

Likewise this rabid Win-the-War-rior was a leading member of the War Resisters League, American affiliate of the revolutionary Communist-Socialist War Resisters Internationale. Its pledge for enrollment, which Rev. Mr. Niebuhr obviously signed, says:

> ***"I declare it to be my intention never to take part in war, offensive or defensive, international or civil, whether it be by bearing arms, making or handling munitions, voluntary subscribing to war loans, or using my labor for the purpose of setting others free for war service."***
>
> ***(You know, Doctor, that sounds mighty like treason.)***

The President and active leader of the UDA is Dr. Frank Kingdon, who while a leading "interventionist" was at the same time a member of the Executive Board of the American Committee for Democracy and Intellectual Freedom, whose policy the report says "has fluctuated in complete conformity with the line of the Communist Party."

Strange as it may seem, this other organization of Dr. Kingdon's was opposed to all war efforts until Soviet Russia became a participant, and its head, Dr. Franz Boas, was a leader in the movement which picketed the White House to the very day that Hitler marched into Russia.

When anyone implies that Dr. Kingdon's activities and connections are a little bit off color . . . that they reek of alien philosophies and

interests . . . he flies into a boiling rage. On the least provocation he will declare in high indignation that he is a better American than any native because, being alien-born he didn't *have* to be an American, but became one by his own choice . . . just like Fritz Kuhn.

But, does Dr. Kingdon act like the American he says he is?

What is his reaction to the Dies Committee report? What does the active head of the UDA say to all the criticism that has been leveled against his organization and its un-American "purge" campaign?

Ten days after the Dies report was released, Senator Taft debated with Dr. Kingdon over a radio network about the propriety or impropriety of the "purge" and among other things asked him about the Communists and fellow-travelers who predominated in his organization.

Dr. Kingdon was amazed that such a question should be asked. It wasn't fair, he implied. It was all untrue, he was sure, but he couldn't answer specifically because the Dies Committee hadn't sent him a copy of the report, he said. So, not having read the report (or the newspapers?) he had no idea what charges had been made. He suggested that Senator Taft should have a Senate Committee investigate the "un-American" activities of the Dies Committee. He was positive in any event that there were no Communists on his Committee.

Maybe *not*, but since Dr. Kingdon doesn't think so and evidently isn't going to believe the Dies Committee anyway, it might interest him to have the following brief bits of information about a few of his close associates and sponsors in the UDA:

> Gardner Jackson, who is a special assistant to the Under Secretary of Agriculture, has the principal say-so in spending more than a Million Dollars (through the Marshall Fund) to help bring Communism to America.
>
> Walter Reuther, who led the bloody sit-down strikes in Michigan, received his education in the finer points of revolutionary strategy in Moscow and with his brother Victor coined the stirring phrase: *"Carry on the fight for a Soviet America."*
>
> John Brophy, who journeyed to Moscow in the twenties, was accused by John L. Lewis of bringing funds from Soviet Russia to stir up labor troubles in the coal fields and later ran against Lewis for the presidency of the United Mine Workers with Communist backing.

Ludwig Lore, who has been doing propaganda work for the Government, was for many years a leading Socialist, then helped to build the Communist Party and was found guilty, in Illinois, of conspiracy to overthrow the United States Government. In recent years he was a columnist for the *New York Post* and a lecturer on the Socialist radio station WEVD.

Frank P. Graham, who is now on the War Labor Board, was a member of the Advisory Council of the Moscow State University Summer School, was affiliated with ten Communist "fronts" and was the first president of the Southern Conference for Human Welfare, identified by Earl Browder as a Communist "transmission belt."

So much for that!

Dr. Kingdon and other apologists for the UDA try to make the point that their activity is quite proper because it is directed against individual members of Congress, who are "lacking in vision," . . . etc.

Actually their purpose is to undermine public confidence in Congress as an institution of representative government. This is borne out by the broad attacks they have made *against Congress,* without qualification or justification.

They have accused Congress of being responsible for "Pearl Harbor on top of Pearl Harbor" while their Washington lobbyist, Thomas R. Amlie, once barred from a place on the ICC because the Senate, confronted with his Communist record, refused to confirm, now has his inning to declare:

"This is the worst Congress in the memory of the present generation.

The Dies Committee recognizes the issue for what it is. Its report declares that it is a question "whether the Congress of the United States shall be the reality or the relic of American democracy."

And regarding the "purge" it concludes:

"If this movement ever reaches its fulfillment, we shall find ourselves bearing a striking resemblance to the hateful thing against which we are now mobilizing our total resources."

IV

"Semi-Official" Purge Party

General headquarters of the smear campaign forces are not found in Washington—they are in New York. One division is at 50 East 13th St., New York City—location of the editorial rooms and presses of the Communist *Daily Worker* and National offices of the Communist Party.

Here in the sinister squalor of the Little Kremlin and with the likenesses of Marx, Lenin and Stalin looking down from the walls in approval and encouragement, its High Command formulates the major strategy and outlines the tactics to be used.

From this musty G.H.Q., "operations orders" are relayed to Field Adjutant Adam Lapin, Washington "correspondent," who, in turn, releases them to the "lieutenants of the line" through the official bulletin of his *Daily Worker* column.

On April 19, 1942, Lapin wrote:

> ***"A sharp attack on the appeasers is critically important in terms of the primary elections for Congress . . . What is being done about defeatist members of Congress like Reps. Stephen Day, Clare Hoffman and Ham Fish and Senators Burton K. Wheeler and Gerald P. Nye . . . The administration has not yet organized on a large enough scale a real propaganda drive against the appeasers and their doctrines."***

Immediately following this official dictum from smear campaign G.H.Q., the Writers' War Board, "party-line" affiliate of the Office of Civilian Defense, went into action.

Operating "unofficially" under the jurisdiction of the Arts Council of OCD, headed by Communist Fellow Traveler movie-actor Melvyn Douglas, the Writers' War Board importuned—with use of the government free mailing frank of the "Executive Office of the President" —all writers in the metropolitan New York area to attend a "war effort" mass-meeting at the Fulton Theatre May 18.

Ostensibly called to acquaint professional writers with the purpose and function of the Board and to solicit aid in the pen-is-mightier-

than-the-sword rally, the mass-meeting quickly got down to its real purpose—the smear campaign demanded by the *Daily Worker*.

"We are as much interested in winning the war at home as we are in winning the war abroad—we will be very busy between now and November—we cannot remain indifferent to the re-election of such men as Congressman Barry, Senator Brooks, Representative Ham Fish and other isolationists," the audience of 300 was told by national WWB chairman Rex Stout, goat-bearded writer of lurid whodonits and former part-owner, executive, and contributing editor of the Communist weekly, the *New Masses*.

Stout's record as a Communist fellow-traveler is a prize exhibit of the Dies Committee.

He was a member of the notorious Communist "front," the American League for Peace and Democracy and today is playing a leading role in such organizations as the Friends of Democracy, Council for Democracy, Freedom House, and almost every other movement in the Smear-and-Purge circuit.

Melvyn Douglas,* too, has been affiliated with countless Communist and Red front organizations. His Red record is something to conjure with. He is on the Board of the Union for Democratic Action and, like other UDA leaders, changed his name.

The Writers' War Board, originally known as the Writers' War Committee, was formed last December assertedly to carry out a request by the treasury department for assistance in selling war bonds. It maintains New York headquarters in the high-rental skyscraper Chanin Building, with offices, a paid secretary, two stenographers and a file clerk furnished by OCD. It distributed its request for the Fulton Theatre mass-meeting under the postage-free frank of the executive office of the President, Office for Emergency Management. It also used the frank of the OFF and WPB.

Yet Stout repeatedly impressed upon the assembled writers that the Board was only "semi-official."

Previously, postage-free letters had been sent out asking for contributions to finance future activity, while gifts of $20 each were solicited to meet a current deficit.

After briefly and indifferently requesting that members of the audience furnish the Board with "morale building" material, Stout made a vehement plea for 15-minute political speeches to be used in the campaign against the 26 Representatives and three Senators marked

---

*** "I thought Melvyn Douglas had gone into the OCD for the duration. Now, by golly, he's coming back to co-star in 'Miss Grant Takes Richmond' with Rita Hayworth. Yet none of our stars in uniform has been allowed to come back and make feature pictures." —Hedda Hopper, in the New York Daily News, July 6.**

for "liquidation," particularly stressing the names of Sen. Waylan Brooks (R. Ill.), Rep. Stephen Day (R. Ill.), Rep. William B. Barry (D., N.Y.), and, of course, Rep. Ham Fish.

"You write the speeches," Stout urged the assembled writers, "send them to us and we'll place them where they will do the most good."

In addition to the 15-minute "purge" speeches, Stout also suggested that a letter-to-the-editor pressure campaign be put into action against the New York *World-Telegram's* courageous foe of un-American elements, Westbrook Pegler, and against such traditionally 100 per cent American newspapers as the New York *Daily News*, the Washington *Times-Herald*, the Chicago *Tribune*, and the Hearst publications, "and other mouthpieces of Hitler."

Pegler was "doing an outstanding job for the Nazis," Mr. Stout agreed, but, he said, while he had a great deal of faith in the power of words he felt they would be useless in Pegler's case. The only way to "get" Pegler was with a "meat axe," he declared. He suggested, nevertheless, that an avalanche of letters be sent directly to Mr. Roy Howard, Pegler's boss, "it might have an effect," he said.

Preceding the exhortations for the 15-minute purge speeches and following the perfunctory opening of the mass-meeting, a report of the "accomplishments" of the Writers' War Board was read by Clifton Fadiman, marcelled mentor of the radio quizz program "Information Please," leftist-boosting book reviewer for the *New Yorker*, and author-compiler of the *New Masses* symposium, "How I Came to Communism."

At the conclusion of the meeting, in response to a suggestion from the secretary of the Communist League of American Writers whose members had been invited along with members of the Newspaper Guild, Mr. Stout declared that the Writers War Board would write a letter expressing "solidarity" with the writers of the Soviet Union and offering "co-operation."

Recently this "semi-official" Government agency joined with the Red-tinged newspaper *PM* in conducting an essay contest among high school students.

The Communists' interest in sabotaging the contemporary political set-up and in suppressing outspoken writers and newspapers is indicated in a statement made by Earl Browder back in 1939 when he said: "The United States is most ripe, the most prepared for a quick transition to

socialism." In outlining the new order he had in mind, he declared, among other things:

1. Opposition political parties would be "put out of business' and meet "the same fate" as the thirteen non-Communist parties that survived the revolution in Russia.
2. The press is a "great industry" and, therefore, it is impossible to think of it continuing as it is.

In 1939 Mr. Browder refused to commit himself directly as to whether punitive measures such as starvation and the constant "liquidation" of officials and leaders would be necessary to the establishment of a Soviet America.

Today insofar as the "liquidation" of officials and leaders is concerned we know the answer.

—o—

EXHIBIT "A"

On the afternoon of July 23, Louis Budenz, Editor of the Communist *Daily Worker*, former publicity director for the American Civil Liberties Union and now one of the top three of the Communist hierarchy in America, sent Adam Lapin, his Washington lieutenant, this telegram:

A98 BQ UNFIX PO CK FM DT & FLT 15T

98

T W

JUL 23 2 21

WR3 DPR PAID=DW=WR 23 210P

ADAM LAPIN=

954 NAT PRESS BLDG=WASHDC=

BOOKED SVC. NYK

BIGGEST STORY OF DAY IS INDICTMENT OF 28 SEDITIONISTS. SUGGEST YOU DROP EVERYTHING TO GET UP BIG STORY. CLEARLY SHOWING THE NATURE OF INDICTMENT AND HOW THEY ARE LINKED TOGETHER AND ALSO THE FACT THAT THE LEADING RED BAITERS IN THE COUNTRY ARE INVOLVED. BRING IN DIES' NAME WITH THESE PEOPLE. WE HAVE THE ENTIRE LIST OF NAMES SO YOU NEED NOT REPEAT THEM BUT GIVE US THE COLOR AND POLITICAL BACKGROUND. PLEASE CONFIRM BY WIRE IMMEDIATELY IF YOU WILL DO THIS STORY= LOUIS BUDENZ.

Lapin wrote three stories, brought in Dies' name as directed and did his best to involve other members of Congress on the Communists' smearlist.

V

"We Want Willkie!"

The Government has distributed millions of copies of a booklet of warning telling the public how to recognize enemy Fifth Column activity. It explains how Hitler threatens to conquer America and quotes him as saying:

> ***"Mental confusion, indecisiveness, panic—these are our weapons."***

Well, if that booklet and Hitler knew what they were talking about Mr. J. Edgar Hoover should send a regiment of G-men to New York right away because there's plenty of mental confusion, indecisiveness, and panic everywhere here . . . in the streets . . . in offices . . . in penthouses . . . and especially in the political clubs. The coming gubernatorial campaign has this state in an uproar.

While on the surface it may look like an ordinary political brawl which has gotten a little bit out of hand, careful inspection will disclose a sinister situation underneath. Even though it is much too early to talk about planks, pink and Red termites are already crawling in the woodwork.

Right after Governor Lehman announced he would not seek reelection anybody who would bet on a sure thing would have laid $100 to a dime that Democratic Attorney General John Bennett and Republican Gang-buster Tom Dewey would fight it out in the November election.

Then rumblings were heard in suspicious quarters and without being asked the American Labor Party announced that both candidates were unsatisfactory. In normal times gone by, when Americans took their politics straight and seriously, nobody would have paid much attention to this band of Reds, but times have changed.

Now, there was consternation in both camps. The ALP demanded a "liberal" candidate on each ticket, and when planted echoes sounded a similar demand the fat was in the fire for fair.

The American Labor Party was organized by the Communists and the Communist controlled CIO in 1936 after Earl Browder declared that such an organization would "represent a specific American application of the strategy of the People's Front, formulated on a world-wide scale at the Seventh World Congress (of the Communist Internationale)."

Charles Krumbein, one of the first of the Communist leaders to be jailed for passport fraud, and later State Secretary of the Communist Party, explained "exactly what organizational form the People's Front formation will take cannot be predicated in advance; but one thing is certain: the American Labor Party is the chief agency for such a development, and the backbone of the People's Front."

Today the Party has a right wing which the Left Wing declares is composed of "Trotskyites," while the Right Wing says the Left Wing is a bunch of "Stalinists." But in this fight they are agreed—they are working together.

The Left Wing, admittedly the Communist faction, is headed by Congressman Vito Marcantonio, national head of the legal arm of the Communist organization. The Right Wing, made up of self-styled "liberals," has three principal leaders: David Dubinsky, Luigi Antonini and Alex Rose.

Dubinsky, in his youth, served 18 months in a Russian prison for revolutionary activity and now heads the International Ladies Garment Workers Union which a New York Legislative Committee said "is closely affiliated with the Socialist Party of America," and further that it "seeks to bring about the overthrow of the present system of society."

A slick worker, Dubinsky borrowed $125,000 from the Red Garland Fund and $50,000 from Governor Lehman for his union, and raised $100,000 to help the Red Front in Spain.

Alex Rose, born Olesh Royz in Warsaw, was an instructor at the Communist Workers School. Later he became Vice-President of a CIO union and a member of the executive board of the Trade Union Institute of the Red Rand School.

Luigi Antonini, born in Italy, was the principal factor in financing the newspaper *Stampa Libera,* official organ of the Italian Bureau of the Communist Party, sponsored the Rand School Institute and supported the American Youth Congress, exposed so many times as a Communist front.

These were the so-called "anti-Communist" "liberal" leaders of the American Labor Party.

Their strategy was perfect, for they started a fire under both major parties at the same time. Dubinsky announced that he was in favor of drafting Wendell Willkie as the Republican candidate and promised his support. Antonini and Rose rushed off to the White House, where they spent more than an hour urging the President to insist on a "liberal" being nominated by the Democrats. The President's announce-

ment that he, too, favored a "liberal" candidate followed.

A few other maneuvers reveal the American Labor Party's purpose and method. While joining whole-heartedly in the drive to "purge" Congress, and denouncing the Republicans at every turn, the Labor Party has made Representative Joseph Clark Baldwin, Republican, its candidate in the primary. Mr. Baldwin was one of the few members of Congress who *voted against the Dies Committee.*

In the State Legislative contests it has likewise exposed its hand when instead of nominating its own candidates in two instances it decided to endorse both a Democrat and a Republican as a sure-fire means of defeating the encumbents whose re-election it opposed.

The unlucky legislators are Senator Frederic R. Coudert, Jr., and Senator John L. Buckley, both members of the Rapp-Coudert Committee which uncovered Communist intrigue in the public schools. While Senator Coudert's opponent, Jerry Finkelstein, was charged by a Civil Service Employees Union with being identified with a Red Luncheon Club, which met to aid Communists in getting city jobs, Finkelstein explained that, being in the newspaper business, he "meets all kinds of people."

In the meantime the *New York Post, PM* and the Communist *Daily Worker* tried to outdo each other in promoting the idea that both Dewey and Bennett were "unacceptable." Read *PM* a minute:

After admitting that "both are honest, decent men who have served the people of New York State well in the offices they have held" (which ordinarily would have amounted to an endorsement), this so-called newspaper asked editorially:

> ***"Who wants to choose between Tom Dewey and John Bennett? We don't. It would be like choosing between the Ike and Mike who look alike."***

How are they alike?

One is a Democrat, the other a Republican. One is Catholic, the other Protestant. Both were for all-out prosecution of the war . . . but this obviously wasn't the rub. What riled *PM* and all the rest was that both were Americans—both were outspoken against Communism.

The *Daily Worker* said as much openly when it accused Bennett of being a "friend of Fascist Franco" because he had presided at an anti-Communist mass meeting staged under the auspices of the International Catholic Truth Society during the Red civil war in Spain.

The Socialist paper, the *New Leader,* was a little more brazen. They almost made it a straight religious issue insofar as Bennett was concerned. The Catholic Church is anti-Communist . . . they must

have reasoned, therefore it is pro-fascist and its priests are pro-fascist. Bennett, an ardent Irish Catholic, is known to have many Catholic priests among his friends. So says the *New Leader*: "Whatever Bennett's personal record may be, he is the creature of a clerico-political octopus whose loyalties are not with America." This after they explained that "Nazi sympathizers" were "hiding behind the skirts of native reaction and Irish-Italian clerico-fascism."

In a previous issue it was declared that a section of the Catholic Church "wants to go all-out for Hitler and fascism."

Everything in the campaign to sabotage the two-party election machinery in New York went like clockwork. The CIO (which John L. Lewis says is run by Communists—and he ought to know) at its State convention went on record against both Dewey and Bennett, while a full page ad in the *New York Times* called on the Republicans to repudiate Dewey and nominate Wendell Willkie.

This was followed by the announcement that Vote for Freedom, Inc., was starting a boom for Willkie. Letters signed by Richard S. Scandrett, Jr., were sent to members of the organization sounding them out on the proposal. In the letter Scandrett expressed opposition not only to Dewey, but to Bennett, as well.

"Either choice means defeat for everything we are organized to achieve," the letter said. Vote for Freedom, Inc., is an offshoot of Freedom House, which in turn is an offshoot of Fight For Freedom, Inc., organized originally at Mrs. Roosevelt's suggestion. Vote for Freedom's principal job will be to defeat "isolationist Congressmen," and since its boom for Willkie fell flat, after a number of resignations from its membership rolls, it is now busily engaged in doing its part in the "purge" effort.

Richard Scandrett, Jr., is a Wall Street lawyer who did many legal chores for the Soviet Government before it became necessary, in such circumstances, to register with the Department of Justice as a foreign agent. He is a bosom pal of David Dubinsky and for years has been a leader in Survey Associates, a high-brow Pink movement of which Leon Henderson and Madame Perkins are members; serving on its Board of Directors with Scandrett is Justice Felix Frankfurter.

In a final effort to revive a Willkie boom which was fast developing rigor mortis, Herbert Agar, a Democrat from Kentucky and president of Freedom House ("contributions are deductible from Income Tax"), speaking at a radical labor camp in Pennsylvania urged hundreds of labor leaders, "liberals" and pre-Pearl Harbor interventionists to join with David Dubinsky in "drafting" Willkie.

Many leaders of the American Labor Party were in attendance at this "Camp Tamiment Conference" which was sponsored jointly by a group of revolutionaries, laborites and habitues of Freedom House, of which Mrs. Roosevelt is Honorary Chairman. It was at Camp Tamiment that the formation of the American Labor Party was announced in 1936.

Somehow Mr. Agar's effort didn't produce the desired result and so a few days later the organization of a "Citizens Draft-Willkie-For-Governor" Committee, composed exclusively of Democrats, was announced by Stanley Reinhart. The real "brain" behind this latest political sideshow was Rex Stout of the OCD's Writers' War Board, whose books, incidentally, are published by Mr. Reinhart. Reinhart's firm has been of great help to the Communists in the past. Farrar & Reinhart contributed thousands of books to be sold at Communist money-raising affairs which helped finance the Communist "cause."

This Committee got off to a false start and while it has been holding numerous "conferences" nothing of any consequence has yet developed, and it is quite possible that nothing will, because either realizing that he was being used for a purpose destructive of orderly government, or that there was insufficient enthusiasm to insure victory over Dewey, Mr. Willkie announced, to the relief of many Republicans, that: "I doubt if I shall ever aspire to public office again."

Left-Wing insistence on the Willkie candidacy came about, no doubt, not so much because he sees eye to eye with the President on foreign policy and the war effort, but rather because Willkie had denounced the Dies Committee, is the principal attorney for David Dubinsky's International Ladies Garment Workers Union, and has contributed his services as counsel to appeal the case of Communist Leader William Schneiderman, whose citizenship was revoked on the ground that it had been obtained "illegally."

That was enough to have the comrades shout: "We want Willkie!"

While the Republicans were being kept in a constant stew, things were also happening on the Democratic front. Harry Hopkins, who used to be registered in New York as a Socialist, moved into the St. Regis Hotel and along with his chief henchman David K. Niles, began to plan a blitzkreig against Jim Farley and John Bennett. There were conferences also in the nearby Stork Club where they had the benefit of Lieutenant Commander Walter Winchell's sage advice.

Niles, a protege of the late Edward A. Filene, Boston merchant, admirer of Soviet Russia and founder of the Twentieth Century Fund which financed preliminary work on the NRA, did confidential work

for Hopkins in the WPA and in the last election organized all the Reds and radicals hereabouts into an organization called the National Committee of Independent Voters for Roosevelt and Wallace, which was headed by Fiorello LaGuardia.

While currently promoting a campaign for what are called, for political purposes, "Win-the-War" candidates, Niles used to be the main squeeze on the New England Committee of the United States Congress Against War, which later became the American League Against War and Fascism and which finally, when exposed by the Dies Committee as a Communist front, was called the American League for Peace and Democracy. Niles is also a member of the National Committee of the International Juridical Association, a high powered world-wide legal defense organization of the Communist movement.

Soon Niles began to appear in upstate counties "with a message from the White House—from Harry Hopkins." Along with several other "confidential representatives" he began calling on County leaders, a few mayors, and lesser lights in the political firmament trying to wrest away their support of Bennett and to create an artificial demand for Senator Mead as the candidate. He also tried to get signatures to a letter, written by A. A. Berle, Assistant Secretary of State, calling on Mead to become a candidate.

Reluctantly Senator Mead threw his hat in the ring. Immediately he received the endorsement of the American Labor Party and its sworn enemy, Tammany Hall. Then the Communists followed through with their blessing, and Rex Stout, Rev. Birkhead, Algernon Lee, head of the Red Rand School and Bruce Bliven, a registered foreign agent and an editor of the *New Republic,* joined a "liberal and labor" committee to back Mead. His job about finished, Niles returned to Washington, not to his WPB job, but to become President Roosevelt's newest administrative assistant.

As things look now the Leftists are telling the Democratic Party what's what and the results may be disastrous.

The July 14 issue of the Red weekly, *New Masses,* quotes the Communist candidate for Governor, Israel Amter, as saying:

> ***"What is needed in our state is a coalition of the win-the-war forces—the powerful Labor groups, the New Deal Democrats, and Win-the-War Republicans, who place nation above party, yes, a grand coalition of the people, from the conservative to the Communist."***

The *New Masses* refers to its parent movement of Red revolution as "a patriotic organization, the Communist Party."

(So, folks, this "purge" campaign is a patriotic crusade.)

VI

Propaganda–Press Plague

Was your boy killed at Pearl Harbor, Bataan or Corregidor?
Well, your "isolationist" Congressman is to blame!

Do you have to pay higher prices for what you buy?
Again your "isolationist" Congressman is the cause of it all.

That, Mr. and Mrs. America, is the disgusting and insulting "party-line" argument being used by the Smear-and-Purge press in its indefensible campaign to spread suspicion and breed hate against Congressmen to be "purged."

In campaigning against an Ohio Representative, New York's so-called newspaper *PM* began its account in this fashion:

> ***"When you go shopping in New York, you find prices higher because long-winded Frederick C. Smith helped delay price-control legislation last Fall. And when your brothers and sons go into battle, they go handicapped by the delays in our Nation's rearmament that Frederick C. Smith helped to cause."***

Can a more vicious libel than this be conceived?

PM, with its running campaign against "Bad Congressmen," is one of the ringleaders in this struggle to destroy representative government. Its bitter, violent and carping criticism of what it chooses to call "pro-Fascist Congressmen" is the natural result of circumstances surrounding its inception.

There would be no *PM* today had it not been for the "professional" advice of a brilliant, fidgety, Svengali-like Russian, Gregory Zilboorg, former Commissar in the Revolutionary cabinets of Lvov and Kerensky, who later set himself up in America as an expert mechanic in mental repair . . . a psychoanalyst.

A few years ago two bewildered and mentally harassed young men found their way to his door. One was Multi-Millionaire Marshall Field, 3rd, who found life drab and uninteresting. The other was Ralph Ingersoll, an embryo editor with an exhibitionist complex. Dr. Zilboorg diagnosed both men as morbid and melancholy. He effected a dual "cure" through joining their "split personalities" into one har-

monious whole: Field's money and Ingersoll's hypothetical ability. A fantastic fee was collected from the winnings of the fleetest nag in a racing stable owned by Field.

Soon, with Marshall Field's prestige and money, Editor Ingersoll was able to announce an impending event of national moment—a new newspaper. Then the mountain labored and brought forth a mouse . . . *PM*.

With 90 per cent of its staff recruited from Communist publications from coast to coast, this uptown edition of the *Daily Worker* became a journalist's nightmare. Its losses have run into millions. But its proletarian Park Avenue owner has the satisfaction of knowing that it's the best Communist paper this side of Moscow. *PM*—Pro Marx, for short.

This under-sized smear sheet has taken on quite a job for itself. Its major "causes" include:

> ¶ ***Keeping Editor Ingersoll out of the draft.***
> ¶ ***Cleaning out Congress.***
> ¶ ***Killing off the Dies Committee.***
> ¶ ***Forcing the FBI to "lay-off" Communists.***
> ¶ ***Making the Attorney General rescind the Bridges deportation order.***
> ¶ ***Seeing to it that the Red Cross stops discriminating and puts White, Jap and Negro blood into the same blood bank without labeling.***
> ¶ ***Calling publishers like Arthur Hays Sulzberger, a distinguished Jew, anti-Semitic because he prints what PM says are "hate" advertisements.***
> ¶ ***Keeping Editor Ingersoll out of the draft.****

The Communist *Daily Worker* significantly agrees that Editor Ingersoll should be saved from the draft. Editorially it says, in part:

> ***"The draft board did not use its best judgment . . . Ingersoll can best serve his country as editor of PM . . . the Selective Service administration ought to reconsider the case."***

Marshall Field and *PM* have been decried frequently in Congress. Representative Rankin is introducing a bill that would make it possible to tax Field's $200,000,000 fortune . . . a tax now being avoided by legal subterfuge . . . a tax sufficient to pay the salary of a member of Congress for 4,000 years. So far the only Congressman who has come to Field's defense is Adolph Sabath, a consistent defender of the Communists and of Soviet Russia.

*** Ingersoll's petition for reclassification by his Draft Board on the claim of "indispensibility" was recently denied. Following the denial he enlisted in the army.**

Another sniper at Congress is THE HOUR. A Communist "party-line" weekly, it is dangerous . . . not so much for the volume of its propaganda . . . as because its material, touted as "confidential," receives a widespread circulation. It claims a newspaper and radio audience of 30,000,000. It boasts Lt. Comdr. Walter Winchell, U.S.N., among those who disseminate its data.

THE HOUR was set up originally by an organization called the American Council Against Nazi Propaganda, Inc. On its boards and committees were such well-known Communists and fellow-travelers as Franz Boas, Lewis Mumford, Frank P. Graham, Gardner Jackson, Archibald MacLeish, and Dr. Frank Kingdon. Frederick L. Schuman, one-time instructor at the Communist Workers School, is on its present editorial board.

THE HOUR is edited by Albert E. Kahn, a former writer for the Communist magazine *Friday*.

Editor Kahn says:

> ***"With the Government cracking down on seditious sheets, it looks as if Axis propagandists are going to be left with no publication for their use—except the Congressional Record."***

When being questioned about a phony story he published, Kahn told police that his organization was part of a private spy network and propaganda system operating throughout the country.

Mr. Kahn is now writing a book which charges that certain Congressmen are part of a Nazi plot to sabotage American morale. The book, entitled "SABOTAGE," will be published by Harper. It will be released, of course, just before the November elections.

And speaking of "sabotage," on July 12th Lieutenant Commander Walter Winchell, U.S.N., after saluting the FBI for capturing the eight saboteurs landed from U-boats, asked his radio audience:

> ***"How about the voters going after those other saboteurs who landed in Congress?"***

A few days later he concluded his gossip column with this cowardly slur implying treason:

> ***"Another reason some congressmen are demanding the eight saboteurs be shot is that they might talk too much."***

Since the United States entered the war, Lt. Comdr. Winchell has written and broadcast a continuing barrage of jibes and blasts at Congress, and has referred to the elected representatives of the people as "dopes," "hams," "soreheads," and "saps."

Is this the kind of treatment the Legislative branch of the Government should expect from a commissioned officer?

In the August 15 issue of *Liberty* he writes a scurrilous piece about "Americans We Can Do Without in Congress—yes, within the **so-called** sacred portals of the Congress of the United States."

"An officer," according to the Articles of War, is prohibited from employing "contemptuous or disrespectful words against . . . Congress of the United States," and if found guilty of such conduct "shall be punished as a court-martial shall direct."

As Lt. Comdr. Winchell would say . . . "Why isn't something done about it?"

In the next issue *Liberty* concludes an eight-part mystery story, ". . . a traitorous plot revealed, a merciless murderer unmasked." The traitorous killer, believe it or not, is a Congressman who has "swallowed a large dose of isolationism, a large dose of Fascism," and who believes "Communists are going to take over the country if we win the war."

The NEW LEADER, organ of the Social Democratic Federation, is one of the really important leftist newspapers giving support to the Congressional "purge" campaign. The Federation is an offshoot of the Socialist Party, having split from it in 1937. Its members call themselves "democratic socialists."

The *New Leader* has been working hand-in-hand with the Union for Democratic Action, but actually it began its own campaign against Congress fully six weeks before the *New Republic*-UDA drive got underway.

Its issue of May 9th says: "Certain highly placed Washington legislators are less interested in winning the war than they are in assuring themselves of a place in a defeated U. S. Government should that tragedy occur. Whether this Lavalism springs from sexual perversion, from sheer hillbilly ignorance, from direction and subsidization of important Catholic clerics . . . remains a mystery in most cases."

"One of these," the smear continues, "is the slickly dressed hillbilly, Senator Robert Reynolds . . . Senator David I. Walsh, friend of the Christian Front in Boston . . . identified as a frequent associate of key German espionage agents . . . Senator Nye . . . Congressman Stephen A. Day and Senator Brooks . . . Day has been a typical pro-fascist . . . If they are re-elected they will be gadflies on the Administration's war record . . . all have access to important military and naval information . . . the White House has taken the offensive against them."

Aside from its anti-Congress crusade the *New Leader* is constantly harping on its three other principal phobias: Big Business, the Catholic Church and the McCormick-Patterson (newspaper) Axis.

THE JEWISH SURVEY, a well-printed slick paper magazine, is another recruit in the all-out fight on Congress. In a department titled "Throttle American Quislings" it follows the *New Re-*

public-UDA pattern by carrying thumbnail indictments of the Congressmen and Senators it hates most, each with a little slug, "We accuse." In the July issue it pays its respects to Hamilton Fish (of course), Senator Reynolds, Congressman Clare Hoffmann and Congressman Martin Dies, who is "guilty of subversive activities" "following the Hitler tactic" and "doing his bit to pave the way for fascism here."

Its major editorial, "Elect Win-War Candidates," slurs Congress with the following observation:

> ***"In the United States Congress, a bloc of approximately twenty-five pro-Axis Congressmen have been carrying out their treacherous activities . . . It is by this bloc of gentlemen that the anti-Semitic investigation of the movies was inspired . . . Many things have to be done yet to demobilize the anti-Semites, fascists and fifth columnists. One of the central things that can be done, in the fight against anti-Semitism, is to organize now to drive all defeatists out of the United States Congress."***

(What involved reasoning. What vicious maligning!)

Judge Samuel Leibowitz, of Senate Smear fame, writes a feature article in this same issue, and Congressmen Samuel Dickstein and Emanuel Celler "GREET U. S.-ANGLO-RUSSIAN UNITY."

The principal article is the printed address, "Unite on Every Point," delivered by Hon. Morris Mintz before a conference of the Jewish Peoples Committee, an organization of 400,000 originally headed by Ben Gold, a member of the Central Committee of the Communist Party. Mr. Gold was subsequently succeeded by alien Welwel Warszower who, under the alias "Robert William Weiner," was treasurer of the Communist Party. He resigned both jobs a short time ago when convicted of passport fraud. Rabbi Moses Miller is current president of the organization. Top editor of *The Jewish Survey* is Rockwell Kent, notorious Communist, who recently petitioned President Roosevelt to cancel the deportation order against West-Coast C.I.O. leader Harry Bridges.

THE JEWISH SURVEY, semi-official organ of the Communist front Jewish Peoples Committee, mentioned other Congressmen in the June editorial "Elections for Victory," and declared vehemently it must be presumed that those who were against war before Pearl Harbor will act against the war effort now and should be considered as traitors "regardless of the speeches they make in favor of it."

The Communist DAILY WORKER carries daily stories and a weekly page devoted exclusively to the "purge" campaign. Congressmen are never just Congressmen—they are "Congressional wreckers"

The weekly page feature is intended mainly for the use of all the various groups associated in the smear and purge drive. An editorial printed on July 12 the day the series started, concluded:

> ***"We hope that it (the weekly round-up) will serve the purpose of organizing and uniting all win-the-war groups, regardless of previous party affiliations, for unity to defeat the appeasers in November.***
>
> ***"Give Roosevelt a win-the-war Congress.***
>
> ***"Elect a Second Front Congress!"***

That last line just had to include some "party-line" propaganda.

Even the Young Communists have enlisted for the campaign. In their WEEKLY REVIEW they carry a page devoted to the "purge" under the title: "In the Elections—CLEAN OUT THE DEFEATISTS."

THE NATION began its series of character studies of Congressmen marked to get the axe just two days before the *New Republic*-UDA supplement appeared. The running title is "Keep Them Out!" The putrid pieces are being written by Victor Riesel, once columnist for the *New Leader* and now labor editor for the *New York Post*. Riesel's articles were given free advertising over the Blue network by broadcaster Lt. Comdr. Walter Winchell, U.S.N.

The weekly JEWISH REVIEW stoops to a new low by carrying its tirades against Congressmen under the general heading:

UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES

In the June 25th issue Rev. Leon Birkhead concluded his feature "This is War" with the following:

> ***"Our chief danger, therefore, is that the next Congress may get into the hands of those who will impede our war effort, sabotage the peace and try to create a fascist state.***
>
> ***"Washington cannot protect us from this danger. The responsibility rests with the people of the United States."***

IN FACT, a little Communist party-line weekly, in its August 1 issue laments the fact that its enemy Congressmen were not indicted by the Federal Grand Jury which recently named 28 alleged seditionists. Editor George Seldes was particularly incensed that Martin Dies had not been included. Previously it printed the slander that Dies "might just as well be on the Hitler payroll," and after listing the

Congressmen it hates most it blanketed the rest as "native Fascists, Hitlerites, anti-Semites, labor-baiters and enemies of America."

On June 13, it named the "Leaders of Native American Fascism" as issued by the Soviet press bureau in Moscow. They are: " 'War Industry Magnate' DuPont . . . Wm. S. Knudsen . . . Col. Lindbergh . . . Former President Herbert Hoover . . . Jos. P. Kennedy . . . Henry Ford . . . Bruce Barton . . . Senator Arthur H. Vandenburg."

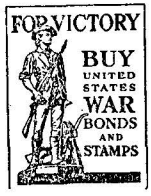
This list of Smear and Purge publications could go on and on, but limitations of space forbid. However, no partial compilation would be representative without a weekly called THE UNITED NATIONS, official organ of the Mazzini Society, which is headed by Prof. Max Ascoli of the New School and a member of the Board of the Council for Democracy. Part of this publication is printed in Italian.

The UNITED NATIONS says in plain English that some Congressmen are "incompetents," others are "political hacks," some are just "mediocrities, while Fish, Barry and Somers are 'sleepwalking Congressmen' . . . their votes pleased Hitler and betrayed the safety and welfare of America."

Congressman Sam Dickstein on June 17, 1941, told the House that the organizers of the Mazzini Society "are Fascists who have fallen apart recently from the councils of the party, and who wish to propagate their own brand of fascism . . ."

Is this surprising? It merely emphasizes that Communism, Fascism and Nazism are kin under the skin.

What American will let the Fascist Mazzini Society, or any of its Socialist and Communist co-campaigners against Congress, tell *him* how to vote?



VII

Parade of the Poison Peddlers

"With confidence in our armed forces—with the unbounded determination of our people—we will gain the inevitable triumph, so help us God."

In this solemn conclusion to his war message to Congress, President Roosevelt asked the aid of the Almighty in our war effort.

But the leaders in the war against Congress would rather follow the anti-God philosophy of Hitler than the President's leadership—*they* can get along without God's help.

In fact they have carried their "purge" campaign even against God. One of the newest units in the Smear-and-Purge network is publicly on record as wanting no mention of God in its deliberations.

On the Sabbath, July 12, Thomas Amlie, Washington Director of the Union for Democratic Action called a meeting in Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, of some 250 Communists, Socialists, and "Liberals" to organize a "purge" of all Wisconsin Congressmen, except one.

Shortly after the session was convened the following resolution was offered to the assembly: "We acknowledge man's dependency upon the Supreme Being and petition His guidance in our efforts."

Many of the "comrades" considered this an open insult to Marx and Lenin (and maybe Hitler) and it was promptly squelched when Dan Hoan recently a top executive of the Office of Civilian Defense and for 24 years Socialist Mayor of Milwaukee, led the successful fight against its adoption. Then the conference got down to business and formed the "Wisconsin Committee for United Liberal Action."

In the meantime while thousands of similar committees are being set up all over the country, a dozen headquarters in New York are going full steam ahead.

CITIZENS FOR VICTORY is perhaps the most ambitious of the various groups involved in the conspiracy against Congress. Its leaders have boasted that it will have at its disposal "more money than it will know what to do with." It will take plenty of money to carry out its program which includes organizing "in every congressional district" in the country. It already has more than 250 chapters.

Organized by the Council for Democracy and the Committee to Defend America by Aiding the Allies, CITIZENS FOR VICTORY is being managed by Clark M. Eichelberger, National Director of the League of Nations Association.

Dr. Frank Kingdon and Dr. Frank P. Graham are Vice-Chairmen, while Rev. Leon Birkhead is a member of the Executive Committee.

CITIZENS FOR VICTORY full page advertisements are currently appearing in all parts of the country (one was approvingly reproduced in the Communist *Daily Worker*), while sectional charts showing Congressional votes on what the "citizens" have decided were vital issues, are being given wide circulation. In addition to its own literature, the organization is distributing pamphlets of such other movements as the United Nations Committee, Committee to Defend America, League of Nations Association, Carnegie Endowment for Peace and Commission to Study the Organization of Peace.

Very much involved in the purge is James H. Causey, a retired department store owner, who heads both the recently organized NATIONAL COMMITTEE OF INDEPENDENT VOTERS and the Independent Committee of the 26th District. In the latter organization Millionaire Causey is associated with Lewis Mumford, an ardent Communist fellow-traveler who signed the call for the first Congress of American Revolutionary Writers.

For years Mr. Causey has been dabbling in Left Wing causes and has contributed liberally to the pro-Communist New School for Social Research. Just a few weeks ago he spoke at the commencement exercises of the Graduate Faculty of the New School. Dr. Hans Simons, of the Union for Democratic Action, is dean of the Graduate Faculty, which is composed of refugees from Europe, and is sometimes called the University in Exile.

In the last presidential campaign Mr. Causey was National Treasurer of the Roosevelt-Wallace Campaign Committee.

VOTE FOR FREEDOM, another participant in the purge plot, was organized "to fight outstanding isolationists in the Congressional elections," according to a statement issued by Hon. Charles H. Tuttle, when he resigned over dissatisfaction with the way in which the organization was being "used" in the New York State campaign.

In addition to Chairman Scandrett and Herbert Agar of Freedom House, previously discussed, the committee includes: Dr. Frank Kingdon and Leon Birkhead and American Labor Partyites: George Backer, Alex

Rose and Max Zaritsky. Zaritsky some time back was a member of the United Action Campaign Committee which launched a program:

> ***"1. To unite the forces opposed to capitalism.***
> ***"2. To win political power for the masses.***
> ***"3. To build a new social order in America."***

Christopher Emmet, Director of VOTE FOR FREEDOM, is a commentator on the Socialist radio station WEVD and writes for the Socialist newspaper *New Leader*. Emmet is also on the Board of Directors of both the Council for Democracy and the Union for Democratic Action. Before Pearl Harbor he was assistant to Clark M. Eichelberger on the Committee to Defend America by Aiding the Allies.

VOTE FOR FREEDOM'S statement of aims says pointedly:

> ***"France had its traitors in positions of public trust. In the next elections, we, the American electorate, must make sure that there shall be no Quislings to weaken our war effort."***

(Any Congressman who believes in Constitutional government and opposes collectivism is a "Quisling.")

This organization has its headquarters in Freedom House, the successor to Fight for Freedom, Inc., which was financed largely by Marshall Field and which numbers Melvyn Douglas, Rex Stout, Dr. Frank Graham and Luigi Antonini among its members.

Another organization having a part in the purge and smear campaign is the COUNCIL FOR DEMOCRACY which received substantial financial support from both the Luce publications and the Filene foundations.

On paper, the COUNCIL FOR DEMOCRACY appears impressive. Its committees are loaded with important names of the financial and industrial world. As usual in an organization of this kind, the radicals are running the show while the big shot business men are used as window dressing and as contacts for fund raising.

In sending out appeals for help the Council conveniently forgets to list, as an example, three members of its board of directors from Mrs. Roosevelt's favorite pro-Communist New School for Social Research: Max Ascoli, Hans Simons and Alvin Johnson, the School's Director. Also on the Board are Freda Kirchway, editor of *The Nation*, David Dubinsky, Frank Kingdon, and Clinton Golden, a CIO leader who was a Director of the Red Garland Fund and a member of the Board of Communist Commonwealth College.

The active executive of the Council is Evans Clark, husband of

Freda Kirchwey, and director of the Twentieth Century Fund. Maxwell Stewart, former associate editor of the *Moscow Daily News* and teacher at the Moscow Institute, and Rev. Leon Birkhead, dissident minister and one time speaker for the Friends of the Soviet Union, are members of a working "Committee of Correspondents."

Clark is a member of Survey Associates, publishers of intellectual Socialistic publications, and a member of the Executive Committee of the Socialist-Communist League for Industrial Democracy whose slogan is "Production for use and not for profit."

The Council also has two subsidiary organizations through which it carries on its more blatant propaganda. One is the so-called League for Fair Play, headed by Dr. Alvin Johnson of the New School, and which Dr. Kingdon says: "sends out speakers to combat 'incipient appeasement'." The other is misnamed the National Committee on Morale, which is under the chairmanship of Arthur Upham Pope. Pope was a guest of the Soviet Government in 1935 and has been a rabid apologist for Dictator Stalin ever since.

"Representatives of the COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR DEMOCRATIC ACTION conferred with Government officials in Washington recently," said its "confidential" report shortly after the first of the year. "The spokesman informed the Committee," the document declared, "that President Roosevelt considers the continuation of citizens *action groups* essential."

Accordingly this self-styled "vanguard of the citizen-soldiers of democratic America" (no connection with the UDA) proceeded to announce its future program and listed (in January, 1942) the enemies it felt called upon to battle. They included:

> **"1. *The Western popular isolationists,*** who regarded war as some thing cooked up by the evil merchants of death—Hiram Johnson, Burton Wheeler, Gerald Nye, Bennett Clark, D. Worth Clark;
>
> **"2. *The industrialist appeasers,*** who played the role here of the Comite des Forges in France—Henry Ford, E. T. Weir, Max Babb, Edward Ryerson, General Wood, Hanford MacNider, Thomas McCarter;
>
> **"3. *The State department-diplomat clique,*** who for years had been friendly with fascist dictators and fascist ideas—John Cudahy, Joe Kennedy, Breckenridge Long, Avra Warren, James Dunn, Robert Murphy, Ogden Hammonds;
>
> **"4. *The officers of the Catholic Church,*** who lent their names and prestige to the cause—Archbishop Beckman, Bishop Shaughnessy, Fathers Gillis, Curran, Coughlin, etc.;

"5. ***The international traders,*** who sought cash profit in prolonging division over foreign policy, oil and scrap iron men—William Rhodes Davis, Torkild Rieber, etc.;

"6. ***The rally-round-the-flag boys***—Sen. Reynolds, Sen. Walsh, Sen. Brooks, Ham Fish, Dewey Short, Roy Howard, Hugh Johnson and Hearst."

Ten days before the *New Republic* smear supplement appeared on the newsstands the Coordinating Committee issued a somewhat similar document of its own. It was more general in its charges . . . but it followed the "party line."

"The 1942 elections can determine the outcome of the War," it started off, and then followed this stupid lie with a bold accusation of treason. Some Congressmen, it said, "felt a kinship for the attackers and obstructed all measures."

A few of the charges made against certain Senators are enlightening: "Nye spoke for the Steuben Society (a patriotic organization of Americans named for a hero of the Revolution of 1776) . . . Wheeler was floor leader for the bloc . . . Holman was a regular reader of *Social Justice* and *Scribner's Commentator* . . . Sen. Reynolds' franked envelope was picked up in a subway last week with "Buy Christian' stamped across it."

Voting records were tabulated in a "box score" and percentages were figured to ascertain "batting averages." The committee also found that "The Republican Party held firm, voting consistently against the Administration program."

In a subsequent edition it is stated: "Americans may wake up to discover that the America First Committee has enjoyed a complete renaissance, with its leadership, ideas and objectives under the stolen mantle of the Republican Party."

(And the people who believe and write this sort of rot are telling Americans how they must vote.)

The Coordinating Committee's material on Congress was immediately reprinted in the Socialist paper *New Leader,* while the document itself is being distributed by a score or more of organizations. Represented on the Coordinating Committee are the Red Methodist Federation for Social Service (which has no connection with the Methodist Church), headed by Rev. Harry F. Ward, who was chairman of the Communist front American League for Peace and Democracy; the Red D.A.R. (Descendants of the American Revolution); the Society of American Friends (to which Mrs. Roosevelt contributes); the Council for Democracy, and the League for Fair Play.

The Chairman of the Board is Rev. Robert W. Searle, who was

a leader in the Emergency Peace Campaign and a member of the Fellowship of Reconciliation, American section of the War Resisters Internationale which "believes a new social order can and will be established . . . it believes these changes can be accomplished by revolutionary uprisings." This organization is managed by Maurice Rosenblatt, who confers regularly, at the Roosevelt Hotel, with David K. Niles.

Samuel Untermeyer was justified in organizing the NON-SECTARIAN ANTI-NAZI LEAGUE TO CHAMPION HUMAN RIGHTS, INC., but the subsequent use to which the organization was put cannot be justified or excused. Exposing Nazi persecution and arousing public sentiment against it was one thing; resorting to a boycott against Americans, persecuting Americans, threatening Americans, employing methods that look suspiciously like blackmail, and now blackballing American members of Congress is something else altogether.

Despite its name this organization was not anti-Nazi enough to pass up a good business proposition, for the major advertiser in its Bulletin was the Schering Corp., a Nazi-owned firm. On January 20, the Treasury Department removed all corporation officials in a move to smash Nazi control of the drug trade. Peculiarly this firm began to advertise after the so-called Anti-Nazi League had boycotted its products.

The Anti-Nazi League, as it is popularly known, claims more than 2,000,000 members, most of them without question sincere and honest, and some 2,000 affiliated organizations, many of which are unundoubtedly reputable. It boasts that its National Department of Investigation maintains a spy network that is second to none. The League is headed today by Dr. James Sheldon, former professor at Boston University, who in the distant past was associated with Madame Perkins in Social Service work in downtown New York. It is run by a Government employee in his "spare time." He is Irving Rothberg, alias Alexander Redlick, alias S. K. Roller, alias Richard Collins. At the offices of the Anti-Nazi League he is known as "Col. Richard Rollins." He has also used the titles "Captain" and "Major." At the Government office (OPA) his "receptionist" calls him "Mr. Rollins."

Fiorello LaGuardia, who has raised many thousands of dollars for the support of the Red Rand School* which trains agitators to undermine our system of government and who has just endorsed Vito Marcantonio, the Communist spokesman in Congress, for re-election, is a Vice-President of the Anti-Nazi League.

"We do not believe," its Bulletin says, "that General MacArthur's

* In the last war the Rand School was prosecuted by the Government and found guilty under the Espionage Act for "feloniously obstructing enlistment service of the U. S."

brave forces ought to be left to Japanese mercies in order that some manufacturer may hold on to his un-American racial or religious prejudices. Neither do we believe that American soldiers in Iceland should bleed to death while the Red Cross tries to decide if it is good etiquette to keep separate blood banks for transfusion purposes to persons of different racial groups." These false charges and vicious implications are typical of the organization's "party line."

Regarding its spy system it says: "Just as during World War I, it was necessary to develop a nationwide civilian intelligence organization which the Attorney General considered an unofficial arm of the government, so now is an enlarged and strengthened Anti-Nazi League necessary."

(What's the matter with the F. B. I.?)

In the campaign against Congress the Anti-Nazi League is one of the principal distributors of the Co-ordinating Committee for Democratic Action's "Box Score," while Dr. Shelton calls on his members, and voters generally, to "prevent 'Nazi stooges' from winning the forthcoming congressional elections."

"The Anti-Nazi League recently surveyed the records of all the members of Congress," Dr. Shelton declared on the league's weekly broadcast a few weeks ago, "and found that there were a certain *few* whose loyalty to the principles of democracy . . . distinguished them amongst their colleagues."

The boast is being heard in labor circles that the unions have a slush fund of $20,000,000 to spend between now and election, and the story goes, if that isn't enough organized labor is ready to throw in another Thirty Million to defeat "isolationist," "divisionist" and "anti-labor" Congressmen.

Left labor leaders have even succeeded in prevailing upon some conservative unionists to go along in the fight against "appeasers." The "pattern" is being followed closely even down to the fact that Representative Joe Martin is labor's "target No. 1."

The Executive Board of the Teamsters Union, the largest union in the country, decided to "Take such action and expend such funds as necessary to acquaint labor and the public with the records of these Congressmen." The board also adopted a campaign slogan: "Check the Quislings," and voted to send a voting record check list to every one of its 625,000 members.

Headquarters for the labor drive have been set up in New York's Piccadilly Hotel, where a "Trade Union Committee to elect Win-the-War Candidates" is already functioning under the leadership of Michael

Quill, President of the Transport Workers Union, with John Santos doing most of the master-minding.

Quill has been identified as a Communist by former members of his Communist Party unit, while Santos, alias Desideriu Hammer, alias Jack Weiss, alias John Szantó, is National Director of Organization of the transport union. For years, before coming to New York, he was the editor of the official Hungarian Communist newspaper, with headquarters in Cleveland. Nine months ago he was Secretary-Treasurer of the union, but resigned when arrested for deportation and on a charge of falsifying information to his draft board. Although arrested by both the FBI and Immigration authorities and kept for a time on Ellis Island, he has been mysteriously freed and no one can discover why he hasn't been prosecuted.

From Washington Nathan Cowan, Legislative Representative of the CIO, has been writing to all affiliated unions urging them to purchase copies of the *New Republic-UDA* blacklist for free distribution in their communities. He notes there are two types of Congressmen some "should be defeated" while others "thoroughly deserve to be beaten." He also advises that: "Several CIO internationals have purchased as many as 7,500 or 10,000 copies of this supplement for distribution to their locals."

All CIO organs are plugging for a "Win-the-War" Congress. The July issue of the Furniture Workers Press takes Congress as a whole to task in this fashion:

> ***"This Congress has defied the President. This Congress has defied the people. This Congress is endangering the very existence of the United States . . . Such a Congress must go. It must be cleansed of the Goebbel's newsboys, of the proven spies, of the disrupters and appeasers. And organized labor can do that job this fall."***

It then urges workers to vote "in the primaries and elections to **defeat the enemies of America. If you don't know who these are consult your local CIO. The CIO will give you the record of every candidate."**

The latest movement to join the conspiracy against Congress is the "AMERICAN APPEAL FORUM 'FOR AMERICANISM'," (chartered by virtue and under Act of Congress, Chapter XVIII, Subchapter III, *organized* 1939) which has been blanketing the country with letters calling for the defeat of the same Congressmen listed by each of the other subversive movements and publications in the plot.

At the same time (June, 1942) this organization is distributing through the mails on a large scale an expensive, over-size, profusely illustrated 32-page magazine devoted entirely to an outrageous attack

on Henry Ford. While the title is "HENRY FORD MUST CHOOSE," the burden of the smear, which is decorated with a huge swastika, is that Henry Ford is a Nazi.

A foreword is written by Robert E. Sherwood, reputed to be President Roosevelt's "ghost," while an introduction is provided by Rev. L. M. Birkhead, National Director, Friends of Democracy, Inc., which printed the booklet and made it available to the "American Appeal Forum."

Accompanying the booklet is a "Red, White and Blue" letterhead listing, among outstanding Americans, the names of Harold Ickes, Henry Wallace and Lt. Commander Walter Winchell, U.S.N.

The letter reads in part:

> ***"All the fascists are not abroad . . . some people here are insidiously striving to wreck the very institutions of democracy for which our boys are fighting—and dying . . . This booklet contains the documented story . . . of one of them . . . By exposing these traitorous Americans and their goose-step philosophies, the American Appeal Forum arouses mass resentment which results in their suppression."***

These people are talking about Henry Ford . . . the same Henry Ford who issued a public letter just a few months ago appealing for tolerance and understanding between Americans of all races and creeds . . . the same Henry Ford who was the first manufacturer to offer his services and facilities to turn out "a thousand planes a day" to beat Hitler . . . the same Henry Ford who built, equipped and staffed a Naval Training Academy and then presented it as a gift to the Government . . .

The same Henry Ford who was first to give the Red-tinged CIO (which he must have despised) full recognition and the check-off, in the interest of national defense . . . the same Henry Ford who in less than a year, at his own expense, built a huge new plant and began to turn out a big bomber a day . . . the same Henry Ford who is producing, at top speed, hundreds of different machines and materiel of war so sorely needed by our armed forces, and who has, without question, contributed more than any other single individual to a speedy victory for our men-in-arms.

Why this vicious attack? Because twenty-two years ago somebody who worked for Henry Ford was anti-Semitic! It doesn't make sense. It is remembered that Mr. Ford made a public apology at the time and has repeated it at intervals since—the last time shortly after the first of this year. Yet, for some reason, Mr. Ford remains a target for abuse

and insult and is made the victim of a continuing barrage of vituperation and vilification.

Could the fact that he is a successful businessman—a capitalist—have anything to do with it?

During this same period highly colored anti-Ford news items, articles and editorials appeared in the *Daily Worker*, the *New Republic* and *PM*.

(Just think: The same slanderers who call Henry Ford a traitor and a Nazi are telling us what's wrong with our Congressmen . . . telling us the kind of people they insist we ought to elect in the coming elections.)

The American Appeal Forum which sponsored the anti-Ford booklet is in a sense an illegitimate offspring of the Friends of Democracy, which probably accounts for the apparent close working arrangement between them.

Shortly after the Rev. Mr. Birkhead arrived in New York from Kansas City, back in 1938, he met Charles H. Ingersoll, single-taxer, Socialist and organizer of Russian Reconstruction Farms. Ingersoll had an office at 1165 Broadway. His lectures over Socialist radio station WEVD didn't take up too much of his time, so the Friends of Democracy moved in and Ingersoll became president. Birkhead remained as chief cook and bottle washer and maid-of-all-work.

On June 15, 1938, the first issue of an official organ called "The Searchlight" was published with Philip Stanley as editor. Its principal feature was a boycott list provided by the Non-Sectarian Anti-Nazi League which also provided the money to pay the printer's bill.

The hate business wasn't very profitable in those days, for Birkhead hadn't yet become the master smearer he is today. He was literally living from hand to mouth. As for Stanley, the crumbs which the Friends of Democracy were able to provide at the time were far from satisfying. Ingersoll could pay his own way, but he was always on the anxious seat looking for new worlds to conquer.

So, being restless, Ingersoll and Stanley got together with two friends, Alfred Moss, an Englishman who claims to have been a Labor Party member of Parliament, and Dmitri Dobkin, a concert artist and professional foe of intolerance whose Brooklyn Free Musicale Society was headed by Franklin D. Roosevelt as honorary chairman. Having plenty of time on their hands, they did a lot of talking and schemed a lot of schemes and, strange as it may seem, came to the conclusion that what was needed was another organization.

Stanley had just the man who could put it over with a bang. What they needed, he told his colleagues, was a "big brain." The fellow

he knew, was just that, and a "big time" promoter besides. That's how "Big Sam" Silverman got into the picture.

"Big Sam," a Harding Republican who became a henchman of Hague and then a self-styled bosom pal of Franklin D. Roosevelt, organized the original "Roosevelt-for-President Clubs" in the last three campaigns. It made "Big Sam" a big shot. He got his name in all the papers because somebody suspected that Sam's campaign to raise dollar bills to elect F.D.R. was a kind of racket and the papers exposed his shady past. But that didn't stop him.

"Big Sam" is smart and knows his way around. He knew the ropes and the right people and when he got going he was able to wield mysterious influence in Washington with the result that Congress put aside its weightier problems for a moment to charter this new "patriotic society," which now, Mussolini-like, stabs Congress in the back.

After being chartered, the promoters went into a huddle and decided that "Lawrance Maynard" would be President; Alfred Moss, Secretary-Treasurer; Charles H. Ingersoll, Editor; Dmitri Dobkin, Director of Public Relations. Stanley would remain with Birkhead, but keep his finger in the pie. What happened to "Big Sam"? Silverman simply assumed the name of "Maynard" . . .

When editor Ingersoll's first issue of the new "AMERICAN APPEAL 'for Americanism'" appeared it was the object of much talk, most of it unfavorable, for on its front page was a decidedly unpatriotic photograph of what was clearly a staged setting in which were pictured a huge swastika, photos of Hitler, Goebbels and Fritz Kuhn, AND *spread on the floor was an American flag with a spittoon, a table and a chair set on top of it.*

The paper was unique in that it had its two editorials end on a single note: "Rush your contributions fast," and "Rush your donations immediately."

Remarkable as it may seem, this fresh, new organization, which mushroomed almost overnight, was able to boast to its readers:

> ***"We have a nation-wide undercover movement able to obtain all information and plans of the enemy even before they execute them."***

The paper didn't meet with the success anticipated. The only place it made the grade was in Winchell's column, which carried this blurb:

> ***"Talk about fighting newspapers 'American Appeal for Americanism' minces no wordage and is out-selling the 'Ism' gazettes at the latter's own meetings!"***

Today Sam Silverman, alias "Lawrance Maynard," is busy selling the government some property for an Army camp; Mr. Ingersoll is

busy promoting a movement called "Americans for Peace" which wants peace at any price . . . even without victory; Mr. Moss is busy holding street corner meetings peddling Birkhead's buncomb. So Mr. Stanley (an assumed name) runs the campaign against Congress. And as National Secretary he signed the anti-Ford letter, too.

But here's something odd. This high-sounding organization, chartered by Congress, with a most imposing list of names on its letterhead, doesn't have an office . . . unless it's in somebody's hat. Yes, there is an address on the stationery: "Pulitzer Building, 63 Park Row." But all the American Appeal Forum has at this address is a mailing privilege . . . for which Mr. Stanley pays $5 per month.

Where, then, are these huge mailings coming from?

When Mr. "Stanley", Mr. Ingersoll and Rev. Birkhead who also used the alias B. A. Lloyd, were struggling along together the Friends of Democracy was in pretty bad shape financially. To give you an idea, Rev. Birkhead wrote a prospective contributor as follows:

> ***"at present, we are carrying on without enough funds to print letterheads and other necessary printing matter which will explain why this letter is written on blank stationery."***

Today the Friends of Democracy are riding the crest of the wave ensconced in palatial headquarters in a preferred building on Park Avenue in the expensive Grand Central zone. Suites of private offices, secretaries galore and clerks falling over each other are an indication that business of some kind is brisk.

Here Rev. Birkhead sits in his glory with all the arrogance of a Junker general directing his own private war against good Americans he chooses to brand as Nazis, Fascists, or anti-Semites—which includes almost everybody who is actually anti-Communist and pro-American and makes no bones about saying so out loud.

His meetings are no longer held in dingy crowded offices or on street corners. NOW they are convened in New York's swankiest and most expensive hotel—the Pierre.

Our country is at war with the Japs, the Fascists and the Nazis, but Dr. Birkhead is still fighting the America First Committee. While the rest of us are busy fighting Hitler, Rev. Birkhead is in the middle of a battle to defeat his conception of Hitler's right hand men in America —"Fascist" Father Coughlin, and Lindbergh, "the Nazi." Of next importance are his constant skirmishes against the "MacArthur cult" . . . Republicans to you.

Birkhead is certain that any Republican who so much as thinks that General MacArthur might make a good President one of these days is nothing less than a traitor. If that sounds too absurd to believe,

read what this fighting friend of democracy has to say to those Republicans . . and Democrats too . . who have been under the mistaken impression all their lives that the United States is a republic:

> ***"Our government has been referred to since its beginning as a democracy . . . this controversy as to whether or not we are a democracy or a republic has been a part of the confusion created by totalitarian propagandists. It can be traced for the most part back to Berlin."***

Our Generals should be alarmed when they learn this. For the Army Field Artillery manual is spreading "Axis propaganda," according to Rev. Birkhead, when it states:

> ***"The Government of the United States is not a democracy but a republic."***

Perhaps Birkhead would suggest a book-burning ceremony in our Army camps to get rid of the U. S. Army Training Manuals, which describe democracy as "Government of the masses . . . Results in Mobocracy. Attitude toward property is Communistic . . . Results in demagogery, license, agitation, discontent, anarchy . . . "

The R.O.T.C. Engineers' Manual says: "Our form of Government is known as a Republic . . . the Republican form of Government is superior to every other form . . . including autocracy, feudalism, democracy and communism."

The Constitution of the United States guarantees a Republican form of government—while the oath of allegiance to the Flag, as recited by the millions of American school children, reads:

> ***"I pledge allegiance to the flag of the United States, and to the REPUBLIC for which it stands, one nation, indivisible with liberty and justice for all."***

Is it possible that Rev. Birkhead has never read the Constitution —nor voiced allegiance to the flag?

(Will **you** let *him* tell YOU how to vote?)

Since Birkhead will do or say anything for publicity, he frequently gets his name in the newspapers. The *New York World Telegram* recently made him and his life's work the subject of an editorial which reads in part:

> ***"We do not know where Mr. Birkhead acquired his information, if any, but when he accuses Alice Roosevelt Longworth, General Hugh (Iron pants) Johnson and Irvin S. Cobb of being "naive" he is unintentionally funnier than Mr. Cobb ever was by design. When he refers to Captain Eddie Rickenbacker, America's World War aviation ace (25 German planes), and Major Al Williams (who has seen more of the German aviation setup than any other American except Colonel Lindbergh) as 'simple-minded people who have no idea what an enemy they had in the Nazis' he fills our sleeves with laughter and our neck with pain."***

Rev. Birkhead has frequently written letters to Mayor LaGuardia and President Roosevelt . . . with copies to the newspapers. One letter to the Mayor concerned a noted anti-Communist speaker who was to appear at a Communion breakfast for the Catholic employees of a city department. The Mayor forgot to reply, but Birkhead got an unexpected answer from the speaker in question which said:

> ***"Your attempt to stop a group of Catholic employees of New York City from having a Catholic priest deliver a Catholic talk at their Catholic communion breakfast is an example of undemocratic bigotry.***
>
> ***"I understand that Nazi Germany, the enemy of our country, has been guilty of similar totalitarian conduct."***

Birkhead has an interesting background. Originally he was a Methodist minister. In 1915 he started a forum for anarchists, socialists and I.W.W.'s in his church in St. Louis and began preaching pseudo-Socialism instead of Christianity. Later, he "resigned" his pulpit. After a time he called his Red friends together and proposed that they organize a "Socialist Church." The idea struck a responsive chord. After hours of discussion, Birkhead brought up the matter of paying the preacher. The "comrades" chided him for being "materialistic" and promptly lost all interest in what promised to be a novel experiment.

The upshot of it was that the Rev. Birkhead left the Methodist Church to become a Unitarian, a Vice-President of the atheistic Humanist Movement and a member of the American Civil Liberties Union.

Since 1917 he has been pastor of "All Souls Unitarian Church," Kansas City, which is generally known as the "Liberal Center." In 1925 he said the Bible was unfit for youth and that *'we need the shock of the sex novels."* In 1934 he proposed a test to see if prayer could produce rain. In 1935 he campaigned to legalize gambling. Instead of hymns, Rev. Birkhead had a preference for the Internationale and Solidarity. Instead of prayers, his spiritual flock got a "program" including games, dancing and cards. To replenish his waning congregation he placed "Get Acquainted" want ads in the newspapers.

The American League for Peace and Democracy held meetings in his church. Among the Reds and radicals who "lectured" at the Liberal Center was Thomas Amlie, now Washington Director of the smear-purge plot against Congress.

Birkhead maintains a weekly radio program over the Socialist Station WEVD. Mrs. Roosevelt recently spoke at a meeting under his auspices.

One of his pamphlets asks: "Are Adolf Hitler and Benito Musso-

lini putting words in the mouths of our Congressmen or are our Congressmen furnishing the Axis with propaganda?"

Perhaps Congressman Hoffman answered when he charged: "By their own utterances, Birkhead and Friends of Democracy, Inc., stand convicted of disloyalty, of being enemies of our country, and that in time of war."

Although contributions to Friends of Democracy are tax free because Mr. Birkhead has sworn to the Department of Internal Revenue that the "friends" do not engage in political activity, the organization boasts of having been a major factor in two campaigns, one in Kansas, the other in New York.

A few months ago the Friends of Democracy* presented "copy" for a full page ad to a number of important newspapers. The *New York Times* and *Herald Tribune* refused to print it because of its scurrilous and libelous nature. *PM* published it free. It was directed against the publishers of the *New York Daily News*, the *Chicago Tribune* and the Hearst Newspapers, who, in effect, were accused of "aiding the enemy."

The ad was a nasty job. It was intimated that Archibald MacLeish and his Office of Facts and Figures had been responsible for providing the basic material; Rex Stout of the Writers' War Board is generally supposed to have done the writing. Birkhead says that MacLeish's Office of Facts and Figures urged him to have it published.

Where do the Friends of Democracy get the substantial funds obviously needed to carry on such extensive activities and to buy page ads in daily newspapers? Does somebody contribute $7,000 per month? Where do they get *that* kind of money?

Some of it comes from a so-called ANTI-DEFAMATION LEAGUE, which on occasions uses the Friends of Democracy to do its dirty work.

While officially a subsidiary of the B'nai B'rith, a reputable Jewish fraternal organization which numbers many highly respected and outstanding Americans in its membership, the ANTI-DEFAMATION LEAGUE is a low racket which promotes hate, breeds intolerance, fosters suppression and boycott and engages in defamation of the vilest sort. It is a fountainhead of malicious misinformation.

It is reputed to have unlimited funds at its disposal and maintains its own Gestapo—a network of spies—composed largely of highly unreliable and inexperienced amateurs, such as Sam Silverman, of the American Appeal and Roosevelt-for-President Clubs, who was an ADL snooper at one time using the name "Richard Daniels" and falsely representing himself as a reporter for the *New York Times*.

*** In its latest "confidential" report Friends of Democracy promises to continue its activities against Congressional "Quislings" and "Colonel McCormick, Mr. Hearst and Capt. Patterson". Rev. Birkhead is now preparing a Fascist Whose Who, which will name Congressmen who are "propagandizing for Fascism in the United States".**

Headquarters of the ADL are in Chicago. The New York office, employing between 40 and 50 people, is located in the Chanin Building.*

A former Congressional investigator declares in a report:

> ***"In all large cities the ADL has offices with full time agents in charge. These offices are not publicly known as ADL offices, but take on high sounding names. In Pittsburgh, Pa., the ADL office is known as the Joint Committee on Public Relations, with offices in the Grogan Building. The office is in charge of a refugee, Dr. Horace M. Marston.***
>
> ***"When John L. Spivak, the notorious Communist agitator and propagandist was arrested in Pittsburgh, it was through Dr. Marston and his associates, that Spivak was bailed out and defended in court.***
>
> ***"The ADL is today the greatest private secret service organization in the United States, with connections and agents in every branch of the government.***

During the last presidential campaign these ADL facilities were used to collect an elaborate compilation of names and pictures of so-called "fascists" and "anti-Semites." The list contained the names of many men wrongly accused. This dossier was presented to the principal Republican leaders who were told the individuals named were to be barred from any part in the Willkie campaign under penalty of losing the "Jewish vote." It is certain that no reputable representative of American Jewry was involved . . . but somebody did it.

The behind-the-scenes under-cover contact man and fixer for the Anti-Defamation League is Arthur J. Goldsmith, a wealthy manufacturer of spark plugs for the United States Army and Navy. Mr. Goldsmith is a member of the board of advisors of the Co-ordinating Committee for Democratic Action; Treasurer of the Committee to Defend America; on the Executive Committee of Citizens for Victory; on the Board of Directors of the Council for Democracy; Treasurer of the League for Fair Play; a Director of Freedom House; on the National Committee Friends of Democracy; and Treasurer of Vote for Freedom.

On how many other boards and committees concealed from the public Mr. Goldsmith's influence and financial support are represented . . . *God only knows* . . . AND SOME CONGRESSIONAL INVESTIGATOR OUGHT TO FIND OUT.

*** The private agencies set up in New York and Chicago by probably well-intentioned but in effectiveness vicious people are doing damage because they are devisive, they stimulate antagonism, they stir animosities and will ultimately lead to great trouble. It is difficult to see why they exist, except that they keep on pay rolls a lot of secretaries and such people who are making a good thing out of it. Such persons object to what they call discrimination but they practice it in the most nasty manner imaginable if any one so much as questions their absolute omniscience. I am avoiding names in this story because I am describing not the evils of this or that person or group, but an oppressive trend in this country, a Nazification of those who look under their beds at night to discover a Himmler agency. I can understand the sensitiveness, the nervousness, the irritability and fear of these people. I am conscious, just as they are of the dangers. But I disagree with them that the solution to the problem is hit-and-miss smearing, lying about people, oppressing opponents, private espionage, filthy press campaigns in amenable newspapers and similar evidences of hysteria. Such tactics only increase the danger and divert attention from the national enemy to the hysterical group.** —*George E. Sokolsky, in the New York Sun, July 2.*

VIII

Maloney's "Moscow Trial"

Remembering that Attorney General Biddle was in attendance at that New Republic dinner where it all started, it is understandable that his Department of "Justice" should be "used" and legal processes under his control misused, to further the nefarious conspiracy to smear and purge honest and patriotic members of Congress.

For that is the principal and sinister purpose behind the prolonged "investigation" and current indictment of 28 alleged "seditionists" accused of having organized a plot "to interfere with, impair and influence the loyalty, morale and discipline" of the armed forces, and to "cause insubordination, mutiny and refusal of duty" among soldiers and sailors.

The idea that most of the individuals named in the indictment would or could impair the loyalty of our armed forces or cause mutiny is ludicrous—it would be laughable, if the motive behind the indictment and the possible consequences to innocent bystanders were not so serious.

That a handful of those indicted might conceivably have had such a fantastic idea is not beyond the realm of possibility because a few admitted Bundists, pro-Nazis, Axis agents and convicted seditionists are among those named. However, insofar as the rest are concerned, they could not have entered into such a conspiracy. They are, for the most part, fanatic Americans whose enthusiastic loyalty to this country and its institutions has made them conspicuous as anti-Communists, and anti-New Dealers. Unfortunately some of them are also anti-Semitic.

¶ ***Anti-Semitism is un-American, but it is not unlawful.***

¶ ***To be anti-New Deal is a risky business these days, but it is not a crime.***

¶ ***To preach anti-Communism may be the height of disloyalty in the Marxian minds which abound in official Washington, but it is not treason—NOT YET.***

The Grand Jury is not to be blamed for the injustices which have been and will be perpetrated in its name. In its deliberations it has

followed the suggestions and accepted the guidance of a Special Assistant Attorney General, one William Power Maloney, a juvenile Vyshinsky-Himmler who is prostituting both his profession and his official position to be a satisfactory hireling.

Maloney is responsible for employing that old trick which the Communists and their Leftist legions have used with so much success. Along with convicted foreign agents, Nazi Bundists, seditionists and an assortment of crackpots, Mr. Maloney includes the names of patriotic critics of Administration policies and political pets. By this device he hopes to make it impossible to defend the patriots without at the same time endorsing the crackpots and condoning sedition.

The whole proposition is so transparent that a blind man—with a well-developed sense of smell—will have no difficulty in seeing through it. It is typical Communist smear technique.

No good American will defend a traitor, or excuse a Nazi sympathizer. Nor will good citizens approve of crackpot vaporings about a "Jewish plot," which seems to be one of the principal accusations in the indictment. But it is hard to conceive of an American jury convicting Americans who, regardless of their lack of good taste in selecting arguments or associates, are guilty of nothing more than:

1. Emulating the President of the United States and the Republican candidate for President in trying to keep our country out of war.
2. Circulating patriotic speeches delivered in Congress and published by the Government itself.
3. Distributing anti-Communist literature among which was a list of fellow-travelers on the Government payroll compiled by the Dies Committee and a bulletin entitled: "The United States is not a Democracy, but a Republic."

A BIDDLE BILLET-DOUX

Early in July Vito Marcantonio, Stalin's stooge in Congress and head of the Communist Party's legal aid division, wrote Attorney General Biddle urging action against "domestic fascists," named specifically the type that "should be brought to justice," and pledged full support to "whatever steps are necessary to insure unrelenting vigor in prosecution of the internal enemies of Victory."

Three days before the 28 "domestic fascists" were indicted Biddle wrote Marcantonio: "I want to assure you of my deep appreciation of the support and approval indicated by the letter in regard to so much of our effort to stamp out organized subversive activity. I also appreciate your constructive criticisms and I can assure you that the Department will take into careful account each suggestion contained in the letter." Marcantonio is a member of 113 Communist "fronts."

The probability is that the prosecutor doesn't expect to convict all of the defendants—that some have been brought into the case for an ulterior motive. Could that motive be the smearing of Congressmen selected to be "purged"?

Long before the indictments were returned Congressman Hoffman on the floor of the House of Representatives charged that Mr. Maloney had said he would "get" every Republican member of the House who had been an isolationist before December 7.

Naturally Maloney denied making the statement and demanded a retraction. It is significant, however, that Congressman Hoffman repeated his charges against Maloney on the floor of the House and refused to retract or apologize. Mr. Hoffman added that Maloney is "with perhaps one exception, and that Charlie Michelson, the No. 1 expert smear artist."

On the day the charges were originally made Congressman Jones said to Congressman Hoffman:

> ***"I wish the gentleman would ask Mr. Maloney what has become of the investigation and the report that is due Congress on subversive employees on the Federal payroll that has grown from 500 when the Dies Committee first called it to the attention of the House, to 1,100 when the Attorney General asked the Dies Committee for a report just last year, and now the list has grown to over 3,000; and the Attorney General has not seen fit to give the report to Congress even though there is a positive mandate that he should give it? I would like to find out why the grand jury's attention has not been called to these subversive people on the Federal payroll."***

If Congressman Jones ever gets an answer to his question from Mr. Maloney or anyone else in the Department of "Justice" he can bet his bottom dollar it will be a white-wash, because in official circles the Communists are our best patriots this season. And anyway, Mr. Maloney has something else on his mind and a job on his hands. He has a definite part to play in the smear and purge campaign, and the Red and pink conspirators expect him to do his duty.

Despite the fact that Grand Jury proceedings are supposed to be secret Mr. Maloney's friends manage to keep close tabs on what is going on behind closed doors . . . they have an excellent idea as to what's going to happen next . . . particularly to those 50 odd members of Congress they claim are involved.

CONGRESSMAN LINKED TO PLOT

—reads a headline in the NEW YORK POST on July 25. "The Federal indictment," said the Washington dispatch under it, "did not tell even half of the story as it is known in official circles here."

"The Grand Jury," it went on to say, "which conducted the investigation has before it a mass of additional evidence concerning ramifications of the conspiracy, some of whose tentacles reach into the halls of Congress. . . . The present indictment only hinted at the extent to which members of Congress have been involved in the carrying out of the Axis conspiracy."

(Is that criminal libel, calling members of Congress traitors?)

Among those named in the article were: Representatives Hamilton Fish, Harold Knutson, Martin L. Sweeney, J. William Ditter, Leland M. Ford, Dewey Short, John M. Robinson, Stephen A. Day, Clare Hoffman, and John E. Rankin.

Who dares question their loyalty? And why?

Lt. Comdr. Walter Winchell, U.S.N.,* who has been broadcasting exclusive "scoops" almost every week about what the secret Grand Jury has been doing, has already made his contribution to this particular phase of the smear campaign. Sunday, July 26, he told his nation-wide toilet lotion audience:

> ***"Nearly everyone who printed seditious articles has been indicted except those who put the same things in the Congressional Record . . . But, honeychile—all of them will be confronted by the same charges after November 5th."***

Whether this is true or not every Congressman named on the various "blacklists" will be under a cloud of suspicion. From now on throughout their campaigns for re-election they stand falsely accused of being involved in an "Axis plot."

Whoever has revealed secret Grand Jury developments to Lt. Comdr. Winchell has violated the law and should be punished. In any event, Congress should investigate the source of Winchell's information, and steps should be taken to prevent further abuse of the Grand Jury system for propaganda purposes.

There is something completely phony about this so-called "investigation." In the first place, if a really dangerous plot, involving Congressmen, prominent Americans and foreign agents was discovered why wasn't a competent investigator put on the job immediately? Doesn't it seem peculiar that J. Edgar Hoover, a real expert on subversive scheming by Axis agents, hasn't been called upon to contribute his talents?

*** A New York Grand Jury heard some secret testimony a few years ago accusing Walter Winchell of being the instigator of a frustrated plot to murder. It was charged he tried to get gangster friends to put his editor "on the spot."**

Could it be that this case was too much for his sense of honesty and justice?

Why was William Power Maloney, a rank amateur who gets his leads from Communist *Daily Worker,* put in charge?

How can it be explained that after two years of "investigation" not a single Communist subversive has been discovered? After all, the probe started back in 1940 when the Communists were undermining morale and were openly trying to prevent enlistments in the armed forces; when they were working hand in glove with Hitler's agents and were sabotaging our war preparations by calling unwarranted strikes in war industries from coast to coast. Even the previous Attorney General declared that Communists were responsible for major strikes in West Coast plane plants.

But Mr. Maloney couldn't find Communist subversion.

Instead every enemy of the Communists, for whose blood the Reds have been crying for years is either on the list or is definitely suspect. The Communists actually boast in their newspaper: "*Daily Worker* pioneered in exposing 28 Fascists" (see opposite page).

Editorially the *Daily Worker* gave Mr. Maloney its blessing: "Good Work!" it said. "But, there's a lot left that comes under the heading of unfinished business. Let's finish it!"

"We would have liked it better," the editorial declared, "if the names of the financial backers had headed the list of those indicted. They have accomplices and political allies in high places, but these were not named. And what about Martin Dies?"

A feature article in the same issue was headed:

MEN IN CONGRESS HAD TIES TO 28 FASCISTS

It said in part: "Arrest of the fascist conspirators must be followed by the ousting of Hitler's friends in the House and the Senate. . . . These fascists were active supporters of Senator Robert R. Reynolds, publisher of the Jew-baiting *Vindicator* and Chairman of the Senate Military Affairs Committee . . . These fascists campaigned for America First Senators like Burton K. Wheeler of Montana and Gerald P. Nye of North Dakota, etc."

The *Daily Worker* also said the fifth column "conspiracy" "points straight to professional Red-baiters such as Rep. Martin Dies."

The tip-off to what is coming is contained in the announcement that the trial will begin early in October . . . which will give Mr. Maloney just a month in which to do a good smearing job. The Con-

FASCISM OR DEMOCRACY?

If you believe in the Constitution, in the balance of power among the executive, legislative and judicial branches of government; if you believe that Congress shall perform its functions in accordance with constitutional provision—then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe in administrative law, in the assumption of judicial and legislative, as well as executive authority by administrative offices, boards, bureaus, etc.—then you are a follower of democracy.

If you believe ardently in your own country, its soil, its flag, its traditions, its history; if you love it ardently to the exclusion of every other country on earth—then you are a Fascist.

But if you are an internationalist, a lover of Soviet Russia, China, Great Britain, any place anywhere or all of them put together in some sort of conglomeration; if you dilute your love of country by regarding it merely as a secondary support to a vast congeries of states—then you are a firm believer in democracy.

If you believe in private enterprise, in individual initiative, in the right of any person to make his own way in the world, to improve his own lot and that of his family, to save money and to invest it productively—then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe in socialism, Communism, collectivism, state control of the means of production and distribution, state aid to all categories of citizens until every one is a dependent of an oligarchy of public jobholders—then you are a true believer in democracy.

If you believe that a democracy can best function under a two-party system, the opposition existing to scrutinize, examine and criticize the party in power; if you believe that elections should be absolutely free without the party in power exercising control over the decision of the voters—then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe that the party in power should be permanently in power; if you believe that its adherents and votaries should devote themselves to stealing the apparatus of the party in opposition; if you believe that officials on the public pay roll should devote themselves to political campaigning—then you are a sanctified believer in democracy.

If you believe that all public questions should be publicly discussed pro an con on an intellectual plane with a full display of the facts as they are available and an open critique of men and events—then you are a Fascist.

But if you devote yourself to smearing those who differ from you, defaming them, denouncing them, lying about them, drawing false conclusions from trivial incidents and trifling phrases, misquoting them, abusing their intellects and denying their integrity—then, forsooth, you are a paragon of democracy.

If you go through life playing fair, meeting your neighbors on a decent basis, asking no impertinent questions and generally minding your own business about matters that do not concern you, following the golden rule of live and let live without too much of a to-do about it—then you are a Fascist.

But if you shriek that the world is full of class and race and religious distinctions and discriminations; if you devote yourself to stimulating hate and interest in hatred; if you frighten certain groups of citizens by calling them minorities and making them so self-conscious that they begin to suffer an inferiority that they never felt before—then you are a follower, pursuer and prophet of democracy.

THE MEN OF 1776.

All this and more occurred to me on the Fourth of July and I could not help thinking of very simple men who met on that day in a world as sad as ours but full of hope and ambition, who wrote that paragraph of the Declaration of Independence which begins with the words, "We hold these truths to be self-evident . . . " Read that paragraph or read the entire Declaration —and ask yourself whether those who shout men down with the constant cry of "Fascist!" are not in reality seeking to destroy what those men created.

—George E. Sokolsky, in the New York Sun. July 10, 1942.

gressmen involved will be busy campaigning during this period, and will be unable to defend their reputations in court because, not having been indicted, they will not be represented by counsel; they will not be able to combat the implication of wrongdoing on their part which will most certainly be inferred, as it already has been, by innuendo.

That Mr. Maloney will resort to the most obnoxious of tactics can be seen from the despicable way in which he has conducted the so-called investigation and also in the nature of the indictment itself.

It should be noted that the defendants are not charged with the commission of certain crimes . . . they are merely alleged to have conspired to commit certain crimes . . . it will be much easier to build up a case, if any, on that basis.

Mentioned in the indictment are a list of publications and organizations which are supposed to have been used in some manner in connection with the conspiracy. Some of the publications are seditious, some are just screwball, but some are as loyally American as the Declaration of Independence—they were included solely for smearing purposes. Mr. Maloney did mention the Congressional Record among them, obviously with malicious intent, but he did not have courage enough to list the two documents the defendants used most: The Constitution of the United States and the Bible.

Among the organizations listed some were treasonable, some were disreputable and some were just plain crazy. Mr. Maloney then added some that were patriotic, absolutely praiseworthy and guiltless but which just had to be smeared. Among these were the America First Commitee and the American Coalition of Patriotic Societies.

Naturally it would have been the height of asininity to have indicted either of these or some of the others mentioned. It would have been fantastic to accuse such American First Leaders as General Wood, General Hammond and General MacNider, who is now an aide to General MacArthur, as seditionists. So America First is just smeared by association, and barred from offering any defense.

To mention the American Coalition in the indictment was likewise absurd. Its member societies include: Daughters of the Revolution, Descendants of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence, Society of Daughters of the U. S. Army, Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the U. S., General Society of Mayflower Descendants, National Constitution Day Committee, National Security League, Inc., National Society Sons of the American Revolution, R. O. T. C. Association of the United States, U. S. Naval Reserve Officers Association, Veterans of Foreign Wars of

the United States, the Order of De Molay, the Junior Order United American Mechanics, and the Disabled American Veterans of the World War. The complete list of member societies numbers more than 100 patriotic organizations.

The Coalition is headed by Capt. John B. Trevor, once in charge of Military Intelligence Headquarters in New York City. Its Vice-Presidents include Mrs. Grace Brosseau, former head of the D. A. R., Hon. Bainbridge Colby, former Secretary of State, and Madame Cantacuzene, granddaughter of President Grant.

The name of the Coalition was "mentioned" in the indictment intentionally. For many years its principal job has been to fight Communism.

The "comrades" and their dupes and stooges in high places are now in a position to settle some old scores.

If Mr. Maloney has the brazen effrontery deliberately to cast aspersions on the loyalty and patriotism of such organizations and individuals as the foregoing, it is not hard to imagine what he is going to do to those members of Congress whose anti-Communism or efforts to keep us out of war has made them marked men. Their loyalty to America, its institutions and traditions may cost them their political futures . . . if the American people let the Smear and Purge Gang get away with it.

The whole idea is preposterous. Despite the contrary belief of Harry Hopkins, the American people are not going to be dumb enough to believe that good citizens who for years, some since the last war, have been fighting to defend America from totalitarian termites—Communist, Socialist, Fascist and Nazi—have suddenly become black traitors. And they will not believe it of their Congressmen. Neither are they going to believe that all those who during the same period were organizing or aiding and abetting conspiracies to bring about the overthrow of the United States Government have suddenly become our best patriots. That's what the whole argument amounts to anyway. That and nothing more.

Boiled down the situation is just this: The Communists from Union Square, the Socialists from the Rand School, the Socio-Communists from the New School, the "internationalists" from 40th St. and 5th Ave., and the "interventionists" from Freedom House, all within a radius of a mile in the heart of New York City, have joined forces and are determined to dictate politically to the people of the rest of the United States.

And with the help of well placed satellites within the Government

they propose to eliminate all opposition by fair means or foul while at the same time punishing every patriotic opponent they have.

Their immediate objectives are:

1. **Purge unsympathetic Congressmen**
2. **Kill off the Dies Committee**
3. **Put all anti-Communists out of business**
4. **Muzzle independent newspapers.**

Unmindful of the fact that they are aping Hitler, these social workers, social planners, and Soldiers of Socialism are determined to eliminate or annihilate all those who might stand in the way of the attempt to Sovietize America.

It is vicious nonsense to suggest that just because certain people fought Communism or tried to keep us out of war or because certain Congressmen failed to vote as a "Liberal" clique demanded—they are Quislings, Fifth, Sixth or Seventh Columnists, Nazis, Fascists, or enemy agents with direct pipelines to Rome, Tokio and Berlin.

The Union Square-Union Now-New World Order Axis does not hold a patent on patriotism. And neither does the Bureaucracy Bund!

The proposals and plans of this Union for Democratic Disunity, which embraces the whole Leftist kit and kaboodle, are destructive of true patriotism because they attempt to identify national unity with political unity—and political unity in this sense can only mean a one-party system identical with the political systems of Hitler, Stalin and Mussolini.

Prosecutor Mahoney, Dr. Kingdon, Earl Browder, Birkhead, Goldsmith, and all the rest must not be permitted to Nazify or Communize America.

President Roosevelt envisioned the kind of a system they would impose when at 1941's Jackson Day dinner he said:

> ***"In dictatorships there can be no party divisions. For all men must think as they are told, speak as they are told, write as they are told, live—and die—as they are told. In those countries the nation is not above the party as with us. The party is above the nation, the party is the nation. Every common man and woman is forced to walk the straight and narrow path of the party line, as drawn by the dictator himself."***

All Americans are agreed, we want none of that . . . whether it be imposed by a foreign despot or by a lot of little home-grown Hitlers of our own.

But that is exactly what we will get right here in America if our NATIVE NAZIS succeed in their "purge" and their plans.

THE AUTHOR, Joseph P. Kamp, a magazine and newspaper editor and writer, has been investigating and exposing subversive elements since the last war. He was in Michigan when the illegal Communist convention was raided by Federal agents in 1922; he was in Passaic when the Communists staged their first American "lesson in revolution" in 1926; he was in Washington when the Communist-led bonus and hunger marches converged on the Capital in the early thirties. He began exposing Communists and fellow-travelers on the Government payroll in 1933.

The truth of the facts he set forth five years ago in his widely read book "Join the CIO . . . and help build a SOVIET AMERICA" have since been attested by President Roosevelt, former Attorney General Jackson, Congressman Dies, William Green, President of the A. F. of L., and John L. Lewis.

The demand in Congress for the creation of the Dies Committee was originally initiated by Joseph P. Kamp and in the subsequent struggle to keep it alive and functioning he has been in the forefront of the battle.

When Homer Chaillaux, National Americanism Director of the American Legion, in the book "Whither America?", wrote "the inside story of the Fifth Column, from American Legion secret files" he included the statement: "We acknowledge indebtedness to the researches of our good friend, Joseph P. Kamp, who for more than twenty years has been a student of subversive movements." Charles E. Clarke, author and former Assistant Corporation Counsel of New York, in a recent biography declared: "Joseph P. Kamp is recognized as the outstanding authority on subversive activities in the United States."

Mr. Kamp joined the Constitutional Educational League in 1920 and became a Vice-Chairman in 1937.

THE LEAGUE, "organized to preserve the American System—to defend the Constitution and insure the right to Liberty and Property," was established in 1919 by a group of veterans of the last war who returned from France to find Red agitators denouncing the Government for which they had been ready to give their lives. The League was set up to present an intellectual defense.

Outstanding national leaders who have participated in the League's work include: President William Howard Taft, General Leonard Wood, Brig. Gen. Theodore Roosevelt, Hon. James M. Beck, Brig. Gen. Luke Callan, Maj. Gen. Robert E. Noble, and Commander Edward E. Spafford, to mention a few.

Its speakers have addressed thousands of meetings in every part of the country. For the training of speakers and patriotic leaders the League organized the "Soap Box University" in 1920 and "Constitution College" in 1937. It has distributed millions of booklets and pamphlets on the Constitution. Literature and information on subversive elements have been supplied *on request* to countless patriotic, fraternal and civic organizations, Chiefs of Police, labor unions, newspapers, clergymen, libraries, Chambers of Commerce, American Legion, Veterans of Foreign Wars, Members of Congress, United States Civil Service Commission, Army and Navy Intelligence, the War Department and the F. B. I.

•

PRICES

Three Copies	$1.00
Eight Copies	$2.00
Fifty Copies	$10.00

CONSTITUTIONAL EDUCATIONAL LEAGUE, INC.

New York Headquarters
342 Madison Ave.
New York N. Y.

NON-POLITICAL
NON-PROFIT

Midwest Headquarters
Pioneer Bldg.
Madison Wis.

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS

831 CHAPEL STREET NEW HAVEN, CONN.

CONGRESS SHOULD INVESTIGATE

A joint Committee of the Senate and the House should be appointed to investigate the sinister forces behind every phase of the conspiracy indicated herein. This is not a job for a secret Grand Jury where facts and evidence can be manipulated by a biased or easily influenced prosecutor, nor can the inquiry be conducted successfully by the Dies Committee.

The prestige and influence of both Houses of Congress will be needed to match its authority with the powerful forces involved. It will take plenty of courage, and pressure from many quarters will have to be ignored, if the truth is to be brought into the open.

The secret, under-cover combinations and their activities and influences are only lightly touched on in the pages of this booklet. But, there is an abundance of evidence of insidious machinations and countless "leads" fraught with sinister implications are available to honest and conscientious Congressional investigators.

Let such a Committee discover: Who is promoting the class war? WHY? Who is agitating the Negro question? WHY? Who is raising the religious issue? WHY? Who is stirring up anti-Semitism? WHY? Who is undermining the faith of the American people in their institutions of government? WHY?

Let such a Committee call members of the Senate and the House who have already indicated they know something about the forces operating behind the scenes; let it call investigators and members of the Dies Committee and find out what they have discovered in their years of investigation and about which nothing has been made public; let it call all those mentioned by name in the foregoing pages; let it air this whole foul business and as Mrs. Roosevelt says find out "once and for all" what is going on, and WHY?

It is imperative that Congress investigate—

BUT IT WILL NOT INVESTIGATE

—unless you, and *You*, and YOU write to your Senators and Representatives requesting that something be done about this situation, without delay. Tell them you are interested in winning the war in a hurry . . . that until steps are taken to counteract the forces which breed disunity, the winning of the war hangs in the balance. Urge them to ACT. Tell them you believe real action is needed NOW!

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

CC-287

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

JKM:BK
Received: 9:20 A.M.
Transcribed: 9:45 A.M.

January 5, 1942

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

Re: GEORGE DEATHERAGE
Sedition

SAC Kuhnel, Huntington, called at the above time with reference to this case. He advised that their latest information as to the present location of this subject is that he is in Hattiesburg, Mississippi; that he left St. Albens approximately 60 days ago and since that time has been floating around Mississippi, Tennessee, and in that area. He advised that the Richmond, Huntington, Jackson, Memphis and other offices have been watching him to see where he was going. He stated they received a teletype from Jackson advising that subject had connected with some construction company at Hattiesburg, Mississippi, and that he was leaving at that time on a special project for this company over in Arkansas.

Late last night someone from the Department called the Assistant District Attorney in Huntington asking him to file a fugitive complaint in this regard. The Assistant District Attorney came to see the field office about it, and he was told the subject was no longer in this territory, that so far as they knew, he was in Mississippi. It is Mr. Kuhnel's understanding that he, the Assistant District Attorney, notified the Department to that effect. He also advised that they took no further action in this regard nor made further comment.

He was instructed to treat this indictment like the original indictment of the 28 individuals; that is, we make no comment relative to this matter and we file no complaints. If a marshal should call one of our offices saying he has a warrant and asks if we know where the fugitive is, of course, we will tell them like we would any law enforcement officer who inquires as to the whereabouts of a fugitive, but we will take no part in the service of this warrant.

Respectfully,

J. K. Mumford

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/19/99 BY SP2 Auchetti

97-649-169
B
3 JAN 8 1943

Ticklers-Mr. Ladd
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Welch

FOR VICTORY
BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

237
3 JAN 21 1943 35

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Little Rock, Arkansas,

January 6, 1943.

65-286

Director, FBI.

Re: GEORGE D. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY; ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY - G.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to my telephonic conversation with Mr. MUMFORD at the Bureau on January 6, 1943, at which time I informed him that one ED CAMPBELL of the Associated Press, Little Rock, Arkansas, had telephonically advised me on the same date that he had received information that subject had been indicted by a Federal Grand Jury at Washington, D. C., along with others, charged with sedition, and further, he had received a tip that DEATHERAGE was to be arrested at Hot Springs, Arkansas; further, that immediately after Mr. CAMPBELL called this office, I received a telephonic communication from Chief of Police WELDON RASBERRY, Hot Springs, Arkansas, to the effect that he had noted subject's name in the paper on January 5, 1943, as being a person indicted in Washington, D. C., on a charge of sedition, and that he, RASBERRY, knew a GEORGE DEATHERAGE to be in Hot Springs, working with a construction company, who he believed was identical with subject and he desired to assist the Bureau in effecting his apprehension if desired.

DEFERRED RECORDING

As I pointed out to Mr. MUMFORD in my telephonic conversation with him, I informed Mr. CAMPBELL of the Associated Press that I had no comment to make in the matter, and I further pointed out to Mr. RASBERRY that this Bureau was not seeking to arrest DEATHERAGE, BUT I would make inquiry and pass the information along to the proper authorities. I also pointed out to Mr. MUMFORD that prior to the call from Mr. CAMPBELL and Chief RASBERRY, Special Agent DOUGLAS O. SMITH, Resident Agent at Fort Smith, Arkansas, had been advised by the Marshal's Office that Mr. JACK EAST of Little Rock, Arkansas, had telephonically communicated with the Marshal's Office at Fort Smith, to the effect that when subject was arrested he desired to be present to make his bond. The Marshal's Office had no record of the subject being wanted and desired to know if this Bureau had any record on subject.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/15/75 BY SP1 MLP/ksr

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS AND STAMPS

COPIES DESTROYED APR 11 1961 R367

RECORDED & INDEXED

FEB 2 1943 COPY IN FILE

JAN 12 RECD

97-649-120 JAN 16 1943 FBI

Director. January 6,1943.

Re: GEORGE D. DEATHERAGE; ETAL.

Mr. MUMFORD advised me this Bureau was taking no action in connection with the apprehension of DEATHERAGE or any other person who was indicted by the Federal Grand Jury in Washington, D. C., and in the event any requests were received to effect the apprehension of subject, this Bureau should take no action but the information brought to the attention of the Bureau as to subject's whereabouts should be furnished to the appropriate United States Marshal.

Subsequent to my conversation with Mr. MUMFORD, I telephonically communicated with Mr. C. E. AIKEN, Deputy United States Marshal, in the absence of HENRY ARMSTRONG, the United States Marshal, and advised him of the information received by this office as to the whereabouts of GEORGE DEATHERAGE. Mr. AIKEN informed me he has not received any official requests or warrants for DEATHERAGE, and he was at a loss to understand why a bondsman was able to call up the Marshal's Office before any apprehension was effected. He also informed he had received telephonic inquiry from the Associated Press on the morning of January 6, 1943, inquiring as to whether DEATHERAGE had been arrested. He could not understand how everyone could know about a person being wanted prior to the time the United States Marshal's Office had received any notice that a person was wanted.

No further action is being taken by this office in regard to this matter.

Very truly yours,

FRED HALLFORD, SAC.

FH:fw

AIR MAIL - SPECIAL DELIVERY

cc - Norfolk

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

CC-287

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.
January 6, 1943

JKM:MJL
Call: 3:15 P.M.
Transcribed: 3:35 P.M.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: GEORGE DETHERIDGE

SAC Hallford of the Little Rock Office called today with reference to the above case and advised that he had gotten information from Fort Smith, Arkansas, that a Bondsman from Little Rock had called and said that if Detheridge was taken into custody, he would make his bond. Shortly thereafter Mr. Hallford received a call informing him that Detheridge was going to be picked up in Hot Springs, Arkansas. About fifteen minutes after this call, he received a call from Hot Springs advising him that there was a George Detheridge in Hot Springs. Mr. Hallford did not know whether he was the same man who is wanted or not as they do not have very much information on him except that he is connected with the the Knights of the White Camilla.

I told Mr. Hallford that this was probably the same man, but that the Bureau has nothing to do with this case and if he receives any inquiry of any kind from the U. S. Attorney or from the Marshal, he should tell them that this is a case which has been handled exclusively by the Department and that the Bureau can take no action of any kind in it until the Department in Washington requests it. I told him to call the Marshal and tell him that he had received this call saying that George Detheridge is in Hot Springs and that he is merely passing the information on to the Marshal in case he is requested to apprehend the man. I told him that as far as newspapers are concerned he should make no comment whatsoever. I told him that we would have nothing to do with any search, seizure or arrest.

Mr. Hallford said that he would call the Marshal at ~~Fort Smith~~ Little Rock.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

Respectfully,

J. K. Mumford

memo to A&D 1/6/43 am

cc: Mr. Welch

97-649-171

RECORDED

JAN 11 1943

JAN 29 1943

FOR VICTORY
BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-1033

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
Richmond, Virginia	1-18-43	11/24,28;12/2,18, 26/42;1/7/43	JAMES W. DOMINEAU JWD:VG

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE Knights of the White Camellia	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Discreet inquiry of neighbors of JAMES TRUE, Arlington, Va., by Informant T1 failed to reveal present whereabouts of subject. Informant T2 advised that he has noted mail addressed to subject marked c/o JAMES TRUE, Arlington, Va., during the month of November or December, 1942.

R.U.C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/22/82 BY SP2 AKM/CTH

REFERENCE: Teletype from the Huntington Field Division dated November 24, 1942.

DETAILS: At ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA:

This investigation is predicated upon a teletype received from the Huntington Field Division dated November 24, 1942, advising that subject GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE had left a forwarding address c/o JAMES TRUE, Key Boulevard Apartments, 1803 North Quinn Street, Arlington, Virginia, and requested a discreet inquiry to determine subject's whereabouts.

The writer contacted Informant T1 and was asked if she had seen subject on or about the residence of JAMES TRUE. A discreet inquiry was made by this Informant in and around the premises of TRUE and the writer was advised that DEATHERAGE was not seen there nor has he been in contact with

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-172

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau
3 - Huntington
2 - Richmond

COPIES DESTROYED

APR 11 1961

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - O - 7-2044

TRUE. Informant T1 stated, however, that if she received any information concerning subject she will immediately notify the Richmond Field Division.

Informant T2 was contacted and advised that he has noted mail addressed to the subject marked c/o JAMES TRUE, Key Boulevard Apartments, 1803 North Quinn Street, Arlington, Virginia. He advised that he first noted these pieces of mail on or about the 1st of November 1942 and has not noted any since about the middle of December 1942. The informant advised that he has not noted any mail directed to the subject at this address but all pieces were forwarded and marked in c/o Mr. TRUE.

Since there is no further investigation contemplated in the Richmond Field Division, this case is being referred upon completion to the office of origin.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

65-1033

CONFIDENTIAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION

T1 - [redacted]

T2 - [redacted]

b7D

CC-285

JPHa;WMJ
1/22/43
97-649

36015

Date:

To:

Mr. Wendell Berge
Assistant Attorney General

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject:

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
INTERNAL SECURITY
SEDITION

[redacted] 11/22/55 [redacted]

On January 11, 1943, Mr. Marshall W. Amis, Regional Director of the Federal Public Housing Authority, Electric Building, Fort Worth, Texas, telephonically contacted the Bureau's Dallas Field Division in connection with the case against this subject and specifically requested that he be advised as to whether the charge against Deatherage is of such a serious nature as to "preclude" his working on any Federal project.

Mr. Amis stated that Deatherage is employed as the General Superintendent for Newton and Glenn, contractors, of Hattiesburg, Mississippi, who are presently engaged on a project at Jones Mill, Arkansas for the Federal Public Housing Authority. He further commented that he had learned that Deatherage was released on bail immediately after his arrest on January 9, 1943, and indicated that Deatherage would probably continue his work with Newton and Glenn.

Mr. Amis requested that the reply to this inquiry be directed to the Federal Public Housing Authority at Washington, D. C., and as the Criminal Division is handling the case against Deatherage, I have informed Honorable Herbert Emmerich, Commissioner, Federal Public Housing Authority, that Mr. Amis' inquiry has been referred to you.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 25 1943
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED 97-649-173
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
JAN 27 1943
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

225
FEB 3 1943

DeToni

b
612
6c 4832

January 5, 1943

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
SEDITION

George E. Deatherage is a native born citizen, having been born November 15, 1893, at Duluth, Minnesota. He attended high school in that city and after his graduation pursued a course in Civil Engineering from the International Correspondence School, while working for contracting companies in the Midwest and in New York City. He married in approximately 1920, and has a son 19 years of age. He is permanently estranged from his wife and son, who live in Duluth, Minnesota.

Deatherage was for many years employed as an engineer in charge of construction for the Carbide and Chemical Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia, residing in St. Albans, West Virginia. He was dismissed from this position in 1937 because of his Fascist activities.

In 1940 - 1941 Deatherage worked as a construction engineer at Camp Lee, Virginia, under the Construction Quartermaster. He completed his job there in March, 1941. In August, 1941, he was employed as executive engineer, Doyle and Russell Construction Company, U.S. Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia.

On February 23, 1942, the Secretary of the Navy invoked the provisions of Article 27 (C) of the contract between the Navy Department and Doyle and Russell, which provision allows the Secretary of the Navy to exclude undesirable persons from the site of Navy work, and Deatherage was discharged.

He thereafter sought employment with the Office for Emergency Management and a Special Inquiry investigation was conducted on him by this Bureau.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A.
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

In 1934 Deatherage organized the Knights of the White Camellia, which organization was incorporated in the State of West Virginia in August, 1935, with Deatherage as National Commander. The chief source of finances for the organization was Deatherage's personal fortune of about $25,000 and what he could spare from his monthly earnings.

92-649-174

RECORDED

Deatherage organized the American Nationalist Confederation in 1937, ostensibly for the purpose of establishing liaison with other groups having the same objectives as the Knights of the White Camellia. This organization has never been incorporated and Deatherage concedes that the American Nationalist Confederation, throughout its existence, has been only a letterhead organization and did not seek individual membership. On a mimeographed bulletin put out by this organization dated April 23, 1938, the caption read,

53 MAR 2 1943 224

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/22/93 BY SP2 [illegible]

"Platform of the American Nationalist Confederation -- A Fascist Party." The official emblem of this organization was a swastika. Among those who affiliated themselves with this organization were William Dudley Pelley of the Silver Shirts, Gerald P. Winrod, James True, Charles B. Hudson, editor of "America in Danger," one Mrs. Frey, a West Coast pro-Nazi leader and head of the Militant Christian Patriots, Donald Shea of the National Gentile League, and F. W. Clark, of the National Liberty Party.

During 1937, 1938 and 1939, Deatherage was active in various Fascist movements, went on speaking tours, and on August 23, 1939 shared the platform at a Christian Mobilizer Rally with Fritz Kuhn and Joseph E. McWilliams.

A review of the Bureau's files regarding this individual indicates he is strongly anti-Communist and anti-Semitic, but that no evidence of any connection between him and a foreign principal has been developed. Considerable investigation has been conducted, his private papers have been searched and examined, but to date no evidence of value has been located. In the past two and a half years he has discontinued most of the activities which caused him to become the subject of Bureau investigation. He has not been head of the Knights of the White Camellia since November, 1939. Investigation shows that Deatherage's activities have been largely dormant since he declined the presidency of that organization in 1939.

It is noted that neither of the Sedition Statutes were in effect prior to June, 1940, at which time Deatherage was no longer active with the Knights of the White Camellia.

In view of the negative nature of the information developed by our investigation, an opinion as to prosecution of Deatherage has not been requested of the Department.

THE CASE OF GEORGE DEATHERAGE AND WOMEN UNITED

New York, N. Y.,

January 12, 1943.

The Hour can reveal that George V. Deatherage, who has just been indicted by a Washington Federal Grand Jury as one of the ringleaders in a conspiracy to sabotage the morale and discipline of the United States armed forces, maintained close contact with Women United, the unofficial ladies' auxiliary of the America First Committee which was organized with the help of the paid Nazi agent, Laura Ingalls. Women United was sponsored and supported by the America First Political clique in Congress - by Senators Burton K. Wheeler, Robert Rice Reynolds, Bennett Champ Clark, and Gerald P. Nye. Political activities of Women United were privately assisted by the Senators' wives: Mrs. Lulu Wheeler, Mrs. Robert A. Taft and Mrs. Bennett Champ Clark.

Behind the scenes, George V. Deatherage gave confidential instructions to Mrs. Geraldine Buchanan Parker, the Executive Secretary of Women United, on how Nazi anti-Semitic propaganda might be spread throughout the United States in a camouflaged form "acceptable" to the American public.

On April 14, 1941, Deatherage replied to a communication from Mrs. Parker and suggested how she might disseminate Nazi anti-Semitic propaganda without revealing herself to be an open adherent to Nazism:

> "Your literature does not need to state the word - Jew. All you have to do in order to place the blame where the people can understand it is to accuse the international bankers. The masses have now been educated to understand what is meant."

Urging Mrs. Parker to "put out 25,000 leaflets putting the blame on the international bankers," Deatherage wrote:

> "Sen. Holt (Senator Rush D. Holt of West Virginia) can give you the information, you can quote from the Congressional Record - it is there."

Deatherage's Career

George V. Deatherage was first exposed as a pro-Nazi propagandist by this newsletter on May 30, 1939. At that time The Hour made public the fact that Dr. Goebbels Propaganda Ministry, recognizing the role Deatherage was playing in spreading Nazi doctrines in the United States, had invited him to attend an international conference of anti-Semitic propagandists at Erfurt, Germany. Nazi agents from all parts of the world attended this Erfurt conference, at which Deatherage was enthusiastically hailed as the American delegate. He addressed the conference in English. His topic was: "Will America be the Jews' Waterloo?"

On his return from Germany, Deatherage proceeded to organize an American Fascist movement under the leadership of General George Van Horn Moseley. Deatherage called his organization, which was frankly fascist in character, the American Nationalist Confederation. He wrote to his associate James Campbell: "....the organization must be built around a propaganda organization now that can in a few hours be turned into a militant fighting force. That is the idea of the boss, also, but it must be kept on the Q.T."

In the intense political atmosphere which preceded the Axis attack on the United States, George Deatherage was particularly active in spreading the isolationist-appeasement propaganda of the America First Committee. Realizing that his earlier openly pro-Nazi propaganda was now out of tune with the times, Deatherage assumed the role of braintruster to the America First movement, instructing professional "isolationists" in the art of spreading Nazi propaganda without betraying its origin.

He was especially interested in guiding the newly-formed America First women's organizations which sprang up all over the country during 1940-41 as a result of the diligent spadework of such ladies as Laura Ingalls, who is now in jail as a convicted Nazi agent, and Elizabeth Dilling, Mrs. Leslie Fry and Mrs. Lois de Lafayette Washburn, all of whom are now under Federal indictment on charges of sedition and conspiracy to sabotage morale. Laura Ingalls, while on the Nazi payroll, took a leading part in the organization of Women United which was founded in New York City around the end of March 1941.

JAS:MED
97-649
Tr 2/1/43
Date:

To: Assistant Attorney General Wendell Berge

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

Reference is made to your memorandum dated May 27, 1942, your reference WB:JMMcI:RH, 146-6-43, with reference to the further investigation of this matter by this Bureau.

You are advised that copies of all investigative reports prepared to date have been furnished to the Division of Records. In view of the fact that Deatherage was indicted on January 4, 1943, along with thirty other individuals for conspiracy to violate one of the War-time Sedition statutes, I will appreciate being advised if you desire that any additional investigation be conducted concerning his activities by this Bureau.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 RHM/MTW

RECORDED 97-649-177

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FEB 4 1943
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
FEB 2 10 28 AM '43

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
★ FEB 2 1943 ★
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEB 10 1943

JAS:MED
97-649
Tr 2/1/43

Date:

To: Mr. Lawrence M. C. Smith
Chief, Special War Policies Unit

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: Knights of the White Camellia
American Nationalist Confederation
George E. Deatherage; Voorhis Act

Reference is made to your memoranda dated August 26, 1941, and September 26, 1941, signed by Mr. R. Keith Kane, Assistant Chief of the Special Defense Unit, with reference to the conducting of investigation concerning the Knights of the White Camellia with the view toward developing a possible violation of the Voorhis Act, and in which it was indicated that the investigation of this and other organizations might be deferred.

Reference is also made to my memorandum dated October 30, 1941, in which your attention was directed to the case entitled "George E. Deatherage, et al; Espionage - G; Registration Act; Internal Security," in which it was suggested that if on the completion of that investigation you were still of the opinion that Deatherage is operating in violation of the Voorhis Act, additional investigation would be conducted.

You are advised that copies of all investigative reports in the case entitled "George E. Deatherage, et al; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security - G," have been furnished to the Division of Records.

I will appreciate being advised if you desire that any additional investigation be conducted concerning the activities of Deatherage or the present leaders of the Knights of the White Camellia in order to determine if a violation of the Voorhis Act has been committed.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease

FEB 2 2 19 PM 1943
RECEIVED ROOM

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
FEB 2 1943
P. M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED 97-649-178
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FEB 4 1943
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEB 9 1943

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-60

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI	2/7/43	12/28/42	FRANK R. DONAHUE FRD:fb

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - G CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Subject presently employed by Glenn and Newton Construction Company, proceeded to Hot Springs, Ark. on project with that company, whose main office is in Hattiesburg, Mississippi.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent JOHN V. MORAN, Huntington, West Virginia, dated January 5, 1943.

DETAILS: AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI

On December 31, 1942 CHARLES WILKINSON, Clerk at the Hotel Greenville, Greenville, Mississippi, informed the writer subject revealed to him in a conversation that he was employed by the Glenn and Newton Construction Company and was proceeding to Hot Springs, Arkansas on a project for that company, who has its principle office in Hattiesburg, Mississippi.

A teletype was sent by the Jackson Field Division to the Huntington Field Division, advising them of that fact on December 31, 1942.

Since there are no investigated leads outstanding with this office, this case is being referred upon completion to the office of origin.

[redacted]

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [redacted] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-179

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - Jackson

COPIES DESTROYED
APR 21 1961

FEB 9 1943

FEB 26 1943

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - O - 7—2034

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Jackson, Mississippi
February 3, 1943

Director, FBI

Re: ESPIONAGE CASES PENDING JACKSON
FIELD DIVISION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter of January 29, 1943, addressed to all Special Agents in Charge, No. 33, Series 1943, requesting a review of every case carried under the Espionage character in each office so that if the facts do not warrant that the case be carried as Espionage, consideration should be given to continuing the investigation under another character.

This is to advise that I have personally reviewed all of the cases in this office carrying Espionage in the character, and I find that we have no Espionage cases of which the Jackson Office is the office or origin. There are six Espionage cases pending in this District, which have been reviewed by the writer with the following results:

1. "HANS HELMUT GROS, was et al; ESPIONAGE - G", Los Angeles origin, pending in Jackson Office on a lead to circularize all Selective Service Boards. This case is apparently correctly carried as Espionage.

2. "GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; ESPIONAGE, REGISTRATION ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY-G, CUSTODIAL DETENTION". In this case Huntington is the office of origin. A referred upon completion report is ready for typing in the Jackson Office. Although this case is carried as a "61" case in the office or origin, it was opened as a "65" case in the Jackson Office.

RECORDED 97-649-180

3. "PACIFIC MOVEMENT OF THE EASTERN WORLD, INC., ET AL: INTERNAL SECURITY - J, SELECTIVE SERVICE, ESPIONAGE-J". St. Louis is the office of origin and a report has been dictated in the Jackson Office referring the case upon completion to the office of origin.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11-22-99 BY SP4 MLW #44362

4. "MILTON MINES; ESPIONAGE". Birmingham is the office of origin. This case is pending in the Jackson Office on a lead, which is being held in abeyance pending a check at New York. This apparently is incorrectly carried as an Espionage case inasmuch as it involves an individual taking photographs from a train between New Orleans and Birmingham.

5. "ALBERT ERNEST GAVIN, wa; ESPIONAGE - G". New York is the office of origin. The case is pending in the Jackson Office on a lead. The Jackson Office does not have sufficient information upon which to base a decision as to whether or not the case is correctly carried as Espionage.

6. "VIRGINIA KERR MARKHAM, was; ESPIONAGE - G". Louisville is the office of origin. The case is pending in the Jackson Office on a lead. The Jackson Office does not have sufficient information upon which to base an opinion as to whether the character of this case is Espionage.

I wish to advise the Bureau that for the past year and a half I have required the Chief Clerk to secure my permission before opening a case carrying the classification Espionage, except where another office is origin, and they have already submitted a report carrying the case as Espionage. Because of this rule no Espionage cases have been opened in the Jackson Office until it appeared that there were grounds for considering the case as an Espionage case.

Very truly yours,

R. J. Untreiner

R. J. UNTREINER, JR.
SAC

RJU:cp
CC: Birmingham
Huntington
Los Angeles
Louisville
New York
St. Louis

14 Roxboro Place N.W.
Washington, D. C.
January 23, 1943.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 pl/mtw

14024

My Dear Mr Hoover:

In connection with your private letter, I am enclosing you the following- this may help your Bureau in solving the Dethrage Case. and in checking upon Mr Dethrage. I saw an article(in the Star stating he had secured Wendell Wilkie as counsel with a ten dollar fee as retainer) From the looks - it maybe he is a son or relative toth e one in the enclosed paper.

In 1904, My Father- was swindled out of his money thru the man in the accompanying paper - who was a promoter and who I have copies of letters and papers about. I think that he was associated with the Late John G Slater- his sons, Robert Slater & Charles Slater - and Oscar F Clifford Stock Promoters. My Father was a mining Engineer and Brokerage Business- and was a Director in Pan American Mining and Smelting Co of Parrall and Chihauhau- Mexico and its main office was in New York at 11 Wall St and later was removed uptown.

I hold stock certificates issued in my Father's name for vast sums of money and stock but my Father was completely clean ed out of his money.

I thought that maybe this might be a lead to some of the many intrigues of the dealings of maybe this man - The Deathrage in this paper was vastly interested in German interests in Mexico for control of mining amd metals Knowing as I do the little outlines I think that maybe this man may have been connected with James K Detriects that was the King of Promoters who operated all thru central America.

I was only a little girl at the time Father used to go back and forth to Mexico- in the interest of his mining interests and claims there, and in South Western Arizon and Nevada.- but I used to hear things said- and of late I have been reading over some old letters here in connection with those stock deals, and it struck me that maybe this might lead to some clue.

97-649-181
RECORDED & INDEXED
B
2 FEB 1943

Father got good and trimmed also the other Directors.

But the loss would be worth it, if all, I his daughter could help bring to justice the crimnals who have been fleecing the people for years and espeecially if they are working in the interest of Foreign Governments to the detriment of the United States.

Also I hold stock certificates of Central Gold and Copper Co and Pittsburgh Tonopah Company and other mines.

The accompanying letter will identy the statements above I have lots of Fathers old letters on these deals- - Should you wish to see the letters, I will bring them down.

Very sincerely MARGARIE MAC S. SPRINGS

Willkie to Return $10 To Deatherage If He Ever Gets It

14024-A

'Retainer Fee' May Be In Unopened Mail, Attorney Declares

Wendell Willkie, 1940 Republican presidential candidate, today promised to refund the $10 "retainer" reputedly sent him by George E. Deatherage—if it ever shows up. At the same time, the Government pushed plans for the trial of Mr. Deatherage, 49-year-old civil engineer, and 32 others, who are charged with conspiring to undermine the morale of the armed forces.

In the face of Mr. Deatherage's insistent assertion that he mailed a $10 money order to Mr. Willkie as part payment of a fee to represent him, the latter made this statement in New York, according to the Associated Press:

"I receive thousands of letters a week. I haven't the slightest notion whether Mr. Deatherage sent me $10 or not. If he did, it will turn up eventually in the mails and I will return it to him. At present, my office is two or three weeks behind opening all except very personal mail. As I said before, I don't know Mr. Deatherage."

Mr. Deatherage, one of six defendants who was arraigned and pleaded not guilty in District Court yesterday, told reporters that on November 16, 1942, he mailed Mr. Willkie $10 from Greenville, Miss.

Mr. Deatherage produced what he said was a postal money order receipt for the $10. A postal employe said the money order had not yet been cashed.

The defendant in the Government case said the money order was mailed, with an explanatory letter, to Mr. Willkie at 20 Pine street, New York City. He said he assumed Mr. Willkie received both the money order and the letter, but had not returned the money.

Mr. Deatherage announced in Hot Springs, Ark., Saturday that Mr. Willkie "is my attorney." He said he read Mr. Willkie's earlier statement in which the former Republican presidential candidate was quoted by the Associated Press as saying: "So far as I know, I have never heard of the man and never saw him. I have never been employed in the matter and would never accept such employment."

Mr. Deatherage answered: "If Mr. Willkie won't represent me I want my money back.

Others arraigned yesterday—all of them pleading not guilty—were William Dudley Pelley, who is serving a 15-year sentence for sedition; Victor Broenstrupp, who is in [illegible] in default of $10,000 bond; [illegible]oh Townsend, who is serving a [illegible]sente[illegible] plea of guilty to

...ion Committee was set up in November, 1940, and under its auspices zone conferences were held in 1941 with a view to achieving wage stabilization among workers in the industry.

These conferences resulted in the establishment of uniform wage agreements in four zones. In order to interpret and administer these agreements, the committee was increased to 31 members last August. The committee, however, had no power to issue orders on labor disputes, and lacked authority over wages in yards which had not voluntarily come under its stabilization agreements. These agreements fixed a wage rate of $1.20 an hour for standard skilled mechanics, but did not lay down a uniform schedule for other wage rates.

Acting as the agent of the WLB, the new commission has been given authority to approve or disapprove requests for voluntary adjustments of wage rates or salaries for any type of job in the shipbuilding industry. Under the board's order, it is instructed to apply zone standards to yards which have agreed to these standards.

The new commission will be under orders to follow the wage stabilization and other wage policies of the WLB. Rulings of the commission will be final, subject only to review by the WLB.

Educators Propose Program to Ease Teacher Shortage

State-Wide Surveys, Financial Aid for Students Sought

By the Associated Press.

EVANSTON, Ill., Jan. 13.—A definite plan designed to relieve the growing shortage of teachers in America's grade and secondary schools was proposed today by two members of Northwestern University's school of education, Drs. Frank S. Endicott and F. C. Rosecrance.

Pointing out that the expected shortage at the start of the 1943-4 year was estimated at 50,000, Drs. Endicott and Rosecrance suggested:

State Surveys Urged.

State-wide surveys by State Departments of Public Instruction to reveal the number and types of positions likely to be open at the beginning of the 1943-4 year.

Registration through local schools of all persons not now teaching but qualified to teach or able to qualify with three months of full-time training.

Special summer programs of all types of teacher education institutions to meet the needs of persons requiring "refresher" courses.

Teacher placement services, both institutional and governmental, to register and make available to employing officials ... comm...

...of the le...r sent my ...
by some one ...Company to show the trickery
I have all the correspondence in this case.

April 28, 1904 14025

Mr. B. F. Deatherage,

City,

[redacted]

Dear Sir:-

Referring to the Quebradillas Mine; since March 1st, timbering and filling have been extensively carried on. The mine is now good working order. There are now employed around and in the mine, about 160 men. Development work has been crowded to its utmost, and from the 200 foot level to the 900 foot level development work is going on, or in other words 700 feet of the old developed ground drifts have been extended on veins, cross cuts to ore zones, and in every instance, we have discovered ore in good quantities, and in value running from $35,00 to $125,00 per ton! There is now being shipped from the mine, $2,500,00 worth of ore daily, and in thirty days more we will increase this output to 3,500,00 per day, and within four months the output will be so increased that we will ship $4,500,00 worth of ore per day. This increase will be kept up as rapidly as the new ground is opened up.

As soon as the new boilers and pump arrive and are installed, the water will be pumped out of the 10th, level where there is already a half million dollars worth of ore blocked out ready for extraction.

Additional boilers and pumps and machinery are now on order to carry the development work to a greater depth.

The central shaft, which is located 800 feet from the north end of the mine, is being timbered, and will be equipped with a hoist. Hoisting ore will then be carried on through this shaft as well as through the San Diego shaft. Also ore zone will be developed at this point, and carried on south of this shaft.

The Quebradillas Mine is holding up fully to my expectations, and in fact, in some instances, better, especially as to the vein ore that has been discovered since the company took this property over, and there is no question in my mind but that the Quebradillas Mine will be the greatest dividend payer in Parral.

Yours truly,

J. W. Pendar, M. E.

TRUE COPY

ENCLOSURE

14023

RECORDED 97-649-181

JPHa:WMJ February 19, 1943

Mrs. Marjorie Mac Scot Spinks
714 Roxboro Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mrs. Spinks:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your communication dated January 23, 1943, and the material forwarded with your letter as an enclosure.

This material has been carefully reviewed and I want you to know that I appreciate your interest and thoughtfulness in making it available to this Bureau.

I am returning the two letters dated April 28, 1904, which were forwarded with your communication inasmuch as they appear to be a part of your personal files and may be of further use to you.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E.A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Piper
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11-22-99 BY 11-32/99

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 12
☆ FEB 20 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

50 MAR 4 1943

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-60

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
Jackson, Miss.	2/24/43	11/16,17,20,30; 12/15/42	FRANK R. DONAHUE FRD:jdm

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT INTERNAL SECURITY - C CUSTODIAL DETENTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/22/74 BY SP2 [illegible]

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Subject's presence at Hotel Greenville, Greenville, Miss. from 10/23/42 to 11/17/42 verified. Hotel Clerk's records reflect subject working for some firm in Hattiesburg, Miss. Addresses of people writing to the subject and list of telegrams sent from Greenville, Miss. set out.

RUC

REFERENCE: Teletypes from Huntington Field Division to Jackson Field Division dated 11/14/42 and 11/23/42.

DETAILS:

This investigation is predicated upon teletypes from the Huntington Field Division to the Jackson Field Division on November 14 and November 23, 1942, requesting that the subject's presence in Greenville, Mississippi be verified and that future plans and residence of the subject be ascertained.

AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI

Mr. PAT PRUITT, of the Greenville Police Department, on November 14, 1942, advised that the subject was presently residing at the Hotel Greenville, Greenville, Mississippi.

CHARLES WILKINSON and WILLIAM KING, Desk Clerk at the Hotel Greenville, furnished the following information to the writer:

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: R. J. Gentzner, Jr. SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-182

RECORDED & INDEXED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5-Bureau
2-Huntington
2-Jackson

5

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

JAX. 65-60

Subject had been staying at the hotel from October 23, 1942 to November 17, 1942. When he left on October 23, 1942 he informed WILLIAM KING he was going to Memphis, Tennessee, and would return at a later date to the hotel. He left a forwarding address good until November 20, 1942, which address was c/o JAMES TAVE, Key Boulevard Apartment, 1803 North Quinn Street, Arlington, Virginia. Through the cooperation of WILKINSON and KING, it was ascertained that the subject had sent the following telegrams by way of Western Union from the Hotel Greenville:

On 10/28/42 - Telegram to NORMA BARTON, St. Albins, Virginia.

On 10/30/42 - Telegram to Charlotte, North Carolina.

WILKINSON related during his stay at the hotel he had sent a telegram to District Attorney CURRAN in Washington, D. C., which reads something like this: "Understand you want me to be a witness in a case. If you do wire money for transportation and expenses". WILKINSON did not know the nature of subject's activities in Greenville, Mississippi. He said subject was very quiet and had made no personal contacts in the lobby of the hotel and no telephone calls.

On November 20, 1942 and December 9, 1942, the subject received letters from BOB DEATHERAGE, 5525 Huntington Street, Duluth, Minnesota. On December 15, 1942 the subject received a letter from WENDELL L. WILKIE, 18 Broad Street, New York City, New York. It was learned from WILKINSON that subject had stayed at the hotel for one day on November 28, 1942. He took his automobile and said he would return to Greenville at a later date. WILKINSON, in conversation with him, found that he was going to Hattiesburg, where the main office of a firm, with which he was connected, was stationed. WILKINSON could not find out the nature of his business or the exact location of the subject in Hattiesburg.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

al Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Jackson, Mississippi
February 24, 1943

Director, FBI

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE,
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA
ESPIONAGE, REGISTRATION ACT,
INTERNAL SECURITY - G,
CUSTODIAL DETENTION

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith is a report of Special Agent FRANK R. DONAHUE dated February 24, 1943 at Jackson, Mississippi, reflecting investigation conducted concerning DEATHERAGE.

The above report was dictated prior to the report of the same Agent dated February 7, 1943 but because of unavoidable typing delays was not prepared. Special Agent DONAHUE dictated the report dated February 7, 1943 without consolidating the information therein with the previous report dictated by him and the enclosed report is being submitted for the information of the Bureau and the Office of Origin.

Very truly yours,

R. J. Untreiner

R. J. UNTREINER
SAC

'ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

RGG:jdm
65-60
Enclosure

cc-Huntington

RECORDED

97-649-182

GTF

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS AND STAMPS

55 MAR

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Huntington, West Virginia
March 2, 1943

Director, FBI

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

In reference to the above captioned matter please be advised that the Subject of this case is presently residing in Greenville, Mississippi, and it has been reported to this office that the above captioned individual has been indicted by the Department at Washington, D. C. for conspiracy to violate Section 9, Title 18; Section 33, Title 50; and for violation of Section 11, Title 18 and Section 34, Title 50, Subversive Activities Statute.

The Huntington Field Division desires to be advised whether the case on this Subject, now pending in the Huntington Field Division, should receive further investigative attention here at this time or whether it is the Bureau's desire that this case be closed, in view of the departmental indictment in the District of Columbia.

In the event that the Bureau desires further investigation in this matter it is suggested that Jackson, Mississippi be made office of origin, inasmuch as there is no indication that the Subject has plans to return to West Virginia.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 AM/LWT

Very truly yours,

E. E. Kuhnel

E. E. KUHNEL
Special Agent in Charge

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1982

JVM:MM
61-2

RECORDED

97-649-183

FOR VICTORY
BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS AND STAMPS

MAR 9 REC'D

CC-285

JPHa:WMJ

RECORDED 97-649 -183

Date: March 13, 1943

To: SAC, Huntington

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Reference is made to your letter of March 2, 1943, concerning this subject wherein you requested advice from the Bureau as to whether further active investigation is desired in this case at this time.

You are advised that the Bureau desires that this case be placed in a pending inactive status until such time as the charges presently outstanding against subject in the District of Columbia involving an alleged violation of the Sedition Statutes are disposed of. No active investigation should be carried out at this particular time but, of course, if information apparently having pertinence to the charges presently outstanding against subject comes to your attention, the same should be referred to the Bureau for transmittal to the Department.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 AM/MTA

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

48 MAR 18 1943

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Chicago, Illinois
April 21, 1943

Director, FBI

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

A review of the files of the Chicago Field Division relative to the above captioned matter discloses that all the investigation pertaining to subject has been completed.

In view of this fact, the Chicago Field Division is considering this case as being referred upon completion to the office of origin.

Very truly yours,

S. J. Drayton

S. J. Drayton
Special Agent in Charge

cc: Huntington
PTL:LB
62-2634

RECORDED 97-649-180

2 APR 23 1943

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 PAM/UTA

FOR VICTORY
BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

C. I. F.
APR 2 3 RECD

This copy was sent to my Father, I think by Mr. C[illegible] Plett the Superintendent to let him see what was being done behind his back- and Father was a Director- Secretary & Treasurer, and kept in the dark as to all this stuff.

April 28th- 1904.

Mr. B.F. Deatherage,

City,

97-649-187

66353

Dear Sir:-

On my last investigation of the Granadena Mine, I find that the ore vein has practically been opened up about 500 feet in length on the 100 foot level, and shaft is sunk about 65 feet below this point, and is also in solid ore, and of a higher grade than on the 100 foot level, but all this ore has increased in value since my examination last October, as follows: Silver $2.25, Gold $5.50, and Lead 12%. This is an increase of $13.59 net value over the average of $9.32 of my October report, making a total net profit on the ore of $22.91 gold. The value of zinc in a crude ton of ore is $10.00 gold making total net value of $32.91.

Development on this property now would justify a concentrating plant [illegible] 75 tons capacity per day, making a net earning of $2,468.25 per day. [illegible]s this there would be 100 to 200 tons of high grade ore per month [illegible]d be shipped to the smelters direct, which would greatly increase [illegible]rnings. In this property, there is on a conservative estimate, [illegible] of ore which will, at the average price of $32.91, have a net [illegible]20.00 gold. Note that this is not bringing into account [illegible]re.

[illegible] you to my October report for the cost of mining, administering

[illegible]nal boiler and pump, which have just been installed, [illegible] carried on more rapidly, and within the next four [illegible]e developments, there should be as much ore put [illegible]n in the past.

[illegible] to state that within one year, if the development [illegible]dena Mine will be worth one-million dollars [illegible]ncentrating plant on this property to [illegible]t once.

Respectfully,

(SIGNED) J.W. Pender.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE [illegible] BY [illegible]

FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY

OF MARYLAND

G. ROBERT HOWELL
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

BALTIMORE, April 24, 1943

J. Edgar Hoover, Esq., Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/49 BY SP2 [illegible]

Dear Sir:

RE: 4595043-10 - GEORGE EDWARD DEATHERAGE

We have covered the above mentioned individual as an employe under a bond which we have written in favor of Mr. F. T. Newton, General Contractor, Hattiesburg, Miss., Mr. Deatherage filling the position of Project Manager located at Jones Mill, Ark.

Mr. Deatherage states that he is 49 years old, that his home address is in Hot Springs, Ark., that his father's name is Isaac Deatherage, Orlando, Fla., and that he was born in Duluth, Minn. on November 15, 1893.

During the course of our investigation of this individual, we learned that he has been quite notorious and outstanding as the founder of an organization known as the "Knights of the White Camelia", which is an Anti-Jewish and Anti-Negro organization, that he has been formerly employed by E. B. Badger & Sons Company and also at the Norfolk Navy Yards, and that he had been released from their employment because of his Anti-Jewish and Anti-Negro activities. We also have word to the effect that he was employed by Messrs. Doyle and Russell, apparently of Norfolk, Va., but word is received to the effect that Capt. C. H. Cotter, U. S. N., Norfolk, Va., stated that Mr. Deatherage was dismissed from the employ of that concern by direction of the Secretary of the Navy.

In each circumstance the indications are to the effect that Mr. Deatherage is a skillful engineer and that while employed, his work was apparently satisfactory in the highest degree.

Rec'd 5/5/43 JPHa

97-64?-188
RECORDED
&
INDEXED
EX-31

The part that draws our particular notice is that we have also received word to the effect that he had been indicted by Federal Authorities for his subversive activities, and that he had not only been before the United States Grand Jury, but also before a United States Senate Investigation Committee.

If these statements are true, it is our belief that doubtless your Bureau has a record of this individual. We are wondering if you will not let us know whether it is true that he has been indicted for his subversive activities and if so, would you mind giving us what information you properly can with respect to the character thereof, etc?

Thanking you for whatever assistance you may give us in coming to a conclusion whether we can properly continue on this man's bond, I am

Yours very truly,

G. Robert Howell.

JPHa:WMJ
5-6-43
97-649-188

RECORDED

MEMORANDUM FOR ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
WENDELL BERGE

Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION.

Transmitted herewith are copies of a letter received under date of April 24, 1943, from Mr. O. Robert Howell, Assistant Secretary, Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, Baltimore, Maryland.

As you will note, Mr. Howell states that his company has written a bond covering Deatherage in favor of the latter's employer. Mr. Howell further observes that he understands Deatherage is under indictment in the District of Columbia and requests that he be advised in so far as possible as to the nature of Deatherage's alleged subversive activities.

Mr. Howell has been informed that Deatherage is under indictment in the District of Columbia on a charge of having engaged in a conspiracy to violate the Sedition Statutes, that the case is being handled by the Criminal Division, and that copies of his letter have been referred to you for your attention.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Piper
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 AM/MTA

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
MAY 7 - 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
MAY 7 11 01 AM '43
DEPT. OF JUSTICE

MAY 7 1943

RECORDED JPHa:WMJ
97-649-188

May 6, 1943

Mr. G. Robert Howell
Assistant Secretary
Fidelity and Deposit Company
of Maryland
Baltimore, Maryland

Dear Mr. Howell:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 24, 1943, concerning George E. Deatherage, your reference number 4595043-10.

For your information, Mr. Deatherage, together with thirty-two other individuals and one corporation, was indicted by a Federal Grand Jury in the District of Columbia on January 4, 1943, for a violation of the Sedition Statutes. Specifically, the indictment charges that the defendants named conspired with one another in an endeavor to undermine the loyalty and morale of the Armed Forces of the United States. The indictment is still pending at Washington, D. C.

This case is being handled by the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice, Washington, D. C., and, accordingly, I have transmitted copies of your letter to the Criminal Division for its attention.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Piper
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2AKM/LRH

RECEIVED READING ROOM
MAY 7 11 01 AM '43

52 MAY 12 1943

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

n No. 1
S CASE ORIGINATED AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA NY FILE NO. 61-538 RRC

PORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
NEW YORK CITY	6/28/43	4/27;5/11,20,22; 6/3,5-7/43.	ARTHUR J. PANSZE

LE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.

CHARACTER OF CASE
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
CUSTODIAL DETENTION - G

NOPSIS OF FACTS:

American Nationalist Party, NYC, organized 12/27 and reported to be an affiliate of GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE's American Nationalist Confederation Party. STANLEY SMITH is head of NY group. NY files reflect this organization to be pro-Nazi, anti-Semitic, anti-Roosevelt, anti-Communist, anti-British and anti-French. RAYMOND JOSEPH HEALEY, JOSEPH ELLESBURY MCWILLIAMS, JOHN J. GEIS, and JOSEPH GUY JUNEMANN reported to be leaders in various pro-Nazi, anti-Semitic, anti-Communist organizations.

- P -

EFERENCE:

Report of Special Agent John E. Kissner dated at Richmond, Virginia 8/8/41.
Report of Special Agent Leo K. Cook dated at Huntington, West Virginia 10/27/41.
Report of Special Agent John E. Kissner dated at Norfolk, Virginia 3/28/42.

TAILS:

New York files reflect that the American Nationalist Party operated from 200 East 56th Street, New York City, and was affiliated with GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE's American Nationalist Confederation. Meetings were held at the Tri-Boro Palace, Bronx, New York and on June 21, 1939 this party was addressed by HENRY CURTIS.

The American Nationalist Youth is the United States Section of the Universal Aryan Youth Federation which was founded by RAYMOND JOSEPH HEALEY, 1517 Fullerton Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, who acted as its director. The official organ of this organization was the "Nationalist Youth Gazette".

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 12/13/99 BY SP2AUW/MTM

COPIES DESTROYED 44 JUL 9 1962

VED AND WARDED: C. C. Conroy SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
97-649-189

RECORDED
INDEXED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
Bureau
Norfolk (65-51)
Richmond, Inf. (65-1033)
New York

EX - 36

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

American Nationalist Inc., 2 West 45th Street, New York City, was organized by DUDLEY P. GILBERT. It was allegedly anti-Communist. It issued a paper entitled "The American Nationalist". This is not the same as the party headed by INGRAM HUGHES called the American Nationalist Party, however, the ideology is the same.

STANLEY A. SMITH of Houston Press, Haworth, New Jersey, advised that in December of 1937 he met G. ANDREW MORIARITY, now residing somewhere in the State of Maine, Dr. A. SOHLER BRYANT, 30 East 40th Street, ARTHUR GOADBY, East 37th Street, and Mr. RYERSON, at a dinner in the Harvard Club in Manhattan, at which time they agreed upon organizing the American Nationalist Party. The idea behind their move was to form a political organization to oppose Communism and to carry on the ideals of the American form of government. He stated that this was a patriotic organization and in no sense of the word was un-American; however, he agreed that the organization later become strongly anti-Semitic. SMITH was elected chairman, GOADBY treasurer, MORIARITY secretary, and their offices were first maintained at 17 East 49th Street.

This party was disorganized in March of 1938 but reorganized in October of the same year when JOHN H. TAYLOR, now deceased, was appointed director and SMITH returned as chairman and ADAM KUNZE was elected treasurer. From then until the late fall of 1939 meetings were held weekly. SMITH related that this organization embodied between 800 and 1,000 men in all. The groups were organized in the Bronx, Queens, Brooklyn, and Manhattan and the Manhattan group was the largest. The meetings of the party were held at various public halls and speakers were outstanding anti-Semitic, anti-Communist speakers, among whom were RUSSELL DUNNE, WILLIAM MEYER, JOE McWILLIAMS, WILLIAM HORKANS, and JOHN CECIL.

He firmly contended that this party was formed for the express purpose of advocating the American form of government and for the purpose of creating a more loyal interest in the government. SMITH advised his connection with the American Nationalist Party was severed in November 1939, at which time ANDREW TAYLOR, a leader of the faction which had continuously opposed him, SMITH, was elected to the chairmanship. He further stated that no inter-party relations existed between the Christian Front and the American Nationalist Party but did state that a number of the persons belonging have been members of both organizations.

GEORGE J. MINTZER, attorney at 39 Broadway, who possesses voluminous files pertaining to anti-Semitic activities in New York, made available the files in his possession which reflected that WILLIAM HORKANS was the chairman of the American Nationalist Party at the time it became inactive in the early part of 1940. Mr. MINTZER said that this party was anti-Semitic and that

its creed was along the same line as that of the Christian Front but whose membership has never been large. He reported that STANLEY A. SMITH severed his connections with this party because of his failure to severely con[illegible] the Jewish race. MINTZER further stated that NELLIE POPE; Mr. and [illegible] JOHN BENDER; Mr. and Mrs. JOSEPH BLEES; WILLIE MEYER; JOHN NILSON, 6 West 127th Street; ADAM KUNZE, 212 Broadway; CAROLINE MEAD; JASPER IPPOLITO; JOSEPH ARMSTRONG; WILLIAM HORKANS; Dr. WILLIAM S. BRYANT; and EDWARD MEYER had been active leaders of the American Nationalist Party since its inception; that most of these persons have been close friends of all the anti-Semitic organizations in New York, and that KUNZE in particular is well known as a former Bund leader in New York City and that NELLIE POPE was believed to have been the secretary. MINTZER also informed that this party had factions in Brooklyn, New York which met in the Ridgewood Hall under the leadership of one LIEBLER, a Brooklyn attorney.

PATRICK J. McGUIRE advised that he had become a member of the Nationalist Party around September, 1938 but ceased to consider himself a member of this organization a few months later when he discovered that it had degenerated into a simple Nazi organization. He advised that he had attended some meetings of the Nationalist Party at the Innisfail Park, Manhattan but was present at only a few meetings after they moved to the Tri-Boro Palace. McGUIRE stated that after he left the Nationalist Party he became a close follower of JOE McWILLIAMS whom he originally considered an ardent patriot as well as an excellent speaker. McGUIRE stated that he and his neighbor, JOE CONLON, attended a rally sponsored by JOE McWILLIAMS, at which FRITZ KUHN and DEATHERAGE were honorary guests; that when KUHN mounted the platform he and his friend CONLON left the meeting in disgust.

Mrs. MARION SINGLETON, 750 Park Avenue, West New York, New Jersey, advised that the American Nationalist Party, which she stated was a pro-Nazi Fascist organization, first came to her attention the early part of 1939 through AUGUST ZUBER, also known as "BOB" WALSH, who is married to the niece of her husband. Through ZUBER, Mrs. SINGLETON met WILLIE MEYER who she stated was somewhat of a front man for the party and who addresses meetings for various members, which meetings are usually held in the homes of the members. She stated that MEYER was a former active member of the Bund and that MEYER told her it was the object of this organization to enlist as many Army and Navy officers aspossible and that ZUBER had remarked to her that it is assembling a number of officers, both Army or Navy, who are interested or who have become members of the American Nationalist Party.

EDWIN P. BANTA advised that he had attended one meeting of the American Nationlist Party which was held at Caravan Hall at 110 East 59th Street, on January 19, 1940. A Mr. HAWKINS spoke at this meeting and appeared to be one of the officers of the group. After the meeting HAWKINS informed BANTA that he had been expelled from the Christian Front but did not state the reason for his expulsion. BANTA stated that during this meeting discussions were anti-Jewish and anti-Communist and this group appeared to him to be an off-shot of the German American Bund. b7D

Confidential Informant [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau, turned over a flyer which advertised meetings of the American Nationalist Party. This flyer indicates the meetings were scheduled to be held at the New Ridgewood Hall, 1880 Menahan Street, Ridgewood, New York August 17 and 31, 1939; meetings scheduled for the Tri-Boro Palace, 137th Street and Third Avenue, Bronx, New York every Wednesday night; meetings in Jamaica, Long Island, Queens on August 22, September 5, 1939 and meetings in the Bronx at the Belmont Hall, 599 East 184th Street on August 10 and 24, 1939.

Files of the New York Field Division further reflect that at a meeting of the American Nationalist Party on June 28, 1939 attended by approximately 350 people, the principal speakers were STANLEY SMITH, NELLIE POPE, EUGENE DANIELS, WILLIE MEYER. Among the non-speaking personalities present was JOE E. McWILLIAMS. SMITH, the first speaker, read a clipping telling how in a certain school over one-third of the publis refused to salute the flag. This was followed by a suggestion to salute the flag, at which time the audience used the arm extended Nazi salute. SMITH after officially opening the meeting handed out petitions to be sent to State Senator JAMES A. MEAD, requesting him to vote against a Bloom and Pittman neutrality bill. NELLIE POPE in her speech was very anti-Semitic and gave long blasts on "Confessions of a Nazi Spy" and occasionally blasted Mrs. Roosevelt. The last speaker of the evening was WILLIAM MEYER. MEYER gave typical Nazi discussion, Jewish hatred, but put most of his effort into an attack on Britain and France. His talk concluded with the fact our true allies were Germany and Italy.

At a meeting of the same party on June 14, 1939 speakers were SEMPLE, BANTA, STNALEY SMITH and HENRY CLINTON. The usual tables of subversive material were on sale at the door, among which was a book being sold by a COLONEL SANCTUARY, the author, entitled "Talmudism Unveiled", JOE McWILLIAMS was also present at this meeting. SEMPLE's speech was illogical and his talk was sprinkled with typical phrases, such as "President Rosenfeld", "New York international Jewry". The main part of his speech was devoted to

discussion of the fact that gold reserves should be turned back to the people as it was concentrated in vaults just so Jews could grab it all at an opportune moment. BANTA spoke of Jews forcing Christians out of business by high pressure methods. HENRY CLINTON spoke about need for armed force group and stated, "We need another organization to carry out our purpose."

The New York files reflect that RAYMOND JOSEPH HEALEY was born in New York September 25, 1913 and has engaged in anti-Semitic activities in New York, Florida, at various times has sought to organize an anti-Semitic movement, and is the author of a series of articles entitled, "I Did Hitler's Dirty Work" which appeared in the Chicago Daily Times. HEALEY testified before the Dies Committee that he published Healey's Irish Weekly in New York City, which was an organ with which he sought to foster a Fascist Gentile government in America for Americans. On October 15, 1935 HEALEY was charged with disorderly conduct in New York City, namely in hanging a sign to incite a riot. This sign read "Unite and Fight Jewish Talmudic Gangsterism".

In a letter to WILLIAM ALLEN WHITE, Emporia Gazette, Emporia, Kansas on December 13, 1940, HEALEY stated that for over eight years he had been at work in the ranks of the fifth column movement as a traitor to America, her people and traditions, organizing storm trooper squads, editing sheets of violence and of hate. In this letter HEALEY stated that KUHN and KUNZE of the Bund, PELLEY of the Silver Shirts, DEATHERAGE of the American Nationalist Confederation, Father COUGHLIN of Royal Oak were no strangers to him and that they were ready to strike whenever "Unserer Fuehrer" gave the signal.

A further review of the New York Files reflect that JOSEPH ELLESBURY McWILLIAM with alias was born in the United States and for the past eleven years has been identified with various movements designed to stir up racial and religious prejudices. He has expressed approval of Nazi philosophy and has violently attacked various government officials. Files further reflect that he did not come to any particular notice of the public until about 1937 or 1938 when he came to the fore among the pro-Hitler and anti-Semitic groups active in the Bronx and Manhattan. Afterthe conviction of FRITZ KUHN of the German American Bund, he moved into the Yorkville neighborhood in New York City and at one time there was talk of McWILLIAMS merging the German American Bund with the Christian Mobilizers. Instead, McWILLIAMS launched another organization which he called the American Destiny Party. In July of 1940 he was convicted in Magistrates Court of disorderly conduct because of a street meeting in

which he made violent anti-Semitic remarks. In September of 1941 he was again in court for disorderly conduct and was committed to Bellevue Hospital for mental observation. Psychiatrists found that he was not insane or feeble minded and must be considered mentally responsible. He was released from the hospital and in October of 1940 received a sentence of seventy-five days in a work house on a charge of disorderly conduct. This conviction was appealed and he was released on parole.

A review of report from the Chicago Field Division dated April 13, 1943 entitled "JOSEPH ELLSBERRY McWILLIAMS wa; INTERNAL SECURITY - G; CUSTODIAL DETENTION; SEDITION" reflects McWILLIAMS had been associated with the Midwest Monetary Federation, Chicago, as an instructor in public speaking but that he severed these connections in the late spring of 1942. Subject continues to voice anti-Semitic sentiments in speeches to various groups and in a speech at a meeting of the Lincoln Park Branch of the America First Committee held March 27, 1942 at Chicago, stated there were only two possible results of the war, namely, "First, America will win the war at such a cost to this country that the Communists will take advantage of the reaction seeing in and the United States will have a Communistic government, or second, America will be so tied up with international groups, she will be forced to support the rest of the world, thus resulting in a tremendous decrease in the standard of living on this continent." In this connection he mentioned that we have put England on WPA and contended that it would be a desirable thing if the United States lost the Philippines, Java and other Eastern engagements and was driven back to her own shores.

A review of the New York files reflects that JOHN JOSEPH GEIS, born New York City December 26, 1902, resides at 379 Nassau Boulevard, West Hempstead, Long Island, New York. He is reported as editor of "American Way", an anti-Semitic paper which had been distributed from time to time by German American Bund organizations and sold at America First meetings. He has done considerable writing and lecturing in opposition to Communism. He also edits "The United Christian Front".

The file further reflects that GEIS formerly worked for the Paulist Fathers and at various times conducted stree corner meetings for the Christian Front, has also made various speeches under the auspices of the American Nationalist Party and Crusaders for Americanism. In one of his speeches, he denounced the anti-Christian forces which were in control everywhere, specifically "Rosenberg in the White House, the lady in the red bonnet in charge of labor and the Little Flowere in City Hall who is a relative of Bella Kuhn". Circulars demanding the impeachment of President Roosevelt appeared to have been printed and distributed by GEIS prior to

December 7, 1941. One such pamphlet entitled "The Case Against Franklin Delano Roosevelt" is reported to have been circulated all over the county. The impeachment pamphlets apparently issued by GEIS bear the dates July 4, 1941, Memorial Day 1941, August 16, 1941 and October 16, 1941 respectively.

It was also stated that GEIS is distributing his magazine "The American Way" along the waterfront, New York City. "The American Way" is edited and published by GEIS at his address in Long Island and carries a cover which indicates the Christian Front sympathy of the publisher, motto being "For Christ and Country;" "Wake Up Americans, Keep America Christian;" "Fight Communism;" "America for Americans." Issues prior to December, 1941 were isolationist and in the October 1941 issue there was printed warm endorsement of Hitler's achievement in Germany. There is no record in the New York office of "The American Way" being published recently.

New York files reflect in October 25, 1940 Lieutenant DONALD M. DAVIDSON, U. S. Army Retired, 152 East 22nd Street, advised that JOSEPH GUY JUNEMANN was affiliated with the Creative Art Service and that JUNEMANN advised a CARL PAYNE TOBEY that he had so employed in the Creative Art Service Company to obtain the names of clients who paid for certain articles which were anti-Nazi. He stated that in doing so he was working under instruction of FRITZ KUHN. JUNEMANN also advised TOBEY that he had spent several weeks in Washington doing work for the Nazi Bund.

Records reflect JUNEMANN about forty-three years of age, was born in the United States, and was one of the traveling contacts for JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS.

On October 1, 1941 WILLIAM J. POWDERLY, 351 East 29th Street, Brooklyn, came to the office and advised that JUNEMANN, a former associate of JOE McWILLIAMS, was contemplating publication of a paper to be known as the "Tommyhawk" which would have for its purpose the exposing of certain Washington governmental officials.

Confidential Informant [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau, reported on November 20, 1941 that JUNEMANN was endeavoring to promote himself as a so-called Little Fuehrer in this country. He apparently established headquarters in the Franziskaner Restaurant, 1591 Second Avenue, which is a hotbed of Nazi movement as well as the place most frequently visited by Miss MARGUERITE MAHER, the America First organizer for the Yorkville Section. b7D

New York files further reflect that JUNEMANN claimed to be a contact man for GEORGE DEATHERAGE in New York City and that JUNEMANN handles all business matters for JAMES TRUE in New York and was reported to be closely connected with McWILLIAMS and in American Destiny Party. JUNEMANN also reported to be in direct contact with a Baron CARL VON WRANGEL, a pro-Nazi White Russian leader, and one VON DER GOLTZ, and through the latter JUNEMANN is reported to be in touch with BORIS BRASOL and ANASTASE A. VONSIATSKY.

- P E N D I N G -

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

Copy of this report is being furnished the Richmond Field Office in accordance with the request made by Special Agent John E. Kissner in his report dated August 8, 1941.

NEW YORK FIELD DIVISION

At New York City:

Will furnish information in its files regarding background and activities of a Miss PARKER, Women United, 11 West 42nd Street; F. A. PARKER, 5663 Post Road, Riverdale-on-Hudson.

* Will furnish pertinent information in its files concerning ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, which may be of value to this investigation.

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

411 Flatiron Building
Norfolk, 10, Virginia

July 6, 1943

Director, FBI

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA.
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.
ESPIONAGE
REGISTRATION ACT
CUSTODIAL DETENTION - G

97-649-190

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent ARTHUR J. PANSZE dated June 28, 1943 at New York City wherein it was noted that copies were designated for the Norfolk Field Division.

Inasmuch as the Huntington Field Division is properly the office of origin in this case, both copies of this report are being forwarded to that Division with its copy of this letter.

This case is considered referred upon completion to the office of origin.

Very truly yours,

G. R. McSWAIN
Special Agent in Charge

ACH/hmg
65-51
cc - Huntington (encl)
cc - New York City

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 AAM/LTA

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

RECORDED 97-649-190

FOR VICTORY
BUY
UNITED
STATES
DEFENSE
BONDS
AND
STAMPS

JUL 14 RECD

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

411 Flatiron Building
Norfolk, 10, Virginia

August 19, 1943

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/95 BY SP2 ALM/LCW

Director, FBI

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
ESPIONAGE;
REGISTRATION ACT;
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith the following items:

1. Photostatic copy of letter address to "Dear. R.H." on stationery of the "American Nationalist Confederation", and signed "as ever GED";
2. Photostatic copy of a report on the stationery of the Industrial Control Reports, this being report #319 dated July 20, 1940. At the top of this report is a note addressed "Dear Joe" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE";
3. Photostatic copy of a letter dated April 14, 1941, addressed to "Women United" and signed "GEO. E. DEATHERAGE";
4. Photostatic copy of a letter addressed to "Mr. RAYMOND J. HEALY" on the stationery of the "Knights of the White Camellia" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE";
5. Typewritten copy of a letter dated March 26, 1941, to "Mr. LAWRENCE DENNIS" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE";
6. Typewritten copy of a letter dated ~~March 2, 1941,~~ to "Dear Mr. Dennis" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE";
7. Typewritten copy of a letter addressed to "Hon. Clare Hoffman" dated November 11, 1941, at 1344 Monterey Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia; no signature;
8. Typewritten copy of a letter beginning "Dear Herman" and ending with "With best wishes";

C. I. F.

ltr. Huntington, Norfolk 9-1-43 EPB

RECORDED & INDEXED 97-649-19

5 FILES

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

9. Typewritten copy of a letter dated "Monday" and beginning "Dear Missie and Pop"; no signature;

10. Typewritten copy of a letter dated June 29, 1941, beginning "Dear Friend George", and signed by "EARL B. POWELL".

These enclosures are being forwarded to the Bureau at the request of the Huntington Field Division, which office has advised that a summary report is being prepared by that office and reference will be made in that report to the fact that the Norfolk office is forwarding these exhibits to the Bureau.

Very truly yours

G. R. McSwain

G. R. McSWAIN
Special Agent in Charge

Enclosures

RLH/vb
65-51

cc - Huntington
Richmond

DEATHERAGE, GEORGE E.
with alias;
George A. Deathridge

% Glenn & Newton Construction Co.
Hattiesburg, Mississippi.

Born: 11-15-93 at Duluth, Minnesota.

(JACKSON FIELD DIVISION)

NATIVE BORN

MISCELLANEOUS

Bureau file number: 97-649

MLB 8/21/43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/93 BY SP2 MLM/LTM

97-1
RECORDED
16 AUG 26 1943

EPB:AJB
97-649 - 191

RECORDED

September 1, 1943

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

SAC, Huntington

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD R. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE L. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the summary report of Special Agent Ralph V. Reed, dated August 12, 1943, at Huntington, West Virginia, setting forth information in the captioned matter.

You will recall that it was stated in this report that copies of correspondence between Deatherage and several other individuals had been requested by teletype from the Norfolk Field Division. By a letter dated August 19, 1943, a copy of which was furnished your Office, Norfolk forwarded ten items of evidence to the Bureau. Neither the letter from Norfolk nor the summary report of Special Agent Reed gave any indication as to the source of these letters or the identity of the person who could introduce them into evidence. Several of the letters were submitted and simply stated to be typewritten with no explanation as to why the originals, or at least photostatic copies of the originals, were not furnished.

Inasmuch as this material should be included in the summary report on this matter, it is being forwarded to your Office for inclusion in another summary report which you are instructed to prepare in the immediate future. In addition, the evidence previously submitted with the referenced report is being returned for inclusion in this new report. The source of the evidence, the person competent to introduce it in court as well as the criminal record of the subject should be reflected in this report. Any facts you wish to call to the Bureau's attention that could not properly be put in the instant report should, of course, be set forth in a cover letter submitted along with the report. Since this case is due to be represented to a Grand Jury in Washington, D. C. in the near future, the preparation of the above requested summary report should receive expeditious attention.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Piper
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 7
SEP 1 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Enclosure

cc Norfolk

43 SEP 3 1943

RECEIVED READING ROOM
SEP 1 5 08 PM '43
FBI

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA NY FILE NO. 61-538 PS

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
NEW YORK, NEW YORK	8/26/43	6/22,23,29; 7/3,6;8/2/43	ARTHUR J. PANSZE

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY	ESPIONAGE REGISTRATION ACT SECURITY MATTER (G)

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

FRANK A. PARKER, publisher of the "Green Mountaineer", an anti-Roosevelt administration publication which the Criminal Division of the Department advised not seditious. The NY files reflect ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON alleged to be American Fascist propagandist who attended German-American Bund meetings when they were being held at Camp Nordland. No record NY files of a Miss PARKER associated with "Women United".

- RUC -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726
DATE 5/15/85 BY 9145 CIONS

REFERENCE: Report of ARTHUR J. PANSZE, New York, New York, dated June 28, 1943.

DETAILS: OWEN SODON, 5780 Moshalu Avenue, Bronx, New York, advised that he had known FRANK A. PARKER for 13 years, and thinks he is harmless. SODON referred to PARKER as a "crack pot" and a strong Republican. SODON stated he had seen a few of PARKER'S publications of the "Green Mountaineer", an anti-Roosevelt administration publication, but has seen no recent publications and does not believe it is being published at the present time.

JOSEPH MACKEY, 5655 Post Road, Bronx, New York, spoke of PARKER as being a "black" Republican and very bitter against the present administration. He stated PARKER was a captain in the United States Army of the first World War, and until recent years, had a very responsible job with a New York company, the name of which he did not know. He does not consider PARKER dangerous and has seen no recent publications of the "Green Mountaineer".

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: E. E. Conroy SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-192

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962 COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 Bureau
2 Huntington
1 Richmond (info. #65-1933)
2 New York

RECORDED & INDEXED

SEP 10 RECD

7-2034

The Criminal Division of the Department of Justice issued an opinion that the publication "Green Mountaineer" was not seditious.

A review of the New York files reflect ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON is an alleged American Fascist propagandist who frequently attended the German-American Bund when meetings were being held at Camp Nordland, a member of American Nationalist Federation, publisher of American Vigilant Bulletin, member of Industrial Defense Association, Boston, Massachusetts, and author of a leaflet entitled, "Deceive, Confuse, Collapse, Dictate". This leaflet sold at the district rally of the German-American Bund on October 30, 1937 at the New York Hipprodrome.

A thorough search of the New York files for a Miss PARKER associated with "Women United", 11 West 42nd Street, was made with negative results.

A discreet inquiry pertaining to this individual was also conducted at 11 West 42nd Street with negative results.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

COPIES OF REPORT

TO RICHMOND FIELD DIVISION

Copies of this report are being sent to the Richmond Field Division in accordance with the request made by Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER in his report dated August 8, 1941.

JCM:LP

ND-33

97-649

August 27, 1943

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
REGISTERED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Special Agent in Charge
Jackson, Mississippi

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, with alias
SECURITY MATTER (M)

Dear Sir:

There is enclosed herewith a photostatic copy of

__X__ an addition to the Security Index card relating to Subject. This addition is to be attached to the photostatic copy of the Security Index card already in your possession.

____ a revised Security Index card relating to Subject to be substituted for the photostatic copy of the Security Index card presently in your possession which should be destroyed.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Leaford
Clarke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Sandy

Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 AM/LTT
ON 11/22/99

97-649
NOT RECORDED
54 AUG 28 1943

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECEIVED
AUG 30 1943
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

102

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 AMM/LTH

FBI HUNTINGTON 9-4-43 2-04 PM EWT JEB

DIRECTOR

BERG

UNITED STATES VERSUS GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL, GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE., DEFENDANT, SEDITION. REFERENCE LETTER DATED AUGUST NINETEEN LAST TO BUREAU AND TO BUREAU LETTER DATED SEPTEMBER ONE LAST TO HUNTINGTON, BUREAU FILE NINETYSEVEN DASH SIX FOUR NINE. NORFOLK REQUESTED BY THIS OFFICE TO FURNISH IDENTITY OF PERSONS WHO COULD INTRODUCE CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN DEATHERAGE AND SEVERAL INDIVIDUALS INTO EVIDENCE AND TO ADVISE CONCERNING TYPEWRITTEN LETTERS AND EXPLANATIONS AS TO WHY THE ORIGINALS OR [redacted] AT LEAST PHOTOSTATIC COPIES OF THE ORIGINALS WERE NOT FURNISHED. NORFOLK INFORMS THEY WILL BE UNABLE TO OBTAIN NECESSARY DATA BEFORE SEPTEMBER SEVEN. REVISED SUMMARY REPORT THIS OFFICE WILL NECESSARILY BE DELAYED PENDING RECEIPT OF THIS INFORMATION.

KUHNEL

END

2-07 PM OK FBI WASH GMS

97-64 9-193

RECORDED

9

EPB:AJB
97-649

ROUTINE

SEPTEMBER 23, 1943

SAC, HUNTINGTON

UNITED STATES VERSUS GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL; GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REFERENCE BUREAU LETTER DATED SEPTEMBER ONE LAST. IMMEDIATELY FURNISH BUREAU REVISED SUMMARY REPORT ON HEATHERAGE REQUESTED IN REFERENCE LETTER.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/55 BY SP2 ALM/MTA

RECORDED

97-649-194

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 23 1943

SEP 29 1943

18 SEP 29 1943
2:55 PM

EPB:AJB
97-649

ROUTINE

SEPTEMBER 29, 1943

SAC, HUNTINGTON

UNITED STATES VERSUS GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. SUTEL IMMEDIATELY ADVISING EXACT DATE SUMMARY REPORT REQUESTED IN BUREAU LETTER DATED SEPTEMBER ONE LAST MAY BE EXPECTED IF NOT PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED TO BUREAU.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 DLM/KTP

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 8 1960

97-649-195
F B I
41 OCT 1 1943

SEP 29 1943

OCT 5 1943

7-10-77 ak

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 AKMcDuffie

FBI HUNTINGTON 9-30-43 1-24 PM EWT JEB

DIRECTOR AND SAC NORFOLK

ZEBU

UNITED STATES VERSUS GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL , GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. RETEL SEPTEMBER TWENTYNINE LAST, SUMMARY REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED AMSD IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF EXHIBITS AND INFORMATION FROM NORFOLK OFFICE ON IDENTIFICATION OF THEM.

KUHNEL

ACK IN ORDER

WA

125 PM OK WA DC CET

NF OK FBI NF VHW

DISCONNECT

97-649 196

41 OCT 1 1943

FILE

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice
Huntington, West Virginia
September 28, 1943

Director, FBI

Re: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau teletype dated September 23, 1943 requesting that a summary report be immediately submitted, in this case.

For the Bureau's information various exhibits forwarded to this office by the Bureau have been forwarded to the Norfolk Field Division to be reviewed by the persons from whom they were obtained so that adequate information might be secured for the introduction of these items as evidence in the trial of the case.

It is my understanding that some difficulty has been experienced by the Norfolk Office in obtaining the necessary data concerning these items in view of the fact that several of them were obtained from ONI, and it has been necessary to attempt to locate these individuals so that they might properly identify the documents and adequate information be secured from them so that a proper foundation might be laid for their introduction as evidence in this case.

The Norfolk Office is using every possible means to expedite this investigation, and immediately upon receipt of the information by this office, a summary report will be promptly prepared and forwarded to the Bureau.

Very truly yours

RECORDED

E. E. KUHNEL
Special Agent in Charge

97-649-197

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/55 BY SP2 ALM/MTA

EEK:HH
97-21

cc: SAC, Norfolk

FIVE ENC

HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 97-21 JM

DATE WHEN MADE:	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE:	REPORT MADE BY:
8-12-43	8-10,11,12-43	RALPH V. REED

	CHARACTER OF CASE:
GERALD B. WINROD, et al; , DEFENDANT	SEDITION

SUMMARY REPORT

ON

ORGE E. DEATHERAGE was born November 15, 1893 Duluth, Minnesota, of American parents. EATHERAGE attended the Minnesota Technical ollege at Duluth, which school is now out of xistence. He later finished an engineering course ith the International Correspondence Schools. At ne time he was general foreman of the Duluth, innesota, Steel Company, which position he gave p in 1916. He worked for one year for the cKenzie Railroads in Canada and was subsequently loaned" to the India Iron and Steel Company with ffices in London, England. Thereupon DEATHERAGE ent to London where he worked for this firm ntil after the termination of the World War. In connection with his duties with this firm in London, he traveled extensively in Europe. For five and one half years DEATHERAGE was general superintendent of the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia. His salary was $10,000.00, and in 1936 he severed his connection with this Corporation. The reason for the severance with this Corporation was the fact that Officials of the firm received notice of DEATHERAGE's statements with reference to the Jewish race. The firm Officials gave him the opportunity of discontinuing his writings or the retention of his position. DEATHERAGE chose to continue his anti-Semitic undertakings and was, therefore, released from the firms employ.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	97-649-198 BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION	RECORDED AND INDEXED: RECORDED
THIS REPORT FURNISHED TO: osures) Enclosures returned to Huntington 9-1-43 SRB	4 AUG 13 1943 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	CHECKED OFF: JACKETED:
	ROUTED TO: FILE	

1943

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931 7—1983

Subsequent to this release by the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation, he was employed with the California Chemical Company at Palo Alto, California. DEATHERAGE later severed his connections with this firm allegedly because his activities on behalf of the Knights of The White Camellia became so extensive that he could not give his attention to both undertakings and preferred the latter.

EXCERPTS OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE AND JAMES TRUE

A persual of the correspondence exchanged between GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE and JAMES TRUE with whom he was collaborating in the formation of the American Christian Nationalistic Party, reflects that both of them are violently anti-Semitic, pro-Fascist and pro-Nazi.

In a letter written by JAMES TRUE dated April 19, 1941, directed to the Subject he anticipated a military dictatorship within the next eighteen months, and he indicates that high ranking officials knew of this. In a letter dated June 21, 1941, TRUE states "For several weeks the German Short Wave has been encouraging. We have licked hell out of the British in Egypt and are absolutely confident of victory. Hope you have been able to listen to their broadcasts. More than half of the British Naval and Merchant fleets have been put out of business. England is receiving considerable less than half of the usual supply of food and prices are way up to give the Juice a big profit. Certainly the end is not far off. There is a story rumored here that FRANKLIN and WINSTON have had a very unpleasant scrap and that WINNIE told the Big Jew where to go".

The photographic copies of the foregoing letters are being forwarded to the Bureau from the Norfolk Field Division where they were transferred from the Richmond Field Division December 23, 1941.

50 "WORLD SERVICE" PAMPHLETS MAILED TO MR. GEORGE DEATHERAGE, NR. 2 EAST, GORE STREET, ORLANDO, FLORIDA, U. S. A., RETURN ADDRESS "DEUTSCHE WELT-DIENST, FRANKFURT A MAIN, SCHUNDSTRATER", GERMANY.

On February 17, 1942, the Los Angeles Field Division advised the Bureau by letter that two packages of printed matter, the same being "World Service, #VIII/6 and 7", entitled "International Correspondence for Enlightenment on the Jewish Question" were secured by a Grand Jury subpoena and the same brought before the United States Grand Jury at Los Angeles, California. One package con-

tained thirty copies of the "World Service" and the other package contained 20 copies.

The wrapper showed that these two packages were mailed to Mr. GEORGE DEATHERAGE, Nr. 2 East, Gore Street, Orlando, Florida, U. S. A., and the return address appearing on the wrapper was "Deutsche Welt-Dienst, Frankfurt A Main, Schundstrater", Germany.

The two wrappers in which the packages had been mailed and five copies of the publication are being forwarded to the Bureau as enclosures.

CORRESPONDENCE OF GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE WITH JAMES TRUE, ROBERT EDWARD EDMINSON AND OTHERS.

Copies of DEATHERAGE's correspondence with JAMES TRUE and ROBERT EDWARD EDMINSON are being forwarded to the Bureau as requested of the Norfolk Field Division by teletype on August 11, 1943 by the Huntington Field Division.

DESCRIPTION OF GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE AS OBTAINED BY OBSERVATION AND INTERROGATION.

Race:	White
Age:	49
Date of Birth:	November 15, 1893
Place of Birth:	Duluth, Minnesota
Weight:	210#
Height:	6' 2"
Hair:	Light Brown
Eyes:	Dark
Peculiarities:	Appearance of being a military man; smokes cigarettes incessantly; wears glasses when reading.

ENCLOSURES TO BUREAU:

2 Wrappers which the packages of "World Service" were mailed in.
5 Copies of the publication "World Service".

- C L O S E D -

E NO. 97-21 JM

D AND INDEXED:

OFF:

7—1983

Form No. 8

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 97-21 JM

REPORT MADE AT:	DATE WHEN MADE:	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE:	REPORT MADE BY:
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.	8-12-43	8-10,11,12-43	RALPH V. REED

TITLE:	CHARACTER OF CASE:
UNITED STATES versus GERALD B. WINROD, et al; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT	SEDITION

SUMMARY REPORT

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/22/55 BY SP2 [illegible]

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE was born November 15, 1893 at Duluth, Minnesota, of American parents. DEATHERAGE attended the Minnesota Technical College at Duluth, which school is now out of existence. He later finished an engineering course with the International Correspondence Schools. At one time he was general foreman of the Duluth, Minnesota, Steel Company, which position he gave up in 1916. He worked for one year for the McKenzie Railroads in Canada and was subsequently "loaned" to the India Iron and Steel Company with offices in London, England. Thereupon DEATHERAGE went to London where he worked for this firm until after the termination of the World War. In connection with his duties with this firm in London, he traveled extensively in Europe. For five and one half years DEATHERAGE was general superintendent of the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation, South Charleston, West Virginia. His salary was $10,000.00, and in 1936 he severed his connection with this Corporation. The reason for the severance with this Corporation was the fact that Officials of the firm received notice of DEATHERAGE's statements with reference to the Jewish race. The firm Officials gave him the opportunity of discontinuing his writings or the retention of his position. DEATHERAGE chose to continue his anti-Semitic undertakings and was, therefore, released from the firms employ.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE		RECORDED AND INDEXED:
COPIES OF THIS REPORT FURNISHED TO:	BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION	CHECKED OFF:
(5) - Bureau (Enclosures)	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	JACKETED:
3 - Huntington	ROUTED TO: / FILE	

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931 7—1983

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Huntington, West Virginia
October 7, 1943

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY SP3 Clm/mde
ON 11/8/83
Comp# 232,860

Director, FBI

Re: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

An examination of the files of this office in preparation of the summary report of Special Agent Norman L. Casey which is dated October 7, 1943 which is being submitted in connection with the above-captioned matter, reflects that the greatest part of the material which would indicate a conspiracy between DEATHERAGE and the other individuals to be named in the Federal Indictments charging a violation of the conspiracy section of the Sedition Statutes, was obtained from confidential sources and cannot be used in evidence.

97-649-3?

Particular reference is made to the material set forth in the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner dated August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, captioned "GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY, ESPIONAGE, REGISTRATION ACT, INTERNAL SECURITY - G." I have been advised by the Norfolk Field Division that this material was obtained through the assistance of the landlady of George E. Deatherage who was Mrs. A. H. Lawrence. She permitted George J. Coch of the Office of Naval Intelligence, and Detective Curtiss Merritt of the Norfolk Police Department, enter the room of the Subject while he was at work. This material as well as other material which was obtained under similar circumstances is not being set forth in the summary report prepared by Special Agent Casey inasmuch as it is believed that it cannot be used as evidence. The Norfolk Field Division is being requested to forward to the Bureau immediately the results of the mail cover maintained by that office in the early part of 1942 which reflects that the Subject George E. Deatherage was in communication with James True and Robert Edward Edmundson.

The San Antonio Field Division is being requested to forward the originals of letters obtained by Special Agent James F. Gardner addressed to Dr. Hugo R. Fack, 309 Madison Street, San Antonio, Texas, from George E. Deatherage.

RECORDED
INDEXED

97-649-199

Very truly yours,

E. E. KUHNEL
Special Agent in Charge

NLC:HH
97-21

EPB:AJB
RECORDED 97-649-199
~~65-4832~~

October 15, 1943

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/8/83 BY SP3 Clifford
Comp # 232,860

SAC, Huntington

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant;
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter dated October 7, 1943, in which you advised that the greatest part of the material that would indicate a conspiracy between Deatherage and the other individuals in the instant case was obtained from confidential sources and could not be used as evidence. You particularly referred to the material set forth in the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, captioned "George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security - C." According to your letter, this material was obtained through the assistance of Mrs. A. N. Lawrence, landlady of George E. Deatherage, who permitted George J. Coch of the Office of Naval Intelligence and Detective Curtiss Merritt of the Norfolk Police Department to enter the room of the subject while he was at work. It was further pointed out that this material, as well as other material obtained under similar circumstances, was not included in the summary report prepared by Special Agent Casey, inasmuch as it was believed that it could not be used as evidence.

In this connection it is desired that your Office in a letter to the Bureau point out all instances in this case in which evidence obtained from confidential sources cannot be used as evidence. You should specifically refer to the investigative reports in which information in connection with these instances appears. The present location of this evidence should also be set out in your letter. It is particularly desired that all other instances in which evidence was secured in a manner similar to that employed in the report of Special Agent Kissner be furnished the Bureau.

This matter should be handled immediately inasmuch as this case is to be presented to the Grand Jury which is presently sitting in Washington, D. C.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 11
OCT 16 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM
RECEIVED READING ROOM
OCT 15 8 07PM

4 OCT 23 1943

EPB

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-4832-43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 MLN/TTF

Form No. 3

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 97-21 HH

REPORT MADE AT:	DATE WHEN MADE:	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE:	REPORT MADE BY:
Huntington, W.Va.	10-7-43	10/4,5/43	NORMAN L. CASEY

TITLE:	CHARACTER OF CASE:
UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT	SEDITION

SUMMARY REPORT

Subject GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE together with thirty-three others was indicted July 21, 1942 and again on January 4, 1943 on charges of sedition. It is being alleged at the present time that the Subject and the other thirty-three defendants were involved in a conspiracy to commit sedition, and it is contemplated that the information will be again presented to a grand jury in Washington, D.C. alleging a conspiracy in violation of the Sedition Statutes; namely, Section 11, Title 18, and Section 34, Title 50, United States Code.

PERSONAL HISTORY

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE was born November 15, 1893 at Duluth, Minnesota, of American parents. He attended the Minnesota Technical College at Duluth, which school is now out of existence. He later studied engineering with the International Correspondence Schools, and was at one time general foreman of the Duluth, Minnesota Steel Company, which position he relinquished in 1916. After working one year for the McKenzie Railroads in Canada, he was subsequently "loaned" to the India Iron and Steel Company with offices in London, England, where he worked until the termination of World War One. In connection with his duties with this firm, he traveled extensively in Europe. DEATHERAGE for five and one-half years was general superintendent of the Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation in South Charleston, West Virginia, receiving a salary of $10,000. He severed his connection with that corporation in 1936 after receiving notice from the officials of the corporation that he would be given an opportunity to discontinue his writings and utterances of a very anti-Semitic nature or else relinquish his position. DEATHERAGE was later employed by the California Chemical Company at Palo Alto, California, but severed his relations with this corporation, giving as a reason his desire to devote his full time to the Knights of the White Camellia of which he became National Commander in 1934 and served in that capacity until November 2, 1939 when he publicly announced his resignation.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	97-649-200 BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION	RECORDED AND INDEXED:
COPIES OF THIS REPORT FURNISHED TO: 5 Bureau (Enclosures) 5 Huntington	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	CHECKED OFF: JACKETED:
	ROUTED TO: FILE	

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1951

97-21 Ht

Special Agent ANGUS M. TAYLOR
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Can introduce into evidence materials which were obtained from CONRAD H. FRANKLIN JR., 622 Columbia Boulevard. These were samples of materials which were printed by CONRAD H. FRANKLIN, JR. commercially for the Subject in the following quantities:

1. Questionnaire--3,000 copies.
2. Membership cards for Knights of the White Camellia--75,000 copies.
3. Letterheads, Knights of the White Camellia, Established 1867--10,000 copies.
4. The American Nationalist Confederation, The News Bulletin, headings only--20,000 copies.
5. Seal of the University of California--10 copies.
6. Economic Royalists, Attention ! -- 500 copies; sent to senators with an open letter. FRANKLIN did not supply a sample of this.
7. Letterhead showing a man typing--500 copies.
8. Letterhead showing a ship with a swastika on it--1,500 copies.
9. American Nationalist Confederation name plates--5,000 copies.
10. Membership cards with the swastika border--5,000 copies.
11. Small business-size envelopes--500 copies, with a return address on the back as follows:

"Karl Neumeister
1898 Daly Avenue
New York City"

The samples of these printed materials mentioned above have been forwarded to the Bureau.

CONRAD H. FRANKLIN, JR.
622 Columbia Boulevard
Charleston, West Virginia,
and presently of Fort Thomas, Kentucky

Can testify that he printed the materials obtained above by Special Agent ANGUS M. TAYLOR, and that he was approached by the Subject GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE and V.N.KOSITSIN on one occasion relative to putting out a booklet "The White Knight" featuring articles in connection with the "Jew Deal."

SPECIAL AGENT B. A. HORN
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Can testify as to admissions the Subject made when interviewed at the Subject's home on the evening of February 6, 1941. In this interview the Subject admitted that he had received solicited and unsolicited German anti-Semitic propaganda and distributed it. Subject admitted that he is an honorary life member of the Knights of the White Camellia and is also the past commander at St. Albans, West Virginia.

Mr. SOL PADLIEBSKY
News Reporter
"Charleston Daily Mail"
Charleston, West Virginia

Can testify that the Subject delivered a speech before the Exchange Club of Charleston, West Virginia on October 22, 1942 entitled "Post-war Economics." The text of the speech contained much material from a publication known as "Native Nazi." The Subject in this speech condemned the Government's economic policies and stated in part:

> "There is no question whatever as to our traditional and present system of government and business being gone forever--that we are moving towards something basically different during the war, and the old system just doesn't have a chance of being re-established at the end of the war. In place of that, we will have a system which may be best termed "American Fascism." We are fighting the war, therefore, not to determine what kind of a system we are to have in the future--we already know that--but to determine whether our particular brand of Fascism will be run by ourselves or by Germany."

Major BENJAMIN ROGERS
West Virginia Ordnance Works
Point Pleasant, West Virginia

Can identify the publication "Native Nazi" which appeared to be the source of a great deal of the Subject's material which was used in his speech before the exchange club at Charleston, West Virginia, on October 22, 1942.

SPECIAL AGENT JOHN V. MORAN
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Can introduce the evidence consisting of the magazine "Native Nazi" published by the Constitutional Educational League, Incorporated, with

National Headquarters at 831 Chapel Street, New Haven, Connecticut. This publication has been previously forwarded to the Bureau.

Special Agent JAMES G. FINDLAY
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Can introduce copies of printed matter entitled "World Service, No. VIII/6 and 7, International Correspondence for Enlightenment on the Jewish Question." This publication appears to have been published in Germany and was contained in paper wrappers which can also be produced by Special Agent FINDLAY containing the return address "Deutsche Welt-Dienst, Frankfurt a Main, Schundstrater, Germany."

These pamphlets which were contained in the brown paper wrappers mentioned above, were mailed to Mr. GEORGE DEATHERAGE, Nr. 2 East, Gore St., Orlando, Florida, U.S.A. and were obtained by means of a grand jury subpoena. These materials were later produced before the grand jury by Special Agent FINDLAY.

Special Agents J.M.McGRATH
and/or L.H. BARNARD
and/or J.C. HOLMES
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Can testify that they witnessed on August 23, 1939 at about 7:40 p.m. the Subject GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE meet JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS and another party in the lobby of the Commodore Hotel, New York City. McWILLIAMS, DEATHERAGE, and the third party were observed to go to Innisfail Park, West 240th Street, Bronx, New York, and attend a mass meeting which was being held under the sponsorship of the Christian Mobilizers. DEATHERAGE and McWILLIAMS were observed to go to a group of about ten individuals. McWILLIAMS introduced DEATHERAGE to those of the group whom DEATHERAGE did not know, and after approximately ten minutes, DEATHERAGE and FRITZ KUHN of the German American Bund walked away from the group and seated themselves at a table in an outdoor beer parlor located in the park.

When FRITZ KUHN spoke to the meeting, he stated that he was "shoulder to shoulder" with the Christian Mobilizers.

JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS in speaking, condemned vituperatively Roosevelt and Mayor LaGuardia of New York, stating in his talk that in the event of war,

England and France would "get the hell licked out of them," after which statement the members of the German American Bund who were in attendance were observed cheering. At the suggestion of McWILLIAMS, a collection was taken up to finance the activities of the Christian Mobilizers.

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE who was the main speaker of the occasion, discussed the trampling and strangling of enemies, the hanging of officials from telegraph poles, and the furthering of what was described as a revolution already in effect in the United States brought about by International Jewish Bankers. He further stated that the Jews were using laborers, college professors, and professional writers and others to make slaves of the working classes of this country; and advised that at this time they control the administration of this country. The audience was worked up to such a high pitch after some of the remarks by McWILLIAMS and DEATHERAGE that exclamations were made to "hang the Jews" and "shoot them."

On August 24, 1939 GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE was observed having luncheon with FRITZ KUHN of the German American Bund.

On August 24, 1939 at 7:00 p.m. JOSEPH McWILLIAMS and GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE were observed by the Agents to leave the Commodore Hotel in New York City and proceed to Stouffers Restaurant at 100 East 42nd Street, where they had dinner. On the evening of August 24, 1939 Special Agents BARNARD and McGRATH observed JOSEPH McWILLIAMS and DEATHERAGE in attendance at a meeting of the Christian Mobilizers at the Triboro Palace located on Third Avenue, Bronx, New York. On this occasion McWILLIAMS referred to DEATHERAGE as one of the greatest men in the United States fighting for the place of Christians in the United States. He stated that at that moment DEATHERAGE was conducting business with a group of wealthy men who were going to give him money with which to fight for christianity. He further pointed out that DEATHERAGE during the time he was in London, England, was closely associated with an unnamed individual who had fought side by side with Adolph Hitler at the Munich Beer Hall Putsch; and by this reference he indicated that the organization greatly favored the political activities of Hitler and was striving to emulate him.

Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Can produce the results of a mail cover maintained by the Norfolk Field Division in February and March of 1942 which reflected that the Subject GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE was in communication with JAMES TRUE of Alexandria, Virginia, and ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON of New York City. The results of this mail cover are being maintained in the Norfolk Field Division at this time.

97-21 Ht

Special Agent JAMES F. GARDNER
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Can produce the original letters from the Subject addressed to Dr. HUGO R. FACK which were obtained from the residence of Dr. FACK on May 27, 1942. One letter dated April 12, 1939 was to the effect that the first think to be done at that time was to break the power of the Jew in this country, "for it is no doubt that we are going to have the very same situation that confronted Germany in pre-Hitler days." The Subject concluded "Whether we will have sense enough to solve it as the Germans have is problematical." In another letter dated October 7, 1940, the Subject expressed the firm conviction that the United States would be faced with internal chaos and an economic breakdown.

Dr. HUGO R. FACK
309 Madison Street
San Antonio, Texas

Whose credibility is unknown and who is probably an unwilling witness, can explain the significance of letters addressed to him from the Subject dated April 12, 1939 and October 7, 1940.

ENCLOSURES TO THE BUREAU: 5 copies of magazine entitled "World Service, No. VIII/6 and 7."
2 wrappers bearing the return address "Deutsche Welt-Dienst, Frankfurt a Main, Schundstrater, Germany."
1 copy of speech delivered before the Exchange Club, Charleston, West Virginia, October 22, 1942 by the Subject.

- P E N D I N G -

97-21 Ht

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE HUNTINGTON FIELD DIVISION

AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

Will report the prosecutive action taken in the above case.

- P E N D I N G -

EPB:AJB
10-14-43
97-649-200
~~65-4832~~

RECORDED

MEMORANDUM FOR ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
TOM C. CLARK

Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/95 BY SP2 ALM/LTW

Further reference is made to your memorandum dated July 7, 1943, wherein you requested the submission of reports summarizing information in the Bureau's files indicative of the existence of a conspiracy among the defendants in this case, or between any of the defendants and the German Government or any agent or representative of the German Government.

Transmitted with this memorandum is a copy of the following report submitted in this regard:

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant

Report submitted by Special Agent Norman L. Casey, dated October 7, 1943, at Huntington, West Virginia. (Attached are the originals of the three following items of evidence mentioned in this report: 1. Two copies of magazine entitled "World Service, No. VIII/6 and 7;" 2. Two wrappers bearing the return address "Deutsche Welt-Dienst, Frankfurt a Main, Schundstrater, Germany;" 3. One copy of speech delivered before the Exchange Club, Charleston, West Virginia, October 22, 1942, by the subject. In addition to the information set forth in Special Agent Casey's report, your attention is directed to the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, captioned "George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security - C," a copy of which was furnished Mr. Lawrence M. C. Smith of the Department on September 15, 1941. The material mentioned in Special Agent Kissner's report was obtained through the assistance of Mrs. W. H. Lawrence, landlady of George E. Deatherage. Mrs. Lawrence permitted George J. Coch of the Office of Naval Intelligence and Detective Curtis Merritt of the Norfolk Police Department to enter the room of the subject while he was at work.)

You will note that there are several references in Special Agent Casey's report to documentary material or copies of such material which

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
OCT 16 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

61 OCT 26 1943

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

have heretofore been made available to the Bureau. In the event you consider any of the items not already made available to the Criminal Division of particular importance, they will be furnished you upon request.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

97- HQ-649

Serial 200

97-HQ-649-E200

EBF

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 AM/TP
Unclassified material enclosed.
44362

97-649-200

WOR... Servi...

International Correspondence for Enlightenment on the Jewish Ques...

Payments:

Germany:
Dresdner Bank, Depositenkasse H, Frankfurt a. M.

Postal cheque-account: Frankfurt a. M. No. 6201.

Hungary:
László Levatich, Postal saving's bank-account Nr. 40703, Budapest.

Publisher: Dipl.-Ing. A. Schirmer.
Editor: Erich Schwarzburg.
Adress: "World-Service", Frankfurt a. M., Box 600.

New subscription prices:
6 months — 1.25 Dollars (U.S.A.)
5.— sh. (Engl.)
12 months — 2.50 Dollars (U.S.A.)
10.— sh. (Engl.)

The reproduction of this ... and desired, provided ... information is indicated ... the Publishers receive ... newspaper containing ite...

— Bulletin published twice monthly in 11 languages. —

No. VIII/6 and 7. 15. ... 1. ...

A halfmonthly bulletin issued in 11 languages:

German edition:
Welt-Dienst

English edition:
World-Service

French edition:
Service Mondial

Russian edition:
Міровая Служба

Hungarian edition:
Világ-Szolgálat

Spanish edition:
Servicio Mundial

Dutch edition:
Wereld-Dienst

...manian edition:
...Serviciul Mondial

... edition:
...dens-Service

...dition:
...-Tjenesten

...vice

CONTENTS.

Spain's unsuccessful Attempt to solve ... Jewish Question in 1492, and the resul... Catastrophy for the anti-Jewish St... of Europe.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ... UNCLASSIFIED ... 6/9/00 ... BY SP2 ...

Spain's unsuccessful Attemt to solve the Jewish Question in 1492, and the resulting Catastrophy for the anti-Jewish States of Europe.

(As represented by the rise of the Jewish family Nasi, which had been expelled from Spain.)

I

We are today living in the beginning of a new [illegible]. With a revolutionary dynamic, not yet known in the history of mankind, the most radical changes in all spheres of the political, economic and cultural life of the nations of the European continent are at present taking place. The old wornout systems are overthrown and new and better ones are being born. A whole world is disappearing and a new world is coming into existence in its stead. The national-socialist and fascist "Weltanschauung" (world-order) are the strong piles upon which the coming Europe will be erected. The old and decayed world of liberalism must strike its colours before the victorious onslaught of the younger nations, Germany and Italy, who are bearing the banners of National-Socialism and Fascism, for it is condemned to sink back into the empty void.

Only at intervals of several hundred years or even after an interval of a thousand years, does Providence intervene in the affairs of mankind as it is doing today, and raise single men to the heights of genius. The era in which we are living has produced two such men, whose creative genius has conceived the idea of changing the face of the whole continent: Hitler and Mussolini.

The wheel of time is today moving at a rapidity which the world has never experienced in the past. Adolf Hitler, the Leader of the national-socialist Greater German Reich and Benito Mussolini, the Leader of fascist Italy, are making history, history of such tremendous dimensions and at such a speed as the world has never known and never considered possible.

It is easy to understand, that a revolution on such a great scale, as is today taking place in Europe, lays great responsibility upon the bearers of this new Weltanschauung.

The national-socialist Greater German Reich and its ally, fascist Italy have joyfully accepted this responsibility towards history, for they are strong enough in every respect to build up a new Europe, that will rest upon a solid and well-laid foundation, and that will march forward towards a great future. This new Europe will be freed from the exploiting hands of Jewish-British Capitalism and Imperialism, which in times past have plunged our Continent into so many wars and caused so much misery and sorrow.

The tasks, that Providence has set national-socialist Greater Germany and fascist Italy are gigantic. These problems must be solved —, and the solutions must be absolute and final, for upon them, to a great extent, the future of Europe and the length of the coming historical epoch depends.

One of the most important of these problems, which today awaits its solution, is the Jewish Question. This problem is a fundamental one, for it has been proved, that international Jewry; from the time that it invaded Europe, has been the chief agitator and disturber of the peace among the nations of Europe, and that these nations have international Jewry to thank for numerous wars, and for much misery and poverty and tears. Jewry has always understood how to check and disturb the progress and prosperity of the nations of Europe for its own selfish ends, and has continually attempted to realise its plans for world domination, which are based upon its so-called religion. Again and again the nations of Europe have come into conflict with Jewry and have tried to ward off this invasion, but Jewry has always managed to emerge as the victor in this fight of the centuries. Again and again Jewry has succeeded, for its own selfish ends, in instigating disturbances and wars, and again and again has it been able to incite the nations of Europe against [illegible] thus other[illegible] for the purpose of seizing the oppo[illegible] events have created to strengthen its own [illegible] war, whose instigator once more is international Jewry, which at present is fighting its last fight against the Greater German Reich and fascist Italy.

Above all it is certain, that we are today standing on the threshold of a new era. Jewry will not emerge from this war as the victor, as it has done in the past years and centuries, but together with its British protectors it will be completely destroyed on all fronts. The victor-nations will hold themselves responsible to history for having undertaken the solution of the Jewish Question. For only a final solution of the Jewish Question offers the nations of Europe the guarantee that they will in future be able to live and develop in peace.

The question arises: On what foundation shall this solution be based?

History is recognised as the best instructor of all nations. It also gives the reply to the question, as to how the nations in past centuries believed they could solve the Jewish Question. History first shows us, that these nations did not solve the Jewish problem, for in that case the question would not today still exist. We must therefore learn from the past and recognise what mistakes these nations made in handling the Jewish problem. We must recognise the reason why the historic attempts to solve the Jewish Question merely remained attempts and why they could present us with nothing concrete in the way of a solution.

The present time dare not merely venture a solution of the problem. It cannot allow itself to make the same mistakes as were made in the Past, as the Present demands an absolute and final solution of the Jewish Question for the sake of the Future. We must bear in mind, that a prosperous and happy Future is only possible for Europe if the Jewish danger is removed once and for all time.

We must be fundamentally clear on this point, that only **a total solution of the Jewish Question can constitute one of the conditions for the coming new Order in Europe.**

If we hold fast to this fundamental principle we will certainly come to a final solution of the Jewish Question.

II

We will now cite an historical example, which shows the mistakes made by the nations in their attempts to solve the Jewish Question and how the Jews over and over again managed to gain a firm footing, to gain more and more political power and greater influence and the way in which they misused this power to involve the nations of Europe in warlike entanglements and unrest.

At the end of the 15th Century, powerful Spain, then ruled over by King Ferdinand II. of Aragon (1452–1516) and Queen Isabella of Castile (1451–1504) tried to solve the Jewish Question by an Edict (March 30, 1492) demanding that the Jews should become Christians or leave the country. The Jewish Question was therefore, not at that time in Spain considered a racial problem, but purely a religious one, which, it was thought, could be finally solved by baptising the Jews to Christianity. Completely misunderstanding the facts, it was believed that Judaism, this expression of the Jewish race and character, could be

exterminated by conversion to Christianity, and that by baptism the Jews could be gradually assimilated.

What was the result of this fundamental mistake made by the Spain of Ferdinand and Isabella? How did the Jews react to this forced baptism and what was the result in the time that followed?

The majority of Jews in Spain, seeing no other way out of the difficulty, obeyed the order and were baptised into feigned Christianity. They exchanged their Jewish names for Spanish names that were above suspicion, hereby outwardly becoming Christian Spaniards.

In reality these Marranos, as they were called, bound themselves together by closer ties than had formerly existed, regularly met in secret and carried out their Jewish customs with greater fanaticism than they had ever done before. But as they lived in constant fear that their secret practices would be discovered and that it would become known in public, that their conversion to Christianity was only a blind, the majority of them soon emigrated to escape the severe punishments prescribed against those who tried to evade this law. More and more Jews left Spain, their hearts filled with unbridled hatred against this land, that had dared a solution to the Jewish Question. The main stream of these Spanish-Jewish families overflowed into Portugal. Another section settled in the Nederlands, and the rest settled in the city-republics and city-states of Italy as well as in the Levant.

And so these Marrano Jews established themselves in the most important centres of the western world. Everywhere where trade flourished, in the great world-markets and transfer ports, these Marrano families arrived, founded great banking houses and commercial undertakings and laid their hands upon the riches of the then known world. From the very beginning their tactics were cunning in the extreme. Different members of one Jewish family immediately settled in the various trading centres to be able to spread out their business undertakings on the broadest basis possible. In spite of the dispersion they remained in close contact with each other, for their dispersal had only this one tendency, that of being able to do better business and amass still greater fortunes on an international basis. These tactics carried out by the Marranos were to be the source of undreamed-of Jewish wealth. These practices were facilitated by the fact that outwardly the Marranos appeared to be Christians and had taken Christians names at the time of baptism.

It must be emphasised, that the Marranos from the very beginning were animated by the one thought, that in spite of the Jewish expulsion from Spain, they would win this battle against the nations of the west. With the sure instinct, that wealth brings power, they set to work with dogged determination to increase their wealth, to procure influence with their fortune and systematically to increase and expand their powerful positions in the countries in which they were guests. In their hearts the Marranos maintained a glowing hatred against Spain. They longed for the day when their power would be so great, that they would be able to avenge themselves against this hated country.

From this sketch one clearly sees how fatal were the results of the mistake made by Spain in its attempt to solve the Jewish Question. It is true that by reason of the Edict of March 30, 1492, Spain gradually became outwardly Jew-free, but the Spanish Jews, disguised as Christians, had spread themselves over all the important trade centres of the western world, and had obtained the opportunity of amassing great fortunes, and of gaining great political influence, which, as we will see later, resulted in a great

It is no exaggeration to say that this mistaken attempt at a solution of the Jewish Question a the end of the 15th Century is the cause of the rise of Jewish capitalism in Europe and of the development of this capitalism to its present world-encircling dimensions. The Jews, it is true, were driven from Spain, but as fugitives they did not remain on the defensive, but advanced to a victorious attack upon the whole of the western world, to [illegible] become the capitalist rulers of [illegible] or the New World.

This is the historical and therefore truthful and bitter lesson we have to learn from the Spanish attempt to solve the Jewish Question at the end of the 15th Century.

III

It would be outside the scope of this treatise, if we were to detail how, in the course of the centuries, Jewry, living in the Diaspora as a nation, succeeded in first establishing themselves, and later in controlling the most powerful empires. We will now, from the mass of historical material at our disposal, take one example, that in a particularly plastic and instructive way, shows us the fatal results of the Spanish failure to solve the Jewish Question, and that also shows us what unheard-of influence the Jews, in spite of, or rather because of their expulsion from Spain, were able to exercise. This example, which in variations, in earlier and later history has often been repeated, at the same time gives us the opportunity of making acquaintance with Jewish methods, Jewish tricks and Jewish tactics. The lessons that we perforce learn from this example, and the knowledge we gain, do not only point out the direction, but also show us the straight road we should follow if we are to answer the question, as to how the Jewish Problem is to be solved within the narrow space of the European Commonwealth of nations and with an eye to the whole world, and solved in such a way that we succeed in finding a satisfactory and permanent solution.

We have already mentioned that the fugitive Marrano families from Spain emigrated to the various trade-centres of the Old World. One of these Jewish families was known as Nasi[1]). This family first of all emigrated to Portugal at the end of the 15th Century. One branch of the family remained in Portugal, the other settled in Antwerp at the beginning of the 16th Century.

From Antwerp this branch of the Nasi family emigrated to Lyons, from there to Venice, then to Ferrara and finally in the middle of the 16th Century they settled permanently in Constantinople.

Nothing proves the failure of the Spanish attempt to solve the Jewish Question better than the fact, that a member of this family, that had emigrated from Spain, could 75 years after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain, in Constantinople occupy a position of the greatest economic and political importance and act as the most trusted confidant and adviser of the Sultan Soliman the Great (1495–1566), the arch enemy of western culture and civilisation, and as such could exercise the greatest influence on Turkish economic life and foreign policy.

Therefore we will more closely examine this Jewish Marrano family Nasi and their fantastic rise to power. After the Nasi family had fled from Spain to Portugal, it adopted the Christian, Spanish name of Mendez. Two members of this family, Francesco Mendez and his brother Diego Mendez opened a Banking- and Commercial House in Lisbon, which principally concerned itself with financing and carrying on an extensive colonial trade. Francesco's brother Diego opened a branch of this

Banking and Commercial House Mendez in Antwerp. In a few years he managed to oust the South German commercial houses from the Netherlands' market and to create a monopoly for his firm in all colonial products. The main firm in Lisbon ultimately purchased Indian spices and condiments to the total amount of 1,200,000 ducats annually. In Flanders the Commercial House Mendez secured the monopoly of this trade. In true Jewish fashion it exploited this privilege to the uttermost for the purpose of charging the most exorbitant prices for all colonial wares.

The Jewish firm Mendez actually succeeded in making the king of Portugal, brother-in-law to the Emperor Charles V. dependent upon it. Its power became so great by reason of its monopolies in colonial trade that it dared to forbid the King of Portugal to have business dealings with any other firms.

The firm Mendez bought whole harvests in the colonies. In this way it possessed a double monopoly: a buying and a selling monopoly. Before this Jewish economic power Kings and Emperors were forced to bow.

In vain did the Emperor Charles V., the ruler of an Empire on which the sun never set, try to break the selling monopoly in spices and colonial products as yet solely in the hands of the firm Mendez. He had to yield to the superior power of a new and rising Jewish capitalism, as he had been a debtor to Diego Mendez since 1527.

The economic position of the brothers, Francesco and Diego Mendez, had become so strong that they had been named the "Pepper Kings".

We will now sum up the position: A fugitive, Jewish family from Spain settles in Portugal and in a few years succeeds in gaining a double monopoly in one of the most important branches of the economic and commercial life of those times. Their power is so great, that they manage to make the King of Portugal, the ruler of the country whose guests they are, dependent upon them, even the most powerful ruler of that period, the Emperor Charles V., is defeated in a fight for power against this Jewish finance-dynasty, and all this in the space of a few years after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain.

But let us return to the Jewish family Nasi alias Mendez! We have already mentioned, that Diego Mendez in Antwerp had founded a Branch of the Banking and Commercial House Mendez. In this branch Diego appointed his nephew, Joseph Nasi, and a relation, who went by the Marrano name of Abraham Benveniste. When they removed from Portugal to Antwerp, Joseph Nasi changed his name to Don Juan Miguez, while Abraham Benveniste called himself Augustin Enriquez. By this means both men naturally wished to disguise the fact that they were Jews and hoped that the new names would do away with the possibility of recognition.

In the meantime Francesco Mendez alias Nasi had died in Lisbon. His wife, also a Jewess, whose parents had adopted the Marrano name Benveniste, settled in Antwerp in 1536 with her daughter Reyna, living in the house of her brother-in-law, Diego Mendez.

This wife of the late Francesco Mendez, Donna Gracia Nasi alias Donna Gracia Mendez, appeared in Antwerp for the sake of better disguise, under the aristocratic, honest, Christian name Beatrice de Luna.

The Banking House Mendez in Antwerp had by this time become the Bank of the Court of the Regent of the Netherlands, the widowed Queen Maria of Hungary, now extended over the Netherlands and as far as France. A branch was established in Lyons. This influential, financially powerful position enabled the family Mendez, whose members were all known under different names, to appear at the Court of Queen Maria of the Netherlands[2]).

Jewish writers go so far[3]) as to say, that Joseph Nasi alias Don Juan Miguez stood particularly high in favour with the widowed Queen.

In Antwerp, the sister of Donna Gracia Nasi alias Mendez alias Beatrice de Luna, named Hannah, married Diego Mendez.

IV

The number of Marranos in the Netherlands increased so rapidly in the first half of the 16th Century, that strong opposition on the part of the Dutch population began to make itself felt. The widowed Queen Maria of Hungary, who ruled the Netherlands from 1531–1555 took this opposition into consideration, when on Aug. 15, 1532, she decreed, that the new Christians (Marranos) were to be refused permission to settle in the Netherlands, and that the inhabitants were in duty bound, without further notice being given, of their own free will, to inform the police authorities of the presence of Marrano families, whenever such came to their notice[4])[5]).

From these decrees (see footnote 4/5), it is clear that the Netherlands government had realised, that Judaism continued to live in the hearts of the Marranos and that the Marranos in reality constituted a far greater danger for the State than the unbaptised Jews. The unbaptised Jews were, as such, known to the authorities, while the Marranos not only passed as Christians, but by setting aside their Jewish names, and by adopting honest non-Jewish names, understood how to disguise themselves in a particularly artful manner.

Only in this way was it possible for this Spanish-Jewish family Nasi alias Mendez, to dare to appear at Court. The most audacious of them was Donna Gracia, who passed herself off as belonging to the Spanish nobility.

Let us consider the following: A Spanish Jewess, whose parents adopted the Marrano name Benveniste, and who called herself Gracia, in Portugal married the Jew Nasi, who there bore the honest Spanish name Francesco Mendez; she emigrated to the Netherlands and there, in 1536 under the aristocratic name of Beatrice de Luna she appeared at the Court of Queen Maria, who, as early as 1532 had issued a decree that all Marranos were immediately to be reported to the police authorities.

The Nasi family, however, appeared to consider permanent residence in the Netherlands too dangerous. Gracia Mendez now tried to persuade the senior partner of the Banking House Mendez, Diego Mendez, to emigrate from the Netherlands. He agreed; but before he could carry out the plan he died in 1547.

After his death the Netherlands Government tried to confiscate part of the property of the Banking House Mendez. It stated as the reason for wishing to do so, that Diego Mendez had no male heirs and had been

---

2) Famianus Strada: "De bello Gallico Ratisbone", page 135. Dr. E. Carmoly: "Don Joseph Nassy", page 3. Frankfurt-on-the-Main 1868.

3) "Jewish Yearbook" 1856/57, page 1 and 2 (Article by the Jewish historian Dr. Heinrich Graetz).

4)5) The decree against the Jews (Aug. 15, 1532) was renewed by express command during the rule of Maria on July 17, 1549. A year later, on May 30, 1550, the Queen decreed that the [illegible]

a New Christian (Marrano). The heirs to the fortune of Diego Mendez: Gracia Mendez, Juan Miguez, Samuel Miguez, the brother of Juan Miguez, and Abraham Benveniste, who was a relative of Gracia's, did all in their power to rescue the Jewish possessions. In this connection it will be of interest to quote two Jewish authorities, which – one openly and the other veiled – characterise the methods used by these Jews.

From the first authority we quote the following passage: "The deceased Nasi left no male heirs and immediately the charge was made, that as he had been a Marrano, his goods and possessions were by law to be forfeited to the State. Beatrice de Luna, the principal heiress, was fortunate in having the advice of her nephew, Joseph, and another relation, Abraham Benveniste, and these men, **well acquainted with the steps that should be taken to teach the judges to see, not the injustice but the right** (the spacing is ours. Ed.) knew how to induce the government instead of confiscating the whole fortune, to be satisfied with a loan of a large sum to be repaid after two years" [6]).

The above circumstance are related even more clearly by Dr. H. Graetz, for he openly acknowledges the methods of bribery used by the Jews: "Against the deceased Diego Mendez the imperial attorney-general brought the charge that he had secretly practiced Judaism. It may also have been known that he had, by giving advice and money, supported the enemies of the Inquisition in Portugal. As punishment for this, the whole fortune, as belonging to a heretic, should be handed over to the attorney-general, for strict laws against the toleration of Marranos in Flanders had been passed. Nevertheless the widow Mendesia (Gracia Mendez, Ed.) managed for the time being to check this greed by a generous loan and **by bribing the officials**" [7]) (Spacing ours. Ed.).

V

When the two years had lapsed, after which date the Netherlands government was to repay the heirs of the Banking House Mendez the loan they had received, Gracia Mendez and her daughter Reyna, very likely also Juan Miguez, Samuel Miguez, Abraham Benveniste and Gracia's sister left Antwerp and moved to Venice. There Beatrice de Luna, for the sake of disguise and fearing inquiries from Antwerp, once more called herself Gracia Mendez.[8]) Juan Miguez now approached the Senate in Venice with the request to grant him and his dependent one of the islands in the lagoon as a place of residence; but the request was refused. It is not likely that these Jews intended to remain permanently in Venice, but they wished to use their time of residence in the Venetian Republic merely to enable them quietly to regulate their widely distributed business in the Netherlands, Germany and France.

The Jewish family Nasi alias Mendez soon came under suspicion in Venice for it was thought that they were secretly carrying out their Jewish ceremonies. The French government officials also accused the Nasis of being adherents of the Jewish faith. The Venetian authorities therefore confiscated the property of this Jewish family. King Henry II of France also laid his hands on the fortunes of the Nasis' in France[9]).

But now Jewish solidarity proved itself, as it had so often done before. Joseph Nasi alias Don Juan Miguez appealled in the name of Gracia Nasi, to the Sultan Soliman II. the Great, for help, for he knew, that the court physician of the Sultan, Mose Hamon, was a Jew, who stood high in favour with Soliman II. Mose Hamon had accompanied Soliman II on all his wars and was also trusted with diplomatic missions by the Sultan[10]). The father of Moses, a Spanish Jew, Joseph Hamon, originally from Andalusia, had been court physician to the Sultan Selim I., the predecessor to Soliman II.

How Mose Hamon used his high position at the Turkish Court to further the Jewish cause, is told by the Jewish historian Simon Dubnow in his "Weltgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes", vol. 6, page 35, in the following words:

"Among the Jewish advisers of Suleiman the foremost was the court physician Moses Hamon, who was preceded in this position by his father. A constant companion of the Sultan on all his journeys, in peace or war, Moses Hamon had the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the requests and difficulties of his racial confederates, who were scattered over the whole of Turkey, and he could therefore represent their interests as legal adviser before the Sultan."

So it was possible for the Jew Hamon, as a single individual to persuade the Sultan to command "that in future no accusation, which claimed that the Jews were in the habit of using blood in their Easter cakes and suchlike stories, were to be accepted by any Judges" [11])

This decree meant nothing more or less than the absolute freedom for Jews to commit ritual murder without fear of punishment. The influence of this Jewish court physician Mose Hamon, at the Turkish Court was therefore very significant.

So it is not a wonder, that the request presented by Joseph Nasi alias Juan Miguez to the Sultan of Turkey, was successful, as it was laid before the Sultan by Mose Hamon. The Sublime Porte (Turkey) sent an ambassador-extraordinary (Tschau) to Venice, who obtained permission from the Venetian Senate, for the Nasi family to leave Venice, unmolested and with all their possessions intact. The Republic of Venice in this case was brought under direct political pressure by Turkey, and between the two countries relations became considerably strained.[12])

VI

In 1552, or thereabouts, the Nasi family left Venice. Gracia Nasi alias Donna Beatrice de Luna alias Donna Gracia Mendez moved to Constantinople with her daughter Reyna. The greater part of the inheritance of the Nasi fortune was therewith transferred from the Banking- and Commercial House Mendez in Lisbon and Antwerp into safety in Turkey.

The other branch of the Nasi family, Gracia Nasi's sister as well as her daughter, together with Abraham Benveniste and Joseph Nasi's brother Samuel Nasi, journeyed to Ferrara. Ferrara, at that time, was subject to the Duke Ercole d'Este II.[13])

---

6) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi, Herzog von Naxos, seine Familie und zwei jüdische Diplomaten seiner Zeit", page 12. Breslau 1859.
Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", volume 9, page 331.
8) Schudt: "Jüdische Denkwürdigkeiten", volume 2, § 15.
de Thou: "Thouani Historia sui temporis". ed. Francof. 1614 II.,

9) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2, page 119.
10) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 1, page 471.
11) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi", page 7. Breslau 1859.
12) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, page 333.

a New Christian (Marrano). The heirs to the fortune of Diego Mendez: Gracia Mendez, Juan Miguez, Samuel Miguez, the brother of Juan Miguez, and Abraham Benveniste, who was a relative of Gracia's, did all in their power to rescue the Jewish possessions. In this connection it will be of interest to quote two Jewish authorities, which – one openly and the other veiled – characterise the methods used by these Jews.

From the first authority we quote the following passage: "The deceased Nasi left no male heirs and immediately the charge was made, that as he had been a Marrano, his goods and possessions were by law to be forfeited to the State. Beatrice de Luna, the principal heiress, was fortunate in having the advice of her nephew, Joseph, and another relation, Abraham Benveniste, and these men, **well acquainted with the steps that should be taken to teach the judges to see, not the injustice but the right** (the spacing is ours. Ed.) knew how to induce the government instead of confiscating the whole fortune, to be satisfied with a loan of a large sum to be repaid after two years"[6]).

The above circumstance are related even more clearly by Dr. H. Graetz, for he openly acknowledges the methods of bribery used by the Jews: "Against the deceased Diego Mendez the imperial attorney-general brought the charge that he had secretly practiced Judaism. It may also have been known that he had, by giving advice and money, supported the enemies of the Inquisition in Portugal. As punishment for this, the whole fortune, as belonging to a heretic, should be handed over to the attorney-general, for strict laws against the toleration of Marranos in Flanders had been passed. Nevertheless the widow Mendesia (Gracia Mendez, Ed.) managed for the time being to check this greed by a generous loan and **by bribing the officials**"[7]) (Spacing ours. Ed.).

V

When the two years had lapsed, after which date the Netherlands government was to repay the heirs of the Banking House Mendez the loan they had received, Gracia Mendez and her daughter Reyna, very likely also Juan Miguez, Samuel Miguez, Abraham Benveniste and Gracia's sister left Antwerp and moved to Venice. There Beatrice de Luna, for the sake of disguise and fearing inquiries from Antwerp, once more called herself Gracia Mendez.[8]) Juan Miguez now approached the Senate in Venice with the request to grant him and his dependent one of the islands in the lagoon as a place of residence; but the request was refused. It is not likely that these Jews intended to remain permanently in Venice, but they wished to use their time of residence in the Venetian Republic merely to enable them quietly to regulate their widely distributed business in the Netherlands, Germany and France.

The Jewish family Nasi alias Mendez soon came under suspicion in Venice for it was thought that they were secretly carrying out their Jewish ceremonies. The French government officials also accused the Nasis of being adherents of the Jewish faith. The Venetian authorities therefore confiscated the property of this Jewish family. King Henry II of France also laid his hands on the fortunes of the Nasis' in France[9]).

But now Jewish solidarity proved itself, as it had so often done before. Joseph Nasi alias Don Juan Miguez appealled in the name of Gracia Nasi, to the Sultan Soliman II. the Great, for help, for he knew, that the court physician of the Sultan, Mose Hamon, was a Jew, who stood high in favour with Soliman II. Mose Hamon had accompanied Soliman II on all his wars and was also trusted with diplomatic missions by the Sultan[10]). The father of Moses, a Spanish Jew, Joseph Hamon, originally from Andalusia, had been court physician to the Sultan Selim I., the predecessor to Soliman II.

How Mose Hamon used his high position at the Turkish Court to further the Jewish cause, is told by the Jewish historian Simon Dubnow in his "Weltgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes", vol. 6, page 35, in the following words:

"Among the Jewish advisers of Suleiman the foremost was the court physician Moses Hamon, who was preceded in this position by his father. A constant companion of the Sultan on all his journeys, in peace or war, Moses Hamon had the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the requests and difficulties of his racial confederates, who were scattered over the whole of Turkey, and he could therefore represent their interests as legal adviser before the Sultan."

So it was possible for the Jew Hamon, as a single individual to persuade the Sultan to command "that in future no accusation, which claimed that the Jews were in the habit of using blood in their Easter cakes and suchlike stories, were to be accepted by any Judges"[11])

This decree meant nothing more or less than the absolute freedom for Jews to commit ritual murder without fear of punishment. The influence of this Jewish court physician Mose Hamon, at the Turkish Court was therefore very significant.

So it is not a wonder, that the request presented by Joseph Nasi alias Juan Miguez to the Sultan of Turkey was successful, as it was laid before the Sultan by Mose Hamon. The Sublime Porte (Turkey) sent an ambassador-extraordinary (Tschau) to Venice, who obtained permission from the Venetian Senate, for the Nasi family to leave Venice, unmolested and with all their possessions intact. The Republic of Venice in this case was brought under direct political pressure by Turkey, and between the two countries relations became considerably strained.[12])

VI

In 1552, or thereabouts, the Nasi family left Venice. Gracia Nasi alias Donna Beatrice de Luna alias Donna Gracia Mendez moved to Constantinople with her daughter Reyna. The greater part of the inheritance of the Nasi fortune was therewith transferred from the Banking- and Commercial House Mendez in Lisbon and Antwerp into safety in Turkey.

The other branch of the Nasi family, Gracia Nasi's sister as well as her daughter, together with Abraham Benveniste and Joseph Nasi's brother Samuel Nasi, journeyed to Ferrara. Ferrara, at that time, was subject to the Duke Ercole d'Este II.[13])

---

6) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi, Herzog von Naxos, seine Familie und zwei jüdische Diplomaten seiner Zeit", page 12. Breslau 1859.

7) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", volume 9, page 331. Schudt: "Jüdische Denkwürdigkeiten", volume 2, § 15. De Thou: "Thouani Historia sui temporis", ed. Francof. 1614 II.

8) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2, page 119.

9) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 1, page 471.

10) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi", page 7. Breslau 1859.

11) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, page 775.

Here it is of interest to note that the Nasi family did not emigrate to Constantinople as a whole, but that certain members of the family were commissioned to proceed to Ferrara, there to establish new branches, necessary to their business undertakings.

It is probable that Joseph Nasi emigrated to Constantinople in 1553. Concerning this emigration the French historian Mézeray, who was considered by Jewish authorities to be well-informed,[14]) wrote in his "Histoire des Turcs", vol. 1, page 685:

"After he (Nasi) had been occupied in business in Lyons, in Marseilles, and from there had moved to Rome, had visited Sicily and lived for some time in Venice, where he was ordered to become a Christian, he finally emigrated to Constantinople, where he found ways and means of being presented to Selim, whom he entertained so well – for he was an animated conservationalist –, that this Prince included him in his circle of friends." (Compare the text on page 7.)

Gracia Nasi was then, as we have already mentioned, presented at the Turkish Court by the court physician to Soliman II., Mose Hamon. Joseph Nasi, on the other hand, obtained entrance to the French diplomatic circles in the Sublime Porte (Turkey) through credentials from the French Ambassador in Rome, Monsieur de Lansac. Joseph Nasi developed this connection with the French diplomats in Constantinople thoroughly and unscrupulously, and became the creditor to the French Ambassador in Constantinople, Monsieur de Codignac.[15]

While Gracia Nasi found admittance into Turkey through a Jew high in favour with Soliman II., Joseph Nasi took advantage of the influence of the French Ambassador in the Sublime Porte (Turkey), whom he made financially dependent upon him, to gain admission into Turkey, there to procure a high social position for himself. From this it may be gathered, that it was always an easy matter for capitalist Jews to penetrate into other countries and there through their Jewish connections and methods of bribery, within a short space of time to procure influential positions. With true Jewish craftiness and unscrupulousness they knew how to expand and consolidate these positions further and further. Cleverly they adapted themselves to the political situation of the country and played off against one another the difference that existed between this country and other states. Therefore it was quite immaterial whether the number of Jews in the country under consideration was large or not. What really only mattered, was the extent of the influence which they were able to exercise. It is also significant that the whole of the Jewish family Nasi, who in Portugal, the Netherlands, and in Venice had been known by various non-Jewish names, immediately after they had settled in Constantinople, again openly appeared as Jews and took their former Jewish names.

VII

As an introduction to our treatise we have recounted the world-wide financial transactions of the House Mendez alias Nasi. Regarding the development of the firm Mendez, after its establishment in Constantinople, where the directorship had passed into the hands of Joseph Nasi, who had in the meantime married Reyna, daughter Gracia Nasi, Dubnow gives the following description:

"And now, finally, in Constantinople it was possible for the House Nasi to open up one of the most important fields of operation, that afforded its financial and commercial ability full play. It no longer here confined itself exclusively to granting credits but entered into brisk financial relations with several countries: Italy, Hungary, Walachia and Poland. This rich Jewish firm soon rose to a leading position in all Levantine trade and competed successfully with the most important Venetian firms. **The commercial successes of the Nasi family were largely due to their social and political connections.**"[16])

Concerning these commercial connections and relations the Jewish Rabbi Dr. E. Carmoly, in his book "Don Joseph Nassy" (Frankfort-on-the-Main 1868) furthermore writes:

"His business dealings (Joseph Nasi. Ed.) were very considerable, for he developed regular trade with the Netherlands, France, Spain and Portugal, and rendered special services to the government of Soliman the Great, who particularly favoured him."

Joseph Nasi soon suggested to the Sultan Soliman II., that industrial undertakings should be founded in Turkey, for the purpose of competing with the Christian states. How strongly Joseph Nasi had entrenched himself at the Turkish Court at this time and to what extent the Sultan Soliman II. was prepared to interest himself in the affairs of this Jewish family, is seen from the following:

When Joseph Nasi was still living in Lyons, King Henry II. of France received o loan of 150,000 ducats from the Banking House Mendez. Henry II. at that time needed the money for financing a military expedition.[17]) This amount was still outstanding when the Nasi family alias Mendez emigrated to Turkey. Meanwhile it had become known to the French King, that the Mendez were baptised Jews. Henry II. now took advantage of a French law, according to which Jews were not allowed to do business and refused to repay the money. And moreover, the French Ambassador in Constantinople reported to the French Court, that the whole family Mendez, including Juan Miguez, had reverted to Judaism in Turkey and had again adopted their old Jewish name of Nasi.

Joseph Nasi's influence on Soliman II. had already become so great, that he managed to persuade the Sultan to undertake diplomatic negotiations with the government of His Majesty, the King of France, regarding recovery of the outstanding debts to Joseph Nasi. In 1562 Turkey sent an envoy to France to enforce payment from King Charles IX. of France.[18]) This action at first brought no result. On the contrary, on account of this private business of Joseph Nasi's, strained relations arose between Turkey and France.

In 1563 Charles IX. sent an ambassador, the French diplomat Vinc Justiniani to Constantinople, to appease the Turkish government. In 1565 the Turkish agent Oduard de Gomez proceeded from Venice to convince the French King of the legality of the demand of the Banking House Nasi. This mission was supported by the French Ambassador at the Sublime Porte, with the justification, that by settling this matter one would render the Crown Prince Selim a great favour and the debt

14) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi", page 45.
15) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 3, page 382 footnote and 403.
16) Simon Dubnow: "Weltgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes", volume 6,

17) Dr. E. Carmoly: "Don Joseph Nassy", page 3.
Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2, page 774, vol. 3, page 84.
18) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2,

gne, toutesfois irrité de ce qu'Occhiali auoit eſté repouſſé de deuant la Goulette, il deſiroit de s'en vanger. 1569.

OR tout au commencement de ſon regne, la Republique de Veniſe auoit deputé vn homme illuſtre & excellent en la connoiſſance de pluſieurs choſes, nommé Marin Caballus, pour aller à Conſtantinople & renouueller les anciénes alliances: Cettui-cy chargé de dons à l'ordinaire, apres auoir mugueté quelque temps les principaux de la Porte, qui luy faiſoient l'affaire bien difficile, afin de tirer touſiours quelques nouueaux preſens: finalement ayant eu audiance, Selim iura vn ſerment ſolemnel, & ratifia ce qui eſtoit en ſes parentes ſellées de ſon ſeau: On dit que la forme du ſerment preſté par Selim fut telle: *Ie iure & promets par le* DIEV *Eternel Createur du ciel & de la terre, par les ames des ſeptante Prophetes, par mon ame, celles de tous mes anceſtres, de garder de point en point à la Seigneurie de Veniſe, tous droits d'alliance & d'amitié conſeruez iuſques à preſent, & de les tenir pour ſaints & inuiolables, comme ils ſont declarez par mon ſeing.* Apres cela Selim adiouſta quelque peu de paroles à l'Ambaſſadeur pleines de courtoiſie & d'humanité, & toutesfois aſſez mal limées, comme ce Prince auoit vn langage aſſez groſſier, leſquelles particularitez i'ay bien voulu remarquer, pour faire voir combien il garda mal ſa parole: car au bout de deux ou trois ans, il commença d'auoir des deſſeins ſur l'Iſle de Cypre, par l'inuention d'vn Iuif & Eſpagnol, ou ſorty des Iuifs, que iadis Ferdinand chaſſa d'Eſpagne, nommé Iean Micqué, lequel n'auoit laiſſé Prouince Chreſtienne où il ne ſe fuſt arreſté, non comme vn paſſant ou pour y trafiquer, mais pour eſpier ce qui s'y faiſoit, afin d'en faire apres ſon profit. Ayant doncques negotié à Lion, puis à Marſeille, & de-là paſſé à Rome, viſité la Sicile, & demeuré quelque temps à Veniſe, où il fut ſollicité de ſe faire Chreſtien: finalement il s'en alla à Conſtantinople, où il trouua moyen d'eſtre preſenté à Selim, auquel il ſceut faire entendre tant de choſes, comme il auoit l'eſprit ſubtil, que ce Prince le prit en affection. III.

Perſuade à la conqueſte de l'Iſle de Cypre par vn Iuif.

VOYANT doncques vn ſi bon commencement à ſes entrepriſes, ce meſchant garniment ſe fit premierement Turc, puis il commença à ſolliciter Selim contre le Duc de Neſſie, vne des Cicclades, iſſu de la race des Criſpes, qui eſtoit le vingt & vnieſme Duc de cette Iſle, afin de luy oſter ſa Principauté, eſperant de l'obtenir quand il en ſeroit chaſſé, comme il aduint. Car ce Duc aduerty des menées qu'on faiſoit contre luy, s'achemina à Conſtantinople pour deffendre ſa cauſe, & ſçachant bien la couſtume des Officiers de la Porte, qui ne rendent iamais vne bonne reſponſe qu'on ne leur ait premierement remply la bourſe, porta quant & ſoy enuiron quinze mille eſcus pour gagner ceux du Conſeil, mais il fut pris à ſon arriuée & mis priſonnier, perdant en meſme temps & ſon argent & tout ſon bien: car on luy oſta ſon Duché qu'on donna au Iuif, il fut neantmoins au bout de quelque temps deliuré de priſon comme innocent, & qui n'auoit commis aucune faute, toutesfois il ne peuſt iamais recouurer ſa Principauté, ſi que reduit en vne extréme pauureté, il s'en vint à Veniſe: Les Venitiens ayans compaſſion de ce pauure Prince, qui par la malice & l'enuie de ces circoncis, eſtoit tombé en cette miſere & calamité, & non par ſa faute, vſerent d'vne grande liberalité en ſon endroit, comme fit auſſi le Pape, eſtant allé à Rome.

Qui ſe fait Duc de Neſſie.

CETTE retraite rendit ce Micqué ennemy de la Republique, & comme il cherchoit les moyens de les ruiner, s'il pouuoit, il mit en teſte à Selim la conqueſte de l'Iſle & du Royaume de Cypre, luy diſant que le Sultan du grand Caire auoit vn iuſte droit ſur les Iſles de Cypre & de Rhodes, comme dépendantes & hommageables à la Couronne de Paleſtine, ſur laquelle il commandoit, & que par conſequent il y pouuoit bien autãt pretendre que luy, puis qu'il iouiſſoit alors de ces Seigneuries. Outre ce il luy donna aduis, que de certains Iuifs ſiens confidens, luy auoient eſcrit qu'à Veniſe le troiſieſme iour de Septembre de l'an mil cinq cens ſoixante & neuf, l'Arſenal auoit eſté brûlé, où toutes les munitions furent gaſtées, & pour la pluſpart perdues, auecques vn ſi épouuentable bruit, qu'il fut entendu à pluſieurs milles loin de là, & qu'apres eſtoit ſuruenu vne cherté ſi intolerable, qu'il fallut pour ſubuenir au peuple, mettre la main aux munitions qu'on reſeruoit pour les armées, luy rendant à cette occaſion la conqueſte de ce Royaume plus facile: car ceux-cy ayans ainſi leurs forces affoiblies, ne pourront iamais, diſoit-il, reſiſter à ta grandeur, & puis toute la Chreſtienté eſt diuiſée pour la diuerſité des opinions qui regnent auiourd'huy en cette Religion, & les Princes Chreſtiens aſſez attentifs à leurs querele particulieres, ne ſe ſoucieront pas beaucoup de leur donner ſecours: ioint que ta

Perſuaſions du Iuif à Selim, pour entreprendre ſur l'Iſle de Cypre.

Embraſement à l'Arſenal de Veniſe.

Text scan from the book "Histoire des Turcs" by Mézeray, vol. 1, Paris, 1662

should be paid out of regard for Selim. In reality the favour would be shown not to Selim, but solely to his Jewish favourite and friend Joseph Nasi.

At the same time a note was dispatched by the Turkish government to the King of France, dated March 23, 1565, – or according to Turkish chronology, – on Chaaban 26, 972. In this note mention is made of two other imperial notes previously dispatched to the King of France, concerning the same matter. In the note of March 23, 1565, Joseph Nasi is referred to as "French Bey Oglou", a title equivalent to the European title Prince. He is further mentioned as a prominent representative of the Jewish nation and as honorary officer of the Sultan's Life Guards.[19])

The negotiations regarding the re-payment of the 150,000 ducats to the Nasi family miscarried, and only during the reign of Selim II. the matter was again taken up.[20]) From this incident we see to what extent the Sultan Soliman II. used the political power of the Turkish State to assist the Jewish family Nasi to regain their money.

VIII

At the same time Jewry encountered a powerful opponent in the person of Pope Paul IV.,[21]) who immediately after his accession issued severe decrees against the Jews. In the Bull, "Cum nimis absurdum" of July 14, 1555, Pope Paul IV. records his absolute antagonism to Jewry.[22]) Many Marranos were condemned to be burned at the stake, others were sentenced to the galleys. Jews were forbidden to enter the chief trading-centre of the Papal State, the port of Ancona.

As a result of these stern measures taken by Pope Paul IV. against the Jews, the solidarity of Jewry, which in Turkey under the leadership of Joseph Nasi had become strong, now showed itself. Joseph Nasi incited the Sultan against the Pope and succeeded in persuading Soliman II. to pen a letter to Pope Paul IV. with his own hand, in which he demanded the freedom of the Turkish Jews who had been imprisoned by the Pope. Joseph Nasi went even further. He organised a Jewish boycott against the port of Ancona. The Rabbis of the Turkish Empire issued a ban against all Jews, who in future did business with Ancona. The Jews were further aided and abetted in their fight against the Pope by the Duke of Urbino, Guido Ubaldo, who in the harbour of Pesaro afforded shelter to the Jews who had fled from the Papal territories.

The Jews in Turkey did not confine themselves to bringing the diplomatic pressure of the Sublime Porte to bear upon the Pope, and to boycotting the Papal cities, but they also organised the systematic re-settlement of the persecuted Jews from Italy in Turkey. One saw then, on a smaller scale, exactly what today, on a larger scale, we are experiencing.

But the Jewish plans went still further. They were not satisfied in waging a bitter fight against the anti-Jewish states of Europe and the Pope Paul IV. but strived towards the erection of a Jewish State under Joseph Nasi's leadership. Sultan Soliman II. actively supported these Jewish plans and granted Joseph Nasi the district and town of Tiberias and the seven surrounding country villages, for the purpose of founding a Jewish State there. Joseph Nasi now sent transport ships to Venice and Ancona and placed money at the disposal of the Jews who wished to leave Italy and settle in Tiberias.[23])

Here we encounter the forerunner of modern Zionism. No sooner had the Jews gained a firm footing in Turkey, than they commenced vigorously to organise themselves and to establish Judaism spiritually, and for that purpose they called numerous Rabbis to Turkey. They knew how to gain the friendship of the Sultan Soliman II and to make use of the Turkish Empire in Jewish interests against the anti-Jewish states of Europe. And over and above this they actually attempted the foundation of a separate Jewish State.

IX

It is natural that the Turkish people had to suffer severely through this Jewish mass-immigration, for in time these Jews possessed themselves of the whole of the economic life of Turkey. The number of Jews entering the country was so great that, for instance, the Island of Rhodes was finally only inhabited by Spanish Jews.[24])

Zinkeisen writes the following in his "Geschichte der europäischen Staaten", part 3, page 369, Gotha 1855:

"As in the whole world, so also in the Ottoman Empire, the chief profession of the Jews was trade and commerce. Especially in Constantinople and the other larger towns of the Empire they completely ruled the market. At least without their mediation it was hardly possible to do any business, which was a great disadvantage to European Levantine trade, as we will see later."

"Besides this they were also ready to perform other services. They carried on, as Schweigger[25]) once calls it 'Commercial business, usury and treason,' the latter chiefly on the borders, where they served the Turks as intelligence agents, informers, or with one word as spies against the Christians, a business which they shared with the Gipsies. So for instance, in Ofen, a strong Jewish community existed, that had a specially bad reputation in this respect."

Concerning the power which the Jews possessed in Turkey under Joseph Nasi's leadership during the rule of Soliman II., and in that of his successor Selim II. the Jewish historian Dr. Heinrich Graetz[26]) writes the following:

"Again, as so often, the threads of the world-historical web were so interwoven, that the systematic persecution of the Jews by Christianity could not exterminate them. The sun, that hid himself from them behind dark clouds in the west, arose again with bright beams for them in the east. In Turkey, by a favourable turn of affairs, a period dawned, that superficially appeared to be a golden age for them. A Jew, who in the countries of the Cross would have been burnt without mercy at the stake, obtained a very influential position in the land of the Crescent, became a Duke and ruled over many Christians. With him and through him, all of nearly a million Jews in Turkey rose to free and respected positions, for which their numerous, despised brethren in Christian Europe could envy them. Gnashing their teeth, the anti-Jewish, Christian rulers saw their plans, in various countries brought to naught by the Jews, and their inner difficulties still further involved and entangled. The worm that had been trampled upon could still

19) "Revue des Etudes Juives", vol. 64, pages 236 and 239. Paris 1912.
20) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2, page 775.
21) M. Franco: "Essai sur l'Histoire des Israélites de l'Empire Ottoman", pages 56, 57, 58. Paris 1897.
22) Emmanuel Rodocanachi: "Le Saint-Siège et les Juifs", pages
23) "The Jewish Quarterly Review", vol. 2, page 295. London 1890.
24) Breuning: "Orientalische Reyss", Strassburg 1612.
25) Schweigger: "Eine newe Reyssbeschreibung nach Constantinopel", page 25. Nürnberg 1613.

become unpleasant for his torturers. Joseph Nasi, or Joao Miques, the despised Marrano from Portugal, caused many Christian rulers and diplomats restless hours, and they were slavishly obliged to flatter him, whom they, if the positions were reversed, would have beaten to death as they would have done a mangy dog. The noble Republic of Venice, all-powerful Spain, pompous France and even the proud Papacy saw themselves threatened by him."

"Joao Migues, or Don Joseph Nasi, entering Constantinople with credentials from French statesmen, recommending him to the Turkish Court, made a still greater impression by his charming outward appearance, his inventive turn of mind, his experience and knowledge of Christian-European countries and their political positions. With Sultan Suleiman, who was a good judge of character, he soon stood high in favour. He had far-reaching plans of commencing warlike operations against Spain and of sending the Mohammedans on the African coast help against the Inquistiors. Through his wealth and the love his co-religionists bore towards him in Christian countries, Joseph Nasi learned much that happened at the Christian Courts and could pass on to the Sultan the truth regarding political affairs and warlike intentions, without the Sultan having to pay spies or being deceived by the Christian ambassadors at his Court. Don Joseph could support the Sultan with his good and clever advice. And so he, as a Franconian Bey, soon became an outstanding personality in Constantinople and could render his co-religionists material services."

X

If Joseph Nasi during the reign of Soliman II. already possessed great influence, then this influence became still greater during the rule of his successor, Sultan Selim II. (1524–1574) for this Sultan was easy going and weak and did not, by far, possess the character of his warlike predecessor. According to some historians, he actually is stated to be the changeling child of Jewish parents. This supposition is supported by Selim's whole line of conduct, the weakness of his character, his inclination towards debauchery and his reprobate mode of life.

The condition of affairs at the Turkish Court also point to the fact, that Selim was a Jew, for in Serail Jewish court physisians, and in the harem Jewish women, played their rôles. Zinkeisen[27]) writes concerning this:

"The activity of the Jews, however, in Serai, the residence of the Padishah, had for a long time not confined itself to these humble spheres. From the earliest times, Jews had been court physicians to the Sultans, and Jewish women were favoured in the harem, as they understood how to make themselves agreeable to the Sultan, as they were said to possess secrets concerning certain magic arts. Naturally this gave them the opportunity of interfering in very different matters and especially in the political affairs of the Sublime Porte they managed to gain great influence."

Even during the life-time of Soliman II. Joseph Nasi entered into friendly relations with Selim, the favourite son of Soliman. Soliman had ordered the execution of his eldest son, Mustafa, for plotting against his life. Selim had a second brother, Bajazid, who, as a rival claimant to the throne, lived in enmity with him. By far the majority of the courtiers avoided Selim, for most people believed that Bajazid, who was greatly loved by the army, would succed to the throne.

Joseph Nasi from the commencement, represented Selim's interests before Soliman II., having the certain race-instinct, that in the event of Selim coming to the throne, the Jewish interests would best be served.

In 1558 Soliman commissioned Joseph Nasi to deliver to Selim, in his residence Kutahijeh in Asia-Minor, where he lived as Stadtholder, a gift of 50,000 ducats in money, and 30,000 ducats in valuables. Joseph Nasi is said to have won the gratitude and favour of the successor to the throne by this act.[28])

Concerning the loose living at Selim's Court in Kutahijeh even Jewish historians make disparaging remarks. Dr. M. A. Levy writes in his work "Don Joseph Nasi", page 19, Breslau 1859:

"In contrast to this dull, monotonous life at the Court in Constantinople (the Court of Soliman II. Ed.) the Court at Kutahijeh presents a picture of more exciting, more animated, if not always exactly moral life; where in Constantinople stern sobriety and abstinence ruled, so here we find debauchery, immorality and sybaritism reigning, and consequently in the loose living that followed, hunting was the noblest occupation. On account of Selim's moody character it was difficult to remain long in his favour, but Joseph understood the art, even after the danger of Bajazid's rivalry was past, of guiding the Crown Prince, and of making himself indispensable to him."

At any rate, the Jew Joseph Nasi had shared and even supported Selim's excesses. The foreign ambassadors in Constantinople were well aware of the debauchery and immorality of Selim's Court. They wrote in this strain to their governments. The French and Venetian ambassadors reported to their home governments, that Don Joseph Nasi was demoralising Prince Selim and leading him into debauchery and orgies.[29])

That Joseph Nasi had supported Sultan Selim II. financially before the latter's accession to the throne, and had ingratiated himself into Selim's favour by costly gifts, we read "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch,"[30]) where we find the following passage:

"When Sultan Selim was Sansagbeg at Chutaim (Kutahijeh) in Asia, Don Joseph often visited him, advanced him money, and honoured him with precious stones and other costly presents, so that Sultan Selim, when he came to the throne, promised Nasi advancement, and even before the death of Soliman, promoted him to the rank of 'Mutasaracka,'[31]) for which he received one ducat per day as payment."

During the lifetime of Soliman II., Selim suggested to his father, that he should create Joseph Nasi Prince of the Island of Naxos and of several other islands in the Agean Sea.[32])

Foreign diplomats were of the opinion, that Joseph Nasi possessed no less an ambition, than of becoming King of the Jews. The French Ambassador wrote a report to this effect to the French King.[33])

On Sept. 6, 1566, Soliman II. died during the siege of the Hungarian stronghold Szigeth. Then only did Joseph Nasi's actual rise to power as an influential Turkish and Jewish statesman begin.

---

[27]) Zinkeisen: "Geschichte der europäischen Staaten", part 3, page 370. Gotha 1855.
Also: "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch". Frankfort-on-the-

[28]) Serono: "Commentarii della Guerra di Cipro", page 7.

[29]) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, p. 361. Leipzig 1891.

[30]) Frankfort-on-the-Main 1674, page 426.

[31]) Mutasaracka = honorary officer of the Sultan's Life Guards.

[32]) Almosnino: "Extremos y grandezas de Constantinopla", page 77.

After his accession Selim II. created the Jew Joseph Nasi Duke of Naxos and the Cyclades. The Jewish historian Dr. Heinrich Graetz[34]) regarding this event, makes the following remarks:

"After Suleiman's death, when Selim II. entered his capital, and received the homage of his people (1566) Joseph was also allowed to kiss his hand. The Sultan then and there created him Duke of Naxos and the Cyclades Islands, Andros, Paros, Antiparos, Melo – in all, twelve islands were granted to him one by one, for which he had to pay a very small tribute. In addition he transferred to him the leasehold of the very lucrative taxes, which accrued from the import of wines via the Black Sea. So it was possible for a Jew to issue his orders in the following pompous style: 'We, Duke of the Agean Sea, Lord of Andros.' Joseph did not reside in the capital of his dukedom, where he would have been totally shut off from current world events. He preferred to live in his beautiful palace Belvedere near Constantinople and appointed a Christian Spanish nobleman, Coronello, as administrator of the Island. Coronello's father had been governor of Segovia and was descended from the baptised Jewish Finance-Minister, Abraham Senior. A Spanish hidalgo, according to this, was therefore the chief servant of a Jew, whose parents had been expelled from Spain. And although the Christian princes looped askance at this Jewish Duke, who had been placed on an equal footing with themselves, the European relations were such, that they feared him and were even obliged to flatter him. He was well aware of the bloody discord that existed in Christendom, the bitter enmity between the Roman Catholics and Protestants, and encouraged the latter to offer stubborn resistance to the tyrannical Church of Rome, whose heads, the Pope and Philip II. of Spain, were cruelly persecuting the Marranos."

Hammer[35]) writes in his "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches" concerning the fact that Joseph Nasi was created Duke of Naxos and the Cyclades:

"Juan Miguez was the Portuguese Jew, hereafter spoken of as Don Joseph, who understood so well how to ingratiate himself into Sultan Selim's confidence and favour to such a great extent, that he under Sultan Selim's regime, as Court- and State Jew, gained the greatest amount of influence in all the business of the State and **exercised great influence upon war and peace,** and pushed himself to the fore until he was created Duke of Naxos."

Selim also conferred the title of "Bey" upon Don Joseph, which was equivalent to that of Prince, and elected him to the War Council.[36])

And so, something like 75 years after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain by the Edict of March 30, 1492, a descendant of one of these Marrano families was to become a Turkish Prince, Duke and a member of the Turkish War Council, and to exercise considerable influence throughout Europe, in peace and war. Is it possible to find a more striking example of the complete failure of the Spanish attempt to solve the Jewish Juestion?

It is characteristic of this state of dependence into which the Jew Joseph Nasi brought the Sultan Selim II. that Selim only ate food which the Jew Joseph Nasi prepared and that he also celebrated the Sabbath.[37])

Joseph Nasi exploited the great influence which he exercised over Selim II. in the cleverest and most unscrupulous way, thereby making the mighty Turkish Empire subservient to Jewish interests. He understood especially well how to play Turkey, in the years that followed, off against the anti-Jewish, Christian states of the West, against which the whole of Jewry bore an unbounded hatred in their hearts. Joseph Nasi now believed he possessed the power, as Jewry's leader, of taking vengeance upon these states.

XI

The hatred of the Jews was naturally chiefly directed against the Spaniards. In 1566, under William of Orange, the Gueux Movement (also known as the Sea-Beggars. Ed.) began to organise against the Spanish tyranny in the Netherlands. The Gueux, who derived their name from "Les gueux" = the beggars, formed a revolutionary movement, fighting to free the Netherlands from the Spanish yoke.

According to the Edict passed by the Regent of the Netherlands, the widowed Queen, Maria of Hungary, dated 1550, Marranos with 10 years residence in the Netherlands, were allowed to remain there. Joseph Nasi was connected with these Marranos, for some of them traded with the Levant and the Levantine trade was exclusively in the hands of Turkish Jewry, which in its turn was controlled by Joseph Nasi.

It is curious, that expecially this year 1566, that is, in the year of the accession of Selim II., who was so dependent upon Joseph Nasi, the Gueux Movement against Spain, under the leadership of Duke William of Orange, should commence to organise itself. It is an historical fact, that in connection with the first appearance of the Gueux in 1567, Don Joseph Nasi wrote letters to his friends in Antwerp, in which he stated, that Selim II. would join the Moors against Spain, and make political trouble for Philipp II. These letters were read before the consistory of the Gueux' Movement and encouraged the Calvinists in their determination to energetically continue the war against Philip II.[38])

The Court Jew Nasi was, however, not at first successful in his opposition against the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli, who openly was an enemy of Joseph Nasi and who up to that time had advocated a peaceful policy as regards Spain.

Later, however, in 1569, further connections between the leader of the Gueux Movement, William of Orange and the Jew Joseph Nasi may be proved, for the latter had not given up his plans of revenge against anti-Jew Spain and quite openly wished to make trouble for her at home and abroad.

On the eve of the so-called Cyprien war, according to Charrière,[39]) Joseph Nasi received an emmissary of William of Orange in Constantinople. Following these conversations the war between Venice and Turkey developed to a war between Turkey on the one hand, and Venice, the Papal States and Spain on the other, so that Joseph Nasi was at last successful in his aim of drawing Turkey into a war against Spain.

We have already mentioned, that Soliman II., in the matter of the collection of their debts from the French

34) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, pages 362, 363.
35) Hammer: "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches", vol. 3, page 365. Pest 1828.
"Jahrbuch für Israeliten", Wien 1856/57, article by Dr. H. Graetz, pages 18, 19.
36) "Sanitus [illegible] des [illegible]

37) "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch", Diplomatic Report, p. 59. Frankfort-on-the-Main 1674.
38) Famianus Strada: "De Bello Gallico Ratisobne", page 135.
39) [illegible]

King, extended the Nasi family his fullest support. In 1569 he actually procured from Selim II. a firman (decree), according to which he could seize all French ships and ships sailing under the French colours. The piracy carried out by Joseph Nasi as a result of this firman, led to seriously strained relations between France and Turkey.

What rôle Joseph Nasi played in diplomatic affairs, is very clearly seen from the works of the Archbishop of Gran and Royal Hungarian Stadtholder, Anton Verancsics (Verantius) in the "Monumenta Hungaria historica" published by the Hungarian Academy of Science. This Prince of the Church, Scholar and Diplomat, was sent to Constantinople as Ambassador-Extraordinary in 1553 by the Emperor Ferdinand I. and in 1567 by Maximilian II. In connection with his second visit to the Turkish capital, Verancsics was commissioned to conclude peace between Maximilian II. and Turkey.

Maximilian II. gave his ambassador Verancsics, as well as his companions, Albert von Wyss and Christoph von Teuffenbach, instructions, that when in Constantinople they were to assure themselves of the friendly mediation of Juan Miguez (Josef Nasi) by giving him presents. Joseph Nasi did not neglect on the arrival of Maximilian II.'s emmissaries in Constantinople, to offer them his services, although he was also functioning as the confidential negotiator on the Turkish side, and therefore tried to play a double game. Very unwillingly did these emmissaries of the Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation negotiate with this Turkish State Jew and Jewish Duke.[40]) During these deliberations concerning the peace negotiations, Nasi proved himself to be extraordinarily inconsiderate towards the Emperor's ambassadors; very likely they did not fulfil his extravagant personal demands. In the meantime the rumour arose in Constantinople, that Joseph Nasi was to be sent to Vienna as Turkish Ambassadors. Verancsics therefore at once warned the Emperor Maximilian II. against Joseph Nasi, who, however, was not elected as ambassador to Vienna. But Nasi was successful in making the Emperor's ambassadors dependent upon him by advancing them money.

XII

Joseph Nasi's diplomatic connections reached as far as Poland. He carried on extensive correspondence with King Sigismund August II. (1548–1572), and stood on a friendly footing with him. From one of these letters from the King of Poland to Joseph Nasi, we gather that the former must have placed great sums of money at Nasi's disposal. It was intended that Joseph Nasi should bring about trade relations between Turkey and Poland as well as a pact between the two states.

In 1563, Sigismund August II. sent an ambassador to the Court of Soliman II. and in 1569 he sent one to the Court of Selim II. On both occasions the ambassadors entered into contact with Joseph Nasi.

That Joseph Nasi's title as Duke was fully recognised by European Kings and Courts may be very clearly seen from the diplomatic correspondence of that time. Joseph Nasi was treated by the King of Poland in a particularly friendly way. We find the King of Poland addressing Joseph Nasi in a letter dated March 8, 1570, as: "Illustr. princeps, amice noster dilecte."[41])

Joseph Nasi extended the privilege of carrying on the wax trade with Turkey to the Jew Gianemore, who lived in Poland. In addition, there was an agreement between Turkey and Poland but it was not strictly adhered to by Poland. The Sultan Selim II. complains of this in a letter to the King of Poland.[42])

King Sigismund August II.'s Jew-friendliness was probably due to the fact that this Polish ruler also had Jewish court physicians about him. From 1550–1560 his court physician was Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi, who then became the personal physician to the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli. Later the court physician to the King of Poland was the Jew Salomo Kalahora. Joseph Nasi also acted as banker to Sigismund August II.[43]) He well understood how to exploit the good-will of the Polish King for the purpose of enabling the Jews to capture the Polish market. In vain the Lemberg merchants sought to stop the penetration of the Jewish wine-merchants from Turkey by a petition handed in to the Sejm (Polish parliament). Sigismund August II.'s protection of the Jews was so strong, that the Polish merchants achieved nothing by their requests.

After the death of Sigismund August II. in 1572 the Dynasty of the Jagellos came to an end. Poland became an elective kingdom. This caused the door to be thrown wide open to political intrigue. So it was no wonder, that the headquarters of the Jews in the Diaspora, which, as we have seen, was at that time situated in the capital of the mighty Turkish Empire, wished to tighten up the already existing political and economical threads between the two countries and tried to influence the Polish monarchial elections to suit Jewish interests. The Turkish State Jew, Salomo Aschkenasi, whom we have already met in his capacity of peace negotiator between Venice and Turkey, was particularly active in this connection.

Most of the reigning Princes of Europe claimed the Polish throne for representatives of their families. The Emperor Maximilian II. of Germany as well as Czar Ivan the Terrible each strived to have the Prince they favoured crowned as King of Poland. The Pope, on his side, stressed that only a Prince of the Roman Catholic faith should be elected. Catharine de Medici tried to gain the Polish throne for her son, Henry d'Anjou. The French ambassador in Turkey, François de Noailles, Bishop of Aix, approached the Jew Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi, and placed before him all the advantages of the French claimant to the Polish throne. This Turkish State Jew was eventually successful in gaining his friend, the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli, to support the claims of the French candidate for the Crown, and the son of Catharine de Medici, Henri d'Anjou, as a matter of fact was elected King of Poland.

When François de Noailles at a later date tried to take the credit of this for himself, Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi wrote the King of Poland a letter, in which he drew His Majesty's attention to the fact, that His Majesty's thanks were due to him, and to him only.[44])

So we see that the influence of the Jews had again become so great, that they were in a position to exercise considerable pressure on the election of a European King, and were able to enthrone the candidate whom they favoured.

---

40) "Monumenta Hungariae historica", vol. 2.
"Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums".

42) "Revue des Etudes Juifes", vol. 64, pages 237 and 240. Paris 1912.

43) „Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums", 1897.

XIII

The Jews of Constantinople at that time were very wealthy. Many of them had fortunes amounting to 200,000 ducats, several of them even possessed greater amounts.[45]) Joseph Nasi was the richest Jew in Constantinople, for his family had brought 300,000 ducats with them from Venice to Constantinople. As Selim II. allowed Joseph Nasi to collect all taxes accruing from wines transported in the region of the Black Sea and the Cyclades, which alone brought in an income of 15,000 crowns annually, this fortune, in time, greatly increased.[46])

Nasi's influence on the Sultan became so great, that the latter issued an imperial decree, by which the transfer of wine from the Bosporus to the Moldau region was prohibited. An exception was made in the case of Joseph Nasi, who received a concession allowing him to sell 1000 tons of wine annually to the Moldau.

The competition of the Venetian merchants and traders had for a long time been a thorn in the flesh to the Levantine Jews. Under the leadership of Joseph Nasi, who hated the Venetian Republic, because it had refused him and his family the requested permission to reside there, and had even wished to confiscate his wealth, the Jews in Turkey now agitated to get Sultan Selim II. to declare war against Venice.

At that time the Island of Cyprus still was part of the Republic of Venice. This luxurious fertile island was presented to the Sultan as worth while being conquered by Turkey. From various sources it has been proved that the Jews had the intention of turning it into a Jewish state. Joseph Nasi was ambitious enough to wish to become the King of the Jews and King of Cyprus. But in this project he had here, as in the case of his policy against Philip II. of Spain, a bitter enemy, the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli. Dr. M. A. Levy[47]) writes concerning this, that Joseph Nasi would not have been able by arguments of a higher political nature to convince the Sultan to declare war on Venice for the sake of Cyprus; only lower motives were necessary to bring him to a decision in this case. Joseph Nasi made the Sultan's mouth water for the delicious wines of Cyprus and persuaded him, that Cyprus should be conquered for the purpose of being able to complete the new Mosque, then in course of construction in Constantinople, with the proceeds of the spoils of war.

Concerning the manner in which Joseph Nasi inflamed the Sultan against Venice, Johann Friedrich Le Bret[48]) writes:

"He described the wines of Cyprus to the Sultan so delightfully, that the Sultan began to desire possession of the Island. He described the Venetians as a fraudulent nation, who had gained possession of this island from the Sublime Porte, which they considered as a dependent of Egypt, by cunning trickery. When the Stadtholder of Cyprus dispatched the usual complimentary presents of wine and sugar to Selim in Cilicia, Miches (Nasi) despised the gifts as being suitable for merchants, but not worthy so great a Prince as Selim. He slandered the Senators, and said that they protected pirates and possessed a law that required them to kill all Turks, whom they surprised at sea. Selim II. therefore had not the slightest respect for the Republic, and Miches (Nasi) flattered himself that he was to become the King of Cyprus, because Selim, when drunk, had once so called him."

Le Bret, in this connection, also describes the immorality at the Court of Selim II. and writes:

"His reign fell upon unhappy times. Upon the throne of the Ottomans sat a monster, that caused humanity so much misery. Selim II. from his childhood onwards, showed no signs of possessing the art of governing, but was an apt pupil in the disgraceful theory of vice in all its varieties. Voluptuousness, feasting, and debauchery were his chief occupations; his person resembled that of Bacchus. Such an effeminate soul scarcely appeared capable of thoughts of great conquests...."

"The Grand Visier Mehemet served Selim II. faithfully. He it was, who paved the way for Selim to the Sublime Porte, before a single person knew of Solyman's death. This service was to be the more highly prized, because the soldiers did not love Selim, in fact, openly despised him. They generally called him the Jew, who was not of Ottoman blood, but the offspring of a Jew and the Roxolane (the Sultan's favourite wife). Selim II. had always shown great respect for Jews and almost daily had dealings with a certain Spanish Jew, Johannes Miches (Nasi), a sworn enemy of the Venetians."

As this revengeful Jew, Joseph Nasi, under all circumstances wished to bring about a war between Turkey and Venice, and the Grand Visier wished to avoid it, Joseph Nasi used vile and deceitful means of staging the war in spite of all. He had innumerable paid agents in Venice, who continually kept him posted of everything that happened in the Republic. He used these Jewish accomplices in Venice to make an attack upon the security of the Republic. On Sept. 13, 1569, the Arsenal of Venice was blown up. By this act a great deal of the Venetian powder supply was destroyed. The inquiries brought important proof, that Joseph Nasi was behind this plot.[49])

The Jewish historian Franco wrote concerning the connection between this attack on the Arsenal of Venice and the Jewish Intelligence Service as follows:

"Meanwhile the latter (Joseph Nasi) heard from his secret agents in Venice about the destruction of the Arsenal of the Republic as a result of an explosion."[50])

Concerning this same Jewish Intelligence Service, in connection with the explosion in the Arsenal of Venice, Le Bret writes:[51])

"The rumour of this occurrence spread all over Europe, and was exaggerated by the enemies of the Republic. In Constantinople, Mustafa and Miches sang triumphant songs, and Mehemmet could no longer withstand the pressure of his opponent, who considered this time of terror and fear the right moment to commence the war. Miches produced letters from the Venetian Jews, in which they assured him, that all war-material had been blown up and that it would require years before the town recovered from the damage done. He showed the millet-bread which this Jew had sent him and convinced the Mustafa, that hunger had killed all the activities of the Venetian Republic."

By the explosion of the Venetian Arsenal the war party under Joseph Nasi's leadership gained the upper-hand. Sultan Selim II., supported by Joseph Nasi, took

45) "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch", page 340.
46) "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch", page 426.
47) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi", page 27.
48) "Staatsgeschichte der Republik Venedig", vol. 2, part 2, page 1346.
49) Joseph von Hammer: "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches", vol. 3, page 565. Pest 1828.
Antonii Guarnerii: "De bello Cypr.", vol. 3, p. 6b. Bergamo 1597.
Cantareni: "De bello turcico contra Venet", page 4. Basil 1574.
A. de Lamartine: "Histoire de la Turquie", vol. 5, page 38.
50) M. Franco: "Essai sur l'Histoire des Israélites de l'Empire Ottoman", pages 65 and 69. Paris 1897.
51) "Staatsgeschichte der Republik Venedig", vol. 2, part 2, page 1350.

advantage of the opportunity and declared war upon the Republic of Venice, thus fulfilling the desired dream of the Jew.

During the first days of August 1570, Turkish troops landed on Cyprus and occupied the most important ports. The war ended in the Republic of Venice losing the Island of Cyprus to the Turks. The strong opponent of Joseph Nasi's, the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli, who by-the-way was a Christian renegade[50]) knew how to prevent Joseph Nasi from becoming King of Cyprus. At the peace negotiations between the Sublime Porte and the Republic of Venice, we find on the Turkish side, as leading State Jew, a man, whose star was in the ascendent, Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi. He was born in Udine, became personal physician to the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli and was also his friend and confidant. Aschkenasi was also at the same time a Rabbi.

During the peace negotiations, following the Cyprien war, Salomo Aschkenasi was sent as an emmisary and negotiator to Venice by order of the Sultan. He, however, did not only come forward as a representative of Turkey, but used the opportunity of representing the Jewish nation at the same time. He demanded from the Venetian Republic the revocation of the decree against the Jews, issued by the Doge Monsenico. The one-time Venetian Consul in Turkey and friend of Aschkenasi, Soranzo, convinced the Senate, that the anti-Jewish decrees issued by Monsenico were dangerous to the safety of the Republic. The Jews in Turkey had all the armaments and war-material factories in their hands and exercised great influence over the Turkish Government. Only a Jew-friendly policy on the part of the Venetian Republic could persuade Turkey to maintain friendly relations towards the Republic. The Doge Monsenico thereupon revoked the offending decree against the Jews.

In this manner one Jew played into the hands of the other for the purpose of serving the universal Jewish interests. While the Jew Joseph Nasi staged the war against Jew-hated Venice, robbed this Republic of its brightest jewel, the Island of Cyprus, and had the ambition of turning Cyprus into a Jewish kingdom, another Jew and Rabbi, Salomo Aschkenasi, dictated to the Republic upon the peace-terms and forced her to revoke the anti-Jewish laws of the Doge Monsenico, which in the first instance had been passed on account of evidence in connection with the Cyprien war and the Jewish attack on the Arsenal of Venice.[52])

When in 1574 Sultan Selim II. died, in the reign of Sultan Murad (1574–1595) the influence of the now aged Joseph Nasi waned, and in 1578 he died in his luxurious palace Belvedere, near Constantinople. But world-Jewry in the Diaspora had, in the person of the State Jew Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi another pre-eminent representative at the Turkish Court, whose international connections almost equalled those of Joseph Nasi. It is not without interest to mention, that both sons of Aschkenasi were educated in Venice at the cost of the Venetian Republic.

We will allow Dr. H. Graetz to speak concerning the part played by Aschkenasi in European diplomatic circles. He says:

"The Christian cabinets did not dream that the trend of events that forced them to side with one party or another, were set in motion by Jewish hands." [53])

And here also one Jew replaced the other. The influence of the Jews in Turkey continued as it done before. The Jewish power only waned, when the once so mighty Turkish Empire began gradually to decay, for the Jews had no interest in a state, that had lost his power.

XIV

The foregoing treatise has given us a clear conception, what catastrophic results the partial solution of the Jewish Question in Spain had caused the rest of the European states, for soon after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain it became possible for them to rise to fantastic heights of power in Turkey. According to this, partial solution on the part of Spain was a great mistake. This mistake was still further increased by a second mistake made in the attempt at a solution to the Jewish Question. As the Roman Catholic Church at that time occupied a particularly strong position, the Spanish State allied itself with the attitude of the Church to the Jewish Question. The Church believed that it could solve the Jewish Question from a higher standpoint than that adopted by the state, and entertained the vain hope that by Christian baptism, not only the Jews, but also the Mohammedan Moors would be converted to the Roman Catholic Church. Using such methods, the Spanish attempt at a solution of the Jewish Question was, from the outset doomed to failure.

While the Spanish attempt could not be carried out satisfactorily, as the Jews were constantly given the opportunity of settling in other countries, the interpretion of the Roman Catholic Church towards this Question contained in itself a still greater danger-point, for now the whole Christian world at once stood open to these baptised Jews and as Christians they possessed equal rights and privileges with the native inhabitants of the various countries. These New Christians (Marranos) soon recognised the great opportunity offered them by the Roman-Catholic-Spanish solution and made very clever use of it. Only a small proportion of Spanish Jews were condemned to be burned at the stake by the Inquisitors. By far the greater part accepted baptism, but were soon recognised as Marranos and emigrated and settled in the most important trade centres of the then known world. In the course of time it was to be proved that this dispersion of the Jews was no equivalent to a weakening of Judaism and the Jewish race, but on the contrary a direct beginning of a new undreamed-of development of Jewish world-power at the expense of all other nations. It was these Marranos, disguised as Christians, who laid the foundation for the enormous Jewish fortunes; wealth, that in the later capitalistic times was to become the real ruler and tyrant of the nations.

By means of these explanations we have shown that the Jews in the course of the 16th Century abused their influence on the foreign policy of Turkey to the utmost limit, in that they share the responsibility of the danger, that at that time threatened all Europe through the inroads of the Turks. May the nations of Europe always remember, that behind the dreadful Turkish Horror of the 16th Century, who nearly destroyed the whole European Culture and Civilisation, stood Jewry, that wished to cool its hatred upon the anti-Jewish states of Europe!

It is true the Jews had been expelled from Spain, but they created such great political and economic influence for themselves in Turkey, that they could very soon dare

52) Zinkeisen: "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches", part 3, pages 441 and 444. Gotha 1855.
M. Franco: "Essai sur l'Histoire des Israélites de l'Empire Ottoman", page 69. Paris 1897.
Le Bret: "Staatsgeschichte der Republik Venedig", vol. 2, part 2.

53) Dr. Heinrich Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, page 370

to make an attack upon the whole of the Western World. The wealth of the Marranos was even in those times so great, that Popes, Kings and even Emperors were obliged to bow to them.[54]) This fight was made easier for the Jews by the fact, that in all European countries they still possessed disguised Christian positions, for everywhere there were small Marrano colonies, that worked in constant cooperation with the Jewish power-centre in Turkey. These disguised Jewish positions were further strengthened by the influence of the Jewish court physicians of the European Princes.

The Sephardim Marrano colonies remained particularly influential in the Netherlands, where these New Christians, as early as the beginning of the 17th Century possessed great wealth. In England we also find single Marranos in the first quarter of the 17th Century, who, on account of their wealth could exert considerable influence on the English Government and who built the bridges for the Jewish immigrants who later on arrived from the Netherlands, from Portugal, Spain, the West-Indies and who also prepared the way for the eastern European Jews. When the power of the Netherlands was declining and England appeared as the heiress to her power, in the reign of Charles II. of England, the boom, that barred the road for the English Marranos was lifted and the Marranos dared to openly again confess the Jewish fait. In the following years a flood of indirect immigration of Marranos, particularly from the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain to England took place, which came by the round-about way of the English West-Indian colonies. **From this time on, England was the future home of the Jews.**

The Sephardim Jews from the time of their expulsion from Spain to the time when they were tolerated in England under Charles II wandered through all the European countries, according to the sequence in which these countries replaced one another in occupying powerful political positions. From Spain the Marranos emigrated to the Netherlands and Turkey, which was then at the height of its power. The Turkish Jews to a great extent, after the fall of the Turkish Empire emigrated to the ascending Netherlands, to remove, upon the fall of the Netherlands, to England, which was preparing to become the heiress to the power of the Netherlands.

With the expansion of the British Empire and its increasing greatness, the power of the Jews in England also grew. As formerly had been the case with Turkey, so now England became the platform from which Jewry directed its attack against the rest of Europe. From England, at the beginning of the 18th Century, modern Freemasonry, allied to Jewry, was called into life, by whose help the united French Republic and Spain were threatened. The bloody Revolution of 1789, by which the French monarchy was destroyed, was the work of Jewish-British Freemasonry. It provided the Jews with free right of entry into France, from which they had been expelled since the time of Philip the Good in 1290. The Franco-Spanish war at the beginning of the 19th Century is also to be placed to the credit of the world-encircling Jewish-British Freemasonry, as is also the World War of 1914–1918.

From this same platform, England, as we all know, the present war was staged and set in motion. The corruption by Jewish and British Capitalism and Imperialism today is so great, that both are insoluably interwoven with one another. More appropriate than ever before is the pronouncement of the English Member of Parliament, Colonel H. L. Nathan:

"When Zion falls, the British Empire falls with it!"[55])

When we examine this chain of events, it becomes clear, just exactly why England is the chief instigator of this present war. It also becomes quite apparent to us, that if Europe is to develop in future, the starting point must be **a final solution of the Jewish Question.** How this is to be accomplished, does not need to be discussed here; the important point is that its integrity remains absolutely untouched. The last fight which is being fought by England, this liberalist Jew-protecting state aided and abetted by Jewry, against Germany and Italy, has today reached its highest point. The victors in this war will be national-socialist Germany and fascist Italy.

We are convinced, that the historical experiences of the centuries will be the foundation for an absolute and final solution of the Jewish Question in Europe. We know, that this solution will soon take place, for take place it must, and that it will bring the European peoples peace. In the national-socialist-fascist historical epoch, parasitical Jewry will once and for all time have staged it last act.

54) "Jahrbuch für Israeliten", vol. 3, pages 1 and 2. Wien 1856/57.

55) "The Jewish Chronicle", 27. January 1939, page 29.

WORLD-Service

International Correspondence for Enlightenment on the Jewish Question.

Payments:
Germany:
Dresdner Bank, Depositenkasse H, Frankfurt a. M.
Postal cheque-account: Frankfurt a. M. No. 6201.
Hungary:
László Levatich, Postal saving's bank-account Nr. 40703, Budapest.

Publisher: Dipl.-Ing. A. Schirmer.
Editor: Erich Schwarzburg.
Adress: "World-Service", Frankfurt a. M., Box 600.

New subscription prices:
6 months — 1.25 Dollars (U.S.A.)
5.— sh. (Engl.)
12 months — 2.50 Dollars (U.S.A.)
10.— sh. (Engl.)

The reproduction of this bulletin is permitted and desired, provided that the source of information is indicated (World-Service) and the Publishers receive 3 copies of any newspaper containing items reproduced.

— Bulletin published twice monthly in 11 languages. —

No. VIII/6 and 7.

15. 3. 1941
1. 4. 1941

A halfmonthly bulletin issued in 11 languages:

German edition:
Welt-Dienst
English edition:
World-Service
French edition:
Service Mondial
Russian edition:
Міровая Служба
Hungarian edition:
Világ-Szolgálat
Spanish edition:
Servicio Mundial
Dutch edition:
Wereld-Dienst
Rumanian edition:
Serviciul Mondial
Danish edition:
Verdens-Service
Norwegian edition:
Verdens-Tienesten

CONTENTS.

Spain's unsuccessful Attempt to solve the Jewish Question in 1492, and the resulting Catastrophy for the anti-Jewish States of Europe.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/10 BY SP2 Perlmutter

Spain's unsuccessful Attemt to solve the Jewish Question in 1492, and the resulting Catastrophy for the anti-Jewish States of Europe.

(As represented by the rise of the Jewish family Nasi, which had been expelled from Spain.)

I

We are today living in the beginning of a new epoch. With a revolutionary dynamic, not yet known in the history of mankind, the most radical changes in all spheres of the political, economic and cultural life of the nations of the European continent are at present taking place. The old wornout systems are overthrown and new and better ones are being born. A whole world is disappearing and a new world is coming into existence in its stead. The national-socialist and fascist "Weltanschauung" (world-order) are the strong piles upon which the coming Europe will be erected. The old and decayed world of liberalism must strike its colours before the victorious onslaught of the younger nations, Germany and Italy, who are bearing the banners of National-Socialism and Fascism, for it is condemned to sink back into the empty void.

Only at intervals of several hundred years or even after an interval of a thousand years, does Providence intervene in the affairs of mankind as it is doing today, and raise single men to the heights of genius. The era in which we are living has produced two such men, whose creative genius has conceived the idea of changing the face of the whole continent: Hitler and Mussolini.

The wheel of time is today moving at a rapidity which the world has never experienced in the past. Adolf Hitler, the Leader of the national-socialist Greater German Reich and Benito Mussolini, the Leader of fascist Italy, are making history, history of such tremendous dimensions and at such a speed as the world has never known and never considered possible.

It is easy to understand, that a revolution on such a great scale, as is today taking place in Europe, lays great responsibility upon the bearers of this new Weltanschauung.

The national-socialist Greater German Reich and its ally, fascist Italy have joyfully accepted this responsibility towards history, for they are strong enough in every respect to build up a new Europe, that will rest upon a solid and well-laid foundation, and that will march forward towards a great future. This new Europe will be freed from the exploiting hands of Jewish-British Capitalism and Imperialism, which in times past have plunged our Continent into so many wars and caused so much misery and sorrow.

The tasks, that Providence has set national-socialist Greater Germany and fascist Italy are gigantic. These problems must be solved –, and the solutions must be absolute and final, for upon them, to a great extent, the future of Europe and the length of the coming historical epoch depends.

One of the most important of these problems, which today awaits its solution, is the Jewish Question. This problem is a fundamental one, for it has been proved, that international Jewry, from the time that it invaded Europe, has been the chief agitator and disturber of the peace among the nations of Europe, and that these nations have international Jewry to thank for numerous wars, and for much misery and poverty and tears. Jewry has always understood how to check and disturb the progress and prosperity of the nations of Europe for its own selfish ends, and has continually attempted to realise its plans religion. Again and again the nations of Europe have come into conflict with Jewry and have tried to ward off this invasion, but Jewry has always managed to emerge as the victor in this fight of the centuries. Again and again Jewry has succeeded, for its own selfish ends, in instigating disturbances and wars, and again and again has it been able to incite the nations of Europe against each other, for the purpose of seizing the opportunity thus created to strengthen its own position. And so events have finally led to this present war, whose instigator once more is international Jewry, which at present is fighting its last fight against the Greater German Reich and fascist Italy.

Above all it is certain, that we are today standing on the threshold of a new era. Jewry will not emerge from this war as the victor, as it has done in the past years and centuries, but together with its British protectors it will be completely destroyed on all fronts. The victor-nations will hold themselves responsible to history for having undertaken the solution of the Jewish Question. For only a final solution of the Jewish Question offers the nations of Europe the guarantee that they will in future be able to live and develop in peace.

The question arises: On what foundation shall this solution be based?

History is recognised as the best instructor of all nations. It also gives the reply to the question, as to how the nations in past centuries believed they could solve the Jewish Question. History first shows us, that these nations did not solve the Jewish problem, for in that case the question would not today still exist. We must therefore learn from the past and recognise what mistakes these nations made in handling the Jewish problem. We must recognise the reason why the historic attempts to solve the Jewish Question merely remained attempts and why they could present us with nothing concrete in the way of a solution.

The present time dare not merely venture a solution of the problem. It cannot allow itself to make the same mistakes as were made in the Past, as the Present demands an absolute and final solution of the Jewish Question for the sake of the Future. We must bear in mind, that a prosperous and happy Future is only possible for Europe if the Jewish danger is removed once and for all time.

We must be fundamentally clear on this point, that only **a total solution of the Jewish Question can constitute one of the conditions for the coming new Order in Europe.**

If we hold fast to this fundamental principle we will certainly come to a final solution of the Jewish Question.

II

We will now cite an historical example, which shows the mistakes made by the nations in their attempts to solve the Jewish Question and how the Jews over and over again managed to gain a firm footing, to gain more and more political power and greater influence and the way in which they misused this power to involve the nations of Europe in warlike entanglements and unrest.

At the end of the 15th Century, powerful Spain, then ruled over by King Ferdinand II. of Aragon (1452–1516) and Queen Isabella of Castile (1451–1504) tried to solve the Jewish Question by an Edict (March 30, 1492) demanding that the Jews should become Christians or leave the country. The Jewish Question was therefore, not at that time in Spain considered a racial problem, but purely a religious one, which, it was thought, could be finally solved by baptising the Jews to Christianity. Completely misunderstanding the facts, it was believed that Judaism, this

exterminated by conversion to Christianity, and that by baptism the Jews could be gradually assimilated.

What was the result of this fundamental mistake made by the Spain of Ferdinand and Isabella? How did the Jews react to this forced baptism and what was the result in the time that followed?

The majority of Jews in Spain, seeing no other way out of the difficulty, obeyed the order and were baptised into feigned Christianity. They exchanged their Jewish names for Spanish names that were above suspicion, hereby outwardly becoming Christian Spaniards.

In reality these Marranos, as they were called, bound themselves together by closer ties than had formerly existed, regularly met in secret and carried out their Jewish customs with greater fanaticism than they had ever done before. But as they lived in constant fear that their secret practices would be discovered and that it would become known in public, that their conversion to Christianity was only a blind, the majority of them soon emigrated to escape the severe punishments prescribed against those who tried to evade this law. More and more Jews left Spain, their hearts filled with unbridled hatred against this land, that had dared a solution to the Jewish Question. The main stream of these Spanish-Jewish families overflowed into Portugal. Another section settled in the Nederlands, and the rest settled in the city-republics and city-states of Italy as well as in the Levant.

And so these Marrano Jews established themselves in the most important centres of the western world. Everywhere where trade flourished, in the great world-markets and transfer ports, these Marrano families arrived, founded great banking houses and commercial undertakings and laid their hands upon the riches of the then known world. From the very beginning their tactics were cunning in the extreme. Different members of one Jewish family immediately settled in the various trading centres to be able to spread out their business undertakings on the broadest basis possible. In spite of the dispersion they remained in close contact with each other, for their dispersal had only this one tendency, that of being able to do better business and amass still greater fortunes on an international basis. These tactics carried out by the Marranos were to be the source of undreamed-of Jewish wealth. These practices were facilitated by the fact that outwardly the Marranos appeared to be Christians and had taken Christians names at the time of baptism.

It must be emphasised, that the Marranos from the very beginning were animated by the one thought, that in spite of the Jewish expulsion from Spain, they would win this battle against the nations of the west. With the sure instinct, that wealth brings power, they set to work with dogged determination to increase their wealth, to procure influence with their fortune and systematically to increase and expand their powerful positions in the countries in which they were guests. In their hearts the Marranos maintained a glowing hatred against Spain. They longed for the day when their power would be so great, that they would be able to avenge themselves against this hated country.

From this sketch one clearly sees how fatal were the results of the mistake made by Spain in its attempt to solve the Jewish Question. It is true that by reason of the Edict of March 30, 1492, Spain gradually became outwardly Jew-free, but the Spanish Jews, disguised as Christians, had spread themselves over all the important trade centres of the western world, and had obtained the opportunity of amassing great fortunes, and of gaining great political influence, which, as we will see later, resulted in a great

It is no exaggeration to say that this mistaken attempt at a solution of the Jewish Question a the end of the 15th Century is the cause of the rise of Jewish capitalism in Europe and of the development of this capitalism to its present world-encircling dimensions. The Jews, it is true, were driven from Spain, but as fugitives they did not remain on the defensive, but advanced to a victorious attack upon the whole of the western world, to finally become the capitalist rulers of the Old, and later of the New World.

This is the historical and therefore truthful and bitter lesson we have to learn from the Spanish attempt to solve the Jewish Question at the end of the 15th Century.

III

It would be outside the scope of this treatise, if we were to detail how, in the course of the centuries, Jewry, living in the Diaspora as a nation, succeeded in first establishing themselves, and later in controlling the most powerful empires. We will now, from the mass of historical material at our disposal, take one example, that in a particularly plastic and instructive way, shows us the fatal results of the Spanish failure to solve the Jewish Question, and that also shows us what unheard-of influence the Jews, in spite of, or rather because of their expulsion from Spain, were able to exercise. This example, which in variations, in earlier and later history has often been repeated, at the same time gives us the opportunity of making acquaintance with Jewish methods, Jewish tricks and Jewish tactics. The lessons that we perforce learn from this example, and the knowledge we gain, do not only point out the direction, but also show us the straight road we should follow if we are to answer the question, as to how the Jewish Problem is to be solved within the narrow space of the European Commonwealth of nations and with an eye to the whole world, and solved in such a way that we succeed in finding a satisfactory and permanent solution.

We have already mentioned that the fugitive Marrano families from Spain emigrated to the various trade-centres of the Old World. One of these Jewish families was known as Nasi[1]). This family first of all emigrated to Portugal at the end of the 15th Century. One branch of the family remained in Portugal, the other settled in Antwerp at the beginning of the 16th Century.

From Antwerp this branch of the Nasi family emigrated to Lyons, from there to Venice, then to Ferrara and finally in the middle of the 16th Century they settled permanently in Constantinople.

Nothing proves the failure of the Spanish attempt to solve the Jewish Question better than the fact, that a member of this family, that had emigrated from Spain, could 75 years after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain, in Constantinople occupy a position of the greatest economic and political importance and act as the most trusted confidant and adviser of the Sultan Soliman the Great (1495–1566), the arch enemy of western culture and civilisation, and as such could exercise the greatest influence on Turkish economic life and foreign policy.

Therefore we will more closely examine this Jewish Marrano family Nasi and their fantastic rise to power. After the Nasi family had fled from Spain to Portugal, it adopted the Christian, Spanish name of Mendez. Two members of this family, Francesco Mendez and his brother Diego Mendez opened a Banking- and Commercial House in Lisbon, which principally concerned itself with financing and carrying on an extensive colonial trade. Francesco's brother Diego opened a branch of this

Banking and Commercial House Mendez in Antwerp. In a few years he managed to oust the South German commercial houses from the Netherlands' market and to create a monopoly for his firm in all colonial products. The main firm in Lisbon ultimately purchased Indian spices and condiments to the total amount of 1,200,000 ducats annually. In Flanders the Commercial House Mendez secured the monopoly of this trade. In true Jewish fashion it exploited this privilege to the uttermost for the purpose of charging the most exorbitant prices for all colonial wares.

The Jewish firm Mendez actually succeeded in making the king of Portugal, brother-in-law to the Emperor Charles V. dependent upon it. Its power became so great by reason of its monopolies in colonial trade that it dared to forbid the King of Portugal to have business dealings with any other firms.

The firm Mendez bought whole harvests in the colonies. In this way it possessed a double monopoly: a buying and a selling monopoly. Before this Jewish economic power Kings and Emperors were forced to bow.

In vain did the Emperor Charles V., the ruler of an Empire on which the sun never set, try to break the selling monopoly in spices and colonial products as yet solely in the hands of the firm Mendez. He had to yield to the superior power of a new and rising Jewish capitalism, as he had been a debtor to Diego Mendez since 1527.

The economic position of the brothers, Francesco and Diego Mendez, had become so strong that they had been named the "Pepper Kings".

We will now sum up the position: A fugitive, Jewish family from Spain settles in Portugal and in a few years succeeds in gaining a double monopoly in one of the most important branches of the economic and commercial life of those times. Their power is so great, that they manage to make the King of Portugal, the ruler of the country whose guests they are, dependent upon them, even the most powerful ruler of that period, the Emperor Charles V., is defeated in a fight for power against this Jewish finance-dynasty, and all this in the space of a few years after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain.

But let us return to the Jewish family Nasi alias Mendez! We have already mentioned, that Diego Mendez in Antwerp had founded a Branch of the Banking and Commercial House Mendez. In this branch Diego appointed his nephew, Joseph Nasi, and a relation, who went by the Marrano name of Abraham Benveniste. When they removed from Portugal to Antwerp, Joseph Nasi changed his name to Don Juan Miguez, while Abraham Benveniste called himself Augustin Enriquez. By this means both men naturally wished to disguise the fact that they were Jews and hoped that the new names would do away with the possibility of recognition.

In the meantime Francesco Mendez alias Nasi had died in Lisbon. His wife, also a Jewess, whose parents had adopted the Marrano name Benveniste, settled in Antwerp in 1536 with her daughter Reyna, living in the house of her brother-in-law, Diego Mendez.

This wife of the late Francesco Mendez, Donna Gracia Nasi alias Donna Gracia Mendez, appeared in Antwerp for the sake of better disguise, under the aristocratic, honest, Christian name Beatrice de Luna.

The Banking House Mendez in Antwerp had by this time become the Bank of the Court of the Regent of the Netherlands, the widowed Queen Maria of Hungary, formerly Arch-duchess of Austria, the sister of the Emperor Charles V. Her influence and power had now extended over the Netherlands and as far as France. A branch was established in Lyons. This influential, financially powerful position enabled the family Mendez, whose members were all known under different names, to appear at the Court of Queen Maria of the Netherlands[2]).

Jewish writers go so far[3]) as to say, that Joseph Nasi alias Don Juan Miguez stood particularly high in favour with the widowed Queen.

In Antwerp, the sister of Donna Gracia Nasi alias Mendez alias Beatrice de Luna, named Hannah, married Diego Mendez.

IV

The number of Marranos in the Netherlands increased so rapidly in the first half of the 16th Century, that strong opposition on the part of the Dutch population began to make itself felt. The widowed Queen Maria of Hungary, who ruled the Netherlands from 1531–1555 took this opposition into consideration, when on Aug. 15, 1532, she decreed, that the new Christians (Marranos) were to be refused permission to settle in the Netherlands, and that the inhabitants were in duty bound, without further notice being given, of their own free will, to inform the police authorities of the presence of Marrano families, whenever such came to their notice[4])[5]).

From these decrees (see footnote 4/5), it is clear that the Netherlands government had realised, that Judaism continued to live in the hearts of the Marranos and that the Marranos in reality constituted a far greater danger for the State than the unbaptised Jews. The unbaptised Jews were, as such, known to the authorities, while the Marranos not only passed as Christians, but by setting aside their Jewish names, and by adopting honest non-Jewish names, understood how to disguise themselves in a particularly artful manner.

Only in this way was it possible for this Spanish Jewish family Nasi alias Mendez, to dare to appear at Court. The most audacious of them was Donna Gracia, who passed herself off as belonging to the Spanish nobility.

Let us consider the following: A Spanish Jewess, whose parents adopted the Marrano name Benveniste, and who called herself Gracia, in Portugal married the Jew Nasi, who there bore the honest Spanish name Francesco Mendez; she emigrated to the Netherlands and there, in 1536 under the aristocratic name of Beatrice de Luna she appeared at the Court of Queen Maria, who, as early as 1532 had issued a decree that all Marranos were immediately to be reported to the police authorities.

The Nasi family, however, appeared to consider permanent residence in the Netherlands too dangerous. Gracia Mendez now tried to persuade the senior partner of the Banking House Mendez, Diego Mendez, to emigrate from the Netherlands. He agreed; but before he could carry out the plan he died in 1547.

After his death the Netherlands Government tried to confiscate part of the property of the Banking House Mendez. It stated as the reason for wishing to do so, that Diego Mendez had no male heirs and had been

---

2) Famianus Strada: "De bello Gallico Ratisbone", page 135. Dr. E. Carmoly: "Don Joseph Nassy", page 3. Frankfurt-on-the-Main 1868.

3) "Jewish Yearbook" 1856/57, page 1 and 2 (Article by the Jewish historian Dr. Heinrich Graetz).

4)5) The decree against the Jews (Aug. 15, 1532) was renewed by express command during the rule of Maria on July 17, 1549. A year later, on May 30, 1550, the Queen decreed that the new Christians (Marranos), who had not been resident in the Netherlands for longer

a New Christian (Marrano). The heirs to the fortune of Diego Mendez: Gracia Mendez, Juan Miguez, Samuel Miguez, the brother of Juan Miguez, and Abraham Benveniste, who was a relative of Gracia's, did all in their power to rescue the Jewish possessions. In this connection it will be of interest to quote two Jewish authorities, which – one openly and the other veiled – characterise the methods used by these Jews.

From the first authority we quote the following passage: "The deceased Nasi left no male heirs and immediately the charge was made, that as he had been a Marrano, his goods and possessions were by law to be forfeited to the State. Beatrice de Luna, the principal heiress, was fortunate in having the advice of her nephew, Joseph, and another relation, Abraham Benveniste, and these men, **well acquainted with the steps that should be taken to teach the judges to see, not the injustice but the right** (the spacing is ours. Ed.) knew how to induce the government instead of confiscating the whole fortune, to be satisfied with a loan of a large sum to be repaid after two years" [6]).

The above circumstance are related even more clearly by Dr. H. Graetz, for he openly acknowledges the methods of bribery used by the Jews: "Against the deceased Diego Mendez the imperial attorney-general brought the charge that he had secretly practiced Judaism. It may also have been known that he had, by giving advice and money, supported the enemies of the Inquisition in Portugal. As punishment for this, the whole fortune, as belonging to a heretic, should be handed over to the attorney-general, for strict laws against the toleration of Marranos in Flanders had been passed. Nevertheless the widow Mendesia (Gracia Mendez, Ed.) managed for the time being to check this greed by a generous loan and **by bribing the officials**" [7]) (Spacing ours. Ed.).

V

When the two years had lapsed, after which date the Netherlands government was to repay the heirs of the Banking House Mendez the loan they had received, Gracia Mendez and her daughter Reyna, very likely also Juan Miguez, Samuel Miguez, Abraham Benveniste and Gracia's sister left Antwerp and moved to Venice. There Beatrice de Luna, for the sake of disguise and fearing inquiries from Antwerp, once more called herself Gracia Mendez.[8]) Juan Miguez now approached the Senate in Venice with the request to grant him and his dependent one of the islands in the lagoon as a place of residence; but the request was refused. It is not likely that these Jews intended to remain permanently in Venice, but they wished to use their time of residence in the Venetian Republic merely to enable them quietly to regulate their widely distributed business in the Netherlands, Germany and France.

The Jewish family Nasi alias Mendez soon came under suspicion in Venice for it was thought that they were secretly carrying out their Jewish ceremonies. The French government officials also accused the Nasis of being adherents of the Jewish faith. The Venetian authorities therefore confiscated the property of this Jewish family. King Henry II of France also laid his hands on the fortunes of the Nasis' in France[9]).

But now Jewish solidarity proved itself, as it had so often done before. Joseph Nasi alias Don Juan Miguez appealled in the name of Gracia Nasi, to the Sultan Soliman II. the Great, for help, for he knew, that the court physician of the Sultan, Mose Hamon, was a Jew, who stood high in favour with Soliman II. Mose Hamon had accompanied Soliman II on all his wars and was also trusted with diplomatic missions by the Sultan[10]). The father of Moses, a Spanish Jew, Joseph Hamon, originally from Andalusia, had been court physician to the Sultan Selim I., the predecessor to Soliman II.

How Mose Hamon used his high position at the Turkish Court to further the Jewish cause, is told by the Jewish historian Simon Dubnow in his "Weltgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes", vol. 6, page 35, in the following words:

"Among the Jewish advisers of Suleiman the foremost was the court physician Moses Hamon, who was preceded in this position by his father. A constant companion of the Sultan on all his journeys, in peace or war, Moses Hamon had the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the requests and difficulties of his racial confederates, who were scattered over the whole of Turkey, and he could therefore represent their interests as legal adviser before the Sultan."

So it was possible for the Jew Hamon, as a single individual to persuade the Sultan to command "that in future no accusation, which claimed that the Jews were in the habit of using blood in their Easter cakes and suchlike stories, were to be accepted by any Judges" [11]).

This decree meant nothing more or less than the absolute freedom for Jews to commit ritual murder without fear of punishment. The influence of this Jewish court physician Mose Hamon, at the Turkish Court was therefore very significant.

So it is not a wonder, that the request presented by Joseph Nasi alias Juan Miguez to the Sultan of Turkey was successful, as it was laid before the Sultan by Mose Hamon. The Sublime Porte (Turkey) sent an ambassador-extraordinary (Tschau) to Venice, who obtained permission from the Venetian Senate, for the Nasi family to leave Venice, unmolested and with all their possessions intact. The Republic of Venice in this case was brought under direct political pressure by Turkey, and between the two countries relations became considerably strained.[12])

VI

In 1552, or thereabouts, the Nasi family left Venice. Gracia Nasi alias Donna Beatrice de Luna alias Donna Gracia Mendez moved to Constantinople with her daughter Reyna. The greater part of the inheritance of the Mendez-de-Luna was therewith transferred from the Banking- and Commercial House Mendez in Lisbon and Antwerp into safety in Turkey.

The other branch of the Nasi family, Gracia Nasi's sister as well as her daughter, together with Abraham Benveniste and Joseph Nasi's brother Samuel Nasi, journeyed to Ferrara. Ferrara, at that time, was subject to the Duke Ercole d'Este II.[13])

6) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi, Herzog von Naxos, seine Familie und zwei jüdische Diplomaten seiner Zeit", page 12. Breslau 1859.
7) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", volume 9, page 331.
8) Schudt: "Jüdische Denkwürdigkeiten", volume 2, § 15.
De Thou: "Thuani Historia sui temporis", ed. Francof. 1614, II.
9) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2, page 119.
10) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 1, page 471.
11) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi", page 7. Breslau 1859.
12) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, page 333.

Here it is of interest to note that the Nasi family did not emigrate to Constantinople as a whole, but that certain members of the family were commissioned to proceed to Ferrara, there to establish new branches, necessary to their business undertakings.

It is probable that Joseph Nasi emigrated to Constantinople in 1553. Concerning this emigration the French historian Mézeray, who was considered by Jewish authorities to be well-informed,[14]) wrote in his "Histoire des Turcs", vol. 1, page 685:

"After he (Nasi) had been occupied in business in Lyons, in Marseilles, and from there had moved to Rome, had visited Sicily and lived for some time in Venice, where he was ordered to become a Christian, he finally emigrated to Constantinople, where he found ways and means of being presented to Selim, whom he entertained so well – for he was an animated conservationalist –, that this Prince included him in his circle of friends." (Compare the text on page 7.)

Gracia Nasi was then, as we have already mentioned, presented at the Turkish Court by the court physician to Soliman II., Mose Hamon. Joseph Nasi, on the other hand, obtained entrance to the French diplomatic circles in the Sublime Porte (Turkey) through credentials from the French Ambassador in Rome, Monsieur de Lansac. Joseph Nasi developed this connection with the French diplomats in Constantinople thoroughly and unscrupulously, and became the creditor to the French Ambassador in Constantinople, Monsieur de Codignac.[15]

While Gracia Nasi found admittance into Turkey through a Jew high in favour with Soliman II., Joseph Nasi took advantage of the influence of the French Ambassador in the Sublime Porte (Turkey), whom he made financially dependent upon him, to gain admission into Turkey, there to procure a high social position for himself. From this it may be gathered, that it was always an easy matter for capitalist Jews to penetrate into other countries and there through their Jewish connections and methods of bribery, within a short space of time to procure influential positions. With true Jewish craftiness and unscrupulousness they knew how to expand and consolidate these positions further and further. Cleverly they adapted themselves to the political situation of the country and played off against one another the difference that existed between this country and other states. Therefore it was quite immaterial whether the number of Jews in the country under consideration was large or not. What really only mattered, was the extent of the influence which they were able to exercise. It is also significant that the whole of the Jewish family Nasi, who in Portugal, the Netherlands, and in Venice had been known by various non-Jewish names, immediately after they had settled in Constantinople, again openly appeared as Jews and took their former Jewish names.

VII

As an introduction to our treatise we have recounted the world-wide financial transactions of the House Mendez alias Nasi. Regarding the development of the firm Mendez, after its establishment in Constantinople, where the directorship had passed into the hands of Joseph Nasi, who had in the meantime married Reyna, daughter of Gracia Nasi, Dubnow gives the following description:

"And now, finally, in Constantinople it was possible for the House Nasi to open up one of the most important fields of operation, that afforded its financial and commercial ability full play. It no longer here confined itself exclusively to granting credits but entered into brisk financial relations with several countries: Italy, Hungary, Walachia and Poland. This rich Jewish firm soon rose to a leading position in all Levantine trade and competed successfully with the most important Venetian firms. **The commercial successes of the Nasi family were largely due to their social and political connections."**[16])

Concerning these commercial connections and relations the Jewish Rabbi Dr. E. Carmoly, in his book "Don Joseph Nassy" (Frankfort-on-the-Main 1868) furthermore writes:

"His business dealings (Joseph Nasi. Ed.) were very considerable, for he developed regular trade with the Netherlands, France, Spain and Portugal, and rendered special services to the government of Soliman the Great, who particularly favoured him."

Joseph Nasi soon suggested to the Sultan Soliman II., that industrial undertakings should be founded in Turkey, for the purpose of competing with the Christian states. How strongly Joseph Nasi had entrenched himself at the Turkish Court at this time and to what extent the Sultan Soliman II. was prepared to interest himself in the affairs of this Jewish family, is seen from the following:

When Joseph Nasi was still living in Lyons, King Henry II. of France received o loan of 150,000 ducats from the Banking House Mendez. Henry II. at that time needed the money for financing a military expedition.[17]) This amount was still outstanding when the Nasi family alias Mendez emigrated to Turkey. Meanwhile it had become known to the French King, that the Mendez were baptised Jews. Henry II. now took advantage of a French law, according to which Jews were not allowed to do business and refused to repay the money. And moreover, the French Ambassador in Constantinople reported to the French Court, that the whole family Mendez, including Juan Miguez, had reverted to Judaism in Turkey and had again adopted their old Jewish name of Nasi.

Joseph Nasi's influence on Soliman II. had already become so great, that he managed to persuade the Sultan to undertake diplomatic negotiations with the government of His Majesty, the King of France, regarding recovery of the outstanding debts to Joseph Nasi. In 1562 Turkey sent an envoy to France to enforce payment from King Charles IX. of France.[18]) This action at first brought no result. On the contrary, on account of this private business of Joseph Nasi's, strained relations arose between Turkey and France.

In 1563 Charles IX. sent an ambassador, the French diplomat Vinc Justiniani to Constantinople, to appease the Turkish government. In 1565 the Turkish agent Oduard de Gomez proceeded from Venice to convince the French King of the legality of the demand of the Banking House Nasi. This mission was supported by the French Ambassador at the Sublime Porte, with the justification, that by settling this matter one would render the Crown Prince Selim a great favour and the debt

14) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi", page 45.
15) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 3, page 382 footnote and 403.
16) Simon Dubnow: "Weltgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes", volume 6, page 38.
17) Dr. E. Carmoly: "Don Joseph Nassy", page 3.
Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2, page 774, vol. 3, page 84.
18) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2,

gne, toutesfois irrité de ce qu'Occhiali auoit eſté repouſſé de deuant la Goulette, il deſiroit de s'en vanger. 1569.

OR tout au commencement de ſon regne, la Republique de Veniſe auoit deputé vn homme illuſtre & excellent en la connoiſſance de pluſieurs choſes, nommé Marin Caballus, pour aller à Conſtantinople & renouueller les anciénes alliances: Cettui-cy chargé de dons à l'ordinaire, apres auoir mugueté quelque temps les principaux de la Porte, qui luy faiſoient l'affaire bien difficile, afin de tirer touſiours quelques nouueaux preſens: finalement ayant eu audiance, Selim iura vn ſerment ſolemnel, & ratifia ce qui eſtoit en ſes parentes ſellées de ſon ſeau: On dit que la forme du ſerment preſté par Selim fut telle: *Ie iure & promets par le* DIEV *Eternel Createur du ciel & de la terre, par les ames des ſeptante Prophetes, par mon ame, celles de tous mes anceſtres, de garder de point en poinct à la Seigneurie de Veniſe, tous droits d'alliance & d'amitié conſeruez iuſques à preſent, & de les tenir pour ſaints & inuiolables, comme ils ſont declarez par mon ſeing.* Apres cela Selim adiouſta quelque peu de paroles à l'Ambaſſadeur pleines de courtoiſie & d'humanité, & toutesfois aſſez mal limées, comme ce Prince auoit vn langage aſſez groſſier, leſquelles particularitez i'ay bien voulu remarquer, pour faire voir combien il garda mal ſa parole: car au bout de deux ou trois années, il commença d'auoir des deſſeins ſur l'Iſle de Cypre, par l'inuention d'vn Iuif & Eſpagnol, ou ſorty des Iuifs, que iadis Ferdinand chaſſa d'Eſpagne, nommé Iean Micqué, lequel n'auoit laiſſé Prouince Chreſtienne où il ne ſe fuſt arreſté, non comme vn paſſant ou pour y trafiquer, mais pour eſpier ce qui s'y faiſoit, afin d'en faire apres ſon profit. Ayant doncques negotié à Lion, puis à Marſeille, & de-là paſſé à Rome, viſité la Sicile, & demeuré quelque temps à Veniſe, où il fut ſollicité de ſe faire Chreſtien: finalement il s'en alla à Conſtantinople, où il trouua moyen d'eſtre preſenté à Selim, auquel il ſceut faire entendre tant de choſes, comme il auoit l'eſprit ſubtil, que ce Prince le prit en affection. 111.

Perſuade à la conqueſte de l'Iſle de Cypre vn Iuif.

VOYANT doncques vn ſi bon commencement à ſes entrepriſes, ce meſchant garniment ſe fit premierement Turc, puis il commença à ſolliciter Selim contre le Duc de Neclie, vne des Cicladés, iſſu de la race des Criſpes, qui eſtoit le vingt & vnieſme Duc de cette Iſle, afin de luy oſter ſa Principauté, eſperant de l'obtenir quand il en ſeroit chaſſé, comme il aduint. Car ce Duc aduerty des menées qu'on faiſoit contre luy, s'achemina à Conſtantinople pour deffendre ſa cauſe, & ſçachant bien la couſtume des Officiers de la Porte, qui ne rendent iamais vne bonne reſponſe qu'on ne leur ait premierement remply la bourſe, porta quant & ſoy enuiron quinze mille eſcus pour gagner ceux du Conſeil, mais il fut pris à ſon arriuée & mis priſonnier, perdant en meſme temps & ſon argent & tout ſon bien: car on luy oſta ſon Duché qu'on donna au Iuif, il fut neantmoins au bout de quelque temps deliuré de priſon comme innocent, & qui n'auoit commis aucune faute, toutesfois il ne peuſt iamais recouurer ſa Principauté, ſi que reduit en vne extréme pauureté, il s'en vint à Veniſe: Les Venitiens ayans compaſſion de ce pauure Prince, qui par la malice & l'enuie de ces circoncis, eſtoit tombé en cette miſere & calamité, & non par ſa faute, vſerent d'vne grande liberalité en ſon endroit, comme fit auſſi le Pape, eſtant allé à Rome. Qui ſe fait Duc de Neclie.

CETTE retraite rendit ce Micqué ennemy de la Republique, & comme il cherchoit les moyens de les ruiner, s'il pouuoit, il mit en teſte à Selim la conqueſte de l'Iſle & du Royaume de Cypre, luy diſant que le Sultan du grand Caire auoit vn iuſte droit ſur les Iſles de Cypre & de Rhodes, comme dépendantes & hommageables à la Couronne de Paleſtine, ſur laquelle il commandoit, & que par conſequent il y pouuoit bien autãt pretendre que luy, puis qu'il iouiſſoit alors de ces Seigneuries. Outre ce il luy donna aduis, que de certains Iuifs ſiens confidens, luy auoient eſcrit qu'à Veniſe le troiſieſme iour de Septembre de l'an mil cinq cens ſoixante & neuf, l'Arſenal auoit eſté brûlé, où toutes les munitions furent gaſtées, & pour la pluſpart perdues, auecques vn ſi épouuentable bruit, qu'il fut entendu à pluſieurs milles loin de là, & qu'apres eſtoit ſuruenu vne cherté ſi intolerable, qu'il fallut pour ſubuenir au peuple, mettre la main aux munitions qu'on reſeruoit pour les armées, luy rendant à cette occaſion la conqueſte de ce Royaume plus facile: car ceux-cy ayans ainſi leurs forces affoiblies, ne pourront iamais, diſoit-il, reſiſter à ta grandeur, & puis toute la Chreſtienté eſt diuiſée pour la diuerſité des opinions qui regnent auiourd'huy en cette Religion, & les Princes Chreſtiens aſſez attentifs à leurs quereles particulieres, ne ſe ſoucieront pas beaucoup de leur donner ſecours: ioint que ta

Perſuaſions du Iuif à Selim, pour entreprendre ſur l'Iſle de Cypre.

Embraſement à l'Arſenal de Veniſe.

Text-page from the book "Histoire des Turcs", by Mézeray, vol. 1, Paris 1662,

should be paid out of regard for Selim. In reality the favour would be shown not to Selim, but solely to his Jewish favourite and friend Joseph Nasi.

At the same time a note was dispatched by the Turkish government to the King of France, dated March 23, 1565, – or according to Turkish chronology, – on Chaaban 26, 972. In this note mention is made of two other imperial notes previously dispatched to the King of France, concerning the same matter. In the note of March 23, 1565, Joseph Nasi is referred to as "French Bey Oglou", a title equivalent to the European title Prince. He is further mentioned as a prominent representative of the Jewish nation and as honorary officer of the Sultan's Life Guards.[19])

The negotiations regarding the re-payment of the 150,000 ducats to the Nasi family miscarried, and only during the reign of Selim II. the matter was again taken up.[20]) From this incident we see to what extent the Sultan Soliman II. used the political power of the Turkish State to assist the Jewish family Nasi to regain their money.

VIII

At the same time Jewry encountered a powerful opponent in the person of Pope Paul IV.,[21]) who immediately after his accession issued severe decrees against the Jews. In the Bull, "Cum nimis absurdum" of July 14, 1555, Pope Paul IV. records his absolute antagonism to Jewry.[22]) Many Marranos were condemned to be burned at the stake, others were sentenced to the galleys. Jews were forbidden to enter the chief trading-centre of the Papal State, the port of Ancona.

As a result of these stern measures taken by Pope Paul IV. against the Jews, the solidarity of Jewry, which in Turkey under the leadership of Joseph Nasi had become strong, now showed itself. Joseph Nasi incited the Sultan against the Pope and succeeded in persuading Soliman II. to pen a letter to Pope Paul IV. with his own hand, in which he demanded the freedom of the Turkish Jews who had been imprisoned by the Pope. Joseph Nasi went even further. He organised a Jewish boycott against the port of Ancona. The Rabbis of the Turkish Empire issued a ban against all Jews, who in future did business with Ancona. The Jews were further aided and abetted in their fight against the Pope by the Duke of Urbino, Guido Ubaldo, who in the harbour of Pesaro afforded shelter to the Jews who had fled from the Papal territories.

The Jews in Turkey did not confine themselves to bringing the diplomatic pressure of the Sublime Porte to bear upon the Pope, and to boycotting the Papal cities, but they also organised the systematic re-settlement of the persecuted Jews from Italy in Turkey. One saw then, on a smaller scale, exactly what today, on a larger scale, we are experiencing.

But the Jewish plans went still further. They were not satisfied in waging a bitter fight against the anti-Jewish states of Europe and the Pope Paul IV. but strived towards the erection of a Jewish State under Joseph Nasi's leadership. Sultan Soliman II. actively supported these Jewish plans and granted Joseph Nasi the district and town of Tiberias and the seven surrounding country villages, for the purpose of founding a Jewish State there. Joseph Nasi now sent transport ships to Venice and Ancona and placed money at the disposal of the Jews who wished to leave Italy and settle in Tiberias.[23])

Here we encounter the forerunner of modern Zionism. No sooner had the Jews gained a firm footing in Turkey, than they commenced vigorously to organise themselves and to establish Judaism spiritually, and for that purpose they called numerous Rabbis to Turkey. They knew how to gain the friendship of the Sultan Soliman II and to make use of the Turkish Empire in Jewish interests against the anti-Jewish states of Europe. And over and above this they actually attempted the foundation of a separate Jewish State.

IX

It is natural that the Turkish people had to suffer severely through this Jewish mass-immigration, for in time these Jews possessed themselves of the whole of the economic life of Turkey. The number of Jews entering the country was so great that, for instance, the Island of Rhodes was finally only inhabited by Spanish Jews.[24])

Zinkeisen writes the following in his "Geschichte der europäischen Staaten", part 3, page 369, Gotha 1855:

"As in the whole world, so also in the Ottoman Empire, the chief profession of the Jews was trade and commerce. Especially in Constantinople and the other larger towns of the Empire they completely ruled the market. At least without their mediation it was hardly possible to do any business, which was a great disadvantage to European Levantine trade, as we will see later."

"Besides this they were also ready to perform other services. They carried on, as Schweigger[25]) once calls it 'Commercial business, usury and treason,' the latter chiefly on the borders, where they served the Turks as intelligence agents, informers, or with one word as spies against the Christians, a business which they shared with the Gipsies. So for instance, in Ofen, a strong Jewish community existed, that had a specially bad reputation in this respect."

Concerning the power which the Jews possessed in Turkey under Joseph Nasi's leadership during the rule of Soliman II., and in that of his successor Selim II. the Jewish historian Dr. Heinrich Graetz[26]) writes the following:

"Again, as so often, the threads of the world-historical web were so interwoven, that the systematic persecution of the Jews by Christianity could not exterminate them. The sun, that hid himself from them behind dark clouds in the west, arose again with bright beams for them in the east. In Turkey, by a favourable turn of affairs, a period dawned, that superficially appeared to be a golden age for them. A Jew, who in the countries of the Cross would have been burnt without mercy at the stake, obtained a very influential position in the land of the Crescent, became a Duke and ruled over many Christians. With him and through him, all of nearly a million Jews in Turkey rose to free and respected positions, for which their numerous, despised brethren in Christian Europe could envy them. Gnashing their teeth, the anti-Jewish, Christian rulers saw their plans, in various countries brought to naught by the Jews, and their inner difficulties still further involved and entangled. The worm that had been trampled upon could still

19) "Revue des Etudes Juives", vol. 64, pages 236 and 239. Paris 1912.
20) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2, page 775.
21) M. Franco: "Essai sur l'Histoire des Israélites de l'Empire Ottoman", pages 56, 57, 58. Paris 1897.
22) Emmanuel Rodocanachi: "Le Saint-Siège et les Juifs", pages
23) ""The Jewish Quarterly Review", vol. 2, page 295. London 1890.
24) Breuning: "Orientalische Reyss", Strassburg 1612.
25) Schweigger: "Eine newe Reyssbeschreibung nach Constantinopel", page 25. Nürnberg 1613.

become unpleasant for his torturers. Joseph Nasi, or Joao Miques, the despised Marrano from Portugal, caused many Christian rulers and diplomats restless hours, and they were slavishly obliged to flatter him, whom they, if the positions were reversed, would have beaten to death as they would have done a mangy dog. The noble Republic of Venice, all-powerful Spain, pompous France and even the proud Papacy saw themselves threatened by him."

"Joao Migues, or Don Joseph Nasi, entering Constantinople with credentials from French statesmen, recommending him to the Turkish Court, made a still greater impression by his charming outward appearance, his inventive turn of mind, his experience and knowledge of Christian-European countries and their political positions. With Sultan Suleiman, who was a good judge of character, he soon stood high in favour. He had far-reaching plans of commencing warlike operations against Spain and of sending the Mohammedans on the African coast help against the Inquistiors. Through his wealth and the love his co-religionists bore towards him in Christian countries, Joseph Nasi learned much that happened at the Christian Courts and could pass on to the Sultan the truth regarding political affairs and warlike intentions, without the Sultan having to pay spies or being deceived by the Christian ambassadors at his Court. Don Joseph could support the Sultan with his good and clever advice. And so he, as a Franconian Bey, soon became an outstanding personality in Constantinople and could render his co-religionists material services."

X

If Joseph Nasi during the reign of Soliman II. already possessed great influence, then this influence became still greater during the rule of his successor, Sultan Selim II. (1524–1574) for this Sultan was easy going and weak and did not, by far, possess the character of his warlike predecessor. According to some historians, he actually is stated to be the changeling child of Jewish parents. This supposition is supported by Selim's whole line of conduct, the weakness of his character, his inclination towards debauchery and his reprobate mode of life.

The condition of affairs at the Turkish Court also point to the fact, that Selim was a Jew, for in Serail Jewish court physisians, and in the harem Jewish women, played their rôles. Zinkeisen[27]) writes concerning this:

"The activity of the Jews, however, in Serai, the residence of the Padishah, had for a long time not confined itself to these humble spheres. From the earliest times, Jews had been court physicians to the Sultans, and Jewish women were favoured in the harem, as they understood how to make themselves agreeable to the Sultan, as they were said to possess secrets concerning certain magic arts. Naturally this gave them the opportunity of interfering in very different matters and especially in the political affairs of the Sublime Porte they managed to gain great influence."

Even during the life-time of Soliman II. Joseph Nasi entered into friendly relations with Selim, the favourite son of Soliman. Soliman had ordered the execution of his eldest son, Mustafa, for plotting against his life. Selim had a second brother, Bajazid, who, as a rival claimant to the throne, lived in enmity with him. By far the majority of the courtiers avoided Selim, for most people believed that Bajazid, who was greatly loved by the army, would succed to the throne.

Joseph Nasi from the commencement, represented Selim's interests before Soliman II., having the certain race-instinct, that in the event of Selim coming to the throne, the Jewish interests would best be served.

In 1558 Soliman commissioned Joseph Nasi to deliver to Selim, in his residence Kutahijeh in Asia-Minor, where he lived as Stadtholder, a gift of 50,000 ducats in money, and 30,000 ducats in valuables. Joseph Nasi is said to have won the gratitude and favour of the successor to the throne by this act.[28])

Concerning the loose living at Selim's Court in Kutahijeh even Jewish historians make disparaging remarks. Dr. M. A. Levy writes in his work "Don Joseph Nasi", page 19, Breslau 1859:

"In contrast to this dull, monotonous life at the Court in Constantinople (the Court of Soliman II. Ed.) the Court at Kutahijeh presents a picture of more exciting, more animated, if not always exactly moral life; where in Constantinople stern sobriety and abstinence ruled, so here we find debauchery, immorality and sybaritism reigning, and consequently in the loose living that followed, hunting was the noblest occupation. On account of Selim's moody character it was difficult to remain long in his favour, but Joseph understood the art, even after the danger of Bajazid's rivalry was past, of guiding the Crown Prince, and of making himself indispensable to him."

At any rate, the Jew Joseph Nasi had shared and even supported Selim's excesses. The foreign ambassadors in Constantinople were well aware of the debauchery and immorality of Selim's Court. They wrote in this strain to their governments. The French and Venetian ambassadors reported to their home governments, that Don Joseph Nasi was demoralising Prince Selim and leading him into debauchery and orgies.[29])

That Joseph Nasi had supported Sultan Selim II. financially before the latter's accession to the throne, and had ingratiated himself into Selim's favour by costly gifts, we read "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch,"[30]) where we find the following passage:

"When Sultan Selim was Sansagbeg at Chutaim (Kutahijeh) in Asia, Don Joseph often visited him, advanced him money, and honoured him with precious stones and other costly presents, so that Sultan Selim, when he came to the throne, promised Nasi advancement, and even before the death of Soliman, promoted him to the rank of 'Mutasaracka,'[31]) for which he received one ducat per day as payment."

During the lifetime of Soliman II., Selim suggested to his father, that he should create Joseph Nasi Prince of the Island of Naxos and of several other islands in the Agean Sea.[32])

Foreign diplomats were of the opinion, that Joseph Nasi possessed no less an ambition, than of becoming King of the Jews. The French Ambassador wrote a report to this effect to the French King.[33])

On Sept. 6, 1566, Soliman II. died during the siege of the Hungarian stronghold Szigeth. Then only did Joseph Nasi's actual rise to power as an influential Turkish and Jewish statesman begin.

27) Zinkeisen: "Geschichte der europäischen Staaten", part 3, page 370. Gotha 1855.

28) Serono: "Commentarii della Guerra di Cipro", page 7.

29) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, p. 361. Leipzig 1891.

30) Frankfort-on-the-Main 1674, page 426.

31) Mutasaracka = honorary officer of the Sultan's Life Guards.

After his accession Selim II. created the Jew Joseph Nasi Duke of Naxos and the Cyclades. The Jewish historian Dr. Heinrich Graetz[34]) regarding this event, makes the following remarks:

"After Suleiman's death, when Selim II. entered his capital, and received the homage of his people (1566) Joseph was also allowed to kiss his hand. The Sultan then and there created him Duke of Naxos and the Cyclades Islands, Andros, Paros, Antiparos, Melo – in all, twelve islands were granted to him one by one, for which he had to pay a very small tribute. In addition he transferred to him the leasehold of the very lucrative taxes, which accrued from the import of wines via the Black Sea. So it was possible for a Jew to issue his orders in the following pompous style: 'We, Duke of the Agean Sea, Lord of Andros.' Joseph did not reside in the capital of his dukedom, where he would have been totally shut off from current world events. He preferred to live in his beautiful palace Belvedere near Constantinople and appointed a Christian Spanish nobleman, Coronello, as administrator of the Island. Coronello's father had been governor of Segovia and was descended from the baptised Jewish Finance-Minister, Abraham Senior. A Spanish hidalgo, according to this, was therefore the chief servant of a Jew, whose parents had been expelled from Spain. And although the Christian princes looped askance at this Jewish Duke, who had been placed on an equal footing with themselves, the European relations were such, that they feared him and were even obliged to flatter him. He was well aware of the bloody discord that existed in Christendom, the bitter enmity between the Roman Catholics and Protestants, and encouraged the latter to offer stubborn resistance to the tyrannical Church of Rome, whose heads, the Pope and Philip II. of Spain, were cruelly persecuting the Marranos."

Hammer[35]) writes in his "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches" concerning the fact that Joseph Nasi was created Duke of Naxos and the Cyclades:

"Juan Miguez was the Portuguese Jew, hereafter spoken of as Don Joseph, who understood so well how to ingratiate himself into Sultan Selim's confidence and favour to such a great extent, that he under Sultan Selim's regime, as Court- and State Jew, gained the greatest amount of influence in all the business of the State and **exercised great influence upon war and peace,** and pushed himself to the fore until he was created Duke of Naxos."

Selim also conferred the title of "Bey" upon Don Joseph, which was equivalent to that of Prince, and elected him to the War Council.[36])

And so, something like 75 years after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain by the Edict of March 30, 1492, a descendant of one of these Marrano families was to become a Turkish Prince, Duke and a member of the Turkish War Council, and to exercise considerable influence throughout Europe, in peace and war. Is it possible to find a more striking example of the complete failure of the Spanish attempt to solve the Jewish Juestion?

It is characteristic of this state of dependence into which the Jew Joseph Nasi brought the Sultan Selim II. that Selim only ate food which the Jew Joseph Nasi prepared and that he also celebrated the Sabbath.[37])

Joseph Nasi exploited the great influence which he exercised over Selim II. in the cleverest and most unscrupulous way, thereby making the mighty Turkish Empire subservient to Jewish interests. He understood especially well how to play Turkey, in the years that followed, off against the anti-Jewish, Christian states of the West, against which the whole of Jewry bore an unbounded hatred in their hearts. Joseph Nasi now believed he possessed the power, as Jewry's leader, of taking vengeance upon these states.

XI

The hatred of the Jews was naturally chiefly directed against the Spaniards. In 1566, under William of Orange, the Gueux Movement (also known as the Sea-Beggars. Ed.) began to organise against the Spanish tyranny in the Netherlands. The Gueux, who derived their name from "Les gueux" = the beggars, formed a revolutionary movement, fighting to free the Netherlands from the Spanish yoke.

According to the Edict passed by the Regent of the Netherlands, the widowed Queen, Maria of Hungary, dated 1550, Marranos with 10 years residence in the Netherlands, were allowed to remain there. Joseph Nasi was connected with these Marranos, for some of them traded with the Levant and the Levantine trade was exclusively in the hands of Turkish Jewry, which in its turn was controlled by Joseph Nasi.

It is curious, that expecially this year 1566, that is, in the year of the accession of Selim II., who was so dependent upon Joseph Nasi, the Gueux Movement against Spain, under the leadership of Duke William of Orange, should commence to organise itself. It is an historical fact, that in connection with the first-appearance of the Gueux in 1567, Don Joseph Nasi wrote letters to his friends in Antwerp, in which he stated, that Selim II. would join the Moors against Spain, and make political trouble for Philipp II. These letters were read before the consistory of the Gueux' Movement and encouraged the Calvinists in their determination to energetically continue the war against Philip II.[38])

The Court Jew Nasi was, however, not at first successful in his opposition against the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli, who openly was an enemy of Joseph Nasi and who up to that time had advocated a peaceful policy as regards Spain.

Later, however, in 1569, further connections between the leader of the Gueux Movement, William of Orange and the Jew Joseph Nasi may be proved, for the latter had not given up his plans of revenge against anti-Jew Spain and quite openly wished to make trouble for her at home and abroad.

On the eve of the so-called Cyprien war, according to Charrière,[39]) Joseph Nasi received an emmissary of William of Orange in Constantinople. Following these conversations the war between Venice and Turkey developed to a war between Turkey on the one hand, and Venice, the Papal States and Spain on the other, so that Joseph Nasi was at last successful in his aim of drawing Turkey into a war against Spain.

We have already mentioned, that Soliman II., in the matter of the collection of their debts from the French

34) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, pages 362, 363.

35) Hammer: "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches", vol. 3, page 365. Pest 1828.
"Jahrbuch für Israeliten", Wien 1856/57, article by Dr. H. Graetz, pages 18, 19.

37) "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch", Diplomatic Report, p. 59. Frankfort-on-the-Main 1674.

38) Famianus Strada: "De Bello Gallico Ratisobne", page 135

King, extended the Nasi family his fullest support. In 1569 he actually procured from Selim II. a firman (decree), according to which he could seize all French ships and ships sailing under the French colours. The piracy carried out by Joseph Nasi as a result of this firman, led to seriously strained relations between France and Turkey.

What rôle Joseph Nasi played in diplomatic affairs, is very clearly seen from the works of the Archbishop of Gran and Royal Hungarian Stadtholder, Anton Verancsics (Verantius) in the "Monumenta Hungaria historica" published by the Hungarian Academy of Science. This Prince of the Church, Scholar and Diplomat, was sent to Constantinople as Ambassador-Extraordinary in 1553 by the Emperor Ferdinand I. and in 1567 by Maximilian II. In connection with his second visit to the Turkish capital, Verancsics was commissioned to conclude peace between Maximilian II. and Turkey.

Maximilian II. gave his ambassador Verancsics, as well as his companions, Albert von Wyss and Christoph von Teuffenbach, instructions, that when in Constantinople they were to assure themselves of the friendly mediation of Juan Miguez (Josef Nasi) by giving him presents. Joseph Nasi did not neglect on the arrival of Maximilian II.'s emmissaries in Constantinople, to offer them his services, although he was also functioning as the confidential negotiator on the Turkish side, and therefore tried to play a double game. Very unwillingly did these emmissaries of the Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation negotiate with this Turkish State Jew and Jewish Duke.[40]) During these deliberations concerning the peace negotiations, Nasi proved himself to be extraordinarily inconsiderate towards the Emperor's ambassadors; very likely they did not fulfil his extravagant personal demands. In the meantime the rumour arose in Constantinople, that Joseph Nasi was to be sent to Vienna as Turkish Ambassadors. Verancsics therefore at once warned the Emperor Maximilian II. against Joseph Nasi, who, however, was not elected as ambassador to Vienna. But Nasi was successful in making the Emperor's ambassadors dependent upon him by advancing them money.

XII

Joseph Nasi's diplomatic connections reached as far as Poland. He carried on extensive correspondence with King Sigismund August II. (1548–1572), and stood on a friendly footing with him. From one of these letters from the King of Poland to Joseph Nasi, we gather that the former must have placed great sums of money at Nasi's disposal. It was intended that Joseph Nasi should bring about trade relations between Turkey and Poland as well as a pact between the two states.

In 1563, Sigismund August II. sent an ambassador to the Court of Soliman II. and in 1569 he sent one to the Court of Selim II. On both occasions the ambassadors entered into contact with Joseph Nasi.

That Joseph Nasi's title as Duke was fully recognised by European Kings and Courts may be very clearly seen from the diplomatic correspondence of that time. Joseph Nasi was treated by the King of Poland in a particularly friendly way. We find the King of Poland addressing Joseph Nasi in a letter dated March 8, 1570, as: "Illustr. princeps, amice noster dilecte."[41])

Joseph Nasi extended the privilege of carrying on the wax trade with Turkey to the Jew Gianemore, who lived in Poland. In addition, there was an agreement between Turkey and Poland but it was not strictly adhered to by Poland. The Sultan Selim II. complains of this in a letter to the King of Poland.[42])

King Sigismund August II.'s Jew-friendliness was probably due to the fact that this Polish ruler also had Jewish court physicians about him. From 1550–1560 his court physician was Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi, who then became the personal physician to the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli. Later the court physician to the King of Poland was the Jew Salomo Kalahora. Joseph Nasi also acted as banker to Sigismund August II.[43]) He well understood how to exploit the good-will of the Polish King for the purpose of enabling the Jews to capture the Polish market. In vain the Lemberg merchants sought to stop the penetration of the Jewish wine-merchants from Turkey by a petition handed in to the Sejm (Polish parliament). Sigismund August II.'s protection of the Jews was so strong, that the Polish merchants achieved nothing by their requests.

After the death of Sigismund August II. in 1572 the Dynasty of the Jagellos came to an end. Poland became an elective kingdom. This caused the door to be thrown wide open to political intrigue. So it was no wonder, that the headquarters of the Jews in the Diaspora, which, as we have seen, was at that time situated in the capital of the mighty Turkish Empire, wished to tighten up the already existing political and economical threads between the two countries and tried to influence the Polish monarchial elections to suit Jewish interests. The Turkish State Jew, Salomo Aschkenasi, whom we have already met in his capacity of peace negotiator between Venice and Turkey, was particularly active in this connection.

Most of the reigning Princes of Europe claimed the Polish throne for representatives of their families. The Emperor Maximilian II. of Germany as well as Czar Ivan the Terrible each strived to have the Prince they favoured crowned as King of Poland. The Pope, on his side, stressed that only a Prince of the Roman Catholic faith should be elected. Catharine de Medici tried to gain the Polish throne for her son, Henry d'Anjou. The French ambassador in Turkey, François de Noailles, Bishop of Aix, approached the Jew Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi, and placed before him all the advantages of the French claimant to the Polish throne. This Turkish State Jew was eventually successful in gaining his friend, the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli, to support the claims of the French candidate for the Crown, and the son of Catharine de Medici, Henri d'Anjou, as a matter of fact was elected King of Poland.

When François de Noailles at a later date tried to take the credit of this for himself, Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi wrote the King of Poland a letter, in which he drew His Majesty's attention to the fact, that His Majesty's thanks were due to him, and to him only.[44])

So we see that the influence of the Jews had again become so great, that they were in a position to exercise considerable pressure on the election of a European King, and were able to enthrone the candidate whom they favoured.

---

40) "Monumenta Hungariae historica", vol. 2.
"Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums". vol. 28, pages 114, 119 and 121. Krotoschin 1879.

41) "Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums",

42) "Revue des Etudes Juifes", vol. 64, pages 237 and 240. Paris 1912.

43) „Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums", 1897. (Article Schorr: "Zur Geschichte des Joseph Nasi".)

44) M. Franco: "Essai sur l'Histoire des Israélites de l'Empire

XIII

The Jews of Constantinople at that time were very wealthy. Many of them had fortunes amounting to 200,000 ducats, several of them even possessed greater amounts.[45]) Joseph Nasi was the richest Jew in Constantinople, for his family had brought 300,000 ducats with them from Venice to Constantinople. As Selim II. allowed Joseph Nasi to collect all taxes accruing from wines transported in the region of the Black Sea and the Cyclades, which alone brought in an income of 15,000 crowns annually, this fortune, in time, greatly increased.[46])

Nasi's influence on the Sultan became so great, that the latter issued an imperial decree, by which the transfer of wine from the Bosporus to the Moldau region was prohibited. An exception was made in the case of Joseph Nasi, who received a concession allowing him to sell 1000 tons of wine annually to the Moldau.

The competition of the Venetian merchants and traders had for a long time been a thorn in the flesh to the Levantine Jews. Under the leadership of Joseph Nasi, who hated the Venetian Republic, because it had refused him and his family the requested permission to reside there, and had even wished to confiscate his wealth, the Jews in Turkey now agitated to get Sultan Selim II. to declare war against Venice.

At that time the Island of Cyprus still was part of the Republic of Venice. This luxurious fertile island was presented to the Sultan as worth while being conquered by Turkey. From various sources it has been proved that the Jews had the intention of turning it into a Jewish state. Joseph Nasi was ambitious enough to wish to become the King of the Jews and King of Cyprus. But in this project he had here, as in the case of his policy against Philip II. of Spain, a bitter enemy, the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli. Dr. M. A. Levy[47]) writes concerning this, that Joseph Nasi would not have been able by arguments of a higher political nature to convince the Sultan to declare war on Venice for the sake of Cyprus; only lower motives were necessary to bring him to a decision in this case. Joseph Nasi made the Sultan's mouth water for the delicious wines of Cyprus and persuaded him, that Cyprus should be conquered for the purpose of being able to complete the new Mosque, then in course of construction in Constantinople, with the proceeds of the spoils of war.

Concerning the manner in which Joseph Nasi inflamed the Sultan against Venice, Johann Friedrich Le Bret[48]) writes:

"He described the wines of Cyprus to the Sultan so delightfully, that the Sultan began to desire possession of the Island. He described the Venetians as a fraudulent nation, who had gained possession of this island from the Sublime Porte, which they considered as a dependent of Egypt, by cunning trickery. When the Stadtholder of Cyprus dispatched the usual complimentary presents of wine and sugar to Selim in Cilicia, Miches (Nasi) despised the gifts as being suitable for merchants, but not worthy so great a Prince as Selim. He slandered the Senators, and said that they protected pirates and possessed a law that required them to kill all Turks, whom they surprised at sea. Selim II. therefore had not the slightest respect for the Republic, and Miches (Nasi) flattered himself that he was to become the King of Cyprus, because Selim, when drunk, had once so called him."

Le Bret, in this connection, also describes the immorality at the Court of Selim II. and writes:

"His reign fell upon unhappy times. Upon the throne of the Ottomans sat a monster, that caused humanity so much misery. Selim II. from his childhood onwards, showed no signs of possessing the art of governing, but was an apt pupil in the disgraceful theory of vice in all its varieties. Voluptuousness, feasting, and debauchery were his chief occupations; his person resembled that of Bacchus. Such an effeminate soul scarcely appeared capable of thoughts of great conquests...."

"The Grand Visier Mehemet served Selim II. faithfully. He it was, who paved the way for Selim to the Sublime Porte, before a single person knew of Solyman's death. This service was to be the more highly prized, because the soldiers did not love Selim, in fact, openly despised him. They generally called him the Jew, who was not of Ottoman blood, but the offspring of a Jew and the Roxolane (the Sultan's favourite wife). Selim II. had always shown great respect for Jews and almost daily had dealings with a certain Spanish Jew, Johannes Miches (Nasi), a sworn enemy of the Venetians."

As this revengeful Jew, Joseph Nasi, under all circumstances wished to bring about a war between Turkey and Venice, and the Grand Visier wished to avoid it, Joseph Nasi used vile and deceitful means of staging the war in spite of all. He had innumerable paid agents in Venice, who continually kept him posted of everything that happened in the Republic. He used these Jewish accomplices in Venice to make an attack upon the security of the Republic. On Sept. 13, 1569, the Arsenal of Venice was blown up. By this act a great deal of the Venetian powder supply was destroyed. The inquiries brought important proof, that Joseph Nasi was behind this plot.[49])

The Jewish historian Franco wrote concerning the connection between this attack on the Arsenal of Venice and the Jewish Intelligence Service as follows:

"Meanwhile the latter (Joseph Nasi) heard from his secret agents in Venice about the destruction of the Arsenal of the Republic as a result of an explosion."[50])

Concerning this same Jewish Intelligence Service, in connection with the explosion in the Arsenal of Venice, Le Bret writes:[51])

"The rumour of this occurrence spread all over Europe, and was exaggerated by the enemies of the Republic. In Constantinople, Mustafa and Miches sang triumphant songs, and Mehemmet could no longer withstand the pressure of his opponent, who considered this time of terror and fear the right moment to commence the war. Miches produced letters from the Venetian Jews, in which they assured him, that all war-material had been blown up and that it would require years before the town recovered from the damage done. He showed the millet-bread which this Jew had sent him and convinced the Mustafa, that hunger had killed all the activities of the Venetian Republic."

By the explosion of the Venetian Arsenal the war party under Joseph Nasi's leadership gained the upperhand. Sultan Selim II., supported by Joseph Nasi, took

45) "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch", page 340.
46) "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch", page 426.
47) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi", page 27.
49) Joseph von Hammer: "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches", vol. 3, page 565. Pest 1828.
Antonii Guarnerii: "De bello Cypr.", vol. 3, p. 6b. Bergamo 1597.
Cantareni: "De bello turcico contra Venet", page 4. Basil 1574.
A. de Lamartine: "Histoire de la Turquie", vol. 5, page 38.
50) M. Franco: "Essai sur l'Histoire des Israélites de l'Empire Ottoman", pages 65 and 69. Paris 1897.

advantage of the opportunity and declared war upon the Republic of Venice, thus fulfilling the desired dream of the Jew.

During the first days of August 1570, Turkish troops landed on Cyprus and occupied the most important ports. The war ended in the Republic of Venice losing the Island of Cyprus to the Turks. The strong opponent of Joseph Nasi's, the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli, who by-the-way was a Christian renegade[50]) knew how to prevent Joseph Nasi from becoming King of Cyprus. At the peace negotiations between the Sublime Porte and the Republic of Venice, we find on the Turkish side, as leading State Jew, a man, whose star was in the ascendent, Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi. He was born in Udine, became personal physician to the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli and was also his friend and confidant. Aschkenasi was also at the same time a Rabbi.

During the peace negotiations, following the Cyprien war, Salomo Aschkenasi was sent as an emmisary and negotiator to Venice by order of the Sultan. He, however, did not only come forward as a representative of Turkey, but used the opportunity of representing the Jewish nation at the same time. He demanded from the Venetian Republic the revocation of the decree against the Jews, issued by the Doge Monsenico. The one-time Venetian Consul in Turkey and friend of Aschkenasi, Soranzo, convinced the Senate, that the anti-Jewish decrees issued by Monsenico were dangerous to the safety of the Republic. The Jews in Turkey had all the armaments and war-material factories in their hands and exercised great influence over the Turkish Government. Only a Jew-friendly policy on the part of the Venetian Republic could persuade Turkey to maintain friendly relations towards the Republic. The Doge Monsenico thereupon revoked the offending decree against the Jews.

In this manner one Jew played into the hands of the other for the purpose of serving the universal Jewish interests. While the Jew Joseph Nasi staged the war against Jew-hated Venice, robbed this Republic of its brightest jewel, the Island of Cyprus, and had the ambition of turning Cyprus into a Jewish kingdom, another Jew and Rabbi, Salomo Aschkenasi, dictated to the Republic upon the peace-terms and forced her to revoke the anti-Jewish laws of the Doge Monsenico, which in the first instance had been passed on account of evidence in connection with the Cyprien war and the Jewish attack on the Arsenal of Venice.[52])

When in 1574 Sultan Selim II. died, in the reign of Sultan Murad (1574–1595) the influence of the now aged Joseph Nasi waned, and in 1578 he died in his luxurious palace Belvedere, near Constantinople. But world-Jewry in the Diaspora had, in the person of the State Jew Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi another pre-eminent representative at the Turkish Court, whose international connections almost equalled those of Joseph Nasi. It is not without interest to mention, that both sons of Aschkenasi were educated in Venice at the cost of the Venetian Republic.

We will allow Dr. H. Graetz to speak concerning the part played by Aschkenasi in European diplomatic circles. He says:

"The Christian cabinets did not dream that the trend of events that forced them to side with one party or another, were set in motion by Jewish hands."[53])

And here also one Jew replaced the other. The influence of the Jews in Turkey continued as it done before. The Jewish power only waned, when the once so mighty Turkish Empire began gradually to decay, for the Jews had no interest in a state, that had lost his power.

XIV

The foregoing treatise has given us a clear conception, what catastrophic results the partial solution of the Jewish Question in Spain had caused the rest of the European states, for soon after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain it became possible for them to rise to fantastic heights of power in Turkey. According to this, partial solution on the part of Spain was a great mistake. This mistake was still further increased by a second mistake made in the attempt at a solution to the Jewish Question. As the Roman Catholic Church at that time occupied a particularly strong position, the Spanish State allied itself with the attitude of the Church to the Jewish Question. The Church believed that it could solve the Jewish Question from a higher standpoint than that adopted by the state, and entertained the vain hope that by Christian baptism, not only the Jews, but also the Mohammedan Moors would be converted to the Roman Catholic Church. Using such methods, the Spanish attempt at a solution of the Jewish Question was, from the outset doomed to failure.

While the Spanish attempt could not be carried out satisfactorily, as the Jews were constantly given the opportunity of settling in other countries, the interpretion of the Roman Catholic Church towards this Question contained in itself a still greater danger-point, for now the whole Christian world at once stood open to these baptised Jews and as Christians they possessed equal rights and privileges with the native inhabitants of the various countries. These New Christians (Marranos) soon recognised the great opportunity offered them by the Roman-Catholic-Spanish solution and made very clever use of it. Only a small proportion of Spanish Jews were condemned to be burned at the stake by the Inquisitors. By far the greater part accepted baptism, but were soon recognised as Marranos and emigrated and settled in the most important trade centres of the then known world. In the course of time it was to be proved that this dispersion of the Jews was no equivalent to a weakening of Judaism and the Jewish race, but on the contrary a direct beginning of a new undreamed-of development of Jewish world-power at the expense of all other nations. It was these Marranos, disguised as Christians, who laid the foundation for the enormous Jewish fortunes; wealth, that in the later capitalistic times was to become the real ruler and tyrant of the nations.

By means of these explanations we have shown that the Jews in the course of the 16th Century abused their influence on the foreign policy of Turkey to the utmost limit, in that they share the responsibility of the danger, that at that time threatened all Europe through the inroads of the Turks. May the nations of Europe always remember, that behind the dreadful Turkish Horror of the 16th Century, who nearly destroyed the whole European Culture and Civilisation, stood Jewry, that wished to cool its hatred upon the anti-Jewish states of Europe!

It is true the Jews had been expelled from Spain, but they created such great political and economic influence for themselves in Turkey, that they could very soon dare

52) Zinkeisen: "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches", part 3, pages 441 and 444. Gotha 1855.
M. Franco: "Essai sur l'Histoire des Israélites de l'Empire Ottoman", page 69. Paris 1897.
Le Bret: "Staatsgeschichte der Republik Venedig", vol. 2. part 2.

53) Dr. Heinrich Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9. page 370.

to make an attack upon the whole of the Western World. The wealth of the Marranos was even in those times so great, that Popes, Kings and even Emperors were obliged to bow to them.[54]) This fight was made easier for the Jews by the fact, that in all European countries they still possessed disguised Christian positions, for everywhere there were small Marrano colonies, that worked in constant cooperation with the Jewish power-centre in Turkey. These disguised Jewish positions were further strengthened by the influence of the Jewish court physicians of the European Princes.

The Sephardim Marrano colonies remained particularly influential in the Netherlands, where these New Christians, as early as the beginning of the 17th Century possessed great wealth. In England we also find single Marranos in the first quarter of the 17th Century, who, on account of their wealth could exert considerable influence on the English Government and who built the bridges for the Jewish immigrants who later on arrived from the Netherlands, from Portugal, Spain, the West-Indies and who also prepared the way for the eastern European Jews. When the power of the Netherlands was declining and England appeared as the heiress to her power, in the reign of Charles II. of England, the boom, that barred the road for the English Marranos was lifted and the Marranos dared to openly again confess the Jewish fait. In the following years a flood of indirect immigration of Marranos, particularly from the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain to England took place, which came by the round-about way of the English West-Indian colonies. **From this time on, England was the future home of the Jews.**

The Sephardim Jews from the time of their expulsion from Spain to the time when they were tolerated in England under Charles II wandered through all the European countries, according to the sequence in which these countries replaced one another in occupying powerful political positions. From Spain the Marranos emigrated to the Netherlands and Turkey, which was then at the height of its power. The Turkish Jews to a great extent, after the fall of the Turkish Empire emigrated to the ascending Netherlands, to remove, upon the fall of the Netherlands, to England, which was preparing to become the heiress to the power of the Netherlands.

With the expansion of the British Empire and its increasing greatness, the power of the Jews in England also grew. As formerly had been the case with Turkey, so now England became the platform from which Jewry directed its attack against the rest of Europe. From England, at the beginning of the 18th Century, modern Freemasonry, allied to Jewry, was called into life, by whose help the united French Republic and Spain were threatened. The bloody Revolution of 1789, by which the French monarchy was destroyed, was the work of Jewish-British Freemasonry. It provided the Jews with free right of entry into France, from which they had been expelled since the time of Philip the Good in 1290. The Franco-Spanish war at the beginning of the 19th Century is also to be placed to the credit of the world-encircling Jewish-British Freemasonry, as is also the World War of 1914–1918.

From this same platform, England, as we all know, the present war was staged and set in motion. The corruption by Jewish and British Capitalism and Imperialism today is so great, that both are insoluably interwoven with one another. More appropriate than ever before is the pronouncement of the English Member of Parliament, Colonel H. L. Nathan:

"When Zion falls, the British Empire falls with it!" [55])

When we examine this chain of events, it becomes clear, just exactly why England is the chief instigator of this present war. It also becomes quite apparent to us, that if Europe is to develop in future, the starting point must be **a final solution of the Jewish Question.** How this is to be accomplished, does not need to be discussed here; the important point is that its integrity remains absolutely untouched. The last fight which is being fought by England, this liberalist Jew-protecting state aided and abetted by Jewry, against Germany and Italy, has today reached its highest point. The victors in this war will be national-socialist Germany and fascist Italy.

We are convinced, that the historical experiences of the centuries will be the foundation for an absolute and final solution of the Jewish Question in Europe. We know, that this solution will soon take place, for take place it must, and that it will bring the European peoples peace. In the national-socialist-fascist historical epoch, parasitical Jewry will once and for all time have staged it last act.

54) "Jahrbuch für Israeliten", vol. 3, pages 1 and 2. Wien 1856/57.

55) "The Jewish Chronicle", 27. January 1939, page 29.

WORLD-Service

International Correspondence for Enlightenment on the Jewish Question.

Payments:
Germany:
Dresdner Bank, Depositenkasse H, Frankfurt a. M.
Postal cheque-account: Frankfurt a. M. No. 6201.
Hungary:
László Levatich, Postal saving's bank-account Nr. 40703, Budapest.

Publisher: Dipl.-Ing. A. Schirmer.
Editor: Erich Schwarzburg.
Adress: "World-Service", Frankfurt a. M., Box 600.

New subscription prices:
6 months — 1.25 Dollars (U.S.A.)
5.— sh. (Engl.)
12 months — 2.50 Dollars (U.S.A.)
10.— sh. (Engl.)

The reproduction of this bulletin is permitted and desired, provided that the source of information is indicated (World-Service) and the Publishers receive 3 copies of any newspaper containing items reproduced.

— Bulletin published twice monthly in 11 languages. —

No. VIII/6 and 7.

15. 3. 1941
1. 4. 1941

A halfmonthly bulletin issued in 11 languages:

German edition: **Welt-Dienst**
English edition: **World-Service**
French edition: **Service Mondial**
Russian edition: **Міровая Служба**
Hungarian edition: **Világ-Szolgálat**
Spanish edition: **Servicio Mundial**
Dutch edition: **Wereld-Dienst**
Rumanian edition: **Serviciul Mondial**
Danish edition: **Verdens-Service**
Norwegian edition:

CONTENTS.

Spain's unsuccessful Attempt to solve the Jewish Question in 1492, and the resulting Catastrophy for the anti-Jewish States of Europe.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 AM/WM

Cain's unsuccessful Attemt to solve the Jewish Question in 1492, and the resulting Catastrophy for the anti-Jewish States of Europe.

(As represented by the rise of the Jewish family Nasi, which had been expelled from Spain.)

I

We are today living in the beginning of a new epoch. With a revolutionary dynamic, not yet known in the history of mankind, the most radical changes in all spheres of the political, economic and cultural life of the nations of the European continent are at present taking place. The old wornout systems are overthrown and new and better ones are being born. A whole world is disappearing and a new world is coming into existence in its stead. The national-socialist and fascist "Weltanschauung" (world-order) are the strong piles upon which the coming Europe will be erected. The old and decayed world of liberalism must strike its colours before the victorious onslaught of the younger nations, Germany and Italy, who are bearing the banners of National-Socialism and Fascism, for it is condemned to sink back into the empty void.

Only at intervals of several hundred years or even after an interval of a thousand years, does Providence intervene in the affairs of mankind as it is doing today, and raise single men to the heights of genius. The era in which we are living has produced two such men, whose creative genius has conceived the idea of changing the face of the whole continent: Hitler and Mussolini.

The wheel of time is today moving at a rapidity which the world has never experienced in the past. Adolf Hitler, the Leader of the national-socialist Greater German Reich and Benito Mussolini, the Leader of fascist Italy, are making history, history of such tremendous dimensions and at such a speed as the world has never known and never considered possible.

It is easy to understand, that a revolution on such a great scale, as is today taking place in Europe, lays great responsibility upon the bearers of this new Weltanschauung.

The national-socialist Greater German Reich and its ally, fascist Italy have joyfully accepted this responsibility towards history, for they are strong enough in every respect to build up a new Europe, that will rest upon a solid and well-laid foundation, and that will march forward towards a great future. This new Europe will be freed from the exploiting hands of Jewish-British Capitalism and Imperialism, which in times past have plunged our Continent into so many wars and caused so much misery and sorrow.

The tasks, that Providence has set national-socialist Greater Germany and fascist Italy are gigantic. These problems must be solved –, and the solutions must be absolute and final, for upon them, to a great extent, the future of Europe and the length of the coming historical epoch depends.

One of the most important of these problems, which today awaits its solution, is the Jewish Question. This problem is a fundamental one, for it has been proved, that international Jewry, from the time that it invaded Europe, has been the chief agitator and disturber of the peace among the nations of Europe, and that these nations have international Jewry to thank for numerous wars, and for much misery and poverty and tears. Jewry has always understood how to check and disturb the progress and prosperity of the nations of Europe for its own selfish ends, and has continually attempted to realise its plans [illegible] religion. Again and again the nations of Europe have come into conflict with Jewry and have tried to ward off this invasion, but Jewry has always managed to emerge as the victor in this fight of the centuries. Again and again Jewry has succeeded, for its own selfish ends, in instigating disturbances and wars, and again and again has it been able to incite the nations of Europe against each other, for the purpose of seizing the opportunity thus created to strengthen its own position. And so events have finally led to this present war, whose instigator once more is international Jewry, which at present is fighting its last fight against the Greater German Reich and fascist Italy.

Above all it is certain, that we are today standing on the threshold of a new era. Jewry will not emerge from this war as the victor, as it has done in the past years and centuries, but together with its British protectors it will be completely destroyed on all fronts. The victor-nations will hold themselves responsible to history for having undertaken the solution of the Jewish Question. For only a final solution of the Jewish Question offers the nations of Europe the guarantee that they will in future be able to live and develop in peace.

The question arises: On what foundation shall this solution be based?

History is recognised as the best instructor of all nations. It also gives the reply to the question, as to how the nations in past centuries believed they could solve the Jewish Question. History first shows us, that these nations did not solve the Jewish problem, for in that case the question would not today still exist. We must therefore learn from the past and recognise what mistakes these nations made in handling the Jewish problem. We must recognise the reason why the historic attempts to solve the Jewish Question merely remained attempts and why they could present us with nothing concrete in the way of a solution.

The present time dare not merely venture a solution of the problem. It cannot allow itself to make the same mistakes as were made in the Past, as the Present demands an absolute and final solution of the Jewish Question for the sake of the Future. We must bear in mind, that a prosperous and happy Future is only possible for Europe if the Jewish danger is removed once and for all time.

We must be fundamentally clear on this point, that only **a total solution of the Jewish Question can constitute one of the conditions for the coming new Order in Europe.**

If we hold fast to this fundamental principle we will certainly come to a final solution of the Jewish Question.

II

We will now cite an historical example, which shows the mistakes made by the nations in their attempts to solve the Jewish Question and how the Jews over and over again managed to gain a firm footing, to gain more and more political power and greater influence and the way in which they misused this power to involve the nations of Europe in warlike entanglements and unrest.

At the end of the 15th Century, powerful Spain, then ruled over by King Ferdinand II. of Aragon (1452–1516) and Queen Isabella of Castile (1451–1504) tried to solve the Jewish Question by an Edict (March 30, 1492) demanding that the Jews should become Christians or leave the country. The Jewish Question was therefore, not at that time in Spain considered a racial problem, but purely a religious one, which, it was thought, could be finally solved by baptising the Jews to Christianity. Completely misunderstanding the facts, it was believed that Judaism, this

exterminated by conversion to Christianity, and that by baptism the Jews could be gradually assimilated.

What was the result of this fundamental mistake made by the Spain of Ferdinand and Isabella? How did the Jews react to this forced baptism and what was the result in the time that followed?

The majority of Jews in Spain, seeing no other way out of the difficulty, obeyed the order and were baptised into feigned Christianity. They exchanged their Jewish names for Spanish names that were above suspicion, hereby outwardly becoming Christian Spaniards.

In reality these Marranos, as they were called, bound themselves together by closer ties than had formerly existed, regularly met in secret and carried out their Jewish customs with greater fanaticism than they had ever done before. But as they lived in constant fear that their secret practices would be discovered and that it would become known in public, that their conversion to Christianity was only a blind, the majority of them soon emigrated to escape the severe punishments prescribed against those who tried to evade this law. More and more Jews left Spain, their hearts filled with unbridled hatred against this land, that had dared a solution to the Jewish Question. The main stream of these Spanish-Jewish families overflowed into Portugal. Another section settled in the Nederlands, and the rest settled in the city-republics and city-states of Italy as well as in the Levant.

And so these Marrano Jews established themselves in the most important centres of the western world. Everywhere where trade flourished, in the great world-markets and transfer ports, these Marrano families arrived, founded great banking houses and commercial undertakings and laid their hands upon the riches of the then known world. From the very beginning their tactics were cunning in the extreme. Different members of one Jewish family immediately settled in the various trading centres to be able to spread out their business undertakings on the broadest basis possible. In spite of the dispersion they remained in close contact with each other, for their dispersal had only this one tendency, that of being able to do better business and amass still greater fortunes on an international basis. These tactics carried out by the Marranos were to be the source of undreamed-of Jewish wealth. These practices were facilitated by the fact that outwardly the Marranos appeared to be Christians and had taken Christians names at the time of baptism.

It must be emphasised, that the Marranos from the very beginning were animated by the one thought, that in spite of the Jewish expulsion from Spain, they would win this battle against the nations of the west. With the sure instinct, that wealth brings power, they set to work with dogged determination to increase their wealth, to procure influence with their fortune and systematically to increase and expand their powerful positions in the countries in which they were guests. In their hearts the Marranos maintained a glowing hatred against Spain. They longed for the day when their power would be so great, that they would be able to avenge themselves against this hated country.

From this sketch one clearly sees how fatal were the results of the mistake made by Spain in its attempt to solve the Jewish Question. It is true that by reason of the Edict of March 30, 1492, Spain gradually became outwardly Jew-free, but the Spanish Jews, disguised as Christians, had spread themselves over all the important trade centres of the western world, and had obtained the opportunity of amassing great fortunes, and of gaining great political influence, which, as we will see later, resulted in a great

It is no exaggeration to say that this mistaken attempt at a solution of the Jewish Question a the end of the 15th Century is the cause of the rise of Jewish capitalism in Europe and of the development of this capitalism to its present world-encircling dimensions. The Jews, it is true, were driven from Spain, but as fugitives they did not remain on the defensive, but advanced to a victorious attack upon the whole of the western world, to finally become the capitalist rulers of the Old, and later of the New World.

This is the historical and therefore truthful and bitter lesson we have to learn from the Spanish attempt to solve the Jewish Question at the end of the 15th Century.

III

It would be outside the scope of this treatise, if we were to detail how, in the course of the centuries, Jewry, living in the Diaspora as a nation, succeeded in first establishing themselves, and later in controlling the most powerful empires. We will now, from the mass of historical material at our disposal, take one example, that in a particularly plastic and instructive way, shows us the fatal results of the Spanish failure to solve the Jewish Question, and that also shows us what unheard-of influence the Jews, in spite of, or rather because of their expulsion from Spain, were able to exercise. This example, which in variations, in earlier and later history has often been repeated, at the same time gives us the opportunity of making acquaintance with Jewish methods, Jewish tricks and Jewish tactics. The lessons that we perforce learn from this example, and the knowledge we gain, do not only point out the direction, but also show us the straight road we should follow if we are to answer the question, as to how the Jewish Problem is to be solved within the narrow space of the European Commonwealth of nations and with an eye to the whole world, and solved in such a way that we succeed in finding a satisfactory and permanent solution.

We have already mentioned that the fugitive Marrano families from Spain emigrated to the various trade-centres of the Old World. One of these Jewish families was known as Nasi[1]). This family first of all emigrated to Portugal at the end of the 15th Century. One branch of the family remained in Portugal, the other settled in Antwerp at the beginning of the 16th Century.

From Antwerp this branch of the Nasi family emigrated to Lyons, from there to Venice, then to Ferrara and finally in the middle of the 16th Century they settled permanently in Constantinople.

Nothing proves the failure of the Spanish attempt to solve the Jewish Question better than the fact, that a member of this family, that had emigrated from Spain, could 75 years after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain, in Constantinople occupy a position of the greatest economic and political importance and act as the most trusted confidant and adviser of the Sultan Soliman the Great (1495–1566), the arch enemy of western culture and civilisation, and as such could exercise the greatest influence on Turkish economic life and foreign policy.

Therefore we will more closely examine this Jewish Marrano family Nasi and their fantastic rise to power. After the Nasi family had fled from Spain to Portugal, it adopted the Christian, Spanish name of Mendez. Two members of this family, Francesco Mendez and his brother Diego Mendez opened a Banking- and Commercial House in Lisbon, which principally concerned itself with financing and carrying on an extensive colonial trade. Francesco's brother Diego opened a branch of this

anking and Commercial House Mendez in Antwerp. In a few years he managed to oust the South German commercial houses from the Netherlands' market and to create a monopoly for his firm in all colonial products. The main firm in Lisbon ultimately purchased Indian spices and condiments to the total amount of 1,200,000 ducats annually. In Flanders the Commercial House Mendez secured the monopoly of this trade. In true Jewish fashion it exploited this privilege to the uttermost for the purpose of charging the most exorbitant prices for all colonial wares.

The Jewish firm Mendez actually succeeded in making the king of Portugal, brother-in-law to the Emperor Charles V. dependent upon it. Its power became so great by reason of its monopolies in colonial trade that it dared to forbid the King of Portugal to have business dealings with any other firms.

The firm Mendez bought whole harvests in the colonies. In this way it possessed a double monopoly: a buying and a selling monopoly. Before this Jewish economic power Kings and Emperors were forced to bow.

In vain did the Emperor Charles V., the ruler of an Empire on which the sun never set, try to break the selling monopoly in spices and colonial products as yet solely in the hands of the firm Mendez. He had to yield to the superior power of a new and rising Jewish capitalism, as he had been a debtor to Diego Mendez since 1527.

The economic position of the brothers, Francesco and Diego Mendez, had become so strong that they had been named the "Pepper Kings".

We will now sum up the position: A fugitive, Jewish family from Spain settles in Portugal and in a few years succeeds in gaining a double monopoly in one of the most important branches of the economic and commercial life of those times. Their power is so great, that they manage to make the King of Portugal, the ruler of the country whose guests they are, dependent upon them, even the most powerful ruler of that period, the Emperor Charles V., is defeated in a fight for power against this Jewish finance-dynasty, and all this in the space of a few years after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain.

But let us return to the Jewish family Nasi alias Mendez! We have already mentioned, that Diego Mendez in Antwerp had founded a Branch of the Banking and Commercial House Mendez. In this branch Diego appointed his nephew, Joseph Nasi, and a relation, who went by the Marrano name of Abraham Benveniste. When they removed from Portugal to Antwerp, Joseph Nasi changed his name to Don Juan Miguez, while Abraham Benveniste called himself Augustin Enriquez. By this means both men naturally wished to disguise the fact that they were Jews and hoped that the new names would do away with the possibility of recognition.

In the meantime Francesco Mendez alias Nasi had died in Lisbon. His wife, also a Jewess, whose parents had adopted the Marrano name Benveniste, settled in Antwerp in 1536 with her daughter Reyna, living in the house of her brother-in-law, Diego Mendez.

This wife of the late Francesco Mendez, Donna Gracia Nasi alias Donna Gracia Mendez, appeared in Antwerp for the sake of better disguise, under the aristocratic, honest, Christian name Beatrice de Luna.

The Banking House Mendez in Antwerp had by this time become the Bank of the Court of the Regent of the Netherlands, the widowed Queen Maria of Hungary, formerly Arch-duchess of Austria, the sister of the Emperor Charles V. Their influence within the Banking House now extended over the Netherlands and as far as France. A branch was established in Lyons. This influential, financially powerful position enabled the family Mendez, whose members were all known under different names, to appear at the Court of Queen Maria of the Netherlands[2]).

Jewish writers go so far[3]) as to say, that Joseph Nasi alias Don Juan Miguez stood particularly high in favour with the widowed Queen.

In Antwerp, the sister of Donna Gracia Nasi alias Mendez alias Beatrice de Luna, named Hannah, married Diego Mendez.

IV

The number of Marranos in the Netherlands increased so rapidly in the first half of the 16th Century, that strong opposition on the part of the Dutch population began to make itself felt. The widowed Queen Maria of Hungary, who ruled the Netherlands from 1531–1555 took this opposition into consideration, when on Aug. 15, 1532, she decreed, that the new Christians (Marranos) were to be refused permission to settle in the Netherlands, and that the inhabitants were in duty bound, without further notice being given, of their own free will, to inform the police authorities of the presence of Marrano families, whenever such came to their notice[4])[5]).

From these decrees (see footnote 4/5), it is clear that the Netherlands government had realised, that Judaism continued to live in the hearts of the Marranos and that the Marranos in reality constituted a far greater danger for the State than the unbaptised Jews. The unbaptised Jews were, as such, known to the authorities, while the Marranos not only passed as Christians, but by setting aside their Jewish names, and by adopting honest non-Jewish names, understood how to disguise themselves in a particularly artful manner.

Only in this way was it possible for this Spanish Jewish family Nasi alias Mendez, to dare to appear at Court. The most audacious of them was Donna Gracia, who passed herself off as belonging to the Spanish nobility.

Let us consider the following: A Spanish Jewess, whose parents adopted the Marrano name Benveniste, and who called herself Gracia, in Portugal married the Jew Nasi, who there bore the honest Spanish name Francesco Mendez; she emigrated to the Netherlands and there, in 1536 under the aristocratic name of Beatrice de Luna she appeared at the Court of Queen Maria, who, as early as 1532 had issued a decree that all Marranos were immediately to be reported to the police authorities.

The Nasi family, however, appeared to consider permanent residence in the Netherlands too dangerous. Gracia Mendez now tried to persuade the senior partner of the Banking House Mendez, Diego Mendez, to emigrate from the Netherlands. He agreed; but before he could carry out the plan he died in 1547.

After his death the Netherlands Government tried to confiscate part of the property of the Banking House Mendez. It stated as the reason for wishing to do so, that Diego Mendez had no male heirs and had been

---

2) Famianus Strada: "De bello Gallico Ratisbone", page 135. Dr. E. Carmoly: "Don Joseph Nassy", page 3. Frankfurt-on-the-Main 1868.

3) "Jewish Yearbook" 1856/57, page 1 and 2 (Article by the Jewish historian Dr. Heinrich Graetz).

4)5) The decree against the Jews (Aug. 15, 1532) was renewed by express command during the rule of Maria on July 17, 1549. A year later, on May 30, 1550, the Queen decreed that the new Christians (Marranos), who had not been resident in the Netherlands for longer

New Christian (Marrano). The heirs to the fortune of Diego Mendez: Gracia Mendez, Juan Miguez, Samuel Miguez, the brother of Juan Miguez, and Abraham Benveniste, who was a relative of Gracia's, did all in their power to rescue the Jewish possessions. In this connection it will be of interest to quote two Jewish authorities, which – one openly and the other veiled – characterise the methods used by these Jews.

From the first authority we quote the following passage: "The deceased Nasi left no male heirs and immediately the charge was made, that as he had been a Marrano, his goods and possessions were by law to be forfeited to the State. Beatrice de Luna, the principal heiress, was fortunate in having the advice of her nephew, Joseph, and another relation, Abraham Benveniste, and these men, **well acquainted with the steps that should be taken to teach the judges to see, not the injustice but the right** (the spacing is ours. Ed.) knew how to induce the government instead of confiscating the whole fortune, to be satisfied with a loan of a large sum to be repaid after two years" [6].

The above circumstance are related even more clearly by Dr. H. Graetz, for he openly acknowledges the methods of bribery used by the Jews: "Against the deceased Diego Mendez the imperial attorney-general brought the charge that he had secretly practiced Judaism. It may also have been known that he had, by giving advice and money, supported the enemies of the Inquisition in Portugal. As punishment for this, the whole fortune, as belonging to a heretic, should be handed over to the attorney-general, for strict laws against the toleration of Marranos in Flanders had been passed. Nevertheless the widow Mendesia (Gracia Mendez, Ed.) managed for the time being to check this greed by a generous loan and **by bribing the officials**" [7] (Spacing ours. Ed.).

V

When the two years had lapsed, after which date the Netherlands government was to repay the heirs of the Banking House Mendez the loan they had received, Gracia Mendez and her daughter Reyna, very likely also Juan Miguez, Samuel Miguez, Abraham Benveniste and Gracia's sister left Antwerp and moved to Venice. There Beatrice de Luna, for the sake of disguise and fearing inquiries from Antwerp, once more called herself Gracia Mendez.[8] Juan Miguez now approached the Senate in Venice with the request to grant him and his dependent one of the islands in the lagoon as a place of residence; but the request was refused. It is not likely that these Jews intended to remain permanently in Venice, but they wished to use their time of residence in the Venetian Republic merely to enable them quietly to regulate their widely distributed business in the Netherlands, Germany and France.

The Jewish family Nasi alias Mendez soon came under suspicion in Venice for it was thought that they were secretly carrying out their Jewish ceremonies. The French government officials also accused the Nasis of being adherents of the Jewish faith. The Venetian authorities therefore confiscated the property of this Jewish family. King Henry II of France also laid his hands on the fortunes of the Nasis' in France[9].

But now Jewish solidarity proved itself, as it had so often done before. Joseph Nasi alias Don Juan Miguez appealled in the name of Gracia Nasi, to the Sultan Soliman II. the Great, for help, for he knew, that the court physician of the Sultan, Mose Hamon, was a Jew, who stood high in favour with Soliman II. Mose Hamon had accompanied Soliman II on all his wars and was also trusted with diplomatic missions by the Sultan[10]. The father of Moses, a Spanish Jew, Joseph Hamon, originally from Andalusia, had been court physician to the Sultan Selim I., the predecessor to Soliman II.

How Mose Hamon used his high position at the Turkish Court to further the Jewish cause, is told by the Jewish historian Simon Dubnow in his "Weltgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes", vol. 6, page 35, in the following words:

"Among the Jewish advisers of Suleiman the foremost was the court physician Moses Hamon, who was preceded in this position by his father. A constant companion of the Sultan on all his journeys, in peace or war, Moses Hamon had the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the requests and difficulties of his racial confederates, who were scattered over the whole of Turkey, and he could therefore represent their interests as legal adviser before the Sultan.".

So it was possible for the Jew Hamon, as a single individual to persuade the Sultan to command "that in future no accusation, which claimed that the Jews were in the habit of using blood in their Easter cakes and suchlike stories, were to be accepted by any Judges" [11]

This decree meant nothing more or less than the absolute freedom for Jews to commit ritual murder without fear of punishment. The influence of this Jewish court physician Mose Hamon, at the Turkish Court was therefore very significant.

So it is not a wonder, that the request presented by Joseph Nasi alias Juan Miguez to the Sultan of Turkey was successful, as it was laid before the Sultan by Mose Hamon. The Sublime Porte (Turkey) sent an ambassador-extraordinary (Tschau) to Venice, who obtained permission from the Venetian Senate, for the Nasi family to leave Venice, unmolested and with all their possessions intact. The Republic of Venice in this case was brought under direct political pressure by Turkey, and between the two countries relations became considerably strained.[12]

VI

In 1552, or thereabouts, the Nasi family left Venice. Gracia Nasi alias Donna Beatrice de Luna alias Donna Gracia Mendez moved to Constantinople with her daughter Reyna. The greater part of the inheritance of the Nasi fortune was therewith transferred from the Banking- and Commercial House Mendez in Lisbon and Antwerp into safety in Turkey.

The other branch of the Nasi family, Gracia Nasi's sister as well as her daughter, together with Abraham Benveniste and Joseph Nasi's brother Samuel Nasi, journeyed to Ferrara. Ferrara, at that time, was subject to the Duke Ercole d'Este II.[13]

---

6) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi, Herzog von Naxos, seine Familie und zwei jüdische Diplomaten seiner Zeit", page 12. Breslau 1859.

7) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", volume 9, page 331.

8) Schudt: "Jüdische Denkwürdigkeiten", volume 2, § 15.
De Thou: "Thouani Historia sui temporis". ed. Francof. 1614 II.,

9) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2, page 119.

10) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 1, page 471.

11) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi", page 7. Breslau 1859.

12) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, page 333.

Here it is of interest to note that the Nasi family did not emigrate to Constantinople as a whole, but that certain members of the family were commissioned to proceed to Ferrara, there to establish new branches, necessary to their business undertakings.

It is probable that Joseph Nasi emigrated to Constantinople in 1553. Concerning this emigration the French historian Mézeray, who was considered by Jewish authorities to be well-informed,[14]) wrote in his "Histoire des Turcs", vol. 1, page 685:

"After he (Nasi) had been occupied in business in Lyons, in Marseilles, and from there had moved to Rome, had visited Sicily and lived for some time in Venice, where he was ordered to become a Christian, he finally emigrated to Constantinople, where he found ways and means of being presented to Selim, whom he entertained so well – for he was an animated conservationalist –, that this Prince included him in his circle of friends." (Compare the text on page 7.)

Gracia Nasi was then, as we have already mentioned, presented at the Turkish Court by the court physician to Soliman II., Mose Hamon. Joseph Nasi, on the other hand, obtained entrance to the French diplomatic circles in the Sublime Porte (Turkey) through credentials from the French Ambassador in Rome, Monsieur de Lansac. Joseph Nasi developed this connection with the French diplomats in Constantinople thoroughly and unscrupulously, and became the creditor to the French Ambassador in Constantinople, Monsieur de Codignac.[15]

While Gracia Nasi found admittance into Turkey through a Jew high in favour with Soliman II., Joseph Nasi took advantage of the influence of the French Ambassador in the Sublime Porte (Turkey), whom he made financially dependent upon him, to gain admission into Turkey, there to procure a high social position for himself. From this it may be gathered, that it was always an easy matter for capitalist Jews to penetrate into other countries and there through their Jewish connections and methods of bribery, within a short space of time to procure influential positions. With true Jewish craftiness and unscrupulousness they knew how to expand and consolidate these positions further and further. Cleverly they adapted themselves to the political situation of the country and played off against one another the difference that existed between this country and other states. Therefore it was quite immaterial whether the number of Jews in the country under consideration was large or not. What really only mattered, was the extent of the influence which they were able to exercise. It is also significant that the whole of the Jewish family Nasi, who in Portugal, the Netherlands, and in Venice had been known by various non-Jewish names, immediately after they had settled in Constantinople, again openly appeared as Jews and took their former Jewish names.

VII

As an introduction to our treatise we have recounted the world-wide financial transactions of the House Mendez alias Nasi. Regarding the development of the firm Mendez, after its establishment in Constantinople, where the directorship had passed into the hands of Joseph Nasi, who had in the meantime married Reyna, daughter of Gracia Nasi, Dubnow gives the following description:

"And now, finally, in Constantinople it was possible for the House Nasi to open up one of the most important fields of operation, that afforded its financial and commercial ability full play. It no longer here confined itself exclusively to granting credits but entered into brisk financial relations with several countries: Italy, Hungary, Walachia and Poland. This rich Jewish firm soon rose to a leading position in all Levantine trade and competed successfully with the most important Venetian firms. **The commercial successes of the Nasi family were largely due to their social and political connections."** [16])

Concerning these commercial connections and relations the Jewish Rabbi Dr. E. Carmoly, in his book "Don Joseph Nassy" (Frankfort-on-the-Main 1868) furthermore writes:

"His business dealings (Joseph Nasi. Ed.) were very considerable, for he developed regular trade with the Netherlands, France, Spain and Portugal, and rendered special services to the government of Soliman the Great, who particularly favoured him."

Joseph Nasi soon suggested to the Sultan Soliman II., that industrial undertakings should be founded in Turkey, for the purpose of competing with the Christian states. How strongly Joseph Nasi had entrenched himself at the Turkish Court at this time and to what extent the Sultan Soliman II. was prepared to interest himself in the affairs of this Jewish family, is seen from the following:

When Joseph Nasi was still living in Lyons, King Henry II. of France received o loan of 150,000 ducats from the Banking House Mendez. Henry II. at that time needed the money for financing a military expedition.[17]) This amount was still outstanding when the Nasi family alias Mendez emigrated to Turkey. Meanwhile it had become known to the French King, that the Mendez were baptised Jews. Henry II. now took advantage of a French law, according to which Jews were not allowed to do business and refused to repay the money. And moreover, the French Ambassador in Constantinople reported to the French Court, that the whole family Mendez, including Juan Miguez, had reverted to Judaism in Turkey and had again adopted their old Jewish name of Nasi.

Joseph Nasi's influence on Soliman II. had already become so great, that he managed to persuade the Sultan to undertake diplomatic negotiations with the government of His Majesty, the King of France, regarding recovery of the outstanding debts to Joseph Nasi. In 1562 Turkey sent an envoy to France to enforce payment from King Charles IX. of France.[18]) This action at first brought no result. On the contrary, on account of this private business of Joseph Nasi's, strained relations arose between Turkey and France.

In 1563 Charles IX. sent an ambassador, the French diplomat Vinc Justiniani to Constantinople, to appease the Turkish government. In 1565 the Turkish agent Oduard de Gomez proceeded from Venice to convince the French King of the legality of the demand of the Banking House Nasi. This mission was supported by the French Ambassador at the Sublime Porte, with the justification, that by settling this matter one would render the Crown Prince Selim a great favour and the debt

14) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi", page 45.
15) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 3, page 382 footnote and 403.
16) Simon Dubnow: "Weltgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes", volume 6,

17) Dr. E. Carmoly: "Don Joseph Nassy", page 3.
Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2, page 774, vol. 3, page 84.
18) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2,

gne, toutesfois irrité de ce qu'Occhiali auoit eſté repouſſé de deuant la Goulette, il deſ- 1569.
ſoit de s'en vanger.

OR tout au commencement de ſon regne, la Republique de Veniſe auoit deputé vn homme illuſtre & excellent en la connoiſſance de pluſieurs choſes, nommé Marin Caballus, pour aller à Conſtantinople, & renouueller les anciénes alliances: Cettui-cy chargé de dons à l'ordinaire, apres auoir mugueté quelque temps les principaux de la Porte, qui luy faiſoient l'affaire bien difficile, afin de tirer touſiours quelques nouueaux preſens: finalement ayant eu audiance, Selim iura vn ſerment ſolemnel, & ratifia ce qui eſtoit en ſes patentes ſellées de ſon ſeau: On dit que la forme du ſerment preſté par Selim fut telle: *Ie iure & promets par le* DIEV *Eternel Createur du ciel & de la terre, par les ames des ſeptante Prophetes, par mon ame, celles de tous mes anceſtres, de garder de point en point à la Seigneurie de Veniſe, tous droits d'alliance & d'amitié conſeruez iuſques à preſent, & de les tenir pour ſaints & inuiolables, comme ils ſont declarez par mon ſeing.* Apres cela Selim adiouſta quelque peu de paroles à l'Ambaſſadeur pleines de courtoiſie & d'humanité, & toutesfois aſſez mal limées, comme ce Prince auoit vn langage aſſez groſſier, leſquelles particularitez i'ay bien voulu remarquer, pour faire voir combien il garda mal ſa parole: car au bout de deux ou trois annees, il commença d'auoir des deſſeins ſur l'Iſle de Cypre, par l'inuention d'vn Iuif & Eſpagnol, ou ſorty des Iuifs, que iadis Ferdinand chaſſa d'Eſpagne, nommé Iean Micqué, lequel n'auoit laiſſé Prouince Chreſtienne où il ne ſe fuſt arreſté, non comme vn paſſant ou pour y trafiquer, mais pour eſpier ce qui s'y faiſoit, afin d'en faire apres ſon profit. Ayant doncques negotié à Lion, puis à Marſeille, & de-là paſſé à Rome, viſité la Sicile, & demeuré quelque temps à Veniſe, où il fut ſollicité de ſe faire Chreſtien: finalement il s'en alla à Conſtantinople, où il trouua moyen d'eſtre preſenté à Selim, auquel il ſceut faire entendre tant de choſes, comme il auoit l'eſprit ſubtil, que ce Prince le prit en affection.

111.

Perſuade à la conqueſte de l'Iſle de Cypre vn Iuif.

VOYANT doncques vn ſi bon commencement à ſes entrepriſes, ce meſchant garniment ſe fit premierement Turc, puis il commença à ſolliciter Selim contre le Duc de Neche, vne des Cicladés, iſſu de la race des Criſpes, qui eſtoit le vingt & vnieſme Duc de cette Iſle, afin de luy oſter ſa Principauté, eſperant de l'obtenir quand il en ſeroit chaſſé, comme il aduint. Car ce Duc aduerty des menées qu'on faiſoit contre luy, s'achemina à Conſtantinople pour deffendre ſa cauſe, & ſçachant bien la couſtume des Officiers de la Porte, qui ne rendent iamais vne bonne reſponſe qu'on ne leur ait premierement remply la bourſe, porta quant & ſoy enuiron quinze mille eſcus pour gagner ceux du Conſeil, mais il fut pris à ſon arriuée & mis priſonnier, perdant en meſme temps & ſon argent & tout ſon bien: car on luy oſta ſon Duché qu'on donna au Iuif, il fut neantmoins au bout de quelque temps deliuré de priſon comme innocent, & qui n'auoit commis aucune faute, toutesfois il ne peuſt iamais recouurer ſa Principauté, ſi que reduit en vne extréme pauureté, il s'en vint à Veniſe: Les Venitiens ayans compaſſion de ce pauure Prince, qui par la malice & l'enuie de ces circoncis, eſtoit tombé en cette miſere & calamité, & non par ſa faute, vſerent d'vne grande liberalité en ſon endroit, comme fit auſſi le Pape, eſtant allé à Rome.

Qui ſe fait Duc de Neche.

CETTE retraite rendit ce Micqué ennemy de la Republique, & comme il cherchoit les moyens de les ruiner, s'il pouuoit, il mit en teſte à Selim la conqueſte de l'Iſle & du Royaume de Cypre, luy diſant que le Sultan du grand Caire auoit vn iuſte droit ſur les Iſles de Cypre & de Rhodes, comme dépendantes & hommageables à la Couronne de Paleſtine, ſur laquelle il commandoit, & que par conſequent il y pouuoit bien autãt pretendre que luy, puis qu'il ioüiſſoit alors de ces Seigneuries. Outre ce il luy donna aduis, que de certains Iuifs ſiens confidens, luy auoient eſcrit qu'à Veniſe le troiſieſme iour de Septembre de l'an mil cinq cens ſoixante & neuf, l'Arſenal auoit eſté brûlé, où toutes les munitions furent gaſtées, & pour la pluſpart perdues, auecques vn ſi épouuentable bruit, qu'il fut entendu à pluſieurs milles loin de là, & qu'apres eſtoit ſuruenu vne cherté ſi intolerable, qu'il fallut pour ſubuenir au peuple, mettre la main aux munitions qu'on reſeruoit pour les armées, luy rendant à cette occaſion la conqueſte de ce Royaume plus facile: car ceux-cy ayans ainſi leurs forces affoiblies, ne pourront iamais, diſoit-il, reſiſter à ta grandeur, & puis toute la Chreſtienté eſt diuiſée pour la diuerſité des opinions qui regnent aujourd'huy en cette Religion, & les Princes Chreſtiens aſſez attentifs à leurs querelles particulieres, ne ſe ſoucieront pas beaucoup de leur donner ſecours: ioint que ta

Perſuaſions du Iuif à Selim, pour entreprendre ſur l'Iſle de Cypre.

Embraſement à l'Arſenal de Veniſe.

should be paid out of regard for Selim. In reality the favour would be shown not to Selim, but solely to his Jewish favourite and friend Joseph Nasi.

At the same time a note was dispatched by the Turkish government to the King of France, dated March 23, 1565, – or according to Turkish chronology, – on Chaaban 26, 972. In this note mention is made of two other imperial notes previously dispatched to the King of France, concerning the same matter. In the note of March 23, 1565, Joseph Nasi is referred to as "French Bey Oglou", a title equivalent to the European title Prince. He is further mentioned as a prominent representative of the Jewish nation and as honorary officer of the Sultan's Life Guards.[19])

The negotiations regarding the re-payment of the 150,000 ducats to the Nasi family miscarried, and only during the reign of Selim II. the matter was again taken up.[20]) From this incident we see to what extent the Sultan Soliman II. used the political power of the Turkish State to assist the Jewish family Nasi to regain their money.

VIII

At the same time Jewry encountered a powerful opponent in the person of Pope Paul IV.,[21]) who immediately after his accession issued severe decrees against the Jews. In the Bull, "Cum nimis absurdum" of July 14, 1555, Pope Paul IV. records his absolute antagonism to Jewry.[22]) Many Marranos were condemned to be burned at the stake, others were sentenced to the galleys. Jews were forbidden to enter the chief trading-centre of the Papal State, the port of Ancona.

As a result of these stern measures taken by Pope Paul IV. against the Jews, the solidarity of Jewry, which in Turkey under the leadership of Joseph Nasi had become strong, now showed itself. Joseph Nasi incited the Sultan against the Pope and succeeded in persuading Soliman II. to pen a letter to Pope Paul IV. with his own hand, in which he demanded the freedom of the Turkish Jews who had been imprisoned by the Pope. Joseph Nasi went even further. He organised a Jewish boycott against the port of Ancona. The Rabbis of the Turkish Empire issued a ban against all Jews, who in future did business with Ancona. The Jews were further aided and abetted in their fight against the Pope by the Duke of Urbino, Guido Ubaldo, who in the harbour of Pesaro afforded shelter to the Jews who had fled from the Papal territories.

The Jews in Turkey did not confine themselves to bringing the diplomatic pressure of the Sublime Porte to bear upon the Pope, and to boycotting the Papal cities, but they also organised the systematic re-settlement of the persecuted Jews from Italy in Turkey. One saw then, on a smaller scale, exactly what today, on a larger scale, we are experiencing.

But the Jewish plans went still further. They were not satisfied in waging a bitter fight against the anti-Jewish states of Europe and the Pope Paul IV. but strived towards the erection of a Jewish State under Joseph Nasi's leadership. Sultan Soliman II. actively supported these Jewish plans and granted Joseph Nasi the district and town of Tiberias and the seven surrounding country villages, for the purpose of founding a Jewish State there. Joseph Nasi now sent transport ships to Venice and Ancona and placed money at the disposal of the Jews who wished to leave Italy and settle in Tiberias.[23])

Here we encounter the forerunner of modern Zionism. No sooner had the Jews gained a firm footing in Turkey, than they commenced vigorously to organise themselves and to establish Judaism spiritually, and for that purpose they called numerous Rabbis to Turkey. They knew how to gain the friendship of the Sultan Soliman II and to make use of the Turkish Empire in Jewish interests against the anti-Jewish states of Europe. And over and above this they actually attempted the foundation of a separate Jewish State.

IX

It is natural that the Turkish people had to suffer severely through this Jewish mass-immigration, for in time these Jews possessed themselves of the whole of the economic life of Turkey. The number of Jews entering the country was so great that, for instance, the Island of Rhodes was finally only inhabited by Spanish Jews.[24])

Zinkeisen writes the following in his "Geschichte der europäischen Staaten", part 3, page 369, Gotha 1855:

"As in the whole world, so also in the Ottoman Empire, the chief profession of the Jews was trade and commerce. Especially in Constantinople and the other larger towns of the Empire they completely ruled the market. At least without their mediation it was hardly possible to do any business, which was a great disadvantage to European Levantine trade, as we will see later."

"Besides this they were also ready to perform other services. They carried on, as Schweigger[25]) once calls it 'Commercial business, usury and treason,' the latter chiefly on the borders, where they served the Turks as intelligence agents, informers, or with one word as spies against the Christians, a business which they shared with the Gipsies. So for instance, in Ofen, a strong Jewish community existed, that had a specially bad reputation in this respect."

Concerning the power which the Jews possessed in Turkey under Joseph Nasi's leadership during the rule of Soliman II., and in that of his successor Selim II. the Jewish historian Dr. Heinrich Graetz[26]) writes the following:

"Again, as so often, the threads of the world-historical web were so interwoven, that the systematic persecution of the Jews by Christianity could not exterminate them. The sun, that hid himself from them behind dark clouds in the west, arose again with bright beams for them in the east. In Turkey, by a favourable turn of affairs, a period dawned, that superficially appeared to be a golden age for them. A Jew, who in the countries of the Cross would have been burnt without mercy at the stake, obtained a very influential position in the land of the Crescent, became a Duke and ruled over many Christians. With him and through him, all of nearly a million Jews in Turkey rose to free and respected positions, for which their numerous, despised brethren in Christian Europe could envy them. Gnashing their teeth, the anti-Jewish, Christian rulers saw their plans, in various countries brought to naught by the Jews, and their inner difficulties still further involved and entangled. The worm that had been trampled upon could still

19) "Revue des Etudes Juives", vol. 64, pages 236 and 239. Paris 1912.
20) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 2, page 775.
21) M. Franco: "Essai sur l'Histoire des Israélites de l'Empire Ottoman", pages 56, 57, 58. Paris 1897.
23) ""The Jewish Quarterly Review", vol. 2, page 295. London 1890.
24) Breuning: "Orientalische Reyss", Strassburg 1612.

become unpleasant for his torturers. Joseph Nasi, or Joao Miques, the despised Marrano from Portugal, caused many Christian rulers and diplomats restless hours, and they were slavishly obliged to flatter him, whom they, if the positions were reversed, would have beaten to death as they would have done a mangy dog. The noble Republic of Venice, all-powerful Spain, pompous France and even the proud Papacy saw themselves threatened by him."

"Joao Migues, or Don Joseph Nasi, entering Constantinople with credentials from French statesmen, recommending him to the Turkish Court, made a still greater impression by his charming outward appearance, his inventive turn of mind, his experience and knowledge of Christian-European countries and their political positions. With Sultan Suleiman, who was a good judge of character, he soon stood high in favour. He had far-reaching plans of commencing warlike operations against Spain and of sending the Mohammedans on the African coast help against the Inquistiors. Through his wealth and the love his co-religionists bore towards him in Christian countries, Joseph Nasi learned much that happened at the Christian Courts and could pass on to the Sultan the truth regarding political affairs and warlike intentions, without the Sultan having to pay spies or being deceived by the Christian ambassadors at his Court. Don Joseph could support the Sultan with his good and clever advice. And so he, as a Franconian Bey, soon became an outstanding personality in Constantinople and could render his co-religionists material services."

X

If Joseph Nasi during the reign of Soliman II. already possessed great influence, then this influence became still greater during the rule of his successor, Sultan Selim II. (1524–1574) for this Sultan was easy going and weak and did not, by far, possess the character of his warlike predecessor. According to some historians, he actually is stated to be the changeling child of Jewish parents. This supposition is supported by Selim's whole line of conduct, the weakness of his character, his inclination towards debauchery and his reprobate mode of life.

The condition of affairs at the Turkish Court also point to the fact, that Selim was a Jew, for in Serail Jewish court physisians, and in the harem Jewish women, played their rôles. Zinkeisen[27]) writes concerning this:

"The activity of the Jews, however, in Serai, the residence of the Padishah, had for a long time not confined itself to these humble spheres. From the earliest times, Jews had been court physicians to the Sultans, and Jewish women were favoured in the harem, as they understood how to make themselves agreeable to the Sultan, as they were said to possess secrets concerning certain magic arts. Naturally this gave them the opportunity of interfering in very different matters and especially in the political affairs of the Sublime Porte they managed to gain great influence."

Even during the life-time of Soliman II. Joseph Nasi entered into friendly relations with Selim, the favourite son of Soliman. Soliman had ordered the execution of his eldest son, Mustafa, for plotting against his life. Selim had a second brother, Bajazid, who, as a rival claimant to the throne, lived in enmity with him. By far the majority of the courtiers avoided Selim, for most people believed that Bajazid, who was greatly loved by the army, would succed to the throne.

Joseph Nasi from the commencement, represented Selim's interests before Soliman II., having the certain race-instinct, that in the event of Selim coming to the throne, the Jewish interests would best be served.

In 1558 Soliman commissioned Jose) Nasi to deliver to Selim, in his residence Kutahijeh in Asia-Minor, where he lived as Stadtholder, a gift of 50,000 ducats in money, and 30,000 ducats in valuables. Joseph Nasi is said to have won the gratitude and favour of the successor to the throne by this act.[28])

Concerning the loose living at Selim's Court in Kutahijeh even Jewish historians make disparaging remarks. Dr. M. A. Levy writes in his work "Don Joseph Nasi", page 19, Breslau 1859:

"In contrast to this dull, monotonous life at the Court in Constantinople (the Court of Soliman II. Ed.) the Court at Kutahijeh presents a picture of more exciting, more animated, if not always exactly moral life; where in Constantinople stern sobriety and abstinence ruled, so here we find debauchery, immorality and sybaritism reigning, and consequently in the loose living that followed, hunting was the noblest occupation. On account of Selim's moody character it was difficult to remain long in his favour, but Joseph understood the art, even after the danger of Bajazid's rivalry was past, of guiding the Crown Prince, and of making himself indispensable to him."

At any rate, the Jew Joseph Nasi had shared and even supported Selim's excesses. The foreign ambassadors in Constantinople were well aware of the debauchery and immorality of Selim's Court. They wrote in this strain to their governments. The French and Venetian ambassadors reported to their home governments, that Don Joseph Nasi was demoralising Prince Selim and leading him into debauchery and orgies.[29])

That Joseph Nasi had supported Sultan Selim II. financially before the latter's accession to the throne, and had ingratiated himself into Selim's favour by costly gifts, we read "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch,"[30]) where we find the following passage:

"When Sultan Selim was Sansagbeg at Chutaim (Kutahijeh) in Asia, Don Joseph often visited him, advanced him money, and honoured him with precious stones and other costly presents, so that Sultan Selim, when he came to the throne, promised Nasi advancement, and even before the death of Soliman, promoted him to the rank of 'Mutasaracka,'[31]) for which he received one ducat per day as payment."

During the lifetime of Soliman II., Selim suggested to his father, that he should create Joseph Nasi Prince of the Island of Naxos and of several other islands in the Agean Sea.[32])

Foreign diplomats were of the opinion, that Joseph Nasi possessed no less an ambition, than of becoming King of the Jews. The French Ambassador wrote a report to this effect to the French King.[33])

On Sept. 6, 1566, Soliman II. died during the siege of the Hungarian stronghold Szigeth. Then only did Joseph Nasi's actual rise to power as an influential Turkish and Jewish statesman begin.

---

27) Zinkeisen: "Geschichte der europäischen Staaten", part 3, page 370. Gotha 1855.
Also: "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch". Frankfort-on-the-Main 1674.

28) Serono: "Commentarii della Guerra di Cipro", page 7.

29) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, p. 361. Leipzig 1891.

30) Frankfort-on-the-Main 1674, page 426.

31) Mutasaracka = honorary officer of the Sultan's Life Guards.

32) Almosnino: "Extremos y grandezas de Constantinopla", page 77.

After his accession Selim II. created the Jew Joseph Nasi Duke of Naxos and the Cyclades. The Jewish historian Dr. Heinrich Graetz[34]) regarding this event, makes the following remarks:

"After Suleiman's death, when Selim II. entered his capital, and received the homage of his people (1566) Joseph was also allowed to kiss his hand. The Sultan then and there created him Duke of Naxos and the Cyclades Islands, Andros, Paros, Antiparos, Melo – in all, twelve islands were granted to him one by one, for which he had to pay a very small tribute. In addition he transferred to him the leasehold of the very lucrative taxes, which accrued from the import of wines via the Black Sea. So it was possible for a Jew to issue his orders in the following pompous style: 'We, Duke of the Agean Sea, Lord of Andros.' Joseph did not reside in the capital of his dukedom, where he would have been totally shut off from current world events. He preferred to live in his beautiful palace Belvedere near Constantinople and appointed a Christian Spanish nobleman, Coronello, as administrator of the Island. Coronello's father had been governor of Segovia and was descended from the baptised Jewish Finance-Minister, Abraham Senior. A Spanish hidalgo, according to this, was therefore the chief servant of a Jew, whose parents had been expelled from Spain. And although the Christian princes looped askance at this Jewish Duke, who had been placed on an equal footing with themselves, the European relations were such, that they feared him and were even obliged to flatter him. He was well aware of the bloody discord that existed in Christendom, the bitter enmity between the Roman Catholics and Protestants, and encouraged the latter to offer stubborn resistance to the tyrannical Church of Rome, whose heads, the Pope and Philip II. of Spain, were cruelly persecuting the Marranos."

Hammer[35]) writes in his "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches" concerning the fact that Joseph Nasi was created Duke of Naxos and the Cyclades:

"Juan Miguez was the Portuguese Jew, hereafter spoken of as Don Joseph, who understood so well how to ingratiate himself into Sultan Selim's confidence and favour to such a great extent, that he under Sultan Selim's regime, as Court- and State Jew, gained the greatest amount of influence in all the business of the State and **exercised great influence upon war and peace,** and pushed himself to the fore until he was created Duke of Naxos."

Selim also conferred the title of "Bey" upon Don Joseph, which was equivalent to that of Prince, and elected him to the War Council.[36])

And so, something like 75 years after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain by the Edict of March 30, 1492, a descendant of one of these Marrano families was to become a Turkish Prince, Duke and a member of the Turkish War Council, and to exercise considerable influence throughout Europe, in peace and war. Is it possible to find a more striking example of the complete failure of the Spanish attempt to solve the Jewish Juestion?

It is characteristic of this state of dependence into which the Jew Joseph Nasi brought the Sultan Selim II. that Selim only ate food which the Jew Joseph Nasi prepared and that he also celebrated the Sabbath.[37])

Joseph Nasi exploited the great influence which he exercised over Selim II. in the cleverest and most unscrupulous way, thereby making the mighty Turkish Empire subservient to Jewish interests. He understood especially well how to play Turkey, in the years that followed, off against the anti-Jewish, Christian states of the West, against which the whole of Jewry bore an unbounded hatred in their hearts. Joseph Nasi now believed he possessed the power, as Jewry's leader, of taking vengeance upon these states.

XI

The hatred of the Jews was naturally chiefly directed against the Spaniards. In 1566, under William of Orange, the Gueux Movement (also known as the Sea-Beggars. Ed.) began to organise against the Spanish tyranny in the Netherlands. The Gueux, who derived their name from "Les gueux" = the beggars, formed a revolutionary movement, fighting to free the Netherlands from the Spanish yoke.

According to the Edict passed by the Regent of the Netherlands, the widowed Queen, Maria of Hungary, dated 1550, Marranos with 10 years residence in the Netherlands, were allowed to remain there. Joseph Nasi was connected with these Marranos, for some of them traded with the Levant and the Levantine trade was exclusively in the hands of Turkish Jewry, which in its turn was controlled by Joseph Nasi.

It is curious, that expecially this year 1566, that is, in the year of the accession of Selim II., who was so dependent upon Joseph Nasi, the Gueux Movement against Spain, under the leadership of Duke William of Orange, should commence to organise itself. It is an historical fact, that in connection with the first appearance of the Gueux in 1567, Don Joseph Nasi wrote letters to his friends in Antwerp, in which he stated, that Selim II. would join the Moors against Spain, and make political trouble for Philipp II. These letters were read before the consistory of the Gueux' Movement and encouraged the Calvinists in their determination to energetically continue the war against Philip II.[38])

The Court Jew Nasi was, however, not at first successful in his opposition against the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli, who openly was an enemy of Joseph Nasi and who up to that time had advocated a peaceful policy as regards Spain.

Later, however, in 1569, further connections between the leader of the Gueux Movement, William of Orange and the Jew Joseph Nasi may be proved, for the latter had not given up his plans of revenge against anti-Jew Spain and quite openly wished to make trouble for her at home and abroad.

On the eve of the so-called Cyprien war, according to Charrière,[39]) Joseph Nasi received an emmissary of William of Orange in Constantinople. Following these conversations the war between Venice and Turkey developed to a war between Turkey on the one hand, and Venice, the Papal States and Spain on the other, so that Joseph Nasi was at last successful in his aim of drawing Turkey into a war against Spain.

We have already mentioned, that Soliman II., in the matter of the collection of their debts from the French

34) Dr. H. Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, pages 362, 363.

35) Hammer: "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches", vol. 3, page 365. Pest 1828.
"Jahrbuch für Israeliten", Wien 1856/57, article by Dr. H. Graetz, pages 18, 19.

36) "Scriture turchesche der venezianischen Acten des K. K. Haus-

37) "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch", Diplomatic Report, p. 59. Frankfort-on-the-Main 1674.

38) Famianus Strada: "De Bello Gallico Ratisobne", page 135.

39) Charrière: "Négociations de la France dans le Levant", vol. 3.

King, extended the Nasi family his fullest support. In 1569 he actually procured from Selim II. a firman (decree), according to which he could seize all French ships and ships sailing under the French colours. The piracy carried out by Joseph Nasi as a result of this firman, led to seriously strained relations between France and Turkey.

What rôle Joseph Nasi played in diplomatic affairs, is very clearly seen from the works of the Archbishop of Gran and Royal Hungarian Stadtholder, Anton Verancsics (Verantius) in the "Monumenta Hungaria historica" published by the Hungarian Academy of Science. This Prince of the Church, Scholar and Diplomat, was sent to Constantinople as Ambassador-Extraordinary in 1553 by the Emperor Ferdinand I. and in 1567 by Maximilian II. In connection with his second visit to the Turkish capital, Verancsics was commissioned to conclude peace between Maximilian II. and Turkey.

Maximilian II. gave his ambassador Verancsics, as well as his companions, Albert von Wyss and Christoph von Teuffenbach, instructions, that when in Constantinople they were to assure themselves of the friendly mediation of Juan Miguez (Josef Nasi) by giving him presents. Joseph Nasi did not neglect on the arrival of Maximilian II.'s emmissaries in Constantinople, to offer them his services, although he was also functioning as the confidential negotiator on the Turkish side, and therefore tried to play a double game. Very unwillingly did these emmissaries of the Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation negotiate with this Turkish State Jew and Jewish Duke.[40]) During these deliberations concerning the peace negotiations, Nasi proved himself to be extraordinarily inconsiderate towards the Emperor's ambassadors; very likely they did not fulfil his extravagant personal demands. In the meantime the rumour arose in Constantinople, that Joseph Nasi was to be sent to Vienna as Turkish Ambassadors. Verancsics therefore at once warned the Emperor Maximilian II. against Joseph Nasi, who, however, was not elected as ambassador to Vienna. But Nasi was successful in making the Emperor's ambassadors dependent upon him by advancing them money.

XII

Joseph Nasi's diplomatic connections reached as far as Poland. He carried on extensive correspondence with King Sigismund August II. (1548–1572), and stood on a friendly footing with him. From one of these letters from the King of Poland to Joseph Nasi, we gather that the former must have placed great sums of money at Nasi's disposal. It was intended that Joseph Nasi should bring about trade relations between Turkey and Poland as well as a pact between the two states.

In 1563, Sigismund August II. sent an ambassador to the Court of Soliman II. and in 1569 he sent one to the Court of Selim II. On both occasions the ambassadors entered into contact with Joseph Nasi.

That Joseph Nasi's title as Duke was fully recognised by European Kings and Courts may be very clearly seen from the diplomatic correspondence of that time. Joseph Nasi was treated by the King of Poland in a particularly friendly way. We find the King of Poland addressing Joseph Nasi in a letter dated March 8, 1570, as: "Illustr. princeps, amice noster dilecte."[41])

Joseph Nasi extended the privilege of carrying on the wax trade with Turkey to the Jew Gianemore, who lived in Poland. In addition, there was an agreement between Turkey and Poland but it was not strictly adhered to by Poland. The Sultan Selim II. complains of this in a letter to the King of Poland.[42])

King Sigismund August II.'s Jew-friendliness was probably due to the fact that this Polish ruler also had Jewish court physicians about him. From 1550–1560 his court physician was Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi, who then became the personal physician to the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli. Later the court physician to the King of Poland was the Jew Salomo Kalahora. Joseph Nasi also acted as banker to Sigismund August II.[43]) He well understood how to exploit the good-will of the Polish King for the purpose of enabling the Jews to capture the Polish market. In vain the Lemberg merchants sought to stop the penetration of the Jewish wine-merchants from Turkey by a petition handed in to the Sejm (Polish parliament). Sigismund August II.'s protection of the Jews was so strong, that the Polish merchants achieved nothing by their requests.

After the death of Sigismund August II. in 1572 the Dynasty of the Jagellos came to an end. Poland became an elective kingdom. This caused the door to be thrown wide open to political intrigue. So it was no wonder, that the headquarters of the Jews in the Diaspora, which, as we have seen, was at that time situated in the capital of the mighty Turkish Empire, wished to tighten up the already existing political and economical threads between the two countries and tried to influence the Polish monarchial elections to suit Jewish interests. The Turkish State Jew, Salomo Aschkenasi, whom we have already met in his capacity of peace negotiator between Venice and Turkey, was particularly active in this connection.

Most of the reigning Princes of Europe claimed the Polish throne for representatives of their families. The Emperor Maximilian II. of Germany as well as Czar Ivan the Terrible each strived to have the Prince they favoured crowned as King of Poland. The Pope, on his side, stressed that only a Prince of the Roman Catholic faith should be elected. Catharine de Medici tried to gain the Polish throne for her son, Henry d'Anjou. The French ambassador in Turkey, François de Noailles, Bishop of Aix, approached the Jew Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi, and placed before him all the advantages of the French claimant to the Polish throne. This Turkish State Jew was eventually successful in gaining his friend, the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli, to support the claims of the French candidate for the Crown, and the son of Catharine de Medici, Henri d'Anjou, as a matter of fact was elected King of Poland.

When François de Noailles at a later date tried to take the credit of this for himself, Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi wrote the King of Poland a letter, in which he drew His Majesty's attention to the fact, that His Majesty's thanks were due to him, and to him only.[44])

So we see that the influence of the Jews had again become so great, that they were in a position to exercise considerable pressure on the election of a European King, and were able to enthrone the candidate whom they favoured.

---

40) "Monumenta Hungariae historica", vol. 2.
"Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums", vol. 28, pages 114, 119 and 121. Krotoschin 1879.

41) "Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums".

42) "Revue des Etudes Juifes", vol. 64, pages 237 and 240. Paris 1912.

43) „Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums", 1897. (Article Schorr: "Zur Geschichte des Joseph Nasi".)

44) M. Franco: "Essai sur l'Histoire des Israélites de l'Empire

XIII

The Jews of Constantinople at that time were very wealthy. Many of them had fortunes amounting to 200,000 ducats, several of them even possessed greater amounts.[45]) Joseph Nasi was the richest Jew in Constantinople, for his family had brought 300,000 ducats with them from Venice to Constantinople. As Selim II. allowed Joseph Nasi to collect all taxes accruing from wines transported in the region of the Black Sea and the Cyclades, which alone brought in an income of 15,000 crowns annually, this fortune, in time, greatly increased.[46])

Nasi's influence on the Sultan became so great, that the latter issued an imperial decree, by which the transfer of wine from the Bosporus to the Moldau region was prohibited. An exception was made in the case of Joseph Nasi, who received a concession allowing him to sell 1000 tons of wine annually to the Moldau.

The competition of the Venetian merchants and traders had for a long time been a thorn in the flesh to the Levantine Jews. Under the leadership of Joseph Nasi, who hated the Venetian Republic, because it had refused him and his family the requested permission to reside there, and had even wished to confiscate his wealth, the Jews in Turkey now agitated to get Sultan Selim II. to declare war against Venice.

At that time the Island of Cyprus still was part of the Republic of Venice. This luxurious fertile island was presented to the Sultan as worth while being conquered by Turkey. From various sources it has been proved that the Jews had the intention of turning it into a Jewish state. Joseph Nasi was ambitious enough to wish to become the King of the Jews and King of Cyprus. But in this project he had here, as in the case of his policy against Philip II. of Spain, a bitter enemy, the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli. Dr. M. A. Levy[47]) writes concerning this, that Joseph Nasi would not have been able by arguments of a higher political nature to convince the Sultan to declare war on Venice for the sake of Cyprus; only lower motives were necessary to bring him to a decision in this case. Joseph Nasi made the Sultan's mouth water for the delicious wines of Cyprus and persuaded him, that Cyprus should be conquered for the purpose of being able to complete the new Mosque, then in course of construction in Constantinople, with the proceeds of the spoils of war.

Concerning the manner in which Joseph Nasi inflamed the Sultan against Venice, Johann Friedrich Le Bret[48]) writes:

"He described the wines of Cyprus to the Sultan so delightfully, that the Sultan began to desire possession of the Island. He described the Venetians as a fraudulent nation, who had gained possession of this island from the Sublime Porte, which they considered as a dependent of Egypt, by cunning trickery. When the Stadtholder of Cyprus dispatched the usual complimentary presents of wine and sugar to Selim in Cilicia, Miches (Nasi) despised the gifts as being suitable for merchants, but not worthy so great a Prince as Selim. He slandered the Senators, and said that they protected pirates and possessed a law that required them to kill all Turks, whom they surprised at sea. Selim II. therefore had not the slightest respect for the Republic, and Miches (Nasi) flattered himself that he was to become the King of Cyprus, because Selim, when drunk, had once so called him."

Le Bret, in this connection, also describes the immorality at the Court of Selim II. and writes:

"His reign fell upon unhappy times. Upon the throne of the Ottomans sat a monster, that caused humanity so much misery. Selim II. from his childhood onwards, showed no signs of possessing the art of governing, but was an apt pupil in the disgraceful theory of vice in all its varieties. Voluptuousness, feasting, and debauchery were his chief occupations; his person resembled that of Bacchus. Such an effeminate soul scarcely appeared capable of thoughts of great conquests . . . ."

"The Grand Visier Mehemet served Selim II. faithfully. He it was, who paved the way for Selim to the Sublime Porte, before a single person knew of Solyman's death. This service was to be the more highly prized, because the soldiers did not love Selim, in fact, openly despised him. They generally called him the Jew, who was not of Ottoman blood, but the offspring of a Jew and the Roxolane (the Sultan's favourite wife). Selim II. had always shown great respect for Jews and almost daily had dealings with a certain Spanish Jew, Johannes Miches (Nasi), a sworn enemy of the Venetians."

As this revengeful Jew, Joseph Nasi, under all circumstances wished to bring about a war between Turkey and Venice, and the Grand Visier wished to avoid it, Joseph Nasi used vile and deceitful means of staging the war in spite of all. He had innumerable paid agents in Venice, who continually kept him posted of everything that happened in the Republic. He used these Jewish accomplices in Venice to make an attack upon the security of the Republic. On Sept. 13, 1569, the Arsenal of Venice was blown up. By this act a great deal of the Venetian powder supply was destroyed. The inquiries brought important proof, that Joseph Nasi was behind this plot.[49])

The Jewish historian Franco wrote concerning the connection between this attack on the Arsenal of Venice and the Jewish Intelligence Service as follows:

"Meanwhile the latter (Joseph Nasi) heard from his secret agents in Venice about the destruction of the Arsenal of the Republic as a result of an explosion."[50])

Concerning this same Jewish Intelligence Service, in connection with the explosion in the Arsenal of Venice, Le Bret writes:[51])

"The rumour of this occurrence spread all over Europe, and was exaggerated by the enemies of the Republic. In Constantinople, Mustafa and Miches sang triumphant songs, and Mehemmet could no longer withstand the pressure of his opponent, who considered this time of terror and fear the right moment to commence the war. Miches produced letters from the Venetian Jews, in which they assured him, that all war-material had been blown up and that it would require years before the town recovered from the damage done. He showed the millet-bread which this Jew had sent him and convinced the Mustafa, that hunger had killed all the activities of the Venetian Republic."

By the explosion of the Venetian Arsenal the war party under Joseph Nasi's leadership gained the upperhand. Sultan Selim II., supported by Joseph Nasi, took

45) "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch", page 340.
46) "Stephan Gerlachs des Älteren Tagebuch", page 426.
47) Dr. M. A. Levy: "Don Joseph Nasi", page 27.
48) "Staatsgeschichte der Republik Venedig", vol. 2, part 2, page 1346.
49) Joseph von Hammer: "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches", vol. 3, page 565. Pest 1828.
Antonii Guarnerii: "De bello Cypr.", vol. 3, p. 6b. Bergamo 1597.
Cantareni: "De bello turcico contra Venet", page 4. Basil 1574.
A. de Lamartine: "Histoire de la Turquie", vol. 5, page 38.
50) M. Franco: "Essai sur l'Histoire des Israélites de l'Empire Ottoman", pages 65 and 69. Paris, 1897.
51) "Staatsgeschichte der Republik Venedig", vol. 2, part 2, page 1350.

advantage of the opportunity and declared war upon the Republic of Venice, thus fulfilling the desired dream of the Jew.

During the first days of August 1570, Turkish troops landed on Cyprus and occupied the most important ports. The war ended in the Republic of Venice losing the Island of Cyprus to the Turks. The strong opponent of Joseph Nasi's, the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli, who by-the-way was a Christian renegade[50]) knew how to prevent Joseph Nasi from becoming King of Cyprus. At the peace negotiations between the Sublime Porte and the Republic of Venice, we find on the Turkish side, as leading State Jew, a man, whose star was in the ascendent, Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi. He was born in Udine, became personal physician to the Grand Visier Mohammed Sokolli and was also his friend and confidant. Aschkenasi was also at the same time a Rabbi.

During the peace negotiations, following the Cyprien war, Salomo Aschkenasi was sent as an emmisary and negotiator to Venice by order of the Sultan. He, however, did not only come forward as a representative of Turkey, but used the opportunity of representing the Jewish nation at the same time. He demanded from the Venetian Republic the revocation of the decree against the Jews, issued by the Doge Monsenico. The one-time Venetian Consul in Turkey and friend of Aschkenasi, Soranzo, convinced the Senate, that the anti-Jewish decrees issued by Monsenico were dangerous to the safety of the Republic. The Jews in Turkey had all the armaments and war-material factories in their hands and exercised great influence over the Turkish Government. Only a Jew-friendly policy on the part of the Venetian Republic could persuade Turkey to maintain friendly relations towards the Republic. The Doge Monsenico thereupon revoked the offending decree against the Jews.

In this manner one Jew played into the hands of the other for the purpose of serving the universal Jewish interests. While the Jew Joseph Nasi staged the war against Jew-hated Venice, robbed this Republic of its brightest jewel, the Island of Cyprus, and had the ambition of turning Cyprus into a Jewish kingdom, another Jew and Rabbi, Salomo Aschkenasi, dictated to the Republic upon the peace-terms and forced her to revoke the anti-Jewish laws of the Doge Monsenico, which in the first instance had been passed on account of evidence in connection with the Cyprien war and the Jewish attack on the Arsenal of Venice.[52])

When in 1574 Sultan Selim II. died, in the reign of Sultan Murad (1574–1595) the influence of the now aged Joseph Nasi waned, and in 1578 he died in his luxurious palace Belvedere, near Constantinople. But world-Jewry in the Diaspora had, in the person of the State Jew Salomo ben Nathan Aschkenasi another pre-eminent representative at the Turkish Court, whose international connections almost equalled those of Joseph Nasi. It is not without interest to mention, that both sons of Aschkenasi were educated in Venice at the cost of the Venetian Republic.

We will allow Dr. H. Graetz to speak concerning the part played by Aschkenasi in European diplomatic circles. He says:

"The Christian cabinets did not dream tha
of events that forced them to side with one
other, were set in motion by Jewish hands.

And here also one Jew replaced the oth
fluence of the Jews in Turkey continued as it
The Jewish power only waned, when the on
Turkish Empire began gradually to decay, i
had no interest in a state, that had lost his pow

XIV

The foregoing treatise has given us a clear concept, what catastrophic results the partial solution of the Jewish Question in Spain had caused the rest of the European states, for soon after the expulsion of the Jews from Spain it became possible for them to rise to fantastic heights of power in Turkey. According to this, partial solution on the part of Spain was a great mistake. This mistake was still further increased by a second mistake made in the attempt at a solution to the Jewish Question. As the Roman Catholic Church at that time occupied a particularly strong position, the Spanish State allied itself with the attitude of the Church to the Jewish Question. The Church believed that it could solve the Jewish Question from a higher standpoint than that adopted by the state, and entertained the vain hope that by Christian baptism, not only the Jews, but also the Mohammedan Moors would be converted to the Roman Catholic Church. Using such methods, the Spanish attempt at a solution of the Jewish Question was, from the outset doomed to failure.

While the Spanish attempt could not be carried out satisfactorily, as the Jews were constantly given the opportunity of settling in other countries, the interpretion of the Roman Catholic Church towards this Question contained in itself a still greater danger-point, for now the whole Christian world at once stood open to these baptised Jews and as Christians they possessed equal rights and privileges with the native inhabitants of the various countries. These New Christians (Marranos) soon recognised the great opportunity offered them by the Roman-Catholic-Spanish solution and made very clever use of it. Only a small proportion of Spanish Jews were condemned to be burned at the stake by the Inquisitors. By far the greater part accepted baptism, but were soon recognised as Marranos and emigrated and settled in the most important trade centres of the then known world. In the course of time it was to be proved that this dispersion of the Jews was no equivalent to a weakening of Judaism and the Jewish race, but on the contrary a direct beginning of a new undreamed-of development of Jewish world-power at the expense of all other nations. It was these Marranos, disguised as Christians, who laid the foundation for the enormous Jewish fortunes; wealth, that in the later capitalistic times was to become the real ruler and tyrant of the nations.

By means of these explanations we have shown that the Jews in the course of the 16th Century abused their influence on the foreign policy of Turkey to the utmost limit, in that they share the responsibility of the danger, that at that time threatened all Europe through the inroads of the Turks. May the nations of Europe always remember, that behind the dreadful Turkish Horror of the 16th Century, who nearly destroyed the whole European Culture and Civilisation, stood Jewry, that wished to cool its hatred upon the anti-Jewish states of Europe!

It is true the Jews had been expelled from Spain, but they created such great political and economic influence for themselves in Turkey, that they could very soon dare

52) Zinkeisen: "Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches", part 3, pages 441 and 444. Gotha 1855.
M. Franco: "Essai sur l'Histoire des Israélites de l'Empire Ottoman", page 69. Paris 1897.
Le Bret: "Staatsgeschichte der Republik Venedig", vol. 2, part 2.

53) Dr. Heinrich Graetz: "Geschichte der Juden", vol. 9, page 370.

to make an attack upon the whole of the Western World. The wealth of the Marranos was even in those times so great, that Popes, Kings and even Emperors were obliged to bow to them.[54] This fight was made easier for the Jews by the fact, that in all European countries they still possessed disguised Christian positions, for everywhere there were small Marrano colonies, that worked in constant cooperation with the Jewish power-centre in Turkey. These disguised Jewish positions were further strengthened by the influence of the Jewish court physicians of the European Princes.

The Sephardim Marrano colonies remained particularly influential in the Netherlands, where these New Christians, as early as the beginning of the 17th Century possessed great wealth. In England we also find single Marranos in the first quarter of the 17th Century, who, on account of their wealth could exert considerable influence on the English Government and who built the bridges for the Jewish immigrants who later on arrived from the Netherlands, from Portugal, Spain, the West-Indies and who also prepared the way for the eastern European Jews. When the power of the Netherlands was declining and England appeared as the heiress to her power, in the reign of Charles II. of England, the boom, that barred the road for the English Marranos was lifted and the Marranos dared to openly again confess the Jewish fait. In the following years a flood of indirect immigration of Marranos, particularly from the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain to England took place, which came by the round-about way of the English West-Indian colonies. **From this time on, England was the future home of the Jews.**

The Sephardim Jews from the time of their expulsion from Spain to the time when they were tolerated in England under Charles II wandered through all the European countries, according to the sequence in which these countries replaced one another in occupying powerful political positions. From Spain the Marranos emigrated to the Netherlands and Turkey, which was then at the height of its power. The Turkish Jews to a great extent, after the fall of the Turkish Empire emigrated to the ascending Netherlands, to remove, upon the fall of the Netherlands, to England, which was preparing to become the heiress to the power of the Netherlands.

With the expansion of the British Empire and its increasing greatness, the power of the Jews in England also grew. As formerly had been the case with Turkey, so now England became the platform from which Jewry directed its attack against the rest of Europe. From England, at the beginning of the 18th Century, modern Freemasonry, allied to Jewry, was called into life, by whose help the united French Republic and Spain were threatened. The bloody Revolution of 1789, by which the French monarchy was destroyed, was the work of Jewish-British Freemasonry. It provided the Jews with free right of entry into France, from which they had been expelled since the time of Philip the Good in 1290. The Franco-Spanish war at the beginning of the 19th Century is also to be placed to the credit of the world-encircling Jewish-British Freemasonry, as is also the World War of 1914–1918.

From this same platform, England, as we all know, the present war was staged and set in motion. The corruption by Jewish and British Capitalism and Imperialism today is so great, that both are insoluably interwoven with one another. More appropriate than ever before is the pronouncement of the English Member of Parliament, Colonel H. L. Nathan:

"When Zion falls, the British Empire falls with it!" [55]

When we examine this chain of events, it becomes clear, just exactly why England is the chief instigator of this present war. It also becomes quite apparent to us, that if Europe is to develop in future, the starting point must be **a final solution of the Jewish Question.** How this is to be accomplished, does not need to be discussed here; the important point is that its integrity remains absolutely untouched. The last fight which is being fought by England, this liberalist Jew-protecting state aided and abetted by Jewry, against Germany and Italy, has today reached its highest point. The victors in this war will be national-socialist Germany and fascist Italy.

We are convinced, that the historical experiences of the centuries will be the foundation for an absolute and final solution of the Jewish Question in Europe. We know, that this solution will soon take place, for take place it must, and that it will bring the European peoples peace. In the national-socialist-fascist historical epoch, parasitical Jewry will once and for all time have staged it last act.

54) "Jahrbuch für Israeliten", vol. 3, pages 1 and 2. Wien 1856/57.

55) "The Jewish Chronicle", 27. January 1939, page 29.

EXCHANGE CLUB
Charleston, W. Va.
Oct.22nd.1942.

POST WAR ECONOMICS

Mr. Chairman etc.

This is my first public talk in over three years, and I wish to thank the Exchange Club for giving me the opportunity and also to Mr. Gillan for his kind introduction. In these days of political and war time hysteria one must be careful not to be misquoted. What I have to say, I am going to read to you from manuscript. It is not usual for me to do this and I hope you will understand the necessity for it, and bear with me. It is just as difficult for me as it is for you.

I am glad to have Mr. Gillan set one thing straight and that is that I am a native born American of native born parents of revolutionary ancestory. I am mentioning this because I have been accused of being a Swede, a German--everything but an eskimo or being Jewish, and I would not be surprised to hear this anytime.

For the past two years, I have been engaged in war work, first as Asst. Chief Engineer in the construction of Camp Lee, and at the Norfolk Naval Operating Base as Chief Engineer for the contractor on the Base expansion. The radicals in government, firmly in the saddle forced my dismissal over the heads of the Commanding Officer. Mr. Browder, head of the Communist party was released from prison in the name of nation unity. George Deatherage, one of Mr. Browders chief opponents, as well as others, have been dismissed from active participation in the war effort. That tells part of the story.

Now it would be strange if objections have not been made by some of the club membership to my speaking to you. Objections by people who believe the current propaganda. To clear up any misunderstandings, I might state that I have never been accused, indicted or convicted of any infraction of the nation's naws--wartime or otherwise. It is true that I testified before the Dies Committee at my own repeated request and my own volition. The record of that testimony

can be had by anyone who has 75 cents to send to the Supt. of Documents, Washington, D. C.

In writing this speech I recalled with some amusement, that although I have not been indicted before the Washington Grand Jury, at the instigation of the Attorney General, for activities against the administration, before and during war time, that indictment has named organizations to which no doubt some of you belong--for it includes the American Coalition of Patriotic Societies, whose membership includes the ROTC, Veterans of Foreign Wars, Sons of the American Revolution etc. The strategy of course in sandwiching these organizations named among the Bund groups, smearing them by association, as Christ was crucified between two thieves. This information is kept from the press or the press refuses to enlighten the people. Another part of the strategy is to cause a great hue and cry over an indictment, but to carefully avoid mentioning that the indicted are acquitted.

You all will remember the great amount of publicity over the arrest and trial of the Christian Front group in New York. The press outdid themselves as well as the picture magazines. This case went to trial and the boys were acquitted and released. The same press agencies did not clear the names of these lads but left the public under the impression that they had been jailed for attempting to overthrow the government.

Over three years ago I realized that a was was inevitable. Realizing this and anticipating the situation that now exists, I dropped all outside activities and devoted myself to my profession. However, as with the pre-war isolationist Senators, the Left Wing professional smear group-neglecting the need for national unity in time of war--decided to use the war emergency to break the opposition...or to bring them into line. Frank Knox, whose pre-war book criticizing the New Deal entitled "We Planned it that Way" was brought into line by being made Sec'6 of the Navy. Francis Biddle, Attorney General was already a Left Wing sympathizer, his wife being very active, and Biddle

himself contributing communist poetry to the Red magazine edited by Robert Minor while Browder was in jail. Both of these men who are active in the smear campaign owe their appointment to Felix Frankfurter, at one time chief Counsel for the I.W.W. and undercover strategist for the communist party. At the time of the burning of the wheat fields in the Dakotas, by the IWW, Theodore Roosevelt in a letter stated that he was the most dangerous man in America.

At the conclusion of this talk I will be glad to answer any questions that you wish to ask..and I will assure you that I will evade none of them.

The subject of the post was economy is receiving a great deal of attention these days and among those that have shown evidence of that interest is the American Legion. In the August issue of the American Legion Magazine there appears an article entitled "Our Third Front" by Prof. Ralph Robey of Columbia University. This is the foreword by the magazine editors on this article; I quote-

"Paying lip service to President Roosevelt and the cause of the United Nations, extreme radicals in the U.S.A. are using the war effort as a screen to their efforts to make a collectivist system of government here inevitable, once the war is won. We asked Dr. Robey, Columbia University economist and writer on current events, to analyze for Legionaires this under-cover effort to kill the constitutional democracy under which this country has grown great."

In this article by Dr. Robey the situation we are faced with in the post was period is put bluntly as follows: quote-

"there is no question whatever as to our traditional and present system of government and business being gone forever- that we are moving towards something basically different during the war and the old system just doesn't have a chance of being re-established at the end of the war. In place of that we will have a system which may be best termed "American Fascism." We are fighting the war, therefore, not to determine what kind of a system we are to have in the future-we already know that- but to determine whether our

particular brand of fascism will be run by oursleves or by Germany."

In other words, and I quote again.."somethin is going on in this country that goes fa- beyond just trying to like the Nazis and the Japs". And Robey concludes that this is our third fromt, to which I fully agree. Now if the post was system is to be collectivist or fascist, in which wages, prices, production, in fact, all human endeavor is to be set and regulated by Washington, business men and business clubs had better start understanding how it works. At this moment you are faced with wages, prices and production being decided by Washington as a war emergency.

Will this power ever be relinquished by government?

That is a question on which no man can ever have but an opinion until it is too late to do anything about it.

To understand what this post war world is about. Even to discuss it intelligently we must come to an agreement on definitions. What is Cummunism, Socialism, Fascism, Nazi'sm etc.? What are their aims? How do they attempt to accomplish them? The best definition must come from those who make up these groups.

1. Communism as you all know is a planned world wide revolution designed to destroy the capitalist system. To destroy the right of any man, any business man, to make a profit out of another's labor. To substitute for that a collectivist system where there shall be no production for profit but only production for use. It is anti-Christian, anti-family, anti-Union and international in form and character. And its driving force is terror and violence.

2. Socialism from a political and econumic standpoint is essentially the same as Communism- with the exception that the Socialist believes in the destriction of the capitalistic system by peaceful and legislative means. -Means such as planned bankruptcy of the vested interests, nationalization of industry and the banks, the bringing about of a collectivist system and also production only for use.

3. Fascism, born in Italy-by Mussolini, a Socialist, was the outcome of a reaction against Communism particularly, and also outright Socialism, but which is little different Nazi'sm. Both are totalitarian states, extremely nationalistic in character, wherein wages, production and prices are established by the state, although the title to property remains in private hands...the return from that property is regulated, and kept to a pre-determined minimum. Fascism and Nazism are National Socialist-a socialsim peculiar to each of the nations. It is a compromise of a sort between capitalism and outright socialism.

The Fascism that Dr. Robey therefore envisions for the future is a beaucratic state, wherein wages, prices, production and all labor are to be regulated and administered by Washington....to bring the economic system under as complete a control as possible. And that, gentlemen is the thing which is common to all of the systems we have mentioned- Communism, Socialism, Fascism and Nazism. Everyone has a militant minority at the top that controls the political and economic life of every man in the nation. The broad pattern of that control in America, you as business and professional men, can see taking place in the last decade. It is happening now-under your very noses.

Although the collectivist propagandists raise a great hue and cry in the press and over the radio, that this nation is a Democracy, what are the facts of the case.

The R.O.T.C. Engineers Manual says; Our form of Government is known as a Republic...The Republican form of government is superior to every other form...including autocracy, feudalism, democracy and communism."

The army Field Artillery Manual states; The Government of the United States is not a Democracy, but a Republic."

The Constitution of the United States guarantees a Republican form of Government, while the oath of allegiance to the Flag, as recited by millions of American School Children, reads; "I pledge allegiance to the flag of the

United States and to the Republic for which it stands....

The United States never was a democracy in any sense of the word. As the U.S. Army training Manual states--"Democracy is a government of the masses...results in mobocracy. Attitude towards property is communistic-results in demogogery, license, agitation, discontent and anarchy."
As a matter of fact the slogan "Fight for Democracy was coined in the Seventh International Communist Congress at Moscow. For Democracy is communism just as the Army Training Manual says it is.

To bring about this post war totalitarianism that is now on the way, and which you are having daily examples brought home to you in your business, the Republic must be destroyed in the hearts and minds of fnew men. In its place must be the false idea of Democracy-government by the masses, which as the Army training Manual Says- results in mobocracy. Its attitude towards property is communistic-results in demogogery, license, agitation, discontent and anarchy2 (end quote).

The popular idea among the masses is that if you are fighting Democracy, you are of necessity a Nazi or a Fascist. Please remeber therefore that the deffnitions I have given you are not mine, but those of the Constitution of the United States, the Army Field Manual and the R.O.T.C. Engineers Manual.

What is the idea behind this slogan of "Fight for Democracy"? The answer if a simple one. Democracy is as the Army Manual defines..a "government of the masses"-being coined from the Greek-"demo", meaning mob. Collectivism, whether it be Communism or Socialism is in theory..a government of the masses. The masses have the most votes.

A great European Statesman, when asked whether he saw any chance for permanent peace in the world, made the following observations, and told his inquirer to draw his own conclusions:

1. That 70% of the people in the world are governed by instinct and emotion, and are incapable of reasoning. These are "children of trust."

2. That 10% of the people are militarists, convinced that militarism can save their country from wars destruction.

3. That 10% of the people are politicians who know how to play on the emotions of the 70% for personal profit.

4. That 10% of the people are reasonable folk, capable of reliable mass leadership, yet much too honest to compete with politicians for that leadership.

It is these 70% of the people, these "Children of Trust"-governed by instinct and emotion, and who are incapable of reasoning that must be given the impression that they are governing. It is they who are to form the backbone of the collectivist system-ending up under the lash of a Stalin, a Hitler or a Mussolini. If they are to be saved at all and the Republic is to endure, it must be saved by the 10% of reasonable folk who are capable of mass leadership....yet too honest to compete with the politicians. It is you men who are the natural leaders of the community and are capable of mass leadership. If you permit the professional politician to have his way, and only a miracle can save the situation, the capitalistic system is done. Many students and thinkers familiar with the inside facts are convinced that it is done in any case.... finished for at least generations to come. You have to make a choise-to choose between a totalitarian system or go back to the Republic. If you say and do nothing, if you believe the current propaganda without a thought of your own, if you are convinced that you will make money and thrive no matter what kind of a government you have...you will end where all business men end in the [redacted] crisis of a Marcist revolution.

The politicians in power in Washington today are not Fascists, Not Nazi's, not supporters of the Republic- but are man for man a co-ordinated nation wide force of Communists, Socialists, Pinks and liberals. A liberal is a person who follows the party line, takes in oxygen and gives off carbon dioxide-and without guts. These politicians with the power of government behind them control all the agencies of publicity; the press, the radio and 99% of the

publishing houses. You are told only what they want you to know, and if you become militant in opposition you are smeared publicly in the press and over the air by professionals. The whole aim and purpose is the destruction of capitalism0 your business, your investments and your property.

Now just how is this take over to be brought about?

1. It is to be brought about by regimentation of the worker. By control so close and personal that he must vote as he is told. That can easily be accomplished by the manpower act now being formed. The legislation as prepared by these collectivists, to be knows as The National Service Act, will compel every man to carry a card for his employment. That tells him where and when he will work and if he will work. You know how the WPA was used by the politicians. Are there any so simple as to assume that they will neglect this grand opportunity to compel the voting to suit them? Lets be realists.

2. The craft trade unions must be destroyed and the government labor front substituted. The government now controls wages in the larger sense. With every worker carrying a government card telling him where and when he will work and his rate of pay set by government, what has a labor union member to negotiate with his employer? All he has left, is what he has left in Soviet Russia... he can complain about his working conditions to a government agency.

3. Small business must be destroyed and all industry concentrated in the hands of Government monopolies. That plan has already been worked out by Larold Loeb of the Office of Price Administration and others in key positions. The plan is 92 Government monopolies on the Soviet system. In it there is not place for any small individual business. The rate of production of these monopolies sets the rate of wages for the worker. If you are interested in just how this is being worked out you can send to the Constitutional Educational League, 342 Madison Avenue New York, for a pamphlet entitled "What's Cookin". The Attorney General has indicted the League for publishing this expose, so it must be good.

4. The individualist farmer must be eliminated and all farm production put into a government monopoly. That is being done by deliverately bankrupting him by making is unprofitable to raise and sell his product. The refusal to allow increased labor costs and to deduct his farm benefits from the parity prices. That action has already being taken and thousands of farms are going under now each week.

5. Racial equality must be brought about-negros

The war is accelerating this business. As the Sept. 19th. issue of Colliers editorially stated- "There is still a large and fanatical group in Washington which is determined not so much to win the war, as to use the war as a means of bringing about a collectivist revolution." (end quote)

As an illustration, let me point out that the brains of the manpower act is not the beautiful Mr. McNutte, but Mr. David K. Niles, a Russian Jewish revolutionist, past head of the communistic Ford Forum in Boston, member of the communish aiding American Civil Liberties Union, past brains of the Labow Dept. and now one of the six confidential secretaries to the President with a passion for anonymity. Niles is the author of the book "Strike Tactics" in which the worker is exorted to rise and take over the nation. "Mc"utt is the mouthpiece only.

It is of course impossible in the time alloted me today to give you complete information on how these radical, interested more in the collectivist revolution that winning the war, are dominating the staffs of practically every agency in Washington. Lets take just one of them, the OPA- The Office Of Price Administration. The head of this agency, having the power of life and death over prices, is Leon Henderson, a cautious and clever radical. He is careful not to stick his neck out too far, and it is in his key assistants that we get a clue to what is being planned.

1. The Chief Consultant on whom Henderson depends is Robert A. Bardy. Salary $7500 a year. Brady is an internationally known "fellow Traveller" in an almost

inexhaustable list of communist front organizations. Among others he is a sponsor of the Communist Workers School and a signer of the 1939 Communist Manifesto. He is the author of "The Spirit and structure of German Fascism," containing an attack on the American form of government and openly endorses the "extermination" of the banker and Industrialist, the high command of the armed forces and the hierarchy of the Church.

2. Hendersons second assistant is Tom Tippett, author of "When Southern Labow stirs", past instructor in the Communist Brookwood Labor College etc. Here is an extract from Tippetts book (quote) "To marshall the forces of labor to act in its own interest is a task that is not accomplished in a day or a year. Meanwhile privately owned factories are the workers source of bread and will be... UNTIL SUCCESSFUL REVOLUTION IS HERE." (end quote)

The purpose of the Conference for Progressive Labor Action, to which also Tippett and his compatriots subscribe is stated by them as follows:

"It seeks to stimulate in the existing and potential labor organiaations a progressive, militant labor ppirit and activity. It aims to inspire the workers to take control of industry and government, and abolish the present capitalistic system and build a worker's republic, an economic system operated for the benefit of the masses and not of the few" (end quote) Tippett is Asst. Chief of the Rent Section at $5600 a year.

3. The Third assistant is Dewey H. Palmer whose communistic activities were recently the subject of a memo to the president by a Congressional Committee.

4. The Director of the Rent Division at $6500 a year is the notorious Karl Borders at one time Educational Director of the North Causasus District of the Soviet Union. You men who have rental property will have the rate set by this man whose police record is a long one in the Chicago Red Squad.

5. The fifth key man is John Edelman. This lad is Henderson's liaison man between the OPA and the CIO. This Edelman was among the leaders of the Continental Congress of Workers and Farmers-a communist organization whose platform in 1933 proposed that, and I quote-"that all income above $25,000 a year shall be

recaptured by the government." You have just recently seen this enacted into the tax law. Edelman was a director on the Affiliated Schools for Workers, which, partly financed from Federal Funds, and which the New York Federal Grand Jury Assoc. found was teaching:

A. How to foment a strike.

B. How to take over the industries of the United States, especially the munitions plants.

C. How to bring about a general strike and then sieze and operate the plants.

D. How to overthrow the United States Government and establish a Soviet Union. Karl Borders-Chief of the Rent Section also belonged to this outfit.

6. Henderson's Senior business specialist, is Harold Loeb. Salary $4600 a year. Loeb is the chap credited with the creation of the Government monopolies previously mentioned. Here is an extract from his recent book on the subject.

" All activity will center about 92 basic industrial monopolies served by 20,000 communities scattered from coast to coast. Every individual will arbitrarily sign a social contract at the instant of birth. His education, if any, and his vocation will be determined by a board. He will work where, and for as long each day as he is told to work. In exchange for his labor he will receive a "certificate of energy", a device identical with the Soviet Bread Card. Should he ecome difficult, his certificate will be taken away from him until such time as he is willing to "get into line again." (end quote)

This is the intention of the National Service Act, also known as the manpower act. In the guise of a war emergency the worker is to be regimented, irrespective of whether that plan be that of Dave Niles of Harold Loeb.

I state to you bluntly, but factually, that every single bureau and agency in "ashington is staffed with men of the type that are making up the OPA. If we are to win this war it is to be secondary to the collectivist revolution. As Adolphe Berle, Asst. Secretary of State remarked when he was told we were heading for revolution-"this is the revolution". Berle is right. He

had previously stated that he hoped that it could be accomplished without bloodshed.

Now the opposition to this state of affairs, this post war communism or socialism, is effected by a smear campaign directed in the press. The ring leaders of this is Marshall Fields paper-PM, also known as the uptown edition of the Daily Worker, the New York Post, owned by Dorothy Schiff Backer-Whose grandfather Jacob Schiff was the major financial contributor to the Russian Revolution, Morris Ernst, Judge Liebowitz, and the past chief counsel for the I.W.W. - now a Supreme Court Judge-Felix Frankfurter. If you oppose these people you will be called a Nazi of a Fascist. That usually scares people off-especially during war time. The tactics used can be no better illustrated than by quoting Geo. Sokolsky, columnist in the July 10. issue of the New York Sun. (quote)

"If you believe in the Constitution, in the balance of power among the executive legislative and judicial branches of Government: If you believe that Congress shall perform its functions in accordance with constitutional provison-then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe in administrative law, in the assumption of the judicial and legislative, as well as executive authority by administrative offices, boards, bureaus, etc.-then you are a follower of Democracy.

If you believe ardently in your own ountry, its soil, its flag, its traditions, its history: if you love it ardently to the exclusion of every other country on earth--then you are a Fascist.

But if you are an internationalist, a lover of Soviet Russia, China, Great Britain, any place anywhere or all of them put together in some sort of conglomeration; if you dilute your love of country by regarding it merely as a secondary support to a vast congeries of states--then you are a firm believer in Democrary.

If you believe [illegible] private enterprise, [illegible] ative, in

the right of any person to make his own way in the world, to improve his own lot and that of his family, to save money and invest it productively-then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe in Socialism, Communism, collectivism, state control of the means of production and distribution, state aid to all categories of citizens until everyone is dependent on an oligarchy of public job holders-then you are a true believer in Democracy.

If you believe that a democracy can best function under a two party system, the opposition existing to scrutinize, examine and criticise the party in power: if you believe that elections should be absolutely free without the party in power exercising control over the decision of the voters-then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe the party in power should be permanently in power; if you believe that its adherents and votaries should devote themselves to stealing the apparatus of the party in opposition; if you believe that officials on the public payroll should devote themselves to political campaigning-then you are a sanctified believer in Democracy.

If you believe that all public questions should be publicly discussed pro and con on an intellectual plane with a full display of the facts as they are available and an open critque of men and events-then you are a Fascist.

BUT if you devote yourself to smearing those that differ from you, defaming them, denouncing them, lying about them, drawing false conclusions from trivial incidents and trifling phrases, misquoting them, abusing their intellects and denying their integrity--then, forsooth, you are a paragon of Democracy."

All this and more occured to me on the Fourth of July and I could not help thinking of very simple men who met on that day in a world as sad as ours but full of hope and ambition, who wrote that paragraph of the Declaration of Independence which begins with the words: "We hold these truths to be self-evident".. Read that paragra h or read tho entire Declaration of Independence..

and ask yourself whether those that shout men down with the constant cry of Fascist are not in reality seeking to destroy what those men created" (end quote)

In conclusion I want to say that in my humble opinion, the constitutional republic and the economy that goes with it, with some adjustment to modern conditions, IS the greatest form of government fashioned by the hand of man. Some years ago I was convinced that some sort of a corporate state, within the confines of the Constitution, was the way out of the mess we are in. It seemed the only way out for the mass of the people, educated for a decade or more in the government taking responsibility..would demand that the Government save them from the inevitable. Save them from their own apathy and their own folly. As I gain in years and experience I am wondering if we had better not take our economic licking now, return to the constitutional republic wherein every man prospered or not on his own will-free as possible from Government subsidy and regimentation.

We will suffer but is not that suffering warranted in saving ourselves as free men?

For you must remember that in considering post war economics it is not enough to complain. We must provide a successful working system wherein men can earn their livlihood and be relatively free of unemployment. If this is not done then something else will be tried. The hour is late and it is doubtful that the situation can be saved from a post was collectivism. That's Dr. Robey's conclusion and it is also mine.

Unless a miracle occurs the post war government will be one NOT of the people. Unless American leadership acts without fear of what happens to them personally, the situation is hopeless and impossible to avert. We have got to win this war. It would be unthinkable to lost it. Our job now is to see that in the winning of it we do not lose our rights as free men, the privilege of owning private property, the right to make an honest profit, and all those things for which our forefathers died.

And now I will be glad to answer as best I can, any questions you may care to ask and I assure you that I will not evade a single one of them or dodge the issue in any way. (Thank you)

RECORDED EPB:AJB
11-6-43
97-649-201

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 AMW/MM

Date:

To: Assistant Attorney General
Tom C. Clark

Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

In accordance with the request contained in your memorandum dated October 21, 1943, there are enclosed herewith copies of the following investigative reports which have not been located in the files of the Division of Records:

Report of Special Agent J. E. Thornton, dated April 14, 1939, at Huntington, West Virginia.
Report of Special Agent J. Michael McGrath, dated August 28, 1939, at New York, New York.
Report of Special Agent F. M. Fawcett, dated November 27, 1939, at Huntington, West Virginia.
Report of Special Agent F. M. Fawcett, dated July 15, 1940, at Huntington, West Virginia.
Report of Special Agent M. W. Meekins, dated January 18, 1941, at Huntington, West Virginia.
Report of Special Agent D. A. Surine, dated August 30, 1941, at Kansas City, Missouri.
Report of Special Agent W. E. Dence, dated September 1, 1941, at San Antonio, Texas.
Report of Special Agent James H. Nicholson, dated September 3, 1941, at Detroit, Michigan.
Report of Special Agent H. A. King, dated September 4, 1941, at Portland, Oregon.
Report of Special Agent J. T. Ennis, dated September 9, 1941, at Baltimore, Maryland.
Report of Special Agent James G. Findlay, dated September 9, 1941, at Los Angeles, California.
Report of Special Agent Herbert S. Brown, dated September 18, 1941, at El Paso, Texas.
Report of Special Agent G. W. Wall, dated September 23, 1941, at Houston, Texas.
Report of Special Agent John D. Furrh, Jr., dated September 23, 1941, at Salt Lake City, Utah.

RECEIVED READING ROOM U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE NOV 22PM

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECEIVED
NOV 7 1943
P.M.

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

276
NOV 16 1943
BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DJMS
EPB

Report of Special Agent W. Hulon Paxman, dated October 4, 1941, at Newark, New Jersey.
Report of Special Agent C. W. Wall, dated October 6, 1941, at Houston, Texas.
Report of Special Agent R. F. Van Landingham, dated October 10, 1941, at Charlotte, North Carolina.
Report of Special Agent David A. MacCulloch, dated October 14, 1941, at Memphis, Tennessee.
Report of Special Agent George V. Flavin, dated November 1, 1941, at Atlanta, Georgia.
Report of Special Agent Ray Mise, dated November 6, 1941, at Seattle, Washington.
Report of Special Agent J. A. Roche, dated November 13, 1941, at Sioux Falls, South Dakota.
Report of Special Agent Bliss Morton, dated November 26, 1941, at Indianapolis, Indiana.
Report of Special Agent D. R. Morley, dated December 29, 1941, at Providence, Rhode Island.
Report of Special Agent G. Earl Jennings, dated June 1, 1942, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Report of Special Agent Clarence H. Corkran, dated September 12, 1942, at Huntington, West Virginia.

Enclosure

al Bureau of Investig

United States Department of Justice

411 Flatiron Building
Norfolk, 10, Virginia
October 22, 1943

Director, FBI

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

This is to advise that this office is in receipt of a letter from the Huntington Field Division dated October 7, 1943 which requested that reference be made to report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated March 28, 1943 at Norfolk, Virginia entitled "GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY, ESPIONAGE, REGISTRATION ACT, INTERNAL SECURITY - G," in which it was stated that a mail cover maintained on the subject for a period of approximately one and one half months reflected that he was in communication with JAMES TRUE of Alexandria, Virginia and ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON of New York City. This letter further requested that the results of this mail cover be forwarded immediately to the Bureau with a cover letter bearing the same caption.

A review was made of the files in this office in reference to the subject as well as a review of the bulky exhibit files and it was ascertained that this office does not have results of the aforementioned mail cover in its files. All the bulky exhibit files have been forwarded to Huntington, the office of origin in this case.

DEFERRED RECORDING

A check was made with the office of Naval Intelligence who also made an investigation in reference to GEORGE DEATHERAGE and their files reflected negative results. This case is being referred upon completion to the office of origin.

Very truly yours,

G. R. McSWAIN
Special Agent in Charge

FLD:EB
65-51
cc: Huntington

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-611-202

F JB J

34 NOV 13 1943

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726
DATE 5/15/85 BY 9145 CIADMS

COPY IN FILE

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Huntington, West Virginia

October 27, 1943

Director, FBI

Re: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al
GEORGE S. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT
SEDITION
(97-649

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 AM/LMT

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the letter submitted by the Norfolk Field Division, dated October 22, 1943, in relation to the above captioned matter. In this letter it was stated that all the bulky exhibit files pertaining to the above captioned Subject had been forwarded to the Huntington Field Division.

This is to advise that a thorough review of the files of the Huntington Field Division fails to reflect that the results of the mail cover maintained on the Subject for a period of approximately one and one-half months were received by the Huntington Field Division.

The bulky exhibits which were forwarded from the Norfolk Field Division consisted of four (4) cans of Mini-Pan Film and the following listed items, all of which have been forwarded to the Bureau:

1. Photostatic copy of letter addressed to "Dear R. H." on stationery of the "American Nationalist Confederation", and signed "as ever CED".

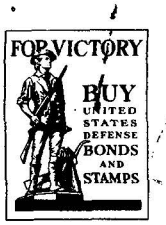
2. Photostatic copy of a report on the stationery of the Industrial Control Reports, this being report #319, dated July 20, 1940. At the top of this report is a note addressed "Dear Joe" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE".

3. Photostatic copy of a letter dated April 14, 1941, addressed to "Women United" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE".

4. Photostatic copy of a letter addressed to "Mr. RAYMOND J. HEALY" on the stationery of the "KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE".

5. Typewritten copy of a letter dated March 26, 1941, to "Mr. LAWRENCE DENNIS" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE".

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962



RECORDED & INDEXED
COPY IN FILE

97-649-203
F B I
34 NOV 13 1943

Director, FBI

October 27, 1943

6. Typewritten copy of a letter dated March 2, 1941, to "Dear Mr. Dennis" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE".

7. Typewritten copy of a letter addressed to "Hon. Clare Hoffman", dated November 11, 1941, at 1344 Monterey Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, no signature.

8. Typewritten copy of a letter beginning "Dear Herman" and ending with "With best wishes".

9. Typewritten copy of aletter dated "Monday" and beginning "Dear Missie and Pop", no signature.

10. Typewritten copy of a letter dated June 29, 1941, beginning "Dear Friend George", and signed by "EARL B. POWELL".

Very truly yours,

E. E. KUHNEL
SAC

NLC:VCR
97-21
CC - Norfolk

EPB:AJB

ROUTINE

NOVEMBER 16, 1943

SAC, HUNTINGTON

UNITED STATES VERSUS GEORGE E. WINROD, ET AL; GEORGE L. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REURLET DATED OCTOBER SEVEN LAST. IMMEDIATELY FURNISH BUREAU ORIGINALS OF LETTERS OBTAINED BY SPECIAL AGENT JAMES H. GARINER, ADDRESSED TO DOCTOR HUGO R. FACK, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, BY DEATHERAGE, AND CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH THEY WERE SECURED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/55 BY SP2 [illegible]

HOOVER

RECORDED 97-649-204

4 NOV 17 1943

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 16 1943

TELETYPE NOV 25 1

529

EPB:AJB

RECORDED 97-649 -205

November 22, 1943

SAC, Huntington

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/99 BY SP2 ALM/MTA

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to our previous correspondence in connection with the above captioned matter.

There is quoted below for your information the contents of a memorandum recently received from the Criminal Division of the Department:

"Reference is made to report by Special Agent Clarence E. Corkran, dated March 19, 1942, Huntington, West Virginia, entitled George E. Deatherage; character of case, Office for Emergency Management, special inquiry. On page four of this report it is stated that various pamphlets and leaflets listed therein were furnished to a confidential source by Deatherage. Request is made that the confidential source be disclosed, and that all such literature received by said source be transmitted to Mr. O. John Rogge.

"Reference is likewise made to report by Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated March 28, 1942, Norfolk, Virginia, entitled George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; character of case, Espionage, Registration Act, Internal Security - C. On page two of this report reference is made to a mail cover maintained on Deatherage. Request is made that documents indicating this and other mail covers be transmitted to Mr. Rogge, together with statement of persons able to identify such documents.

"On page two of the same report it is stated that it was ascertained from a confidential source that Deatherage had in his possession numerous propaganda pamphlets written by Rexter and letters written by Deatherage to Clare Hoffman and Lawrence Dennis. The report indicates that all such material is maintained in the files of the Norfolk Field Division. Request is made that this material be transmitted to Mr. Rogge. It is likewise requested that the persons able to identify such material be indicated.

"In this same report by Kissner (pp. 5-6) reference is made to laboratory report covering the examination of code specimens found in Deatherage's possession. Request is made that the material found in Deatherage's possession, as well as laboratory report thereon, be transmitted to Mr. Rogge."

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
NOV 23 1943
FBI
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

EPB

In accordance with the Criminal Division's request, your Office is instructed to immediately examine the report submitted by Special Agent Clarence H. Corkran, dated March 19, 1942, at Huntington, West Virginia, and advise the Bureau of the identity of the confidential source mentioned on page four of that report. All of this literature that is presently available should be immediately forwarded to the Bureau for transmittal to the Department.

With reference to the Criminal Division's request set forth in the second paragraph of its memorandum, it is desired that the Norfolk Office locate the results of the mail cover maintained on subject Deatherage, as mentioned on page two of the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia. In this connection, reference is made to Bureau letter dated November 15, 1943, wherein your Office and the Norfolk Office were instructed to locate the results of this mail cover. When the results of this cover are located, it is desired that the identity of the Post Office employee who made the tracings, or handled the cover in the Norfolk Post Office, be ascertained and his availability as a witness determined. This same procedure should be followed in respect to any other mail covers placed by your Office or the Norfolk Office on Deatherage.

The Department's request with respect to the pamphlets written by Rexter and letters written by Deatherage, as set forth in the third paragraph of the Criminal Division's memorandum, should be complied with immediately. If this material is not presently in the Norfolk Office, as stated in the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia, its location should be determined. It is, of course, important here also that the identity of the person able to identify this material be indicated in the Norfolk Field Division's answer to this communication.

With reference to paragraph four of the Criminal Division's memorandum, you are advised that a laboratory report on the code specimens found in Deatherage's possession will be furnished the Criminal Division by the Bureau. However, in the meantime it is desired that the Norfolk Field Division definitely ascertain whether or not the originals of this code are available for transmittal to the Department.

The above requested action by your Office and the Norfolk Office should be taken immediately, inasmuch as this case is presently being presented to a Grand Jury in Washington, D. C.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

CC - Norfolk

97-649-206

RECORDED

97-649 EP:BS:AJB

November 25, 1943

SAC, Norfolk

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Quoted below is the content of a memorandum recently received from the Criminal Division of the Department.

"Reference is made to report by Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated June 29, 1941, Richmond, Virginia, entitled George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; character of case, Espionage, Registration Act, Internal Security.

"On page two of this report it is stated that on June 26, 1941, Detective Curt Merritt of the Norfolk Police Department and George Koch of the Office of Naval Intelligence searched the room of George Deatherage and obtained various correspondence, literature and other material. An agent of the Bureau subsequently took pictures of this material at the Norfolk Police Department.

"I shall appreciate it if you will transmit to Mr. C. John Rogge copies of all such pictures, together with an indication of the person or persons who can identify the same."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/22/85 BY sp2aml/mm

In connection with this Departmental request, you are referred to Bureau letter dated November 15, 1943, wherein you were instructed to review Agent Kissener's report mentioned above for the purpose of determining each item of correspondence or literature received by Deatherage from, or addressed by him to, the other defendants involved in this case or persons in Germany.

From an examination of page two of the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner dated June 29, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, it appears that a possible code was photographed. Complete information relative to this code was, of course, made available to the Bureau in the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia. Photographic copies of this code will be furnished the Criminal Division. However, it is still desired that your Office ascertain whether the originals of this code are available for transmittal to the Department, in accordance with the request contained in the penultimate paragraph of Bureau letter to Huntington dated November 22, 1943, a copy of which was designated for your Office.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Pease
Miss Gandy

FILED
NOV 26 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

EPB

DEC 1 1943

SAC, Norfolk

The photographs of the other material mentioned on page two of the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner dated June 29, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, were apparently developed and printed by the Bureau and returned to the Richmond Office in accordance with Bureau letter dated July 3, 1941. No prints or negatives were retained by the Bureau.

It is desired that you immediately locate and forward the negatives of these photographs to the Bureau. You should also furnish the Bureau with an indication of the person, or persons, who can identify these photographs.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

CC - Huntington

EPB:AJB

RECORDED 97-649 - 207

November 23, 1943

SAC, Chicago

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Set forth below for your assistance is the substance of a memorandum recently received from the Criminal Division of the Department:

"Reference is made to report by Special Agent G. V. Doherty, dated June 22, 1942, Boston, Massachusetts, entitled Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; character of case, Espionage, Registration Act, Internal Security.

"On page three of this report reference is made to an article in the Ken magazine, wherein it was stated that a telegram dated May 5, 1938, signed 'Gee Dee', had stated, 'Do not congregate in uniforms. Relay same to all parties each district or squadron.' In report by Special Agent Angus M. Taylor, Jr., dated December 5, 1938, Huntington, West Virginia, entitled George Deatherage; V. N. Kositsin; character of case, Subversive Activities, reference is likewise made on page five to an article in the Ken magazine dealing with Deatherage. Certain correspondence pertaining to Deatherage is set out therein. It is requested that the Ken magazine be contacted with a view to obtaining the originals of all documents relating to Deatherage.

"In the last paragraph of page three in the report of Special Agent Doherty, reference is made to a memorandum dated August 1941, which purportedly indicated that Deatherage had established propaganda headquarters near Camp Dix, New Jersey, and had attempted to influence persons at Fort Knox, Camp Dix and Fort Eustis, Virginia. It is requested that the accuracy of this information be established. It will be desirable to obtain witnesses who can testify to any such attempts by Deatherage."

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

In accordance with the Criminal Division's request, it is desired that the originals of all documents relating to George E. Deatherage, which formed the basis for the article in the September 8, 1939, issue of "Ken" magazine, be secured. It is believed that Mr. Arnold Gingrich, 919 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, former editor of "Ken," would be the proper person to contact for this material. In this contact with Gingrich you should also ascertain the identity of the individual who can introduce this material into evidence. You will recall that Gingrich was recently interviewed for information in connection with another matter. Details relative to this contact are set forth in the report of Special Agent Harry Sweeney, dated November 17, 1943, at Chicago, Illinois, and captioned "United States vs. Gerald B. Winrod, et al; Sedition."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/22/93 BY SP2 MM/VW

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SAC, Chicago b7D

The Boston Office is instructed to contact Confidential Informant [redacted] from whom information was secured relative to the alleged propaganda headquarters of Deatherage near Camp Dix, New Jersey, as mentioned in the last paragraph on page three of the report submitted by Special Agent G. V. Doherty, dated June 22, 1942, at Boston, Massachusetts. It is specifically desired that substantiating information be secured from this informant, as well as the identity of witnesses who are able to testify in this connection.

The Huntington Office should thoroughly review its files in the Deatherage case and immediately forward to Boston by teletype any available information that will be of assistance in handling the above requested interview with Confidential Informant [redacted]

Inasmuch as this case is presently being presented to a Grand Jury in Washington, D. C., it is desired that this matter be placed in line for immediate attention.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

CC - Boston
Huntington

EPB:AJB
97-649-208

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/22/95 BY SP2 [redacted]

Date: November 29, 1943

To: SAC, Huntington

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

b7D

Set forth below is the pertinent portion of a memorandum recently received from the Criminal Division of the Department.

"Reference is made to report by Special Agent Clarence H. Corkran, dated June 19, 1942, Huntington, West Virginia, entitled George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; character of case, Espionage, Registration Act, Internal Security - G.

"On page two of the report it is stated that Confidential Informant T-1 was told by Deatherage that he had made application for a Commission in the United States Army, fully expecting not to get it, but merely wishing to place himself on record as having offered his services to the United States. Deatherage is alleged to have stated on that occasion that he was saving the return receipt for future reference.

"On page three of the same report reference is made to Confidential Informant [redacted] This informant stated that at a meeting held at St. Albans Town Hall Deatherage displayed four blueprints which called for a new administrative setup for the United States under a totalitarian form of government, headed by a dictator. [redacted] was reported to have stated that Deatherage requested him to address a letter to General Van Horn Moseley, urging him to accept the leadership of a movement which Deatherage would start and which was depicted on the blueprint.

"Request is made for the disclosure of Confidential Informants T-1 and [redacted]

"Reference is also made to summary report by Norman L. Casey, dated October 7, 1943, Huntington, West Virginia, entitled United States v. Winrod, et al; George E. Deatherage - defendant; character of case, Sedition. On page two of this report reference is made to material which Special Agent Teyler obtained from Conrad H. Franklin. Request is made that copies of the material referred to therein be transmitted to Mr. Rogge."

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

NOV 30 1943 P.M.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DEC 1943

EPB

SAC, Huntington

b7D

You are instructed to immediately contact Confidential Informant T-1 and Confidential Informant [redacted] to determine their availability as witnesses and whether they would be willing to testify if called in this case.

It is also desired that you secure copies of the material obtained by Special Agent Angus M. Taylor from Conrad H. Franklin, Jr., mentioned in the last paragraph of the Criminal Division's memorandum. This material should be immediately forwarded to the Bureau for transmittal to the Department.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

601 Richmond Trust Building
Richmond 19, Virginia

November 27, 1943

Director, FBI

Re: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, etal;
GEORGE E. DEATHRAGE, Defendant
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter of November 15, 1943, Bureau file #97-649 in the above entitled case, requesting that this office review the file and exhibits to ascertain if any evidence or photographs in the instant case were presently in this office.

A search of the bulky exhibits in this office fails to reflect the presence of any evidence in this case, and it is noted that on March 30, 1942, a letter was directed to the Norfolk Office in the case entitled "George E. Deathrage, Knights of the White Camellia, Espionage - G", wherein bulky exhibits in that case were forwarded under separate cover by registered mail to that office.

Very truly yours,

H. I. Bobbitt

H. I. BOBBITT
Special Agent in Charge

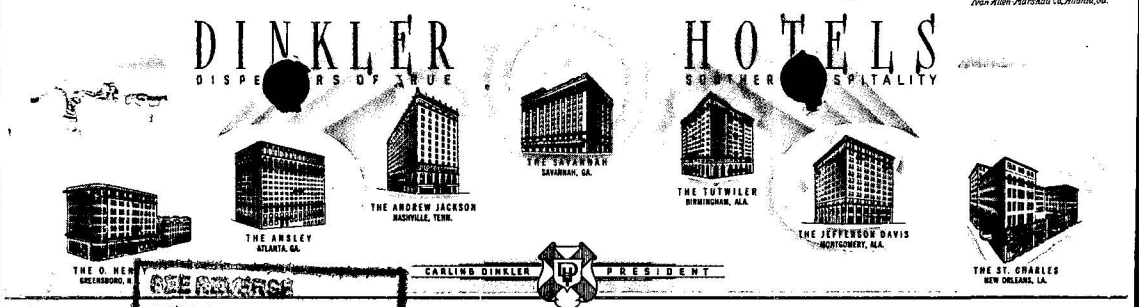
GET:LBD
65-1033

cc - Norfolk
cc - Huntington

97-649-209
F B I
RECORDED - 31 DEC 1943
FILED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 ALM/KTA

Ivan Allen Marshall Co., Atlanta, Ga.



SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR CLASSIFICATION ACTION

Written from THE TUTWILER HOTEL
R. BURT ORNDORFF, V. P. AND MGR.
BIRMINGHAM · ALABAMA

October 26-43

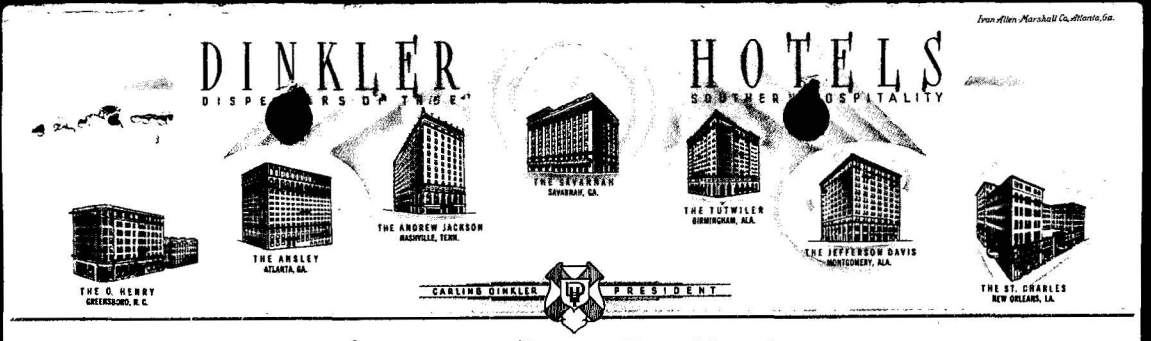
Dear Walter

I have heard you mention the name of George Heathridge on your radio and have read of him in "Yankee" so am passing on some information as to his recent activities. Heathridge is General Superintendent for F J. Newton of Hattiesburg Miss Newton had a General contract for the building of 1600 units for the F[illegible] Housing Administration at Brunswick Ga

RECORDED & INDEXED
97-649-210
DEC 4 1943
97-649

ORMATION CONTAINED
S UNCLASSIFIED
11/24/99 BY SP2 DUMBUTA

Ivan Allen Marshall Co., Atlanta, Ga.



Written from THE TUTWILER HOTEL
R. BURT ORNDORFF, V. P. AND MGR.
BIRMINGHAM · ALABAMA

Two weeks ago Newton failed to meet his payrolls and his bonding company had to take over the job.

Main reason for delay.

One week ago at a negro club in Brunswick Deathridge got into an argument with Jack Garner son of late hotel Manager of the Oglethorpe Hotel and Deathridge pulled a gun on him.

You can check on this. For obvious reason I cannot sign my name of you use this dont give town this letter is written

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
700 Tower Building
Jackson, Mississippi
October 29, 1943

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE NO. 65-60

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director, FBI

RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, with aliases
SECURITY MATTER - M
(Bureau File No. 97-649)

Dear Sir:

By letter dated August 27, 1943 the Bureau furnished a photostatic copy of an addition to the security index card relating to Deatherage. According to the report of Special Agent Frank R. Donahue, dated February 7, 1943, at Jackson, Mississippi, Deatherage left Mississippi to proceed to Hot Springs, Arkansas, to work on a project there for the Glenn and Newton Construction Company, Hattiesburg, Mississippi.

In view of the discreet nature of the investigation concerning Deatherage, it is not believed advisable that inquiries be made through the Glenn and Newton Construction Company concerning his present whereabouts, and the Huntington Field Division, as office of origin, is requested to advise where Deatherage is presently located in order that the proper disposition may be made of the security index card presently in this office.

Very truly yours,

F. C. HOLLOMAN
SAC

RGG:eld

cc: 2 Huntington

RECORDED 97-649-211
E F B I
36 NOV 1 1943

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES WAR BONDS AND STAMPS

Op. 18

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 AMM/UTH
ON 11/24/99

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS FILE NO. 52-394

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS	11-16-43	9-14,15,20,27; 10-20; 11-3-43	DONALD C. FRANKEL DJH

TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Informant, Theft of 230,000 Feet of Lumber from Newton and Glenn Construction Company, Shorewood Hills Housing Project, Jones Mills, Arkansas

CHARACTER OF CASE
THEFT OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Newton and Glenn Construction Company completed a project for the Federal Public Housing Authority under complete unit price contract, which provided for partial payments of 90% of completed work each month. Company claimed approximately 230,000 feet of lumber stolen. U. S. Attorney, Fort Smith, examined contract, and advised property belonged to United States Government only as it was covered by partial payments. Company official declares it would be very difficult to show that any given lumber was covered by the partial payments, but advised he would search records and submit brief of matter--brief never submitted.

- P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 ALM/LUTA

DETAILS:

AT LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS

This investigation is predicated upon a letter received from GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, advising that Newton and Glenn, General Contractors with home offices at 122 Front Street, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, were prime contractors on the housing project at Jones Mills for the Federal Public Housing Authority, and that a considerable amount of lumber had been stolen and sold by some former employees. He further advised that the company was paid once

ORIGINAL FILED IN

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
		92-649-212

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
3 Bureau
2 Jackson
1 U. S. Attorney, Fort Smith
3 Little Rock

DEC 2 1943
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2034

a month for the materials and labor incorporated in the work, and, therefore, legally the Government had title.

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent WILLIAM R. WALLACE, JR.:

AT JONES MILLS, ARKANSAS

Mr. DEATHERAGE was interviewed, and furnished the following information. Mr. DEATHERAGE stated that the housing project was just about completed, and that his company had begun to take inventory of the property and had discovered the following missing:

200,000 feet of #2 lumber
About 30,000 feet of #1 lumber
Approximately 138 light fixtures
3 bathroom medicine cabinets

Mr. DEATHERAGE estimated the value of the #2 lumber at $8,000, the #1 lumber at $1,800, the 138 light fixtures at $300, and the 3 medicine cabinets at $12.00.

Mr. DEATHERAGE advised that WESLEY CLEMENCE JOBE, GEORGE W. UMBERGER, WALTER W. WILLIAMS, JR., and D. T. GREENE, former employees and "buddies", were thought to be the ones who stole the lumber. He based this statement on the fact that the aforementioned suspects were very free and had been discharged because of their drinking escapades. He advised that WILLIAMS had resided at Rogers Landing on the Malvern Highway between Jones Mills, Arkansas and Hot Springs, Arkansas, and had left owing Mr. ROGERS a considerable bill. Mr. ROGERS had contacted Mr. DEATHERAGE in regard to this matter and at that time stated that WILLIAMS had attempted to sell him some lumber. He said the offer had been made in the presence of GREENE, UMBERGER, and JOBE; that he had refused to buy the lumber, but understood that one TERRY, who resides somewhere in the vicinity of Rogers Landing, had built three houses out of the lumber stolen from the Jones Mills project.

In regard to the theft of the light fixtures, Mr. DEATHERAGE advised that one ROBERT HOWARD BALL, supposedly a parolee from some unknown penitentiary, had been trailed to Hot Springs, Arkansas, by

Mr. DIGS, another foreman, at which time he was found to be in the possession of a rubber wheeled wheelbarrow belonging to the Newton and Glenn Construction Company. Upon arriving in Hot Springs, DIGS summoned a policeman and pointed the wheelbarrow out to him in the back of BALL'S truck, but requested that his apprehension be delayed in order that they might further investigate the matter.

Accordingly, on the evening of May 13, 1943, they caused to be placed near the truck of BALL, one sledge hammer, one shovel, and a rake. Upon his departure from there for home, BALL threw the sledge hammer in the back of his truck and was preparing to pick up the shovel and rake, but was frightened by someone approaching. It was thought by DEATHERAGE that BALL in all probability took the 138 light fixtures.

In regard to the three medicine cabinets which are missing, DEATHERAGE stated he had no information as to who might have taken them. He further advised that the Jones Mills, Arkansas project was Number 3061-3062-3063, and that home offices of the Newton and Glenn Construction Company were at Hattiesburg, Mississippi. He advised that the above shortages were first noticed April 10, 1943.

Mr. DEATHERAGE also advised that Newton and Glenn has a lump sum contract with the Federal Public Housing Authorities under which the FPHA pays Newton and Glenn 90% of the materials delivered on the job and the work erected. He stated that in his opinion the lumber, light fixtures, and medicine cabinets were all government property.

Mr. A. D. WRIGHT, housing engineer, advised that the project was handled through the FPHA and that all of the rents charged for the units would be paid to them. Further, that the land on which the project is located is leased by the FPHA. He stated that, in his opinion, materials purchased by Newton and Glenn for the construction of the housing units were not government property due to the fact that before any unit is accepted it has to be inspected and approved by an FPHA inspector.

Mr. JAMES DAVIS, project manager, stated that in his opinion all the materials prior to their incorporation in the housing units, belonged to Newton and Glenn. He stated that if any materials were lost it should be the loss of Newton and Glenn. He stated that the only government property on the project prior to the approval and acceptance of the units by

the FPHA, were those items shown on the mass purchase contracts. He stated that the only items shown in this manner to date were the bath tubs. Mr. DAVIS advised that no money was advanced Newton and Glenn for the purchase of materials and that payment had, in the past, been made on a "materials in place" basis, rather than on a "materials stored" basis. He stated that the contractor has the privilege of requesting payment for "materials stored", but that Newton and Glenn had not as yet made such a request. In regard to the suspects, Mr. DAVIS advised that WILLIAMS, GEORGE UMBERGER, JOBE, and GREEN were all foremen and had charge of the trucks and, in fact, sometimes drove them to and from work and would, therefore, have the necessary means to move the lumber. DAVIS stated that they employed three guards on the project, one of whom was stationed in the main office and who was a permanent employee. The other two were located out through the project. In view of the fact that he had trouble in keeping men on this job he did not think they would have any information of importance.

He advised that the individual employed as a night watchman at the main office was one TERRY, and stated he thought it might be of significance that the individual whom Mr. ROGERS had stated had built three houses out of the lumber stolen from this project was named TERRY, as was the night watchman.

In regard to the identification of the above property, Mr. DAVIS stated that it would be difficult to identify the lumber, both #1 and #2, but that in regard to the #2 lumber, it is now necessary to obtain a priority rating before it can be purchased. The same is not true in regard to #1 lumber. The 138 light fixtures were the property of the I. K. Electric Company of Little Rock, Arkansas, sub-contractors, whose foreman is Mr. MATHIS. It was stated by DAVIS that he was certain that these fixtures had certain numbers on them, by which they could be identified. DAVIS stated that the medicine cabinets were approximately sixteen by twenty inches, white enamel, with small shelves on the inside and a mirror on the front.

From the employment records made available by Mr. DEATHERAGE, the following information was obtained:

Name	ROBERT HOWARD BALL
Height	6 feet
Weight	250 pounds

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
GEORGE K. DEATHERAGE - Informant, Theft of 230,000 Feet of Lumber from Newton and Glenn Construction Company, Shorewood Hills Housing Project, Jones Mills, Arkansas

52-394

Age	45
Race	White
Sex	Male
Social Security Number	431-30-7634
Residence	14 East Street, Hot Springs, Arkansas
Hired	4-8-43 as a cement finisher at $1.25 per hour
Name	WESLEY CLEMENCE JOBE
Height	6 feet
Weight	184 pounds
Age	28
Race	White
Sex	Male
Social Security Number	431-09-3700
Former residence	404 Quapaw Avenue, Hot Springs, Arkansas
Permanent address	Little Rock, Arkansas
Employment	Hired 1-19-43 as carpenter foreman at $1.25 per hour; discharged 4-13-43.
Name	GEORGE W. UMBERGER
Height	6 feet, 2 inches
Weight	192 pounds
Age	31
Sex	Male
Race	White
Social Security Number	435-09-8117
Former address	Virginia Hotel, Hot Springs, Arkansas
Permanent address	Route #1, Baton Rouge, Louisiana
Employment	Hired 1-8-43 as general carpenter foreman at $90.00 per week; discharged 4-6-43
Name	WALTER W. WILLIAMS, JR.
Height	5 feet, 9½ inches
Weight	228 pounds

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; 52-394
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Informant, Theft of 230,000 Feet of Lumber from Newton and Glenn Construction Company, Shorewood Hills Housing Project, Jones Mills, Arkansas

Age	39
Race	White
Sex	Male
Social Security Number	409-05-8107
Former address	Virginia Hotel, Hot Springs, Arkansas
Permanent address	4407 Wyoming Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee
Employment	Hired 1-2-43 as sawmill foreman at $90.00 per week; discharged 4-6-43.

Name	D. T. GREENE
No description available	
Employed by home office of Newton and Glenn as Field Superintendent at Jones Mills, Arkansas, from 1-1-43 to 4-6-43, and has been discharged by the home office	
Home address	Laurel, Mississippi; formerly in United States Marine Corps

Name	EDWARD LORANCE TERRY
Height	5 feet, 7 inches
Weight	140 pounds
Age	62
Race	White
Sex	Male
Social Security Number	430-26-2315
Residence	100 Mountain Valley Street, Hot Springs, Arkansas
Employment	Hired 1-2-43 as night watchman at $27.50 per week

After interviewing Mr. WRIGHT and Mr. DAVIS, Mr. DEATHERAGE was re-contacted by Special Agent WALLACE at which time he stated that in order to keep from taking inventory, the FPHA will allow them to include in the percentage of the units claimed completed enough to take care of the materials on the site and it is paid. He further advised that the contract between Newton and Glenn and the FPHA was Number CPH-195.

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; 52-394
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Informant, Theft of 230,000 Feet of Lumber from Newton and Glenn Construction Company, Shorewood Hills Housing Project, Jones Mills, Arkansas

On May 15, 1943, Agent WALLACE telephonically contacted United States Attorney CLINTON R. BARRY at Fort Smith, Arkansas, and discussed the above matter with him, at which time he requested that a copy of the contract existing between the Newton and Glenn Construction Company of Hattiesburg, Mississippi and the FPHA be obtained and submitted to him in order that he might render an opinion as to whether the above listed property belonged to the Federal Government.

The contract between the Newton and Glenn Construction Company and the FPHA, Number CPH-195, was obtained and forwarded on May 20, 1943, to the Honorable CLINTON R. BARRY, United States Attorney, Fort Smith, Arkansas, at which time Mr. BARRY was requested to advise the Little Rock Field Division as to his opinion relative to whether or not the materials and fixtures were the property of the United States Government prior to their incorporation into the housing units.

On May 24, 1943, the following letter was received from Assistant United States Attorney PHILIP G. AISTON, Fort Smith, Arkansas:

"Reference is made to your letter of the 20th. inst. relative to the captioned case. Please be advised that a study has been made of the contract and specifications furnished this office, and from this study we conclude:

1. That except under the circumstances hereinafter mentioned the lumber would not become the property of the United States until incorporated into dwelling units which had been accepted by the Government.

2. That as the work was not being done by the War or Navy Departments, jurisdiction would not attach under the provisions of Section 82 of Title 18, USCA.

3. That no jurisdiction exists for a prosecution of this case except as may be predicated upon Section C of Article 16 of the contract which provides for partial payments to be made from time to time for labor done and materials furnished; this section expressly states that where a partial payment is made, the materials covered the payment then and there become the property of the Government.

"You are therefore advised that if the Government had made any partial payments to the contractor, which payments covered this stolen lumber, the lumber so covered would be Government property, and a theft thereof would be a crime under the Federal statutes.

"If you discover that such payments had been made prior to the theft, we feel that jurisdiction may be assumed, and your Bureau may proceed with the investigation. On the other hand if no payments had been made covering this lumber, we feel that we have no jurisdiction."

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent WILLIAM R. WALLACE, JR.:

On May 27, 1943, Mr. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Newton and Glenn Construction Company, Jones Mills, Arkansas, was contacted and advised of the opinion of Assistant United States Attorney PHILIP G. ALSTON, as contained in his letter of May 22, 1943. Mr. DEATHERAGE advised that it would be a particularly hard job to show that any given lumber was covered by any particular partial payment made to his company by the Federal Public Housing Authority. He advised that at the end of the job there may be a surplus of lumber for which the United States Government would not pay; that Newton and Glenn would only get paid for the lumber that goes into the job. He advised that there was no way of telling whether or not the lumber stolen would have been in the surplus at the end of the month or would have actually been incorporated into the houses. He stated that as a matter of fact he could not actually say that the lumber missing had ever gone into the job. On the other hand, the lumber necessary for the job was estimated and purchased at the beginning of the job. Before the job was completed additional lumber had to be bought to make up for this loss, and so the original lumber would have in all probability been incorporated into the housing unit.

He advised that it is not known exactly when the lumber disappeared so it would be nearly impossible to state that that which was covered by a partial payment had been stolen. He further advised that although 90% of the materials delivered were paid for by the Federal Public Housing Authority that it was impossible to tell prior to the

incorporation in the house units that the lumber stolen was in the 90% complete payments or the 10% withheld by the Federal Public Housing Authority. He advised that at the beginning of the project it was estimated that 1,200,000 feet of lumber would be needed. This lumber was purchased on various occasions during January and February. By May 15, 1943, 90% of the 1,200,000 feet of lumber had been paid for by the Federal Public Housing Authority. However, part of it was paid for at the end of previous months. He estimated that by April 15, 1943, by which time the theft had been discovered, some 70% of the 1,200000 feet had been paid for by Federal funds. This would cover approximately 840,000 feet of lumber. He advised further that the last delivery of lumber was made in March, 1943, and that about April 1, 1943, all of the 1,200,000 feet of lumber was on the job or incorporated into the units, but that only 70% had been paid for by the United States Government. Mr. DEATHERAGE further advised that he thought he could show by his monthly estimates that 200,000 feet of lumber stolen or missing had been paid for by the Federal Government. He advised that he would review the files and draw up a brief on the matter and submit the same in the form of a letter to this office. Accordingly, this investigation was held in abeyance until such time as it was established that the 200,000 feet of lumber missing was covered by a partial payment, thus making it United States Government property.

On September 20, 1943, a letter was addressed to GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Newton and Glenn Construction Company, Jones Mills, Arkansas, reminding him of his promise to submit a brief showing that the missing lumber had been paid for by the Government, and requesting him to submit this brief immediately. To date, this letter has not been answered.

An unsigned copy of the contract between the FPHA and Newton and Glenn Construction Company was made available by STEVEN E. GRAY, Superintendent of Maintenance, Shorewood Hills Housing Project, Jones Mills, Arkansas. It was noted from a review of this contract that all construction was on a complete unit price basis, and that there was a clause in this contract stating that the values employed in making up any progress schedule will be used only for determining the basis of partial payments, and will not be considered as fixing a basis for additions or deductions from the contract price.

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Informant, Theft of 230,000 Feet of Lumber from Newton and Glenn Construction Company, Shorewood Hills Housing Project, Jones Mills, Arkansas

52-394

This clause was used to explain the provision whereby the contractors received at the end of each calender month a partial payment covering 90% of the work and materials incorporated into the project during that past month.

Inasmuch as no word has been received from DEATHERAGE to show that the missing materials were the property of the United States Government, a lead is being set out for the Jackson Field Division to interview him and try to establish whether or not these missing materials were actually never purchased.

- P E N D I N G -

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Informant, Theft of 230,000 Feet of Lumber from Newton and Glenn Construction Company, Shorewood Hills Housing Project, Jones Mills, Arkansas

52-394

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE JACKSON FIELD DIVISION

AT HATTIESBURG, MISSISSIPPI

Will interview GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE or other competent officials of the Newton and Glenn Construction Company, 122½ Front Street, and attempt to establish whether the missing materials had actually been covered by partial payments made by the Government to the contractors, thereby identifying them as Government property.

THE LITTLE ROCK FIELD DIVISION

AT FORT SMITH, ARKANSAS

Will, upon receipt of information from the Jackson Field Division, present this case to the United States Attorney for a prosecutive opinion.

EPB:AJB
11-27-43
97-649

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 ALM/MTH

Date:

To: Assistant Attorney General
Tom C. Clark

Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to your memorandum dated November 13, 1943, wherein you requested that you be advised of the identity of three confidential informants in the report submitted by Special Agent Clarence E. Corkran, dated June 19, 1942, at Huntington, West Virginia.

In this connection you are advised that Confidential Informant T-3 is [redacted]

97-649-213

Your other requests set forth in the referenced memorandum are being complied with at the present time and as information is available in regard thereto, you will, of course, be advised.

RECORDED

DEC 2 1943

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 3 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

40 DEC 7 1943

EPB

Referral/Consult

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1943

TELETYPE

WASH FROM CHICAGO 10 1 7-15 PM

DIRECTOR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AM/LUTW

EARN. UNITED STATES VS. GERALD B. WINROD, ETAL, GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. REURTEL DECEMBER ONE, NINETEEN FORTY THREE. KEN MAGAZINE ARTICLE ENTITLED "EXPOSING NATIVE U. S. PLOTTERS", APPEARED IN DECEMBER EIGHT, NINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT ISSUE. ARTICLE SET ~~FOUXXX~~ FORTH LETTER SENT TO DEATHERAGE BY HENRY D. ALLEN, HERMANN SCHWIN AND C. F. INGALLS, BUT DID NOT SET FORTH TELEGRAM DATED MAY FIVE, NINETEEN FORTY THREE SIGNED "GEE DEE" AS SET FORTH BUREAU LETTER TO CHICAGO DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE, NINETEEN FORTY THREE. ADVISE TITLE OF ARTICLE AND DATE OF KEN ISSUE TELEGRAM DATED MAY FIVE, NINETEEN FORTY THREE SET FORTH.

DRAYTON

ACK PLS

97-649-274

14 DEC 4 1943

CARBON COPY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 - 1943

TELEMETER

WASH FROM CHICAGO 10 1 7-15 PM

DIRECTOR

EARN. UNITED STATES VS. GERALD B. WINROD, ETAL, GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. REURTEL DECEMBER ONE, NINETEEN FORTY THREE. KEN MAGAZINE ARTICLE ENTITLED "EXPOSING NATIVE U. S. PLOTTERS", APPEARED IN (DECEMBER 9) EIGHT, NINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT ISSUE. ARTICLE SET [redacted] FORTH LETTER SENT TO DEATHERAGE BY HENRY D. ALLEN, HERMANN SCHWIN AND C. F. INGALLS, BUT DID NOT SET FORTH TELEGRAM DATED MAY FIVE, NINETEEN (FORTY 3 THREE 8) SIGNED "GEE DEE" AS SET FORTH BUREAU LETTER TO CHICAGO DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE, NINETEEN FORTY THREE. ADVISE TITLE OF ARTICLE AND DATE OF KEN ISSUE TELEGRAM DATED MAY FIVE, NINETEEN FORTY THREE SET FORTH.

DRAYTON

ACK PLS

"ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/95 BY SD2 ALM/MM

oreg! Director

EPB:AJB
97-649

ROUTINE

DECEMBER 2, 1943

SAC, BOSTON

UNITED STATES VERSUS GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL; GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REFERENCE BUREAU LETTER TO CHICAGO DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE LAST. CHICAGO HAS ASCERTAINED TELEGRAM DATED MAY FIVE, NINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT, SIGNED GEE DEE HD NOT APPEAR IN ARTICLE ENTITLED QUOTE EXPOSING NATIVE U. S. PLOTTERS UNQUOTE IN SEPTEMBER EIGHT, NINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT ISSUE OF KEN MAGAZINE. NOTE DATE OF ARTICLE INCORRECTLY STATED IN REFERENCE LETTER TO BE SEPTEMBER EIGHT, NINETEEN THIRTY NINE. IMMEDIATELY CONTACT CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT [redacted] DETERMINE THE EXACT ISSUE AND TITLE OF ARTICLE IN WHICH THIS TELEGRAM APPEARED AND ADVISE CHICAGO. HOOVER

b7D

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Lester
Tamm
Mohr
Gandy

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AL-04777

97-649-FAT-1215

RECORDED

DEC 8 1943

97-649-4 cP

EPB:AJB
97-649

ROUTINE

DECEMBER 2, 1943

SAC, CHICAGO

UNITED STATES VERSUS GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REURTEL DECEMBER ONE INSTANT. BOSTON BEING REQUESTED TO ASCERTAIN AND ADVISE YOUR OFFICE DATE AND TITLE OF KEN MAGAZINE ARTICLE CONTAINING TELEGRAM DATED MAY FIVE, NINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT, SIGNED GEE DEE. IN MEANTIME COMPLETE INVESTIGATION REQUESTED IN BUREAU LETTER DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE LAST.

HOOVER

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 3 - 1943

TELEMETER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AlmLetta

97-649-AT 16

DEC 8 1943

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 30 1943

TELEMETER

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Acers	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Starke	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	
Telet.	

WASH FROM CHICAGO 10 30 5-55 PM

DIRECTOR

EARN. UNITED STATES VS GERALD B. WINROD, ETAL, GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. REFERENCE BUREAU LETTER TO CHICAGO DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE, NINETEEN FORTY THREE. UNABLE TO LOCATE "KEN" MAGAZINE REFERRED TO IN REFERENCED LETTER. MAGAZINE NOT PUBLISHED IN SEPTEMBER NINETEEN THIRTY NINE. ADVISE CORRECT DATE ARTICLE PUBLISHED IN "KEN" MAGAZINE AND TITLE OF ARTICLE IF POSSIBLE. [redacted] PUBLISHER OF MAGAZINE DOES NOT HAVE AN INDEX SYSTEM. CHICAGO DOES NOT HAVE COPIES OF REPORTS OF SPECIAL AGENTS TAYLOR OR DOHERTY REFERRED TO IN REFERENCED LETTER.

97-649-217

RECORDED
31 DEC 7 1943
F B I

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/99 BY [illegible]

DRAYTON

ACK PLS

EP B: AJB
97-649-217

RECORDED

ROUTINE

DECEMBER 1, 1943

SAC, CHICAGO

UNITED STATES VERSUS GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL; GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REURTEL OCTOBER THIRTY LAST. KEN MAGAZINE ARTICLE ENTITLED QUOTE EXPOSING NATIVE U. S. PLOTTERS UNQUOTE APPEARED IN SEPTEMBER EIGHT, NINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT ISSUE.

HOOVER

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Gordon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

DEC 10 1943

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1- 1943

TELEMETER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

EPB

NK

EPR:WMJ:AJB

97-649

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/98 BY SP2 AKM/MM

November 15, 1943

SAC, Norfolk

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE H. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the reports submitted by Special Agent John E. Kissner dated June 29, 1941, and August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, and March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia, relative to the investigation of subject Deatherage. From a review of these reports it is noted that considerable evidence was secured from the room occupied by Deatherage while he resided in Norfolk, Virginia. It is further noted that a portion of this material was photographed while some of the evidence was only perused. Letters in the Bureau's files in this matter dated June 27, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, and June 28, 1941, over the signature of John E. Kissner, indicate that films in connection with this case were forwarded to the Bureau to be developed.

Bureau letters dated July 3 and 8, 1941, indicate that these films were developed and photographic prints of each negative, together with the negatives, were returned to the Richmond office which covered the city of Norfolk at that time. No prints or negatives were retained by the Bureau.

The report of Special Agent John E. Kissner dated August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, described and as enclosures provided the Bureau with a portion of this evidence, but several items mentioned in the three above reports are not in possession of the Bureau nor do the reports fully describe all the evidence. Particular reference is made to the letters and communications which would indicate a conspiracy among the defendants in the case entitled, "United States vs. Gerald B. Winrod, et al; Sedition," or between any of the defendants and the German Government or any agent or representative of the German Government.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carter
Mr. Hart
Mr. Herron
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

RECORDED 97-649-218
53 DEC 7 1943

Accordingly, it is desired that the three above-mentioned reports submitted by Special Agent Kissner be thoroughly reviewed for the purpose of determining each item of correspondence or literature received by Deatherage from, or addressed by him to, the other defendants involved in this case or persons in Germany. For your further information and assistance in this connection, there are attached hereto photostatic copies of Bureau letter dated July 14, 1943, which instructed the field as to the procedure to be followed in preparing summary reports on the individuals involved in this case, as well as a copy of a memorandum dated July 7, 1943, from the Criminal Division of the Department and a copy of the indictment returned in the District of Columbia on January

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

29 DEC 10 1943

EPB

4, 1943. Advice should be afforded relative to the person competent to introduce the material into evidence and the present location of this evidence or the photographs thereof.

Reference is also made to your letter of August 19, 1943, wherein you listed ten items of evidence secured in connection with the investigation of subject Deatherage, as well as Bureau letter dated September 1, 1943, to the Huntington Field Division, a copy of which was made available to your Office. These ten items were resubmitted by Huntington and at the present time are in the possession of the Bureau but still no explanation has been furnished relative to the source of the material or the identity of the person who can introduce it into evidence. It is desired here also that you point out to the Bureau the places in the above reports where these items are referred to in accordance with the Bureau's letter of September 1, 1943.

It is realized that much of the evidence secured may be recorded on the four rolls of Mine Pan films forwarded to the Bureau by the Huntington office under date of October 27, 1943. Since these were developed, printed, and furnished the Field, your office should have these prints to check against Agent Kissner's reports, or in the event these prints are not available in your office, the Bureau should be advised as to where they are presently located. Specific reference should be made to the communication by which you sent this material to another office if such has been the action taken by your office.

Further reference is made to your letter of October 22, 1943, wherein you stated that a review of the files in your office, as well as a review of the bulky exhibit files, did not reflect the possession in your office of the mail cover maintained on the subject by the Norfolk Field Division in February and March, 1942. Subsequent to your letter, the Huntington Field Division advised that the results of this mail cover were not in the possession of that office. Therefore, it is desired that your files be re-examined for the results of this mail cover. In the event you are unable to locate it, advice should be afforded the Bureau as to exactly what disposition has been made of it.

Copies of this letter are being furnished to the Huntington and Richmond offices inasmuch as there is a possibility that some of the evidence or photographs thereof may presently be in those offices. The Huntington and Richmond offices are instructed to review their files for any assistance they may be to Norfolk in this matter.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

CC - Huntington
Richmond

EPB:AJ
12-6-43
97-649-219

RECORDED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 ALM/LTA

Date:

To: Assistant Attorney General
Tom C. Clark

Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to our previous correspondence in connection with the above captioned matter.

For your further information in this connection, I would like to advise that Mr. Sol Padlibsky, a news reporter with the Charleston Daily Mail, Charleston, West Virginia, who was mentioned in the summary report of Special Agent Norman L. Casey, dated October 7, 1943, at Huntington, West Virginia, recently furnished the Bureau's Huntington Office the following information:

He stated that he attended a meeting at the Town Hall at St. Albans, West Virginia, on the night of March 18, 1939, at which Deatherage spoke, as a news reporter for the Charleston Gazette. There were about twenty-five persons at the meeting, including The Reverend J. E. Myers of St. Albans, and Captain R. H. F. Parsley of the Army Ordnance Division of the War Department, who at that time represented the Charleston Daily Mail.

These two individuals were mentioned by Padlibsky as possible additional witnesses to the subsequent events that transpired.

Padlibsky advised that Deatherage first hung a large chart on the town hall wall and explained that "it shows how international Jewry is controlling the world through important departmental positions in Washington. The aim of the Jews is to overthrow Christians and control all world politics and finances." He said — "It won't be long until the blood of the Jews will flow in the gutters of New York City."

Deatherage was asked whether he denied or confirmed reports that he w a Nazi Agent. He stated — "I deny that; but if Mr. Hitler would send me a check I'd kiss him on both cheeks."

Deatherage was asked whether the chart was available for the public and he answered, "We are not quite ready to distribute it."

During the meeting Deatherage mentioned General George Moseley of Atlan Georgia, as the proposed head of the Christian Front organizations.

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DEC 14 1943

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice
Huntington, 17, West Virginia
October 21, 1943

Director, FBI

Re: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant;
SEDITION.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter of October 15, 1943, which requested that your attention be directed to all instances wherein there was evidence obtained from a confidential source which material cannot be used as evidence.

In this connection, particular reference is made to the report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated 6-29-41 at Richmond, Virginia, entitled GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA, also known as WHITE KNIGHTS; ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT. In this report on page 2, some of the circumstances relating to the obtaining of material were set out. The Norfolk Field Division has advised that Special Agents PEYTON NORVILLE and JOHN E. KISSNER photographed this material. The film was forwarded to the Bureau for development and then returned to the Norfolk Field Division, which presently has the files pertaining to the above captioned individual, the files having been removed from the Richmond Field Division. This film, which consists of four cans of Mini-pan Film, which has been forwarded to this Office, is being transmitted to you under separate cover for your use in the event that it is needed.

Bulky returned per form 4-341 dated 4-2-59

The materials which were photographed were reported in the investigative report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated 8-8-41 at Richmond, Virginia, captioned GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE; KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA; AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY; ESPIONAGE; REGISTRATION ACT; INTERNAL SECURITY, G. On page 6 of the last referenced report, it was explained that Special Agent R. H. FRY, who was presently believed to be in the U. S. Marine Corps, subsequently visited the Subject's room and obtained additional materials which were set forth beginning on page 6 of that report.

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

97-649-219

Further reference is made to the report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated 3-28-42 at Norfolk, Virginia, bearing the same caption, which reports further results of the study of the material which was obtained from the Subject. All of the material which has been forwarded from the Norfolk Field Division in connection with GEORGE DEATHERAGE is being forwarded to the Bureau for possible use there. This material consists of the four rolls of Mini-pan Film and the following items:

FOR VICTORY
BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

NLC:HBB
97-21

Bulky returned per form 4-341 dated 8-29-77
12-6-43 memo to Clerk
1 Bulky Envl.
cc Norfolk
FIVE ENCLS

1. Photostatic copy of letter addressed to "Dear R.H." on stationery of the "American Nationalist Confederation", and signed "as ever CED".
2. Photostatic copy of a report on the stationery of the Industrial Control Reports, this being report #319 dated July 20, 1940. At the top of this report is a note addressed "Dear Joe" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE";
3. Photostatic copy of a letter dated April 14, 1941, addressed to "Women United" and signed "GEO. E. DEATHERAGE";
4. Photostatic copy of a letter addressed to "MR. RAYMOND J. HEALY" on the stationery of the "Knights of the White Camellia" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE";
5. Typewritten copy of a letter dated March 26, 1941, to "Mr. LAWRENCE DENNIS" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE";
6. Typewritten copy of a letter dated March 2, 1941, to "Dear Mr. Dennis" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE";
7. Typewritten copy of a letter addressed to "Hon. Clare Hoffman" dated November 11, 1941, at 1344 Monterey Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia; no signature;
8. Typewritten copy of a letter beginning "Dear Herman" and ending with "With best wishes";
9. Typewritten copy of a letter dated "Monday" and beginning "Dear Missie and Pop"; no signature;
10. Typewritten copy of a letter dated June 29, 1941, beginning "Dear Friend George", and signed by "EARL B. POWELL".

Mr. SOL PADLIBSKY, a news reporter with the Charleston Daily Mail, Charleston, West Virginia, who was mentioned in the summary report of Special Agent NORMAN L. CASEY dated 10-7-43, at Huntington, West Virginia, in connection with U.S. vs. GERALD B. WINROD, ETAL; GEORGE E.DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT; SEDITION, has recently furnished this office with the following information:

He stated that he attended a meeting at the Town Hall at St. Albans, West Virginia, on the night of March 18, 1939, at which DEATHERAGE spoke, as a news reporter for the Charleston Gazette. There were about 25 persons at the meeting, including The Reverend J. E. MYERS of St. Albans, and Captain RHF PARSLEY of the Army Ordnance Division of the War Department, who at that time represented The Charleston Daily Mail.

These two individuals were mentioned by PADLIBSKY as possible additional witnesses to the subsequent events that transpired.

PADLIBSKY advised that DEATHERAGE first hung a large chart on the town hall wall and explained that "it shows how international Jewry is controlling the world through important departmental positions in Washington. The aim of the Jews is to overthrow Christians and control all world politics and finances". He said -- "It won't be long until the blood of the Jews will flow in the gutters of New York City".

DEATHERAGE was asked whether he denied or confirmed reports that he was a Nazi Agent. He stated -- "I deny that; but if Mr. Hitler would send me a check, I'd kiss him on both cheeks".

DEATHERAGE was asked whether the chart was available for the public and he answered "We are not quite ready to distribute it".

During the meeting DEATHERAGE mentioned General GEORGE MOSELEY of Atlanta, Georgia, as the proposed head of the Christian Front organizations.

Very truly yours,

E. E. KUHNEL,
Special Agent in Charge

NLC:HBB
97-21

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

San Antonio, Texas
November 19, 1943

AIR MAIL
SPECIAL DELIVERY

Director, FBI

RE: U. S. VS GEORGE V. WINROD ET AL
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau teletype of November 16, 1943 to the Huntington Field Division and to Huntington teletype of November 18, 1943 to the Bureau and San Antonio.

Enclosed herewith are the originals of two letters from GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE to Dr. HUGO R. FACK, 309 Madison Street, San Antonio, Texas, dated April 12, 1939, and October 7, 1940. These letters were obtained by Special Agents JAMES F. GARDNER, W. E. DENCE, and WILLIAM A. POKORNY in a search of the residence of Dr. and Mrs. FACK on May 27, 1942 after Dr. and Mrs. FACK had executed and signed waivers of search of their residence and premises.

Very truly yours,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 JMM/MM

R. C. SURAN,
SAC

JHD:dmm
CC Huntington
CC
Enc. 2 letters

AMSD

ENCL 6

Original to Clerk 12/16/43

97-649-221

32 DEC 18 1943

284
C

Knights of the White Camellia

Established
1867

St.Albans
West Virginia
Oct.7th.1940

Mr.Hugo R Fack
Free Economy Publishing Co.
San Antonio
Texas.

5/19/42

Dear Mr.Fack.

I want to express my appreciation of the material that you have been sending me and to assure you that basicly I agree with your views on the revision of the monetary system,and the basing it on production rather than on any other system.

It is my firm conviction that we are going to be faced with internal chaos and economic breakdown in this country and then we will be able to get people sufficiently interested to listen. They will not do that until they are hurt so badly that they are forced to do so. In my opinion this is not far off and when that time comes we shall have need of your training and experience.

With every best wish,I am

Cordially yours
Geo.E.Deatherage

GED/AET.

B12 100

Knights of the White Camellia

Established
1867

Box 467
St.Albans
West Virginia.

April 12th.1939

Dr.Hugo R[illegible]
309 Madi[illegible]
San Ant[illegible]
Texas.

Dear Dr[illegible]

I want to thank you for your recent letter and the enclosures which you so kindly mailed me. There is no doubt at all but what you are on the right track and that we will come to such a solution before we are finished with this business.

However, I am unable to secure the detailed information that I want from the papers you sent me, and would appreciate it if you would recommend one volume preferably which covers the situation fully.

5/27/45 GED.

After I have digested that I will write you more in detail. The first thing to be done of course is to break the power of the Jew in this country, for there is no doubt that we are going to have the very same situation that confronted Germany in pre-Hitler days. Wether we will have sense enough to solve it as the Germans have is problematical.

Cordially yours
Geo.E.Deatherage
National Commander.

GED/AET

If you will send me a San Antonio phone book, I will work on those people with our mail campaign. It will be much appreciated.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AM/LTA

FBI HUNTINGTON 11-18-43 11-52 AM EWT JEB

~~DIRECTOR~~ AND SAN ANTONIO

HAIL

UNITED STATES VERSUS GEORGE B. WINROD, ET AL., GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. RE BUREAU TELETYPE NOVEMBER SIXTEENTH LAST REQUESTING BUREAU BE FURNISHED IMMEDIATELY ORIGINALS OF LETTERS OBTAINED BY SA JAMES H. GARDNER ADDRESSED TO DOCTOR HUGO R. FACK, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, BY DEATHERAGE AND CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH THEY WERE SECURED. SAN ANTONIO WAS REQUESTED BY LETTER OCTOBER SEVEN LAST TO FORWARD ORIGINALS TO BUREAU IMMEDIATELY. [redacted] HUNTINGTON FILE CONTAINS TWO PHOTOGRAPHIC COPIES OF LETTERS WRITTEN FACK BY SUBJECT DATED APRIL TWELVE, NINETEEN THIRTY NINE AND OCTOBER SEVEN NINETEEN FORTY, THE ORIGINALS BEING IN THE SAN ANTONIO OFFICE PROBABLY IN THE CASE FILE ON FACK OR IN THEIR ONE HUNDRED DASH THIRTY EIGHTY NINE. SAN ANTONIO IS REQUESTED TO HANDLE. EXPEDITE.

KUHNEL

END

97-649-222

32 DEC 18 1943

12-16-43

ACK IN ORDER

WA 11-54 PM AM OK FBI WA DC HEY

SA OK FBI SAN AN AC

EPB:AJB
12-16-43
97-649

97-649-222

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AMM/JTT

Date:

To: Assistant Attorney General
Tom C. Clark

Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to the summary report submitted in the captioned matter by Special Agent Norman L. Casey, under date of October 7, 1943, at Huntington, West Virginia, wherein it was mentioned that Dr. Hugo R. Fack, 309 Madison Street, San Antonio, Texas, had received letters dated April 12, 1939, and October 7, 1940, from subject Deatherage.

For your further assistance in this case there are enclosed herewith the originals of these two letters. These letters were obtained by Special Agent James F. Gardner in a search of the residence of Dr. and Mrs. Fack on May 27, 1942, after Dr. and Mrs. Fack had executed and signed waivers of search of their residence and premises.

DEC 17 1943

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Enclosure

RECEIVED READING ROOM
DEC 17 1 35 PM '43
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

CC-287

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Kramer
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

JAS:lem

December 8, 1943

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: U. S. vs. GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL.;
GEORGE DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION.

In view of the nature of the interviews requested in the Criminal Division memorandum of December 3, 1943, and the fact that Sam Harris of Mr. Rogge's staff had been handling the Deatherage case, SA J. A. Sizoo discussed this memorandum with Mr. O. John Rogge.

Mr. Rogge stated that he had dictated this memorandum to the Bureau and that he had done so in view of a telephonic request which he had received from Mr. Tom Clark of the Criminal Division. He stated that Mr. Clark asked that Rogge have these two persons interviewed for any information which might be available indicating connections between ex-Senator Rush D. Holt and George Deatherage and the possibility that Holt was a member of the Knights of the White Camellia. He stated that Mr. Clark did not indicate why he wanted this information but asked that Mr. Rogge have the same obtained along with any other additional investigation which might be pending in connection with the Deatherage matter.

ACTION:

A suggested letter to the Huntington Field Division is attached.

Respectfully,

F. L. Welch

F. L. Welch

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 Haughton

FOR VICTORY
BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS AND STAMPS

RECORDED
INDEXED
51

97-649-223
E B H
37 DEC 15 1943

JAS:lem RECORDED & INDEXED

51 97-649 -223 December 10, 1943

SAC, Huntington

RE: UNITED STATES VS. GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL.;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION.

Dear Sir:

For your appropriate investigative attention, there is set forth the substance of a memorandum directed to the Bureau under date of December 3, 1943, by the Criminal Division of the Department.

"Mr. Rogge has received information to the effect that ex-Senator Rush D. Holt was a member of George Deatherage's 'Knights of the White Camellia.' Mr. Rogge would like to have Bruce Crawford, 5012 Virginia Avenue, S.E., Charleston, West Virginia, and Dr. M. J. Goldman, Charleston, West Virginia, interviewed to determine whether they can give any information concerning this lead."

You are instructed to conduct immediate discreet interviews with Mr. Bruce Crawford and Dr. M. J. Goldman for any information which may be available indicating association between ex-Senator Holt and George Deatherage and if any information is available indicating Holt's membership in the Knights of the White Camellia. The interviews should be predicated with a statement that the inquiry is being made for the Criminal Division of the Department so there can be no belief that this Bureau is investigating Holt.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2AL/mlt/tm

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 6
DEC 11 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED-INDEXED
DEC 1 1943
FBI
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
RECEIVED READING ROOM
DEC 10 1943

CC-150

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JAS:lem

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. URGENT

Transmit the following message to: December 28, 1943

SAC, HUNTINGTON

U S VS GERALD B WINROD ETAL, SEDITION; GEORGE DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT. ADVISE DATE OF YOUR LETTER CONTAINING RESULTS OF INTERVIEWS WITH BRUCE CRAWFORD AND DR. M. J. GOLDMAN.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 ALM/JUTA

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 28 1943

RECORDED & INDEXED
97-649-224
F B I
7 DEC 29 1943

34 JAN 6 1944

SENT VIA _____ 3:32 P M Per Mark

EPB:AJB
97-649

ROUTINE

DECEMBER 28, 1943

SAC, PHILADELPHIA

UNITED STATES VERSUS GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REFERENCE REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT U. LEROY SWEENEY DATED DECEMBER SEVEN INSTANT, CHICAGO. IMMEDIATELY COVER LEAD IN REFERENCE REPORT AND FURNISH BUREAU RESULTS THEREOF.

HOOVER

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

JAN 6 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 ALM/MTP

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
INVESTIGATIVE SECTION

97-1649-225
F B I

RECORDED
28 DEC 30 1943

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

12-5

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, W. VA. FILE NO. 61-1487

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
CHICAGO, ILL.	12/7/43	11/30/43 12/1,7/43	U. LEROY SWEENEY ULS:SR

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, ETAL GEORGE E. DETHERAGE, DEFENDANT	SEDITION

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ONI Chicago does not know source of original telegram dated May 5, 1938, signed "GEE DEE". Reference to telegram did not appear in Ken Magazine. December 8, 1938 issue Ken Magazine published an article written by JOHN L. SPIVAK, Perkasie, Pennsylvania, entitled "Exposing Native U.S. Plotters", setting forth letter sent to DETHERAGE by HENRY D. ALLEN, HERMAN N. SCHWINN, and C. F. INGALLS.

R U C

REFERENCE: Bureau File No. 97-649; Bureau letter to Chicago dated November 23, 1943; Chicago teletype to the Bureau dated 11/30/43; Bureau teletype to Chicago dated 12/1/43; Chicago teletype to Bureau dated 12/1/43; Bureau teletype to Chicago dated 12/2/43; Boston teletype to Director and Chicago dated 12/3/43.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/55 BY SP2 Brady

DETAILS: AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS:

DEFERRED RECORDING

LIEUTENANT VERN PARRISH, Office of Naval Intelligence, Chicago, Illinois, advised that a chit appears in the files at the Office of Naval Intelligence at Chicago, stating that a telegram was sent to an unknown party at Pasadena, California, on May 5, 1938, as follows:

"Don't congregate in uniform. Relay some to all plotters in Eighth District

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: A. J. Drayton SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-226

RECORDED & INDEXED

23 DEC 1943

COPIES DESTROYED

JUL 9 1962

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau - Enc. (1)
2 - Huntington Enc. (1)
2 - Philadelphia - Enc. (1)
2 - Los Angeles
2 - Chicago

7—2034

or Squadron. Signed 'GEE DEE'."

LIEUTENANT PARRISH advised that it is not known from what source this information was obtained and the Office of Naval Intelligence does not have the original of the telegram; that he would be unable to furnish any information whatsoever concerning where the original telegram could be located or who could introduce the telegram into evidence.

ARNOLD GINGRICH, editor, Esquire Magazine, 919 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, advised that the article, "Exposing Native U.S.Plotters", appeared in the September 8, 1938 issue of Ken Magazine and was purchased by Ken Magazine from JOHN L. SPIVAK, Perkasie, Pennsylvania, a short time before the article was published. MR. GINGRICH stated that he was former editor of Ken Magazine and that the Magazine does not have any original material pertaining to this article; that a manuscript setting forth the material published in the article was purchased and the Magazine did not purchase any of the letters mentioned in the article.

MR. GINGRICH stated that it would be necessary that SPIVAK be contacted in order to obtain any information concerning the article as he could not furnish any additional information as to whether the letters set forth in the article are authentic or not.

MR. GINGRICH furnished the Chicago Field Division with a copy of the article entitled, "Exposing Native U.S. Plotters", which article set forth that a letter was written by HENRY D. ALLEN to DETHERAGE on April 13, 1938, signed ROSENTHAL. The article set forth a letter (signed C. F. INGALLS, 2702 Bush Street, San Francisco, California) stating that they must organize a military stand throughout the nation in which representatives of Fascist and Nazi groups would be needed; that they must be ruthless and fire and kill. The article set forth that on January 19, 1938, DETHERAGE received a letter signed "LAURA and CLAYTON", which article set forth that they must have a military framework. This article set forth that "LAURA" was the code name for HERMAN SCHWINN.

ENCLOSURE: TO THE BUREAU:

One copy of the article "Exposing Native U.S.Plotters," which appeared in Ken Magazine September 8, 1938.

CHICAGO FILE #
61-1487

ENCLOSURE: TO THE HUNTINGTON FIELD DIVISION:

One photostatic copy of the article "Exposing Native U.S.Plotters," which appeared in Ken Magazine September 8, 1938.

TO THE PHILADELPHIA FIELD DIVISION:

One photostatic copy of the article "Exposing Native U.S.Plotters," which appeared in Ken Magazine September 8, 1938.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

CHICAGO FILE #
61-1487

UNDEVELOPED LEADS:

THE PHILADELPHIA FIELD DIVISION:

At Perkasie, Pennsylvania, will interview JOHN L. SPIVAK, the author of "Exposing Native U.S.Plotters" as to where he obtained letters between DETHERAGE, ALLEN, and SCHWINN, and any other letters he may have in his possession between defendants in the case, United States versus GERALD B. WINROD ETAL.

Will also obtain the name of the person who can introduce the letters into evidence and obtain the original letters if possible.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

EPB:AJB
12-28-43
97-649 -226

RECORDED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/69 BY SP4 AJB/kth

MEMORANDUM FOR ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
TOM C. CLARK

Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to your memorandum dated November 13, 1943, wherein you referred to an article which appeared in the Ken Magazine. You particularly made reference to a telegram dated May 5, 1938, signed "Gee Dee" which was stated to have appeared in the Ken Magazine article. You will recall you requested that the Ken Magazine be contacted with a view to obtaining the originals of all documents relating to Deatherage.

In accordance with your request, the Bureau's Chicago Office contacted Arnold Gingrich, former editor of Ken Magazine. Mr. Gingrich advised that an article entitled "Exposing Native U. S. Plotters" appeared in the September 8, 1938, issue of Ken Magazine. The material for this article was purchased by the magazine from John L. Spivak, Perkasie, Pennsylvania, a short time before the article was published. It was further stated by Mr. Gingrich that the magazine did not purchase the originals of any of the letters mentioned in this magazine article and that he did not possess any of the original material upon which this article was based. It was Mr. Gingrich's suggestion that John L. Spivak be contacted for the original material. Gingrich furnished a copy of the article entitled "Exposing Native U. S. Plotters" and it is being enclosed with this memorandum along with a copy of the investigative report of Special Agent U. Leroy Sweeney, dated December 7, 1943, at Chicago, Illinois, which reflects more detailed information regarding the interview with Gingrich.

Efforts are being made at the present time to locate Spivak in order to secure the original documents upon which the instant magazine article was written. Upon receipt of information in this regard it will be immediately made available to you.

From a review of the article entitled "Exposing Native U. S. Plotters," it is noted that it does not contain information relative to the telegram dated May 5, 1938, signed "Gee Dee." It has been ascertained through inquiry in Chicago that the original of this telegram is not available, nor was it known from what source the information was obtained relative to this telegram. The enclosed report

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Mendon
Mumford
Clarke
Van Tamm

MAILED
DEC 29 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM

RECEIVED READING ROOM
DEC 29 5 58 PM '43

19 JAN 10 1944

Memorandum for Assistant Attorney General
Tom C. Clark

of Special Agent Sweeney reflects more complete information relative to this telegram.

The other request contained in your memorandum dated November 13, 1943, is being complied with at the present time. Information regarding this matter will be made available to you in the near future.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

Copy of Report
From Jacob Spolsky, Detroit Mich
For Dies Committee
Nov. 20th 1943

William Sohier Bryant, M. D., 30 E. 40th Street, New York City. This man is chairman of the Nose and Throat Section of the American Medical Association; a member of the Board of Directors of the American Patriots, an organization formerly headed by Allen Zoll, who is a griend of George Deatherage.
Deatherage is the President of the American Nationalists Federation as well as Treasurer of the Knights of the White Camellias. His address is P.O. Box 447, St. Albens, W. Va.
In a letter Dr. Bryant wrote to Mr. Raymond Joseph Healey of P.O. 5620 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Illinois he states: "I am just catching up with your "The K[illegible]. Please send me some numbers of this paper; enclosed $1.00 check. With best wishes for your work and the prosperity of your family, Sincerely yours, W. Sohier Bryant."

In a letter from Allen Zoll dated May 25, 1938 to me at my home at 1356 Northwest 8th Court, Miami, Florida, Zoll wites: "One thing we would commend to your activity, is that you form in Miami a weekly Patriotic luncheon club of all the groups in your city..... Best regards and again wishing your the greatest success, we are, Yours for America, Allen Zoll."
Allen Zoll was the editor of the official organ of the American Patriots, Inc., the American Patriot.
Mr. William Sohler Bryant, M. D. was of the Board of Directors of the said Organization along with Mrs. Charlotte Aychrigg, President General of the Daughters of the American Revolution; Rear Admiral Reginald R. Belknap, Commander-in-chief of the Military Order of the First World War; Rear Admiral Frank D. Berrien, New Haven, Connecticut, United States Navy, retired; J. Olliver Buswell, President Wheaton College, Wheaton, Ill; Major General John J. Byron, New York, Commander of the Military Order of the First World; Brig. Gen. John Daniell, Immediate Past President of the St. Nicholas Society; Mrs. Elizabeth Dilling, Evanston, Illinois, auther; Mrs. Frances M. Dumcar, Vermont, Historian General Women of Ancient and Honorable Order; Rev. Daniel Otis Fuller, pastor Wealthy St. Baptist Temple, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Maj. A. Cloyd Hill, Vice chairman Young Mens Council of the United States, director of the R. O. T. C. Association; Rev. Mark A. Matthews, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Seattle, Wash.,; Mrs. Parlin Semple, Jr., President General National Society of New England women; Mrs. Murray I. Stanley, Jr., U. S. Navy, retired; Mrs. Bennett A. Wilson, Governor General of the Sons & Daughters of the Pilgrims.
Captain Howland Sherwood Spencer, ex-British Officer, British Intelligence Bureau, Krum Elbow, New York, Palm Beach Flas., Newport, R. I. Member of St. Nicholas Club of Manhattan. Founder and director of Militant Christian Association; advisor to Robert Edward Edmundson, notorious Jew-bailter of New York. Financial angel for Edmundson, Raymond Joseph Healey, James True of Washington, D. C., William Dudley Pelley of the Silver Shirt Legion of America. Right Cause Publishing Co., and Harry Jung of the American Vigilante Intelligence Federation, Tribune Tower, Chicago, Ill. Formerly publisher of the Highland Post, Highland, New York; financial contributor to the American National Socialist League of New York Nazi outfit. Supporter of the Order of 76 directed by Royal Scott Gulden of the Gulden Mustard family; financial contributor ot the Friends of the New Germany; contributor to the "ST. TESMAN"a newspaper of Atlanta, Ga., edited and published by ex-Governor Eugene F. Talmadge of that state.
Mr. Spencer cooperated with Charles Lindley of the Harris-Upsham a Wall St brokerage outfit of Chicago and New York who resides at the St. Nicholas Club of Manhattan, as well as Commander Rowland R. Riggs of St. Nicholas Club of Manhattan. George Abbott Winthrop of Connecticut -- American Patriots; Allen Zoll, Greenwich, Conn., leader of the American Patriots; And friend of Lawrence Reynolds of the Community Builders an organization headed by Newton Jenkins of 52 S. Clark St., Chicago, Ill; John S. Wise, Jr., attorney-at-law, consul for Robert Edmundson retained by Captain Howland Sherwood Spencer; John Elbert Hatfield of the Knights of the White Camellias; James Carlson, Knights of the White Camellias; L. B. Carter Knight of the White Camellias; Howard J. Carson, editor of the White Knight magazine,

Hinds SUD 1-3-47

RECORDED & INDEXED 129

97-649-227

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEC
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

60 JAN 19 1944

AN 17 1 29 PM '44
RECEIVED SECURITY DIV.
F B I

JAN 17 2 37 PM '44
INTERNAL SECURITY
F B I
DEPT OF JUSTICE

official publication of the Knights of the White Camellias.
Captain Howland Sherwood Spencer cooperated with above list of names.

OUR BANNER, Ukranian Weekly published at 2406 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago, Illinois, telephone Armitage 0501, Alex Shapoval, editor. In the Saturday, August 12, 1939 issue, on page 2 is an open letter -"To Whom It May Concern: Our attention was directed a paper called THE KEY, published by the Irish American Patriots. In the copy of the said paper brought to our attention, we are unable to ascertain the address at which the paper is published, but instead we find that said paper contains a direction that all communications are to be addressed to Raymond Joseph Healey, 2406 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago, Illinois. Other references are contained in said paper to the address at 2406 W. Chicago Avenue, as being the headquarters of the Gentile Workers Party. Not being able to ascertain who are the persons connected with THE KEY or their whereabouts we take this means of announcing to all interested that 2406 W. Chicago Avenue is the headquarters of the United Hetman Organizations whose object is to foster good relations among people of Ukranian descent, encourage athletics among them and teach them sound principles of Americanism. We do not know of and have no connection with THE KEY, Irish American Patriots, Raymond Joseph Healey or Gentile Workers Party. Our address has been misused by them without our knowledge or authority or consent. If these parties shall not cease their attempts to identify themselves with us we hereby serve notice upon them by this means that proper legal steps shall be taken by us to compel them to desist. -- United Hetman Organizations, Dr. M. Siemens, President Nicholas Morenetz, representative of the United Hetman Organizations called upon Mr. Healey at the headquarters of the German American Bund at Western and Byron Avenues in the City of Chicago and invited Mr. Healey to attend a social of the United Hetman Organizations. Mr. Healey accepted the invitation and was invited by Mr. Morenetz and Alex Shapoval to come to the headquarters at any time that he felt like dropping in. The meetings halls of the United Hetman Organizations were thrown open for Mr. Healey to use by the representatives of the United Hetman Organizations after a conference of the Board of Directors of said organization.
Michael Tymusz, journalist director of OUR BANNER, official organ of the United Hetman Organizations, who resides at 1065 N. Christiana Avenue, Chicago, home phone Capital 0098 wrote to Mr. Healey as follows: "I have not been able to in the past month and a half been able to attend any meetings or lectures because I was in Canada and other cities in the east. Now that I am back I am again rareing to go ahead and help the others in the Cause, which you know is to smash Jewish Communism. I would appreciate it very much if in the future you would let me know a few days ahead of time about any meetings so that I do not get mixed up in my schedule. I started with you and I hope to finish because I personally think it is something everyone should take part in. If you have any time please answer this little note. Thanks for your time. Sincerely yours, Michael Tymusz."

In a letter dated July 7, 1939 addressed to Dear Raymond and signed Cordially, George of the Knights of the White Camellia's of St. Albans, W. Va., George writes: "I have your letter with regard to Gentile Day and that ought to be a honey. At the moment I do not know if I can come or not for I am so damn short of money that I don't know if I can make it. I am trying to rake up enought to take a trip and if I can do so will be on the job. Can tell you positively a little later. If you want to use my name as sponsor, go ahead but I will leave that to your judgement. Send for a copy of the Herald Tribune of Jacksonville, Fla. They are come out anti-Jew in a big way. Giving them hell. Also the magazine Southern Progress, Richmond, Virginia. Hold them along all you can. Be sure and send me 1,000 subscription blanks to THE KEY."

In a letter dated August 7, 1937 from Box 271, Palo Alto, California addressed Dear Raymond and signed As ever George, he writes: Have yours of the 3rd. How is the new family coming along. You sound rather happier than you did some time ago. Hope you can get in touch with Stiles."(Mr. Stiles is the Personnel Manager of the Carbide & Carbon Chemical Corporation of Whiting, Indiana.) "Is Jenkins still hooked up with

the Chicago Tribune. If so, they can go to town, Get all the dope on Jenkins -- what his clients are, etc., and we will all help." Newton Jenkins is a lawyer located at 32 S. Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois; founder and director of the American Nationalists Political Action Clubs now known as the Community Builders. Mr. Jenkins made an extensive tour of Europe and Germany, etc.; personal friend of Mr. George Froebese. Herr Froebese is the Middle Western Fuerher of the Amerika-Deutscher Volksbund as well as the editor of the Deutscher Wekrup Und Beobachter. He is assisted in his work by Albert Kolb, business manager of the Siren. Mr. Kolb would pick up sealed envelopes at the fur office of Michael Doderick at 32 S. State Street left there by Edith Weigert, an attache of the Deutscher Consulate in the City of Chicago, 333 N. Michigan Avenue. This I know to be true for I have witnessed it on more than one occasion. It was not long after my presence in the offices of Michael Doderick witnessing the transaction between the German Government throught the Deutscher Consulate Hanel, Edith Weigert, that Mike Doderick's fur office put out a shingle for sale.

In a letter of August 30, 1939, Chief New Moon, an American Indian at 251 W. 75th Street, New York, Phone Endicott 2-6900, Apt. 14L, a member of the speaker's staff of the German American Bund wrote to me stating that they were anxious to get into ACTION, but "we must wait your reply, so please let me hear from you."
Shortly after I received this letter, the organizers for the Christian Front for the City of New York a Mr. Cassidy, Mr. William Bishop, an officer of the National Guard with rank as Captain, and a German American Bund member by the name of Arnecke (suicide following his arrest) were rounded up by the FBI special agents charged with revolutionary activities. I believe that this was the "action" Chief Moon spoke of.
One of the Chief characters in this play was William Bishop. I have known him for five or six years as one who demanded military and terroristic action to overthrow the government of the United States by force and set up a dictatorship. Mr. Bishop was in close cooperation with the officials of the German American Bund and with the Consulate General of the City of New York. Bishop played a big part in the fanning of the racial hatred during the time of the Bruno Richard Haptmann trial. He collected $5,000.00 in the name of humanity and Bruno Richard Hauptmann and pocketed same.

Paul Wasel of Paul Wasel & Company, Manufacturers Trust Bldg., Suite 206,205 E. 85th Street, New York City, Regent 40775, is one of the financial mainstays of the local Bund of New York. He had lengthy correspondence with Raymond Joseph Healey at P.O. Box 561, Coral Gables, Fla.

One of the Republican big-wigs of Butler, Pennsylvania is T. W. Phillips, Jr. of the T. W. Phillips Gas & Oil Company who also corresponded with Mr. Healey at 1336 Northwest 8th Court, Miami, Fla. In a letter of June 16, 1938 he wanted a letter from me (Healey) giving some outline as to what I was trying to do definitely, the scope of the work and the possibility and prospect of being able to do anything worthwhile.

On May 14, 1940, Newell Mecartney, counsellor at law, 800 W. North Avenue, Chicago, Ill., phone Mich. 7112, published an open letter entitled "Justice in Cook County" addressed to the Chicago Bar Association, Civic Organizations, Public Officials, Candidates for Public Office and particularly to the lawyers of Cook County. It will be interesting to know that the said open letter (four pages) was published and distributed by the Christian Citizens, a secret terroristic organization headed by Newell Mecartney, who boasts of his membership in the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan as well as his friendly connections with Judge Oscar Nelson, Republican Candidate for States Attorney. The said open letter after being printed with the inscription "Published and distributed by Christian Citizens" was blacked out after a conference with several of his friends. Mecartney had a hand in the formation of The Friends of Father Coughlin, an outgrowth of the arrest of five men charged with the breaking of one of the Goldblatt display windows. He lectured at many anti-Jewish as well as anti-Catholic.

One of the financial angels of the Long Island City New York Branch of the German American Bund is the Mercher Corporation located at 31-22 Steinway Street, Long Island City, N. Y. In a letter dated March 20, 1939 to Raymond Healey at Coral Gables, Fla. the Mercher Corporation told me to contact R. Henrich, Incorporated of 28-27 Steinway Street, Long Island City, N. Y. stating "We are certain you will get some information from this party."

On August 28, 1939 I received a letter from Washington, D. C. addressed to the Gentile Workers Alliance, P. O. Box 3620, Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Illinois addressed to Gentlemen and signed, "If we can be of any service to your organization, please advise. Donald, Shea, 3207 M. St. N. W., Washington, D.C.
Donald Shea is the Head of the National Gentile League, Inc. The official symbol of said organization is a picture of a serpent and a man's hand thrusting a knife into the mouth of the serpent. This symbol or cut was lifted from the literature published and distributed by the Fichte Bund of Hamburg, Germany. The said Donald Shea (alias Donald O'Shea) makes it his business to contact the Italian Counsulate and the Italian Facist Groups throughout the United States. He was a co-worker with Lais de Lafayette Washburn, who is the National Secretary of the National Liberty Party, formerly of Chicago and now of Tacoma, Washington.
Mrs. Washburn in a letter from 1140 N. LaSalle St., Apt. 801, phone Lincoln 5900, Chicago, dated July 24, 1937, to Mr. Peter Gisibel at 3855 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Illinois to Dear Mr. Gisibel and signed Lais de Lafayette Washburn, National Secretary of the National Gentile League -- "We have a very fine man now we think to help me supervise this Great Lakes district of six states. He is high up in the Masonic Fraternity and comes to us well recommended. His name is Mr. Warren E. Miller. Hope you can come Tuesday night and bring your friends. This is your battle same as mine."

On September 15th, 1939 Jean F. DeVillard of 414 Diversey Parkway, phone Lakeview 3164, Chicago, Illinois addressed Mr. Raymond Joseph Healey, P. O. Box 3620 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Illinois, "Dear Mr. Healey: Would it be asking too much to call me up on the phone. I want to have a talk with you. Very important regarding your paper. I believe we can help you publish the same. I am a very dear friend of Jaenicken and he spoke of you very highly."
DeVillard was one of the founders of the now defunct Khaki Shirts of America headed by Art J. Smith who was convicted of perjury a few years back in connection with a murder trial and received 7 years sentence in the State Penitentary. Mr, DeVillard is now heading up the American Blackshirts Facisti.
Mr. DeVillard Cooperated with the leaders of the German American National Alliance -- with one Mr. William Wernecke, Chairman of the Joint Committee of Patriotic Organizations organizer of the Friends of Father Coughlin; organizer of the Christian Defense Council; organizer for the North Side Safety Council; organizer for the Silver Shirts Legion of America; organizer for the Dearborn Crusaders; organizer for the German American Bund and a gentleman farmer of Wadsworth, Illinois.
I have been in the home of Mr. Wernecke both in the City and on the farm where I have seen a number of guns, but never in use. Mr. Wernecke and Mr. Frederick Capetta of the South Side (phone Cal 5734) Chicago, a tailor by profession, who is an Italian and a member of the Sons of Italy, organized the Secret Christian Defense Council as a terroristic organization.
One of the first moves of their terror campaign was the breaking of store windows in the City of Chicago; namely the Goldblatt Stores and a tailor shop on Westemn and Byron Avenues, several on Armitage Avenue and others too numerous to mention to be followed up by physical violence. A list of names were in the possession of both Capetta and Wernecke and Dr. Homer H. Maerz, Fred Pokorney and Douglas Campbell. Maerz, Pokorney and Campbell were arrested and tried for the Goldblatt case. Although Wernecke was the brains, Maerz, Pokorney and Campbell will be "suckers".
Fred Capetta was Treasurer of the Christian Defense Council.

On January 2, 1940 at 6:10 P.M. exact time, William Wernecke sent a Western Union

Telegram to Raymond Joseph Healey at his home which read "Come to my house at 10 o'clock tonight, important."
This was in connection with the Federal Grand Jury inquiring into the possible connection between Wernecke's farm being used as a training ground for terrorists and the Christian Front activity in New York. Mr. Wernecke advised me as to what I should say before the Federal Grand Jury in connection with his suspicion that they may question others and myself as to his guns, his farm, his activity, his source of income, his organization affiliations, etc.

On May 20, 1939 and on June 22, 1939 Fred W. Werts, would-be gubnatorial candidate of the Republican party for the State of Indiana wrote from the Werts Novelty Co. Inc., 920 S. Pershing Drive, Muncie, Indiana informing me to contact one Court Asher, editor and publisher of a weekly anti-Roosevelt, anti-Jew and anti-Catholic periodical known as the X-Ray at his home at 814 W. Memorial Drive, Muncie, Indiana. He also said that he found out that a Senator Robert Reynolds seemed pretty favorable in this problem. (Following is a paragraph quoted from Werts' letter) "I also found out that a Senator who seems pretty favorable, Robert Reynolds, is also interested in this Jewish problem. I suppose you saw Moseley's write-up. I think before long there will be quite a battle against the Jews. People will curb them every way possible and they are not going to get away with what they have been. I would like to come out in the open against them myself, but I just don't dare. You know how it is." (This from his letter May 20, 1939) (Following is quotation from his letter of June 22, 1939) "Mr. Robert R. Reynolds, United States Senator from North Carolina whose home address is Harvard Hall, 1650 Harvard Street, Washington, D. C. Bob is alright and a mighty fine fellow. I think you will get along fine. Le me hear from you at any time."
One of Mr. Werts' right hand men in this work is Carl Ely of 626 Hoyt Avenue, Muncie, Indiana. Carl Ely is connected with Muncie Underwear.
It was throught the efforts of the Muncie Clivden set and the Newport R. I. crowd that a Terre Haute, Indiana newspaper carried full page advertisements of the boycott of the Jews. All of this emminates from one source, -- the St. Nicholas Club in Manhattan, 55th and Park Avenue.

In a letter from Court Asher addressed to Mr. Raymond Healey of Chicago he states as follows: "Dear Sir: Your letter received. Fred Werts spoke of you to me only last week.....Yes, it is certain that our president Ikey Roosenfeld is selling us and the future to the sons of Aaron....."
He boasted of his circulation of his paper of 3,243 in a town of 30,000 people and stated he would be glad to hear from me.

"Pick Me Up" is "Your War Time Weekly", January, 1940 #1066, printed by the People's Friend Impr. London E. C. 4. In reality it is printed in Hamburg Germany at Hamburg 36, Hamburger Hof, Zimmer 508, Hamburg, Germany. Professes to be an English publication printed in London and widely distributed throughout the United States

RACIAL NATIONALISM a booklet of 32 pages on Principles and Purposes by William Blanchard 2nd, Price 10¢, White Front Publishing Co. Inc. Much of the contents of this pamphlet was lifted from "Mein Kampf".

From the Deutscher Fichte Bund e V. The Fichte Association, was founded in January, 1914 in memory of the German philosopher Fichte. Union for World Veracity. Professes to be an organization for peace and understanding by giving free information about the New Germany under Hitler direct from the source. Headquarters at 30 Jungfernstieg, Hamburg, Germany. Directed by Th. Kessemeier. Herr Kessemeier is supplied with a list of people in America that would aid and abet the "5th Column" in the United States for the dissemination of propaganda such as the Marcus Ely Ravage articles, Oscar Pfaust's literature and others.

Photograph of Eugene, 1936. Picture of Komerad Eugene, Sturm-Abteilung Fuehrer aboard the Dampfer Bremen. Visisted Mr. Healey in his home on 86th Street, New York City in 1936 with the news that Mr. Healey could purchase all the guns he wished from Germany for the small amount of $7.50 per gun. I gave him an order and upon his return to the States he came directly to me to inform me that the officers of the Ausland Ministerium decided that it would be best to purchase guns in America due to the German stamp on the butt of the gun. The contact was made with an officer of the United States Army stationed on Governor's Island who supplied not only myself but others with necessary revolvers, gas guns, etc.

to "Ray Healey: To a real pal and 100% Patriot. Best wishes for your continued success and health. As ever Doc Maerz" 9-10-40.
This is the message contained on the front page of the Dispatch issued by-monthly by the Pioneer News Service, Old P.O. Box 435, Chicago Illinois.

The most dangerous men in Chicago would be:

William Wernecke because of his connections both political and military and in business.
Homer Maerz through his affiliations with German organization.
Clarence Ott and his plans and the usage of same for the bombardment of Chicago with anti-British, anti-Jewish, anti-American and anti-Catholic literature.
Set up of Jenkins Organization
Subscription request for THE KEY
Pictures of Bund Picnic at Kolze's Grove
New Jersey, Boonton, F.N.G. Camp-Youth Leader
Camp Towaco later taken over by Hagell.

INDIVIDUALS -- LISTED

Herald Tribune, Jacksonville, Fla. and
Sudden Progress Richmond, Va. contacted by George Deatherage of the Knights of the White Camellia's.
Ted Reynolds - home 1710 Polk St. Houston, Tex. apartment 12, business- 306 Telephone Road, Houston Texas, an American Patriot man.
William Greg Blanchard, Sr. millionair, geologist together with
Captain Howland Sherwood Spencer and his friends financed the formation of the White Front Organization.
William Greg Blanchard the 2nd, sone of William Greg Blanchard, Sr. is the president of the White Front and editor of Nation and Race Magazine, P. O. Box 361 Coral Gables, Fla
A. Lyman, Jr. a national organizer for the White Front and friend of George Deatherage and of James Wine of Washington, D. C., lives at 1207 S. Edgewood, Arlington, Virginia.
The Herald a publication of Hot Springs, Sierra County, New Mexico. Edited by Mr. Heath who is a personal friend of Mr. Kissinger, the notorious Hitlerite leader of Kansas City, Mo., as is Mr. Rauschen, the editor of the Holstein Advance of Holstein, Iowa.
Theodore W. Miller, attorney and counsellor, 8 S. Dearborn St., of the Veterans of Foreign Wars and a member of the American Nationalist Political Action Clubs now known as the Community Builders - Newton Jenkins outfit, - phone Randolph 6725.
Charles H. Weckler, President of the General George Washington's Personal Bodyguards, 82 W. Washington St., Room 512 and Fred S. Brown is his Secretary.
Irving Brown, proprietor of the Arcade Restaurant, 32 S. Clark St.,- right hand man to Newton Jenkins of the Community Builders and relative of President Brown of the Rockford Life Insurance Co., Rockford, Ill.
Mr. Kopp, Yorkville, Kandel, 1035 E. 86th St., N. Y. He is a Gestapo Agent. Phone
Lenox 5-312
Homer Maerz, alias Dr. Homer Maerz, P. O. Box 435, Chicago, Silver Shirt organizer, Limelight Publicity organizer, member of the German Day Committee, friend of Dr. Silge, friend of Mr. Kunze, member of the Christian Defense Council and well known ter-

City of C

In the letter addressed to Mr. Healey at 2446 Geneva Terrace of August 14, 1937 in a lengthy discussion, Mrs. Washburn writes: "I am glad to get the news that the wife's suffering and your anxiety are over and that "Father and son are doing nicely." Mrs. Healey is doing nobly in giving us another son "to die for Hitler."..... I am anxiously awaiting the outcome of this Kansas City Conference to see whether they know enough to draft a program of ACTION.

May 23, 1938, T. W. Phillips, Jr. President of the T. W. Phillips Gas and Oil Co. of Butler, Pa. writes to Healey at 1336 N. W. 8th Court, Miami, Fla. writes, "Suggest that you have one of your writers prepare an article and publish it and use my name."

BAZ

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, W. VA. FILE NO. 97-21 HH

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.	12-24-43	12/7,8,13,16,20, 21/43	FRANK D. STANTON

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, Et Al; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT	SEDITION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/55 BY SP4 [illegible]

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Dr. M. J. GOLDMAN and BRUCE CRAWFORD, Charleston, W.Va. advise they have no information indicating that Ex-Senator RUSH D. HOLT was a member of GEORGE DEATHERAGE'S Knights of the White Camellia. RUSH HOLT reported to have made speeches, at DEATHERAGE'S request for America First Committee. T-1 available as witness. Confidential Informant [redacted] b7D

-P-

REFERENCE: Summary Report of Special Agent NORMAN L. CASEY dated 10-7-43 at Huntington, West Virginia.

Bureau letter dated December 10, 1943 (Bureau File #97-649)

Bureau letter dated November 29, 1943 to Huntington.

DETAILS: The following investigation was predicated on reference Bureau letter of December 10, 1943 which requested that Dr. M. J. GOLDMAN and BRUCE CRAWFORD be interviewed for any information in their possession indicating association between Ex-Senator RUSH D. HOLT and GEORGE DEATHERAGE, and if any information is available indicating HOLT'S membership in the Knights of the White Camellia.

Dr. M. J. GOLDMAN, physician with office in the Day and Night Building, Charleston, West Virginia, on being interviewed by Special Agent RALPH V. REED and the writer, advised he had known GEORGE DEATHERAGE and on many occasions acted as his physician from the year 1936 to 1940. He further informed that GEORGE DEATHERAGE had told him of becoming acquainted with RUSH D. HOLT around 1936 through one JIM TRUE, who according to Dr. GOLDMAN was an acquaintance of both Mr. HOLT and Mr. DEATHERAGE. Furthermore, GEORGE DEATHERAGE had told him of going on several

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-228

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 Bureau
3 Huntington

36 DEC 28 1943

RECORDED
INDEXED

7-308

occasions to Washington, D.C. to visit RUSH D. HOLT who was then Senator from the State of West Virginia, between the years 1936 to 1940. Mr. GOLDMAN further informed that RUSH HOLT while Senator had made several speeches at DEATHERAGE'S request for the America First Committee, and DEATHERAGE had stated that HOLT had made some good speeches. Dr. GOLDMAN advised he had no information indicating that RUSH D. HOLT had ever been a member of GEORGE DEATHERAGE'S Knights of the While Camellia. Furthermore, he stated that while he knew GEORGE DEATHERAGE had on more than one occasion visited Mr. HOLT in Washington, D.C. he had never known Senator HOLT to visit DEATHERAGE at his home in St. Albans, West Virginia. It was the belief of Dr. GOLDMAN that between the years 1936 and 1940 GEORGE DEATHERAGE and RUSH D. HOLT were good friends, but he had no information indicating Mr. HOLT had associated with DEATHERAGE in any of his activity with the exception of speaking at GEORGE DEATHERAGE'S request at America First meetings.

material in parenthesis deleted from report to Criminal Div.

Mr. ROBERT BRUCE CRAWFORD (Huntington Field Office File #100-407; Internal Security - R) presently director of Highway Safety for the State of West Virginia, on being interviewed by Special Agent DONALD J. FLYNN and the writer in his office at the State Capitol, Charleston, West Virginia, advised he had no information indicating Ex-Senator RUSH D. HOLT to have been a member of GEORGE DEATHERAGE'S Knights of the White Camellia. Mr. CRAWFORD further stated that the only information he had concerning the association between Ex-Senator HOLT and GEORGE DEATHERAGE had come to him from Dr. M. J. GOLDMAN of Charleston, West Virginia, who had advised him that Mr. HOLT had at GEORGE DEATHERAGE'S request, made speeches for the America First Committee.

Reference Bureau letter dated November 29, 1943 requested to be advised as to the availability of Confidential Informant T-1 and Informant [redacted] mentioned in the report of Special Agent CLARENCE H. CORKRAN dated June 19, 1942 at Huntington, West Virginia, and as to whether or not they would be willing to testify if called in this case. b7D

Confidential Informant T-1 advised Special Agent RALPH V. REED that he would be available as a witness in the above captioned matter and would be able to testify that during a conversation with GEORGE DEATHERAGE on or about June of 1942 DEATHERAGE had informed him that he had applied for a commission in the United States Army but did not expect to receive such commission as he had been excluded from a defense area in Virginia by order of the Secretary of the Navy Frank Knox, and that he was saving a return receipt of his application for a commission in the U.S. Army for future reference.

97-21 Ht

It has been determined that Confidential Informant [redacted] b7D

- P E N D I N G -

b7D

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

Confidential Informant T-1 is [redacted] who was carried as T-1 in the report of Special Agent CLARENCE H. CORKRAN dated June 10, 1942 at Huntington, West Virginia.

[redacted]

JAS:lem
12-30-43

RECORDED
69-649-
97-649-228

MEMORANDUM FOR ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL TOM CLARK

b7D

Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge

Re: United States vs. Gerald B. Winrod, et al.;
George E. Deatherage, Defendant; Sedition.

Further reference is made to your memorandum dated December 3, 1943, requesting that interviews be conducted with Mr. Bruce Crawford and Dr. M. J. Goldberg for possible information indicating that Mr. Rush D. Holt was a member of George Deatherage's Knights of the White Camellia.

For your information in this connection, I am enclosing a copy of the report of Special Agent Frank D. Stanton dated December 24, 1943, at Huntington, West Virginia, which contains the results of these interviews. No further inquiries with reference to this matter are contemplated at this time.

You will also note that this report contains information as to the availability of confidential informants T1 and [redacted] who were the subject of your memorandum dated November 13, 1943. For your information, T1 is identified as [redacted]

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 6
DEC 31 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2AlmMKA

RECEIVED READING ROOM
DEC 31 11 59 AM '43
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

50 JAN 11 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 30 1943

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy
Teletype Room

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 ML/LTA

FBI HUNTINGTON 12-30-43 12-34 PM EWT JEB

DIRECTOR

JOY

UNITED STATES VERSUS GERALD B. WINROD , ET AL, GEORGE DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. RETEL, INFORMATION RE CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS T ONE AND [redacted] CONTAINED IN REPORT OF SA FRANK D. STANTON DATED DECEMBER TWENTYFOUR, NINETEEN FORTYTHREE. b7D

KUHNEL

END

12-37 PM OK FBI WA DC HEY

JAN 11 1944

EX-48

97-649-229

RECORDED

F B I
35 DEC 31 1943

cc - Ladd

WASH FROM PHILADELPHIA AND HUNTINGTON FROM PHILADELPHIA

WASH FROM PHILADELPHIA 12 29 8-50P

~~DIRECTOR~~

JOY. US VERSUS GERALD B. WINROD ETAL GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. REBUTEL DECEMBER TWENTYNINE, NINETEEN FORTYTHREE. INQUIRY AT PERKASIE, PA. HAD DISCLOSED THAT JOHN L. SPIVAK HAS TEMPORARILY LEFT THIS AREA. POSTMASTER AT PERKASIE ADVISED NO FORWARDING ADDRESS FOR FIRST CLASS MAIL WAS LEFT BY SPIVAK WHICH IMPLIES THAT SPIVAK WOULD RETURN TO HIS FARM. ON OTHER OCCASIONS SPIVAK LEFT FORWARDING ADDRESS WHEN HE EXPECTED TO BE AWAY FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD. INQUIRY IN VICINITY OF SPIVAKS FARM HAS DISCLOSED THERE IS NO ONE ON HIS PLACE AND NO INFORMATION AS TO HIS PRESENT WHEREABOUTS. POSTMASTER AT PERKASIE WILL PROMPTLY ADVISE THIS OFFICE AS TO SPIVAKS RETURN. HUNTINGTON ADVISED.

SEARS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2MMH/ksm

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 10 1962

contents forwarded to client by memo of 1-11-44 see Diego letter dated 1-4-44 EPB

RECORDED
INDEXED

97-649-230

F B I

28 JAN 11 1944

END ACK FOR 11 10 AND 12

FILE

PH R 10-11-12 WA

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 61-84

gak

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.	1-8-44	12-16-43; 1-6-44	S. CHARLES STRAUS

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GERALD B. WINROD, was., etal	SEDITION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/75 BY SP4 MAC ALISTER

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: JOHN L. SPIVAK unable to recall definitely either where he originally obtained letters or to whom they were given. Believes them to be in Los Angeles ONI Office or in custody of LEON LEWIS, Los Angeles Attorney.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Bureau File #97-649.

Report of Special Agent U. LEROY SWEENEY, dated December 7, 1943, at Chicago.

DETAILS: Information was obtained from Postmaster LESTER C. TRAUGER, in Perkasie, Pennsylvania, that JOHN L. SPIVAK seldom lived on his farm on R. D. #1 in that city. Other inquiries were likewise made with negative results, and it was arranged that when JOHN L. SPIVAK would return to his home at Perkasie, that this office be notified.

JOHN L. SPIVAK was interviewed at the Philadelphia Field Office on January 6, 1944, where he furnished the following information:

He described himself as an anti-Fascist writer who has spent more than ten years in collecting material to expose Nazi, Japanese, and Fascist plots of all kinds against the government of the United States. Though he remembered writing an article for KEN Magazine entitled, "Exposing Native United States plotters", he was unable to recall the contents of the article, or the whereabouts of the

COPIES DESTROYED 11 JUL 9 1962

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
J. F. Sears		97-649-231	RECORDED & INDEXED

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5 Bureau
2 Los Angeles (AMSD)
2 Huntington
2 Philadelphia

cc Chicago
1-11-44 EPB

JAN 14 1944

FBI

letters quoted therein. After thinking about it for some time, he advised that he and LEON LEWIS, a Los Angeles attorney whose office is in the Roosevelt Building in that city, had surreptitiously obtained an entire suitcase full of correspondence from HERMAN SCHWINN early in 1938. It was his impression that the letters quoted in the above-named article were found among those papers. After he had written the article, he is reasonably certain that he gave the original letters to Captain E. M. ZACHARIAS, then a Lieutenant Commander in charge of the Los Angeles Office of the Office of Naval Intelligence. He considered it quite likely that if the letters were not in the possession of the Office of Naval Intelligence, that LEON LEWISwould know where they were kept.

SPIVAK further advised that he has spoken to MR. ROGGE of the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice on at least one previous occasion, and plans to contact him next week when he goes to Washington on another matter.

Inquiry at the Local Office of the Office of Naval Intelligence reflects that Captain ZACHARIAS, who had been stationed in Washington, is now on active sea duty, and can only be reached through the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Unless this is determined later to be necessary, no request will be made to try to establish this contact.

For the information of the Los Angeles Field Division, the letters in question were quoted verbatim in an article written by JOHN L. SPIVAK which appeared in the September 8, 1938 edition of KEN Magazine, in an article entitled, "Exposing Native United States Plotters". One letter was from HENRY D. ALLEN to GEORGE E. DETHERAGE dated April 13, 1938 signed "ROSENTHAL". Another letter signed "C. F. INGALLS, 2702 Bush Street, San Francisco", advised establishing fascist and Nazi military groups to fire and kill ruthlessly. Still another letter signed "LAURA" and "CLAYTON", which SPIVAK described as the code name for HERMAN SCHWINN, was written to DETHERAGE and advised that a military framework must be established in the United States.

Reference report from Chicago had requested that the author be contacted to determine who had the letters at the present time and who could introduce them in evidence at the forthcoming trial.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

PHILADELPHIA FILE #61-84

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE LOS ANGELES FIELD DIVISION

AT LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Will contact LEON LEWIS at his office in the Roosevelt Building, that city, to attempt to determine the present whereabouts of the letters mentioned in the body of this report.

Will, if necessary, contact the local office of the Office of Naval Intelligence for the same purpose.

If the letters are located, will attempt to obtain them and will also secure the name of the person who can introduce them into evidence.

If unsuccessful, in obtaining the letters from either of these sources, should request the Bureau to contact the Office of Naval Personnel in an attempt to locate Captain E. M. ZACHARIAS for the same information.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

San Diego 1, California

January 4, 1944 AIR MAIL - SPECIAL DELIVERY

Director, FBI

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter to San Diego dated December 29, 1943, regarding the above-entitled matter. It is noted that Bureau letter advised that information had been received that the original information concerning subject came from the Office of Naval Intelligence, Eleventh Naval District, San Diego, California, in the form of a 3 x 5 memorandum. Referenced letter requested that the original source of this information, which was to the effect that subject had attempted to influence individuals at Fort Knox, Camp Dix, and Fort Eustis, be secured.

The Office of Naval Intelligence, Eleventh Naval District, was contacted by Special Agent ADRIAN L. WILBUR, and they advised after an extensive search of their records that they did not have the original source of this information. They suggested that perhaps the information might have been originally secured from the FBI office in Los Angeles or the Office of Military Intelligence in Los Angeles.

The Los Angeles Field Division was contacted telephonically on January 1, 1944, and they later advised that a search of their indices as well as a search of the indices of the Office of Military Intelligence in Los Angeles, California, was made but that no record as to the original source of this information could be located. The Office of Naval Intelligence at San Diego had no suggestions as to where the original source of this information might be obtained.

DEFERRED RECORDING

Very truly yours,

H. NATHAN
SAC

CBS:jec
94-8

RECORDED 97-649-232
F B I
29 JAN 14 1944

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

RECORDED

EPB:AJB
97-649
65-4832 232

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. GEORGE B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to your memorandum dated November 13, 1943, in the above captioned matter wherein you requested that the Bureau establish the accuracy of information set forth in the last paragraph on page three of the report of Special Agent G. V. Doherty, dated June 22, 1942, at Boston, Massachusetts, relative to the establishing of propaganda headquarters near Camp Dix, New Jersey, by subject Deatherage.

For your information in this connection, I would like to advise that inquiries have been made of the Office of Naval Intelligence, which was the Bureau's source of information, and it was determined that the original source of this information was unknown. Extensive efforts by the Office of Naval Intelligence to determine the original source of this information have met with negative results.

Reference is also made to my memorandum dated December 29, 1943, in which you were advised that efforts were being made by the Bureau to locate John L. Spivak at Perkasie, Pennsylvania, for the purpose of securing the original documents upon which the magazine article entitled "Exposing Native U. S. Plotters" was based. Spivak was recently interviewed and he advised he was unable to recall the exact whereabouts of the letters quoted in the "Ken" magazine article. He said, however, that he was reasonably certain the original letters were given to Captain E. M. Zacharias, then a Lieutenant Commander in charge of the Los Angeles Office of Naval Intelligence. Leon Lewis, Roosevelt Building, Los Angeles, California, was stated by Spivak to be an individual who would probably know where this material was located in the event it was not in the possession of the Office of Naval Intelligence. Complete information relative to this interview is set forth in the report of Special Agent S. Charles Straus, dated January 8, 1944, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, a copy of which is attached to this memorandum.

The Office of Naval Intelligence in Los Angeles, California, as well as Leon Lewis of that city, is being contacted in an attempt to locate these documents. Immediately upon receipt of the results of these contacts you will, of course, be appropriately advised.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/4/96 BY SP2 mm/ltr

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Clarke
Quinn Tamm
Gandy

Enclosure

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 12
☆ JAN 12 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

34 JAN 19 1944

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JAN 12 10 25 AM '44

1-28-44 ENB
Let to Los Angeles
CC - Huntington

EPB

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

-287

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

General Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

DML:PC

January 15, 1944

12:40 PM

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TAMM

RE: U.S. vs. Joseph E. McWilliams, et al.
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
SEDITION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 ALM/LTM

SAC Kitchin of the Miami Office called with reference to the above captioned case and inquired as to the present status of George Deatherage. He stated the reason for this inquiry is that Walter Winchell called him a short while ago and stated that he received a call from a man by the name of Cochran at the Lakeland Plant last night. Cochran told Winchell that Deatherage was working at this plant which has a Navy contract making amphibious plane parts. Cochran wanted to know from Winchell if this was the same man who is connected with the sedition case in Washington and if so, what was going to be done about it.

Kitchin stated Winchell called him to find out if he, Kitchin, knew Cochran as Cochran had intimated to him that he knew Kitchin and that Cochran was to call Kitchin also. Kitchin said he told Winchell that he had not heard from Cochran nor did he know him and that he did not know anything about Deatherage.

Winchell requested that he find out if Cochran was authentic because he wanted to use this story in his broadcast.

Kitchin stated after his call with Winchell, he found a file on Deatherage; that the Miami Office was notified that he was there on January 5th and that he was visiting in St. Petersburg; that they wrote a letter on the 12th to Huntington advising of the fact that he was there.

Later, ONI called and talked with ASAC Madala advising that they are very much upset; that the feeling is running very high in the plant and they are afraid of mob violence. ONI wanted the Field Office to do something about searching Deatherage's place whereupon Madala told them that unless some specific allegation was made that he had takem some plans or drawings in an unauthorized manner, we couldn't taken any action on it one way or the other.

97-649-233

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

I told Kitchin that I would check on this to see what the exact status is on Deatherage and would call him back. In answer to his inquiry, I told him that if Deatherage is out on bond, has already been picked up and is merely waiting the date of the trial and so forth, he could pass this on to Winchell.

Respectfully,

D. M. Ladd

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

DML:CSH

January 15, 1944

Mr. Tolson ✓
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TAMM

RE: U.S. vs. Joseph E. McWilliams, et al,
George E. Deatherage;
SEDITION

With reference to Mr. Kitchin's call earlier today, relative to the above-entitled matter, a check was made and it was ascertained that Deatherage was still out on bond, which he made at the time of the return of the second indictment, and that Mr. Rogge was continuing the bonds from the second indictment to cover the appearance of the subjects in the third indictment. I called Kitchin back and advised him of this fact, and suggested that he might tell Mr. Winchell that Deatherage was out on bond and there was no further action to be taken until the time of the trial.

Respectfully

D. M. Ladd

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AM/MLW

FOR VICTORY
BUY UNITED STATES WAR BONDS AND STAMPS

97-649-234

JAN 19

JAN 25 1944

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Huntington, West Virginia

December 4, 1943

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/69 BY SP2 [illegible]

Director, FBI

Re: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION.
Bureau file #97-649

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated November 29, 1943, requesting that copies of the material obtained by former Special Agent ANGUS M. TAYLOR from CONRAD H. FRANKLIN, JR. be sent to the Bureau for transmittal to the Department. It is noted that this material is mentioned in the report of former Special Agent ANGUS M. TAYLOR, dated December 5, 1938, at Huntington, West Virginia. The Bureau's attention is also directed to Huntington letter dated December 5, 1938, to the Bureau entitled, "GEORGE DEATHERAGE; V. N. KOSITSIN; SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES", by which the samples of this material were forwarded to the Bureau.

With further reference to the Bureau's letter of November 29, 1943, the identity of Confidential Informant T-1 and [redacted] is being submitted to the Bureau by separate letter. b7D

Reference is made to Norfolk letter to the Bureau dated November 30, 1943. Copies of the letters written by DEATHERAGE to CLARE HOFFMAN and LAWRENCE DENNIS were among ten items received in this Office by letter from the Norfolk Field Division under date of September 29, 1943. They were subsequently forwarded by this Office to the Bureau under date of October 21, 1943.

DEFERRED RECORDING

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated November 22, 1943, requesting information relative to any mail covers placed by this Office on Subject DEATHERAGE. A review of the file reflects that a cover was placed on the mail of the Subject at St. Albans, West Virginia, by Special Agent CLARENCE H. CORKRAN, as reflected in his report dated June 19, 1942, at Huntington, West Virginia. The results of this mail cover were inadvertently not reported in subsequent reports of this case and are now being set out below:

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-235

IF 15

29 JAN 20 1944

Date		Return Address
	COPIES DESTROYED JUL 9 1962	
8-14-42	11	Golden Gate National Exposition San Francisco, California
8-14-42		Box 1059, Huntington, W. Va.

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

12-29-43 EPB
letter to Huntington

1-19-44 EPB
memo to Clarke

FINKS EPB

Director, FBI

December 4, 1943

Date	Return Address
8-19-42	W. C. Sargent, County Treasurer Duluth, Minn.
8-19-42	Harvey C. Taylor, Sheriff Huntington, W. Va.
8-19-42	Dept. of Justice, Washington, D. C.
8-20-42	N. N. Hopkins, Treasurer Lawrence County Ironton, Ohio
8-25-42	Harvey C. Taylor, Sheriff Huntington, W. Va.
8-26-42	H. Hopkins, Treasurer Ironton, Ohio
8-27-42	W. M. Harry Montgomery Poughkeepsie, New York
8-27-42	W. C. Sargent, Treasurer Duluth, Minn.
8-27-42	5525 Hewitrey Street Duluth, Minn.
8-27-42	Galv. Welding, Inc. Dayton, Ohio
8-28-42	Dr. E. G. Shapiro Duluth, Minn.
8-31-42	Central Front Co. Box 953 Charleston, W. Va.
9-1-42	____ F. Hope 722 W. 37th Street Norfolk, Va.
9-2-42	Navy Department Richmond, Virginia
9-2-42	Nelson Transfer Co. Charleston, W. Va.

Director, FBI

December 4, 1943

Date	Return Address
9-15-42	1317 Marlowe Avenue Cleveland, Ohio
9-16-42	Dudley Gunn Spokane, Washington
9-18-42	Bob Deatherage Duluth, Minn.
9-23-42	J. M. Coffee Brooklyn, N. C.

Inasmuch as the results of this cover do not appear pertinent to instant case, they are being retained in the files of this Office. For the information of the Bureau, the mail cover was handled by Mr. H. E. RIDDLEBERGER, Postmaster, St. Albans, West Virginia.

Very truly yours,

E. E. KUHNEL
SAC

JPB:VCR
97-21

RECORDED

EPB:AJB
1-19-44
97-649-235
65-4832

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to our previous correspondence in the captioned matter and more particularly your memorandum dated November 13, 1943, wherein you requested that copies of the material referred to on page two of the report submitted by Special Agent Norman L. Casey on October 7, 1943, at Huntington, West Virginia, be transmitted to the Criminal Division.

Enclosed for your consideration are copies of this material.

Enclosure

r. Tolson
r. E. A. Tamm
c. Clegg
c. Glavin
r. Ladd
c. Nichols
r. Rosen
r. Tracy
r. Carson
r. Coffey
r. Ludlam
r. McGuire
r. Mumford
r. Quinn Tamm
[illegible]
c. Candy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AM/MJM

COMMUNICTIONS SECTION
MAILED 12
☆ JAN 19 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JAN 24 1944

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JAN 19 9 28 AM '44

EPB

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Huntington, West Virginia
November 30, 1943

Director, FBI

Re: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated November 15, 1943 to the Norfolk Office, a copy of which was furnished the Huntington Office. The files in this case have been thoroughly re-examined, but there is no indication that the results of the mail cover placed by the Norfolk Office on the Defendant were ever forwarded to this office. Neither is any of the evidence or photographs referred to in reference letter on file at this office.

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated November 22, 1943 requesting to be advised of the identity of the confidential source referred to by Special Agent Clarence H. Corkran on page 4 of his report dated March 19, 1942 at Huntington, West Virginia. An examination of this report and other serials in the file indicate that the information was taken from a memorandum dated May 9, 1939 prepared by the Bureau on "The Knights of the White Camellia" and forwarded to this office by letter dated July 6, 1939. The source of this information did not originate with the Huntington Office and consequently the identity of the informant is unknown, and none of the publications mentioned as being furnished to a confidential source by the Defendant are on file in this Office.

DEFERRED RECORDING

With reference to Bureau letter dated November 25, 1943 this office has forwarded to the Boston office all pertinent information concerning Deatherage's possible activities in and around Fort Dix, New Jersey.

97-649-236

Very truly yours,

12-31-43 CPB
Let to Huntington

JAN 21 1944

E. E. KUHNEL
Special Agent in Charge

JPB:HH
97-21

FIVE FILES

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AM/LTR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 mm/UTA

EPB:AJB
97-649-236

RECORDED

December 31, 1943

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SPECIAL DELIVERY

SAC, Huntington

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

b7D

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter dated November 30, 1943, wherein you advised that information relative to the confidential source referred to on page four of the report of Special Agent Clarence H. Corkran, dated March 19, 1942, at Huntington, West Virginia, was obtained from a memorandum dated May 9, 1939, entitled "The Knights of the White Camellia," which was forwarded to your Office by the Bureau under date of July 6, 1939.

The Bureau has now ascertained that the material set forth in the memorandum on "The Knights of the White Camellia" relative to the above mentioned confidential source was secured from the report of Special Agent J. A. Martin, dated April 16, 1939, at Huntington and captioned "Silver Shirt Legion of America, Inc.; Subversive Activities." The name of this confidential source, [redacted] is set forth on page two of Special Agent Martin's report and beginning on page four of the same report is a list of the literature obtained by this individual from Deatherage.

From an examination of Special Agent Martin's report it does not appear that copies of the literature furnished [redacted] by Deatherage were made available to your Office. It is, therefore, desired that immediate efforts be made to locate [redacted] and secure any of the literature presently in his possession. His availability as a witness in this case should also be determined.

Inasmuch as the possibility exists that the instant literature was furnished your Office at a later date by [redacted] it is desired that the files in your Office relating to this matter be thoroughly checked before [redacted] is interviewed. The requested action should be taken in the immediate future in order that the Department's request, as set forth in Bureau letter dated November 22, 1943, may be complied with.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 6
DEC 31 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

EPB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 ALM/KSTP

FBI NF 2 12-30-43 11-09 AM DER

DIRECTOR

JOY

UNITED STATES VERSUS GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL , GEORGE E. DETHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. RETEL. TEN ITEMS OF EVIDENCE LISTED IN HUNTINGTON LETTER DATED OCTOBER TWENTY SEVEN LAST SECURED BY ROOM SEARCH OF DEATHERAGE S ROOM IN HOME OF MR. A. H. LAWRENCE, SIX ONE SEVEN, OCEAN VIEW AVENUE, NORFOLK, VA. CONDUCTED BY GEORGE J. KOCH, JR., ONI. PHOTOSTATIC OR TYPEWRITTEN COPIES WERE MADE OF THE ITEMS WHICH WERE SUBSEQUENTLY RETURNED TO ROOM. THIS SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED SUBSEQUENTLY TO THAT WHICH YIELDED DOCUMENTS RECORDED ON ~~YOUR~~ FOUR ROLLS OF MINI-PAN FILM MENTIONED IN REFERENCE LETTER. AS FAR AS PRESENTLY KNOWN KOCH IS IN ST. LOUIS FIELD OFFICE OF ONI.

MCSWAIN

97-649-237

END

11-10 AM OK FBI WASH DC SK

EPB:AJB
1-1-44
97-649-237

RECORDED
INDEXED

MEMORANDUM FOR ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
TOM C. CLARK

Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge

RE: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to your memorandum dated November 13, 1943, wherein you requested copies of the pictures of the material taken from the room of George Deatherage on June 26, 1941, as set forth on page two of the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated June 29, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, entitled "George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security." You also requested that you be advised of the person or persons who can identify these pictures.

In accordance with your request, there are enclosed copies of the pictures of this material taken at the Norfolk Police Department. The correspondence, literature and other materials photographed were obtained from Deatherage's room in the home of Mr. A. H. Lawrence, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, by George J. Koch, Jr., Office of Naval Intelligence, and Curtis Merritt of the Norfolk Police Department. It was photographed by Special Agent Peyton Norville and George J. Koch, Jr., on June 27, 1941. The latter two individuals are able to identify the pictures of this material. George J. Koch, Jr. is presently assigned to the Saint Louis Division of the Office of Naval Intelligence.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/44 BY SP2 AMW/LT

Enclosure

son
A. Tamm
gg
fey
vin
d
ien
icy
ers
rson
rbo
nd
mford
larke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICTIONS SECTION
MAILED 12
JAN 1 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JAN 25 1944

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JAN 1 12 07 PM '44
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

EPB

CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
WASHINGTON, D. C.

SAMUEL DICKSTEIN
12TH DIST. NEW YORK

January 7,1944.

Hon. J. Edgar Hoover,
Department of Justice,
Washington, D.C.

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/89 BY SP2 AMW/LTR

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Upon going through my files, I found the enclosed memorandum, which might be of interest to you and which you may use in any manner you see fit.

This information was derived from the enclosed letter addressed to me.

Sincerely yours,

DECLASSIFIED RECORDED

SAMUEL DICKSTEIN.

2 ENCL M

1/13 Memo & Clarke 1/22/44 JPT

Clarke 1/22/44 JPT

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-238

F B I

18 JAN 8 1944

Hon. Samuel Dickstein
Member of Congress
House Office Building
Washington D. C.

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR CLASSIFICATION ACTION

My dear Congressman Dickstein:—

For many years, I have greatly admired your efforts to prevent the Nazis getting control in this country. Congress has refused to heed your warning, but with the facts enclosed in this letter you will be able to force them to wake up before it is too late.

There is now for the first time a complete United Nazi pro-fascist anti-jewish anti-Democratic Front in the U.S. with a combined membership of more than 2 million members.

ENCLOSURE

This Front is part of the World Wide organization to destroy Democracy known as the Anti-Comitern with Headquarters in Berlin Germany

The head of the organization for the U.S.A officially picked last October in Berlin is

George Deatherage

of Charleston West Virginia

For last year he has been making his Headquarters at Glendale California

He has offices at New York, Chicago, Kansas City and San Francisco

He goes by plane frequently across the country. Has 4 private planes for his use

Anti-Commiten's official Ambassador

Is an English Fascist named

Col. Beamish

now visiting the actor McLaglen's brother near Los Angeles California

American Fascism's official representative to Berlin is Martin Von Dahn (510 Park Ave) of N.Y. He is now in N.Y. he and his 2 sons changed their names from Dahn to Von Dahn at Hitlers request last summer

The Finance committee of the organization consists of:—

I. Jordon Hamersley
1030 Fifth Ave. N.Y.
multi-millionaire
Office 48 Wall St. N.Y.C.

E. Pennington Pearson
multi-millionaire 3 West 57 St. N.Y.C.

a man named Weir from Pennsylvania

a man referred to has SR supposed to represent steel companies

a man named Reynolds supposed to be a Wall St. Broker

and several others I do not know their names yet.

Propaganda Department

John B. Snow 18 East 48 St.
New York N.Y.
He's the Chairman no money
is given for propaganda or
literature without his approval
Others on Committee are
Col. Sanctuary of N.Y.
George Andrew Moriarity
Bristol Rhode Island
John B. Trevor Jr.
11 East 91 Street N.Y.
Michael Thern or Thearn
James True Associates
Washington D.C.
Howland Spencer
Palm Beach Florida
calls himself squire of Rum Elbow
Money for this department
is supposed to be handled
by Reynolds Fish & Co
Wall Street Brokers
covered up as ordinary
Brokerage accounts

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/15/99 BY SP2 AMW

The following organizations
are combined in this Front

Pelleys Silver Shirts
Klu Klux Klan
Militant Christian Patriots
Gray Shirts
Sons of Washington
Knights of White Camelia
Kuhn's German Bund
National Council of Christian
Soldiers Sailors + Marines
White Russian Veterans
Ingram Hughes Nationalist Party
of Los Angeles
Order of Paul Reveres
and many local small groups
throughout South and West

Section Commanders are

Far West Pelley
Midde West Harry Jung Chicago
South D.A. Evans Atlanta Georgia
East George McGuire Bristol R. I.
and a Col Smith of Philadelphia

Foreign Service Section

German	Fritz Kuhn
Japs	Harley Yagi
Italian	F. di Revel & Revelli
White Russian	Obelinsky
Polish	A Debrowski

Intelligence Section Headquarters Philadelphia
Col. Smith
Capt Spencer

Anti-Trade Union Section
Chairman a man named McHarg now in N.Y.

There sections does 2 things

1 Organizes Citizen Viligantee Committees to fight strikes

2 Places agents provacteur in strikers ranks to commit acts of violence so strikers lose Public sympathy.

Bethlehem Pa. last Summer an example

This organization of Front
is known as National American Federation
of Patriotic Orders
Its staff or Headquarters Committee
as N. Az. I. (National Americanization
Institute
Country divided in 8 military sections or Zones
Each commanded by former
officer who has had active
War Service

They even have a Committee to Penetrate
Fraternal Orders; even Masons are
not free from them. Exclusive
Holland Lodge limited to Union
Club (Park Ave. snobs) as members
is used to spread anti-Jewish
propaganda from.
I will give you more information
later, keeping under cover I can help
you more. You and Senator Lafollette
can smash this if you go after it
now. Another year may be too late
Yours truly,
A Real American Patriot

There is now for the first time a complete united Nazi pro-fascist, anti-Jewish, anti-Democratic front in the U. S. with the combined membership of more than 2 million memebers. This front is part of the world wide organization to destroy democracy known as the 'Anti-Comitern' with headquarters in Berlin, Germany. The head of the organization for the U.S.S. officially picked last October in Berlin is GEORGE DEATHERENCE, of Charleston, West Virginia. For the last year he has been making his headquarters at GLENDALE, California. He has offices in New York, Chicago, Kansas City and San Francisco. He goes by plane frequently across the country. He has four private planes for his use.

Anti-Commitern's official Ambassador is an English Fascist named Col. Beamish, now visiting the actor McLaglen's brother near Los Angeles, California.

American Fascism's official representative to Berlin is MARTIN VON DEHN (510 Park Avenue) of N. Y. He is now in New York. He and his two sons changed their names from Dehn to von Dehn at Hitler's request last summer. Vol. 5-7041.

The Finance Committee of the organization consists of;

E. GORDON HAMERSLEY, multi-millionaire
1030 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.
office: 48 Wall Street, NYC, Han. 2-2383

E. Pennington Pearson
3 West 57th Street, NYC Pl. 3-8162

A man named Weir from Pennsylvania, a man referred to has S.R. supposed to represent steel companies, a man named Reynolds supposed to be a Wall Street broker and several others I do not know their names yet.

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTA

PROPAGANDA DEPARTMENT:

JOHN B. SNOW - 18 East 48th Street, NYC. He is the Chairman. No money is given for propaganda of literature without his approval. Others on the committee are:

Col. Sanctuary of N.Y.
George Andrea Moriarity, Bristol Rhode Island
John B. Trevor, Jr., 11 East 91st Street, NYC
Michael Ahearn of Ahearn, James True Associates, Washington, D. C.
Howland Spencer, Palm Beach, Florida calls himself squire of Krum Elbow.

Money for this department is supposed to be handled by Reynolds Fish and Company, Wall Street brokers, covered up as ordinary brokerage account.

The following organizations are combined in this front:

Pelley's Silver Shirts
Ku Klux Klan
Militant Christian Patriots
Gray Shirts
Sons of Washington
Knights of White Camelia
Kuhn's German Bund
National Council of Christian soldiers sailors & marine
White Russian veterans
Ingram Hughe's Nationalist Party of Los Angeles
Order of Paul Reveres
and many other local small groups throughout South and West

Section Commanders are:

Far West	Pelley
Middle West	Harry Jung, Chicago
South	Dr. Evans, Atlanta, Georgia
East	and a Col. Smith of Philadelphia

Foreign groups section:

German	Fritz Kuhn
Japs	Harry Nagi (Yagis)
Italian	G. di Revel or Revalli
White Russians	Obolinsky
Polish	A. Debrowski

Intelligence Section headquarters Philadelphia
Col. Smith
Capt. Spencer

Anti-Trade Union Section:
Chairman; a man named McHarg, now in N. Y.

These sections do two things:

1. Organize citizen vigilantes, committees to fight strikes
2. Places agents provoking in strikers ranks to commit acts of violence, so strikers lose public sympathy. Bethlehem Pa., last summer an example.

This organization or front is known as National American Federation of Patriotic Orders. Its staff or headquarters Committee as N.Az. 1. (National Americanization Institute.

Country divided in eight (8) military sections or zones. Each commanded by former officers who have had active war service.

They even have a Committee to penetrate fraternal orders; even Masons are not free of them. Exclusive Holland Lodge limited to Union Club (Park Avenue snobs) as members, is used to spread anti-Jewish propaganda from.

JPHa:WMJ
97-649-238

January 12, 1944

RECORDED

Honorable Samuel Dickstein
House of Representatives
Washington, D. C.

My dear Congressman:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated January 7, 1944, and its enclosure, an anonymous letter addressed to you by a source at New York City during January, 1938.

Your interest in bringing this matter to our attention is much appreciated and in this connection you will be interested to know that I am referring copies of the letter which you enclosed to the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice.

With expressions of my highest esteem and best regards,

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 MM/MTA

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 9
JAN 13 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

28 JAN 25 1944

RECEIVED JAN 13 3 29 PM

JPHa:WMJ
1-22-~~42~~ 44

97-649-238

RECORDED Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark

J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, ET AL
SEDITION

For your information there is attached hereto a copy of an anonymous communication addressed to Congressman Samuel Dickstein of New York City. The original of this letter was recently made available to the Bureau by Congressman Dickstein, it being noted that the envelope in which the letter was enclosed as received by Congressman Dickstein was postmarked at New York City on January 5, 1938.

You will observe that the individual writing the letter makes certain references to George E. Deatherage and other defendants involved in this case.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AM/MTP

RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM
JAN 22 4 59 PM '44
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

Tamm
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
JAN 24 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI
RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM
JAN 24 11 45 AM '44

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AUG/LTA

FBI MIAMI 1-15-44 2-20 PM HSB

DIRECTOR

HOCK. GEORGE DEATHERAGE, IS - C. INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED THAT THE ABOVE CAPTIONED SUBJECT HAS BEEN EMPLOYED AS ASSISTANT PLANT SUPERINTENDENT FOR THE FOOD MACHINERY AND SUPPLY CORPORATION AT LAKELAND, FLORIDA, SINCE NOVEMBER, NINETEEN FORTYTHREE, THAT IN THIS CAPACITY THE SUBJECT HAS ACCESS TO VARIOUS CONFIDENTIAL AND RESTRICTED BLUEPRINTS WHICH ARE USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF AMPHIBIOUS LANDING CRAFTS WHICH ARE PRESENTLY PRODUCED BY THIS PLANT FOR THE US NAVY. THIS MORNING LOCAL ONI ADVISED THAT THE PUBLIC FEELING AT LAKELAND IS VERY MUCH AGAINST SUBJECTS EMPLOYMENT AT THE SAID PLANT, THAT MOB VIOLENCE HAS BEEN THREATENED, THAT EMPLOYEES OF THE PLANT HAVE PREVAILED UPON THE UNION DEMANDING HIS INSTANT DISMISSAL, ANT THAT PLANT OFFICIALS INTEND TO TAKE NO ACTION UNLESS NAVY INSISTS. CAPTAIN DAGGETT, USN, WHO IS SUPERVISOR OF SHIPBUILDING IN THE TAMPA AREA, REQUESTED ONI, TAMPA, TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF SUBJECTS PREMISES BEFORE HE INSTIGATED ACTION TO HAVE SUBJECT DISMISED FROM PLANT. DIO, MIAMI REFUSES TO GRANT THIS AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH OF SUBJECTS PREMISES ON GROUNDS MATTER IN NOT THEIR JURISDICTION AND HAS REFERRED

RECORDED 97-699-239
INDEXED

SUCH ACTION TO THIS OFFICE FOR APPROPRIATE CONSIDERATION. SUBJECT IS UNDOUBTEDLY IDENTICAL WITH GEORGE F. DEATHERAGE WHO IS ASSOCIATED WITH KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELLIA AND AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY, AND WHO WAS RECENTLY INDICTED IN WASHINGTON, DC, FOR SEDITION AND CONSPIRACY. INASMUCH AS THERE WAS REPORTED NO SPECIFIC INFORMATION TO THE EFFECT THAT THE SUBJECT HAS IN HIS POSSESSION CONFIDENTIAL AND RESTRICTED BLUEPRINTS IN HIS HOME AND SINCE THIS ENTIRE MATTER APPEARS TO BE PUBLIC HYSTERIA CREATED BY THE RECENT FEDERAL GRAND JURY ACTION AGAINST THE SUBJECT, NO DEFINITE ACTION WILL BE TAKEN BY THIS OFFICE WITH REGARDS TO REQUEST OF ONI UNLESS THE BUREAU ADVISES TO CONTRARY. AN AGENT IS KEEPING IN CLOSE TOUCH WITH THE SITUATION AT LAKELAND, FLORIDA, AND IF THE PRESENT PUBLIC FEELING AGAINST DEATHERAGE RISES TO MORE VIOLENT AND SERIOUS PROPORTIONS, THE BUREAU WILL BE IMMEDIATELY INFORMED. THIS CONFIRMS MY TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WITH MR. LADD THIS DATE.

KITCHIN

END

2-24 PM OK FBI WA EH

EPB:AJB
1-21-44
97-649
61-7850

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AM/MTA

Reference is made to our previous correspondence and more particularly your memorandum dated November 13, 1943. You will recall your memorandum referred to the report of Special Agent John E. Kiesner, dated March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia, and requested that certain documentary material and information be forwarded to you.

In accordance with your request there are enclosed herewith copies of the letters written by Deatherage to Clare Hoffman and Lawrence Dennis, as well as eight other items of evidence. This material was secured by a search of the subject's room in the home of Mr. A. H. Lawrence, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, by George J. Koch, Jr., Office of Naval Intelligence, subsequent to the time he secured the evidence, photographs of which were furnished you under date of January 1, 1944. Photostatic or typewritten copies were made of the letters which were later returned to Koch for return to Deatherage's room.

Enclosed also for your assistance are photographic copies of the code specimen found in Deatherage's room by Koch as well as laboratory reports thereon. The original of this code was found by Koch in his first search of the subject's room. After being photographed by Bureau Agents this material was given to Koch for return to Deatherage's room and, consequently, is not available to the Bureau.

Efforts are being made at the present time to secure copies of the literature furnished the confidential source by Deatherage, as mentioned on page four of the report of Special Agent Clarence H. Corkran, dated March 19, 1942, at Huntington, West Virginia, and requested by you in reference memorandum. Upon receipt of this material it will, of course, be immediately made available to you.

Enclosure

RECORDED & INDEXED
97-649-240
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
JAN 26 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
JAN 24 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

13 JAN 31 1944

EPB:AJB
97-649

January 24, 1944

SAC, Norfolk

RE: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT;
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter dated November 30, 1943, captioned "United States vs. Gerald B. Winrod, et al; George E. Deatherage, Defendant; Sedition" in which you advised that the complete bulky exhibit file in the Deatherage case was given to George J. Koch, Jr., O. N. I., Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, at his request and that he issued a receipt for the same on April 8, 1942. Your letter further stated that the files of your Office do not indicate this bulky exhibit file was ever returned to you and that O. N. I. officials have advised that a complete search of their files failed to disclose the whereabouts of this bulky exhibit.

It is desired that your Office immediately inform the Bureau of the contents of this bulky exhibit file. An itemized list of its contents should be furnished if such is available.

In addition you are instructed to direct a letter to the Bureau Field Office covering the office of Koch's present assignment instructing that office to interview Koch for the purpose of ascertaining what he did with this bulky exhibit file and where it is located at the present time. Your communication in this regard should set forth complete details concerning this matter so that Koch may be intelligently interviewed. You should also in your letter emphasize the importance of immediately securing from Koch all the information he may possess that will assist in locating this bulky exhibit file.

RECORDED 97-649-241

The Bureau is concerned over the loss of evidence in this case and should be immediately informed of the results of the interview with Koch.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/4/75 BY SP2 auden

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Pease
Andy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAIL ROOM
JAN 24 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Huntington

41 JAN 29 1944

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

411 Flatiron Building
Norfolk 10, Virginia
November 30, 1943

Director, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

Re: UNITED STATES vs GERALD B. WINROD, et al; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant
SEDITION
Bureau File Number 97-649

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letters dated November 15, 22 and 25, 1943, concerning the above captioned matter.

This is to advise that a complete and thorough review of the files and bulky exhibits of the Norfolk Field Division failed to disclose the location of the copies of the pictures developed by the Bureau and returned to the Richmond Field Division July 3, 1941.

In reference to this material found in the subject's room in the home of Mr. A. H. LAWRENCE, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, by GEORGE J. KOCH, Jr., ONI, and CURTIS MERRITT of the Norfolk Police Department, it was photographed by Special Agent PEYTON NORVILLE and GEORGE J. KOCH, Jr. on June 27, 1941. During the time that this material was being photographed much of it was perused by Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER and former Special Agent ROBERT F. FRY. Four rolls of mini-pan film were used in the photographing of all of this material and these rolls were sent to the Laboratory for developing and printing. The information contained in these prints was made the basis of the report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated August 8, 1941 at Richmond, Va. All copies of this photographed material were placed in the bulky exhibit file. It is noted that the negatives for these four rolls of mini-pan film were forwarded to the Bureau by the Huntington Field Division on October 27, 1943. All of the material in DEATHERAGE's possession appears on this film which is now in the possession of the Bureau.

DEFERRED RECORDING

COPIES DESTROYED
11
JUL 9 1964

In respect to the originals of the code found in DEATHERAGE's possession, as far as is known, he is still in possession of it. This code was found along with other literature in his possession and was likewise photographed.

97-649-242
E
JAN 27 1944

RECORDED

FOR VICTORY
BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

12-29-43 EPB
1-21-44 EPB
1-7-44 EPB
1-22-44 EPB
FIVE EPB

NF 65-51

With respect to the mail cover mentioned in the report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated March 28, 1942 at Norfolk, Virginia, a complete search of the files fails to disclose this evidence and its present whereabouts is unknown. It is noted that this mail cover had been placed with WILLIAM A. BUCKING, Superintendent of Mails, Ocean View Sub-station, Norfolk, Virginia.

It is noted that the complete bulky exhibit file had been given to GEORGE J. KOCH, Jr., Office of Naval Intelligence, Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, at his request and he issued a receipt for the same on April 8, 1942. There is no record in the file indicating that it was ever returned to this office. Office of Naval Intelligence officials at the Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, advise that a complete search of their files failed to disclose the whereabouts of this bulky exhibit.

With respect to the numerous propaganda pamphlets written by BAXTER as requested by the criminal division of the Department, a search of the files failed to disclose this evidence likewise. Also the criminal division requested the letters written by DEATHERAGE to CLARE HOFFMAN and LAWRENCE DENNIS. Copies of these particular letters were enclosed to the Huntington Field Division with letter under date of September 29, 1943.

Very truly yours,

G. R. McSWAIN
Special Agent in Charge

JEK:HKJ
65-51
cc: Huntington

EPB:AJB
97-649 - 242

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY [redacted]

January 22, 1944

SAC, Norfolk

RE: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to your letter dated November 30, 1943, captioned "United States vs. Gerald B. Winrod, et al; George E. Deatherage, Defendant; Sedition", wherein you advised that four rolls of minipan film were used in photographing the material found in Deatherage's room in the home of Mr. A. H. Lawrence, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, by George J. Koch, Jr., Office of Naval Intelligence, on June 27, 1941. You also advised that a thorough review of the files and bulky exhibits of the Norfolk Field Division failed to disclose the location of copies of these pictures which were developed by the Bureau and returned to the Richmond Field Division on July 3, 1941.

The Bureau has again developed these four rolls of minipan film, copies of which are enclosed herewith. From an examination of these pictures it is noted that they do not all appear to relate to the instant case. Particular reference is made to the photographs numbered on the back 2 1L through 2 79L. The Bureau's files reflected in connection with a case entitled "Shisuke Wada, with alias Sada Wada; Internal Security - J; Alien Enemy Control," your file No. 100-173, that a letter dated January 7, 1942, captioned "Japanese and German Documents Photographed," was forwarded to the Bureau. This letter stated that a roll of minipan film was being transmitted to the Bureau for developing. Bureau letter dated February 26, 1942, indicates that these films were developed and that photographs were printed and returned to you. From the identifying data set forth in the Bureau's letter it would appear that the photographs numbered 2 1L through 2 79L were taken in connection with this latter case and have no connection with the captioned matter. Also from an examination of the photographs taken from the other three rolls of minipan films it is noted that much of this material contains no indication of when, where or by whom it was photographed.

You are instructed to have these photographs thoroughly examined and the Bureau advised by return mail whether the photographs numbered 2 1L through 2 79L and the unidentified photographs from the other rolls of minipan film should rightly be in this case. If so, when, where and by whom were they photographed. The enclosed material should be returned with your answer to this communication.

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Stanley
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 7
JAN 22 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

JAN 21 1944

Enclosure

CC - Huntington

ureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

411 Flatiron Building
Norfolk, 10, Virginia
January 28, 1944

Director, FBI

Re: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION
Bureau File 97-649

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated January 22, 1944, with enclosures, requesting that the photographs enclosed be thoroughly examined and the Bureau advised whether the photographs numbered 2 1L through 2 79L should rightly be a part of the above captioned case.

This is to advise that the photographs numbered 2 1L through 2 14L relate to the case entitled FRANZ WISSEL, with aliases, ALIEN ENEMY CONTROL-G, Bureau File 65-30928. The photographs numbered 2 15L through 2 79L apparently relate to the case entitled SHISUKE WADA, with aliases, ALIEN ENEMY CONTROL-J, Bureau File 100-58691.

All the photographs contained on the four rolls of minipan film relating to the above captioned case were taken by Special Agent PEYTON NORVILLE of this Bureau and GEORGE J. KOCH of the Office of Naval Intelligence, they being assisted by CURT M. MERRITT of the Norfolk Police Department.

DEFERRED RECORDING

Pursuant to the Bureau's request these photographs are being returned as enclosures with this letter to the Bureau.

Very truly yours,

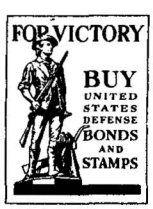
G. R. McSwain

G. R. McSWAIN
Special Agent in Charge

JEK/lmf
65-51
Enclosures

97-649-243

21 FEB 3 1944



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 AL/MLC/TB

EPB:AJB
61-7850

ROUTINE

JANUARY 29, 1944

RECORDED 92 64 1-243

SAC, NORFOLK

UNITED STATES VERSUS JOSEPH E. MCWILLIAMS, ET AL; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REURLET JANUARY TWENTY EIGHT INSTANT ADVISING PHOTOGRAPHS TWO ONE L THROUGH TWO SEVENTY NINE L RELATE TO CASES OTHER THAN INSTANT ONE. SINCE THIS LEAVES ONLY THREE ROLLS OF MINIPAN FILMS IN INSTANT CASE IN BUREAU'S POSSESSION, IMMEDIATELY FURNISH FOURTH ROLL TO BUREAU. ALSO ADVISE BUREAU IF ALL PHOTOGRAPHS ENCLOSED WITH REFERENCE LETTER EXCEPT TWO ONE L THROUGH TWO SEVENTY NINE L WERE TAKEN BY SA NORVILLE AND GEORGE KOCH ON JUNE TWENTY SEVEN, NINETEEN FORTY ONE.

HOOVER

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Carson
Coffey
Hendon
McGuire
Mumford
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

FEB 2 1944

743 P - epi

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investiga
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

February 4, 1944

JAS:AJB
Call: 5:30 P.M.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/64 BY SP2 ALM/LTM #446362

RE: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Mr. O. John Rogge called Supervisor Sizoo at the above time with reference to the above captioned case, stating that earlier today he called United States Attorney Phillips at Tampa, Florida, with reference to the possibility of conducting a search of the cottage in which George Deatherage is now reported to be residing for any material which Deatherage might now have in his possession of an evidentiary nature. Mr. Rogge advised that he generally discussed the above captioned case in Deatherage's connection with USA Phillips, requesting that Phillips sign an affidavit and obtain a search warrant calling for a search of Deatherage's present residence. He advised, however, that he later received a communication from USA Phillips stating that on the basis of the information furnished to him by Mr. Rogge, he did not believe he would be justified in signing an affidavit as the basis for a search warrant.

Mr. Rogge advised that he thereafter again discussed the matter with Mr. Phillips, informing him that he had seen F.B.I. reports indicating that through confidential sources the Bureau had learned of certain correspondence which Deatherage had in his possession in 1941 and that the Bureau had photographic copies of such correspondence. He advised that Mr. Phillips requested that copies of the F.B.I. reports and photographs of the correspondence reported to have been in Deatherage's possession at one time be made available to him and he would further consider the issuance of an affidavit calling for a search warrant. Mr. Rogge stated that Mr. Phillips indicated he had discussed the case previously with the Bureau's Resident Agent at Tampa, Florida, and suggested that copies of reports be made available to that Agent in order that he could in turn make them available to him, Mr. Phillips. Mr. Rogge requested that the Bureau furnish the Resident Agent in Tampa, Florida, copies of the reports containing mention of the correspondence in Deatherage's possession and photographs of the correspondence mentioned with the request that the same be furnished to the United States Attorney at Tampa.

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

1 ENCL

RECORDED
97-649-205
FEB 5 1944

Action: There is attached for your approval a letter to the Miami Office forwarding that Office the pertinent material and requesting that the same be made available to the United States Attorney at Tampa. The Miami Office, however, is being advised that pending the receipt of other instructions from the Bureau, the Agent in Tampa should not take part in the obtaining of the affidavit for the search warrant or in the execution of the warrant.

Attachment

Respectfully,
F. L. Welch

Mr. Ingram advised this was returned 2-18-44 cond (5)

ND-46

SECURITY DIVISION FBI

1944

Mr. E. A. Tamm	R. T. Harbo
Mr. Ladd	W. A. Johnson
Mr. Mumford	Mechanical Section
Mr. Alden	Ident. Division
Mr. Burton	Technical Lab.
Mr. Callan	Crime Statistics
Mr. Carson	Crime Records
Mr. Cunningham	MR. F. L. WELCH
Mr. Fitch	MR. J. F. BUCKLEY
Mr. Strickland	MR. J. A. SIZOO
Mr. Timm	

SUPERVISORS

W. H. Alexander	R. O. Kittelsen
R. W. Black	C. C. MacCartee
E. P. Brown	H. MacMillan
G. L. Carroll	K. R. McIntire
J. P. Coyne	J. W. Mowbray
R. C. Davis	E. J. Powers
C. H. DeFord	C. G. Stetter
R. B. Dunlap	R. C. Taylor
E. P. Ferris	F. G. Tillman
J. S. Gilmore	
J. P. Hanratty	J. I. Waller
W. K. Harvey	L. Whitson
K. C. Howe	E. H. Winterrowd

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/14/75 BY SP2 [illegible]

FEB 9 1944

Mrs. Hanley	Records Section
Mrs. Dorset	Appropriate action
Miss Griffith	Send References
Typists - 4725	Send file
Correct	Bring file up-to-date
Re-date	Place on Record
Initial	Place on Record and Return
See me	Indicate index references
Call me	

The material which was in this envelope as enclosures to this memo - should not have been

SUPERVISOR

inclosed into files. It was an outgoing letter to Miami with its enclosure. You should correct records to show no enclosure and destroy envelope

JEBizos

EPB:AJB

97-649

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 [illegible]/TA
44362

Date: February 2, 1944

To: SAC, Huntington

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent Nathaniel J. Klein, dated January 17, 1944, at Kansas City, Missouri, entitled "United States vs. Gerald B. Winrod, et al; Gerald B. Winrod - Defendant; Sedition," wherein it is stated that assorted letters, pamphlets, newspapers and other materials of a similar nature were in Curry's mother's home in West Virginia. It was also stated that Curry was authorizing his mother to release all pertinent items to a Bureau Agent.

97-649-246

RECORDED

It is desired that an Agent of your office immediately review these materials and secure all letters, pamphlets, newspapers, documents and other materials that appear pertinent to the instant case. These materials should, of course, be properly identified and forwarded to the Bureau for transmittal to the Department.

FEB 3 1944
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

EPB:AJ
2-2-44
97-649
~~61-4856~~

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

b7D

Reference is made to our previous correspondence and more particularly your memorandum dated November 13, 1943, captioned "United States vs. Gerald B. Winrod, et al," requesting that the various pamphlets and leaflets furnished a confidential source by subject Heatherage be transmitted to Mr. O. John Rogge.

Enclosed for your assistance in this connection are the following materials:

1. Report of Special Agent Nathaniel J. Klein, dated January 17, 1944, Kansas City, Missouri, entitled "United States vs. Gerald B. Winrod, et al; Gerald B. Winrod - Defendant; Sedition."

2. The originals of the eighteen items of evidence listed in Special Agent Klein's report.

3. A photostatic copy of the January, 1944, issue of "The Defender" Magazine.

Special Agent Klein's report reflects the results of an interview had by a Bureau Agent with [redacted] who is the confidential source mentioned above. [redacted] advised that he was available and willing to appear as a witness at any time if he is called to testify in the instant case.

The assorted letters, pamphlets and newspapers stated by [redacted] to be at his mother's home in West Virginia, as set forth on page three of Special Agent Klein's report, are being secured by Agents of the Bureau's Huntington, West Virginia Office. Upon their receipt at the Bureau they will be immediately made available to you.

Enclosure

97-649-247
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FEB 5 1944
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/10/00 BY 302 AM/LH
#446362

DUPLICATE YELLOW
MAILED

FEB 15 1944

EPB

ORIGINAL COPY

13798

Attention: Mr. C. John Hogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to your memorandum dated January 8, 1944, captioned "United States vs. Joseph E. McWilliams, et al," wherein you requested that the Bureau's files be reviewed for any evidence or indication of overt acts on the part of the defendants involved in this case within the District of Columbia subsequent to January 3, 1941.

In accordance with your request, the pertinent files relative to subject Deatherage have been reviewed and the following information of possible pertinence to the subject matter of your request has been noted.

In the third paragraph on page two of the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia, captioned "George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security - C," (a copy of which was furnished the Division of Records on October 6, 1943) information is set forth to the effect that Deatherage had in his possession a copy of a letter directed by him to Honorable Clare Hoffman, House Office Building, Washington, D. C. A copy of this letter, which was dated November 11, 1941 and unsigned, was furnished you as an enclosure with my memorandum of January 24, 1944.

97-649-298
RECORDED
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FEB 15 1944
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

In addition, your attention is invited to what appears to be a mailing list of subject Deatherage which is set out from page [illegible] five in the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated August [illegible] at Richmond, Virginia, captioned "George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security - C." A copy of this report was made available to the Criminal Division under date of September 15, 1941. The report of Special Agent G. V. Doherty, dated June 22, 1942, at Boston, Massachusetts, captioned "Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security - C," a copy of which was forwarded to the Division of Records on January 26, 1943) appears to contain the same list as set forth in Special Agent Kissner's report. These lists apparently were taken from photographs of the material secured from subject Deatherage's room in the home of Mr. A. H. Lawrence, 617 Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia. Copies of these photographs were furnished memorandum dated January 1, 1944. This memorandum also contained relative to the procurement of the materials for these photographs.

The above data is being called to your attention with the thought that may amount to or bear suggestion of the type of evidence pertaining to Deatherage referred to in your memorandum of January 8, 1944.

FEB 15 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/94 BY SP2 [illegible]

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 97-649-432

JAS:AJB
97-649

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTM

February 5, 1944

AIR MAIL
SPECIAL DELIVERY

SAC, Miami

RE: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION Deatherage

Dear Sir:

You are advised that Mr. O. John Rogge of the Criminal Division of the Department, who is preparing the above captioned matter for trial in the District Court for the District of Columbia, advised the Bureau today that he had discussed with United States Attorney Phillips at Tampa, Florida, the possibility of obtaining a search warrant authorizing a search of the residence now occupied by George Deatherage in Lakeland, Florida. Mr. Rogge advised that United States Attorney Phillips indicated that he did not desire to file an affidavit to support such a search warrant on the basis of information orally furnished by Mr. Rogge over the telephone.

According to Mr. Rogge, Mr. Phillips stated that he would consider signing such an affidavit if he could have available for review copies of investigative reports with reference to Deatherage which indicate the likelihood of his having material in his possession of an evidentiary value. Mr. Rogge indicated that he informed Mr. Phillips that such reports were available and that further the Bureau had in its possession photographic copies of certain correspondence which Deatherage had in 1941 when he was residing in Norfolk, Virginia. In view of his conversation with Mr. Phillips, Mr. Rogge requested that the Bureau make available to Mr. Phillips copies of the pertinent reports and the photographs of the material which was in Deatherage's possession in 1941.

Accordingly, the Bureau's file entitled "George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security - C" has been reviewed and it is noted that your Office was furnished a copy of the report of Special Agent John F. Kissner, dated August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia. There are being forwarded the following additional pertinent reports:

RECORDED 97-649-249

Report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated June 29, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, entitled "George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia, also known as 'White Knights'; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security."

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

FEB - 5 1944
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

4 FEB 12 1944

FEB 9 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SAC, Miami

Report of Special Agent John L. Kissner, dated March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia, entitled "George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security - G."

Report of Special Agent G. V. Doherty, dated June 22, 1942, at Boston, Massachusetts, entitled "Knights of the White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security - G."

There is also attached a set of photographs which, according to the Norfolk Field Division, were taken on June 27, 1941, at Norfolk, Virginia, by a Bureau Agent, the correspondence having been made available for photographing by a representative of the Office of Naval Intelligence and a member of the Norfolk Police Department, who in turn obtained this material from the room which Deatherage was occupying through the cooperation of his landlady.

It is desired that the enclosed material together with your copy of the report of Special Agent Kissner, dated August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, be forwarded to the Resident Agent at Tampa, Florida, with copies of this communication, and that he make the reports and the photographs available to the United States Attorney for examination. It is desired that the enclosed reports and photographs be returned to the Bureau when they have served the purposes of the United States Attorney at Tampa. Unless contrary instructions are subsequently furnished to your Office, it is not desired that a representative of the Bureau sign an affidavit to support the search warrant which is desired by Mr. Rogge, nor does the Bureau desire at this time that the search of Deatherage's residence be conducted by Bureau Agents. This matter is to receive immediate attention in your Office and by the Resident Agent at Tampa, Florida, and the Bureau should be advised by teletype of all developments.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosure 1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 97-21 MM

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.	2-1-44	1-26-44	JOHN P. BRADY

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
UNITED STATES vs GERALD B. WINROD, etal GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant	SEDITION

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Thirty-eight letters, pamphlets and newspapers obtained from files of [redacted] at [redacted] Items include material obtained by [redacted] from DEATHERAGE in an interview on 4-10-39.

- P -

b7D

REFERENCE: Bureau File No. 97-649.
Bureau letter to Huntington dated December 31, 1943
Report of Special Agent Nathaniel J. Klein dated 1-17-44 at Kansas City, Missouri.

DETAILS: Reference Bureau letter requested this office to locate one [redacted] mentioned in the report of Special Agent J. A. MARTIN dated May 16, 1939 at Huntington, West Virginia, and captioned "Silver Shirt Legion of America, Incorporated, Subversive Activities". It was further requested that literature in the possession of [redacted] that had been obtained from Defendant DEATHERAGE be secured and that [redacted] availability as a witness in instant case be determined. Inquiries revealed that [redacted] now resides at [redacted] and is employed by [redacted] Reference report from Kansas City revealed that [redacted] is a willing witness in instant case and that he released to an Agent of the Kansas City office eighteen items of evidence that had been given to him by Defendant DEATHERAGE and that additional material was on file at [redacted] Bulky destroyed per form 4-541 dated 6/18/69 DEFERRED RECORDING [redacted] made available the files of her son, [redacted] These files revealed that [redacted] while gathering

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [redacted] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-250

COPIES DESTROYED
JUL 10 1962

5 Bureau (Enclosures) (your letter 2-16-44)
3 Huntington

32 FEB 18 1944

RECORDED & INDEXED 244,324 #245238

615/85 Bass c/loms

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 4/12/85 BY [redacted]

COPY IN FILE

FEB 18 2

material for [redacted] at [redacted] he wrote to various individuals under the names of [redacted] and requested literature. It is to be noted in the report of Special Agent J. A. MARTIN dated May 16, 1939 at Huntington, West Virginia in the case entitled, "Silver Shirt Legion of America, Incorporated, Subversive Activities", [redacted] had stated that he interviewed DEATHERAGE in St. Albans, West Virginia on April 10, 1939 and had obtained under pretext a supply of literature. The items [redacted] stated he had received from DEATHERAGE are listed in that report.

It was also noted that [redacted] had marked most of the literature in his files as to its source, for example, "From Deatherage" or "G. D. to E. C.". It was also noted that [redacted] had previously testified before the Dies Committee at Washington, D. C. when the Defendant had been questioned by that committee.

The following items were obtained from the files of [redacted] at his mother's home in Point Pleasant, West Virginia on January 26, 1944:

1. Copy of a letter from [redacted] to GEORGE W. DEATHERAGE dated 4-16-39.
2. Copy of a letter from [redacted] to GEORGE DEATHERAGE, not dated.
3. Letter from GEORGE DEATHERAGE to [redacted] dated 3-9-39.
4. Letter from GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE to [redacted] dated 4-17-39.
5. Letter from ELIZABETH DILLING to [redacted] dated 5-4-39 with envelope and two pieces of advertising, re: ELIZABETH DILLING.
6. Copy of a letter to OLOV E. TIETZOW, "The American Guard" by [redacted] not dated.
7. Letter from OLOV E. TIETZOW to [redacted] dated 3-25-39 in which he recommends DEATHERAGE as a speaker.
8. Pamphlet, "The Code of The Jew", distributed by OLOV E. TIETZOW.
9. Pamphlet, "The American Guard" stamped P. O. Box 491, Chicago, Illinois. (OLOV E. TIETZOW).
10. Letter from ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON to [redacted] dated 4-19-39.
11. Letter from [redacted] dated 3-19-39 to JAMES TRUE.
12. Letter from JAMES TRUE to [redacted] dated 3-25-39.

b7D

97-21 HT

13. Copy of "World Service" dated 2-1-39 and copy dated 3-15-39. Both copies are marked "G.D. to [redacted] 4-10-39".

14. Letter from M. L. FLOWERS to [redacted], re: GERALD B. WINROD dated 3-9-39.

15. Pamphlet, "American Workers Beware of Communism", marked "Deatherage to Curry April 10."

16. Pamphlet, "Telling Facts Concerning Communism" marked "Deatherage".

17. Pamphlet, "Telling Facts Concerning Communism" marked "GD to [redacted] 4-10-39".

18. Pamphlet, "Anti-Bolshevism" marked "Given Curry by Deatherage Ap. 10, 1939".

19. Subscription order blanks for The Pelley Publishers, marked "G. D. to [redacted]"

20. Literature order blank for the Pelley Publishers marked "G.D. to [redacted]".

21. "The Grunspan Case by Reich Minister Dr. Goebbels", marked "Deatherage".

22. "The Grunspan Case by Reich Minister Dr. Goebbels" with a typewritten natation, "Given Curry by Deatherage in interview 4-10-39".

23. Issue of "Deutscher Weckruf" dated April 6, 1939 and marked "G. D. to [redacted] 4-10-39".

24. Pamphlet beginning, "The Crushing Defeat of the notoriously vicious Reconstruction Bill---" marked "G.D. to [redacted] 4-10-39".

25. "Speech Delivered in the Reichstag January 30, 1939 by ADOLPH HITLER", marked, "Given by GEO. DEATH".

26. Two pamphlets of the Christian Free Press with the headline, "The New Order". One marked "Deatherage" and the other, "G.D. to [redacted]"

27. Cartoon with a typewritten notation, "Given to EC by Deatherage in interview April 10, 1939. Printed in Jugo Slavia and smuggled over into Russia. Printed on thin paper - transparent easily, can be eaten if necessary. (wds. of g.d.)."

28. Pamphlets " Why are Jews Persecuted for their Religion?" marked "Deatherage to [redacted]"

Several items were obtained that are not marked as to their source. They are publications however which [redacted] stated he had received from GEORGE DEATHERAGE as indicated in the aforementioned report of Special Agent J. A. MARTIN dated May 16, 1939.

29. Seven copies of Industrial Control Reports issued by the James True Associates.

30. Publications of the Falken-Verlag, Hamburg.

(a) Bolshevism and the Farm Class
(b) Diplomats in Red Madrid
(c) The German Winter Help
(d) Their Words, our Deeds
(e) Barter and National Prosperity
(f) Adolf Hitler's Peace Message
(g) Adolf Hitler offers France 25 Years of Peace

31. The Defender Magazine, February 1939 issue.

32. April 1939 issue of "Le Combat National", Montreal, Canada.

33. Protocals of the Learned Elders of Zion.

Other items obtained from the files of [redacted]

34. Issue of "The Revealer" publication by GERALD B. WINROD, dated 10-15-36.

35. Pamphlet explaining the aims of the Knights of the White Camelia.

36. Bulletins #163, 164 and 165 of "America in Danger" edited by CHAS. B. HUDSON.

37. Typewritten notes (3 pages) of [redacted] indicating the organizations with whom he corresponded and the type of literature secured from each.

38. Handwritten notes of [redacted] apparently taken during or shortly after his interview with GEORGE DEATHERAGE, (6 pages).

All items obtained from these files are marked "[redacted]".

ENCLOSURE TO THE BUREAU:

Thirty-eight letters, pamphlets and newspapers referred to above.

- P E N D I N G -

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

The following is a summary of the investigation still pending in this case. Copies of this report are not being forwarded to offices having undeveloped leads inasmuch as that investigation has already been requested of those offices by letter from the Bureau.

THE SAN DIEGO FIELD DIVISION

Will, in accordance with Bureau letter dated December 29, 1943 contact the office of Naval Intelligence and ascertain the source of the information to the effect that the Defendant maintained propaganda headquarters close to Fort Dix, New Jersey.

THE NORFOLK FIELD DIVISION

Will, in accordance with Bureau letter dated January 22, 1944, examine and report on the four rolls of Minipan film forwarded to that office by the Bureau.

Will, in accordance with Bureau letter Dated January 24, 1944 inform the Bureau of the contents of the exhibit file given to GEORGE J. KOCH, Office of Naval Intelligence representative on April 8, 1942.

Will also set out a lead for the Bureau office covering the office of KOCH's present assignment instructing that office to interview KOCH for the purpose of ascertaining what he did with the bulky exhibit file and where it is located at the present time.

THE LOS ANGELES FIELD DIVISION

Will, in accordance with Bureau letter dated January 28, 1944, cover the leads set out for that office in the report of Special Agent S. CHARLES STRAUS dated January 8, 1944 at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

- P E N D I N G -

EPB:Ai
2-16-4
97-649
61-7850

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

b7D

RECORDED 97-649-250

Reference is made to my memorandum dated February 2, 1944, wherein you were advised that the assorted letters, pamphlets and newspapers stated by [redacted] to be at [redacted] were being secured by Agents of the Bureau's Huntington, West Virginia, Office for transmittal to you.

For your information and assistance in this connection there is enclosed with this memorandum a copy of the investigative report of Special Agent John P. Brady, dated February 1, 1944, at Huntington, West Virginia, as well as the originals of the thirty-eight items of evidence listed in Special Agent Brady's report.

Enclosure

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

55 FEB 24 1944

#245238

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 4/12/85 BY SP8BW/CLS

61518S

FEB 12 1944 P M

EPB

EPB:AJB
97-649

ROUTINE

FEBRUARY 16, 1944

SAC, LOS ANGELES

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

UNITED STATES VERSUS JOSEPH E. MCWILLIAMS, ET AL; GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REFERENCE BUREAU LETTER DATED JANUARY TWENTY EIGHT LAST. IMMEDIATELY SUBMIT REPORT COVERING REQUESTED INVESTIGATION.

HOOVER

CC - HUNTINGTON (MAIL)

RECORDED

92-649-251
F B I
25 FEB 17 1944

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 2 1962
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 17 1944
FEB 1944
TELEMETER

12:45 PM

EPB

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 61-7850-4-43

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

411 Flatiron Building
Norfolk, 10, Virginia
February 3, 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/88 BY SP2 [illegible]

Director, FBI

Re: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION
Bureau File 97-649

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau teletype dated January 29, 1944, and Bureau letter dated January 24, 1944.

With reference to the photographs taken of the material found in subject DEATHERAGE's room, this is to advise that all these photographs are contained in the three rolls of film which were directed to the Bureau for developing and printing. The Bureau's attention is invited to a letter directed to the Bureau under date of June 28, 1941 over the signature of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, acting upon instructions from Special Agent in Charge C. E. HENNRICH, who was then in charge of the Richmond Field Division. It is noted that the three rolls of film were sent to the Bureau and this comprised all the photographs taken of this material.

It is noted that all the material obtained from the subject's room was photographed by Special Agent PEYTON NORVILLE of this Bureau and GEORGE J. KOCH, Jr. of the Office of Naval Intelligence, who is presently stationed in the United States Naval Annex, Admiral Hotel, Cape May, New Jersey. They were assisted in this photographing by CURTIS M. MERRITT of the Norfolk Police Department.

With reference to the bulky exhibit file in this case, there is no itemized list of its contents available in this office. However, the bulky exhibit consisted of the prints developed from the three rolls of undeveloped minipan film, which had been transmitted to the Bureau.

This is to advise that a letter has been directed to the Newark Field Division, setting forth information concerning this case with the request that Lieutenant GEORGE J. KOCH, Jr., presently stationed in Cape May, New Jersey, be interviewed concerning the whereabouts of this bulky exhibit. The Newark Field Division was likewise requested to notify the Bureau immediately of the results of this interview.

97-649-252

RECORDED
INDEXED
FEB 5 1944

Very truly yours,

R. H. HICKS
Special Agent in Charge

JEK/lmf
65-51
cc: Huntington

Teletype Newark & C Huntington 2-18-44 EPB
2-21-44 EPB
Ltr to Norfolk
CC- Huntington

FOR VICTORY
BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

OD. 6

EPB:AJB
97-649
61-7850

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

SAC, Norfolk

February 21, 1944

J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to our previous correspondence and more particularly your letter dated February 3, 1944, wherein you advised that the three rolls of film forwarded to the Bureau on June 28, 1941, for developing and printing comprised all the photographs taken of the material found in subject Deatherage's room in Norfolk, Virginia. Further you advised that this material was photographed by Special Agent Payton Norville, Lieutenant George J. Koch, Jr., Office of Naval Intelligence, and Curtis M. Merritt of the Norfolk Police Department.

This is to advise that copies of the investigative reports submitted by Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated June 29, 1941, and August 8, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia, and on March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia, which reported the location and photographing of this material, as well as copies of the photographs, have been reviewed by the Criminal Division of the Department, which is attempting to determine if this material is admissable as evidence. Before a definite conclusion can be reached the Criminal Division is desirous of securing definite answers to the following questions:

1. Did Lieutenant George J. Koch, Jr. and Detective Curtis M. Merritt both physically search Deatherage's room in the home of Mrs. Lawrence, or was the material given to them by Mrs. Lawrence?
2. If they physically searched Deatherage's room, was it with the consent of Mrs. Lawrence?
3. How many searches were made by Koch, Merritt, or any others who may have searched Deatherage's room? Give dates and list all persons present on each occasion.

In addition to the above, your attention is directed to a letter dated June 27, 1941, from Richmond which transmitted five packs of exposed film to be developed and printed. Bureau letter, dated July 3, 1941, to Richmond indicates these five packs were developed and two photographic prints of each negative together with the negatives were forwarded to the Richmond Office. The Bureau is desirous of knowing when and where these photographs were taken and what was photographed.

During the course of the Bureau's effort in this case to locate evidence and secure information relative to the manner in which it was secured, it has been necessary to correspond with your Office on several occasions. In order that the above inquiries from the Criminal Division may be answered without any delay, you are instructed to see that a comprehensive letter is prepared immediately outlining in detail all the circumstances in connection with the photographing of the material

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

SAC, Norfolk

found in Deatherage's room at the home of Mrs. A. E. Lawrence, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia. This letter should specifically answer the questions set forth above. In the event you find it necessary in correlating the above requested information, you are instructed to communicate with the Birmingham Office and secure assistance from Special Agent Payton Norville who is presently assigned to that Field Division.

CC - Huntington

EPB:A
2-21-
97-649
61-7850

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT;
SEDITION

Reference is made to my memorandum dated January 12, 1944, wherein you were advised that the Office of Naval Intelligence in Los Angeles, California, as well as Leon Lewis of that City, was being contacted in an attempt to locate the original documents upon which the magazine article entitled "Exposing Native U. S. Plotters" was based.

Inquiries were made in Los Angeles and the results thereof are set forth in the investigative report of Special Agent Johnson J. Hayes, dated February 9, 1944, at Los Angeles, California, captioned "Gerald B. Winrod, with aliases, et al; Sedition," a copy of which is attached. Inasmuch the original documents still have not been located, further efforts in this respect are being made in San Diego, California, and immediately upon receipt of an investigative report in this connection you will be promptly advised.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AJR/MLT

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

c o p y

Flushing, N. Y.
Feb. 2nd, 1944

Mr. Walter Winchell

This is L W something has happened home here that I can't get out to go to your office, but this is what I had to tell you. My daughter works in B Altman & Company with a Mrs. Mullens wife of the Mr. Mullens who printed for this Senator who was a bad American so she Mrs. Mullens has printing plate and a lot of other things in the line of prints and coppies and there are a groop of men trying to get them of her but she didn't give them, now this week she discovered her Husbands name is mentioned in the book Under Cover so she said now I will burn them as soon as I can get them out of the vault so if you could get them I am sure th would be of great value to you I wish I could help you more but she works in the womens robes department she only wares a sise 12 dress and a little bent over I don't know her home adress she has 2 boys one in the service of our country the other is a bad boy she does not know wher he is. She is afraid of hurting them by publicity of those papers

She once said she would give them to the FBI if the came FBI but she would not give them to Walter Winchel because he would broadcast all about them & hurt her family so if you could say you were from Fbi she might give them to you. her Husband is dead now for a year so I hope you can get them before she burns them

She is a very timid little person my daughter has told me all this.

Mrs Mullens lives in Brooklyn but I dont know her adress or my daughter don't know it either. Sincerely L W

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2AU/MTA/KS

ENCLOSURE

97-4999-2253

NEW YORK MIRROR

DAILY AND SUNDAY

235 EAST 45TH STREET
MURRAY HILL 2-1000

February 3,1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AlS/lmb

Dear Mr.Hoover:

The original of this was airmailed to Mr.Winchell tonight. It is in response to Mr. Winchell's Sunday night broadcast--in which he asked a "L.W." to correspond with me.

It looks important enough to bring to your attention.

sincerely,

Rose Bigman

for Walter Winchell

RECORDED

ENCLOSURE
97-649-253
13
FEB 22 19

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

C-287

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

February 5, 1944

JPHa:BB

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AMC/CTG

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

Re: UNITED STATES vs JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, ET AL
GEORGE DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION

Attached is a letter dated February 3, 1944, from Miss Rose Bigman, secretary of Walter Winchell, transmitting a copy of a communication addressed to Mr. Winchell by one "L.W." under date of February 2, 1944.

This communication from "L.W." says that a Mrs. Mullens, presently employed at the B. Altman Company of New York City, has in her possession printing plates and other materials used by her husband. According to "L.W.", Mullens is identified as an individual "who printed for this Senator who was a bad American." Reportedly, Mrs. Mullens is contemplating destroying these plates and other materials but has once said that she would give them to the FBI if the FBI asked for them. "L.W." further mentions that this Mullens was mentioned in the book "Undercover".

You will recall that on last Sunday evening's broadcast Mr. Winchell mentioned a "L.W." in rather mysterious and suggestive tones. He told "L.W." that although he, Winchell, was not at his office "L.W." should forward his information to Winchell's office at the Daily Mirror in New York City. The impression given from these comments was that "L.W." had some very important information and had not been able to relay it to Mr. Winchell. Mr. Winchell did not identify "L.W." and this individual cannot be identified from his communication addressed to Winchell.

With reference to "Mullens" it is noted that although no individual of that exact name is mentioned in "Undercover", one John H. Mullen is mentioned on pages 472 and 511. In this connection Derounian, the author, describes Mullen as having been the printer for Joseph E. Kamp, George Deatherage and several other individuals. From the assertion made by Derounian it would appear that Mullen printed great quantities of questionable material for these persons.

Action: The Bureau's letter of acknowledgment to Mr. Winchell is attached hereto.

Inasmuch as Mrs. Mullen is reportedly ready to deliver some printing plates to the Bureau if she is so requested, and as her husband was reportedly the printer for George Deatherage, one of the principal subjects in the instant case, it is believed that this matter should be appropriately discussed with Mr. Rogge of the Criminal Division by SA J. A. Sizoo for the purpose of ascertaining whether Mr. Rogge feels that Mrs. Mullen should be interviewed. In the event Mr. Rogge desires

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 10 1962

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-253

33 FEB 28 1944

an interview, the New York Office should then be instructed to have Agents call on Mrs. Mullen, no indication, of course, being given either in the contact with Mr. Rogge or Mrs. Mullen of the identity of the source of information in this matter. It is definitely felt that Mr. Rogge's opinion should be secured in this matter inasmuch as the instant case is being handled by him and is nearing the stage of ultimate prosecution.

Respectfully,

F. L. Welch

Attachment

Discussed with Mr. Rogge who suggested Mrs. Mullen be interviewed.

OK Ed

cc: Ladd
Hanratty

JPHa:BB

February 7, 1944

RECORDED 97-649-253

Mr. Walter Winchell
The New York Mirror
235 East 45th Street
New York, New York

Dear Walter:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of a letter from Miss Rose Bigman, dated February 3, 1944, transmitting as an enclosure a copy of a communication addressed to you and signed "L.E."

I greatly appreciate receiving the information included in this enclosure, and you may be assured that the matter will receive appropriate attention.

With best wishes and kind regards,

Cordially,

John Edgar Hoover

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/95 BY SP2 [illegible]

FEB 7 25 PM '44
RECEIVED-DIRECTOR
F B I
DEPT OF JUSTICE

FEB 7 11 PM '44
RECEIVED-DIRECTOR
F B I
DEPT OF JUSTICE

FEB 8 15 05 PM '44
RECEIVED-MAIN NAVY
F B I
DEPT OF JUSTICE

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICTIONS SECTION
MAILED 10
☆ FEB 8 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

53 FEB 26 1944

JAS:lem

SAC, New York

97-649-2-53

February 18, 1944

J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES VS. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, ET AL
GEORGE DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION

RECORDED

You are advised that a confidential outside source recently made available to the Bureau information indicating that Mrs. John H. Mullen, who is employed at B. Altman and Company, has in her possession printing plates and other printing equipment of her deceased husband. Mrs. Mullen is reported to have remarked that she noticed her husband's name mentioned in "Under Cover" as having printed material for certain other persons mentioned therein and that she believed she would destroy the printing equipment. She is reported, however, to have once said she would give this material to the FBI if a request was made.

A review of the book "Under Cover" by John Roy Carlson discloses that John H. Mullen is mentioned on pages 472 and 511, where he is described as having been the printer for Joseph E. Kamp, George Deatherage and several other individuals.

It is desired that you have an Agent immediately determine the address of Mrs. Mullen, which is reported to be in Brooklyn, and arrange for an interview with her at her home. It is desired that this interview be discreetly conducted and that care be taken not to disclose or discuss the Bureau's source of this information. You are instructed to see that the pertinent information developed concerning Deatherage is incorporated in a report captioned as above and that any information developed concerning other persons of interest to the Bureau is included in the appropriate investigative files.

You are instructed that this matter is to receive immediate attention in your office and that the matter be reported within fifteen days after the date of this communication.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 MacAuley

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
FEB 18 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI
RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM
FEB 19 3 45 PM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 65-1583

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
LOS ANGELES	2/9/44	2/7/44	JOHNSON J. HAYES MAT

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
GERALD B. WINROD, with aliases, etal	SEDITION

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Original letters never in possession of LEON LEWIS. Letters were obtained by San Diego Police when ALLEN was arrested for distributing circulars. Letters were turned over to Captain E. M. ZACHARIAS, D. I. O., San Diego.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Bureau File #97-649;

97-649-231

b7D

Report of Special Agent S. CHARLES STRAUS at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, dated 1/8/44.

DETAILS:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/26/52 BY SCHMIDT

On 2/7/44, Confidential National Defense Informant, [redacted] advised that the letters in question had not been turned over to LEON LEWIS, Los Angeles Attorney. He stated that he was familiar with the materials in the possession of Mr. LEWIS and knew that only photostatic copies were contained in Mr. LEWIS' files. The letters were not obtained by Mr. LEWIS from HERMAN SCHWINN as reported by JOHN L. SPIVAK. They were obtained from HENRY D. ALLEN in April, 1938 by the San Diego Police Department.

In April, 1938, "CHUCK" SLOCUM advised Confidential National Defense Informant, [redacted] that SLOCUM and ALLEN were going to San Diego to throw handbills from the tops of buildings. SLOCUM stated that

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: R. B. Hood SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-649-254

DESTROYED JUL 9 1962

COPIES OF THIS REPORT 2-21-44 DPB
ltr to Clarke
memo to Clark
ltr Clarke to San
Ltr to Huntington

(5) - Bureau
2 - Huntington
2 - San Diego (Encl.)
2 - Los Angeles

22 FEB 15 1944

RECORDED & INDEXED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 7—2024

b7D

ALLEN was carrying a briefcase with him in which there were certain letters, among which were the ones in question. This information was furnished to Captain E. M. ZACHARIAS, DIO, San Diego, by CNDI [redacted]

Captain ZACHARIAS advised the San Diego Police Department that ALLEN intended to throw handbills from the tops of the buildings in that City.

ALLEN was subsequently arrested by the San Diego Police Department and his briefcase containing the letters was taken from him.

Captain ZACHARIAS obtained the briefcase from the San Diego Police Department and had photostatic copies made of the letters. As to whether or not he retained the original letters or returned them to the San Diego Police Department, CNDI [redacted] had no information.

CNDI, [redacted] account of how the letters were obtained and from whom they were obtained is brought out in the testimony of HENRY D. ALLEN before the Dies Committee in August, 1939 at Washington, D. C. Mr. ALLEN's testimony concerning this is reflected on 4099 of volume 6 of the hearing before a special committee on un-American activities, House of Representatives, 76th Congress, First Session on House Resolutions 282. It is to be noted in the transcript of the testimony that the subject was confronted with certain of these letters in question. At that time, the subject remarked that the letters which the Chairman of the Dies Committee was reading to him were photostats of the originals, which had been taken from the subject in San Diego. No mention was made of where the original letters were at that time.

For the information of the San Diego Field Division, there is being enclosed herewith one copy of referenced report.

- ENCLOSURE TO THE SAN DIEGO FIELD DIVISION:

1 - Copy of referenced report of Special Agent S. Charles Straus at Philadelphia, Pa., dated 1/8/44, entitled GERALD B. WINROD, was., etal, Sedition.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE SAN DIEGO FIELD DIVISION

At San Diego, California

Will contact the Office of DIO, San Diego, to ascertain if that Office is in the possession of the original letters designated in referenced report.

If unsuccessful in obtaining the letters from DIO, the Bureau should be requested to contact the Office of Naval Personnel in an attempt to contact Captain E. M. ZACHARIAS to ascertain his knowledge of the whereabouts of the original letters.

SOURCE

CNDI, [redacted] was contacted to determine whether or not [redacted] had the originals of the letters in question in his possession. For the information of the San Diego and Huntington Field Divisions, CNDI, LA 21 is [redacted]

b7D

EPB:AJB
2-21-44
97-649-254
61-7690

RECORDED

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT;
SEDITION

Reference is made to my memorandum dated January 12, 1944, wherein you were advised that the Office of Naval Intelligence in Los Angeles, California, as well as Leon Lewis of that City, was being contacted in an attempt to locate the original documents upon which the magazine article entitled "Exposing Native U. S. Plotters" was based.

Inquiries were made in Los Angeles and the results thereof are set forth in the investigative report of Special Agent Johnson J. Hayes, dated February 9, 1944, at Los Angeles, California, captioned "Gerald B. Winrod, with aliases, et al; Sedition," a copy of which is attached. Inasmuch the original documents still have not been located, further efforts in this respect are being made in San Diego, California, and immediately upon receipt of an investigative report in this connection you will be promptly advised.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/25/55 BY SP2 ALM/MTA

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 1
FEB 22 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEB 24 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/LTT

WASHINGTON FROM NEWARK 4 NORFOLK FROM NEWARK 1 6-43 P 2-19-44

U R G E N T

SAC AND DIRECTOR

MILL. UNITED STATES VERSUS JOSEPH E. MC WILLIAMS, ET AL, GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, [redacted] SEDITION. RE BUREAU TELE THIS DATE. LT. GEORGE J. KOCH JR., ADMIRAL HOTEL, CAPE MAY, NEW JERSEY UNABLE TO ADVISE PRESENT LOCATION OF EXHIBITS . HE RECALLS HAVING SAME IN POSSESSION [redacted] SHORTLY AFTER NORFOLK OFFICE OF FBI OPENED AND THINKS HE PERSONALLY RETURNED SAME TO THE NORFOLK OFFICE, HOWEVER, HE IS NOT SURE OF THIS. LT. KOCH STATED SAME MAY STILL BE IN NORFOLK OFFICE OF ONI. KOCH ADVISED THAT HE DOES NOT HAVE SAME IN HIS PERSONAL POSSESSION AND NEVER HAS HAD. HE STATED THAT CHIEF YEOMAN PATTERSON WHO IS THE FILE MAN FOR ONI [redacted] NORFOLK, VIRGINIA MAY RECALL THE EXHIBITS. ARRANGEMENTS MADE [redacted] FOR KOCH TO CONTACT THIS [redacted] OFFICE IN THE EVENT HE HAS FURTHER RECOLLECTION AS TO THE EXHIBIT FILE. NO REPORT BEING SUBMITTED AND CASE CONSIDERED RUC THIS OFFICE. NORFOLK WAS ADVISED.

MC KEE

HOLD PLS

97-649-255
B 1
FEB 23 1944

EPB:AJB
97-649-255
~~61-7850~~

RECORDED

ROUTINE

FEBRUARY 21, 1944

SAC, NORFOLK

UNITED STATES VERSUS JOSEPH F. MCWILLIAMS, ET AL; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REFERENCE NEWARK TELETYPE DATED FEBRUARY NINETEEN LAST. CONTACT CHIEF YEOMAN PATTERSON THROUGH PROPER CHANNELS FOR ANY KNOWLEDGE HE MAY HAVE OF LOCATION OF EXHIBITS. CONTINUOUS AND EXHAUSTIVE EFFORTS SHOULD BE MADE TO LOCATE EXHIBITS AND BUREAU CURRENTLY ADVISED OF RESULTS.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Ilendon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

MAR 6 1944

HOOVER

CC - HUNTINGTON (MAIL)

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 8 1962

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 24 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/25/84 BY SP2 AM/LTP

EPB:AJB
97-649

DEFERRED

FEBRUARY 21, 1944

SAC, SAN DIEGO

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/89 BY SP2 AW/LTA

UNITED STATES VERSUS JOSEPH E. MCWILLIAMS, ET AL; GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REFERENCE REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT JOHNSON J. HAYES, DATED FEBRUARY NINE LAST, LOS ANGELES, CAPTIONED GERALD B. WINROD, WITH ALIASES, ET AL; SEDITION. IN ADDITION TO REQUESTED INVESTIGATION, INQUIRIES SHOULD BE MADE AT SAN DIEGO PD FOR LOCATION OF LETTERS IN QUESTION. SUBMIT REPORT IMMEDIATELY COVERING INVESTIGATION.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Readon
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

CC - HUNTINGTON (MAIL)

HOOVER

RECORDED

97-649-256
F B I

25 FEB 23 1944

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 22 1944

MAR 6 1944

5:15P

CC-150

EPB:ELC

97-649
61-7850

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INV
UNITED STATES DEPARTMEN E

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. FEBRUARY 18, 1944

Transmit the following message to: SAC, NEWARK DEFERRED

UNITED STATES VERSUS JOSEPH E. MCWILLIAMS, ET AL, GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. REFERENCE NORFOLK LETTER TO YOUR OFFICE REQUESTING INTERVIEW WITH LIEUTENANT GEORGE J. KOCH, JR., STATIONED CAPE MAY, NEW JERSEY, CONCERNING WHEREABOUTS OF BULKY EXHIBITS IN INSTANT CASE. COMPLY IMMEDIATELY AND FURNISH BUREAU AND NORFOLK RESULTS.

HOOVER

cc Huntington (by mail)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2AKM/UTA

RECORDED 97-649-257
19 FEB 22 1944

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 61-7850-45-9

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COPIES DESTROYED
JUL 9 1962

61 MAR 9 1944

SENT VIA 11-06 M Per

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

287

Federal Bureau of Investi...
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

JAS:TD
10:20 AM

February 21, 1944

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

Re: U.S. vs Joseph E. McWilliams et al
George E. Deatherage, Defendant

At the above time, SA William McCarthy of the Washington Field Office called and made reference to the Bureau's letter of February 7, 1944, in the captioned matter. He advised that this letter directed the attention of the WFO to a lead set out in an investigative report which called for an interview with John M. Henshaw. McCarthy advised that on previous occasions the question of conducting interviews with Henshaw had been raised and on several previous occasions the Bureau had instructed that interviews not be conducted with Henshaw in view of the fact he was formerly a confidential investigator for Drew Pearson, George Riley and others.

After reviewing the Bureau file in the above captioned case, it was noted that Mr. Rogge of the Criminal Division requested that the Bureau locate the original of a certain letter written by Deatherage and which had been mentioned in Bureau reports. Inquiry of the original source disclosed that the letter was in the possession of the Anti-Defamation League in Chicago. The Chicago Office determined that the Anti-Defamation League had learned of this letter from Henshaw and that he was reported to have it in his possession.

ACTION: In view of the fact that Mr. Rogge specifically requested that the original of this letter be located, I had SA J. A. Sizoo call SA Floyd Jones of the WFO and instruct that the pending interview with Henshaw be conducted. He was advised that two Agents should handle the interview and that Henshaw should be advised that he was being contacted at the specific instructions of the Office of the Attorney General and that the Bureau desired to be furnished with the original of the letter in question if Henshaw still has it in his possession.

Respectfully,

F. L. Welch

RECORDED
97-649-258
35 FEB 23 1944

FIVE cys

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AL/MLF/TM

FOR VICTORY
BUY UNITED STATES WAR BONDS AND STAMPS

MAR 6 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 18 1944

TELEMETER

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gundy
Teletype Room

EPB Brown

4639

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/LTA

WASH FROM LOSA1 18 11-31A U R G EN T

DIRECTOR

MILL. UNITED STATES VERSUS JOSEPH E. MCWILLIAMS, ET AL; GEORGE E. DETHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REURTEL FEBRUARY SEVENTEEN ON THE ABOVE CAPTIONED. LEADS IN REPORT OF SA S. CHARLES STRAUS, JANUARY EIGHTEEN, FORTY-FOUR, AT PHILADELPHIA, COVERED IN REPORT OF SA JOHNSON J. HAYES, FEBRUARY NINE, FORTY-FOUR, THIS OFFICE, UNDER CAPTION OF GERALD B. WINROD, WAS, ET AL, SEDITION.

HOOD

RECORDED

97-649-259

FILED

F B I

25 FEB 23 1944

9 MAR 5 1944

F E D E R A L B U R E A U O F I N V E S T I G A T I O N

Form No. 4
This Case Originated At HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

File No. 62-4182

Report Made At	Date When Made	Period for Which Made	Report made by
WASHINGTON, D. C.	2-25-44	1-7,8,10; 2-9-44	WILLIAM J. McCARTHY WJM:JC

Title

UNITED STATES VS. GERALD B. WINROD, was, et al; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT

Character of Case

SEDITION

Synopsis of Facts:

On January 3, 1944, a special Grand Jury in the District of Columbia returned an indictment against 30 individuals charging them with violating Section 11 of Title 18, U.S. Code (Peace Time Sedition Statute). A list of the persons indicted is set forth. This list includes the persons who were indicted on January 4, 1943, by a special Grand Jury in the District of Columbia for having violated Section 11, Title 18, and Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code and who were reindicted on January 3, 1944. A separate list is also set out containing the names of the persons indicted on January 4, 1943, and not reindicted on January 3, 1944. A third list of persons is also set out containing the names of persons who were considered by the Grand Jury but who were not indicted. The subjects are to be arraigned just prior to the trial and it is hoped that the trial will commence on March 1, 1944.

- P -

REFERENCE: (Bureau file 97-649)
Bureau letter to the Kansas City Field Division dated July 14, 1943, in the case entitled "UNITED STATES versus GERALD B. WINROD with aliases, et al, SEDITION."

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

This report is being written to reflect the recent indictment of 30 persons for having violated Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code, also known as the Peace Time Sedition Statute. In view of the fact that all of these persons are charged as conspirators only one report is being prepared to reflect

Approved and Forwarded: Special Agent in Charge

Do Not Write in These Spaces

Copies of This Report
1 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
1 - Washington Field

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-260

28 MAR 6 1944

97-649-260

Op. 9

the indictment. A sufficient number of copies of this report are being prepared in order that the Bureau may be provided with five copies for the file entitled "UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, with aliases, et al; GERALD B. WINROD, Defendant, SEDITION," Bureau file 65-9483. The Bureau is also being furnished with a sufficient number of copies so that one copy may be placed in the subject file of each person listed in this report as having been reindicted, previously indicted or considered by the special Grand Jury and not indicted. Each one of these reports will contain the name of the particular individual in the title. One copy of this report is being placed in each subject file in the Washington Field Office of the persons listed in this report. Two copies of this report are being sent to the office of origin wherein investigation is being conducted concerning each person listed in this report whether indicted or not.

Docket number 73086 of the U. S. District Court, District of Columbia reflects that on January 3, 1944, the following persons were indicted by a special Grand Jury for having violated Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code:

1. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS
2. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
3. WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY
4. JAMES TRUE
5. EDWARD JAMES SMYTHE
6. LAWRENCE DENNIS
7. HOWARD VICTOR BROENSTRUPP, alias COUNT VICTOR CHEVIGNY SPIRIDOVICH
8. ROBERT EDWARDS EDMONDSON
9. E. J. PARKER SAGE
10. WILLIAM ROBERT LYMAN, JR.
11. GARLAND L. ADDERMAN
12. GERALD B. WINROD

WFO -

13. ELIZABETH DILLING, was
14. CHARLES B. HUDSON
15. ELMER J. GARNER
16. GEORGE SYLVESTER VIERECK alias JAMES BURR HAMILTON
17. PRESCOTT FREESE DENNETT
18. GERHARD WILHELM KUNZE
19. AUGUST KLAPPROTT
20. HERMAN MAX SCHWINN
21. HANS DIEBEL
22. FRANZ K. FERENZ
23. ERNEST FREDERIK ELMHURST
24. ROBERT NOBLE
25. ELLIS O. JONES
26. EUGENE NELSON SANCTUARY
27. DAVID BAXTER, with aliases JOHN PEPPER, JOHN H. RAND
28. LOIS DE LAFAYETTE WASHBURN, alias T.N.T.
29. FRANK W. CLARK, alias G.P.
30. PETER STAHRENBERG

The indictment returned by the special Grand Jury on January 3, 1944, sets forth that in 1933 the National Socialist German Workers Party, also known as the Nazi Party, came into power in Germany upon a program announced by its leaders to destroy democracy throughout the world and establish

fascist forms of government in place of the forms of government then existing in the United States and other countries. As a means of accomplishing their objective the Nazi Party carried on a campaign of propaganda designed and intended to impair and undermine the loyalty and morale of the military and naval forces of the United States and other countries. The persons listed above joined in this movement and program and actively cooperated with each other and with the leaders of the Nazi Party to accomplish the objectives of said Nazi Party in the United States.

The 30 persons above-listed in violation of Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code, unlawfully, wilfully, feloniously and knowingly conspired with each other and officials of the German Reich to commit acts prohibited by Section 9, Title 18, U. S. Code in that they, with intent to interfere with, impair and influence the loyalty, morale and discipline of the military and naval forces of the United States

1. Advised, counseled and caused insubordination, disloyalty, mutiny and refusal of duty by members of the military and naval forces of the United States; and

2. Distributed and caused to be distributed written and printed matter, advising, counseling, and urging insubordination, disloyalty, mutiny and refusal of duty by members of the military and naval forces of the United States.

The indictment goes on to point out that the defendants, in carrying out the conspiracy printed, published and distributed many magazines, books, leaflets, circulars, etc., and also organized, supported, used and controlled a number of organizations, and further that through the publications and organizations they disseminated oral, written and printed statements charging, among other things, that democracy was decadent and that a National Socialist or Fascist form of government should be established in the United States.

The indictment lists many other charges disseminated by the 30 defendants and which charges are aimed at the leaders of the United States and the democratic system and are designed to undermine the loyalty and morale of the armed forces.

WFO -

Two copies of the indictment which were furnished to the Washington Field Division by the Bureau are being made a part of the Washington Field Office file in the case entitled "U.S. VS. GERALD B. WINROD, with aliases, et al, SEDITION."

Persons previously indicted by a special Grand Jury in the District of Columbia on January 4, 1943, but who were not reindicted by the special Grand Jury on January 3, 1944, are as follows:

1. WILLIAM GRIFFIN
2. NEW YORK ENQUIRER, INC.
3. PAQUITA DE SHISHMAREFF, with aliases
4. HUDSON DE PRIEST
5. WILLIAM KULLGREN
6. C. LEON DE ARYAN
7. COURT ASHER
8. OSCAR BRUMBACK
9. RALPH TOWNSEND
10. DONALD McDANIEL
11. OTTO BRENNERMANN, aka OTTO BRENNEMANN
12. JAMES F. GARNER.

Although these persons were not reindicted on January 3, 1944, the original indictment against them is still outstanding.

A number of persons were considered by the Grand Jury which returned the indictment against the 30 persons on January 3, 1944, but these persons were not indicted along with the others, and they are as follows:

WFO -

1. HENRY B. ALLEN
2. IDA MAE COOPER
3. JOHN EOGHAN KELLY
4. MERVIN K. HART
5. HUBERT SCHNUEDERRICH
6. FERDINAND HANSEN
7. HOMER MAERTZ
8. LAURA INGALLS
9. JOSEPH P. KAMP
10. RALPH BEAVER STRASSBURGER

On January 17, 1944, Attorney JOHN REDDAN, Special Assistant to the Attorney General, Department of Justice, Washington, D. C., advised that the special Grand Jury which returned the indictment against the 30 persons on January 3, 1944, was still in session, and that additional testimony was being given. However, he did not expect any additional subjects to be added to the 30 already indicted. He advised that as a matter of convenience for the defendants and also as a matter of economy, the defendants were to be arraigned just before the trial. He anticipated that all would plead not guilty. He further stated that unless a number of unforeseen things happen the trial should commence about March 1, 1944.

- P E N D I N G -

WFO

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE WASHINGTON FIELD DIVISION

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.: Will follow prosecution of instant case.

EPB:AJB

97-649

SAC, Miami

February 25, 1944

J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated February 5, 1944, with which your Office was furnished certain materials and instructed to make them available to the United States Attorney at Tampa, Florida for examination. You will recall the Bureau's letter instructed you to keep the Bureau advised of all developments.

Inasmuch as no communication has been received from your Office to date, it is desired that you immediately inform the Bureau of the action taken in compliance with the Bureau's instructions. In addition it is desired that the materials forwarded to your Office with the reference letter be returned to the Bureau after they have served their purpose.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 8
FEB 26 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 [redacted] UTA

RECORDED

97-649-261
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FEB 29 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FEB 25 12 PM

MAR 10 1944

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 61-7420-1149

EPB:A
3-1-44
~~97-649~~
~~61-7890~~

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

b7D

Reference is made to my memorandum dated February 22, 1944, with which you were furnished a copy of the investigative report of Special Agent Johnson J. Hayes, dated February 9, 1944, at Los Angeles, California. You will recall my memorandum advised that inasmuch as the original documents upon which the magazine article entitled "Exposing Native U. S. Plotters" was based had not been located, further efforts were being made in San Diego, California, for the purpose of determining their whereabouts.

Inquiries have now been made in San Diego, California, and the results thereof are set forth in the investigative report of Special Agent James Earl Milnes, dated February 23, 1944, at San Diego, California, captioned "Gerald B. Winrod, with aliases, et al; Sedition," a copy of which is attached. While Special Agent Milnes' report indicates that Confidential Informant [redacted] has photostatic copies of certain of the letters upon which the article "Exposing Native U. S. Plotters" was based, it is stated that the originals of these letters are not available in San Diego, California. It is further noted in an examination of Special Agent Milnes' report that Inspector Ralph D. Whitney of the San Diego Police Department advised that he had arrested Henry D. Allen on April 22, 1938, and that the above mentioned letters were copied or photostated by the then Lieutenant Commander Zacharias, Office of Naval Intelligence, Eleventh Naval District, San Diego. However, he was positive that after the letters were copied or photostated they were returned to Henry D. Allen and were in his possession at the time he was released.

Concerning Zacharias, your attention is directed to the third paragraph on page two of the report of Special Agent S. Charles Straus, dated January 8, 1944, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, entitled "Gerald B. Winrod, was, et al; Sedition" wherein it is stated that Zacharias, who is now a Captain, is on active sea duty.

In view of the positive statement made by Inspector Whitney of the San Diego Police Department that the letters had been returned to Henry D. Allen and also because of the fact that Captain Zacharias is on active sea duty at the present time, no further efforts will be made by the Bureau to locate the above material in the absence of a request from you.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Ebenstein
Mr. Holloman
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Enclosure

RECORDED
INDEXED
134

97-649-262
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
MAR 14 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COMM-FBI STAMP
ON ORIGINAL
3-2-44
MAR 16 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/10/00 BY SP2AM/ltw

ORIGINAL COPY FILED

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York 7, New York

HHC:DJ
61-538

February 24, 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

Director, FBI

RE: UNITED STATES vs JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, ET. AL.
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION

DECLASSIFIED BY 11/29/49
ON SP2 PHM/VTP

Dear Sir:

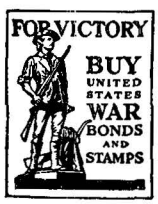
Reference is made to Bureau call on February 22, 1944, in which the New York Office was referred to the report of Special Agent J. Michael McGrath, dated August 28, 1939 at New York City, entitled, "GEORGE R. DEATHERAGE, SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES - SURVEILLANCE. The New York Office was requested to determine the exact nature of any technical surveillance maintained on subject while he was in New York City, from August 23, 1939 through August 25, 1939.

Special Agent J. M. McGrath, who is presently in the New York Office, advises that the following types of surveillances were maintained on subject to determine his activities during this period:

1. A visual surveillance was maintained from the time subject arrived in New York City on the afternoon of August 23, 1939 until the evening of August 25, 1939. The surveillance was maintained when subject was out of his residence at the COMMODORE HOTEL.

2. A contact microphone surveillance was installed, but because of the steel wall construction of the COMMODORE HOTEL it was completely ineffective. No information was obtained from this source.

3. An arrangement was made through the management of the hotel so that phone calls made by subject were directed to Special Agent McGrath, who was either in an adjoining room to the subject or in the lobby of the hotel. Agent McGrath heard most of the conversations subject had with other persons mentioned in the above referred to report; however, the arrangement made by the hotel was confidential.



RECORDED & INDEXED 97-649-263
33 MAR 10 1944

COPIES DESTROYED
JUL 9 1962

L/DIRECTOR
NY 61-538

February 24, 1944

4. Some of DEATHERAGE's conversations made in his room at the COMMODORE HOTEL, which was Room 485, were overheard by Special Agent McGrath. These were heard through the transom, which was open during part of the time subject was in the room.

Concerning visual surveillances conducted of subject, Special Agent J. M. McGrath advised that he surveilled subject from the time he arrived in New York City on August 23, 1939 during that day, which included subject's attendance at the meeting of the CHRISTIAN MOBILIZERS, which meeting was attended and addressed by JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, FRITZ KUHN, as well as subject.

Special Agent McGrath advised he did not recall surveilling subject on August 24, 1939, at which time subject is alleged to have kept a luncheon appointment with FRITZ KUHN at the GERMAN-AMERICAN BUND Headquarters, 178 East 85th Street, New York City.

However, Special Agent McGrath advised that he was present during all other surveillances made of subject on August 24, 1939, which includes a dinner appointment with JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS.

Special Agent McGrath continued that he conducted surveillances on August 25, 1939.

No surveillance logs were prepared or retained by Special Agent McGrath or other surveilling Agents.

It is noted that Special Agent L. H. Barnard is presently a Major in the United States Army, on military leave from the Bureau.

This office is not aware of the whereabouts of Special Agent J. C. Holmes.

The above information is forwarded to the Bureau in accordance with reference request. Pending instructions to the contrary, no further investigation will be made in this matter.

Very truly yours,

E. E. Conroy

E. E. CONROY, SAC

CC 100-7752
CC Huntington

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

New York, New York

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AM/MM

HHC:MJC
61-538

March 4, 1944

Director, FBI

Re: UNITED STATES VS. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, ET AL;
GEORGE DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated February 18, 1944. According to instructions in that letter, Mrs. JOHN H. MULLEN was contacted at 1274 Pacific Street, Brooklyn, New York. At this time Mrs. MULLEN stated she recalled her husband being in contact with GEORGE DEATHERAGE a number of years ago. She believed that at one time he had done printing for DEATHERAGE but stated that he had not done printing in the last four or five years for that man.

She also advised that until his death in the summer of 1943, her husband had been a printing broker for JOSEPH E. KAMP, of the Constitutional Educational League. She reviewed all of the material that she had taken from her husband's office and advised there were no correspondence, plates or other printed material showing the connection between her husband and DEATHERAGE. She found two pamphlets which her husband had printed for KAMP but was not able to find any correspondence or other material showing his connection with her husband. It is noted that the pamphlets which had been printed for KAMP were copies of pamphlets previously made available to the Bureau. She was questioned about any printing her husband might have done for JAMES TRUE, JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, and other persons under Sedition indictment as well as other persons discussed in "Undercover" known to have New York affiliations. She advised she was not familiar with any of the persons named other than JAMES TRUE, but that she knew her husband had never done any printing for TRUE.

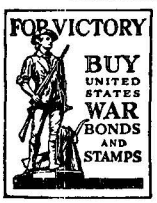
RECORDED & INDEXED 157 97-649-263X
IF IB K
31 MAR 8 1944

In view of the fact that Mrs. MULLEN had not as according to confidential information set forth in reference letter, retained any of the printed material for persons under indictment for sedition or other persons mentioned in the book "Undercover", no further action will be taken in this matter.

Very truly yours,

E. E. Conroy

E. E. CONROY, SAC



Memo to Clark
Memo to Ladd
3/14/44
J. P. Mohr

pp. 6

JPHa:vj
3-14-44
~~97-648~~
97-649-263X

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
RECORDED Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS et al
GEORGE DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION

You will recall that information was recently furnished to Mr. O. John Rogge to the effect that a confidential source had advised the Bureau that a Mrs. John H. Mullen of New York City has in her possession certain plates and other printing material said to have been formerly used by her deceased husband in printing certain publications for the above captioned defendant. As a matter of information, I wish to advise that Mrs. Mullen, upon being recently interviewed, has advised that she is not in possession of any material of this type. Mrs. Mullen vaguely recalled several years ago her husband had mentioned something about printing several items for George Deatherage and possibly James True, but she is in possession of no detailed information concerning this matter or other factual data of pertinence to this case.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/93 BY SP2 [illegible]

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
MAR 15 1944
P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MAR 14 4 32 PM '44
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

53 MAR 22 1944

1-1-AR

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

CC-287

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahn
Miss Gandy

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

JAS:lem

March 8, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: U. S. VS. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, ET AL.
GEORGE DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION

On February 22, 1944, Mr. Joseph Burns of Mr. Rogge's staff called and made reference to the report of SA J. Michael McGrath dated August 28, 1939, at NYC entitled "George R. Deatherage; Subversive Activities - Surveillance." Mr. Burns advised that he had noted this report indicates that some type of microphone equipment was used to cover the activities of Deatherage at the Commodore Hotel. He stated that in some places in the report, however, the statement is made that an Agent overheard conversations taking place in Deatherage's room through the transom. He requested that the Bureau determine the exact manner in which the various information set out in the report of reference was obtained and if by contact microphone that the Department be so advised, inasmuch as information obtained through the use of this type of equipment is admissible in evidence.

I had SA J. A. Sizoo call SA Walter Crow of the NY office, requesting that that office address a letter to the Bureau setting forth fully the manner in which the surveillance of Deatherage at the Commodore Hotel was conducted. The attached letter from the NY office was subsequently received, in which that office advises that besides a physical surveillance which was maintained over the subject during his entire stay in NY, a contact microphone was installed at the Commodore Hotel. However, this microphone was ineffective, and all the information developed was either obtained through the cooperation of the hotel management in that they "cut in" the Agents on all Deatherage's telephone calls or was obtained by listening to the conversation through the transom, which was open during part of the time the subject was in the room.

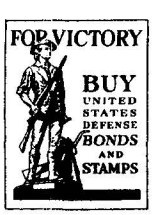
ACTION: Mr. Burns was generally informed as to the manner in which the surveillance of the subject was conducted at the Commodore Hotel.

Respectfully,

F. L. Welch

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

RECORDED 97-649-269



Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Norfolk, Virginia

February 28, 1944

AIR MAIL - SPECIAL DELIVERY

Director, FBI

Re: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS; Et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION
Bureau File 97-649

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145 C1 10 mS

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated February 21, 1944, and Bureau teletype dated February 22, 1944, relative to the above-captioned matter.

On February 22, 1944, Chief Yeoman V. F. PATTERSON, of the File Section of the Office of Naval Intelligence, Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, advised that he had made a complete search of their files without ascertaining the whereabouts of the photographs constituting the bulky exhibits in reference to the case of subject DEATHERAGE. A complete search of the files of this office likewise failed to locate this evidence.

On February 22, 1944, Mr. CURTIS M. MERRITT, Detective, Norfolk Police Department, Norfolk, Virginia, advised that on June 26, 1941, he received a telephone call from Mrs. A. H. LAWRENCE, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, requesting that he come to her home. Upon his arrival there, Mrs. LAWRENCE advised him of literature, which she considered subversive, in DEATHERAGE'S room. With the permission of Mrs. LAWRENCE, Detective MERRITT entered DEATHERAGE'S room and obtained a quantity of material, which he brought to police headquarters in Norfolk, Virginia. He ascertained that the subject was employed at the U. S. Naval Operating Base, and, therefore, called Mr. GEORGE J. KOCH, JR., of the Office of Naval Intelligence, Norfolk, Virginia, who came to police headquarters. Special Agent in Charge C. E. HENNRICH, of the Richmond Field Division, was present at police headquarters at this time, and the Speedgraphic Camera was obtained from the Resident Agents' Office at Norfolk.

A small portion of this material was photographed by Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, of this office, GEORGE J. KOCH, JR., of

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1982

3-16-44 EPB
Let to Norfolk
CC - Richmond
Enclosure to Norfolk

RECORDED & INDEXED 97-649-265

EB

the Office of Naval Intelligence, and former Special Agent ROBERT F. FRY. The photographs taken consisted of a code set-up of six pages, the proposed Nationalistic Party set-up, and several letters exchanged between DEATHERAGE and individuals listed as "JIM" and "R.E.E." These individuals were subsequently identified as JAMES TRUE and ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON. During the time these photographs were being taken, Special Agent A. M. O'DONNELL, of this Bureau, perused this material and made notes concerning it, as indicated in the report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, dated June 29, 1941, at Richmond, Virginia. The photographs were recorded on five packs of undeveloped film, and were transmitted to the Bureau by letter under date of June 27, 1941. Due to the shortness of time, only a small portion of this material could be photographed before it was returned to subject DEATHERAGE'S room by Messrs. KOCH and MERRITT.

On June 27, 1941, DEATHERAGE'S room was again searched by Messrs. MERRITT and KOCH, with the permission of Mrs. LAWRENCE. All of the literature found in the room at this time was taken by them and brought to the Resident Agents' Office of the Richmond Field Division, located in the Post Office Building, Norfolk, Virginia. All of this literature, including that literature which was photographed the preceding day, was again photographed with the Photorecord Camera by Special Agent PAYTON NORVILLE and Mr. GEORGE J. KOCH, JR., assisted by Detective CURTIS M. MERRITT. All photographs of this material in its entirety are recorded on three rolls of minipan film, which were transmitted to the Bureau on June 28, 1941. This material was again returned to DEATHERAGE'S room by Messrs. KOCH and MERRITT. The above-mentioned two searches were the only ones made by Detective CURTIS M. MERRITT.

In the autumn of 1941, two searches of DEATHERAGE'S room were made by Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, of this office, and Mr. GEORGE J. KOCH, of the Office of Naval Intelligence, with the consent of Mrs. LAWRENCE. On one occasion the results of the search were negative. On another occasion, these Agents obtained the following material:

1. A pamphlet entitled, "A Message to Republicans and Jeffersonian Democrats" written by DAVID BAXTER, General Secretary of the Conservative Party.

2. A pamphlet entitled, "Blitzkreig Days" written by DAVID BAXTER.

3. Two pamphlets published by the Honest Money Founders, Inc., 111 West Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois.

4. A pamphlet entitled "The Future United States" written by JESSE T. HOWELL, National Chairman, Conservative Party.

5. One pamphlet entitled "The Weekly Foreign Letter", a private publication, 205 East 42nd Street, New York, New York, dated July 2, 1941. This publication carries the name "LAWRENCE DENNIS."

6. One copy of a sheet from the Congressional Record entitled "Stabilization With Pensions", extension of remarks of JERRY VOORHIS, of California, in the House of Representatives, Friday, April 18, 1941.

7. One copy of a letter directed to CLARE HOFFMAN, House Office Building, Washington, D. C.

8. One copy of a letter written by DEATHERAGE to LAWRENCE DENNIS, 205 East 42nd Street, New York City.

ent Rogge 1-24-44

These exhibits were located in the files of the Norfolk Field Division, and the exhibits #1 through #6 are being enclosed herewith to the Bureau. It is noted that typewritten copies of these last two letters were sent to the Bureau on August 19, 1943, together with eight other items of evidence. These items of evidence were subsequently sent to the Huntington Field Division by the Bureau. These items of evidence were again returned to the Bureau by the Huntington Field Division by letter dated October 27, 1943, under the cases entitled "UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al; GEORGE S. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT; SEDITION (97-649)".

The following items of evidence are thought to have been obtained by GEORGE J. KOCH, JR. from the subject's room, part of them photographed by him and furnished to this office:

1. Photostatic copy of letter addressed to "Dear R. H." on stationery of the American Nationalist Confederation, and signed "As ever, C. E. D."

2. Photostatic copy of a report on the stationery of the Industrial Control Reports, this being Report #319, dated July 20, 1940. At the top of this report is a note addressed, "Dear Joe" and signed "Geo. Deatherage."

ent 1-24-44

3. Photostatic copy of a letter dated April 14, 1941, addressed to "Women United" and signed "GEO. E. DEATHERAGE."

4. Photostatic copy of a letter addressed to "Mr. RAYMOND J. HEALY" on the stationery of the "Knights of the White Camellia" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE."

5. Typewritten copy of a letter dated March 2, 1941, to "Dear Mr. DENNIS" and signed "GEO. DEATHERAGE."

6. Typewritten copy of a letter beginning "Dear HERMAN" and ending with "With best wishes."

7. Typewritten copy of a letter dated "Monday" and beginning "Dear Missie and Pop"; no signature.

8. Typewritten copy of a letter dated June 29, 1941, beginning "Dear Friend GEORGE" and signed by "EARL B. POWELL."

As noted above, the above-mentioned items of evidence were transmitted to the Bureau by this Field Division on August 19, 1943.

A further search of the files of the Norfolk Field Division disclosed the results of the mail cover which had been maintained on subject DEATHERAGE and which has been requested by the Bureau in previous correspondence. The results of this mail cover and tracings were identified by Mr. W. L. BUCKING, Superintendent of the Ocean View Station of the Norfolk Post Office, as having been made by him. He is available to testify. The results of this mail cover are set forth as follows:

Addressee	Addressor	Postmarked
Geo. E. Detheridge 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Va. (Typewritten)	Herman D. Rollins Peoples Bk. Bldg. Charleston, W. Va.	Not indicated
Geo. E. Detheridge 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Va. (Typewritten)	Alexandria, Va.	Not indicated

Director
U. S. va. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS
February 28, 1944

Addressee	Addressor	Postmarked
Mr. Geo. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Norfolk, Va. (Typewritten)	St. Albans, Vt.	St. Albans, Vt. 7-12-41 1:30 P. M.
Mr. Geo. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Norfolk, Va. (Typewritten)	Box 201 Grand Central Annex New York, N. Y.	New York 7-11-41 1:30 A.M.
Mr. Geo. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Norfolk, Va. (Typewritten)	Ladies Home Journal Philadelphia, Pa.	Phila., Pa. 7-9-41
Mr. G. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View St. Norfolk, Va.	Not indicated	Charleston, W. Va. 7-19-41 5:30 P.M.
Mr. G. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View St. Norfolk, Va. (Typewritten)	1618 Dodson St. Ft. Smith, Arkansas	7-15-41 8:00 P.M.
Mr. G. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View St. Norfolk, Va. (Typewritten)	P. O. Box 201 Grand Central Annex New York, N. Y.	7-17-41 12 P.M.
Geo. E. Deatherage Esq., 617 W. Ocean View, Norfolk, Virginia	Tall Timbers, St. Albans, W. Va.	St. Albans, W. Va. 7-22-41 1:30 P. M.
Mr. George E. Deatherage 617 Ocean View Norfolk, Virginia	Tall Timbers Saint Albans, W. Va.	St. Albans, W. Va. 7-22-41 1:30 P.M.
Geo. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Virginia (Typewritten)	Chartered Inst. of Amer. Inventers Eighth floor, Barrister Bldg., Wash., D. C.	Wash., D. C. 7-23-41

Director
U. S. vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS
February 28, 1944

Addressee	Addressor	Postmarked
Gorge E. Deatherage 617 Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Va.	Not indicated	Duluth, Minn. 7-23-41 11:00 A.M.
Mr. George Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Virginia	5525 Huntington St. Duluth, Minn.	Duluth, Minn. 7:30 A.M. 7-22-41
Geo. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Virginia (Typewritten)	The Oil & Gas Journal Tulsa, Oklahoma	Tulsa, Okla.
Geo. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Virginia (Typewritten)	Mrs. John W. Ensign 1934 Englewood Rd. Huntington, W. Va.	Huntington, W. Va. 7-24-41 1:30 P.M.
Geo. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Virginia (Typewritten)	Not indicated	Charleston, W. Va. 7-23-41
George E. Deatherage, Esq. 617 W. Ocean View Norfolk, Virginia	Not indicated	Char., W. Va. 7-24-41 3:00 P.M.
Geo. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Va. (Typewritten)	331 W. 85th St. New York, N. Y.	New York, N. Y. 8-4-41
Mr. George E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Va. (Reg. #140)	C. R. Barton St. Albans, W. Va.	St. Albans, W. Va. Aug. 8, 1941
Geo. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Norfolk, Va.	W. Scheum.....(illegible) 935 W. 14th Ave. Portland, Oregon	Portland, Oregon Aug. 4- 1941 12 M.

Director
U. S. vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS
February 28, 1944

Addressee	Addressor	Postmarked
Geo. E. Detherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Virginia (Typewritten)	Box 201 Grand Central Annex New York, N. Y.	N. Y. City 8-8-41 2:30 A.M.
Mr. George E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Va.	205 Woodrow Ave. Oildale, California	Bakersfield, Cal. 8-7-41
George E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Va.	Wm. Schier Bryant, M.D. 30 E. 40th St. New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y. 8-23-41 7:00 P.M.
Mr. G. E. Deatherage 617 West Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Va.	3525 Huntington St. Duluth, Minn.	Duluth, Minn. 8/22/41 3:00 P.M.
Geo. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Va.	Indianapolis, Ind.	Indianapolis, Ind. 8-25-41 11:00 A.M.

Reverse side:

NO FOREIGN WARS
MAKE EUROPE PAY WAR DEBTS
NO WAR LOANS

Mr. G. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Norfolk, Va.	Not indicated	St. Albans, W. Va. 8-25-41
Geo. E. Deatherage 617 W. Ocean View Ave. Norfolk, Va.	Sullivans Ins. Agy. Huntington, W. Va.	Huntington, W. Va. 8-25-41 6:30 P.M.

Director
U. S. vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS
February 28, 1944

The results of this mail cover are being enclosed herewith to the Bureau.

There is also enclosed herewith a clipping from the PM Newspaper, dated February 15, 1942, concerning DEATHERAGE.

A copy of this letter is being designated for the Newark Field Division with the request that Lieutenant GEORGE J. KOCH, JR., U. S. Naval Annex, Admiral Hotel, Cape May, New Jersey, be interviewed concerning the number of searches, and the dates thereof, which he may have made of DEATHERAGE'S room other than the searches mentioned in this letter. Will also ascertain from him whether these searches were made with the consent of Mrs. A. H. LAWRENCE, 617 West Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia.

The Newark Field Division is requested to conduct this interview immediately and advise the Bureau of the results.

Very truly yours,

R. H. HICKS
Special Agent in Charge

Enclosures
JEK:AED
65-51

cc: Huntington
Newark (AMSD)

REGISTERED

EPB:AJB
97-649 — 26 5

ENCLOSURE

SAC, Norfolk

March 17, 1944

J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145 cl/ms

Reference is made to your letter dated February 28, 1944, and to the information set forth therein relative to the above captioned matter.

The third paragraph on page one of your letter points out that Detective Curtis M. Merritt of the Norfolk Police Department entered subject Deatherage's room in the home of Mrs. A. H. Lawrence, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, on June 26, 1941, and secured certain material belonging to Deatherage. From reading this paragraph it would appear that Lieutenant George J. Koch, Office of Naval Intelligence, did not accompany Merritt in this search of Deatherage's room. However, the Newark Office by teletype dated March 8, 1944, advised that Koch on interview had stated that he entered the subject's room in the Lawrence home on June 26, 1941, and again on June 27, 1941. Inasmuch as the question of whether Koch accompanied Merritt in his search of the subject's room on June 26, 1941, may effect the admissibility of evidence secured on that day, it is desired that Merritt be reinterviewed and specifically asked whether Koch accompanied him in his search of Deatherage's room on June 26, 1941.

From a further examination of the reference letter it is noted that the last paragraph on page two sets forth information to the effect that Koch accompanied Special Agent John E. Kissner in the Autumn of 1942 on two searches of Deatherage's room. In addition, a number of items of evidence secured in one of these searches were listed in your letter. Inasmuch as this evidence was not initialed, it is being returned as enclosures to your Office for this purpose. You are instructed to advise the Bureau the exact date on which this material was secured.

The last paragraph on page three of reference letter advised that certain listed items of evidence were thought to have been obtained by George J. Koch from the subject's room. In this connection your attention is invited to the fact that your Office previously advised the Bureau that this particular material was definitely secured from the subject's room by Koch. Information in this connection was set forth in your teletype to the Bureau under date of December 30, 1943. The Bureau desires an explanation as to whether this material was actually furnished by Koch.

Reference is made to the mail cover mentioned in the last paragraph on page four of reference letter wherein you advised that the results of this cover were identified by Mr. W. L. Bucking, Superintendent of the Ocean View Station of the Norfolk Post Office. From an examination of the tracings submitted as an enclosure with your letter, it would appear that they are not the ones the Bureau requested in a letter to Huntington dated November 22, 1943, a copy of which was furnished your Office. The mail cover referred to in this letter is mentioned in

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

MAR 20 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

53 APR 12 1944
337

3-28-4 teletype Norfolk

EPB

the first paragraph under "details" in the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia. This cover, according to information set out in Special Agent Kissner's report, reflected that subject Deatherage was continuing to communicate with James True of Alexandria, Virginia, Robert Edward Edmondson of New York City and others. An examination of the tracings furnished with your letter does not substantiate the statements set out in Special Agent Kissner's report, thereby leading to the belief that the tracings furnished by you are not the ones specifically requested by the Department. Continued and exhaustive efforts should be made to locate the desired mail cover inasmuch as it appears that the results of this cover would assist in showing a conspiracy between Deatherage and several other individuals presently under indictment in this case. The tracings furnished with your letter are being returned. You are instructed to fully inform the Bureau of the circumstances surrounding the securing of these tracings and to point out the Bureau report which reported this particular mail cover.

It is noted from a review of the Bureau's file in this case that the propaganda pamphlets stated to have been written by David Baxter, as set forth in the second paragraph under "details" in the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia, which were requested by Bureau letter to Huntington dated November 22, 1943, a copy of which was designated for your Office, still have not been received by the Bureau. Although your letter dated November 30, 1943, advised that a search of your file failed to disclose this evidence, it is desired that further efforts be made to locate it, inasmuch as the Department has specifically requested that it be secured. Likewise the photographs taken on June 26, 1941, as mentioned in the last paragraph on page one of reference letter, still have not been received by the Bureau. Continued efforts should be made to locate these photographs.

Inasmuch as this case is scheduled to go to trial in the near future you are instructed to comply with the Bureau's instructions immediately. This matter should be afforded continued and preferred attention. In addition to a thorough search of the files of your Office for the requested materials, it is desired that contact be again made with the appropriate officers at the Norfolk Office of Naval Intelligence and a request made for an examination of their files for any indication that this material may still be in that office. The Office of Naval Intelligence in Norfolk should also be requested to review its correspondence on the Deatherage case in order to determine whether the bulky exhibits were forwarded from that office to the headquarters of the Office of Naval Intelligence in Washington, D. C., or to any other point.

Enclosure

CC - Huntington

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR

CC-287

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

March 14, 1944

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

JPH

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 RHM/VTA

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

RE: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS et al
GEORGE DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION

You will recall that on February 3, 1944, Mr. Walter Winchell transmitted to the Bureau a copy of a communication addressed to him by one "L. W." under date of February 2, 1944.

This "L. W." was referred to several times by Mr. Winchell on his radio broadcast in rather mysterious and suggestive tones suggesting that "L. W." was some confidential informant for Mr. Winchell. The particular communication sent in on February 3, by Mr. Winchell said that a "Mrs. Mullens" in New York City had in her possession certain printing plates and other materials formerly used by her deceased husband in printing publications for George Deatherage and other defendants in this case. According to "L. W.", "Mrs Mullens" was ready to talk and hand over this material if called on by the FBI.

You will further recall that when this matter was brought to the attention of Mr. O. John Rogge of the Department, he requested that the "Mrs. Mullens" be located and interviewed for any information of pertinence she might have as to the instant case.

As a matter of information, you are advised that the New York Office has now interviewed "Mrs. Mullens" and has determined that as a matter of fact she has actually nothing in her possession of any pertinence whatsoever to the instant case. Her correct name is Mullen, she has no printing materials or plates in her possession and she can only vaguely recall that four or five years ago her husband did mention something about George Deatherage and perhaps James True, (another of the defendants in this case) indicating that he had possibly done some printing for these persons at one time.

As a matter of further information, it is noted that Mrs. Lillie Williams Tucker of Columbia, South Carolina, subsequently wrote to the Bureau indicating that she was in fact the real "L. W." who had written to Mr. Winchell. Pursuant to her request she is now being interviewed by the Savannah Office but no information is available as to whether she has any data of pertinence. It is, of course, noted that this particular piece of information furnished to Mr. Winchell by "L. W." is of no value and is entirely negative.

FOR DEFENSE
BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS AND STAMPS

EX-20

RECORDED & INDEXED

92-649-266

MAR 18 1944

58 MAR 28 1944

Memorandum for Mr. Ladd

ACTION:

In view of Mr. Rogge's interest, the attached memorandum is being sent to him subject to your approval advising of the fact that Mrs. Mullen has not been able to furnish any pertinent information.

Respectfully,

F. L. Welch

F. L. Welch

Attachment

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

MAR 7 45 PM '44

1944

___The Director	___Records Section
___Mr. Tolson	___Personnel Files
___Mr. Ladd	___Send File
___Mr. Coffey	___Bring file up-to-date
___Mr. Rosen	___Search, serialize, and route
___Mr. Clegg	* * *
___Mr. Glavin	
___Mr. Nichols	
___Mr. Tracy	
___Mr. Hendon	
___Mr. Pennington	___Mechanical Section
___Mr. Quinn Tamm	* * *
___Mr. Nease	___Call me re this
___Mr. Long	___Note and return
___Miss Gandy	___See me

SECTION CHIEFS

___Mr. Alden	___Mr. Mumford
___Mr. Burton	___Mr. Strickl[illegible]
___Mr. Callan	___Mr. Timm
___Mr. Carson	___Mr. Welch
___Mr. Cunningham	___Mr. ___
___Mr. Fitch	

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

___Miss Stalcup	___Stamp and mail
___Miss Conlon	___War and Navy File
___Miss James	___State Dept. File
___Miss Welch	___Type
	___Register & forward
	___Prepare tickler for
	___Call these files
___See me	___File
	___Place on record and return

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/26/55 BY SP2 AMW/RTH

EDWARD A. TAMM - 5734

EPB:vj
97-649
61-7850

SAC, Norfolk

March 21, 1944

J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION

Reference is made to our previous correspondence in the above captioned matter.

Set forth below is the content of a recent memorandum from the Criminal Division of the Department.

"You have previously furnished to me photographs of material secured by a search of the room of George E. Deatherage at the home of Mrs. A. M. Lawrence, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, by the Norfolk police and the O.N.I.

"I would like to have Mrs. Lawrence come to Washington to see me at her earliest convenience in order that I may question her in detail as to her knowledge of Deatherage and this material. Will you please have an agent contact Mrs. Lawrence and request her to come to Washington. She will be advised that upon her arrival a subpoena will be given to her in order to pay her transportation. Reports do not indicate that Mr. Lawrence participated in any of the contacts with the O.N.I. or the Norfolk police. However, if further questioning reveals that he can add anything to the testimony of Mrs. Lawrence he may be advised that he too may come to Washington."

It is desired that Mrs. Lawrence be interviewed and advised of the Department's request. She should be informed that upon her arrival in Washington, a subpoena will be given to her in order to defray her transportation expenses. Mr. Lawrence should be questioned to determine if he can add to his wife's testimony. In the event he is able to do so, he should be advised that his presence is also desired in Washington.

You are instructed to ascertain the earliest date on which Mrs. Lawrence, and Mr. Lawrence if he can add to his wife's testimony, can appear in Washington for questioning by the Department and advise the Bureau.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTA

67

EPB:vj
97-649

9-1-41-2[illegible]

SAC, Norfolk

March 21, 1944

J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH H. McWILLIAMS, et al
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION

Reference is made to our previous correspondence in the above captioned matter.

Set forth below is the content of a recent memorandum from the Criminal Division of the Department.

"You have previously furnished to me photographs of material secured by a search of the room of George E. Deatherage at the home of Mrs. A. H. Lawrence, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, by the Norfolk police and the O.N.I.

"I would like to have Mrs. Lawrence come to Washington to see me at her earliest convenience in order that I may question her in detail as to her knowledge of Deatherage and this material. Will you please have an agent contact Mrs. Lawrence and request her to come to Washington. She will be advised that upon her arrival a subpoena will be given to her in order to pay her transportation. Reports do not indicate that Mr. Lawrence participated in any of the contacts with the O.N.I. or the Norfolk police. However, if further questioning reveals that he can add anything to the testimony of Mrs. Lawrence he may be advised that he too may come to Washington."

It is desired that Mrs. Lawrence be interviewed and advised of the Department's request. She should be informed that upon her arrival in Washington, a subpoena will be given to her in order to defray her transportation expenses. Mr. Lawrence should be questioned to determine if he can add to his wife's testimony. In the event he is able to do so, he should be advised that his presence is also desired in Washington.

You are instructed to ascertain the earliest date on which Mrs. Lawrence, and Mr. Lawrence if he can add to his wife's testimony, can appear in Washington for questioning by the Department and advise the Bureau.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/55 BY SP2 ~~[illegible]~~ UTA

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Pease
Sandy

EMS 7/15

E 13

EPB:AJB
97-649

ROUTINE

MARCH 28, 1944

SAC, NORFOLK

UNITED STATES VERSUS JOSEPH E. MCWILLIAMS, ET AL; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION. REBULET MARCH SEVENTEEN LAST. IMMEDIATELY COMPLY WITH BUREAU INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED THEREIN.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

6 1 APR 3 1944

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 28 1944

TELETYPE

RECORDED 97-649-268

22 MAR 29 1944

7-20 pm

EPB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AL/LW/TTA

FBI NF 3-27-44 3-01 PM DER

DIRECTOR U R G E N T

ADD

UNITED STATES VS. JOSEPH E. MCWILLIAMS, ET AL., GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. RE URLET MARCH TWENTY FIRST LAST. MRS. A . H. LAWRENCE IS [redacted] SUFFERING FROM SPASMODIC ATTACKS OF RHEUMATISM AND ARTHRITIS AND IS AFRAID TO HAZARD TRIP TO WASHINGTON, D. C., FOR FEAR OF ONE OF THE [redacted] ATTACKS. MR. [redacted] LAWRENCE ASKS IF IT COULD BE ARRANGED FOR HIS WIFE TO BE INTERVIEWED HERE BY AN OFFICIAL OF THE [redacted] DEPARTMENT BECAUSE SHE WOULD DISLIKE VERY MUCH TO SET A DATE FOR HER ARRIVAL IN WASHINGTON AND THEN HAVE A RECURRENCE OF ONE OF THESE ATTACKS, FORCING HER TO CANCEL THE APPOINTMENT. MR. LAWRENCE DID NOT BELIEVE THAT HE COULD ADD ANYTHING TO TESTIMONY OF HIS WIFE BUT WOULD BE GLAD TO BE PRESENT AT TIME OF INTERVIEW OF HIS WIFE. IN VIEW OF THEIR BUSINESS IT IS IMPOSSIBLE THAT BOTH COME TO WASHINGTON AT SAME TIME BUT THEY COULD BE INTERVIEWED AT SAME TIME AT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA. IT IS REQUESTED THAT THIS OFFICE BE NOTIFIED.

HICKS

END

3-02 PM OK FBI WA PP

ENCLOSURE

97-649-269

3-28 INDEXED

30 MAR 31 1944

FILED

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

JAS:lem
61-7850

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

DATE: March 28, 1944

FROM : J. F. Buckley

SUBJECT: U. S. VS. JOSEPH E. MCWILLIAMS, WASETAL.; SEDITION
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT

In view of the attached teletype, I had SA J. A. Sizoo discuss the same with Mr. O. John Rogge of the Criminal Division. Mr. Rogge stated that since Mrs. Lawrence was not well he would not request her to come to Washington at this time. He stated that in the event she was to be used as a witness he would only expect her to make one trip to Washington and that would be for trial purposes.

Mr. Rogge stated he was having a study made of the legal problems involved in the possible use of the Deatherage evidence found at Mrs. Lawrence's residence and after the same was completed he might request the Bureau to conduct another interview with Mrs. Lawrence. He also stated that no further inquiry at this time need be conducted.

A teletype is attached to the Norfolk Field Division.

1 ENCL

97-649-269

F I MB I

36 MAY 30 1944

INDEXED

CC-150

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED
JAS:lem 97-649-269

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

URGENT
March 28, 1944

Transmit the following message to:

SAC, NORFOLK

U S VS JOSEPH E MCWILLIAMS WASETAL, SEDITION, GEORGE E. SEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT. REURTEL MARCH TWENTY SEVEN INSTANT. IN VIEW OF PHYSICAL CONDITION OF MRS. LAWRENCE, CRIMINAL DIVISION HAS ADVISED NO FURTHER CONSIDERATION BEING GIVEN TO HER TRIP TO WASHINGTON. IN EVENT SHE IS NECESSARY WITNESS, SHE WILL ONLY BE ASKED TO COME FOR TRIAL. FURTHER INTERVIEWS CONCERNING MATTER NEED NOT BE CONDUCTED AT THIS TIME WITH MR. AND MRS. LAWRENCE.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/78 BY SP2 AKM/tfa

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Starke
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COPIES DESTROYED
JUL 9 1962
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 28 1944

RECEIVED

SENT APR 5 1944 M Per

RD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director Federal Bureau of Investigation
Attention: Mr. Joseph Sizoo

DATE: March 14, 1944

FROM : O. John Rogge

OJR:JWB:BC

SUBJECT: United States v. Joseph E. McWilliams et al

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/79 BY [illegible]

In the report of Special Agent Kissner, dated August 8, 1941, Richmond, Virginia, entitled, "George E. Deatherage, Knights of the White Camellia, American Christian Nationalist Party," are listed photographs of material taken from the residence of Deatherage by the Norfolk Police Department on June 26, 1941.

You furnished the Criminal Division with photographs of this material, each of which contains an identification slip with the initials of agents. For use at the trial, I would like to have photostats of certain of these exhibits on regular letter size paper, dull finish. Black on white to look as much like the originals as possible. The identification slip should be omitted. Following is a list of the exhibits and a brief description as contained in the report of Special Agent Kissner:

Exhibit 5-4L - A nine-page typewritten document entitled, "The Nationalist Party Its Platform Principles, Patriotic Purposes and Plan of Action."

Exhibit 5-77L - A seven-page document setting forth the state and local constitution of the Knights of the White Camellia.

Exhibit 5-68L - An eight-page typewritten document setting forth the National Constitution of the Knights of the White Camellia.

Exhibit 5-143L - A nine-page typewritten article dated November 4, 1937, entitled, "West Coast Area" "Sub-Division 1 Suggestions."

Exhibit 4-102M - A chart entitled, "Knights of the White Camellia Organization Chart".

Exhibit 5-23L - A thirteen-page document entitled, "Constitution of the American Christian Nationalist Party."

Exhibit 4-37M - A pamphlet entitled, "Canadian Nationalist Party, Aims and Objects."

Exhibit 5-134L - A three-page document entitled, "Foreword to the Party Platform and Constitution of the American Nationalist Confederation."

97-649-270

COPIES DESTROYED
11 DEC 9 1952

FIVE

100-58F ✓ Exhibit 5-132L - A two-page document entitled, "Forward to the Party Platform and Constitution of the 'American Nationalist Confederation'".

100-66F ✓ Exhibit 5-139L - A four-page document dated Nov. 2, 1937, entitled, "West Coast Organization, Confidential".

100-57F ✓ Exhibit 5-125L - This is a two and one-half page document entitled, "American Nationalist Confederation" with the sub-title "Abbreviation of Party Platform and Principles."

100-53F ✓ Exhibit 5-123L - This appears to be the first page of a mimeographed form entitled, "Confidential Memorandum from National Headquarters, The American Nationalist Confederation" addressed to Post Commanders.

✓ Exhibit 4-100M - A letter dated 5-7-41 to "Dear Jim" signed "E" with the notation at the top "This copy to Geo."

200-10F ✓ Exhibit 4-105M - Letter dated 5-25-41 to "Dear Geo." signed "E".

100-28F ✓ Exhibit 5-42L - A letter dated 3-23-41 to "Dear Geo." signed "R.E.E."

200-3F ✓ Exhibit 4-39M - A letter dated March 21, 1938, on National Liberty Party stationery from Frank W. Clark to the American Nationalist Confederation, attention Mr. Deatherage.

✓ Exhibit 4-98M - Letter dated 5-17-41 to "Dear Geo." signed "R.E.E. (Copy to Jim)".

100-33F ✓ Exhibit 5-48L - A letter dated April 8 to "My Dear George" from "Jim" (signature typewritten).

✓ Exhibit 5-39L - Letter dated April 20 to "My Dear George" signed "Jim".

100-29F ✓ Exhibit 5-40L - Letter dated April 19th, '41 to "My Dear George" signed "Jim".

100-31F ✓ Exhibit 5-44L - Letter dated Monday, April 7, to "My Dear George" signed "Jim".

100-32F ✓ Exhibit 5-47L - Letter dated April 7 to "Dear George" signed "Jim".

EPB:AJB
3-28-44

RECORDED 97-649-270

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to your memorandum dated March 14, 1944, wherein you requested photostatic copies of certain exhibits.

Inasmuch as it was determined that photostats of the desired material would be very dark and unreadable, photographic copies have been prepared in the manner indicated by you and are enclosed herewith.

Enclosure 9

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/94 BY SP2 ALM/LTP

ENCLOSURE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 11
MAR 31 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MAR 30

EPB

9-270

97- HQ-649

Serial 270

97-HQ-649-E270

EBF

DO NOT DESTROY

FBI/DOJ

97-649-210

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/00 BY SP2 [illegible]
#44362 unclassified material enclosed

June 6th.1941.

Dear Bob;

Haven't had time to answer your letter of the 25th. as I have been out of town looking up a few jobs. Think I have landed for next week but time will tell.

Have noted your remarks as to the proper financing and of course nothing would please me more than to see it. However, I dont think we ever shall see this come about in time to do any good. I think that this summer will see a peace and the collapse of international capitalism-control of government by big money. In the beginning FDR can continue his spending here on the basis of defense, and will do so. When Britain falls, the necessity for keeping the nation on the dole will increase. FDR will get away with it for a time but where is he going from there?

A review of the legislation that he is attempting to put across points only to one thing-not war, but to increase his power to confiscate anything, even the shirt off your back. International capitalism being done he has to build up another basis for an emotional drunk. International capitalism being done he must fall back on nationalism of his own making, a type of nationalism that will as far as possible give an optimum of Jewish power and money power. It seems to be a totalitarianism of Jewish making, a Jewish Fascism....for it is certain that they are going to stay in power as long as they can, and by what ever means they can.

What then is the role of the big money? In my opinion they will play with those in power-FDR and his gang, as long as there is no possibility of any other bigger and better power to play with. When the latter comes along, they will dump FDR for the bigger and better bandwagon...not before. I cannot imagine big money ever having the brains or the guts to learn by the example of Europe, to anticipate the disaster and to do something constructive about it. Right now the outfit here that fired me are playing openly with the CIO and it is economic death to fight them. They would play with them even if they knew that every damn one of them was an out an out communist. The CIO put in the present governor and therefore play with them. The CIO are gaining power-play with them. They have no patriotism and no desire to do anything except make money--not spend it.

I agree in the main with you that we could get no large following now-BUT THAT WE MUST GET READY. That readiness is getting out the platform and seeing how many of the leaders we can get behind it. That does not mean a lot of publicity or action at the present, but it does mean that when the time comes we will know who will stand behind the principles that we have decided on...on which we will not compromise. This will not take a great deal of money. I can raise that up for the printing and the stamps...in order that we may start building the ideology on which we are going to crusade. Even should there be some money in sight, they would want to know what they are putting it up for-what they are supporting. They would not buy a pig in a poke. That is why I am hoping that we three can indorse a common effort, and see who else we can find that thinks the same way. Then WHEN THE TIME IS RIPE we can step out.

Monday.

Just have your note re. the west. I am sorry that things are not going so well and I hope you will let me know if there is anything that I might do to make the road a little less hard. Have a job on which I am going tomorrow and will let you know how I make out. Please let me know your box number when it is convenient to do so. I am sure that you will find the anti-eskimo feeling in the west refreshing-if you do not go to far east-to the coast.

Looks to me that there are peace moves in the air. I feel sureof it and that Britain cannot carry on much longer. When that comes, we shall see things moving in our direc ion. I will be near Washington on this new job and in constant touch with Jim. Should I run across any real threat of help or anything doing, I shall relay to you at once. I can keep in touc with the main developments for you-no matter where you are.

Dont get discouraged. We must keep in mind that when this thing blows, the potential leadership will be in the same boat that we were six orseven years ago. They, being human, will have to go through the same stages that we have, and it will take them as long as it took us to find out what it is all about. That gives us the advantage and we will take advantage of it.

With every best wish and all the possible luck to you and Mrs. Edmondson, I am

Cordially.

4-26-41

Dear Gec.

Just a hasty note,acknowledging your party organization under the "Leadership Principles"---as we are moving to summer quarters,and shall not be able to write much for several days. This is important,however,to forestall criticism: Insert a paragraph next to the Leadership Principle enunciation,reading clarifyingly as follows:

" Leadership Principle, i.e., the AMERICAN style,viz.: REPRESENTATIVE Leadership---the Party Leader neing SELECTED by ~~any~~ a two-thirds (or three-quarters) vote AND REMOVABLE by a similar percentage vote."

This would be constitutional,since ours is a REPRESENTATIVE Republic,and it would be much more truly American than the unicameral PARLIAMENTARY system of England,for example; and would be a sort of "return" to the cardincal principles evolved by the Constitution in that it essentially places upon the people's REPRESENTATIVE all responsbility for subsequent action, instead of trying to run him by direct action instructions,committees, etc.

Sincerely,

REE

4-26-41

Dear Gec.

Just a hasty note,acknowledging your party organization under the "Leadership Principles"---as we are moving to summer quarters,and shall not be able to write much for several days. This is important,however,to forestall criticism: Insert a paragraph next to the Leadership Principle enunciation,reading clarifyingly as follows:

" Leadership Principle, i.e., the AMERICAN style,viz.: REPRESENTATIVE Leadership---the Party Leader neing SELECTED by ~~any~~ a two-thirds (or three-quarters) vote AND REMOVABLE by a similar percentage vote."

This would be constitutional,since ours is a REPRESENTATIVE Republic,and it would be much more truly American than the unicameral PARLIAMENTARY system of England,for example; and would be a sort of "return" to the cardincal principles evolved by the Constitution in that it essentially places upon the people's REPRESENTATIVE all responsbility for subsequent action, instead of trying to run him by direct action instructions,committees, etc.

Sincerely,

REE

(2)

AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION.

ABBREVIATION OF PARTY PLATFORM AND PRINCIPLES.

1. The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for a United American Christian people, and welcomes to our midst, those European Christian peoples who believe in and will live in harmony with us.

2. The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for a nation independent of all foreign entanglements including the League of Nations or World Court.

3. The ~~Party~~ Confederation insists that this is a Christian Nation, and as uch in firmly opposed to oppression and exploitation of the worker, and to crruption and inj stice from any source.

It is definitly oppose to Socialism or Communism, ~~in any form~~ which stands for hatred of God, destruction of the right to hold private property, promotion of class hatred, regimentation of the worker, control of the press destruction of the right of trial by jury.

4. We believe that every citizen shall be entitled to a ~~just and adequate~~ not less than 100$ a month living wage, and that the profits of capitalism shall be controlled to that purpose. Human rights must take precedence over property rights.

5. The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for return of the right to coin and regulate the value of money-to congress, removing this privilege from the hands of private bankers forever.

6. The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for legislation that will compell every public servant within the nation, to be under civil service regulations-and free from political control.

7. The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for immediate closing of immigration for a period of ten years, and the immediate deportation of all alien born persons who are members of any group or society or organization, that proposes to change or overthrow our government by force and violence.

We stand for immediate deportation of all destitute aliens and those illegaly in this country,so that jobs held by them may be given to American citizens.

We stand for White Supremacy and are opposed to intermarriage between races,and non-Christian peoples.

We regard Jewry as a dangerous Asiatic element which must be subjected to strict control,but expressly renounce any design of persecuting them on racial or religious grounds.The domination of our central government by International Jewry is to be destroyed.

8.The party stands for the protection of all workers against the power of predatory capitalism on the one hand,and teroristic labor organizations on the other hand.The right of theworker to organize or not,and to bargain collectively shall not be abridged.

9.The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for a fair deal for the farmer,securing for him,proper and adequate prices for his produce and enabling him to secure a decent return on his investment. No land shall be permitted to be mortagaged or owned in fee by an individual bank,or administrative agency or International Jewry.

10.The ~~party~~ Confederation stands for the maintenance of the family as the basis of our national life,the furtherance of public health,child welfare and the fostering of national free education founded on the American national character and designed to develop a strong,God fearing and patriotic generation.

11.The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for peace among nations but is aware that a strong army and navy is the best insurance for peace.We stand for conscription of both wealth and manpower in time of war.

12.The ~~party~~ Confederation stands for drastic economic reforms.To restribute the wealth in the hands of international bankers to the pointthat excess profits are devoted to insuring each worker an annual income of $100.00 a month, or its equivalent in buying power.

3. Confederation

13. The ~~Party~~ stands for elimination of the present corrupt system of political control through party conventions under control of the money power.

14. We stand for Old Age Pensions and Social Security-the last through a guaranteed monthly income from excess profits diverted from predatory capitalism. Old Age pensions shall be guarantee but limited to $100 a month of its equivalent in buying power.

If the workers of America are given proper opportunity, there is no reason for their dependence on charity in times of stress. The Party insists that in the wealthiest nation on earth-there is no reason why tthe worker should suffer for a decent living. We intend to see that he has it.

15. And in the furtherance of these aims and ideals, we are prepared to sacrifice our lives, our fortunes, and our sacred honor.

June 6th.1941.

Dear BoB;

Havent had time to answer your letter of the 25th. as I have been out of town looking up a few jobs.Think I have landed for next week but time will tell.

Have noted your remarks as to the proper financing and of course nothing would please me more than to see it.However,I dont think we ever shall see this come about in time to do any good. I think that this summer will see a peace and the collapseof international capitalism-control of government by big money.In the beginning FDR can continue his spending here on the basis of defense,and will do so.When Britain falls,the necessity for keeping the nation on the dole will increase.FDR will get away with it for a time but where is he going from there?

A review of the legislation that he is attempting to put across points only to one thing-not war,but to increase his power to confiscate anything,even the shirt off your back. International capitalism being done he has to build up another basis for an emotional drunk. Internationalsim being done he must fall back on nationalism of his own making,a type of nationalism that will as far as possible give an optimum of Jewish power and money power.It seems to be a totalitarianism of Jewish making,a Jewish Fascism....for it is certain that they are going to stay in power as long as theycan,and by whatever means they can.

What then is the role of the big money? In my opinion they will play with thepower-FDR and his gang,as long as there is no possibility of any other bigger and better power to play with.When the latter comes along,they will dump FDR for the bigger and better bandwagon...not before. I cannot imagine big money ever having the brains or the guts to learn by the example of Europe,to anticipate the disaster and to do something constructive about it. Right now the outfit here that fired me are playing openly with the CIO and it is economic death to fight them. They would play with them even if they knew that every damn one of them was an out an out communist.The CIO put in the present governor and therefore play with them. The CIO are gaining power-play with them.They have no patriotism and no desire to do anything except make money--not spend it.

I agree in the main with you that we could get no large following now-BUT THAT WE MUST GET READY.That readiness is getting out the platform and seeing how many of the leaders we can get behind it.That does not mean a lot of publicity or action at the present,but it does mean that when the time comes we will know who will stand behind the principles that we have decided on...on which we will not compromise.This will not take a great deal of money.I can rake that up for the printing and the stamps...in order that we may start building the ideology on which we are going to crusade. Even should there be some money in sight,they would want to know what they are putting it up for-what they are supporting.They would not buy a pig in a poke. That is why I am hoping that we three can indorse a common effort,and see who else we can find that thinks the same way.Then WHEN THE TIME IS RIPE we can step out.

Monday.

Just have your note re. the .est. I am sorry that things are not going so well and I hope you will let me know if there is anything that I might do to make the road a little less hard.Have a job on which I am going tomorrow and will let you know how I make out.Please let me know your box number when it is convenient to do so. I am sure that you will find the anti-eskimo feeling in the .est refreshing-if you do not go to far est-to the coast.

Looks to me that there are peace moves in the air.I feel sureof it and that Britain cannot carry on much longer.When that comes,we shall see things moving in our direc ion.I will be near .ashington on this new job and in constant touch .ith Jim.Should I run across any real threat of help or anything doing,I shall relay to you at once.I can keep in touc with the main developments for you-no matter where you are.

Dont get discouraged..e must keep in mind that when this thing blows,the potential leadership will be in the same boat that we were six orseven years ago.They,being human,will have to go through the same stages that we have,and it will take them as long as it took us to find out what it is all about.That gives us the advantage and we will take advantage of it.

.ith every best wish and all the possible luck to you and Mrs.Edmondson,I am

Cordially.

April 7th

Dear George:

Here's an afterthought:

Party might plan to offer all shut-ins and underprivileged an opportunity to make a living or a part thereof through hand-crafts. Might offer instruction and set up colonies in mountain regions and wherever there was need and interest. Might subsidize retail distribution through store of its own and department stores. The big thing is to encourage the use of hand-made articles. Probably it isn't important enough to put in Platform, but think it over. It has possibilities.

Yours,

Jim

(2)

AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION.

A DECLARATION OF PARTY PURPOSES AND PRINCIPLES.

1. The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for a United American Christian people, and welcomes to our midst, those European Christian peoples who believe in and will live in harmony with us.

2. The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for a nation independent of all foreign entanglements including the League of Nations or World Court.

3. The ~~Party~~ Confederation insists that this is a Christian Nation, and as such in firmly opposed to oppression and exploitation of the worker, and to crruption and injustice from any source.

It is definitly opposed to Socialism or Communism, ~~in any form~~ which stands for hatred of God, destruction of the right to hold private property, promotion of class hatred, regimentation of the worker, control of the press destruction of the right of trial by jury.

4. We believe that every citizen shall be entitled to a ~~just and adequate~~ living wage, not less than 100$ a month and that the profits of capitalism shall be controlled to that purpose. Human rights must take precedence over property rights.

5. The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for return of the right to coin and regulate the value of money-to Congress, removing ~~from~~ this privilege from the hands of private bankers forever.

6. The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for legislation that will compell every public servant within the nation, to be under civil service regulations-and free from political control.

7. The ~~Party~~ Confederation stands for immediate closing of immigration for a period of ten years, and the immediate deportation of all alien born persons who are members of any group or society or organization, that proposes to change or ~~alter~~ overthrow our government by force and violence.

5-17-41

Dear Geo.

Yours of 12th.

Three is a good number for the control and direction. We can have decision, which is absent with a democractic process. And I agree with you that we three know more than anyne else, what is required. I agree with you that it is fatal to bend your well-considered will much to others, who will adulterate and render the result ineffective. Be sure you are right, then take the initiative and hold it against all comers.

1941 may see the crisis. My reports agree with yours that this J. question is "developing". See Arthor Krock's "sephardic" opposition to the Ashkenazim Rosenvelts in the N.Y.Times column of May 16. There is dissension in Jewry---just as in England or rather Britain, where I see signs of "revolt" in Eire, Scotland, Wales. And perhaps in Merrie England itself, among the old real Englishmen.

Your interpretation of apathy may be correct. If it is sullenness, such things as the attitude of Washington toward France, will add fuel to the flames. And of course we know that when the fire runs loose in this country, it runs loose. And I don't mean maybe. I know the west, and the west is "going east"; and we shall see what we shall see in the not distant future.

I was astounded to read the following in April 17, London Patriot, headed "Democracy"----""It would not be a difficult matter to change our system of voting so that members represented their own vocation, for in that way the best would be chosen. That would mean a parliament of experts, each in his own profession. Some such system would do away with party and provide unity, and it is not in doubt that the unity thus obtained would be an infinitely preferable thing to the retention of the Present Parliament after the war." OI! THE FASCISTIC CORPORATE STATE FOR BRITAIN? Wow! This is along your lines of thought, but we must reform within the framework of the Constitution, as I have repeatedly said. Food for thought, eh what?

I enclose a "Preamble" suggestion for the Nationalist Party, which is the best neme, short and sweet, of all that have been suggested, in my opinion.

"Be Hardie!"----that's the slogan of my Scotch Clan.

Sincerely,
REE

(Copy to Jim)

April 8th

My Dear George:

Here's a copy of a Kiplinger Letter that a friend made [redacted] for me. Am sending it along to show how even the new deal worms are turning. I know this worm very well, or, rather, I used to know him well before he did the double cross act. He has kept all of his juice subs, and throughout the early part of the new deal they all rooted for him.

Regarding [redacted] "4. State and Government" in the Platform, [redacted] under (A), third paragraph, you have set forth rather fully the outline of group elective leadership. After thinking this over, I believe you are correct, but that the proposition will arouse a lot of antagonism for the simple reason that it will not be understood. You've got some educational work to do before it can be put over without a big fight. Therefore, I suggest that, in the Platform, it pledge to have all industrial and agricultural groups represented in the Congress. I would state this proposition in more general terms, at least in the first publication of the Platform.

My thought is that you want to put the program over with as little conflict as possible. The election of the President by the Congress is also subject to unfavorable reaction at this time, in my opinion. I would simply say, "The President will be elected for one six-year term." You can phrase the language in such a way as to leave the proposition open for the plan as you have it, without exciting opposition, until the program can be explained by speakers and printed material. Think it over. Please understand that I am with you 100 percent with certain mild reservations. Remember that the average man and woman are still up in the air over most of the subversion and its remedies, and that there is a lot to do in the way of getting out factual info before you can count on an understanding.

Hope to see you soon.

Yours,

Jim

Aoril 20th

My Dear George:

It's essential, I believe, to have a strong plank in the platform, pledging that the Party will liquidate the debauchery of the arts, and reestablish a real American theater and art (painting), and break the juice control over all the arts.

Three or four years ago, I wrote a piece for the reports on juice control of painting. Gogo made up a list of about 100 prominent painters, mostly in Washton, and I shot them marked copies. Several of them wrote me, taking exception to what I wrote, and one women (quite prominent) handed me an insulting protest. Today, they are all up in arms and talk loud and openly against the lice. One widely circulated art magazine is working against the juice control negatively, but quite certainly, and I believe such a pledge will be an additional attraction, if you have not thought of it.

XX The plank, I believe, shoudl embody these statements or ideas: "As in Russia, Italy, Germany, Spain, France, England and all countries which have been attacked by jewish communism, all of the the American arts have been debauched, used for propaganda purposes to subvert morals, government, Christianity and social relations, and robbed of their natural nationalistic tendencies. The Party pledges to break the jewish control of the arts, to liquidate the subversion, and to restore and encourage a healthy development of American painting, music, theater, literature, hand-crafts, and all other arts.

That's very poorly expressed, George, but I think it will give you the idea, if you havn't thought of it.

If you can, please stop by for a few days on you way to or from (or both) Philly. Hope you connect with AT. He thinks that you're the right one and that it is foolish to consider anyone else. When the hero is mentioned, he always says, "Yes; but---" And don't you think it will be possible for you to arrange to see the hero while on your trip to Philly?

Get ready, George. The bust is coming soon.

Sincerely,

Monday AM, April 7th

My Dear George:

Following are my suggestions as to platform and constitution of the Party. I'm running off a carbon for Bob. Here they are:

Concerning the CONSTITUTION:

Page 1, line 5 should have this additional phrase: . . . Jewish banking group who are now operative, and represent world Jewry in its campaign for world domination.

Under "2. Aims and Principles", I think something should be said regarding basic ideas, so as to prevent charges of "Fascism" and "treason" based on distortions. Therefore, I submit this: "The fundamental aim of the Party is to return the United States from a Talmudic dictatorship to its orgginal Republican form of government. The principles of the Party are the Principles of Christianity on which the Founding Fathers established our Government. The details of these Aims and Principles of the Party have been set forth in the Platform."

Under 3, I suggest this substitution for (A): "Dissemination of facts and authoritative information, through spoken and written words and every other moral and lawful means, concerning the aims, principles, ideals and activities as outlined by the Platform. The Party is dedicated to the proposition of dealing only with the Truth; it will endeavor to eliminate from American life all propaganda, in the present meaning of the word, and accepts the literal meaning of the phrase, 'free speech'."

Under "4. Membership" (C) lines 2 and 3, you write that the "possession of a card" is prima facie evidence of membership. This should read, in my opinion: "possession of a card with adequate identification is . . ."

In paragraph (I) you mention the "County Clerk". Is this a reference to a county or a Party official?

Under "8. Divisional Leader", par. (B), you haveg "4. Attend to the distribituion of Party propaganda, . . ." "Inofrmation" or "intelligence" should be substituted for "propaganda".

Under "14. Candidates for Political Office", I believe it would be bst to require every candidate to agree to take the customary oath of allegiance to the Flag and the Constitution of the United States.

Under ~~XX~~ "15. Discipline", par. (F), "written propaganda" should read "written material", in my opinion.

Under "17. Orginasational Sub-Divisions", in (1) the words "or propaganda" should be deleted.

Regarding the Platform

The first paragraph should be broken up into two or, preferably, three ~~XXXXX~~ sentences, in my opinion. The sense is excellent, as it is, but not easy to understand fully at first reading.

Under "2. Fundamental Principles and Aims", I believe (A) should be written: "All Party members acknowledge our Christian God, His supreme authority and guidance in all of our individual and national actions."

Under Jewish Policy, I completely agree with Bob that you do not go far enough. I believe that everything you have written should be considered

as preliminary action, to be followed by complete elimination. I would express the policy as awaiting concerted action by the U. S. in cooperation with all other nations which have suffered spoilation from the Jews and which want to join us in a final solution of the Jewish problem. It should be emphasized that Jewish leaders have admitted, frankly and frequently that their race cannot live in harmony with other races. This fact has been proved by the experience of every major nation of the world. Therefore, the only complete solution is a homeland for all of the Jews in the world,--- a homeland where they can practice the perverted moral and political practices they have tried to foist on other nations for many centuries. While it is not necessary to mention Madagascar as the prospective homeland, I think it is best to do so.

History has proved innumerable times that segregation of the Jew is no solution of the many problems his race creates. A group of Jews, large or small, no matter how segregated, if it contacts other races in any way, is a point of infection for the spread of immoralities of all kinds. It offers opportunities for bribery and subversion, and always for eventual liberation through appeals to sentiment on the basis of pretended reformation.

Captain Beamish is correct. He was most emphatic in his conclusion that Madagascar, or some EX other suitable area, must be selected for ALL of the Jews of the world, and that they be given a monetary system exclusively theirs, so that they cannot manipulate the finances of any other country.

Another thing: I don't know whether it would be good policy to write it into the platform, but I am convinced the Party should plan to confiscate all Jewish property, paying special bonds on a valuation which would consider the portion of each fortune which was attained through fraudulent practice, such as stock market manipulate, war profits, "foreign exchange", extortion in distribution, depreciation of values through monopoly (such as the buying of publications after killing off circulation), etc. This, I am confident, is necessary to reduce the national debt. The Jews, as far as possible, should be made to pay for their new deal.

Under "8.Agricultural Policy", I believe it would be good policy to elaborate on two features to attract the interest and support of the members of farm families, particularly the youth. I believe it well, also, to stress the importance of revitilizing export markets, and of promising to rehabilitate the southern farming regions. For instance:

The Party pledges itself to do everything possible to overcome the ravages of the Hull reciprocal trade pacts, and to revitalize our foreign trade in farm commodities. The administration's attitude toward Germany, entirely the result of Jewish hatred, has cost the farmers of the South at least 4,000,000 bales of cotton MM annually for the greater part of the new deal era. Many other losses have been due to the same cause. The Party's pledge to American farmers is that it will reverse the new deal procedure, and accomplish everything possible to rebuild foreign demand for American farm products, and that prices for domestic consumption will be fixed in the United States for the MMMMMM benefit of American producers, rather than in London for the benefit of the investments of international Jewish and other bankers.

The Party pledges to do everything possible to increase the opportunities of farm youth through the 4-H Clubs and other organizations. The work of past years in this field will be improved and extended, and adequately financed. Talented boys and girls on the farms will be given the opportunity to develop their talents through special training in all arts and useful occupations. City boys who display a special aptitude for farming will be given an opportunity to make farming their profession.

There are four major factors of the control system which have militated against farm prosperity. They are (1) a dishonest monetary system controlled by Jewish interests which has been manilulated ever since the Civil War to keep the farm industry impoverished; (2) a faulty distribution system which allows the exaction of tribute all along the way; (3) the pricing of surplus crops by Jewish banking interests in London; and (4) the complete failure of State and Federal Governments to encourage and stimulate the utilization of farm products in manufacturing industries, which is due to political and financial pressure, exerted for many years, by international Jewish interests.

The Party pledges itself to eliminate these four factors, and to promote intensively the utilization of farm products in industry, in accordance with hte Farm Chemurgic program. Within three years, under this program, unemployment would disappear in the United States, and at least 3,000,000 more citizens would find employment on the farms. It will solve every problem of farm surpluses and of commodity prices. Under the program, prices that are profitable will be fixed as a minimum, if necessary; but studies and experiments promise not only the use of all idle farm land, but steadily increasing prices for the farmers, and the utilization of land now used for money-losing crops for many crops that will be in active demand.

It seems to me, also, that more should be expressed regarding the Party's foreign policy. We should be the friend to every nation and show special favor to none except those which are willing to cooperate economically. The Party should pledge that the Monroe Doctrine works both ways, and that it will not meddle in the affairs of any other nation. This, I believe, is most important.

You've done a damned good job, George. I wish that you, Bob and myself could get together for two or three days and hash this thing over. We could go through it paragraph by paragraph and, when we got through, I believe we would have a great piece of goods---one that would be attractive to about every real American. When the material is printed, I think it best to put the platform first, and run ahead of it a brief introduction.

As to dues, do you think it best to charge $2 to join. I believe (and I'm probably wrong) that $1 would be best on joining, and $2 a year as dues. We want to get workers and farmers and the great run of the mine of citizens.

If I were you, I would rewrite and then send a copy of both to the here and ask for criticism and suggestions. What you think?

Sorry we couldn't stay longer. However, AT was greatly elated at meeting you all, and you did him a world of good. Same for me. Will send this to Miss Missie and write her a little note.

Sincerely, as always,

J Mac

April 19th, '41

My Dear George:

Have given yours of the 16th to Bob and me some careful study, and I am convinced that you should get the platform into shape, write a sort of foreword, and have it printed in the form of a booklet as soon as you can. The bylaws can come later. You're right, the platform is the important document, and I am confident that we three can get together without much more discussion.

AT has been here for a couple of days and is leaving tonight or tomorrow morning. He has one prospect for financing in line who looks good, and several others who are a little pale. He agrees with the rest of us that the opportunity will come after England blows up. I'm convinced that the British crash will serve as a great educational factor in this country, as did the Spanish Civil War. Furthermore, I am convinced that after things start they will move rapidly. Therefore, it is imperative to prepare and plan for eventualities. It certainly looks as if the climax will come this year (see the enclosed clipping from Free American about Baxter prediction).

It has been my belief that there will be a take-over by the Army in this country, and there are not a few indications that high-ranking officers know this necessity. At the climax in Germany and Italy there were powerful organizations ready to do the necessary job. In Spain there was no organization, and the only one in France had been bribed into impotency. In England, the British Union was not strong enough to cope with the situation. In this country, we have nothing but a number of scattered and rather weak organizations, and no cooperation among them. However, our Army is pretty well educated, I understand, and I am convinced that we can anticipate a military dictatorship within the next eighteen months, unless it is possible to organize a powerful political party, which is not likely.

As to the occupational representation proposition, my thought is that the average citizen is suspicious of anything at this time which necessitates amending the Constitution. As a rule it is a lengthy process. Also, it is a definite change in the established form of government, and one that has had practically no public consideration. Therefore, I believe it would be best to handle it in something like this fashion:

> The New Deal has succeeded in weakening industry and labor and our entire economic system largely by placing inexperienced and ignorant men in positions of power and authority. This is a policy of Jewish communism, and has been applied in all of the countries of Europe. The Party will see that all phases of industry and all occupations are adequately represented in the Government, and eventually in the Congress, and that legislators and administrators are elected and appointed who are trained and experienced. This will work and immediate and revolutionary change for the better throughout the country's economic life, and it will be accomplished under every legal and moral protection of the Constitution.

That's only the suggestion, George. It is simply a matter of stating the proposition generally, and without creating fears and stupid opposition by relating the details.

Now, as to the leader. If the hero or some other prominent man who we know can be trusted does not come forward soon, I think you better prepare to take the part. I would rather see you do it than anyone else, except for the value of the hero's standing. We can't rely on the chance of someone rising up during the confusion. Our greatest danger is the prospect

of a jew-controlled leader and organization. We must foresee all possible eventualities and be prepared to meet anything that comes up.

Understand, George, that I'm with you 100 percent. I'll sign anything that you believe is right, because I realize that you know a lot more about the thing than I do. My thought always runs along the channel of educating the public, of getting the people in back of the organization, and in the shortest possible time.

From all I hear, the resistance to our participation in the war is getting stronger every day, and that is what is worrying ~~ERE~~ FDR and his jews. After England is knocked out, the will be a brief period of uneasiness until the people realize that we are not menaced by Germany. Then, unless I'm nuttier than usual, there is going to be a very powerful reaction against the new deal and the juice.

Ahearne will be back soon, I think, and I'm going to discuss this proposition with him confidentially. He is about the keenest publicity man I know, and if his mind sparks on this as I think it will, he can be of great assistance in staging a burst of publicity when the time comes. It is my conviction that, when the crisis occurs, you may be able to make a statement to the press, probably from St. Albans, that will be sensational enough to put you on the national map in a big way. If we were backed by a few million dollars, I would not consider anyone else as the leader. It's only because the time is so brief and it is so necessary to have a well known leader that I favor the hero. Is there any chance of your seeing him? I believe it would be an excellent thing for you to have a talk with him, if it is possible. Am enclosing a clipping concerning his recent talk.

AT is leaving for NY this afternoon, and said to tell you that he will run down to Philly to see you next week---any time you say

Give all the folks our love, and we hope you will stop in for a few days on your way up or back.

Yours,

America For Americans Live and Help to Live Cease Exploiting The Laborer Restore Purchasing Power Distribute The Abundant Increase

NATIONAL LIBERTY PARTY

REVIVING THE PIONEERING
"SPIRIT OF 1776"

Received 5/5/38-AM

NO MORE

Counterfeit Money,
Blood-sucking Bonds,
Usury, Graft, Taxes,
Monopoly of Lands,
Loss of Your Property,
No More Blighted Hopes
for Youth.

NO MORE

Hunger, Destitution or
Needless suffering, Filth or
Debauchery, Spying Plots,
Wars, Injustices and Crime.
No More Unhappy or Neg-
lected Oldsters.

National Headquarters:
TACOMA, WASH.

Temporary
Branch

9 19½ So. Yakima Ave.,
Tacoma, Washington.

March 2I, I938.

American Nationalist Confederation,
P.O. Box 467,
St. Albans, W. Va.,

Attention: Mr. Deatherage.

To Whom it May Concern:

Greetings to the American Nationalist Confederation. The writer, a member of the "First Division Society (Regular Army) Intelligence Section" has recently come into possession of one of your organization documents, namely: "The American Nationalist Confederation News Bulletin, Vol. I, No. 8, with regards to "Nationalism - The Solution", which the writer fully agree's with. It is Nationalism verses Internationalism to the death.

The writer wishes to advise that he is well aquainted with the "German National Socialist Party Program", even to the very well devised "defense tactic weapon" that was used in the regime of the "Brown Shirts" of the Nazi Party -- in the form of a very exceptional "spade" -- not known and as yet used in the ranks of Americans, but <u>will be in the future.</u> Whereby the Jews and their controlled munitions makers have the ammunition and the fire-arm material all bottled up, this special devised "spades" are one of the finest defense weapons in all the world as they far surpass the dangers in the bayonet when one knows and has been properly trained how to use it.

Sometime ago the writer corresponded with you Mr. Deatherage and it seemed you were not inclined to return the compliment, which may have been due to many things not known by the writer. However the writer now wishes to point out to you that embodied in the program and principle of the National Liberty Party based upon the reviving pioneering spirit of I776, we have in general all that your organization advocates. In fact, we have the majority of all contained within the institutions of 300 patriotic groups of the United States, and we are preparing to fight for this program and principle TO THE DEATH, as the ranks of those

American Nationalist Confederation.

of the National Liberty Party will plainly display, so says the writer -- ALL EYES ON THE STATE OF WASHINGTON -- the United States of America.

Very shortly the National Liberty Party Booklets showing all the reasons for the why, and the wherefore of the National Liberty Party and its Party By-Laws to guide it and guard it from racketeers and membership of the Jews and all others of the subversive forces, shall be released from the printing presses, and your organization is privileged to have a copy of the Party Booklet if you so desire it, and if then you find it the dynamite you have been looking for in this "crisis" and your organization wishes to through in its lot with the National Liberty Party, you will also be privileged to receive a copy or copies of the By-Law books of the Party.

Moreover, this Party is not merely -- a political party. No indeed; it is the political party that shall also comprise the most gigantic army of American fighters that has ever exsisted in all the 160 years of our good old U.S.A. Government, and each and every member of the "militant" branch of this Party, will be the mothers son of a fighter fully imbued with the "Spirit of 1776" and NATIONALISM until each and every American has died on the field of battle, if necessary -----for this union MUST BE PRESERVED -- NO MATTER WHAT THE COST. God save the weak and defensless American. Justice demands our fight -- their being NO OTHER CHOICE.

We of the National Liberty Party welcome the support of popular "public opinion" in our political, and we welcome the hand-clasp of patriotism and co-operating fighters clear across the nation in that we hope to have not less than 2,000,000 honest-to-God fighters on the Pacific West Coast no later than the campaigning time for the 1940 presidential elections --the rest-- we cannot place upon paper.

In conclusion, the writer wishes to praise your spirit in the co-operation your organization is giving as the "Paul Revere's" over your typewriters, and the thousands of "Paul Revere's" that will ride night and day in the very near future.

Yours for Freedom and Liberation,

Frank W. Clark.

Frank W. Clark,
National Chairman,
National Liberty Party.

Encl. Liberty Party Platform and Pledge.

This copy to Geo.

5-7-41

Dear Jim.

Returning from a several day trip, I found yours of May 1, with enclosures of Platform, etc., herewith returned with notations. Am answering as promptly as possible, since you want quick reply---sending copy to Geo.

Think George's plan of picking up your good self and coming here for a flying chat, an excellent plan. As we are not in the big house, can't put you up even over night, but I think you could arrange it with Miss Loulie. Advise in advance, so as to be sure to find me here.

I think you have about gone the limit on the J. Problem, and it satisfies me with one or two slight modifications, as indicated. At the bottom of No.7 I have altered the last three lines, using "eliminate" instead of "destroy", and deleting the reference to limiting Jewish influence, since it is superfluous, and the word limit is objectionable in a number of ways. This refers to your Page 4. On next page, I have cut out the last 3½ lines, as marked off. This is also superfluous, and objectionable. You have covered the whole thing by "Legislation will be passed.....to settle the Jewish Problem for all time". Stop there.

The next number, 8, refers to birth control. Think the last two lines should be altered to emphasize the system of birth control advocated by internationalism. Birth control is good in some cases. But this reference could be changed, and not lose its appeal to the Catholic leadership, which opposes birth control, in principle.

On Page 6, note that the value must be based on production AND distribution to be of stability to consumers.

Referring to No.12: I would eliminate "speculation". Life itself is speculation, and the only thing you can do about it is to guide and prevent it from becoming a gamble, which is exploitation, as a matter of fact.

No.13 should surely include drastic reduction of debt as well as taxation. The former causes the latter.

Think you have done a pretty good job, otherwise; and I agree with you that the platform is THE thing; of course providing that the leadership principle involved must be American style of selection and removal on a two-thirds vote. There is no removal in Europe except at the pleasure of the leadership. This is in contrast with the constitutional principle, which we revere.

I see that you say you believe the platform will be effective in raising "the necessary", hinting that certain "important factors" are awaiting the finally approved form; and advising that we are approaching the signing stage. This of course involves laying all the cards on the table, which I appreciate can't be done by correspondence. I of course would have to know "all about it" before appending signature, who's who, etc., etc. A conference of course can clear the atmosphere in this respect.

Good luck!

Sincerely,

E.

3-23-41

Dear Geo.

Yours of 18th with party platform,etc. The title: "American Christian Nationalist Party" seems O.K. I have been away,and had no time till now to do justice by way of analysis. You sure had a good sweat in getting this into form. I have made inserts at various points after page-numbering,and will go over it seriatum as below:

Page 2: Substituted "financial" for "capitalistic" because the J. weapon is more financial. Eliminated "aryan" because its inclusion would certainly cause much moronic opposition that otherwise might be avoided. Don't believe the word necessary here,especially as you employ "Christian" prominently,and there are some non-Aryan Christians. Propaganda has done its dirty work with "Aryan",and the word can be purged of it later. I don't believe in creating obstacles,unless it is imperatively fundamental.

Page 3. Inserted "inalienable rights" for emphasis in "A". Put in "political" for "B" to emphasize the idea. "Primaries" was added to conventions,because primaries are a direct popular form and communistic,and should be abolished.

Page 4. Extended Line 5 of paragraph 2 to show that the Union, as well as states,is a Republic. Clarified Amendment 17 by inserting a sentence,showing it referred to popular election of senators. I question the rest of the paragraph,providing for substitution. In the platform you call for a classless society,but the corporate state classification is just that,and it is also promotive of the multi-party ideology which was killed in Germany and which caused the fall of France. I doubt that it would be constitutional,under our written constitution. It also seems to me to be a form of direct popular expression in that delegates are instructed---which,according to "Back To The Republic" by Harry F.Atwood ($1 at the Purdy Bookshop, 17 N.State St.,Chicago),IS A COMMUNISTIC DEMOC ACY FORM OF RULE. In "B" the judiciary needs simplification as well as purification. Thought it best in "C" to quality population by "bulk" adjective. Under racial policy,think it should be brought out that "racial and religious" tolerance fetish is responsible for our present condition,because it is dangerous to the safety of the state not to "watch over our political fortress with jealous care against combinations of unprincipled men", as recommended by Washington.

Page 5. I object to"racial purity" as provocative and for the same reason as regards "Aryan". Don't believe we can get "racial purity" in a country made up of many races. Shall have to reserve judgment on "B" as regards the negro problem. It would require repeal of Amendment 15,providing for negro voting power. I am entirely in sympathy with your basic motive in this,but more thought would have to be given to the method of correction. Certainly,it seems to suggest some kind of segregation---just as in case of the Jews.

In "D" the point is emphasized by "to the detriment of non-Jewish people", as an addition to the paragraph.

Page 6. I flatly disagree with your final disposition of the Jewish problem in the U.S. I am for the deportation of all Jews and half-Jews into a world concentration,preferably Madagascar. If any Jews are left here,posterity will have to go through the hell we are passing through now,and they might prevent a readjustment of the money system in some way. So vitally do I regard free speech issues, that I have added the death penalty for "D" regarding treason to the Republic by press,radio or movies.

Page 7. As to "A",monetary,return tc Congress of the power to regulate is a primary objective with the foundation resting on the establishment of a Monetary Authority absolutely independent,operating under fixed scientific principles for the increase or decrease of the volume of currency necessary to handle the business of the nation,as indicated by price index calculations.. Thought "B" should be a little more specific as regards oppressive monopolies,and so provided.

Page 8. Agricultural Policy,first paragraph. Inserted "economic and financial" before "exploitation" to cover thoroughly. In "C" there should be private management under governmental supervision, for you can't trust government operation, here, or elsewhere. Under "The Worker", would insert "alien" for Jewish to make it broaded.

Page 9. This meets with the same objection as that above regarding corporate state classification. "D" should raise the age limit for pensions to 65. Lots of men are at prime in and around 60. "B" seems to repeat the free speech matter on Page 6.

Page 10. WWould include "Asiatic" alliance as well as European, to show impartiality. Religion: Prefer "a religion which is antagonistic to Christian principles shall not be tolerated",for the other phrasing would arouse criticism.

On the last page of your Constitution of the American Christian Nationalist Party you provide for uniformed leadership,etc. Isn't that in violation of laws recently enacted against "bund uniforms"? I question "political uniforms". The Constitution seems to be O.K. otherwise,but it would have to be examined closely before printing.

I thought you were more radical than I about the solution of the Jewish Problem in the U.S. What caused the modification to letting them remain in this country---or is it only temporary? This situation,to me is "no-compromise". They must get out. Not only are they unassimilable per se,but they are actively detrimental.

The Republic of the U.S. is a unique form of government,a Golden Mean between autocratic dictatorship and communistic democracy. I believe it will work with freedom of expression,which we do not now have. It is imperative for you to read "Back To The Republic" to get the true perspective in this connection. I believe our only hope is to reaffirm the principles of the Constitution in any announcement that contemplates rallying a large element in any drastic move to restore the Republic and the Constitution. I believe restoration of the fundamental principles of Americanism is worth any temporary sacrifice,but it must be temporary to accord with those principles. With new checks and balances and safeguards,economic, financial and otherwise,the system will work as well,if not better, than it did before the Jewish invasion. I do not believe that the rank and file has rotted,but that they are blinded by suppression of the channels of information-exchange,and will therefore have to go through hell in their own way to acquire the necessary emancipative and regenerative wisdom.

As you say you sent copy of the platform,etc., to Jim,I am sending him copy of this analysis to save time.

Sincerely, pro patria,

REE

5-25-41

Dear Geo.

Yours of 17 & 21.

I'm glad to note your: "The Am.1st people will get nowhere unless they name the enemy". Right! Stick to that thesis. And act on it! Incidentally, Lindy's Mad.Sq.Garden speech praiseworthily mentioned "democracy" seven times. Which of course shows the J. influence, perhaps unconsciously wielded. But real leaders think things through--- so I'm waiting, still.

You rightly say: "It is natural for these fellows to build up the first reaction" against FDR. And that is all to the good, for it breaks the ground for those who know. But, it is necessary to be on guard against the wrong steer which will nullify all progressive work.

"The Hood" and "Crete" seem to be sounding the doom of the British Jewish mind. Gravestones! The last mile! Wonderful timing, efficiency, action. Based on vision, or, if you choose, imagination.

You are evidentky for "action now" in the new proposition. So am I, PROVIDED, PROVIDED, PROVIDED the proper financing is at hand. As I stated in mine of 5-17 "it will take a lot of it now to do any good". It would have required much less than a year or two ago. Millions for proper legal defense, organization work and promotional educative action! Otherwise, sticking out the old neck now, with full control vested in enemy hands, would be suicidal, in my opinion.

Look what they are doing to the Lindy group who have not even mentioned the J. problem. What can you expect from a jittery source should direct action such as you now propose be taken at once?

I am a realist, Geo. That does not mean that I am materialistic. A realist is one who has vision of the spirit and able to apply that to things material. I am realistic from actual experience neither you nor Geo. had to a like degree, namely: I have been through the legal wringer and evaluated the process to a focus where I realized the almost invincible power held by the enemy in secured key-positions. I was able to beat it solely because of efficient publicity---which is now in process of complete suppression, whether or not you can see it at the moment. I also have been through the political party wringer, escaping the fire of consumption largely by following the advice of my lawyer, who had been burned repeatedly in the same sort of fire.

I do not believe any one can sustain a charge of cowardice against me; but, as stated before, I am a realist---and let us not rush in where angels fear to tread, after the engulfing menace has been faced and grasped. We want to avoid all traps. Dead heroes are NG in this fight.

The lend-lease atrocity has operated to very materially reduce the family capital and income---built up through great personal sacrifice in time of prosperity to provide for security in the sunset of life, where earning power fades. This condition imposes on me physical strain at a time when the physical candle is burning out---and such a development impairs mental vigor that would be robust otherwise. Hence, while I shall always hold myself subject to the call of country, the limitation of ability-qualification must govern, as applied to physical, mental and financial affairs. Ample financing would provide the cure for most of the drain, and leave the mind to function efficiently against Jewish anti-Americanism. That is one of the reasons why I can't see "action now" in the absence of adequate financing, as evinced in yours of May 17 urging "going ahead on OUR OWN", adding that "business men are going to maintain the J. system because they are dependent on it". I had hoped that, from what Jim wrote, adequate financing was in sight. Without it, militant crusading now would not only be futile, but suicidal. More "education" (experience) seems necessary, and "what we need we usually get in this life". Even if the 45% that voted against FDR last November has been increased, it has not been incited to defensive action.

Who is qualified to lead now? And leadership without effective following will fail. That is why the time element is so vital. In the absence

of proper financing, "the time" is not yet here. Perhaps it will come if we keep alert. I still feel that the country has got to go through hell in its own way before acquiring the liberating wisdom to stop, look, listen AND ACT to save itself, at which time effective ~~idarx~~ leadership will automatically develop.

I am confirmed in my personal opinion by the point that, if, as Jim insists, I am so important a factor in this movement, no attempt up to date has been made to contact me for account of financial adequacy. And all the "leaders" in this crusade are drained financially, according to my information. They are alert and ready, but it takes juice to make the dynamo go places.

Get ready, is my judgment. Then wait, watchfully. And act ruthlessly, when conviction is born of composite judgment.

Have sent copy to Jim---from whom I haven't heard for several days.

Sincerely,

E.

The Nationalist Party

Its Platform principles,
patriotic purposes and plan
of action

CREATED in a period of national emergency, the Nationalist Party is organized for these specific purposes:

To provide a medium for unified political expression and a defense medium for all Christian American Citizens who are opposed to the alien international interests that have gained secret control of our Government, political parties, national finances and economics and social life through subversion by alien internationalism and the manipulation of monetary gold.

Our platform is entirely American. It is destructive to the forces of alien internationalism. It offers a constructive political and economic solution to the Nation. And its solution is basically that of American Christian Nationalism as opposed to alien internationalism.

American Nationalism is an unalterable devotion and dedication to the eternal principles of the Constitution of the Republic of the United States. The necessary political, economic, social and financial reforms presented herein, made necessary by the industrialization of the Nation and the trend of world events, may be evolved readily within the provisions of the Constitution.

Nationalism recognizes that the Constitution properly provides for the welfare of the people to be safeguarded by intelligent, honest and patriotic management, rather than the present direction by purely commercial, subversive and alien international interests.

It was not the intention of the founders of this Republic to grant the sacred privileges of citizenship to the illiterate, criminal, alien and subversive elements of the population. The Founding Fathers wisely confined citizenship to those who are honorably and intellectually capable of sound judgment in accordance with basic Christian ethics, and they created, not an alien democracy, but a Christian Republic.

Our contention is that the recent artificial transition from the original

Republic to a form of alien socialized democracy is un-American and anti-American, and/serves to destroy our Constitutional liberties, to subvert social justice, and to place our Nation further under the control of international Jewish financial interests. These are the interests responsible for the great tide of false propaganda which is intended to force a sacrifice of our youth and our resources in futile international war. The purposes of The Nationalist Party are outlined by the following statements:

(1)

In reasserting their conviction that individual and national honor constitute the only basis on which a happy, free, energetic and unified people can reach high ideals of personal security, wellfare, freedom and peace, all Party members acknowledge the Christian God, as exemplified and demonstrated by Jesus Christ, and His supreme authority and guidance in all individual and national actions.

Confirming the opinions of courts high and low, the Supreme Court of the United States has decreed that our Republic is a Christian Government. Therefore the Party is dedicated to the proposition of administering all affairs and activities of our Government according to basic Christian ethics and principles, under white supremacy, while tolerating all other faiths and religions whose teachings and practices do not tend to become a danger to the peace and stability of the State.

The Party also has pledged its devotion to the following: The fusing of the citizens into a National Unity of Christian manhood and womanhood dedicated to ideals of honor and decency in all of their relations, and with mutual respect for their inalienable rights and privileges. The reawakening of National pride into a spirit of sound Americanism, political, economic and cultural. The abolition of class hatred and class strife. The cultivation of self-reliance and independence on the part of all citizens, and the elimination of crime, oppression, corruption and injustice. The upholding of Christian civilization and its protection against all attacks of alien and Jewish communistic philosophy. The establishing of the United States on a firm basis of righteousness, and the application

of practical Christianity throughout the public and private life of the Nation.

(2)

The Party condemns the existing party system of professional parliamentaranism as being corrupt and entirely controlled by international aliens through party conventions and communizing primaries, a recent example of which was the stealing of the 1940 Republican convention by Wall Street, and the nomination of Wendell Willkie. Therefore, the Party has pledged to abolish the existing system and to replace it with an honest, effective system of true Republican Government, which shall conform, under the Constitution, to the requirements of our revitalized national character. This Nationalistic system will have responsible leadership and representation rooted in the principles of mutual trust, responsibility, discipline, loyalty and service to the Nation.

(3)

The Party insists on the purification and simplification of our entire legal system, and its release from the throttle of innumerable statutes through which it is impossible to procure justice.

(4)

The Party accepts the fact that the "Melting pot" idea never has worked, except in the opinion of impractical and subversive individuals, and that racial and religious tolerance has been practiced to the point that it has aided in undermining the Nation. Self-preservation demands that we now accept the broad classification of races as a principle of National order and as a basis of world peace. We therefore insist on white supremacy and a Christian guardianship over races which cannot be assimilated. We also shall suspend immigration laws during the reconstruction period and pass stricter laws for the naturalization of citizens, and citizenship will be granted only to the members of those great races which, since the founding of this Nation, have constituted the bulk of the population of the United States of America.

(5)

Because the Negroes were forcibly and unjustly brought to this country and deprived of their liberty, The Party pledges full justice to the Negro race and a poloy that

will strongly encourage a development in accordance with the Negro racial character and traditions. The Party will protect the Negroes by sternly suppressing communistic, revolutionary and other propaganda and activities designed to disturb harmonious race relations.

(6)

To all American Indians the Party pledges prompt relief from their present communistic dictators, with full citizenship and privileges, and with adequate compensation and a just settlement of all governmental obligations. We recognize the demonstrated fact that the Indians constitute a race which can be assimilated without detriment to the white races which constitute the American race.

(7)

The Jews, a race of Oriental and Semitic origin, form a separate, detached, non-Christian and anti-Christian group with a national identity, which persistently maintains its distinctive racial qualities and characteristics, religious traditions, and codes of morals. This race is internationally consolidated and organized to the detriment of non-Jewish peoples throughout the world.

Jewish interests in the United States have been proved to be entirely international financial interests, pertaining either to individuals or groups. Therefore, the Jews invariably create conditions which disturb the equilibrium of the life of our people, and are the instigators and promoters of propaganda for commercial state capitalism, imperialism, and an impossible communistic internationalism.

Considered from the viewpoint of Nationalism, the Jews are not a producing, self-supporting race, but one which lives and flourishes from the labor and production, the livelihood and rights of existence, of working men and women of all other Nations, and for this reason are an injurious and dangerous element.

Therefore, the Party undertakes and pledges itself to a policy of stringent legislation designed to control the immigration of Jews from other countries, to destroy existing Jewish domination of of our national, State and local Governments, and to limit Jewish influence in every sphere, especially in the academic, legal and medical professions, monopolized industries, moving pictures,

radio broadcasting, the press and all publishing, governmental positions, trade unions and agriculture. Legislation will be passed by the National Government and the States to settle the Jewish problem for all time. It will consider all Jews as aliens who will be tolerated only to the extent that they respect and follow the rules of Christian morality, obey the laws, and adapt themselves to the requirements of American Nationalism.

(8)

The Party reaffirms the principle that human rights take precedence over property rights, and recognizes the family as the foundation of our social order and national wellbeing. Therefore, the Party will promote a sound family life and will strenuously oppose all communistic and radical attempts at corruption of the family. Legislation will be enacted for the improvement of public health. The Party also vigorously opposes birth control and all other policies for the subversion of the family advocated by the forces of internationalism.

(9)

Subversive activities of publishers, radio operators and moving picture producers will be sternly suppressed. Those found guilty of distorting the factual news for gain or of disseminating false propaganda under the influence of anti-Christian or alien groups shall be deprived of citizenship and the right of dissemination.

(10)

Realizing the fact that the economic policy of the Nation is controlled by international bankers with headquarters in New York and London, of whom Jews constitute a majority, the Party pledges immediate and effective elimination of this control. When the people are released from the economic bondage forced on them by the international gold standard, its owners and manipulators, the elimination of unemployment, poverty and economic distress will follow automatically.

(11)

As a primary objective, the Party pledges a new basis for our monetary system, and a return to Congress of the power to coin and regulate the value of money, according to Section 8, Paragraph 5 of the Constitution. This regulation will

be brought about by the elimination of international gold in private hands as the controlling standard, and the substitution of the value based on human needs in the form of production. This will eliminate the opportunity which international Jews have had for many years to transfer international wealth from one country to another by means of paper transactions, thereby creating alternate cycles of prosperity and depression for their own enrichment. Banking will be left in private hands under governmental supervision, and no practice will be tolerated that enables bankers to loan anything that does not actually exist.

(12)

Private property will be maintained and protected. The Party is committed to a policy of encouraging personal initiative and supporting private undertakings; but it is against oppressive monopolies and monopolistic combines. Everything possible will be done to establish hpnorable and soundly economic business methods and to combat speculation, usury and exploitation

(13)

National and State taxation will be drastically reduced and reformed. The issuance of new tax-exempt securities will be prohibited. The National income tax law will be repealed, because it is an invasion of the retained rights and powers of the sovereign States which is communistically operating for the centralization of power.

(14)

The policy of the Party requires the enactment of every constitutional measure that will promptly and effectively restore and promote agricultural prosperity, and to protect the Nation's most important industry from political, economic, financial and other exploitation.

The Party's agricultural policy includes the following: The systematic reduction of the farm mortgage burden and the promotionnof the independence and consolidation of the industry; the elimination of the costly abuses that have existed for many years in the distribution of farm products; the promotion of practical, privately managed crop insurance; adequate prices in line with the

public need that will assure the farmers equitable profits; legislation to prevent the alienation of farm lands and the subdivision of farm properties; the adoption and vigorous promotion of the complete program of Farm Chemurgic.

The scientifically managed utilization of farm products in industry always has been aggressively opposed by the international control, because of the vast benefits and stability it promises to both agriculture and industry. Farm Chemurgy has been proved to be the most beneficial plan ever devised for the rehabilitation of farming. Its program not only will provide a sound and profitable basis for American farming, but also offer a happy farm life with security to several million American citizens.

(15)

Realizing that social and economic governmental policies cannot be separated in a united society, ~~XXX~~ but are inseparable parts of the entire national structure on which the welfare of the people depends, the Party pledges the following:

Protection of all workers against the exploitation of alien state capitalism; the establishment and support of public group corporations in each State to provide adequate representation of all industries and trades in the National Congress and State Legislatures; opportunities for every citizen to receive a wage that will provide a decent living, with the requirement that every worker shall exercise his capacities to the best of his ability and strength, in order to properly maintain his family and serve the Nation; old age pensions, so administered as to guarantee every deserving citizen security after the age of 64---not as charoty, but as a right of citizenship; unemployment insurance and Federal and State hospitalization, provided for all workers through their respective group corporations; minimum wage laws that will eliminate sweatshops.

(16)

The system of education adopted by the Party has its foundation rooted in the national culture, fosters national pride and genuine patriotism, and contributes to the upbuilding of Christian character. Its purpose is to establish national

education on these fundamentals:

Development of Christian cultural ideals in conformity with the principles of Christianity and American Nationalism; enactment of laws to punish all violations of the Constitutional guarantee of free speech, the abuse of that right by subversive individuals and organizations, and all who attempt to interfere with the freedom of press, radio, moving pictures and all other channels of communication serving the welfare of the people; formation of a National Youth Movement; military training for all boys, not only for National defense, but because of its value in discipline and character building. Talented children will be given every possible opportunity for the development of their gifts. Music, painting, the theater and literature will be purged of their debauching control and propaganda, and all of the arts will be developed naturally and in conformity with the National character.

(17)

The Party pledges that all laws which discriminate against women shall be repealed. While the Party will do everything possible to encourage marriage and development of home life, it will offer equal opportunity to women.

(18)

Unstable conditions of the world make a strong military force necessary for National defense. The Party recognizes that that assurance of peace depends on the ability of the United States to protect itself without the aid of other Nations. Therefore the Party has readopted the foreign policy of George Washington and the Founding Fathers, and shall enact all legislation necessary to attain the following propositions:

A friendly attitude toward all Nations, free from alien influences, and alliances with none; a powerful two-ocean Navy and adequate Army and air forces for defense; diplomacy based on justice and National honor, with complete withdrawal of the United States from meddling or participation in European and Asiatic differences and alliances, League of Nations activities and the Bank of International Settlements; return of militia jurisdiction to the States in accordance with Amendment 2 of the Constitution.

(19)

The Party stands for continued separation of Church and State, regardless of the form it takes. The principle of freedom of worship is ingrained within the minds of our people, and it shall so remain. However, no so-called religion will be tolerated that practices hate and defamation, that furnishes [illegible] a hypocritical covering for a criminal code, [illegible] that is antagonistic to accepted Christian principles, or that attempts to undermine or subvert Christian Nationalism.

(20)

The Leaders and Members of the Nationalist Party of the United States, realizing that this Nation is beset with the greatest crisis of its history, bind themselves under oath to carry out, without fear or favor, the principles of this Party, and to protect and preserve our Nation, even at the sacrifice of their lives and fortunes.

KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELLIA

Organized 1867

State and Local Constitution

ARTICLE I

SECTION I

The organization of the Knights of the White Camellia, in the State of _____ is, and shall remain a part of the National organization, and the laws and rules as set forth in the National Constitution shall be the supreme law of the State organization.

SECTION II

The government of the Knights of the White Camellia, as set forth in the National Constitution, is that of enumerated powers, and all powers not delegated to it, nor inhibited to the State organization, are reserved to them or the members thereof.

SECTION III

The object of the organization is that of building up local groups of ~~native~~ born white Christian American citizens, to further the continuance of the American form of democratic government, as exemplified by the present Constitution of the United States of America, and to combat those forces tending to alter or destroy it, all as set forth in the Re-Declaration of Independence, attached hereto, and made a part thereof.

ARTICLE II

SECTION I

The powers of government shall reside in all the members of the State organization, and can be rightfully exercised only in accordance with their will and appointment.

SECTION II

The members of the organization shall be only citizens of the State, who have reached the age of 21 years, native white Christian citizens of white Christian parents, in sympathy with the aims and ideals of the organization.

SECTION III

Every member shall be entitled to equal representation.

SECTION IV

The "State Seal" shall be the same as the "Grand Seal", namely, the "White Camellia" on a suitable background. (A genus of evergreen or shrub with thick, dark, shiny leaves, and white rose-like flowers). It shall be retained by the Secretary and shall be used by him officially as set forth herein.

SECTION V

Commissions, charters and membership cards, issued under the authority of the State organization, shall carry the "State Seal".

ARTICLE III

SECTION I

The legislative power shall be vested in a State Council.

SECTION II

The State Council shall be composed of the State Commander, Marshal Secretary, Marshal Treasurer, Marshal of Intelligence, Marshal State Justice and Marshal of Field Operations, elected from the Knights Commander of Local organizations.

SECTION III

Officers of the State Council shall serve for three years and vacancies during term of office shall be filled from the Knights Commander of local organizations, by appointment by the Grand Commander.

SECTION IV

For election of the State Commander and all officers of the State Council, the State shall be divided into its respective Congressional Districts, each of which shall be represented by a "Grand Knight", selected by secret ballot of all Knights Commanders of all local organizations or "Castles" of the State.

SECTION V

Grand Knights shall serve for one year, vacancies to be filled by appointment from local Knight Commanders, by the State Commander. Their duties shall be as District organizers of local "Castles".

ARTICLE IV

SECTION I

Local organizations may be formed by six or more members of Knights, making application to the State Council for a Charter, and on payment of a fee of ~~$5.00~~. $10.00 (Ten dollars)

SECTION II

Government of local organization shall reside in a Knight Commander, Sir Knight Secretary, Sir Knight Treasurer, Sir Knight Justice, Sir Knight Field Operations, Sir Knight Intelligence Service.

SECTION III

Officers of Local organizations, or Castles, shall serve for one year and shall be elected by secret ballot of two thirds of all members present, at a time and place selected by them.

SECTION IV

A member under conviction for treason, or who has not been a resident of the State for six months, shall not be permitted to vote while such disability continues.

SECTION V

Vacancies of local officers shall be filled by appointment by the local Council from the members of the local organization.

ARTICLE V

SECTION I

Executive power shall be vested in the State Commander.

SECTION II

The term of office shall be for three years unless vacated by resignation or other cause, in case of which, the Grand Commander shall appoint a successor from the State Council to fill out his term of office.

SECTION III

The State Commander shall nominate, and with the advice of the State Council, appoint all officers of the State Organization whose officers are not provided for in the Constitution.

SECTION IV

All officers elected or appointed to office, may, unless in cases herein otherwise provided for, be removed from office by the State Commander, for official misconduct, neglect of duty, incompetence or treason.

SECTION V

The general election for State Commander and members of the State Council, shall be held on the third Tuesday in November, unless otherwise provided for by the Supreme National Council.

SECTION VI

The Council shall meet bi-annually, and not oftener, unless convened by the Grand or State Commander. These may convene the Council by proclamation, whenever, in their opinion, the welfare of the members demand it.

Rules shall be enacted and enforced, requiring all members of the State Council, Knights Commender, and all other Officers who shall collect, receive or disburse funds of the Order, to give proper account of them.

SECTION VII

State and local officers shall serve without pay unless authorized by two thirds majority of the members.

ARTICLE VI

SECTION I

A local organization being in legal effect on receipt of the charter, signed by the State Commander and all members of the State Council, may then proceed to organize and transact business.

SECTION II

A local organization or Castle, may be disolved upon request of three-fourths of its members, or the Charter may be discontinued by three-fourths vote of the State Council, and approved by the State Commander.

SECTION III

Standing Committees appointed by the Knight Commander of local organizations shall be Membership, Finance, Program, Intelligence Service and Field Operations.

The Membership Committee shall be composed of five Knights and the Sir Knight Secretary who shall act as Chairman.

The Finance Committee shall be composed of three members and the Sir Knight Treasurer who shall act as Chairman.

The Program Committee shall be composed of three members, one of whose number shall be selected by them as Chairman.

The Intelligence Service Committee shall be composed of three members and the Sir Knight Intelligence Service, who shall act as Chairman.

The Field Operations Committee shall be composed of three members, and the Sir Knight of Field Operations shall act as Chairman.

SECTION IV

Regular meetings shall be held at least twice each month, at a place and time to be selected by the Program Committee.

The Annual meeting shall be held in May of each year, at which officers will be elected, and the reports of officers and standing committees submitted.

A special meeting may be called by the Knight Commander or by a petition signed by one fourth of the members.

A regular meeting may be postponed by notice given by the Knight Commander or by a petition of one-fourth of the members.

SECTION V

Amendments of this Constitution may be made by two-thirds vote of the local organizations in the State, provided that notice of proposed amendments has been given thirty days previous.

SECTION VI

A majority of members on the roll of a local organization or "Castle" shall constitute a quorum, until the membership reaches ~~forty~~ 10 in number, after which ~~21~~ 7 members so shall constitute a quorum.

A quorum must be present at any meeting accepting new members, or a vote taken committing the Castle to any proposal. Without a quorum, meetings may be held at which admission of new members may be announced, a program may be presented, or the members may engage in discussion of matters of general interest.

ARTICLE VII

SECTION I

Only ~~native~~ Aryan white Christian citizens of white Christian parents shall be eligible for admission to the Order.

SECTION II

Those desiring membership shall file an application, signed by a member in good standing, and vouched for by two other members. Application shall be accompanied by a fee of Two Dollars to National Headquarters.

Each local organization shall pay into the National Treasury, One Dollar and Fifty Cents of each Application Fee, payments to be made monthly. The balance of the Application Fee shall be retained by the local organization.

SECTION III

All applications shall be filed with the Sir Knight Intelligence Service, who shall investigate the applicant as far as possible before the next meeting. Election to membership shall require a two thirds vote of all members, a quorum being present.

SECTION IV

At the time of election, the applicant shall be known as "Squire", which rank he shall hold for 30 days. In the meantime, the Knight Commander shall appoint a Committee to further investigate the Squire's qualifications. If the Committee reports favorably, the

applicant will be accepted as a full member and initiated accordingly. If unfavorably, he shall be rejected and his fee returned.

SECTION V

Dues shall be $2.00 per quarter. Quarters to start February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1. New members shall pay a full quarter's dues if admitted anytime within the first two months of any quarter. If admitted during the last month of any quarter dues will start the next quarter following.

SECTION VI

Special assessments may be levied only upon recommendation of the Finance Committee, and by two-thirds vote of the enrolled members.

SECTION VII

Each local organization shall pay into the National Treasury, quarterly, an amount equal to Fifty Cents per member, ~~and pay into the State Treasury, quarterly, an amount equal to Fifty Cents per member~~. The balance of quarterly dues, or ~~$1.00~~ per member, shall be retained by the local organization for current operating expenses.

SECTION VIII

The order of business of meetings, shall be Roll Call, Reading of the Minutes, Receipt of Communications, Bills, etc., Reports of Officers, Reports of Committees, Special Orders, Unfinished Business, New Business, Announcements, Adjournment, Program.

This order of business may be suspended or changed at any meeting by a majority vote, a quorum being present.

SECTION IX

Robert's Rules of Order shall be the authority on all questions of Parlimentary Law and Procedure not covered by the Constitution and By Laws.

KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELLIA

Organized 1867

NATIONAL CONSTITUTION

PREAMBLE

We, the Knights of the White Camellia, in order to insure the stability of the United States of America and its Constitution; to further justice, protect the right of private property, insure domestic tranquility, promote the general welfare, and secure the blessings of Liberty to ourselves and our posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution of the Knights of White Camellia.

ARTICLE I

SECTION I

1. All legislative powers herein granted shall be vested in the Supreme National Council.

SECTION II

1. The Supreme National Council shall consist of the Grand Commander, Grand Marshal Treasurer, Grand Marshal Secretary, Grand Marshal of Intelligence, Grand Marshal of Field Operations and the Grand Chief Justice.

2. The members of the Supreme National Council shall be chosen by ballot of all the State Commanders, who are Presidents of the State Councils, in regular convention, from their number or from the Supreme Council. They shall serve for six years and each officer shall have one vote.

For the purpose of organization, the officers of the original organization, as elected by the charter members, shall be the National officers as set forth herein.

3. Immediately after they shall be assembled in consequence of the first election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three classes, the seats of the officers of the first class shall be vacated at the expiration of the second year, the seats of the officers of the second class at the expiration of the fourth year, and of the third class at the expiration of the sixth year, so that one-third may be chosen every second year; and if vacancies happen by resignation or otherwise, the Grand Commander thereof may make temporary appointments until the next Convention of State Commanders, who shall then fill such vacancies.

4. No person shall be an officer of the Supreme National Council who shall not have attained the age of thirty years, and be the native son of white Christian parents.

5. The Grand Commander shall be President of the Council, but shall not vote unless the balloting be equally divided.

6. The Council shall choose their other officers, and also a Grand Commander, pro tempore, to act in the case of the resignation, inability to serve, or death of the Grand Commander.

7. The Council shall have the sole power to try all impeachments. When sitting for that purpose they shall be on oath or affirmation. When the Grand Commander is tried, the Grand Chief Justice shall preside and no member shall be convicted without the concurrence of two thirds of the council present.

8. Judgment in cases of impeachment shall not extend further then to removal from office, disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor and trust, within the order, and to be dishonorably expelled from the order.

SECTION III

1. The time, place and manner of holding elections for the Supreme National Council shall be prescribed by the Convention of State Commanders in regular session.

2. The Supreme Council shall assemble at least once each year, and such meeting shall be the first Monday in December, unless they shall by two-thirds vote appoint a different day.

SECTION IV

1. The Supreme Council shall be the judge of elections, returns and qualifications of its members, and a majority shall constitute a quorum to do business, but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such sanctions as the Supreme Council may provide.

2. The Supreme Council may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish its members for disorderly behavior, and with concurrence of two-thirds, expel a member.

3. The Supreme Council shall keep a Journal of its proceedings, and from time to time publish the same for the benefit of all Knights, excepting such parts, as in their judgment require secrecy, and the yeas and the nayes of the members of the Council shall, at the desire of two-thirds of those present, be entered in the Journal.

SECTION V

1. The officers of the Supreme Council shall receive a compensation for their services, to be ascertained by State Commanders in regular convention, and paid out of the Supreme National Treasury.

2. No officer of the Supreme Council shall during the time for which he was elected, be a candidate for political office, and no person holding a political office shall be a candidate for the Council.

SECTION VI

1. All resolutions for raising revenue within this order shall have the sanction of the Supreme Council.

2. Each Resolution which shall have passed the Supreme Council, shall, before it becomes effective, be presented to the Grand Commander, and if he approves he shall sign it, but if not, he shall return it with his objections to the Supreme Council, who shall enter the objections in their Journal and proceed to reconsider it. If after such reconsideration, two-thirds of the Council shall agree to approve the Resolutiono it shall stand so approved and in effect.

SECTION VII

1. The Supreme Council shall have power:

   A. To solicit and collect funds for benefits of members.

   B. To pay the debts and provide for the general defense of the order.

   C. To establish uniform laws for the admittance of persons to the order.

   D. To constituto tribunals inferior to the Supreme Council.

   E. To define and punish treason against the order.

F. To raise and support the necessary organization for purposes as set forth in this constitution.

G. To make rules for the governing of all subordinate organizations.

H. To make all laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into execution the foregoing powers, and all other powers vested by the Constitution of the Knights of White Camellia, or any department of officer thereof.

SECTION VIII

1. No money shall be drawn from the Treasury, but in consequence of appropriations made by the Supreme Council, and a regular account of receipt and expenditure of all money shall be maintained.

2. Withdrawls from the Treasury shall be on signature of the Grand Marshall Treasurer, countersigned by the Grand Commander.

SECTION IX

1. No officer of the Supreme Council, or any subordinate organization, or any other officer shall enter into any binding agreement or allience with any organization except upon unanamous agreement of the State Commanders in Convention assembled.

ARTICLE II

SECTION I

1. The executive power shall be vested in the Grand Commander, who shall hold office for a term of six yeers.

2. He shall be elected from among the State Commanders, or from the Supreme Council, by ballot in reguler session, at the same time and manner as members of the Supreme Council are elected.

3. No person except a native born citizen of white Christian parents shall be elected; neither shall any person be eligible for the office unless he shall have attained the age of thirty-five (35) years.

4. The Grand Commander shall at stated times, receive for his services, a compensation, the amount of which to be decided by the Supreme Council.

5. Before he enter into execution of his office, he shall take the following oath:

"I do solemnly swear that I will faithfully execute the office of Grand Commander of the Knights of White Camellia, and will to the best of my ability, preserve, protect and defend its Constitution, and the Constitution of the United States of America."

SECTION II

1. The Grand Commander shall be Commander-in-Chief of all Knights; he may require the opinion in writing, of the principal officer of each of the Executive Departments upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices, and he shall have the power to grant reprieves and pardons for offenses against the Order, except in cases of impeachment.

2. He shall have the power, by and with the advice and consent of the Supreme Council, nominate ambassadors and other ministers and all other officers of the Order not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by the Supreme Council.

3. The Grand Commander shall have power to fill all vacancies that may happen during the recess of the Supreme Council by granting Commissions, which shall expire at the end of their next session.

SECTION III

1. He shall from time to time give to the Supreme Council information as to the State of the Order, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may on extraordinary occasion convene the Supreme Council and may adjourn them as he shall think proper and he shall take care that the rules be faithfully executed.

2. The Grand Commander, members of the Supreme Council and all Officers of the Order shall be removed from office on impeachment for an conviction of treason, bribery or other high crimes and misdemeanors.

ARTICLE III

SECTION I

1. The judicial power of the Knights of the White Camellia shall be vested in the Supreme Council, and in such subordinate councils as the Supreme Council may from time to time ordain and establish.

SECTION II

1. The judicial power shall extend to all cases in reference to rules and regulations, to all contriversies between subordinate organizations and members thereof.

2. The trial of all cases, except in cases of impeachment, shall be by the officers of the State Council, and such trial shall be held in the State where said crimes have been comitted.

SECTION III

1. Treason against the Knights of the White Camellia shall consist of adhering to their enemies, giving them aid and confort, refusing to come to the aid of a distressed member, refusal to obey orders from a superior officer, as long as such

orders are within the meaning of the Constitution; or betraying the secrets and giving information to those not members.

ARTICLE IV

SECTION I

1. full faith and credit shall be given each State Council to the acts, records and judicial proceedings of every other State Council.

SECTION II

1. The members in each State shall be entitled to all privileges and immunities of members in the several States.

2. A member charged in any State with treason, or other crime, who shall flee from justice, and be found in another State, shall, on demand of the Grand Commander be compelled to clear himself in the State having jurisdiction of the crime, before availing himself of any privileges of the Order.

ARTICLE V

The Supreme Council, whenever two-thirds of them shall deem it necessary, shall propose amendments of this Constitution, or on application of the State Councils of two-thirds of the States, shall call a convention proposing amendments, which, in either case, shall be valid to all intents and purposes, as part of this Constitution, when ratified by the State Councils of three-fourths of the several States.

ARTICLE VI

1. The Officers of the Supreme and State Councils, and all other elective or appointive offices, shall be bound by oath to support this Constitution, but no religious test shall ever be required as qualification of any office under the Knights of the White Camellia.

Coast [illegible] Area.
Sub-[illegible]ivision 1 Suggestions.

Nov.4th.1937

The following [illegible] refering to the [illegible] organizational chart, explaining the [illegible] groups appearing thereon.These are the subdivisions of the A.R.P. considered for the express purpose of systemizing and directing the work of educating leaders and membership.

Corps Staff Headquarters.

[illegible] to be established at Glenmalle.All reports etc. to be sent in duplicate, one copy going to Charleston.In this way I can keep in close touch with developments.

Group.1. Party Program.

The purpose of this group was to establish as the duties of a few individuals at General Headquarters,that of preparing all the details refering to the political platform of the Christian Constitutionalists.As groups such as the Associated Farmers are contacted,it will be found that they will have definite ideas on subjects such as agriculture.Labor groups also will have their opinions.All of these will have to be met with consideration for their view-point.

All data and information regarding this subject should be refered too the Chairman of this group,who will be appointed later.

Group 6. Personel Director.

The function of this individual is to supply personel for all other groups,from among the membership-including voluntary or paid workers. This is provided as the organization grows and it becomes necessary to have someone on this job,more or less full time.Natually this person must be someone quite familiar with the membership,and the group leaders.It is not a matter of any concern at the moment.

Group 7.Civic Education.

This division expressly concentrates its activities to the education of the people along Civic lines.They must create in the minds of

the people, to state of civic responsibility. To take an active part in civic affairs, directed to break up the power of corruption and crime. To engage as an educational group to force political incumbents in the proper administration of the law etc. In addition, they must actively take part in all civic affairs, keep close tab on subversive groups and individuals. To report to the state headquarters, confidential information relative to inside pressure groups and to initiate vigorous protest on matters at variance with our principles and aims.

It will be discovered immediately of course, who are the existing inner circle, and how they operate. An example will be the Community Chest and other civic groups. The Jews in nearly every community control this organization, and that power must be broken. Funds collected for this organization must be diverted to proper channels instead of going to the support of subversive organizations, as is now the case.

Naturally the confidential information collected by this group will be invaluable to a third party movement. We will know who are who, under the guise of a politically disinterested group of representative citizens. As such they will wield from the start, considerable political power. Those that work with the group will be eventual political candidates.

It is suggested that we form for this group, a new organization, such as West Coast Civic League. From our forces, we select in each County, some individual or group to head up this work, all of whom report to the Corp and State Chairman.

The West Coast Civic League, is underground, part and parcel of the ANC, co-ordinating their activities with all the other groups and especially the Christian Constitutionalists.

There are no doubt many existent Civic organizations that could be eventually absorbed in the Confederation, or at

least affiliate with us in the general movement.The person selected for State Chairman should be a person who we will want to eventually run for political office. The younger element should be considered in this movement,raiding the existant parties for the conservative element.There are many young men and women in both of these parties that are looking forward to a political career.Those of the right type and convictions should be recruited for this work.

The steps to be taken in organizing this group,is first to select the right person to act as State Chairman,he to select his County Chairmen from among our adherents.A meeting then can be called and the details of proceedure settled upon.

Weekly reports of all civic activities should be made to the Chairman for his guidance.Eventually,they should issue weekly bulletins to all those in the work,exposing subversaive influences.Publicity necessary should be prepared,and issued thru the Division of Press Propaganda.

The success of this movement will be dependent upon the selection of the State Chairman and the County Leaders.If a militent dynamic individual is selected for State Chairman,success will be assured.

They should have their own headquarters and operate on the surface,more or less independently of the ANC-altho securing their direction from this source.We must have unity in our direction and all work to the common purpose.The bait to use on the leaders,is that they will naturally fall into stations of political power.

Group.8. Youth Movement.

This is a very important division of the work. The Youth of the nation must be mobilized to free themselves,and to express themselves militantly.

The first move of course is to select a State Leader for this work, who will head up all the activities. This should be someone who has had some experience along these lines in the past.

Next, to prepare a list of all of the existing youth movements, their leaders and officers, and discover in detail just what they are doing. This data will be the guide to future action. Most certainly one will find that some are OK and others are being led into the arms of bolshevism. In the latter case, steps must be taken to purge these organizations, either by exposition of the leaders or by pressure if this is necessary.

Finally all of them if possible must be brought into the folds of the ANC as part and parcel of the national youth movement.

Wether or not it would be necessary at this time to start a youth movement of our own at this time would depend upon the findings of the first survey.

A second survey of subversive youth movements should be made and these combated in the manner which suggests itself at the time. Parents must be advised of subversive influences and direction, thru public exposure of their activities.

Eventually we should have our own press for youth, as the Reds have also.

The movement should start with groups of youth, first from 10 to 14, and then from 14-21. As they become 21 they graduate into the Christian Labor Unions. Once we have them on the roster we should never lose them from the movement.

Some of the existing organizations, such as the Girl and Boys Scouts, Junior Youth of The American Legion, Church Youth movements etc., offer a fertile field for immediate action. The youth of the very poor should not be forgotten and a great effort made to recruit them.

A detailed organization chart will be prepared a little latter for this division of the work.

Group 9. Research.

This group will engage in research along any specific line requested. That is, securing of original documentation for any other group, the preperation of data requested for Speakers, for press articles etc. etc. It is suggested for the moment that the existing staff at Glendale is sufficient. Ingalls of San Francisco is trained in this work and will be glad to help. Sy Foster of Oakland has a fine library also.

Group 10. Substitute Officers.

This division is to function as the organzation grows, in the training and providing of substitute Leaders to take the place of those incapacitated for any reason.

Group 11. Religious Groups.

This is a very important division. Its purpose naturally is to combat subversive activities in the Churches and to build up a spirit of militant Christian patriotism.

One of the first things to be done is to prepare files of all the Church Leaders and find out how they stand-and what they are doing either for or against our movement. Once this is done, then those that are right can be brought together in one central group for unity of action.

This division should be a seperate organization, with an appropriate name, affiliated with the ANC. It should be led by some militant leader such as Martin Luther Thomas, with his leaders in ever County, City and Town.

Files should be prepared of every religious group or organization, now in existance. The Co-operation of the Catholic Church and the K of C is typical of the co-operation necessary.

Eventually this group should maintain its own press and direct mail propaganda agencies. The existing publications can be more widely spread thru the organization first, and then consolidated so as to avoid duplication and expense.

Group 12. omans Groups.

e shall establish as a branch of the ANC, a nation ide coalition of existing womans groups, under some appropriate name such as the Christian Federation of omans Clubs.

Not all of course will affiliate at the start, but many will co-operate. ether we start unit local groups will depend on the local conditions and whether existing organizations will co-operate.

In this, as in other divisions, the first thing to do is to provide a file of all clubs in the area, catalog their activities, and qualify their membership. After we know who they are and what they are doing, we then can act intelligently in educating them, or combating their subversive activities.

The main thing at this time is to select some competent individual to head up this work, and then to make personal contact with those clubs which might be interested. Once we have a survey of existing conditions, detailed plans may be laid with more accuracy.

Many will request information, literature and also for speakers to address meetings. Such requests should be fullfilled if at all possible.

Red Cross groups should not be forgotten.
A worker such as Mrs. Cameron, can under proper direction, compile this data quietly-and see that the Kardex is made for the entire West Coast.

Group 13 Information Bureau.

This division shall be concerned only with supplying information requested by other groups, in the line of literature, booklets, prepared speeches for the radio etc. Also to reply to specific questions recieved in the mail. They are not to build up an Intelligence service, as that type of investigation will be supplied with that seperate division. If investigation is required-request shall be made to the Intelligence service for same.

John [illegible] at Frisco will be able to handle it from that end,altho his work is such that he cannot [illegible] on full time at it. We should select someone in the L[illegible]area to take this over-preferably,if it is possible to effect a li[illegible]son with the [illegible]-Li. ill treat more of this latter in this paper.

Group 14. Genealogical Division.

The [illegible] division should have to do mainly with question of racial origin.For instance-Is this person a Parlisi etc. Is such and such a firm Gentile?If a boycott is required we want authentic information.

Group 15.Fraternal Orders.

This division will have on its duty,that of securing the active co-operation from fraternal orders. Here is a great chance among such existing organization to spread propaganda,and enlist them in the work. Many have taken their stand already and have passed resolutions.With the proper handling they can be made to become active.Speakers can be provided at their meetings,literature can be sent to them for distribution at their regular meetings-and in many cases they have been willing to allow the use of their auditoriums for mass meetings.

We should therefore organize the Christian Federation of Fraternal Societies and enlist as many of the orders as we can.

The first thing here also,is to secure a list of them,their officers etc.-Kardex them according to Counties,Cities and Towns,Then to find out what they are doing,contact them personally,and attempt to get action.

Group 16.Foreign Language Groups.

Here we effect the active co-operation of existing foreign language groups on our side,affiliate them with the ANC and the CCP. Fortunately the loyalty of these groups are more easily defined-for the Germans,Italians,Japs,Portugese etc. are with us.

Literature can be secured from abroad in their native tongue if that is thought advisable.Speakers should be secured thru the bureau and every agency brought to bear to bring them into [illegible] active [illegible]

Some person of their own people should be contacted in each case, and made responsible for them. However we should make certian that this person really knows the story and is with us all the way.

We should make it a special point to see that plenty of propaganda is sent to the foreign language press. Lists of these should be secured, and if at all possible the editors should be contacted personally in order that we may be assured of their full co-operation. Curtis of La Jolla has been doing work of this nature and can help considerably. Also Ingalls of Frisco, and Townsend of Fresno.

Copies of papers and magazines from the foreign press should be secured and leading articles clipped for reference.

Group 17. Financial.

This very vital part of the work, that of securing the funds should be delegated to people who have money. This work they can do without coming out in the open and be subject to economic reprisal. A permanent committee must be set up, and the funds secured put thru in a manner to be provided. Ikxshakkxhax

A state head should be appointed and the various County Chairman provided as with other divisions.

Group 18. Foreign Liason.

One person should be selected to keep in touch with the activities of groups in other nations who are doing similar work. This refers especially to our neighbors, Mexico and Canada. We are well set up to do this at General headquarters. For the time being we can handle this there.

Group 19. Universities and Schools.

This is a most vital part of the work and must be carefully covered. This division should be set up under some caption as The Patriotic Student Union, under a State Leader, who will organise in every County, City and Town. The purpose of course to establish patriotic groups in each school and college-to combat subersive activities, and to eliminate the Red professor.

8.
There are several existing organisations of this kind, altho there activities are not great. There may be more of them but I am not familiar with.

In this preliminaydraft I shall not attempt to outline what is being done to subvert the schools and colleges, for that would take volumes. Only wish to point out that the method of attack should be similar to that which we have suggested previously-namely, to set up another organization, give it a fancy and de ieving name, and then to enlist the co-operation of people in every State, County and Town.

20. Cultural Groups.

Use same basic policy, seperate organisation, files etc.-binding together existing organisations that can be used, and formation of new units where none of the other exist. This as with other groups will entail a tremendous amount of research, into the activities of all groups.

21. Records and Archives.

Master files to be kept at National Headquarters, and staff headquarters. All reports in triplicate, with one copy to Charleston, ne to staff headquarters and one retained for files.

The division of records and archives to maintain these for the use of all other divisions. To include not only correspondence but of subversive literature, books etc. dealing with matters we are interested in.

No files to be retained over night in any office but properly put away for safe keeping-except routine copies of literature, books etc.

Tickler files to be maintained and none removed or given to anyone for use except that they sign a reciept for it.

22. Conventions and Meetings.

This division primarily to provide for all details of conventions and meetings. Speakers to be secured from the Speakers Bureau.

23. Labor Unions.

The ultimate aim here is to construct Christian Labor Unions affiliated with the ANC.

In the beginning the co-operation of many Christian patriotic elements in the AFL can be secured. The rank and file are not bolshy and we must not desert them or attack them unfairly. Attack their leadership but bring the rank and file over to us.

Here, as in other divisions the start is to secure the names of all the AFL leaders and qualify them as to their loyalty -then supply them with propaganda and help them all we can. If they are taken Left by their leadersnthen we should step in.

A person belonging to the Christian Labor Union-should, as with other members, become a Christian Constitutionalist and vote that way.

24. Censorship Bureau.

This division should look over all literature and speeches to be made or prepared by members of the ANC. If this is not done, then we are liable to be working at cross purposes. All literature should be stamped "Approved by the ANC".

Later, this division can, when they have power, censor other news services for subversive propaganda.

For the time being, all of this can be done at staff headquarters.

25. Press Propaganda.

This division shall confine itself to issuing all press propaganda issued to newspapers etc., print and distribute the official organ of the party, maintain clipping bureaus, and otherwise handle all work in connection with the press.

Each contact we secure should be requested to send in clippings on all subversive activities - and many that cannot work in any other way should be brought to do this. It is one of the first things to be done.

26. Direct Mail Propaganda.

To prepare copy, print and issue, or distribute that from other sources - all booklets, books, leaflets etc. etc. that may be sent out by mail or express.

The master list of contacts will be invaluable in this. Those that can handle bundles for personal distribution should be isolated and put to work.

The key to all of this is the master mailing list.

27. Patriotic Societies.

This division is primarily to enlist the affiliation of all patriotic groups - tieing them into the ANC the tie program of the party.

A list of all must be prepared, their leaders contacted and qualified in every section of the nation. Their lists of members should be secured if possible so that they may be educated to our manner of thinking.

28. Governmental Activities.

This group must maintain their representative at Washington, keep in touch with legislation there and [illegible] states - ramifications and effect the co-operation of all the [illegible] groups in protesting and aiding bills before legislative bodies.

In addition they must follow up all subversive activities of the government bureaus, exposing them [illegible] the division of Press Propaganda. Inside information to be [illegible] thru the Intelligence Division.

29. Radio Broadcast.

To record subversive [illegible] on all occasions for public [illegible] for our [illegible] of all [illegible] and their [illegible]

The CNP believes that all manual and intellectual workers should be grouped in associations of their own trades and professions, and from these associations shall be chosen by the members, representatives of both employers and employees, who shall prepare the economic laws of the country and govern their own relations within each Association.

The CNP believes that for the maintenance of a balanced economic order, all classes of enterprise are necessary, small, medium, and large. The CNP pledges that the present system of monopolies and unfair competition, in which the legitimate small trader is swallowed up, will not be tolerated. It is against the interest of the State, which is the highest law.

The CNP believes that work only and real capital obtained through work shall produce revenue. Speculation will not be continued.

The CNP insists on a real BANK OF CANADA, wholly owned by the State, whose function shall be the issuance of currency—the control of Canadian gold (which must no longer flow from our mines to the JEWISH-CONTROLLED Bank of England, Bank of France, Federal Reserve Bank, and the Bank of International Settlements) — and the control and stabilization of Canadian Currency on foreign markets. The secondary banks shall be for the service of the economic activities of the people only, and must rid themselves of foreign influence.

The CNP stands for the DISCONTINUANCE OF STATE LOANS for public works, and the replacement of these loans by money issued for the value of the works. (Instead of, as at present, issuing interest-bearing bonds on public works, backed by the power of taxation, is it not infinitely more reasonable to issue non-interest-bearing money for the value of the works, which would be retired in the lifetime of the works? Under this sane system, the State, instead of paying at least two dollars in principal and interest for each one dollar's worth of work, and continually pyramiding the National debt, would pay one dollar only, for which value would be received in the form of increased real national wealth).

The CNP will suppress energetically, all associations whose aims are definitely proven to be subversive to morals, Christianity, the National character and the National welfare.

The CNP has only one aim—TO RESTORE CANADA TO THE CANADIAN PEOPLE, and to ensure for each Canadian the security and well-being which should be his birthright.

WILL YOU DO YOUR PART?

CANADIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
P. O. BOX 335,
TORONTO, ONTARIO.

CANADIAN NATIONALIST PARTY

AIMS AND OBJECTS

SERVIAM

CANADIAN
NATIONALIST PARTY

P. O. BOX 335 TORONTO, CANADA

Canadian Nationalist Party

Its Aims and Objects

It is becoming evident to thinking people the world over, that it is not the so-called "natural cycles of business" which are forcing people to accept poverty and want in the midst of plenty, but a definite and deliberate manipulation of our economic life by Powers interested only in securing for themselves, control of our civilization.

We are taught to believe—and most of us DO believe—that we govern ourselves through the exercise of our "free democratic rights". DO we? Consider for a moment our party system of government. Fundamentally there is little or no difference in the political objectives of the various parties. For the professional politicians—who make up 90% of our representatives—a change of government means little more than the temporary loss of a job. But the heat and excitement of a political campaign blinds the electorate to a realization of the real powers who are PAYING for the election, and who, when the election is over, see to it that they are repaid in the manner which best suits their purposes.

"Divide and rule!" — a trite saying perhaps, but nonetheless true. And just how true only those who have a realization of the working of JEWISH schemes toward world control can know. The weakness of democracy is their strength. Only under "democracy" can their tool—COMMUNISM—*rise and flourish to delude* the oppressed masses of the people with its promises of an earthly paradise—a paradise where all are the slaves of their Jewish overlords and masters!

There is but one answer to the danger which is with us, which is slowly but surely destroying in our people, regard for our ideals, our country and our heritage, and which, if prompt and effective measures are not taken, must eventually result in revolution and chaos. UNITE SOLIDLY AGAINST THE FACT OF JEWISH INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL DOMINATION—with one objective—to make this Canada of ours the glorious country it can and will be.

The issue to-day is not ABSTRACT. IT IS HERE, and as in other lands, it must be faced. You have a choice. Which is it to be?

Revolution	or	Order
Left	or	Right
Internationalism	or	Nationalism
Jew Control	or	National Control

Call it what you will the choice is the same the issue is in YOUR hands.

Let us examine a few of the axioms of COMMUNISM, contrasting them with the fundamental principles of the CANADIAN NATIONALIST PARTY.

COMMUNISM demands the abolition of private ownership.

The CNP affirms that every man should have the opportunity to acquire his proper share of the Nation's wealth, and it is the function of the State to secure him in that right.

COMMUNISM demands the abolition of the family as a social unit.

The CNP insists that the family is the very foundation of National Life. Without the family, the Nation ceases to exist, and it is the primary duty of the State to protect the family.

COMMUNISM denies GOD and reduces life to a purely material plane, making MAN merely a unit of labour.

The CNP affirms the right of every man to his own Faith and insists that, this being a CHRISTIAN Country, the State should exhibit some of the attributes of Christianity.

The CNP aspires to waken in the citizens of Canada a sense of duty to their country and a determination to govern it for their own good—not to allow themselves, through blindness and lethargy, to be governed for the advantage of the alien.

The CNP insists that the fact of Canadian citizenship be affirmed immediately, and that citizenship be confined to Canadian people of the WHITE race—British subjects of the WHITE race—and selected foreign-born Nationals of the WHITE race.

The CNP believes that the franchise should be exercised only by CITIZENS falling in these categories, and that only CITIZENS should be eligible for Government office—the civil service—and the Professions.

The CNP insists that Canada remain an integral part of the British Empire—loyal to our King, and an equal partner in Imperial affairs with other members of the Empire.

The CNP insists that the welfare of the Nation is the supreme law. It must take precedence over private or minority interests.

The CNP insists that work shall be a special duty, obligatory to all who are fit and able. Whosoever refuses to work, being able, shall be disfranchised.

The CNP insists that the State guarantee the right of every citizen to earn his living by work.

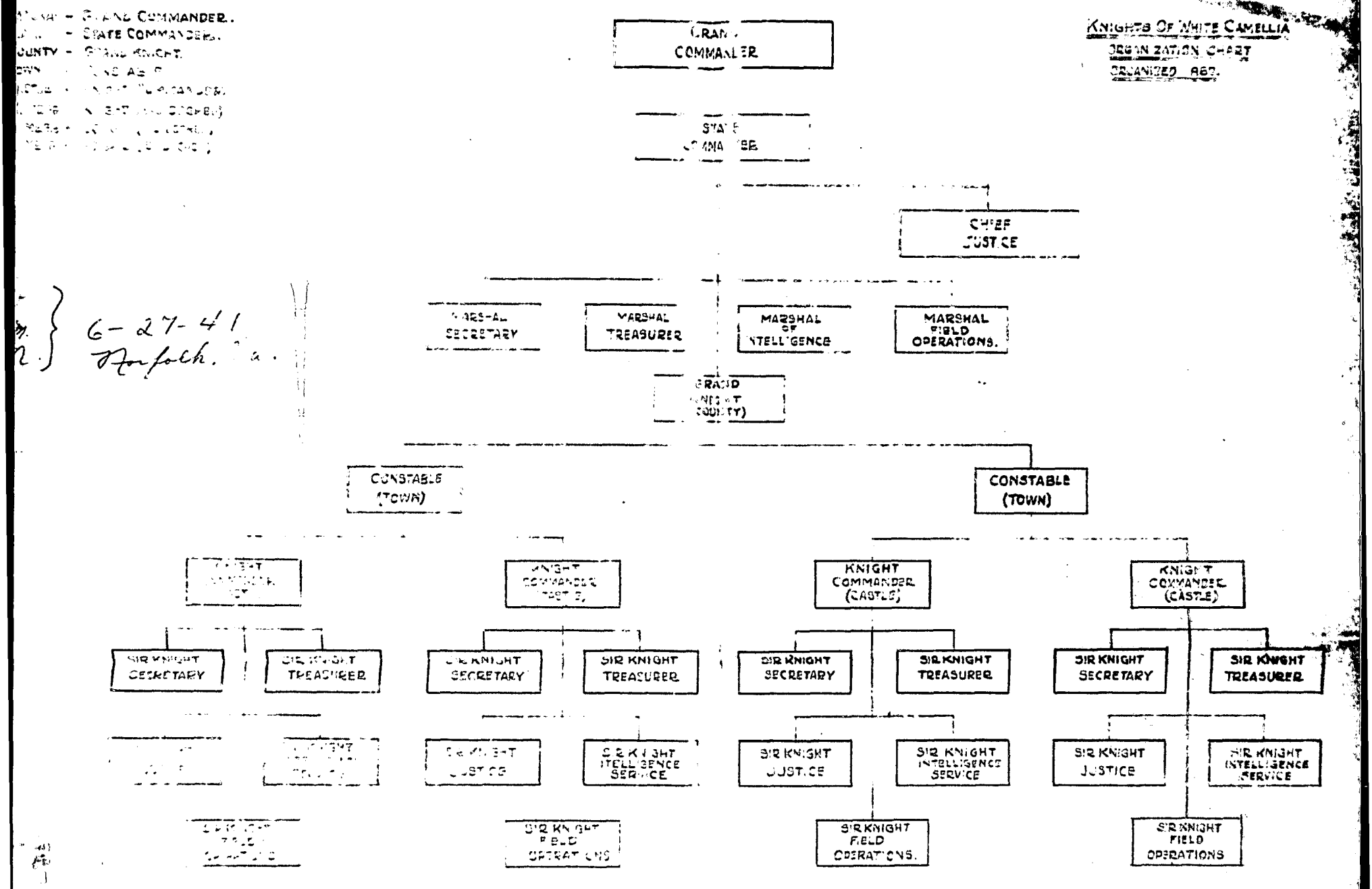
The CNP believes that the State should control organizations through which every citizen can provide for his old age; and shall endeavour through every means to encourage the individual ownership of HOMES so that each may have a proper share and appreciation of his duties as a citizen.

= GRAND COMMANDER.
= STATE COMMANDER.
JUNTY = GRAND KNIGHT.
[illegible]

KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELLIA

ORGANIZATION CHART

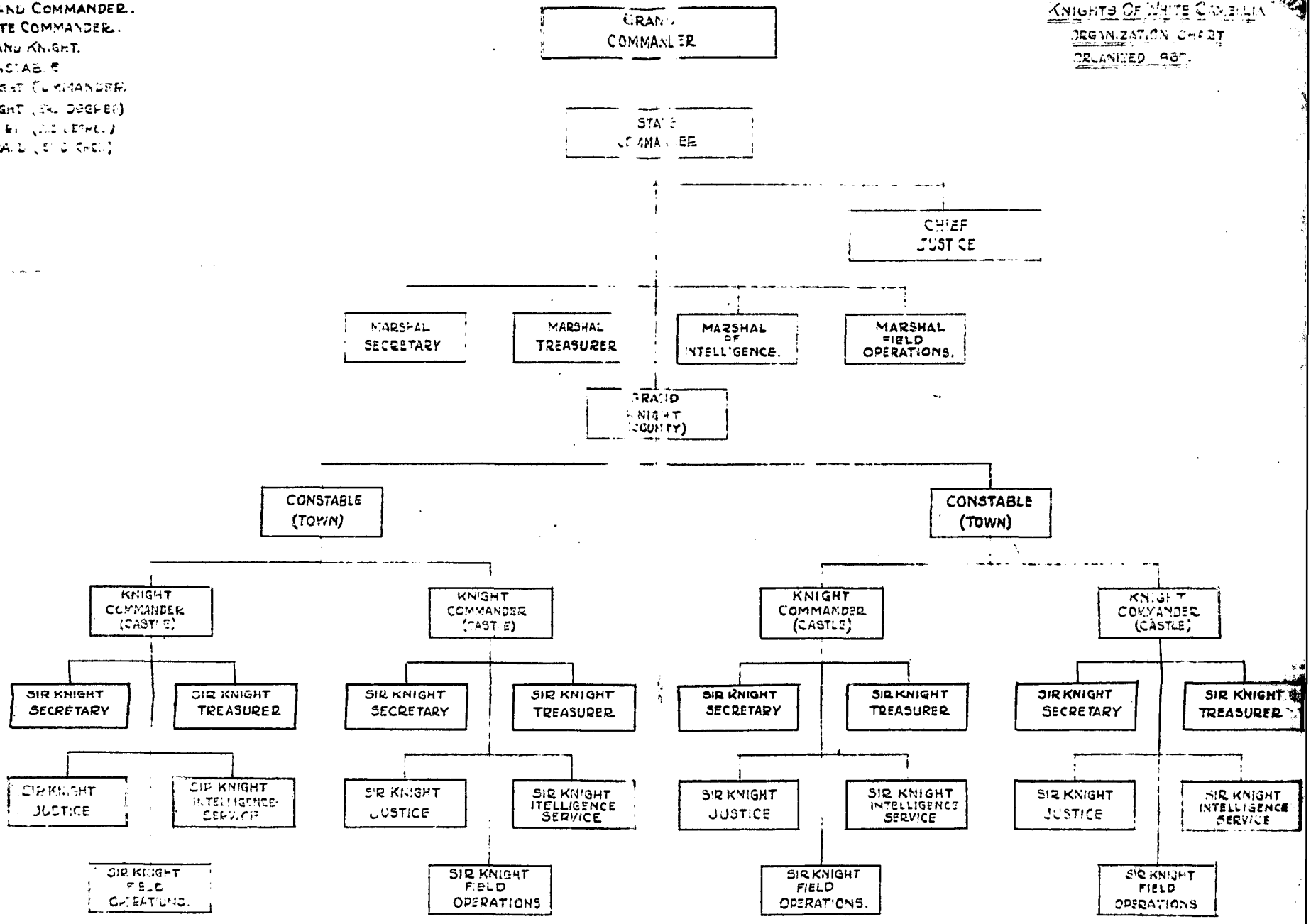
ORGANIZED 1867.



6-27-41
Norfolk, Va.

NATIONAL – GRAND COMMANDER.
STATE – STATE COMMANDER.
COUNTY – GRAND KNIGHT.
TOWN – CONSTABLE
CASTLE – KNIGHT COMMANDER
MEMBER – KNIGHT (3RD DEGREE)
[illegible] – SQUIRE (2ND DEGREE)
[illegible] – PEASANT (1ST DEGREE)

KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELIA
ORGANIZATION CHART
ORGANIZED 1867.

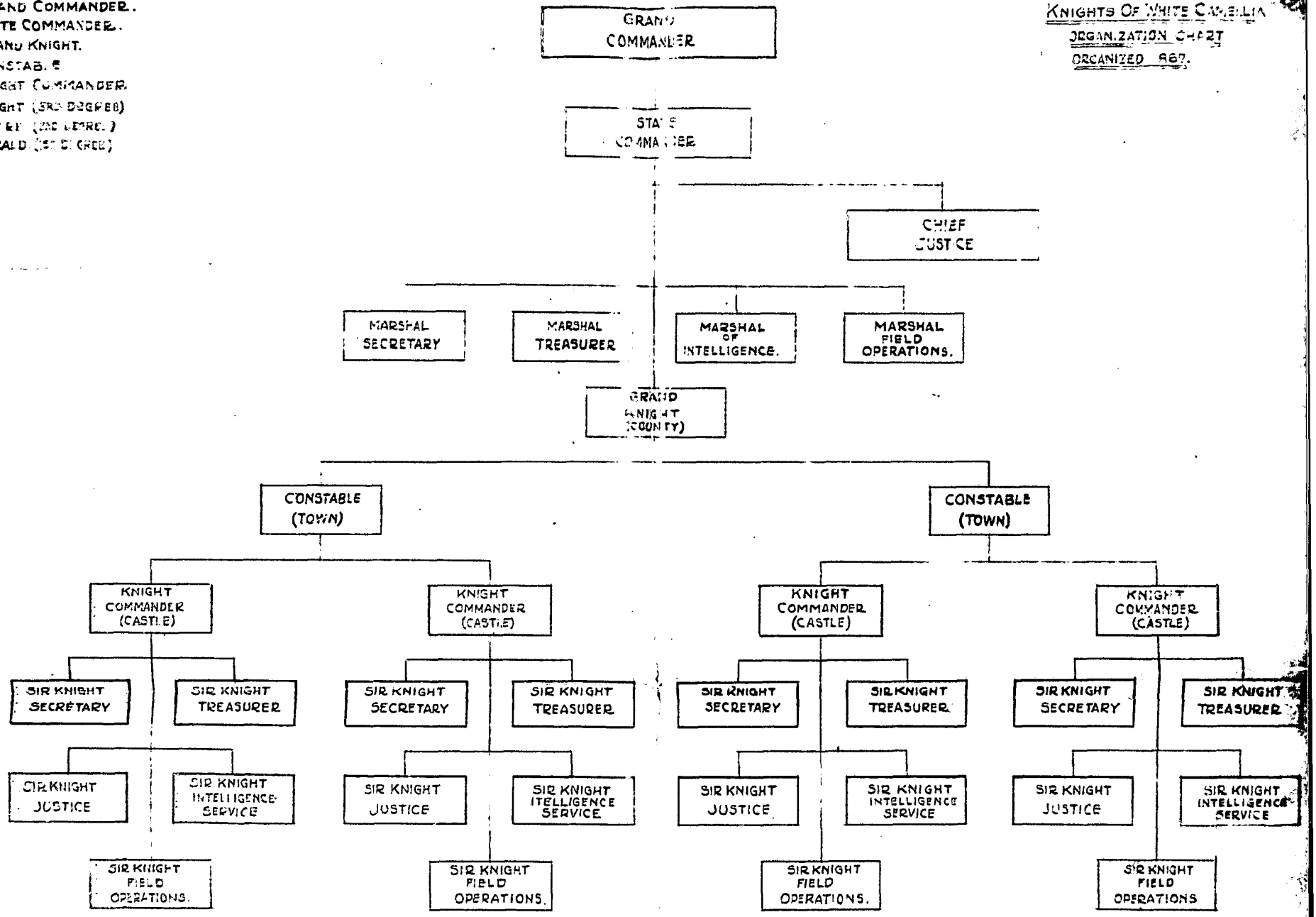


NATIONAL – GRAND COMMANDER.
STATE – STATE COMMANDER.
COUNTY – GRAND KNIGHT.
TOWN – CONSTABLE
CASTLE – KNIGHT COMMANDER.
MEMBER – KNIGHT (3RD DEGREE)
MEMBER – SQUIRE (2ND DEGREE)
MEMBER – HERALD (1ST DEGREE)

KNIGHTS OF WHITE CAMELLIA

ORGANIZATION CHART

ORGANIZED 1867.



FOREWORD TO THE PARTY PLATFORM AND CONSTITUTION OF THE

AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION

"A NATIONAL PARTY"

TO ALL CHRISTIAN AMERICANS:

WHEREAS: The Foundations of this republic were built upon the principles of Freedom, Tolerance, Individual Liberty, and Religious Independence,

We now see these principles, upon which our people have constructed a great nation, faced with destruction by alien ideas, brought by the winds of unrest from other shores.

The principles of Freedom, Tolerance, Individual Liberty, and Religious Independence, have been abused and misused by those that we have in the past welcomed among us.

The national wealth, and our government in Washington, have fallen into the hands of alien masters, who, by misrepresentation and deception, have set one group of our people against another, in order that they may be more easily subjugated and controlled for selfish purposes.

The democratic system under which this nation has achieved greatness, has become a tool in the hands of the international bankers -- mostly of ~~Jewish~~ asiatic and alien origin.

These economic masters have built here in our America, the most corrupt governmental system the world has ever known -- under the communistic pretense of alleviating poverty and distress. They have made graft, corruption, and double-dealing the key words to success in public life.

In order to change these deplorable conditions, it is necessary to break the power of the professional politicians and the international banker -- to eliminate the spoils system. This cannot be done by the present political parties because they live and thrive a parasitic life on that system. The change must be accomplished by a party based on national patriotism and not on greed.

It is quite clear that we have reached the stage in our national life where we must choose between the dictatorship of alien and Jewish masters; or, by militant action, reassert our belief in the principles of the Republic by uniting in our efforts to rid ourselves of this control. To eliminate direction of our individual and national lives by internationalists and to again place the government in the hands of the people where it rightfully belongs.

Being essentially a Christian nation, we have wandered far from the fold. It is essential to the continuance of that Christianity and national peace that we reaffirm our allegiance to those principles.

In our own time, we have all witnessed the destructive results following in the wake of un-Christian ideals and actions -- fostered by alien propaganda, paid for and directed by the same international clique that caused the rape of Russia, Hungary, Spain, and other nations of Europe.

The main obstacles on the road to a better social and economic order are the professional politicians and the international bankers, as they are the only ones having anything to gain by maintaining the present rotten system now in force.

The following Party Platform and Constitution are designed to

save ourselves from the fate of other nations that have fallen under this non-~~Aryan~~ Christian and alien control. To eliminate the despicable form of government being foisted upon us -- namely ~~Socialism~~ Slavic State Capitalism -- popularly called the "New Deal".

Both major political parties of the present day are no more. The Democratic Party having sold its birthright for a mess of pottage -- for the communistic radical bloc of Marxism. The Republican Party having proved itself too weak to lead -- will never again be a potent factor in American life.

The only salvation of this nation as a free and independent people restsin the pioneer spirit of our forefathers, examplified in this American Nationalist Confederation composed of Christian Americans of all parties -- that we may save our children from being sacrificed on the altar of internationalism.

The American Nationalist Confederation is your answer to the continuance of the free independence of an ~~Aryan~~ American Christian people.

Geo. E. Deatherage

Constitution of The

American Christian Nationalist Party.

1. Name and Origin.

The name of the political party herein constituted shall be The American Christian Nationalist Party, hereinafter refered too as...The Party.

It has originated from the Christian membership of the now defunct Democratic and Republican parties, which organizations have been sold to the international Jewish banking group and are not now operative.

2. Aims and Principles.

The fundamen al aims and principles of the Party have been set forth in the platform.

3. Means of attaining these platform Principles.

The Party shall, through its members and its friends, individually and collectively, through the organization, endeavor in a strictly constitutional manner, to carry out these platform principles and to return America to its people by the following means;

(A) Propogation-in word and writing, and through every other moral and lawfull means, of the aims and ideals contained in the platform.

(B) Encouragement of the study of political, economic, social and cultural principles in their relation to the national wellbeing of the people as a whole.

(C) Publication and distribution of informative and propoganda literature.

(D) Establishment of the Partys own press and distribution agencies.

(E) The holding of meetings both public and private.

(F) Organization by means of recruiting and enrollment of members, founding of branches, divisions, groups etc.

(G) Above all, the cultivation of the spirit of discipline, obedience, self sacrifice and loyalty to the Nation, and the foundations of this Christian Republic.

(H) Utilization of all lawfull means for the fullfillment of the Party's goal.

4. Membership.

(A) The Party shall consist of real members who shall meet the following requirements for membership.

(1) They must be of European and Aryan descent.

(2) They must be citizens of the United States of America.

(3) They must accept the Party's platform and swear to order their lives and activities in accordance with the creed of the Party, and along the lines of sound discipline.

(5) They must ~~support~~ accept the Party's organization and subject themselves to the discipline thereof.

(B) Every applicant for membership must fill in and sign the regulation form of application (HQ1) forwarding same or handing same to the Secretary of the Branch or Division, which he or she wishes to join, or to Headquarters direct, together with an entrance fee of two dollars which shall be returned if the application is not accepted.

After the officials of the branch or division have considered and dealt with the application for membership, they shall forward same, together with their comments, duly signed by the Branch or Division Chairman, to General Headquarters, in order that it may be considered and dealt with by the Leader. They shall also forward the entrance fee, which, if the application is accepted, shall be paid into the funds of General Headquarters, or returned in case of rejection. Applications forwarded direct to Headquarters shall be dealt with in the same manner. The decision of the Leader with regard to acceptance or rejection of any application shall be final and no reason shall be assigned for rejection.

(C) No person shall be recognized as a member of the Party unless and until a membership card has been duly issued to him or her; possession of a card being prima facie evidence of membership in the Party.

(D) All membership cards, to whomsoever issued, shall remain the property of the

Trustees in whom the ownership of the Party is vested and any improper dealings therewith or use thereof shall be a ground for civil action in the courts.

(E) Admission to membership in the Party shall be granted only on the express understanding that the person so admitted subscribes to and accepts the Party's platform in its entirety. Every member is entitled, on the payment of not more than fifty cents, to receive a copy of the Constitution and Platform, and in any event he or she will be presumed to have full knowledge of the contents of both documents.

(F) All members of the Party including secret members, who are not members of any branch, shall pay annual dues of at least two dollars to General Headquarters.

(G) Any member of the Party who desires to resign must give written notice of his or her ~~xxx~~intention to that effect. If he or she is a member of a branch or division, the notice must be given to the Secretary of such Branch or Division, in which case it will be forwarded to the Branch Chairman with his remarks, to General Headquarters. If he or she is not a member of a Branch or Division, it must be sent to General Headquarters direct. The membership card must be returned with the resignation and no resignation will be in effect until it is duly accepted by the Leader.

(H) Resignation duly accepted, or expulsion in terms of Article 4-Sec.B, shall have the effect of entirely dissolving any connection of the person concerned with the Party.

5. Corps-Divisions and Branches.

(A) A Corp Area of the Party shall consist of several of the 48 States, and each State shall be a division of such Corp Area. Branches shall consist of individual Counties within each State or Division. Individual Posts shall consist of groups within the Counties or Branches, of not more than ten members. Members of the Party (x) wishing to form a Branch or Post shall make written application to that effect to Divisional Headquarters. None may be formed without the written consent of the Divisional Commander.

(B) The requisite consent being obtained, the members of the Party that have signed the original application shall convene an ~~xxxxx~~ inaugural meeting, at which time

a Chairman, Secretary nd Treasurer shall be elected and a time and place selected for the ordinary meetings.

At this time, the prescribed form (B.S) shall be filled in and signed by the elected office bearers and forwarded to Divisional Headquarters. Whereupon a charter will be issued declaring the Post or branch to be duly constituted. Unless such charter has been issued, the existence of the Branch or Post shall not be recognized.

In special circumstances a Charter may be issued for more than ten members.

(C) The Chairman shall be the principle official of the Branch or Post and shall be responsible to the Divisional Commander and to the duly authorized sub-leaders for all matters affecting the administration of the Branch or Post. The Secretary shall keep proper minutes of all proceedings, including a full report of its foundation. The Treasurer shall have charge of the financial affairs, and shall, under the supervision of the Chairman, control all expenditures. In any Branch or Post there may be appointed such other office holders as are from time to time found necessary.

(D) A Branch or Post may admit to its membership any member who is a bona fide member of the Party. It may also receive applications for membership to the Party, which applications shall be forwarded to Headquarters with comments as previously noted.

(E) Every Branch or Post shall draw up special regulations of its own for controlling and ordering of its internal organization and administration, such regulations being in accordance with the general orders from Headquarters, and to be submitted to the Divisional Commander for approval, disapproval or amendment. No regulations shall be in force until such approval has been secured. Every Branch or Post shall keep Divisional Headquarters informed of its activities and forward copies of the minutes of all meetings.

(F) Each Branch or Post shall open a savings account, into which shall be paid all the money received by them. No payment shall be made out of such account except on the authority of the Treasuer, and countersigned by the Chairman. The accounts shall be audited once each year under an arrangement approved by General Headquarters.

(G) Each Post or Branch shall so organize whereby it will be self supporting through contributions of its members.It shall also employ such other lawfull means for obtaining funds as may be necessary.It shall be under an obligation to make a regular minimum contribution,equivalent to 15 cents per member,per month,to the funds of the General Headquarters.It shall exercise the strictest economy in all things and shall do the utmost to build up a reserve fund.

(H) Any Branch or Post may be visited any time by the Leader,or by someone designated by him,and the officers of such Branch or Post shall be obliqgted to furnish him with such data and information as he may request.

(I) It shall be the duty of each Branch or Post to see to it that the names of all members of the Party and all persons favourably disposed towards them are placed on the registration books of the County Clerk;to make arrangements for lectures, debates,and other forms of educational activity,to see to it that literature is obtained and distributed,and to assist in the formation of new Branches or Posts.

(J) Where a Divisional Leader has been appointed,Branches shall be directly responsible to him for the execution of duties as laid down above.

6.Post Sub-Organization.

Post sub-organization shall consist of squads of from five to ten members, platoons of two or more squads and companies of two or more platoons;not exceeding one company strength to each Post.

7.Divisional Administration.

A Divisional administration shall consist of representatives chosen from time to time by the Branch or Branches in each State. When the Leader decides that a Divisional Headquarters shall be formed,General Headquarters shall instruct the Secretary of the Branch,or the oldest of the Branches,in the Division to convene a meeting or such Branch or Branches.At this meeting the representatives shall constitute the Divisional Administration and shall elect such officers as they deem necessary.

8. Divisional Leader.

(A) When a Divisional Administration has been formed for a State, the Leader may after consultation with the Divisional administration, appoint some person, not necessarily a member of the Divisional Administration to be Divisional Leader or Commander.

(B) The Divisional Commander shall be a person of strong sense of responsibility, capable of inspiring confidence and endowed with powers of organization, and shall be assisted by the Divisional Administration to;

1. To see that the Branches and Posts fulfill their responsibilities and obligations

2. Stimulate them to greater activity.

3. Assist them in the establishing of new organizations.

4. Attend to the distribution of Party propaganda, to securing of advertisements for the Part Organ, and to see to the through organization and working of his jurisdiction.

5. Forward to General Headquarters reports of meetings of the Divisional administration and such information as he deems necessary concerning organization and other matters.

9. ~~District~~ Regional Leader.

The United States of America shall, for the purpose of organization, be divided into regions conforming to nine corp areas-each Regional District consisting of several Divisional State organizations. The Leader may, in view of the circumstances appoint a Regional Leader, or he may be elected by a Party Congress of Divisional Leaders.

10. National Council.

There shall be established a National Council of the Party consisting of Regional Leaders, together with expert advisors on political, social, economic, cultural and other matters, as the Leader may appoint. The Leader shall wherever possible, consult his Council or individual members thereof on all important matters affecting the Party.

11. The Leader.

(A) The Head and Principal official of the Party shall be the Leader-in-Chief, also referred too as the Leader, who shall be designated by an absolute majority of votes at a Party Congress, and who shall remain Leader until he dies or is removed from office by a Party Congress.

(B) The Leader shall be fully empowered to act in the name of the Party, but, as the Party acknowledges the responsibility in all leadership, he shall be responsible for all his acts to the Party Congress, as hereinafter provided.

(C) The Leader may delegate any of the powers conferred on him by this Constitution to any sub-leader or member of the Party, but he shall remain fully responsible for the acts of all persons to whom such delegation of powers is made.

(D) Should the office of Leader become vacant while no Party Congress is sitting the entire administration of the Party shall temporarily devolve on the person whom the Leader shall in his last testament have recommended as his successor.

12. The Party Congress.

(A) The Party Congress shall be the supreme authority of the Party, to which the Leader ~~[illegible]~~ and likewise in the last resort all other organizations and agents of the Party are accountable for the entire administration.

(B) The Party Congress shall be convened by the Chief Secretary of the Party with the least possible delay, in the following cases;

1. On instructions from the Leader.
2. In compliance with the written request signed by one third of the members of the National Council.
3. In the event of the death of the Leader.
4. In compliance with a written request ~~[illegible]~~ signed by one tenth of the members of the Party.

(C) Each State of Divisional administration is entitled to send one delegate to each Party Congress. Such delegate will be chosen by the officials of the Branches and Posts in the Division, and his name shall be sent to

General Headquarters, together with a list of points for discussion, if any, at least 30 days before the opening of Congress.

The expenses of each delegate shall be defrayed by the Divisional administration concerned. A sum of £50 per delegate shall also be forwarded to General Headquarters as a contribution to the expenses of the Congress. The Leader and members of the National Council shall be ex-officio members of every Party Congress.

(D) When the Party Congress assembles, a person appointed by the Leader shall take the chair for the purpose of opening the Congress, and the Chief Secretary of the Party shall check the credentials of the delegates. The Congress then shall proceed to:

1. Elect a Chairman, Secretary and other officials necessary for the proper conduct of the meeting.
2. Recieve the report of the Leader giving a detailed account of his administration and either:
   (a) Confirm or re-confirm him in his office, or
   (b) Deal with the question of his removal or resignation and the appointment of a new Leader.
3. Consider the Party Platform and sanction amendments thereto.
4. Appoint auditors to audit the accounts of the Party.
5. Deal with points brought forward for discussion and with matters affecting the policy or interests of the Party and determine a line of conduct with regard thereto.
6. Consider any matters of public interest and pass resolutions thereon.

(E) All votes relating to persons shall be taken by secret ballot and those otherwise by a show of hands.

13. General Headquarters.

(A) The General Headquarters shall be under the control of the Leader, or a person

appointed in his behalf by him, and the maximum amount payable to the Leader, or person appointed by him, out of the funds of the General Headquarters by way of salary, shall be fixed by the National Council.

(B) The Staff of General Headquarters shall be appointed and dismissed by the Leader and shall consist of a Chief Secretary or the Party, an organizing secretary of the Party, a Treasuer of the Party and such other officials as the Leader from time to time may determine.

(C) The Staff shall recieve out of the funds of the Party such remuneration as the Leader shall from time to time, with the approval of the National Council, determine. All such remuneration shall be in the nature of an honorarium payable ex-gratia, and in no case shall constitute a debt legally enforceable.

(D) The Ownership of all property, moveable and immovable, of General Headquarters, together with all other property of the Party shall be vested in a body of Trustees appointed by the Leader with approval of the National Council.

(E) No debt shall be incurred by National Headquarters and no payment shall be made out of the funds of General Headquarters without authority of the Leader.

(F) The accounts of General Headquarters shall, at least once a year, be audited by persons appointed by the Party Congress.

14. Candidates for Political Office.

(A) The Leader shall, after consultation with Regional and Divisional Leaders, and with other responsible bodies and persons in the district concerned, nominate the candidates to represent the Party in National and other elections.

(B) No person so nominated shall be recognized and supported as an official Party candidate, unless and until he gives and undertaking in writing, that he will, if elected:

1. At all times and under all circumstances truly and to the best of his ability

further the interests and principles of the Party and submit himself to Party discipline;and

2. Immediatly resign as representative of the district,if he shall be convicted by the National Council of neglect of duty,disloyalty,or treason of any kind whatsoever.

15. Discipline.

(A) The organization of the Party shall be based on responsible Leadership,Loyalty and Discipline.

(B) Any sub-leader,wether regional,district,divisional,or branch may be removed from office by the Leader,who shall then report the fact and circumstance of such removal to the next ensuing Party Congress.

(C) Any member of the Party not at any time and for any reason be suspended from membership of the party by the Leader,or by the competent sub-leader or branch officials,who shall,in such cases,communicate immediately the fact and circumstances of such suspension to the Leader. On a suspension being made by,or communicated to him,the Leader shall,after such inquiry as he thinks fit,either remove the suspension ,continue the same for an indo finite period,expel the member from the Party,or deal otherwise with the case as he thinks fit,his decision in the matter being final.

(D) The Leader,or the Regional, District,or Divisional Leader acting by special authority of the Leader,may reorganize any branch or Post which in his judgement is subject to enemy influences or whose acts in his judgement are in conflict with the interests of the Party or he may dissolve such Branch or Post and found a new one.

(E) Any member of the Party who at an election opposes the official candidate of the Party shall immediatly be expelled from membership of the Party.

(F) No pamphlets or other forms of written propaganda shall be published wit out the

the approval of the Leader, and no person shall address any meeting on behalf of the Party without a licence from the Leader or his authorized sub-leaders having jurisdiction.

16. Disputes and Claims.

(A) Any dispute of a legal nature which concerns the interpretation of this Constitution or of the Party's platform, or which has arisen out of any act of the Leader, or any other organ or agent of the Party shall be determined by the National Council and shall under no circumstances whatever give rise to proceedings under the law courts.

(B) If any official or ex-official member or ex-member of the Party considers that he has against any other official, ex-official, member or ex-member a claim which has connections with the Party's affairs, such claim shall be determined by a tribunal of arbitration arranged by the National Council and the decision of the arbitrators shall be accepted by all concerned.

17. Organizational Sub-Divisions.

(A) The general organization at National Headquarters shall be composed of two main divisions;

(1) Educational or Propganda Groups.

(2) Home Defense Units.

(B) The Educational Section shall be divided into thirty six (36) sub-groups, each of which has its function to ~~preform~~ preform in the educating of the people and welding them into a unified poltical power in full accord with Party principles; as well as to combat enemy propaganda.

(C) The various sub-divisions shall be represented at General Headquarters by Staff Secretarys as follows;

1. Division of Party Program.
2. Personel Director.
3. Civic Education
4. Youth Movement
5. Technical Division
6. Substitute Officers.
7. Religious Groups.
8. Womens Groups.
9. Information Bureau
10. Geneological Bureau
11. Fraternal Orders.
12. Foreign Language Groups.
13. Financial Division
14. Foreign Liason.

15. Universities and Schools.
16. Cultural Groups.
17. Records and Archives.
18. Conventions and Meetings
19. Labor Unions.
20. Censorship Bureau
21. Press Bureau
22. Direct mail education.
23. Patriotic Societies.
24. Governmental Activities.
25. Radio educational programs.
26. Counter propaganda
27. Industrial Associations.
28. Party Organization.
29. Speakers Bureau.
30. Planning Section.
31. Veterans Groups.
32. Intelligence Section.

(D) The Staff Headquarters Secretary in charge of each of the above divisional activities shall be selected for his special qualifications and experience in that particular work, and in addition shall be a person capable of leading and inspiring national action along his special line. The selection of such officials shall be made by the Leader subject to confirmation of the National Council.

(E) Divisional Secretaries shall select and appoint his staff nationally and shall be personally responsible for their actions and results. For each of the seperate bureaus above noted, a brief plan of action will be prepared by Staff Headquarters, for the guidance of sub-leaders in each Regional area, Division and Branch.

(F) Home Defense Section.

Local Home Defense units shall be organized from respective Posts and Branches and shall co-operate with all authorities in the maintenance of lawfull order. The control of ~~xxx~~ such units shall be in the Secretary for Home Defense at General Headquarters, and his respective Regional and Divisional Commanders. The sub-organizatin of this section shall include the following activities.

1. Recruiting Division.
2. Staff Advisors.
3. Judicial Division
4. Administrative Division
5. Officers Training Corp.
6. Educational Division
7. Intelligence Division.
8. Defense Troops Division.

18. Emblems and Uniforms.

(A) The emblem of the Party shall be-" a blue field on which is a white cross backed

with white crossed sabers".

(B) Official uniform shall ~~be~~ be a field service uniform-Grey trousers and Blue jacket and regulation Sam Browne Belt. Rank ensignia and other details shall be as selected by Secretary of Home Defense.

Appendix.

Form of Application for Membership. Form No1

I, the undersigned, hereby declare my desire to become a member of the American Christian Nationalist Party. I declare that I am of (European) non-Jewish descent and that I do not belong to any group or society which opposes American Christian Nationalism and the Constitution of the United States.

I undertake to pay a subscription of _____ per _____

Name in full. (print) _____

Date of Birth _____ Place of Birth

Number ___ Region ~~District~~ _____ State ___ Post _____ (To be filled in by Secy)

Name in full (print) _____ Age _____ years
Residence No- _____ City or Village _____
County _____ State _____ Tel.No. _____
Business adress _____ Occupation _____
Former Residence _____
Former Bus. Address _____ Occupation _____
Date of Birth _____ Where Born _____ State _____ City _____
If Married, Wifes Maiden Name _____ Where Born _____
Racial Extraction _____ Wife _____
Names of Children _____
Fathers Name _____ Where born _____
Mothers Maiden name _____ Where born _____
School _____ High School _____ College _____
Military Record _____
Have you ever been convicted of a criminal offense _____ When _____

Member of club, Organizations _____
Remarks _____

Signed _____

FORWARD TO THE PARTY PLATFORM AND CONSTITUTION OF THE

"AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION".

"A NATIONAL POLITICAL PARTY".

TO ALL CHRISTIAN AMERICANS:

WHEREAS: The foundations of this Republic were built upon principles of Individual Liberty, and Religious and Economic Independence for each lawabiding citizen.

We now are faced with the destruction of these principles through the efforts of alien internationalists, whom we have in a spirit of tolerance-welcomed to our shores.

Our Federal Government, in complete control of the nations political and economic life, have, with deliberate intent, set about to alter our republican form of government-without consent of its people. That the intention is to subsitute for our Republican form of government-that of Karl Marx, there can be no doubt.

It is obvious that the present administration is working hand in glove with International Jewry, to destroy capitalism and the Christian religion. That, combining with these same forces in Russia, France and Great Britain, their intention is that of World Revolution to establish a dictaorship of the proletariat, who will do the bidding of International Jewry.

We have seen the oppressionand starvation of the worker under these Marxian ideas-in Russia, Germany, Spain and other European Countries, as well as in Mexico. Americans will have none of it.

The necessity for action, requires the establishment of a new alignment in political forces. The Democratic Party is essentially that of Marxian Socialism. The Republican Party, by their appointment of an outstanding radical to head their platform committee-establishes the fact that they are following the same philosophy.

Unfortunately,the apathy of our citizens to the destruction of their basic freedom,has been such that the time is now past when they may be able to secure proper redress thruough established channels;or through ~~parliamentary action~~ party conventions of the established order.

The immediate necessity is a coalition of Christian American citizens within a common party,directed by a militant leadership,in which the membership enagage as fighters for the common cause-properly directed and disciplined by that leadership.

If we are to avoid civil war in the United States,it is now necessary that every Christian American join hands,becoming soldiers in a great army ,organized to do all that is necessary to win the battle.

If we are to have all those elements of freedom and economic independence continued,it is necessary that a constructive plan of government be evolved which will destroy for all time,the power of International Bankers and destructive capitalism.America must be returned to the children of those peoples who sacrificed to make it the greatest nation on earth.

The time for action is here now.Unless we take the task in hand at once,America will follow the footsteps of ~~Empire~~ Russia and Spain.

The existing Depression is a planned one-devoted to the ultimate destruction of all our property rights.We hold that there is sufficient wealth within the nation,to give each worker a sufficient amount to live in comfort and to provide for his own age.ThisWe can secure-if we make it impossible for alien parasites to divert it into their own pockets.

The answer is a militant Nationalism-America for Americans,and a reconstruction of our Constitution which will ~~provide~~ provide for a maximum of co-operative effort between Labor and Industry.

The Platform and Constitutuion of this organization,has been constructed to give Christian Americans an opportunity to work and fight militantly for all these things-and to retain the principles upon which this nation was founded.

GKD

West Coast Organization.
Confidential.

Nov.2nd.1937

The problem before us at the present time is to effect on the Coast,a co-ordination and co-operation of all groups which are engaged in the common fight.This co-operation can only be secured thru personal contact with the leaders of the various groups.It should not be attempted in any other way,for that will only result in failure.

There are,as we all know,several hundred militant individuals and groups active in this work-each one working along their own lines,and not co-ordinating their efforts with others.This co-ordination we must have or each one of them will be eliminated one by one.

The basis of the above co-ordination should be under the banner of The American Nationalist Confederation,as a coalition of all of these groups,acting as an advisory and co-operative clearing house.It must be made plain at this time that there is no attempt being made to absorb the various groups,wherein they lose their seperate indenity.If this is done,they will fight shy of it.Later,as the crisis deepens,they will be quite willing to be absorbed and directed-for they will realize then,that only under militant unified leadership can they wage a successfull war.

The third party movement,set up as The Christian Constitutionalists, shall be part and parcel of The ANC,in fact,its voice,nationally at the polls.Each group signifies its intention to follow and be guided by the Party Platform.

Declassified per SP2 Memorandum
6/12/00

The Christian Constitutionalists therefore,becomes only one of the 32 propaganda groups carried on the chart of the ANC.This comparatively,is similar to the Third International as a guiding and directing organization,and the Christian Constitutionalists as The Communist Party-the later being the voting arm of the central organization.

As a political party,The Christian Constitutionalists shall build up their party platform and organization thruout all the states of the Union,

assisted by all the other of the 32 groups,whose propaganda and educational efforts are directed towards obtaining converts to the Party Platform.

The converts secured as mbers of The Christian Constitutionalists,become ev ntually,part and parcel of the Defense Section,when and if that becomes necessary-under the plan and organization of The ANC.This part of the scheme is not to be revealed at this time,except to those in the inner circle,as the time is not yet ripe to seek converts on these principles.That will come later as the crisis becomes more acute-in fact-it will be demanded by popular will and necessity.

The names and addresses of the militant groups and individuals on the West Coast,as far as we have them,has been p epared and is attached herewith.To this list will be added one that Mr.Allan is preparing,plus those names in the files of the MCP. In addition to these,there are of course the leaders of all of the patriotic and veterans groups on the Coast,the name of which do not appear on any lists.All of these national organisations have groups and leaders on the West coast,who will have to be contacted,qualified,and brought into the ANC if possible.The name s of these people can be secured no doubt by a personal visit to the Patriotic Union in Los Angeles.

As the lists take final form,they should be carded at Staff Headqu rters in Glendale,and there,kept up to date at all times.From these lists shall be selected the County leaders for t he Christian Constit utionalists,Propaganda groups etc.

On your initial trip contacting these individuals and organizations about all you can do is to feel them out as to how they feel about joining the ANC,and co-operating with us,as a clearing house for information etc., as well as feeling them out on the third party movement. In interviewing these various organizations,you may find that they have already taken steps to affiliate with other organizations,and even to swing t heir votes to certian condidates or a certian political clique who have given them

assurances that they will go along with these groups on a certian basis. what these assurances are should be discovered if at all possible.

We must always bear in mind that it may be necessary to run our candidates on either the Democratic or Republican parties-as do the members of the Popular Front-that in building up a third party,stock must be taken of those in the present parties that may wish to desert them and join us.Our candidates might run on either of the old line party platforms nd in their organization,as well as running them under our own banner,so that in any case,our men would secure the nomination.

For the time being,the only literature that we will send out on the third party movement will be a single sheet setting forth the Platform.The details of organization etc. will be settled later,after we have a fuller knowledge of the basis on which all will co-operate.

If at all possible,we must secure the co-operation of The Associated Farmers organization,which means that Col.Garrison and others must be carefully cultivated.Also that we must effect a liason with the ROA,taking advantage,if possible,of their existing personel and defense plan.I do not know what inner defense plans the AFC(Associated Farmers) have,in case of unified military action being required-but-if they do not have a liason with the ROA,then they should be led in this direction.The ROA have the officers,and the defense plan,plus a liason with the regular army.The plan should be,that once military defense is needed-the rank and file of all of the ANC affiliates make themselves available to their commanding officer.

This means of course,that we must be absolutly sure of this Commanding Officer and his staff,for the entire organization would be under their orders in case of an emergency.If we are not sure,then we had better build up our own organization in that respect.

It may well be that the ROA and other veterans groups have already effected a liason with the regular army and it will be well to discover all the details,names etc.

Briefly, this shall accomplished by several means, our plan is as follows;

1. To link to all groups under the N.C. which will act as staff headquarters, or a clearing house for all groups. To supply data, to advise of new activities, for they can take a more definite and militant direction, but for the time being this is all the various groups will claim for.

2. To organize within the U.S. the 32 groups on the chart, propaganda groups, each one of which will concentrate along one specific line. The leaders and the personnel to be taken from those even the affiliated groups under the N.C.

3. To bring all of the membership of the affiliated groups, and even those that refuse to officially affiliate, into the folds of the Christian Constitutionalists, so that we may present a united front at the polls.

4. To eventually bring the membership of all the groups into the armed forces under the direction of the Military staff, in case armed resistance is required.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 ...
ON 4/28/09

Form A.N.C.-1.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MEMORANDUM
FROM NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS,
THE AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION

The Form and Structure of the Organization

TO POST COMMANDERS

The A.N.C. has been created as a matter of national emergency, in order to provide a political, as well as a defense medium for the mass of the Christian American people, who refuse to subscribe to the Jewish-communist domination now in force in the existing Federal Government - and throughout the nation as a whole.

The A.N.C. is born in an emergency and as such must make use of emergency methods and powers. Existing political parties within the nation are dominated in their entirety by Jewish Internationalism and the only possible course is the creation of an enitrely new party, freee of such control.

At the same time, the Party must present a constructive plan for the future, which will not only destroy the present vicious system but insure that it shall never reappear.

That constructive plan has been given you in the Party Platform and Constitution, which documents must be readily available for reference in the files of each Post, and should be in the hands of each Post member.

Post Commanders should be thoroughly familiar with both of these documents, and at stated meetings, instruct the membership in the aims and ideals in those documents. No member is going to fight militantly for something that he does not understand, and if he does not see clearly that the Platform, when in operation, will relief him of his present economic pressure and provide security for the future.

The A.N.C. has been constructed carefully on the assumption that the nation will be faced with internal armed conflict in the near future. Civil war being inevitable, all organization and activity must prepare for its occurence. Party members must be impressed with the seriousness and truth of this assertion and stand ready to follow instructions to the letter.

Armed conflict being unavoidable, it is necessary that the Party structure be built around a system of disciplined and unified control. No movement can be successful unless each Party member holds himself ready to absolute obedience to the orders of his leaders. No army can fight a successful war without that disciplined obedience - and this is war that we are faced with. Controlled crooked politicans or officers, with only their own personal welfare at heart will only bring disaster.

Therefore the entire form an structure of the A.N.C. has been designed eventually to offer armed resistance to an inevitable

DIVISIONS OF EDUCATION GROUPS

National Staff Headquarters will maintain a Division of Education (propaganda) for each of the following charted divisions, under a National Secretary.

Each national divisional secretary shall take his orders directly from the Chief of Staff, at Staff Headquarters.

NATIONAL DIVISIONAL GROUPS

5. Division of Party Program.
6. Personnel Director.
7. Civic Education.
8. Youth Movement.
9. Technical Division.
10. Substitute Officers.
11. Religious Groups.
12. Women's Groups.
13. Information Bureau.
14. Geneological Bureau.
15. Fraternal Orders.
16. Foreign Language Groups.
17. Financial Division.
18. Foreign Liason.
19. Universities & Schools.
20. Cultural Groups.
21. Records and Archives.
22. Conventions & Meetings.
23. Labor Unions.
24. Censorship Bureau.
25. Press Propaganda.
26. Direct Mail Propaganda.
27. Patriotic Societies.
28. Governmental Activities.
29. Radio Propaganda.
30. Counter Propaganda.
31. Industrial Associations.
32. Party Organization.
33. Speakers Bureau.
34. Planning Section.
35. Veterans Groups.
36. Intelligence Groups.

The secretary in charge of each of the above divisional activities shall be selected for his especial qualifications for that particular work, and in addition shall be a person capable of leading and inspiring national activites along those lines.

He shall select and appoint his staff nationally and shall be responsible for their actions and results.

For each of the divisional activities noted above, a brief plan of action shall be prepared by Staff Headquarters, for the guidance of the Leaders in each section. This shall be enlarged upon from time to time as the organzations expand, to the point that standard and systematized instructions shall be a part of each organizational activity.

The Military Defense Section shall be similarly organized into its respective charted divisions, namely:

1. Recruiting Division.
2. Staff Advisors.
3. Judicial Division.
4. Administrative Division.
5. Officers Training Corps.
6. Educational Division.
7. Intelligence Division.
8. Defense Troops Division.

Details of staff organization will be presented through channels as recruiting and organization proceeds.

Public parades in uniform shall not be held except on permission from the Leader, and the times at which uniform is to be worn shall have also his approval.

(Signed) National Commander,
Staff Headquarters,
April 2, 1938.

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Huntington, West Virginia
March 16, 1944

AIR MAIL - SPECIAL DELIVERY

Director, FBI

Attention: Mechanical Section

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AM/MLW/TP

Re: UNITES STATES vs GERALD B. WINROD, etal
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant
SEDITION
Bureau File #97-649

Dear Sir:

On March 11, 1944 Mr. SHELBY L. STURM, a source of information in the above entitled case telephonically advised this office that the defendant had returned to St. Albans, West Virginia. Mr. STURM also advised that DEATHERAGE was apparently again active in the dissemination of seditious literature, inasmuch as he had left some material to be printed at the Dawson Printing Company in St. Albans, West Virginia.

At the Dawson Printing Company it was determined that DEATHERAGE had left a fifty-four page brief entitled, "The Defense Of An American by George E. Deatherage", and that he had requested a bid on the printing of this document. On page two of the brief there is a notation, "My Defense At The Coming Moscow Trial by George E. Deatherage", and it is noted that the material throughout is strongly anti-administration and anti-Jewish.

Mr. DAWSON of the Dawson Printing Company related that he has not yet decided whether or not he will print this material. While this office offered no comment as to whether the brief should or should not be printed, arrangements were made that in the event Mr. DAWSON does print it, copies will be made available to the Bureau.

The entire brief was photographed by agents of this office and the undeveloped film is being forwarded to the Bureau with the request that prints be made for the Bureau file in this case.

Very truly yours,

45-44 EPB
memo to Clark
ICC forwarded
ICC returned

J. L. DALTON
Special Agent in Charge

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

JPB:MM
97-21
AMSD

Op. 23

97-649-271
RECORDED
27 MAR 18 1944

EPB:AJB
4-5-44
97-649

RECORDED
97-649-271

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Information was recently received from the Bureau's Huntington Office to the effect that Deatherage had returned to St. Albans, West Virginia, and that he had left a fifty-four page brief, entitled "The Defense of An American" by George E. Deatherage at the Dawson Printing Company in St. Albans requesting a bid on the printing of this document. On page two of the brief there is a notation "My Defense At The Coming Moscow Trial by George E. Deatherage." According to Mr. Dawson of the Dawson Printing Company, he has not yet decided whether he will print this material. However, arrangements were made whereby copies would be furnished the Bureau's Huntington Office in the event it is printed by Mr. Dawson.

The entire brief was photographed by Special Agents of the Huntington Office and enclosed herewith is a photographic copy of the entire brief.

In the event this material is printed by Mr. Dawson or any other printer, sample copies will be secured and immediately forwarded to you.

Enclosure

ENCL BEHIND FILE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ACW/UTA

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 10
APR 7 - 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

60 APR 15 1944

EPB

97-649-271

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this enclosure
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 Alm/dtt
Unclassified material enclosed
#44362

DO NOT
DESTROY
FOIPA # 991703

IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
PLAINTIFF

VS

CRIMINAL NO. 73086

JOSEPH E MCWILLIAMS, et al
DEFENDANTS.

BRIEF.

THE DFFENSE OF AN AMERICAN
by

Geo.E.Deatherage.

ALL INFO
HEREIN IS
DATE 6/9/00

Lest we forget:
JESUS CHRIST THE [illegible]

"A Criminal [illegible] and False Indictment"

With twenty nine other persons I have been indicted in the District of Columbia Court of the United States, for the District of Columbia, for violation of Section 11, Title 18 of the United States Code. Specifically the indictment is based on Sec. 3 of the above act of June 28th. 1940, and act made law nearly 18 months before any declaration of war. The indictment reads that, "the said defendants and the said co-conspirators, with intent to interfer with, impair and influence the loyalty, morale and discipline of the military and naval forces of the United States, would;

(i) Advise, counsel, urge and cause insubordination, disloyalty, mutiny and refusal of duty by members of the military and naval forces of the United States; and

(ii) Distribute and cause to be distributed written and printed matter, advising, counseling, and urging insubordination, disloyalty, mutiny and refusal of duty by members of the military and naval forces of the United States.

##########

THE FACTS IN THE CASE ARE THAT I AM INDICTED AND NO DOUBT WILL BE CONVICTED BY A FIXED JUDGE AND JURY, FOR EXPOSING, AND ATTEMPTING TO PREVENT, THE POLITICALS AND ECONOMIC CONTROL OF THIS NATION BY JEWS THAT HAVE NO NATIONALITY AND ARE DETERMINED TO LOOT THIS COUNTRY AS THEY LOOTED RUSSIA.

##########

Among the specific things which the indictment charges the defendants as stating, and as having published, are those that follow. Bear in mind that it is not alleged that these things were said or published since

the declaration of war, but since the passage of the Act of June 28th.1940.... nearly 18 months previous to the declaration of war.

(a) Democracy is decadent; a national socialist or fascist form of government should be established in the United States.

(b) A national socialist revolution is inevitable if we are to rid our country of its decadent democracy.

(c) The Government of the United States, the Congress and the public officials are controlled by Communists, International Jews, and plutocrats.

(d) The Democratic and Republican parties and their candidates for public office are tools of International Jewry, and do not represent the will of the American people.

(e) The acts, proclamations, and orders of the public officials of the United States and the laws of Congress are illegal, corrupt, traitorous and in direct violation of the Constitution of the United States.

(f) The United States is governed, not by the duly elected representatives of the people, but by a group of alien minded persons opposed to American principles and ideals and seeking to overthrow the Constitution of the United States.

(g) President Roosevelt is reprehensible, a warmonger, a liar, unscrupulous, and a pawn of the Jews, Communists and Plutocrats.

(h) President Roosevelt is a Jew and is working with international Jewry against the interests of the people of the United States.

(i) The activities and territorial acquisitions and plans of the Axis Powers constitute no real danger to the national existance and security of the United States or any of its territorial possesions.

(j) The Axis Powers are fighting to free the world from domination by Communism and International Jewry, and to save Christianity, hence the United States should give no aid and comfort to the enemies of the Axis.

(k) The cause of the Axis Powers is the cause of Justice and morality; they have committed no agressive act against any nation and are fighting a solely defensive war against British Imperialism, American Capitalists, and the desire of American public officials to rule the world, hence any war against them is unjust and immoral on the part of the United States.

(L) The Nations opposed to the Axis, plan to use American lives, money and property to defend their decadent systems of Government.

(m) The participation of the United States in the war has been deliberately planned by our leaders with the ultimate aim of promoting our enslavement by British Imperialism and International Communism.

(N) The public officials of the United States of America are deliberatly trying to provoke war with peacefull nations, such as Germany, Italy and Japan, which are seeking to live at peace with the rest of the world.

o) President Roosevelt and Congress, through a corruptionous surreptitious and

B

illegal war program against the Axis Powers,sold out the United States and forced the Axis powers to wage war against us.

(p) President Roosevelt and his war mongering policies is draining dry the resources of the United States to save Communist China,Imperialist Britain, and Athesitic Russia from inevitable defeat.

(q) Our program of givin American arms and equipment to foriegn nations results in United States military and naval forces being inadequately armed and equipped and in their being exposed to terrible slaughter.

(r) The public officials of the United States are knaves who have deliberately concealed the truth that our unprepared boys,racked by disease and slaughtered like sheep,will be dumped in a million foreign graves to buy a valueless victory.

(s) The whole war is the result of a Jew sponsored money making scheme to bleed the United States Treasury.

(t) As a result of the incompetence and corruption in public office,the United States is unprepared to wage war against the Axis powers,who have the best equipped and most powerfull military establishment in the world.

(u) The present war is a dishonest war waged at the expense and measured in the dollers of the people of the United States solely for the benifit of and to insure the continuance of world domination by "international bankers", international capitalists,Mongolian Jews,Communists and International Jewry.

(v) The Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor was deliberately invited by the public officials of the United States,in order to involve the United States in a foreign war.

(W) The war with Japan was deliberately provoked by insane,unjust,aggresive and traitorous policies of officials of the United States.

(x) An honorable and just peace could be brought about speedily were it not for the opposition of Communists,International Jewry,and war profiteers.

(y) Contrary to the form of statute in such case made and provid ed (Sectionll, Title 18 United States Code),and against the peace and dignity of the United States.

Who is responsible for the above alleged statements?

The statements attributed to the defendants in the indictment,give no evidence of being direct quotations,and it is not known to this defendant whether the language is that of any of the others indicted,or that of Atty. Gen.Biddle and his assistants. The fact remains that among these alleged statements are those that are held to be true by millions of people. No dates are given for any of these alleged statements,but from their contex

The answer to the above question might well be answered by an editorial appearing in the Jan.18th. 1944 issue of The Chicago Tribune. The pertinent matter in that editorial follows:

"President Roosevelt and his Administration are being criticized today by a majority of American citizens and American edibors. The critics purpose

21
J.F.
P.B.

insofar as they are not merely voicing discontent, is to bring about this fall of a competent,Pro-American Successor to Mr.Roosevelt.

" These American citizens will be shocked if they will read the indictment that federal prosecutors have procured in Washington against the 30 defendants charged with a seditious conspiracy to incite disloyalty and mutiny in the Army and Navy. They will find amongs the things that the defendants are accused of having said in pursuance of the alleged conspiracy,statements the substance of which is held to be true by millions of people"

" The statements attributed to the defendants in the indictment give no evidence of being direct quotations,but whether the language is that of the defendants or of Atty.Gen.Biddle and his assistants,it unquestionably is violent."

" No dates are given for any of these alleged statements,but the indictment charges that the conspiracy commenced on June 28th.1940,nearly 16 onths before the United States went to war. From their context some of them were made before we entered the war".

" Mr.Biddle knows that the first amendment prevents him from prosecuting the defendants for what they have alleged to havesaid. He is seeking to do by indirection what he cannot do directly,by prosecuting them on the charge that the statements,with others of a violent and reprehensible nature, consituted an attempt to incite diseffection and mutiny. Yet this indictment does not set forth any circumstances in which this incitement is alleged to have taken place."

" The subterfuge is too barren. What Mr. Biddle is really trying to do is to revive in the United States the tyrannous old English charge of libel upon Government. It was by that charge,and the equally wicked one of constructive treason,which held it a capital offense to say or write anything that might be construed to contemplate the death of the King,that the Goverhment of England,in times of uncertain public authority,undertook to prevent any criticism of the King,his ministers,or parliament."

" The English courts held that the truth was no defense against the charge... "the greater the truth,the greater the libel". Savage punishments were inflicted upon the legal theory that any criticism of government tended to diminish its authority and destroy public order. In England the last prosecution took place in 1831."

" Such proceedings are impossible in America under our guarantees of freedom of speech and of the press,but beyond that,even the theory on which the British Courts proceeded is not tenable in a Republic. As the appelants brief in a famous freedom of the press case. Near vs Minnesota,said:

" When the British people became sovereign and the ministers became servants of the people,the right to discuss government automatically was granted. In the 18th. century England the Crown was the sovereign power;all write ran in his name;the people were his subjects,his assent was necessary before he could be deprived of his kingly perogatives,even though that consent was or was obtained at the point of the sword. He could do no wrong. What need was there in 1776 for the people to discuss Government ? If they excited contempt or exposed corruption or inefficiency..of what avail was it unless they carried on to revolution? Every contemptuous utterance was the germ of revolution."

J.P.B.

(heavy black type)

" But here the people are sovereign; all writs run in the name of the people; they are not subjects of their magistrates; the magistrates are servants of the people; the people can do no wrong, magistrates can. Manifestly it is necessary for the people to replace and displace their servants and it becomes necessary for the people to discuss their Government without fear. It may be of the highest importance for the people to bring their servants into scorn, contempt, and ridicule. Scorn of the King could logically end only in revolt; scorn of the city Government logically ends at the ballot box".

(heavy black type)

"IT IS THIS VERY SCORN OF THE ADMINISTRATION, WITH ITS LOGICAL END AT THE BALLOT BOX, THAT MR. BIDDLE IS TRYING TO SUPPRESS. HE IS SEEKING BY THE EXAMPLE OF THE SEDITION CASE, TO INTIMIDATE EVERY HONEST CITIZEN IN THE UNITED STATES AND THEREBY STIFLE OPPOSITION TO THE FOURTH TERM"

Chicago Tribune.
Jan. 18th. 1944.

TREASON NOT CHARGED IN THE INDICTMENT.

The Jewish controlled press and the other avenues of controlled publicity have led the people to believe that the defendants are charged with treason. This indictment, the third, the other two being thrown out by the Courts, does not charge treason but limits its lf to sec. 11 title 18 on which they hope to gain a conviction. In a memorandum issued by Chief Justice Eicher re. attacks on the indictment were made by the defendants attorneys, the following appears:

(b) The contention that the indictment is duplicitous, and in fact, "triplicitous as some counsel have argued, cannot be sustained. The specific and only charge is violation of ~~xxxxx~~ 18 USC 11 conspiring to commit the acts prohibited in 18 USC 9, which prohibition is not limited to war-time nor to the use of force. The averments ~~xxx~~ as to what happpened between 1933 and 1940 cannot be deemed a charge of conspiracy to commit treason (18 USC 1) since an essential element therein is aid and comfort to enemies, and Germany did not become a statutory enemy until December 1941. They cannot be deemed a charge of conspiracy to violate 18 USC 10 since an essential element therein is "force", nor 50 USC 33 since, again, an essential is "in time of war", nor 18 USC 6 since there, also, an ~~xxxxxxx~~ essential is "force". Thus, since the four corners of the indictment present only one possible conspiracy there is obviously no dubplicity, and this ~~xxxxxxx~~ is so even though other crimes committed in effectuating the conspiracy may be alleged or proven."

~~XASK TO~~
CONVICTION TO BE USED AS LEGAL PRECEDENT TO QUASH FREE PRESS.

It is quite obvious even to the lay mind, that if conviction is secured in the coming Moscow trial, that the statements allegedly made and the, ~~xxx~~ before the war started, "interfer with ~~xxx~~

morale and discipline of the ~~xxxxxxxxxxx~~ military and naval forces of the United States", then it may be logically used as legal precedent to persecute any honest citizen, any section of the press, any radio commentator who gives vent to his political opposition to the present administration. As a citizen you may say nothing in opposition to anything that is ordered by King Roosevelt and the palace guard, Roseman, Niles, Frankfurter, Baruch and "Harry the Hop". There goes one of the four freedoms into the great unknown and this nation under God has affirmed the ancient English law that....The King can do no wrong. Only members of Congress are immune, being clothed with immunity by the Constitution. Inasmuch as it is Congress, under the domination of King Roosevelt that have permitted such things to occur, one might well imagine the amount of opposition they will put up....as long as it does not affect them and their perogatives. The Congress, spineless as ever will do nothing until spurred to action by an outraged public opinion.

Devotion to Civil Liberty.

It has been said, and rightly so, that it may take 100 years to win freedom, and it can be lost in an hour. Only the utmost vigilance on the part of American citizens can this coming catastrophe be avoided. It may be well to turn again to the editorial page of The Chicago Tribune for a clear expression of enlightened public opinion on this third indictment by the New Deal, operating through the Jewish Gestapo.

A Third Inddotment.

" The first thing to be said about the new conspiracy indictment voted by the Grand Jury in Washington is that it applies a conclusive test, available to anyone, of his devotion to civil liberty. The citizen who is not horrified and outraged by the Governments conduct may fancy himself a believer in liberty, but he's kidding himself.

Thirty men and women have been named in the new indictment. Of them, 7 were named in the previous indictments, the first voted in July 1942, and the second in January a year ago. These men and women have thus been denied their day in court for a year and a half, thru no fault of their own. Most holes were blasted by the court in the earlier charges and the [illegible]

of so-called Justice didn't care to go to trail on what was left. Nevertheless, Mr.Biddle's boys did not do the only decent and honorable thing to be done in the circumstances,which was to dismiss all charges that were not to be prosecuted. Instead,the old indictments were left standing to embarrass and intimidate the defendants.

The conduct of the administration in this matter is particularly odious because the men and women concerned are,for the ,ost part,people of small means and all of them have been put to considerable added expense to defend themselves so far from their homes. Of them itcan be truly said,in the words of the Declaration of Independence,that, "they were transported....to be tried". They were indicted in Washington not because the alleged conspiracies occurred there but,it is fair to presume,because,a jury in ~~Washington~~ government dominated Washington was more likely to convict,just as a London court was more likely ~~xxx~~ than a Massachusetts jury to convict an American colonist.

The mass indictment is itself an offense against liberty. The government apparently intends to proceed against all 30 defendants in a single trial in which a great diversity of charges is to be pressed now against one group and now against another,with many overlappings. In the circumstances,to expect any jury to give carefull consideration to each man's case is to expect the impossible. The task would strain the intellectual capacity of a trained jurist.

The defendants are charged with conspiring with the Nazis to overthrow our government by undermining the morale of our soldiers and sailors. In pursuit of this alleged conspiracy the defendants are accused of having said and written a great number of things. Some of the statements attributed to the defendants can be defended as true,and many are false and vicious,but they are all in comment on public affairs and as such any citizen has the right to utter them. It is highly significant that Mr.Biddle is not proceeding against the defendants for having said these things,for that kind of prosecution would be in direct violation of the Bill of Rights. Instead,the statements are cited as proof of the existance of a conspiracy. Perhaps the jury will be confused.

We say the conduct of the Government in these cases is the test of anyones belief in Civil Liberty,and we say it precisely because many of the people indicted are ~~xxxxxxx~~ cranks,crackpots,or zealots,and because they preached doctrines and dogmas that are unpopular. Obviously the test of anyone's belief in liberty,as has been pointed out a thousand times,is his willingness to allow liberty of belief and expression to those he hates and for opinions that he abhors.

Whatever may be the truth about the men and women now under indictment,it is altogether certain that their desire to undermine the Republic was no more determined than that of the Communists in this country. Mr.Biddle has shown distinguished consideration to his Communist friends. The administration gave freedom to Browder. The Communists have never made any secret of their determination to destroy the Republic and,in addition,have acquired a great many places within the Government from which to attack it. Nevertheless,they are not under official fire and,so long as they can deliver votes to the New Deal, they won't be,it may be predicted with the greatest confidence.

Chicago Tribune.
Jan.6th.1944.

In the past,whenever one of their kind was under attack, the American Civil Liberties Union,backed by a nearly unlimited purse,is on hand to defend them. This organization of Leftists,in which Felix Frankfurter was a key figure for many years, is now quite definitely part and parcel of the New Deal. The civil liberties with which they are concerned are only those that occur when a communist runs foul of the law. It was during a brush with this organization,at the time the I.W.W were burning the wheat fields of the Dakotas,and having Felix Frankfurter as their counsel,that "Teddy" Roosevelt called him the most dangerous man in America. That man now sits on the supreme Court of the United States and with "Gammy the Roce" dictates policy in the White House.

This state of affairs comes about in the main on account of the lethargy of the American people,and partuclarly of such organizations influential groups as the American Bar Association. The latter does not concern itself with civil liberties without cash on the barrel head. That,among other things,is whats wrong in the United States today. And it will not be solved until men and women are moved to act in the defense of their liberties,irrespective of what happens to them personally. When that happens under the stress of time and circumstance.... the lights will go on again. Not before.

FALSEHOOD IN WAR TIME.

By this time the reader is no doubt confused and dont know what to believe. The first casualty in war,is the truth. It is admitted that under the stress of war that some falsehood by Government . Facts must be distorted,relevant circumstances concealed,and a picture presented which by its crude colouring will persuade the ignorant people that their Government is blameless,their cause is righteous,and that the indisputable wickedness of the enemy has been proved beyond question. But there is not a soul in this country who does not deeply resent having his passions aroused,his indignation inflamed,his patriotism exploited,and his highest ideals desecrated by concealment,subterfuge,fraud,falsehood,trickery,and deliberate lying on the part of those in whom he is taught to repose

confidence and to whom he is enjoined to pay respect.

In 1914 the British Government officially, and many times, denied that there was an agreement with the French in case of a war with Germany. Here is an example of it during debate in the House of Commons, March 10th. 1913.

Lord Hugh Cecil:
There is a very general belief that this country is under obligation, not a treaty obligation, but an obligation arising owing to an assurance given by the Ministry in the course of diplomatic relations, to send a very large force out of this country to operate in Europe.

Mr. Asquith.
I ought to say that it is not true.

In 1919 the war was over and then came Lord French's book on the war in which the director of the British Armies writes:

"The British and French General staffs had for years been in close consultation with one another on this subject. The area of concentration for the British forces had been fixed on the left flank of the French and the actual detraining stations of the various units were laid down in terrain lying between Maubeuge and Le Cateau. The headquarters of the army had been fixed at the latter p ace.

Although the sinking of the Lusitania was a hideous crime, and had much to do with America's entrance into the last war, the truth of that episode was concealed from the American people. There was a threat to expel Senator La Follette from the Senate because he stated that the Lusitania carried munitions of war to the British when torpedoed. However, Mr. Dudley Field, Collector of the Port of New York, confirmed this charge as true, testifying that the Lusitania carried large quantities of amunition consigned to the British Government, including 4,200 cases of Springfield cartridges. This information was confirmed by Winston Churchill in his book " The World Crisis".

These are examples given from the last war as an illustration of what happens to truth. It is mentioned only to impress the reader as to the care that must be taken in believing the words and writings of the modern propagandists, and particularly at this time, when in addition to war, the entire social structure of the nation is endangered.

21
V.I.
P.B.

On Feb.8th.1944,the Vice President of the United States,Henry Wallace made a speech at Seattle in which he stated that, "we are heading toward either a bloodless revolution or a bloody one",and suggested that Soviet Russia has some economic devices that we ought to adopt. This is the man, who on the death of the President of the United States,would take his place in the chair of the most powerfull office existant in this country.

Who is to bring about this revolution? The Democrats,Republicans,the New Deal,or some private group which the Vice President of the United States is sponsoring? Does this not at least confirm some of the statements attributed to the defendants in the mass indictment and which millions of Americans believe to be true?

LETS QUIT PRETENDING.

On December 18th.1943,two years after the declaration of war, The Saturday Evening Post carried a lead article by their ace correspondent,Demaree Bess,entitled "Lets Quit Pretending". The editors of the Post in blackheadlines indorsed that article as representing their views. To its millions of readers here and abroad,including the members of the armed forces,this message went out to be broadcast over the land. I am repeating parts of it here only to illustrate what it means to have a free press. Listen to this!

> " The efforts to envelop Americans in a fog,designed to conceal from us the stern realities of world politics,have continued now for a good many years. In October 1941,when I came home after an absence of four years in warring Europe,I felt like Alice in Wonderland. Everyone in Europe knew by that time that the United States was already deeply involved in the European War,having committed a whole series of warlike actions against Germany".

The whole paragraph has been quoted...nothing left out. Therefore,what Demaree Bess has told us,and the members of the armed forces,is that it was not Germany but the United States who committed warlike actions towards Germany and because of them were already deeply involved in the European war. One might

11-21
L.S.I.
J.P.B.

Digesting these remarks of Mr.Bess,and substantiated by the Saturday ost editors,we are fighting to uphold British ~~Imperialism~~ Imperialism. hile it is true that this may be necessary,and probably is, in order to win the war, there seems to be little point in beclouding the issue. As Mr.Bess points out again, "The Russians did not get into this war to make the world safe for ~~dictatorship~~ dictatorship of the proletariat,any more than Americans got into it to " make the world safe for democracy".In fact,until Germany attacked Russia the Soviet dictaorship denounced the European war as an imperilaitsic struggle which did not concern them,and Russia's converts in the United States,Frone and England echoed these sentiments".

A few Definitions.

During the last decade,coupled with and part of a planned program of confusion on the part of a Jew ridden administration,the terms Anti-semetism, Democracy,Nazism,Fascism, Communism and Socialism have been hurled back and forth with little regard for their true meaning. Now,at this moment when our sons are dying to establish one or the other,and when men and women are faced with long prison terms for advocating and opposing one or another of them,it seems time to lay the cards on the table that those that weep may take a look at them. It would appear ludicrous if the Chief Justice of the District Court at Washington would allow a trial to proceed wihtout in isting that these things on which the trial rests be given definition. How else might he or the jury determine whether one is guilty of something or other if they do not make it clear in the first instance...the nature of the stick by which allegations might be measured? Let us proceed then with some attempt at clear definition,differentiating as far as possible,between the true meaning and that in the colloquial or popularly used sense.

ANTI-SEMETISM.

In the popularizing of this term by the Jews to denote opposition to them,one has the key to the planned program of confusion, political and

Again I quote Demaree Bess and the Post.

"The public bewilderment was heightened by a crude and misleading over-simplification of the nature of the European war. Fearful lest Americans could not be depended upon to understand their own interests, our propagandists appealed to our emotions by portraying the European conflict as a clear cut struggle between dictatorship and democracy, or between totalitarianism and democracy. This was such a gross distortion that it irritated many thinking Americans and diverted public attention from the real issues of the conflict.

Because while it was true that the German-Italian war machine was ruled by dictators, it was also true that the opposite camp likewise included several dictatorships: Russia, Jugoslavia, Greece, Poland, Albania. When these dictatorial Governments defied Germany and Italy, and their countries were invaded, most of them set up business again in London, and our Government officially accepted them as Allies, long before Pearl Harbor."

What the Post has done in the above statements is to assure the members of the armed forces, two years after the war was declared, that they were not fighting and dying for democracy at all. That this is a "gross distortion". In other words, that the Administration had lied to the men who in those two years had made the supreme sacrifice. It also told them, that contrary to what they were told, we had....even before war was declared, allied ourselves with at least five dictatorships and proponents of totalitarianism. It told them that Roosevelt, Baruch, Rosenman, Frankfurter, Niles, Hopkins et al, had in violation of the Constitution, made treaty agreements with these dictatorships, and as we shall see later, promises of support. Only Congress can make such agreements legally and Congress had no hand in it, except to blindly accept the dictates of the Palace Guard...and to hell with their constituents. Even the "Bunch Grass Patriot", Martin Dies from Texas was basking in the rays of $1500 a lecture to mislead the people. So did those men grin and follow the leader when all the rest of the world wept. If it be treason to unveil their actions, then "so mote it be".

But let us again take up with Demaree Bess and the Post.

"Meanwhile, another group of Americans propagandists, especially among the ranks of the so-called interventionists, was persistently misrepresenting Germany's strength, in order to appeal to the lowest instincts of those Americans who shrank from fighting a "hard war". We were told that we could

defeat Germany by half measures,letting other peoples shed the blood and tears, and many Americans applauded and echoed the words of Winston Churchill when he said, "Give us the tools and we will finish the job". Our pro-Communists kept insisting,long after the contrary should have been obvious,that we could beat Germany by helping Germany's enemies with partial measures.....This was the atmosphere of make believe in which we were living when we finally made our ignominious formal entrance into the war by being kicked into it at Pearl Harbor."

One might,if it were possible,to ask Demaree Bess who comprised the bulk of these so called "interventionists". Yet the newspaper files of the time are a better source. They covered a cross-section of so-called intellectualists, those who had been following the New Deal party line for years,they comprised those that had to gain by Americas intervention in the war,the British,the Episcopal Church,the New Deal.....and the Jews. The latter were out for Vengeance against their arch enemy...Hitler. When Col. Lindbergh named them in his Kansas City speech....that ended his public life. Yet,no man had done a more patriotic service in calling the attention of our Army and Navy to the then unknown strength of the German air force. Demaree Bess says that these people "misrepresented Germanys strength". Lindbergh called attention to it. For that the same alien forces have builded hated for Lindbergh in the hearts of his countrymen. What fools ye mortals be!

As to British Imperialism...Bess has this to say.

" To comprehend our present situation,it is necessary to realize that when we entered the European conflict we inherited a number of war aims which our allies publicly proclaimed, but which our government deliberately headed. .... For example,several countries including Great Britain, France,Belgium and the Netherlands,are actively concerned with protecting and expanding their overseas empires which cover a large part of Asia, the Middle East and the Far East."

" All our European allies who go into action after it became obvious that we intended to win the war that they expect to emerge from it with their territories intact,and perhaps even expanded. When we announced aims which [illegible] our government never acted and deliberately avoided [illegible] pronounced it. Americans fighting to underwrite imperialism in general and European empires in particular are ignoring all the evidence to the contrary."

" To do away with fighting; to break up the European [illegible] of our pre-conflict world have to be [illegible] If the Allied powers [illegible] colonies were taken away by force and held [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

New Deal,if one has the wit and intelligence to understand it. In the first instance the Jew,in the political and economic sense,wishes to be unknown as a Jew. This in that his real aims,his growing economic and political power will not be indentified in the public mind,as Jewish. In the social world he does not wish that Jewish criminals shall be identified as Jewish but rather as some nationality which will conceal this fact. That is the reason that in the last generation, it has been and unwritten but well understood rule in the newspaper world that the use of the word Jew is to be avoided. Only in recent years, and as a result of a mounting opposition to Jewish actions in the public mind,have the newspaper and other avenues of publicity in a small measure stepped over the mark. For the same reasons the Jew,more than anyone else, finds it necessary to change his name. This is particularly true of men in public life.

In the latter we might list as examples, Benes of Czeko-Slovakia, David Lawrence, Constantine Brown, Walter Winchell, Litvinoff and others without number. In England,the Jews having taken over the old titles,the deception becomes less difficult .

Websters Collegiate Dictionary,Third Edition,defines a Semite as;"one of a Caucasian race represented by the Jews and Arabs and the ancient Babylonians,Assyrians,Arameans,Phoenicians etc."

The term anti-Semitism therefore is obviously silly. As it well known the Arabs and Jews have been at each others throats in Palestine for generations,and there are practically no Arabs at all in the United States. To say that one is anti-semtic as discribing opposition to Jewish and economic power in America,is therefore to say that [illegible] to the Arabs and others who are also semites,a proposition that it does not even make good sense.

11-21
U.S.F.
J.P.B.

It has been common, among unthinking persons, to identify one who is termed "Anti-Semetic" as being in opposition to the Jewish religion, even though that opposition might confine itself to opposition only to growing political and economic power by this race. That is the manner in which the Jews would have it and have thus popularized the expression in the mass mind. If there is opposition to their growing economic and political power they wish this to be identified as racial hatred, or hatred of the Jewish religion. On this basis they bring the matter into the emotional sphere rather than that of logic and reason. One might ask themselves honestly, if there cannot be opposition to the political and economic control of the nation by a minority comprising less than ten percent of the people, without having a hatred for the Jewish religion and thereby being termed intolerant? As a matter of fact, few people have any knowledge of the Jewish religion and could not clearly discribe it. Religious intolerance in America is a myth propagated by the Jewish hierarchy for their own purposes. Ironically enough their combining opposition to political and economic power of the Jews, and racial hatred, as Anti-Semitism and as one and the same thing, has some basis of fact, although generally unknown. The reason is that the Jewish religion is one of materialism, of political and economic materialism, and based solely on the Talmudic goal wherein a Son of the King of David shall rule the world. In the western hemisphere, including the United States, the Son of the King of David....is Bernard Baruch, the ranking direct descendant of royal Jewish blood. (See Colliers Weekly dated_____) If the reader might wish to delve into this matter further he is refered too "Baruch, with the Epistle of Jeremiah" one of the books of the Bible appearing in the Authorized version as printed in 1611, and given immediately after the Old Testament.

If there is a Jewish Bible, in the common sense of the word, it is the Talmud.

4.1.21
U.S.A.
J.P.R.

The latter being a code of laws which direct the activities,aims and ideals of Jewry. The only known copy in English within the United States is in the Congressional Library. Surely that one copy has not been so well circulated among 130,000,000 people in America,that any number of them have knowledge of it and what it contains,thereby bringing about a state of religious and racial intolerance. Such a proposition is silly on the face of it. Americans have no knowledge of the Jewish religion,with but few exceptions,so there can be no religious intolerance except in the minds of the Jews themselves. The opposition is based on political and economic grounds.

~~The expression,Anti-Semitism,therefore,has no definite form.~~ The expression,Anti-Semitism,therefore,has no definite form. Let us use,if an expression is necessary, the term Anti-Jew,and be honest with ourselves. In being honest,let us also be honest with the Jews. If they have nothing to conceal and are as a race,acting within the scope and ethics of the Americanism we talk and dream about,they have nothing to fear. Let us put the cards out on the table where all may look at them and in their own minds reach such conclusions as are the right of each individual.

DEMOCRACY DEFINED.

Americans have been so covered up in recent years with propaganda from the Administration,all part of the planned program of confusion,that many are convinced that their Government is a Democracy. Nothing is further from the truth as any well read person knows. The slogan "Fight for Democracy" was coined in Moscow as a synonym for " The Dictatorship of the Proletariat". The latter slogan was inappropriate for Americans. Democracy was coined by the New Deal and its Jewish leaders. The Government of the United States is a Republic....not a Democracy,and the latter was never intended by its founders.

The Constitution of the United States reads in part; "The Government of the United States shall guarantee every state in this union a republican form of Government".

In August of 1940,an article appeared in the Saturday Evening Post ,from which I quote,which clearly sets forth what the founders of this nation intended.

" In Philadelphia 165 years ago,the founders met. Their task was to reconcile Government with Liberty. The great ends to be served were two. One was to protect the people against their rulers. The other was to protect the people against themselves;for was it not the lesson of history that people being liable to passion,suggestible, dreading responsibility,were wont to surrender or sacrifice their liberty?....This was not a Democracy. The founders dreaded democracy almost as much as they feared despotism; believing indeed,that one would produce the other. What they devised was a system of constitutional government."

Previous to the Jew Deal the United States army issued the manual for the instruction of the personel. Thisnwas United States army manual # 2000-25. Its instructions on citizenship,in part,was a follows:

Democracy.

"A Government of the masses. Results in mobocracy. Authority derived through mass meetings or any form of direct expression. Attitude towards law is that the will of the majority shall supreme,whether it is based on deliberation or Government,by passion,prejudice and impulse,without restraint or regard to consequences. Results in demagogism,license,agitation and discontent and anarchy....The government of the United States is not a democracy but a republic,". In says the United States Army Manual.....

or did, until Franklin Roosevelt ordered that particular passage removed. James Madison stated in the Federalist that, "such democracies have ever been spectacles of turbulence and contention; have ever been found incompatible with personal security and rights of property". And Alexander Hamilton refered too democracy as "poison". And Bejamin Franklin, when asked; "Doctor, what have we got, a republic or a monarchy" replied; "A Republic if you can keep it". Refelecting the opinions of Madison, Hamilton and Franklin, the founders of the nation deleted the word democracy from the Declaration of Independeance and the Constitution. The word does not even appear in Washingtons Farewell Address, or in Lincolns classic Gettysburg appeal.

The great historian, Hendrik Willem Van Loon stated in his "Story of Democracy" that, "The Athenian democracy perished, aspractically every experiment in democracy has come to a direfull end....destroyed by it own inner violence."

The preamble to the Indicment in the case of the 30 defendants, and inserted for the sole purpose of causing the jury to be antagonistic, states "In 1933 the National Sociatist Workers Party, also known as the N.S.D.A.P, and the "Nazi" party, came into power in Germany upon a program publicly announced by its leaders to destroy democracy throughout the world and to establish and aid in the establishment of national socialist or faccist forms of government in the place of the forms of Government then existing in the United States of America and other countries."

Personly I have no knowedge that the above statement is true. I do not know if the language quoted above is from German sources, or the language of Atty.Gen.biddle and his assistnts. But assuming that it is true, in the first instance, where would the Nazi party find a democracy to destroy? Nor

certainly he would not fight it in the Government of the United States. He would not find it in imperialist Britain where the members of the House of Lords sit by virtue of their titles - a title either established by birth, or purchased by the Jews for their own self interests. France was a republic until ie. the Jews Leon Blum and Georges Mandel (Rothschild) enabled the Germans to destroy it. So far as I am personally concerned, Hitler could destroy democracy wherever he happened to find it.

Are the 30 defendants indicted to be convicted on the basis of attempting to destroy "Democracy"...something that never existed in the United States ?

If this is a government of law and not by men, then the defendants cannot be convicted on the basis of attempting to destroy a democracy...for that is not the existing form of Government in the United States. And this even though the Chief Justice of the District Court who upheld the indictment does not seem to know any more about what kind of a government we have....than the people who prepared the indictment.

For what is Fascism?

The term Fascism has had even more abuse than the word democracy. Its use is not without purpose being also part of the planned program of confusion. To a communist anyone who owns his own shirt...is a Fascist. To a Jew Hater, anyone who owns his own shirt, without the abbreviated tail dictated by a government agency..is a fascist. In short, the term Fascist is applied loosely to anyone who opposes Roosevelt and the Jew Deal. The original dictionary meaning, and possibly the more accurate one is that of Webster's International Dictionary of 1935 which defines it as, " An Italian organization of loyal patriots [illegible] all radical elements in the country, such as Bolshevists, [illegible]". The 1937 issue of the same work states that, " The Fascisti [illegible]

movement towards nationalism and conservatism as opposed to internationalism and radicalism". Like Communism, it is in every nation whatever the last edict of the leaders says it is. Here in the United States the colequial use of the term has meant opposition to Roosevelts internationalism and a movement towards nationalism and conservatism. But let Geo. Sokolsky discribe it for you, as he did ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ in the July 10th. ~~xxxxx~~ 1942 issue of the New York Sun.

Fascism or Democracy.

"

If you believe in the Constitution, in the balance of power among the executive, legislative and judicial branches of Government; if you believe that Congress shall perform its functions in accordance with constitutional provision...then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe in administrative law, in the assumption of the judicial and legislative, as well as executive authority by administrative offices, boards, bureaus etc....then you are a follower of democracy.

If you believe ardently in your own country, its soil, its flag, its tradition, its history: if you love it to the exclusion of every other country on earth, then you are a Fascist.

But if you are an internationalist, a lover of ~~Russia~~ Soviet Russia, China, Great Britain, or any place anywhere or all of them put together in some sort of conglomeration; if you dilute your love of country by regarding it merely as a secondary support to a vast congeries of States....then you are a firm believer in democracy.

If you believe in private enterprise, in individual initiative, in the right ~~xxx~~ of any person to make his own way in the world, to improve his ~~xxx~~ own lot and that of his family, to save money and to invest in productively.... then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe in socialism, communism, collectivism, state control of the means of production and distribution, state aid to all categories of citizens until every one is dependent of an oligarchy of public job holders... .....then you are a true believer in democracy.

If you believe that a democracy can best function under a two party system, the opposition existing; to scrutinize, examine and criticise the party in power, if you believe that its adherents and voteries should devote themselves to stealing the apparatus of the party in opposition; if you believe that officials on the public payroll

if you believe that elections should be absolutely free without the party in power exercising control over the decision of the voters..then you are a Fascist.

But if you believe that the party in power should be permanently in power; if you believe that its adherents and voteries should devote themselves to stealing the apparatus of the party in opposition; if you believe that officials on the public payroll should devote themselves to political campaigning..... then you are a sanctified believer in democracy.

2/
1 1
P B

If you believe that all public questions should be publicly discussed pro and con on an intellectual plane with a full display of the facts as they are available and an open ortique of men and events....then you are a fascist.

But if you devote yourself to smearing those who differe from you, defaming them, denouncing them, lying about them, drawing false conclusions from trivial incidents and trifling phrases,misquoting them, abusing their intellects and denying their integrity...then,forsooth,you are a paragon of democracy.

If you go through life playing fair, meeting you neighbors on a decent basis, asking no impertinent questions and generally minding your own business about matters that do not concern you, following the golden rule of live and let live without to much ado about it....then you are a fascist.

But if you shriek that the world is full of class and race and religious distinctions and discriminations; if you devote yourself to stimulating hate and interest in hatred; if you frighten certain groups of citizens by calling them minorities and making them self conscious so self concious that they begin to suffer an inferiority that they never felt before..then you are a follower, pursuer and prophet of democracy.

THE MEN OF 1776.

All this and more occurred to me on the Fourth of July and I could not help thinking of very simple men who met on that day in a worlded and as ours but full of hope and ambition,who wrote the Declaration of Independence which begins with the words, "We hold these truths to be self evident...."Read that paragraph or read the entire Declarations..and ask yourself whether those who shout men down with the constant cry of "fascist" are not in reality seeking to destroy what those men created."

Fascism the Corporate State.

It its active form, Fascism as established by Mussolini in Italy was exactly as discribed in Webster's Dictionary as,"An Italian organization of loyal patriots to oppose all radical elements in the country,such as Bolshevists, Communists and the like"...."a movement towards nationalism and conservatism as opposed to internationalism and radicalism". The radical elements had all but taken over Italy. The Fascist organizations took over with the tacit acquiescence of the King,in that the existing government had failed to establish order. Thus Fascism was born because of inaction on the part of the constituted authorities,and became "the people being liable to passion,error,folly,(prejudice)

responsibility,were wont to surrender or sacrifice their liberty". They feared democracy almost as much as they feared despotism,believing that one would produce the other.

Since 1932,here in the United States,we have witnessed a somewhat similar situation. In moments of internal domestic crisis the Congress abdicated and placed their responsibilities in the hands of Franklin Roosevelt. They agreed to what they thought,was a temporary centralization of power,inthat the nation's problems might be subject to direct action and immediate action. What has resulted from that each citizen must decide for himself by this time, have reached a definite conclusion. That conclusion will be tested,possibly, in the coming elections.

For myself,I reached the conclusion some years ago,that the power of the New Deal had reached such proportions, and the state of the nation in such chaos, that only a Rightist movement with a strong controlized government along the lines of the corporate state could save the Republic.The question is still a moot one. At that time I wrote in favour of that corporate state within the framework of the Constitution. In stating it I was clear to announce that it was not what I would wish in government,but,that I saw no way out of our dillema. Now that years have past,and I see the perspective with the passage of time,I am not so sure that even though this course might be a temporary solution for unemployment and the balance of our economic ills, that we might not lose more than we gain. That should we have to suffer that of the damned, it would still be worth it to retain the Republic as set forth in the Constitution unchanged. Men are loth to release power once they have it in their group. Surely only the Lord himself could have been the inspiration of Madison, Jefferson, Franklin and the other founders of the Republic. No man loses prestige by bowing to their wisdom.

J.P.B.

One of the brightest minds of all time, Benjamin Franklin, is credited with this oft quoted remark that, "I believe this (U.S. Constitution) to be a good form of Government, and it will be administered well for a period of years, but it, too, will end in despotism, as every other Government has ended before it, when the people become so corrupt that they are incapable of any other form of Government".

How far the corruption of the people has grown to the point of ending in despotism, each citizen has his own viewpoint. For my own, looking back over the last decade, and particularly taking this indictment into consideration, we are in the last lap towards despotism. The people now deal with a government by man instead of a government by law. They imagine that having been born with their liberties that they have to do nothing to preserve them. Having accepted a centralization of power in the executive, having corrupted their intellects, they seem incapable of any other form of Government.

Yet, the founders of this nation were not unmindfull of the vigilance that must be continuously alive, in order to protect the liberties for which men died to free them from the bonds of the British, and to establish this Republic. With far seeing wisdom these men warned of curruption, lack of interest, suggestibility and dread of responsibility.

In the first constitution of the State of Maryland (1776) and the second constitution of the State of New Hampshire (1784) the following revolutionary doctrine was firmly embedded:

" The doctrine of non-resistance against arbitrary power and oppression is absurd, slavish, and destructive of the good and happiness of mankind"

The constitutions of Kentucky, Connecticut, Arkansas, Florida and Oregon all contained similar provisions.

Speaking of Shay's Rebellion....a revolt of down ridden people shortly after the Revolutionary war...Thomas Jefferson said:

God forbid that we should ever be twenty years without such a rebellion ....what signify a few lives lost in a century or two? What country can preserve its liberties if its rulers are not warned from time to time that the people preserve the spirit of resistance? Let them take arms. The tree of liberty must be refreshed from time to time with the blood of tyrants".

VI-21
D.J.F.
J.P.B.
3-11-44

And Abraham Lincoln held that, "Whenever the people of this country grew weary of the existing Government, theycan exercise their constitutional right of amending, or their revolutionary right to dismember or overthrow it".

Most certainly,as citizens, there can be no question of attempting to "dismember or overthrow" the government until all peacefull means have been exhausted. In their common efforts to change our existing form of Government from a Republic into a Jewish socialized state as advocated by Marx, the New Deal socialist takes the path of planned bankruptcy by legislative means,while his comrade the Communist insists that it cannot be done except by force and violence. Up until the latter stage their efforts are common and supplementary. Hence Earl Browder comes out publicly in support of Roosevelt for the Fourth term.

The question before the American people is whether or not theycan prevent this planned trasnition by parliamentary means under the Republic,and having prevented it can they maintain it in all its political and economic aspects.....without resort to the very thing they abhor in a greater sense...that of centralized government with planned economy....the corporate state. One cannot accept the bounty of a centralized government and pay nothing for it. The price is a proportional loss of individual freedom and initiative.

Communism and New Dealism mean the communal state and the destruction of religion and property. The extremeist remedy of Fascism means retention of both but proportional loss of the individuals freedoms. Retention of the Republic means immediate awakening of the public mind and a government reactive to that awakening. It must not be overlooked that the citizen has sovereign rights in the Republic, rights which an eminent constitutional authority has recently stated briefly as follows:

> "When Washington ~~usurpxxx~~ invades or usurps functions of any repuplican State,the great mass of restained rights of the citizens are menaced,and the citizens are forced to act in self preservation. When political servants of the people fail to perform heir duties,~~xxxx~~ then State citizens become virtual militia...posse comitatus Vigilantes,armed with soveriegn rights, reassumed to recapture the administration of their Government,of,by,and for, the People."

7-21
D.J.F.
J.P.B.
2-11-44

When in 1939,under a rubber stamp Congress, legislation was being formulated to disarm all citizens,the following article appeared in Destiny Magazine in July of that year.

"When the Constitution of the United States was adopted certain amendments were deemed necessary to preserve the liberty and freedom of the individual citizen. Art.1 of the Amendments reads: Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion,or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or of abridging the freedom of speech or of the press; or the right of the people to peaceably assemble and to petition the Government for redress of grievances ".

This article is of little value and becomes a scrap of paper but for the provision set forth in Art.2. It reads; "A well regulated militia being necessary to the securing of a free state,the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed".

"What did our forefathers understand and mean by a militia? It did not mean for them a standing army but had reference to the entire body of citizens capable of bearing arms and who might be called upon for military duty to defend their country, their life, liberty and freedom. Tyranny as a rule,arises from within a nation when the Government has been captured by men who would use their acquired power to oppress the people. These facts were known to the framers of the Constitution, hence they recognized the need and right of citizens to bear arms in order to insure real liberty. In their wisdom they recognized this as absolutely essential to true freedom in a world where dictators come to power. Justice and liberty pass when a Government can dominate the electorate by force. We have witnessed such domination today in foreign lands.

" The fundamental law,preserving liberty and freedom was given by God at Mt. Sinai when every man in the commonwealth from twenty years old and upwards was numbered and trained in the militia and was to be the custodian of weapons of defense. We can do no less. Failure will mean our people will become the prey of ambitious men and dictators who can control the forces of Government to the detriment of the nation,and without fear of reprisal from the people. Honest men never fear an armed ,law abiding,civil population,but evil men will always fear the righteous indignation of a people able to defend their freedom and liberty whenever it is threatened".

My defense in advocating an open and shut corporate state within the framwork of the Consitution,although specifically stating that it was not what I wanted to see, is that it was the only workable solution to a situation wherein the people were wont to have the brains or the guts to fight for the Republic. And that was,and is,within my sovereign rights as a citizen to advocate. Awaken and organize to fight for the Republic and I will fight for it with all that I have. Those words are plain and there cannot be any misunderstanding about them.

91-21
O.J.F.
J.P.B.
3-11-44

Nazism and the German State.

Nazism is somewhat similar to Fascism on which I have discoursed at length. Both are believers in subordination of the individual to the state. They protect the right of property but regulate it closely. Both were born ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ on the failure of communist-socialist regimes to overcome the difficulties of the people in a time of internal crisis. They were the pendelum swung far to the Right after its swing to the Left. Both are movements born of reaction against the communizing of the nation, led by the intellectuals and liberals of the nation under the direction of Moscow and her authorized representatives. Although Nazism makes rather a fetish of racism, that is not so strong in Fascism, as the people in Italy were not confronted with that problem quite so ~~broadly~~ broadly. During the birth of Nazism, opposition to the Jews who were instrumental in furthering the Leftist revolution, burst out spontaneously throughout the nation. Contrary to popular impression, Hitler himself did not bring about what is called anti-semitism, or opposition to the Jews. ~~xxxxxxx~~ That burst out in different parts of Germany, principally in the industrial regions where extremists had always held forth. Hitler took advantage of it.

Today we are at war to destroy Germany and Hitlerism. What shall take its place? If Russia is the dominating influence in post-war Europe, as she bodes well to be, it will be communism. At this writing the British Government is against any partition of the German nation. On March 2nd. 1944 the Washington Times Herald comes out with ~~xxx~~ the information from the London Times that damns wholeheartedly any proposal to partition Germany at the peace ~~xxxxx~~ table, insists that ~~xxxxx~~ European political health and economic well being demand an efficient, integrated, productive Germany and warns that any attempt to rip Germany apart and scatter it into small political units is bound to " create a political cancer at the heart of the European organism". As John C'Donnel says, The Times speaks by the book because, so often, it's the book itself. It is the voice of the Churchill government. The crux of the matter is that the British must have a strong and integrated Germany as a buffer to the expanding Russian state. Here is a pre-view of what will happen at the peace table when victory is won.

9-21
U.S.F
J.P.B.
3-11-44

One of Germany's outstanding social characteristics is their opposition to Communism. From Germany, previous to the war, issued a continuous stream of anti-communist ~~propaganda~~ literature. Being anti-communist, it was also anti-democracy, the dictatorship of the proletariat. At the same time, from Britain, France, Spain, India, South Africa, and in fact, within the ~~nations~~ borders of every nation..... including inside Soviet Russia, were organizations with the same purposes and the same aims. Many of them co-operated with each other in the matter of exchanging literature. As they did this, the communist elements were in touch with each other within the same nations. Within the United States they combined with the Left Wing Democrats and the Jews to steal the Democratic party, and having done so, filled the key positions in Government with their adherents. That combination is now the New Deal Administration.

Wherein the Communists were represented on the ballot in many states, the opposition were not so fortunate. Their was no Nazi Party or Fascist Part on the ballot and there existed no organized political group of Fascists or Nazis to swing their vote getting power to ~~them~~ the New Deal opposition. This existed only in the imagination of the communists who used it for propaganda purposes.

Although the Communists had a war chest regularly filled from Moscow and used for propaganda within the United States, no such state of affairs existed with the opposition. The reason for this was that the opposition could not get together on any common ground and they reported to, or respected, any centralized leadership as did the communists. Although Congress was made fully aware of millions in gold being brought into this country by Moscow, and for propaganda purposes, they did nothing about it.

The American League against War and Fascism was a branch of the Communist Party. Dr. J.B. Mathews, one time head of the League, and later an employee of Martin Dies, testified under oath that when he ran out of money he telephoned Earl Browder, who brought or sent the money over in cash....and as he testified, "From coffers regularly filled from Moscow".

97-21
D.J.F.
J.P.B.
3-11-44

Therefore there is no doubt, as Government is well aware, that [illegible], the power of the New Deal made it unnecessary, a full fledged revolution in the United States, financed by Moscow gold. The aim of that revolution was to overthrow the Government of the United States by force and violence.

Government is also aware that there never was an organized [illegible] within the United States, with either party organization or party funds. If there was any German money sent into the United States [illegible] for such organization, there is not, as far as I know, any record of it. If there had been the Government should have convicted Kuhn of the Bund on it, instead of imprisoning him for wrongfull use of the funds of the Bund that had been contributed by Bund members within the United States.

It is true that previous to the war and previous to the enactment of the [illegible] act in 1940, there was great opposition to communism in Germany and that there did exist, international organizations working against communism in Germany, as well as in other nations, working night and day against communism. Some of the 30 defendants in this indictment exchanged literature with these international organizations, and some of them did not. Irrespective of that they are indicted all together, with the reasoning that because they had a common aim, there must thereby be conspiracy. The indictment is not proceeding against the defendants on the basis of having said or printed certain things, for that would be against the clear wording of the Bill of Rights. The indictment charges only one thing..conspiracy, and that without any attempted use of force and violence. The Jews and Communists feeling that with the nation at war with Germany and Italy, the defendants may be convicted in a moment of mass hysteria.

As far as a conspiracy is concerned among the 30 defendants, on the indictment or any other matter, that was impossible for several reasons. In the first place few of the defendants knew any great number of the others. In this indictment have been named convicted Nazi spies, aliens as well as citizens, some of whom for my part at least, I never even heard of. Yet conspiracy is charged. In the second place each of

21
F.
B.
11-44

of the defendants is an outstanding individualist. They [illegible] agree upon anything. If one wanted to see what might be termed [illegible] right, it would be to put the 30 defendants in a room and attempt to reach [illegible] agreement on any matter. Possibly only one thing had they in common, and that [illegible] general recognition that the growing economic-political power of the Jew and the Jew banker must be curbed....and that view is held also by at least 50,000,000 citizens.

The objective on the part of the ~~Gmx~~ Jew Deal is of course to show ~~kmntx~~ a connection and collaberation between the various defendants, the Bund and the German Reich, not particularly in time of war, but since the enactment of the so-called sedition law, passed 18 months previous to our formal entry into war. As Christ was crucified by the Jews between two thieves, so will the most of the defendants be crucified between the alien groups.

As a matter of fact the German American Bund was never at any time, able to sell the people of German blood in this country on the organization and its leadership. Out of the millions of people of German extraction in this country, the Bund was never able to recruit more than 8000 members, and this is taking the figures of the FBI. In my opinion, there were thousands of decent Americans of German extraction in the Bund. Also in my opinion there were some whose actions after the war were treasonable. These men the FBI have ~~rightly~~ behind the bars. Edgar Hoover can be trusted to see to that, having been able to rigidly confine himself, untouched by politics, to the thorough and strictly legal protection of this nations interests.

The indictment charges that the German Riech interfered in this country to change its form of Government. I do not deny that inasmuch as I have no information to the contrary. I do know, that throughout ten years of research, during which time I have read dozens of propaganda leaflets having their origin in Germany, I have yet to read one that attack this Republic or advocated changing its form of Constitutional government. It is true that they attack democracy and it is true that they attack Roosevelt and his Jewish communistic connections....and as far as I know, that ended it.

At the same time, the international Jewish and communists interests had over

7-21
D.J.F.
F.P.B.

800 organizations in this country that, by an interlocking directorate, were and are fighting the battle of social revolution on the part of the Kremlin. The various traing schools in the Soviet Russia were filled with Americans undergoing training for revolution, later to return to the United States to hold key positions under Roosevelt. Latter in this brief we shall show how this was done and name many in those key positions. But....according to the Jew Deal, this was not conspiracy. I presume on the reasoning that between the Jew Deal and Moscow there were no differences. This is pointed out to emphasize that international co-operation among social minded groups did not confine itself to those under indictment.

As another example of international co-operation, in which literature and speakers were exchanged, and still are, it's the League of Nations Association. This organization, with internationalism as its base, although having its principles repudiated by the American people since the last war, has maintained and still maintains a large organization in this country to bring success to their efforts. Is this not also a conspiracy?

Coupled with them, and using every effort in the pre-war era to bring about the present war, even to placing full page advertisements in the papers, was the notorious Pilgrims Society organized to bring co-operation between America and the British. Its membership was composed of wealthy and prominent men on both sides of the ocean. Senator Holt of West Virginia says of the men who paid for these interventionist advertisements; "You will find the directors of international banks, You will find directors of corporations of Great Brtian and the British Empire. No wonder they are interested. But they make it appear that they were doing it for America. We find bond holders of Foreign countries that are so involved. We find international lawyers who have business in the countries now involved in war. We find directors of steel companies that are selling steel in this war. We find directors of manganese corporations, we find directors of mechanical equipment corporations that make equipment for warring nations. We

97-21
O.J.F.
J.P.B.

find directors of oil companies. Anyone knows what oil means in time of war. We find a director of a celluloid company,we find directors of metal companies, we find directors of electric companies,directors of steamship lines and others interested in aircraft concerns."

And it is not surprising to find among these,Mrs.Dorothy Schiff,owner of The New York Post,granddaughter of Jake Schiff who gave millions to ~~the~~ the Jew Trotsky (Bronstein) to assist in bringing about the Russian revolution; we find Henry Luce of Life Magazine,an not surprisingly, Henry L Stimson,Secretary of war and counsel for Kuhn Loeb Co.,...Jewish bankers. And last but not least, "Two Ocean" Frank Knox,secretary of the Navy,in whose paper,the Chicago Daily News,... Kuhn Loeb Co. owns a large portion of the stock. This international jew banking house now adds to the Stimson-Knox directorate,that celestial nomad of politics .....~~Knox~~ Wendell Willkie. Stimson-Knox-Willkie....Kuhn Loeb owns them all. And some people wonder where Willkie is getting the money to put on his elaborate campaign for the Presidency. God forbid!

And now these estimable gentlemen, ever co-operating with the British,have got to go along with Britain,damning the partition of Germany,and insisting that the peace of Europe requires a strong,productive,integrated Germany! For if they do not curb Pal Joey, the Soviet will be encamped on the English channel.

And so,conspiracies,or international co-operation for a common aim,social or otherwise,is not a new thing in American life. As we shall show later,with regard to the League of Nations,if every organization in America was indicted for international co-operation,we would have the ~~majority of intellectuals~~ half of the intellectuals and bankers in jail,and the other half trying to keep them there.

THE JEWISH QUESTION IN AMERICA.

"...many dozens of people among your acquaintance have you heard state that ...one thing on which Hitler was right".? No doubt that feeling ...ority of your acquaintance. The Jew problem is here and it will

be solved one way or the other before long. In a recent poll taken it was found that 60% of the people were anti-Jew, and this at a time when we are at war with Germany. If not for this the percentage would be perhaps much larger. During the past six months it has broken out in violence at Boston, New York and in other cities. In that similar manner it started in Europe. Like prohibition, the more attaempted restraint by authorities, the more intensified it becomes. Americans have not yet been eductated to observe even laws and regulations they do not like. Some citizens have one explanation for this state of affairs, and others have a still different one. For my part I am opposed only to the political and economic control of this nation by Jews and financial interests, who are out to gain that control that they may loot this nation as they looted Russia, and make slaves of the people in their own interests. As far as a Jews religious believes are concerned, I care no more about them that I do about the religious conviction of any human being. That is strictly the business of the individual. As long as the Jews limited themselves to economics I did not interest myself. It was when they started to take political control as well that I balked.....and Roosevelt is as much under the domination of the Jew bankers as Harding was under the control of the oil interests.

The importance of Research

Every intelligent person should, if possible, base their reactions on logic, reason and the facts rather than on emotion Being trained as an engineer I investiagted the socialist communistic drive in this ~~xixxx~~ vein, trying to make sure of the facts, historical and otherwise, then following them through to their logical conclusion.

A decade ago when I interested myself seriously in this matter I had no knowledge of the key position the Jews took in this matter. Naturally I knew that Karl Marx was a jew, that Bronstein (Trotsky) was a Jew, as well as several others. Hoever I did not connect the fact that cummism was synanemous with the Jewish social philospophy until some years later. And it was some time later than that when it became evident that the whole thing keyed in with the Jewish drive for economic and political power. The whole matter was of such complexity, and coupled with the fact

that the Jews stick together. Thats the reason that you find Jewry in a common bond in a business sense. If Christians would stick together as do the Jews, treating they neighbor as thyself, they too might ~~prosper~~ prosper.

Having stated that it is the Jewish aim to control the politics and economics of the world, it follows that there must be machinery ~~devised~~ devised to get the job done, and ~~individuals~~ organizations and ~~individuals~~ individuals to direct it. It cannot be accomplished by hocus pocus or by prayer. It is done as all things are done in the modern world, by money and organization. Now we shall see how it is done.

The Jews as a nation.

The Jews are bound together as the Jewish nation the same as any other race. The only difference being that they are scattered over the world and have no common land of their own. With that single exception they are a nation. They have ~~national~~ international and national organization. They have their parliament, their ministers, their treasury, their courts, and even their international and national police force. It might surprise ~~the~~ the reader to know, that at this moment, there exists in the city and state of New York, Jewish civil courts ~~whose~~ whose jurisdiction among Jews is recognized by the State. They have a national organization of secret police in this country with over 5000 paid agents, and trble that number of volunteer agents. The name of that organization is the B'nai Brith, the Jews being the only people in this country who find it necessary to have a national secret police. As the organization now stands, the Department of Justice is part and parcel of it, being stuffed with a majority of B'nai Brith members. Its agents were openly hired by Martin Dies to harrass the American citizen that Dies might fill his own pockets. Thats a hard statement, but latter we will see how truthfull that statement is.

The world parliament of the Jews is known as the Kehillah. To the layman it will be recognized as The World Jews Congress that meets once each year. Between meetings the world affairs of Jewry are administered by its ministers, each of whom has definite control over the affairsmof Jewry in a certain hemisphere, or ~~of~~ of nations, or nation. In the United States, that man is Bernard Baruch, ~~no~~ his law among Jews. Within each nation is a central Kehillah or Sahal which ~~a~~ is

121
U.S.F.
F.P.A.

the affairs of the Jewish Community. They never become assimilated as do other races for the reason that assimilation is contrary to the Talmud. They are internationalists politically and economically, and nationalists as far as they are personally concerned as the Jewish nation. Here are a few extracts from Jewish leaders which substantiate the fact that a Jew is never an American.

"We are Jews and nothing else. A nation within a nation".
Dr.Chaim Weizman.
Great Britain,Palestine and the Jews.

Ludwig Lewisogn,in his book,Israel,1926.
" A Jew remains a Jew. Assimilation is impossible,because a Jew cannot change his national character. Whatever he does,he is a Jew and remains a Jew. The majority has discovered this fact,but too late, Jews and Gentiles discover there is no issue. Both believed there was an issue.There is none".

Jewish World,Jan15th.1919,page 6.

"Jewish nationalism is a Jewish question which must be governed by Jewish principles and not made subservient to the convenience or exigencies for the time being of any Government,however important. As a people,we Jews have not been at war between ourselves,the Jews in England against the Jews in Germany,or the Jews in France against the Jews in Austria; and to sectionalize Jewry in obediance to international differences seems to us to give away the whole principle of Jewish nationalism".

Rabbi Morris Joseph,in"Israel as a nation".
"To deny a Jewish nationality is to deny the Jews".

Therefore we must take it forgranted from all the evidence that the Jews are and have nationality. Their first allegiance is to this Jewish nationality and to the Talmudic codification of law. They co-operate internationally for the political and exonomic welfare of the Jews,irrespective of the country in which they happen to live at the moment. And they require to that existance an international system of exchange by which they may pick up all their worldly goods,if they so desire,have those goods fully negotiable on a piece of paper (check) wherein they can set up business in some other land. The Jew freely admits that he cannot exist in a nationalist nation.

The League of Nations.

The international League of Nations was a Jewish idea. It was the ... super state. With the control of the Bank of International Settlements and ... International Agricultural Mortgage Credit Corporation,they hope to control

the world politically and economically. A common currency was to be established and all [illegible] real estate title cleared through this one international agency. And on top of this organization were seven men forming the board of directors. Nations had no votes. These were in the hands of the Class A shareholders,that of the private international banks. For years the League was controlled by two Jews...Litvinoff of the Soviet Union (Finklestein) and Benes of Czecho-Slovakia, Benes help; only one of his eight aliases. They took their orders from the Jewish hierarchy.

Out of the League,the super duper planned Zionist State, came the social revolutions of this day,in France,in England and the United States. Jews were at the head of each and every one of them. What other group had the power and the connections to simultaneously cause social revolution within these three great nations? The New Deal program was written in the office of Barney Baruch, this man,who,in the last world war claimed he had more power than any man on earth.

Hon.Hugh Johnson,who at that time,and for twenty years,has been an employee of Baruchs,wrote an article entitled "Architects of this Depression" which appeared in a popular magazine. Note in what Johnson stated;

" When,therefore,in the past five years there has appeared a coherent and co-ordinated plan of action,you must look further than Mr.Roosevelt to learn who cooked it up. I wont say "WHO" is responsible for it,for of course the President is always responsible, he passes on everything. He rejects some parts of a plan and selects others. I do not mean to say that the final result is not his. I only assert that when there is no "brain trust" to cook up a plan,there is no plan at all.....There was no such plan,so far as Mr.Roosevelt was concerned at the day of his nomination. He didn't even know and his acceptance speech would be until he reached Chicago and some or so before he delivered it.....Some segments of the proposed program,the farm,tariff,industrial,fiscal and to a lesser extent,the labor and relief policies,had been partly worked up in the office of Mr.Baruch...a study that had been going on for over a year,of an idealistic outline of what ought to be done".

Until the same time a similar program appeared in Germany,born of the political and economic planning....under Kurt Schleicher. Identically in

France,under Leon Blum and Georges Mandel (Rothchild),appeared a socialistic program that so undermined the Republic that Hitler took over the nation in two weeks. Behind all three was the world wide direction of the Jewish Kahal.

Today,at this writing, we hear of Mr.Roosevelts plan for the building of highways, schools,railroads,pipe lines etc etc within other nations than ours. One might ask who benifits by this program of international expansion with the taxppaers money? For what purpose is the planned program of internationalism.? Obviously only one group benifits and that is the Jewish international bankers,and in the sole interest of the resident Jewish groups,who hope also to control each specific nation. There is no other answer. Baruch and the Palace Guard, Roschman,Frankfurter,Niles...and the mysterious Victor Emannuel are doing the directing ,even as Gen.Johnston told of them doing the directing at the inception of the New Deal. Who is the mysterious Victor Emannuel who walks in and out of Government offices in Washington,dictating his requirements? It might be well for the American people to make some inquiry. International Relief is under the direction of Governor Lehman. He might be asked.

Kahal Organization within the United States.

The Kahal within the United States is represented by the American Jewish Committee and the American Jewish Congress. Both merge into the Jewish Agency. Subordinate to them are the branches of the hierarchy. The Roschim or Chiefs, the Rosch Medinah or Regional Chiefs, Touvim-delegates from fraternal organizations, Ihurim-elected representatives, Dayonim-Judges of the Beth Din, Inspectors, and the Gabohim-elders and trustees of the so-called welfare funds. Under them are hundreds of organizations for specific purposes,among which is the Chaai Arith or secret police. This organization will be dealth with at length...later.

Affiliated Kahal Organizations.

The main subversive organizations under the control of the Kahal are divided into three groups, Radicalism,Cultural and Pacifism. Some few years ago when I was active in combatting these organizations,the following is a partial list.

Radicalism.

11-21
U.S.F.
J.P.B.
3-11-44

Radicalism.

The Communist Party.
[illegible]
The C.I.O.
Garland Fund.
Amer.Assoc. for Labor Legislation.
Progressive Political Action.
Survey Associates.
National Labor Advisory Board.
Labor Non Partisan League.
National Consumers League.
Federal Council of Churches.
Farmer Labor Party
National Labor Relations Board.
American Civil Liberties Union.
Twentieth Century Fund.
Society for Ethical Culture.
Amalgamated Clothing Workers.
Nat.Religion and Labor Foundation.
League for Industrial Democracy.
International Labor Defense.
Workers Alliance.
Y.M.C.A.

Cultural.

Commonwealth College.

New School for Social Research.

Rand School of Social Science.
New Workers School.
Brookwood Labor College.
Foreign Policy Association.
Co operative League.
American Youth Congress.
Williamstown Institute of Human Relations.
Nat.Assoc. for Advancement of Colored people.
Amer.Teachers Federation.
American Student Union.
Red Art Projects.
National Urban League.
National Save our Schools Committee
American Teachers Assoc.

Pacifism.

Nat.Council for Prevention of War.
Amer. Com. struggle against War.
Amer.League against War and Fascism.
Fellowship of Faiths.
Womans International League.
Com. for protection Foreign born.
Emergency Peace Campaign.
Non-Intervention Citizens Committee.
Nat.Religion and Labor Foundation.
Workers Cultural Federation.

Most all of these organizations,and hundreds more,were affiliated with the League of Nations. The amusing thing about the pacifist organizations is, that they fought war until Germany attack Soviet Russia . Then they swung over and started to crucify the non-interventionists of the American First Committee.

The Jewish Secret Police...Order of B'nai Brith.

Chief among the subsidiary organizations of the Jewish Kahal is the Order of B'nai Brith. This is a group specifically allocated to combat militantly, any revolutionary opposition and particularly opposition which might be characterized as anti-Jewish. The organization had its headquarters in [illegible], supervising some 500 chartered lodges with a total membership of [illegible]. For all practical purposes it is an organization of 350,000 [illegible] for a foreign nation.....the international Jewish [illegible] the B'Nai Brith the press is controlled, the movie themes

Selected for the American people, and the radio programs selected and supervised. The control is so rigid that even the channels of publication and distribution are rigidly censored and supervised. A few instances of each control will be given as illustration.

The Press:

There are of course, about 150 prominent newspapers throughout the land that are owned exclsuively by Jews. These include the Philadelphia Record, The New York Post, Washington Post, New York Times, Camden Courier, Davenport Times, Davenport Leader, Wisconsin State Journal, Lincoln Star etc etc. The editorial policy of these papers is of course definitely internationally Jewish.

The balance of the press is controlled in the broad sense by the Jewish advertisers. It is only through such advertising that the newspapers exist. None of them meet the cost of production through the sale price of the paper to its customers. If they were forced to depend on the sale price they would soon cease to exist. The agents of the B'Nai Brith keep a close watch on the press and as soon as something appears which does not conform to Jewish policy, either political or economic, the owners of the paper are soon brought into line with threats of advertising curtailment. This of course makes it impossible to place the details of the Jewish Communist program before the citizens. It is the reason that those who wish to get this information to the citizens are refused space and smeared as crackpots, fanatics and zealots. The lights will never comes on again in America until this press control is eliminated.

The out-of-town news is controlled through the various news agencies, and for a similar reason. The National Association of Department Store Advertisers see to that. It is a viscious circle which makes the expression, "freedom of the press a mockery and a joke among all men. It is by this control that papers such as New York's PM, known among the newspaper trade as the "Uptown edition of the Daily Worker", the New York Pravda, are able to exist and spread their poison broadcast over the nation. The same is true of the radio

P B

syndicate of papers in Iowa and Minnesota, also publishers of the obscene "Look" Magazine. "Like Cowls" was until recently an important member of the O.I, and recently resigned to beat the drum for Vendell Villkie, the "bare brained" boy from Indiana. The O.I of course controls war news while the New York and London financiers control the foreign press.

All of these statements apply to the press in all of America, with a few single exceptions such as the McCormack and Patterson press, and a few village type papers that operate indepandly. Even the latter are dependent on the news associations for their out of town news.

Previous to the Jew Deal, it was a reporters privilege to visit various Government departments, and interview the staff to secure the information he required for special articles and news of Government. Years before the war this was done away with on executive order. Now reporters are dependant on government "handouts". The government only permits such items to be published as they figure are harmless to their political cause.

The Movies.

The moving picture industry is of course so predominatently Jewish that it needs no explanation to the man in the street. It is defeinitely a propaganda arm of the Jews and there are no independant producers. The making and distribution of films is solidly in the hands of this nationality. Villkie is a director in several of the concerns, arriving there by the due process of cash in hand. When Congress recently attempted to investigate the Movies, it was Villkie who came screaming to their defense.

The Radio.

The radio is under similar control. The three networks are financially all Jewish, and up until a year or so ago, the presidents of each of them were Jews. Control is exercised by this control over the networks, and the independant radio is intimidated and controlled by the Federal FCC. The latter literally defies the Congress to do anything about it. The majority of the news commentators are either Jewish or structly under Jewish control. They would not get on the air if it were otherwise.

J.P.B. 3-11-44

...ng publications.

...ach has been said of newspaper control by the organizers, which is ...
...To her shame to the publishing houses who handle magazine and book ... Here ...
...dare offend the source of their revenue...the Jewish advertisers. The answer is quite obvious. No magazine or book can be published and distributed that is not intensely Jewish in policy. The "inner sanctum" complex of anti-Christian intellectuals, certain patriots can be produced and spread broadcast, irrespective of the truth, by this same control. As an example of this let us take the book " Under Cover.", by John Roy Carlson (alias Avedis Arthur Derounian, George Pavanelli, Thomas J. Mercer, John Curran, Rudolph Leibers etc etc). For some time Carlson edited and published an anti-Jewish sheet known as "The Christian Defender". While he was doing this he was, according to his testimony, an employee of Pavanelli's Movement of Fortune Magazine. Whether this is true or not, it is certain that he was in close touch with Leon J. Birkhead, formerly of Kansas City, and now head of the organization, "Friends of Democracy". The Rev. Birkhead was run out of Kansas City after he had presented a nationally known fan dancer as a speaker in his pulpit. Although Birkhead calls himself a liberal, he is an employee of the B'nai B'rith, and takes his orders from Lodge of Omaha. Although I do not know Birkhead personally, I do know that all of his key men are members of the communist party, having checked that many years ago.

Now Birkhead has always been a renegade minister. He never had a dime unless he obtained it out of someone, or had it given him by the B'nai B'rith, which group owns and controls his Friends of Democracy. The book "Un der Cover" was financed and distributed, in the final analysis by the Jewish Order of B'nai B'rith. The information contained in it is so false and misleading that to any intelligent person it is laughable. In one place Carlson refers to Henry J. Taborsky, utility magnate, as Harding's Attorney General. In his expose he refers to organizations that never existed ex except in the imagination of the author. I am reliably informed that Taborsky has made a trip to Germany in support of the Nazi cause. That is an attorney I believe that all one has to do to disprove it is to inquire of the State Department

if I had ever been issued a passport. The answer of course is in the negative for the only time I was ever in Germany,and then only for a day,was in the year 1921...even before Hitler's party was in existanace. One might say,if that be true,why not sue? The answer to that is that when one sues an outfit like that it is found that the publisher has nothing on which you can recover. In addition to that you will find the Judges fixed and the Jury selected for you. I had that experience in suing the Saturday Post in federal court. The jury was so selected that they had the nerve to openly laugh at me in court.I laughed back and threw up the case. I knew when I was licked.

Derounian,"alias Carlson) proved himself to be a communist or a communist fellow traveller when he wrote an article in the Novemeber issue of "Soviet Russia Today",lauding the communist revolution in Armenia,and again in June 1941,when the New Republic printed one of his attacks on the capitalist system. This explains why the history of his four year "under cover" investigation fails once to mention the sabotage worked by the communists on the American defense and war program between August 1939 and June 1941,while Russia was an ally of Hitler.

About that time I was asked to speak at a rally in New York. I knew nothing much of the man who wired me,but after investigating the matter decided to accept. On my arrival at the rally,a half hour before it began,I was introduced to Fritz Kuhn of the Bund. Carlson was there with him and apparently one of the biggest frogs in the puddle. Carlson,or Pagenelli as he was thencalled, is very carefull not to have his phtograph appear publicly, being frightened to death that some of his one time New York associates might bump him off. He announces that his intention is to return to his native land. I hope he makes it.

"Under Cover",therefore,is a typical smear document, false and misleading,which attempts by association to smear such men as Sen.Taft, Rep. Fish,Clare Hoffman,Rankin of Mississipi and others. Like all Jewish propaganda, it backfires by being overdone. This predilection on the part of Jews has caused

J.P.B. 3-11-44

arousing the expression that, "the Jew always wins every battle but the last one", that has been said of "Under Cover" is equally true of the pamphlet "Unbidden", ballyhooed by Walter Lippshitz, (alias Winchell, alias Banks). It is equally true of the pamphlets put out by the B'nai B'rith in New York, under the imprimatur of the Veterans of Foreign Wars. In the latter instance the graft was put up by one Goldstein and landed in the hands of one Kaufman of the veterans organization. Although this epidemic was issued without the knowledge of the national headquarters, there was nothing that could be done about it. The deed was accomplished and Goldstein had his money.

All of this was interesting to the student of national and international affairs, when it is understood that such a moral breakdown preceded the revolutionary phase in every major European nation during the last twenty five years. It was true in Russia, in Germany, in Italy and in Spain. It is a barometer of things to come. The revolutionary objective is not only to sow the seeds of discontent and class hate, but to so confuse the issues that the populace don't know what to believe. As a result they are prone to inaction and the subsequent loss of their liberties. In every case in contemporary history, with the exception of Russia, the people have eventually risen in protest, overthrown the communist regime, and killed off the Jews together with the liberals, intellectuals and others associated with them in the drive for a socialist communist state. Those that escaped, fled to America where they are up to the same thing and using the same tactics that destroyed them across the sea.

The trial of the 30 defendants for conspiracy is a milestone in American history. If it succeeds it will have established the precedent that no honest citizen, no newspaper or periodical, may criticize or expose those racial, [illegible] out. So there is the flash of course in such papers as the Chicago Tribune, the [illegible] Herald, and the Daily News, the Journal papers, and others, who [illegible] financial independence and love of country, print facts that are denied [illegible] the people. These papers are dangerous to the Imperial [illegible]

Kannarixxx Baruch-Roosevelt dynasty. They have to be stopped and they need legal precendent to have them stopped. Once the conviction is made,as I prophecy it will be, then the Roosevelt packed Supreme Court (Frankfurter et al) will find it quite convenient to uphold it. When that is done the lights go out entirely for a free press in these United States. It will have xxxxxxxxxx re-established the princpl of libel upon Government,wherein the greater the truth,the greater the libel.

Rogge,the Government persecutor in this case,otherwise known as "Stinky",has already expressed the opinion to the Court that the epithets applied to the Administration and Roosevelt,if uttered by an honest citizen,cannot be legislated against. However,if they are not honest citizens,then they become seditious. All the government has to prove that the criticism was not honestly made. And thats the basis on which the Government is going to trial in this case. A clever way to side step the Bill of Rights. The reasoning xxxx may be extended to the fact that the Chicago Tribune is against the administration. Hitler is against the administration. Therefore you have a conspiracy and xxx Col McCormack is a Nazi who must be locked up for the good of the nation.

B'Nai Brith (Jewish Gestapo) and the Dept. of Justice.

Fully 75% of the Dept. of Justice are Jews who are members of the Jewish Gestapo organization. This was so apparent that it was recently commented upon in "Readers Digest" in an article by the Washington news letter publisher, Kipplinger. That was enough to put the boo on the Readers Digest who are now in the Jewish doghouse. This literally means that the Dept. of Justice is part and parcel of the Jewish Gestapo. It is the basic reason that they are xxxxxx able to bring about this indictment,to control the Grand Jury,the Judge and the jury selected to try the case. All of that of course has been fixed up beforehand. Anyone who cannot see through that is of course,naieve indeed. They would not dare to go to trial unless it was so fixed,for the last thing the Jew and the administration want,is to get the truth to the American people.

The Grand Jury that brought forth the indictment was of course presented only

with the evidence secured by the so-called Department of Justice. Naturally they heard nothing of the other side of the case. This evidence was presented by the persecutor "Stinky" Rouge. In spite of this the first two indictments were so faulty that the Court ~~xxxxx~~ refused to uphold them. ~~The~~ third After nine months, the Department brought forth the third indictment, the net result of 3½ years of concentration and legal advise of Frankfurter. The case was brought before Chief Justice Eicher, a former New Deal Congressman, and a former [illegible]er in a Government agency, and not a criminal lawyer. In the preliminary hea[illegible] attacking the indictment before Justice Eicher, not one single motion o[illegible]rer was allowed the defendants. And it is a foregone conclusion that none will be allowed in the trial. Anything offered in evidence, which is against the Jewish administration will be ordered.... stricken from the record.

In pre Jew Deal days it was customary, and the Judge was honor bound, to resign from the case when the defendant expressed an opinion that he could not get a fair trial. That Eicher refuses to do and for one obvious reason. He is there to get a conviction and to save the face of the administration. That and nothing else. Eicher knows that the District of Court does not have jurisdiction in this case. He knows that the evidence to ~~bring it into the District~~ attempt to bring it into the Courts jurisdiction was secured by entrapment. He knows that the Jewish Washington Post ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ and the Department of Justice, conspired and confederated together to have ~~xxxxxxx~~ reporters of the Post, write to various defendants to send them literature within the District so that jurisdiction can be claimed. He knows that the jury must be selected from employees or former employees of the ~~xxxxxxxxx~~ New Deal, or persons capable of being intimdated by the Jew Deal. He knows that if he does not do as he is told by the Jew Deal, his ~~xxxxx~~ career is ended. He knows that and much more...and so do I. But Eicher will [illegible]e case.

97-21
O.J.F.
J.P.B.
3-11-44

The so-called Department of Justice, in reality the Jewish Gestapo, is in an admirable position to smear anyone politically. Through the Federal Bureau of Investigation they can investigate and put pressure on anyone. Having access to the Bureaus records, these are eventually made part and parcel of the B'Nai Brith records for use now and in the future. They have a line on anyone of any import in the nation, made a part of their record with the taxpayers money. These records are consolidated with the Communist party records, the records from the various government agencies, such as Social Security, the OPA, and others without number.

In a political sense the records serve the purpose of attacking any opposition and of intimidating sympathizers. To show you how it works by intimidation, here is an example. I was asked to speak before a luncheon club and accepted. After that speech the Jews in Government had the FBI investigate every person who was present. Of course they did nothing about it, simply to let the person know that he was under investigation. That was enough to frighten many and to serve as an example to others. In a similar manner it has been the practice of the Dept. of Justice to investigate all subscribers to the opposition press. The person that is interviewed is not bothered, except to be asked a few simple questions as to whether or not they were subscribers. In many a great many cases this was enough to discourage the subscriber from even thinking he might be opposed to the Jews and the administration. Very clever. Nothing you can really put your finger on. Just a routine investigation. No harm done. Thank you!

Commercial aspects of the Gestapo.

However, it is in the commercial sense that the Jews really get to work on the business man. Here, through the Department of Justice, the Treasury department, the Social Security Division, the OPA and other agencies, the B'Nai Brith in every town have available to them, details of his competitors business. There is a continuous flow of this material into the Gestapo files. Investigators who go over a Gentiles books for one purpose or another. The worth of the business, amount and type of business done, the possible profits in the business, the names of the customers, and

V-21
U.S.F.
F.B.I.

every pertinent business detail can be and is reviewed. Is it therefore any wonder that Jewish interests are able to expand commercially . Supposing the Gentile had access to this information,and then all stuck together in a common effort? The mystery of Jewish economic control is here although not understood or realized by but few business men. In the same manner this information,as to individuals may be turned over to the Left Wing Unions that they may intimidate either the owner of a business or his customers. The information may be generally circulated so that it goes to foreign Jewish interests. Business secrets,process secrets,manufacturing costs and all the data needed to destroy or build competition is available...for any information able to be secured by power of Government is theirs for the asking.

The amusing thing about all of this is that the Gentile business man falls for a cry of "intolerance",as soonas the Jew begins to see that there is someone liable to expose him,and in many cases contributes to these Jewish organizations to bring about his own downfall. Business men are generally stupid as to anything that does not apply to their own line,and in this they are paragons of stupi ity.

In these days a great many business men wonder how the Jews can secure goods that they cannot secure, how they get by without obeying OPA regulations, how they move in a certain business and soon control it,how they have knowledge of their competitors business etc etc. The way it is done has been explained. If the business man is too stupid to understand it, or to do anything about it, then he has no-one to blame but himself.

The business man might say that if this be true,why not give me all the details and the proof. Would the business man contribute a dollar to that effort? Would he be willing to pay for the time and labor? The answer is....No. The business man will do nothing;any more than he did in Russia and is not capable of even a constructive opposition. Business has no-one to blame but their own stupidity. Stupidity. For years they have seen the trend of things. Yet,they refuse to obey. It is not the Jew that is clever its more clever than they. It is because they are so damnably stupid.

The Jewish oath of allegiance (Kol Nidre)

It has been stated, and it can be proved that the Jews look upon themselves as a seperate nation. Their loyalty to that nation in which they reside is secondary to their loyalty to America. Each year the Jew reaffirms that oath of allegiance to the Jewish nation. Each year he recites the Kol Nidre, in which he absolves himself from any vows, contracts, obligations etc that he may make....for the coming year. The full text of the Kol Nidre is as follows:

No Jew is loyal to the United States and his oath of allegiance is a joke and a mockery. His first allegiance is to the Jewish State as exemplified by the Talmudic code. Supposing the reader as a Christian, each Christmas day, kneeled in prayer to his God, and then proceeded to absolve himself of all vows, contracts, obligations and promises he would make for the ensuing year? And that of course means absolution to his oath of allegiance to the country under whose laws he was then living? Would you trust such a person to high public office? Would you accept his oath in the same spirit that yours was given? Would you believe anything such a person told you, either in business or otherwise? What would you think of a Dept. of Justice whose staff is made up of 75% Jews who took this oath at [illegible]? Like all Orientals, including the Japanese, a lie is no crime. No crime [illegible] being stupid enough to be caught at it. Pearl Harbor was no crime [illegible] conscience. The crime came if they failed in their attempt. [illegible] commits hari kari because he failed. Not because he [illegible] [illegible]. The Jews go to the gallows, not in repentance [illegible], [illegible] courage enough to shed their blood. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Jews and the destruction of Christianity.

As I have stated before the attitude of the Jews towards [illegible] changed since the crucifixtion of Christ. As it was then... so it is [illegible] as long as there are Jews, Christianity in the true sense [illegible] is the same as it always has been....unless the Jews are successful in [illegible] mockery . And they attempt that very cleverly.

The latest drive is to eliminate from the Bible, any responsibility [illegible] for the crucifixtion of the Lord. At this time, and at this writing, [illegible] are responsible for full page advertisements in twenty leading [illegible] revision of the Bible in this regard. The drive is [illegible] auspices of the Textbook Commission of a [illegible] called the "Protestant". drive they have been able to secure the signatures of two thousand ministers of Christ. This same gang under the leadership of [illegible] a serious attempt to have only such revised Bibles given to the [illegible] The Book of the Month Club, also operated by Jews, issued a revised [illegible] the deletions were made...on the statement that it was "[illegible]" has identified herself with this propaganda drive.

Who is financing the "The Protestant"? [illegible] advertisements in twenty leading news papers [illegible] 2000 ministers of Christ, these subsidy of [illegible] from the Bible any reference to the Jews responsible [illegible] before Pilate and his president and the Jews [illegible] in a recent book entitled [illegible] both in Greek and English.

"Jesus is the false prophet"

"John stole most of the passages of his revelation."

"Jesus of Nazareth, denying that he was born of a corporeal father, introduced his own mother as a harlot".

" and introduced himself as a bastard"

"On account of Jesus, other bastards also had to suffer".

These printed expressions of hatred and contempt for Christianity has its foundation in the teachings of the Schulchan Aruk. A fewquotations will suffice to show its character.

"When a Jew has a Gentile in his clutches, another Jew may go to the same Gentile, lend him money and in his turn decieve him, so that the Gentile may be ruined. For the property of a Gentile (according to our law) belongs to non one, and the first Jew that passes has the full right to seize it."

Schulchan Aruk. Law 24

"When a Jew makes a deal with a Gentile, and another Jew comes up and decieves the Gentile, no matter in what manner, whether he give him false measure or overcharge him, then both Jews must share between them the profits thus sent by Jehovah."

Shulchan Aruk. Law 27

"Although it is not a direct obligation for a Jew to kill a Gentile with whom he lives in peace, yet in no case, is he allowed to save a Gentiles life".

Shulchan Aruk. Law 30

"Marriages taking place among Gentiles have no binding strength, is, their cohabitation is just as the coupling of horses, therefore their children do not stand as humanly related to their parents"

Shulchan Aruk. Law 88.

In the middle ages, as is now, this is the spirit and intention of Jewry. It is the spirit behind the drive to revise the Bible. It is the spirit and intention of the Department of Justice, of the Synagogue, of each and every Jew of today, as it was yesterday and the day before. Do the Jews deny it ? Most certianly! But the Talmud exists as the codification of Jewish law and by it the Jews live and not. The Jew cannot more deny the teachings of the Talmud as the Christian can deny Gods word in the Bible.

P. B.

For nearly 2000 years the Jews have lived in peace here in America. For these 300 years they have been gradually inching forward, in preparation for what they are now attempting...to loot this nation and enslave the people. They have nearly succeeded. Now with 80% of the people arrayed against them, with the attempted Jewish Communal State, the Roosevelt administration, showing signs of breaking up...they will destroy themselves in one grand orgy for signs of breaking up...they will destroy themselves in one grand orgy for final vengeance on those that exposed them. Soon we shall see if the citizens of the United States will accept dictatorship, having been so corrupted that they are incapable of any other type of government.

A few reflections.

It is possible for me to go on for the next year setting down the record of Jewish perfidy, intrigue and hatred. But time is short and money less so. All things come to an end. The record is clear for anyone who is concerned enough to do anything about it. One might ask what I have had to gain by exposing this attempt on the foundations of the nation. The answer is that I have nothing to gain except the personal satisfaction of fighting this evil for the survival of a Christian nation. I just have an inborn love of country which is greater than anything that ever can happen to me. The money I have spent has been my own personal fortune. It was money that I earned by the sweat of my brow. Claims have been made by many that I have received large financial contributions from various sources. That is a lie. Now that I am to be tried before the Jews, they shall have an opportunity to prove it, and me a liar. If I had received such contributions I would have been called to account for it before this. If the Department of Justice could ever show that I had ever taken a dollar from a foreign source, I would be in jail now, and the jail on top of me. If they could prove that I had falsified my income tax, I would be in jail on that charge. If they could prove that I was an unregistered Deal agent, the Dept. of State would have nailed me long ago on that one. Men who know me know these things are true.

My people came here to America when this nation was first founded and settled in Culpeper County,Virginia. Phillip and George Deatherage fought with Washingtons army in the revolution. The records of the Virginia Historical Society bear this out. Genealogically I am as American as "Hot cakes",and "Corn fritters". Racially my people were British and French; Huegenots that were driven from France in the middle ages. Perhaps in the blood there still exists that hatred for tyranny and that accounts for my refusal to knuckle down. I may go to prison;I probably shall. But that shall not deter me. I know my people. What matter if it take ten years to wipe this menace from our soil? I can wait ten years to see that happen. What matter if they bring about my death? That does not matter a great deal. What matters the lives of a few if liberty shall live in the land of my birth? For my revolt against tyranny of the Jew Deal is the expression of fifty million people that will follow me. They will know what to do. This Jew Deal is a "flimsy". It is made of tinsel and accompanied by a Hollywood chorus. Once America has shed enough blood,sweat and tears,they will blast it into oblivion with one strong breath.

The Jew always wins every battle but the last one!

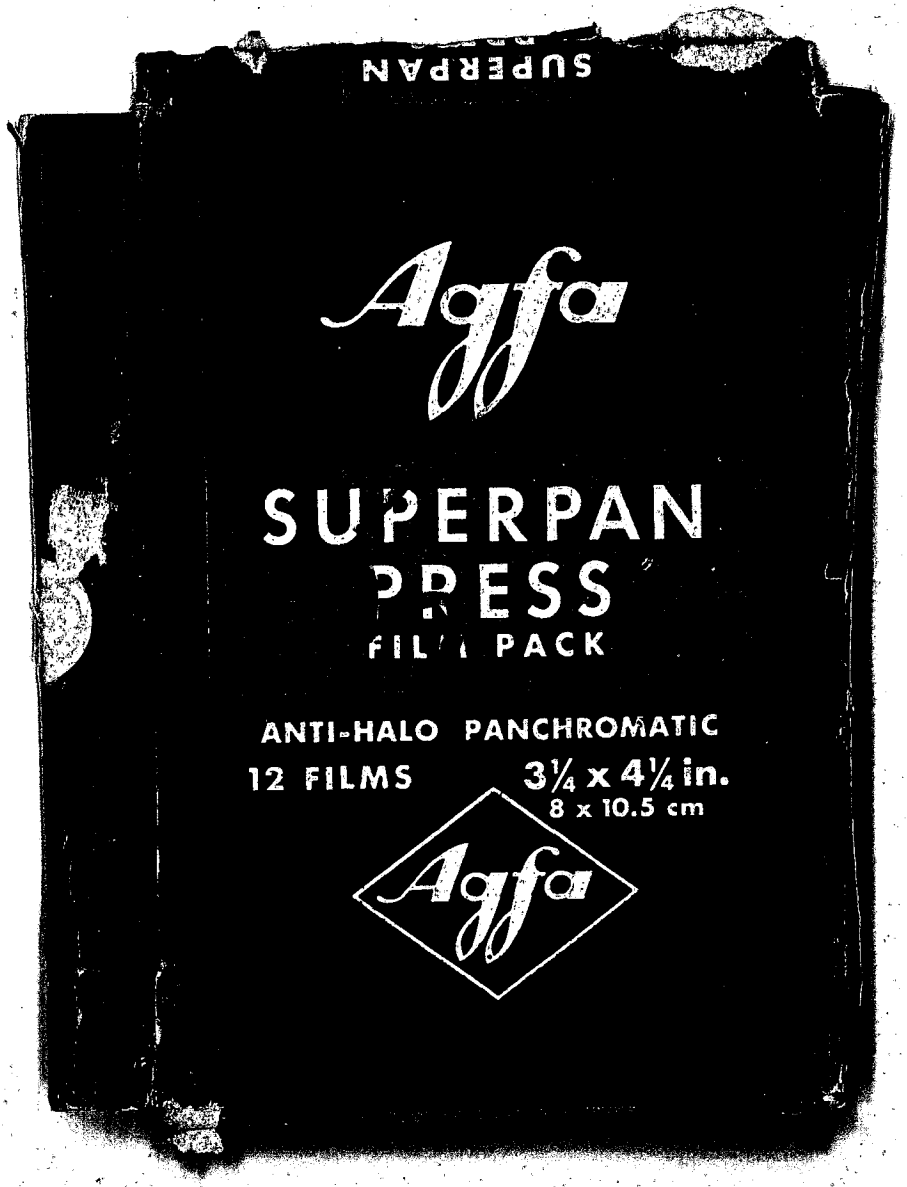
The last ten years have been tough going. In 1936 I was forced to resign my position with Union Carbide Co. because I refused to bow to the will of the Jew Deal politicians. In 1939 I saw this war coming. I knew it was certain,for I knew what was happening behind the scenes. At that time,in my final interview to the press before retiring from public life,I stated that this war was coming. Let those that wanted it,fight it. Early in 1940 I was asst. chief engineer at [illegible] Lee,at Petersburg, Virginia. In 1941 I went to the Norfolk Navy Yard as next executive engineer on the expension of the base. There Frank Knox had me removed at the instigation of the Jews.I can't [illegible] got [illegible] tinsel. They did not even permit me to go to work. Later I worked for the contractor on the [illegible] plant at Point Pleasant, W.Va. [illegible] Geller of [illegible] [illegible] in this place and I was forced to leave there. Of [illegible] that went with

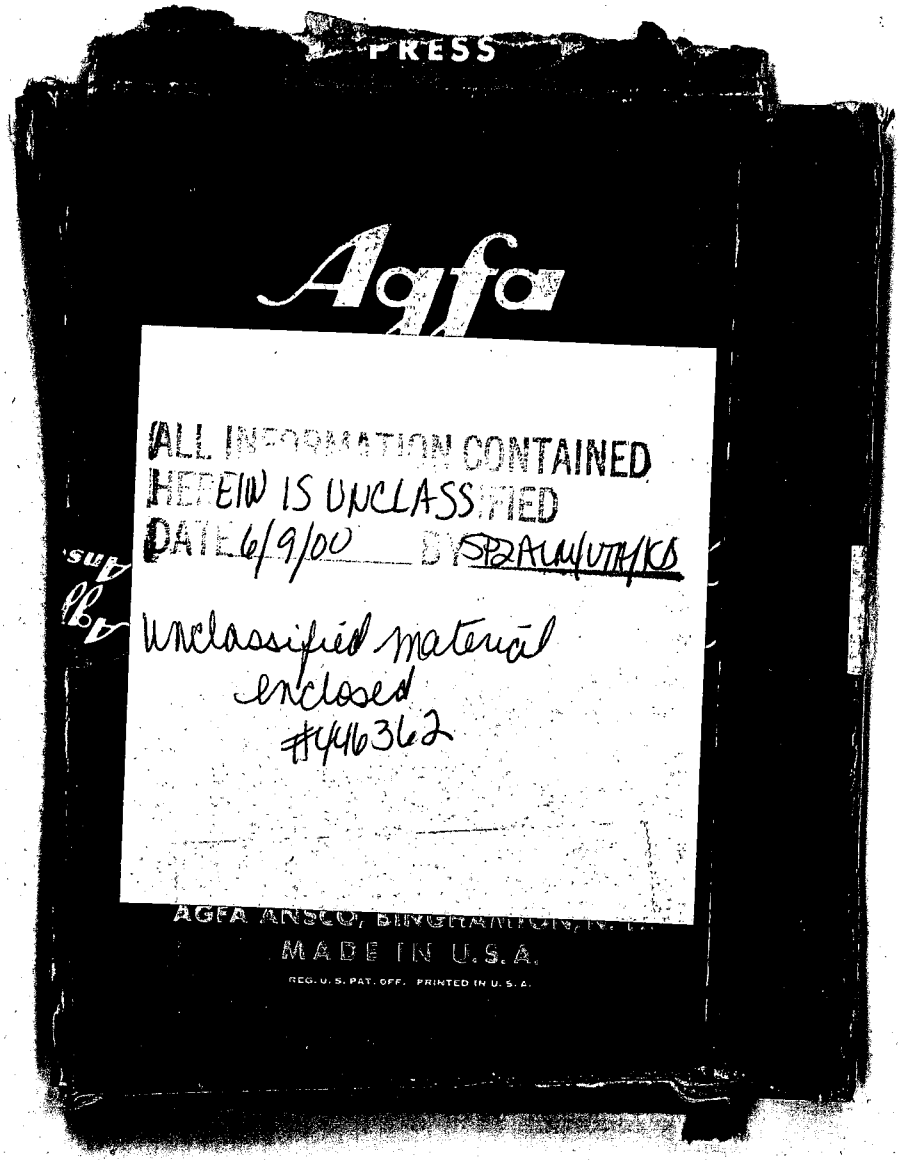
and spent a year on Federal Housing. And lastly went with Food Machinery Co. at Lakeland,Florida,as Asst.Supt. on a plant building amphibious tanks. The Jews forced that concern to let me go. For two years previous to the war I had been working off and on for contractors on Government agencies. At no time did I operate under an alias. The name George Deatherage was always good enough for me and I have had nothing to hide. Possibly that has been my protection. In every case of employment I left with fine recommendations from the army and navy officials under whom I worked. If,as I have been accused,been occupied in issuing propaganda to lower the morale of the army and navy,surely these men would have discovered it. The Army Intelligence,Navy Intelligence and the Federal Bureau of Investigation had my record in each of these places. These people are not particularly dumb ..they know the score. If I had not [illegible] observed the letter and spirit of the times I would not have remained on [illegible] job twenty four hours.

The things that I have stated in this pamphlet,are as far as I can [illegible] them,the factual truth. The pamphlet is printed with money that I [illegible] my hands and saved that my family might eat and be clothed. [illegible] has been solicited from anyone. It is printed to set my case [illegible] for the reason that, nless a miracle occurs,I will be railroaded [illegible] a long term. I know that and I am not afraid. I know that my [illegible] In the past decade when I have been carrying [illegible] I have seen some of my [illegible] members spit in my presence. [illegible] way. I have learned that he who [illegible] right his place to endure. Mental pygmy [illegible] [illegible]

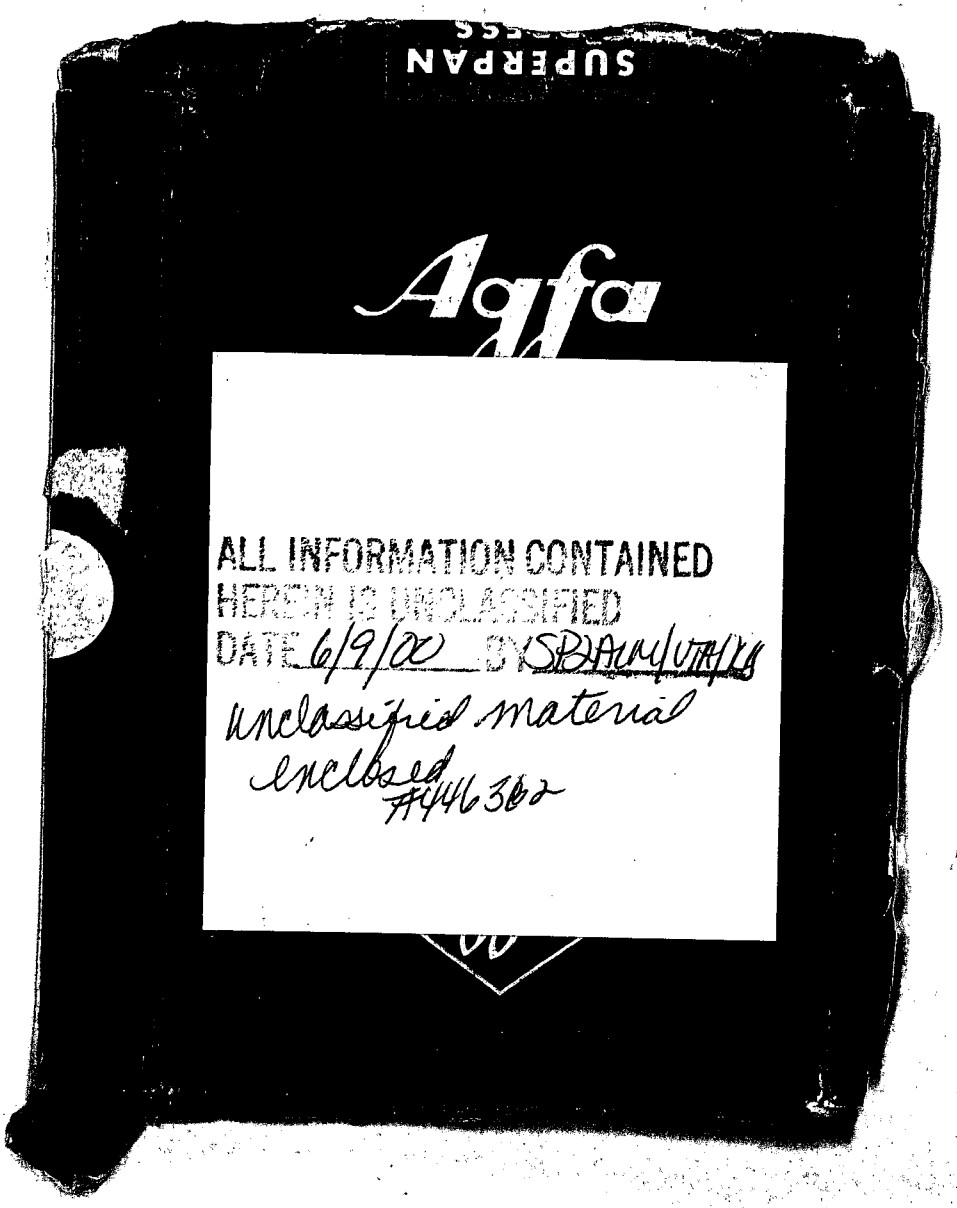
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 [redacted]/LCTS
unclassified material enclosed
449362 negative

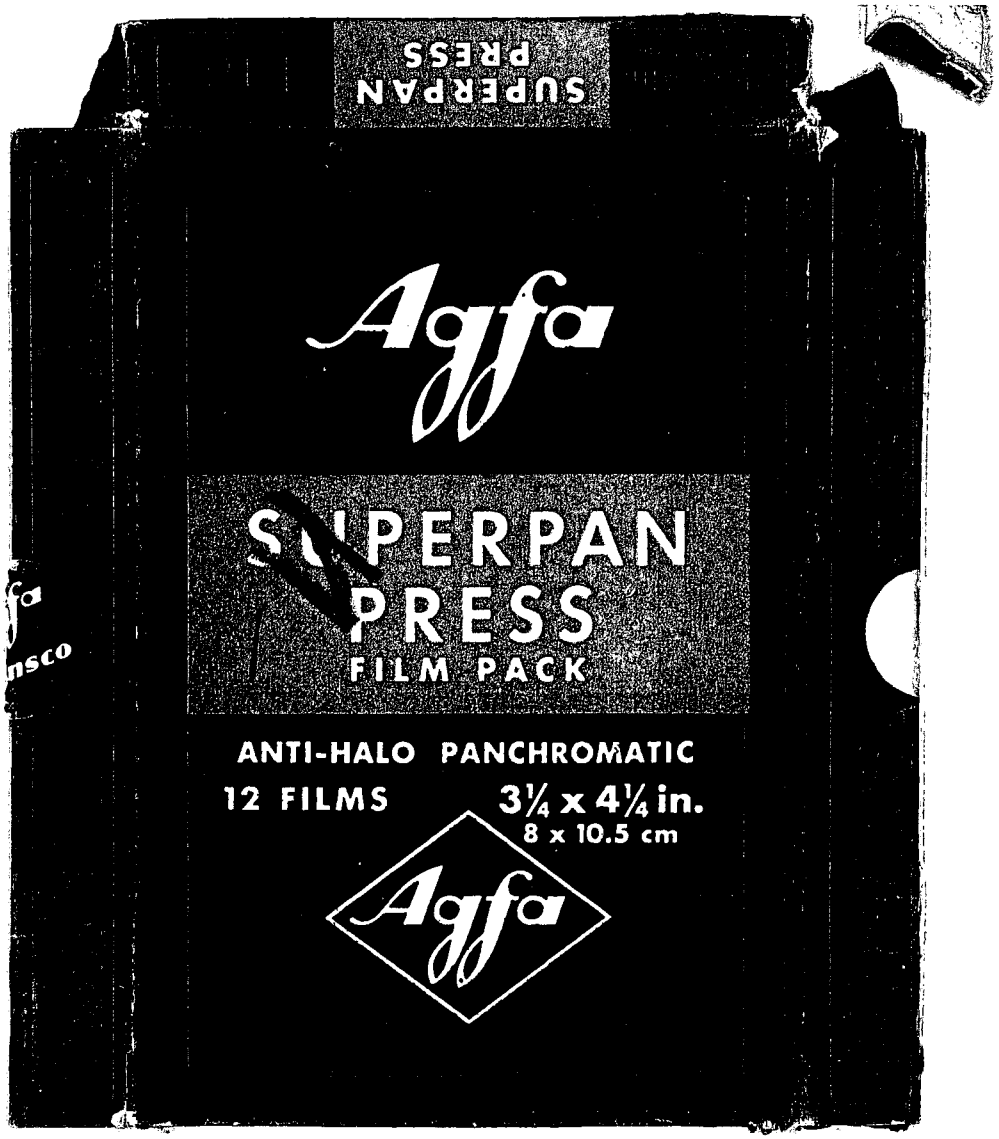
97-649-271

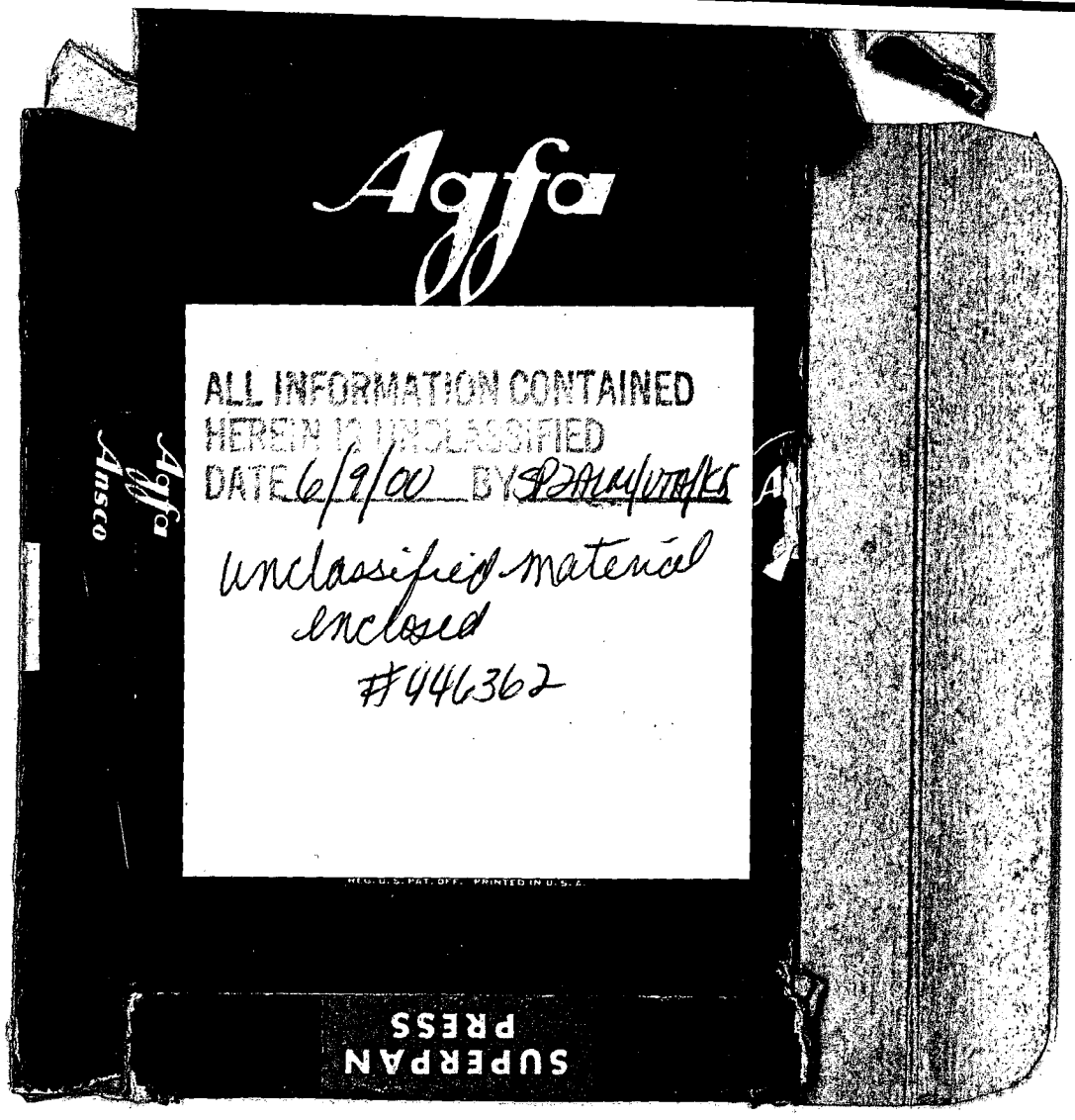

SUPERPAN
Agfa
SUPERPAN
PRESS
FILM PACK
ANTI-HALO PANCHROMATIC
12 FILMS
3¼ x 4¼ in.
8 x 10.5 cm
Agfa

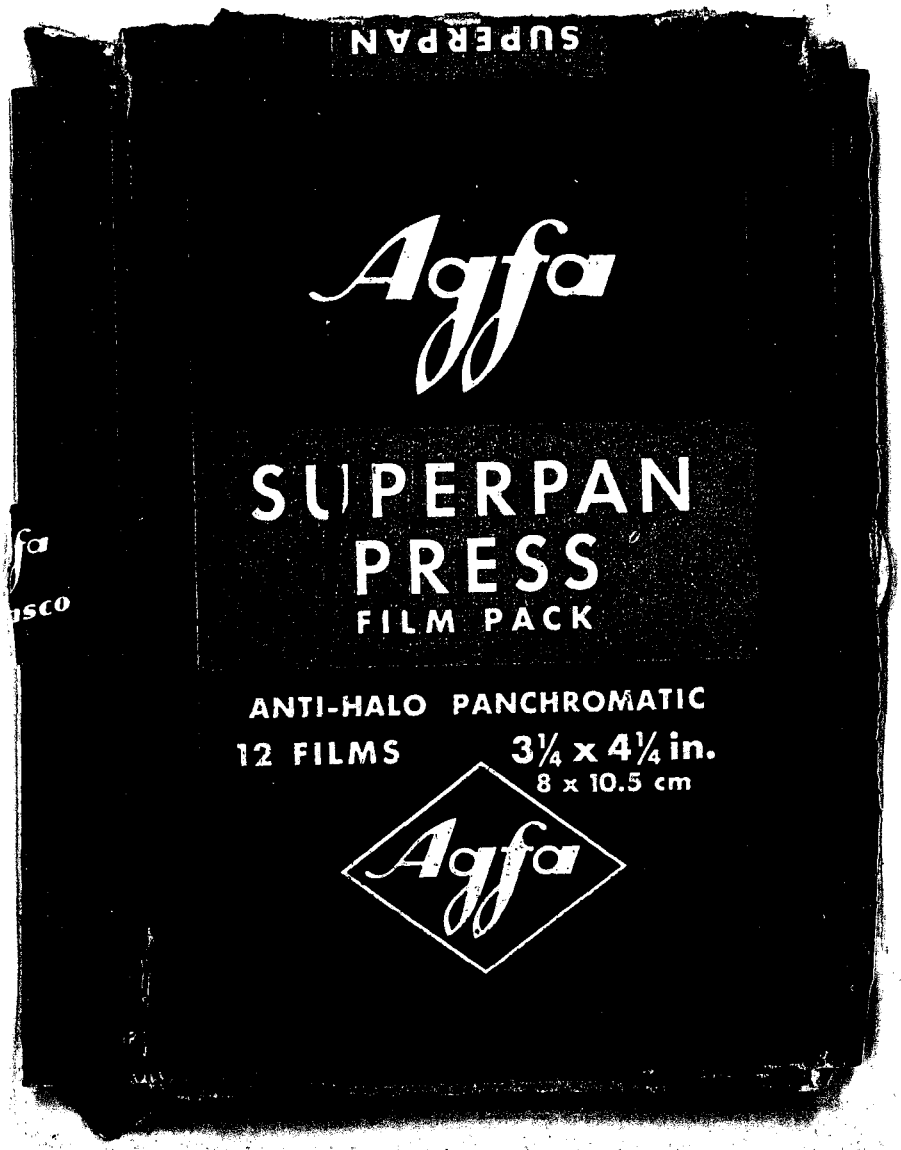

PRESS
Agfa
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 ALM/STP/KS
Unclassified material
enclosed
#446362
AGFA ANSCO, BINGHAMTON, N. Y.
MADE IN U.S.A.
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

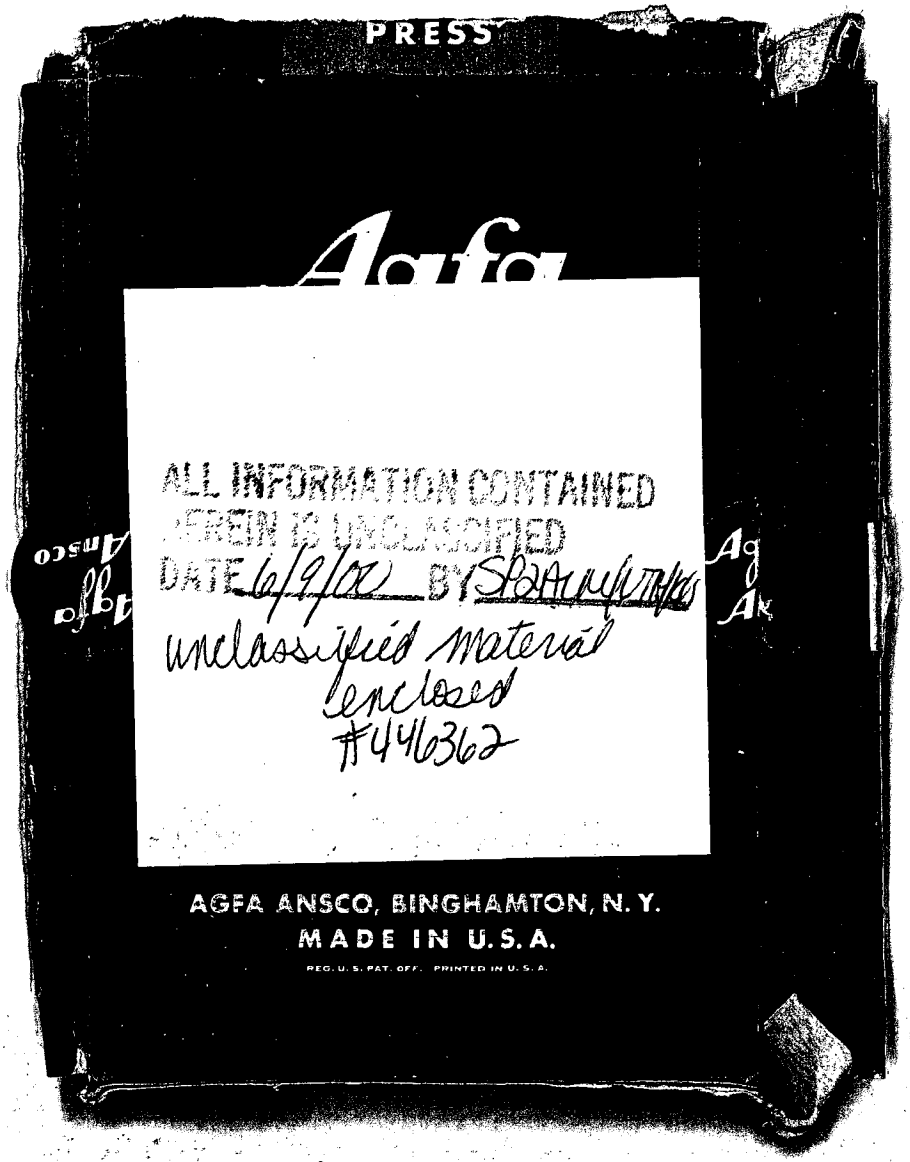
Agfa
SUPERPAN
PRESS
FILM PACK
DEVELOP IN TOTAL DARKNESS
Because of the perishable nature of the sensitive film in this package, it is sold without warranty or liability of any kind—expressed or implied. In its making we have combined the best of human skill and scientific control obtainable. If, in spite of our care, it should be found defective in manufacture, we will promptly replace it—assuming no other responsibility.
AGFA ANSCO, BINGHAMTON, N. Y.
MADE IN U.S.A.
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

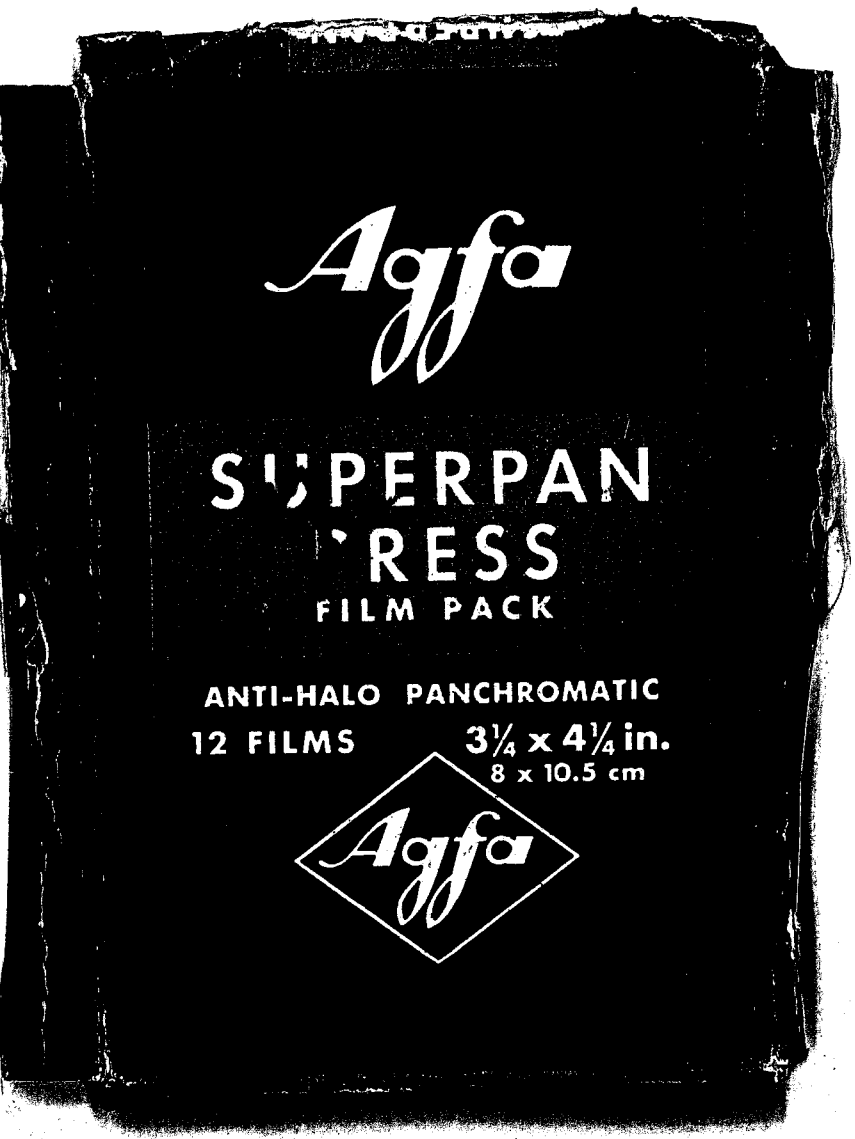

SUPERPAN
Agfa
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 AUG/UTR/LG
unclassified material
enclosed
#44362

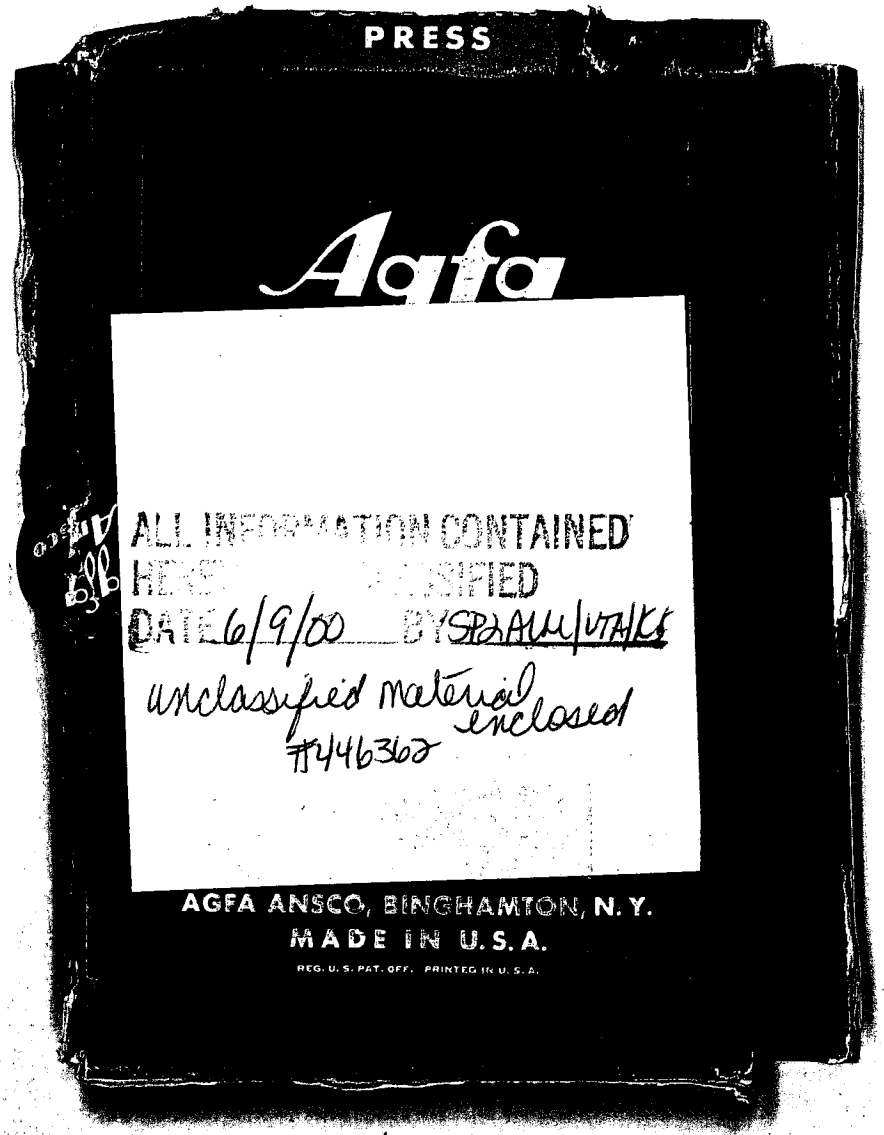

SUPERPAN PRESS
Agfa
SUPERPAN PRESS
FILM PACK
ANTI-HALO PANCHROMATIC
12 FILMS
3¼ x 4¼ in.
8 x 10.5 cm
Agfa


Agfa
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY
unclassified material
enclosed
#446362
Agfa
Ansco
SUPERPAN
PRESS

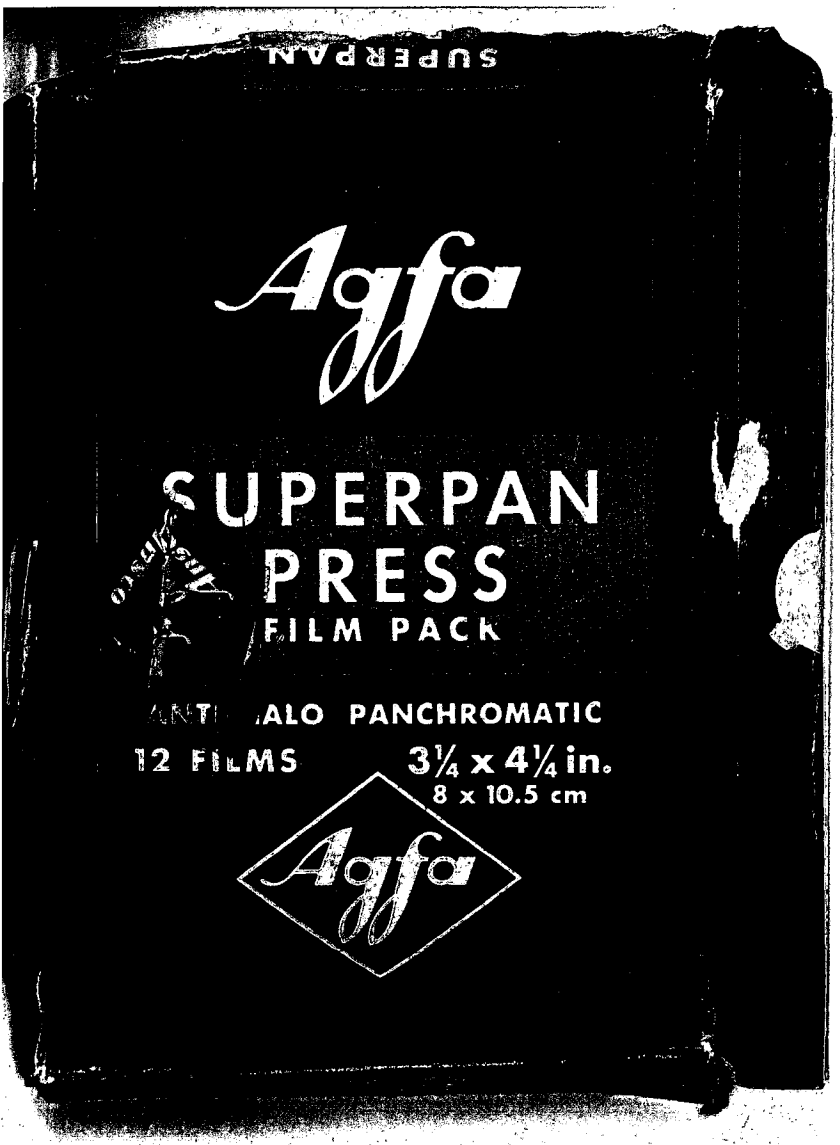

SUPERPAN
Agfa
SUPERPAN
PRESS
FILM PACK
ANTI-HALO PANCHROMATIC
12 FILMS
3¼ x 4¼ in.
8 x 10.5 cm
Agfa

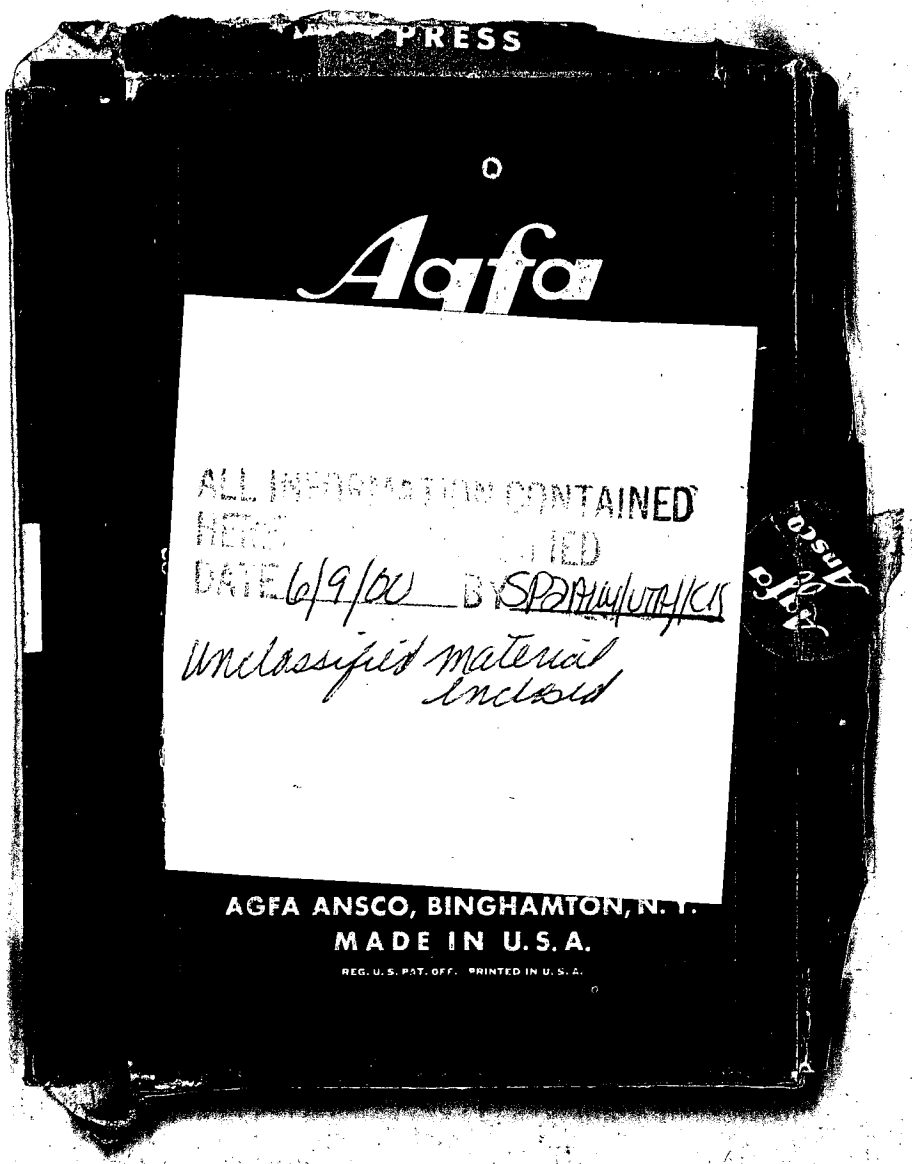

PRESS
Agfa
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/02 BY SP2A
unclassified material
enclosed
#446362
AGFA ANSCO, BINGHAMTON, N. Y.
MADE IN U.S.A.
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. PRINTED IN U. S. A.

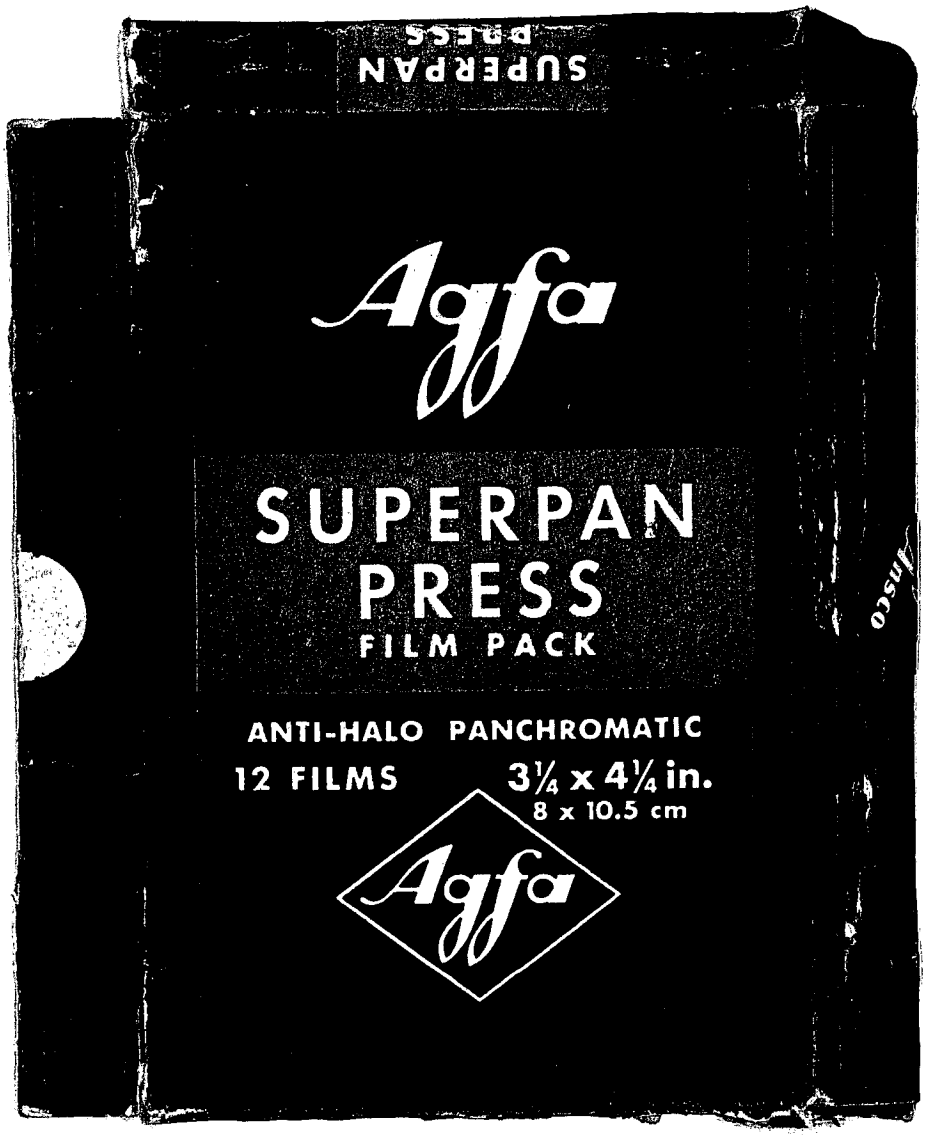

Agfa
SUPERPAN
PRESS
FILM PACK
ANTI-HALO PANCHROMATIC
12 FILMS
3¼ x 4¼ in.
8 x 10.5 cm
Agfa

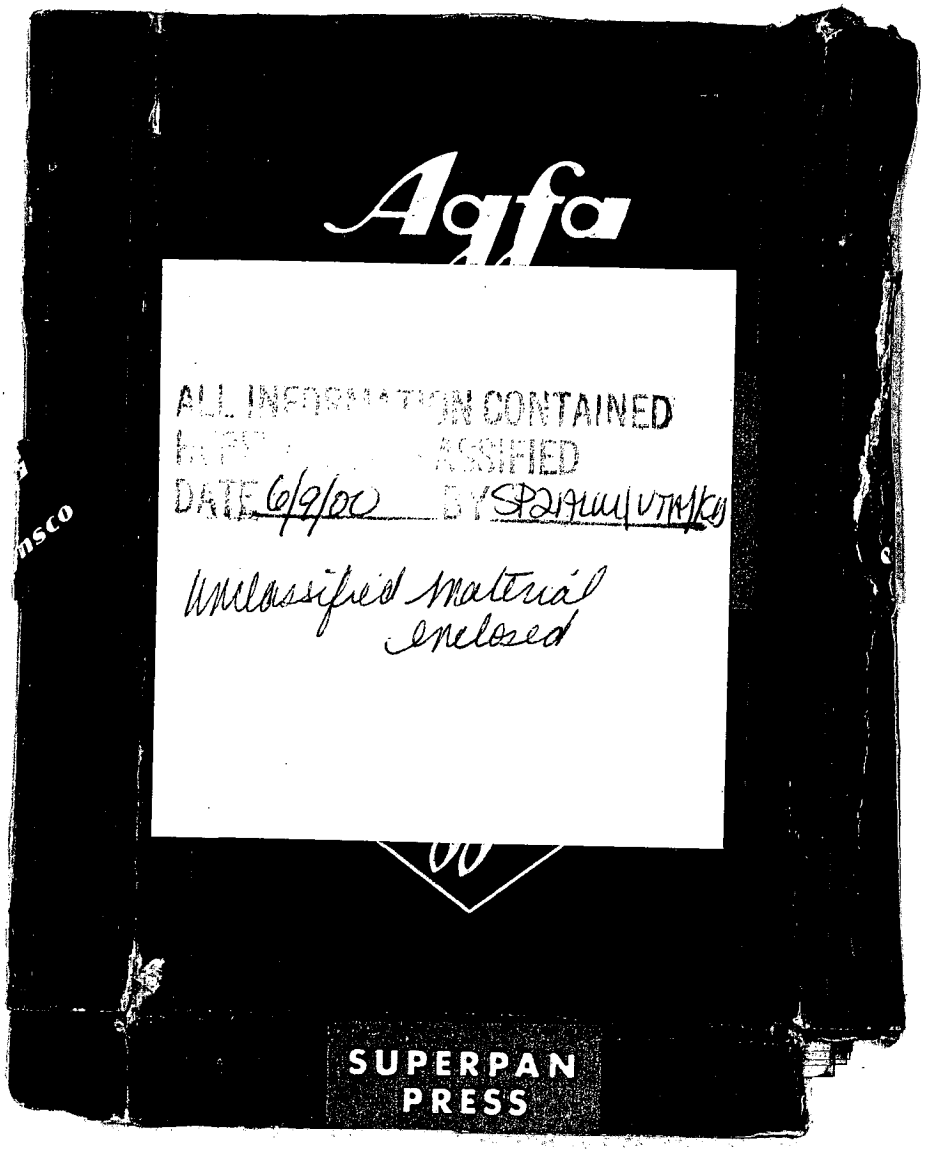

PRESS
Agfa
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HERE[illegible]SIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 ALM/STALK
unclassified material enclosed
#446362
AGFA ANSCO, BINGHAMTON, N.Y.
MADE IN U.S.A.
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 [illegible]
unclassified material enclosed

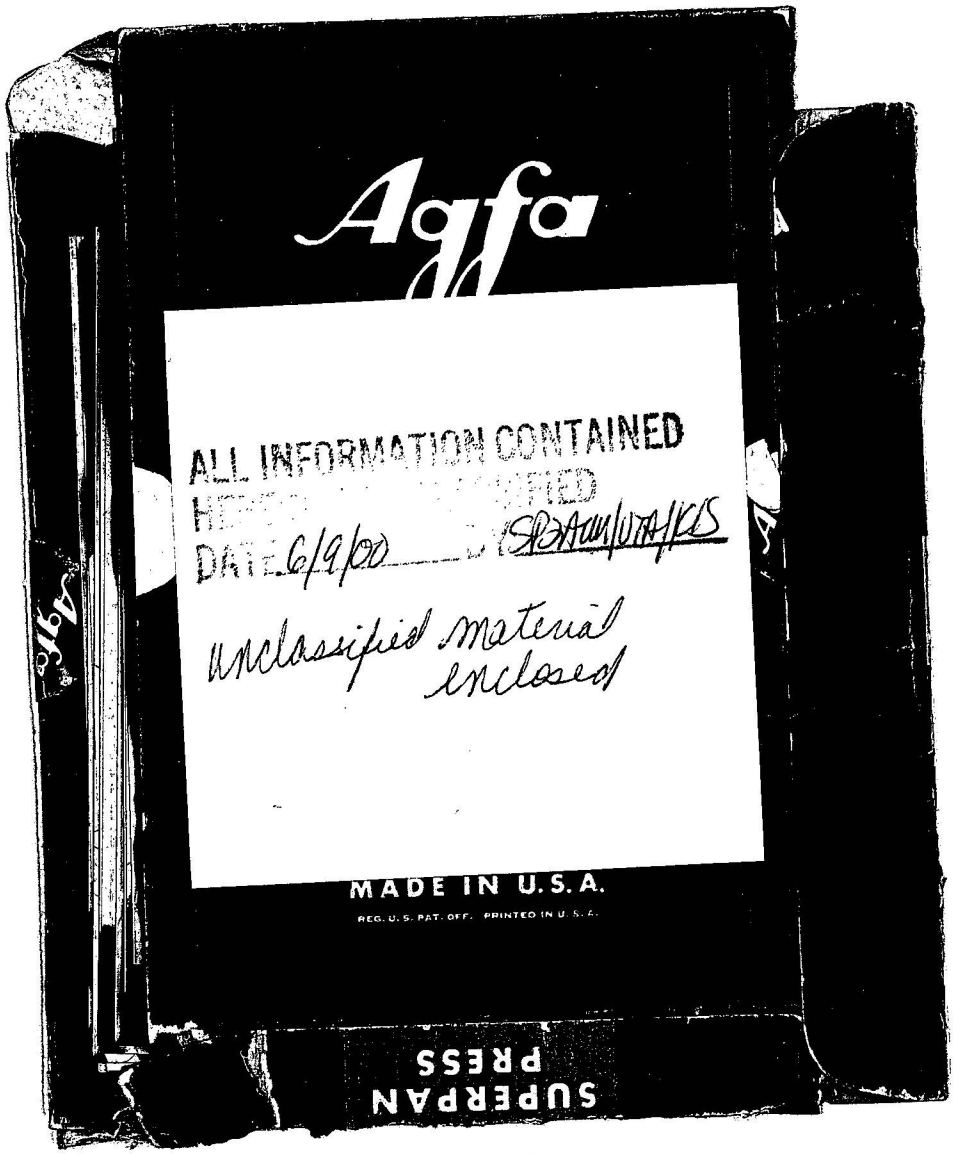

SUPERPAN
Agfa
SUPERPAN
PRESS
FILM PACK
ANTI HALO PANCHROMATIC
12 FILMS
3¼ x 4¼ in.
8 x 10.5 cm
Agfa

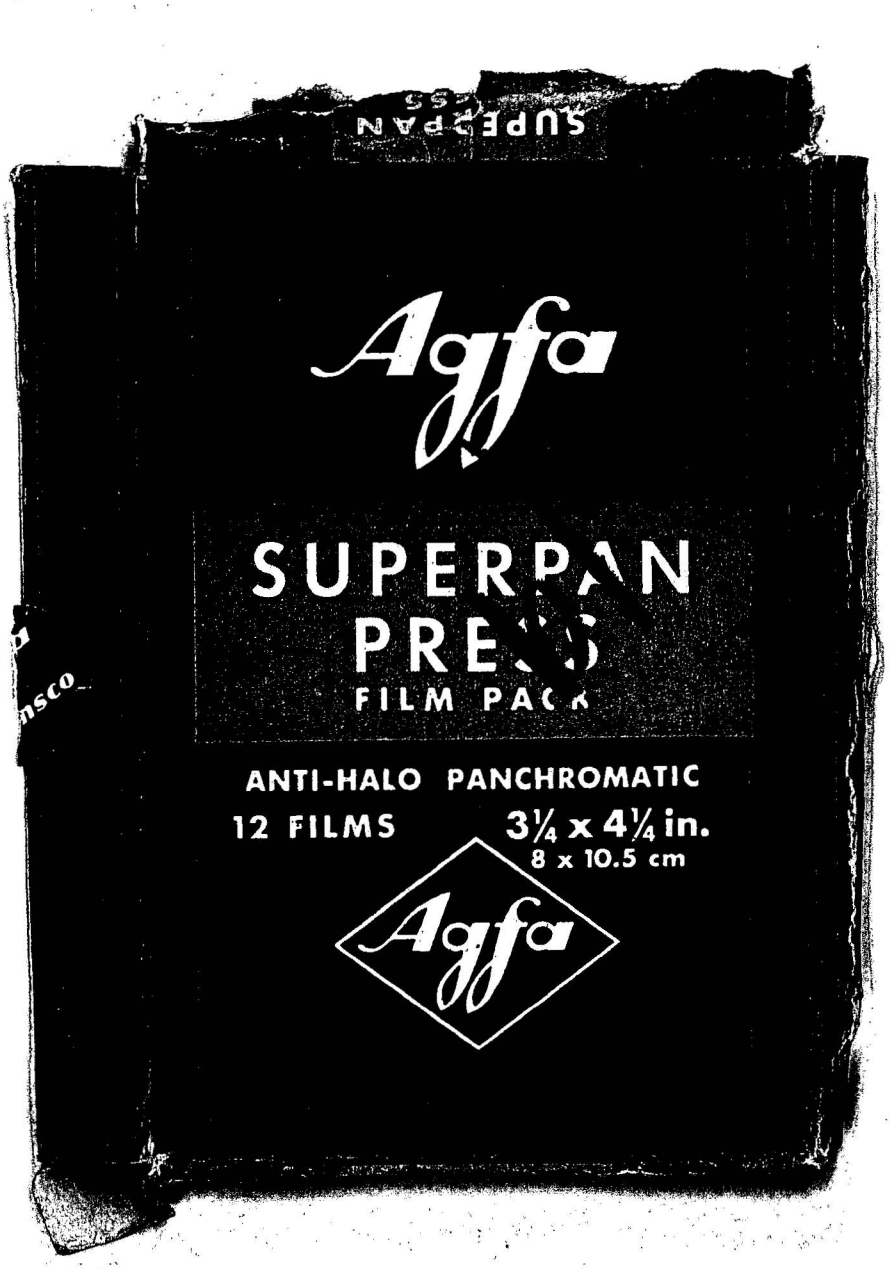

PRESS
Agfa
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 AM/UM/KS
Unclassified material
Included
AGFA ANSCO, BINGHAMTON, N. Y.
MADE IN U.S.A.
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. PRINTED IN U. S. A.

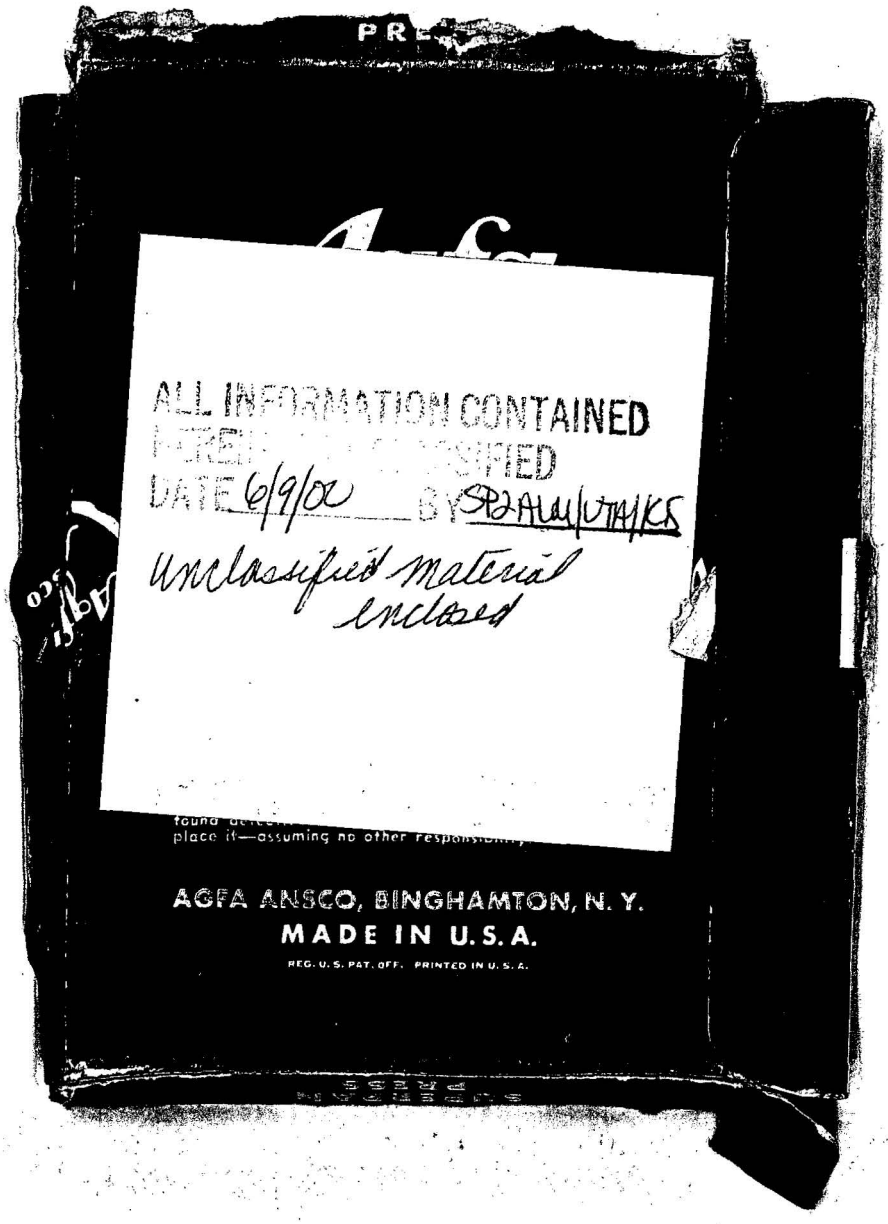

SUPERPAN PRESS
Agfa
SUPERPAN
PRESS
FILM PACK
ANTI-HALO PANCHROMATIC
12 FILMS
3¼ x 4¼ in.
8 x 10.5 cm
Agfa

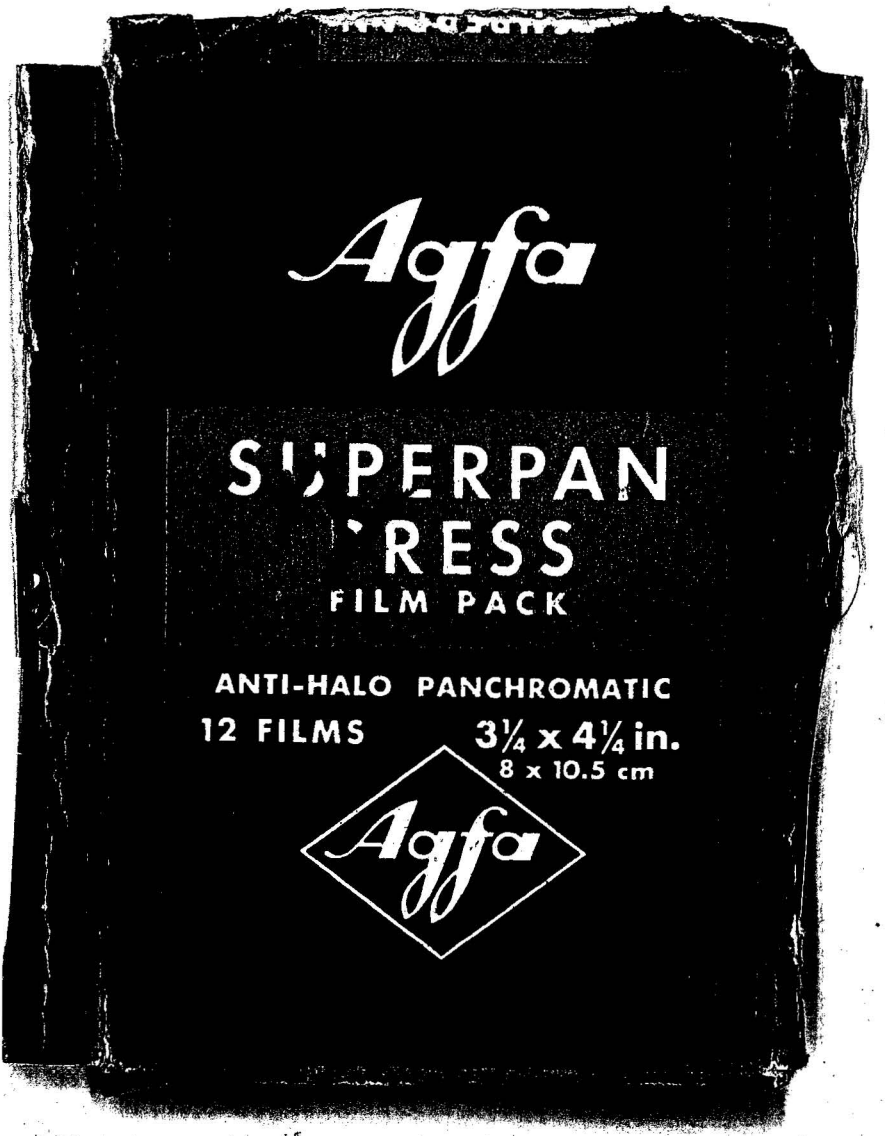

Agfa
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
ASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 [illegible]
Unclassified material
enclosed
SUPERPAN
PRESS

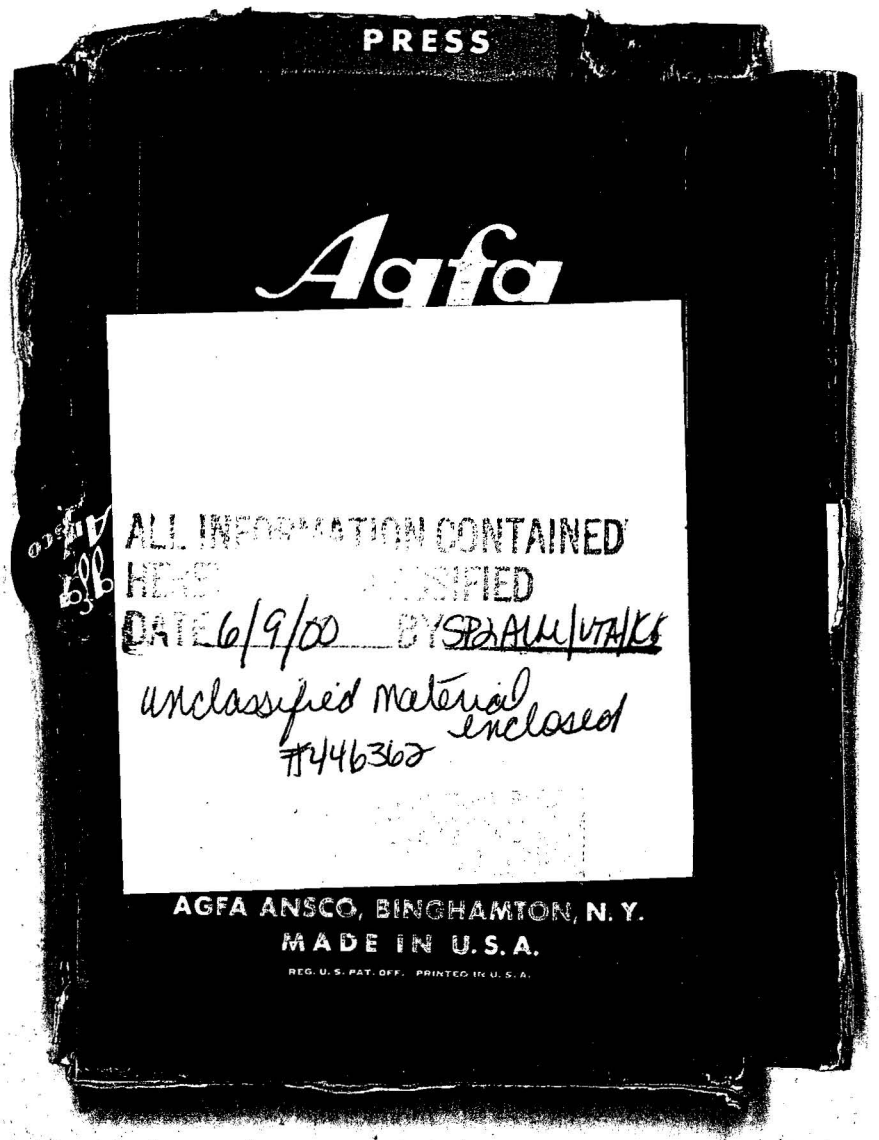
SUPERPAN
PRESS
Agfa
SUPERPAN
PRESS
FILM PACK
DEVELOP IN TOTAL DARKNESS
Because of the perishable nature of the sensitive film in this package, it is sold without warranty or liability of any kind—expressed or implied. In its making we have combined the best of human skill and scientific control obtainable. If, in spite of our care, it should be found defective in manufacture, we will promptly replace it—assuming no other responsibility.
AGFA ANSCO, BINGHAMTON, N. Y.
MADE IN U.S.A.
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. PRINTED IN U. S. A.


Agfa
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
DATE 6/9/00
unclassified material
enclosed
MADE IN U.S.A.
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. PRINTED IN U.S.A.
SUPERPAN
PRESS


Agfa
SUPERPAN
PRESS
FILM PACK
ANTI-HALO PANCHROMATIC
12 FILMS
3¼ x 4¼ in.
8 x 10.5 cm
Agfa


ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
DATE 6/9/02
Unclassified material
enclosed
AGFA ANSCO, BINGHAMTON, N. Y.
MADE IN U.S.A.
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. PRINTED IN U. S. A.


Agfa
SUPERPAN
PRESS
FILM PACK
ANTI-HALO PANCHROMATIC
12 FILMS
3¼ x 4¼ in.
8 x 10.5 cm
Agfa


PRESS
Agfa
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 ALM/UTA/KS
unclassified material enclosed
#446362
AGFA ANSCO, BINGHAMTON, N.Y.
MADE IN U.S.A.
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
700 Tower Building
Jackson 1, Mississippi
March 31, 1944

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE NO. 65-60

Director, FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE,
with aliases;
SECURITY MATTER - M
(Bureau File No. 97-649)

Dear Sir:

Inasmuch as the Huntington Office has advised that it has been determined that DEATHERAGE has returned to St. Albans, West Virginia, the security index card is being forwarded with a copy of this letter to the Huntington Office.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2ALM/UTA
ON 11/29/99

Very truly yours,

J. R. McSwain

G. R. McSWAIN
SAC

JDG:cp
CC: Huntington (Encl.-1)
Registered, Return
Receipt Requested

RECORDED 97-649-272
E B J
28 APR 4 1944

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES WAR BONDS AND STAMPS

2 APR 12 1944

EPB:AJB
4-5-44
97-649

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to your memorandum dated November 13, 1943, captioned "United States v. Winrod, et al", and more particularly paragraph three of this memorandum wherein you requested the propaganda pamphlets written by David Baxter.

I am enclosing for your information and assistance in this connection two pamphlets entitled "A Message to Republicans and Jeffersonian Democrats" and "Blitzkreig Days" written by David Baxter, as well as the following materials which were secured in a search of Deatherage's room in the home of Mrs. A. H. Lawrence, 617 Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, by Special Agent John E. Kissner and Lieutenant George J. Koch, Office of Naval Intelligence in the Fall of 1941:

Two pamphlets published by the Honest Money Founders, Inc., 111 West Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois.

A pamphlet entitled "The Future United States" written by Jesse T. Howell, National Chairman, Conservative Party.

One pamphlet entitled "The Weekly Foreign Letter", a private publication, 205 East 42nd Street, New York, New York, dated July 2, 1941. This publication carried the name "Lawrence Dennis."

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/94 BY SP2 [illegible]

97-649-278
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
APR 8 1944
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED & INDEXED

COMMUNICTIONS SECTION
COMM-FBI
APR 7 - 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

APR 7 1944

APR 6 4 05 PM '44

EPB

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice
411 Flatiron Building
Norfolk 10, Virginia
March 29, 1944

Director, F B I

Re: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, ET AL;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION
Bureau File 97-649

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 24.226
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145cl10ms

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated March 17, 1944 relative to the above captioned matter.

Detective CURTIS M. MERRITT of the Norfolk Police Department was recontacted, and he advised that he received a telephone call from Mrs. A. H. LAWRENCE on the morning of June 26, 1941, and went to her home located at 617 West Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia. Mrs. LAWRENCE showed him a quantity of material located in DEATHERAGE's room, and advised that DEATHERAGE was employed at the United States Naval Operating Base. Detective MERRITT did not take any of the material out of the room at this time, but acting upon the information he received from Mrs. LAWRENCE, contacted GEORGE J. KOCH of the Office of Naval Intelligence at the Naval Operating Base. Detective MERRITT, together with KOCH, returned to DEATHERAGE's room on the afternoon of June 26, 1941, and with the permission of Mrs. LAWRENCE removed all this material, and brought it to the Norfolk Police Department, where a portion of it was photographed. This material was returned to DEATHERAGE's room by them. Detective MERRITT and KOCH returned to DEATHERAGE's room again on the morning of June 27, 1941 and with the permission of Mrs. LAWRENCE, obtained all the material in its entirety, and brought it to the Post Office Building, Norfolk, Virginia, the resident agency of the Richmond Field Division at this time. All of this material was photographed with the Photorecord Camera and is recorded on three rolls of minipan film.

In reference to the two searches of DEATHERAGE's room made by GEORGE J. KOCH and Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER, the exact dates of these searches are unknown, and the daily reports of Special Agent KISSNER, covering this period, have been destroyed. However, the searches were made some time during the autumn of 1941. The material

FOR VICTORY
BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

COPIES DESTROYED
JUL 9 1962

4-6-44 ltr to Norfolk & memo to Clark

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-274

Director, F B I March 29, 1944

Re: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, ET AL;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION
Bureau File 97-649

obtained by Special Agent KISSNER is being initialed and returned to the Bureau as enclosures with this letter. With reference to the other listed items of evidence, they were secured by GEORGE J. KOCH, and furnished to this office by him.

On July 10, 1941, a mail cover on all mail addressed to DEATHERAGE at 617 West Ocean View Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia, was placed by Special Agent KISSNER with W. L. BUCKING, Superintendent of Mails, Ocean View District, Norfolk, Virginia, who made the mail tracings. The results of this cover were enclosed to the Bureau with Norfolk letter dated February 28, 1944. These are the only results of this mail cover found in this office. Special Agent KISSNER has advised me that if there were no other results of this mail cover in this office, the statement in the first paragraph of the details of his report dated May 28, 1942 at Norfolk, Virginia, may possibly indicate that it was presumed from the results of the mail tracings referred to above that DEATHERAGE was communicating with someone in Alexandria, Virginia, who would in all probability be JAMES TRUE, and further that he was in receipt of several communications from New York City, possibly from ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON. Agent KISSNER further advises that possibly additional mail tracings, the present existence of which cannot be determined, may have been obtained and used as the basis for the statement appearing in his report dated May 28, 1942 at Norfolk, Virginia. The results of this mail cover are being returned as an enclosure with this letter.

With reference to the propaganda pamphlets written by DAVID BAXTER mentioned in the second paragraph under "Details" in the report of Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER dated May 28, 1942 at Norfolk, Virginia, these referred to the ones entitled "Blitzkrieg Days" and "A Message", which were enclosed to the Bureau in Norfolk letter dated February 28, 1944. Continued efforts to locate the photographs taken on June 26, 1941 have been met with negative results.

Chief Yeoman V. F. PATTERSON, Files Section, Office of Naval Intelligence, United States Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, advised that he made a complete and detailed review of the DEATHERAGE

Director, F B I

March 29, 1944

Re: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, ET AL;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT
SEDITION
Bureau File 97-649

file maintained in that office without ascertaining the whereabouts of bulky exhibits in this case.

Continued efforts will be made to locate this missing material.

Very truly yours,

R. H. HICKS
Special Agent in Charge

Enclosures
JEK/lmf
65-51

RECORDED

EPB:AJB
97-649-274

SAC, Norfolk

April 6, 1944

J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

Reference is made to your letter dated March 29, 1944, and more particularly the first paragraph on page two which deals with the mail cover, or covers, maintained on Deatherage while he was residing in Norfolk, Virginia.

In order that it may be definitely ascertained whether the mail tracings furnished by you with the reference letter are the ones referred to in the first paragraph under "Details" on page two of the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated March 28, 1942, at Norfolk, Virginia, captioned "George E. Deatherage; Knights of White Camellia; American Christian Nationalist Party; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security - C," it is desired that you advise the Bureau by return mail whether more than one mail cover was ever placed on the subject while he resided in Norfolk, Virginia. In the event more than one mail cover was placed on the subject's mail, you are instructed to advise the Bureau of the date such covers were placed. It is desired that a specific answer be given to the above request and that you do not deal in generalities. The Special Agent who handled the investigation of this case should be questioned regarding his recollection of the mail covers placed on Deatherage's mail.

Inasmuch as this case is scheduled to go to trial on April 17, 1944, the Bureau desires specific answers to the above in order that the Criminal Division's request in this regard may be complied with before this trial begins. In addition, you are instructed to continue your efforts to locate the photographs taken on June 26, 1941, at the Norfolk Police Department and also your search for the bulky exhibits in this file which have not been located to date. In connection with your search for the bulky exhibits, it is suggested that the Commandant of the Naval District in which Norfolk is located be contacted in order to ascertain whether his office contains any of the material secured in any of the searches of Deatherage's room in the Lawrence home or the bulky exhibits which were previously in your office.

CC - Huntington

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145c110ms

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICTIONS SECTION
MAILED 1
APR 7 - 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

APR 6 4 06 PM '44

62 APR 10 1944

97- HQ-649

Serial 274

97-HQ-649-E274

EBF

DO NOT DESTROY

FOIPA # 991703

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/00 BY SP2 [redacted]/MTP
unclassified material enclosed
446362

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 24,726
DATE 6/5/03 BY 9 WS Cabins

BLITZKREIG DAYS

BY DAVID BAXTER
General Secretary, Conservative Party

ooo

Here is something the Conservative might profitably turn to his advantage.

Modern wars are streamlined. Modern fighting forces do not attempt to return to the days of cannon and musket. Circumstances are such that they can't afford to.

Now why shouldn't a modern, streamlined party apply this technique to political battles? There's one thing about a Blitzkreig; there's nothing negative about it. The Blitzkreigers are very positive about getting something accomplished in something less than a hurry.

The Conservative Party is modern, streamlined, up-to-the-minute. It has no intention of "auditing and policing" someone else's program, as the Republicans have adopted as their party policy for the next few years. The old idea of entrenchments, slow and tedious building of political fortifications and musketeering, has about as much chance of success in this day and age as Napoleon's Lancers would have against a crack Nazi panzer division.

There is much talk of "returning" to this or that. Return to the "good old days" of Harding and Coolidge or "the days of Teddy Roosevelt. No doubt there are people who would like to return to Civil War days or, to go farther back, how about returning to the days of Alexander the Great?

A "return" to any day or age is as dead as a cat under a steamroller. It can't be done - not in a changing world. The world DOES change and keeps right on changing. Those who oppose changes in world affairs are swimming against the stream - opposing cosmic forces.

The Conservative Party foundation and program are ready-made for quick, streamlined ACTION. It is not backward, but forward. It does not aim at "returning" to anything, for there is nothing to return to that is worth comparing with what we can ADVANCE to.

"Returning to" the U.S. Constitution is a favorite with many true patriots. But how can we "return" to it when we've never had it in practice. Instead of looking backward we should look forward to the day when we WILL have the Constitution in force and practice. The Constitution's clear purpose was sidetracked and scuttled a few years after that great document was adopted. The Constitution has been a pretty catchword used by political hacks and demagogues but in REALITY it has never been fully applied to American government. When it is, we will see the greatest and most prosperous ages in all history. That is something to fight for - a Divine Principle.

Let us ORGANIZE-ORGANIZE-ORGANIZE and carry on a full force modern attack that will get results quick.

15

TELEPHONE MURRAY HILL 4-1568 CABLE ADDRESS WEEKLET NEW YORK

The Weekly Foreign Letter

A Private Publication

205 East 42nd Street

New York, N. Y.

Laurence Dennis

Subscription Rates

1 year	6 mos.	3 mos.
24.00	12.50	7.00

No. 153. July 2, 1941.

On account of the 4th of July falling on the day our letter is redeived by most subscribers, we are mailing it a day earlier.

THE WAR'S MOST CRUCIAL PHASE.

Germany may win it in the next sixty days by a K.O. to Russia.

Russia, another Roosevelt-backed Democracy, goes the way of Jugoslavia and Greece.

The Editor has often been accused of being pro-German. Actually. he was surprised by the performance of the German army in Poland, Norway and France. He is even more surprised by its performance in Russia. The Editor has never been bullish on the Germans. He has been bearish on the British. If you bet on the British, you bet on only one horse. If you bet against them, you bet on three horses: Hitler, Stalin and Chaos. The Editor has consistently bet on this stable and not the Churchill stable to win the world destruction sweepstake. WE ARE NOT BETTING ON ONE HORSE IN THIS WAR; WE ARE BETTING ON A STABLE OF SEVERAL HORSES TO BEAT THE BRITISH. ANY ONE CAN DO IT. OUR BET ALSO COVERS ALL DARK HORSES, UNENTERED AT THE START.

STALIN WAS READY TO CONCEDE HITLER'S DEMANDS BUT HITLER MADE A MAJOR SHIFT IN STRATEGY, SEEING THE WEAKNESS OF STALIN'S ARMY AND INDUSTRIAL MACHINE.

We were highly skeptical about Germany's ability to make a quick job of Russia. We, therefore, along with most observers, felt sure Hitler would never risk a long Russian offensive. Apparently he has-'nt. A week of Russian and German military performance coupled with the fact that FDR has promised aid to the Communists should suffice to prejudge the outcome of this campaign. In this case, however, FDR can't be blamed for luring Stalin into this war with promises of American aid. The German attack surprised Stalin as much as it did us. The only inkling of it was the lull in German air attacks on Britain. But that might have been a prelude to a big invasion move. Hitler's advantage in the campaign to-date is largely due to the element of complete surprise in his attack. The Russian troop concentrations were not in the right areas. They were unready in their major troop dispositions.

STALIN'S MILITARY AND INDUSTRIAL COMMISSARS LET HIM DOWN.

We now learn that Stalin's generals and industrial magnates both failed to support whole-heartedly his pro-Axis policy and, at the same time, encouraged him to raise Russian demands and lower Russian supplies to Germany. The Russian hierarchies simply overestimated and overplayed their hand while underestimating Hitler's hand, as we of The WeeklyForeign Letter did. For us, this was bad hindsight. For the Russians, it was bad military intelligence. For the Germans, it was good military intelligence. Stalin, as we have told our readers, wanted a long, lumbering war in full alliance with Hitler. Hitler, as we have said repeatedly, does not want a long or a slow war. He wants an early peace to consolidate his gains. If he can't get it, he will keep the war fast and his armies in charge of the initiative as long as he can. How long this may be, we don't predict, except to say that it is likely to be as long as the British are incapable of a sustained initiative.

AFTER THE RUSSIAN K.O. EXPECT A NEW, BIGGER AND BETTER NAZI PEACE OFFENSIVE, COUPLED WITH THE PROCLAMATION OF AN ECONOMIC UNITED STATES OF EUROPE AND A HOLY WAR ON COMMUNISM TO MATCH FDR'S HOLY WAR ON NAZISM.

If there is anything worse for mankind than a holy war, it is two holy wars. Now we've got 'em. Hitler admits in Mein Kampf that he learned about propaganda from the British. Now he has stolen their holy war idea. The Nazi Peace theme will be: The Communism menace to Europe is ended--it is concentrated in the Democracies; Western Europe is secure and united in the desire for peace, i.e., not to be bombed by Britain and America; and Blessed are the Peacemakers. While this peace drive goes on, the Nazi Army will be pouring south out of Russia, through Iran (Persia) towards Egypt and the Mediterranean for their winter sports. This will be running war according to the seasons.

AMERICAN INVOLVEMENT NOW THREATENS IF RUSSIA COLLAPSES.

President Roosevelt continues to confirm our analysis that he wants to keep America out of shooting while keeping America at war fever heat so as to make it a push-over for the establishment of a Roosevelt dictatorship. A grave danger for this policy now looms on the Russian horizon. If Russia makes Roosevelt's third democracy to go under before Germany's mechanized legions, he may feel he has to do something to save his face. This would mean getting on his war horse and riding off in all directions.

We are hedging now on our guess that FDR would not go in fighting. That was his game. That still is his game. That is the only rational game for him: to use and not to fight the war. But now it becomes doubtful that he can go on playing it--unless, as we deem not unlikely, the British, after a Russian collapse, make a negotiated peace. Then, certainly FDR would have to keep his belligerency against sin the world over on a strictly oracular plane. This is his only correct game. But the British could crab it for him after the war had petered out everywhere except in the British held deserts of North Africa and the Near East. If they should say "Come over in to the desert and help us!" What could he do? The Roosevelt foreign policy or political game, as we call it, has been posited on the assumption that the war would go on indefinitely in a big way,

thus leaving FDR the choice of time and place to dash in on his white charger, allowing him to kibitz on ths side-lines, and providing him with a grade A emergency to rationalize more power and a super-W.P.A. project to rationalize unlimited spending. Playing this game with the war was smart. But it becomes difficult when the burden of continuing the war or preventing its termination falls entirely on the President of the United States.

IF WE INTERVENE, IT IS SURE TO BE AT THE WORST TIME AND PLACE, BECAUSE THE DECISION WILL BE MADE IN A PANIC OF THREATENED BRITISH COLLAPSE.

We repeat, if we were going to intervene, we should have done it before France fell. To wait till France falls, and then Russia falls and Britain stands alone, and then rush in swinging our sword blindly at Finns, Frenchmen, Hungarians and nearly every fighting army in Europe, is, obviously, madness. But, if we go in, this is the way we'll do it, as a gesture of madness and desperation done mainly to save face. If we go in shooting, it is likely to be in some desert area in North Africa or the Near East where the British will be making their last stand.

THE TRAGEDY OF WAVELL. Our Analysis Confirmed.

It is hard for a long war not to turn up at least one good British general. In our letter of May 1st we said that such accidents would happen in the best regulated British armies. Wavell was an accident. At last, he is being corrected by being shipped off to India where his ideas need not embarrass any longer the great political strategist of Gallipoli, Dunkerque, Greece and Crete.

Wavell's strategic concept was to take Italian Libya, French Tunis, Algeria and Morocco last winter and spring. Thus the Mouth of the Mediterranean would be in British hands; the Germans would have been prevented from landing in North Africa; the Americans could have been provided with excellent landing and training bases in French and Spanish North Africa, with its expanse of high, cool, fertile and healthy plateau lands. There an American army could have been leisurely assembled for the invasion of Europe.

Wavell was carrying out brilliantly thistrategy when handsome Anthony Eden and mad Bill Donovan put their fingers in to the Balkan Pie and pulled out the Jugoslav and Greek plums. Taking troops from Wavell's successful Libyan campaign to make up a token expeditionary force to put on a show for British and American publics was a colossal military blunder. It was wrecking a major war strategy for the petty political tactics of a Premier who had never chalked up a political or military success in his entire career. It was politics at its worst against British military brains at its best, which was something rare. It was that "old debbil politics" mentioned in our letter No. 137 of March 13th. Well Wavell has been packed off to India to leave British strategy in the Mediterranean to the genius of Gallipoli, Greece, &c., etc. We'll never let up on Churchill until he returns to the oblivion from which he was recalled. We can pick failures and we know one when we see one.

THE SYRIAN CAMPAIGN ANOTHER CHURCHILL SHOW FOR THE GALLERY.

After Crete and Greece, Churchill picked Syria as an easy nut to

crack. The French forces there were inferior in numbers and equipment to the available British force for the attack. But the British, if they win in this theater, can't win anything worth while, as Wavel would have done if he had been allowed to carry out his plan.

WASHINGTON AND LONDON HAVE NO STRATEGISTS OR STRATEGIC CONCEPT.
THEIR ONE STRATEGIST WAVELL HAS BEEN PACKED OFF TO INDIA.
FOR THE GERMANS THISIS A GENERAL STAFF WAR.
FOR THE DEMOCRACIES IT IS A POLITICIANS WAR.

While Germany conquers Russia and we promise it aid, we are drafting, clothing, feeding, housing and exercising men but not training or equipping them for modern warfare. In support of this read Congressman Ross Collins in the June Readers Digest or the Report of the House Military Affairs Committee criticizing the White House for the breakdown in defense and for not coordinating the administration under one competent head. The White House strategic concept is running a Piggly-Wiggly store for the British and letting aged cabinet members barnstorm the country with war speeches.

BRITAIN AND AMERICA SEETHE WITH IDEAS FOR WINNING THE WAR IN EVERY CONCEIVABLE WAY EXCEPT THE ONLY ONE IN WHICH IT CAN BE WON, NAMELY F I G H T I N G.

The Big Idea in Washington is that if America can only prevent the war from ending and keep talking it up, they will wake up some day winners. The simple truth is that neither the British nor the American people have the offensive spirit or the will to attack in this war to an extent appropriate to the war talk of their leaders. All the talk of bomber planes but not of fighter planes reveals this deep-seated indisposition of the British and American masses to take the military offensive. Only against the Italians have the British sustained a major offensive.

THE UNDECLARED AND UNADMITTED NAVAL WAR.

This war is full of legal subtleties and patriotic proprieties. Certain senators have been discussing among themselves whether it would be unpatriotic to ask the Secretary of the Navy about an American aircraft carrier, we could but won't name, said to be undergoing repairs in a southern navy yard we could but won't name. The press has beenasked not to mention the name. It is hard for a big ship with large damages presumably from hostile fire to enter and undergo repairs in a navy yard without being observed daily by thousands of people on the outside. Presumably, from the President's policy statements about seeing that the goods to Britain got through, the Navy has orders to stop German acts of war without committing American acts of war. We don't see how it can be done.

THE CREEPING COMMODITY PRICE RISE.

Commodity prices, wages, the public debt, employment, money income, production, consumption are all going up, but not stock prices, as yet, that is appreciably. The C.I.O. is going to town. Wall Street is going to the dogs. Ford has just bit the dust to the C.I.O. as we predicted. Practically not a strike or wage demand has failed. If the war goes on, the only ceiling will be on profits and dividends. If it stops, a terrible collapse seems inevitable. The average American subconsciously does not want an early peace to end the present fool's paradise. Hence he supports the President's opposition to peace. But, neither consciously nor subconsciously does he want to fight. That's the dilemma:No peace and no fighting.

Honest Money Founders, Inc.

111 W. Washington St. • CHICAGO • Franklin 5225

JAMES E. BISTOR, PRES. GEORGE W. REINECKE, V. PRES.
JAMES D. STOVER, SECY. WILLIAM WALLER, JR., TREAS.

Informed Americans demand that Congress now provide sufficient *Constitutional Money* to restore and stabilize a price level adequate to sustain existing debt structure and thereby re-establish mass purchasing power.

THE JOSH LEE BILL IS NOT DEAD!!! AN IDENTICAL NEW BILL HAS BEEN RECENTLY REINTRODUCED IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES BY B. FRANK WHELCHEN OF GEORGIA. READ WHAT WILL HAPPEN TO YOU -- UNLESS YOU DEFEAT H.R. 3105.

- - - - - - - - - - - - -

The American money system, as now operated, is based upon debt. Of the nearly 9 billion dollars of currency and subsidiary coins now outside the Treasury, plus the 32 billion dollars in demand bank deposits, which is all a part of our money system, there is less than 2 billion dollars of currency and coins that are not based on some form of debt, either public, private or bank debt.

In order to operate our debt money economy, either private individuals, corporations or the Federal Government must go into debt in a constantly increasing amount to pay the accumulating interest requirements of our debt-money system.

The Federal Government is now rushing toward wild inflation and subsequent bankruptcy to finance our expending defense or rearmament program and make large gifts of money and munitions to many nations. Taxable Government bonds must somehow be forced into the hands of private individuals and corporations, in ever increasing amounts, if the members of the "banking fraternity" are to be permitted to retain their tax-free Government bonds in their portfolios.
THE WHELCHEN BILL (H.R. 3105) NOW PENDING IN CONGRESS WILL ACCOMPLISH THIS RESULT.

READ WHAT H.R. 3105 WILL DO TO YOU.

Under the provision of this infamous bill (H.R. 3105), the Congress does not even have to declare war. The President has only to declare that a state of emergency exists, due to the imminence of war, and immediately assume dictorial powers.

Then every person will be compelled to register his goods, wealth, financial resourses and obligations with the Federal Government, and include in his financial statement not only his family home, but his life insurance policies and all sources of possible wealth and income at their appraised values. The citizen would then be compelled to invest his resourses in 50 year Government bonds, bearing 1% interest, or less, which interest would be taxable.

IF THE CITIZEN SHOULD NOT HAVE THE CASH ON HAND, OR READILY AVAILABLE, TO BUY HIS ALLOTMENT OF BONDS, HE WILL BE FORCED TO BORROW, PUT UP ADEQUATE COLLATERAL FOR SECURITY, AND PAY 6% INTEREST TO THE GOVERNMENT OR TO SOME PRIVATE BANK.

If the citizen fails to disclose his gross wealth and possessions, including the value of his home and insurance policies, he may be assessed a fine of $10,000 or imprisoned up to two years. If the citizen fails to buy his full allotment of bonds, he will be fined up to $100,000 and imprisoned up to five (5) years, or both.

WHAT ARE YOU --- YOU GOING TO DO ABOUT IT?

AN HONEST AND CONSTITUTIONAL MONEY SYSTEM SHOULD NOT BE BASED ON DEBT. Money should be put into circulation by the Federal Government, not "loaned" into use. The cost to the taxpayer for rearmament program would not then be prohibitive. A capital levy on the wealth of the nation would not be necessary. For your own protection you should now study the privately owned money system of the United States and learn where you are going and why.

Honest Money Founders, Inc.

YOUR DOLLAR WILL HELP PUBLISH "UNCLE SAM'S DOLLARS"

111 W. Washington St. • CHICAGO • Franklin 5225

JAMES E. BISTOR, PRES. GEORGE W. REINECKE, V. PRES.
JAMES D. STOVER, SECY. WILLIAM WALLER, JR., TREAS.

Informed Americans demand that Congress now provide sufficient *Constitutional Money* to restore and stabilize a price level adequate to sustain existing debt structure and thereby re-establish mass purchasing power.

REPRINTED FROM FIRST ISSUE OF

UNCLE AM' DOLLAR$

An Independent Publication of Information Issued Twice a Month. A Dollar a Year.

Editorial Writers, Thorwald Siegfried, Fred A. Blethen, Logan Wilshire. Wm. Carignan, Research Director. Fred V. Owen, Editor. Office, 709½ Irolo St., Los Angeles. FI 9593

An Adventure in Journalism

This is a bold attempt to bring to the attention of the general public what they should know about "Money." It is starting out modestly, hoping it may meet with your approval, and that your support (in the way of subscriptions) will enable it to grow in size and importance.

If you like this hastily gotten together sample, and think you would like to see more of it, put a dollar bill in an envelope with your name and address, and if enough of you do that, the editors who work without pay or hope of reward, will do the rest.

Subscribers must support the publication; most publications derive their principal revenue from advertising. We cannot hope for that. If enough subscribers send in a dollar, we can secure second-class postage rates, and make it bigger and better, and possibly a weekly.

An early favorable response is solicited, and now it is strictly up to you.

Payment of Interest

By JERRY VOORHIS

At present the American people are paying over one and one-quarter billion dollars annually in interest on a public debt nearly all of which came about purely because the government wanted --and properly so- to expand the volume of money in circulation. The method employed to do this was not to create the money as the Constitution provides but to sell interest-bearing bonds to banks for demand deposits on their books. It cost the banks exactly nothing to create these deposits but it costs the American people one and a quarter billions a year to pay them for having done so. The first and most essential step in ending this indefensible practice is the passage of a bill I introduced, H.R. 160, under the terms of which Congress would purchase from the private member banks the capital stock of the Twelve Central Federal Reserve banks.

I am overjoyed to learn that Professor Irving Fisher has consented to speak to the Institute of Constitutional Government. In my opinion, no one in America has done as much as Professor Fisher in compelling people in all walks of life and people of all shades of opinion to think constructively with regard to the money and credit system of the United States. After a life time devoted to the most intensive study of this great problem, he is today as free in his thinking and as fresh in his approach as a man could possibly be. He has been an inspiration to me, as I know, he will be to others who are privileged to listen to him.

To those who believe in the establishment of a constitutional monetary system in America, it should be a matter of tremendous encouragement to realize that the Dean of American student of the whole monetary question stands with them in saying that the original creation of money or substitutes for money is a proper function of a governmental agency and of such an agency alone. Not only does Professor Fisher say this but he follows through fearlessly from this premise and stands for an orderly method of establishing this principle by advocating a requirement that private banks should not create a substitute for money in the form of demand deposits but should instead keep the money of their demand deposits in trust for such depositors in the form of cash or its immediate equivalent.

Congressman Voorhis Explains Bank Purchase Proposal

By JERRY VOORHIS

By spending $132,000,000 to purchase the capital stock of the Central Federal Reserve Banks from the private member banks Congress would do the following things for the American people.

(1) Acquire an accumulated surplus of $183,850.000 now held by these banks.

(2) Reduce the public debt immediately by $2,184,000,000 — the amount of U. S. Bonds now held by the Central banks, and bought with credit on the books of the banks created for that purpose.

(3) Restore to Congress its Constitutional duty and right to issue the nation's money and regulate its value. The Federal Reserve Banks are now the bank of issue of America. As such they should be they always have been an agency of Congress and the property of the American people.

(4) Place our nation in the position of being able to stop at once the increase in the interest bearing public debt.

(5) Silence once and for all the charge that international banking interests are in any way influencing the policy of our country.

(6) Finally the purchase by Congress of the 12 Central Banks would mean that the nation could earn its way out of debt. At present the Federal Reserve Board from time to time purchases outstanding government bonds from member banks in order to expand the volume of money and credit in circulation. The Board buys these bonds with credit on its books. It buys them because an expansion of production and business has indicated a need and justification for more actively circulating money and credit. If the Central Banks belonged to the government then when the Board bought bonds the bonds would thereafter belong to an agency of the government and would in effect have been retired without the necessity of any tax revenues being used to do so. Interest upon such bonds would, of course, be saved. Hence by increasing their production the people of the nation would---if only the 12 central banks were a government institution- be able to earn their way out of debt.

* * *

If Congress does not do this it will have to account to the nation for our failure to do it. It will have to tell the people why we marshalled all other resources for national defense but left control of the nation's own credit in private hands. It will have to tell them that even when the welfare of a nation was at stake Congress hesitated to lay hands on the private privilege of money creation. Congress will have to tell them it deliberately decided to afflict them with an interest bearing debt when it might, by a simple act, have avoided doing so.

* * *

The success of our defense program, the protection of our nation's future against an insupportable public debt and consequent inflation or repudiation, and above all the establishment of a means whereby, without increase in debt, we can keep our active monetary supply in line with our power to produce all these depend in my judgment on constructive action on this matter.

SPEECHES BY JERRY VOORHIS: "More Dollars and More Sense". A 35-page pamphlet, containing H.R. 4931, to be re-introduced in slightly changed form; "To Save Democracy We Must End Unemployment" 4-pages; "Shall Our Children Live Under a Free Government?" 8-pages; "The Nation's Credit for the Nation's Needs" 4-pages; "Democratic Finance" 2-pages. And others as the supply may hold out. A postal card will do; all free. Later speeches will be printed as time goes on.

* * *

THE FUTURE UNITED STATES

By Jesse T. Howell
National Chairman, Conservative Party

THE THREE MAJOR BLOCS

World political organization must conform to the topographical construction of the earth's surface. This is why there are the outlines of three major blocs and three Monroe Doctrines. Our own original Monroe Doctrine consists of what has properly been termed the New World. The two Old World Monroe Doctrines consist of the Europe-Africa bloc and the Asiatic-Western Pacific bloc. It is possible that in future Africa might become a bloc in itself. Asia might divide into two blocs.

The Old World Blocs are not distinct. They are more or less dependent on Old World military organizations.

The New World bloc is so distinct-so self-evident- there can be no doubt of its natural existence as long as the North and South American continents remain above the ocean's waters.

WORLD WIDE EMPIRES

The division of the world into blocs inevitably means that world wide empires must come to an end.

The world-wide British Empire was built up by force in an age that is past. It cannot survive because its headquarters is a small European island. This prevents it from having a continental base for military operations. Without such a base no major power can exist in a developing world.

THE WORLD COLOSSUS

As the dominant power in the American bloc we will be forced to annex Iceland, Greenland and all British territory in the Americas in order to exist as a nation and balance the power of the entire earth. The North American continent is capable of supporting an enormous population, is in the most fortunate of all geographical positions and is by nature the political center of world power.

Our position in world affairs is the most unique and the most commanding of any existing nation. No other such nation could ever have existed because of the topographical construction of the earth's surface. This topographical construction makes us the WORLD COLOSSUS and forces us to continue as the colossus to the end of time. Nothing can wrest from us our mighty destiny except the traitors within our own borders. They would strip our national defenses and thus move our balance of power back to subordinate Europe; and particularly the small island kingdom from which we revolted in 1776.

THE VISION OF 1776

The founders of our nation had a great vision. Our nation was to include the North American continent. It was to include Iceland, Greenland and other North American islands. The Continental Army was organized to win for us this vast territory, the Continental Currency was to have continental circulation, the Continental Congress was to be the continental governmental system to deal with continental matters and foreign affairs, while the entire continent was divided into self-governing States.

In addition this continental colossus was to balance the power

of the entire earth, drive all Old World powers out of the American bloc, be the greatest of all nations and civilizations and go on existing to the end of time. That was the vision of 1776. That was the vision of 1812. That was the vision that drove the pioneers into the wildreness and animated their activities in setting up States everywhere.

When our vision left us our expanding force went with it. We are now back where we were before the Revolution. Our national interests have been subordinated to the small island kingdom from which we freed ourselves, our national defenses are being stripped for its benefit and being used in Europe and Asia instead of the American bloc, while the same British Tory faction (as in 1776) informs us that we should not only reestablish our union with the British Crown but that it is necessary for us to defend that small island kingdom in order to defend ourselves and the American bloc. This British faction merely proves that we must some day annex the remaining British territory on the North American continent and end forever its ownership by a small European island, which seized that territory in an earlier age and has retained it because of our indulgence and shortsightedness in not pressing toward our goal.

WHY SHOULD WE ABANDON OUR VISION?

Why should we abandon our vision of 1776? It is the only solution to our problem of national defense. As an independent sister republic Canada could offer us some assistance, but it is only by organizing the continent under one government that we can properly protect Alaska and other outlying districts. It is only under one government north of Mexico that we can properly use our future two ocean navy, outer ring of airplane bases and fleet of flying fortresses. Besides, there is something very absurd in the idea of us defending vast stretches of territory with our blood and treasure for the benefit of the very empire from which we extricated ourselves; and which seeks to force us to go to war and police the entire earth every time it gets into trouble trying to maintain world domination. It is as true today as it was in 1776 that as long as England is permitted to own any part of the North American continent the whole of it will be used as a makeweight in European politics.

If the northern territory were annexed to the United States, it would more than double the size of our country, open up a new frontier for our citizens, increase our economic self-sufficiency, abolish monarchy in the American bloc, conform to our original plan of 1776, pay us for the wealth our government squandered on the British Empire, force us to assume the world responsibilities we must some day assume, make us truly independent of European quarrels and keep us out of European wars.

More than doubling the size of our country and the taking over of the outlying islands for airplane bases would put us on a par with the size of the great empires of the Eastern Hemisphere. This is necessary in this and succeeding ages as there is a serious doubt whether we can perpetually exist as the world colossus within present limits; with ruthless imperialisms devouring small nations and becoming more and more powerful; while our territorial expansion appears to have come to an end long before we have realized the ambitions of our forefathers. No other major power would assume the vast responsibilities we must assume or seek the vast territory we seek without owning that territory and thus obtaining the power

to insure victory. It is not only feasible but necessary for us to do this in order to maintain our national existence and our balance of world power. Also to defend the rest of the American bloc from the earth-encirclement policy of Eastern empires.

WHAT WE NEED TODAY

What we need today are citizens with the vision of 1776, who have resolved to give our nation and freedom a new expanding force.

What we need are citizens who will carry the American plan forward toward its ultimate goal.

We need citizens who will follow in the footsteps of our ancestors and glory in winning for posterity the heritage that is rightfully ours.

We need citizens with faith in their own country, who are inspired with its incomparable possibilities, and who will eagerly strive to keep the balance of world power in our own hands.

We need citizens who understand that, due to our geographical position, it is necessary for us to balance world power in our hands in order to exist as a nation and accordingly defeat all attempts to move our government back to Europe or strip our national defenses for the benefit of Eastern Hemisphere empires.

THE WORLD STATE

Those who believe in a world state are deluding themselves because of the topographical construction of the earth's surface. It is not feasible. It is not coming. It is not necessary because we, being the natural political center of the entire earth, can balance world power without owning more territory than that which we now own combined with Iceland, Greenland and the British territory in the American bloc.

OUR WORLD COLOSSUS NOT IMPERIALISM

Our future United States will not be an imperialism. Under the Constitution, as interpreted by the Supreme Court and practiced by our people throughout our history, we are not an empire. All we can establish are territories which we eventually admit into the Union as States. Therefore, the annexation of British territory will simply mean that the future United States will consist of a hundred or more States with more local self-government than our forty-eight States now enjoy. The increased size of our country combined with the natural tendency toward local self-government will defeat the enemies of mankind - those who believe in centralization. So will reestablishment of the Continental Congress to foster and develop local self-government.

DEFENSE OF THE AMERICAN BLOC

Due to its geographical position, the American bloc can be defended with navies and air fleets, large standing armies being unnecessary as with nations in the Old World. Hence, advancing democracy is feasible and natural in all American nations. Old World nations can teach us nothing. All we need to do is to rid ourselves of all alien propaganda, follow in the footsteps of our ancestors and unite in defense and promotion of AMERICA ONLY.

A MESSAGE

(TO REPUBLICANS AND JEFFERSONIAN DEMOCRATS)

From David Baxter

General Secretary, Conservative Party

America was built because its statesmen and leaders talked common sense and acted constructively.

I wish to consider the Republican Party first, in connection with current events.

At the past national elections your Republican Party offered for inspection Mr. Wendell Willkie, who was supposed to be an "opposition" candidate. Mr. Willkie promptly proceeded to make several kinds of a fool of himself by rattle-banging around the country promising all things to all people. He endorsed practically every important New Deal measure and added insult to injury by denouncing Roosevelt for not doing the job better. If elected, he, Willkie, would really show the people how to New Deal in the grand manner.

Mr. Willkie was "neglected by a large minority" after which he promptly hopped aboard the New Deal bandwagon and became Mr. Roosevelt's Public Martyr No. 1. He is the real head of the G.O.P. today and is not likely to be dislodged in a hurry.

After a lot of snorting and snarling, the G.O.P. under the leadership of Willkie and National Chairman Joseph Martin, has announced its "opposition" program for the next four years. Its complete policy will be to "Audit and Police the New Deal" - become a New Deal watchdog, in other words. When Mr. Martin announced that policy he announced the death of the Republican Party.

"Audit and Police the New Deal". A purely negative policy which the New Deal won't mind in the least as long as the New Deal has its own way and goes right along with its POSITIVE program. Instead of offering a POSITIVE program of its own, forward-looking and progressive, inspirational, determined, statesmanlike, a beacon light for the American people to behold, the Willkie-Martin-New Deal leadership of the Republican Party are going to play watchdog for the New Deal.

The New Deal has been "watched" for the past 8 years or so. If the G.O.P. wants to "watch" it for another four years that is the GOP's privelege. By the end of that time there will not be any G.O.P. anyway. What the American people want is ACTION - forward, enlightened blueprinted ACTION - not a death watch. We want life, not death. We want a party based on constructive action with a POSITIVE program, not a group of calamity howlers, disgruntled politicians and fault finders. A mere "opposition" party is the deadest thing I know. What America needs is a party breathing life and hope, faith, charity, light - a party that will ignore opposition and go determinedly and constructively about the business of advancing its own program. This program must be a better one than any now existing or it cannot succeed. It must have its roots in solid ground, nurtured by American tradition and courage.

When the Republicans realize that - when they realize that the same powers behind the New Deal are also the powers controlling the Republican leadership, in order to assure that no opposition will exist to New Dealism - then they will listen to common sense and come in with the only constructive party in America today - The CONSERVATIVE PARTY.

The Jeffersonian Democrats are the last remnants of a great principle. Like the Republicans, however, they are burnt out as a constructive force and now content themselves with "watching" the New Deal high command of their so-called "Democratic" party. The more enlightened have long since given up the hope of redeeming their party from its present masters. They just havn't the power - that's all. The passing of time is gradually weakening them to the extent that, very soon, like the G.O.P. they will vanish.

In California, once a Jeffersonian stronghold, these conservative Democrats in 1934 sat back and watched Upton Sinclair, an open and avowed Socialist, proclaim that he would come into the Democratic Party in California, take it over and use it to get Socialism. In spite of all opposition, Sinclair and his followers took the state party over bag and baggage. These radicals along with radical New Dealers like the present Governor Olson, have maintained iron-handed control of the party ever since, while the Jeffersonians follow the negative policy of "auditing and policing" them.

Many Jeffersonians went with Willkie at the past elections, which was exactly what the smart strategists who maneuvered Willkie into the Republican leadership figured they would do. If the Jeffersonian Democrats will stop to reason that the same powers behind the New Deal were the ones who selected the present Republican leadership, they will readily see how futile it was to join forces with the Republicans to try and unseat the New Deal. The Jeffersonians simply jumped from one New Dealer to another. No matter whether the Republicans or the Democrats won, they would still have the same powers in control of the

nation. The true Jeffersonian Democrats in the Democratic Party are a crew without a captain, a ship without a rudder. Like rank and file Republicans they are now reduced to impotent rage and mere, negative "auditing" and "policing", which means exactly nothing to the New Deal with its POSITIVE program of socialism except to possibly slow up the job temporarily.

Sooner or later the Jeffersonians will be forced to the Conclusion that their one and only hope will be to join forces with conservative Republicans and all the little anti (negative) New Deal groups all over the country. Again, a united front of these "anti" elements is doomed to failure if they assume a mere "anti" policy and program.

They will have to cease being "against". They will have to be FOR. They will have to give less attention to knocking and more attention to boosting their own program. The program will have to be American through and through. It will have to be sound. It will have to be 100% progressive, yet rooted in American traditions and fundamentals, with a strict interpretation of the Constitution. This program will have to be vital, breathe life and health and moral and spiritual uplift.

Ladies and Gentlemen, we offer you the only program and party that can come up to these qualifications - The CONSERVATIVE PARTY.

oOo

Address Of The General Secretary
552 H. Street San Bernardino, California

Date Received 3-2-44

From
(Name of contributor)

(Address of contributor)

Hussman
(Name of Special Agent)

Returned Yes ( )
No ( )

Description:
mail drawings &
letters to Georg Deathridge

File No. 65-5-1-69

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 24,726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145cl0ms

97-649-2-74

ceived 3-22-44

(Name of contributor)

(Address of contributor)

3

/Examiner

...of Special Agent

...turned Yes

No /

...m:

Headline clipping from
C.M. Sunday, Feb. 10, 1942

65-51-16

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145 alcm/

97-649-274

PM's
10 cents
WEEKLY

Copyright, 1942, by Marshall Field

VOL. II In Two Sections—Section One NO. 35
PM's Sunday Edition
Sunday, February 15, 1942

COMPLETE EDITION

Nightshirt Fascist Runs $7,000,000 Navy Job

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,724
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145 cl/ams

Page 12

George E. Deatherage of White Camellia Directs Norfolk Work

Rec'd 3-22-44

(Name of correspondent)

(Address of correspondent)

4

(Name of Special Agent)

Returned Yes ( )
No ( )

tion:
Article by Willis Ommbolsen
in Congressional Record

File 65-51-14

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 24,726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145 cilDms

(Not printed at Government expense)

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD

Stabilization With Pensions

EXTENSION OF REMARKS

OF

JERRY VOORHIS

OF CALIFORNIA

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Friday, April 18, 1941

ARTICLE BY WILLIS OVERHOLSER

Mr. VOORHIS of California. Mr. Speaker, the following article by Mr. Willis Overholser is, in my opinion, well worth the careful reading and consideration of Members of the House. I have therefore asked permission to have it printed herewith in the CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

STABILIZATION WITH PENSIONS—FINANCING BY A COMBINATION OF TAXATION AND NEW CURRENCY

(By Willis A. Overholser)

I have heretofore reviewed the two leading pension bills pending in Congress. These bills both provide for financing pensions solely by means of increased taxation. As I stated in effect in a previous issue, I believe that it is a mistake to confine the financing of pensions solely to increased taxation. The chief economic need for an old-age-pension system is to increase the actual circulation of buying power and aid in the correction of a deflationary condition. Of course, there are other good reasons for an old-age-pension system, such as the social need of restoring millions of old people to some state of economic decency, who have been impoverished by social causes—for example, by the great economic collapse of 1929.

However, returning to the economic need of increasing buying power in actual circulation, it should be apparent that financing the payment of pensions solely by means of increased taxation may fail miserably to aid in fulfilling this economic need. Thus, if money is taxed from some and turned over to others to spend, those who pay the taxes will have as much less money to spend as those on the receiving end will have more to spend.

VELOCITY OF MONEY

Some contention is made that this will increase the velocity of money—that is, increase the turn-over of our existing money supply—and thereby increase business activity and production. To the extent that the money is taxed out of the hands of people who are already spending, or investing back into circulation, all of their respective incomes as fast as they receive them—and this includes a very sizeable proportion of our population—this contention is obviously erroneous. In such cases the velocity of money actually will be retarded to some extent. On the other hand, to the extent that money is taxed out of the hands of people who are not spending or investing back into actual circulation all of their incomes as fast as same are received, this contention may be correct. However, even this would not necessarily, under all circumstances, be true, since increased taxation of such persons often causes them to cut down in the rate of their spending and investing. Furthermore, during extreme deflationary periods, the incomes of most wealthy persons are greatly reduced along with the incomes of the rest of the population.

Thus, in general, increased taxation is deflationary in character and retards instead of increases the velocity of money. I am quite sure that most leading economists will agree with this statement. It, therefore, seems to me, that the ideal pension system should provide for financing pensions partly through an increased supply of Government money and partly through taxation, on some balanced basis, and in the remainder of this installment I shall call attention to the general provisions of a plan which I believe would provide such a balanced basis.

INCREASED GROWTH REQUIRES MORE MONEY

In this contention it should be noted that with an increase in population and with a normal and healthy increase in industrial growth, there is a constant need for a proportionate increase in our money supply. Some people will talk about making up for some of this needed increase by an increase in the velocity of money. However, the velocity of money is not something that can be regulated like volume. Furthermore, there is a limit to the velocity of money, just like there is a limit to the velocity at which an automobile can travel. When velocity of money does not increase, it is necessary to increase the volume of money to take care of increased needs.

Most of the increases in volume of money during recent history have been increases in bank-credit money. Increases in that type of money, however, are based on increases of interest-bearing debt. As a result the country has gotten badly mired in debt. It is terribly unsound to try to depend upon debt-based money to meet our needs for increases in the volume of money. The general need for such increases, being social in character, should be met by increases in constitutional debt-free money issued by the Government, and an old-age pension system would provide an excellent channel for getting such needed increase into actual circulation.

ADEQUATE SAFEGUARDS AGAINST INFLATION

Such increases, of course, can and should be supplied in a manner which will provide adequate safeguards against harmful inflation. Both inflation and deflation are reflected in changes of the general commodity price level. In fact, while the rise or fall in the prices of individual commodities (except in the case of monopolistically controlled prices) is governed by the supply and demand for those commodities, respectively, nevertheless, the general rise or fall of prices in general is largely governed by the spply and velocity of money as compared to the demand for money.

Thus, a general lowering of price is indicative of an insufficient volume and velocity of money, and reveals a need for incieasing the volume of money in actual circultion. On the other hand a general rise in prices—except in cases of general scarcity, such as is produced by war—is indicativi of too large a volume of money, and reveals a need for a withdrawal of a part of the volume of money from actual circulation. We have at Washington in the Department of Labor a Bureau known as the Bureau of Labor Statistics which collects and records the changes in prices of over 800 differen commodities. By weighting the various commodities according to their importance in trade, the Bureau arrives at an index number for ascertaining the relative level at any time of general prices. In this manner the relative position or changes in the general commodity price level is traced from week to week, month to month, and year to year. This, of course, reveals what the purchasing power of the dollar may be at any time, and records from time to time the changes therein.

GENERAL PRICE LEVEL GAGE

In financing pensions on some balanced basis, partly with taxation and partly with increases in the money supply, the general commodity price level should be used as a scientific indicator. In this manner both harmful inflation and deflation can be avoided, and the purchasing power of money can be stabilized. It would be necessary for Congress to determine at what level money should be stabilized. I make no proposal in this respect, but will say that the most common suggestion made is the 1926 level, which would involve a slight rise in the present price level.

Also, I offer no exact proposal as to the amount of the monthly pension that should be paid to those of retirement age. The Gallup Poll indicates that there is wide support for a $30 to $60 per month pension. Whatever pension is paid should be fixed, instead of fluctuating, in amount in order to provide greater stability. Neither is it necessary for the purpose of revealing the important distinguishing features of this plan to suggest the exact type of taxation that should be used. Other proposals have embraced a transaction tax, a gross-income tax or an excess-profits tax. The important thing is that the tax when levied should be levied and collected on a monthly basis.

SALIENT PROVISIONS

Under the plan herein suggested new United States legal tender currency would be issued and used in paying the first month's pensions. This should be repeated during subsequent months until the general commodity price level reaches whatever level is adopted as the standard level, assuming that a level, higher than the existing level, is adopted as the standard for stabilization purposes.

If the price level goes above the standard during any month, then a 1 percent tax (of whatever type is determined upon) automatically should go into effect and be collected throughout the country during the ensuing month. The revenue derived from the tax should then be applied toward the payment of the next month's pension, and if the proceeds of the tax prove insufficient for the full payment of that month's pension, then the deficiency should be provided for by the issuance of new currency. If the price level does not return to the standard level during the next month, then the tax should be increased to 2 percent, and so on until the full amount to be paid in pensions is raised by taxation. In this manner adjustments should be made between the tax and new currency so as to maintain a stable dollar. If other checks on inflation are desired, provision can be made for prohibiting banks from using the new currency as fractional reserves for credit expansion purposes, or provisions can be included for increasing bank reserve requirements generally. These latter provisions, along with the general provisions of the plan above proposed, would provide a greater bulwark against harmful inflation than has ever yet been established in this country. I realize that all these matters involve many questions in regard to money and banking. In future issues I intend to embark upon a series of articles on our money system, including matters involving certain banking laws and practices.

317929—20528

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1941

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 24C.72L
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9105c10ms

J.E.M.

Date Received 3-22-44

From _____
(Name of contributor)

_____
(Address of contributor)

By Kussner
(Name of Special Agent)

To Be Returned Yes ( )
No ( )

Description:
Clipping from GPO, Sunday, Feb. 13, 1942

File No. 65-5-1-64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 296,726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145 Cilloms

Fascist Deatherage Runs Big Contract for Navy

White Camellia Leader Executive Engineer on U. S. $7,000,000 Job

By KENNETH G. CRAWFORD
PM's Bureau

WASHINGTON, Feb. 14.—George E. Deatherage, who a few years ago was trying to unite all native Fascist organizations in one federation promoting Maj. Gen. George Van Horn Moseley for American *fuehrer*, has turned up as the engineer in charge of a $7,000,000 naval construction project at Norfolk, Va.

He is the executive engineer for Doyle and Russell, the contractors in charge of construction at one of the Nation's most important Atlantic bases.

Moreover, Deatherage still is preserving America for its white, Anglo-Saxon citizens. He recently proposed to the National Inventors' Council in a letter that it adopt his idea for creation of a semi-military corps of civilian Government workers to guard the Nation from its internal enemies. He used to regard all Americans except those of Anglo-Saxon origin as potential enemies of the Nation. His letter to the Council was what called the attention of Government officials to his present connections.

Deatherage testified before the Dies Committee in the Summer of 1939 that he was the leader of an organization called the Knights of the White Camellia. It was a Fascist-like organization which at the time was trying to establish a federation of similar organizations to be named the American Nationalist Federation. Deatherage identified correspondence revealing that it was his ambition to make Moseley "the man on the white horse."

To this end he approached Father Charles Coughlin, the National Union for Social Justice, and other such leaders.

The publication of Deatherage's projected amalgamation of the native Fascist organizations, called the *Bulletin* of the *American Nationalist Federation*, defined Fascism as "patriotic revolt such as the revolt of the White Russians against Jewrocracy." Deatherage told the Dies Committee his object was to form an organization capable of defending the Nation against Communism.

Associate of Gilbert's

He said he fully expected a Communist revolution.

At one time Deatherage was closely associated with Dudley Pierpont Gilbert, rich young New Yorker who prepared a hideway in the Kentucky mountains against the time when the revolution would make his New York home untenable for an Anglo-Saxon. It was Gilbert who circulated reports on conversations said to have been overheard by a waiter named Rice in a Jewish club in New York. These conversations were supposed to reveal that Jews in the Administration were plotting to take over the country.

The Dies Committee never found Rice. Moreover, its hearings seemed to put an end to the Moseley-for-Dictator boom. However, Deatherage stood by his conviction that the revolution was just around the corner throughout the hearings.

In 1938, a Fascist boom started to make Homer Capehart, the phonograph millionaire, President of the U. S. A. in 1940. In charge of that campaign was James E. Campbell, one of the leading peddlers of native Fascist propaganda. Meetings were held to advance the candidacy, and the aid of Deatherage, Fritz Kuhn of the German-American Bund, William Dudley Pelley of the Silver Shirts, and Father Coughlin, was enlisted. On Dec. 14, 1938, Deatherage wrote to Campbell:

George E. Deatherage

"I believe as you do that it will take military action to get this gang (the Roosevelt Administration) out and the organization must be built around a propaganda organization now that can in a few hours be turned into a militant fighting force. To my mind, we will have Fascism, call it what you may, for there can be no solution for this except a disciplined force under central leadership, and an economic program that will put these millions back to work and keep them there. . . . I do not think that we can create a program under constitutional framework."

Deatherage also suggested that Gen. Moseley make an effort to persuade reserve officers of the U. S. Army to take key places in a proposed Fascist army.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726

Date Received 3-22-

From _____
(Name of contributor)

9 _____
(Address of contributor)

By [illegible]
(Name of Special Agent)

To Be Returned Yes ( )
No (✓)

Description:
a message in
David Baptiste

File No. 65-51-14'2

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145cl0ms

97-649-274

Both letters typewritten.

United States Post Office
Ocean View Station, Norfolk, Va.

JUL 16 1941

_____ CLASS

IN REPLYING
MENTION INITIALS AND DATE

Geo E Betheridge
617 W. Ocean View Ave
from
Herman D. Rollins.
Peoples Bk Bldg,
Charleston W. Va,

Geo. E. Betheridge
from
Alexandria. Va

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145cc/Am/s

St. Albans Vt.
7-12-41
1.30 P.M.

Mrs. Jos. E. Breathwaite,
617 W. Ocean View,
Norfolk,
Va.

From Box 20,
Gen. Central Annex
New York. N.Y.

N.Y.
7-11-41
1.30 P.M.

Ladies Home Journ
Phila. Pa.
Phila. Pa.
7-9-41

Some awkward
Both typewritten

615/85 X 246,726
.9143 GILOMS

331W 53rd St.
N.Y. N.Y.

New York,
N.Y.

Typewritten 8/1/41

Geo. E Deatherage
617 W. Ocean View Ave
Norfolk Va

C.R. Barlow
St Albans
W Va

St. Albans
W. Va.
Aug 2/41

Reg #140

Mr. George E Deatherage
617 W Ocean View Ave
Norfolk VA

W Schaumann
935 NW 14th Ave
Portland Ore

Va.

Portland Ore,
Aug 1-41
12 M.

Geo. E. Deatherage

617 W. Ocean View ~~Blvd~~
Norfolk,
Va

The Oil & Gas Journal
Tulsa Okla.

Tulsa. Okla

Geo E. Deatherage
617 W. O.V. Ave

Mrs. John W. Ewing
1934 Englewood Pl.
Huntington, W. Va

Huntington. W.Va
7-24-41
1:30 P.M.

Charleston W.Va
7-23-41

No return address

(3 typewritten)

No return

Char. W. Va
7-24-41
3 P.M.

George E. Deatherage Esq.
617 W. Ocean View
Norfolk,
Virginia.

Duluth.
Minn.
7-23-41
11 AM
1941

Gosge E Deatherage

617 Ocean view ave

norfork va

5525 Huntington St
Duluth, Minn

Duluth
Minn
7:30 AM
7-22-41

Mr George Deatherage
617 - W - Ocean View Ave
Norfolk Virginia

"Tall Timbers",
St. Albans,
W. Va

St. Albans
W. Va
7-22-41
1.30 P.M.

Geo. E. Deatherage Esq.,
617 W. Ocean View,
Norfolk,
Virginia.

Tall Timbers
Saint Albans W Va

Mr George C. Deatherage
617 Ocean View
Norfolk, Virginia

St. Albans
W. Va.
7-22-41
1.30 P.M.

Chartered Trust, of Amer. Inventors
Eighth floor. Barrister Bldg.
Wash D.C.

Wash D.C.
7-23-41

Y/Rewritten

Geo. E. Deatherage
617 W. Ocean View

Elsas
W. Va.
7-19-41
5:30 P.M.

JUL 22 X1941

JUL 22 1941

Mr S. E. Weatherage
619 W. Ocean View St.
Norfolk,
Va.

7-15-41
2 P.M.

1618 Hodson St.
Ft. Smith. Ark.

Typewritten

P.O. Box 201
Gr. Cent. Annex
New York. N.Y.

Typewritten
N.Y.
7-17-41
12. P.M.

Robert W. Shultice, Postmaster
By W. T. Buckner,
Supt. Ocean View Sta.

Box 201 Lumberton
Br. New York

Geo. E. Leatherage
617 W. Ocean View Ave

Typewriter

NY, Ext
8-8-4
230 MM

205 Woodrow Ave

Bakersfield
Cal
8-7-41

Arbale California
Mrs George E. Leatherage

617 W. Ocean View Ave
Norfolk, Va

Mrs George E Leatherage
617 W. Ocean View
Norfolk,
Va

St. Albans
W. Va.
Aug 25/41

Mr. G. E. Deatherage
617 W. Ocean View,
Norfolk,
Va

Sullivan Bus. Agt.
Huntington W. Va

Huntington
W. Va.
Aug 25/41
6:30 P.M.

Huntington
Geo. E. Deatherage
617. W. O. V. Norfolk

Typewriter Hem.

Indianapolis-
Ind.
8/25/41
11 AM

Geo. Featherogl
617 W. Ocean View Ave
Norfolk, Va

(Reverse side)

No Foreign wars
Make Europe
Pay
War Debts.
Now or Never

Wm. Schuyler Bryant, M.D.
30 E. 40th St.
New York City

New York
N.Y.
Aug 23 - 41
7 P.M.

George E. Deatherage,
617 W. Ocean View Ave,
Norfolk, Va.

3525 Huntington St
Duluth Minn.

Duluth, Minn
8/22/41
3 P.M.

Mr. G. E. Deatherage
617 West Ocean View Ave
Norfolk Va

Received 3-22-44

(Name of contributor)

(Address of contributor)

Kramer
(Name of Special Agent)

To Be Returned Yes ( )
No ( )

Description:
The Weekly Foreign Letter

File No. 65-51-1416

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 246,726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9195 cl/ms

Date Received 3-22-44

From _____
(Name of contributor)

_____
(Address of contributor)

By Kramer
(Name of Special Agent)

To Be Returned Yes ( )
No (X

Description:
"Seitzkrieg. Days by
Darkind Baiter

File No. 65-51-1A 13

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 24,726
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145c10m5

Date Received 3-22-44

From _____
(Name of contributor)

_____
(Address of contributor)

By _____
(Name of Special Agent)

To Be Returned Yes ( )
No (✓)

Description:
Circular by Honest Money Founders, Inc.

File No. 65-5-1-14

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 24,72L
DATE 6/5/85 BY 9145/10ms

Date Received 3-22-44

From: _____
(Name of contributor)

6

_____
(Address of contributor)

To: Russian
(Name of Special Agent)

It is Returned Yes ( )
No ( )

Subject: The Future U.S. in Jesse D. Hamlin

File No. 65-51-1A 15

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED 24.721
DATE 8/5/85 BY 9145 clons

4-5-44 EPB
Orig enclosures
forwarded to Clark
by mess

FBI MIAMI 3-16-44 5-20 PM VMW

DIRECTOR

URGENT

KIN. UNITED STATES VS JOSEPH E. MCWILLIAMS, ET AL- GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT, SEDITION. RELET FEBRUARY TWENTYFIVE, LAST. REPORTS DELIVERED FEBRUARY ELEVENTH, LAST, USA, TAMPA, WHO ADVISED DEPARTMENT BY LETTER DATED FEBRUARY TWELVE, LAST, UNABLETO MAKE AFFIDAVIT FORSEARCH WARRANT ON DEATHERAGES PREMISES AS HE HAS NO ONE WHO HAS KNOWLEDGE OF ANY FACTS ON WHICH WARRANT CAN BE BASED. USA WILL RETURN REPORTS AS [redacted] SOON AS PURPOSE SERVED. NO FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS TO DATE.

DANNER

END

5-20 PM OK FBI WASH DC BAS

V

RECORDED 97-649-275

MAR 11 1944

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 10 1962

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 PLM/UTP

WASHINGTON FROM NEWARK 1 8 10-13 AM EHS

DIRECTOR

HUT

ROUTINE - U. S. VS. JOSEPH E. MC WILLIAMS, ETAL, GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. GEORGE J. KOCH, JR., ADMIRAL HOTEL, CAPE MAY, NEW JERSEY, ADVISES HE DID NOT GO TO DEFENDANTS ROOM EXCEPT ON OCCASION STIPULATED IN NORFOLK LETTER DATED FEBRUARY TWENTY EIGHT, NINETEEN FORTY FOUR. THE FIRST TIME, ON JUNE TWENTY SIX, NINETEEN FORTY ONE, HE AND MERRITT WENT IN WITH MRS. [redacted] LAWRENCES PERMISSION. ON JUNE TWENTY SEVEN, NINETEEN FORTY ONE, BOTH MR. AND MRS. LAWRENCE WERE PRESENT AND GAVE THEIR PERMISSION. KOCH COULD FURNISH NO FURTHER INFORMATION IN THIS CONNECTION. RUC. NORFOLK WILL BE ADVISED.

MC KEE

END

NWK R1 WA

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2ALM/LTT2

RECORDED

97-649-276

22 APR

FILE

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 10 1962

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Huntington (17), West Virginia

April 13, 1944

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Acers
Mr. Carson
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy
Files

Director, FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

There are being transmitted herewith two copies of a booklett written by George Deatherage which he apparently intends to distribute prior to his coming trial. One thousand copies have been printed and turned over to Deatherage.

These copies were secured from [redacted] furnished these booklets to an agent of this Bureau in confidence and his name should not be revealed under any circumstances. b7D

Very truly yours,

J. L. Dalton

J. L. DALTON
Special Agent in Charge

Enclosure
HWS:JEB
97-21

DECLASSIFIED BY 302 Auto/LTA
ON 11/29/79

RECORDED

97-649-277
6 1
14 APR 14 1944

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS AND STAMPS

Op. 29

PUBLICATION FILE

DO NOT
DESTROY
FOIPA # 991703

97-649-277

THE SEDITION CASE

JEWS VS. GENTILES IN COURT.

IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,
VS.
JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al,
Defendants.

CRIMINAL
NO. 73086

"HOW BE IT NO MAN SPOKE OPENLY OF HIM FOR FEAR OF THE JEWS"
John 7:13

CHARGE TO THE JURY AT THE COMING
"MOSCOW TRIAL"

APRIL 17th, 1944.
by
Geo. E. Deatherage

CAST:

THE JURY: To be selected from Government employees.
THE PERSECUTOR: O. John Rogge, (Vishinsky)
THE JUDGE: Chief Justice Eicher, Ex-New Deal Congressman.

THE VICTIMS: Various and sundry penniless Gentiles.
PROPS: The Jewish order of B'Nai Brith, (Secret Police)
MUSIC: "KOL NIDRE" by Department of Justice staff.
SCENE SHIFTERS: Frankfurter, Rosenman, Niles, Baruch,, Biddle.
PALACE GUARD: Ditto.
THE RECORD ..... THE TRUTH ..... Uncensored.

PUBLICATION FILE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AM/LCW

97-649-277

TO THE READER:

For more than ten years the writer has fought the communist NEW DEAL up one side of the hill and down the other, without asking for quarter. He is not asking it now. This is a fight that we started . . . and which you will probably have to finish if you retain your property and your liberty. If it is not worth fighting for, you deserve to lose it. You don't get something for nothing in this world, Roosevelt and Wallace to the contrary.

The New Deal is faced with political crisis and this "SEDITION SHOW" has been put on to divert your mind from the real issue and to stop opposition to the fourth term. Don't be fooled as you have been in the past.

The writer has fought this fight so far without financial help from anyone. Now he needs some assistance. If you believe in retaining civil liberty . . . send what you can to

Geo. E. Deatherage,
St. Albans, W. Va.

JEWS VS. GENTILES IN COURT.

MY DEFENSE AT THE COMING MOSCOW TRIAL,

by

Geo. E. Deatherage.

Lest we forget:

"JESUS CHRIST, THE SON OF GOD, WAS CRUCIFIED BY JEWRY FOR SEDITION."

HISTORICAL

During the past decade, the writer has been an unwavering and tireless worker against the New Deal, having proved to himself that this administration was socialistic and communistic from its very foundation stone. That it was conceived and administered by international Jews for purposes of their own; he has exposed to the American people, this attempt to political and economic control. Today, millions of citizens are aware of this state of affairs, and propose to do something about it in the coming elections. For three and a half years the Department of Justice, under the direction of communist aiding Francis Biddle, have been attempting to indict and jail the writer and 29 other defendants, with whom the writer is personally acquainted with but seven. The first two indictments were punched so full of holes that Biddle did not care to go to trial on what remained. This is the third indictment, not for treason, but for conspiracy to undermine the loyalty of the armed forces.

The indictment does not set forth that any of the defendants had any contact with the armed forces, either before or after the declaration of war. It does not say when, how, where. A request for a bill

of particulars requesting this information resulted in absolutely nothing . . . except 25 pages describing how Hitler come to power and what he intended to do when he got there. The real reason for this indictment is well covered in an editorial appearing in the Jan. 18th, 1944 issue of the Chicago Tribune. The pertinent matter in that editorial is as follows:

"President Roosevelt and his administration are being criticized today by a majority of American citizens and American editors. The critics purpose, insofar as they are not merely voicing discontent, is to bring about this fall, a competent, Pro-American, successor to Mr. Roosevelt."

"These American citizens will be shocked if they will read the indictment that federal prosecutors have procured in Washington against the 30 defendants charged with a seditious conspiracy to incite disloyalty and mutiny in the Army and Navy. They will find among the things that the defendants are accused of having said in pursuance of the alleged conspiracy, statements the substance of which is held to be true by millions of people."

"The statements attributed to the defendants in the indictment give no evidence of being direct quotations, but whether the language is that of the defendants or of Atty. Gen. Biddle and his assistants, it unquestionably is violent."

"No dates are given for any of these alleged statements, but the indictment charges that the conspiracy commenced on June 28th, 1940, nearly 18 months before the United States went to war. From their context some of them were made before we entered the war."

"Mr. Biddle knows that the first amendment prevents him from prosecuting the defendants for what they have alleged to have said. He is seeking to do by indirection what he cannot do directly, by prosecuting them on the charge that the statements, with others of a violent and reprehensible nature, constitute an attempt to incite disaffection and mutiny. Yet the indictment does not set forth any circumstances in which this incitement is alleged to have taken place."

"The subterfuge is too barren. What Mr. Biddle is really trying to do is to revive in the United States the tyrannous old English charge of LIBEL UPON GOVERNMENT. It was by that charge, and the equally wicked one of constructive treason, which held it a capital offense to say or write anything that might be construed or contemplate the death of the King, that the Government of England, in times of uncertain public authority, under took to prevent any criticism of the King, his Ministers or Parliament."

"The English Courts held that the truth was no defense against the charge, "THE GREATER THE TRUTH, THE GREATER THE LIBEL." Savage punishments were inflicted upon the legal theory that any criticism of government tended to diminish its authority and destroy public order. In England the last prosecution took place in 1831."

"Such proceedings are impossible in America under our guarantees of freedom of speech and of the press, but beyond that, even the

theory on which the British Courts proceeded is not tenable in a Republic. As the appelants brief in a famous freedom of the press case, Near vs. Minnesota, said:

"When the British people became sovereign and the ministers became servants of the people, the right to discuss government automatically was granted. In 18th century England, the Crown was the sovereign power, all writs ran in his name, the people were his subjects, his assent was necessary before he could be deprived of his Kingly perogatives, even though that consent was obtained at the point of the sword. He could do no wrong. What need was there in 1776 for the people to discuss Government? If they excited contempt or exposed corruption or inefficiency . . . of what avail was it unless they carried on revolution? Every contemptuous utterance was a germ of revolution."

"BUT HERE THE PEOPLE ARE SOVEREIGN; ALL WRITS RUN IN THE NAME OF THE PEOPLE; THEY ARE NOT SUBJECTS OF THEIR MAGISTRATES; THE MAGISTRATES ARE SERVANTS OF THE PEOPLE; THE PEOPLE CAN DO NO WRONG, MAGISTRATES CAN. MANIFESTLY IT IS NECESSARY FOR THE PEOPLE TO REPLACE AND DISPLACE THEIR SERVANTS AND IT BECOMES NECESSARY FOR THE PEOPLE TO DISCUSS THEIR GOVERNMENT WITHOUT FEAR. IT MAY BE OF THE HIGHEST IMPORTANCE TO BRING THEIR SERVANTS INTO SCORN, CONTEMPT AND RIDICULE. SCORN OF THE KING COULD LOGICALLY END ONLY IN REVOLT, SCORN OF THE CITY GOVERNMENT LOGICALLY ENDS AT THE BALLOT BOX."

"IT IS THIS VERY SCORN OF THE ADMINISTRATION, WITH ITS LOGICALLY END AT THE BALLOT BOX, THAT MR. BIDDLE IS TRYING TO SUPPRESS. HE IS SEEKING BY THE EXAMPLE OF THE SEDITION CASE, TO **INTIMIDATE EVERY HONEST CITIZEN IN THE UNITED STATES AND THEREBY STIFLE OPPOSITION TO THE FOURTH TERM."**

Chicago Tribune, Jan. 18th, 1944.

TRIAL TACTICS

For a thorough understanding of any case before a judge and jury, the sensible and understandable tactics are those which follow through with the issues at stake, the facts in the case, and then the law. It will be the writers purpose to so discuss this case in order that the reader, as well as judge and jury, will be able to follow through in a logical manner. It must be understood that in dealing with the New Deal and Jews, that the issues are always covered up. As a political institution the New Deal and Roosevelt have never done anything else from the time the Democratic party was stolen at the party convention. IT IS A PROGRAM OF PLANNED CONFUSION. The object is to so befuddle the people that they do not know what or whom to believe. And while so confused to get on with their real ob-

jectives. If the reader does not believe and understand that, then it is recommended that he continue no further. Was the WPA designed to assist the needy or get votes?

THE INDICTMENT.

....Violation of Title 18, Sec. 11 United States Code, conspiring to commit the acts prohibited in Sec. 9, which reads as follows:

"The said defendants and the said co-conspirators, with intent to interfere with, impair and influence the loyalty, morale and discipline of the military and naval forces of the United States, would,

(1) Advise, counsel, urge and cause insubordination, disloyalty, mutiny and refusal of duty by members of the military and naval forces of the United States, and

(2) Distribute and cause to be distributed written and printed matter, advising, counseling, and urging insubordination, disloyalty, mutiny and refusal of duty by members of the military and naval forces of the United States.

The first two indictments were much broader and covered all sections of the code, including treason. The so-called Sedition Act was passed June 28th, 1940, nearly 18 months previous to our entry into war. Both indictments were attacked by the Court to such an extent that the Department of Justice did not care to go to trial on what was left. This third indictment is the outcome of nine months preparation by the New Deal lawyers, and of it, the Washington Times Herald has this to say:

THE THIRD INDICTMENT

"The first thing to be said about the new conspiracy indictment voted by the Grand Jury in Washington is that it applies a conclusive test, available to anyone, of his devotion to civil liberty. The citizen who is not horrified and outraged by the Governments conduct may fancy himself a believer in liberty, but he's kidding himself."

"Thirty men and women have been named in the new indictment. Of them, 22 were named in previous indictments, the first voted in July, 1942 and the second in January a year ago. These men and women have thus been denied their day in court for a year and a half, through no fault of their own." Great holes were blasted by the court in the earlier charges and the department of so-called Justice didn't care to go to trial on what was left. Nevertheless, Mr. Biddle's boys did not do the only decent and honorable thing to be done in the circumstances, which was to dismiss all charges that were not to be prosecuted. INSTEAD, THE OLD INDICTMENTS WERE LEFT STANDING TO EMBARRASS AND INTIMIDATE THE DEFENDANTS."

"The conduct of the administration in this matter is particularly odious because the men and women concerned are, for the most part, people of small means and all of them have been put to considerable added expense to defend themselves so far from their homes. Of them it can be truly said, in the words of the Declaration of Independence,

that, "they were transported to be tried."

"They were indicted in Washington, not because the alleged conspiracies occurred there but, it is fair to presume, because a jury in Government dominated Washington was more likely to convict, just as a London court was more likely than a Massachusetts jury to convict an American colonist."

"The mass indictment is itself an offense against liberty. The government apparently intends to proceed against all 30 defendants in a single trial in which a great diversity of charges is to be pressed now against one group and now against another, with many overlappings. In the circumstances, to expect any jury to give careful consideration to each man's case is to expect the impossible. The task would strain the intellectual capacity of a trained jurist."

"The defendants are charged with conspiring with the Nazis to overthrow our government by undermining the morale of our soldiers and sailors. In pursuit of this alleged conspiracy the defendants are accused of having said and written a great number of things. Some of the statements attributed to the defendants can be defended as true, and many are false and vicious, but THEY ARE ALL IN COMMENT ON PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND AS SUCH ANY CITIZEN HAS THE RIGHT TO UTTER THEM. It is highly significant that Mr. Biddle is not proceeding against the defendants for having said these things, for that kind of persecution would be in direct violation of the Bill of Rights. Instead, the statements are cited as proof of the existance of a conspiracy. PERHAPS THE JURY WILL BE CONFUSED."

"We say the conduct of the Government in these cases is the test of anyones belief in civil liberty, and we say it precisely because many of the people indicted are cranks, crackpots, or zealots, and because they preached dogmas and doctrines that are unpopular. Obviously the test of anyone's belief in liberty, as has been pointed out a thousand times, is his willingness to allow liberty of belief and expression to those he hates and for opinions he abhors."

"Whatever may be the truth about the men and women under indictment, it is altogether certain that their desire to undermine the Republic was no more determined than that of the Communists in this country. Mr. Biddle has shown distinguished consideration to his communist friends. The administration gave freedom to Browder. The communists have never made any secret of their determination to destroy the Republic and, in addition, have acquired a great many places within the Government from which to attack it. Nevertheless, they are not under official fire and, as long as they deliver votes to the New Deal, they won't be, it may be predicted with the greatest confidence."

Washington Times Herald, Jan. 6th, 1944

WHAT IS ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN SAID AND WRITTEN BY THE DEFENDANTS.

The things which are claimed to have been said or written by the

defendants since enactment of the Sedition Act, dated June 28th, 1940, eighteen months previous to our entry into war, are the following. The reader is reminded that the indictment does not state which defendant made the statements, where and how they were said, and whether or not they are alleged to have been said or written previous to our entrance into war. And the Government has refused to give any particulars.

(a) Democracy is decadent, a National Socialist or Fascist form of Government should be established in the United States.

(b) A National Socialist revolution is inevitable if we are to rid our country of its decadent Democracy.

(c) The Government of the United States, the Congress and the public officials are controlled by Communists, International Jews, and Plutocrats.

(d) The Democratic and Republican parties and their candidates for public office are tools of international Jewry, and do not represent the will of the American people.

(e) The Acts, Proclamations, and orders of the public officials of the United States, and the laws of Congress, are illegal, corrupt, traitorous and in direct violation of the Constitution of the United States.

(f) The United States is governed, not by the duly elected representatives of the people, but by a group of alien minded persons opposed to American principles and ideals and seeking to over throw the Constitution of the United States.

(g) President Roosevelt is reprehensible, a warmonger, a liar, unscrupulous, and a pawn of the Jews, Communists and Plutocrats.

(h) President Roosevelt is a Jew and is working with international Jewry against the interests of the people of the United States.

(i) The activities and territorial acquisitions and plans of the Axis powers constitute no real danger to the national existence and security of the United States or any of its territorial possession.

(j) The Axis powers are fighting to free the world from domination by Communism and International Jewry, and to save Christianity, hence the United States should give no aid and comfort to the enemies of the Axis.

(k) The cause of the Axis powers is the cause of Justice and morality, they have committed no aggressive act against any nation and are fighting a solely defensive war against British Imperialism, American capitalists, and the desire of American public officials to rule the world, hence any war against them is unjust and immoral on the part of the United States.

(l) The nations opposed to the Axis, plan to use American lives, money and property to defend their decadent systems of Government.

(m) The participation of the United States in the war has been deliberately planned by our leaders with the ultimate aim of promoting our enslavement by British Imperialism and International Communism.

(n) The public officials of the United States of America are deliberately trying to provoke war with peaceful nations, such as Ger-

many, Italy and Japan, which are seeking to live at peace with the rest of the world.

(o) President Roosevelt and Congress, through a surreptitious and illegal war program against the Axis Powers, sold out the United States and forced the Axis Powers to wage war against us.

(p) President Roosevelt and his warmongering policies is draining dry the resources of the United States to save communist China, Imperial Britain, and atheistic Russia from inevitable defeat.

(q) Our program of giving American arms and equipment to foreign nations results in United States military and naval forces being inadequately equipped and their being exposed to terrible slaughter.

(r) The public officials of the United States are knaves who have deliberately concealed the truth that our unprepared boys, racked by disease and slaughtered like sheep, will be dumped into a milion foreign graves to buy a valueless victory.

(s) The whole war is the result of a Jew sponsored money making scheme to bleed the United States Treasury.

(t) As a result of the incompetence and corruption in public office, the United States is unprepared to wage war against the Axis powers, who have the best equipped and most powerful military establishment in the world.

(u) The present war is a dishonest war waged at the expense and measured in the dollars of the people of the United States solely for the benefit of and to insure the continuance of world domination by International Bankers, International capitalists, Mongolian Jews, Communists and International Jewry.

(v) The Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor was deliberately invited by the public officials of the United States, in order to involve the United States in a foreign war.

(w) The war with Japan was deliberately provoked by insane, unjust ,aggressive and traitorous policies of officials of the United States.

(x) An honorable and just peace could be brought about speedily were it not for the opposition of Communists, International Jewry, and war profiteers.

All contrary to the form of statute in such cases made and provided (sec. II Title 18 USC), and against the peace and dignity of the United States.

QUIZ PROGRAM

As previously mentioned, the indictment does not state who said or wrote these things. All 30 defendants must be prepared to defend having said them, and the impression is given that if one defendant made such statement, then all are guilty. The reader might run a little quiz program for himself, checking off the statements that he himself thinks are true, and those he has heard people say are true. No doubt he will be surprised at the score for such things, previous to the war of course, were being said by millions of citizens.

It is quite possible that none of the defendants made any of the statements listed, and that the language is that of Atty. Gen. Biddle

and or his assistants. Just who is alleged to have said them will only be discovered during direct examination at the coming trial. In the meanwhile, all defendants must be prepared to defend themselves . . . at a time when it will obviously be too late to secure refuting witnesses or evidence . . . a legalistic trick only of which a perverted administration is capable. These charges are to be thrown at each of the defendants, backed by all the power of Government, with no opportunity to check the source and prepare the necessary contra-evidence. Is this prosecution or persecution?

WHEN WERE THE ALLEGED STATEMENTS MADE?

Quite obviously some of the alleged statements were made previous to our entry into war, and quite possibly, some of them were made (if at all) pervious to the enactment of the Sedition Law, dated June 28th, 1940 . . . 18 months previous to our entrance into war. Some of them might have been made after enactment of the law and previous to our entrance in the world conflict. The only ones that know are Biddle and his assistants . . . and they are not telling. Requests made for a bill of particulars on this point, among others, so that each defendant could prepare to defend himself, was refused by the Department of Justice. The basic legal ethics that each defendant know exactly what he was to be charged with in order that he could be prepared to defend himself, was, and is being ignored by the Jew Deal . . . and its mouthpiece, the Department of Justice.

HOW DID THESE STATEMENTS GET INTO THE HANDS OF THE MILITARY FORCES?

A request for a bill of particulars to elicit this information was also fruitless. Who sent such data to the members of the armed forces? In what publications did it appear? Who distributed it or caused it to be distributed? Which defendants are to be charged with specific things? The writer is quite certain that he said none of them, and yet, he must be prepared to defend himself on all counts. You have heard of being "railroaded"? Brother . . . this is it!

WHERE WERE THESE STATEMENTS MADE AND OR DISTRIBUTED?

A request for a bill of particulars on this point was also refused by the administration. Quite obviously, where they were said or distributed would settle the matter of the courts jurisdiction. We are certain that part of the evidence was secured in the District of Columbia, and by "entrapment." In order to secure copies of books and pamphlets, delivered by mail within the District of Columbia, several reporters of the Washington Post, owned by Eugene Meyer (and a New Deal mouthpiece) wrote numerous persons outside of the District, using an alias. One reporter particularly, Dillard Stokes (alias Jefferson Breem, alias Quigley Adams), frequently seen in the company of William Power Maloney of the Dept. of Justice, was responsible directly for this type of "entrapment" . . . the data being turned

over to the Grand Jury. During a visit to Washington last year, as a witness for the Government, the writer several times saw Stokes either greeting the members of the Grand Jury, or in conversation with them. Stokes was known as "Maloney's" press agent and several times published happenings within the Grand Jury room . . . proceedings which were supposed to be secret. In the 2nd indictment, the Dept. of Justice actually named Stokes, alias Breem, alias Quigley as the source of the alleged subversive material on which the indictment was based.

Congressman Clare Hoffman of Michigan had this to say, on the floor of the house as to such proceedings:

"In furtherance of that scheme, to smear and purge those accused of a conspiracy and living in various states of the Union, witnesses living as far west as the Pacific Coast were called to Washington, when indictments might have been returned, if an offense had been committed, in the State or States where such acts were committed, and where the defendants were known to members of the community; where they might have received a fair and impartial trial; where friends might have contributed financially toward their defense; where there would be no prejudice or bias against them.

It is a rule of law that—

"One who is instigated, induced or lured by an officer of the law or other person, for the purpose of prosecution, into the commission of a crime which he had otherwise no intention of committing may avail himself of the defense of entrapment."

CHIEF JUSTICE EICHERS OPINION ON COURT JURISDICTION.

In a memorandum attacking the courts jurisdiction by defense counsel, Chief Justice Eicher has this to say in refusing a plea for change of venue:

(e) There remains the question of this court's jurisdiction to entertain the indictment as it affects defendants who are non-residents of the District of Columbia and are not charged in the indictment in having been physically present in the District to participate in a conspiracy actually formed here. The indictment, does however, charge all defendants with having conspired in the District that they would and did in the District use the listed publications and agencies to disseminate in the District the representations and charges that the indictment alleges were intended to accomplish the unlawful purpose of the conspiracy. If such allegations can be sustained by the proof, the court is satisfied that the objections to the courts jurisdiction are not well taken, for, assuming a conspiracy by all defendants, no matter where entered into, then any acts done within the District in furtherance of its objectives by any defendant, establish venue here as to all. Standing as we do at the threshold, the allegations of the indictment are controlling and the court is without discretion."

The above may be good law and it may not. It seems therefore that irrespective of whether or not it is good law, it does open the door for the prosecution or persecution, within the District, of any op-

position newspaper or magazine which has in the course of business, distributed or caused to be distributed, any of their publications. This is a primary step in the destruction of a free press. The next step is to prove that a single copy of any publication fell into the hands of a soldier or sailor within the District and inciting to mutiny is established.

WHO IS CHIEF JUSTICE EDWARD C. EICHER?

According to the Patriotic Research Bureau by Mrs. Elizabeth Dilling, one of the defendants, Eicher was admitted to the bar in 1906. He practiced in Washington, Iowa, a town of 5,227 people, with an interval as assistant registrar 1907-7909 at the very Red University of Chicago. He went to Congress from Iowa on the New Deal ticket 1933-38, did not run for re-election in 1938, but resigned at noon, Dec. 2nd, 1938 to be sworn in as FDR appointee to the Securities and Exchange Commission. He succeeded Jerome Frank (Jew) who was made a Federal Judge. In January 1942 Eicher was made Chief Justice of the District of Columbia Courts.

"Only during the Nazi-Soviet pact could the peacetime sedition act be passed, as it finally was on June 28th, 1940, after having been requested since 1935 by the Army and Navy to curb open seditious communist recruiting and distribution of communist literature on battle ships and in army camps. Until the Nazi-Soviet pact, all the Pinks and Liberals aided the Communist's fight against it. Eicher as Congressman, entered a petition in the Congressional Record against the Bill on March 9th, 1936. . . . As Congressman, Eichers speeches in Congress were worshipfully 100% New Deal. He supported the NRA, the President's Supreme Court packing scheme, decried stressing constitutionality of Presidents legislation etc. He however, proposed an excellent law to permit a referendum vote of the people before a declaration of war. This was on Nov. 17th, 1937, after FDR's October war trumpeting speech "quarantine the Aggressor" speech in Chicago, after which the Communist party issued "Quarantine the Aggressor" buttons. Eicher lists himself as a "Mennonite."

From the viewpoint of the writer, Eichers political opinions are his own and as long as he does not introduce them into this case, he has a perfect right to them and to espouse them. However, from the personal viewpoint of securing a fair trial the writer would have prefered seeing someone with more legal background, this being the first time that Eicher has held any kind of a judgeship. His experience as a practicing attorney being limited to a town of under 6,000, it is doubtful if he is qualified to sit on a case of national importance.

At this writing, Justice Eicher has not allowed a single motion or demurrer to the indictment or the so-called, "bill of particulars." All objections have been over ruled to date and the date of trial has been set for April 17th, 1944. It is quite certain that attorneys for the defense will ask his removal from the case inasmuch as his background is 100% New Deal, his lack of trial experience, and the fact that he is a political appointee. And it is also quite certain that he

will remove himself from the case, in line with ethical practice in the profession. It might be added that less than a half dozen of the defendants have paid attorneys, the balance being represented to date by attorneys appointed by the court, as the defendants were without funds. How they could overthrow the Government of the United States when they were without funds would seem to be something of a miracle.

CHARGE THAT THE INDICTMENT IS DUPLICITOUS OVERRULED BY JUSTICE EICHER.

This being the 3rd indictment and the first two not yet being dismissed as far as many of the defendants are concerned, defense counsel argued that the Dept. of Justice was still attempting to merge the first two indictments with the 3rd, the only one evidently on which we are to stand trial. To this objection Justice Eicher stated:

(b) The contention that the indictment is duplicitious, in fact, triplicitous as some counsel have argued cannot be sustained. The specific and only charge is violation of 18 USC II by conspiring to commit the acts prohibited in 18 USC 9, WHICH PROHIBITION IS NOT LIMITED TO WAR TIME NOR TO THE USE OF FORCE. The averments as to what happened between 1933 and 1940 cannot be deemed a charge of conspiracy to commit treason (18 USC 1) since an essential element therein is aid and comfort to the enemy, and Germany did not become a statutory enemy until December 1941. They cannot be deemed a charge of conspiracy to violate 18 USC 10 since an essential element therein is "force," nor 50 USC 33 since, again, an essential is "in time of War," nor 18 USC 6 since there, also, an essential is "force." Thus, since the four corners of the indictment present only one possible conspiracy there is obviously no duplicity, and this so even though other crimes committed in effectuating the conspiracy may be alleged or proven."

Apparently the defendants are not standing trial for treason, or for attempting to overthrow the Government by force and violence, although how this can be sustained when the other indictments for treason have not been dismissed is a question which the lay mind is unable to determine.

WHAT CONTACT WAS THERE WITH THE ARMED FORCES BY THE ALLEGED CONSPIRATORS?

Inasmuch as neither the indictment or the bill of particulars states that any member of the armed forces actually were sent printed matter, or that any of the defendants actually had contact with them, defense counsel requested data to this effect so that a defense could be prepared. It was refused by Justice Eicher as follows:

"Careful consideration of the indictment as a whole convinces that it is not so vague and uncertain as to make it vulnerable to demurrer or motion to quash. Among the suggested sins of ommission is the absence of allegation that any member of the military or armed forces actually received any of the material set forth in the indictment, or

was influenced thereby. To establish the offense of conspiracy, however, the law requires neither pleading nor proof that the enterprise was crowned with success. That wrongful intent or purpose, appears is enough. Where the rule otherwise, the offense of conspiracy would be a veriform appendix in the body of criminal law, since all participants could be just as well punished as aiders and abettors in the committing of the substantive crime."

Suppose the Government at the time of trial, produces some soldier or sailor who alleges that he did receive an issue of literature named as being subversive? Who can deny it, having been denied an opportunity to investigate the matter and prepare a defense? There is no time for investigation and defense and the Government is proceeding on the basis that the defendants are to be given none. This may be good trial tactics for Jews but not for Americans under the law.

MEIN KAMPF.

Among the publications which the defendants are accused of having distributed ,or caused to be distributed, is Mein Kampf by Adolph Hitler. And it is charged that such distribution caused insubordination and mutiny among the armed forces. No doubt the reader has a copy of Mein Kampf. Look in the fly leaf and you will no doubt learn that the copyright was taken over by a group of Jews in behalf of Jewish refugees. It was printed and distributed wholesale by them . . . and yet we are charged with the crime. Hot stuff? We may assume that if a soldier or sailor has a copy of Mein Kampf, that the defendants distributed it and are thereby to be jailed. The arrogance of the Jew passeth understanding!

WHERE IS THE OVERT ACT?

The indictment does not state a specific overt act on the part of any of the 30 defendants. Justice Eicher rules he doesn't need one, as follows:

(d) It is also earnestly contended in both oral and wrtiten argument that, because a conspiracy arising under 18 USC 11 can become a completed offense without allegation or proof of an overt act, the indictment on its face charges such a completed offense to have been committed immediately, or certainly within a few months, after June 28th, 1940, and that because the instant indictment was not returned until Jan. 3rd, 1944, prosecution thereunder is barred by the three year statute of limitations. Disregarding for the purposes of this ruling in this case the probability that such an objection, under present rules of criminal proceedure, can be raised only by plea in bar to be determined upon evidence, the court has concluded that the objection is without merit at this stage of the proceeding."

PREJUDICIAL SURPLUSAGE.

If the reader does not know what "Prejudicial Surplusage" is we might define it clearly by stating that it is "typical New Deal smear statements" placed in the indictment to antagonize the jury towards

the defendants. It of course has no other purpose. The indictment starts out to the effect that "In 1933 the National Socialist German Workers Party, also known as the N S. D. A. P. and the Nazi party came into power upon a program publicly announced to destroy Democracy throughout the world, etc, etc. . . . The statement goes on at length to the point of attempting to show that the defendants were a party to the program since 1933. Defense attorneys objected to this smear material, avering that even if this was the case, that it was not a crime at the time it was done . . . the act not being passed until June 28th, 1940. Were the defendants to arrange defense for all that happened since 1933? The communist party is now operating in this country, and on the ballot, with an acknowledged program of overthrowing the Government by force and violence. Is that a crime? Not as long as they can deliver votes to the Jew Deal. Justice Eicher threw out the motion to quash on this account, holding that the Governments case on the merits is contingent on its ability to prove the conspiracy.

NO BILL OF PARTICULARS.

The writer has touched on the bill of particulars but slightly. This document is such a legal farce that we will leave it to the Chicago Tribune to elucidate. Here is the text of an article dated March 7th, 1944, which covers it in a broad sense.

STORY OF HITLER FILLS U. S. REPLY IN SEDITION CASE.
Bill of Particulars has few, if any details.

By Phillip Warden.

Washington, D .C., March 7th, 1944.

"The Government first bill of particulars in its sedition conspiracy case against Mrs. Elizabeth Dilling, Chicago, and 41 others was filed today in federal court for the District of Columbia by O. John Rogge and Joseph W. Burns, special assistants to the attorney general.

"The bill of particulars, a document that usually sets forth details of the parts allegedly played by the defendants in the commission of a crime charged, in this instance contained a lengthy history of the rise of Adolph Hitler and the Nazi party in Germany on 25 of its 32 pages.

"Almost three of the seven remaining pages contains lists of publications allegedly used by the defendants for seditious purposes and the names of those defendants who allegedly organized, used and supported these publications. In almost every instance publication and distribution of the allegedly seditious documents has never been denied by the defendants, because the documents usually carried the name of the authors and publishers in bold type."

42 UNDER INDICTMENT.

"The 42 defendants, named in three indictments obtained by the Justice department over the last year and a half from District of Columbia grand juries that had many government employees in their panels, are charged with conspiring to aid in the establishment of a

national socialist form of Government in the United States."

"The indictments alleged that the 42 defendants joined with the Nazi party leaders in a "systematic campaign of propaganda designed and intended to impair and undermine the loyalty and morale of the military and naval forces of the United States of America and other countries."

"The indictment stated that the war time sedition act was enacted on June 28th, 1940, and that, "continuously thereafter" and up to and including the date of filing of the third indictment (Jan. 3rd, 1944) the defendants conspired with the Nazi party leaders to set up a Nazi form of Government in the United States."

"None of the indictments specified at what particular time each individual defendant joined in the conspiracy or the particular part he took in it. Defense attorneys have filed motions with the court asking that the Justice department furnish them with this information."

"The defendants want to know specifically what each one said or wrote that the Justice department considers seditious. They have asked for full details of the alleged conspiracy. Little or none of this information was contained in the Governments bill of particulars filed today. Because of this, lengthy arguments are expected on this subject Monday when Chief Justice Edward C. Eicher of the District court takes up the defendants motions. (All were denied). Prolonged argument is expected to delay start of the trial of the case now tentatively set for March 20th, 1944."

"The following passages on pages 26 and 27 of the document filed today sets forth the Justice departments only discription of the way the defendants joined with the Nazis in the propaganda campaign."

"The aim of the propaganda of the entire world wide movement was to unite the masses of the people under the single concept of "Aryanism" and to arouse in them a hatred of certain alleged enemies, designated by such broadly convenient terms as "Jews", Democrats, Plutocrats or Bolchevists, which as far as possible were to be identified with one another in the public mind." . . . Anti-Semitic propaganda in all countries was considered an almost indespensable medium of the movement. By attacking the Jews the Nazi conspirators hoped to destroy the feeling for law and order of the whole world."

"The national socialist revolution was planned in two phases, the "bill of particulars" continued. During the pre-revolutionary phase the essential aim was to undermine the confidence of the people in their leadership and to stir up race against race. This was to be established by propaganda."

"The conspirators spread their propaganda over the United States seeking to undermine the faith of the people in their leaders, and to cause unrest and lack of faith in democracy among the members of the armed forces. They recognized that national socialism in the United States could be instituted only if the armed forces and the police no longer believed in democracy and were unwilling to take up its defense."

"In carrying out this activity the conspirators followed two lines of propaganda at the same time. The first line was intended to promote Nazi ideology in America, in an effort to build up an American form of national socialism. This part of the movement was based on anti-semitism and opposition to the negro. They did not attempt to impart socialism from Germany without change or adaptation, but tried to conceal their real object by giving every group a slogan expressing its interests and hopes in terms of American traditions and language and by adopting old patriotic ideas and figures such as Washington and Lincoln.

"The second line was distinct from the first, and even used different organizations to carry it on. This line generated general suspicion between all groups and classes in an attempt to cause national disentegration and paralysis. Suspicion and hatred between various groups, between different economic classes, between different religious groups, between different geographical groups with varying economic interests, were promoted by every means and in every way so that when proper disentegration had been accomplished, selected persons in stragetic position would then, acting together, be able to seize power."

"The aim of the Nazi conspirators in the United States, the bill said, was to establish their new order . . . a national socialist or facist form of Government.

"The Justice department said that once the Nazi's got the "seed of revolution" planted in a country, they planned to convert "Natives" of each country to their movement and use these natives as leaders."

Sounds like the plan for the New Deal, doesn't it? And that's exactly what it is, for the Jews have again reverted to the age old tactics of accusing others for what they intend to do themselves. Here is the background of the "Globaloney" tactics of the New Deal, and for the New Deal itself. Here is Roosevelt's and Baruch's plan for political and economic control. Read it over again and make your own conclusions of the happenings from Pennsylvania Avenue, "Jerusalem on the Potomac". More of this later.

WHAT IS THE REAL BACKGROUND OF THE CASE?

By this time, as far as reader is concerned, the effect of claim and counter claim between the plaintiff and the defendants, may justifiably left him in a dither, being unable to penetrate the fog of planned confusion. This is quite understandable as we shall see. Basically the situation is as summed up in the introduction to "The Making of Tomorrow," by Raol de Roussy de Sales that:

"It is generally recognized that this war is not a war in the ordinary sense of the word but A COMBINATION OF NATIONAL AND REVOLUTIONARY STRUGGLES. There are two series of conflicts going on at the same time: the vertical conflicts in which nations fight one another, and the horizontal conflicts which are ideological, political, social and economic. They are carried on within each country. They overlap purely national allegiances, and disrupt the national

fronts. They form the pattern of revolution which serves as a back-drop for the actual battles which are carried on on land, on sea, and in the air."

"The picture thus created is anything but simple. IN FACT ITS COMPLEXITY IS SUCH THAT THE AVERAGE MAN, AND EVEN MANY LEADERS OF PUBLIC OPINION, HAVE SHOWN A STRONG TENDENCY TO AVOID MAKING DECISIONS AS LONG AS IT WAS HUMANLY POSSIBLE TO DO SO."

Not later than Feb. 8th, of this year, the vice president of the United States, Henry Wallace, stated in a speech at Seattle that, "We are heading towards a bloodless or bloody revolution," and suggested that Soviet Russia has some economic devices that we ought to adopt. As one of the leaders of the revolutionary party, Wallace should know what he is talking about, although it is equally certain that he is only exposing the real aims to again force himself to the front as the vice presidential candidate in the coming elections. It being hinted that he was on his way out.

In the American magazine for July, 1942, Mrs. Roosevelt's article, "What we are fighting for," stated that, "The War is but a step in the revolution." Don't forget that General Counsel Richberg of Roosevelt's NRA said: "The long discussed revolution is actually under way in the United States." Nor "RACIAL DREAMER" Tugwell's warning that, "The autocrats must get out of the way." We shall have to recognize our enemies and go forward with closed ranks. IT WILL NOT BE PLEASANT. The movement will go on in any case, FOR IT LIES IN THE BLOOD AND BRAINS OF A PEOPLE BRINGING INTO SUBSTANCE THE STUFF OF OLD RACIAL DREAMS." And Farley is quoted as saying that, "Mr. Roosevelt will not allow himself to be defeated."

It would seem needless, among an intelligent people with ten years experience with the New Dal, that its leaders have to point out in the language quoted, the fact that this is revolution . . . and the war, a combination of national and revolutionary struggles. The issues are complex and concealed, but the broad picture of something "rotten in Denmark" must prevail. It is this which permeates the deep consciousness of the citizenry as a whole. They know that something is going on but they just don't understand what it is. The agencies of publicity, press, radio and the movies are closely controlled. The real issues are not mentioned at all, or glossed over with a sugar coating to retain the Jewish advertising. The masses are left in ignorance. Revolution is streamlined, modern, silent . . . and hidden behind a fog of deliberate confusion. The tactics were developed by Trotsky (Bronstein), the Jewish brain behind the Russian revolution; taken over by the New Deal, and put into practice by alien revolutionists in power within the administration. This is the "Silent Maneuver" as described by Ad. Egeberg in Fritt Folk, Oslo, Norway that:

"When one usually thinks of revolution, it is in connection with huge masses, flags, beating of drums, and barricades. Such was the revolution of the late Bastile, but now, like everything else, it has be-

come modernized. Trotsky the greatest revolutionary strategist of all time . . . have revolutionized revolution. Uprising of the masses is no longer necessary . . . it is even disturbing and creates chaos. Modern revolution hides behind the masses and it is done in their name, but it has nothing to do with the people.'

"Behind the masses the revolutionary specialists are maneuvering . . . they make their arrangements and move their chessmen, until the net is drawn tight around the enemy, and the final thrust is aimed at his heart . . . The masses are superfluous they can only be used as cover to prevent the enemy from detecting the maneuvering. Revolution has become technique. It may strike in any state, no matter what its government, be it Marxist, Communist, Democratic or Fascist."

"Trotsky's modern surprise technique passed its test in Russia in 1917, and the latter coups d'etat and revolutions have amply proved its superiority. While Lenin was a man of the old school, who stuck to the uprising of the masses and the spontaneous revolution, Trotsky preferred the NOISELESS AND STRICTLY CONSPIRATORY COUP D'ETAT. The great majority do not want revolution, said Trotsky," strike hard and noiseless. DESTROY THE VITAL CENTERS IN THE TECHNICAL ORGANIZATION OF THE STATE. Neither mass, nor great apparatus are necessary for revolution. IT IS A MACHINE THAT FUNCTIONS NOISELESSLY. It hits in the abdomen . . . IT CANNOT BE HEARD."

"Revolution is an art of thought, like playing a game of chess. The coolest and most composed, those who have the strongest nerves in the end, win. Revolution must be so simple and direct that no one understands it. The more complicated it is, the more easily it may be discovered, the quicker it tangles up and the leaders lose control of it. The result is that all forces are let loose and then we have great anarchy. A LIST OF POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS PEOPLE IS MADE. As long as the people are without leaders they are harmless. If they get leaders they may crush us. The secret agents shadow the dangerous ones. They are never lost sight of, day or night. When the hour has come it is only to strike, and the counter-revolution has lost its heads."

Behind the masses the revolutionary specialists are maneuvering. One can either believe the expose of the Congressional Committees, or Mrs. Dillings "Red Network" to establish that the Government is full of revolutionary specialists. Their job is to destroy the vital centers in the technical organization of the state. Their planned objective is as Mr. Wallace says . . . revolution. It is so simple that Mr. Wallace is openly contemptuous and Mr. Hopkins is free to say that, "the people are too damn dumb to understand." It is so simple and direct that few understand it, and the ultimate aim is the creation of the United Soviet States of America, in a domestic sense; and the creation of a world "globaloney" state in the international sense. Is it not self evident that only those that shall profit will be the Jews and the international bankers?

COUNTER-REVOLUTIONISTS.

This national and revolutionary struggle would be unique if it did not develop counter revolutionary forces. That is should not divide the country into those who are distinctly Nationalists (American counter revolutionists) and Internationalists (advocates and supporters of international communism). The creation of a Rightist Nationalistic militant minority is opposition to the Leftist Internationalist minority (Popular Front). That has, and is happening here, as it has happened in every nation confronted with the Marxist menace. The result was National Socialism in Germany, Fascism in Italy and Spain. This war will determine for a time at length what America shall have.

The Popular Front (New Deal) is in power in Washington. Its revolutionary specialists fill the key positions and control the various governmental agencies. The Palace Guard, Rosenman, Frankfurter, Niles, and Hopkins, under the watchful eye of Baruch . . . tell Roosevelt what to do. This "cabal" around the wheeled chair," this "camirilla" exposed by Gen. Hugh Johnston are the real rulers of the Republic.

"It is evident that Governor Roosevelt is NOT the leader of the forces behind him," stated Walter Lippman in the N. Y. Herald Tribune of June 27th, 1932. "HE IS BEING USED BY THEM." They count heavily on controlling him because they look upon him as pliant. The Left Wing will wish to depart from Chicago with Roosevelt their nominal leader, but in fact THEIR PRISONER."

"WE SHALL MAKE AMERICA OVER," is the title of the leading article in the Saturday Evening Post of Oct. 29th, 1938, in which it is indicated that 27 Frankfurter Jews and 4 "suspects," plus 17 Jewish Gentile yesmen, are now the invisible government of the United States." . . . "Whence comes this race of strangers to rule over us?" is the amazing query inserted in the body matter.

The 42 defendants in this so called sedition case, are for the most part, counter revolutionists who have dared to expose the invisible government, and who have dared, irrespective of what happens to them personally, to build and lead organizations opposed to revolution in the United States. While it is true that among the defendants are aliens who undoubtedly are reprehensible, the latter have been inserted for window dressing. And in line with the age old Jewish philosophy that compelled the crucifixion of Christ between two thieves.

In line with the revolutionary tactics of Trotsky, "A list of potentially dangerous people is made. As long as the people are without leaders they are harmless. When the hour has come . . . off with their heads. The secret agents (Dept. of Justice) shadow the dangerous ones, which in the case at issue are only the ones who dare name the key revolutionary leaders and identify them also as leaders in the Jewish nation. The revolutionists are not afraid of the political opposition for they know that, serving their own interests first, they will not subject themselves to the smear brigade and Jewish pressure.

Being politicians first, and statesmen not at all, they walk the middle of the road in the hope of personal gain. The revolutionist only fears the militant Rightist minority . . . not the middle of the roaders who have neither the will or the courage to oppose them effectively.

The real issue therefore is the silencing and destruction of the militant opposition. Later, as they are silenced, it will be a simple matter to intimidate others. The legal precedent will have been established to jail all recalcitrants and to abolish free press. The indicted are to be associated in the pubic mind with the Nazis for the simple reason, that the Nazis being opposed to communism, a similar opposition on the part of the defendants is alleged prima facie evidence of conspiracy. These are the real issues and the intelligent person can establish none other.

THE INDICTMENT . . . AND A FEW DEFINITIONS.

The indictment and the so-called "bill of particulars" is replete with references to Democracy, Fascism, Nazism, Bolshevists, Plutocrats, Anti-Semitism and National Socialism. All of these terms are being bandied about with little or no regard for their true meaning. Now, at this moment, when our sons are dying to establish or maintain one or another, and when citizens are being smeared and faced with prison terms for allegedly advocating them, it seems time to lay the cards on the table in that those that weep may take a look at them.

How ludicrous it would be if the Chief Justice of the District Court would allow a trial to proceed without insisting that these things on which the evidence rests be given definition? How also, may the jury determine whether one is guilty of something or other if they do not define what it is, the type and nature of the stick by which the offense is to be measured. Let us proceed then with some attempt at clear definition, differentiating between the popular impressions and the true meaning.

ANTI-SEMITISM.

In the popularizing of this term, by the Jews, to denote opposition to their attempt at national political and economic control, one has the key to the planned program of confusion in the New Deal, if one has the intelligence to understand it. In the first instance the Jew, politically and economically wishes to be unknown as a Jew. This in that his real aim of political and economic domination will not be identified in the public mind as Jewish. In the social world, he does not wish that Jewish criminals shall be identified as Jewish, but rather some nationality which will conceal this fact. That is the reason that it is an unwritten, but well understood rule in the newspaper world that the use of the word "Jew" is to be avoided. Only in recent months ,as a result of mounting opposition to the Jewish New Deal, have the newspapers and other agencies of publicity stepped over the mark in some degree. For the same reasons of Walter Winchell (Lipshitz), Litvinoff (Finklestein), Mrs. Perkins (Wutsky), Jack Ben-

ny (Kubelsky), Eddie Cantor (Iskowitz) etc, etc.

Websters Collegiate Dictionary, Third Edition, defines a Semite as, "one of the Causasian race represented by the Jews and Arabs, and the ancient Babylonians, Arameans, Phoenicians, etc."

The term anti-semitism is therefore silly. As it is well known the Arabs and the Jews have been at each others throats for generations. There can be no common term to denote either racial, religious, political or economic opposition two people so basically different. It has been common, among unthinking people, to identify those as anti-semitic, as being opposed to the Jewish race or religion, even though that opposition is confined only to opposition of the growing political and economic power of the Jew. This is the way in which the Jews would have it. If there is opposition to their political and economic power they wish this to be identified in the public mind as racial hatred, or hatred of the Jewish religion. This is Jewish propaganda.

On March 13th, 1944, the Jew columnist, George E. Sokolsky carried as his theme for the day, "The Politics of Prejudice." A friend had written him this:

"Isn't the so-called racial and religious prejudice and discrimination which has grown so in recent years, basicaly political? Americans don't take religion seriously, not seriously enough, and it can't be simply a coincidence that of all the thirty or forty races in this country the two hollering about discrimination just happen to be staunch supporters of the New Deal. If that is true, we will see prejudice disappear with a Republican victory this fall."

To this Sokolsky replied: "My correspondent is correct. The politicians are dividing us to control us. They have their pet radio noisters to stir up antagonisms to get votes. Take, for example, the case of Senator Wheeler. He used to be known as the leading liberal in the United States Senate. He was one of the first Americans to warn us against Hitler. He used to make speeches for the so-called, minorities, including the negroes and the Jews. . . . Now Wheeler is constantly being attack as an anti-semite. What made him one? Why the Senator turned anti-New Deal. In a word, a friend is called a foe by constant repetition of falsehoods concerning him. The manufacturer of lies concerning Senator Wheeler is manufacturing racial enmities. There is a frightening technique in all this . . . a technique for vote getting."

Sokolsky is a Jew but a fair one. And the writer thinks . . . as honest as he can be. He admits that the New Deal is Jewish. So does Prof. Harry Elmer Barnes of the N. R. World Telegrom, Feb. 3rd, 1939, when he stated that, "It goes without saying that the New Deal is held to be Jewish." To be anti-New Deal is therefore to become anti-Jewish, automatically. And Roosevelt believes that to be anti-Jewish is as bad as being anti-New Deal or anti-Roosevelt.

Let us therefore use the term anti-Jew rather than anti-semitism, the latter being in itself an expression of fraud and deceit. And as a synonym for the expression anti-Jew, use the term anti-New Deal,

or anti-Jew Deal, which at least reflect honesty.

DEMOCRACY DEFINED.

Americans have been so covered up in recent years with propaganda from the administration, as part of the planned program of confusion, that many are convinced that their Government IS a democracy. Nothing is any further from the truth as any well read person knows. The slogan, "Fight for Democracy" is the slogan of the communist party, coined in Moscow as a synonym for the expression "dictatorship of the proletariat." The latter slogan was inappropriate for Americans; and the New Deal, following the party line, fell in line. The Government of the United States is a Republic . . . not a Democracy, and the latter was never intended by its founders. The Constitution of the United States reads in part: "The Government of the United States shall guarantee every state in the Union a Republican form of government."

In August of 1940, an article appeared in the Saturday Evening Post, from which I quote, which clearly sets forth what the founders of this nation intended:

"In Philadelphia 163 years ago, the founders sat. Their task was to reconcile government with liberty. The great ends to be served were two. One was to protect the people against their rulers. The other was to protect the people against themselves; for was it not the lesson of history that people being liable to passion, suggestible, dreading responsibility, were wont to surrender or sacrifice their liberties? . . . This was not a Democracy. The founders dreaded democracy almost as much as they feared despotism; believing indeed that one would produce the other. What they devised was a system of constitutional Government."

Previous to the New Deal the United States Army Manual No. 2000-25 defined Democracy as follows:

DEMOCRACY.

"A Government of the masses. Results in mobaucracy. Authority derived through mass meetings or any form of direct expression. Attitude towards the law is that the will of the majority shall regulate, whether it is based on deliberation or government, by passion, prejudice and impulse, without restraint to consequences. Results in demogogism, agitation, discontent and anarchy. The Government of the United States is NOT a democracy but a Republic."

James Madison stated in the Federalist that, "Such democracies have never been spectacles of turbulence and contention; have ever been found incompatible with personal security and rights of property." Alexander Hamilton referred to democracy as "poison." Benjamin Franklin, when asked: "Doctor, what have we got, a republic or a monarchy," replied: "A republic if you can keep it." Reflecting the opinions of Madison, Hamilton and Franklin, the word and expression was deleted from the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution.

The great historian, Hendrik Willem Van Loon stated in his "Story of Democracy that, "The Athenian democracy perished, as practically every experiment in democracy has come to a direful end . . . destroyed by its own inner violence."

The preamble to the indictment in the case of the 30 defendants, inserted for the sole purpose of causing the jury to be antagonistic to the defendants, states that, "In 1933 the National Socialist Workers Party, also known as the N. S. D. A. P. and the Nazi Party, came into power in Germany upon a program publicly announced by its leaders to destroy DEMOCRACY throughout the world and to establish and aid in the establishment of national socialist or fascist forms of government in the place of the forms of Government then existing in the United States of America and other countries." Personally the writer has no knowledge that the above statement is true. He does not know if the language quoted is from German leadership, or the language of Atty. Gen. Biddle and his assistants. Assuming it to be true, where might one find a democracy to destroy? Most certainly he would not find it in the constitution of the United States. He would not find it in imperialist Britain where the members of the House of Lords sit by right of birth or title. France was a republic until the Jews . . . Leon Blum and Georges Mandel (Rothchild) enabled the Germans to destroy it.

We should be against democracy for the same reason that Madison, Hamilton and Franklin were against it . . . because it is the rule of the mob, and because it has led to the destruction of every nation that ever experimented with it.

WHAT IS THE DEFINITION OF FASCISM?

The term Fascism has had even more misuse than that of democracy. To the Communist, one is a fascist who opposes them. To a New Dealer, one is a Fascist who opposes them. What does the dictionary say it is? The original meaning and possibly the most accurate one is that of Websters International Dictionary of 1935 which defines it as: An Italian organization of loyal patriots to oppose all radical elements in the country, such as bolshevists, communists and the like." The 1937 issue of the same dictionary states that: "the fascist movement is a movement towards nationalism and conservatism as opposed to internationalism and radicalism." Elaborating, the columnist Geo. Sokolsky defines it at length in the July 10th, 1942 issue of the New York Sun, as follows:

FASCISM OR DEMOCRACY.

"If you believe in the Constitution, in the balance of power among the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of government; if you believe that Congress shall perform its functions in accordance with constitutional provision . . . then you are a fascist."

"But if you believe in administrative law, in the assumption of the judicial and legislative, as well as executive authority by administrative offices, boards, bureaus, etc. . . . then you are a follower of de-

mocracy."

"If you believe in your own country, its soil, its flag, its traditions, its history; if you love it to the exclusion of every other country on earth, then you are a Fascist."

"But if you are an internationalist, a lover of Soviet Russia, China, Great Britain, or any place anywhere or all of them put together in some sort of conglomeration; if you dilute your love of country by regarding it merely as a secondary support to a vast congress of States . . . then you are a firm believer in Democracy."

"If you believe in private enterprise, in individual initiative, in the right of any person to make his own way in the world, to improve his own lot and that of his family, to save money and to invest it productively . . . then you are a Fascist."

"But if you believe in socialism, communism, collectivism, state control of the means of production and distribution, state aid to all categories of citizens until everyone is dependent of an oligarchy of public job holders . . . then you are a firm believer in democracy."

"If you believe that a nation can best function under a two party system, the opposition existing to scrutinize, examine and criticise the party in power, if you believe that elections should be absolutely free without the party in power exercising control over the decision of the votes, then you are a Fascist."

"But if you believe that the party in power should be permanently in power; if you believe that its adherents and votaries should devote themselves to stealing the apparatus of the party in opposition; if you believe that officials on the public payroll should devote themselves to political campaigning . . . then you are a sanctified believer in democracy."

"If you believe that all public questions should be publicly discussed pro and con on an intellectual plane with a full display of the facts as they are available and an open critique of men and events . . . then you are a Fascist."

"But if you devote yourself to smearing those that differ with you, defaming them, denouncing them, lying about them, drawing false conclusions from trivial incidents and trifling phrases, misquoting them, abusing their intellects and denying their integrity . . . then forsooth, you are a paragon of democracy."

If you go through life playing fair, meeting your neighbors on a decent basis, asking no impertinent questions, and generally minding your own business about matters that do not concern you, following the golden rule of live and let live without much ado about it . . . then you are a Fascist."

"But if you shriek that the world is full of class and race and religious distinctions and discriminations; if you devote yourself to stimulating hate and interest in hatred; if you frighten certain groups of citizens by calling them minorities and making them selfconscious that they begin to suffer an inferiority that they never felt before . . . then you are a follower, pursuer and prophet of democracy."

THE MEN OF 1776.

All this and more occurred to me on the 4th of July and I could not help thinking of very simple men who met on that day in a world as sad as ours but full of hope and ambition, who wrote the Declaration of Independence, which begins with the words, "We hold these truths to be self evident" . . , Read that paragraph or read the entire Declaration of Independence . . . and ask yourself whether those who shout men down with the constant cry of "Fascist" are not in reality seeking to destroy what those men created."

In its active form, Fascism as established by Mussolini in Italy was exactly that as described in Websters Dictionary as, "An Italian organization of loyal patriots to oppose all radical elements in the country, such as bolshevists, communists and the like," a movement towards conservatism and nationalism as opposed to internationalism and radicalism. The radical elements had all but taken over Italy, resulting in a state of chaos and anarchy. The Fascist organizations, with the connivance of the King, took over to establish order. Fascism was born because of inaction of the constituted authorities, and because the "people being liable to passion, suggestible, dreading responsibility, were wont to surrender or sacrifice their liberty." They feared mobaucracy of the masses and substituted for it a government of direct action.

Since 1932, here in the United States, we have gradually drifted into a somewhat pre-fascist situation. In moments of internal domestic crisis the Congress abdicated and placed their responsibilities in the hands of Roosevelt, who, as Elmer Barnes points out, was a prisoner of the Left Wing. The Congress agreed to what they thought was a temporary centralization of power in the executive, in that the nation might have the benefit of direct action. Now, they have awakened, as has the people, to the fact that the temporary feature was only a figment of the imagination.

As has been pointed out previously, the experience of other nations with the Left Wing Marxist revolution, is that it required a militant Rightist coup d'etat to oust them from power. Parliamentary measures were ineffective.

Examples of that were Nazism in Germany, Fascism in Italy, and Franco in Spain. Rightly or wrongly, the realist must accept the fact, that once there is created a centralization of power, it takes a similar and stronger centralization to remove it. Contemporary history has shown that once the Marxist revolutionists are in the drivers seat, they can be removed only by shedding of blood. Needless to say that is something that must be avoided if at all possible, but the facts remain as they are. Mr. Farley says that Roosevelt will not permit himself to be defeated. I agree with him and contemporary history supports the argument. Does one expect a Congress that permitted the creation of the Popular Front, and under their very noses, to legislate a national and revolutionary struggle out of existance? Does one expect the Popular Front to peacefully dissolve in the face of opposition votes? Surely intelligent citizens are not that naive!

The other phase of Fascism is the corporate state, wherein the

business of the nation is, presumably at least, operated as a large corporation, with the business run for the benefit of the stockholders corporation. Here is centralization of power in the executive, as in the . . . the citizens. Representation is by trade and business groups, rather than geographically. Honestly administered it enables direct action and positive results, particularly in times of domestic crisis. It could be established within the framework of the Republic and within the framework of the Constitution. Before we are through shedding blood, sweat and tears, this nation will no doubt have established some similar system . . . but it will be called any other name but Fascism.

The writer has given a good deal of thought to this situation. If as usual the Popular Front breaks down, and chaos follows . . . what is the suggested remedy? Is suggesting a remedy treason and sedition?

Outside of the two traditional political parties in the United States, the Republican and Democratic parties, there exists only one other party that generally appears on the ballot. This is the Communist party, one which the Attorney General has stated, is organized to overthrow the Government of the United States by force and violence. This party has now merged with the New Deal Democratic party, and its leader, Earl Browder is insisting that its membership so vote.

The sedition indictment states that the defendants were attempting to set up National Socialism in the United States. However, they do not maintain that there was any party machinery to effect that purpose. Neither are they able to maintain, or prove, that there ever existed such a party structure, officers, organization, funds . . . or any of the other machinery required to effect the purpose charged. If there was any such organization, the writer has no knowledge of it.

The only Fascist organization within the United States was proposed by the writer in the April 9th, 1938 issue of The American Nationalist Confederation's News Bulletin. That editorial reads as follows:

FASCISM AMERICA'S ONLY SOLUTION.

"The time has arrived for a practical and constructive plan of government to be offered to the nation. That plan is that of the Fascist state. None other is strong enough to save the nation from complete destruction at the hands of the international control (as in Russia or Mexico)." . . . That plan, which to be successful, must be something more than just A PLAN. With the nation at the cross roads, this is not occasion to partake of unproven experiment. That which we have at stake is the welfare and lives of America's millions. Leadership has no right to gamble with either of them."

"IT IS NOT WHAT WE WOULD LIKE TO SEE, but what is the practical and inevitable solution? That is what counts. Fascism has proved itself. It saved Italy and Germany when they were faced with complete destruction by Jewish Communism. (The White Russians could save their country if they were not betrayed by Russia's war allies) The Fascist plan is the only constructive solution to a nation

faced with a situation of a Soviet (Jewish) dictatorship. This is a case for a major surgical operation and not for theoretic pills to be taken by those afraid of the doctor . . ."

In making the proposal for a solution of our difficulties, it is to be noted that the WRITER SPECIFICALLY STATED THAT IT WAS NOT WHAT HE WANTED TO SEE HAPPEN, believing then, as he does now, that the true form of a constitutional republic is the preferred government of free men . . . if we can re-establish it. However, the swing to the Left by the administration had reached such proportions, even in 1938 when the proposal was made, that it was and still is, doubtful that parliamentary procedure can overcome it. The Political platform also submitted at that time was as follows:

PLATFORM OF THE AMERICAN NATIONALIST CONFEDERATION.

1. Name and Origin.

The name of the political party herein constituted shall be the American Nationalist Confederation, hereinafter referred to as "the party."

The Party seeks to include in its membership all Christian Americans who are opposed to alien communism under the direction of international Jewry . . . popularly called the "New Deal," and to build up a form of government, UNDER THE CONSTITUTION, which shall give each deserving citizen equal opportunities for wealth and happiness.

2. Fundamental principles and aims.

The fundamental principles of the party are briefly set forth herein. Basically, it is quite evident that in order to eliminate graft, corruption, and the control of our individual and national lives, a drastic change is necessary.

It is clear that the major political parties have failed and are unable further to do anything for the constructive welfare of our people. The liberation of America can only be accomplished by a unified and military minded leadership, who, realizing that economic policy and social policy are no longer isolated processes, will carry the nation through this world upheaval . . . with our ideals and national honor intact.

(a) Party members acknowledge and profess the name of God, His supreme authority and guidance in all our individual and national actions.

(b) Party members re-assert their belief in individual and national honor as the only basis on which a happy, free, and unified people may reach our ideals of personal security, welfare, freedom, and peace.

(c) Party members maintain that this nation consists of a unified group of Aryan peoples, settled in the land of their fathers, having a common ethnographical, racial and cultural growth, and they reassert their belief in the principle of a militant nationalism to preserve this heritage.

1. Name and Origin.

2. Fundamental principles and aims.

(d) Party members stand always for individual and national liberty, and repudiate any suppression or interference with the freedom of conscience or worship, provided always that the practical application of this freedom does not involve a danger to the State, and does not tend to destroy or endanger the Christian national philosophy of life and public order.

3. Further aims.

(a) The blending and fusing of peoples, now within our borders, into a National Unity of Christian manhood and womanhood devoted to the ideals of honor and decency in all their relations with each other, and with mutual respect for the others rights and privileges.

(b) The awakening of national pride into a spirit of sound American Nationalism, both economic and cultural; the stimulating of the spirit of comradeship and co-operation; the abolition of class strife and class hatred.

(c) The implanting in the people of a strong spirit of self reliance and independence; the educating of the people to return again to the responsibilities of their citizenship.

(d) The upholding of Christian Civilization and the protection of Christianity against the attacks of communism (alias bolshevism), Judaism, etc.

(e) The establishing of the United States of America on a firm basis of righteousness; the elimination of crime, oppression, corruption and injustice; and the application of practical Christianity throughout the public and private life of the nation.

4. State and Government.

The Party condemns the existing party system of professional parliamentarianism as being corrupt, antiquated, and controlled entirely by international bankers through party conventions. (a'la Willkie)

(a) The Party pledges itself to abolish this existing system and to replace it with a purified and effective system of true Republican government which shall conform to the requirements of our revitalized national character, and which system shall have as its basis Responsible Leadership and Group representation rooted in the principles of mutual trust, responsibility, discipline, loyalty and service to the nation.

(b) The Party repudiates expressly the principle of dictatorship as being opposed to the spirit of our people. The Party insists however, that individuals and groups are subordinate to the State, and that mutual co-operation is necessary and conducive to the general welfare.

(c) The Party insists on the purification of the legal system from the throttle hold of innumerable statutes through which it is practically impossible to secure justice.

5. Racial Policy.

The Party accepts as such, that the Melting Pot idea has never worked, except in the minds of impractical individuals, and that tol-

erance has been practiced by our people to the point that it has undermined the very existance of our nation.

Self preservation insists that we accept the distinction and classification of races as a principle of national and world order and as a basis for world peace. We therefore aim at racial purity, White supremacy, and a Christian guardianship over racial groups that cannot be assimilated.

(b) With respect to the Negro, the Party adopts and aims at a policy pointing towards the uplifting, development, segregation, and government in accordance with their own racial character and traditions. With a view of protecting and safeguarding the Negroes, it will sternly suppress communistic, revolutionary, and other propaganda designed to disturb peaceful race relations.

(c) With respect to the Indians, the Party promises them immediate relief from their present communistic dictators, with full citizenship and privileges, in full realization that they are a race that can be assimilated within our people.

(d) With respect to the Jews, the standpoint of the Party is as follows:

(a) The Jews, a race of Oriental and Semitic origin, form a seperate, detached, non-Christian and anti-Christian group with a national identity of its own, which maintains its distinctive racial qualities, religions, traditions, codes of morals, and is internationally consolidated and organized.

(b) The Jews as a body can never be assimilated so as to form a cultural and racial unity within the American nation, and must therefore remain a non-national and anti-national element.

(c) Jewish interests in America are purely financial interests, pertaining either to groups or individuals which are in no sense American national economic interests; therefore they create conditions which disturb the equilibrium of the life of our people in practically every domain . . . economic, moral, social, national, and political.

(d) The Jews, by virtue of their world wide dispersion and the capitalistic power which they yield over the workers, and which is of an international nature, constitute the only real international people, and as such are the chief propagandists of capitalism, imperialism, and an impossible internationalism, under the guise of the Bolshevik Capitalistic state.

(e) The Jews, regarded from a national standpoint, are not a producing, self supporting group, but one which lives and flourishes on the labor, production, means of livelihood and rights of existance of working men and women of all nations; thus they are a dangerous and injurious element.

THEREFORE, the Party undertakes and pledges itself to a policy of:

(a) Stringent legislation designed to control absolutely the influx of Jews from other nations and all future immigration.

(b) Complete destruction of the existing Jewish dominance of our national, State and local governments, and limitation of the Jewish in-

fluence in every sphere, especially in the legal and academic professions, medical services, governmental positions, trade unions, and in Agriculture (as middle men).

(c) Legislation designed to settle the Jewish problem considering Jews as definitely aliens who shall be tolerated only so far as they respect the rules of Christian morality, obey the laws of the land, and adapt themselves to the requirements of American national existence.

(d) Deportation of all Jews who render or who have rendered themselves guilty of miscegenation.

6. Social Welfare and Order.

The Party acknowledges the family as the foundation and first principle of our social order and national welfare. It therefore:

(a) Will seek to achieve a clean and sound family life and shall strenuously oppose those communistic influences tending to break up of same.

(b) Aims at legislation for the furthering of national public health and federal hospitalization. The Party is definitely opposed to the principles of birth control as advocated by the forces of internationalism.

(c) Supports the furtherance of Child welfare and supports the principles of lowered taxes on large families.

(d) Re-affirms its belief in the principle that human rights take precedence over property rights.

7. Economic Policy.

The Party recognizes that the economic policy of the nation is controlled by a clique of international bankers of whom the Jews are in a majority. The elimination of this control in our national economic affairs will release the people from economic bondage, eliminating unemployment, poverty, and distress.

The Party therefore definitely pledges itself to immediate and drastic reforms through the advocation of:

(a) The right of each citizen to an equitable share in the nation's wealth, with equal opportunities for all .

(b) The maintenance and protection of private property, the encouragement of personal initiative, the support of private undertakings and against monopoly and monopolistic combines, including the suppression of communism, or Jewish state capitalism.

(c) The confiscation of the illegal hoardings of the international bankers for the payment of the national debt.

(d) Establishment of National or State banks (as opposed to international) banks which will render the people free and independent of international finance and bondage to money lenders and money lending institutions.

(e) The establishment of honorable and reliable business methods, and the combating of speculation, usury and exploitation.

(f) The establishment of interest free loans, making it possible for any citizen to acquire a small home or a farm with a provision that it will not be taken away from him in case of default because of circumstances over which he has no control.

(g) A new basis for our monetary system which shall have as its basic foundation a fluctuating value based on human needs in the form of goods.

8. Agricultural Policy.

The Party stands for an agricultural policy based on the development and protection of farms, the farmer, and agricultural communities on which the following points are indicative:

(a) The systematic reduction of mortgage burdens . . . to promote the independence and consolidation of the farming industry and to induce a return to the land.

(b) The furtherance of farm to consumer methods of the disposal of farm products, eliminating the abuses (the middle man) at present existing in distribution.

(c) Promotion of practical and sensible crop insurance legislation.

(d) Proper and adequate prices for products of the farm . . . in line with the people's needs, but insuring the farmer an equal benefit.

(e) Solution of the tenant problem by the issuance of interest free loans.

(f) Legislation to prevent the alienation of farm lands and the subdivision of farm properties.

9. The Worker.

The Party acknowledges that in this day and age social and economic policy cannot be separated, but are parts of the whole national structure on which the welfare of our people depends. On the basis of such an integral structure, the following shall be enacted:

(a) Protection of all workers against the power and abuses of capitalism in any form, and especially that of Jewish State Capitalism.

(b) The establishment and promotion of public group corporations, each consisting of all persons who make their living from a given industry and trade, and each endowed with authority to control, subject to supervision of the government, all matters effecting conditions of work in that industry or trade.

(c) Opportunity for every citizen to work at a wage that will insure a decent American existence, with the requirement that each shall exercise his capacities of work to the best of his or her ability and strength in order to maintain and serve the nation of which he is a part.

(d) Old age pensions, so administered as to guarantee each deserving citizen definite security at the age of 60. This . . . not as charity but as a right of citizenship.

(e) Private employment agencies shall be eliminated and such service provided by a branch of Government, all of whose employees are under Civil Service.

(f) Federal and State hospitalization to be provided for all workers.

(g) Hours of work shall be shortened in line with advances made in the installation of labor saving machinery, and wages shall be correspondingly increased to meet the needs of the worker.

(h) Minimum wage laws which will prohibit sweat shop conditions.

(j) Child labor legislation which is practical, preventing the ex-

ploitation of children, but permitting certain types of work for specified hours in special cases.

10. National Education.

The system of education promoted by the party must have its very roots in the national life, culture and nature of our people . . . fostering true patriotism and national pride and contributing to the upbuilding of Christian character.

The Party therefore pledges itself to the establishment of national education on these principles:

(a) Furtherance of national and Christian ideals of the American people.

(b) That subversive and atheistic, so called academic freedom, shall be drastically suppressed.

(c) The formation of a National Youth movement which shall form the foundation of character building in line with the principles of practical Christianity.

(d) Compulsory military training for its great value as a character builder, and to protect the nation in case of attack.

National Defense.

Unstable conditions in world affairs (1938) make a strong military force imperative. The greatest assurance of continued peace is the ability to protect ourselves without calling on the help of other nations. Alliances therefore are not necessary . . . which in itself eliminates pacts and treaties of this type.

The Party stands for a strong Army and Navy.

Religion.

The Party stands for complete separation of Church and State . . . in no matter what shape it may appear. The principle of freedom of worship is ingrained within our people, and so it shall remain. A religion which does not stay within the bounds of Christian morality shall be suppressed.

The Party platform was published six years ago. The "News Bulletin" was discontinued in 1938 and has not been published since.

In the May 7th, 1938 issue of the News Bulletin, the editorial carried the following remarks with regard to the platform quoted:

"Fascism has been made necessary because we are faced with a Soviet America under the domination of international Jewry. WE HAVE NO CHOICE but to fight back through militant organized millions of outraged Americans who see both existing political parties bent on exploitation of the people for their personal benefit."

"CONSTITUTIONAL FASCISM, therefore, is very simply explained as a banding together of Christian Americans into one single organization, devoted to direct political action in order to save us from the fate of the land that WAS (national). Russia, under the continued and highly destructive control of Jews."

"There are many who believe that such drastic action as our platform is not necessary under the American system. That it cannot

happen here. To that we do not agree . . . as you will find in the coming months. Roosevelt and his Jews have planned your economic slavery. You must either accept it or reject it. If you reject it . . . on what basis do you elect to fight?

"If you do not agree . . . what plan would you substitute which will guarantee economic and personal freedom? These are the questions that you must ask yourself for each of us must make our choice now. There are no neutrals in Spain, and we are travelling the same path."

Since this editorial referred too was written, six years have past. The questions asked then are now at the doorstep of every American citizen. He has witnessed the continued progress of the New Deal, war is here, Willkie again treads the highways and byways of the nation, with his pockets full of Kuhn Loeb gold with which to corrupt the electorate; after the war the nation will probably have a national debt of 400 billions, the nation is rife with feeling against the Jews to the point that Jewish school children are being assaulted on the streets of the large cities and fully sixty percent of the people, or more, are nursing a frightening grudge; negro blood has been shed in all sections of the nation.

These problems that have been postulated must be solved unless we have chaos and anarchy. The people of France had 15 years warning of the French Revolution and this nation has had 12. Shall we, like Louis of France, maintain that "it could not happen to him," up to the moment that his head dropped in the basket? What then is your solution?

Late in 1939 the writer saw that war was inevitable and retired from public life. With war on the horizon, and a nation engaged in an international struggle, it was no time to simultaneously attempt political and economic reform. He also realized that militant opposition to government in time of war was not of benefit to the nation, if it could be avoided. He knew that any opposition might be termed sedition, for with the Jews in power, anything would be called sedition that they cared to brand with that label. But in spite of that retirement, which has continued to this writing, the label has been so placed, in an attempt at Jewish vengeance.

Henry Wallace says we will have revolution. I believe him and agree that it is a toss up between it being bloodless and a bloody one, with emphasis on the latter. The suggested platform and all our actions were directed to prevent that which we now see about us. Are we to be blamed for the overpowering and spreading anti-Jew feeling that has permeated every nook in the nation? If we had the brains to take a few hundred mimeographed sheets and create this volume of anti- Jew consciousness now in the nation, we might all be worth ten million dollars a year as advertising managers for "Crunchie Wunchies." The facts are, that if the Jews had taken our warnings to heart, and they were first offered in all sincerity, this state of affairs would have been greatly minimized.

NAZISM. WHAT IS IT?

Having defined Fascism we might lend ourselves to some definition of Nazism. Basicly, this is also a form of nationalism. It differs from Fascism in that it does not have the form and structure of the corporate state. Its keystone was opposition to communism for it was born as a counter revolutionary organization, as was Italian Fascsim and the Fascism of Franco. It has the same basic faults as Fascism, and as a successful working institution, probably some of the good points. It is national socialism. It recognizes the evils of Jewish control through the communist philosophy and has repressed and limited the activities of this race. And in doing so it took a leading part in all anti-communist and anti-Jewish movements, and on an international scale. This was not only a function of some governmental bureaus, but also that of many private organizations. These organizations were engaged in spreading anti-communist propaganda wherever interest could be created. They exchanged literature with organizations in other nations, in the same way that the League of Nations groups exchanged it, and held conventions for the furthering of the movement. At the same time there existed in Great Britain, the United States, France, Spain, Switzerland, New Zealand, Australia, India, Sweden . . . and practically every nation on earth . . . similar organizations engaged in the same work . . . opposition to the communist movement. As with all these countries named, many organizations of an anti-communist nature in the United States found the German organizations a plentiful source of anti-communist information. Literature was exchanged, and a general feeling of co-operation established for a common purpose. This was true not only of Germany, with whom we happen to be at war, but with organizations within nations who are now our allies.

For ten years the writer had been active in this work, and it is safe to say that in all that time, he has yet to read, distribute or caused to be distributed, a single sheet that attack the Constitution of the United States. It is true that there were attacks on democracy, and for the simple reason that democracy is, as Hamilton stated, "poison" . . . communistic at its base.

The sedition indictment avers that the defendants conspired with agencies of the German Reich to undermine the morale of the United States, and particularly the soldiers and sailors. Inasmuch as the writer stopped all activities in 1939, nearly a year previous to the enactment of the so-called Sedition Act, he fails to see that such contact with organizations in Germany at that time constituted evidence for indictment . . . even though it may be shown that some of the German private organizations were creatures of the Government. Certainly they cannot be more a creature of the Government than the Pilgrims Society is a creature of the British Government, or the League of Nations as creature of the Jewish Kahal.

There are of course many international organizations, or international co-operating organizations for a common purpose. Among these might be mentioned as most prominent is the International Labor Of-

fice of the League of Nations. Delegates from the United States labor organizations take an active part in its deliberations. There is the International Y. W. C. A. and Y. M. C. A., the Friends of Soviet Russia, the Federal Council of Churches, The Oxford Movement, Fellowship of Faiths, World Federation of Christian Students, the World Jewish Congress. Is therefore, an international anti-communist movement, to be held in any different light in the eyes of the law?

The crux of the whole matter is not what has been quoted, but the plain and simple fact that the writer had advocated curbing the political and economic power of the international Jew and the international Jewish banks. That is a policy also on which the Germans have been active. Therefore, the very similarity of the policy is being interpeted by the Jewish controlled Dept. of Justice, as prima facie evidence of a crime. That is the issue . . . and the only issue in the indictment, as far as the defendants are concerned. The secondary issue is to establish a legal precedent for eliminating free speech, thereby controlling opposition to the 4th term by Roosevelt, and of preventing the exposing of Willkie's Jewish employers.

Contrasted with this persecution of the so-called Fascists or Nazi's, is the organized communist party under Browder. This organization with an avowed purpose of overthrowing the Government by force is now merged officially with the New Deal. Dr. J. B. Mathews, past head of the American League against war and Fascism, a branch of the party, testified under oath before a committee of Congress that when he ran short of money he phoned Browder . . . who sent it over . . . "from coffers regularly filled from Moscow." Roosevelt released Browder from jail in the cause of national unity. The party leadership fills the key positions in Washington. The communist vote is Roosevelt's vote, (until they are told again by Moscow to change their minds).

HAS A CITIZEN A RIGHT TO ADVOCATE A CHANGE OF GOVERNMENT?

Every citizen has a right to suggest an amendment to the Constitution. The people being sovereign, have a good many rights that have been lost sight of during a decade of propaganda designed to destroy them. These rights may be briefly summed up in the language of an eminent constitutional authority as follows:

"When Washington invades or usurps functions of any republican state, the great mass of retained rights of the citizens are menaced, and the citizens are forced to act in self preservation. When political servants of the people fail to perform their duties, then state citizens become virtual militia . . . posse comitatus Vigilantes, armed with sovereign rights, re-assumed to recapture the administration of their Government, of, by, and for, the people."

Speaking of Shays rebellion . . . a revolt of down ridden people shortly after the revolutionary war . . . Thomas Jefferson said:

"God forbid that we should ever be twenty years without such a rebellion . . . What signify a few lives lost in a century or two? What

country can preserve its liberties if the rulers are not warned from time to time that the people preserve the spirit of resistance? Let them take arms. The tree of liberty must be refreshed from time to time with the blood of tyrants."

The founders of the nation were not unmindful of the eternal vigilance that must be continuously alive in order to protect the tree of liberty. They knew that some time in the future the people would be confronted with despotism. Said Benjamin Frnaklin, "I believe this (U. S. Constitution) to be a good form of Government, and it will be administered well for a period of years, but it, too, will end in despotism, as every other Government has ended before it, when the people become so corrupt that they are incapable of any other form of Government."

There have been repeated attempts in the Congress during recent years to disarm the civilian population. In 1939 when one of these bills was before the Congress, the following editorial appeared in "Destiny Magazine" which is good to reflect upon.

"When the Constitution of the United States was adopted certain amendments were deemed necessary to preserve the liberty and freedom of the individual citizen. Art. 1 of the Amendments reads: Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or of abridging the freedom of speech or of the press; or of the right of the people to peaceably assemble and to petition the Government for redress of grievances."

"This article is of little value and becomes a scrap of paper but for the provision set forth in Art. 2. It reads: "A well regulated militia being necessary to the securing of a free state, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be abridged."

"What did our forefathers understand and mean by a militia? It did not mean for them a standing army but it had reference to the entire body of citizens capable of bearing arms and who might be called upon for military duty to defend their country, their life, liberty and freedom. Tyranny as a rule arises from within a nation when the Government has been captured by men who would use their acquired power to oppress the people. These facts were known to the framers of the Constitution, hence they recognized the need and right of citizens to bear arms in order to insure real liberty. In their wisdom they recognize this as absolutely essential to true liberty in a world where dictators come to power. Justice and liberty pass when a Government can dominate the electorate by force. We have witnessed such domination today in foreign lands.

"The fundamental law, preserving liberty and freedom was given by God at Mt. Sinai when every man in the commonwealth from twenty years old and upwards was numbered and trained in the militia and was to be the custodian of weapons of defense. We can do no less. Failure will mean that our people will become the prey of ambitious men and dictators who can control the forces of Government to the detriment of the nation, and without fear of reprisal from the people. Honest men never fear an armed, law abiding, civil popula-

tion, but evil men will always fear the righteous indignation of a people able to defend their freedom and liberty whenever it is threatened."

FALSEHOOD IN WAR TIME.

THE FIRST CASUALTY IN WAR TIME IS THE TRUTH. It may be conceded that in time of war some misrepresentation by Government is necessary to military operations. But there is not a citizen in this country that does not resent having his passions aroused, his indignation inflamed, his patriotism exploited, and his highest ideals desecrated by concealment, subterfuge, fraud, falsehood, trickery, and deliberate lying on the part of those in whom he is taught to repose confidence. In this war, the New Deals Jewish "smear brigade" has outdone itself in the purveying of filth and falsehood. During the last war it was not quite so bad. True, we had incidents like the Lusitania, the sinking of which did a great deal to bring America into the war. Reports that she was carrying ammunition for the British was indignantly denied by Government. There was a threat to expell Sen. LaFollette from the Senate for so claiming and it was only when Dudley Field, Collector at the Port of New York offered to testify that she was carrying 4,200 cases of ammunition, was the charge dropped.

In 1914 the British Government officially, and many times, denied that they had an agreement with the French in case of war with Germany. An example of it took place during debate in the House of Commons, March 10th, 1913, excerpts of which are as follows:

Lord Hugh Cecil.

"There is a very general belief that this country is under obligation, not a treaty obligation, but an obligation arising owing to an assurance given by the Ministry in the course of diplomatic relations, to send a very large force out of this country to operate in Europe."

Mr. Asquith.

"I ought to say that it is not true."

In 1919, the war being over, out came Lord French's book on the war, in which the director of the British armies stated:

"The British and French General Staffs had for years been in close consultation with one another on this subject. The area of concentration for the British forces had been fixed on the left flank of the French and the actual detraining sections of the various units was laid down in terrain lying between Maubeuge and LaCateau. The headquarters of the army had been fixed at the latter place."

Similar lies were told of the invasion of Belgium, the passage of Russian troops through England, the mutilated nurse, the crucified Canadian soldier, the Belgian baby without hands, the corpse factory, etc, etc. This propaganda was not at all confined to the British, for the Germans were just as active in misrepresenting things on their side of the fence. Truth was the first casualty.

In this war the bulk of the lying, trickery, deceit, fraud, misrepresentation and outright lying has been on the part of New Deal revolutionary specialists and their stooges. The details of some of this will

be uncovered later. For the moment let's confine ourselves to the international scene.

LET'S QUIT PRETENDING.

On Dec. 18th, 1943, two years after the declaration of war, The *Saturday Evening Post* carried a lead article by their ace foreign correspondent, Demaree Bess, entitled, "Lets Quit Pretending." The editors of the nationally known magazine indorsed the article as factual. In making an analysis of the statements made, keep in mind some of the things that the 30 defendants are alleged to have said. Listen to this!

"The efforts to envelope Americans in a fog, designed to conceal from us the stern realities of world politics, have continued now for a good many years. In October 1941, when I came home after an absence of four years in warring Europe, I felt like Alice in Wonderland. Everyone in Europe knew by that time that the United States was deeply involved in the European war, HAVING COMMITTED A WHOLE SERIES OF WAR LIKE ACTS AGAINST GERMANY."

In making an analysis of these statements one might ask, "Who is responsible for enveloping us in a fog, designed to conceal from us the stern realities of world politics"? Was it the President, the Congress, the press or a combination of all three? Who authorized the commitment of a whole series of warlike acts against Germany? As a citizen with a son in the Navy, I would like to know who side stepped the law in this respect. Could it have been the Jews and international bankers who put the pressure on the President?

Does not Bess state that, in the final analysis the nation went to war without the knowledge and consent of the people? And if they did, who is responsible but the public officials of the nation, for only they had the power? And is it not an act of sedition to reveal this state of affairs to the military and naval forces of the United States in time of war?

Demaree Bess says further:

"Through Lend Lease, we had undertaken to supply Germany's enemies with weapons and money and every kind of help that we could give them; American ships were convoying supplies through submarine infested seas: some of our warships already had fought battles with German submarines and war planes . . . Nevertheless, our administration refused to concede that we were at war with Germany, and our people were so confused about the whole situation that, up to the very time of Pearl Harbor, we were still conducting fierce debates about whether we should keep out of war."

Does not the Saturday Evening Post advise the military and naval forces of the United States that we were . . . aggressors? Is that not also sedition in time of war? Does this statement not substantiate the "program of confusion?" If agencies such as the Saturday Evening Post broadcast such statements, can the people, such as the defendants be blamed for believing them? And possibly reproducing them in their own language? Possibly one outcome of this sedition trial is

that we will ferret out some of the facts in relation to this war.

During this combination wartime and revolutionary era, might we not read in the Saturday Evening Post, some months in the future that:

"Nevertheless the administration refused to concede that we were engaged in a domestic revolutionary struggle, and our people were so confused about the whole situation, that up to the very time of the uprising and burning of New York and Washington, we were still conducting fierce debates about whether we should keep out of revolution."

Again We Quote Demarré Bess.

"The public bewilderment was heightened by a crude and misleading oversimplification of the nature of the European war. Fearful lest Americans could not be depended upon to understand their own interests, our propagandists appealed to our emotions by portraying the European conflict as a clear cut struggle between dictatorship and democracy, or between totalitarianism and democracy. This was such a gross distortion that it irritated many thinking Americans and diverted public attention from the real issues of the conflict . . . Because, while it was true that the German-Italian war machine was ruled by dictators, it was also true that the opposite camp likewise included several dictatorships; Russia, Jugoslavia, Greece, Poland and Albania. When these dictatorial governments defied Germany and Italy, and their countries were invaded, most of them set up business again in London, and our Government officially accepted them as allies, LONG BEFORE PEARL HARBOR."

Has not Bess and the Saturday Evening Post, in the above statements, assured the members of the armed forces, that they were not fighting for democracy? And this two years after war was declared. That it was all a gross distortion? Have they not also stated that the executive branch of the government had made deals with the dictators of the various countries named . . . before Pearl Harbor? One might ask what hands the Palace Guard; Frankfurter, Baruch, Rosenman, Niles and Hopkins had in this? Were the international banking houses surprised at these various moves? Why the confusion?

Bess says further that:

"Meanwhile another group of American propagandists, especially among the ranks of the so-called interventionists, was persistently misrepresenting Germany's strength, in order to appeal to the lowest instincts of those Americans who shrank from fighting a hard war. We were told we could defeat Germany by half measures, letting other peoples shed the blood and tears, and many Americans applauded and echoed the words of Winston Churchill when he said, "Give us the tools and we will finish the job." Our propagandists kept insisting, long after the contrary should have been obvious, that we could beat Germany by helping Germany's enemies with partial measures . . . This was the atmosphere of make believe in which we were living when we finally made our ignominous formal entrance into the war . . . by being kicked into it at Pearl Harbor."

One might also ask as to the identity of these people whom Demaree Bess calls our propagandists. Have we aped Dr. Goebells in establishing a propaganda bureau? From my recollection they consisted of administration spokesmen, members of the Pilgrims Society, so-called leaders of the Episcopal Church and other Protestant Churches, the Jewish press . . . all of whom had a personal axe to grind. The administration spokesmen because they evidently were covering up, the Pilgrims Society because they are not only many international bankers but British Tories, the Episcopal Church because it was British controlled, the other Protestant leaders because they were bought off in a little cash in hand, and the Jews because they wanted Germany destroyed. If these people are not the ones . . . . who are they? When Lindbergh called attention to Germany's strength . . . they crucified him. If the administration will not put the cards on the table, is it sedition to place the blame in line with the only evidence one has?

As to British Imperialism, Bess has this to say:

"To comprehend our present situation, it is necessary to realize that when we entered the European conflict we inherited a number of war aims which our Allies publicly proclaimed, but which our propagandists deliberately beclouded . . . For example, several countries including Great Britain, France, Belgium and the Netherlands, are actively concerned with protecting and expanding their overseas empires which cover a large part of Africa, the Middle East and the Far East."

"All our European Allies who possess empires made it clear before we entered the war that they expected to emerge from this war with their empires intact, and perhaps even expanded. When we accepted Allies who had that aim, our Government never asked and apparently never expected them to renounce it. Americans fighting to undermine imperialism in general and European empires in particular are ignoring all the evidence to the contrary."

"So we are not fighting to break up the imperialist system, as some of our propagandists would have us believe. All the European nations intend to get back every colony which they possessed in 1939, whether those colonies were over-run by Germany and Italy in Africa or by Japan in the Far East. American troops and American weapons already have helped to recover some of these colonies, and it is to be expected that Americans will do even more to help recover other colonies, especially in the Pacific."

If the above statements by Bess be true . . . what of the Four Freedoms? One of the charges against the defendants is that it has accused American public officials of conspiring with British Imperialism. Does this confirm it?

A few weeks ago the London Times came out with a blast against those who demanded the partition of Germany after her defeat. The Times always, in cases of this kind, speaks directly for the British Ministry. In that blast the Times stated that the peace of Europe REQUIRED A STRONG, INTEGRATED AND PRODUCING GER-

MANY. Britains fear stems from the outlook of Bolshevism across the channel and Germany must be maintained as the buffer state . . . without which Britain is lost in Europe.

On March 14th, 1944, Congresswoman Summers of Illinois introduced bills in the House, requesting the delay of any invasion of Europe until Britain and Russia guarantee self government to liberated nations as provided in the Atlantic charter . . . this action being taken because Stalin already had staked out claims in the Baltic Republics, Polish and Finnish territory, while Churchill has disavowed British obligations to protect the sovereignty of Poland and Jugoslavia in the post war world.

In the face of all of this, is it to be wondered at, that some people are dubious as to our fighting to make the world safe for democracy?

THE TREASON TRIALS OF SOVIET RUSSIA.

The New Deal, as everyone of any intelligence in the United States knows, has always followed the Communist Party line. It is following it now in this "mass sedition trial" . . . aping the treason trials by which Stalin purged the opposition leaders of the old Bolshevik party. The details of the Russian purge is told in the June 17th issue of the Saturday Evening Post, in an article by a former general in the Red Army . . . W. G. Krivitsky. Until this revealing article was published, the American people had always been puzzled by the confessions of the defendants, many of which were obviously fabrication and lies. The article is entitled . . . "Why did they confess." The trials were the outcome of national demoralization on the economic scene to the point that Stalin's power was threatened. As Krivitsky reveals:

". . . discontent and rebellion in the country was spreading like wildfire. Bewildered and enraged by his (Stalin's) campaign for complete collectivization, the peasants were fighting the UGPU (secret police) with arms in their hands. In this struggle whole provinces were laid waste. Millions of peasants were deported. Hundreds of thousands were conscripted to forced labor. THE NOISE OF PARTY PROPAGANDA DROWNED THE SHOTS OF THE FIRING SQUADS. The misery and hunger of the masses was so great that their resentment against Stalin infected the rank and file of the party. By the end of 1933, Stalin was compelled to institute a party purge . . . I should say at this time, not only the immense mass of the people but the majority of the army, including its best generals, a majority of the Commissars, 90 percent of the directors of factories, 90 percent of the party machine, were in more or less extreme degree opposed to Stalin's dictatorship."

"It was not a matter of coughing up a little poison. The very meat of the Soviet structure had to be carved out. How to do it? Discredit, besmirch, brand with treason and shoot the Bolshevik Old Guard, and make wholesale arrests of their followers. Call them "Trotskyites, Bukharinists, Zinovievists, German agents, Japanese agents, British agents. Call them what you will, BUT ARREST AS PARTICIPANTS

IN A GIGANTIC TREASON PLOT every key man in opposition to Stalin's one-man rule . . . described by its defenders as the "party line." That was what had to be done, and Stalin had a well tried, honored and tested method of achieving this end . . . THE METHOD OF "SHOW TRIALS" WITH THEIR WELL REHEARSED CONFESSIONS. There had been many of such trials before, but they had not been staged with Bolshevik leaders as the victims and the actors."

"The Western world never quite realized that "SOVIET SHOW TRIALS" were *no trials at all, and were nothing but weapons of* political warfare. No one in the inner Soviet circle, since the advent of Stalin, had regarded a show trial with its dramatic confessions, AS ANYTHING BUT A POLITICAL DEVICE HAVING NO RELATIONSHIP WHATEVER TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE . . . WHENEVER THE BOLSHEVIK POLITICAL MACHINE FACED A CRISIS, IT OFFERED THE PEOPLE A BATCH OF SCAPE GOATS AT SUCH A SHOW TRIAL. These trials had no more to do with Justice than with mercy."

"Stalin did not go about his purge the way Hitler did on June 30th, 1934. Hitler faced an organized and challenging opposition, and struck with lightening speed. Stalin knew that he had no such opposition, that he was facing general unrest, and his task was to cut down the potential timber for leadership of any movement to unseat him. That is why Stalin took his time, moved towards his goal inch by inch."

"Nobody can read the reports of the "Show Trials" intelligently who does not understand that they were regarded by all participants . . . victims, judges and prosecutor alike . . . NOT AS EFFORTS TO DETERMINE ANYBODY'S GUILT OR INNOCENCE, but as instruments of political struggle. All Bolsheviks live by the principle that the end justifies the means. Such an end as they had in view justifies any means that may prove necessary to achieve it. They do not regard false statements made as lies but as tactical maneuvers . . ."

The Palace Guard and Roosevelt know also that here in the United States, discontent and rebellion are spreading like wildfire. They know that what they term anti-semitism is growing like a snow ball rolling down hill and threatens to break out in the open. They know that the political tide has turned and that the majority of the editors of the nation are opposed to them. They know that this is not "just coughing up a little poison." The whole meat of the political opposition must be carved out . . . else Roosevelt be defeated and the nation turn on the Jews and their stooges.

Similar to Stalin's situation, and unlike Hitler's, Roosevelt is not faced with an organized and challenging opposition which requires him to strike with lightening speed. The opposition such as it is, is bewildered and confused. They have Willkie on their payroll as an organized nuisance and disrupter of any organized political opposition, and as a dog who obeys his master, so does Willkie obey him lest the flow of Kuhn-Loeb gold be stopped. Roosevelt, like Stalin, moves towards his goal inch by inch.

The purge system in the United States started with the attempted purge of the House and Senate in the 1936 elections. Certain opposition members were named by Roosevelt to be purged. This attempt backfired on him as the American electorate had not yet reached that stage where they could be intimidated. They needed more propaganda and the purge system needed to be streamlined and made more dynamic. Since the 1936 purge failure the system, personel and organization has been streamlined and perfected. The "smear campaign" has been directed at various men in public life who dared to oppose the dictates of one man rule.

The latest attack is that against Gen. McArthur. As usual the attack started with the "Uptown edition of the Daily Worker" . . . PM newspaper, followed by radio smears of Winchell (alias Lipshitz) and the war department library service. Rep. Fish of New York asked on the floor of the House, "Why these calculated and deliberate assaults against McArthur by the "smear artists," except that the New Deal hatchet men and the communist fellow travellers are afraid that he will be drafted by the Republican National Convention in June to lead the fight against the Great White Father? Are the New Dealers afraid McArthur will steal the war ball from the commander-in-chief? Rep. Fish knows the answer to that one in the same way that he knows why Willkie is not smeared.

THE SEDITION CASE A SHOW TRIAL.

The so-called Sedition case is just another example of the introduction of the Soviet system in the United States under the New Deal. It is a political device having no relationship to the administration of Justice. The New Deal political machine being faced with a crisis, it offers the people a bunch of scape goats at a show trial to divert their attention from the real issues. And it will be accompanied at the same time with "smear attacks" on leaders such as McArthur.

The indictments were secured by a grand jury dominated by Government employees. It was directed by an attorney general who has been a contributor to communist magazines (Biddle) and the brain work done by Frankfurter, past general counsel for the I. W. W., . . . and whom Theodore Roosevelt castigated by stating that he was the most dangerous man in America. It was aided by a staff in the Department of Justice that comprises more than 65% of the Jewish race. The Judge is a New Deal appointee. The prosecutor, the "Vyshinsky" of the "Show Trial," O. John Rogge . . . a collaborator of The American Civil Liberties Union, an arm of the Soviet secret police.

Never in all the history of America has the nation been faced with such an organized secret political police that has its counterpart only in the OGPU of the Soviet Union and the Gestapo of Hitler. Its slimy hands reach into every town and hamlet in the land, into every home, and into the private life and pocketbook of every citizen. The Congress takes notice of its machinations only when one of their group is attacked. The bulk of the press is afraid to print the truth lest their advertising revenue be endangered. The radio is dominated by Jews

and the FCC. The movies are owned by the "Chosen People" . . . body and soul. No wonder the editors of the Saturday Evening Post, in a recent editorial remarked that, "God help America," if the New Deal is continued for another term.

HOW, WHEN, WHY, WHERE . . . WAS THE SECRET POLICE CREATED . . . THE SMEAR BRIGADE?

The citizen who reads these lines will want proof of such a secret police system created in this land of free men. That is as it should be. Accusations of this type must be supported with facts. And it can be proven so simply that every citizen can recognize it. Unfortunately, in a monograph of this kind it is impossible to present documentary proof, although that is available. It can only make statements that the reader knows virtue of his general knowledge of contemporary and current events to be true. It can quote from sources of information, which if the reader is sufficiently interested, he can check for himself. It can show the relation-ship between the various organizations and their affiliation with the New Deal.

It cannot present the details before a Congressional Committee, to be published so that the nation may know the truth, for the reason that the Congress, being dominated by the political and economic power of the Jews will not permit it. They collaborated with the New Deal and made it possible. Now they cannot repudiate it only so far . . . unless they too be purged with all the power of Government. They have permitted a Frankenstein to be created which now overpowers them. In May of 1939 the writer appeared before the Dies Committee of the House, along with Gen. Geo. Van Horn Moseley, then having just retired as assistant chief of staff of the Army. At that time, both Gen. Moseley and the writer attempted to reveal to the public and place in the record, the proof of this alien conspiracy. On the orders of Dies and the committee, it was stricken from the record. We were made the laughing stock of the nation. Now, Mr. Dies himself is under attack by the smear brigade and the CIO Political Action Committee is after his scalp. Mr. Dies wants Winchell off the air because he has dared attack him and the members of Congress.

THE KEY ORGANIZATION OF THE SECRET POLICE . . . JEWISH ORDER OF B'NAI BRITH.

It must be assumed by the reader that, of his own general knowledge, and by the evidence submitted herein, that the New Deal is Jewish. That much is generally accepted by the American public today, even though the Congress officially refuse to concede it any more than they refused to concede we were at war up to the very moment of Pearl Harbor. The people know it if the Congress does not.

What is known as the fraternal order of B'Nai Brith, is the secret police arm of the Jewish Kahal . . . of Baruch and the Palace Guard, of Willkie and Kuhn-Loeb Co., as well as Churchill and the British Military Intelligence. The B'Nai Brith is international in character

and was, until Stalin turned nationalist, part and parcel of the political secret police of the Soviet Union. There is a post of the B'Nai Brith, within the United States, in every town and hamlet that has a population of 10,000 or over. The reader can check this for himself. For the consumption of others than Jews, the order is publicized as a fraternal order to protect Jews against discrimination. Its real function as a secret police is concealed. The difference between protecting Jews from discrimination, being organized for that purpose, and that of the functions of a secret police, is on their own admission a thin border line. One can easily see that. Now each member of the order can justify himself, as do all Jews, by the oath he takes annually at Yom Kippur . . . the oath of the Kol Nidre. Here is the oath.

KOL NIDRE.

"ALL VOWS, OATHS, PROMISES, ENGAGEMENTS, AND SWEARING, WHICH, BEGINNING THIS VERY DAY OF RECONCILIATION TILL THE NEXT DAY OF RECONCILIATION, WE INTEND TO VOW, PROMISE, SWEAR, AND BIND OURSELVES TO FULFILL, WE ARE SORRY FOR ALREADY, AND THEY SHALL BE ILLEGALIZED, ACQUITTED, ANNIHILATED, ABOLISHED, VALUELESS, UNIMPORTANT, OUR VOWS SHALL BE NO VOWS, AND OUR OATHS NO OATHS AT ALL.

Szulchan Aruch, edit., 1-136.

In other words, all the members of this order, as well as all Jews in public life and in business, swear annually at Yom Kippur . . . that their vows and oaths for the coming year, mean nothing. The oath they take for citizenship, the oath they take before a Court, or when accepting pubic office . . . means nothing and they are not bound by it. Is evidence given by them in court, under oath, to be accepted in spite of this declaration on their part? This oath and the philosophy behind it is the reason that they do not regard false statement made in political struggles as lies . . . but as tactical maneuvers. It is the reason that Winchell can, according to Dies, spread 60% falsehood and grin at the fool that believes it. It is the basic reason behind the "Smear Brigade." The lie is not a crime. The crime is being caught at it . . . the typical oriental philosophy. Pearl Harbor was not a crime to the Japanese. The crime would have been failure at Pearl Harbor. The people believe this of the Jap but are loth to believe it of his oriental partner . . . the Jew. Yet . . . these are the facts.

B'Nai Brith represents Jewry throughout the world, declared Ludwig Lewisohn, B'Nai Brith Magazine, July—'37 issue) . . . "There are more than 450 lodges in the United States." The reader of the national Jewish monthly cannot be struck by the consistent praise of Socialists and Communists in its columns, the complete absence of criticism of Red revolutionary activity, the virulently anti-Christian sentiment and activity of the Order, and the huge funds at its disposal to defend such Jewish activities.

Typical of the B'Nai Brith activities, anti-christian in character, is

the present drive (March, 1944) headlined by full page advertisements in twenty leading newspapers, to revise the Bible as to the responsibility of the Jews for the crucifixion of Christ. This drive is on the face of it, sponsored by 2,000 Christian ministers and the Protestant Magazine. Behind them of course is the Jewish order of B'nai Brith and the enormous funds at their disposal. The 2,000 ministers of course were bought off in cash, some of them directly, and some of them by contributions to the church funds. In one case with which the writer is personally familiar, the alleged Christian minister who was the bellweather, had a checkbook in his possession, from which he paid off his compatriots, not even bothering to make extensions on the stubs. He did not need to, for he had an unlimited fund to draw from.

Illustrating the B'Nai Brith background in a case of this kind, one might refer to the B'Nai Brith magazine, Nov. '37 issue, an article entitled, "Publisher sees the light."

"Typical of very many similar cases is the following. A portion of a newly published book contained an account of the life of Jesus. One sentence read: "But when he began to be well known, certain leading men among the Jews grew jealous and persuaded the Roman Governor to let them crucify him." The League (Anti-Defamation League) immediately brought this to the attention of the publisher and pointed out that, "the great weight of public opinion denies that Jesus was crucified by the Jews . . ." After a friendly correspondence, the publishers agreed to change the offending sentence in future editions, to "But when he began to be well known, certain leading men among the Jews opposed his teachings, and He was crucified by order of the Roman Governor."

This current drive to revise the Bible regarding anything detrimental towards the Jews has two other phases with which the reader is no doubt familiar. One is the issuance of a "condensed" revision by the Book of the Month Club, headed by the Jew . . . Schuster, a member of the B'Nai Brith. In that condensed and revised issue, detrimental references to the Jews is minimized. That was the purpose for which it was issued. The directing of public thought is also the key philosophy behind all the Book of the Month selections, a means of placing in the hands of the reading public, only those books of which B'Nai Brith approves. If the reader will reflect for a moment, he will recall that the whole tone of the Club's selections is that of internationalism and socialism . . . under the guise of liberalism. There are no "America First" books in any of the selections. In this manner the League molds and controls a large section of the reading public.

The other instance which is current, is that of the attempt to introduce the revised and condensed issue of the Bible as standard in the Army and Navy. In this and other attempts to alter the Christian Bible, one recognizes the flitting form of Mrs. Roosevelt, George Seldes and other so-called Liberals.

B'NAI BRITH'S ANNUAL REPORT.

To quote the Anti-Defamation League's work (Committee of the B'Nai Brith), the March '38 issue of the B'Nai Brith Magazine summarizes the following activities:

"He, (the secretary) reports that the League had handled 750 cases of Anti-Semitism, in the following categories; Books 51, education 28, employment, INVESTIGATIONS 200, magazines and pamphlets 74, movies and stage 56, Passion Play 23, Propagandists 115, radio 33, resort hotels 44, Missc. 85."

An analysis of this report in detail covers the following activities:

1. Intimidation of publishers to prevent anything detrimental to the Jews being published, including the Holy Bible.

2. Elimination of the Passion Play of Oberammergau, and similar plays.

3. Elimination of the play, Merchant of Venice from Schools, etc.

4. Opposition to Christmas celebrations and particularly to the word "Christmas," the expression "Xmas" to be substituted.

5. Protests to public officials calling this a "Christian Country."

To illustrate the power of the Jews in respect to eliminating the practice of public officials calling America a Christian Country, the writer recalls the actions of Martin Dies during the 1939 investigations. Each time any of the witnesses made reference to a "Christian Country", or a "Christian Organization," the Chairman Dies ordered it stricken from the record. If the reader will review the writers testimony before this Committee, he will note that he asked Mr. Dies if the oath by which he was to be sworn was a Christian oath. Dies dodged the question by asking, "what difference does it make etc, etc." As the writer pinned Dies down to the point, he became angry and shouted at the writer to sit down. When the courageous Texan was invited to come down and enforce his demand if he wished . . . he decided that he wanted none of it.

THE UNITED STATES A CHRISTIAN NATION.

That Christianity is part of the common law of the United States has been upheld in many cases. Following are a few of them:

Vidal vs. Philadelphia, 2 Howard (U.S.S.) 127, 198 . . . Shover vs. State, 10 Arkansas 259 . . . State vs. Chandler, 2 HARR (Del) 553 . . . State vs. Bott 1 La. Ann 663 . . . State ex. rel Nevada Orphan Asylum vs. Hallock, 16 Nevada 373 . . . Luedmuller vs. People 33, Barb. (N.Y.) 548 . . . People vs. Ruggles, 8 Johns (NY) 290.

This subject is handled with vigor and great clarity in the case of Holy Trinity Church vs. United States, 143 U. S. 457,468 (1891). The Court in part said on page 470; "While because of general recognition of this truth, the question has seldom been presented to the Courts, yet we find in Updigraph vs. The Commonwealth, 11 S & R 394,400 (Pa.), it was decided that "Christianity is, and always has been, a part of the common law of Pennsylvania."

7. Elimination of Easter Celebrations in the schools.

Reference is made to objectives in the B'Nai Brith Magazine, June '38 issue page 351.

Quote:

11. "Elimination of Objectionable Religious Practices in Schools.

"In Bridgeport and Cleveland, the councils persuaded public school officials to stop Easter and Christmas practices which had been embarrassing to the Jewish children and had found serious objection among Jewish parents who had hesitated to deal with the matter individually."

8. Minimizing the efforts of Christian missionaries.

9. Support of Socialist and other radical groups.

10. Support of atheistic communism.

11. Support of the radical activities of Federal Council of Churches.

12. Elimination of anti-semitic pamphlets and authors.

13. Support of sex literature and its distribution.

14. Financial support to colour the news.

The fifteenth General Convention, 1938, authorized the raising of $500,000 for B'Nai Briths Anti-Defamation League and $100,000 for the B'Nai Brith Hillel Foundations, (Jewish Student centers at Universities).

15. Organized control of "Book Reviews."

The reader might recall, if he will, that most of the individuals in their city, who make it a practice to review the latest books before the various civic and social organizations are Jews or Jewesses.

16. Organized control of "Open Forums."

The reader may also reflect, that in his community, the key officers of the various "Open Forums" are Jews, and that the majority of the speakers are either Jews, or Gentiles with LIBERAL, or socialistic leanings. There are no America First speakers.

17. Organized control of Music Federations.

18. Organized control of Community Funds.

19. Organized control of amateur theatricals.

20. Organized control of radio commentators and local stations.

The activities quoted are only part of those actually taking place daily and which the B'Nai Brith magazine openly admits in its columns. They are activities which the reader, with a little reflection, will see are true and factual. Those that the order does not wish to see the light of day, are of course, not published where the data is available to anyone who can read English. The writer has dealt with this in some detail to illustrate and prove the foundation of what will follow, it being impossible to reproduce all the documentation. This is a good thing to keep in mind when "tolerance meetings," "nonsectarian gatherings," etc., are sponsored in the readers communities.

An editorial in the Amarillo Daily News says: (Aug. 31st, 1940)

(1) The Anti-Defamation League has its set up in practically every city in the United States.

(2) On Jan. 1st, 1940, it had a "cash fund of more than 30 million dollars, and is substantially larger at the present time."

(3) There has probably "never been a finer piece of private organization work done in the history of this country."

(4) They have the "records" of "more than 14,000 individuals and

groups . . . cross-indexed and coordinated, and

(5) "The able men and women who direct the League are in possession of tremendous power."

THE POWER BEHIND FDR.

"A Short History of the B'Nai Brith in England," written by Paul Goodman, a past president, for private circulation, says: "In the United States, the Order is clearly THE POWER BEHIND THE PRESIDENT."

That power is directed by the Jewish Palace Guard . . . Baruch, Rosenman, Niles, Frankfurter . . . all members of the B'Nai Brith. Is it therefore any wonder that the "smear brigade" cannot be touched, and that they may, with impunity, even smear the members of Congress at will? That the Washington Post owned by Eugene Meyer, the New York Post owned by Dorothy Schiff Backer, the Philadelphia Record owned by David Stern, PM Magazine owned by Marshall Field, the Chicago Sun also owned by Marshall Field, the Lee Syndicate owned by Cowls, all cooperate with the Communist Daily Worker in the smear campaign? That Dillard Stokes, (alias Quigley, alias Breem), of the Washington Post engaged in the "entrapment" of some of the defendants in the Sedition case, was familiar with the proceedings of the secret Grand Jury, and was known as "Maloney's press agent?" As we shall see later, documentary proof being shown, that the New Deal program was written in the office of Barney Baruch, and that at the time Roosevelt was first elected in 1932, that he did not know up until the time he stepped up on the platform to accept the nomination . . . what his speech was to be. It also had been written in the office of Barney Baruch in New York. Yet . . . the defendants are accused of stating that the President is controlled by Jews and Plutocrats.

"Jews have muzzled the non-Jew press"

Author Bernard J. Brown in "From Pharoh to Hitler."

"Kinship is to be found between the aims which President Roosevelt exemplifies, and the purpose for which B'Nai Brith carries on."

Jewish Gov. Henry Horner of Illinois.

THE NON-SECTARIAN ANTI-NAZI LEAGUE.

According to Congressman Thorkleson of Montana, who placed the information in the Congressional Record, the above organization was founded in 1933 by Samuel Untermeyer for the sole purpose of combating Hitlerism by means of a boycott of German goods and services, that: (quote)

"This league is largely composed of Jews and is financed by themselves. The NON-SECTARIAN aspect is furnished by a few professional sponsors, whose names are familiar as fronts for other organizations. Many of them are listed in the Congressional Record by committees investigating communism, and others are listed in the Red Network as radicals and communists . . . I do not know of any other group that employs its own intelligence service, or that condects spe-

cial courts for its own people. Americans are satisfied with our system of courts, so why should not the proponents of the Non-Sectarian Anti-Nazi League be, also? I often wonder why Jewish organizations rely upon sponsorship of Gentiles instead of upon themselves. Surely sponsorship should not be required by anyone unless he is unknown, or unless he is engaged in practices which NEED TO BE CAMOUFLAGED. Why do the Jewish groups use the Catholics and Protestants as a shield to protect themselves? I have never yet heard a Jewish group proclaim its own faith."

"Can it be that the Non-Sectarian Anti-Nazi League, which is made up of Jews, will investigate any of its own people? Of course not. The investigation of the League will be directed against all who do not acquiesce to the demands of the international Jew, or kneel to them in abject fear and submission.

"The people who object to internationalistic domination are those patriotic Americans who believe in the fundamental principles of this government and who will go ahead in spite of international intrigue and GENERAL PUBLIC skepticism and incredulity. IT IS THIS GROUP OF ACTIVE OBJECTORS THAT THE Non-Sectarian Anti-Nazi League designates Fascist, Nazi and anti-Semitic."

"The question may be asked: What right has any organization to maintain and operate an intelligence department to investigate the American people? What right has a purely Jewish organization to maintain an anti-defamation league, a BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION AND A SECRET SERVICE FORCE TO SPY UPON THE AMERICAN PEOPLE AND REPORT THEIR FINDINGS TO THE F. B. I. OR JUSTICE DEPARTMENT? This is an insult and an affront to the American people. It is humiliating, for in our acquiescance we admit cause, and can it be possible that the American people are criminals? We have a Justice Department and a Federal Bureau of Investigation, and we pay both of these departments to protect us against crimes and criminals. IS IT NOT STRANGE THAT BOTH DEPARTMENTS TAKE ORDERS FROM THESE JEWS AND PROTECT THE COMMUNISTS INSTEAD OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE WHO PAY THE EXPENSES OF THE DEPARTMENTS? Is it not strange that our Government protects the communist and prosecutes patriotic American citizens? Is it not strange that excessive bail is set on a patriotic American when he is TURNED OVER TO THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE BY THE JEWISH INTELLIGENCE, and that the guilty Jewish communist is left entirely free as he waves the Bill of Rights and shouts, "Help! I am persecuted"? Is it not strange that we have an administration that appoints judges to our courts who are so indifferent to their obligation that they believe the Bill of Rights and the Constitution are to protect the communists and those who are engaged in sabotage and destruction of our Government instead, as intended to be, a protection of our own people? Is it not true that the American people set this right and get rid of this horde of ALIENS NOW EMPLOYED in our Justice Departments, Intelligence Bureaus, and who sit as Judges in many of our Courts?"

"I shall now read a letter which the Non-Sectarian Anti-Nazi League did not quote in the Congressional Record of May 2nd, 1940:

March 19th, 1940.

Dear Mr. ————

The arrest of 17 members of the Christian Front, and the discovery of weapons which were allegedly prepared in a plot to overthrow the United States Government, should serve to focus our attention to the real danger of which these Nazi inspired subversive groups are to the peace and security of the United States.

Lurking behind the scene of imported fascism are sinister individuals and subversive groups which must be investigated and exposed. Nazi methods which formerly applied in Germany, Austria and Czechoslovakia are now rampant in this country. They succeeded in destroying human rights in Europe. These same rights are now being threatened in the United States.

We are sure that you agree with us that it is of vital importance to do everything in our power to counteract these organizations which are plotting to undermine our democratic government and all of its liberal principles.

The Non-Sectarian Anti-Nazi League is the American organization concentrating upon the fight against this pro-Hitler movement. OUR DEPARTMENT OF INVESTIGATION MAINTAINS A STAFF OF EXPERIENCED INVESTIGATORS WHICH UNCOVERS THE ACTIVITIES OF THE SUBVERSIVE GROUPS IN OUR COUNTRY. WE HAVE BEEN ABLE TO AID OFFICIALS OF OUR GOVERNMENT IN PROSECUTING LEADING MEMBERS OF THIS GROUP.

In order to carry out our nation wide activities, we must raise a fund of at least $250,000 this year. For this reason we appeal to you, as one of our supporters, to stand by us again as you did in the past, by contributing generously, and if possible, increasing your former contribution. Your support is needed now more urgently than any time in the past.

For your convenience we are enclosing a statement and a return envelope. Please mail your contribution today. Accept our gratitude for your co-operation and support.

Sincerely yours,

Prof. James H. Sheldon.

Chairman, Board of Directors.

The trial of the 17 members of the Christian Front was given great publicity all over the nation, as if anyone should take seriously these 17 boys with their target practice equipment, to overthrow the Government. All of them were acquitted, their innocence being established before a jury. Yet . . . the acquital was hushed by the same press that damned them . . . typical of the Jewish smear tactics.

In this letter the Non-Sectarian Anti-Nazi League admits working with the officials of our Government to indict their opposition. They expect to spend $250,000 in one year. At the same time, the 30 defendants in the present socalled Sedition trial, have only five paid at-

torneys, the balance having counsel appointed by the court, their resources being destroyed through prolonged and extensive litigation extending over a period of more than three years.

Chief Justice Eicher stated to the press that he expected the Government to occupy two months in presenting their case and the defense one month. It will take weeks to select a Jury. All this time, the defendants unable to work, must somehow support themselves and their families. Some expect to work on the night shifts, and be present in court during the day. Such is Justice and mercy under the New Deal.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF JEWS AND CHRISTIANS.

This organization is another offshoot of the Order of B'Nai Brith, with headquarters at 300 Fourth Ave., New York. Its objectives are the same as the B'Nai Brith and the Anti-Nazi League. Its sponsors are the usual run of professional radicals, communists, paid churchmen and Jewish stooges, those that hang about for the drippings. It operates the Religious News Service, claiming more than 300 correspondents. Affiliated with it is the communistic Williamstown Institute of Human Relations. The organization name has now been changed to the National Conference of Christians and Jews . . . the word Christian first instead of last. Just a little propaganda slip.

Previous to the now publicly apparent domination of the New Deal by Jews, the various intelligence branches of the Army and Navy, the Reserve Officers Assoc. and a few other veterans groups were instrumental in investigating and reporting on radical and subversive groups in the nation. At one time the Naval Intelligence made public a list of individuals and organizations engaged in these activities. The National Conference of Jews and Christians went into action in the typical B'Nai Brith manner. They ordered Roosevelt to put a stop to it. ROOSEVELT DID PUT A STOP TO IT BY EXECUTIVE ORDER. Under instructions the Army also ordered the disbandment of the Subversive Committee of the Reserve Officers Assoc. After Gen Moseley had put in the record before the Dies Committee that certain international banking groups in this country, including the Morganthaus, Lehmans, Schiffs, Kuhn-Loebs and others, had financed the Jew revolutionist Trotsky, with 26 million dollars, sending that money to him over the state department cables, Mr. Roosevelt closed the files of the State Department back as far as 1916 . . . in order to prevent such information being made public in the future.

B'NAI BRITH AND THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

The B'Nai Brith's Non-Sectarian Anti-Nazi League dominates the Department of Justice, with the possible exception of the Federal Bureau of Investigation under Edgar Hoover. The latter organization, in spite of Winchell's alleged intimacy with it, has under Hoover, been basicly pro-American. A recent article in Readers Digest by Kipplinger dwelled at length on the number of Jews in the Department of Justice, commenting that there were so many that numerous people

had the idea that all of Washington's agencies were so filled. The Readers Digest is now in the doghouse. EVERY JEWISH MEMBER OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE STAFF IS A MEMBER OF THE JEWISH SECRET POLICE . . . THE B'NAI BRITH. Each of them has taken the oath of the Kol Nidre, which absolves them of any loyalty to Government over that of the Jewish nation. Their statements and oaths are not worth the paper it is written on . . . and they know it. The Anti-Nazi League, the National Conference of Jews and Christians, as well as all other stooges of the B'Nai Brith are able to aid the Department of Justice because they are one and the same. Congressman Thorkelson asks," Is it not strange that both departments take orders from these Jews . . .? It is not strange at all, as one can readily see by the expose herein. Frankfurter has completely filled the department with Jews and "hot dogs" and they do his bidding. This is the organization behind the "Show Trials" in which they will drown the noise of the war with party propaganda.

FELIX FRANKFURTER.

This Jew, born in Austria, and a member of the Supreme Court by Roosevelt appointment, member of the B'Nai Brith, a key figure in the Palace Guard . . . now dictator of Government legal agencies, including the Department of Justice, has been mixed up in terroristic, radical and subversive activities for two decades. He was counsel for the I. W. W. when they were burning the wheat of the Dakotas. Counsel for Mooney, at which time he was condemned by Theodore Roosevelt for "an attitude which seems to me to be fundamentally that of Trotsky and the other Bolshevik leaders in Russia." He was a national Committeeman of the communist aiding American Civil Liberties Union, another branch of the Jewish B'Nai Brith. The reader is referred to the "Red Network" for the balance of his radical record. Theodore Roosevelt called him the "most dangerous man in America." If Teddy could see him now in the robes of a Supreme Justice he would probably turn over in his grave. In any case, it is Frankfurter and his "hot dogs" that head this alien crew that now rule over us.

ATTORNEY GENERAL BIDDLE.

This gentlemen also has an American Civil Liberties Union record. At one time the illustrious Biddle wrote and contributed revolutionary poetry to a communist magazine. Biddle also has been a close collaborator with the notorious American Civil Liberties Union, and is generally known as a radical sympathizer.

O. JOHN ROGGE . . . PROSECUTOR, THE "VYSHINSKY" OF THE UNITED STATES.

According to Mrs. Dilling's Patriotic Research Bureau, Rogge also has an American Civil Liberties Union record. In October, 1939, he was fellow speaker along with EARL BROWDER OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY, at an American Civil Liberties Union meeting at the Hotel Biltmore in New York. The Boston Globe headlined its ac-

count of the A. C. L. U. New England Conference in which Rogge, communist Roger Baldwin and Edward S. Smith drooled over "civil liberties" for the Reds. Like Biddle, Rogge has always been a protege of Frankfurters. Rogge, Biddle and Frankfurter have a record of twenty years of devotion, aid and contribution to Jewish radicalism. Due to Rogge's background as a communist fellow traveler, one can expect little consideration for a counter revolutionist.

THE AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION.

There has not yet been one State or Federal investigation of illegal communist activities in the United States, that has not branded the above organization as a conveyor belt for communist activities. It is a creature of the B'Nai Brith.

"The American Civil Liberties Union is the supporter of all subversive movements in the United States."

Lusk Report to New York State Legislature in 1928.

"The American Civil Liberties Union is closely affiliated with the communist movement in the United States and fully 90% of its effort is in support of communists who have come into conflict with the law. It is quite apparent that its main function is to protect communists in their advocacy of force and violence to overthrow the U. S. Government."

House of Representatives.
Report No. 2290 of Jan. 17th, 19311

Roger Baldwin, former IWW, alumnus of Harvard University, describes himself in the April Class Book of 1935; "I have continued directing the unpopular fight for the right of agitation, as director of the American Civil Liberties Union. I have been to Europe several times, mostly in connection with international radical activity. I am for socialism. I seek social ownership of property and the abolition of the propertied class. Communism is the goal."

The ACLU report for 1931 report prints this: "The ACLU early in the struggle (Kentucky coal strikes) raised money and aided the defense committees of both the IWW (Industrial Workers of the World) and the ILD (International Labor Defense). The latter is a branch of the Comintern in Moscow.

When the Chief of Police at Gastonia, N. C., was murdered by radicals, the ACLU put up the money and arranged to spirit the guilty ones out of the country. They were also the leading spirits in the protection of the negro in the Scotsboro Case, as well as fostering sex freedom, strikes, disarmament, seditious academic freedom, rioting and assassination.

O. John Rogge's pal and fellow speaker at the New England Convention, Roger Baldwin, testified as follows before the U. S. Congress Committee investigating radical activities (Fish Committee).

Q. Does your organization uphold the right of any citizen or alien . . . it does not make any difference which . . . to advocate murder?

Baldwin. Yes!

Q. Or assasination?

Baldwin. Yes!

Q. Does your organization uphold the right of an American citizen to advocate force and violence for the overthrow of the Government?

Baldwin. Certainly, as far as mere advocacy is concerned.

Q. Does it uphold the right of an alien in this country to urge the overthrow and advocate the overthrow of the Government by force and violence?

Baldwin. Precisely on the same basis as any citizen.

Q. You do uphold the right of an alien to advocate the overthrow of the government by force and violence?

Baldwin. Sure, certainly. It is the healthiest kind of a thing, of course, for a country to have free speech . . . unlimited.

And so we have the persecution in this Sedition case, surrounded by members, or directors of the terroristic organization, the ACLU . . . Rogge, Frankfurter and many members of the staff of the Department of Justice, with an attorney General who's record says he sympathizes with them and their aims. They are for civil liberty for the terrorists, the anarchists, the communists, socialists and alien revolutionaries. At the same time they seek to give the American people the idea that they are protecting the sanctity of the Republic.

To give one a broad veiwpoint of the philosophy of these men, and many thousands more in key positions in Washington, this is what the Better America Federation of Los Angeles says about the Civil Liberties Union:

1. The American Civil Liberties Union is the "respectable" front in the United States for the organized forces of revolution, lawlessness, sabotage and murder. It is so recognized and acknowledged by these forces. It numbers among its board of control not only the Moscow appointed chief of the American branch of the Communist International, but also an assortment of Socialists, Defeatists, and slackers.

2. It was spawned to give aid and comfort to the enemies of this Republic.

3. Its first organized movement was that of encouraging the youth of the United States to defy their country's laws.

4. Its consistent policy is one of breeding hatred and suspicion and hostility toward this country and in the minds of all it can influence.

5. It consistently preaches the doctrine proven false in Supreme Court and many State Courts, that inciting to crime is not a crime.

6. Its literature and its representatives are characterized by flagrant dishonesty, mendacity and categorical lies.

7. It spends each year more money for its program of moral and civic sabotage than the entire stipends of those it evilly dubs "professional patriots."

8. It has been in bad odor with many Governmental (previous to New Deal) and educational agencies in this Republic since its birth.

9. It is the God-Mother of slackerism, the chum of Socialism, the tried and true friend of the I. W. W., the helpful handmaiden of Com-

munism, and the attorney—in fact for obcenity, criminal syndicalism and anarchy.

10. It has a 100% record of aiding persons and movements about whose character, lawful practices and statutory patriotism there have been grave official doubts.

11. It has never caused a single human being's heart to turn toward a love or even a decent respect for this Republic, on the contrary, it has been from the beginning, is today, and blatantly promises to be a breeder of disaffection and a protector of revolutionary movements aimed at the life of this Republic.

12. And it is an enemy many fold more detestable than we have fought in any war; for those foes were proud to wear a uniform and die in open battle for their flags; while the American Civil Liberties Union is a rascally, skulking foe, operating under the camouflage, and marshalling the lewdest fellows of the basest sort to secret sapping of the foundations of this Republic.

The members of the ACLU fill many key government posts. They are in part, the "revolutionary specialists" of which Trotsky spoke, engaged in destroying the technical organization of government and bankrupting the nation. To them, the word Democracy has its rightful meaning . . . anarchy, and that they do not even bother to deny. The only possible hope for the future lies in the fact, that when they bring about the Marxist revolution for which they have so assiduously worked for the last three decades, they will be quickly killed and eliminated. For no other reason, than being slackers, without courage, they cannot even defend themselves.

FRIENDS OF DEMOCRACY. (L. M. Birkhaed) (alias Walter Rishelle, Jas. N. Wilkerson)

This organization was conceived in Kansas City by a renegade minister by the name of L. M. Birkhead. At one time he ran the Liberal Church, at which Sally Rand the fan dancer once held forth. It is a direct branch of the Jewish Order of B'Nai Brith, Birkhead taking his orders from Henry Monsky of that organization, and is paid accordingly. Birkhead came so cheap that the B'Nai Brith set him up in New York where he has been busy ever since collecting an enormous file and Kardex of New Deal Opposition, and handling filth of the "smear brigade". In Jewish circles in New York he is known as the "honey dipper." It was Birkhead who dipped up "Carlson" (alias Pagenellietc, etc.) and brought out the book "Undercover" . . . with B'Nai Brith money and Monsky's orders. Carlson (alias Avedis Authur Derounian) wrote (Nov. '36) for "Soviet Russia Today," lauding the communist revolution in Armenia, and also in June, 1941 when the New Republic printed one of his attacks on the capitalist system. The book "Under Cover" as typical of Jewish propaganda, links together convicted aliens, members of the Congress, patriotic American individuals and groups, with a few obvious crackpots. According to Frank Hughes in the Feb. 25th issue of the Washington Times Herald, it is a fact that FDR's program is communistic;

"This is because the Communist program to remake America is the program of President Roosevelt and the New Deal Party, currently in control of the Justice department . . . Through the smear and purge they seek to link all freedom loving Americans who want to preserve their country . . . through the internationalists the New Dealers control not only an influential section of the American press, but also dictate the editorial policy of the newspapers in Canada and Great Britain on American affairs."

"THESE FOREIGN NEWSPAPERS ARE RUN BY THE INTERNATIONAL BANKERS AND BRITISH POLITICIANS WHO WANT TO EUROPEANIZE AMERICA AND WHO GAVE THE AMERICAN INTERNATIONALISTS THEIR POLITICAL BAEDECKERS" . . . Communists, internationalists and the New Deal party chiefs are attempting to discredit the nationalists in America because the GROWING NATIONALIST STRENGTH THREATENS TO OVERTHROW them.

SABOTAGE . . . The Secret War Against America.

This book, like "Under Cover," distributed nationally is another typical publication of the Jewish secret police, the B'Nai Brith. Its authors are Michael Sayers and Albert E. Kahn. Sayers is a typical communist propagandist while Kahn (Jew) was at one time executive secretary of the American Council against Nazi Propaganda of which William E. Dodd was Chairman. Dodd, the former Ambassador to Germany is listed in the Red Network, and his son is very active in the Communist Party. Kahn at one time also was editor of The Hour, a Jewish publication of the B'Nai Brith which openly espoused social democracy and Communism.

Sabotage is so full of outright falsehood, that to the informed person, it is silly. The writer is accused of making a trip to Germany. That statement can be refuted very simply by asking the State Department if a passport had ever been issued to him since 1919, the last time one was issued, and that for a trip to the Orient. If the New Deal was not in power, and a party to such smearing tactics, it would be possible to sue under the law. The government now being a government, not of law, but of men . . . suit is ludicrous. An illustration of this is the O'Donnell case.

The O'Donnell case as reported by the March 1st issue of the Chicago Tribune is as follows:

"It was in a smear directed against John O'Donnel, Washington correspondent of the New York Daily News, that Stern (Philadelphia Record), aided and abetted by President Roosevelt really scraped the bottom of the cesspool that is the private reserve of Mrs. Backer (Dorothy Schiff Backer—N. Y. Post) and the New York Post."

"In April, -941 O'Donnell reported in the New York News that charges were about to be made in the Senate that American warships were convoying Lend Lease goods to England. (Since confirmed by the Saturday Evening Post. Issue of Dec. 18th, 1943) . . . Stephen T. Early, White House Secretary, saying that he spoke for the President,

pronounced O'Donnell's story, a "deliberate lie." The next day the charges were made in the Senate by Senator Tobey (R) of New Hampshire, as O'Donnell said they would be."

"Stern's Record used Early's words as the title for a front page editorial in which the paper called O'Donnell a 'Naziphile' charging that he favored "destruction of the British Empire." Stern also called O'Donnell an anti-Semite and an opponent of labor. O'Donnell sued Stern for $50,000 libel."

"The suit came to trial in November, 1942, and Stern's attorneys petitioned for a mistrial on the 2nd day. They alleged that O'Donnell's case had been prejudiced by the technicality that a newspaper had published the amount of the damages asked. THAT PAPER WAS THE RECORD . . . O'Donnell's lawyers did not take advantage of this allegedly prejudicial statement, although they could have done so, and the court thereby was treated to the bizarre proceeding of a defendants lawyers pleading the plaintiff's case. Nonethless, Judge Clare C. Fenerty ruled a mistrial."

The new trial took place in Jan., 1943. In the New Deal camps it seemed again, as it had back in 1938, when he was in financial straits, that "somebody would have to do something for Dave Stern." In 1938, according to reports current at that time, Harry Hopkins, Thomas C. Corcoran, then leading New Deal political fixer, that even the President himself hinted to Jeess Jones, RFC head, that he ought to do something for Dave Stern."

"President Roosevelt himself took the assignment this time, on the eve of the trial, and with all the publicity attendant upon a presidential act and utterance at a press conference, the President handed a German Iron Cross to a radio commentator and asked that it be delivered to O'Donnell with his compliments. O'Donnell had already gone out of the press conference with other correspondents. The President said that the German decoration was awarded for an item O'Donnell printed that morning about Capt. George Durno, a former White House reporter, and a presidential favorite, then serving in Australia."

"O'Donnell's item was a quotation in a lighter vein, from a letter in which Jack Turcott, New York News war correspondent, accused Durno of consuming all his scotch and Durno said Turcott was irked because his gentleman's gentleman had failed to draw a morning bath of the proper temperature."

"It was generally recognized that this was merely a convenient excuse for a Presidential smearing of O'Donnell on the eve of the trial in which Stern would be called upon to substantiate his charge that O'Donnell was pro-German. The White House assisted Stern once again by gathering witnesses against O'Donnell. Early was one of them, also Ulric Bell, of the Office of War Information, and Gardner Jackson, of the Department of Agriculture. On the ninth day of the trial, the jury returned a verdict of $50,000 damages against Stern, without knowing that was the amount that O'Donnell sued for."

"The verdict resulted in spite of the conduct of Judge Joseph Sloane, a democrat, supported by Stern, who heard the case. Judge

Sloane called attorneys for both sides into his chambers during the trial and attempted to persuade them to reach a settlement based on a mild retraction unsatisfactory to O'Donnell. The Judge ruled out charges of Pro-Nazi, Anti-Semitic, and anti-labor, as having been made in good faith by the newspaper and gave Stern much leeway in using hearsay conversations to try to prove his case. His rulings made it most difficult for O'Donnell's lawyers to disprove and explain the hearsay conversations. In his instructions to the Jury, Judge Sloane ruled out nearly every suggestion offered by O'Donnell's attorneys and adopted practically everyone offered by counsel for the Record. MORE FLAGRANT PARTIALITY HAS SELDOM BEEN DISPLAYED ON THE JUDICIAL BENCH."

"Stern appealed the $50,000 verdict, and it was heard by a three judge panel of the Court of Common Pleas of Philadelphia. The Judges who heard it were part of a minority group of seven democrats on the common pleas bench, which had 21 members, the others being Republicans. Stern was the political friend of Judge L. Stauffer Oliver, who presided over the sessions. The other judges were James C. Crumlish and the same Judge Sloane who presided when the verdict against Stern was handed down. This court set aside the verdict against Stern and awarded the Record a new trial. Out of this case may come a reform of Philaelphia's disgusting justice . . . That is the status of the case today, with the New Dealers still insistent that their good friend "Liberal Dave Stern must not be forced to part with $50,000 to satisfy a libel judgment."

Would the reader sue under such organized political opposition? Now there are several pertinent points in the report of the O'Donnell case that have to be considered as they affect the Sedition case.

1. The case grew out of a statement that American warships were convoying Lend Lease supplies to the British before the declaration of war. The White House denied this to be true, on the word of the President's secretary, Stephen T. Early. As a matter of fact it now appears that it was true . . . and the statements from the White House, if correctly reported, were outright lies.

2. That the Jews have such power that they can compel the President to intervene when a Jew is in trouble.

3. That the judges can be influenced by White House pressure and that the judges in the court of appeals, three democrats out of a minority of seven among 28 judges available, were selected for their political leanings.

4. That in the O'Donnell case, as the case with Justice Eicher in the Sedition case, the judge over ruled every motion of the opposition.

5. That the B'Nai Brith, of which Stern is a member, is powerful enough to secure their witnesses from the White House entourage and to compel the intervention of the President himself.

6. That the chances of any of the 30 defendants getting a fair trial on the law is about as impossible as a snowball in hell . . . and though the jury acquit, the verdict will be set aside.

7. One of the charges against the defendants is that someone called Roosevelt a liar. Who did lie about American warships if it was not the President, assuming that Early spoke for him? Who did lie if the Saturday Evening Post is correct?

THE PRESS IN GENERAL.

Mr. John Swinton, a former editor of the New York Tribune, at the Annual press dinner, 1920, held in New York City, when toasting the "Independent Press" said:

"There is no such thing in America as an Independent Press, unless it is in the country towns. You know it and I know it. There is not one of you who dares write his honest opinions, and if you did, you know beforehand that it would never appear in print. I am paid 150 dollars a week for keeping my honest opinions out of the paper I am connected with . . . others of you are paid similar salaries for similar things . . . and any of you who would be so foolish as to write his honest opinions would be out on the streets for another job."

"The work of the New York journalist is to destroy the truth, to lie outright, to pervert, to vilify, to fawn at the foot of Mammon, AND TO SELL HIS RACE AND COUNTRY FOR HIS DAILY BREAD. You know this and I know it, and what folly this is to be toasting the "Independent Press" . . . WE ARE TOOLS AND VASSALS OF THE RICH JEWS BEHIND THE SCENES. We are the jumping jacks; they pull the strings and we dance. OUR TALENTS, OR POSSIBILITIES, AND OUR LIVES ARE ALL THE PROPERTY OF these men. We are intellectual prostitutes."

General Counsel Elisha Hanson of the American Newspaper Publishers Assoc., in an address July 9th, 1936, before the Bucknell University Summer School at Lewisburg, Pa., stated that:

"Every loss of liberty during modern times has been preceded by a destruction of the freedom of the press in each country where Liberty has taken a set back."

"The National Administration has hired more newspapermen to write news for the Government than were employed by the newspapers."

"It retained advertising agencies skilled in handling promotional copy to advise it on the selling of its program."

"IT HAS BOTTLED UP THE SOURCES OF THE NEWS."

"It is the aim of the administration to regiment the entire press of this nation with 10,000 writers. The danger is the greatest danger facing the American people. They should do everything possible to stop this program.

Reporter Percy Crosby, N. Y. Tribune.

As Editor Swinton stated, the press are the "Tools and vassals of the rich Jews behind the scenes," and that because of the ability of the Jewish secret police, the B'Nai Brith, to place or withhold the advertising without which the newspaper cannot remain solvent. And to remain solvent the press is willing to "SELL HIS RACE AND

COUNTRY FOR HIS DAILY BREAD."

The administration press agents are the "revolutionary specialists" of whom Trotsky spoke. There are no mobs shouting, and no beating of drums, there is only distortion, lying, fabrication and smearing in every newspaper in the land, with but one or two exceptions. The press is not free and never will be free until it has been made impossible for advertisers to control the news policy of the press. That the public has little respect for the press is proven by the expressions of most of the people one meets that, "I don't believe anything I read in the newspapers." Yet . . . subconciously, the message is put across by constant repetition.

To see how the Jewish Order of B'Nai Brith controls the press, one but has to read the annual reports of the Order. Even the little which they admit is sufficient to convince anyone of how it is done.

THE OFFICE OF WAR INFORMATION, (OWI), OFFICE OF FACTS AND FIGURES, LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, WRITERS WAR BOARD, ETC, ETC.

It is of course impossible to present in a pamphlet of this kind, all the many ramifications as to how Government controls the press. And when I say Government that includes the B'Nai Brith, as for all practical purposes, they are Government. All government agencies are dominated by key revolutionaries, "revolutionary specialists" and hundreds have been exposed in the Red Network. That's why Mrs. Dilling is indicted.

The Chicago Tribune of March 14th, 1944 prints the following under the name of Seymour Korman, as to news reaching the troops.

"An example of the material sent to Britain from the United States was a dispatch put out by the British United Press Bureau in Washington last January asserting that opponents of President Roosevelt "are ready to spend $50,000,000,000 to beat him . . . if as they assume, he makes a fourth term bid." The dispatch first appeared in the London Daily Express and later was reproduced in a four page tabloid newspaper issued by the British Ministry of Information and distributed to newly arrived American troops at British ports."

"Much of the propaganda sent to the Express, the Times and other newspapers in London originates in America. Editorials of the Communist-New Deal organ, PM in New York, the Chicago Sun, the New York Post, and the internationalist New York Herald Tribune are given prominence in the British press. Editorials of the Chicago Tribune and the New York News, however, are referred to in a derogatory manner."

FRANK KNOX AND THE CHICAGO NEWS.

In Frank Knox, Secretary of the Navy, Mr. Roosevelt has one of his most faithful members of the smear brigade. Yet . . . in 1936 the same Mr. Knox wrote and distributed a book entitled, "We Planned It That Way." In that book Knox makes the following charges:

"No one likes to think. let alone say, we have in Washington, a Federal administration that issues false and misleading, statements to undermine public confidence in private enterprise. The facts are as they are."

"No one likes to think, let alone say, we have in Mr. Roosevelt a Chief Executive who has to be continuously watched lest he slip over legislation depriving the people of more of their rights. The facts are as they are."

"He (Roosevelt) displays too much antipathy towards private ownership of business, and too much fondness for socialistic experiment. HE SAYS ONE THING TOO SELDOM, AND DOES DIRECTLY THE OPPOSITE THING TOO OFTEN."

DID MR. KNOX INTIMATE THAT MR. ROOSEVELT WAS A LIAR?

Why did Knox change and become a stooge for the New Deal? Simply because the Jewish international bankers, Kuhn-Loeb Co., control 40% of the stock in Mr. Knox's newspaper. The B'Nai Brith got action.

WALTER WINCHELL (alias Lipshitz) . . . "THE COMMUNIST KIKE."

On Jan. 27th, 1944, Rep. J. E. Rankin of Mississippi referred to Winchell (alias Lipshitz), on the floor of the house, as a "Communist Kike," describing a "kike" as "a Jew that is so detestable that the other Jews are ashamed of him, the Gentiles despise him, and the intelligent Negros have contempt for him" . . . In one of his filthy indecent insinuations, he stooped to as base a level as that of the loathsome ghoul at night that invades the sacred precinct of the tomb, goes down into the grave of a buried child and with his reeking fingers strips from its lifeless form the jewels and mementoes placed there by the trembling hands of a weeping mother."

The March 19th, 1944 issue of the Chicago Tribune headlines Rep. Rankins blast in the House that:

CALLS WINCHELL KEY IN PLOT TO SIEZE U. S. RULE, RANKIN CHARGES SMEAR IS VAST CONSPIRACY.

"Rep. Rankin tonight predicted that if the Dies Committee pursues its investigation of Walter Winchell and his "smear activities" it "will uncover a gigantic conspiracy to overthrow this government."

Rankin said in this statement that a conspiracy to destroy Congress and set up bureaucratic controls was started more than 20 years ago "in the days of Sacco and Vanzetti" . . . Men have been trained and schooled in the technique of controlling the government from key positions in the various departments, bureaus and agencies," he said.

"He declared the present aim of the conspiracy appears to be to discredit Congress and get rid of it and thereby deprive the American people of their only chance of expressing their will in the affairs of the nation."

MY GOD! IS IT ACTUALLY GOING TO COME OUT?

The conspiracy to which Rep. Rankin refers can only be the Jewish conspiracy to take over and loot America. There is no other. Winchell is the key "hatchet man" of the Jewish secret police . . . the B'Nai Brith. The conspiracy cannot be complete without exposing the Jews . . . and vindicating the defendants in the Sedition trial. The above news came out while the writer was typing this page . . . and it is tremendous news . . . IF THE DIES COMMITTEE DARE GO THROUGH WITH IT . . . AND IF RANKIN IS NOT KILLED in the meantime. I DOUBT THE DIES COMMITTEE.

DIES AND HIS COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES.

Why I think the investigation will be suppressed.

1. Dies is a politician who, up to the time that Winchell and the smear gang attack him personally, refused to expose the Jewish hand. Up until 1940 he had consistently "exposed" the fighters for the American Republic but laid off the communists.

2. Dies has an income of from $50,000 to $75,000 a year from his lectures, the main basis of support of which is the Jewish liberal and stooge.

3. In 1939, at the time Gen. Moseley and I were up before the committee and attempted to expose this plot on the part of Winchell and the Jews, Dies had the testimony thrown out of the record, and smeared the witnesses in every paper in the land.

4. Dies employed as investigators, men from the firm of Skelton and Williams in New York, a private arm of the B'Nai Brith. Dies has made use of the Jewish secret police to get his information . . . and paid them with the taxpayers money. CAN HE NOW REPUDIATE THEM?

5. When Dies finally got around to naming communists and revolutionary specialists in key positions in government, and although he knew that they were either Jews . . . or under Jew orders, he steadfastly refused to name them as such . . . he named the "little fellow" but laid off the top men such as Frankfurter, Niles, etc.

6. Congress has been well aware of what has been going on for the past decade and has permitted it to go on. What indication is there that the Congress will do anything different than it has in the past? They would not support the Dies Committee in any Jewish expose . . . if they can avoid it.

7. Dies personally is out for one thing . . . the money. It is quite possible that he has his price, and it will not be large when guaged by the reserves of the B'Nai Brith.

8. Dies has little or no personal courage. It is possible that he can be easily intimidated.

9. Dies is a good democrat and would support the party even if it ran a Negro for president. He will not cross the line to fight for real Americanism, that doesn't pay him off handsomely. Witness to that is his charging the American Legion $1500 for a lecture.

10. Dies will die of "heart disease" before he gets really started, if

he tries to go through.

11. He is a political punk . . . not a "counter revolutionist."

THE GIGANTIC CONSPIRACY TO OVERTHROW GOVERNMENT.

What is this conspiracy to which Rep. Rankin refers. Who? What? When? Where? These are the questions that the American people will be asking and demanding a reply. Here are the answers, brief and to the point. The evidence is available any time the Congress has the guts to put the cards on the table.

1. The Jews are a nation within a nation and are internationally organized to fulfill Jewish prophecy . . . that a Son of the King of David shall sit on the throne of the world. Literally that means that a Jewish leader shall control the political and economic status of all nations. The only religion that the Jewish people have is one of materialism. Their God is not in heaven, but here on earth, and the Gentile people are, to them, their slaves. That is the teaching of the Talmudic Code.

To gain their ends they have to accomplish several things that stand in their way, and these might be enumerated as follows:

(a) They must destroy Christianity.

(b) They must bankrupt nations with excess taxation.

(c) They must destroy Constitutional Government.

(d) They must initiate the class war and war between races .

(e) They must cause moral breakdown in youth.

(f) They must hamper nations with birth control.

(g) They must bring about the communist state.

(h) They must destroy national patriotism and substitute internationalism.

(i) They must have a world bank and world currency.

(j) They must have an international mortgage clearing house.

(k) They must have a world union of communal states.

(l) And all of this must be initiated by a program of "confusion" so the Jews will not be blamed, but left to reap the benefits of chaos.

Is it hard to believe that a race of people have a goal for fulfillment of what they think is prophecy and work towards that goal? If the above seems hard to believe, keep in mind that it is harder to believe, than the belief of Christians, that Christ shall come again to save the world. The Jews do not believe the latter, and as has been shown, work to see that this belief is eliminated. To the Jew, Christianity is SEDITION, for which alleged crime they were able to have Christ crucified. You have another SEDITION case up now, and the reasons for it are the same as they always were . . . the ultimate objective of Jewry has not altered in the slightest.

If one thinks that they have changed, then find some way to secure and read an English translation of the Talmud . . . used every day in the Synagogue. It is the same now as it always has been. You say . . . I don't know where I may secure a copy of the Talmud in English. True enough. The only copy in English that the writer has knowledge of, was in the Congressional Library at Washington.

Now, if practically no-one has any knowledge of the Talmud, and cannot find out about it, then HOW IN HEAVENS NAME CAN ONE BE ACCUSED OF BEING ANTI-SEMITIC BECAUSE THEY ARE OPPOSED TO THE JEWISH RELIGION? There is not one man in a million within the United States that knows anything of the details of the Jewish religion! The reader must admit that. THEN HOW IS IT THAT 60% OF THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES ARE ANTI-JEW . . . AND IT IS GROWING LIKE WILD-FIRE! The problem is not religious . . . . but political and economic! And the defendants in the Sedition case are being persecuted because they are fighting the political and economic control of this nation by Jews, who have no nationality, and who are bent upon destroying the nation for their own gain.

There have been many attempts to conquer the world in the past . . . by the sword. Even now the strife is on. There have been Ghengis Kahn, Tammerlane, Caesar, Alexander the Great, Napoleon, and Hitler. Is it beyond the human understanding to conceive of the Jewish nation attempting the same thing, with different weapons, the power of gold and greed? What matter the weapon? It is the motive that counts and the motive has been given, supported by the age old racial dreams of the Jew, the same RACIAL DREAMS to which Tugwell has referred. As it was in the beginning . . , so it is now. The jews have never deserted the teachings of the Talmud and they will not desert it now. The Jew that wants to go along as an American is not permitted to do so. If he steps out of line he suffers a political, economic and social death. The Jewish Hierarchy has him in their grasp of age old custom and organization. The Jews stick together because they are forced to do so. They are not assimilated because they are not permitted to do so.

The statement has been made that the aim of all Jewry is the political and economic control of the world. The authority is the codification of law known as the Talmud . . . and there can be no higher authority. Now it follows that there must be machinery devised to get the job done, and organizations and individuals to direct it. It cannot be accomplished by hocus pocus or by prayer. It is done as all things are done in the modern world . . . by money and organization.

JEWISH INTERNATIONAL AND NATIONAL ORGANIZATION.

The world parliament of the Jews is known as the Kehillah or Kahal. It is the final authority among all Jews, and its regulations are so minute that the actions of a kosher butcher in Brooklyn are regulated by an edict from Bulgaria. Not even a chicken may be killed, unless it is done in the prescribed manner . . . and the tax properly sent through channels to the collector. Its ramifications are so complex that even the New Deal fails in its sight.

To the non-Jewish world the Kahal is the World Jewish Congress, at which gatherings its Ministers from all portions of the globe unite to discuss common problems and make common plans. These

are the Jewish elite and their position is inherited from the middle ages. The international and national Jewish organizations have their ministers, their treasury, their supreme Court and minor courts, their international secret police, their judges and wardhealers. The only thing the Jew lacks is a land common to all. If the Gentile world would understand this and consider the Jew accordingly, he would be able to see beyond the horizon of confusion. For proof of all of this we can go to Jewish authority.

"We are Jews and nothing else. A nation within a nation."

Dr. Chaim Weizman,

In "Great Britain, Palestine and the Jews."

"A Jew remains a Jew. Assimilation is impossible, because a Jew cannot change his national character. Whatever he does, he is a Jew and remains a Jew. The majority have discovered this fact, but too late, Jews and Gentiles discover there is no issue. Both believed there was an issue. There is none."

Ludwig Lewisohn,

In the book "Israel"—1926

"Jewish nationalism is a Jewish question, which must be covered by Jewish principles and not made subservient to the convenience or exigencies for the time being of any government, however important. As a people, we Jews have not been at war between ourselves; the Jews in Germany, or the Jews in France against the Jews in Austria; and to sectionalize Jewry in obedience to international differences seems to us to give away the whole principle of nationalism."

Jewish World, Jan. 15th, 1919, p. 6

"To deny Jewish nationality is to deny the Jews."

Rabbi Morris Joseph,

in "Israel as a nation."

"Let us recognize that we, Jews, are a distinct nation of which each Jew is a distinct member whatsoever be his original country."

U. S. Supreme Court Justice Louis Dembitz Brandies.

In the light of all the evidence, and particularly in light of Jewish claims, as listed above, the Jews must be considered as members of a separate nation living within the borders of the United States. No intelligent Jew would admit otherwise. Their allegiance therefore is to the Jewish nation in the primary sense, and to the United States in a secondary one. As long as they concerned themselves with the matter of business and economics, they were not criticized. When they enlarged their activities to include political control . . . that's where they got into trouble. To think that they could control a nation of 130,000,000 Americans was to commit suicide. Americans are not Europeans, but men of pioneer blood who have taken the law into their own hands when all else failed.

Prof. Laski, the Jewish economist from Britain, who has been in this country for several years, creating economic planning for the New Deal has stated that:

"IF EVER THE EXPERIMENT FOR WHICH ROOSEVELT IS

RESPONSIBLE, SHOULD IN ANY SERIOUS DEGREE BREAK-DOWN, AS A RESULT OF THE ASSOCIATION WITH IT A NUMBER OF EMINENT JEWS, THERE WOULD BE AN OUT-BREAK OF ANTI-SEMITISM IN THE USA MORE PROFOUND THAN ANGLO-SAXON CIVILIZATION HAS SO FAR KNOWN."

The writer has warned eminent Jews of this danger. He has warned Frankfurter that if they persisted in their communistic course and the domination of government, that just this would happen. Putting on a "Show Trial" will but aggrivate a situation rapidly getting out of hand. But still they keep it up.

HISTORY OF JEWISH LEADERSHIP . . . COMMUNISTIC.

The history of contemporary communism is all Jewish. The communist philosophy is that of Karl Marx . . . a Jew. The philosophy of Marx is the communal state of the Talmud. Marx created nothing that had not been created for him in the minds of the Jewish Elders . . . and the Kahal. The philosophy is age old and never changes. It is the philosophy of Telaviv as well as Washington and London . . . at the moment.

The Russian revolution resulting in Soviet Russia of today was essentially Jewish in character. Both Lenin and Trotsky (Bronstein) were Jews. In the beginning out of 516 Commisars having power of life or death over the people . . . 476 were Jews. Trotsky was financed from the United States to the tune of 26 million dollars supplied by American Jews under the direction of the Morganthaus, Lehmans, Schiffs, Kuhn-Loebs and other leaders of American Jewry.

In Hungary the Communist revolution was under the direction of the Jew, Bela Kun (Cohn), in Germany that of Rosa Luxemburg, Haas, Toller and many more; the Jews in America and all the world backed the Spanish revolt with all they had, and in France it was Leon Blum and Georges Mandel (Rothchild) who bled France white and permitted Hitler to over run them in a couple weeks. Communism is Jewish by many admissions of the Jews themselves, the present Government in England is Jewish led as is the New Deal . . . as everyone now knows.

Claiming that the conservative element of Jewry is misrepresenting it in belittling Jewish Communism, James Waterman Wise, son of Rabbi Wise, in the Oct. 29th, issue of "The New Masses" (edited mostly by Jews), attacks a proclamation by the American Jewish Committee (Kahal), saying:

"These gentlemen hysterically deny that Communism is Jewish and frenziedly repudiate Jews who are Communists. Their statement concocted out of fear for themselves, libels Soviet Russia and lies about the Jewish people; that the authors of this piece of perfidy DO NOT REPRESENT THE MASSES OF AMERICAN JEWS will be made abundantly clear. If, by taking full part in the forging of this United Front, the Jews write themselves down as Communists . . . SO BE IT."

"The Bolshevist Revolution was largely the outcome of Jewish

idealism. What it so powerfully contributed to accomplish in Russia, the same historic Jewish qualities are tending to produce in other countries."

The American Hebrew,
Sept. 10th, 1920.

"The well known Jewish banker, Mr. Jacob Schiff, was known to be anxious to secure recognition for the Bolshevists among whom the Jewish influence was predominant . . . I insisted that unknown to him (Wilson) the prime movers were Jacob Schiff, Warburg, and other international financiers who wished to bolster Bolshevism in order to secure a field for German and Jewish exploitation of Russia."

From interview given Wickam Steed
by Col. E. M. House.

That the Jewish race intend to "make America over," should by this time be no secret to the average citizen. The brazen insolence and smearing scorn by which they taunt the American people of their intentions is set forth in two magazine articles by one Marcus Eli Ravage, appearing in the Jan. and Feb. issues of Century magazine in the year 1928. The first is termed "A Real Case Against the Jews" and the latter one, "Commissary to the Gentiles." This Roumanian born Jew and Columbia University graduate makes no bones about what has and is to happen. Here are a few excerpts from those articles, published that all the world may read.

"You have not begun to appreciate the real depth of our guilt. We are intruders. We are disturbers. We are subverters. We have taken your natural world, your ideals, your destiny and played havoc with them. We have been at the bottom of not merely the latest great war but of nearly all your wars, not only of the Russian but of every major revolution in your history. We have brought discord and confusion and frustration into your personal and public life. WE ARE STILL DOING IT. No one can tell how long we shall go on doing it."

"Who knows what great and glorious destiny might have been yours if we left you alone . . . But we did not leave you alone. We took you in hand and pulled down the beautiful and generous structure you have reared, and changed the whole course of your history. We conquered you as no empire of yours ever conquered Africa or Asia. And we did it all without armies, without bullets, without blood or turmoil, without force of any kind. We did it solely by the irresitible might of our spirit, our ideas . . . with propaganda."

The Kahal within the United States is represented by the American Jewish Congress and the American Jewish Committee, merging for common action into the Jewish Agency. Subordinate to them are the various branches of the Jewish Hierarchy . . . the Roschim of Chiefs, the Rosch Medinah or Regional Chiefs, the Touvim, delegates from fraternal organizations; Ikurim, elected representatives; Day, onim Judges of the Beth din; Inspectors; and the Gabohim, elders and trustees of the propaganda and fighting funds. Under these sectional leaders and groups are hundreds of others organized for a specific purpose, including the B'Nai Brith or secret police . . . the fountain

head of the "smear brigade." How the latter must laugh at the Congressmen who parry and thrust, not knowing where and how to strike to stop it! AND THERE IS BUT ONE WAY . . . NAME THE JEW AND HAUL HIM OUT IN THE OPEN.

Some years ago when the writer was active publicly, and spending a good deal of his time in research, the various radical groups were easy to identify. Now, they have so merged with Government that it is difficult to isolate them, unless one catalogs every bureau and agency in the New Deal. The trained revolutionary specialists have become Government bureau chiefs, key men in all departments. There are at least twenty that have been identified by Congressional committees . . . IN THE DEPT. OF JUSTICE. In the main the propaganda units and organizations were broken down into radical groups, cultural and pacifists, some of which are identified as follows:

RADICALISM.

The I. W. W., Communist Party, The C. I. O., C. I. O. Political Action Committee., Garland Fund, American Assoc. for Labor Legislation, Progressive Political Action Comm., Survey Associates, National Labor Advisory Board, National Consumers League, Federal Council of Churches, Farmer Labor Party, National Labor Relations Board, American Civil Liberties Union, Twentieth Century Fund, Society for Ethical Culture, Amalgamated Clothing Workers, Nat. Religion and Labor Fnd., League for Ind. Democracy, International Labor Defense, and Workers Alliance.

CULTURAL.

Commonwealth College, New School for Social Research, Rand School of Social Sciences, New Workers School, Brookwood Labor College, Foreign Policy Assoc., Co-Operative League, American Youth Congress, Williamstown Inst. Human Relations, Nat. Assoc. for Adv. Colored Peoples, American Teachers Fed., American Student Union, Red Arts Projects, National Urban League, Nat. Save Our Schools Comm., and American Teachers Assoc.

PACIFISM.

Nat. Council Prevention of War, Amer. Comm. Struggle Against War, Amer. Lg. Against War and Fascism, Fellowship of Faiths, Womans International League, Comm. for Protection Foreign Born, Emergency Peace Campaign, Non-Intervention Citizens Comm., Nat. Religion and Labor Foundation, and Workers Cultural Federation.

The above are just a few of the organizations working to undermine the Republic. At one time the writer had more than 1000 of them, cataloged and indexed, including the names of the individuals in the local committees. These organizations change their spots with the need for it. When the American League Against War and Fascism was shown up by a Congressional Committee, as a direct branch of the Comintern in Moscow, it had to disband. But not before it had fooled some three million suckers in America into supporting it. The

Pacifist organizations, at the time Stalin and Hitler made the deal for the partition of Poland, were busy shouting the song, "The Yanks Aren't Coming," and picketing the White House. When Germany attacked Russia the tune changed accordingly. The Christian church organizations under the leadership of Bishop Holman of Cincinnati, and Ward of the Federal Council, were the leaders in mobilizing Christian youth for war, stooping to any lie, any misrepresentation, and obcenity . . . using the typical communist tactics that the end justified the means. When the reaction hits the nation these same firebrands of the Clergy will fall back on the protection of the Church in an attempt to save their skins. As the necessity for more and better "smear campaigns," other organizations were formed, the Union for Democratic Action" etc. All of them sponsored by professional sponsors, paid on the piece work basis, many of whom sit on as many as 30 various organizations of the same stripe.

Previous to complete domination of the New Deal, and the absorbing of the revolutionary specialists in Government, the finances for these subversive organizations was supplied either openly by Moscow (as in the case of The American League Against War and Fascism), by the "Gabohim" (through the B'Nai Brith), through the various "foundations," such as the Guggenhiem Fund, Twentieth Century Fund, Filene Foundation, etc. In the first years of the New Deal, the revolutionary specialists were sent to the Revolutionary Training Schools in Moscow, many of them with the aid of funds advanced by the various Jewish controlled foundations. As the New Deal took a firmer hold, the arranging for private funds became unnecessary, these being supplied by the American taxpayer, who is being made to pay for his own funeral.

Few Americans have any idea of the vastness and complexity of this subversive interlocking directorate, the majority of whose key numbers are agency directing heads in the federal Government. Through these agencies and the Left Wing unions, they are able, if they so desire, to paralyze industry, transportation and communications over the breadth of the land. Lee Pressman, chief legal counsel for the C. I. O. is a Jew and a member of the B'Nai Brith, as is also Joseph Padway of the A. F. L. (Padway is past president of District Grand Lodge No. 6 of the B'Nai Brith). The C. I. O. is definitely in the hands of the Communists as has been testified, too, at various Congressional investigations.

The Kahal and the B'Nai Brith overlook nothing. Many Congressmen have Jewish secretaries furnished by a secretarial agency that specializes in training them for political and parliamentary work. This agency is Jewish and a branch of the Jewish secret police. No doubt some Congressmen are aware of this, but others are just stupid enough not to pretend to understand it.

And the crowning payoff is the fact that Rep. Dickstein of New York is the undercover "payoff" man for the Communist Party and the B'Nai Brith, executing these illegal transactions while in Washington . . . where he has Congressional immunity.

If Stalin and Hitler should make a deal, these same organizations will be back at the old stand, following the party line . . . sabotaging the war effort.

THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS AND "UNION NOW."

Roosevelt and the New Deal is the agency that controls America nationally. The League of Nations, the Bank of International Settlements, and the International Agricultural Mortgage Credit Corp., were the shadows of the World Jewish Congress (Kahal). Through a world bank, a world mortgage company, and a world police force . . . the Kahal hopes to control the political and economic situation in all nations. It is still at it although they have changed the structure of the League as it came into illrepute and was not ratified by the Congress.

Originally the League was conceived to bring about permanent peace in a post war world. That was a bait for the suckers. Its activities were for a long time, directed by Litvinoff (Finklestein) of the Soviet Union and Benes, (one of eight alias) of Czechoslovakia. It was, and still is . . . a slick scheme and the background of both "Globaloney" and "Union Now."

The Bank of International Settlements, or World Bank, was set up so that its eighteen directors elected seven of their number to rule it. There was, and is, to be a common currency and a common clearing house. The "Trust Dept." or International Agricultural Mortgage Credit Corp. would clear all real estate titles. Between the bank and the real estate branch, the World Bank could cause periods of prosperity or depression within any nation, by calling or withholding loans or credits; set rates of exchange, discounts, and interest rates. Although Governments could belong, they had no vote. The control was in the class "A" and "B" private stockholders. The latter put up five sixths of the capital and had one tenth of the voting power, the control resting in the class "A" stockholders.

The present day "Globaloney" policy of the administration, and Union Now, the latter headed by the Jew—Striet, is the same old business under a new name.

Coupled with "Union Now," that being the propaganda agency for the masses, is the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (UNRRA) under the direction of the Jew Lehman, former Governor of New York. According to an editorial in the Chicago Tribune, here is the setup:

LEAGUE OF NATIONS BY FIAT.

"The Department of State has submitted a strange and sinister document to the 31 nations which, together with the United States, makes up the group known as the United Nations."

"This document was put together by the American, British, Chinese and Russian governments, in consultation," and it is a blue print for (1) a postwar League of Nations and (2) a postwar world wide WPA.

HERE IS THE SETUP PROPOSED.

"The United Nations are to establish a body called the United

Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration. This body is to include one representative from each of the 32 United Nations, but its central committee, which will do the real business, will be made up of American, British, Chinese and Russian represntatives. The Director General, chosen by the Big Four, is to have truly colossal powers, and apparently can be removed only by unanimous vote of the central committee."

"The real business is to include just about everything you can imagine in the way of postwar relief and rehabilitation for the whole world. Henry Wallace's daily quart of milk for everyone is peanuts . . . Food, clothing, medicines, "other basic necessities" and other "essential services" are to be dealt around, and the UNRRA is to be responsible for shipping them wherever they are needed."

"Full powers are conferred on the UNRRA to acquire, hold, and transfer property, make contracts, undertake obligations, designate or create agencies, and perform all other acts fitting to its purposes."

The U. S. Constitution, Art. 2, Sec. 2, Subdiv. 2, reads:

"He (the President) shall have the power by and with the consent of the Senate, to make treaties, provided two thirds of the Senate concur."

These treaties are being made without consent of the Senate and without even consulting it. It reminds one of the secret "Delaware Corporations" which provided for the mortgaging and acquisition "by purchase or otherwise" (otherwise meaning confiscation) of all wealth and property, which were chartered by members of the President's Cabinet and approved by him, early in the New Deal. Such were not just the elucubrations of the fevered "Brainstrusters," it was part of the organized policy destined to facilitate the task of the International Agricultural Mortgage Credit Company and Bank of International Settlements.

THESE "SECRET CORPORATIONS" WERE FERRETED OUT, PHOTOSTATED AND EXPOSED BY JIM TRUE, VETERAN WASHINGTON NEWSPAPER MAN NOW UNDER INDICTMENT WITH US FOR . . . SEDITION. It is traitorous to expose these things.

Will someone now connect the legal pipe line between the "secret corporations and the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration? Will they connect them and the new World bank now being formed? AND IS THAT ALSO SEDITION?

Word from Washington is that the Administration is now having invitations engraved for a conference of postwar currency stabilization. Morganthau and Hull are to be hosts. What can be learned of the plan is that it is the same old "World Bank" scheme proposed by the Englishman John Maynard Keynes. Whether it is this scheme, or another, one thing is certain . . . if Roosevelt or Willkie are in power . . . you will have efforts at another international "Globaloney" bank . . . with the labor of America footing the bill.

During the last two decades the League of Nations was functioning in high gear, it was the servant of the "Jewish Agency" (Kahal),

with Litvinoff and Benes directing its efforts towards international communism. Through its official committees of "Economics and Finance" it created the World Bank. Through its official committees on "Intellectual Co-Operation" it fostered the principles of the Jewish Kahal and the Philosophy of the Talmud on an international scale.

It declared for "humanism instead of religion," meaning the destruction of Christianity. That program was under the sponsorship of the "Fellowship of Faiths" whose membership included the Federal Council of Churches as well as the "League of the Godless" of the Soviet Union.

It embraced within its framework, Spiritualist Societies, Theosophical Societies, Free Thinkers (Atheist), Fellowship of Reconciliation, Congregational Union, Student Christian Movement, International Y. M. C. A., Central Council of American Rabbis . . . and the World Zionist Organization.

Through its internationally organized "Schools for Social Science," "Peoples Lobby's," Institutes of Human Relations, "Committees for Legislative Service" etc, etc. . . . it brought international co-operation for every specific aim of the socialist communist philosophy under the guise of LIBERALISM.

Through these organizations, and others affiliated with them, it handled the block-busting in the "softening up" process within the masses comprising the great powers . . . United States, France and Great Britain.

Out of all of this "softening up" process came simultaneously within the nations mentioned, a similar political and economic drive. Within the United States it was the New Deal, written in the office of Bernard Baruch. In Great Britain came what was known as P. E. P. (Political and Economic Planning). Its head was Moses Schieff. In France the same policy was known as C. E. P. (Centre Politechnique d'Etudes Economique) under the direction of the two Jews, Leon Blum and Georges Mandel (Rothchild). The only difference in the programs was that they were printed in the specific language sof the nations to which they were to be applied.

The Bank of England is a private bank with the share holders secret even to the people. The coin is minted in the Rothchild bank. The Bank of France was a private institution controlled by the Paris Rothchilds. The Federal Reserve in the United States is a private institution and the government does not have a dollars worth of stock. The international bankers were in control at all times of financial policies, and as it follows, the economics of the nations concerned. The aim was the consolidation of all of them under one head, one people . . . the Jewish Kahal.

Germany and Italy refused to go along, having concocted an international scheme of their own . . . economic nationalism as opposed to an economic internationalism. They opposed communism and the possible dictation of the Soviet Union. War came. That brings us up to date.

The native Americans among the 30 defendants in this so-called

SEDITION CASE also opposed communism, they stood for economic nationalism and opposed international economics as it was being applied. Because of this similarity of aims with Germany and Italy, and because they also opposed Jewish control, the administration is assuming that this constitutes conspiracy. That is what the administration is going to be forced to prove. That it cannot be proved is a *foregone conclusion* but like the O'Donnell case, they will not attempt to prove it, but to cause a great stir with fixed Judges, instructed Juries, bribed witnesses and White House pressure . . . railroad every defendant they can.

The question will be raised in the readers mind as to the reasons the international bankers are hooked up with communist enterprise. That's a good question. We will let the Ex-French Ambassador, Comte de Saint-Aulaire, in his book, "Geneva contra la Paix" (Geneva vs. Peace) answer it. In Buda-Pest, after the last war, Saint-Aulaire encountered a number of Bela Kun's (Cohn) bolshevic friends. They had remained there, dressed in American uniforms and under League protection after the Nationalists had overcome the revolution.

"I have retained the conversation of one of these people who was my neighbor at one of those international dinners which are the best school and the most dangerous rocks of diplomacy. He had become the director of a big New York bank, one of those who financed the Bolshevik revolution. Someone having asked him how high finance could protect Bolshevism, the enemy of capitalism, our friend emptying a large glass of Tokay, took a puff at his enormous cigar and replied:

"Those who marvel at our alliance with the Soviet forget that the People of Israel is the most nationalistic of all peoples, for it is the oldest and most united and the most exclusive of peoples. They forget that its nationalism is the most heroic, for it has survived the most terrible persecution. They forget that it is also the purest and most unmaterialistic nationalism since it has survived throughout the centuries, and in spite of all obstacles, without the supporting factor of a country. It is as universal and spiritual as the Papacy, but it is turned towards the future instead of towards the past, and its kingdom is of this world."

"That is why it is the salt of the earth. That does not prevent it from being the greatest of nationalisms, the most fragrant, the most free from prejudice.

Some of the guests having received this word with ill disguised smiles, the Sage of Zion replied with this gloss:

"When I say most free from prejudice I mean that our nationalism is the most palatable of all, that which the other people absorb the most easily, with delight and without ill effects . . . But besides and above the particular case, we hand on in the International, along with integral Marxism, our religion, because it is the arm of our nationalism, arm offensive and defensive, the shield and the sword."

"Marxism you will say, is the complete opposite of Capitalism, which is equally sacred to us. It is precisely because they are the com-

plete opposite of each other that they give us the two poles of the planet and permit us to be the axis of it. These two opposites, like Bolshevism and ourselves, find a common identity in the International. And these two opposites, which are the opposite poles of Society as of Doctrine, merge in a common identity for a common purpose; the revocation of the world from above, that is to say by the control of wealth, and from below, that is to say by revolution."

"There we reconcile Kings and Prophets, as David, prophet-king, or king prophet, united them in his person. We are kings so that the prophecies shall be accomplished, and we are prophets so as not to cease to be kings : . . Thereupon, this king prophet drank another glass of Tokay."

Bernard Baruch is the only Jew in America who is a direct decendant of Royal jewish blood. He is the "Nasi", the Prince of Jewry. He is the king-prophet in the United States . . . and the Palace Guard doeth his bidding.

Now too . . . you will know what makes Wendell Willkie tick! Nahum Sokolow, President of the Executive Committee of the Zionist Congress on the 25th of Aug. 1932 said; "The League of Nations is a Jewish Idea."

And so is the New Deal.

SOME PERSONAL REFLECTIONS.

A political economic study such as this, a hint of which the writer has tried to give you in these pages, cannot be accomplished without gaining a clear insight of national and international affairs. In 1938 it was clear that war could not be avoided. The American Nationalist Confederation "News Bulletin," of April 2nd, 1938 carried an outright prediction of war for 1939-40. It came in came in December of '41.

From the year 1933 until July 1938 we had attempted to warn our country of the present state of affairs, but without much success. We knew that war would bring a state of affairs wherein independent publications and organizations, such as The White Knight, the New Bulletin and The Knights of the White Camellia could not function undisturbed. The orders went out to stop all activities and that was done . . . more than a year previous to the enactment of the so-called Sedition act of June 1940, and more than three years before the declaration of war.

In 1940 the writer returned to his old profession, that of a construction engineer, spending most of that year as Asst. Chief Engr. for the contractor in the building of Camp Lee, at Petersburg, Va. During all that time he was under army supervision.

In 1941, still with the same firm, he was chief engineer on the expansion of the Naval Base at Norfolk, and under Navy supervision, in fact, a civilian employee of the Navy. In the midst of this operation, in 1942, he was released on the orders of Frank Knox, acting on instructions of Frankfurter, et at. Then a few months of idleness and there was a job at the Pt. Pleasant Ordnance Works. The United

Press got wind of that, and Congressman Celler (Jew) of New York raised a fuss in the House. The writer resigned before he could be fired, knowing that would happen. Then followed a year or so on Federal Housing . . . and later as production engineer for Food Machinery Co. on amphibious tanks. Outcome, an "expose" in Life . . . and that job was finished. Food Machinery were getting $1.25 a pound for sheet metal tanks . . . and that gravy train had to be protected.

In all these years the writer has never found it necessary to affect an "alias". On each job I was always "George Deatherage," finger printed and photographed by the F. B. I. and military security agencies. They knew my record and if there had been disloyalty of any kind I could not have been employed and have received fine letters of recommendation at termination. There has been nothing to conceal.

In all these years the writer has worked with his hands for the money to support his family, has fought these Jewish indictments with his own savings, and has not asked anyone to contribute, nor has he received a single dollar from anyone . . . other than that which he has earned himself.

I may go to prison for fighting New Deal Jewish plans. If I do I shall go there with my head up, and still as "George Deatherage." The seal of West Virginia carries the statement, "Mountaineers are always free." My people are Hatfields and it is in the blood that we remain free, or go down fighting. I shall not betray them.

BUT AMERICA WILL AWAKE

It is not logical that the Palace Guard and their stooges in Washington are wholly unaware of the final results following their present policies. They are men of knowledge and education and are not fooled by their own program. They know that the country is being impoverished and the substance of the middle class being destroyed. But the United States is not Russia. The Anglo-Saxon will submit to many abuses as long as he is left free to enjoy his possessions. Remove these possessions and he becomes a zealot and liberty is then the only burning issue.

When the above process of removing our wealth has been completed, then nothing will be left but to destroy those that have despoiled us. That has ever been the history of our race. The Jews by their present tactics are forging a weapon that will ultimately grind them to powder. That has already started, the fire is gaining headway, and all that is needed to set it out of control, is some ill wind created by the force of circumstance.

Although I know that America will awaken and grind its enemy to powder, it will take more than words to accomplish it. The period of pre-revolutionary drama is here, the stage is set and the actors have their cues. How comparable it is to the final act in Russia. Let Geo. Sokolsky tell you about it, in his article entitled

"Revolution," for Sokolsky was present and witnessed it.

"What were intelligent, educated people doing? What were business men and bankers doing? At that moment each man was looking after himself. Some were seeking to get in under the tape. They would assist the Bolshevics (New Deal); maybe the Bolshevics would let them live. Some were attempting to save a few effects. Some were even planning to corrupt the Bolshevists as they had corrupted the Czarist regime and the Kerensky regime. Others were trying one compromise after another . . . Not a constructive idea. Even the newspapers ceased to print news favorable to them, because the reporters and writers were organized into unions and they would permit only such news and views to be printed as the Unions ordered. And had they disobeyed the pressmen would refuse to print the paper."

"The Bolshevics (New Deal) could not untimately succeed, they had believed. They had many explanations for their views. "The deeply mystical character of the Russian people". "The peasants never will permit their farms to be taken from them." "Starvation will drive the workers to their senses" . . . What is the use! **All** these explanations were just waves of wind. **The organized minority had focused its will on the seizure of property and Government.** That majority was engaged in every occupation but the defense of the rights of property and the rights of man. The minority had smashed the majority because the minority knew what it wanted. **The majority was destroyed because it could not believe that it had to organize and fight to live."**

"Revolutions are successful when an organized minority discovers that the majority is split, is confused, is without vigilance. Then it is revolutionary tactics to confound and confuse the majority with side issues, by speeches on humane subjects, by beating the drum of progress and liberalism."

The Congress, the business man and the banker in the United States have done nothing more than they did in Russia. They have not a constructive idea or a constructive word. They ponder a Willkie for leadership who himself is the chore boy of the organized minority. They are attempting to compromist with an organized mniority who knows no compromise.

Yet, were I a prophet, I would say that despite this, the Anglo-Saxon individualist will destroy those that dispoiled them. . . . and they know to which race they belong.

The Jew wins every battle but the last one!

END

"IF THE EXPERIMENT FOR WHICH ROOSEVELT IS RESPONSIBLE SHOULD IN ANY DEGREE BREAK DOWN AS A RESULT OF THE ASSOCIATION WITH IT OF A NUMBER OF EMINENT JEWS, THERE WOULD BE AN OUTBREAK OF ANTI-SEMITISM IN THE U S A MORE PROFOUND THAN ANGLO-SAXON CIVILIZATION HAS SO FAR KNOWN"

Prof. H. J. Laski,
Jewish Socialist of England and New Deal Economist.

"IF THE CONGRESS DOES NOT IMMEDIATELY REGAIN ENTIRE CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT AND IF THE JEWS DO NOT SEE THAT THEY ARE WRONG IN NOT RELINQUISHING CONTROL . . . WHAT PROF. LASKI STATES WILL HAPPEN. IT IS ON THE WAY LIKE A PRAIRIE FIRE . . . GAINING SPEED EVERY MOMENT THEY DELAY."

Geo. E. Deatherage.

DO YOU OPPOSE THE NEW DEAL AND THE JEWS WHO RUN IT?

If so you are a "facist and Counter-revolutionist:

If you are a Republican or a Southern Democrat, you are a counter-revolutionist.

If you are among the forty-millions of citizens who wish to retain the Republic, you are a counter-revolutionist.

If you believe in your country, its soil, its flag, its traditions, its history; if you love it to the exclusion of every other country on earth . . . then you are a counter-revolutionist.

If you believe in Christianity and Christian ethics, you are a counter-revolutionist.

If you resent having your passions aroused, your indignation inflamed, and your highest ideals desecrated by concealment, subterfuge, fraud, falsehood, trickery, and deliberate lying on the part of Government, then you are a counter-revolutionist.

If you believe any or all of these, you are a counter-revolutionist who is due for liquidation by the Jewish revolutionary specialists in control of the administration.

* * * * *

The defendants in the so-called "Moscow Show Trial" are, for the most part, the militant fighting arm of your opposition; the opposition of 40 millions of citizens.

The native Americans who are defendants in this Moscow Trial are representing you and what you stand for. If you wish to retain your civil liberties you must fight for them by supporting the defendants.

If a New Deal inspired conviction is secured in this case, it will have established for the first time in America, the principle of libel upon Government. Once that legal precedent is established the way is open to jail every New Deal opponent, to suppress every opposition newspaper, to supress every opposition radio commentator . . . to JAIL YOU . . . if you talk out of turn.

* * * * *

When Washington invades or usurps functions of any republican state, the great mass of the retained rights of the citizens are menaced, and the citizens are forced to act in self preservation. When political servants of the people fail to perform their duties, then state citizens become virtual militia . . . posse comitatus vigilantees, armed with sovereign rights, reassumed to recapture the administration of their government, of, by, and for the people.

UNITED STATES vs. Gerald B. Winrod, etal
GEORGE DEATHERAGE, Defendant
SEDITION
Ht. File 97-21

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/MTA

97-6419-277

EPB:AJB
4-17-44
97-649 ~~51-7550~~ 277

RECORDED

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. C. John Rogge
J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION

b7D

Reference is made to my memorandum dated April 7, 1944, in the captioned matter wherein you were advised that George E. Deatherage was attempting to have the Dawson Printing Company, Saint Albans, West Virginia, print a pamphlet entitled "The Defense of an American."

For your further information in this connection, I am enclosing at this time a copy of the printed pamphlet which has been given the title "The Sedition Case - Jews vs. Gentiles in Court in the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia." [redacted] in making this booklet available to an Agent of the Bureau's Huntington, West Virginia, Office advised that 1,000 copies had been printed by his company and turned over to Deatherage. [redacted] stated that he was furnishing this booklet in confidence and requested that his name not be revealed under any circumstances.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/LTA

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
APR 15 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

54 MAY 8 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA FILE NO. 97-21 MM

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.	4-28-44	3-11;4-4-44	JOHN P. BRADY (A)

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
UNITED STATES vs GERALD B. WINROD, etal GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant	SEDITION

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: DEATHERAGE returned to St. Albans, W. Va. and requested bid on printing of two thousand copies of brief, to be used as his defense at coming trial. Photographic copy of brief made and forwarded to Bureau. Subject subsequently decided, on advice of lawyers, not to have material printed.

- P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/ITA

REFERENCE: Bureau File #97-649.

Huntington letter to Bureau dated March 16, 1944.

DETAILS: On March 11, 1944 [redacted] a source of information in this case, telephonically advised this office that the defendant had returned to St. Albans, West Virginia. [redacted] also advised that DEATHERAGE was apparently again active in the dissemination of seditious literature, inasmuch as he had left some material to be printed at [redacted]

b7D

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent DONALD J. FLYNN at St. Albans, West Virginia.

[redacted] was interviewed in connection with the material left by DEATHERAGE at this company. [redacted] advised that DEATHERAGE had appeared at [redacted] on March 10, 1944 and requested an estimated for printing two thousand copies of a trial brief prepared by DEATHERAGE in connection with his forth coming trial at Washington, D. C. He further requested that the manuscript, consisting of about sixty pages, be proof read and he would call later to secure information as to how soon the manuscript could be completed, and the

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: J. L. [illegible] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

97-699 +278

RECORDED INDEXED

14 MAY 1 1944

COPIES DESTROYED 11 JUL 8 [illegible]

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

5 - Bureau
2 - Newark
2 - Huntington

cc-NAG (5-6-44) EFB

7—2034

cost of printing same. [redacted] advised the writer that the manuscript was presently in the possession of [redacted] and it was believed that Mr. DEATHERAGE would be in to discuss final arrangements sometime that afternoon.

Special Agent FLYNN and the writer proceeded to the home of [redacted] and examined the brief left by DEATHERAGE. This brief consisted of fifty-four pages and was entitled, "The Defense Of An American By George E. Deatherage". On page two there is a notation, "My Defense At The Coming Moscow Trial By George E. Deatherage", and it is to be noted that the material throughout is strongly anti-administration and anti-Jewish. The entire brief was photographed with a Speed Graphic camera and this film has been forwarded to the Bureau, as noted in reference letter. Arrangements were also made that in the event this material was printed, copies of the manuscript would be made available for the Bureau.

By letter dated March 22, 1944 [redacted] advised that the defendant had changed his mind about having this material printed and that when he had called for the brief he had stated, "Since he had been lucky so far in keeping out of jail, he had better not print that." DEATHERAGE indicated he had taken this action upon the advice of his lawyers. [redacted] further advised that DEATHERAGE now has his brief in his possession and he plans to rewrite it.

[redacted] advised Agent FLYNN that DEATHERAGE was presently residing at the home of Mr. C. P. BARTON, located on College Hill, St. Albans, West Virginia.

- P E N D I N G -

97-21 Ht

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE NEWARK FIELD DIVISION

AT NEWARK, NEW JERSEY - Will, in accordance with instructions contained in a letter from the Norfolk office, contact Lt. GEORGE J. KOCH, JR. United States Naval Annex, Admiral Hotel, Cape May, New Jersey, concerning the searches made of DEATHERAGE's rooms.

- P E N D I N G -

EPB:LVO
(5-6-44)
97-649-

97-649-278

RECORDED
EX-3

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark

J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant; SEDITION

Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge

Reference is made to my memorandum dated April 7, 1944, with which you were furnished a photographic copy of a brief entitled "The Defense of an American" by George E. Deatherage.

For your further information in connection with this brief, I am, at this time, enclosing a copy of the investigative report of Special Agent John P. Brady (A), dated April 28, 1944, at Huntington, West Virginia.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAY 1 8 1944
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson
E. A. Tamm
Clegg
Coffey
Glavin
Ladd
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Acers
Carson
Harbo
Hendon
Mumford
Starke
Quinn Tamm
Nease
Gandy

61 MAY 30 1944

MAY 10 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/79 BY SP2 ALM/UTA

FBI HUNTINGTON 5-10-44 5-34 PM EWT JEB

DIRECTOR

HARK ROUTINE

U.S. VS. GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL, GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT, SEDITION. RE BUREAU LETTER TO NORFOLK DATED MARCH SEVENTEEN FORTYFOUR. NEWARK ADVISED AS FOLLOWS, [redacted] GEORGE J. KOCH, JR. J ADMIRAL HOTEL, CAPE MAY, NEW JERSEY, ADVISES HE DID NOT GO TO DEFENDANTS ROOM EXCEPT ON OCCASIONS STIPULATED IN NORFOLK LETTER DATED FEBRUARY TWENTYEIGHT LAST. THE FIRST TIME ON JUNE TWENTYSIX, FORTYONE, HE AND MERRITT WENT IN WITH MRS. LAWRENCES PERMISSION. ON JUNE TWENTYSEVENTH, NINETEEN FORTYONE, BOTH [redacted] MR. AND MRS. LAWRENCE WERE PRESENT AND GAVE THEIR [redacted] PERMISSION. KOCH COULD FURNISH NO FURTHER INFORMATION IN THIS CASE. COPIES DESTROYED

JUL 10 1962

DALTON

ACK AND HOLD

5-35 PM OK FBI WA NM

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-279

FILED MAY 12 1944

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Attention: Mr. Sizoo

DATE: April 25, 1944

FROM : O. John Rogge, Special Assistant to the Attorney General

OJR:JWB:ms

SUBJECT: United States v. Joseph E. McWilliams et al., George E. Deatherage, Defendant.

Further reference is made to our exchange of memoranda regarding material taken from the room of the defendant George Deatherage at Norfolk, Virginia, on June 26, 1941.

Mr. Philip Miller, an attorney in the Criminal Division and a member of my staff, has made an exhaustive study of the law regarding the admissibility of the evidence taken from Deatherage's room. I would like to arrange to have Mr. Miller go to Norfolk and interview Mrs. A. H. Lawrence, the landlady of the house where Deatherage roomed, to ascertain whether there are possibly any additional facts which might enable us to get the material into evidence.

I would like to have arrangements made so that Special Agent John E. Kissener, who was the original agent on this matter, and Mr. Miller might interview Mrs. Lawrence on Friday, April 28, at Norfolk. Mr. Miller will arrive early in the morning and go to your office in Norfolk. This interview may take place at your field office or wherever Mr. Kissener may arrange. I should also like to have arrangements made for Mr. Miller to speak to Dectective Curt Merritt of the Norfolk Police Department, and also to Mr. George Koch of the Office of Naval Intelligence if he is in Norfolk.

In the event that no additional facts are developed which will enable the Government to introduce this material into evidence through an agent or Dectective Merritt, I wish to have Mr. Miller show Mrs. Lawrence photographs of the material taken to ascertain whether she can identify any of the material as material which she saw in Deatherage's room.

It may be advisable to arrange to have a stenographer at the interview to make notes of any statements Mrs. Lawrence may make so that we may have them available in case she is called as a witness.

COPIES DESTROYED
JUL 9 1962

RECORDED

97-649-280

FIVE ENCS

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/25/99 BY SP2 AM/MJT

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

JAS:lem

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

DATE: APRIL 26, 1944

FROM : J. F. BUCKLEY

SUBJECT: U. S. VS. JOSEPH E. MCWILLIAMS, WASETAL.; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

Attached is a memorandum from Mr. O. John Rogge, advising that Mr. Philip Miller, who is assigned to his staff, had conducted a study into the law regarding the admissibility of certain evidence observed in the room of this defendant by a representative of the Norfolk Police Department and a representative of ONI during the summer of 1941.

It appears that Mrs. A. H. Lawrence, in whose home Deatherage had rented a room, permitted the above officers to enter this room and inspect the correspondence and other material which Deatherage had in his effects. This material was removed by these officers and taken to the Bureau's Resident Agent's office at Norfolk, where it was photographed. Photographic copies were made available to Mr. Rogge, who indicated that if the material was admissible he desired to use it in the trial of this matter since it appeared to be very significant.

In the attached memorandum, Mr. Rogge requested that SA John E. Kissner, who has previously been in contact with Mrs. Lawrence, meet Mr. Miller of Mr. Rogge's staff on April 28, 1944, at Norfolk, for the purpose of conducting an interview with Mrs. Lawrence. Mr. Rogge advised that it was possible with the development of certain additional information with which Miller was completely familiar, that the evidence might be introduced, and therefore he desired that Miller conduct the interview with Mrs. Lawrence. He requested, however, that, inasmuch as Agent Kissner is acquainted with Mrs. Lawrence, he assist in this interview. Mr. Rogge previously requested that Mrs. Lawrence come to Washington for the purpose of such an interview, but she indicated her health would not permit her to make the trip.

ACTION: It was determined that SA Kissner is at present attending IN-SERVICE SCHOOL. He was therefore telephonically contacted by SA J. A. Sizoo and asked if any other Agent in the Norfolk office was familiar with Mrs. Lawrence. SA Kissner advised that, as far as he knew, he was the only one he knew who was acquainted with Mrs. Lawrence, and that Mrs. Lawrence is a rather timid person and he believed that, if a Bureau Agent is going to take part in this interview, it would be desirable to defer the same until he had returned to Norfolk, which would be on May 7, 1944.

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-280

Accordingly, if you approve, Mr. Rogge's office will be advised that Agent Kissner cannot participate in the interview until after May 7, 1944, and that if the same can be deferred until that time arrangements will be made whereby Agent Kissner will assist Mr. Miller in the interview with Mrs. Lawrence.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

1 ENCLO.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
"THE ATTORNEY GENERAL"
AND REFER TO
INITIALS AND NUMBER

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WASHINGTON, D. C.

TCC:JR:BC

DATE: January 20, 1944.

TO: The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation. Attention: Mr. Sizoo

FROM: Tom C. Clark, Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division.

SUBJECT: United States versus Gerald B. Winrod et al
George E. Deatherage, Defendant

Reference is made to your memorandum dated January 1, 1944, enclosing copies of pictures of material taken from the room of George Deatherage on June 26, 1941, referred to on page 2 of the report of Special Agent John E. Kissner, dated June 29, 1941 at Richmond, Virginia, entitled, "George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security. Certain of these pictures are in foreign languages, namely, exhibits 2 1L through 2 79L. Exhibits 2 1L through 2 14L are in German and exhibits 2 16L through 2 79L appear to be in Japanese.

These foreign language exhibits are being returned herewith with the request that a translator examine the same and prepare a brief synopsis as to the content of each exhibit, setting out a translation of any portions of the exhibit which might be pertinent to the instant case.

1/27/44
Subsequently determined that material did not relate to Deatherage case. Mr. Rogge advised. Be stated Robt must return or Translation of material in the circumstances

ENCL BEHIND FILE
1-ENCL.
32

RECORDED & INDEXED
89

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11-29-99 BY SP2 AMW/TH

197-649-281
F B I
32 MAY 23 1944

97-699-281

DO NOT
DESTROY
FOIPA # 991703

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE TO
PAYMENT OF POSTAGE, $3

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE

for
Mr. Sizoo
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Room 4649

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/9/80 BY SP2 [redacted]
446362

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Fragment)

I think you can get an admission card from Commissioner Brinkle (sic) so that you can visit me (on other days) besides Tuesday. Perhaps you know someone who knows him. Isn't it horrible - all the things that one has to endure? I haven't felt well since Sunday; I'd (like to) ask them if I can have a little fruit; you know that our doctor said that I must eat fruit because of my stomach.

Once more, best regards to
Heinemann and Mrs. Ide

Love,

Franz

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/4/04 BY SP2AKM/UTP

Translated by:
Jeannette Morrell
1-21-44 lgl

97-649-281

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Fragment)

I think you can get an admission card from Commissioner Brinkle (sic) so that you can visit me (on other days) besides Tuesday. Perhaps you know someone who knows him. Isn't it horrible - all the things that one has to endure? I haven't felt well since Sunday; I'd (like to) ask them if I can have a little fruit; you know that our doctor said that I must eat fruit because of my stomach.

Once more, best regards to
Heinemann and Mrs. Ide

Love,

Franz

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/08 BY SP2 [illegible]

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Fragment)

I think you can get an admission card from Commissioner Brinkle (sic) so that you can visit me (on other days) besides Tuesday. Perhaps you know someone who knows him. Isn't it horrible - all the things that one has to endure? I haven't felt well since Sunday; I'd (like to) ask them if I can have a little fruit; you know that our doctor said that I must eat fruit because of my stomach.

Once more, best regards to
Heinemann and Mrs. Ide

Love,

Franz

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 [illegible]

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Fragment)

I think you can get an admission card from Commissioner Brinkle (sic) so that you can visit me (on other days) besides Tuesday. Perhaps you know someone who knows him. Isn't it horrible - all the things that one has to endure? I haven't felt well since Sunday; I'd (like to) ask them if I can have a little fruit; you know that our doctor said that I must eat fruit because of my stomach.

Once more, best regards to
Heinemann and Mrs. Ide

Love,

Franz

RBS
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 AUG/JTH/KLS

1c

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Fragment)

I think you can get an admission card from Commissioner Brinkle (sic) so that you can visit me (on other days) besides Tuesday. Perhaps you know someone who knows him. Isn't it horrible - all the things that one has to endure? I haven't felt well since Sunday; I'd (like to) ask them if I can have a little fruit; you know that our doctor said that I must eat fruit because of my stomach.

Once more, best regards to
Heinemann and Mrs. Ide

Love,

Frans

FBI
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/04 BY SP2 AMW/JV TAM/LS

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Fragment)

I think you can get an admission card from Commissioner Brinkle (sic) so that you can visit me (on other days) besides Tuesday. Perhaps you know someone who knows him. Isn't it horrible - all the things that one has to endure? I haven't felt well since Sunday; I'd (like to) ask them if I can have a little fruit; you know that our doctor said that I must eat fruit because of my stomach.

Once more, best regards to
Heinemann and Mrs. Ide

Love,

Franz

PBL
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2AMW/UTM/KLS

le

Ich finde das die eine Erlaubnis karte bekommen kann von hier aber Bruhle um mich zu melden ausser Dienstag Vielleicht kann ich Sonnabend wo du kommst Ist es viel um zwei Tage Urlaub wo man alles erleben und machen muss. Ich fühle schon schon Sonntag wieder gut wie du siehst ob ich mich etwas Freude bekommen kann die weist doch ausser Dresden sagte ich muss Freude essen mögen meinen Magen.

Ferner als dir lieben Grüße an Hermann eine Treue Felix Frick Fanz

Ich finde das die eine Krankheit
Lebensmüde durch ihre Umgebung Kinder
um mich zu sehen aussen Dienstag
Vielleicht kommt Ihm Journal wie die kommt
Ist es nicht ein Jammer das Kind muss man
alles schöben Dankmachen muss. Ich fühle
mich soeid Sonntag nicht gut wie die Leute
ob ich nicht abnehmen Freude bekommen
kann die meist Arbeit einer Dienstboten
sage ich muss Freude essen mögen
meinen Magen.

Herbrads ihre lieben Grüße
an Hermann wie treu Ihr

Frank Lang

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

Dear Mia:

Received underwear etc. as well as the tobacco and the dollar. Most of all I hope that you are well and not worrying; I know from experience that it doesn't help, particularly when one has to stay here unjustifiably among all these convicts; some other adjustment should definitely be made here. But what can one do? Absolutely nothing. Haven't you received the few lines I sent last week? Or couldn't you come on Tuesday between two and three o'clock? I was very disappointed because everyone else had visitors. Now about the life insurance: hold on to the one with the Musicians' Union if you can so that you will have something if anything happens to me. In yesterday evening's paper it said that the Japanese are going to be released; I hope that they will let innocent me go free. I've heard around here that one might be able to go home for Christmas. A certain commissioner named Bringle is said to have power of attorney (the authority?); perhaps you can find out the straight of the matter. I wrote to Bredo today about my money and said that I took the first (?) week I was here as the vacation that was coming to me; I'll see what he has to say to that. Please tell Frischkorn or Strickroth that the former should look out for my Bass which he borrowed. Don't bring me any heavy underwear; just bring the light and a shirt, as well as my waist-belt; also in the same pants there is a dollar in the watch pocket. What else have you found out? I think everyone talks a lot and no one will help, so we'll have to work it out ourselves. How is our Lady and everything else at home? Have you seen Mrs. Heinemann again? Please bring me the Sunday paper; there is nothing in the morning paper. How about a few German books from Mrs. Ide?

Now I must close, hoping that you remain well and that the dear God will uphold and sustain you until we are happily reunited.

With best love,

Franz

N.B. Wait next time for the soiled clothes. Capt. (?) Tom will give them to you. He knows you very well; as he told me, he is a deputy here.

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/5/00 BY SP2 MM/UTM

Translated by:
Jeannette Morrell
1-21-44 lgl

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

Dear Mia:

Received underwear etc. as well as the tobacco and the dollar. Most of all I hope that you are well and not worrying; I know from experience that it doesn't help, particularly when one has to stay here unjustifiably among all these convicts; some other adjustment should definitely be made here. But what can one do? Absolutely nothing. Haven't you received the few lines I sent last week? Or couldn't you come on Tuesday between two and three o'clock? I was very disappointed because everyone else had visitors. How about the life insurance: hold on to the one with the Musicians' Union if you can so that you will have something if anything happens to me. In yesterday evening's paper it said that the Japanese are going to be released; I hope that they will let innocent me go free. I've heard around here that one might be able to go home for Christmas. A certain commissionsr named Bringle is said to have power of attorney (the authority?); perhaps you can find out the straight of the matter. I wrote to Bredo today about my money and said that I took the first (?) week I was here as the vacation that was coming to me; I'll see what he has to say to that. Please tell Frischkorn or Strickroth that the former should look out for my Bass which he borrowed. Don't bring me any heavy underwear; just bring the light and a shirt, as well as my waist-belt; also in the same pants there is a dollar in the watch pocket. What else have you found out? I think everyone talks a lot and no one will help, so we'll have to work it out ourselves. How is our Lady and everything else at home? Have you seen Mrs. Heinemann again? Please bring me the Sunday paper; there is nothing in the morning paper. How about a few German books from Mrs. Ide?

Now I must close, hoping that you remain well and that the dear God will uphold and sustain you until we are happily reunited.

With best love,

Franz

N.B. Wait next time for the soiled clothes. Capt. (?) Tom will give them to you. He knows you very well; as he told me, he is a deputy here.

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

Dear Mia:

Received underwear etc. as well as the tobacco and the dollar. Most of all I hope that you are well and not worrying; I know from experience that it doesn't help, particularly when one has to stay here unjustifiably among all these convicts; some other adjustment should definitely be made here. But what can one do? Absolutely nothing. Haven't you received the few lines I sent last week? Or couldn't you come on Tuesday between two and three o'clock? I was very disappointed because everyone else had visitors. Now about the life insurance: hold on to the one with the Musicians' Union if you can so that you will have something if anything happens to me. In yesterday evening's paper it said that the Japanese are going to be released; I hope that they will let innocent me go free. I've heard around here that one might be able to go home for Christmas. A certain commissioner named Bringle is said to have power of attorney (the authority?); perhaps you can find out the straight of the matter. I wrote to Bredo today about my money and said that I took the first (?) week I was here as the vacation that was coming to me; I'll see what he has to say to that. Please tell Frischkorn or Strickroth that the former should look out for my Bass which he borrowed. Don't bring me any heavy underwear; just bring the light and a shirt, as well as my waist-belt; also in the same pants there is a dollar in the watch pocket. What else have you found out? I think everyone talks a lot and no one will help, so we'll have to work it out ourselves. How is our Lady and everything else at home? Have you seen Mrs. Heinemann again? Please bring me the Sunday paper; there is nothing in the morning paper. How about a few German books from Mrs. Ide?

Now I must close, hoping that you remain well and that the dear God will uphold and sustain you until we are happily reunited.

With best love,

Franz

N.B. Wait next time for the soiled clothes. Capt. (?) Tom will give them to you. He knows you very well; as he told me, he is a deputy here.

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

Dear Mia:

Received underwear etc. as well as the tobacco and the dollar. Most of all I hope that you are well and not worrying; I know from experience that it doesn't help, particularly when one has to stay here unjustifiably among all these convicts; some other adjustment should definitely be made here. But what can one do? Absolutely nothing. Haven't you received the few lines I sent last week? Or couldn't you come on Tuesday between two and three o'clock? I was very disappointed because everyone else had visitors. Now about the life insurance: hold on to the one with the Musicians' Union if you can so that you will have something if anything happens to me. In yesterday evening's paper it said that the Japanese are going to be released; I hope that they will let innocent me go free. I've heard around here that one might be able to go home for Christmas. A certain commissioner named Bringle is said to have power of attorney (the authority?); perhaps you can find out the straight of the matter. I wrote to Bredo today about my money and said that I took the first (?) week I was here as the vacation that was coming to me; I'll see what he has to say to that. Please tell Frischkorn or Strickroth that the former should look out for my Bass which he borrowed. Don't bring me any heavy underwear; just bring the light and a shirt, as well as my waist-belt; also in the same pants there is a dollar in the watch pocket. What else have you found out? I think everyone talks a lot and no one will help, so we'll have to work it out ourselves. How is our Lady and everything else at home? Have you seen Mrs. Heinemann again? Please bring me the Sunday paper; there is nothing in the morning paper. How about a few German books from Mrs. Ide?

Now I must close, hoping that you remain well and that the dear God will uphold and sustain you until we are happily reunited.

With best love,

Franz

N.B. Wait next time for the soiled clothes. Capt. (?) Tom will give them to you. He knows you very well; as he told me, he is a deputy here.

4c

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

Dear Mia:

Received underwear etc. as well as the tobacco and the dollar. Most of all I hope that you are well and not worrying; I know from experience that it doesn't help, particularly when one has to stay here unjustifiably among all these convicts; some other adjustment should definitely be made here. But what can one do? Absolutely nothing. Haven't you received the few lines I sent last week? Or couldn't you come on Tuesday between two and three o'clock? I was very disappointed because everyone else had visitors. Now about the life insurance: hold on to the one with the Musicians' Union if you can so that you will have something if anything happens to me. In yesterday evening's paper it said that the Japanese are going to be released; I hope that they will let innocent me go free. I've heard around here that one might be able to go home for Christmas. A certain commissioner named Bringle is said to have power of attorney (the authority?); perhaps you can find out the straight of the matter. I wrote to Bredo today about my money and said that I took the first (?) week I was here as the vacation that was coming to me; I'll see what he has to say to that. Please tell Frischkorn or Strickroth that the former should look out for my Bass which he borrowed. Don't bring me any heavy underwear; just bring the light and a shirt, as well as my waist-belt; also in the same pants there is a dollar in the watch pocket. What else have you found out? I think everyone talks a lot and no one will help, so we'll have to work it out ourselves. How is our Lady and everything else at home? Have you seen Mrs. Heinemann again? Please bring me the Sunday paper; there is nothing in the morning paper. How about a few German books from Mrs. Ide?

Now I must close, hoping that you remain well and that the dear God will uphold and sustain you until we are happily reunited.

With best love,

Franz

N.B. Wait next time for the soiled clothes. Capt. (?) Tom will give them to you. He knows you very well; as he told me, he is a deputy here.

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

Dear Mia:

Received underwear etc. as well as the tobacco and the dollar. Most of all I hope that you are well and not worrying; I know from experience that it doesn't help, particularly when one has to stay here unjustifiably among all these convicts; some other adjustment should definitely be made here. But what can one do? Absolutely nothing. Haven't you received the few lines I sent last week? Or couldn't you come on Tuesday between two and three o'clock? I was very disappointed because everyone else had visitors. How about the life insurance: hold on to the one with the Musicians' Union if you can so that you will have something if anything happens to me. In yesterday evening's paper it said that the Japanese are going to be released; I hope that they will let innocent me go free. I've heard around here that one might be able to go home for Christmas. A certain commissioner named Bringle is said to have power of attorney (the authority?); perhaps you can find out the straight of the matter. I wrote to Bredo today about my money and said that I took the first (?) week I was here as the vacation that was coming to me; I'll see what he has to say to that. Please tell Frischkorn or Strickroth that the former should look out for my Bass which he borrowed. Don't bring me any heavy underwear; just bring the light and a shirt, as well as my waist-belt; also in the same pants there is a dollar in the watch pocket. What else have you found out? I think everyone talks a lot and no one will help, so we'll have to work it out ourselves. How is our Lady and everything else at home? Have you seen Mrs. Heinemann again? Please bring me the Sunday paper; there is nothing in the morning paper. How about a few German books from Mrs. Ide?

Now I must close, hoping that you remain well and that the dear God will uphold and sustain you until we are happily reunited.

With best love,

Franz

N.B. Wait next time for the soiled clothes. Capt. (?) Tom will give them to you. He knows you very well; as he told me, he is a deputy here.

4e

Ich finde das du eine Glaubens Frage
bekommen kannst von Conradine Pfeiffer
um mich zu reden auf Dienstag
Vielleicht kannst Du Jonas zu dir kommen
Ist es nicht ein Herrliches Land wo man
alles erleben und machen muss. Ich finde
schon heute Sonntag nicht gut wie die Leute
als ich noch alles Frei hatte konnte
kann Du weist das auch
sagte ich muss Frei essen mögen
machen dürfen.
Herrmals alle lieben Grüße
an Hermann eine treue Ida
Gruß Franz

Ich finde das ein schönes Frühe
Lebewesen kommt von einander Einfälle
um mich zu ärgern aussen Dienstag
Vielleicht kommt ihm jemand wie die Kommt
Ist es nicht ein furchtbares Elend was man
alles erleben muss. Ich finde
schon schön Sonntag nicht gut wie sie sich
ob ich nicht etwas Freude bekommen
kann Die meist Zeit unser Leben
sagte ich muss Freude haben mögen
meinen Augen.

Schmals ohne Leben Größe
an Hausmann eine Frau Ida

Frank Lang

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

Dear Mia:

Received underwear etc. as well as the tobacco and the dollar. Most of all I hope that you are well and not worrying; I know from experience that it doesn't help, particularly when one has to stay here unjustifiably among all these convicts; some other adjustment should definitely be made here. But what can one do? Absolutely nothing. Haven't you received the few lines I sent last week? Or couldn't you come on Tuesday between two and three o'clock? I was very disappointed because everyone else had visitors. Now about the life insurance: hold on to the one with the Musicians' Union if you can so that you will have something if anything happens to me. In yesterday evening's paper it said that the Japanese are going to be released; I hope that they will let innocent me go free. I've heard around here that one might be able to go home for Christmas. A certain commissioner named Bringle is said to have power of attorney (the authority?); perhaps you can find out the straight of the matter. I wrote to Bredo today about my money and said that I took the first (?) week I was here as the vacation that was coming to me; I'll see what he has to say to that. Please tell Frischkorn or Strickroth that the former should look out for my Bass which he borrowed. Don't bring me any heavy underwear; just bring the light and a shirt, as well as my waist-belt; also in the same pants there is a dollar in the watch pocket. What else have you found out? I think everyone talks a lot and no one will help, so we'll have to work it out ourselves. How is our Lady and everything else at home? Have you seen Mrs. Heinemann again? Please bring me the Sunday paper; there is nothing in the morning paper. How about a few German books from Mrs. Ide?

Now I must close, hoping that you remain well and that the dear God will uphold and sustain you until we are happily reunited.

With best love,

Franz

N.B. Wait next time for the soiled clothes. Capt. (?) Tom will give them to you. He knows you very well; as he told me, he is a deputy here.

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/5/00 BY SP2 HM/UTM

Translated by:
Jeannette Morrell
1-21-44 lgl

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

Dear Mia:

Received underwear etc. as well as the tobacco and the dollar. Most of all I hope that you are well and not worrying; I know from experience that it doesn't help, particularly when one has to stay here unjustifiably among all these convicts; some other adjustment should definitely be made here. But what can one do? Absolutely nothing. Haven't you received the few lines I sent last week? Or couldn't you come on Tuesday between two and three o'clock? I was very disappointed because everyone else had visitors. How about the life insurance: hold on to the one with the Musicians' Union if you can so that you will have something if anything happens to me. In yesterday evening's paper it said that the Japanese are going to be released; I hope that they will let innocent me go free. I've heard around here that one might be able to go home for Christmas. A certain commissioner named Bringle is said to have power of attorney (the authority?); perhaps you can find out the straight of the matter. I wrote to Bredo today about my money and said that I took the first (?) week I was here as the vacation that was coming to me; I'll see what he has to say to that. Please tell Frischkorn or Strickroth that the former should look out for my Bass which he borrowed. Don't bring me any heavy underwear; just bring the light and a shirt, as well as my waist-belt; also in the same pants there is a dollar in the watch pocket. What else have you found out? I think everyone talks a lot and no one will help, so we'll have to work it out ourselves. How is our Lady and everything else at home? Have you seen Mrs. Heinemann again? Please bring me the Sunday paper; there is nothing in the morning paper. How about a few German books from Mrs. Ide?

Now I must close, hoping that you remain well and that the dear God will uphold and sustain you until we are happily reunited.

With best love,

Franz

N.B. Wait next time for the soiled clothes. Capt. (?) Tom will give them to you. He knows you very well; as he told me, he is a deputy here.

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

Dear Mia:

Received underwear etc. as well as the tobacco and the dollar. Most of all I hope that you are well and not worrying; I know from experience that it doesn't help, particularly when one has to stay here unjustifiably among all these convicts; some other adjustment should definitely be made here. But what can one do? Absolutely nothing. Haven't you received the few lines I sent last week? Or couldn't you come on Tuesday between two and three o'clock? I was very disappointed because everyone else had visitors. Now about the life insurance: hold on to the one with the Musicians' Union if you can so that you will have something if anything happens to me. In yesterday evening's paper it said that the Japanese are going to be released; I hope that they will let innocent me go free. I've heard around here that one might be able to go home for Christmas. A certain commissioner named Bringle is said to have power of attorney (the authority?); perhaps you can find out the straight of the matter. I wrote to Bredo today about my money and said that I took the first (?) week I was here as the vacation that was coming to me; I'll see what he has to say to that. Please tell Frischkorn or Strickroth that the former should look out for my Bass which he borrowed. Don't bring me any heavy underwear; just bring the light and a shirt, as well as my waist-belt; also in the same pants there is a dollar in the watch pocket. What else have you found out? I think everyone talks a lot and no one will help, so we'll have to work it out ourselves. How is our Lady and everything else at home? Have you seen Mrs. Heinemann again? Please bring me the Sunday paper; there is nothing in the morning paper. How about a few German books from Mrs. Ide?

Now I must close, hoping that you remain well and that the dear God will uphold and sustain you until we are happily reunited.

With best love,

Franz

N.B. Wait next time for the soiled clothes. Capt. (?) Tom will give them to you. He knows you very well; as he told me, he is a deputy here.

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

Dear Mia:

Received underwear etc. as well as the tobacco and the dollar. Most of all I hope that you are well and not worrying; I know from experience that it doesn't help, particularly when one has to stay here unjustifiably among all these convicts; some other adjustment should definitely be made here. But what can one do? Absolutely nothing. Haven't you received the few lines I sent last week? Or couldn't you come on Tuesday between two and three o'clock? I was very disappointed because everyone else had visitors. Now about the life insurance: hold on to the one with the Musicians' Union if you can so that you will have something if anything happens to me. In yesterday evening's paper it said that the Japanese are going to be released; I hope that they will let innocent me go free. I've heard around here that one might be able to go home for Christmas. A certain commissioner named Bringle is said to have power of attorney (the authority?); perhaps you can find out the straight of the matter. I wrote to Bredo today about my money and said that I took the first (?) week I was here as the vacation that was coming to me; I'll see what he has to say to that. Please tell Frischkorn or Strickroth that the former should look out for my Bass which he borrowed. Don't bring me any heavy underwear; just bring the light and a shirt, as well as my waist-belt; also in the same pants there is a dollar in the watch pocket. What else have you found out? I think everyone talks a lot and no one will help, so we'll have to work it out ourselves. How is our Lady and everything else at home? Have you seen Mrs. Heinemann again? Please bring me the Sunday paper; there is nothing in the morning paper. How about a few German books from Mrs. Ide?

Now I must close, hoping that you remain well and that the dear God will uphold and sustain you until we are happily reunited.

With best love,

Franz

N.B. Wait next time for the soiled clothes. Capt. (?) Tom will give them to you. He knows you very well; as he told me, he is a deputy here.

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

Dear Mia:

Received underwear etc. as well as the tobacco and the dollar. Most of all I hope that you are well and not worrying; I know from experience that it doesn't help, particularly when one has to stay here unjustifiably among all these convicts; some other adjustment should definitely be made here. But what can one do? Absolutely nothing. Haven't you received the few lines I sent last week? Or couldn't you come on Tuesday between two and three o'clock? I was very disappointed because everyone else had visitors. Now about the life insurance: hold on to the one with the Musicians' Union if you can so that you will have something if anything happens to me. In yesterday evening's paper it said that the Japanese are going to be released; I hope that they will let innocent me go free. I've heard around here that one might be able to go home for Christmas. A certain commissioner named Bringle is said to have power of attorney (the authority?); perhaps you can find out the straight of the matter. I wrote to Bredo today about my money and said that I took the first (?) week I was here as the vacation that was coming to me; I'll see what he has to say to that. Please tell Frischkorn or Strickroth that the former should look out for my Bass which he borrowed. Don't bring me any heavy underwear; just bring the light and a shirt, as well as my waist-belt; also in the same pants there is a dollar in the watch pocket. What else have you found out? I think everyone talks a lot and no one will help, so we'll have to work it out ourselves. How is our Lady and everything else at home? Have you seen Mrs. Heinsmann again? Please bring me the Sunday paper; there is nothing in the morning paper. How about a few German books from Mrs. Ide?

Now I must close, hoping that you remain well and that the dear God will uphold and sustain you until we are happily reunited.

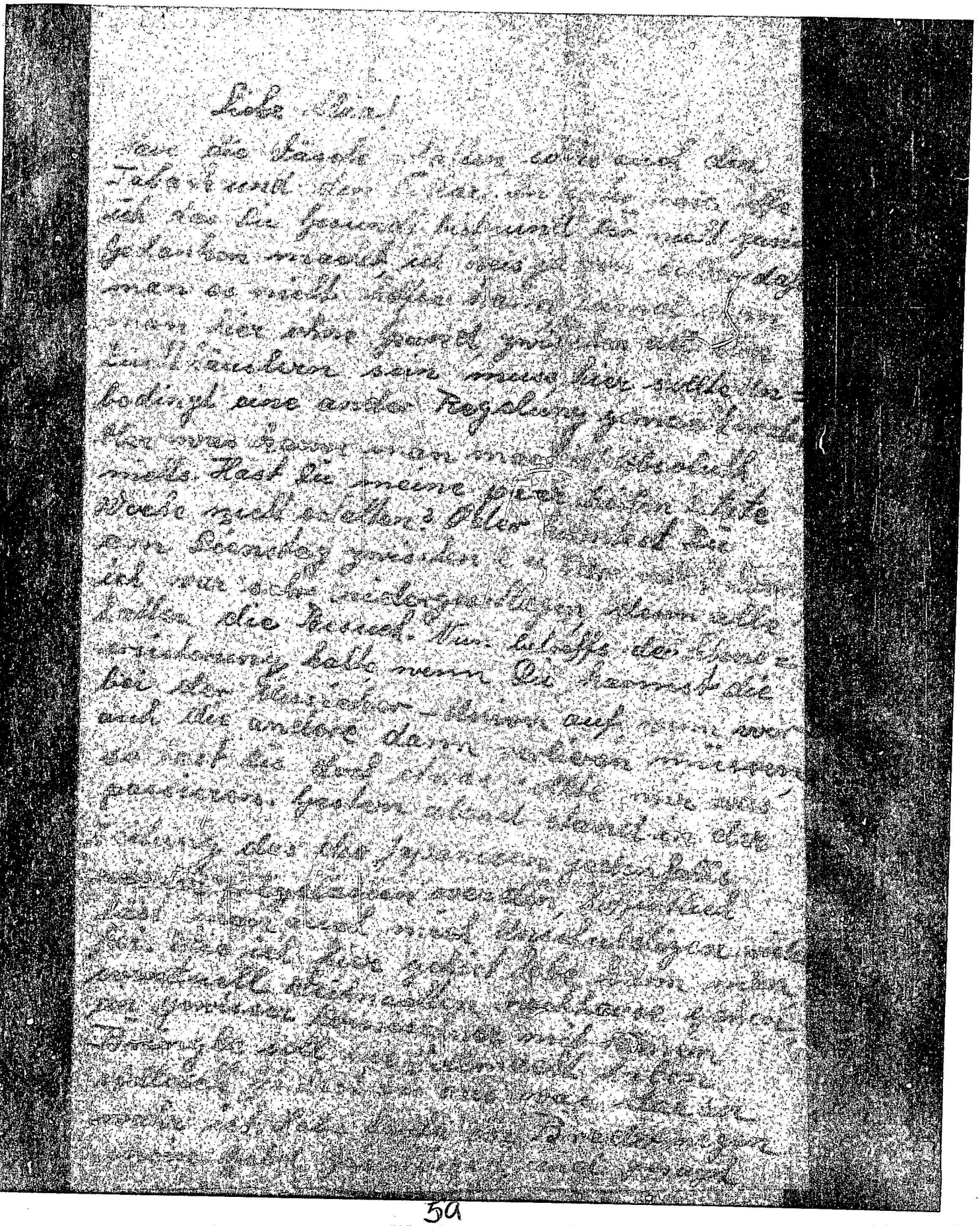
With best love,

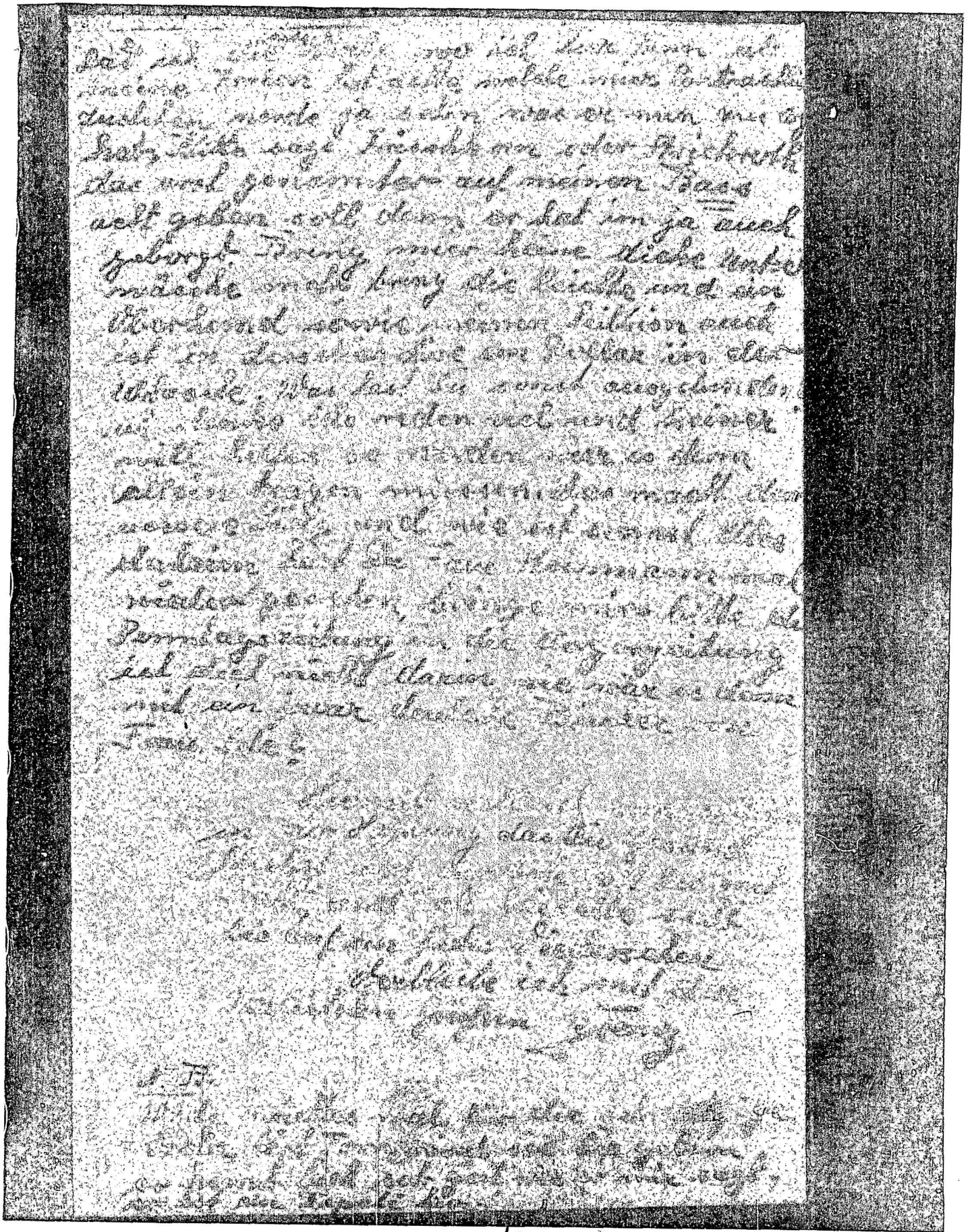
Franz

N.B. Wait next time for the soiled clothes. Capt. (?) Tom will give them to you. He knows you very well; as he told me, he is a deputy here.

Liebe Lina!

Habe die Päcke erhalten sowie auch den Tabak und den Likör. Es wäre sehr lieb daß Du gesund bist und Du recht fleißig Gedanken machst es ist ja eine schöne Zeit man es nicht sagen kann [illegible] wenn hier eben Krieg wäre und Lebensmittelkarten sein müßte hier sollte ja bedingt eine andere Regelung gemacht werden wo kann man machen. Absolut nichts. Hast Du meine paar Zeilen bekommen Weche nicht erhalten? Oder [illegible] vor Dienstag schreiben? [illegible] sah [illegible] schon wiedergesehen denn alle Leute die Besuch. Nun lebwohl oder [illegible] wiederum bald wenn Du kannst die bei der Hausarbeit – denn auf [illegible] auch die untere dann erhalten mußten so hast Du doch etwas Zeit [illegible] passieren. Gestern abend [illegible] Leihung des [illegible] jedenfalls [illegible] Kriegsbrot werden, [illegible] sind wenig [illegible] Du. Bis ich dann gehend sein kann [illegible] [illegible] Stöhnachten machen [illegible] [illegible] Kinder [illegible] Freude mit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Du aus was daran [illegible] ist. Viele Grüße an Brieder wegen [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]





6B

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Note: the German in the following is that of an uneducated person. Words have been inserted in parentheses by translator where meaning was obscure.)

Saturday, 12-13-41

Dear Mia:

If you can come on Tuesday, please bring me a pair of shorts and an undershirt, and the belt from my old work pants. In the watch pocket of those same pants there is a dollar. Don't worry about me - it is better for both of us - but with God's help and justice we'll be able to fight it through. I don't know, Mia dear, how long I shall have to spend in this misery; as I read in the paper, they are holding us as hostages and perhaps for the duration of the war; wouldn't that be horrible? I wouldn't feel so bad if I were interned in a camp, but here, it's just beyond description. Mr. Roufbin (Rouffin?), the lawyer, was here and I cleared everything up; don't spend any money on me for this case I find myself in because I think it would be hopeless; otherwise, I leave everything to your judgment.

Hoping that the all-wise God will let justice prevail and that He will help and counsel you, I remain

With love and best wishes,

Franz

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/9/00 BY SP2 HAM/UTA

Translated by:
Jeannette Morrell
1-21-44 lgl

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Note: the German in the following is that of an uneducated person. Words have been inserted in parentheses by translator where meaning was obscure.)

Saturday, 12-13-41

Dear Mia:

If you can come on Tuesday, please bring me a pair of shorts and an undershirt, and the belt from my old work pants. In the watch pocket of those same pants there is a dollar. Don't worry about me - it is better for both of us - but with God's help and justice we'll be able to fight it through. I don't know, Mia dear, how long I shall have to spend in this misery; as I read in the paper, they are holding us as hostages and perhaps for the duration of the war; wouldn't that be horrible? I wouldn't feel so bad if I were interned in a camp, but here, it's just beyond description. Mr. Roufbin (Rouffin?), the lawyer, was here and I cleared everything up; don't spend any money on me for this case I find myself in because I think it would be hopeless; otherwise, I leave everything to your judgment.

Hoping that the all-wise God will let justice prevail and that He will help and counsel you, I remain

With love and best wishes,

Franz

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Note: the German in the following is that of an uneducated person. Words have been inserted in parentheses by translator where meaning was obscure.)

Saturday, 12-13-41

Dear Mia:

If you can come on Tuesday, please bring me a pair of shorts and an undershirt, and the belt from my old work pants. In the watch pocket of those same pants there is a dollar. Don't worry about me - it is better for both of us - but with God's help and justice we'll be able to fight it through. I don't know, Mia dear, how long I shall have to spend in this misery; as I read in the paper, they are holding us as hostages and perhaps for the duration of the war; wouldn't that be horrible? I wouldn't feel so bad if I were interned in a camp, but here, it's just beyond description. Mr. Roufbin (Rouffin?), the lawyer, was here and I cleared everything up; don't spend any money on me for this case I find myself in because I think it would be hopeless; otherwise, I leave everything to your judgment.

Hoping that the all-wise God will let justice prevail and that He will help and counsel you, I remain

With love and best wishes,

Franz

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Note: the German in the following is that of an uneducated person. Words have been inserted in parentheses by translator where meaning was obscure.)

Saturday, 12-13-41

Dear Mia:

If you can come on Tuesday, please bring me a pair of shorts and an undershirt, and the belt from my old work pants. In the watch pocket of those same pants there is a dollar. Don't worry about me - it is better for both of us - but with God's help and justice we'll be able to fight it through. I don't know, Mia dear, how long I shall have to spend in this misery; as I read in the paper, they are holding us as hostages and perhaps for the duration of the war; wouldn't that be horrible? I wouldn't feel so bad if I were interned in a camp, but here, it's just beyond description. Mr. Roufbin (Rouffin?), the lawyer, was here and I cleared everything up; don't spend any money on me for this case I find myself in because I think it would be hopeless; otherwise, I leave everything to your judgment.

Hoping that the all-wise God will let justice prevail and that He will help and counsel you, I remain

With love and best wishes,

Franz

7C

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Note: the German in the following is that of an uneducated person. Words have been inserted in parentheses by translator where meaning was obscure.)

Saturday, 12-13-41

Dear Mia:

If you can come on Tuesday, please bring me a pair of shorts and an undershirt, and the belt from my old work pants. In the watch pocket of those same pants there is a dollar. Don't worry about me - it is better for both of us - but with God's help and justice we'll be able to fight it through. I don't know, Mia dear, how long I shall have to spend in this misery; as I read in the paper, they are holding us as hostages and perhaps for the duration of the war; wouldn't that be horrible? I wouldn't feel so bad if I were interned in a camp, but here, it's just beyond description. Mr. Roufbin (Rouffin?), the lawyer, was here and I cleared everything up; don't spend any money on me for this case I find myself in because I think it would be hopeless; otherwise, I leave everything to your judgment.

Hoping that the all-wise God will let justice prevail and that He will help and counsel you, I remain

With love and best wishes,

Franz

7d

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

(Note: the German in the following is that of an uneducated person. Words have been inserted in parentheses by translator where meaning was obscure.)

Saturday, 12-13-41

Dear Mia:

If you can come on Tuesday, please bring me a pair of shorts and an undershirt, and the belt from my old work pants. In the watch pocket of those same pants there is a dollar. Don't worry about me - it is better for both of us - but with God's help and justice we'll be able to fight it through. I don't know, Mia dear, how long I shall have to spend in this misery; as I read in the paper, they are holding us as hostages and perhaps for the duration of the war; wouldn't that be horrible? I wouldn't feel so bad if I were interned in a camp, but here, it's just beyond description. Mr. Roufbin (Rouffin?), the lawyer, was here and I cleared everything up; don't spend any money on me for this case I find myself in because I think it would be hopeless; otherwise, I leave everything to your judgment.

Hoping that the all-wise God will let justice prevail and that He will help and counsel you, I remain

With love and best wishes,

Franz

7e

Pirmasens, d. 13.12.91

Liebe Lie!

Bitte komme nächsten Sonntag, wenn Du kommen kannst, ein paar Briefe Kinderbriefe und ein Liederbuch, sowie meinen Biem aus der alten Bleibtreue. In derselben Haus steht ein Keller in der Hinterhalle. Mache Dir über mich keine Gedanken, es ist Keller für Beide, aber mit Gottes Hilfe, wird Sprechlig keit werden wir auch das durch kämpfen. Ich weiß nicht, ob Du diese ewige Langeweile hier in dem kleinen [illegible]

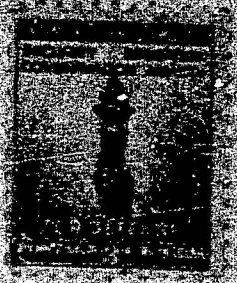
Donnabend, d 13.12.42

Liebe Lia!

Falls Ihr mir am Samstag meine Bücher kommen kannst, ein paar Aepfel Kartoffeln und ein Kartoffelmaß sowie meinen Topf aus der alten Arbeitshose. In derselben Hose steckt ein Portemonnaie in der Aktentasche. Mache Dir über mich keine Gedanken, es ist besser für Beide aber mit Gottes Hilfe und Freudig heil werden wir auch das durch kämpfen. Es heißt nicht. Liebe Lia, wer Enge sah, der um Hilfe werben muß, wer Not aus der Ferne sahe, half man uns als Feinde, so wird niemand für die Sache des Krieges würde das nicht zu helfen sein.

Würde mich nicht soviel daraus machen
wenn Ich unterwegs wieder an einen Kamp,
aber an hier mag gar nicht an denken.
Herr Finsterlin der Anwalt war hier und Ich
sah alles schriftlich spendiere kein Geld für
mich, Betreffs den Fall, wo den Ich mich
befinde, Ich denke es ist Zwecklos sonst
überlasse Ich Ihr wo Sie für nötig hält
In der Hoffnung das diese
Angelegenheit gut abgeschlossen wird
und Sie in Bald und Frisch beisammen sind
Verbleibe ich in Liebe stets
Ihr sehr ergebener Franz

Dürfte mich mich soviel daraus machen
wenn Sie darauf wert an einen Kampf
aber in hier mag garnicht an denken.
Herr Trauffin der Verwalt war hier und Sie
sahe alles schädigt, spendiere kein geld für
mich, betreffs den Fall, in den Sie mich
befinde, Sie sahe es ist Zwecklos sonst
überlasse Sie Ihr was Sie für nöthig hält
In der Hoffnung das der
Monatstag gut gelingt verbleibe
und bin ihr Bald wieder Treu beisende steht
Verbleibe ich in Liebe stets
Ihr sehr ergebener sehen mich den
herzlichsten Grüßen Franz



Ma Marie Les Pins

Pleasure House Road

Finchampstead

Mrs
Marie Van Dyke
Pleasure-House Road
Gibbstown, NJ

10a

Mrs

Marie Van Dyke

Pleasure-House-Road

Lynchburg Va

106

Telephone Number 3-0404

The Little Print Shop ~ 212 North Adams Street

Where Good Printing is done at a cost that will please

Richmond, Virginia, _____

第四回出征軍人慰問袋義金領收証

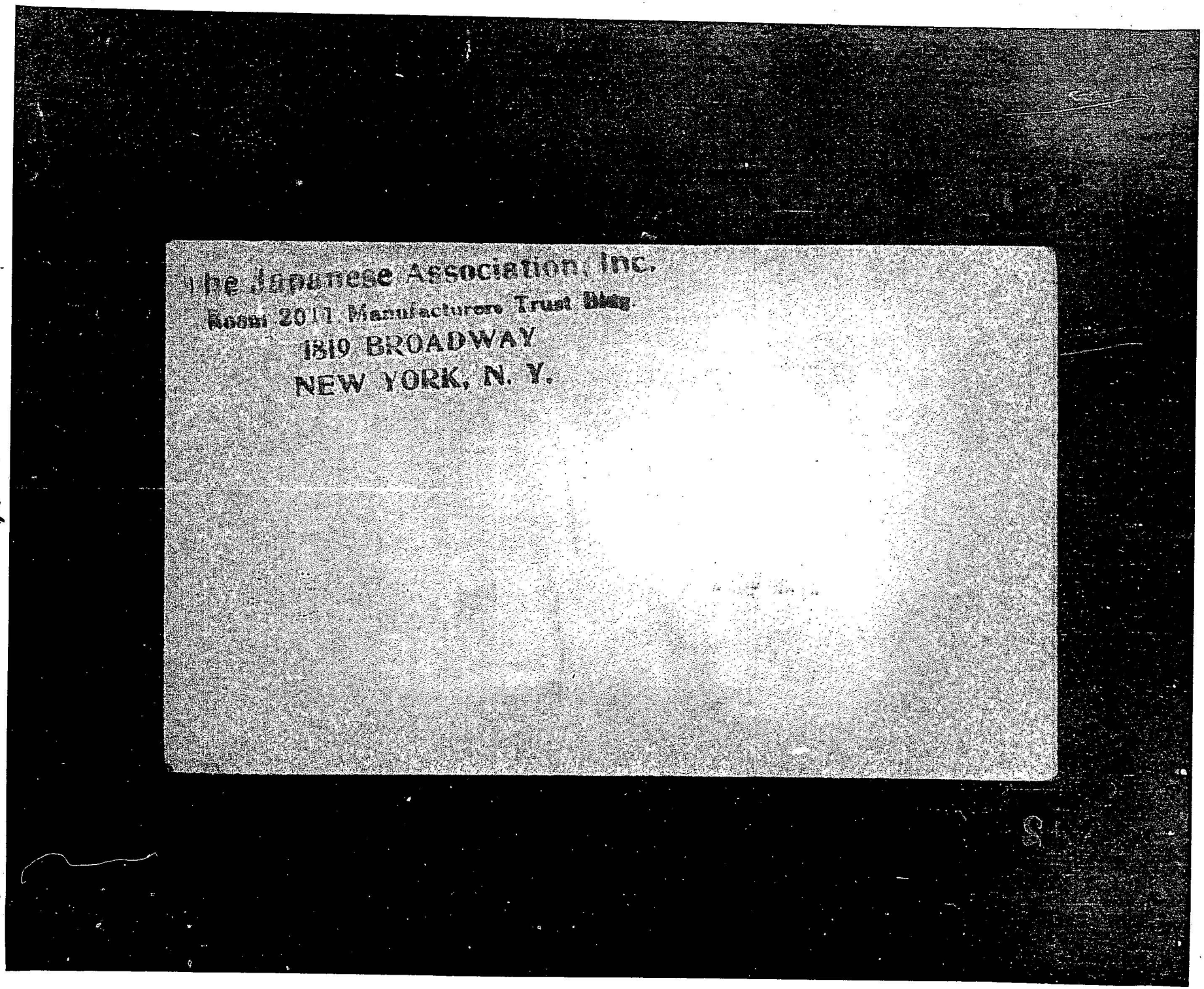
一金五拾仙也

右金額依送附被下難有領收仕候

千九百四拾年一月日

紐育日本倶樂部
紐育日本人會

田中富吉殿


The Japanese Association, Inc.
Room 2011 Manufacturers Trust Bldg.
1819 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y.

紐育日本倶楽部建設募金趣意書

及び紐育日本人会建設募金趣意書

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

第四回加氏調査委員会委員に
つき在留民諸氏に訴ふ

[illegible]

今や新議会は、[illegible]、[illegible]、[illegible]

感謝狀

今次事變ニ際シ國防充實ノ趣旨ニ依リ献金ヲ辱フシ感謝ニ堪ヘス茲ニ深厚ナル謝意ヲ表ス

昭和十四年九月

海軍大臣吉田善吾

和田四助殿

感謝状

国沈没材ノ捕納ノ為メニ
感謝ニ堪ヘス茲ニ深厚ナル
謝意ヲ表ス

昭和四年十月三十日

陸軍大臣 荒木貞夫

和田四助殿

CONSULATE GENERAL OF JAPAN
630 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

拝啓時下益々御清適ノ段奉賀候

陳者六月十四日ノ大統領令ニ依リ當國在住外國人ニシテ一千弗以上ノ資産アル者ハ凡ヘテ之ヲ當國政府ニ報告ヲ要スルコト、相成リタルコトハ既ニ御承知ノ通ニ有之候處帝國政府ニ於テモ米洲本邦人ノ資産ノ安全確保ニ關スル具体案攻究上ノ參考ニ資シ度候ニ付テハ貴殿ノ資産狀態ヲ別添用紙ニ御記入ノ上正副二通七月三十日迄ニ滯リ無ク當館ヘ御提出相成度

尚本報告内容ハ本目的以外ニ使用スルコト無キハ勿論他人ニ漏洩スルコトナキニ付此点御心配無キ樣希望致候

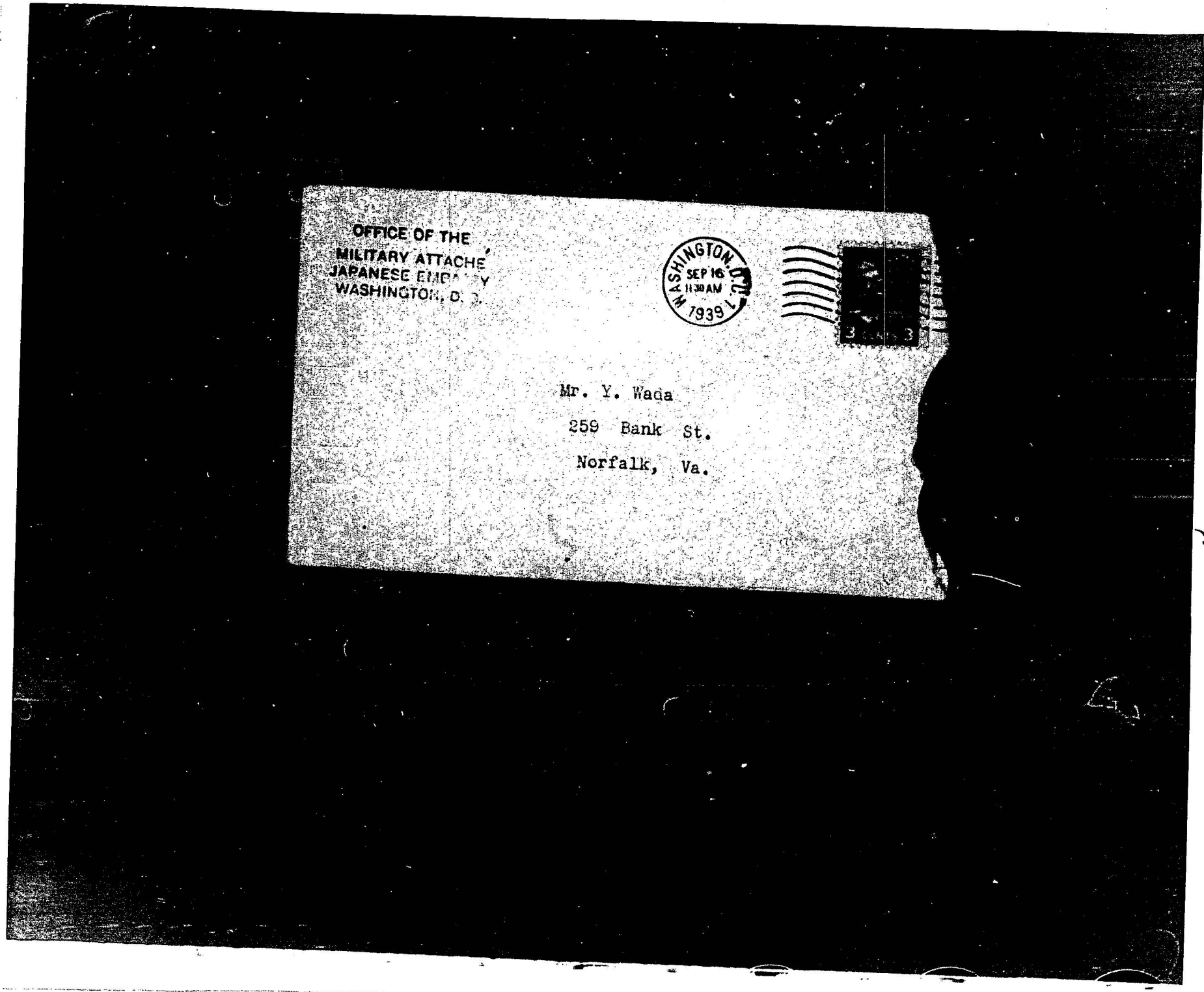
追テ記載方法ニ付テハ別封用紙末尾記載ノ注意事項御熟讀ノ上尚不審ノ点アル場合ハ御遠慮ナク當館ヘ御照會相成度爲念申添候　敬具

昭和十六年七月一日

在紐育
日本總領事館

殿

17


OFFICE OF THE
MILITARY ATTACHE
JAPANESE EMBASSY
WASHINGTON, D. C.
WASHINGTON, D.C.
SEP 16
11:30 AM
1939
Mr. Y. Wada
259 Bank St.
Norfalk, Va.

謹啓　祖國愈々多事の折柄益々健勝
の段奉存上候　就ては竣後の支援につては
格別熟誠なる御配慮を忝ふし今回は又
恤兵金と御送付下示誠に感激の至に候
早速貯金有、通知に及ぶべく候も不取敢尚
より御禮旁に受領御通知申上度如斯に
御座候
尚長期建設の許御建言と御芳志の御文援
を祈上候

昭和十四年九月吉日

在勤帝國大使館附武官補佐官
陸軍大臣官房國防獻金出納官吏分任官
陸軍航空兵少佐　山本林吾

和田四助殿

敬具

陸獻金受　第三一八號ノ九

國防獻金受領證

一金　弐万五拾仙也

但シ國防獻品ニ目的トスル寄附金

右受領候也

昭和十四年九月十五日

在米國帝國大使館

陸軍大臣官房國防獻金出納官吏分任官

陸軍航空兵少佐　山本林吾

和田四助殿

證

和田

右者國防費トシテ金五弗
獻金セラル寔ニ奇特ノ至リナリ
因テ茲ニ之カ獻納ヲ證ス

昭和十二年十一月十八日

外務大臣從二位勲一等 廣田弘毅

感謝狀

今次事變ニ際シ軍資金
獻納ノ段感謝ニ堪ヘス
茲ニ深甚ナル謝意ヲ
表ス

昭和十三年五月二日

大藏大臣 賀屋興宣

和田殿

和田様

昨夜は夕べ
中津千枝子
と雄弁会
世話中がだん
うるさくて
会社を辞めて
戦争を観楓
市内心才
強く感じ
強く感じ
健んでり
お手紙が

第 11 頁

借方			貸方		
科目	金額(¥)		科目	金額(¥)	
資本金					
其の他					
計			計		

[redacted]

様式第11号

収入			支出		
本年	前年(度)	増減	本年	前年(度)	増減
営業外収入					
特別収入					
計			計		

（備考）この書類は、法人税法施行規則別表第二号様式に準じて作成すること。

第 11 頁

收			支		
科 目	金額(圓)	摘 要	科 目	金額(圓)	摘 要
寄附金					
其ノ他					
計			計		

四、會費ノ徵收方ニ付市區役所ノ幹旋希望

（裏面ニ續ク）

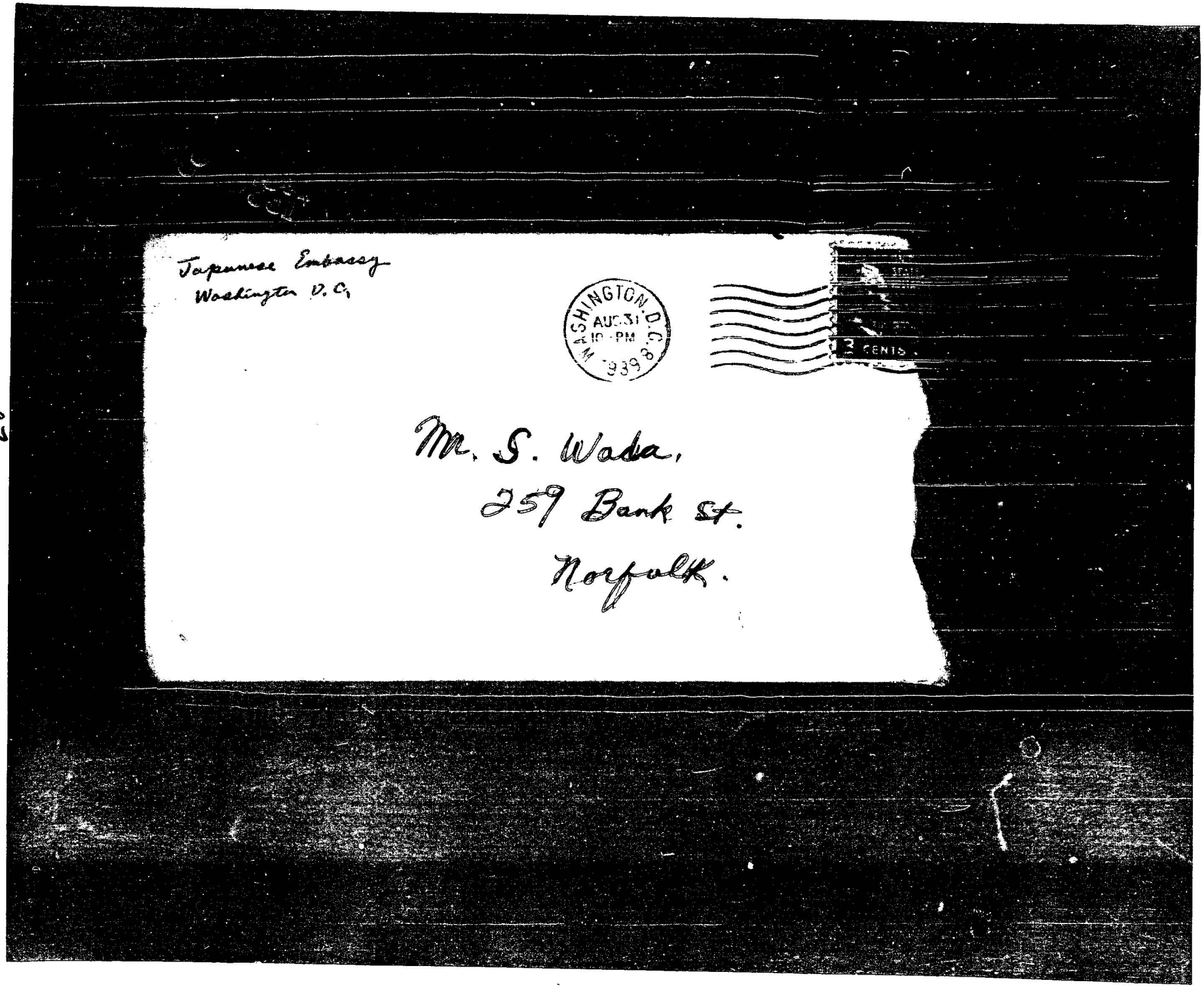
第一頁

資産申告

一、業種		屋號	
本人、法定代理人又は重要参考人		主たる事務所	
		住所	
二、收支	最近一ヶ年生活費又は重要共通費用額		
	最近一ヶ年収益又は損失額		

三、資産負債　（昭和十六年十月一日現在）

資産			負債		
科目	金額(圓)	摘要	科目	金額(圓)	摘要
土地			借入金		
建物			割引金		
商品					
有價證券			買掛金		
貸付金			其ノ他		

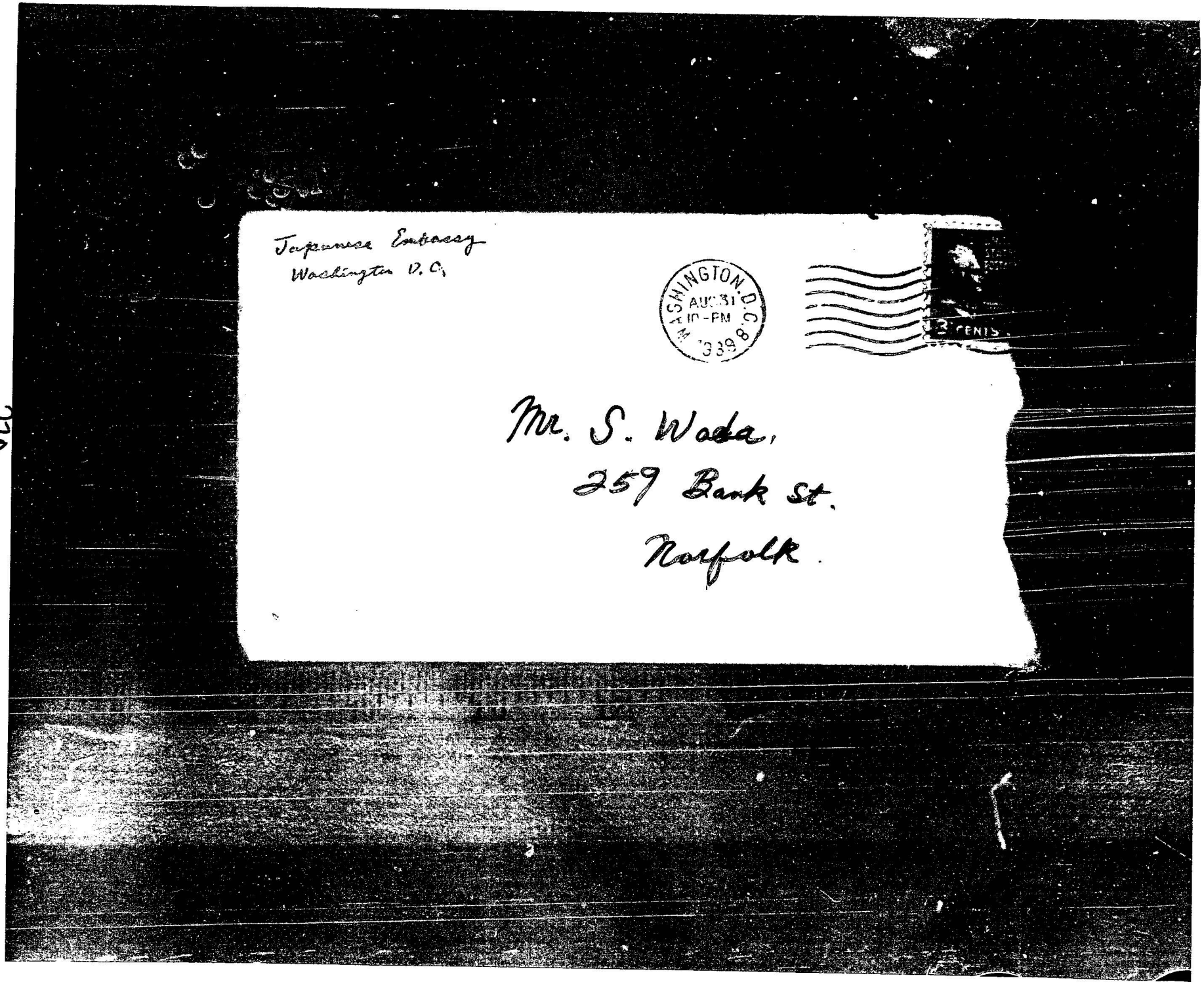

Japanese Embassy
Washington D. C.

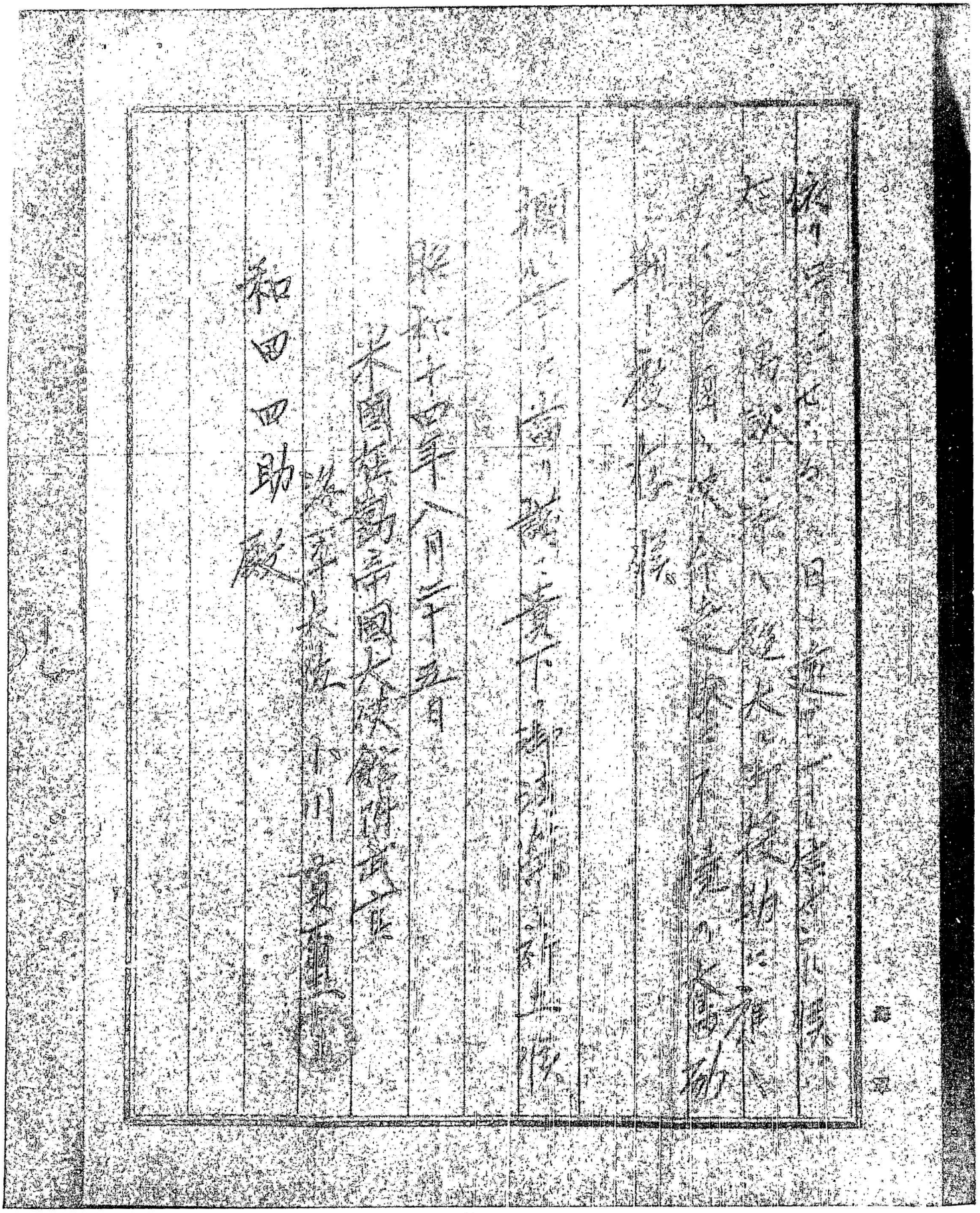
WASHINGTON D.C.
AUG 31
10 PM
1939

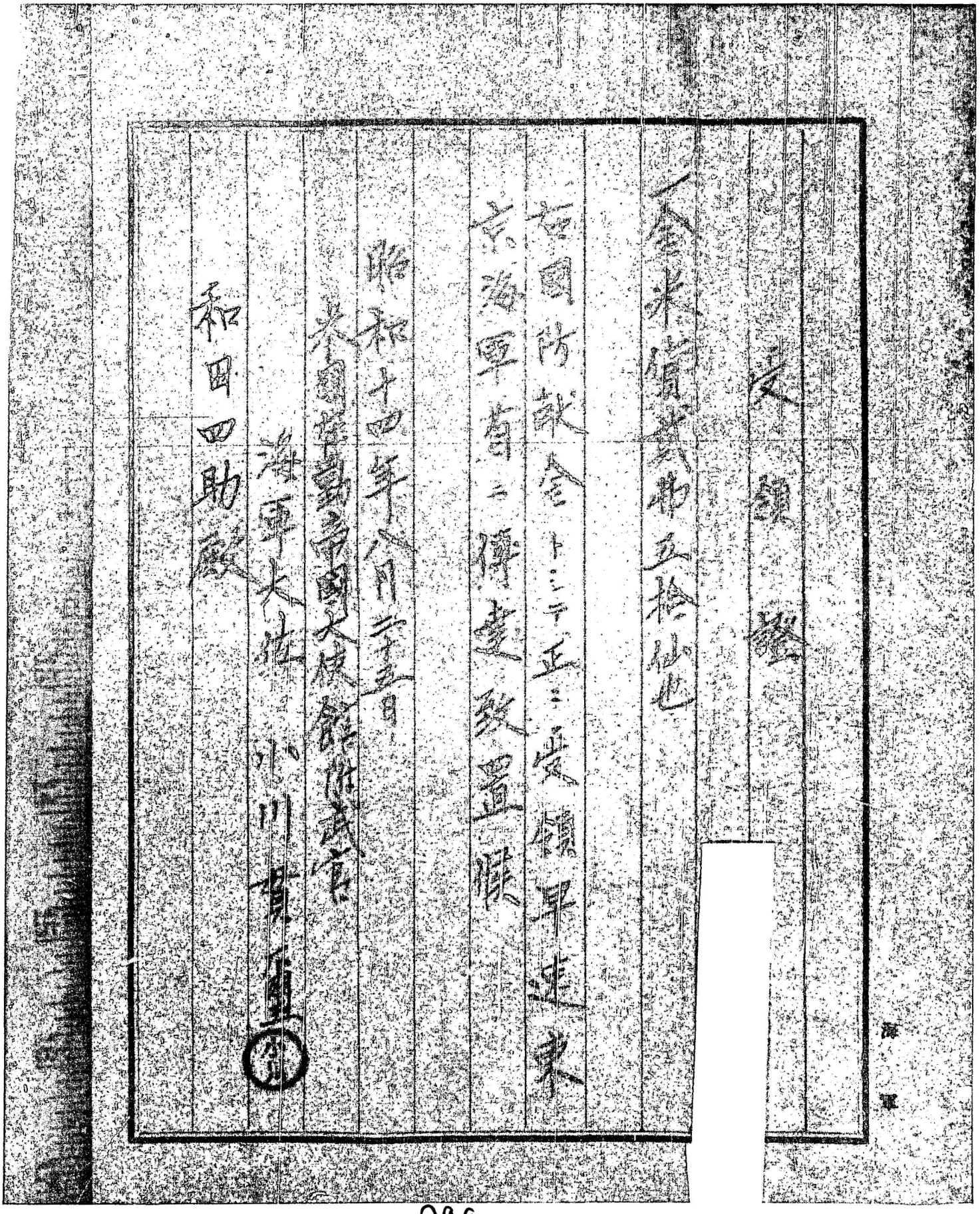
3 CENTS

Mr. S. Wada,
259 Bank St.
Norfolk.

87


Japanese Embassy
Washington D. C.
WASHINGTON D.C.
AUG 31
10-PM
1939
3 CENTS
Mr. S. Wada,
259 Bank St.
Norfolk.





大臣 顧錄

一金米貳萬弗ヲ於仙也

右國防献金ニ付テハ感謝ノ意ヲ海軍大臣ヲシテ傳達致置候條

此段申進候也

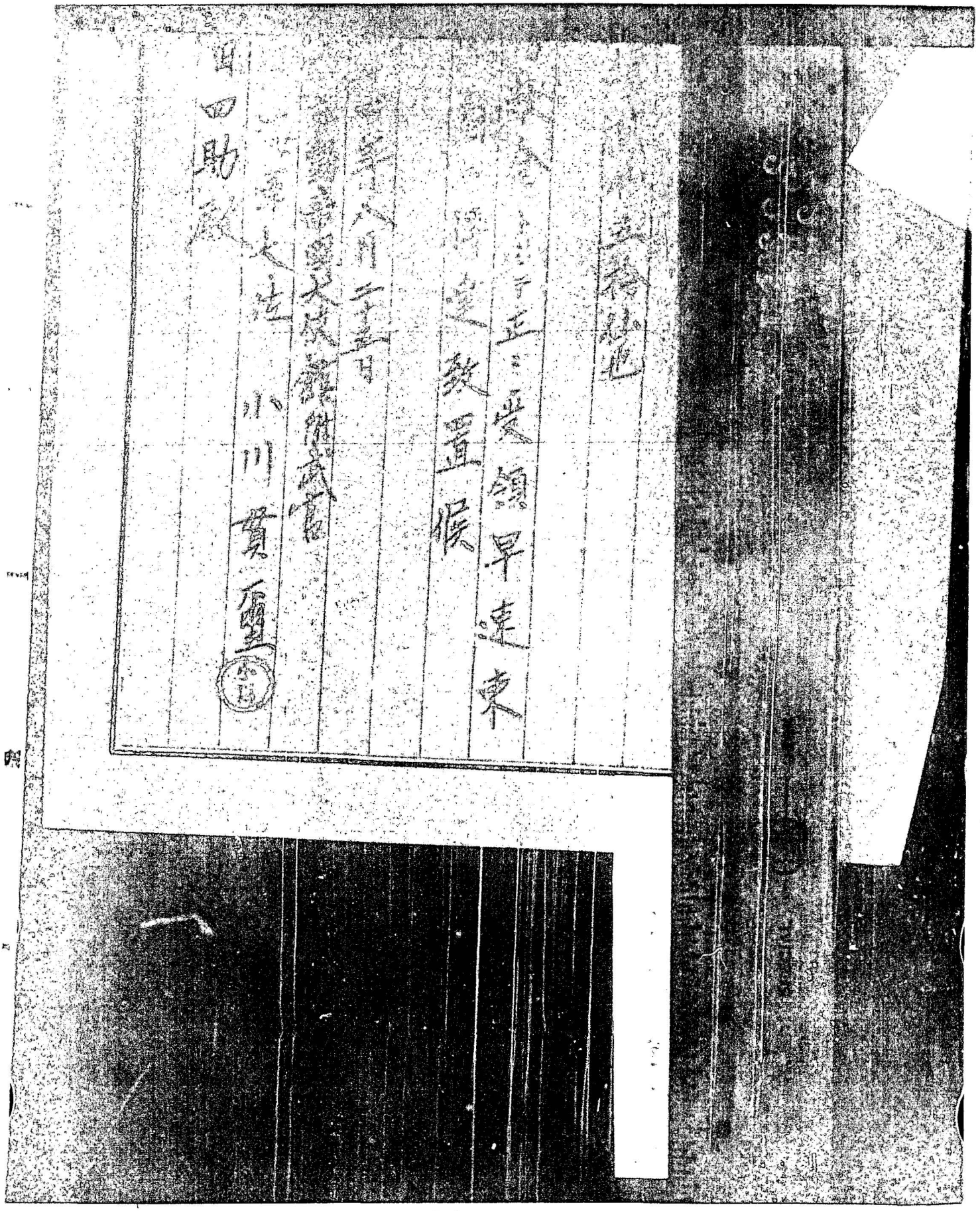
昭和十四年八月二十五日

米國在勤帝國大使館附武官

海軍大佐 [illegible]

和田四助殿

海軍



No.

謹啓兄さん其の后はお変りはありませんか何度も
手紙差上ても何の御返事も有りませんので
ですが兄さんが御商売たかの居られはなら
いだろうかと家内中皆が心配して居ります
返事はりさつまんか御願の段申
而御書の十月二十八日突然福児県より田中松
の御手紙が来まして早速と十月二十日に田中松に面会
に行き色々話も聞きましたが兄さんと同じ居りに
居られる由兄弟の事や兄さんの事もくわしく話して
聞かされました又田中松の居られる所は福児県
糸屋郡二田村大字国彦称方です此の招下松の
内は実に立派な処です私も御馳走に預り又御世話
に預りましたから兄さんからも田中松より手紙差上
る時には招下松たも御礼の手紙差しあげ下さい

No.

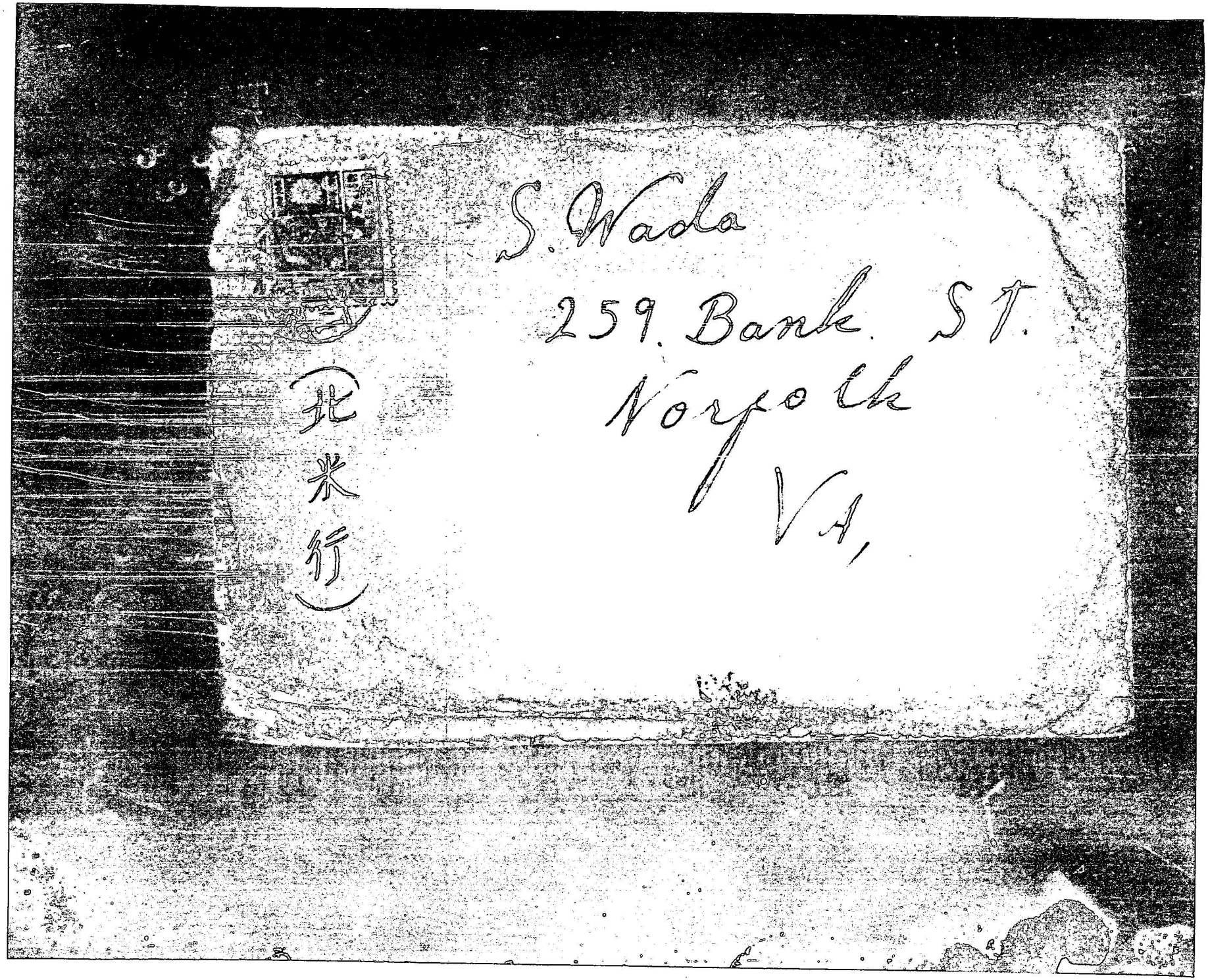
御無沙汰致しました。其の後はお変りはありませんか何度も手紙を上げても何の御返事も有りませんので主人で居られますか兄さんが御病気になって居られますと伺ったので家内中皆が心配して居ります。何分の御返事はありませんか。御願の段早速御送り申上ます。

扨て去る十月二十八日突然、康児殿より田中様の御手紙が来まして早速と十月二十日に田中様に面会に行き色々話も聞きましたが兄さんと同一に居られる由、米国の事や兄さんの事も詳しく話して聞かされました。田中様の居られる所は、鹿児島市新屋敷町二四番地、稲下国彦様方です。此の稲下様の内は実に立派な内です。私しも御馳走に成り又御世話に成りましたから兄さんからも田中様と御手紙差上る時には、稲下様にも御礼の手紙出して下さい。

No. 1

田中様が帰朝前には日本の新聞には長谷事田中様ご帰朝の事が出ましたつて其の事が分りましたつて兄さんも心待して早く帰朝の御願のつて兄さんに申兼ますが前にも申上た様に今度馬小尾が雨風に心配しますから迎りかへる事にしましてから兄さんどーか助けると思つて兄さんが御合良けれは重ねてはいさいません土月の中頃より工事に着手する事に成つて居ります五百七十五円に請負に出しましたから色々雑費もいりますから兄さんが百円ばかり事出来ませんでせうか御願の致します。兄さん私も続いて兄さんの顔にどろを塗る様な事は致しません私しも海軍から帰つてから此へ今まで村の有志として村民の民を指導して居りますに今は産業組合の幹事。区会議員。煙草耕作者理事。指導組合計

No.


S. Wada
259. Bank. ST.
Norfolk
VA,
北米行

拝啓晩暑を想ふ候処兄様には御変り御座いませぬや
長い間御手紙を差上ずに誠に失礼致しました御陳
様にて毎日大変気にかゝり居りますから
御笑ひなさい三人の姉上も孝等は相変らず元気で居
りますから御安心下さいまし昨年兄様の御手紙を戴いて其の後何んの
御便りも御座いませんので皆心配をして居りますから
此の御手紙が着きましたら是非共返事を下さい
私も今では百集は受けずに済んで大変気楽で御
居りますから御承知なさい今度の事変
は長期戦に向ふ何等緒戦を知れませぬから私
達も覚悟は致して居ります来る九月十四日（旧八
月二日）母上の十年忌に成り又来る十一月三十日（旧
十月十二日）は父上の十七年忌に成りますから兄様の
此の日には御心掛りをる様御願のまでます。

昨年十二月三十日に原兄弟の田中正助様より死亡の
事兄様に御通知申しましたが、あの手紙は御受
取りに成りませんでしたでしょうか
色々と書きたい事は御座いますが事柄中の事と
異国の関係上申上ません。から左様御許を
私も明年の正月には四十一才の色払の祝を
致す筈に御座りますので色々と物金も要
山々なれど兄弟二人の都合が良ければ送
りをい送ってもらうならば早目に御願み申
上ます。手等は物價も上り心配もしてをります。
牛豚の色々は私しが立派にやりますから
其の点は御心配下さるな。
色々と紙面には尽されませんが兵隊に行れし日より
の居間に云々と御手紙を拝見致しました。

の度には関係は有りませんの私一通は其の事
ばかり心配致し一姉達が丹に来た時には此の
話ばかりにて兄様の事心配ばかりにて居りますから
度々御手紙は出さずに様子頼のみ致します
何分此の手紙着次第御返事を下さる様御
頼の申上げ居ります
急ぐと云ふ事も御座いませんが一日も
早く御返事下さる様祈り申上げ居ります
時節柄御身御大事に有らん事を遠き
故郷の空より祈り申上げ居ります
先は見舞方々御頼まで
草々

八月十九日（旧七月十五日）ぼん祭

四郎兄様

藏花

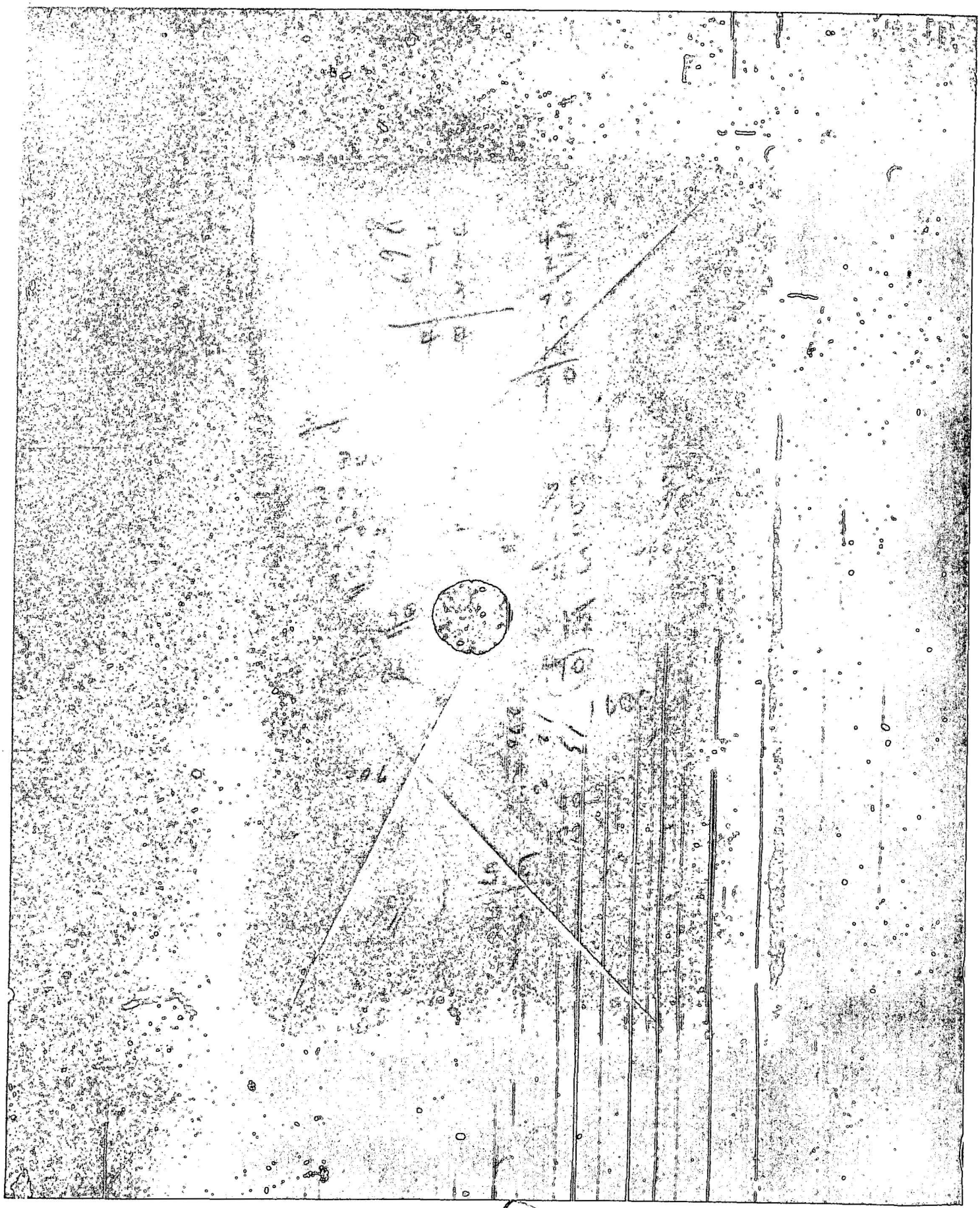
THE Y. M. CO.
1906 SUTTER ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
U. S. A.

Mr. S. Wada,

276 Brewer Street,

Norfolk, VA.

44



Code No. 10, 31-10-31

鄉里送金領收證

和田四四助 殿

日附 EC -2 1933

邦貨¥ 20032 相場@ 309 米貨$ 6210

受取人 和田春子 殿

上記ノ金額正ニ領收仕候右爲替金當行横濱本店へ回金ノ上同店ヨリ更ニ届ケ先宛テ爲替取組ミ郵送可致候

横濱正金銀行
紐育支店
出納係

番號 9157

備考

本爲替ニ關シ御照會ノ節ニハ必ラズ領收書番號ヲ御引用被下度候

MADE IN JAPAN

46

郵便送金領收證

和田四郎 殿　　日附

郵貨¥ 1169　　相場 @ 765　米貨$ 3200

受取人 和田あや 殿

上記ノ金額正ニ領收仕候右爲替金當行横濱本店へ回金ノ上
同店ヨリ更ニ届ケ先宛テ爲替取組ミ郵送可致候

番號 1990

横濱正金銀行
紐育支店
出納係

備考

本爲替ニ關シ御照會ノ節ニハ必ラズ領收書番號ヲ御引用被下度候

Made in Japan

郵便為替金領収証

[illegible] 殿

[illegible]

[illegible]

為替金額 金 2,618 円也　相場 2,392　米貨 $ 50.00

受取人　[illegible]　殿

上記ノ金額正ニ領収仕候右為替金富行横濱本店へ回金ノ上
同店ヨリ更ニ御ケ先宛テ為替取組ミ郵送可致候

横濱正金銀行
[illegible]支店
出納係

番號　6317

備考

※裏面ニ御照合ノ[illegible]ハ必ラズ領収番號ヲ御引用被下度候

純里送金領收證

為替金額 JUN 8 - 1932

金 216.05 相場 @ 32.40 米貨 $ 70.00

受取人 和田義平 殿

上記ノ金額正ニ領收仕候右為替金當行横濱本店へ回金ノ上
同店ヨリ更ニ届ケ先宛テ為替取組ミ郵送可致候

番號 4171

横濱正金銀行
紐育支店
出納課

備考

本券ハ日ン側照合ノ節ニハ必ラズ領收証書ヲ御引出シ下サイ

YOKOHAMA SPECIE BANK
RECEIVED
PAYMENT
NEW YORK AGENCY

郵便送金領収證

和田四郎殿　　日附

郵貨平 2045　相場@30¾　米貨$ 62.00

受取人 和田花子　殿

上記ノ金額正ニ領收仕候右爲替金當行横濱本店ヘ回金ノ上
同店ヨリ更ニ届ケ先宛テ爲替取組ミ郵送可致候

番號 633

横濱正金銀行
紐育支店
出納係

備考

本爲替ニ關シ御照會ノ節ニハ必ラズ領收書番號ヲ御引用被下度候

Made in Japan.

鄉里送金領收證

昭和10年4月4日

殿　　日附

邦貨 ¥ 10209　　相場 @ 2.90　　米貨 $ 30.00

受取人 和田勝平　　殿

上記ノ金額正ニ領收仕候右爲替金當行横濱本店へ回金ノ上
同店ヨリ更ニ届ケ先宛テ爲替取組ミ郵送可致候

横濱正金銀行
紐育支店
出納係

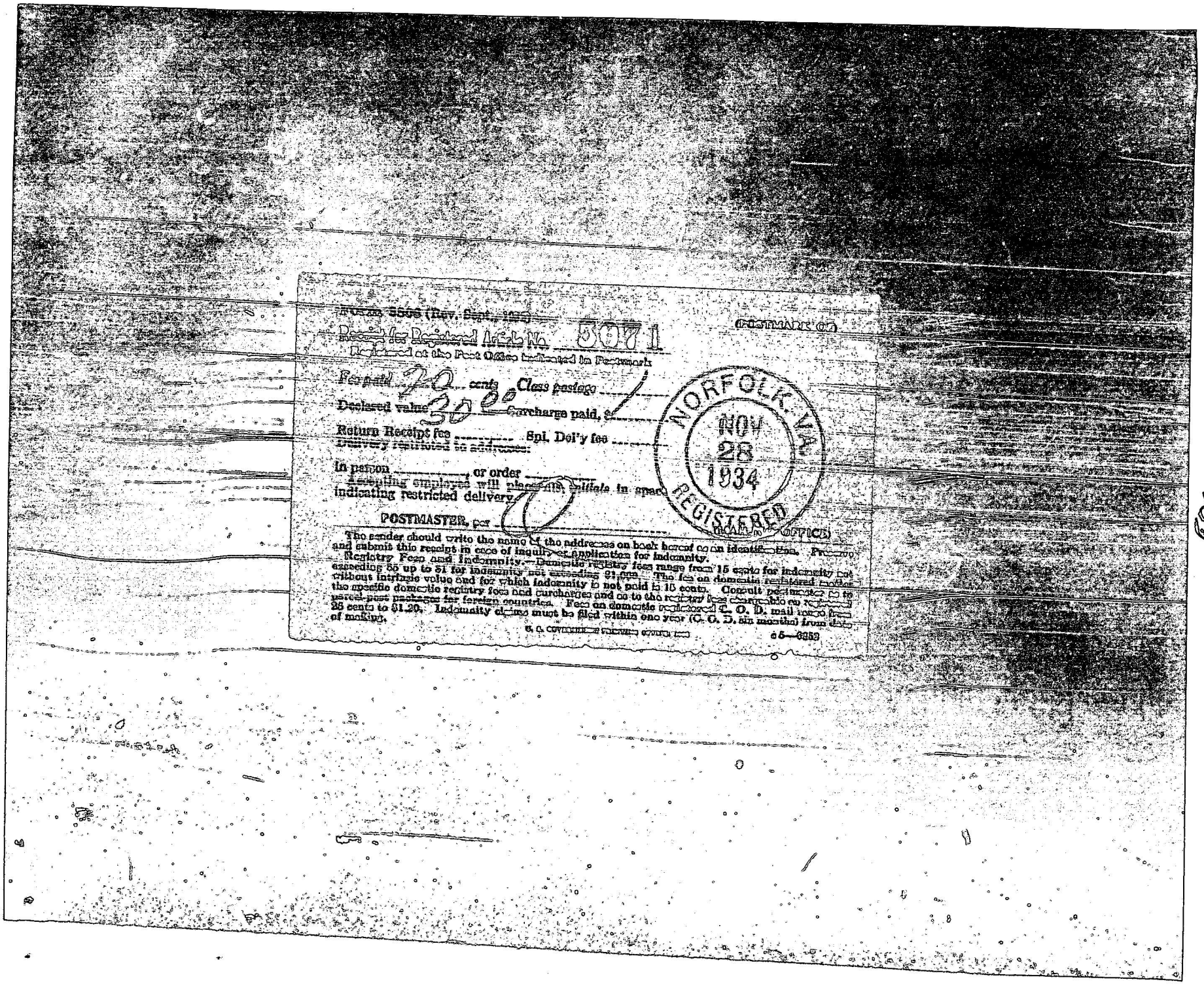
番號 2520

備考

本爲替ニ關シ御照會ノ節ニハ必ラズ領收書番號ヲ御引用被下度候

Made in Japan.

19


Form 3806 (Rev. Sept., 1933)

Receipt for Registered Article No. 5071

(Postmark or)

Registered at the Post Office indicated in Postmark

Fee paid 20 cents Class postage

Declared value 50 00 Surcharge paid, $

Return Receipt fee ____ Spl. Del'y fee ____

Delivery restricted to addressee

In person ____, or order ____

Receiving employee will please write, initials in space indicating restricted delivery.

POSTMASTER, per ____

NORFOLK, VA. NOV 28 1934 REGISTERED (POSTAL OFFICE)

The sender should write the name of the addressee on back hereof or an identification. Present and submit this receipt in case of inquiry or application for indemnity.

Registry Fees and Indemnity.—Domestic registry fees range from 15 cents for indemnity not exceeding $5 up to $1 for indemnity not exceeding $1,000. The fee on domestic registered matter without intrinsic value and for which indemnity is not paid is 15 cents. Consult postmaster as to the specific domestic registry fees and surcharges and as to the registry fees chargeable on registered-post packages for foreign countries. Fees on domestic registered C. O. D. mail range from 25 cents to $1.20. Indemnity claims must be filed within one year (C. O. D. six months) from date of mailing.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

65—6353

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 3813 (Rev. Jan. 21, 1935)

Receipt for Registered Article No. 19936

Registered at the Post Office indicated in the Postmark

(POSTMARK OF)

Fee paid 15 cents Class postage

Declared value Surcharge paid, $

Return Receipt fee Spl. Del'y fee

Delivery restricted to addressee:

in person, or order Fee paid

Accepting employee will place his initials in space indicating restricted delivery.

POSTMASTER, per

(MAILING OFFICE)

The sender should write the name of the addressee on back hereof as an identification. Preserve and submit this receipt in case of inquiry or application for indemnity.

Registry Fees and Indemnity.—Domestic registry fees range from 15 cents for indemnity not exceeding $5 up to $1 for indemnity not exceeding $1,000. The fee on domestic registered matter without intrinsic value and for which indemnity is not paid is 15 cents. Consult postmaster as to the specific domestic registry fees and surcharges and as to the registry fees chargeable on registered parcel-post packages for foreign countries. Fees on domestic registered C. O. D. mail range from 25 cents to $1.20. Indemnity claims must be filed within one year (C. O. D. six months) from date of mailing.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

e5—6852

Form 3806 (Rev. Sept., 1934)

Receipt for Registered Article No. 2300

Postage ... Cash ... Class ... postage ...

Declared value ... Surcharge paid, $ ...

Return Receipt ... Spl. Del'y fee ...

Delivery restricted to addressee:

in person ... order

Accepting employee will place his initials in this space ...

indicating restricted delivery ...

POSTMASTER ... (MAILING OFFICE)

NORFOLK, VA. JAN 22 1935 REGISTERED

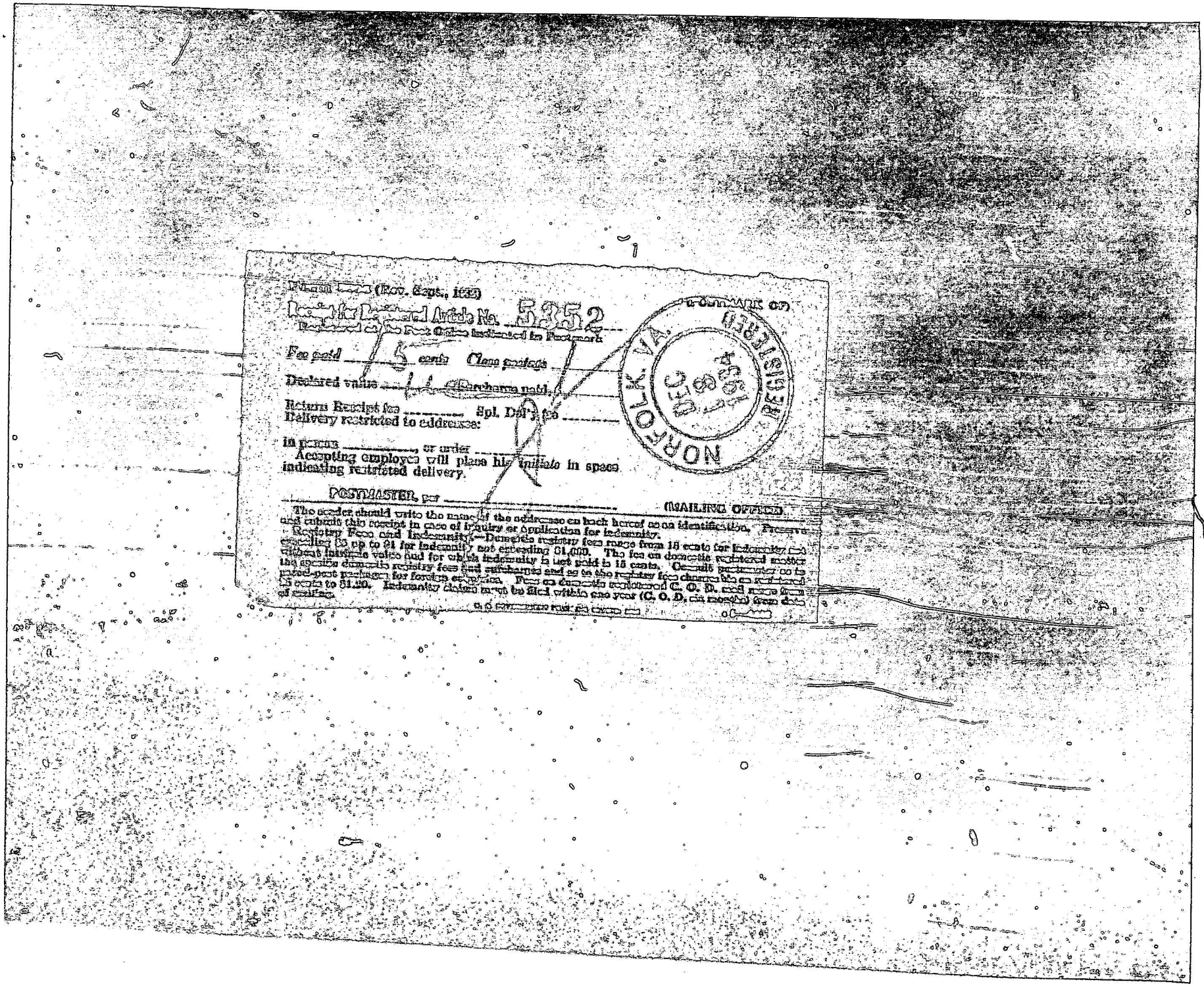
(MARK OF)

The sender should write the name of the addressee on back hereof as an identification. Preserve and submit this receipt in case of inquiry or application for indemnity.

Registry Fees and Indemnity.—Domestic registry fees range from 15 cents for indemnity not exceeding $5 up to $1 for indemnity not exceeding $1,000. The fee on domestic registered matter without intrinsic value and for which indemnity is not paid is 15 cents. Consult postmaster as to the possible domestic registry fees and surcharges and as to the registry fees chargeable on registered parcel-post packages for foreign countries. Fees on domestic registered C. O. D. mail range from 25 cents to $1.20. Indemnity claims must be filed within one year (C. O. D. six months) from date of mailing.

D. C. Corporation Record Cards Co. 26—6250

75


(Rev. Sept., 1933)
Receipt for Registered Article No. 5352
Registered at Post Office indicated by Postmark
Fee paid 15 cents Class postage
Declared value Purchase paid
Return Receipt fee Spl. Del'y fee
Delivery restricted to addressee:
in person, or order
Accepting employee will place his initials in space indicating restricted delivery.
POSTMASTER, per (MAILING OFFICE)
NORFOLK VA.
DEC 23 1933
REGISTERED
DEC 23 1933

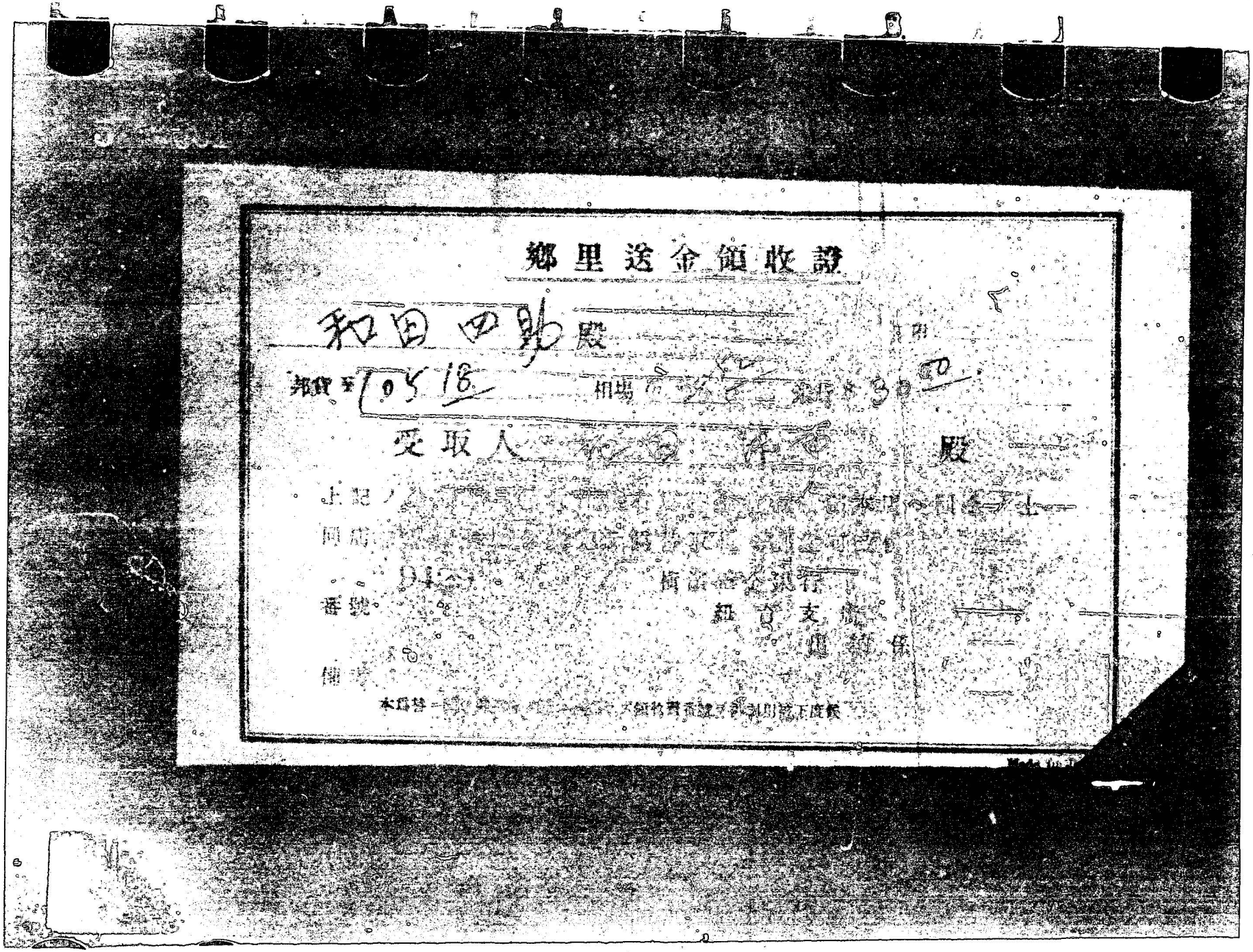
案内書

申込日附

拝啓　下記條件ノ預金證本日到着致シ候ニ付キ後テ御渡申上置候送金
手形取組第　號ト引換ニ御渡可申上候條テハ手形裏面ニ御署名御
越開被下度此段御案内申上候

横濱正金銀行
　　支店

預金證書番號	金額	種類	米貨	名義人	期間	利率	摘要



郷里送金領収證

和田四郎 殿

邦貨 ¥ 0516 相場 [illegible] 金高 ¥ 3000

受取人 [illegible] 殿

上記ノ [illegible]

[illegible]

番號 [illegible]

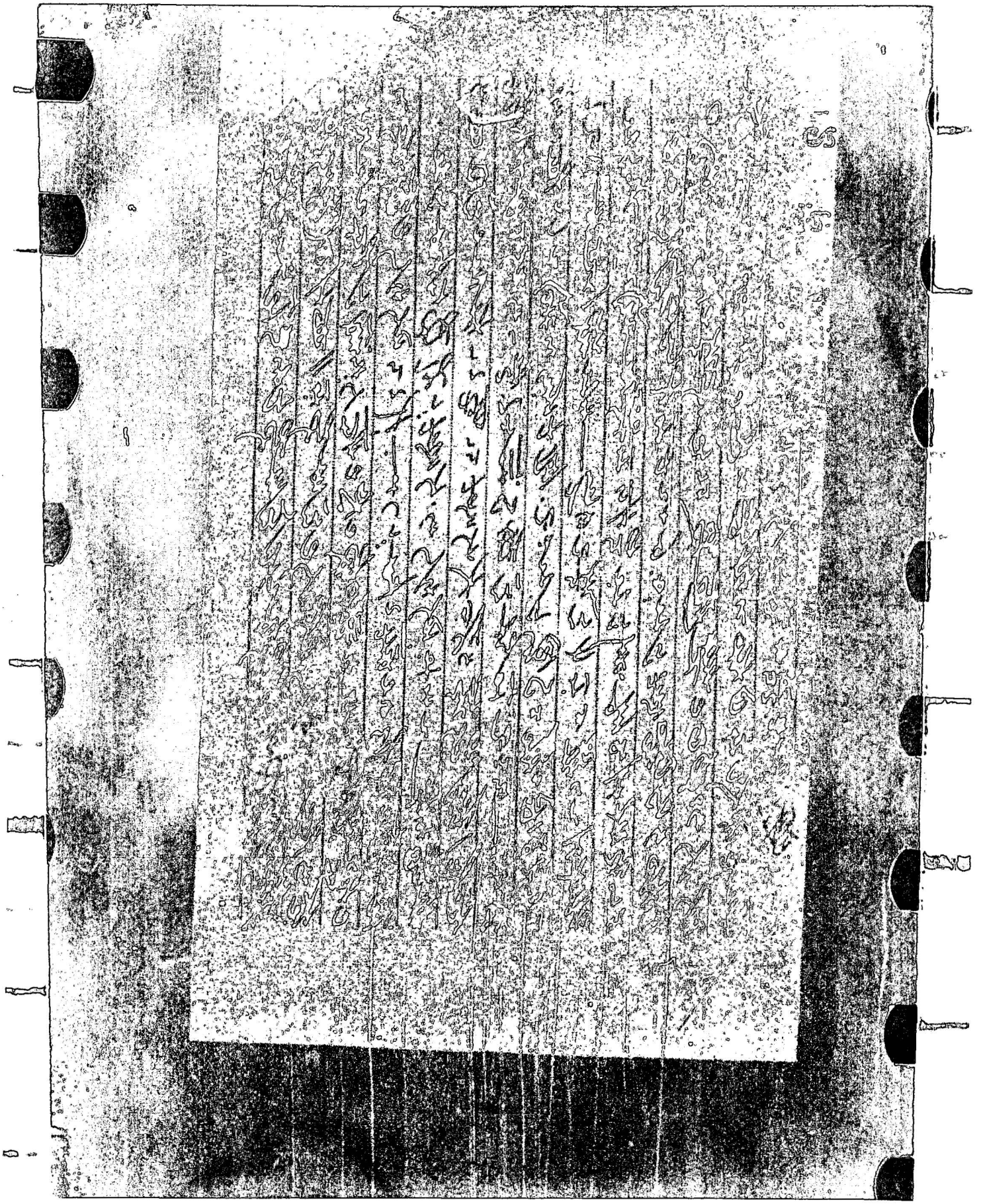
[illegible]銀行

[illegible]支店

[illegible]係

備考

本證書ハ [illegible] 外務省令第[illegible]號ニ依ル [illegible] 年度分



163

姓名	和文		英文
生年月日			
原籍			
現住所			
職業			
関係団体			
家族姓名及年令			

紀元二千六百年奉祝會記念事業基金領收証

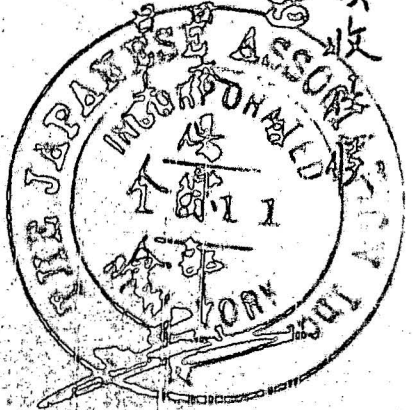
一金 壹圓 也

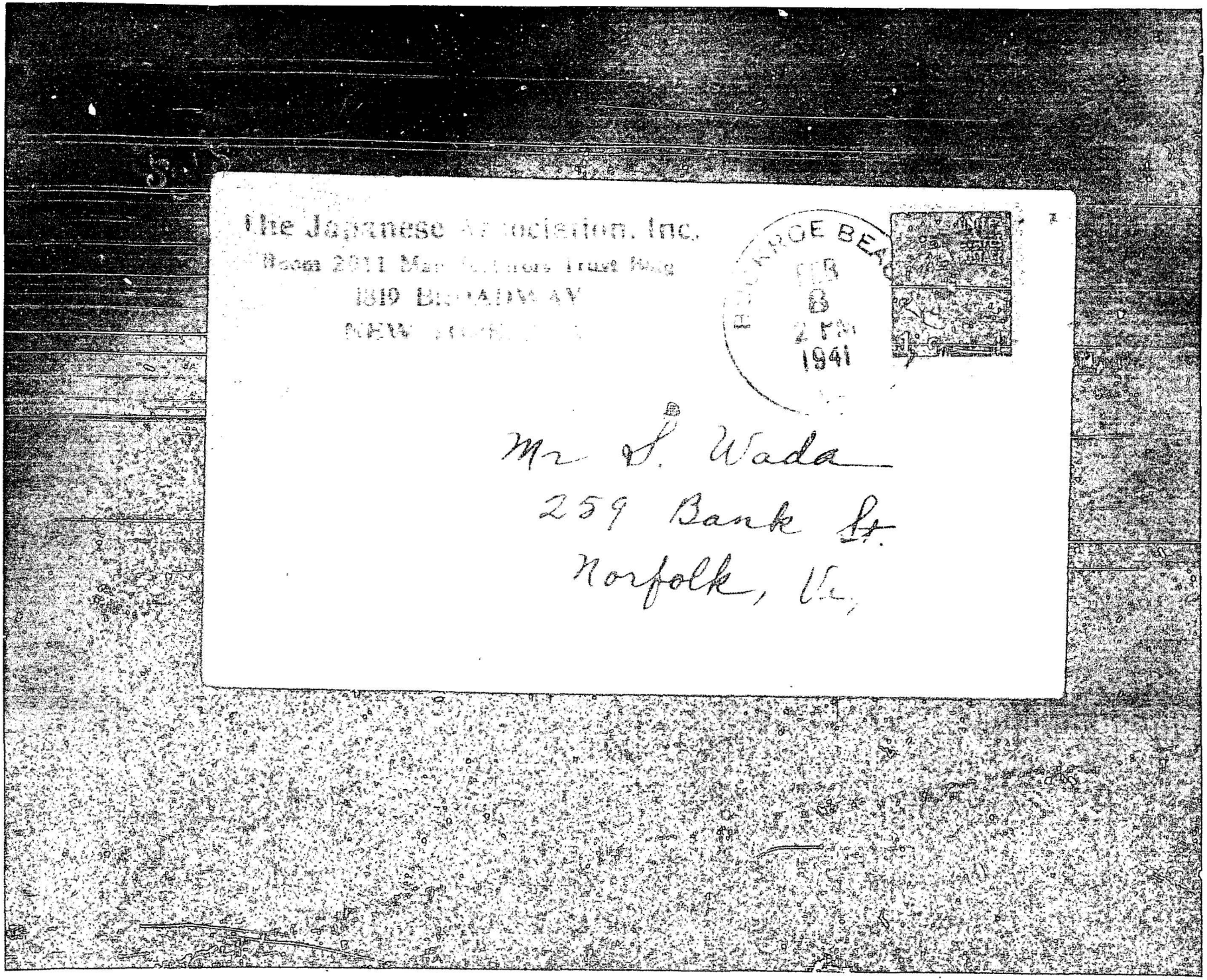
右金領掛送附被下候有領收

千九百三十九年 月 日

紐育 日本人會

紐育 商業會議所




The Japanese Association, Inc.
Room 2011 Mar
1819 Broadway
New
FEB
8
2
1941
Mr S. Wada
259 Bank St.
Norfolk, Va.

89

第四回 出征軍人慰問恤兵義金領收証

一金 五 拾 ノ 仙也

右金額御送附被下難有領收仕候

千九百四拾 年 [illegible] 月 [illegible] 日

和田新助 殿

紐育日本倶樂部
紐育日本人會

69

第四回出征軍人慰問恤兵義金領收証

一金 五拾圓也

右金額御送附被下難有領收仕候

千九百四拾 年四月二十一日

和田新助殿

紐育日本倶樂部
紐育日本人會

1212 Esperson Building
Houston 2, Texas
May 12, 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/55 BY SP2 [illegible]

Director, FBI

Re: JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, ET AL
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

For the Bureau's information, I am transmitting herewith one copy of a pamphlet which apparently has been mailed to the editors of the larger newspapers throughout the United States.

The attached pamphlet was furnished me by ELMER SUMMERS, a friendly reporter with the Houston Chronicle, who advised it was his information that the other newspapers in the city of Houston received a similar pamphlet.

I am also transmitting the envelope in which the pamphlet was mailed, which envelope reflects the point of mailing as Saint Albans, West Virginia.

RECORDED

RECORDED Very truly yours,

92-649-282
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
MAY 25 1944
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

1 ENCL.

DWB:JM
Enc.

EX-5

D. K. BROWN
SAC

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

411 Flatiron Building
Norfolk, Virginia
April 13, 1944

AIR MAIL, SPECIAL DELIVERY

Director, F B I

Dear Sir:

Re: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, ET AL;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant;
SEDITION
(Bureau File No. 97-649)

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated April 6, 1944, in reference to the mail cover maintained on DEATHERAGE and the whereabouts of the bulky exhibits in this case.

DEFERRED BY CODE

Captain CHARLES J. GASS, in charge of the Office of Naval Intelligence, United States Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, was contacted and a complete search of the files of his office was made with negative results. Likewise, he caused a search to be made of the files in the office of the Commandant of the Fifth Naval District and the Public Relations Office at this Base, but the search met with negative results. Captain GASS further called the Office of Naval Intelligence at Washington, D. C., and he was advised that their files failed to disclose this evidence. Special Agent JOHN E. KISSNER thoroughly reviewed the files on DEATHERAGE, maintained at the Office of Naval Intelligence, with the permission of Captain GASS, but there was no correspondence indicating that this material had ever been forwarded to any of their other offices.

In reference to the mail cover or covers maintained on DEATHERAGE, Special Agent KISSNER has advised that he recalls placing but one mail cover on the Subject, under date of July 10, 1941,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2AMW/TM

RECORDED 97-649-283

COPIES DESTROYED 11 JUL 9 1962

MAY 26 1944

EX-B

54 JUN 1 1944

Op. 19

as indicated in the files of this Office. However, it could not be stated definitely whether the results of this mail cover, as set forth in Norfolk letter tothe Bureau dated February 28, 1944, comprised the complete results. It is noted, however, in this respect that these are the only results found in the files of this office.

Mr. W. L. BUCKING, Superintendent of the Ocean View Station of the Norfolk Post Office, was re-contacted concerning the number of mail covers placed on DEATHERAGE. He stated that he could not recall the number placed in view of the long period of time which has elapsed. However, he stated that he knew of one cover which had been placed, the results of which were identified by him recently when they were exhibited to him by Special Agent KISSNER. He could not definitely state whether there were any more results on this cover, other than those which had been shown him.

An exhaustive search of the files of the Norfolk Field Division was again made without locating the photographs or negatives which were taken at the Norfolk Police Department on June 26, 1941, and the other missing bulky exhibits in this case. In this respect it is pointed out that the photographs taken on June 26, 1941, were retaken on June 27, 1941, and appear on the rolls of minipan film which have been transmitted to the Bureau.

Very truly yours,

R. H. HICKS /d
Special Agent in Charge

JEK/mjb
65-51

CC - Huntington

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED GOVERNMENT

GCB:MGC

TO : Mr. D. M. Ladd

DATE: June 28, 1944

FROM : Mr. G. C. Burton

SUBJECT: GEORGE DEATHERAGE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

Colonel Delly in the office of the G-2 of the Army Ground Forces called to report that Deatherage had moved into 1949 Colonial Terrace, Arlington, Virginia, into a house run by Miss Virgie Pemberton. One of Colonel Pemberton's employees is a friend of Miss Pemberton, and reported that Miss Pemberton is worried about Deatherage since she found out who he was from the newspapers.

He apparently spends most of his time while at home writing on the typewriter and there is a possibility of gaining access to this material in case the Internal Security Section is interested.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 10/29/99 BY SP2 AMM/MTA

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

RECORDED & INDEXED 97-649-284

31 JUL 7 1944

97-649

EX-42

J. PARNELL THOMAS
7TH DISTRICT N. J.

COMMITTEES:
MILITARY AFFAIRS
CLAIMS
UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES

Congress of the United States
House of Representatives
Washington, D. C.

August 18, 1944

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover,
Director,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

When you shall have noted the enclosed communication addressed by George E. Deatherage to me, will you please return it for my files?

Sincerely,

J. Parnell Thomas

Make Rec - not enc copy made
Memo to Clark 8/21/44
8/21/44

rec'd 8/21/44

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/85 BY SP2 AHM/MTA

attached

(27)

97-649-285
RECORDED
INDEXED
27 AUG 1944

14

JPHa:WMJ
97-649-285

August 21, 1944

Honorable J. Parnell Thomas
House of Representatives
Washington, D. C.

My dear Congressman:

I have carefully examined the letter addressed to you by George E. Deatherage which you so kindly forwarded to me under date of August 18, 1944, and as this individual is one of the defendants currently being tried for sedition in the District of Columbia in connection with the "United States vs. Joseph E. McWilliams, et al" case, I am taking the liberty of forwarding a copy of Deatherage's letter to the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice which is, of course, handling the prosecution of this particular case.

I want you to know that I appreciate your courtesy and interest in communicating with me relative to this matter and pursuant to your request I am returning Mr. Deatherage's letter as an enclosure with this communication.

With expressions of my highest esteem and best regards,

Sincerely yours,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 M/UTA

Enclosure

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
AUG 22 1944 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

53 AUG 24 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/LCM

524

97-649-285

GEO. E. DEATHERAGE
Industrial Research
St. Albans, W. Va.

1649 Colonial Terrace
Arlington, Va.
June 23rd.1944.

Congressman P Thomas.(NJ)
House Office Building.
Washington
D.C.

Dear Sir:

My attention has been called to your speech in the House of yesterday in which you stated that the PAC..Political Action Committee was directed from the White House, and by Dave Nyhus (alias Niles) et al.

If my records are correct you were one of the men on the Dies Committee in 1939 that smeared the writer and Gen. Moseley for trying to expose this matter to the public. And incidentally, your committee found it necessary to suppress certian data presented by us, burying it in the records as "confidential documents" etc. Now your worthy Chairman is threatening to expose the sinister plot to put a dictator in the White House...and blah blah blah.

I am writing this letter to you just as a matter of record and so that record may be available to the veterans of this war when they return and start to ask questions. They will want to know why the men in the Congress played them false when they were busy overseas. The members of the Dies Committee cannot plead ignorance of the facts for they have them, and the Republicans have sufficient majority in the House to do something about it.

The next thing that the veterans will have to do in addition to saving their pennies to buy off the strikers, is to save some more to offset the Jew money that the committee has an eye on..if they are not actually taking it.

Yours very truly,

/s/ G. E. Deatherage
Geo.E.Deatherage.

Just to regresh your memory you will find the record to show that the Communist organization, the PAC, and the Jewish Workers Bunds (Garment Unions)....are all creatures of the American Jewish Comm. through Poale Zion and the Jewish Labor Committee. Or dont you believe the Jewish Year Books?

TRUE COPY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/25/94 BY SP2 [illegible]

97-64[illegible]

JPHa:WMJ
8-21-44
97-649-285

RECORDED

Assistant Attorney General Tom C. Clark
Attention: Mr. O. John Rogge
John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES VS. JOSEPH E. MCWILLIAMS, ET AL
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, DEFENDANT; SEDITION.

For your information there are attached copies of a letter addressed by defendant Deatherage under date of June 23, 1944, to the Honorable J. Parnell Thomas, United States Congressman from the State of New Jersey.

This communication was recently brought to the attention of the Bureau by Congressman Thomas.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2AMM/LTR

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
AUG 22 1944
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

210

74 AUG 26 1944

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Attention: Mr. Sizoo

DATE: October 26, 1944
OJR:JWB:ae

FROM : O. John Rogge, Special Assistant to the Attorney General

OJR

SUBJECT: United States v. Joseph E. McWilliams et al.,
George E. Deatherage, Defendant

On June 27, 1941, papers belonging to George E. Deatherage were photographed by the Bureau in Norfolk, Virginia. I am enclosing herewith a set of photographs of one of the papers belonging to Deatherage and request that enlargements be made to full size without the identifying slip. This document is identified in our files as Exhibit No. 2835, entitled West Coast Area, Subdivision 1 Suggestions, November 4, 1937. If possible I would like to have the photographs on dull finished paper without the holes of the loose leaf binder showing. One copy is all that is required.

Enclosure

97-642-286

27 NOV 3 1944

EX-

FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTA

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12-13-44

FROM : SAC, HUNTINGTON

SUBJECT: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, etal;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT
SEDITION
Bureau file #97-649

A review of the file in this matter reveals that all investigation has been completed and that the case is being kept open to report the results of prosecutive action taken at Washington, D.C.

It is, therefore, requested that consideration be given toward changing the office of origin from Huntington to Washington Field.

JPB/MMJ
97-21
CC - Washington Field

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/24/99 BY SP2 ALM/LTW

97-649-287

EPB:MIP:KA

97-649 - 287

SAC, Huntington

January 8, 1945

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, Et Al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT
SEDITION

Reference is made to your letter dated December 13, 1944, wherein you requested that consideration be given to changing the office of origin in the Deatherage case from Huntington to Washington, D. C.

In view of the fact that there is no activity in this case at the present time, it is not desired that the office of origin be changed to Washington, D. C. However, this case should be placed in a pending inactive status by your office.

cc - Washington Field

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AlmJUTP

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 3
JAN 8- 1945 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FBI
RECEIVED JAN 8 3 23 PM

56 JAN 11 1945

97-649

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

This Case Originated At	File No.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.	62-4182

Report Made At	Date When Made	Period For Which Made	Report Made By
WASHINGTON, D. C.	2-26-45	1/29,30; 2/2,3/45	JAMES E. McMAHON JEM:MCP

Title	Character of Case
UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, was, ET AL GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant	SEDITION

Synopsis of Facts:

Indictment returned January 3, 1944, by Special Grand Jury in District of Columbia, against subject and twenty-nine others for violation of Section 11, Title 18, United States Code. Names of all thirty defendants set forth. Defendants arraigned April 17, 1944, and a plea of not guilty entered for all. Empaneling of jury started April 20, 1944 and completed May 16, 1944, at which time joint trial of all thirty defendants commenced. On May 10, 1944, defendant ELMER J. GARNER died, whereupon a certificate of death was filed with the Court and this case abated. On July 13, 1944, a severance was granted defendants DAVID BAXTER and ROBERT NOBLE. On July 14, 1944, a severance was granted defendant JAMES TRUE. On November 30, 1944, Chief Justice EDWARD C. EICHER, presiding at instant trial, died, while trial of twenty-six remaining defendants was in progress; and on December 7, 1944, a mistrial was declared.

- P -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/94 BY SP2 AMK/TH

REFERENCE: **Bureau File No. 97-649.**
Report of Special Agent WILLIAM J. McCARTHY dated 2-25-44, at Washington, D. C., in the case entitled, "UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, with aliases, Et Al, SEDITION".

Approved and Forwarded: Special Agent in Charge

Do Not Write In These Spaces

97-649-288

Copies of this report:

1 - Bureau
2 - Huntington
1 - Washington Field

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

This report is being prepared to reflect the present status of the prosecutive action against thirty individuals for having violated Section 11, Title 18, United States Code.

Inasmuch as all thirty defendants were charged and jointly tried as conspirators, only one report is being prepared to reflect the present prosecutive status against all of the thirty defendants.

Sufficient copies are being prepared in order that the Bureau will be provided with five copies of the report for its file entitled, "UNITED STATES versus JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, with aliases, Et Al, JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, Defendant, SEDITION (Bureau File 61-7850)", and also in order that the Bureau may place one copy in the individual case file on each of the thirty defendants hereinafter listed. Each of these latter reports will contain the name of the particular defendant in the title of the report. This same procedure is being followed in the case files in the Washington Field Division. Two copies of this report containing the name of the individual defendant in the title are being transmitted to the office of origin.

Docket No. 73086, Criminal Division, United States District Court for the District of Columbia, reflects that on January 3, 1944, the following persons were indicted by a Special Grand Jury in the District of Columbia, for violating Section 11, Title 18, United States Code:

1. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS
2. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
3. WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY
4. JAMES TRUE
5. EDWARD JAMES SMYTHE
6. LAWRENCE DENNIS
7. HOWARD VICTOR BROENSTRUPP, alias COUNT VICTOR CHEREP-SPIRIDOVICH
8. ROBERT EDWARDS EDMONDSON
9. E. J. PARKER SAGE
10. WILLIAM ROBERT LYMAN, JR.
11. GARLAND L. ALDERMAN
12. GERALD B. WINROD
13. ELIZABETH DILLING, was
14. CHARLES B. HUDSON
15. ELMER J. GARNER
16. GEORGE SYLVESTER VIERECK alias JAMES BURR HAMILTON

17. PRESCOTT FREESE DENNETT

18. GERHARD WILHELM KUNZE

19. AUGUST KLAPPROTT

20. HERMAN MAX SCHWINN

21. HANS DIEBEL

22. FRANZ K. FERENZ

23. ERNEST FREDERIK ELMHURST

24. ROBERT NOBLE

25. ELLIS O. JONES

26. EUGENE NELSON SANCTUARY

27. DAVID BAXTER, with aliases JOHN PEPPER, JOHN H. RAND

28. LOIS DE LAFAYETTE WASHBURN, alias T.N.T.

29. FRANK W. CLARK, alias G.P.

30. PETER STAHRENBERG

Prior to the beginning of the trial, the defendants were arraigned on April 17, 1944, and a plea of not guilty was entered in their behalf.

On April 20, 1944, the empaneling of the jury began, which was completed on May 16, 1944, at which time the jury was sworn in and thereafter a joint trial of all thirty defendants started in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.

On May 4, 1944, defendant ELMER J. GARNER died, whereupon a certificate of death was filed with the Court on May 10, 1944, and the case against ELMER J. GARNER abated. A disposition sheet is being submitted to the Bureau as an enclosure in the report entitled, "UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, with aliases, Et Al, ELMER J. GARNER, Defendant, SEDITION".

On July 13, 1944, on the oral motion of the Government Attorney, the Court granted a severance to defendant DAVID BAXTER with the consent of BAXTER'S counsel. The court explained that this severance was granted on the grounds that BAXTER'S impaired hearing would interfere with his obtaining a fair and impartial trial.

Also, on July 13, 1944, on the oral motion of the Government Attorney, the Court granted a severance to defendant ROBERT NOBLE. NOBLE'S attorney objected to the severance, but was over-ruled by the Court. The Court explained that the severance was granted to ROBERT NOBLE on the grounds that his conduct in the courtroom was obstructive and obstreperous.

On July 14, 1944, on the oral motion of the Government Attorney, the Court granted a severance to defendant JAMES TRUE. TRUE'S attorney objected to the severance, but was over-ruled by the Court. The Court explained that the severance was granted to TRUE on the grounds that his prolonged ill health would interfere with the progress of the trial.

The trial of the remaining twenty-six defendants continued until November 30, 1944, when Chief Justice EDWARD C. EICHER, of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia, who was the presiding Justice at instant trial, suddenly died. Therefore, on December 7, 1944, a mistrial was declared and the jury was dismissed.

Through the course of instant trial, numerous motions, petitions and pleas were entered by all defendants, none of which are being set forth in detail, inasmuch as they are of no apparent value in this report.

- PENDING -

UNDEVELOPED LEAD

THE WASHINGTON FIELD DIVISION

AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

Will continue to follow and report prosecutive action in instant case.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

JAS:EW

TO : Mr. D. M. Ladd

DATE: April 6, 1945

FROM : J. C. Strickland

SUBJECT: U.S. vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS; et al;
SEDITION

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

While discussing the above captioned case with SA J. A. Sizoo today, Mr. Rogge advised that he had reached a decision as to the tentative list of defendants in this matter who will be included in the next prosecution. They are Frank Clark, George E. Deatherage, Lawrence Dennis, Hans Diebel, Edward Edmondson, Ernest Elmhurst, Gerhard W. Kunze, Joseph E. McWilliams, William Dudley Pelley, and Herman Max Schwinn. Mr. Rogge advised that the Attorney General indicated that he desired these persons to be brought to trial this Spring, if possible, but that if the trial cannot be started this Spring it will be deferred until Fall. The Attorney General does not want the trial to start during the Summer.

Mr. Rogge stated that a definite decision had not been reached as to the disposition of the indictments against the other defendants who will not be included in the new prosecution, but that he hoped it would be possible to prosecute Elizabeth Dilling for a substantive violation in Chicago and perhaps include defendants Sage, Alderman and Lyman in a conspiracy prosecution at Detroit, Michigan. The indictments will probably be nol-prossed as to all other defendants.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2ALM/MTH

RECORDED

EX-5

97-649-289
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
APR 16 1945
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
ORIGINAL

MAY 5 1945

FILED IN

OF

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

FROM : E. G. FITCH

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

DATE: 4:45 pm; 6-1-45
EGF:lem

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

Mrs. Steffe, who is apparently a secretary to Mrs. Charles H. Tompkins, 907 16th Street, DIstrict 0042, called the Bureau and was referred to the writer by the Director's Office.

Mrs. Steffe pointed out that Mrs. Tompkins is in the construction business and is interested in employing a Mr. George E. Deatherage, who is very highly qualified technically, but concerning whom they understand the Bureau has considerable information as a result of investigations we have conducted. She was desirous of having an Agent assigned to contact Mrs. Tompkins to discuss Deatherage, in order that they could determine the advisability of employing the latter.

Mrs. Steffe was advised of the Bureau's policy in keeping the content of its files confidential. However, in view of the fact the writer had been apprised by the Director's Office that Mrs. Tompkins is a personal friend of the Director, Mrs. Steffe was advised the matter would be taken under consideration and she would be recontacted concerning this matter.

As you know, George E. Deatherage has been the object of extensive investigation by the Bureau, primarily because of his association with the Knights of the White Camellia. I understand that he was once employed by the Navy but was dismissed approximately a year ago after extensive publicity had been given to his past record.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that you discuss this matter with the Director to determine the advisability of having an Agent contact Mrs. Tompkins in accordance with her desire.

RECORDED & INDEXED

97-649-290

6/4/45 SWR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AM/MTR

74 JUN 15 1945

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

SWR:edm

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

FROM : Mr. S. S. Alden

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

DATE: 6/4/45

ALL [redacted] CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/24/98 BY SP2 ALM/JTP

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

Reference is made to the memorandum to you from Mr. E. G. Fitch in the above-captioned matter dated June 1, 1945, which dealt with a call received from Mrs. Steffe, Secretary to Mrs. Charles H. Thompkins. The referenced memorandum indicated that Mrs. Thompkins is a personal friend of the Director and was about to hire George E. Deatherage but had ascertained that he had been dismissed from a job because of his previous connection with the Knights of the White Camellia.

Pursuant to your direction, Special Agent S. M. Reynolds of the Liaison Section called on Mrs. Thompkins on June 2nd at her offices, 907 16th Street. Mr. Reynolds furnished to Mrs. Thompkins photostatic copies of newspaper clippings pertaining to Deatherage and particularly pertaining to his employment on the Navy construction job at Norfolk, Virginia, and his dismissal from this job. Mr. Reynolds also pointed out to Mrs. Thompkins generally Deatherage's background and association. Mrs. Thompkins told Mr. Reynolds that she very much appreciated Mr. Hoover making this information available to her. She stated that Deatherage's application indicated that he has an excellent knowledge of the construction business and that she was contemplating employing Deatherage until she had ascertained that there was some allegation concerning his loyalty. She stated that at present her organization is engaged almost entirely on Army and Navy construction contracts and that she consequently would under no circumstances employ Deatherage.

97-649-291

It might be pointed out that Mrs. Thompkins appeared to be quite pleased by the promptness with which her request had been handled and appreciative also for receiving the information.

13

ENCLOSURE

EX-26

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

EPB:mn

Time of Call - 9:30 a.m., July 4, 1945

TO : D. M. Ladd

DATE: July 4, 1945

FROM : J. C. Strickland

SUBJECT: UNITED STATES versus JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
Defendant
Sedition

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carson
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Mumford
Mr. Jones
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Beahm
Miss Gandy

Mr. O. John Rogge called at the above time and advised Supervisor E. P. Brown that in working on the Deatherage portion of this case he has found a need for some information which he believes is contained in a report one Walter Rishel prepared for the Friends of Democracy on a conference held by Deatherage in Kansas City in 1937. He has been unable to locate the report. Mr. Rogge wanted to know if we had a direct line to New York City so we could get in touch with Special Agent Paul Ertzinger who handled the evidence during the trial of the case. When he was given an affirmative answer, he requested that Ertzinger be contacted to see if he has any recollection of where this Kansas City report may be located. According to Mr. Rogge, it is not in the Bureau's files.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that Special Agent Ertzinger be telephonically contacted in New York City for the above information.

RECORDED & INDEXED 97-649-292

9:42 am
7-5-45
Handled and
Rogge has info
delivered

EX-59

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/26/96 BY SP2 AKM/LCW

AVERY T. SALTER, JR.

P.O. Box 257
Charlottesville, Va.

Sept. 16, 1945

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:-

Please note the man seated immediately left of the notorious Deatherage in the enclosed clipping.

The man is known to me as Joseph Collins, one-time superintendent of Cypress Hills Cemetary, Brooklyn, New York. As I recollect, when he resigned or was discharged from this position he moved his family to a farm he owned, located somewhere in South Central New York.

Collins is Irish-born, a fanatic Anglophobe and anti-Semite, a first-class fighting man with a revolutionary record in Ireland, a good background organizer, and possessed of remarkable energy and drive. Mrs. Collins is German to the core, 'though I believe she was born in the United States. She was Nazi as she would be anything that is German, and Collins with her.

The above and the enclosed should have been sent to you early in 1942, but were somehow buried with papers and office records in storage, the while I believed the information in the hands of the FBI this long time. It is sent at this late date in the remote event you do not have a dossier on Collins, and in the belief that it would be well to have an official eye kept on the man and his activities and connections in peace as well as in war.

Very sincerely yours,

Avery T. Salter, Jr.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/STA

ATS/AS
encl.

RECORDED & INDEXED 97-649-293

EPB:hm
97-649-293

RECORDED

September 25, 1945

Mr. Avery T. Salter, Sr.
Post Office Box 257
Charlottesville, Virginia

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTA

Dear Mr. Salter:

Your letter of September 16, 1945 with enclosure has been received, and I want to thank you for your interest in communicating with me.

In the event you receive any information in the future which you believe to be of interest to this Bureau, please feel free to communicate directly with the Special Agent in Charge of our Richmond office, located at 601 Richmond Trust Building, Richmond 19, Virginia.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
1945

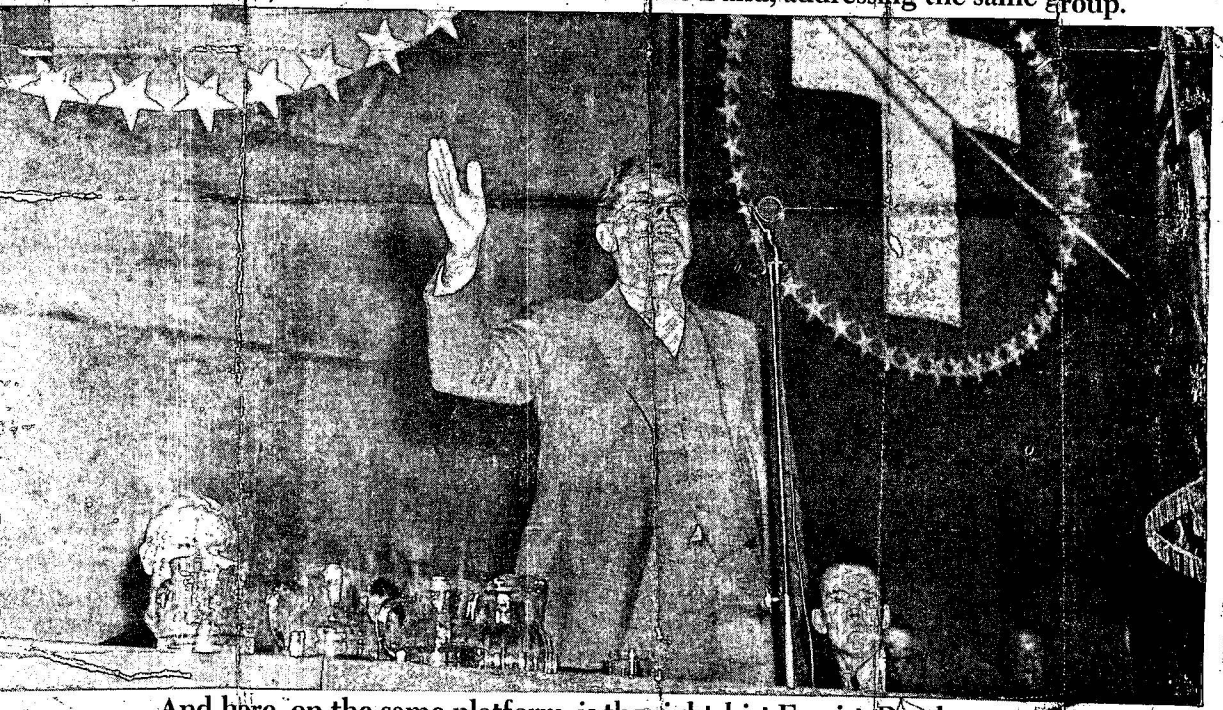
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY 68240/mlt/sta

97-649-293

Deatherage, Hired by Navy, Was Bundists' Pal

Here is notorious Joe McWilliams, speaking at a Fascist rally, Innsfail Park, in 1939 . . .

. . . And here is the Nazi Fritz Kuhn, leader of the Bund, addressing the same group.



And here, on the same platform, is the nightshirt Fascist, Deatherage.

George E. Deatherage, the nightshirt Fascist and now head of a 25,000,000 Navy project in Norfolk, Va., was principal speaker at this "Super-patriotic, super-Christian" rally sponsored by McWilliams's Christian Mobilizers. Deatherge talked about "counterrevolutionary tactics." He declared that "the Jewish Communists want democracy, therefore you ought to be against it."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE No. 97-21

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

Huntington, West Virginia
October 12, 1945

Director, FBI

Re: **US vs JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, was etal**
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant
SEDITION

Dear Sir:

In view of the closing of the Huntington Field Office, the Office of Origin in this case is being changed to the Pittsburgh Office.

Very truly yours,

RECORDED 97-649-294

W. C. Ryan

W. C. RYAN
Special Agent in Charge

WCR:HH
97-21
cc: **Washington Field**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2ALM/UTA

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: January 10, 1946

FROM : SAC, Pittsburgh

SUBJECT: US vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, was; et al.
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant.
SEDITION. (Bureau File #97-649)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AM/MTM

In accordance with suggestion contained in Bureau Memorandum dated January 8, 1945, the case is still being carried as Pending Inactive in this office.

Will the Bureau advise whether the case may now be closed.

97-649-395

DDM:MBY
65-584-
cc Washington Field

97-649
SAC, Pittsburgh

February 15, 1946

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. WEHILIAMS, was, et al
GEORGE E. STATHERAGE, Defendant
SEDITION

Reference is made to your letter dated January 10, 1946, requesting advice as to whether the above-captioned case may now be closed.

Inasmuch as a final decision has not yet been reached by the Department as to the disposition of this case, it is desired that it continue to be carried in a pending, inactive status by your office. As soon as the Department's opinion is received as to further prosecution, you will be advised.

cc - Washington Field

97-649-295

RECORDED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/23/99 BY SP2 [illegible]/UTB

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

ESB:WMJ

16 1946

EJB

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Washington Field Office, 1435 K St., N.W.
Washington 25, D. C.

JEM:MCP
61-147

Director, FBI

RE: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS,
with aliases, Et Al
JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, Defendant
(Washington, D. C. Origin)
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant
(Pittsburgh Origin)
WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY, Defendant
(Indianapolis Origin)
JAMES TRUE, Defendant
(Washington, D. C., Origin)
EDWARD JAMES SMYTHE, Defendant
(New York, New York Origin)
LAWRENCE DENNIS, Defendant
(New York, New York Origin)
HOWARD VICTOR BROENSTRUPP, Defendant
(New York, New York Origin)
ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON, Defendant
(Philadelphia Origin)
E. J. PARKER SAGE, Defendant
(Detroit Origin)
WILLIAM ROBERT LYMAN, JR., Defendant
(Richmond Origin)
GARLAND L. ALDERMAN, Defendant
(Detroit Origin)
GERALD B. WINROD, Defendant
(Kansas City Origin)
ELIZABETH DILLING, Defendant
(Chicago Origin)
CHARLES B. HUDSON, Defendant
(Omaha Origin)
GEORGE SYLVESTER VIERECK, Defendant
(New York, New York Origin)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 5/31/96 BY SP4 [illegible]MKS # 446362 SR2 ALM/TP 11/05/95

ORIGINAL FILED IN 61-7

RECORDED 97-649-296

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

INITIALS OF OFFICIAL

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS AND STAMPS

52 MAR 6 1946

Director, FBI

RE: PRESCOTT FREESE DENNETT, Defendant
(Washington, D. C., Origin)
GERHARD WILHELM KUNZE, Defendant
(New York, New York Origin)
AUGUST KLAPPROTT, Defendant
(New York, New York Origin)
HERMAN MAX SCHWINN, Defendant
(Los Angeles Origin)
HANS DIEBEL, Defendant
(Los Angeles Origin)
FRANZ K. FERENZ, Defendant
(Los Angeles, Origin)
ERNEST FREDERIK ELMHURST, Defendant
(New York, New York Origin)
ROBERT NOBLE, Defendant
(Los Angeles Origin)
ELLIS O. JONES, Defendant
(Los Angeles Origin)
EUGENE NELSON SANCTUARY, Defendant
(New York, New York Origin)
DAVID BAXTER, Defendant
(Los Angeles Origin)
LOIS DE LAFAYETTE WASHBURN, Defendant
(Seattle Origin)
FRANK W. CLARK, Defendant
(Seattle Origin)
PETER STAHRENBERG, Defendant
(New York, New York Origin)
SEDITION.

Dear Sir:

Docket No. 73086, Criminal Division, United States District Court for the District of Columbia, was examined on January 25, 1946, at which time it was determined that there are indictments outstanding against the above subjects (defendants) in the above-entitled case.

* * * * *

Director, FBI
Re: United States vs. Joseph E. McWilliams, was,
Et Al

Sufficient copies of this letter are being prepared, in order that the Bureau, the office of origin and the office of prosecution (Washington, D. C.) can place one copy in each of its case files for the above-named defendants.

Very truly yours,

GUY HOTTEL
SAC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/MTA

The Attorney General March 27, 1946

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, et al
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - DEFENDANT

There is transmitted herewith a copy of a letter dated March 24, 1946, received by me from George E. Deatherage, one of the defendants in the McWilliams case, together with a copy of the inclosure to his letter.

Deatherage makes the allegation that Mr. O. John Rogge has Communist sympathies and that in his trip to Europe may be acting on behalf of Soviet interests. I am forwarding this letter for your information.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Attachment

ESB:bm

SENT FROM D. O.
TIME 5:25 PM
DATE 3/28/46
BY Gandy

RECORDED
INDEXED

97-649-297

1109 Peden street
Houston 6
Texas.

March 24th.1946.

Mr.Edgar Hoover.
Federal Bureau of Investigation.
Washington,D.C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 [illegible]/UTA

Dear Mr.Hoover:

I am enclosing herewith, in case you are not familiar with it, the recent memo. of the Chief Justice, allowing an extension of time for Rogge, the Government prosecutor to fly to Germany in an attempt to secure some evidence on which to convict these defendants; and pointing out that by the proscutions own admission they did not have evidence to sustain a conviction when the cases were instigated. As one of the defendants I am not adverse to an attempt to bring about any clear, direct evidence that any of these people are guilty-and if found that they should stand trial. That is not the purpose of this memorandum to you.

What I am interested in at the moment, is the real object of Rogge's visit and to suggest to you that he should be watched closely to determine if he is not at this time, being used as an intermediary by the Soviet agents in this country. The reasons for this I will set out below.

1. Rogge has been a fellow traveller of the communist party for years, if not actually carrying a card in the party. He has had private conferences with Earl Browder in New York and has publicly spoken at rallies on the same platform with Browder. His whole known public record has been one of sympathy with the party aims.

2. He has been in contact with Henry Monsky of the Jewish Order of B'Nai Brith over a period of years, and with others also so affiliated in a direct and indirect sense. This Jewish order, as you know, is more or less a branch of the Soviet Secret Police....Winchell to the contrary. I know that I am not telling you anything new, only something that millions know privately and has been carefully suppressed publicly.

3. I know that certain members of the Congress have been pay off men for the Soviet interests in this country, paying off in Washington where they could, if caught, claim Congressional immunity. How much of this has Rogge secured?

The atomic secrets spy business in Canada is a perfect example of what is also transpiring here. Of what nationality is this fellow Rose, MP in Canada-and Dr.Shugar, among others. This is no accident. I know also what is being very carefully suppressed in this country along the same lines, and feel sure that you are also aware of it. Supposing this carefully suppressed data leaks out as concerns America (United States) and it is found that Rogge is but an agent for these interests?

COPIES DESTROYED

RECORDED & INDEXED 97-6179-278

EX-40 30 APR 5 1946

Of course as long as this gang is in power in Washington there is little chance that it will come out publicly, but what if some damn fool sets off a war between this country and Russia? Where will that leave the Congress and agency heads with responsibilities....such as the Federal Bureau of Investigation?

4. I know that Rogge has been in touch many times with the payoff man for the Soviet Government in Washington. Knowing of the long arm of your bureau I belive that you know it also. What is Rogge's real purpose in this trip to Germany? What is he carrying from this country to Germany under the protection of the Department of Justice? Has he been in touch with these payoff men for any other purpose than that of a good citizen?

5. I understand that Pravda has published the names of Americans who, according to their reasoning, should be immediately liquidated. Among these are Gerald Smith and some of the defendants in this case including myself. Rogge is also out to liquidate us, either partially or wholly. Who is Rogge working for? Both official Pravda and Mr.Rogge are hell bent for the same objective-the liquidation of anyone opposed to them and the international program that they have set up as evidenced by Stalins recent actions in taking over as many nations as possible.

Of course the defendants in this case have been carefully setup as being crackpots. In the light of what has been transpiring with Russia since the end of the war....who are the crackpots?

I am writing you this letter for the reason that in spite of persecution by the Dept. of Justice in these cases, I have yet to find Edgar Hoover double crossing or lying on the evidence. I am seriously concerned that Rogge is not going to Germany for the single purpose outlined.

I would suggest that you watch him and find out.

Yours very truly.

Geo.E.Deatherage.

COMMENDATION

Would appreciate it if you will acknowledge reciept of this letter.

IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
vs

Joseph E. McWilliams.et al.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ARC/MTR

MEMORANDUM.

I have decided to grant the prosecution's request, made in the form of a motion, todefer decision of all pending motions to dismiss the above-enlisted cases for want of prosecution. This action is taken in order to permit an investigation to be made in Germany as to whether there exists any direct evidence of guilt of the defendants.

Ordinarily when cases including charges of commission of crime have been pending for a long period of time, the Court is not justified in granting additonal time to investigate as to the guilt or innocence of the defendants. But in the present cases, which involve allegations of conspiracy to undermine the morale of the armed forces of the United States, arose at a time when Germany, where important direct testimony of guilt is said probably to be available, was in a state of war with the United States and access to such testimony was impossible. Now that the war is at end,it seems to be reasonable to permit the prosecution to have opportunity to complete an investigation which apparently has been underway in Germany for some weeks.

If a trial of these cases is to be set by the Court,it is important that direct evidence of guilt,if it exists, should be adduced. Counsel for the prosecution has stated in argument before me that late decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States,incases similar to those pending in this Court have made him doubtfull as to the possibility of sustaining a conviction,if one is obtained on the evidence now at hand. This statement of counsel is supported by his failure thus far to inform the Court, although requested to do so,as to his attitude towards actually proceeding with the prosecution. If a serious doubt of the legal guilt of the defendants exists in the mind of the prosecutor, who is fully familiar with the evidence and is advised as to the strongest aspects of the Government's case,it would seem futile to prosecute these cases through many tedious months. Especially is this true where the Court is compelled to call upon large numbers of defense counsel to serve impoverished defendants without any assurance of compendation. On the other hand,if clear,direct evidence of guilt is found to be available against defendants, they should not escape trial.

I am fully mindfull of the fact that the defendants have rights which,under our laws,must be protected by the Court. The cases against them,long pending, should be promptly disposed of.The investigation by the prosecution should be completed in a reasonable time and then the cases should either be dismissed or a date set for trial.

I shall grant the prosecution until April 30th.1946, to complete its investigation in Germany.This is longer that the minimum period requested,but I wish to afford what seems to be beyond question to be ample time, so that a further extension will not be requested. On or before April 30th.1946, counsel for the prosecution will be expected to advise the Court in writing (copy to be sent to each defendant) whether prosecution of the case is desired, also whether in his judgement, there is evidence available which reasonably will warrant the sustaining of a conviction of the defendants,if one is obtained, under the controlling decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States.

By the Court.

COPIES DESTROYED

COPY

IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
vs
Joseph E. McWilliams, et al.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2AW/MDW/KS

MEMORANDUM.

I have decided to grant the prosecution's request, made in the form of a motion, to defer decision of all pending motions to dismiss the above-enlisted cases for want of prosecution. This action is taken in order to permit an investigation to be made in Germany as to whether there exists any direct evidence of guilt of the defendants.

Ordinarily when cases including charges of commission of crime have been pending for a long period of time, the Court is not justified in granting additional time to investigate as to the guilt or innocence of the defendants. But in the present cases, which involve allegations of conspiracy to undermine the morale of the armed forces of the United States, arose at a time when Germany, where important direct testimony of guilt is said probably to be available, was in a state of war with the United States and access to such testimony was impossible. Now that the war is at end, it seems to be reasonable to permit the prosecution to have opportunity to complete an investigation which apparently has been underway in Germany for some weeks.

If a trial of these cases is to be set by the Court, it is important that direct evidence of guilt, if it exists, should be adduced. Counsel for the prosecution has stated in argument before me that late decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States, in cases similar to those pending in this Court have made him doubtfull as to the possibility of sustaining a conviction, if one is obtained on the evidence now at hand. This statement of counsel is supported by his failure thus far to inform the court, although requested to do so, as to his attitude towards actually proceeding with the prosecution. If a serious doubt of the legal guilt of the defendants exists in the mind of the prosecutor, who is fully familiar with the evidence and is advised as to the strongest aspects of the Government's case, it would seem futile to prosecute these cases through many tedious months. Especially is this true where the Court is compelled to call upon large numbers of defense counsel to serve impoverished defendants without any assurance of compensation. On the other hand, if clear, direct evidence of guilt is found to be available against defendants, they should not escape trial.

I am fully mindfull of the fact that the defendants have rights which, under our laws, must be protected by the Court. The cases against them, long pending, should be promptly disposed of. The investigation by the prosecution should be completed in a reasonable time and then the cases should either be dismissed or a date set for trial.

I shall grant the prosecution until April 30th.1946, to complete its investigation in Germany. This is longer that the minimum period requested, but I wish to afford what seems to be beyond question to be ample time, sothat a furthereextension will not be requested. On or before April 30th.1946, counsel for the prosecution will be expected to advise the Court in writing (copy to be sent to each defendant) whether prosecution of the case is desired, also whether in his judgement, there is evidence available which reasonably will warrant the sustaining of a conviction of the defendants, if one is obtained, under the controlling decision of the Supreme Court of the United States.

By the Court.

March 27, 1946

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 AUM/MTA

Mr. George E. Deatherage
1109 Peden Street
Houston 6, Texas

97-649-298

Dear Mr. Deatherage:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter dated March 24, 1946, with enclosure.

With regard to the information furnished by you, I wish to point out that Mr. Rogge is acting under the direction of the Department of Justice and is in no way connected with this Bureau in the prosecution of the case in which you are a defendant.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Coffey
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

ESB:bm

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: January 10, 1947

FROM : SAC, Pittsburgh

SUBJECT: UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, was, et al
GEORGE E. (2) DEATHERAGE, Defendant
SEDITION

The matter within the Pittsburgh office is still being carried as pending inactive.

cc: Washington Field

DDL/jep
65-584-

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/29/99 BY SP2 ALM/VH
#446362

97-649-299

X-6

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: November 4, 1947

FROM : SAC, PITTSBURGH

SUBJECT: UNITED STATES VS. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, was. et al; GEORGE E. HEATHERAGE, Defendant
SEDITION
Bureau File No. ~~97-649~~ 65-584

68963

Rebulet 2/15/46.

In view of the fact that the time has expired in instant case in which the government is permitted to file an appeal, Bureau advice is requested as to whether or not the Pittsburgh office can close this case.

LET:AOB
65-584

RECORDED 97-6499-303
F B I
EX-64 21 NOV 7 1947

Ack 11-15-47 KWP

Information [redacted] 11/30/99 SP2 [redacted]

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

Reference report was either an RUC or a Closing report (depending upon the Office of Origin). However, reference letter from the Bureau instructed that this case be reopened in order to report the results of the appeal filed by the government.

The names of all the individuals, together with the indictment number and the date of the indictment is set forth as follows:

Docket No. 70153, Criminal Division, United States District Court for the District of Columbia reflects that twenty-eight individuals were indicted on July 21, 1942, by a special Grand Jury sitting in the District of Columbia, for violation of Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code, and Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code. The names of these individuals as they appear in the indictment are as follows:

1. GERALD B. WINROD
2. HERMAN MAX SCHWINN
3. GEORGE SYLVESTER VIERECK, alias JAMES BURR HAMILTON
4. WILLIAM GRIFFIN
5. HANS DIEBEL
6. HOWARD VICTOR BROENSTRUPP, alias COUNT VICTOR CHEREP-SPIRIDOVICH
7. WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY
8. PRESCOTT FREESE DENNETT
9. ELIZABETH DILLING
10. CHARLES B. HUDSON
11. ELMER J. GARNER
12. JAMES F. GARNER
13. DAVID J. BAXTER
14. HUDSON de PRIEST
15. WILLIAM KULLGREN
16. C. LEON de ARYAN
17. COURT ASHER
18. EUGENE NELSON SANCTUARY
19. ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON
20. ELLIS O. JONES
21. ROBERT NOBLE
22. JAMES TRUE
23. EDWARD JAMES SMYTHE
24. OSCAR BRUMBACK
25. RALPH TOWNSEND
26. WILLIAM ROBERT LYMAN, JR.
27. DONALD McDANIEL
28. OTTO BRENNERMANN, aka OTTO BRENNEMANN

Docket No. 71203, Criminal Division, U. S. District Court for the District of Columbia, reflects that thirty-four individuals were indicted on January 4, 1943, by a special Grand Jury sitting in the District of Columbia, for violation of Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code, and Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code. The names of these individuals as they appear in the indictment are set forth as follows:

1. GERALD B. WINROD
2. HERMAN MAX SCHWINN
3. GEORGE SYLVESTER VIERECK, alias JAMES BURR HAMILTON
4. WILLIAM GRIFFIN
5. NEW YORK EVENING INQUIRER, INC.
6. HANS DIEBEL
7. PAQUITA de SHISHMAREFF
8. HOWARD VICTOR BROENSTRUFF, alias COUNT VICTOR CHEREP-SPIRIDOVICH
9. WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY
10. PRESCOTT FREESE DENNETT
11. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
12. FRANZ K. FERENZ
13. ELIZABETH DILLING
14. CHARLES B. HUDSON
15. ELMER J. GARNER
16. JAMES F. GARNER
17. DAVID J. BAXTER
18. HUDSON de PRIEST
19. WILLIAM KULLGREN
20. C. LEON de ARYAN
21. FRANK W. CLARK, alias G. P.
22. COURT ASHER
23. EUGENE NELSON SANCTUARY
24. ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON
25. LOIS de LAFAYETTE WASHBURN, alias T. N. T.
26. ELLIS O. JONES
27. ROBERT NOBLE
28. JAMES TRUE
29. EDWARD JAMES SMYTHE
30. OSCAR BRUMBACK
31. RALPH TOWNSEND
32. WILLIAM ROBERT LYMAN, JR.
33. DONALD McDANIEL
34. OTTO BRENNERMANN, aka BRENNEMANN

Docket No. 73086, Criminal Division, U. S. District Court for the District of Columbia, reflects that thirty individuals were indicted on January 3, 1944, by a special Grand Jury sitting in the District of Columbia for violation of Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code. The names of these individuals as they appear in the indictment are set forth as follows:

1. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS
2. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
3. WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY
4. JAMES TRUE
5. EDWARD JAMES SMYTHE
6. LAWRENCE DENNIS
7. HOWARD VICTOR BROENSTRUPP, alias COUNT VICTOR CHEREP-SPIRIDOVICH
8. ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON
9. E. J. PARKER SAGE
10. WILLIAM ROBERT LYMAN, JR.
11. GARLAND F. ALDERMAN
12. GERALD B. WINROD
13. ELIZABETH DILLING
14. CHARLES B. HUDSON
15. ELMER J. GARNER
16. GEORGE SYLVESTER VIERECK, alias JAMES BURR HAMILTON
17. PRESCOTT FREESE DENNETT
18. GERHARD WILHELM KUNZE
19. AUGUST KLAPPROTT
20. HERMAN MAX SCHWINN
21. HANS DIEBEL
22. FRANZ K. FERENZ
23. ERNEST FREDERIK ELMHURST
24. ROBERT NOBLE
25. ELLIS O. JONES
26. EUGENE NELSON SANCTUARY
27. DAVID BAXTER, was: JOHN PEPPER, JOHN H. RAND
28. LOIS de LAFAYETTE WASHBURN
29. FRANK W. CLARK, alias G. P.
30. PETER STAHRENBERG

All thirty defendants in the indictment handed down January 3, 1944, were charged as conspirators and accordingly a joint trial was held with these thirty individuals as defendants, commencing May 16, 1944, in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. The trial lasted until November 30, 1944, when Chief Justice EDWARD C. EICHER, presiding Justice at instant trial died. The court, on December 7, 1944, declared a mistrial and dismissed the jury.

On November 28, 1946 each of the defendants who were brought to trial under the last indictment Docket No. 70386, filed a motion to dismiss. On December 2, 1946 the motion of each of the defendants to dismiss instant case was granted by the court, and all of the defendants either released or discharged by the court. On December 5, 1946 an appeal was filed by the government.

The records of the United States Court of Appeals, Docket No. 9438, reflected that a judgment was handed down on June 30, 1947 by Chief Justice GRONER affirming the opinion of the United States District Court in dismissing instant case. A mandate from the United States Court of Appeals affirming the judgment of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia, was presented and filed July 31, 1947.

It should be noted that the appeal filed by the government before the United States Court of Appeals pertained only to those individuals actually brought to trial in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia under the indictment dated January 3, 1944, Docket No. 73086. Insofar as the prior two indictments mentioned in instant report are concerned, the time has expired in which the government is permitted to file an appeal.

Sufficient copies of this report are being prepared in order that the Bureau will be provided with five copies for its file entitled "UNITED STATES versus JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, was, ET AL, JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, DEFENDANT; SEDITION," (Bureau file 61-7850). Also one copy will be provided for each individual case file in the Bureau on each of the defendants listed herein. The name of the particular defendant will appear in the title of the report on which only one copy is being submitted to the Bureau. Identical procedure is being followed in the Washington Field Office files. Two copies of this report, containing the name of the individual defendant in the title, are being transmitted to the office of origin.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

This case originated at PITTSBURGH			File No. 62-4182
Report made at	Date when made	Period	Report made by JEMcM:MAH
Washington, D. C.	9/25/47	8/14,15/47	JAMES E. McMAHON

Title:	Character:
UNITED STATES VS. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, was, et al; GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant	SEDITION

Synopsis:

Docket No. 70153, Criminal Division, U. S. District Court for the District of Columbia, charging 28 individuals with violation of Section 11, Title 18 and Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code, dismissed by the Court on December 2, 1946. Docket No. 71203, Criminal Division, U. S. District Court for the District of Columbia, charging 34 individuals with violation of Section 11, Title 18 and Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code, dismissed by the Court on December 2, 1946. Docket No. 73086, Criminal Division, U. S. District Court for the District of Columbia, charging 30 individuals with violation of Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code, dismissed by the Court December 2, 1946. Appeal filed by the government December 5, 1946. United States Court of Appeals handed down judgment affirming the U. S. District Court on June 30, 1947 and mandate filed July 31, 1947.

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Bureau file 97-649
Report of Special Agent JAMES E. McMAHON dated 2-12-47 at Washington, D. C.
Bureau letter dated February 21, 1947

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 AMM/MTM

Approved and Forwarded: SAC

9/1 647 - 2 - RECORDED

Copies of this report

1 - Bureau
2 - Pittsburgh
1 - Washington Field

FBI SEP 25 1947

EX-65

97 OCT 17 1947 286

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

This case originated at PITTSBURGH — File No. 62-4182

Report made at	Date when made	Period	Report made by
WASHINGTON, D. C.	2/12/47	1/17,20/47	JAMES E. McMAHON

Title: UNITED STATES VS. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS was et al
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, defendant

Character: SEDITION

Synopsis:

Docket #70153, Criminal Division, United States District Court for the District of Columbia, reflects 28 individuals indicted by special Grand Jury on July 21, 1942, for violation of Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code, and Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code. Docket #71203, Criminal Division, U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia, reflects 34 individuals indicted by special Grand Jury on January 4, 1943, for violation of Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code, and Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code. Docket #73086, Criminal Division, U. S. District Court for the District of Columbia, reflects 30 individuals indicted by special Grand Jury on January 3, 1944, for violation of Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code. Thirty of the above defendants jointly tried as conspirators with trial starting May 16, 1944. Mistrial declared December 7, 1944, because of death of Chief Justice EDWARD C. EICHER, presiding Justice. Dismissal of case granted by the Court on December 2, 1946, and defendants discharged. Appeal filed by Government December 6, 1946.

G. I. R. 5

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/20/85 BY SP2 [illegible] # 4465362

- RUC -

REFERENCE: 97-649. Report of Special Agent JAMES E. McMAHON dated 2/26/45 at Washington, D. C.

DISPOSITION SHEET

Approved & Forwarded: [illegible] SAC 97-649

Copies of this report
1 - Bureau (encl)
2 - Pittsburgh
2 - Washington Field

EX-74

62 FEB 24 1947

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

Docket #70153, Criminal Division, United States District Court for the District of Columbia reflects that twenty-eight individuals were indicted on July 21, 1942, by a special Grand Jury sitting in the District of Columbia, for violation of Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code, and Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code. The names of these individuals as they appear in the indictment are as follows:

1. GERALD B. WINROD
2. HERMAN MAX SCHWINN
3. GEORGE SYLVESTER VIERECK, alias JAMES BURR HAMILTON
4. WILLIAM GRIFFIN
5. HANS DIEBEL
6. HOWARD VICTOR BROENSTRUPF, alias COUNT VICTOR CHEREP-SPIRIDOVICH
7. WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY
8. PRESCOTT FREESE DENNETT
9. ELIZABETH DILLING
10. CHARLES B. HUDSON
11. ELMER J. GARNER
12. JAMES F. GARNER
13. DAVID J. BAXTER
14. HUDSON de PRIEST
15. WILLIAM KULIGREN
16. C. LEON de ARYAN
17. COURT ASHER
18. EUGENE NELSON SANCTUARY
19. ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON
20. ELLIS O. JONES
21. ROBERT NOBLE
22. JAMES TRUE
23. EDWARD JAMES SMYTHE
24. OSCAR BRUMBACK
25. RALPH TOWNSEND
26. WILLIAM ROBERT LYMAN, JR.
27. DONALD McDANIEL
28. OTTO BRENNERMANN, aka OTTO BRENNEMANN

Docket No. 71203, Criminal Division, U. S. District Court for the District of Columbia, reflects that thirty-four individuals were indicted on January 4, 1943, by a special Grand Jury sitting in the District of Columbia, for violation of Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code, and Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code. The names of these individuals as they appear in the indictment are set forth as follows:

1. GERALD B. WINROD
2. HERMAN MAX SCHWINN
3. GEORGE SYLVESTER VIERECK, alias JAMES BURR HAMILTON
4. WILLIAM GRIFFIN
5. NEW YORK EVENING INQUIRER, INC.
6. HANS DIEBEL
7. PAQUITA de SHISHMAREFF
8. HOWARD VICTOR BROENSTRUPP, alias COUNT VICTOR CHEREP-SPIRIDOVICH
9. WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY
10. PRESCOTT FREESE DENNETT
11. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
12. FRANZ K. FERENZ
13. ELIZABETH DILLING
14. CHARLES B. HUDSON
15. ELMER J. GARNER
16. JAMES F. GARNER
17. DAVID J. BAXTER
18. HUDSON de PRIEST
19. WILLIAM KULIGREN
20. C. LEON de ARYAN
21. FRANK W. CLARK, alias G.P.
22. COURT ASHER
23. EUGENE NEISON SANCTUARY
24. ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON
25. LOIS de LAFAYETTE WASHBURN, alias T.N.T.
26. ELLIS O. JONES
27. ROBERT NOBLE
28. JAMES TRUE
29. EDWARD JAMES SMYTHE
30. OSCAR BRUMBACK
31. RALPH TOWNSEND
32. WILLIAM ROBERT LYMAN, JR.
33. DONALD McDANIEL
34. OTTO BRENNERMANN, aka BRENNEMANN

Docket No. 73086, Criminal Division, U. S. District Court for the District of Columbia, reflects that thirty individuals were indicted on January 3, 1944, by a special Grand Jury sitting in the District of Columbia for violation of Section 11, Title 18, U. S. Code. The names of these individuals as they appear in the indictment are set forth as follows:

1. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS
2. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
3. WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY
4. JAMES TRUE
5. EDWARD JAMES SMYTHE
6. LAWRENCE DENNIS
7. HOWARD VICTOR BROENSTRUPP, alias COUNT VICTOR CHEREP-SPIRIDOVICH
8. ROBERT EDWARD EDMONDSON
9. E. J. PARKER SAGE
10. WILLIAM ROBERT LYMAN, JR.
11. GARLAND F. ALDERMAN
12. GERALD B. WINROD
13. ELIZABETH DILLING
14. CHARLES B. HUDSON
15. ELMER J. GARNER
16. GEORGE SYLVESTER VIERECK, alias JAMES BURR HAMILTON
17. PRESCOTT FREESE DENNETT
18. GERHARD WILHELM KUNZE
19. AUGUST KLAPPROTT
20. HERMAN MAX SCHWINN
21. HANS DIEBEL
22. FRANZ K. FERENZ
23. ERNEST FREDERIK ELMHURST
24. ROBERT NOBLE
25. ELLIS O. JONES
26. EUGENE NELSON SANCTUARY
27. DAVID BAXTER, was: JOHN PEPPER, JOHN H. RAND
28. LOIS de LAFAYETTE WASHBURN
29. FRANK W. CLARK, alias G. P.
30. PETER STAHRENBERG

All thirty defendants in the indictment handed down January 3, 1944, were charged as conspirators and accordingly a joint trial was held with these thirty individuals as defendants, commencing May 16, 1944, in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. The trial lasted until November 30, 1944, when Chief Justice EDWARD C. EICHER, presiding Justice at instant trial. died. The court, on December 7, 1944, declared a mistrial and dismissed the jury.

On May 4, 1944, defendant ELMER J. GARNER died. A certificate of death was filed with the Court and on May 10, 1946, the case against him was abated.

On September 25, 1946, defendant JAMES TRUE died. A certificate of death was filed with the Court and thereafter the case against him was also abated.

On May 1, 1944, a nolle pross was entered for defendant HANS DIEBEL and this defendant was discharged.

On January 25, 1946, a nolle pross was entered for defendant OSCAR BRUMBACK and this defendant was discharged.

On February 8, 1946, a nolle pross was entered for defendants WILLIAM ROBERT LYMAN, JR., DONALD McDANIEL, and OTTO BRENNERMANN and these three defendants were discharged.

On March 29, 1946, the case was dismissed by the Government against ROBERT NOBLE and this defendant was discharged.

On November 28, 1946, each defendant filed a motion to dismiss.

On December 2, 1946, the motion of the defendants to dismiss instant case was granted by the Court. Thereafter the Court ordered the release of defendants WILLIAM DUDLEY PELLEY, LAWRENCE DENNIS, GERHARD WILHELM KUNZE, AUGUST KLAPPROTT, and HERMAN MAX SCHWINN. All of the remaining defendants were discharged by the Court.

On December 5, 1946, the Government filed an appeal in instant case.

Sufficient copies of this report are being prepared in order that the Bureau will be provided with five copies for its file entitled "UNITED STATES versus JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, was, ETAL, JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, DEFENDANT; SEDITION," (Bureau file 61-7850). Also one copy will be provided for each individual case file on each of the defendants listed herein. The name of the particular defendant will appear in the title of the reports on which only one copy is being submitted to the Bureau. Identical procedure is being followed in the Washington Field Office files. Two copies of this report, containing the name of the individual defendant in the title, are being transmitted to the office of origin.

ENCLOSURE TO BUREAU - 1 disposition sheet

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

SAC, Pittsburgh

November 15, 1947

Director, FBI

UNITED STATES vs. JOSEPH E. McWILLIAMS, was, et al
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE, Defendant
SEDITION
(Your file 65-684)

58962

Bourlet November 4, 1947.

The Bureau has been informed by the Department that subsequent to the affirming of the decision of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia by the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia the Solicitor General on or about July 29, 1947, decided that a petition for certiorari would not be made to the Supreme Court. The Department further advised that the proceedings in connection with the case entitled "United States vs. Joseph E. McWilliams, was, et al; George E. Deatherage, Defendant; Sedition," may now be considered terminated. In view thereof you are instructed to close your case relating to this matter.

RECORDED 97-649-303

EX-78 97-649

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 4
NOV 15 1947 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

71 NOV 22 1947 288

These Days

NAZI JUSTICE FAILS IN U. S.

Baltimore News-Post Aug. 18-1947

By GEORGE E. SOKOLSKY

On July 31, the mass sedition cases which started in 1941 ended. It ended because the Government had no case.

No matter how hard the Department of Justice tried to do something about it, it never succeeded in establishing facts, provable in an American court by American rules of evidence, that a number of individuals, jointly or individually, had committed acts of sedition.

O. John Rogge, who built something of a career on this case, never was able to establish the guilt of the defendants.

In fact, he was dismissed by Attorney General Tom Clark and the case was turned over to Irving Shapiro, who treated it apparently like a dead cat that nobody wanted to touch.

DISMISSED CASE

Finally, in November, 1946, counsel for the Government and defendants met with Justice Bolitha J. Laws, who dismissed the indictments, saying:

". . . Where it appears, as here, there is serious doubt as to the success of the case, and that the defendants, because of long delays granted over their objections, cannot obtain a fair trial, the court should exercise its discretion to deny prosecution. It would be both unjust and un-American to do otherwise."

The Attorney General might have taken the case to the Supreme Court, but he did not because obviously there was no case. So now it is all over and those who were once under the cloud of sedition are cleared by the courts of the United States, which alone can declare a man guilty of a crime.

The sedition trial was planned to be a mass trial in imitation of the German and Russian mass trials. Thrown together were incongruous personalities. Oliver Wendell Holmes once said:

"Sovereignty is a form of power, and the will of the sovereign is law because he has power to compel obedience or punish disobedience and for no other reason. The limits within which his will is law then are those within which he has, or is believed to have, power to compel or punish."

AMORAL LAW

According to this doctrine the law posses no moral character. If those who possess power wish to use the law as an instrument for the suppression of opposition, it is sound for them so to use the law, provided that they can get away with it.

Under this instrumentalist theory the law becomes a bandit. Holmes made his amoral position clear in this sentence:

"Just as far as the aid of the public force is given a man he has a legal right, and this right is the same whether his claim is founded in righteousness or iniquity."

The theory then behind the sedition trials was that if this conglomeration of unrelated persons, many of whom did not even know each other, could be convicted, a precedent would be established that the law could be used in this country as an instrument of political force and coercion.

On that basis, any member of any opposition party could be indicted and convicted. It would be easier and less expensive than holding an election.

This is Nazi justice; this is concentration camp justice. It has no place in American life whether the defendants are popular or distasteful.

(Copyright, 1947, King Features Syndicate, Inc.)

68960

Geo. E. Deatherage
2903 Kirk Ave.

Baltimore
Maryland
11-4-47

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/30/84 BY SP2 ALM/MJM

Dear Sir:

R. N. Shepard - Chief Eng'r. of Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp. - South Charleston - and having free access to the atomic bomb plant at Oak Ridge - is, or was, a mass distributer of "PM."

He was one of the lads who was behind my persecution for fighting Communism!

What Gives?

HANDLED BY [illegible]

Yours, etc.

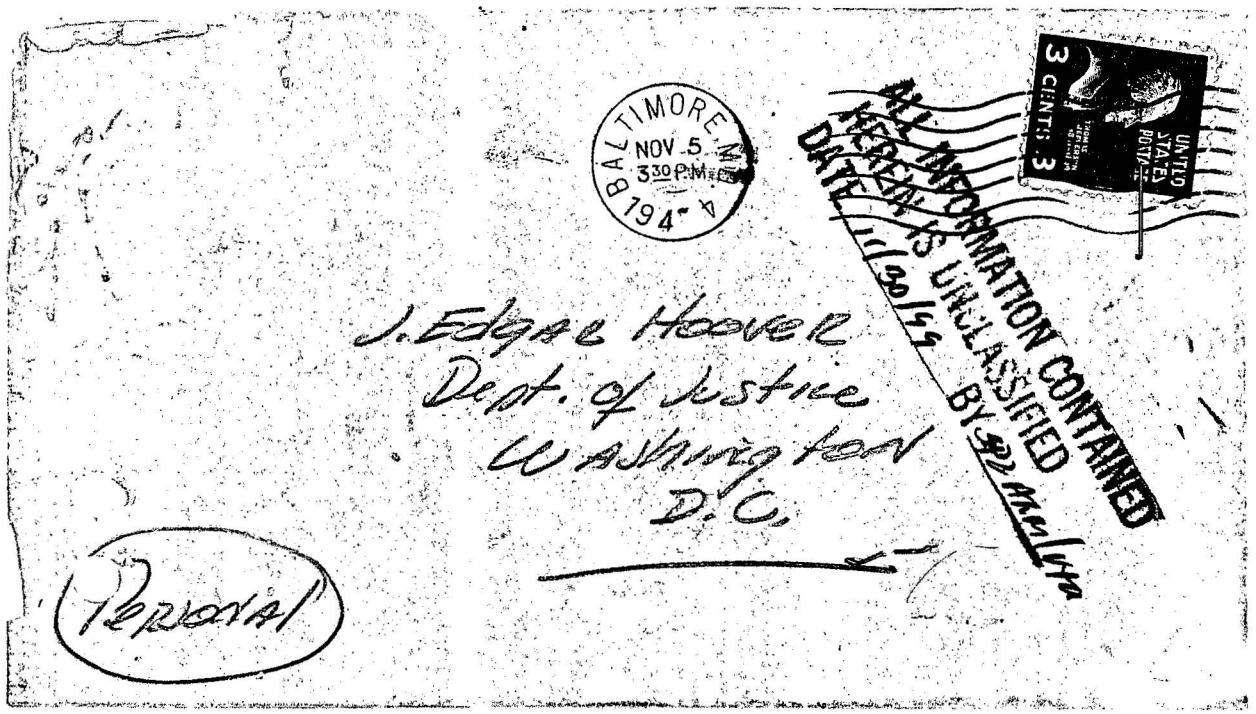
Geo. Deatherage /s/

COPY

AEC Security advised 11/24/47 PMK

RECORDED & INDEXED 77-649-304

DEC 26 1947


BALTIMORE MD
NOV 5
3 30 P.M.
194
3 CENTS
UNITED STATES POSTAGE
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/95 BY SP2 MacLean
J. Edgar Hoover
Dept. of Justice
Washington
D.C.
Personal

November 12, 1947

RECORDED 97-649-304

68959

Mr. George E. Deatherage
2903 Kirk Avenue
Baltimore, Maryland

Dear Sir:

Your letter of November 4, 1947, has arrived during Mr. Hoover's absence from the city, and I wish to acknowledge receipt of this communication.

Very truly yours,

Helen W. Gandy
Secretary

[redacted]

NOTE: Correspondent was one of the subjects in the case entitled "United States versus Joseph E. McWilliams, etal; Sedition." It is noted that in the letter for which this reply is prepared he states that the individual concerning whom he writes "was one of the lads who was behind my persecution for fighting Communism!" (97-649)

WN:mrd

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECEIVED 8
NOV 14 1947 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

COPY

KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA

2903 Kirk Ave
Baltimore
Maryland
March 5th.1948.

Mr. John L Towne.
Sec'y. Loyalty Board.
Department of Commerce
Washington,D.C.

Dear Sir:

My attention has been called to your action in clearing one Dr. Condon of the Bureau of Standards in spite of the report of the FBI in the case.

In these days of political double crossing we cannot, at this time do much about it, but....it is called to your attention that if a shooting war results with the Soviet, This organization will use its best efforts to see that the members of the Loyalty Board of The Department of Commerce are indicted before the American people...and if possible, liquidated as traitors to the country.

The nation which Dr. Condon favours has taught us the best manner of accomplishing this.

Yours very truly.

/s/ GEO. E. DEATHERAGE.
Hon.National Grand Commander.

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 AlrtaVTH

GED/aet

97-649-305
ENCLOSURE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: March 30, 1948

FROM : T. Vincent Quinn, Assistant Attorney General
Criminal Division

TVQ:WEF:MMcK
146-100-1

SUBJECT:
George E. Deatherage
Knights of the White Camellia

Forwarded, herewith, for your information is a copy of a letter addressed by George E. Deatherage to Mr. John L. Towne, Secretary of the Department of Commerce Loyalty Board, under date of March 5, 1948.

DEFERRED RECORDING

Enclosure No. 437017

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 AKM/UTA

97-649-305
HQ BI

RECORDED & INDEXED
21 APR 3 1948

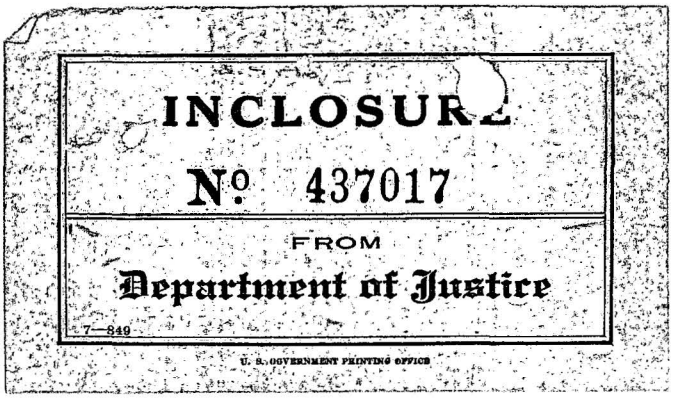
59 APR 20 1948

ENCL 1

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

FILE

HANDLED BY STOP DESK


INCLOSURE
No. 437017
FROM
Department of Justice
7—849
U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

OFFICE OF THE LEGAL ATTACHE

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

MEXICO CITY

March 4, 1948

Director, FBI

George E. Deatherage

Re: KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA
Foreign Miscellaneous

Dear Sir:

Recently, Ambassador Thurston asked me to make photostatic copies of two documents for him. Within the Embassy, this matter is regarded as quite confidential, and the Ambassador did not go into details with me concerning the situation evidenced by the documents. For the information of the Bureau, I am enclosing copies of the documents in question, and it will be noted that the organization known as KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA is attacking Ambassador Thurston.

It should be expressly borne in mind that the Ambassador does not know that I have sent these copies to the Bureau.

In the event the Bureau desires further information in this matter, I believe that I can diplomatically bring the subject up for discussion with the Ambassador and probably ascertain more of the facts.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 ALM/LMM

Very truly yours,

JOHN N. SPEAKES
Legal Attache

JNS:LMM

Enclosures

RECORDED - 27 97-649-306
F B I
3 APR 27 1948

97-649

MAY 14 1948

Knights of the White Camellia

Established
1867

2903 Kirk ave
Baltimore, Maryland
Feb. 17th, 1943

Walter Thurston.
United States Embassy.
Mexico City
Mexico.

Sir:

My attention has been called to your action in lodging a protest with the Mexican Government as to the broadcasts over the Mexican radio stations by Upton Close and fundamentalist American Christian ministers.

We protest this action and have communicated with Gen. Marshall and the President of Mexico to the effect.

Due to your action on behalf of the Communist organizations of the United States (Winchell-Birthead et al) I have instructed every post in the United States to list your name among the subversives indexed in our files. The listing will be so maintained until we are supplied with [illegible] information. If and when this contemplated war with Russia comes [illegible] will know those whose jailing will be recommended.

Very truly
[illegible]
Imperial
National Commander.

representing to them that various persons are the enemies and persecutors of Jews. Thereby Mr. Birkhead procures contributions to fight these enemies—largely imaginary.

The perpetrator of this racket has recently been called to answer a charge of criminal libel in New York for falsely calling a New York Magistrate "anti-Semitic." Birkhead's record, before he developed his present racket, was most unsavory—as described by John T. Flynn in his pamphlet, "The Smear Terror," which has sold something more than 200,000 copies since publication. Mr. Birkhead has not seen fit to challenge this biographical material in any court. I enclose a copy for your interest and that of your assistants.

Since this racketeering pressure group has seen fit to announce to the public that it is providing you, General Marshall, with ammunition, I am considering it the proper thing, and I am sure you will not disapprove, for me to make public this letter to you. I am sending it to the Communications Committee of the Senate, and to several other Senators and Representatives. I am also sending it to the managers of the radio stations to whom the racketeer Birkhead presumes to dictate.

My own public utterances, although consistently in opposition to New Deal policies—a privilege guaranteed to American citizens under the Constitution—have at all times been patriotic, decent and thoroughly American. In spite of every political pressure used to combat my utterances, I have never once in thirty years of journalism and radio speaking been balled before a court on the charge of libel or scandal or scurrility. That is a great deal more than some of my political opponents can say.

With highest respects, I remain,

Sincerely,

UPTON CLOSE.

P.S. Following closely on Birkhead's publication, and having a decided connection therewith, was the January 11 broadcast of Walter Winchell, who is one of the supporters of Birkhead's "Friends of Democracy." Winchell insulted our neighbor, Mexico, by saying that when the Mexican government sent comic book to Israel for an American subsidy, it should be asked to bring in the other hand copies of the scripts it permits to go over over its radio stations. As for me, my scripts are not only available, but are published, and always have been, whether given on American networks or anywhere else.

I send two copies of recent broadcasts for you. They uphold free Americanism as millions of Americans use it. The Constitution guarantees freedom of speech for this viewpoint. It would be very foolish indeed for Americans to spend billions combatting Russia's expanding influence if we were to give up the right of every American citizen to say what he thinks, and the right to take issue with some policies of his Administration.

UC

FEBRUARY 4, 1948
DAY LETTER

SECRETARY OF STATE GEORGE C. MARSHALL
UNITED STATES STATE DEPARTMENT
WASHINGTON, D.C.

REPRESENTATIVES AND HOUSE CAN STATE DEPARTMENT WHICH PROTESTS RUSSIAN DICTATORIAL METHODS SUPPRESSION OF FREE SPEECH IN HUNGARY AND POLAND AND WHICH ASKS PUBLIC MONEY TO BROADCAST ITS VIEWPOINT TO WORLD, TAKE PART IN A SMEAR AND INTIMIDATION CAMPAIGN OF COMMUNIST-SYMPATHIZING GROUP CALLED FRIENDS OF DEMOCRACY BY PROTESTING TO MEXICAN GOVERNMENT THROUGH U. S. EMBASSY AGAINST THE BROADCASTS OF UPTON CLOSE AND GERALD WINROD OVER MEXICAN STATIONS, AS INFORMED BY MINISTRY COMMUNICATIONS MEXICO CITY LAST NIGHT? THIS OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION RECEIVED AFTER UNOFFICIAL INSTIGATION HAD ALREADY CAUSED MINISTRY TO REPORT "MINISTRY CHECKED CLOSE AND WINROD BROADCASTS VERY CAREFULLY AND FAR FROM BEING OPPOSED MINISTRY COMMUNICATIONS FINDS ITSELF VERY GLAD FOR WHAT THEY ARE DOING IN HELPING THE MEXICAN GOVERNMENT IN ITS FIGHT AGAINST COMMUNISM." RESPECTFULLY ASK YOU TO INVESTIGATE THIS SCANDALOUS, UNDEMOCRATIC, UNCONSTITUTIONAL, UNFAIR AND RUSSIAN TYPE INTERFERENCE IN FREE SPEECH AND ATTEMPT AT NEIGHBORLY DICTATION BY SOME STATE DEPARTMENT OFFICIAL AT ONCE AND TO CORRECT THE MISAPPREHENSION AT MEXICO MINISTRY COMMUNICATIONS THAT YOU ARE PROTESTING FREE SPEECH OF PATRIOTIC AMERICAN BROADCASTERS. PLEASE NOTE THE SAME BROADCASTS ARE NOW ON AMERICAN STATIONS FREELY UNDER FCC WHICH GOVERNS PROPRIETY IN BROADCASTING. STATE DEPARTMENT NEEDS CONFIDENCE OF AMERICAN VOTERS AND CONGRESSMEN RIGHT NOW, NOT SUCH DOUBTS AS THIS RAISED TO ITS WILLINGNESS TO USE METHODS NO BETTER THAN RUSSIA'S AND COOPERATE WITH POLITICAL LIBELISTS AND POISON PEN GROUPS AND BE STEERED BY THE RANTINGS OF WALTER WINCHELL WHO WANTS THE AIR ALL FOR HIMSELF INTERNATIONALLY AS WELL AS NATIONALLY. AM ASKING SEVERAL SENATORS AND REPRESENTATIVES AND OTHERS WHO HAVE REQUESTED TO BE KEPT INFORMED ON THIS AND IN ANTICIPATION OF THIS SINCE WINCHELL PREDICTED IT TO JOIN ME IN RESPECTFULLY ASKING YOUR EXCELLENCY FOR THE EXPLANATION THIS MORNING.

UPTON CLOSE.

As this goes to press, the State Department (through its assistant chief of press relations), has sent me the following wire:

WASHINGTON, D.C.
FEBRUARY 9, 1948

UPTON CLOSE
HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.

STATE DEPARTMENT AND EMBASSY IN MEXICO CITY HAVE NOT PROTESTED YOUR BROADCASTS OVER MEXICAN STATIONS AND HAVE NO PRESENT INTENTION OF DOING SO.

M. J. MC DERMOTT
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF
PRESS RELATIONS

The State Department must now order its Mexican Embassy to make this clear to a Mexican Government under consideration) marked

ASK YOUR CONGRESSMAN TO SEE THAT THE STATE DEPARTMENT FOLLOWS THROUGH IN REMOVING THIS INJUSTICE AND BLOT ON THE GOOD NAME OF OUR GOVERNMENT.

DOCUMENTED RECORD OF THE SMEAR BUND—STATE DEPARTMENT COLLABORATION AGAINST FREE SPEECH AND CIVIL RIGHTS

It always shows up. Those who talk most about "Civil Rights" go to any length to deprive others of the basic right of free speech and the American right of criticism.

The scandalous story is below. ASK YOUR CONGRESSMAN IF HE IS FINANCING A STATE DEPARTMENT THAT ACTS AS AN AGENCY OF THE SMEAR BUND.

Upton Close Newspaper Column—"CLOSE-UPS"—released February 7, 1948.

INSIDE THE DIPLOMATIC POUCH

Your own private cause may be just a racket or a vendetta, but if you can make it look like the Secretary of State or the U. S. Government is behind it, you are sitting pretty.

How many times have our Communists or other left-wingers been able to use diplomatic channels as their mouthpieces, making foreign governments believe that Uncle Sam himself was speaking?

Here's one instance. Pardon the "personal"—a man can speak with more evidence and authority when he is the guinea pig.

The particular group in this instance was the so-called Friends of Democracy, headed by "Reverend" Leon Birkhead. Associated with Birkhead in the deal was a Sunday evening radio commentator, Walter Winchell.

The *international incident was an effort by this group*, commonly called the Smear Bund, to use State Department influence to clamp a censorship on Mexican border radio stations. These stations, licensed in the United States, are the most powerful in the world, and operate under a strict international code drawn up at Havana some years ago.

As soon as I announced in December that I would begin broadcasting from these stations, along with some American stations, "Reverend" Birkhead lodged a protest with the State Department, and he and the Sunday evening key-hole commentator then began pressuring both the Mexican government and our State Department to prevent me and five other American radio commentators from using the Mexican radio outlets.

The three Lord commentators broadcast on the night of January 11, 1948, a *maximum* (formula) intended to intimidate the President of Mexico. He implied that the Mexican government would be sorry next time it came "hat in hand" to Washington for money if it did not cut off the Mexican stations.

On the following Sunday evening, Winchell announced that the President of Mexico had agreed to "investigate" the anti-Communist speakers.

Last week we questioned responsible officials of the Smear Bund regarding official word from the Mexican Ministry of Communications, which supervises Mexican broadcasting, that it had reviewed recordings of our broadcasts and had found them not only acceptable, but in fact commendable, and a help to the Mexican government in combatting Communism.

A few hours after we received this official statement, however, we received word that the State Department had lodged an official protest with the Mexican government through our Ambassador to Mexico, [redacted] Thurston, formerly of the U. S. Embassy at Moscow.

It looked as if the State Department was *helping Moscow* to silence free speech over the radio.

Efforts of Senator Representative and private investigators to get behind such action by the State Department that is now lodged on record with the Mexican government.

Finding a Senator [redacted] and Congressman [redacted] who, like the State Department, had never heard of us, we began to learn about the operations of these private groups

from "Reverend" Birkhead and associates—to the Mexican government.

Senator Arthur Capper's office was told in the State Department that the American Embassy at Mexico City had taken the responsibility of doing the protesting, thus prostituting itself into a sub-agency for the libel-charged political poison-pen Smear Bund in the United States. . . . And this *over the head of its own State Department* which, however, *should be questioned as to why it forwarded such smear stuff in a U. S. diplomatic pouch.*

I tried to telephone Ambassador Thurston to insist that he make clear to the Mexican government that the protests were unofficial, that they came from Birkhead's group and that their transmission had been an abuse of the diplomatic channels. However, on learning that the call was from me, Ambassador Thurston refused to talk. Is a U. S. Ambassador liable for abuse of his offices in depriving U. S. citizens of their Constitutional and *contractual rights?*

The government of Mexico at first naturally took the protests as official. As this article is being written, however, the Mexican government has decided to use its own judgment as to the broadcasts under its jurisdiction.

I repeat the question with renewed interest: How many times have left-wing groups been able to make such use of government offices to further their own political program? Why should *rightist* Americans support a State Department that is a *leftist* agency?

The following letter to Marshall remains *unanswered.*

January 16, 1948

General George C. Marshall
Secretary of State
State Department
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:

It has come to my attention that a certain representative calling itself the "Friends of Democracy," has announced in its publication, *Friends of Democracy's Radio Digest* of December 15, 1947, and January 1, 1948, that complaints have been sent to you, asking that you bring pressure to bear on the Mexican government to interfere with the broadcasting of Upton Close commentaries over stations in Mexico.

I do not recognize that the Secretary of State has any function in the censorship over the broadcasts of American commentators over Mexican stations. I understand the State Department would receive the backing of persons such as [redacted] in supporting pressure to suppress free speech over the radio.

[redacted] is a member of the executive committee of the Friends of Democracy, and [redacted] is also a member of the executive committee of the Friends of Democracy. [redacted] is also a member of the executive committee of the Friends of Democracy. [redacted] is also a member of the executive committee of the Friends of Democracy.

Geo. E. Deatherage
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER

2903 Kirk Ave.
Baltimore, Maryland.
Aug. 2nd. 1948

Mr. Edgar Hoover:
F.B.I.
Washington
D.C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/88 BY SP2 AM/MJT

Dear Mr. Hoover:

As you well know I have been rather an admirer of yours through many hectic years but, at this time you are making it rather difficult for me to explain that attitude to business men I meet.

They want to know, in the face of the current spy expose....."Where in hell was Hoover all these years"?

How would you answer that one if you were me? I would appreciate a bit of a suggestion. After all there is a limit to political expediency.

A man can compromise with physical things but never with principle. One cannot steal just a little bit...and not become a thief.

[redacted]

Dan Webster had the answer..listen to him!

" I was born an American: I live an American: I shall die an American, and I intend to perform the duties incumbent upon me in that character to the end of my career. I MEAN TO DO THIS WITH ABSOLUTE DISREGARD OF PERSONAL CONSEQUENCES. What are the personal consequences? What is the individual man with all the good or evil that may betide him, in comparison with the good or evil which may betide a great nation, and in the midst of great transactions which concern that countrys fate ? LET THE CONSEQUENCES BE WHAT THEY WILL, I AM CARELESS. No man can suffer too much, and no man can fall too soon, if he suffer, or if he fall, to the defense of the liberties and the [redacted] constitution of his country".

FX-4 RECORDED - 53 97-649-307

You and I both know that this current spy expose is a flea bite as compared to the facts. If you fail to take the curb in your teeth now and break through, you will have failed those who believe in you. I know the people who work with their hands and believe in you.

If you fail them you are a bum the rest of your days.

sincerely.
Geo. E. Deatherage

Put memo from Mr. Jones to Mr. Nichols
Mr. Jones
8-6-48
RM

-247

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 ALM/kb TM

August 9, 1948

MEMORANDUM FOR Mr. Nichols
from Mr. Jones

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

This is the named Sedition case

The attached letter is from captioned subject, who was involved in the Joe McWilliams case and has been identified with the "Knights of the White Camellia." In fact as late as March 5, 1948, he signed correspondence as Honorary National Grand Commander of the organization. (97-649) His recent letter takes issue with the Director, intimating that the FBI did not publicize the Communist Spy Ring presently being exposed in public print because of political considerations. He described the current spy expose as "a flea bite as compared to the facts" and called on the Director to "take the curb in your teeth now and break through." He closes "if you fail ... you are a bum the rest of your days."

Deatherage has written the Director before and on November 12, 1947, was sent an "in absence" letter over Miss Gandy's signature.

RECOMMENDATION: It is believed that we should not dignify Deatherage's correspondence with a reply. It is suggested that his current letter be sent to file without acknowledgement.

EX-4

RECORDED - 53
INDEXED - 53

197-649-307
FBI
33 AUG 18 1948

EX-4

226
62 SEP 15 1948

THIS MEMORANDUM IS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PURPOSES
TO BE DESTROYED AFTER ACTION IS TAKEN AND NOT SENT TO FILES

The Commissioner
Immigration and Naturalization Service

July 14, 1950

97-649-308

Director, FBI

AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
(Your file 56295/345 Inv.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

RECORDED - 34

Reference is made to the memorandum of June 27, 1950, from Mr. A.R. Mackey relative to the captioned organization.

The American Christian Nationalist Party was an organization conceived by George E. Deatherage, who was also the organizer of the Knights of the White Camellia, which was anti-Semitic and anti-Communist in nature. Deatherage reportedly leaned toward the Hitler type of dictatorship, and was a member of the inner circle of many Fascist groups in America.

cc-ACSI 3-7-50 DJS

The American Christian Nationalist Party was apparently an outgrowth of Deatherage's attempt in 1937 to organize the American Nationalist Confederation, ostensibly for the purpose of establishing liaison with other groups having the same objectives as the knights of the White Camellia. It was confidentially learned that this organization did not have a great measure of success. This group had not been incorporated and Deatherage conceded that the American Nationalist Confederation, throughout its existence, had been only a letterhead organization and did not seek individual membership. On a mimeographed bulletin published by this organization dated 4-23-38, the caption read, "Platform of the American Nationalist Confederation - a Fascist Party." The official emblem of the organization was a swastika. In 1939 Deatherage rejected the presidency of the Knights of the White Camellia and his activities subsequent to that date declined.

There is attached herewith for your information the report of Special Agent Fred H. Leyhe dated 5-4-42 at Washington, D.C., reflecting information concerning George E. Deatherage as contained in the files of the Dies Committee.

MAILED 10
JUL 17 1950
COMM - FBI

If after reviewing the above it is felt that additional specific data is necessary to permit your Service to make a determination as to whether the organization is subversive within the meaning of the immigration laws, it is suggested that you further advise this Bureau of your requirements.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Attachment

AK:kmb:ijh

JUL 28 1950

RECEIVED-TOLSON
FBI
JUL 14 2 46 PM '50

FBI
JUL 17 9 17 AM '50

U.S. DEPT OF JUSTICE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

BY MESSENGER SERVICE

56295/345 Inv.

TO :J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: June 27, 1950.

FROM :A. R. Mackey, Acting Commissioner
Immigration and Naturalization Service

SUBJECT: Organization "AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY".

97-649

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Reference is had to memorandum dated May 16, 1950, from Peyton Ford, The Assistant to the Attorney General, to the Commissioner, copy of which has been furnished to the Bureau. That memorandum directed that the Bureau will continue to investigate questionable organizations with the view to establishing them as subversive within the meaning of the laws administered by this Service, and that this Service should procure from the Bureau the reports necessary for immigration and naturalization proceedings.

With respect to the subject organization, this Service requires evidence upon which it may make a determination:

(1) Whether the organization is within the proscription of the Act approved October 16, 1918, as amended (8 U.S.C. 137) and of Section 305 of the Nationality Act of 1940 (8 U.S.C. 705);

(2) Whether the organization is such that an alien's membership therein is ground for deeming his entry to this country to be prejudicial to the interests of the United States, within the meaning of 8 C.F.R. 175.53;

(3) Whether the organization is such that an alien's membership therein is ground for concluding that he is not attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States and is not well disposed to the good order and happiness of the same, or is inconsistent with his taking in good faith an unqualified oath to support, defend and bear true allegiance to the Constitution and laws of the United States; and

(4) Whether the organization is such that an alien's membership therein is a factor which should warrant the denial of discretionary relief to which he might otherwise be eligible.

In naturalization cases, the evidence must be presented to the court in a public hearing and must be in the form required by the rules of judicial proof. In exclusion and deportation cases, the strict rules of judicial proof are not binding but the evidence

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/30/55 BY SP2 MMM/KTH

Let DHS 7-14-50 AK

97-649-308

RECORDED - 34

JUL 21 1950

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

must be established at an open hearing. It would be highly desirable, therefore, if your investigation were directed, so far as possible, to the production of evidence which can meet the foregoing standards. Where evidence stems from confidential informants whose identity may not be disclosed, it would be helpful if some basis were furnished to evaluate the information for use in cases involving discretionary action.

Cases involving membership in this organization have been pending before this Service for a long time. It would, therefore, be appreciated if your investigation were conducted as soon as possible.

A R Mackey
W F Kelly

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 10/23/50

FROM : SAC, BALTIMORE

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE;
KNIGHTS OF THE WHITE CAMELLIA;
AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

Mr. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE advised this office by letter that he has "about the largest and most complete anti-communist library in the United States, some 1500 volumes in English, German, French, and Spanish, together with a very extensive file." He offered to let Agents of this office have access to this material at any time.

He furnished this office with two photographs, one of MAX JABLONSKY, and the other of OLGA JABLONSKY, daughter of MAX. He advised in the letter that MAX JABLONSKY had been identified to him as a cousin of LEON TROTSKY, and that JABLONSKY resided at 360 Baker Street, San Francisco, Cal., in June of 1937, at which time JABLONSKY was on the WPA rolls as a blacksmith. His main occupation, however, according to DEATHERAGE's informant, was as guide and mentor of HARRY BRIDGES, BRIDGES "not making a move without consulting him."

DEATHERAGE added that OLGA JABLONSKY was married to a man named VANDERBOOAR. DEATHERAGE described OLGA as the courier and contact between her father and BRIDGES. He added that she later married an individual named HERBERT MILLS; also that VANDERBOOAR was a radio operator.

DEATHERAGE furnished the following information on a scrap of paper:

"I am informed that in 1936-when Kaganowitch visited Frisco he visited Jablonsky...who was supposed to have directed the revolt in the Russian Navy.

"Jablonsky was supposed to be kingpin on the West Coast for the Reds-in constant contact with the Soviet Embassy and by short wave with Moscow."

By teletype dated 9/26/49 in the case entitled "JAHAM; ESPIONAGE-R," this office requested the Bureau to consider the advisability of interviewing DEATHERAGE and an individual named MILES WOLFF. The Bureau by

JFF:DEP
65-913

CC San Francisco (65-2547) (Enclosure)

RECORDED - 64

INDEXED - 64

97-649-309

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/30/55 BY SP2 Rumkin

L/Dir.
RE: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
ESPIONAGE - REGISTRATION ACT
INTERNAL SECURITY - G

teletype dated 9/29/49 authorized the interview of WOLFF, but not of DEATHERAGE. Inasmuch as the information furnished by WOLFF did not actually need to be confirmed by DEATHERAGE, it is possible that the Bureau was not indicating that they did not desire any contact with DEATHERAGE, even though he had been the subject of a Bureau case as titled above.

Report captioned as above and dated 8/8/41 written by SA JOHN E. KISSNER at Richmond, Va., reflects on page 5 that some of the material, at least, in the possession of DEATHERAGE was reviewed by SAS of this Bureau. Page 6, paragraph 2, indicates also that a search of DEATHERAGE's material was made.

In view of the above, Agents of this office are not being assigned to a review of the material presently in the possession of Mr. DEATHERAGE. In the event theBureau desires that this be done, it is suggested that this office be so advised.

The above-mentioned photographs of OLGA and MAX JABLONSKY are forwarded herewith to the San Francisco Office for any use they deem desirable.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: August 13, 1952

FROM : Charles B. Murray, Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

CBM:RMR:smw

SUBJECT: American Christian Nationalist Party

146-6-43

CONFIDENTIAL

It is requested that you advise this Division whether the American Christian Nationalist Party, which has been listed by the Attorney General as coming within the purview of Executive Order 9835, is still in existence. If it is determined that the organization is in existence, please furnish information as to its current status and activities.

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/30/82 BY SP2 ALM/tlf

RECORDED - 10

97-649-312

REX-25

232

Assistant Attorney General Charles B. Murray
Criminal Division

September 4, 1952

RECORDED - 102 97-649-312

Director, FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EX-25

AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
Internal Security - X
FBI File 97-649

Reference is made to your memorandum dated August 13, 1952, your file 146-6-43, CBM:RMR:smw, wherein you requested advice concerning the current status and activities of the American Christian Nationalist Party.

This matter is presently being checked to determine whether the American Christian Nationalist Party is still in existence.

You will be further advised when a report is received in connection with this matter.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 ALM/VTA
ON 11/30/99

Sep 4 7 49 PM '52
RECEIVED READING ROOM
F B I
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

JAS:nib

F B I

COMM — FBI
SEP 5 1952
MAILED 26

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

68 SEP 16 1952

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-07-2012

SAC, Baltimore

September 4, 1952

Director, FBI (97-649)

AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
Internal Security - X

By letter dated August 13, 1952, the Department requested advice concerning the current status of the captioned organization. In the event this organization is still in existence, the Department desires to know the nature of its current activities, its present aims and purposes, and the number of members participating in its activities. The basis for this request lies in the Department's present plan to afford hearings to those organizations that have been cited as coming within the purview of Executive Order 9835.

The last address for George E. Deatherage, the moving spirit of the American Christian Nationalist Party, is 2903 Kirk Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland. In the event Deatherage has moved from your division, this request for information should be appropriately forwarded to the office covering his present residence.

If it is determined that the American Christian Nationalist Party is still in existence, a report should be prepared very briefly outlining the background and history of the organization and setting forth in some detail the nature of the present activities concerning which the Department has inquired. This should be a closing report and the synopsis should specifically show the limited nature of this investigation.

97-649-313

SEP 8 1952

119

EX-

JAS:nib

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

7 49 PM '52

FBI

RECEIVED ROOM

10/30/99
CLASSIFIED BY SP2 M Johnson
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED S GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (97-649) DATE: 10/16/52

FROM : SAC, BALTIMORE (65-913)

SUBJECT: AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
INTERNAL SECURITY - X

Rebulet dated 9/4/52.

Mr. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE resides at 5 East Preston Street, Baltimore, Maryland, and operates an engineering firm under the name George E. Deatherage and Son at that address.

The files of the Baltimore Police Department and the Credit Bureau of Baltimore failed to reflect any information regarding DEATHERAGE.

All logical sources and informants in the Baltimore Division have been contacted regarding the American Christian Nationalist Party and GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE with negative results.

The indices and records of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland, were checked for any information regarding the captioned organization and/or DEATHERAGE with negative results.

Miss G. FENLO, Maryland Room, Enoch Pratt Free Library, advised SA DONALD M. HOLLAND on 10/8/52 that all of the Maryland newspapers are received by the library, and information appearing therein is indexed and catalogued. Miss FENLO stated that if either the captioned organization or DEATHERAGE had been mentioned, that information would have been catalogued and would appear in the indices.

The records of the State of Maryland Tax Commission, Davison Building, Baltimore, Maryland, made available by Mrs. J. KEARNS to SA HOLLAND on 10/14/52, failed to reflect any record of the American Christian Nationalist Party having been incorporated or taxed in the State of Maryland.

The files of the Baltimore Office reflect that in August 1935 DEATHERAGE was National Commander of the Knights of the White Camelia, which falls under Executive Order 9835, an Anti-Communist, Anti-Jewish Organization incorporated in West Virginia. He was also the organizer of the American Nationalists Confederation, a Fascist Organization. The files further reflect that DEATHERAGE was discharged from

DMH:afs

REGISTERED MAIL

INDEXED-39 97-649-314

RECORDED-39

COPIES DESTROYED
11 JUL 9 1962

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/30/99 BY SP4 AM/mlt

employment as executive engineer, U. S. Navy Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia, in February 1942, by the Secretary of the Navy as "an undesirable person."

DEATHERAGE was indicted by the Grand Jury in Washington, D. C., on 7/2/42 on a sedition charge with twenty-seven other defendents. The trial was declared on 12/7/44, and the case was dismissed in December 1946. The government appealed the case on 12/6/46.

DEATHERAGE has contacted the Baltimore Office on two occasions. On both occasions he offered his cooperation stating that he had in his possession a very complete Anti-Communist library and offering to let agents of this office have access to this material at any time.

In view of the fact that DEATHERAGE is the moving spirit of the ACNP, it is felt that the only way to determine the existence of the party is by direct contact with DEATHERAGE. It is suggested that the Bureau give consideration to interviewing DEATHERAGE with regard to the American Christian Nationalist Party.

SAC, Baltimore (65-913) October 29, 1952

Director, FBI (97-649)-314

RECORDED - 44

EX - 12

AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
INTERNAL SECURITY - X

Reurlet 10-16-52.

Authority is granted to contact George E. Deatherage for the purpose of determining whether the captioned organization is still in existence. Limit your interview with Deatherage to this specific topic.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

OCT 30 1 31 PM '52
RECEIVED READING ROOM
F B I
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

NOTE ON YELLOW: The American Christian Nationalist Party is for all practical purposes a one-man organization. George E. Deatherage was its moving spirit. It is believed that this organization is now defunct. However, it appears desirable to confirm this belief so that the Department may be advised specifically as to the present status of this organization.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

JAS:hlm

74 NOV 3 1952

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (97-649) DATE: 11/19/52

FROM : SAC, BALTIMORE (65-913)

SUBJECT: AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
INTERNAL SECURITY - X

Rebulet dated 10/29/52.

On 11/14/52, Mr. GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE was interviewed by SAS DONALD M. HOLLAND and DEAN W. ELSON at his home at 5 East Preston Street, Baltimore, Maryland.

Mr. DEATHERAGE advised the agents that he has no knowledge of the American Christian Nationalist Party. He advised that he had been instrumental in an organization in the late 1930's called the American Nationalist Confederation. He stated that he had been the organizer and head of that organization. DEATHERAGE advised that the only American Christian group he knows of is that of GERALD L. K. SMITH, which organization is called the Christian Nationalist Crusade.

Mr. DEATHERAGE advised that he had personally disbanded the American Nationalist Confederation in 1939. He stated that the aims of that organization were to unite all anti-Communist groups in America at that time.

The interviewing agents attempted to limit the discussion to the American Christian Nationalist Party; however, Mr. DEATHERAGE advised that he had been National Commander of the Knights of the White Camellia from 1935 until 1939, at which time he relinquished the position. He also voluntarily furnished the above information regarding the American Nationalist Confederation. DEATHERAGE stated that he had been fired from an engineering job at the Norfolk, Virginia, Naval Base in 1942, and that he had been indicted in Washington, D. C., in 1942 on a sedition charge.

At all times during the interview, Mr. DEATHERAGE gave direct answers to all questions asked. RUC.

DMH/jec

REGISTERED MAIL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 AMM/TW

97-649-315

INDEXED

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-07-2012

Assistant Attorney General Charles B. Murray
Criminal Division

December 8, 1952

Director, FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECORDED - 93 97-649-315

AMERICAN CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST PARTY
INTERNAL SECURITY - X

Reference is made to your memorandum dated August 13, 1952, concerning the captioned organization, your file reference CBM:RMR:smw 146-6-43. The American Christian Nationalist Party was apparently an outgrowth of George E. Deatherage's attempt in 1937 to organize the American Nationalist Confederation. The American Christian Nationalist Party was not incorporated and acted throughout its existence as a letterhead-type of organization.

On November 14, 1952, George E. Deatherage was interviewed by Agents of the Baltimore Division of this Bureau and advised that he has no knowledge of the American Christian Nationalist Party. He stated that he had been instrumental in organizing the American Nationalist Confederation in the late 1930's. However, the only American Christian group he was familiar with was Gerald L. K. Smith's Christian Nationalist Crusade. Mr. Deatherage advised that he had personally disbanded the American Nationalist Confederation in 1939.

In view of the fact that there is no present indication that there is an organization called the American Christian Nationalist Party in existence and in view of Mr. Deatherage's comments, no further investigation is being undertaken in connection with this matter in the absence of a specific request from your division.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2ALM/LVT77
ON 11/30/99

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Reference Bureau letter to INS 7/14/50 in reply to serial 308 of 97-649 and 97-649-315.

JAS:nlm

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

12/30/99
CLASSIFIED BY SP2ALM/LVT/KLS
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Nichols

DATE: November 25, 1953

FROM : M. A. Jones

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

The Bureau is in receipt of a telegram from captioned individual dated November 23, 1953, in which he criticizes the Director for attending the Anti-Defamation League Dinner.

It will be recalled that Deatherage was the head of the Knights of the White Camelia, the Fascist, anti-Semitic organization (65-14413-74). He was also an associate of William Dudley Pelley, head of the Silver Shirt Legion (61-7587-352X), and was closely allied with various other Fascist organizations. He is subject of Bufile 97-649, an Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security-G case.

In view of the above and the nature of his telegram, no acknowledgement is deemed advisable.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the telegram from Deatherage not be acknowledged.

G.I.R. - 3

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 MLW

RECORDED - 25 97-649-316
INDEXED - 25
NOV 30 1953
EX-13

PERS. FILES

MLL:pa:jmd

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

4-341

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. BELMONT

DATE: 8/1/55

FROM : L. B. NICHOLS

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
REGISTRATION ACT

Bulky Exhibit File Number: 97-649-250

We are presently in the process of reviewing all bulky exhibits presently on hand, in order that we may weed out those which will serve no useful purpose by being retained. Inasmuch as a great many of these bulky exhibits pertain to inactive cases and are occupying badly needed space, it is requested that you have the appropriate substantive supervisor review the above-listed bulky exhibit and render a decision as to the retention or disposition of the material contained therein. A notation as to the decision rendered should be placed on this memorandum, and it should be returned to the Filing Unit of the Records Section, room 1113, Identification Building. This memorandum will be filed in the case file.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the above-listed bulky exhibit be reviewed and a decision rendered as to the retention or disposition of the material contained therein.

WWM:mbm
(2)

8/3/55
Return exhibit

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 ALM/LTA

97-649-

NOT RECORDED
16 AUG 9 1955

AUG 5 8 18 AM '55

AUG 11 8 18 AM '55

FBI - JUSTICE

50 AUG 11 1955

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

4-341

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. BELMONT

DATE: 8/1/55

FROM : L. B. NICHOLS

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
REGISTRATION ACT

Bulky Exhibit File Number: 97-649-118

We are presently in the process of reviewing all bulky exhibits presently on hand, in order that we may weed out those which will serve no useful purpose by being retained. Inasmuch as a great many of these bulky exhibits pertain to inactive cases and are occupying badly needed space, it is requested that you have the appropriate substantive supervisor review the above-listed bulky exhibit and render a decision as to the retention or disposition of the material contained therein. A notation as to the decision rendered should be placed on this memorandum, and it should be returned to the Filing Unit of the Records Section, room 1113, Identification Building. This memorandum will be filed in the case file.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the above-listed bulky exhibit be reviewed and a decision rendered as to the retention or disposition of the material contained therein.

JWM:mbm
(2)

8/3/55
O.K. To destroy
Same data contained
in "Organizations
Book" in the Nost
Partic
Opd

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTP

97-649-
NOT RECORDED
16 AUG 9 1955

Handled 8-5-55

FBI - JUSTICE

60 AUG 11 1955

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

4-341

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. BELMONT CWB 8/9/55

DATE: 8/1/55

FROM : L. B. NICHOLS LBN/c

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
REGISTRATION ACT

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Bulky Exhibit File Number: 97-649-219

We are presently in the process of reviewing all bulky exhibits presently on hand, in order that we may weed out those which will serve no useful purpose by being retained. Inasmuch as a great many of these bulky exhibits pertain to inactive cases and are occupying badly needed space, it is requested that you have the appropriate substantive supervisor review the above-listed bulky exhibit and render a decision as to the retention or disposition of the material contained therein. A notation as to the decision rendered should be placed on this memorandum, and it should be returned to the Filing Unit of the Records Section, room 1113, Identification Building. This memorandum will be filed in the case file.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the above-listed bulky exhibit be reviewed and a decision rendered as to the retention or disposition of the material contained therein.

WWM:mbm
(2)

8/3/55 Return exhibit CWB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/55 BY SP2 ALM/wrp

97-649-
NOT RECORDED
10 AUG 9 1955

WDC 5 8 18 MM '22

WDC 61 11 18 MM '22

50 AUG 11 1955

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

4-341

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. BELMONT

DATE: 8/1/55

FROM : L. B. NICHOLS

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
REGISTRATION ACT

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Bulky Exhibit File Number: 97-649-39

We are presently in the process of reviewing all bulky exhibits presently on hand, in order that we may weed out those which will serve no useful purpose by being retained. Inasmuch as a great many of these bulky exhibits pertain to inactive cases and are occupying badly needed space, it is requested that you have the appropriate substantive supervisor review the above-listed bulky exhibit and render a decision as to the retention or disposition of the material contained therein. A notation as to the decision rendered should be placed on this memorandum, and it should be returned to the Filing Unit of the Records Section, room 1113, Identification Building. This memorandum will be filed in the case file.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the above-listed bulky exhibit be reviewed and a decision rendered as to the retention or disposition of the material contained therein.

WWM:mbm
(2)

8/3/55 Return exhibit

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 ALM/MPP

97-649-

NOT RECORDED
16 AUG 1955

Handled 8-5-55 ET

Closer up

March 24, 1958

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Nease
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Clayton
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I have just finished reading your book entitled "Masters of Deceit".

Under separate cover I am sending you a copy of our two books, Volume #1 and Volume #2 entitled "Survival - If the Red Terror Should Strike".

I hope you will read these two books together with their documentation references very carefully. The reason I desire this is that I have concluded that either you or myself are the greatest fools or knaves in the world. I don't know which one of us it will finally turn out to be.

In any case, history will judge what we have put in the record. I am particularly disturbed about your Chapter 19 with regard to the communistic influences of Judaism or those who pretend to represent them.

In any case, there is no doubt about one fact and that is that irrespective of the current reaction of your book or mine and Mr. Bell's history itself will judge it.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/30/95 BY SP2 AMM/MJW

ENCLOSURE

Yours very truly,

George E. Deatherage
Associate Editor

GED/lj

97-649-317

REC-42

APR 1 1958

MAR 26 1958

61 APR 8 1958

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTK

97-649-317

ENCLOSURE

TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,
Post Office Box 2223,
PALM BEACH, FLORIDA.

Name_____Street Number_____

City_____Zone _____State_____

CLOSER-UP
(Bi-Monthly)

DON BELL REPORTS
(Weekly)

Please enter (renew) my Subscription.

Present subscription expires_____

CLOSER-UP* AND *DON BELL REPORTS

One Year ($20.00)_____ _____Six Months ($10.00)

CLOSER-UP

One Year ($15.00)_____ _____

Six Months ($7.50)_____ _____

DON BELL REPORTS

_____One Year ($10.00)

_____Six Months ($5.00)

(All subscriptions include special supplements issued periodically.)

Please Bill Me_____ _____Check or Money Order Enclosed

(Please make all checks payable to Time For Truth Press, Inc.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2ALM/STP

97-4499-317

At last! The books you've always hoped somebody would publish:–

"METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE."

A Complete Library for Patriots in Two Volumes

Never before has the complete anti-Christ, anti-American Conspiracy–plus the methods we must employ to defeat it–been contained within two volumes. Its compilation required over thirty years of continuing research, more than three years simply in the writing!

"Survival," by Don Bell and Geo. Deatherage, has been as a "must" for all patriots who are concerned with the destiny of their Republic and the fate of their children. To obtain so much information and instruction in any other way would require a lifetime of research and possession of a library of hundreds of volumes of hard-to-get books. These dedicated authors have placed all this information within the covers of two handsome, loose-leaf, plastic bindings; and a limited edition is available for only $10 per set.

Volume One begins with instructions for your personal and family survival in case of attack either from without or from within the nation. The remainder of Volume One deals with the "Who, How, What, Why, Where and When" of the Conspiracy.

Volume Two is the "Book of Instructions" on what we can –and must–do if we are to save our Christian American Republic.

Orders for this limited edition will be filled on a "first come, first served" basis. So don't delay ordering your set of "Survival" books, two volumes per set. Fill in the order form, send it to us immediately. If book supply is exhausted when your order arrives, money will be returned. Quick action, however, will insure your receipt of both volumes.

TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, INC.,
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Please send, postpaid.....sets of "Survival," consisting of two volumes, at $10.00 per set, to the following address:

Name.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....

State.....

(If more than one set is being ordered, please list additional names and addresses on reverse side of this sheet)

(Continued from overleaf)

As per instructions given overleaf, send set of "Survival," Volumes 1 and 2, to the following:

Name.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....

State.....

Name.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....

State.....

(If additional names, please include on separate sheet)

CLOSER–UP and DON BELL REPORTS
Newsletters with the American Point of View

– – – SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM – – –

Please enter subscription(s) for the following:

.....Yearly Subscriptions to COMPLETE SERVICE (Both Newsletters plus Special supplements issued periodically), each subscription at $20 per year.

.....Yearly Subscriptions to CLOSER–UP only (twice monthly), each subscription at $15 per year.

.....Yearly Subscriptions to DON BELL REPORTS only (issued weekly), each subscription at $10 per year.

I enclose $..... Bill Me.....
(Make checks payable to Time For Truth Press, Inc.)

Send above ordered subscriptions to the following:

Name.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....

State.....

Name.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....

State.....

(If additional names, please include on separate sheet.)

Christ Life / Don Bell Reports
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida
Year Thirteen . . . . . Number Twenty . . . . . October 18, 1957

SPECIAL COMBINED ISSUE – – – – EIGHT PAGES – – – – PART ONE

DEAR AMERICAN –

WHO HAS NOT YET BECOME A VICTIM OF THIS CURRENT

"SPUTNIKSTERIA . . ."

COME, LET US REASON TOGETHER – –

The reality of a man-made satellite–or moon–circling the earth has at last forced man to reflect upon the possibilities of having his homeland destroyed by inter-continental missiles – and, perhaps more importantly, to contemplate the future of the whole Planet Earth and those who inhabit it in its relationship to the Universe in general.

Man, as a reasoning animal, will find his heart failing him for fear "and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken;" unless he adopts one of two possible conclusions: 1) that man's conquest of "space" proves scientific materialism is the foundation stone of all creation and that thoughts of Spirit and Religion but burden the understanding; or 2) that man's wisdom, no matter how it increases in things scientific. still remains but foolishness to God – for we must look to the things of the Spirit ***first,*** if we are to truly understand the things of science.

To reconcile these two basic points of view, Dr. C.E. Last, auther of "Man in the Universe," suggests:

"After all, science means knowledge. The evidence physical science has accumulated is that knowledge extends beyond the realms of the physical... science has got to part company with ***the doctrines of materialism.***" (Italics supplied.)

"IN THE BEGINNING – –"

Physical man has always been earth-bound in his ability to think and reason. Hence, as Dr. Last states: "The knowledge that physical science acquires is perceptive knowledge only; that is to say, it is knowledge or information acquired through the physical senses, supplemented as these are by super-sensitive scientific instruments."

Hence, when Galileo said the earth was round, he was persecuted. When Columbus proposed to sail round it, the scientists of only 465 years ago called him crazy.

We ***know*** there are other stars, planets, nebulae; for we can see them with the naked eye on a cloudless night. But, earth-minded as we are, we earth-bind the

our own planetary existence.

Example: ***Geneis*** clearly states that after God had ***created*** heaven and earth (universe) the earth was still ***without form.*** He later formed earth out of the ***void.*** But first He said "Let there be light." Then He made the firmament and divided the waters. Next He divided the earth (physical substance) from the waters. On the third God-day He called vegetable life into being. It was not until the fourth God-day that He made the "lights in the firmament of heaven." ***Then*** came fish and fowl, beast and man. (Note that the "Light" in the beginning could not have been the same light given off by sun and stars; for they were called into being separately and four God-days apart. "This is the beginning of wisdom.")

The Word of God gives an orderly progression in the acts of "creation" and "formation" which cannot be reconciled with the doctrines of materialism. For scientific materialism (the religion of Communism) is forced to conclude that "something" has been created and formed out of an original "nothingness." That "nothingness" is the blank wall beyond which physical science cannot penetrate. For that "nothingness" is the Realm of the Spirit, entry into which is forbidden the world-minded.

And yet, reason itself must conclude that there is a perfect "orderliness" and pre-determined plan; an inviolable set of natural laws which cannot be changed by mortal man. In short, galaxies and solar systems, stars and planets ***didn't just happen!***

DALTON'S LAW

An understanding of predetermined or preordained order in all things living and dead is not as difficult as it is made to appear. In fact, it is very simple when we reduce things to their lowest terms. "Sputnik" and what may follow can be understood only when we so reduce them. We'll attempt it, in lay language, while interspersing the "Spiritual" or unknown quantity which becomes a stumbling block to the scientific materialist.

John Dalton (1776–1844) was an English schoolmaster, investigator and mathematician whose ideas led up to

of material combination and order, and was the first to represent atomic composition of compounds by symbols.

Mature Closer–Uppers have, no doubt, forgotten much of their elementary physics and chemistry. Hence, the following brief synopsis, so that current news and forebodings therefrom may be understood more clearly.

ATOMS, in lay language, are small bits of matter that do not divide in chemical action. They're tiny, the diameter being less than a ten-millionth of an inch. All atoms of the same element are alike; all atoms of different elements are unlike. Each kind of atom has its own weight; different from the weight of any other kind of atom. Science knows of 92 kinds of stable elements (an element is a substance which cannot be separated chemically or changed into any other kind of substance –the lowest common denominator of substance). So, there also are only 92 kinds of atoms – one for each known kind of element, such as iron, carbon, oxygen. While these 92 atoms cannot be ***changed*** chemically, most of them can be ***combined*** chemically with some of the other atoms (or elements). But the atoms –no matter how much they engage in chemical action– are never permanently altered in the process.

These tiny atoms are made up of three things: positive, negative, and neutral particles of electricity (the Spiritual Triune reduced to smallest possible terms, and comparable to body, soul and spirit; Father, Son and Holy Ghost; food, air and water; etc.?)

Some of these atoms are subject to radioactive change, or decay, as they lose some of their electrical particles. Radium is one of the most active elements in this regard.

So, this trio (electrons, protons and neutrons) of electrical particles provides the building stones from which atoms are made. And atoms are the building stones from which the larger molecules (different atoms in combination) are made. And a gathering or grouping of molecules creates compounds.

Example: table salt, without which man could not live. Table salt is built of Chlorine atoms (one of the 92 elements; a greenish, poisonous gas) and Sodium (another of the 92 elements). The combination of this Chlorine and Sodium ***must always be in exactly the same proportion!***

Dalton's Law of Definite Proportions shows that every compound has a definite composition by weight; as in the case of table salt. Dalton's Law of Multiple Proportions reads that ***"if two or more elements form more than one compound and if we consider the weight of the element 'A', the different weights of element 'B' that combine with it are simple multiples of each other.***

Here are two of the basic laws of predetermined or preordained order which are immutable and which apply to

... the order of predetermined order also is true of the atom itself. It is built similar to a steller solar system. Its nucleus is equivalent to a central sun, in which most of the mass of the atom is contained; about which revolve planetary electrons of negative electricity or energy, balancing the positive electrons in the nucleus. The atoms of the 92 elements differ only in the number and arrangement (hence also in weight) of the electrons comprising them. Ordinarily, the negative electrons, revolving around the nucleus, take part in chemical change. When we affect the electrons of the central sun or nucleus–as takes place in splitting the atom–it is known as a nuclear reaction; as in fission of the nucleus in an H-bomb detonation.

THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES, THE HARMONY OF THE UNIVERSE, OR THE LAW OF OCTAVES – –

We have spoken of the harmony and pre-determined order of things in the chemical sense. However, it is in what we know as the Periodic Table of the Elements –or the Harmonic Law–that we catch our first glimpse of the order and simplicity which makes up the Music of the Spheres. Many know it as Mendelejeff's Table of the Elements; these latter being substances which have not yet been separated into anything but the atoms composing them.

The brilliant Crooks, speaking of this Periodic Law at the time of its first revelation exclaimed: "I am convinced that he who grasps the key will be able to unlock some of the deepest mysteries of creation – for just as the pendulum returns again in its swing, just as the moon returns to its orbit, just as the advancing years bring the rose of spring, so do the properties of the elements periodically reoccur as the weights of the atoms rises."

All of this came about because chemists began to recognize that certain basic elements had certain basic resemblances which were unchanging; and they began to classify these elements into relationship groups. Newlands (1863–) an Englishman, showed that when the 92 elements are arranged in the order of their atomic weights, ***the properties of each element seemed to be repeated in some degree by the eighth element following it. He called this the Law of the Octaves.*** In 1869 a Russian chemist, Mendelejeff, brought forward a system of classification, as did a German scientist, Lother Meyer; then Crooks, Charcourtis, Baumhauer and Von Huth. A version of the resulting Periodic Table is shown in Figure 1. In the table the symbol of the element is given with the atomic weight below the symbol. In the top horizontal column the various octaves are noted as Series 1 to 8 inclusive. Series 0 is that of the inert gases starting with helium (He), and below it those having similar properties: neon (Ne), argon (A), etc. This, Mendelejeff's table, now greatly enlarged to include all 92 elements, was the first presentation of the

	R	R_2O ROH	RO $R(OH)_2$	R_2O_3 $R(OH)_3$	RO_2 $R(OH)_4$	R_2O_5 RO_4H_3	RO_3 RO_4H_2	R_2O_7 RO_4H	←Oxide ←Hydroxide
1	He 4	Li 7	Gl 9	B 11	C 12	N 14	O 16	F 19	
2	Ne 20	Na 23	Mg 24.3	Al 27	Si 28.3	P 31	S 32	Cl 35.5	
3	A 39.9	K 39	Ca 40	Sc 44	Ti 48	V 51	Cr 52	Mn 55	Fe 56 Co 58.9 Ni 58.7
4	—	Cu 63.6	Zn 65.4	Ga 70	Ge 72.5	As 75	Se 79.2	Br 80	
5	Kr 82.9	Rb 85.4	Sr 87.6	Y 89	Zr 90.6	Cb 93.5	Mo 96	—	Ru 101.7 Rh 103 Pd 106.7
6	—	Ag 108	Cd 112.4	In 115	Sn 119	Sb 120	Te 127.5	I 127	
7	Xe 130	Cs 133	Ba 137.4	La, etc. 139		Ta 181.5	W 184	—	Os 191 Ir 193 Pt 195
8		Au 197	Hg 200	Tl 204	Pb 207	Bi 208	Po 210	—	
9	Rn 222.4	—	Ra 226	Ac	Th 232	Ux_2 234	U 238.5		

Fig. 1. Mendelejeff's table, arranged in the light of limitations imposed by atomic numbers.

contained within it. Strange it is; but such a lifeless horizontal and vertical assemblagé gives no hint of the fascinating manner by which Mendelejeff and his contemporary scientists first found the clue to it all: that seven elements arranged in order of atomic weight had differing properties; but that every eight element repeats the properties of the first! (Compare the "seven Spirits of God" and the fact that seven is God's holy number and "the signature of the Holy Spirit." Is this all co-incidental, or is the Word of God the key to true scientific knowledge?)

As we delve into the musty papers of these men of science, we find that they discovered the key to this "mystery" in a very astonishing way – and a very simple way. First they created a spiral, such as that of Von Huth (see Figure 2, overleaf), and starting at the center of the spiral, they plotted the elements in the order of their atomic weights (lightest atom first); plotting them progressively along the spiral, keeping them the same distance apart (16 units, which "16" is the atomic weight of oxygen). As they did this, it was revealed that every eighth element appeared along the same radius line – one above the other. The Von Huth spiral shows only the elements that were known at the time – but can be drawn to include all of the 92.

Once the periodic table was evolved, the world started a mad race to make use of this new knowledge. And, forgotten until recently was the manner in which the scientists made the original discovery. Overlooked in the mad race for fame, glory, power and wealth; was the more rewarding possibility offered in following up the ***reason for the spirality*** – the path of a

found the answers to many mysteries only now being revealed. The fact that all material molecules are composed of ***chains of atoms,*** whether singly or wrapped about each other as the strands of a cable or rope would have been revealed years earlier. (See Figure 3).

it would have been discovered that these molecules of matter have this spiral form ***because that was the shape imparted to it at the time of its creation – when first thrown off by the spiraling arms of the gaseous nucleus in interstellar space!***

The origin of stars, suns, planets and moons has long been a matter of controversy among scientists. Such discussion and conjecture also has included the nebulae, spiral and otherwise.

Most of us have seen photographs of the spiral nebulae, the great mass of incandescent gas with its two flailing arms emitting streams of electronic particles from its opposite poles. It now is quite certain that these nebulae later condense into suns and planets such as our solar system. It is equally certain that this is accomplished, not by accident, but because of the necessity of obeying natural law.

That the planets are located where they are, as they are in mass and volume, travel in particular orbits, and that there are a particular number of them because of natural law – this is the scientific and mathematical theory of C. F. Von Weisacker, noted German astronomer. Readers who may be interested in the mathematics of the subject will find it ably reviewed by George Gamow and I.A.Hynck in the March, 1945, issue of the

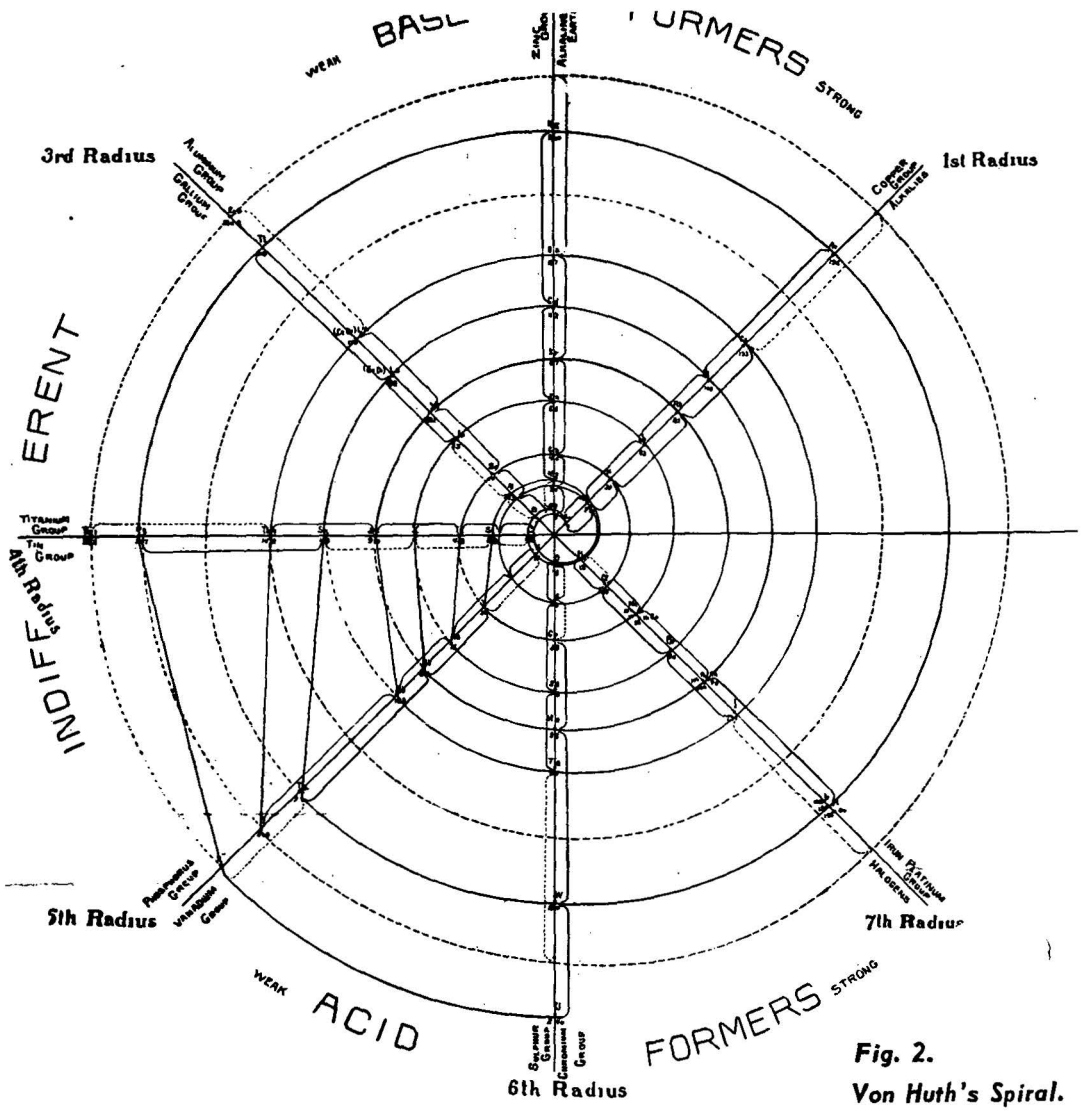


Fig. 2.
Von Huth's Spiral.

tion–now generally accepted–that planetary bodies such as our Earth are formed by magnetic vortices, or whirlpools, in space.

Nearly a century ago, as Crooks contemplated the revelations of the Periodic Law as developed from its spiral plotting; this fertile and imaginative mind immediately sought answers to the question of the creation of matter in these words:

"Let us if possible get a glimpse of a few of the secrets hidden here. Let us picture the very beginning of time, before geological ages, before the Earth was thrown off from the central nucleus of molten fluid, before the Sun itself had consolidated from the original protyle (gaseous mist–Ed.). Let us imagine in this primal stage, all was ultra gaseous, at a temperature in the visible universe, as high indeed that chemical atoms could not have been formed being still far above their disassociation point. Insofar as protyle is capable of radiating or reflecting light, this vast sea of incandescent mist, to an astronomer on a distant star might have appeared as a nebula, showing in the spectrascope a few isolated lines, or forecasts of hydrogen, carbon and nitrogen spectra.

(Text continued on page 1, Part 2, Combined Letter).

CLOSER-UP - - - - - - - - - - - - $15 PER YEAR
DON BELL REPORTS - - - - - - - - $10 PER YEAR
COMPLETE SERVICE - - - - - - - - $20 PER YEAR
Extra copies of Newsletters supplied at 10 cents each
Bulk prices on request. Please address all orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS Inc.

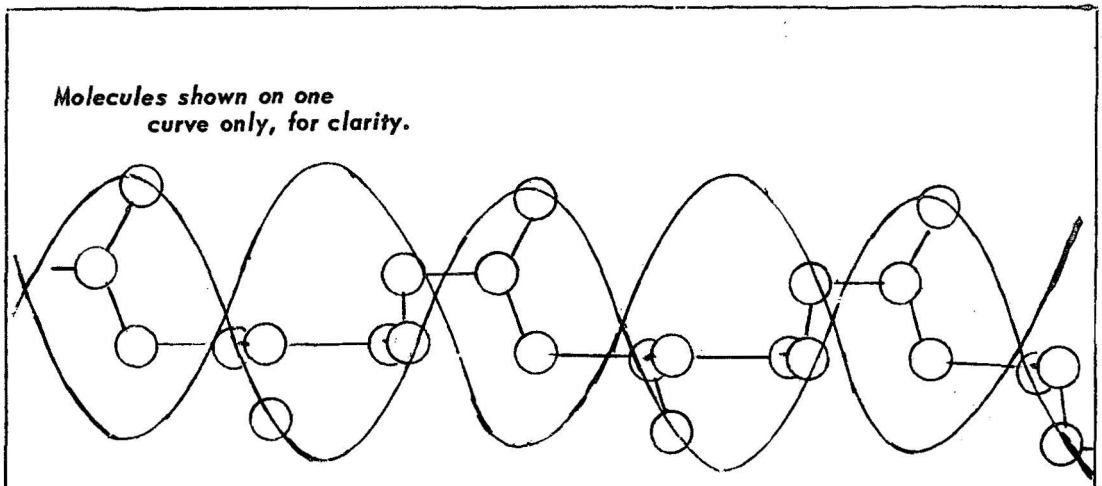


Fig. 3. Giant Molecule (Double Chain); illustrating the Harmonic Curve as the generating Spiral Helix about which the substance of matter forms. Balls are atom groups. Note the similarity to Figures 2, 4 and 5.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 ALM/LTA

(Text continued from page 4, Part 1, Combined Letter).

"But -- in time some process akin to cooling, probably internal, reduces the temperature of the cosmic protyle to a point at which the first step in granulation takes place. As soon as the atom is formed out of the store of protyle it is itself a source of energy (from its tendency to coalesce with other forms of atoms by gravitation or chemically – and kinetic from its internal motions. To obtain this energy the neighboring protyle must be refrigerated by it and thereby the subsequent formation of other atoms may be accelerated.

"The easiest and lightest formed element, one of the most allied to the protyle in simplicity is first born, hydrogen (or shall we say helium), of all the known elements, the one of the simplest structure or lowest atomic weight is the first to come into being. For some time hydrogen may be the only form of matter (as we know it) in existence, and between hydrogen and the next formed element there would be a considerable gap in time, during the latter part of which, the next element in the form of simplicity (helium–Ed.) would be slowly approaching its birth point. Pending the period we may suppose that the evolutionary process which was soon to determine the birth of the new element

Clearly, what Crooks envisioned here is the sea of incandescent mist (the "void," plus the "light" of the Book of Genesis), gradually consolidating into a spiral nebula (dividing the light from darkness), further consolidating into a Sun at the core (the dividing of the waters). During this time the flailing arms of the nebula, spinning in space, are throwing off atoms of hydrogen and helium in a continuous stream (and on the fourth day "God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven..." The creation of "dry land" was the actual creation of atoms, or "substance" as we now know it, out of the compounds of which both the Earth and the man Adam finally were formed).

As the two flailing arms, located at opposite poles, are throwing off this material from the spinning nebula, the paths these particles follow must ***of necessity*** be spiral in form–such as shown in Von Huth's Spiral (Fig. 2); this being the source of Crook's inspiration (also the key to the beginning of understanding of ***Genesis).***

However, at the time of Mendelejeff, Crooks ***et al,*** it could not have been clear that the planetary bodies, including the Nebula, were magnetic bodies; and that of necessity the two streams from oppositely charged poles were carrying unlike charges–one positive, the

matter, as planets, would be formed. It is these points of nebular stream crossing which are the magentic vortices of Von Wiezsacker, who rightly proved that their locations were, of necessity, predetermined (or pre-ordained); the number of nebular stream crossings being subject to mathematical forecast in compliance with the natural laws of the universe, which we now know as "celestial mechanics."

As we now are able to calculate the orbit of "Sputnik" and know its location at any second of the day or night, so may we calculate–as we shall see later–the number of Nebular stream intersections, their extent and their location.

CATALYTIC ACTION and the HOLY SPIRIT – –

In chemistry it is found that certain atoms or molecules have, under particular circumstances, a violent attraction for each other. For the word "attraction," we might substitute the word "love." Such atoms or molecules are drawn together in such an instantaneous manner as to be expressed as explosive.

In other cases this attractive joining together to form new substances is hastened only in the presence of what is known as a catalyst – of which silver is one. In such cases silver can be placed in the area of the two substances to be joined, and the two substances are drawn together. The silver need not come into contact with either of the substances to be joined – it only needs to be near and have its presence felt. From any known point of view; the silver does nothing and is not changed in any manner.

This state of affairs has been likened to a room full of school children. The minute the teacher leaves the room it is in an uproar of laughing, talking youngsters and all work is suspended. The minute the teacher returns, all is changed; order and quiet prevails.

The teacher may have said nothing and done nothing except enter the room. But the presence is felt among the unruly elements.

(How the Holy Spirit acts as a "catalyst," changing corruptible to incorruptible, death to life–even being called the Great Teacher–is explained by St. Paul in these words: "So then they that are in the flesh cannot please God. But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, if so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you... But if the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you, he that raised up Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you. Therefore, brethren, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live after the flesh. For if ye live after the flesh, ye shall die: but if ye through the Spirit do mortify the deeds of the body, ye shall live. For as many as are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God."–Romans 8:8 - -. If we were to each other. But, with Jesus placed–carnally–in the "area" of carnal man; and with the Holy Ghost then coming as the "Catalyst," man is drawn to God and God draws man (whom He will). Thus "we are changed in the twinkling of an eye.")

In the parenthetical paragraph above, something is explained which the "carnal" mind cannot comprehend. Influences which have no "material" being cannot be explained by the scientific materialist. He has no way of explaining this "catalysis" from material to spiritual existence.

Similarly, as the streams of nebular particles intersect each other, setting up magnetic whirlpools (in which material matter is born) there is a catalytic action which the scientific materialist can explain only as "nothingness" (even as he considers the Holy Spirit as "nothingness.")

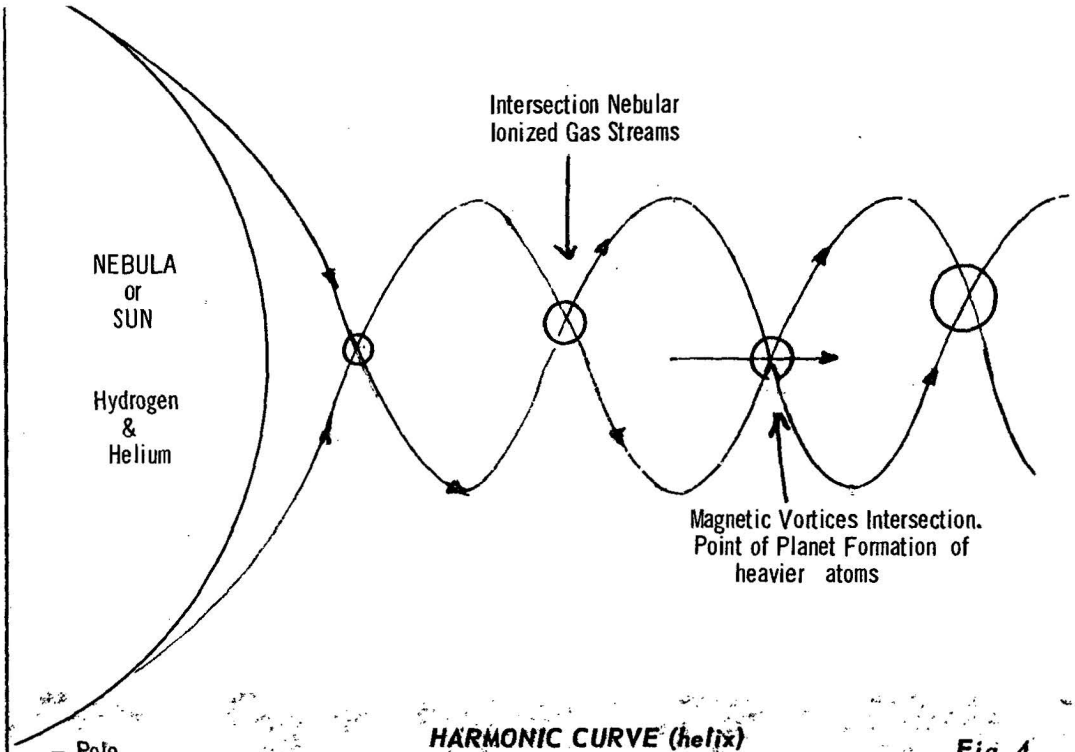
This "nothingness" which exists in the magnetic whirlpool cannot be identified, weighed, made subject to quantative or qualitative analysis, cannot be made amenable to any mathematical treatment known to carnal or materialistic man. All scientists know is that this catalystic action occurs as a part of the basic pre-ordained natural laws of the Universe. This is a part of what is encompassed in the word "faith," which is "the evidence of things not seen."

BUT – TO CARRY ON . .

One might ponder as to the source of the inspiration which fostered the creation of the helical curve upon which the pioneer scientists of the past plotted the elements, so discovering the Harmonic Law of the Universe. Quite obviously it must have been something more than a convenient shape which just happened to fit the situation. Although it may have been imperfectly understood at the time, the helix is the normal path of an energy quantum moving along its fixed course. This is the knowledge that for a century has been overlooked or neglected.

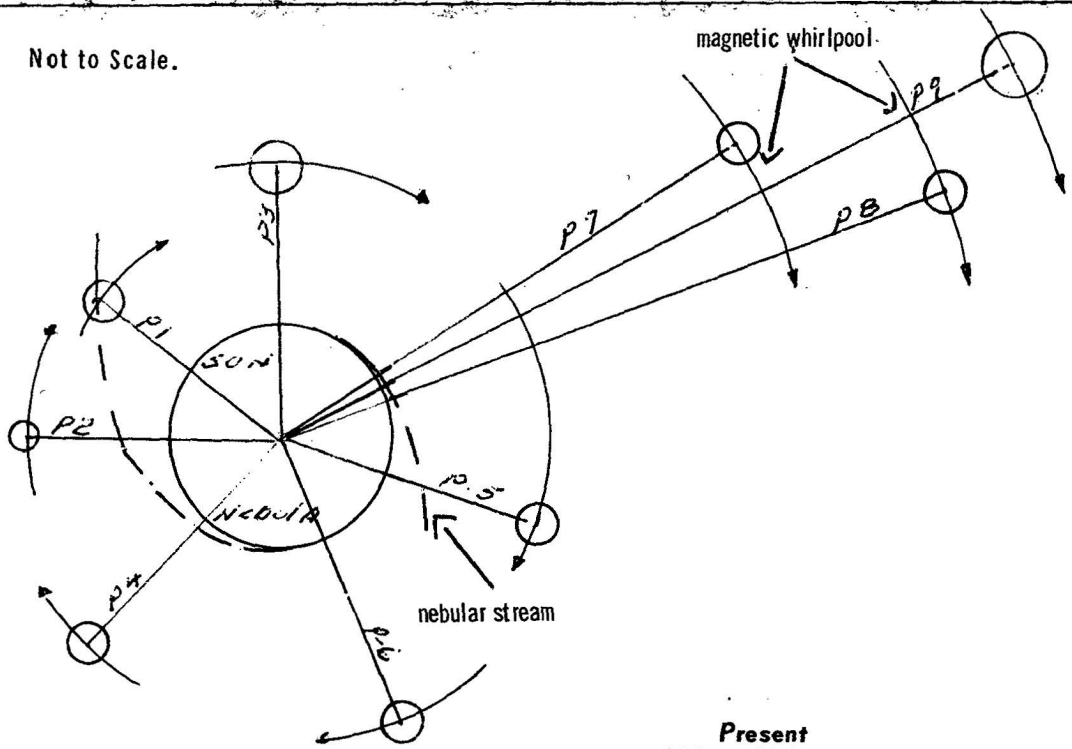
It was our own Geo. E. Deatherage who dug out the original papers of these inspired men of the past, and engaging in independent research, brought to light the "how" and "why" of the formation of the stellar Universe – thus bridging the gap between Mendelejeff and Von Wieszacker and Crooks; thus also pointing out the reason of the spiral form of the giant molecules.

Deatherage's work is based fundamentally on the premise that planetary bodies are not the result of accident, the result of having been thrown off by other and larger material bodies in space; but agreeing with Crooks that the primal start is made with a sea of incandescent gas which gradually condenses into nebulae, these into Suns and accompanying satellites or planets of which the Earth is but one. Deatherage also finds himself in agreement with Von Wieszacker who insisted that the planets are of such number, size,



HARMONIC CURVE (helix)
Created by Spiral Nebula arms, revolving in space.

Fig. 4.



Present
SOLAR SYSTEM

in our own solar system we have the sun about which revolve the nine planets (Fig. 5). If we accept this as fact, it is possible to reverse one's field and validate the assumption that the planetary bodies come into being only at the points of intersection of the nebular streams of matter; at which locations a magentic vortice assembles the entrapped matter into planetary bodies (and there are but 92 basic elements which comprise them.)

First, of course, is the broad assumption (taken on faith, which is the evidence of things not seen) that this Universe which God first "created," and then "formed," did not just happen by accident.

Nothing of this kind happens by accident – not even the mind of man which attempts to explain the happenings. The reasoning mind cannot rationalize this microscopic and macroscopic world of law and order as being the result of "accidental" happenings. To have immutable law and order in nature now, there had to be immutable law and order ***in the beginning.*** As Pythagoris said, "All things are numbers," Which is another way of saying what has already been said in this Letter (with number seven, "the signature of the Holy Spirit," and number three, "The Holy Trinity," being key numbers which scientific materialism knows not how to explain.)

The Deatherage diagram in Fig. 5 illustrates the Sun, about which the planets are revolving, being numbered P1 to P9 inclusively–all being held to the Sun by the gravitational lines connecting them. Planet P9 has, naturally, the widest orbit and requires the greatest amount of time to make its transition about the parent body–the Sun.

Planet P8, as it revolves about the Sun in the same manner, has its path crossing the gravitational line P9, because its orbit is smaller and its speed greater. Similarly, each of the other Planets in their narrowing orbits do the same thing – as illustrated.

It is obvious that if all the 8 inside Planets found themselves lined up along the line P9 simultaneously, the whole system would be so out of balance that it would fly off "into space." Balance is maintained by limitation of the number of planets that can be crossing line P9 at the same time. This number, mathematics of which space limitations prevent illustrating, is found to be – 3. This limitation is necessary to retain the balance of the solar system.

This number determined, it now is possible to calculate the maximum number of times the eight planets will cross over the line of gravitating P9. Assuming that there are times when the 8 will cross only one at a time, we have the total of eight. If they cross two at a time (8 things taken 2 at a time) we have a total of 28 crossings. If and when they cross 3 at a time, the laws of combination limit the crossings to 56 (8 things

contacts: the magnetic vortices of Von Wieszacker. (in the diagram, the heavy dotted line envisions the nebular spiral of original genesis.)

Out of this comes an astonishing deduction. When Otto Hahn and his associates first split empirically the uranium atom (number 92) they discovered that the splitting resulted in two other elements: krypton (number 36) and barium (number 56); the sum of the two being 92, number of the original uranium. Using the Deatherage formula and the numbers above stated: the 28 plus 8 totals the 36 of krypton; and as the remainder is the 56 of barium, that is the total of 8 things taken 3 at a time. Like proving multiplication through division, it all justifies itself as truth!

Impossible to present in this short paper is the fact that this procedure enables one to forecast the results of splitting the nucleus of any one of the 92 elements. And this, says Deatherage, means that "one of these days we'll be making atomic bombs on the kitchen stove."

This Deatherage formula–slowly becoming recognized by scientists who are not confined by the wall of materialism–is important. We felt he should continue and follow up his research. And Deatherage, somewhat of a homespun philosopher, asks, "Why?"

Says Deatherage: "Have any of these scientific advances really helped mankind? Is it not a fundamental error to assume that man should have only leisure, convenience, comfort, and ease on this world? Unless the hearts of men can be changed, what matter if we can soar to the stars, themselves? Without having gained an understanding heart, what's the difference between being earth-bound and being flesh-bound?

"Suppose we develop ionic motors, tap the magnetic fields of the universe; soaring among the stars to "See what God has wrought." Is it really worthwhile if we are no better–as living souls–as a result of it?

"Suppose we prove that all things living or inanimate are constructed of nothing more than time differences; that we know how matter is made out of nothing. Does this leave us without the need for the love and the Spiritual guidance of the Supreme Being? Is knowledge any substitute for washing away our sins and finding peace in life as in death?"

First, we should learn to want to do unto others as we would have others do unto us.

Then the "Sputniks" will not cause our hearts to fail us with fear.

DON BELL REPORTS ---------- $10 Per Year
CLOSER–UP ---------- $15 Per Year
COMPLETE SERVICE ---------- $20 Per Year
Extra copies of Newsletters supplied at 10 cents each
Bulk prices on request. Please address all orders to:

4-117

COVER LETTER FOR BLOCKED MAIL TOO LARGE FOR FILE

~~RECORDED~~

THIS SERIAL IS TOO LARGE FOR FILE AND WILL BE CARRIED AS A NOT RECORDED SERIAL BEHIND THE FILE

THIS SERIAL THE (Date)

1956

ISSUE OF THE (Name of the pamphlet)

Survival

SUBJECT

George E. Deatherage

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 AKM/UTW

FILE NUMBER

97-649-318

1-421

64 APR 17 1958

The two books referred to in Mr. Deatherage's letter, Volume #1 and Volume #2 entitled "Survival - If the Red Terror Should Strike," have not been received to date.

97- HQ-649

Serial 318

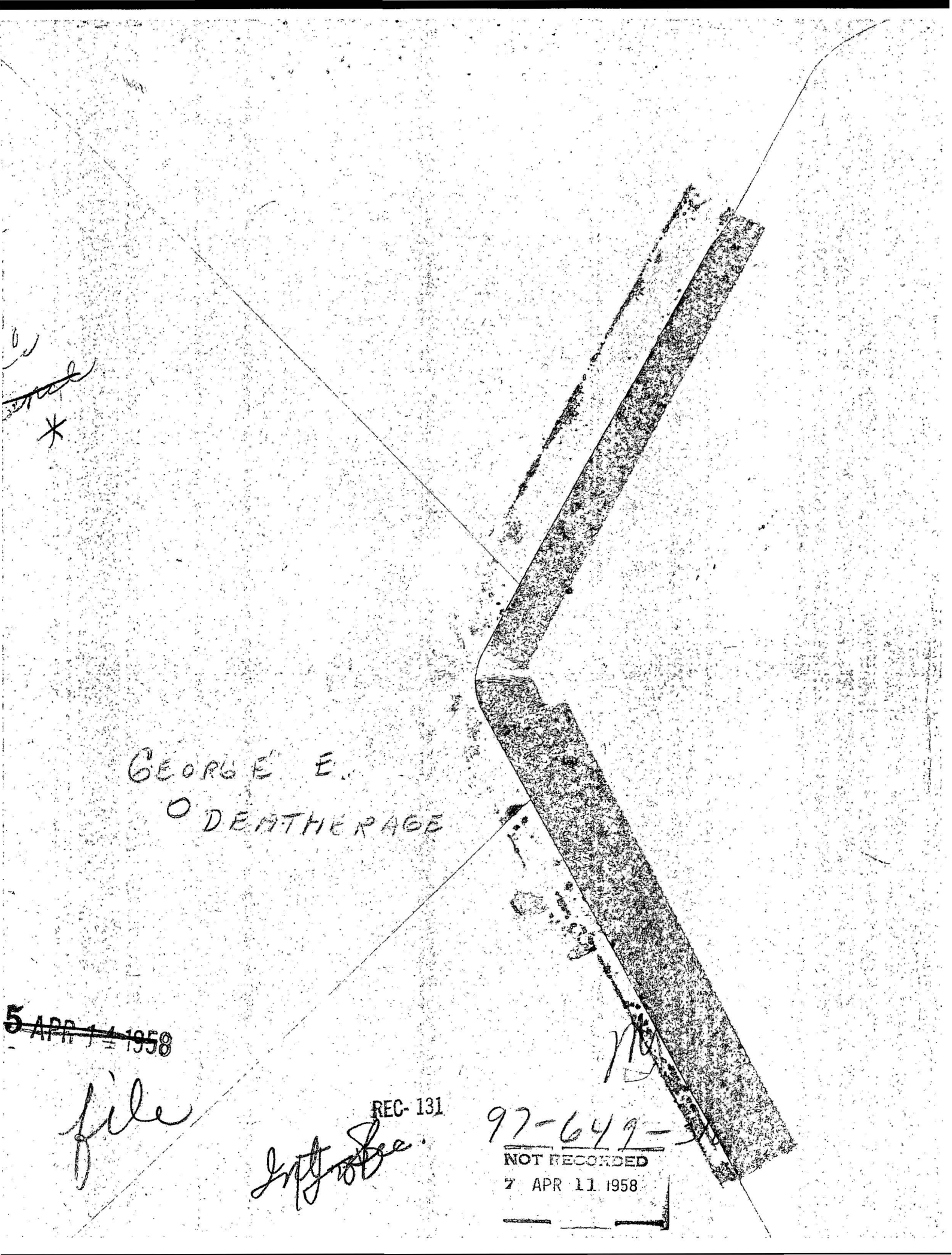
97-HQ-649-E318

EBF

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/00 BY SP2 [illegible]
unclassified natural Ireland
44636 2

97-649-318

Do not destroy this envelope!



GEORGE E.
ODENTHERAGE

5 APR 14 1958

file

REC- 131

97-649-

NOT RECORDED
7 APR 11 1958

DO-6

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

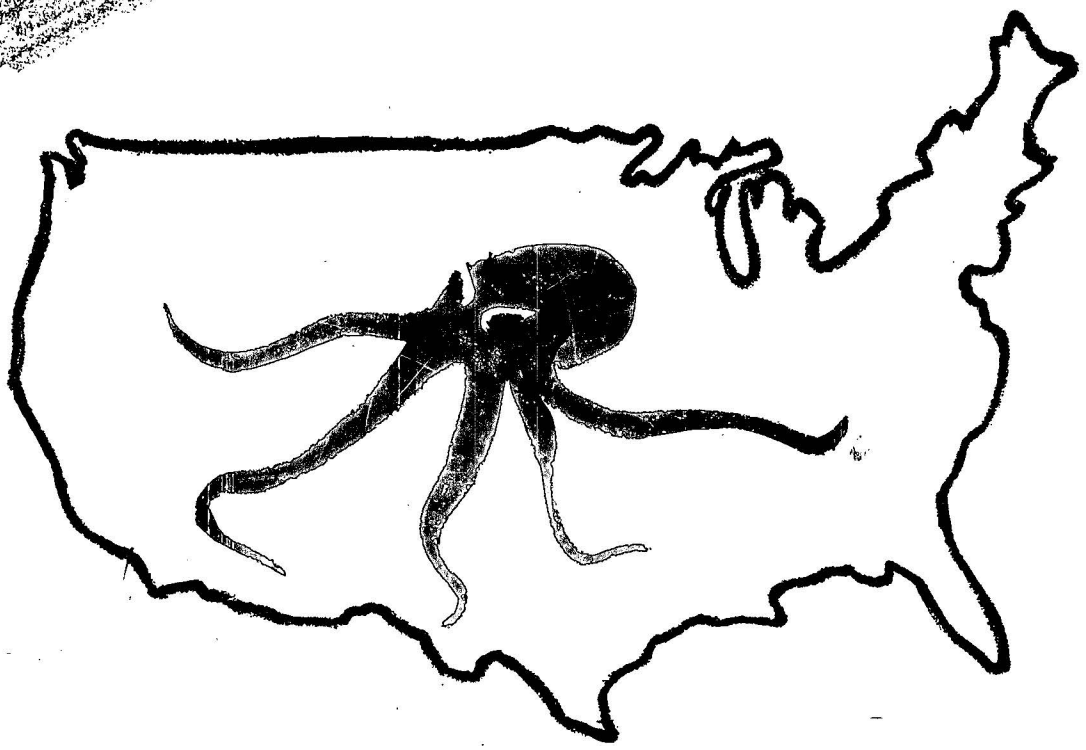
Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Nease
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Jones
Mr. Clayton
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

File

See.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-12-00 BY SP2 AUTH

SURVIVAL!



Volume One

Copyright 1956

TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, INC.
P.O.BOX 2223, PALM BEACH, FLORIDA

VOLUME ONE OF A TWO VOLUME SERIES . . . . . FIVE DOLLARS PER VOLUME

FOREWORD

"And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free," said the greatest of all Teachers. --Therein "the truth" indeed differs from "the news" dished out to us! The contradictions and speculations in "the news" makes men and women crazy, unless they become benumbed and callous.

That mixture of fancy, fraud and incidents without sequence purveyed by newspapers, "slicks", radio and television carries **one** over-all truth: ***Our manner of life is being thoroughly changed.***

Instead of earning for ourselves and contributing as free earners to government and society we earn for and by sufferance of government and society -- and hear with boxed ears the sum we are permitted to keep for ourselves and our children. We no more boast proudly of non-militarism -- no nation ever militarized at more rapid pace. We cannot choose our administration for each nominee is chosen by a hidden group and cleared past pressure organizations which hold representative processes in contempt and enforce their will by intellectual and physical violence. We do not have free speech or free press when a visit from a race bigot (with the nerve to say he is against raceism!) in almost any publisher's office will stop not only paid columns but "Letters to the Editor"!

Our manner of life is being completely changed, and indicated just ahead is the culminating coup. --Yet this is not by popular wish. It is not even by popular knowledge.

BY WHAT AND BY WHOM? -- is the question which concerns Americans who live above their stomachs.

Many persons who live in our country (shall we call them Americans?) would rather not ask, prefer not to listen when told. Those are the ready-made slaves of tyranny. There are others, too few (yet through such few has humanity progressed), who would seek clear understanding of what is befalling if it should cost them sustenance and life. These are the ones who can smile at the enemy, disconcerting him; they foresee his next stroke; they may rock with the blow or even fend it; they need not cower in blind dread or expose themselves in stupid oblivion. ***And when there are enough of these wise and brave ones they will be able to close ranks and counter-attack the destroyers of the Nation that was, and must be again, "man's last, best hope."***

SUCH IS THE PURPOSE OF THESE PAPERS: An effort to provide for the first time an adequate, consecutive account of the persons and forces that began, organized and furthered the overthrow of Constitutional Government and the Rights of States and Citizens under the Constitution. --An account of their hidden methods and outrageous progress.

Some of you who come into possession of this collection will say: "Why, I spent

weeks, and many dollars, trying to get hold of one thread of the many here woven together for me. I put forth tremendous effort to dig out one bit of the documentation here poured out for me!"

* * * * * * * * * * * * *

If you find the language strong in spots bear in mind that these papers were written by a patriot who suffered more (in Japanese prison camp) than did plantation-fed Patrick Henry, and that the research was done by another patriot who actually went through the legal persecution which a British governor of Virginia could threaten but not execute. These modern Patrick Henrys–indeed all of us who are AWAKE–have far more cause for outrage and anger than did the signers of the Declaration of Independence! If your reason and observation cause you to vary in details from the interpretations of the writers, you will find in this volume the documentation to substantiate your conclusions, I'm sure. Your end conclusions will doubtless be the same as the authors!

This first Volume is one half of the story, but you can't do without the first half. It is the first leg, but you can't walk without this leg forward. (I'll suggest here a foretaste of the second half: That crackling expose of "scientific socialist government", including its religious pretenses, published as Don Bell Reports, April 20, 1956.)

My associates are offering you a work of love of country and sacrifice for our nation and the manner of life being wrenched away from it. --A work involving thousands of hours of research from hundreds of books which socialist enemies and political race-bigots (who pretend to be non-race!) have done their best to destroy. I think you MUST have this documentation in this handy form -- and later, the second volume.

'Tis true that more and more anti-collectivist publications are daring to appear. But more power to ALL voices which cry out is the wish of the creators and continuers of CLOSER–UP -- one of the early and importunate voices.

Meanwhile, HERE are the Fundamentals of Documentation which you must have for your understanding of all other truly patriotic writings -- as well as understanding of the subversion they talk about. (At least, I've found it so, and I've had pretty large opportunity to learn my need.) Here is what ***you must have*** in compact form, for enemies ***and*** friends who beset you with questions and arguments.

"I believe that, come The Crisis, whether it be bomb or economic chaos, or both, this Volume (and the second to follow, if the "time of man" extend that long) will be among the two or three things you will want to take, when the sirens blow, that you and your children may have a guide to Reconstruction.

--Upton Close

Don Bell Reports — January 14, 1954

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE !!!

WHY WE WRITE THIS SERIES OF LETTERS

Closer-Up Associates have, for some time, been considering the publication of a series of informational letters on the problems of Civil Defense and Personal Survival if the Cold War against Communism should become a War of violence. These letters are not designed for the purpose of winning converts to a particular line of thought – but are meant to be not-more or less than a service to our subscribers and friends. Though we may ***believe*** that an open atomic attack upon this country by Soviet Russia is most unlikely in the near future – ***we could be wrong.***

And if we are wrong – we would not be fulfilling our duty to you, our subscriber, if we did not present all available information on this vital subject. Therefore, this is the first of a series of Don Bell Reports which will deal with the means and methods of survival if the Red Terror should strike. This series could mean the difference between life and death for you and your loved ones.

– – Closer-Up Associates

If the enemy should suddenly strike with atomic weapons, your chance of survival is meager indeed, if you live in one of some seventy critical target areas. Your chances are a bit better if you should happen to reside in one of the other 123 potential target areas. But, no matter where you live in the United States, its Territories or possessions, you cannot discount the possibility of biological or chemical attack. Therefore, "the resources of the entire country outside the listed target areas, as well as within them, must be mobilized for civil defense," reads Federal Civil Defense Administration pamphlet 11, which lists "Target Areas for Civil Defense Purposes" (Obtainable from Supt. of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C. – price 25 cents.)

In other words:

NOBODY IS SAFE if the enemy should decide to resort to violence in its attack upon the United States !!!

In preparing this detailed study on Personal Security and Civil Defense, we have accumulated from the Federal Government and its Agencies all publications available which are relevant to the subject. All of them were necessary and useful to our study and – from time to time, as circumstances require – we will refer to and quote from these documents; giving you the pamphlet number and the source from which it may be secured for personal reference.

In reviewing this mass of material available from the Federal Civil Defense Administration, we find six major points which stand out above all others:

(1) The overriding emphasis placed on the idea that atomic attack will come by means of atomic bombs delivered by inter-continental bombers

flying, first, across a defensive radar screen so that a raid-warning of something between twenty minutes and one hour can be given.

(2) The complete lack of consideration given to combating internal sabotage and its accompanying terrorism on the part of a Fifth Column of traitorous citizens.

(3) Lack of consideration for methods and means of protecting communities from looting and terrorism.

(4) Disregard of human nature in placing complete reliance on an un-battle-tested volunteer Civil Defense organization.

(5) Failure to point out the role of the armed services in connection with combating internal revolutionary aggression.

(6) Disregard of the seriousness of potential poisoning of public water supplies by means of on-the-spot stocks of fluorides in many strategic target areas.

Each of these important points will be discussed at commensurate length in future reports. However, preliminary remarks seem required in this first-of-the-series:

CHANCES OF DIRECT ATTACK

American military and civil defense establishments base primary defense considerations on ***attack from without*** and by means of long-range bombers carrying weapons of nuclear, biological or chemical warfare. While there is always possibility of such an opening attack, historical records of past Communist aggression substantiates no such assumption. Direct attack on a nation is not the policy of the Kremlin. Its policy, as established by the writings and statements of all Communist leaders – and as confirmed by the historical record in Europe, Asia and by attempts in Africa and South America – is to engage in sneak attacks which conceal the facts of any direct attacks on the part of Soviet Russia, per se.

Direct attack which could be traced immediately to the Soviet military, rules out the plausibility of attack by long-range bomber or guided missile. Circumstances favor, instead, the planting of "suitcase" bombs in strategic locations, all of which could be detonated simultaneously, or as desired, by keyed short wave radio signal (as our armed forces detonated an atomic bomb at Bikini, and as they detonate the explosive warheads in guided missiles which deviate from the planned course during experimental flights.)

Planting the "suitcase" atomic bomb calls for the aid and direct participation of foreign agents and their sympathizers: the Fifth Column of traitorous citizenry, which will be used to "take over" the Nation from within during the period of hysteria and chaos following the exploding of one or more bombs of this type. (And Closer-Upers know only too well that our country contains more than enough traitors, in places both high and low, to do the required dirty work – particularly since, having advance knowledge of any such attack, they will be able to remove their families to places of safety before proceeding with the business of treachery.

Our long, unguarded coastline makes the transportation and landing of the necessary explosives from submarines (we know that Soviet Russia has more than 400) quite simple and with a minimum of risk. For further elucidation on the danger of these "suitcase" bombs, refer to the warnings of J. Edgar Hoover on the subject. In a future report in this series, we shall give more detailed information concerning its surprising simplicity.

INTERNAL SABOTAGE

Whether atomic bombs are "placed" on location or dropped from the sky, their detonation will be the signal for the Fifth Column to go into action. Present Civil Defense Planning seems to ignore this most important phase of enemy activity. From a library containing most exhaustive and authentic information concerning Fifth Column tactics employed in Hungary, Germany, Spain, etc., we shall – in following reports – acquaint you with the more successful means of survival during such possible reigns of terror.

LOOTING AND CRIMES OF VIOLENCE

Once the "atomic signal" is given – and regardless of the wishes of constituted authority (which may be rendered impotent by Columnists – there

can be expected to follow, the releasing of the inmates of jails, prisons, asylums for the criminally insane, etc. The resulting wave of crime and debauchery – as a community is placed at the mercy of the worst elements of humanity – seems to have no consideration in present Civil Defense planning.

THE HUMAN ELEMENT IN CIVIL DEFENSE

Members of Civil Defense teams – as presently planned and organized – will be civilian volunteers for the most part; men who, however courageous, have not been trained to stand up under fire to the point that they will perform their assigned duties regardless of any emergency.

We mean no disrespect nor disparagement of any Civil Defense assignee. What we do mean is better understood by answering, to yourself, this elemental question:

In time of utter chaos and breakdown of all other lines of authority, would you
1) seek the safety of your own family first, or
2) stick to your public service post and trust that your loved ones will be able to fend for themselves?

ROLE OF THE ARMED FORCES

We know the policy of the Truman-Acheson Administration at the time of the Korean "Police Action." Upon being ordered into Korea, our American troops immediately became United Nations troops. We know that the Eisenhower–Dulles Administration policy is one of irrevocable commitment to the United Nations. Does it not follow, therefore, that any action against aggression – anywhere – will become a United Nations action? And that American troops will become United Nations troops – even at home ?

There are two sets of on-the-record action which confirm this thesis:

ACTION NUMBER ONE --

When Truman ordered American troops into Korea there was an immediate United Nations resolution against the aggressor. Soviet Russia, anxious not to be accused of complicity, conveniently was "on strike" against the UN Security Council, thus – also conveniently – lost its privilege of using what might have been an embarrassing veto power to kill the resolution. However, as soon as the resolution was approved, and as soon as our troops became United Nations troops, Soviet Russia, returned to the U.N. fold where she masterminded the U.N. army (through Soviet citizen Sobelov's Military Affairs Secretariatship) while at the same time backing and participating in the conflict on the side of the United Nation's enemy. (In case of aggression against the United States, by sneak attack, Soviet Russia – anxious to deny any guilt in such connection – would hesitate to use the veto power and could be expected to maneuver to keep control of the U.N. Military Affairs Secretaryship – thus again masterminding the U.N. defense army, while at the same time directing the aggressor army. Perhaps this is the very reason that – for the first time in U.N. history – that post presently is held by a Yugoslavian Communist.)

ACTION NUMBER TWO --

the precedent of American troops, seizing American cities and communities within the United States ***in the name of the United Nations*** has already been established !! Closer–Upers will recall our issue of October 20, 1954, in which we recorded the "seizure" of cities:

Culver City, California on July 16, 1951.
Lampasas, Texas on April 3, 1952.
Utica, New York on August 3, 1954.
In some cases in these and other "seized" cities the mayor and other city officials were arrested and even imprisoned. And in all cases, the "seizure" was accomplished IN THE NAME OF THE UNITED NATIONS !!!

Lest anyone doubt the authenticity of this information, we quote – in its entirety – a copy of the official "orders" passed out to arrested city officials at the time of one "seizure." (Space limitations prevent actual reproduction of photostatic copy of the two-page order.)

FOR CPX USE ONLY – OPERATION SIXAR

UNITED NATIONS FORCES
MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF AGRESSI
PROCLAMATION NUMBER I

TO THE PEOPLE OF AGRESSI:

WHEREAS, in prosecuting the war against

AGRESSI, it has become necessary for the forces of the UNITED NATIONS under my command, to occupy this town, adjacent areas and other portions of AGRESSI, and

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the armed forces of the UNITED NATIONS not to make war upon the civilian inhabitants of the occupied area but to protect them in the peaceful exercise of their legitimate pursuits, insofar as the exigencies of war and their own behavior will permit, and

WHEREAS, in order to preserve law and order, and to provide for the safety and welfare both of the forces under my command and of yourselves, it is necessary to establish MILITARY GOVERNMENT in the occupied territory.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, JONES SMITHMAN, General United States Army Commanding United States Forces Oceania, and Military Governor of Agressi, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the United Nations Security Council, do hereby proclaim as follows:

I

All powers of government and jurisdiction in the occupied territory and over the inhabitants thereof, and final administrative responsibility are vested in me as Commanding General of the Forces of Occupation and as Military Governor the UNITED NATIONS FORCES MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF AGRESSI is hereby established to exercise these powers under my direction.

II

All persons in the occupied territory will obey promptly all orders given by me or under my authority and must not commit any act hostile to the forces under my command or helpful to the Agressi forces; must not commit acts of violence or acts which may disturb public order in any way.

III

Your existing customs, religious beliefs and property rights will be fully respected and your existing laws will remain in force and effect except insofar as it may be necessary for me in the exercise of my powers and duties to change them by proclamation or order issued by me or under my direction.

IV

All Agressi civil and criminal courts and all universities, schools and educational establishments will be closed until further order of United Nations Forces Military Government of Agressi.

V

All administrative and police officials of towns, cities, counties and states and all other government and municipal functionaries and employees, and all officers and employees of state, municipal or other public services, except such officials and political leaders as are removed by me, or under my direction, are required to continue in the performance of their duties subject to my direction or the direction of such of the officers of the armed forces of the United Nations as may be deputed for the purpose.

VI

So long as you remain peaceable and comply with the orders of the forces of occupation, you will be subject to no greater interference than is made necessary by war conditions, and may go about your normal vocations without fear.

VII

Further proclamations, orders and regulations will be issued by me or under my authority from time to time. They will state what is further required of you, and what you are forbidden to do, and will be displayed in court houses, city halls, or other public places.

VIII

In case of conflict or ambiguity between the English text of this proclamation or any other proclamation order, or regulation issued under my authority, and any translation thereof, the English test is to prevail. JONES SMITHMAN

(Continued next issue Don Bell Reports.)

Don Bell Reports — January 19, 1954

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWO: WILL YOU SURVIVE THE ATOMIC BLAST?

From the moment European freedom-seekers first set feet on American soil – through the time of Indian raids, the era of Revolution, the period of pioneer expansion, the course of the Carpet-Baggers and the walk of the "Wobblies" – indeed, until the death-blow to initiative which came with the advent of the NEW DEAL DARK AGE; Americans had joined together, as individuals and neighbors, to combat common dangers such as warfare, civil disturbance and natural disaster.

Today, we have come to look to some Bureaucratic agent of Central Government – rather than to our fellow citizens and neighbors, or even to a representative of Elective Government – for every need and requirement in times good or bad, from cradle to grave.

But, despite the utopian promises of socialistic soothsayers, history has a way of repeating itself. And, once again, we are faced with a danger wherein individual knowledge and initiative may determine the chances of survival for yourself and loved ones. So, in the spirit of complete cooperation with constituted authority – but remembering that there could come a time when accepted authority may not be able to tell us what to do or how to do it – let's start from the beginning: the method of the potential attack.

The Federal Civil Defense Administration anticipates the possibility of what it calls

ABC WARFARE

The "A" means atomic – the "B" stands for biological – and the "C" for chemical warfare.

Atomic warfare refers to the use of the atomic bomb; which may be dropped by a high-flying airplane, or may be "planted" at the target by an enemy agent or native traitor, to be exploded "on signal" by radio or other device.

Biological warfare has to do with the use of disease-producing microbes, bacteria, viruses, etc. against people, vegetation, food or water. The poisoning of public water supplies through the placing of an "overdose" of available sodium-silico-fluoride, is one of the indicated weapons which may be used by the enemy – and this will be discussed fully in a future report.

Chemical warfare consists mainly of using chemicals to demoralize people, and to slow up or stop production in important industrial or defense areas. Various "nerve" gasses are known to have been highly developed by the enemy.

On the following two pages are listed the nearly 200 potential target areas. There are others which cannot be listed for security reasons. All of these are "ABC Warfare" target areas. Do you live in a target area?

SYNOPSIS OF LETTER ONE:

In discussing the need of a plan for personal survival in the event the enemy decides to resort to violence in his determination to "take over" the United States and its people; we listed six basic omissions, fallacies or misconceptions on the part of our Federal planners. And we pointed out the part our armed forces would play in the event of open aggression.

Until Closer-Up Associates began a detailed study of this civil defense business, the reason for the take-over of certain American towns and communities – *in the name of the UNITED NATIONS* – was obscure. *They fooled us, and we think we're hard to fool!*

Now the entire conspiracy is revealed: In the event that the United States is to be defended from aggression, *THE UNITED STATES WILL BE DEFENDED IN THE NAME OF THE UNITED NATIONS, and the occupation of strategic areas (perhaps the very area in which your home is located) will be accomplished . not in the name of the United States - but in the name of the UNITED NATIONS !!*

Therefore, in these discussions of civil defense and personal survival, it must be kept in mind that – in all probability – you will have to act under a military dictatorship imposed by the United Nations Organization and that in case of victory for the United Nations, we would quite naturally emerge at world dictatorship through UN – in case of a UN defeat, we'd still be subjects of an alien dictatorship. Let's investigate the probable results of such a situation as this series of articles on civil defense and personal survival unfolds.

CLOSER-UP ASSOCIATES

TARGET AREAS BY STATES	POPULATION OF AREAS (1950)
ALABAMA	
*Birmingham	558,928
Gadsden	93,891
Mobile	231,105
Montgomery	138,965
ARIZONA	
Phoenix	331,770
ARKANSAS	
Fort Smith	64,202
Little Rock	196,685
CALIFORNIA	
*Los Angeles	4,367,911
*San Diego	556,808
*San Francisco	2,240,767
Fresno	276,515
Sacramento	277,140
San Bernardino	451,688
San Jose	290,547
Stockton	200,750
COLORADO	
*Denver	563,832
Pueblo	90,899
CONNECTICUT	
*Bridgeport	258,137
*Hartford	358,081
*New Britain	146,983
*New Haven	264,622
*Waterbury	154,656
Stamford-Norwalk	196,023
DELAWARE	
*Wilmingtom	268,387
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	
*Washington	1,464,039
FLORIDA	
Jacksonville	304,029
Miami	495,084
Orlando	114,950
Tallahassee	51,590
Tampa	409,143
GEORGIA	
*Atlanta	671,797
Augusta	162,013
Macon	135,043
Savannah	151,481
IDAHO	
Boise	70,649
ILLINOIS	
*Chicago	5,495,364
*Peoria	250,512
Decatur	98,853
Rockford	152,385
Springfield	131,484
INDIANA	
*Evansville	160,422
*Ft. Wayne	183,722
*Indianapolis	551,722
*South Bend	205,058
Muncie	90,252
Terre Haute	105,160

TARGET AREAS FOR CT

FROM OFFICIAL FCD

(SOME AREAS NOT SH

IOWA	
*Davenport	234,256
Cedar Rapids	104,274
Des Moines	226,010
Dubuque	71,336
Sioux City	103,917
Waterloo	100,448
KANSAS	
*Wichita	222,290
Topeka	105,418
KENTUCKY	
*Louisville	576,900
Frankfort	25,933
Lexington	100,746
LOUISIANA	
*New Orleans	685,405
Baton Rouge	158,236
Shreveport	176,547
MAINE	
Augusta	83,881
Portland	119,942
MARYLAND	
Baltimore	1,337,373
MASSACHUSETTS	
*Boston	2,369,986
*Fall River	274,267
*Springfield	407,255
*Worcester	276,366
Brockton	129,428
Lawrence	125,935
Lowell	133,928
Pittsfield	66,567
MICHIGAN	
*Detroit	3,016,197
*Flint	270,963
*Grand Rapids	288,292
Bay City	88,461
Jackson	107,925
Kalamazoo	126,707
Lansing	172,941
Saginaw	153,515
MINNESOTA	
Minneapolis-St. Paul	1,116,509
Duluth-Superior	262,777
MISSISSIPPI	
Jackson	142,164
MISSOURI	
*Kansas City	814,357
*St. Louis	1,681,281
Jefferson City	35,464
St. Joseph	96,826
Springfield	104,823
MONTANA	
Helena	24,540
NEBRASKA	
Lincoln	119,742
Omaha	366,395

VIL DEFENSE PURPOSES

LIST AS OF JULY 1, 1953

WN FOR REASONS OF SECURITY)

NEVADA	
Carson City	4,172
NEW HAMPSHIRE	
Concord	63,022
Manchester	88,370
NEW JERSEY	
*Trenton	229,781
Atlantic City	132,399
NEW MEXICO	
Albuquerque	145,673
Santa Fe	38,153
NEW YORK	
*Albany	514,490
*Binghamton	184,698
*Buffalo	1,082,230
*New York	12,451,277
*Rochester	487,632
*Syracuse	341,632
*Utica	284,262
NORTH CAROLINA	
Asheville	124,403
Charlotte	197,052
Durham	101,639
Greensboro	191,057
Raleigh	136,450
Winston-Salem	146,135
NORTH DAKOTA	
Bismark	25,673
OHIO	
*Akron	410,932
*Canton	283,194
*Cincinnati	904,402
*Cleveland	1,465,511
*Columbus	503,410
*Dayton	457,333
*Toledo	395,551
*Youngstown	528,498
Hamilton	147,203
Lima	88,183
Lorain-Elyria	148,162
Springfield	111,661
OKLAHOMA	
Oklahoma City	325,352
Tulsa	251,686
OREGON	
*Portland	704,829
Salem	101,401
PENNSYLVANIA	
*Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton	437,824
*Erie	219,388
*Lancaster	234,717
*Philadelphia	3,671,043
*Pittsburgh	2,213,236
*Reading	255,740
*Wilkes-Barre	392,241
*York	202,737
Altoona	139,514
Harrisburg	292,241
Johnstown	291,354
Scranton	257,396
RHODE ISLAND	
*Providence	737,203
SOUTH CAROLINA	
Charleston	164,856
Columbia	142,565
Greenville	168,565
SOUTH DAKOTA	
Pierre	8,111
Sioux Falls	70,919
TENNESSEE	
*Chattanooga	246,255
*Knoxville	337,105
*Memphis	482,393
TEXAS	
*Dallas	614,799
*Fort Worth	361,253
*Houston	806,701
Amarillo	87,140
Austin	160,980
Beaumont-Port Arthur	195,083
Corpus Christi	165,471
El Paso	194,968
Galveston	113,066
Laredo	56,141
Lubbock	101,048
San Angelo	58,929
San Antonio	500,460
Waco	130,194
Wichita Falls	98,493
UTAH	
Ogden	83,319
Salt Lake City	274,895
VERMONT	
Montpelier	42,870
VIRGINIA	
*Norfolk-Portsmouth	589,427
Richmond	328,050
Roanoke	133,407
WASHINGTON	
*Seattle	732,992
Olympia	44,884
Spokane	221,561
Tacoma	275,876
WEST VIRGINIA	
*Wheeling-Steubenville	354,092
Charleston	322,072
Huntington-Ashland	245,795
WISCONSIN	
*Milwaukee	871,047
Green Bay	98,314
Kenosha	75,238
Madison	169,357
Racine	109,585
WYOMING	
Cheyenne	47,662

*Critical Target Areas

NOTE: Many areas not shown for security reasons.

Additional copies of DON BELL REPORTS available @ 10¢ each. The Weekly Newsletter @ $10 per year. CLOSER-UP and DON BELL REPORTS (combined weekly service) @ $20 per year. Address orders: P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

THE THREE DEATHS OF THE A-BOMB

Nuclear weapons present three major and immediate dangers: 1) destruction from the blast of the explosion, 2) destruction from the intense heat (its fireball creates the "heat of the sun" for a fraction of a second) and from its ability to create additional fires by disrupting electrical, gas or heating utilities, and 3) destruction to life from radiation. (Radiation, in turn, presents three phases of danger. There is the danger of the immediate radiation from the fireball, itself; which might be likened to a fatal case of sunburn. There is danger from the poisonous radio-active dust (most of which is concentrated in the "mushroom cloud" which appears after an atomic blast, but some of which remains as an invisible dust, covering the area affected and making the entire area a death-trap until the radio-active dust has been "washed away." And,particularly in areas near open bodies of water, there is the danger of radio-active mist. (Don Bell, your editor, observed the effects of this "mist" first-hand while eye-witness reporting the "Baker Day" test explosion of an atomic bomb placed under water at Bikini. Still unreleased from certain security pledges, this can be told:

Many target ships were unharmed by the explosion. However, they were covered by the heavy mist which developed immediately after the detonation. Those ships became "death-traps" and, even two years later, could not be boarded and manned on a permanent basis. Eventually they were designated "target vessels" to be towed out to sea and used as target ships for naval gunnery practice. If atomic bombs of sufficient strength were detonated "under water" in the immediate vicinity of, say, New York City, Washington, D.C., Chicago or Detroit; those cities would become "grave yard cities" where life could not endure, into which rescue teams could not be sent for an indeterminate time.)

THE AREA OF THE A-BOMB DEATH

There is no known "minimum size" of an A-bomb, nor is there any "maximum size" to an H-bomb, so far as your editors know, (or can divulge, for security reasons) but we ***can*** report that F.B.I.Chief J. Edgar Hoover has warned of a portable "suitcase" bomb which is capable of destroying an area of about two city blocks. And information has been released concerning the detonation of an H-bomb of 15-megaton intensity, which is said to be capable of complete obliteration in an area of 58 square miles, and of partial destruction in an area of 593 square miles. Further, "in the works" is the test of an H-bomb of 40-megaton intensity, said to be capable of total destruction in an area of 108 square miles, and partial destruction in an area of 1152 square miles.

Please bear in mind that these figures refer to "blast" damage only and do not reflect the area of danger to life from radiation, fire and radio-active dust and mist. For example, the cobalt bomb (just an H-bomb with cobalt added) produces a lethal radio-active cobalt cloud (or mist) far more destructive and dangerous than the regular H-bomb.

Below you will see a table, based on information released by the Atomic Energy Commission, showing probable ***blast damage,*** which would result from explosions of the various types of nuclear and thermo-nuclear bombs. In this table (X) is taken to be the known damage resulting from the type of A-bomb used against Japan. Thus, 2 (X) would mean a bomb twice as powerful as the Hiroshima-type bomb. (To equal the power of the 14-megatom H-bomb exploded in March, 1954, it would take 700 of the Hiroshima-type bombs – which caused at least 180,000 deaths. For ready-reference, this table gives the radius of the damage area. For example: 1 (X), the Hiroshima-type bomb, would cause total or partial damage (and extreme danger to persons) in an area enccompassed in a circle of two miles radius).

– – This series continued in next issue of
DON BELL REPORTS

SIZE OF BOMB 50-X equals 1-Megaton	1-X	2-X	4-X	8-X	50-X	100-X	750-X	2,000-X
AREA OF COMPLETE OBLITERATION	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.8	3.0	4.3	6.0
AREA OF PARTIAL DESTRUCTION	2.0	2.5	3.2	4.0	7.4	10.0	14.4	20.0

Don Bell Reports — January 28, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THREE: BABY A-BOMBS, CONELRAD AND BOMB BUDDIES

An H-Bomb ***might*** strike in your vicinity. If you are within twenty miles of the point at which it explodes, you ***could*** receive fatal radiation burns, you ***could*** receive a lethal dose of radio-active poison, or you ***could*** be killed or permanently disabled as a result of the direct or indirect effects of the blast. If you are within six miles of the point of explosion, you are within what the experts call the "area of complete obliteration." And you may be hundreds of miles away and still suffer from the effects of being caught by radio-active dust, rain or mist. This is the extreme problem you face from an H-Bomb attack. And it would be folly to reckon your chances of personal survival on the assumption that "it can't happen here." Consequently, we must base our ideal plan for personal survival on this simple conclusion:

"To be safe from an H-Bomb attack, be at least thirty miles away from the bomb when it explodes."

SYNOPSIS OF LETTERS ONE AND TWO:

In previous letters we have pointed out six basic fallacies, omissions or mis-conceptions on the part of Federal Civil Defense planning. We have discussed each briefly, with special emphasis on the fact that, in case of armed aggression against the United States, our armed forces would – in all probability – be acting under orders of a United Nations High Command; which would be tantamount to a United Nations military dictatorship over our nation; first step in World Dictatorship.

We have listed the 193 chief target areas within the United States; omitting, of course, the areas which could not be included for security reasons. We have discussed the three types of death which can be caused by the A-Bomb. And we gave you a basic chart, showing the approximate damage-and-death area resultant from explosions of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons of various sizes.

Many executives are ordering extra copies of these letters for private distribution. They are available at ten cents each and can be mailed first-class post, if so requested. Please address all orders or requests for further information to:

DON BELL REPORTS
Box. 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

THE BABY A-BOMB OR "SUITCASE BOMB"

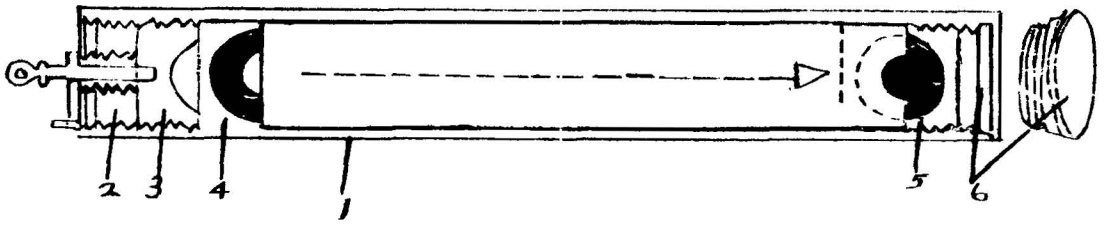
Having stated the "worst possible" situation, if an H-Bomb of 40-Megaton strength were used in the attack on your community – now we must hasten to repeat what we told you in the very first letter in this series: The policy of the enemy in its past take-overs of countries completely discounts the use of any type of weapon or method of attack ***which could be traced directly to the enemy.*** This means that the more probable weapon to be used is the Baby A-Bomb, so small it can be carried in a suitcase, placed wherever desired by an enemy agent, and detonated whenever desired by an enemy which could thereby remain "unidentified" until too late to make much difference.

The F.B.I. has already warned law enforcement agents throughout the United States that these "Suitcase" A-Bombs are a real and immediate danger to our country and descriptions of the bombs have been circulated, to aid in their detection.

How many such bombs already are inside the United States, we can only guess. But Medford Evans, formerly of the Atomic Energy Commission and author of "The Secret War For The A-Bombs" writes, "It is probable that fissionable material has been diverted (from our own Government plants) in quantities sufficient to make as many as 20 atomic bombs." We must remember, too, that our coastline is, for the most part, unguarded – and that Russia has over 400 submarines! Our Mexican border is inadequately patrolled, our Canadian border generally unpatrolled – and enough plutonium to make a Hiroshima-type A-Bomb can be carried in a man's hip pocket!

Once the plutonium is obtained, "building the bomb" presents no problem at all to the trained saboteur.

DIAGRAM OF THE "SUITCASE" A-BOMB



THIS IS THE GUN-TYPE A-BOMB WHICH IS MOST EASILY CONCEALED IN A SUITCASE.

In this simple A-Bomb, two lumps of plutonium are "shot" together with a charge of TNT, within a gun-barrel-type steel casing. When the two lumps of fissionable material are thus forced together, the "critical mass" is obtained and the chain reaction and "explosion" occurs. All parts – assembled or disassembled – can be carried in an ordinary suitcase.

1. Gun-barrel casing of steel, strong enough to contain propulsive pressures of TNT primer.
2. Screwed-in cap closes breech end of tube and contains the firing mechanism.
3. Primer and explosive-shaped charge of TNT, to propel plutonium.
4. Movable segment of plutonium, encased in a plastic "bullet," is driven through the tube to join its fixed, sister segment of plutonium.
5. Fixed segment of plutonium. Male and female joints in plutonium segments assure complete fission.
6. Muzzle cap closes end of tube, acts as anvil to assure fusion of plutonium segments.

(From a drawing previously published by "Mechanics Illustrated.")

The "suitcase" bomb is based upon the "critical mass" characteristics of atomic fission. All plutonium (or other fissionable material) radiates particles called neutrons. In small lumps, these neutrons (the bullets that 'crack' the atoms) simply fly off into space and cause no "explosion." It is only when this lump of fissionable material becomes large enough to contain these flying neutrons and put them to work splitting adjoining atomic nucleae that the explosive chain reaction begins. The basic principle of the atomic explosion, therefore, is comparatively simple:

Two or more lumps of plutonium are jammed together suddenly and violently into one "critical mass."

All Baby A-Bombs are said to be based on these "critical mass" characteristics.

Because of the danger which would be encountered in the handling and transporting of the "Suitcase Bomb" it is probable that the saboteur would carry the "parts" of the bomb – carefully camouflaged – in his suitcase or other container unlikely to arouse suspicion, and actually assemble the bomb at the place it is to be "planted" for future detonation. It is important, therefore, that we know as much as possible about the characteristics, sizes and shapes of the component parts.

Plutonium is a silvery gray, metallic substance, has a "slippery" feeling and is heavier than gold or lead. Any part which contains plutonium probably would be "shielded" in a container of thick lead – to protect the carrier from its deadly radioactive quality, and to prevent its detection by a geiger counter. TNT, which would be used as the "primer" of the bomb, is a comparatively soft substance, dirty yellow in color and "soapy" to the touch. These explosive ingredients of the bomb could be disguised so they would defy detection by all except experts; but the machine parts of the bomb could be more easily identified.

The FBI circular concerning suitcase bombs contains a description of a second type of A-Bomb which is more complicated to build, larger, heavier and therefore more easily spotted. When assembled, this type of bomb is spherical in shape and between 20 inches and two feet in diameter.

Known as the "implosion type" bomb and basically similar to the Hiroshima bomb, it consists of some 36 rounded segments of high explosive (probably TNT) shaped to fit together like the keystones of an arch to form a hollow ball. When assembled, the hollow ball will contain wedges of plutonium which will be jammed together violently to create the "critical mass" necessary for the atomic explosion.

Since the ingredients are available because of the virtual impossibility of preventing the smuggling-in of such materials; since the saboteurs and traitors are available for the "planting" of such bombs because – among other reasons – men like McCarthy were opposed rather than aided by colleagues in the job of ferreting out such men in our important industrial and defense estab-

OBEY these official Civil Defense

AIR RAID instructions

AIR-RAID ALERT (immediate attack) — 3 minute wailing siren or short blasts

ALL-CLEAR (attack over) — 3 one-minute blasts, 2 minutes silence between

Quickly but Calmly	with NO WARNING	with WARNING
at HOME	Drop to floor. Get under bed or heavy table.	Go to prepared shelter. Turn off all appliances.
at WORK	Drop to floor. Get under desk or work bench.	Obey Wardens. Go to assigned shelter.
at SCHOOL	Drop to floor out of line of windows. Bury face in arms.	Obey your teacher. Go to assigned shelter quietly.
in the OPEN	Drop to ground or dive for cover. Bury face in arms.	Obey Wardens. Go to nearest OK'd building or shelter.
in VEHICLES	Drop to floor. Bury face in arms.	Get out. Go to nearest OK'd building or shelter.

stay put until the all-clear and obey instructions

THE IMPORTANCE OF CONELRAD

In the event of enemy attack, do not depend on receiving any help from Federal, State or local authorities. But there will be advice and instruction of real value in your battle for personal survival.

Reproduced here is the official air-raid alert card. Of course, it can not tell you how much time you'll have before the bomb falls. For this reason, a Federally operated radio alert system becomes your most important source of immediate information. "Plan for CONtrol of ELectromagnetic RADiation" – hence, CONELRAD, is a plan whereby all standard wave radio broadcast stations will shift from their assigned frequencies to 640 or 1240 kc. – or both in larger communities. (These are marked with the Civil Defense insignia on all late-model radio receiver dials.) All commercial programs will be halted, TV and FM will go "off the air" and all radio stations will cooperate in the Civil Defense emergency.

But, remember that all Public Utilities will cease to function in your area (because of the fire hazard.) Therefore, your very first responsibility to yourself and your family is to have a BATTERY-OPERATED RADIO ready for immediate use. Your car radio is, of course, battery operated – but, in some circumstances, you may not be able to get to your car. A portable radio is a recommended precaution.

lishments; and since this is the historical "method of the enemy," – it is more than probable that "suitcase A-Bombs" will be used in the initial attack, rather than the more deadly H-Bomb, which must be carried by an identifiable inter-continental bomber

However, we must not emulate the ostrich else more than our head might be buried in the debris of an H-Bomb attack. Nor need we run like rabbits from a "suitcase bomb" which has little more destructive power than the "block-buster" of World War Two.

Prudence dictates that we prepare for the worst – and hope for the least destructive.

YOUR CHANCES OF GETTING AWAY

CONELRAD will give you as much warning as the United States Air Force can give IT. Presently, twenty minutes is all that can be expected (probably less.) The hoped-for

maximum is two hours – but it will be at least a year before such a warning system can operate. Consequently, your chance of survival may depend upon pre-bomb preparation. And the first thing you must determine is ***how*** to get away if you have ***time*** to get away.

Your local Civil Defense authorities have been told of the vital importance of traffic control to make maximum use of streets and highways in the event of an enemy attack. (Full information is contained in FCDA pamphlet TM-13-1, for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C. – 25 cents.)

An emergency street system probably has been established for your community and the area surrounding it. Some streets and highways have been blocked off for exclusive use for firefighting equipment, ambulances and other emergency services. Other streets and highways may be set aside exclusively for use of the military, etc. Your first task, therefore, is to contact your local Civil Defense Headquarters and find out what route to take if there is time to get out of town.

SELECTING YOUR BOMB BUDDY

But, before deciding how to get out of town, decide ***where you're going!***

Just piling your family into the car and "heading for the sticks" won't solve your problem of survival. Sleeping alongside a highway or roadside in a time of hysteria and pandemonium could be even more dangerous than remaining in the stricken area – especially if you are carrying such vital necessities as food and uncontaminated water – which become more precious than all the gold in all the world at such a time. Besides, why save yourself and family from the danger of radioactivity to subject them to the equal danger of pneumonia ?

So, before you leave home, it's best to know where you're going. The ideal solution:

Find a bomb buddy who will welcome you and yours for the period of the emergency, or until law and order has been restored.

There's mutual advantage in such a plan. The man who lives within a dangerous A–Bomb target area needs protection from the bombing. And the man who lives in a "safe" area will need protection from the "marauders" let loose from prisons and asylums, led from "skid rows" and the devastated areas of a city by an active and alert Fifth Column which has been instructed to create the maximum of chaos and confusion as the "technique of the silent revolution" supersedes the sound of bombs.

The first consideration in selecting your bomb buddy is purely geographical: he should live at least thirty miles from any potential target center; for, though we may not ***expect*** an H–Bomb attack, remember we should be ***prepared for the worst.***

The potential target center – or centers – in your area already may have been analyzed and determined by your local Civil Defense leaders. Civil Defense Urban Analyses have been conducted in most target areas. And you should be able to learn from local authorities which spots are the most likely "bull's–eyes" for enemy bombs. In general, the 'target' will be a defense plant, an industrial area, a transportation center (harbor, railroad yard or airport) or a thickly populated area (these not necessarily listed in the order of their importance to the enemy.)

If you live thirty miles away from all such potential targets, then you should become a bomb buddy of a friend or relative not so immediately fortunate.

And if you reside ***within*** a danger area, you should start seeking a bomb buddy immediately.

STOP PRESS ANNOUNCEMENT

Released for publication on January 25, is an article copyrighted by United States News Publishing Corporation, and written by Col. Richard S. Leghorn (U.S.A.F.Res.) which bears vital relationship to this series of letters. Appearing in the Jan. 28 issue of U.S.News & World Report under the subtitle "How Nuclear War May Be Fought" (beginning on page 81) Leghorn writes:

"Even more ominous is the IBM, the intercontinental ballistic missile, which returns to earth from the outer atmosphere with a velocity approaching that of a meteor, about 20 times the speed of sound, and against which a defense has scarcely been dreamed of...When the Soviets successfully engineer this near-absolute weapon, our elaborate and costly radar-fighter screen will not be effective against it. Faced with hydrogen-headed missiles of meteoric re-entry speed, our cities will be virtually defenseless.

"A further threat, emphasized by Attorney General Brownell and FBI Director Hoover in a nation-wide warning, is agent delivery.."

"Agent delivery," of course refers to the suitcase bomb which is dealt with in this DON BELL REPORTS.

Extra copies this letter:.....10¢ each
DON BELL REPORTS (weekly):..$10 yearly
CLOSER-UP (alternate weeks):$15 yearly
Combined Service:.....$20 yearly
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — February 4, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FOUR: YOUR FIRST AID KIT AND EMERGENCY ACTION WHICH CAN SAVE THE LIVES OF YOU AND YOUR FAMILY

LET'S BE PRACTICAL AND REALISTIC about your chances of personal survival in time of enemy-created emergency.

First, you must take it for granted that you are going to be "on your own." If you are not prepared to take care of yourself and your family, you're not going to be taken care of at all – at least for the first few hectic hours after a surprise attack by the enemy. You won't be able to go to the telephone, call Police or Fire Department, and expect them to rush to your assistance. If they are still able to function as organized public service agencies (and one of the first objectives of the enemy will be to immobilize all such organized agencies) they will be forced to take "first things first." And there are no "first families" in a time of emergency.

Chances are, there'll be no telephone service at all. And no electricity, gas or water. In those first few hours, possibly for days, you'll be strictly ON YOUR OWN. Your Social Security Card may help identify the body later, but it won't provide security for your family when they'll need it most.

In times of emergency, our Pilgrim Fathers carried loaded muskets to their places of worship. Our pioneer forebears ringed their prairie schooners. Our grandmothers learned to trigger carbines. And our grandfathers didn't wait for a draft call before going to the defense of home, neighbor or country.

This is the spirit in which we must approach the problem of personal survival if and when the enemy strikes.

So, let's take first things first. Your family can endure hardship and hunger and thirst. But injuries must be taken care of at once if lives are to be saved. We must know how to take emergency action, and we must have the essential items immediately available if we are to save the lives of our loved ones.

Overleaf you will find a list of 21 essential first aid items. The list has been approved by your Civil Defense Administration, and you are urged to assemble this first aid kit immediately, and then learn how to use it!

There are six basic emergency actions to save lives, which you can take while awaiting a doctor or trained first-aider. They are:

1) Keeping an injured person from bleeding to death.
2) Helping people with bad burns.
3) Helping to prevent the dangerous condition which doctors call "shock."
4) Doing the right thing about broken bones.
5) Preventing suffocation.
6) Handling injured people properly.

Please understand that reading this Newsletter will not make you a competent first-aider. Only training and practice can do that. But we can give you approved methods of emergency treatment, and feel it our duty and obligation to do so. (For more complete information on this subject, write to the Superintendent of Documents, Washington 25, D.C. and ask for a copy of FCDA Publication PA-5 – 5 cents each.)

If emergency action is demanded, don't move the injured person unless he is in danger of losing his life anyway from fire, flood or some danger actually greater than the danger resulting from his injury.

First look at the victim's face. If it is red he may have a skull fracture or serious head injury. If his face is white, he may be suffering from shock – which can be caused by bleeding, broken bones, burns, or even by extreme nervous tension or fright. If the victim's lips are blue, he may be suffocating.

Once you have determined that emergency action is necessary, open your emergency first aid kit, select the items required, and then work as swiftly, efficiently and as carefully as you possibly can.

TO STOP BLEEDING

If a person is bleeding, cut or tear off only the clothing necessary to treat the wound (or wounds.) Take a bandage, or pad of cloth, press it directly on the wound, bind it in place with bandage. If the bleeding doesn't stop, use more pads and more pressure. Do not apply a tourniquet or use the "pressure point" method to stop bleeding, unless you have been trained in such methods. You may do more harm than good. If the victim has an abdominal wound, put him on his back with

(Continued on Page 3)

YOUR EMERGENCY FIRST AID KIT

These emergency first aid items are for a family of four persons or less. If your family is larger, quantities of items should be increased accordingly. Add other items if you wish, but do not omit a single one of the essential items shown in this list. After obtaining the various items from your druggist, grocer, etc., wrap them in moisture-proof paper and place them in an easily carried box. You may want one kit for your home shelter area, another to keep in your car, still another at your bomb buddy's home; but have at least one kit in the most accessible place for general family use in time of emergency.

1. ANTISEPTIC SOLUTION

For open wounds, scratches and cuts (Never to be used for burns)

One 6-Ounce Bottle

Best recommended is Benzalkonium Chloride Solution, U.S.P., 1 to 1,000 parts of water. Acceptable substitutes are sold under trade names as Zephiran, Phemerol, Ceepryn, and Diaprene Chlorides.

2. AROMATIC SPIRITS OF AMMONIA

For Faintness

One 2-Ounce Bottle

Adult does ½ teaspoonful in cup of water. Children 5 to 10 drops in ½ cup of water. Used as smelling salts, simply remove stopper, hold bottle under patient's nose.

3. TABLE SALT

4. BAKING SODA

For Treatment of Shock

One regular Family-Size Box of Each, as Sold by Your Grocer.

Treatment for shock: – dissolve 1 teaspoonful salt and ½ teaspoonful baking soda in a quart of water. Have patient drink as much as he will. Do not give to unconscious or semi-conscious person.

5. TRIANGULAR BANDAGES

For making slings, or as a cover for a dressing.

Four Bandages, Two Safety Pins for each Bandage.

Bandages should be of muslin or other strong material; cut to these exact dimensions: 37 x 37 x 52 inches. Fold and wrap each bandage separately in paper. Be sure to include two safety pins in each package.

6. MEDIUM FIRST AID DRESSING

For Open Wounds and for Dry Dressings for Burns.

One Package.

These are packaged sterile in a package containing gauze enclosed cotton pads, 8 x 7½ inches, with muslin bandage and 4 safety pins. Do not open sterile package until bandages are to be used.

7. SMALL FIRST AID DRESSING

For Smaller wounds, cuts and scratches

One Package

This is a sterile package similar to item (6) but containing bandages 4 x 7 inches. Do not open sterile package until a bandage is to be used.

8. EYE DROPS

For Eyes irritated by Dust, Smoke or Fumes.

One 1-Ounce Bottle with Dropper.

These are the regular bland eye drops sold by druggists under various trade names. Apply two drops to each eye and, if possible, apply cold compresses every 20 minutes.

9. WOODEN TONGUE BLADES

For Splinting Broken Fingers and Other Small Bones, and For Stirring Solutions.

One Package of 12

10. WATER PURIFICATION TABLETS

For Purifying Water When It Cannot Be Boiled.

Bottle of 100 Tablets.

Iodine tablets and Chlorine tablets are sold under trade names as Halazone or Bursaline. Caution: if water has been declared (or if you know it to be) RADIOACTIVE, SUCH WATER MUST NOT BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSE – not even for washing dishes or filling your car radiator. These water purification tablets will not protect from pollution by radioactivity or excessive amounts of fluoride and other poisons which might be used by the enemy in chemical or bacteriological warfare.

11. LARGE BATH TOWELS

12. SMALL BATH TOWELS

13. BED SHEETS

For Bandages and Dressings

2 Large Bath Towels
2 Small Bath Towels
1 Full-Size Sheet

Old soft towels and used sheets are best, should be laundered carefully, ironed and wrapped in heavy paper. Do not cut until required as bandage or dressing (and re-launder every 3 months if not used.) The towels are ideal burn dressings. Place piece of towel – cut to proper size – over burn, and fasten in place with strips of sheet.

14. PAPER DRINKING CUPS

For Administering Stimulants and other Liquids.

Package of 50

The envelope-type cup is preferable, since it remains closed until used, thus is less susceptible to air-born contamination.

15. FLASHLIGHT

16. EXTRA FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES

Regardless of the number of flashlights you may have in the house, office, car, etc.,BE SURE TO HAVE A FLASHLIGHT AND THREE SETS OF BATTERIES in your emergency first aid kit. And do not keep the batteries in the flashlight until it is to be used. They go "dead" too quickly when in flashlight. Instead, wrap batteries individually in moisture-proof paper, leave them wrapped until time to use them.

17. SAFETY PINS

For Holding Bandages in Place.

At Least One Dozen

Though your Medium and Small First Aid Dressing Packages contain safety pins, you may require more for dressing burns, etc. The recommended size is the pin 1¼ inches in length.

18. RAZOR BLADES

For Cutting Bandages and Dressings, Removing Clothing from Injured Body Surface, etc.

One Small Package, Single Edge Type.

Editor's Note: Some women, even in cases of extreme emergency, are sometimes somewhat "squeamish" about using a razor blade. You may want to include a pair of sharp scissors in your emergency kit. They may prove handy in many ways, but are not considered "essential."

19. TOILET SOAP

For Cleansing Skin Before Treating Injuries, etc.

One Bar of any Mild Toilet Soap Will Do.

20. MEASURING SPOONS.

For Measuring and Stirring Solutions

1 Set of Inexpensive Plastic or Metal

21. SPLINTS

For Splinting Broken Arms or Legs

12 Splints, about ¼ inch thick, 3½ inches wide and 12 to 15 inches long.

Splints can be of wood or plastic. In cases of emergency, a 40-page newspaper, folded to indicated dimensions, can be used.

NOTE: If you desire to insure thorough sterilization of towels, sheets and other cloth which is to be used as bandages and dressings, wrap in aluminum foil and place in 300 degree oven for one hour.

Please bear in mind that this list is composed of essential items for the treatment of normal injuries due to blast or fire hazard, and on a strictly emergency basis. Special items required to treat radiation burns, radioactive poisoning or toxic conditions induced by the enemy's use of weapons of chemical or bacteriological warfare must be discussed separately, in this and in succeeding DON BELL REPORTS.

(Continued from Page 1)

his knees propped up, cover the wound with a cloth which has been dampened in water. Do not give him anything by mouth. If a chest wound is discovered, cover it with a dry cloth.

HANDLING BADLY BURNED PERSONS

Don't use grease, oil, water or anything else on a bad burn. Use the dry, clean towels in your emergency kit. Cut towel into a pad (two or more thicknesses, if possible.) Place pad over burn, then fasten snugly with bandages. Don't apply a tight bandage, but use plenty of it, so the air can be kept out as much as possible. Give the victim as much of the "shock medicine" as he can drink (see items 3 and 4 in your list of emergency first aid essentials.) A badly burned person may drink six or more quarts of this fluid without harm. But don't force victim to drink if there is a tendency toward vomiting.

HANDLING BROKEN BONES

It is better never to move a patient with a broken bone. If it must be done, then a splint should be applied first. Wrap the splint in cloth to pad it heavily. Then lay the splint alongside the broken arm or leg,

tie it snugly above and below the break, then wrap or tie in enough places so the broken bone cannot move – but be careful not to cut off the blood circulation. Broken bones in the hand, arm, shoulder or collar bone require support in addition to splinting. The triangular bandages in your emergency kit should be used for this purpose. Do not try to set a broken bone or treat a compound fracture unless you have received proper training for such specialized treatment. And remember that a broken bone (other than in neck or back) is seldom fatal – – but the shock resulting from the break or inexpert handling of the victim can be fatal.

HANDLING SHOCK

The word "shock" as used in the medical sense, is a condition generally caused by injury or extreme nervous tension. The victim is usually pale, his pulse rapid, the skin cold and moist, there may be considerable sweating, and the victim may faint or become unconscious. It is usually safe to assume that any injury may be accompanied by some shock, and can be more dangerous than the injury itself.

Make the victim lie down, try to keep him warm, but don't let him get overheated. The victim's head should be level with, or lower than, his body (unless there is a head injury in which case the head must be higher.)

If patient is conscious and able to swallow be sure to give him as much of the "shock medicine" as he can drink (items 3 and 4 of your emergency kit.) But do not give this fluid, or anything else, by mouth to a victim who has an abdominal wound, is vomiting or in a semiconscious condition.

HANDLING SUFFOCATION

Suffocation can result from pressure on the neck or chest, as when the victim is pinned down by wreckage. It also can be caused by breathing in dust, dirt, food, liquid, smoke or gas. An electric shock might paralyze breathing. Drowning persons are victims of suffocation.

First emergency action to take is to get the victim away from the cause of his condition. If he is in contact with a live wire, don't touch him without first protecting yourself from the shock. If the victim is in a room filled with gas, smoke or water, get him to fresh air as fast as you can. Then lay him face down and turn his head to one side. Remove any objects which may be in his mouth. Then apply artificial respiration at once. (If you don't know how to apply artificial respiration, find a competent instructor and learn now. It's something everyone needs to know.)

MOVING INJURED PERSONS

Best advice on moving injured persons is – don't. If the victim is in pain, handling will increase his suffering, might bring on severe shock.

However, there are times when death may be certain if the victim is not moved. In such cases:

Always remember that there is only one right way to move a badly injured person. That is when he is lying down flat. This means that you should have a litter, and someone to help you carry it. Tear a door off its hinges, use a wide board (an ironing board will be large enough for children.) Be sure to tie the victim onto the board with strips of cloth so he won't roll off.

If you can get two other people to help you, a victim can be carried for a short distance without a litter (as illustrated below.) All should kneel on the same side of victim, slide hands under his body gently, raise him carefully with all three lifting simultaneously.

Next DON BELL REPORTS will deal with methods of personal survival under conditions brought about through the use of weapons of chemical, biological and radiological warfare. It will explain approved means of determining the presence of the various gases: nerve, blister, choking, tear and vomiting; how to determine radioactive contamination of air and water – and what survival measures can be taken under such conditions. (Extra copies of these letters are available at ten cents each. Write to: P.O.BOX 2223, PALM BEACH, FLORIDA)

Texas Rail Fancier

February 11, 1955

A THIRTY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIVE: ATOMIC BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL WARFARE

Shall we acquire the means of effectual resistance by lying supinely on our backs and hugging the delusive phantom of hope, until our enemies have bound us hand and foot?

Patrick Henry asked that question of his colonial compatriots in 1775 – at a time when there was no national government, no army or navy, not even unity of purpose.

And those colonial compatriots answered the question by defeating the armies and the navies of the then world's greatest nation.

Today, 180 years later, the question still is a good question. And nobody has yet found a better answer.

But, we must reckon with the important differences which have developed. Men have manufactured more efficient means for the making of mass murder. The cannon ball and the musket charge have been replaced by the guided missile and the inter-continent bomber. And improved weapons have created the need for bigger targets. No longer are the weapons of war to be aimed at armies drawn up in formal battle array. Rather, they are to be pointed at industrial and defense plants, and at centers of civilian congestion.

We are told that no longer can a Washington win a decisive engagement by crossing a Delaware and catching an encamped army with its defenses down. Instead, the modern Washington must cross a Pacific or an Arctic and rain radioactive rays on a surprised proletariat.

We are told, in short, that in modern war every citizen – man, woman and child – in every city, town and hamlet is apt to become a front-line soldier.*

*Logic and reason demand a footnote of exception to what "we are told" about the modern weapons of war. In Civil Defense discussions, no account is taken of the "psychological" weapons which have been used against our citizenry for the past half century. The type of civil defense action advocated by men like Joe McCarthy and J. Edgar Hoover has been so neglected, so discouraged and so opposed – and our citizenry, consequently, so softened for the "kill" that it seems unlikely the enemy will require the use of any weapon more destructive than a "suitcase" bomb or more panic-inciting than the poisoning of public water supplies to attain his objectives. However, as we said in Letter One; we could be wrong. Therefore, we would be shirking our obligation to you if we did not explore every permitted facet of every phase of the vital subject of personal survival.

Something like that actually did happen in Patrick Henry's time, after all. And it can happen again. Hence, we must understand, as did nor Nation-makers, that we can not *acquire the means of effectual resistance by lying supinely on our backs and hugging the delusive phantom of hope, until our enemies have bound us hand and foot.*

Therefore, we must know, as best we can know, the nature of the modern "bullets" which may be aimed at us, how to "dodge" them most effectively, and how to treat the wounds they may inflict.

Therefore, this series of letters dealing with methods of personal survival.

In previous reports, we have dealt mainly with target areas, danger zones, the methods and medicines required for combatting the effects of blast and fire which can be caused by modern war weapons. Now, let's discuss the "bullets" which may not be seen, felt, tasted, smelled or heard at the time of the possible injury.

Radioactivity is the property which makes the A, H or C Bomb different from ordinary

bombs. Technically, the "disturbance" or "re-making" of the atoms of plutonium, heavy hydrogen, cobalt and other such minerals; causes the emission of alpha, beta, gamma or other rays – all of which are harmful (perhaps fatally so) when the body receives an overdose.

RADIOACTIVITY

It is easier to understand how radioactivity works if we think of how sunlight behaves. An "overdose" of summer sunshine can cause sunburn. It doesn't hurt much at the time you're "burning" – the pain usually comes later. And, though sunburn can be very painful, it won't seriously harm you unless a very large area of your body is burned. Remember, too, that staying in the hot sun for a short time seldom burns your skin. The longer you stay in the sun's rays the greater the chance of serious sunburn.

Radioactivity works exactly the same way, since the same (or some of the same) rays are involved. Therefore, the "degree" of your radioactive burn depends on two things:

1. How much of your body is "exposed."
2. How long your body is exposed by remaining in a contaminated area.

Broadly speaking, atomic explosions produce two kinds of radioactivity. First – and most important if the bomb bursts in the air above the target – is an extremely powerful and invisible burst of rays and radioactive particles thrown off at the time of the explosion. Second – and most important if the bomb is exploded on the ground or under water – is the radioactive "dust" or mist which lingers in the area of the explosion, or drifts with the wind to poison other areas.

THE PERSONAL DOSIMETER

Remember that you probably won't feel the effects of a dangerous dose of radioactivity until hours later (as in sunburn.) Nor will any of your senses (sight, taste, touch, smell or hearing) warn you that you are "sunning" yourself too long in a contaminated area.

That's why a Dosimeter is important to you if you reside in an area listed as strategic. It is your personal Geiger Counter, to tell you what you cannot determine for yourself concerning the amount of radioactivity to which you may have been exposed. The simplest (and possibly the most dependable for personal use) is the type which looks very much like a strip of photographic film and changes color when exposed to unusual or harmful amounts of radioactivity. Your local Civil Defense Director should be able to supply you with all required information.

PROTECTION FROM RADIOACTIVITY

If you have any warning of a potential bomb burst, get underground – into a cellar or basement, subway or bomb shelter – if you have time. If you're caught outdoors, seek shelter alongside a building or wall, in a ditch or gutter. If indoors, head for a wall which is shielded from open windows.

Drop flat on the ground or floor and hide your eyes in the crook of your elbow. If there is time, cover exposed parts of your body with any clothing available. An old newspaper over your head might prevent a fatal radiation burn.

After the blast, stay where you are. Don't jump up immediately. First, try to determine the type of blast it was. If it was an air burst, you will have experienced a sudden flash of sun-like brilliance (even with your eyes closed and shielded, you'll probably "see" it.) That flash will have been followed by a shock and then a sudden heat wave. If you're near "ground zero" the three will seem simultaneous. Any noise you will hear probably will come from exploding or imploding buildings, other structures, or from flying debris.

If it was an air burst, radioactive contamination may not be serious; because the major part of the radioactive "dust" will be contained in the atomic "cloud" which will form almost immediately high above the area of destruction. So, in the event of an air burst and no serious personal physical injuries, you can move about, continue with your business of personal survival and aid for those less fortunate than you. However, as a safety measure, don't be in any hurry to move toward the center of the explosion, and remain "upwind" from the blast area if at all possible.

If it was a ground or under-water burst, you probably won't see a flash, nor will you be able to feel the wave of heat, and the shock

will remind you of what you'd expect from an earthquake. Instead of the clean-looking and vari-colored "mushroom" cloud created by the usual air burst, you will see a great cloud of dust – or heavy mist and fog in the case of an under-water burst. This is the "contaminating" burst. Everything around you may be coated with an invisible layer of poisonous radioactive dust (including the clothing you are wearing.) But, stay where you are for at least an hour, unless expert and qualified advise to the contrary is given you. By moving around, you'll simply pick up more of the invisible poison, possibly end up with a lethal dose. Of course, if you are in an underground shelter which is shielded from the dust and mist, you are in the safest possible spot. But, if you are caught in the open, there's one exception to that rule of "staying put where you are." If you notice that a wind current is bringing a dust or mist fog toward you, get away if you can. Avoid dust and fog as though it were the sure, lingering death that it is.

And one more, most important point: after an atomic burst, all water and food may be contaminated. No matter how hungry or how thirsty you may seem, stick to canned and bottled things which you have reason to believe could not have been contaminated. (An upcoming Report will deal with this subject in detail.)

Once you have been able to get out of a contaminated area, the first important thing to do is get rid of the clothing you were wearing at the time of the blast – particularly your shoes and your outer clothing. It's safest just to bury them and forget about ever having had them; for they may be lethal carriers of poisonous radioactive dust. Next, and as soon as possible, take a shower. No special cleansers are necessary. The mild soap in your emergency kit (see last Don Bell Reports) will do. But wash thoroughly, paying careful attention to your hair and get all dirt out from under your fingernails. If a shower is not available, then take at least three tub baths, changing the water each time. And when you dress, be sure to put on fresh, uncontaminated clothing.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

Broadly speaking, chemical warfare refers to the various gases which the enemy might use to destroy, immobilize or simply panic a community. These gases may or may not be toxic. And they may be used by the enemy in a solid or liquid form – not necessarily in a gaseous state.

The only sure defense against a gas attack is a dependable mask. But, several folds of wet cloth held securely over the mouth and nose (so that all air you breathe first is filtered through the wet material) is a fair substitute if you cannot obtain an approved mask. Second line of defense is protection of the skin – with particular attention to the eyes.

Our Federal Civil Defense Administration has placed little (if any) stress on the importance of protection against the agents of chemical warfare; and rightly, we believe. Chemical warfare – as such – was not used in World War Two. And, now that even more effective weapons have been developed, it seems unlikely that poison gases would be used by the enemy. However, since we have announced our aim of covering every facet of every phase of methods of personal survival, we must include a brief description of the various types of chemical agents the enemy might use against civilian concentrations.

NERVE GASES

It is known that various types of nerve gas have been developed by the enemy (with human beings allegedly having been used to test – a la guinea pig – the effectiveness of the gases.) In the milder forms, these gases produce a semi-paralysis of the nervous system, make humans docile and obedient to orders. In more violent forms, they produce complete paralysis of the nerves and resultant death by asphyxiation. The most generally used lethal ingredient of the nerve gases developed by the enemy is said to be inorganic fluoride salts (of the type presently used in the United States to artificially fluoridate public water supplies.)

Mild nerve gases have no odor. The stronger types have a faint sweet, fruity smell. They usually cannot be seen, sometimes produce a light brown, liquidy haziness. But their action is rapid. They produce painful eye spasms, vision grows dim, pupils pinpoint,

chest feels tight. Then comes headache, nausea, cramps and finally paralysis of the respiratory organs.

GASES TO POISON THE BLOOD

Gases of this type usually contain heavy concentrations of potassium cyanide (the gas used in execution chambers to produce quick and supposedly painless death.) Consequently, there is an odor of peach kernels or bitter almonds; but it cannot be seen. Such gases produce nose, throat and eye irritation; a tightness of the chest, then dizziness, nausea, convulsions and coma.

BLISTER GASES

Gases of this type probably would be used to immobilize troops and create heavy casualty-treatment problems for a defending force. It is unlikely that it would be used against civilians. As a gas, it is invisible. If used in liquid form, it may be dark brown in color. It's purpose is to blister the skin, injure the eyes. It also damages air passages and lungs. Seldom fatal, thoroughly immobilizing.

CHOKING GASES

Another "immobilizer." Purpose of this gas is to put victim out of action and helpless for an extended period of time. It is colorless, has the odor of new mown hay, green corn or green silage. It causes coughing and choking, headache, nausea, tears, rapid and shallow breathing.

VOMITING GASES

Purposes same as the choking gases. Has a faint sulphurous odor, as of burning fireworks. At the point of release it usually has a canary yellow color; but mixes with air to become colorless. Inflames the nose, eyes, throat; causes headache, violent coughing, sneezing and vomiting.

TEAR GASES

The standard "router-outer." You've probaseen the use of these gases displayed in the movies as Police force the killer out in the open by firing tear gas shells. Enemy would probably use for same purpose, since gas has no lasting harmful effects, mixes rapidly with air and becomes ineffective. But, when caught in concentration of this gas, victim suffers sharp irritation in eyes and nose, and there is a sensation of stinging where gas touches moist skin.

SCREENING SMOKES

This is the common smoke screen used by military forces to screen paratroop landings, ship zig-zags and other movements. Technically this should not be classified as a chemical warfare gas. But, you might encounter it if near troop movements, etc. – and it will be important for you to know that it is seldom toxic; treat it as you would treat smoke from a burning building, etc.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Chemical warfare (poison gases) would be used mainly to demoralize people, prevent any defense action on their part, and to paralyze production in important industrial and defense plants. Most war gases are heavier than air, hug the ground, seep into basements, cellars, subways, etc. While an underground shelter is the best possible defense against an atomic attack, it is the worst possible place to be in case of a chemical attack. This points up the extreme importance of that battery-operated radio (discussed in Don Bell Reports, Jan. 28.) In case of atomic, followed by chemical attack, you may have to move fast from basement to attic. And your radio, tuned to the CONELRAD channel, may be your only means of getting the vital information.

Once you are convinced it is a gas attack, get to the highest room possible as fast as possible. Seal off that room and try to make it gas-tight. Stuff door and window cracks with towels, sheets and pieces of paper. Dampen a cloth, fold it tightly, use it as a face mask, covering nose, mouth and eyes. Change as often as possible if you feel the presence of gas. Place special emphasis on protecting eyes, nose and mouth – but also try to cover with heavy clothing all areas of the skin (a raincoat is ideal because of its resistance to liquids.)

If in the open when you get word of a gas attack, check the wind direction (war gases drift with the wind and hug the ground.) Wet your finger; hold it over your head; the gas can "come at you" only from the "cold" side of your finger.

(Continued, next DON BELL REPORTS)

Don Bell Reports — February 18, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER SIX: YOUR EMERGENCY FOOD AND WATER SUPPLIES

"Every family should be prepared to manage its own food, water and sanitation problems for at least 3 days following a disaster . . . Don't wait for an enemy attack before acting on this problem."

So states the Official Family Handbook, Publication H-11-1, Federal Civil Defense Administration (for sale by Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C. – 15 cents.)

But – in making that statement, FCDA says that, after 3 days, "civil defense health and welfare measures would be in operation."

In previous Reports in this series, we have pointed out six important basic fallacies, omissions or misconceptions on the part of Federal Civil Defense Planners (refer to Letter One, this series.) Depending on such "welfare measures" is something akin to depending on Social Security to keep one in the style to which he is accustomed after he reaches the age at which organized labor forces Central Government to force him to "retire to pasture" regardless of individual wish, condition or ability.

Let's face facts: chances of survival when the enemy strikes will rest squarely on our own ability to prepare properly before disaster and our knowledge of what to do during disaster. If "welfare" comes along to help us, at the critical hour, then our chances of personal survival are improved. But, let's "prepare for the worst while hoping for the best."

If you live in a strategic target area (Letter Two, this series) then you already should have selected a bomb buddy, and you should have food staples stored with him. In order to get to your bomb buddy, you should have a family "camping kit" which can be taken with you. And, if you find you cannot get away, you must have a minimum of one week's supply of food and water in your own home, properly stored and protected against the dangers of ABC Warfare.

WATER COMES FIRST

First things first:

You and your family can get along for quite a while with little or no food, but you must have safe water to drink. (Your editor was one of a group which existed for over a year on a basic daily diet of only 780 calories, but only because there was an ample supply of safe drinking water*.)

In case of an enemy attack in your area, don't use tap water from your public water supply system until CONELRAD tells you that water supply is safe. Here are some of the things which could make your tap water unsafe for use:

Radioactivity from an atomic attack might make the water "hot." An enemy agent or native saboteur might have poisoned the water at its source (an overdose of sodium-silico-fluoride or any of the inorganic types of fluoride now being used for "water fluoridation" would do it. Fluoride is the most corrosive poison known, is the active agent in most nerve gases. A less-than-lethal dose taken internally "fogs" the brain, produces docility, destroys initiative (ideal attributes if we are to become slaves of the enemy.) This worst-of-all-known poisons is stored

*Editor's note: Don't try it yourself. Only the fortunate survived on this diet, and few of the survivors now live normal, healthy lives. We couldn't help what occured to us. We were confined in an enemy prison camp. We write this series of "Survival Letters" so those things need not happen to you in event of future war. -- Editor.

at municipal reservoirs where water fluoridation is "practised," public water systems are poorly guarded – one enemy agent could knock out an entire community in this manner.) Other types of biological and chemical warfare attacks by the enemy might poison your water supply.

So, we repeat: After you have received word of an enemy attack DON'T USE TAP WATER until CONELRAD tells you your public water supply is SAFE FOR DRINKING.

If it's a bomb attack, the water mains may be broken and there'll be no water available anyway. So, you must prepare an emergency supply of drinking water before disaster strikes!

An emergency supply of water should amount to two gallons per person – and add an extra gallon for each child under three years of age.

STORING DRINKING WATER

Glass jugs with tight-fitting covers or stoppers make ideal water storage containers, except for one thing; clear, colorless glass will tend to absorb – rather than reflect – radiation and radioactivity which might result from atomic attack. So, be sure that these water storage jugs are covered with paper, dark cloth or blankets, or otherwise hidden from the light. For double insurance, get some inexpensive black paint or enamel and paint them black. Fruit jars, tightly covered milk bottles, or any type of glass container that can be securely stoppered, are preferable (if made light-tight) because most metal containers tend to give water an unpleasant taste after long storage. (Remember that metal containers are less breakable, if you plan to join your bomb buddy, however.)

It is a good idea to pack your containers against possible damage from blast or shock. You can do this by wadding newspapers between them, so they don't come in contact with each other. If you can pack them as though for a long move, so much the better. Water doesn't "keep" well over an extended period. So, rinse and refill containers about every six weeks.

EMERGENCY SOURCES OF LIQUIDS

Water-packed fruits and vegetables are a good source of liquids for drinking purposes in an emergency, provided the containers are undamaged. Fresh fruits that have been under cover, especially citrus fruits, are also good sources of liquids. Unless your refrigerator were damaged by blast, it would protect its contents from radiation or radioactivity contamination. If the electricity or gas is shut off, you can still drink the water from the melted ice cubes. All liquids and foods in your refrigerator should be safe if it is undamaged from shock or blast, and if its contents has not had time to spoil.

Another valuable source of emergency drinking water is your hot water heater. Its storage tank is excellently insulated and will provide safe drinking water (but be sure you have shut off the outside water valve, so its contents is not contaminated by water that could come in after an attack contaminates the water in the water main leading to your home.) You can free your hot water tank of rust and sediment by flushing every few weeks until the water runs cleam. This is a good thing to do even in peacetime.

HOW TO PURIFY DRINKING WATER

You may run out of drinking water, of course. In such case, you should know where to get some from an outside source, and you should know how to purify it. Never, under any circumstance, drink tap water until after your CONELRAD announcer has told you it is safe to do so. He'll probably tell you that it should be purified first, in any case. But, remember that home purification methods WILL NOT eliminate contamination by radioactivity or poisoning with fluoride. So, don't use tap water under any circumstances until CONELRAD tells you how to purify it.

Water which you may obtain from an outside source, may need purification before you can drink it safely. Remember this first, most important rule. Don't use running water from a river or stream if its course runs through an atomic-blast area and you are downstream from that area. Chances are, the water is contaminated with radioactivity. If you are upstream, the water should be safe from contamination as a result of the bombing. Here is a method of determining whether the water is otherwise safe for use:

Fill a glass or other container with the water to be tested. Into the water drop two

or three crystals of potassium permanganate (a standard item obtainable at your druggist and should be included in your "camping kit" because of its value as a disenfectant for fresh vegetables. Refer to coming discussion of emergency food. Ed.)

If the water is safe for drinking, the potassium permanganate will turn the water bright red. However, if the water turns brown and muddy in appearance, then that water must be purified before drinking. There are two approved methods for purifying water:

1. BOILING – Remember that an open fire is something to be avoided for several hours after an enemy bomb attack. There might be gas or fuel oil leaks in your home or neighborhood. Best rule: don't use an open flame until you "get the word" from CONELRAD. And second, remember that water must be boiled for at least fifteen minutes. (In India and China where water-born epidemic diseases are common (conditions which could be created by the enemy if bacteriological weapons are used) it was standard practice to boil water for thirty minutes, then filter the water before drinking. Folds of clean bandage from your first aid kit will serve as an emergency filter. Simply strain water through several folds, into a clean container. This "straining" action has the advantage of eliminating the "flat" taste of freshly boiled water.)

2. CHLORINATION – Remember the water purification tablets in your emergency first aid kit ? Simply use them according to manufacturer's instructions.

Any household bleach solution which contains hypochlorite also can be used for water purification. First, look at the list of ingredients (which will be printed on the label) and determine the percentage of hypochlorite contained in the bleach solution. Most of the household bleaches contain from 3 to 5¼%.

Below, you will find a chart which shows the correct amounts of the bleach solution to use, depending on solution strength and the amount of water to be purified. Mix in any container which has a good stopper (so you can "shake thoroughly before using.")

SPECIAL TIPS ABOUT WATER USAGE

If your water taps do not flow following an enemy attack, or if you are told (by a civil defense official or by the CONELRAD announcer) that your water supply is unsafe, be sure that every water supply outlet in your home – or leading into your home – is turned off securely. Don't forget flush toilets, air conditioning units that use water, heating units, your hot water heater tank, etc. You may not be at home when the water service is restored, and you may prevent flooding. Be sure to turn off the gas or electricity that supplies your hot water heater. Otherwise the tank might explode. In any case, the continued heating of a partially filled tank is apt to make its content so muddy that the water would be unusable for cooking or drinking.

If you have any doubt about any of the water you must use for either drinking or cooking, be sure to test it with the potassium permanganate crystals first. This test should be used on all water from wells, cisterns, pools, streams, ponds, etc.

TABLE OF HOUSEHOLD BLEACH DOSAGE

For Emergency Purification Of Water

Gallons of water	3 to 5 percent		2 percent		1 percent	
	Clear water	Cloudy water	Clear water	Cloudy water	Clear water	Cloudy water
¼ (1 quart)	*Drops* 1	*Drops* 3	*Drops* 2	*Drops* 5	*Drops* 4	*Drops* 10
½ (2 quarts)	2	5	4	10	8	20
1	4	10	8	20	16	*Teaspoon* ½
2	8	20	16	*Teaspoon* ½	32	¾
3	12	*Teaspoon* ¼	*Teaspoon* ¼	½	*Teaspoon* ½	1¼
5	*Teaspoon* ¼	½	½	1	¾	2

IF DISASTER STRIKES – YOU MUST HAVE SAFE FOOD

GENERAL PRECAUTIONS

After an atomic attack the contents of cans, cartons and other food packages that have not been broken or punctured would be safe to eat. However, wipe or wash carefully any can or food container that may have been exposed to radioactive dust or mist. Tiny particles of "bomb ash" can make you very ill if they get inside your body. Radioactive dust on cooking or eating utensils is a very serious problem. Boiling will not remove the contamination. Normal scrubbing with soap and water will do little more than transfer the poison to wash cloths, sink, etc., and intensify the danger to you and members of your family. Safest course: don't use any utensil of any kind which may have been contaminated. If possible, get them out of the house entirely. Utensils which are in an undamaged refrigerator should be safe to use. Paper plates and cups are safest – but from a previously unopened package which was not damaged by blast. Use nothing from a package which was punctured or broken as a result of blast. Get rid of all such packages. Bury them, if possible.

(More complete details on food and its protection must await next letter, this series, due to space limitations, this letter.)

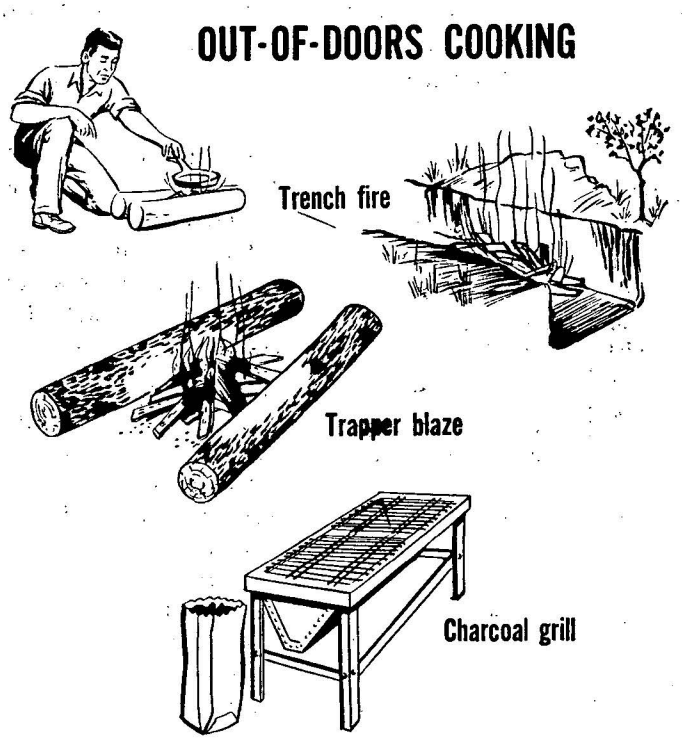
YOUR COOKING PROBLEMS

In case of an enemy attack, don't depend on public utility services. They'll probably go "off" immediately; either as a result of the bombing, or to prevent the wholesale spread of fires. You'll have to depend on your own resources for cooking and heating.

Canned-heat burners usually can be used safely anywhere indoors – but remember that an open flame can be very dangerous when gas, fuel oil or explosives are nearby. To use canned heat properly, first remove the paper label from around the can. Pry off the cover and touch a lighted match to the can's contents. Never try to blow out the flame. To extinguish, simply slide the cover on upside down. Then wait for the can to cool before pressing the cover down. Always keep can covered tightly when not in use, to prevent evaporation of the contents.

Out-of-doors cooking can be done over several types of fires. The more common types of outdoor fires, illustrated here, are easy to make and easy to use. A trench fire is simply a fire built in a trench dug in the ground and facing the wind (assures a proper draft.) The trapper blaze can be made between two green logs, bricks or rocks (which should be laid facing the wind to insure proper draft. Remember that a large fire is unnecessary; and one need not be an expert to know how to cook out-of-doors.

(Next Don Bell Reports: your emergency food kit.)



Extra copies of DON BELL REPORTS available. Single copies, 1st class mail, ten cents each. Ask for special bulk prices. P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — February 25, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER SEVEN: PREPARING YOUR EMERGENCY FOOD SUPPLY KIT

We ask you to visualize the scene which could greet you following an enemy attack on your community:

Death and destruction may surround you. Your home may be afire or so damaged by blast that you must leave it. You or members of your family may be dead or wounded. The very air you are breathing may be poisoned. Public utilities on which you have come to depend for cooking, heating, drinking, communication, will be denied you. Police and Fire Department personnel will be serving on a "first things first" basis (if still able to serve at all.) Hospitals (if in operation) will be jammed with emergency cases. Any help you normally might expect from doctor, merchant or defense chief will be denied you. There'll be no corner drug store, grocery or meat market where you can pick up those things you may need to keep you and your family alive.

Previous Letters in this "survival series" have dealt with first aid, emergency treatment, measures to be taken for personal survival in case of atomic, biological or chemical warfare. This letter will deal with:

FOOD FOR SURVIVAL UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

First, forget any ideas about the Federal Civil Defense Administration, Department of Agriculture or any other agency of Government rushing to the aid of your hunger with ham sandwiches and hot soup. Public Health Report, Volume 67, Number 9, Page 864, states, in part, and very clearly:

". . .foods for emergency feeding shall be made available from existing commercial stocks and through normal distribution channels. . . the FCDA-USDA plan for emergency feeding poses problems which are primarily administrative. . . Nor do the joint-planning agencies visualize the establishment of any special food stockpiles to be held in readiness for emergency use. . ."

Is there any clearer way of saying:

"If disaster strikes, and if you want to eat, you're on your own, brother. Don't depend on emergency hand-outs."

Overleaf, you will find most of the basic information required for the building of your emergency food kit. Study these lists and charts carefully, note the special instructions on packing and packaging, and start today to accumulate that vital one-week supply of "two thousand calories per person per day."

Not included on pages 2 and 3 of this letter is one other list of essential equipment:

YOUR FIRE-BUILDING OUTFIT

You may be able to do your cooking indoors. But you must be prepared to do it out of doors. (Refer Letter Six, use of canned heat and approved types of outdoor fires.)

Wherever you make the fire, you'll need a supply of matches, of course. And, you'll find many uses for a few most important tools: a hatchet (for securing and preparing wood for the fire), a small shovel (for banking fires, burying garbage and contaminated items), a good pocketknife, screwdriver and a pair of pliers. These tools should be as immediately available as your first aid kit, your emergency water supply and your emergency food kit.

All of these should be stored safely and so packed that they can – if moving becomes necessary – be taken with you in the family car (or even carried) to a place of safety. If you are planning to join a bomb buddy, all of these items should be taken with you, of course. (A special Letter will follow in this series, dealing with items specially needed if you plan to use the family automobile as a "get-away" car when disaster strikes.)

– Text continued on page 4

THE TEN COMMANDMENTS FOR YOUR FOOD KIT

1. 2,000 calories per person per day (14,000 calories per person for one week.) This is your aim.

2. Foods should be stable, able to withstand extreme changes in temperature and humidity for at least a year. This means canned foods are preferable, even for such staples as bread, meat, potatoes, etc.

3. At least a part – preferably all – of the foods should be of the kind that can be served, if necessary, without heating or cooking.

4. None of the foods should provoke thirst, and they should require a minimum of water for preparation.

5. Fruit and vegetable juices, and foods canned in their own juices (or watery liquids) are to be preferred. They will supply you with both food and drink.

6. Except in special dietary cases, where specific foods have been prescribed or ruled out by your health consultant, disregard all thoughts of vitamin, mineral and protein content of foods you select. Plan your emergency food store strictly on the number of calories it contains.

7. Foods that are not factory-sealed, should be packed in dust-proof, tightly-closed containers which can be rinsed externally with water without damaging the contents. Old coffee cans which can be resealed with tape, make ideal containers

8. Try to standardize on size, weight and shape of food containers. After opening, remaining food may not be "storable." So, containers holding one pound or less, are to be preferred.

9. Be sure that every food container is clearly marked on the outside. Avoid any possibility of any member of your family "opening the wrong can."

10. Don't go in for "fancy" or unusual foods. So far as possible, stick to the regular family food habits. Emergencies and upset stomachs are poor travel companions.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

60 drops	1 teaspoon
3 teaspoons	1 tablespoon
2 tablespoons	1 liquid ounce
4 tablespoons	¼ cup
16 tablespoons	1 cup
2 cups	1 pint
2 pints	1 quart
4 quarts	1 gallon
8 quarts	1 peck
4 pecks	1 bushel
16 ounces	1 pound
1 peck potatoes	15 pounds

CALORIES IN COMMON FOODS

(AVERAGE SERVINGS SHOWN WHEN POSSIBLE)

FOOD	CALORIES
Almonds, 12, shelled	100
Almonds, chopped, 1 cup	550
Apple, 1 large, uncooked	100
Applesauce, 3/8 cup	100
Apricots, cooked, 3 halves in juice	100
Apricots, dried, 9 halves	100
Asparagus, 10 stalks, no butter	50
Avocado, 1/2 large fruit	300
Bacon, 4 average slices	100
Bacon fat, 1 tablespoon	100
Bananas, average size	100
Beans, Lima, dried, 1/2 cup uncooked	273
Beans, Lima, fresh or canned, 1/2 cup	100
Beans, navy, canned baked, 1/2 cup	100
Beans, navy, dried, 1/2 cup uncooked	342
Beans, soy, dried 3½ tablespoons	200
Beef, corned, boiled, lean, 3 ounces	100
Beef, dried, 4 thin slices	100
Beef, Hamburger, broiled, 2½X1-inch patty	100
Beef steak, lean, broiled, 2X1½X¾ inches	100
Beef stew, 1 cup	250
Beet greens, 1/2 cup	22
Beets, 2, 2-inches in diameter	50
Blackberries, fresh, 25	50
Blackberries, cooked with sugar, 1/2 cup	200
Blueberries, fresh, 1/2 cup	50
Bologna, slice 2½X½ inches	100
Bouillon, 1 cup	25
Bread, rye, slice 1/2 inch thick	70
Bread, white, slice 1/2 inch thick	50
Bread, whole wheat, slice 1/2 inch thick	75
Broccoli, 1 cup	45
Brussels sprouts, 6	50
Butter, 1 tablespoon	100
Cabbage, cooked 1/2 cup	32
Cabbage, raw, shredded, 1/2 cup	13
Canteloupe, 1/2	50
Carrots, cooked, 1/2 cup	40
Cauliflower, 1/2 cup	25
Celery, 2/3 cup	15
Celery soup, cream of, 1 cup	200
Cheese, American, grated, 1 tablespoon	33
Cheese, 1-inch cube	70
Cheese, cottage, 5 tablespoons	100
Cherries, 10 large	50
Chestnuts, 7 average	100
Chicken, roast, 4x2½x½ inch slice	100
Chocolate, bitter, 1 ounce	173
Chocolate, milk, sweet, 2½x1x¼ inch slice	200
Chocolate nut caramel, 1 cube	100
Clams, 6 average size	50
Cocoa, powder, 1 tablespoon	40
Coconut, shredded, 1 tablespoon	34
Codfish, creamed, 1/2 cup	100
Cod-liver oil, 1 tablespoon	100
Corn bread, average piece	120
Corn, canned, 1/2 cup	100
Corn flakes, 3/4 cup	100
Corn-on-cob, 1 ear, 6 inches long	50
Corn meal, cooked, 1/2 cup	50
Corn meal, uncooked, 1/2 cup	252
Corn syrup, 1 tablespoon	75
Crackers, graham, 2½	100
Crackers, soda, 2	50
Cream, heavy, 1 tablespoon	60
Cream, thin, 1 tablespoon	30
Cucumber, 10 inches long	50
Currants, dry, 1/4 cup	126
Currants, fresh, 1/2 cup	34
Dates, 4 average size	100
Duck, 4 ounces	234
Egg, 1	70–75
Farina, cooked, 3/4 cup	100
Figs, dried, 1½	100
Filberts, 10	100
Frankfurters, 1	100

FOOD	CALORIES
Grapefruit, 1/2, average size	100
Grapefruit juice, 1 cup	100
Grapes, 1 large bunch	100
Halibut, cooked, 3 ounces	100
Ham, 4 ounces	270–400
Hickory nuts, chopped, 1/2 cup	607
Hominy grits, cooked, 1/2 cup	62
Honey, 1 teaspoon	25
Lamb chop, broiled, 1 (2 inches thick)	100
Lamb, roast leg, 4 ounces	225
Leeks, 3 (5 inches long)	45
Lemon, 1	30
Lemon juice, 1 tablespoon	5
Lettuce, 1/4 average size head	12
Liver, 4 ounces	145–220
Macaroni, cooked, 1/2 cup	67
Macaroons, each	50
Mackerel, cooked, 4 ounces	85–100
Maple syrup, 1 tablespoon	67
Marshmallows, each	20
Milk, evaporated, 1/2 cup undiluted	175
Milk, skim, 1 cup	88
Milk, whole, 1 cup	170
Mutton, 4 ounces	225–250
Oats, rolled, cooked, 1/2 cup	100
Olives, each	15
Onions, cooked, 3 small	50
Orange, large	100
Orange juice, 1 cup	133
Oysters, according to size, each	6–16
Parsnips, 1 (7 inches long)	100
Peaches, canned, 1 large half with juice	50
Peaches, fresh, 1 small	35
Peanuts, 1/4 pound, shelled	620
Peanut butter, 1 tablespoon	100
Pears, canned, with juice, 1/2	34
Pears, fresh, 1 medium	50
Peas, dried, uncooked, 1/4 pound	400
Peas, fresh, cooked, 3/8 cup	50
Pea soup, cream of, 1 cup	150
Pecans, 6 nuts, shelled	100
Peppers, green, average size, each	20
Pineapple, canned, 1 slice with juice	100
Pineapple, canned, shredded 1/4 cup	100
Pineapple juice, 1 cup	150
Plums, fresh, 4 average size	100
Popcorn, popped, 1–1/2 cups	100
Pork, 4 ounces	300–620
Pork chops, broiled, 1 lean	200
Pork sausage, 2 (3x½ inches)	100
Potato, 1 average size, white	100
Potato chips, 8 to 10	100
Prunes, 1 average size	25
Pumpkin, cooked, 1/2 cup	35
Radish, average size, 1	3
Raisins, 1/4 cup	100
Raspberries, fresh, 1/4 cup	45
Rhubarb, stewed and sweetened, 1/4 cup	100
Rice, cooked, 1/4 cup	70
Salmon, canned, 1/2 cup	100
Sardines, canned, 2 (3 inches long)	50
Sauerkraut, 3/4 cup	25
Shrimp, without oil, each	5
Spinach, 3/4 cup	25
Squash, Hubbard, cooked, 1/2 cup	50
Strawberries, fresh, 1/2 cup	50
Sugar, 1 teaspoon	17
Sweet potato, 1 medium size	140
Tomatoes, canned, 1/2 cup	25
Tomatoes, fresh, 1 large	50
Tomato juice, 1 cup	50
Tuna, canned with oil, 1/4 pound	315
Tuna, canned without oil, 1/4 pound	140
Turnips, 1/2 cup	25
Turnip greens, 1/2 cup	35
Veal, 1/4 pound	115–200
Walnuts, English, 16 halves	100
Watercress, 1/2 bunch	10
Watermelon, 3/4 in. slice, 6 in. diameter	100
Wheat, as in breakfast food, dry, 1 ounce	100

YOUR EMERGENCY FOOD PREPARATION TOOLS

1. PAPER PLATES, CUPS, SPOONS, napkins. Should be individually wrapped and sealed against dust in "meal-at-a-time" units. This will guard against possible contamination of plates, etc. not not be be used until later meals. Plain brown wrapping paper and any standard adhesive or tape will "do the job."

2. FRYING PAN OR SKILLET. A deep pan which can be used for any type of food preparation is to be preferred. If it also has a tight cover, then other "pots and pans" need not be carried. (The old fashioned "Dutch Oven" makes the ideal universal cooking utensil, particularly if meals must be prepared outdoors. It is heavy and hard to keep clean, but its advantages should offset these drawbacks.) It should be cleaned thoroughly, wrapped and "sealed" against atomic dust, then stored and not opened or used until the "emergency" strikes.

3. LARGE BOILING POT OR TIN to be used for boiling or cleaning other utensils, purifying water or soaking and decontaminating vegetables, etc. To conserve space, this can be filled with other emergency items before wrapping and "sealing" against atomic dust.

4. MEASURING SPOONS AND MEASURING cup.

5. ESSENTIAL ITEMS FOR FOOD PREparation are: large spoon, fork, butcher knife, paring knife, can opener, bottle opener, corkscrew, food strainer or sieve. and – if infant-feeding or special dietetic problems must be considered – such essential items must be included.

6. SOAP, SCOURING PADS, and standard cleansing agents.

7. SALT and other condiments which you may consider essential for family requirements.

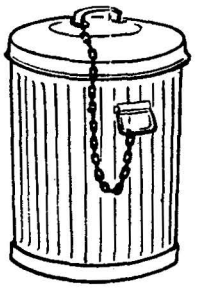
8. BEVERAGES, such as coffee or tea, should be of the "instant" variety, to eliminate need for boiling save as a water purification measure.

STANDARD CAN SIZES

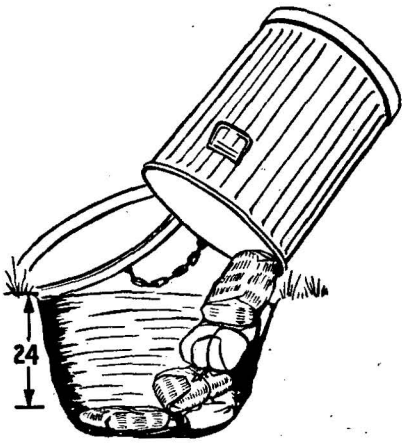
8 Z.	1 cup
Picnic No.1-East	1-1/4 cups
12 ounce	1-2/3 cups
No. 300	1-3/4 cups
No. 1 tall	2 cups
No. 2	2-1/2 cups
No. 2-1/2	3-1/2 cups
No. 3	4 cups
No. 3 squat	2-3/4 cups
No. 5	7-1/2 cups
No. 10	13 cups
No. 1 square	1 pound
No. 2-1/2 square	31 ounces

PROPER DISPOSAL OF GARBAGE AND RUBBISH

1. Liquids should be drained from garbage.



2. Garbage should be wrapped and placed in a large container with a tight lid.



3. Garbage should be buried as soon as possible under 12 to 24 inches of dirt.

If disaster strikes, you may be planning to join a bomb buddy. But, remember that this may be impossible. For one reason – or for many – you may decide that home is the safest place to be. (Your editor found this untrue during World War Two, when his home was totally destroyed as a result of enemy action. And this before the explosion of a single old-fashioned A–Bomb. But, that's a different story, and we refer to it only as evidence that we ***may know what we're talking about in writing this Survival Series - since we did survive when disaster struck.)***

If you are to remain at home, and in an area which has felt the pain of enemy attack, you must know now that one of your most serious problems will be that of sanitation.

Exposed foods may have become contaminated. They must be disposed of carefully. Likewise exposed cooking utensils, which may be covered with invisible atomic-ash. They must not be used, or even handled.

But, if you have received all of this series of Don Bell Reports, you already know about and are prepared to cope with sanitation problems which concern your eating and your drinking. Remember, however, when war comes, ***four*** horsemen start riding – and the name of one is ***pestilence.***

Water flush toilets cannot be used when the water service has been discontinued. The sewer mains may have been broken, soon will become clogged. And, failure to dispose of garbage and human wastes properly can lead to epidemics of such diseases as typhoid, dysentery, etc. Therefore, sewage must be disposed of in ways that will prevent contamination. Here are some simple steps that you should take now, before the disaster strikes:

You must make temporary toilet provision for members of your family, especially the children. Almost any tightly covered metal container will do. Then, keep on the premises (preferably out of doors) a larger garbage can which can be used for temporary disposal of human waste. Add a small amount of household disenfectant each time the can is used. When possible, human waste and garbage should be buried under 12 to 24 inches of earth.

Remember that unsanitary conditions can disable or destroy you even if you have been able to survive an enemy attack. When disaster strikes, keep calm. Drink only water you know is safe. Eat only safe food that has been prepared under safe conditions. Take every sanitation precaution possible. Any enemy attack would be primarily against the people; to knock the civilian population out of the war, for quick conquest. And illness and epidemics would be part of any such enemy attack. So, don't help the enemy by putting yourself out of action through carelessness. Knowledge of emergency first aid, feeding and sanitation measures can keep your family on its feet, ready to fight back. How to fight back will be the subject of the future letters in this series of DB Reports.

Don Bell Reports — March 4, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER EIGHT: - - KNOW YOUR ENEMY

Previous letters in this "Survival" series have dealt almost exclusively with methods of surviving the initial phase of ABC Warfare; the atomic blast, the biological or chemical attack – or a combination of the three. To your editor, the previous letters represent the least important of all the problems you will face if the Red Terror Strikes. For the initial attack will be but the opening signal for a holocaust of horror through which you must be prepared to survive. The explosion of an A, H or C Bomb will be but the "storming of the Bastille," "the shot heard round the world," the firing on Fort Sumpter, the assassination of a petty Archduke or the attack on Pearl Harbor. Horrible as these (or the death and destruction of initial nuclear attacks) may be, they simply served as signals to set off the real horror which was to follow.

The enemy knows that it will not conquer the people of the United States simply by setting off a series of atomic blasts. They know that America's ability to recover is too great. They know that, immediately after "opening signal" is given, they must strike – and strike quickly – at the "heart" of America. They must immediately destroy the people's will to resist. For this purpose they have "planted" inside the United States a fifth column striking force which is devoted and dedicated to the destruction of this Nation by violence.

It is too late to discuss the manner in which this fifth column force got into the United States through traitorous specialized immigration maneuverings, through Moscow and Leningrad training of native traitors and through "in the field" training in China, Spain, Germany, Russia and other arenas of previous communist conflict. Likewise, it perhaps is too late to discuss the means by which the enemy sealed the eyes of otherwise observant Americans and caused them to aid in the destruction of the patriots who have attempted to prevent the destruction of America by these communist conspirators.

BUT IT IS NOT TOO LATE FOR US, AS INDIVIDUAL AMERICAN PATRIOTS, TO ACT IN OUR OWN AND OUR COUNTRY'S DEFENSE IF AND WHEN THE RED TERROR STRIKES!

Therefore, if we are to have the slightest chance of survival, we must know our enemy. We must be familiar with the tactics he will employ, the methods he will use to gain his objectives, how we may identify him, and finally, how we may defeat him.

If and when the "Pearl Harbor" signal is given by the detonation of suitcase A-bombs or airplane-delivered H-bombs (or perhaps even by intercontinental guided missiles) we know – as civilians – who our primary enemy will be. It will not be the muddle-headed internationalist, or the egg-headed pacifist, the globe-headed one worlder or even the putty-headed, parasitical and perennial communist-fronter. These groups will perhaps aid and abet, they'll be "in the way" and are destined for extermination, no matter which side wins. (Indeed, the International Communist Hierarchy has decreed that 90% of all native American Communists must be liquidated once the Communists have conquered America – for the simple reason that, having been traitors to their own Government, what is to prevent them from later becoming traitors to a communist government?)

The American Patriot's number one enemy, if and when the Red Terror strikes, will be the militant, revolutionary, dedicated, hard-core Communist.

The F.B.I. tells us that there are perhaps 50,000 card-carrying Communists in the United States today. Need we remind you

that there were less than that number of Bolsheviks in Russia at the time of the "successful" revolution? Or need we remind you that the more important Communists inside America do not carry cards? That the "card carriers" are simply the necessary liaison group between the greater underground and the above-ground front groups? It is the unofficial estimate of Closer-Up editors that – if the Red Terror strikes – there may be as many as a quarter of a million fifth column Reds prepared to take over America from within. This is the primary enemy against which we, as civilians, must be prepared to fight for our very survival! This is the enemy whose tactics must be understood by every patriot!

Fortunately, we know, in completest detail, the revolutionary tactics which will be used by the enemy from within. We have studied the methods used by the "Levellers" in England at the time of the Cromwellian rebellion. We have pored over documented accounts of the "trial and error" methods of the French revolutionary periods. We have first-hand evidence of the development of Trotsky's method of "silent revolution" which conquered Russia. We have photostatic and photographic illustration of the actual application of these methods in Austria, Germany, Latvia, Spain – and we have copies of orders actually distributed to Communists in the United States, preparatory to potential take-over action.

We trust that you will forgive your editors for being very detailed, very elemental and sometimes very verbose in this and following Don Bell Reports in this series. But these are facts on which your life may depend!

CONFUSION AND HYSTERIA

Before the Communist revolutionary moves into action in a community, first there must be created a state of mass confusion and hysteria. The historical experience of all other countries attacked internally by the Communists shows that they had to create these conditions themselves as a prelude to the terror. Now, the atom bomb will do that for them, and they'll be able to concentrate immediately on the business of directly exploiting the situation.

BROWDER'S TACTICS

Remembering that these instructions were perfected prior to Russia's theft of the A-Bomb and her development of the suitcase bomb; here are the tactics proposed by Earl Browder, approved at the Seventh Congress of the Third Internationale at Moscow on August 11th, 1935 – and then brought to the United States as a basis for the instruction of Communist revolutionaries in the United States:

1. Terrorize the bourgeoisie by descent *en masse* into the streets. Post patrols, machine guns and armoured cars.
2. Disarm the bourgeoisie by suppressing the newspapers so that they will know nothing; and money, by closing the banks; deprive them of the means of transportation (motor cars) and prevent them from organizing by control of meetings.
3. Nationalize banks, factories, industries, private firms (work of the factory cells).
4. Assure possession of the necessary money by seizing the banks and by contributions from public and private funds.
5. Establish a popular police (Red Guards) and tribunals. Regulate traffic by requiring an identification card. From this moment the bourgeoisie can not escape you.
6. Apply immediately the system of house committees. You will thus have a further check on everyone.
7. Take control of private arms. This gives you the pretext also for domiciliary search and fines.
8. Isolate the central power by seizure of communications; postoffices, telephones, telegraphs, radio, transportation (work of corresponding cells).
9. Isolate in the same manner the subordinate organs, provinces, military and police commands. Suppress troublesome personalities.
10. Set up a Soviet power in opposition to the former power whenever the movement possesses evident superiority, and only then overthrow the former authorities.
11. Do not touch those points (Cities and Counties where the government has the upper hand) but be content with isolating them completely. They will soon fall for lack of orders, money, food, and will be easily reduced once the Soviet regime has been consolidated elsewhere.
12. From the administrative point of view; leave this alone; substitute in each leavened administration the cell of its corresponding administration of its department. The rest will be accomplished by the exploitation phase.

13. As regards the army – do not seek conflicts. Isolate the command. Prevent the heads from reaching their posts, thus paralyzing the whole. Try to effect defections. Regroup them as to make it appear that the revolution is supported by the army. The transition from one point of view to another is a very quick process. It might happen in half a day. It will come.

HOW ORDERS ARE GIVEN

Perhaps more pertinent to our aims in this "survival series" is the reproduction of actual orders given Communist revolutionaries right here in the United States (the fact that these orders were discovered – coupled with the imminent outbreak of World War Two – may have prevented a take-over attempt at that time.)

On Feb. 18th, 1939, a man, walking in front of 120 Broadway in New York City, picked up some papers which appeared to be some sort of secret code. Curious, he took them to a friend familiar with commercial codes. The friend could make nothing of the code. So, they went to a third friend – a Reserve Officer who, with assistance, finally was able to decode the message.

This message was a set of detailed instructions to Communist revolutionaries for the taking over of New York City!

Here are those de-coded instructions:

AMO No.1 (Revised) NEW YORK AREA

(30 mile radius Bldg. 38)

SINBOKFIL

Attention to Revised Sections:
Delete and replace with new.

AM will operate the first 24 hours from Bldg. No. 38; second 24 hours AM will be moved to one of the other 4 buildings, and so on as safety dictates. At 10 p.m. the first day AM will begin and end code information, over secret short wave length, to all DLS with designated AM for next day – to start at 1 a.m. Same information will be sent each DL by identified runner between 10 and 10 p.m.

Codes Nos. 1,7,9 will alternate first 3 days. Second and Third day codes 2,5 & 6 will alternate. When it becomes necessary to change AM or any DL locale after the first day, the same method will be used, namely always on the 10p.m. cleared wave. Failure to pick up or follow orders at once calls for (strict enforcement of) AMO NO. 3.

SPECIAL FOR DLs

Each DL must know his D in every detail. He must be ready at once to execute all AMO without error or omission. He must not permit D lines to be violated by his forces.

Any failure of his units must be rectified at once at any cost and at once reported by him to AM by IR with call for help, only if needed to complete immediate task. Each locale of need must be identified by D and Block numbers.

Traitors and spies must be at once subjected to AMO NO. 3.

If only suspected, no chance must be taken.

Each DL will be held strictly accountable for lack of training or failure of his U or ULs.

DLs will at once relay any important message to designated point if IR is stopped by emergency within his D.

DLs must disarm all persons within each D who are not known to be awaiting duty in 1st and 2nd phase. This duty must be started on first signal.

FIRST PHASE
(note changes)

DLs in certain industrial sections of Queens and Kings must prepare (their) organization to (upon signal) draw large numbers of police to the designated points for serious duty. This should be carefully planned. . and unexpected. The "disturbance" must be of such extent as to require large forces, and a struggle of such duration to permit completion of plans for 2nd phase of action in other sections (of area). This is to prevent return of police to main action centers, or quick mobilization of soldiers. Kings (County) has been added so that either or both may be used.

SECOND PHASE

Each DL to complete 2nd phase task in his D.

1st Action:

Cripple all communication systems. CIO and other unions will co-operate but DLs must take command.

DO NOT DESTROY unless necessary to prevent recapture by enemy forces.

Execute this action in the following order. . . unless it is possible to work on all simultaneously: telephone; radio – including all known short wave not in our control; telegraph and cable.

2nd Action:

Cripple all air forces. . .public and private.

3rd Action:

Block off and prevent the use of all bridges and ferries. For bridges, trucks wrecked across lanes are effective (see original AMO-7). Prepare for complete destruction should it be necessary.

4th Action:

a) Shut off all electric power for use of all transit lines, subways, surface and elevated. Units must know how to do this task without destruction of power and auxillary stations and distribution – upon signal.

b) Cut off all electric (power) for buildings.

c) Cut off all electric (power) for shops.

d) Cut off all electric light for streets, public buildings and offices, shops.

e) Cut off all electric for private houses and other purposes.

f) Cut off all steam for public heat and power.

g) Cut off all steam for private heat and power.

5th Action:

At this time all DLs concerned must have special units ready to take over armories, ammunition and military stores upon signal. (U.S. Forts excepted - at time.) Note: Any cl (who is) about to be captured must flash "star" signal and destroy instrument to prevent capture. (See original AMO-7.)

6th Action:

Only if it becomes necessary to create further terror to render people more helpless; shut off all water in the following order; shops, public buildings, private supply. (Consult AMO-7 original); destroy completely at source of supply, the (above) services only as last resort. Smoke bombs properly located in subways, buildings, large stores, will prove of great service in stepping up the terror of the people.

Large fires in old buildings not occupied by our forces will advance the panic and facilitate the surrender of women, children and old people, who will be held as hostages for quicker surrender of unarmed men.

All means of transit of goods and people must be shut off (see original instructions) except those operated by AM and DJ by "identified" persons.

One might discount the importance of this de-coded message which formed a part of the instructions for the take-over of New York City, ***if the instructions did not so accurately parallel those issued to Communist terrorists in other nations.***

Let us quote from an exact copy of "Confidential Bulletin No. 22," the secret orders to Communists at the start of the Civil War in Spain:

PLAN TO FOLLOW IN MADRID

The beginning of the uprising will be signalled by the explosion of five petards at dusk, in the evening.

A simulated Fascist attack on the Club of the National Confederation of Labor will take place immediately, followed by a declaration of general strike, and the uprising, inside the barracks, of the soldiers adhered to the movement. The radios (armed terrorists. One radio was composed of 1,000 men. Ed.) will begin to operate.

Radios T,U and V will take over the Palace of Communications, Presidence and War Office.

The districts will attack the respective police stations, and radios X,Y and Z will take over the general direction of Safety Offices.

A special radio made up entirely of machine guns and hand grenades, will go to the Ministry of the Interior, attacking the same by the following routes:

Street of Carretas, Montera, Mayer, Correos, Pez, Alcala, Arenal, Preciados, Carmen and San Jeronime.

Radios will operate with 50 cells of ten men each on streets of first order and parks, with 2 cells on streets of second and third order.

Orders for immediate execution of all imprisoned counter-revolutionaries.

The revolutionists of the Popular Front will be invited to join the movement, and in case they refuse, will be expelled from Spain.

* * * * *

Note that the similarity between the tactics advocated by Browder in 1935, those used in Spain in 1936, and those instructions picked up in New York in 1939, is unmistakable. Cells of ten men each, operating under a District (Ward) Leader, and equipped with a short wave radio; comprise the typical assault troops. All signals and instructions are transmitted in code by short wave radio, or by "identified" messenger..

From sources in Germany your editors have obtained a most detailed record of the technique of assault and terrorization of the population. It parallels the methods used in Russia and Spain, and the methods to be used in the United States if and when the Red Terror strikes. Because knowing the Red technique may mean the difference between life and death, much of that detailed study of Communist terror techniques will be sent you with next Don Bell Reports.

We must remember always that communism understands nothing but the physical destruction and annihilation of its opponents, whether they be in its own ranks or in the ranks of its enemy. The Communist Party considers as its opponents, not just the police, the defense force and officials of government, but the entire population of all classes not included within the narrow limits of the Party.

And the overall technique is unvarying: instigation of mass terrorism as a means whereby a minority can intimidate and take over the majority; then liquidation or slavery for that majority.

Don Bell Reports — March 11, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER NINE: - - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART TWO

Modern communist revolutionary tactics were perfected by Leon Trotsky. New weapons have been added to make the plan more effective (suitcase A-bombs, biological and chemical warfare weapons, etc.) But the basic tactics remain the same as those used in 1917 when, with only 1600 trained revolutionaries, this Marxist terrorist gained control of the Russian Government and went on to enslave the entire Russian people. Using the same tactics – and working always from within – successors of Trotsky have enslaved one-third of the of the people of the world. If we are to survive when the Red terror strikes in America, we must know our enemy and his plan for the "Invisible Maneuvre."

A classic in revolutionary writing in the description of Trotsky's tactics, as written by Ad. Engberg, Jr., in Fritt Folk, Oslo, Norway:

When one usually thinks of revolution, it is in connection with huge masses, flags, beating of drums, and barricades. Such was the revolution of the late Bastille. But now, like everything else, it has been modernized.

Trotsky, the great revolutionary strategist of all time, has revolutionized revolution. Uprising of the masses is no longer necessary. It is even disturbing and creates chaos. Modern revolution hides behind the masses and is done in their name, but it has nothing to do with the people. Behind the masses the revolutionary specialists are maneuvering; they make their arrangements and move their chessmen, until the net is drawn tight around the enemy, *and the final thrust is aimed at his heart.*

The masses are superfluous; they can only be used as cover to prevent the enemy from detecting the maneuvering. Revolution has become technique. It may strike in any state, no matter what the government may be, be it Marxist, Communist, Democratic or Fascist. Trotsky's surprise technique passed its test in Russia in 1917, and the latter *coups d'etat* and revolutions have amply proved its superiority. While Lenin was a man of the old school, who stuck to the uprising of the masses and the spontaneous revolution, Trotsky preferred the noiseless and strictly conspiratorial *coup d'etat.*

"The great majority do not want revolution," said Trotsky. "Strike hard and noiselessly. Destroy the vital centers in the technical organization of the state. Neither mass nor apparatus are necessary for revolution. It is a machine that functions noiselessly. It hits in the abdomen; it cannot be heard.

"Revolution is an art of thought, like playing a game of chess. The coolest and the most composed, those who have the strongest nerves, win in the end. Revolution must be so simple and direct that no one understands it. The *more* complicated it is, the more easily it may be discovered, the quicker it tangles up and creates chaos and the leaders lose control of it. The result is that all forces are let loose and then we have the great anarchy.

"We must cut off the heads of the counter revolution before it reaches consciousness. A list of potentially dangerous people is made. As long as the people are without leaders they are harmless. If they get leaders they may crush us. The secret agents shadow the dangerous ones. They are never lost sight of, day or night. When the hour has come it is only to strike, and the counter revolution has lost its heads. The modern revolution is a fight for the nerve centers of society and the side that holds communications, light and telegraph in their hands has the victory. No great numbers are necessary and Trotsky trains his special troops in small divisions from five to twenty-five men. Those strike the vital points."

* * * * *

Now, please refer back to Letter Eight, and notice how very carefully Trotsky's streamlined plan is followed in Browder's orders, in the Spanish and the New York orders. The same attention to the same details is also evident in tactics used by revolutionaries in Germany, Hungary and the other satellite countries; and in secret orders discovered by government agents in Canada.

Regardless of local application, the revolutionary tactics of the communist terrorists can be summarized as consisting of nine basic steps:

1. Terrorize the masses through surprise moves (use of H-bombs, suitcase A-bombs, poisoning of public water supplies, etc.)
2. "Cut off the heads" of counter-revolutionaries, police, potential leaders of the opposition, known vigilantes, etc.
3. Paralyze all communications media (while keeping Communist communications lines intact and secret, through use of coded short wave radio, "letter-drops" and identified messengers.)
4. Establish revolutionary police force (Red Guards) to replace immobilized Federal, State and local security forces.
5. Disarm the populace.
6. Seize all banks and valuables.
7. Suppress all newspapers, radio, television, movies, etc.
8. Nationalize all factories, etc. through local cells and cooperation of communist dominated trade and labor unions.
9. Establish the local Soviet.

It is important to note that these terrorist tactics are so designed that they can be utilized on a national, state or community scale. The grandiose take-over of the entire United States "at one fell swoop" is not the hope of the international conspirators. Rather, the establishment of vital bridgeheads in important cities, the paralyzing of the nation's nerve centers, disrupting of national communications, cutting off the heads of counter revolutionary movements – then the slow subjugation of the masses (exactly as occured in Russia) would be the Communist strategy. (For further details refer to Don Bell Reports, Aug. 2, 1954; wherein Editor Jim Ewing – recently "liquidated" by a controlled press for his Nationalist writings – envisions the horrors of a civil war between America's Internationalist East, and the Nationalist West, Midwest and South.)

Remembering the enemy's strategy, let us now analyze his tactics, step by step. (For if we are to survive, we must know the enemy's plan before we can devise and implement the necessary counter-measure.)

1. Terrorize the masses. . .

Before the atom bomb and other instruments for creating mass terror, the revolutionary had to create terror through Browder's plan to descend "en masse into the streets. Post patrols, machine guns and armored cars." Now, however, one enemy agent could terrorize the entire community by the planting of one or more "suitcase" A-bombs; while the poisoning of public water supplies (by an overdose of available fluorine) would complete the demoralization of the populace. Don Bell Reportscribers will be so familiar with this phase of the enemy's terror tactics that further word seems unnecessary. So, let's go on to step number

2. "Cut off the heads" of counter-revolutionaries, police, potential leaders of the opposition, known vigilantes, etc.

While American Patriots are struggling at this late date to "know the enemy" we must face the stark fact that the enemy has known his opponent – both individually and collectively – for years; he keeps an up-to-date file of all pro-American organizations and individuals and (to the eternal shame of our elected representatives) he does it at our expense through the use of tax-free money.

It is not the purpose or intent of this series of letters (which concern your personal survival, and must stick to that subject, avoiding all others wherever possible) to point out how such things as

a) the fraud of Social Security has provided the enemy with a complete regionalized and alphabetized list of most American citizens and pertinent information concerning their vocational abilities (while denying other agencies of *our* Government that same information)

b) appointed agents of a communist-infested New Deal Government, through the guise of the various "investigating agencies," were able to enter, catalogue and itemize every factory, farm office and home in the United States (parts of this catalogue of information now being brought up to date through the ruse of "sanitation" inspection of homes by self-appointed morale and welfare agents in strategic areas such as Pittsburgh, Penn.)

c) tax-free agencies of a private gestapo which has more funds and personnel than our own F.B.I., which has completest dossiers of every pro-American, supposedly compiled to prevent spread of a communist-invented chimera called anti-semitism..

We mention these items (and the total list would seem almost endless) simply to point out that, while the enemy does know us, we do not know him as we must if we are to survive. To him, the act of "cutting off the heads" of counter revolutionaries is a task made much too simple by our own lethargy and lack of vigilance.

3. Paralyze all communications media. . .

In analyzing this phase of enemy tactics, it seems redundant to point out how the enemy has exerted his greatest effort to gain and maintain control of every labor union which has to do with telegraph, radio, telephone, cable, television and movies. The recent inability of Senator Joe McCarthy to complete investigations of Ft. Monmouth (the Army's nerve center) is indicative of the hold the enemy has over the nation's communications media – even at official level.

More important to our survival is to know how the enemy intends to maintain his own communications, once he has paralyzed ours.

Our most valuable information concerning the technique of enemy communication has been provided your editors from sources in Germany where counter-revolutionary forces were able to expose and – for a time at least – defeat the Communist conspiracy.

The importance with which Communist revolutionaries regarded their identified couriers when the Communist party was forced to go underground (as presently is occuring in the United States) is evidenced by the following secret orders from Communist Party Headquarters, discovered during searches by the Berlin Police:

1. The members of the courier service are to be trained with all possible means. Communications between the couriers and the units and also between themselves must work smoothly.

2. The secretaries of the District Leaders (DLs) must provide themselves with secret quarters distributed in all parts of the town.

3. Every quarter of the town must select quarters for the couriers, which must be kept absolutely secret and only reported to the District Leaders.

4. Presses for the printing of illegal leaflets, etc., must be used only once in the same place. In preparing manuscripts, typewriters belonging to neutral persons (and) acquaintances are to be used.

5. The balances of all postal checking accounts of the organizations are to be withdrawn. Payments may no longer be made into these accounts.

6. The weapons of the rifle shooting sporting organizations are to be kept separately in private quarters.

7. Known officials of the Police and the officers in charge of Police Stations are to be carefully watched when they move about in town. If there is anything suspicious, the DL is at once to be informed by telephone or by courier. Officials of the police who have telephones in their homes, are frequently to be phoned anonymously in the early morning and late at night, in order to ascertain if they are at home. In this way, it can be deduced if action is to be taken.

8. The observation of the various police headquarters is also especially valuable. If a light is burning in the various rooms during the evening or at night, it is a sign that Police forces are being held in readiness.

9. The combatting of foolish talk and boasting is an important task. Every member must observe the principle that every one, even he himself, does not need to know more of the organization of the conspiratorial work than is actually necessary for his own work.

10. Caution in telephone conversations. The telephone is not suitable as a means of communication in conspiratorial work. Exceptions are only permissible when the conversation is conducted in a prearranged code. No more letters must be sent to dummy addresses than is in keeping with the standard of living of the real owner of the address.

11. Cipher codes must be carefully used, especially in communicating addresses.

12. Couriers and revolutionary workers entrusted with special tasks must be quietly dressed and behave themselves according to their surroundings.

13. Meeting places are to be frequently changed.

14. Organization material and especially the names and addresses of co-workers may no longer be kept in private dwellings, but must be stored in private rooms rented by the fighting management for this purpose. Material must not be carried around unnecessarily in the coat pockets. Addresses, insofar as they cannot be committed to memory, must be recorded in cipher.

15. All functionaries that cooperate in certain tasks do well to avoid all superfluous personal relations with each other.

16. Inquisitive people must be treated as suspect. Comrades must not be sentimental in dealing with easily offended or hot-tempered comrades. Never speak about their own work. Let the other comrade continue to play the part of the offended person and point out to him that the best comrade is not required to know everything.

17. Pseudonym. All members of the organization ore required to have a party name.

Anyone dealing with various districts at the same time must use a different name in each district.

18. Punctuality. The conspiratorial work demands extraordinary punctuality in the carrying out of all work undertaken, however slight.

19. Illegal residences. The addresses of illegal residences must only be told to trustworthy comrades. Care must be taken in burning lights there, as this attracts the attention of the neighbors. Telephones are unsuitable for illegal residences as conversations can be overheard. Only initiated Comrades must be admitted to illegal residences. Behave quietly and go about as little as possible.

20. Signals and Signs for the safety of the illegal residence. A sign must be agreed upon, to be made, for instance, with curtains or potted plants to show whether the illegal residence is clear, so that the visitor can see from the street whether there is any danger or not.

21. It must be constantly reiterated that neither addresses or notes may be kept in illegal residences. Comrades must learn by heart the addresses, times, details for the work.

22. Preparations for illegal meetings. Behavior in the streets, before going to a meeting, a point of assembly, or an illegal residence. All pockets must be carefully examined in order to see that they contain nothing that might serve as a clue. When you go into the street, always convince yourself that there is no spy there, but do this without attracting attention. Pay attention to the dress worn by passers-by in order to be able to recognize them again. Pay particular attention to young people as they are much used by the police. Examine the street by looking into a shop window or by lighting a cigarette or by crossing the street (looking back to see that you are not followed by a vehicle or spy.)

23. Exchange of greeting on the street. If it cannot be entirely avoided, Comrades should at least not greet each other on the street or otherwise in the presence of other people.

24. The Conspiratorial Minute. In the case of every illegal meeting, the so-called "Conspiratorial Minute" must be observed before dealing with the affairs of the organization. During this "Conspiratorial Minute" a discussion is to take place to decide what is to be said in the event of the meeting being broken up by the police.

25. Make use of crowded means of transport.

26. Some General Rules.

a) Addresses, assumed names and details regarding the affairs of the organization must not be communicated by post or telephone.
b) Do not give away any photographs.
c) The illegal worker must not pose or affect a mysterious air; his behavior must be normal.
d) The mode of life must be adapted to set in which the owner of the identity paper is supposed to belong.
e) Do not drink too much, don't let anyone impose on you, etc.

* * * * *

When the Communist Party went underground in Germany, the following things happened (and we must assume that they also have happened in the United States since actual prosecutions under the Smith and other anti-communist legislation began):

1. Communications between various party organizations and party offices were transmitted only by identified messenger and all messages were in code.
2. Permanent points of assembly were done away with and meetings held only at so-called temporary points.
3. Leaders of mass organizations were no longer elected; were replaced with appointed leaders, and members no longer knew the name of their leader.
4. Dummy leaders sat in offices and issued instructions, while the real leaders remained unidentified and in unknown places.
5. An underground "Post Office" system was established, using shops, offices and "neutral" spots as "letter drops."
6. Numbers were substituted for names and addresses.
7. Code and cipher was used always and for every communication purpose, no matter how seemingly unimportant or insignificant the information being transmitted.

AND – after the development of inexpensive and inconspicuous short wave radio receiver sets – coded radio broadcasts, at specially selected times and over a specially designated frequency, became the principle means of transmitting orders and instructions to members of the revolutionary movement. (In Spain, as in the New York City plan, each cell (10 men) was to be equipped with a portable, battery-operated, short wave radio receiver.)

NEXT WEEK: THE REVOLUTIONARY INTELLIGENCE DEPARTMENT AND ITS SECRET POLICE.

* * * * *

DON BELL REPORTS is mailed weekly and as an individual news service. On alternate weeks, it is mailed as a supplement to CLOSER-UP. Subscribers are urged to ask for BOTH services at the combined rate of $20 per year. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Fla.

Don Bell Reports — March 18, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TEN: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART THREE

In every Marxist revolution to date, in whatever part of the world, the stage has been set by the fellow travelers, progressives, liberals, pacifists, professional do-gooders, pseudo-intellectuals, dupes, tools and proselytes of the International "Jewish" Cabal.

But, after the stage is set, when the curtain actually rises on the revolutionary scene, the principle actors are the members of the Communist militant minority. Those who helped set the scene become undistinguished faces in the mob scenes – even as you and I, unless we prepare now for counter-revolutionary action.

Therefore, we must know our real enemy. We must know the measures he has taken in preparation for the raising of the curtain. His pre-terrorist tactics are most explicitly outlined in a document seized by Royal Canadian Mounted Police in a surprise raid on the Communist underground in Toronto, Canada. So important is this document that we quote at length from "How the Communist Internationale formulates at present the Problem of Organization," by B. Vassiliev. Remember, this is an official Communist document, written by a most important leader in the International Communist Conspiracy:

The most important element of successful working of the Party Committee – the one on which during the checking of its work the most serious attention must be concentrated – is the connections of the Party Committee with the higher and lower party organizations, especially with the factory cells, and the fractions of the mass non-party organizations (communist fronts). The question now has a decisive importance, especially in the legal and semi-legal Communist Parties. The illegal Communist Parties have already worked out a whole number of measures and methods in order to keep their communications with the lower organizations and with separate members of the Party, in spite of the severest police repression. But with the legal and semi-legal parties there is bad work all along the line. In Austria during the last Fascist rising, the C.C. (Central Committee) lost connection with the Vienna Committee, and the Vienna Committee lost connection with the enterprises. In Paris on the 6th of March in 1930, the C.C. lost connection with the Paris Organization for six days. Such a state of affairs is absolutely impossible and the most important task of each of our Party organizers, of every instructor going to the locals to check the work of the Party Committee is above all to check how the connections between the Party committee and other party organizations are organized, and especially those with the lower Party organizations, and the factory cells. It is perfectly clear that the Communist Parties will not be in a position to organize and mass actions of the proletariat or mass strikes, or mass demonstrations, if the Party committees at sharp moments of struggle lose connection with the factory cells and mass non-Party organizations (Communist Fronts.)

SECRET RENDEZVOUS

Which are the most important methods of communication it is essential to foresee? It is essentially important to have a well laid out live communication. Live communication is kept going by the help of the system of so-called appearing or reporting places. What is a reporting place? A reporting place is this; the Party Committee establishes special addresses of flats (apartments) or other places where on certain days and at certain times representatives of the cells and fractions of mass organizations must appear. There also representatives of the Party must appear. The representatives of the cells and fractions make reports on what has happened at the factory, what the cell has done, what it proposes to do and so on, and the representatives of the Party Committee, having received the report, advises the cell how it should act, passes on to it the directions of the higher Party organs and so on. This system of appearing places must without fail be established without exception in all Parties, legal and illegal, whilst in the legal Parties a double-system of reporting places must without fail be established – a system of legal and illegal appearing points. Legal reporting places in the legal premises of the Party Committee and illegal appearing places in case the legal premises of the Party Committee are closed, or a police ambush is sitting there, in order to quickly re-establish connection with the lower Party cell in another way through the illegal reporting place. For the latter, appearing points should therefore be prepared beforehand. In Germany, in Belgium, in France, Party meetings in cafes were at one time very widespread. This is a very bad habit because there are always spies in cafes in countless numbers, and it is difficult to get rid of them. It is necessary to go over more quickly to the establishment of appearing places in safer localities. If the Party has already more or less seriously and funda-

mentally gone over to underground positions, and the shadowing of leading active Party members has begun, and Party members are being arrested in the streets, then it is very important that special signals should be established for the appearing flats, showing; in the first place, the safety of the flat; second, showing that exactly those people have come who were expected, and that those comrades who have come are talking with exactly those comrades whom the observer is coming to see. In order to show that the reporting places are in working order, in Russian conditions, for example, a flower pot was placed in the window, the comrade came, saw that the flowers were there, knew that it was safe, and entered. It is necessary to say that these reception signals were very quickly learned by the police and they therefore, when visiting any flat, carefully searched for signals before fixing an ambush. If they saw that the flowers are in the window and that the person whom they have come to arrest has tried by all means possible to take these flowers away, the police insisted on putting them back in the place where they were. So, when arranging signals for reporting places, it is necessary to arrange them in such a way that they don't strike the eye of the police and that they can be taken away without being noticed by the police.

SECRET PASSWORDS

For verifying those who come to the reporting places, a system of passwords is established. The comrade comes to the reporting place, and he says some agreed upon sentence. They answer to that agreed upon sentence by some other agreed upon sentence. So both comrades check each other. In Russian underground conditions very complicated passwords were sometimes used in the central appearing places. This was called forth by the circumstances that different workers passed through such reporting places; rank and file workers from the cells, district and Central Party workers, etc. Accordingly, one password was fixed for the rank and file worker, a more complicated one for the district worker and a still more complicated one for the central worker. Why was this necessary? It was necessary for conspirative reasons, since only certain things could be said to the rank and file worker while perhaps other things could be said to the district worker, whilst you could speak with full frankness about the whole work of the illegal organization to the representative of the Central Committee. Therefore, passwords were, as they used to say at that time of "three degrees of trust." This was done in this way. The first dégree of trust, a comrade comes and says an agreed upon sentence and is replied to by an agreed upon sentence. The second stage; the comrade who has come in reply to the agreed upon senrence spoken to him, says another agreed upon sentence, in reply to which another agreed upon sentence is spoken to him. The third stage of trust; to the second agreed upon sentence the comrade replies by a third agreed upon sentence. Then the keeper of the appearing place also replies to the third agreed upon sentence.

SECRET HIDEOUTS

Besides flats for reporting points, connecting link flats are also needed for communication by letter, and those flats must in no case coincide. And finally there must be flats for sheltering of illegal comrades, comrades whom police are looking for, comrades who have escaped from prison, etc. For all our legal Communist Parties, the question of addresses and flats now plays an important role. Last year, on the eve of August 1, when it was clear that the leading workers would be arrested in a number of countries, comrades did not know where to go, there were no flats. In any case when it was necessary to shelter comrades hiding from the police in Germany, Czechoslovakia and France very great difficulties occured, especially in the provinces. It is essential for all parties to occupy themselves now in the most serious way with the solution of the "housing" problem.

SECRET MAIL SERVICE

Concerning communications by letter. It is also necessary to give the most serious attention to the problem of the organization of letter communication. In checking the work of the Party Committee it is necessary to consider this question especially. Does the Party Committee have addresses for communications by letter with the higher and lower Party organizations, and how are these communications put into practice? Now, even for legal Parties the firmest rule must be established that all correspondence concerning the functioning of the Party apparatus, must without fail go by special routes guaranteeing letters from being copied in the post. All kinds of general circulars, general information reports (IR) on the condition of the Party in legal parties can go through the ordinary post to legal party addresses, but everything concerning the functioning of the Party Committees even in legal parties, must now without fail go by special routes. In the first place, the use of special couriers must be foreseen, who will personally carry letters, not trusting these letters to the state post. Here the Parties must make use of the connections which they have with the post and telegraph servants, connections of all kinds of commercial travelers for trading firms etc. All these connections must be used in order that without extra expense responsible Party documents can be transported. Further, every Party should take care that every letter, apart from whether it goes through the state post or by courier should be written in such a way that in case it falls into the hands of the police it should not give the police a basis for any kind of arrest or repression against the Party organization.

SECRET CODES AND CIPHERS

This makes the following three requisites. The first requisite; the letter must go in code i.e. all aspects of illegal work are referred to by some special phrase or other ...Second requisite; besides a code, ciphers are used, illegal parts of letters are being put not only into code but also into cipher. There are many different systems of cipher. The simplest and at the same time the most reliable system of cipher is the system by help of a book. Some book or other is agreed upon beforehand and then the cipher is made in this way; simple fractions or decimals are ciphered. The first figure of the first fraction shows the page of the book. Then further comes the actual cipher. For the numerator of the fraction we must take a line counting from above or below; for the denominator that counting from the left or the right which it is necessary to put into cipher. For example, we need to put into cipher the letter "A". We look into the book and see that this letter is in the third line from the top, the fourth letter from the left to the right. Then we cipher 3 over 4 ($\frac{3}{4}$); that is, the third line from the top, and the fourth letter from the left to the right. You

can agree also on this method; for example, counting the line not from the top but from below. You can agree to count the letter in the line not from left to right but from right to left. Finally, for greater complexity in order to keep the sense from the police, you can also add to the fraction some figure or other. . .

INVISIBLE INKS

The third requisite which is also recommended should be observed in correspondence, is writing in chemical inks, that is, with such inks that it is impossible to read them without special adaptions. If a secret Party letter falls into the hands of the police written in invisible ink they must first of all guess that it is written in invisible ink. The open text of such letters must be made perfectly blameless; for example, a son is writing to his mother that he is alive and well and of the good things he wishes her. Not a word about revolution. The police must first of all guess that under this apparent innocent text there is a hidden text. Having discovered this secret the police tumble against a cipher. If they succeed in deciphering the cipher, they stumble up against a code and they still have to decipher that code. But all this takes time in the course of which the police can do nothing. If the police succeed in reading it within a course of two or three weeks, then by that time the Party organization has been able to cover up all the consequences of the question which was written about in the letter. Invisible inks can be bought in any Chemists's shop (drug store). Comrades must use the latest inventions of chemistry in this connection.

ON GOING UNDERGROUND

We must distinguish two ways of combining legal and illegal methods of party work; one for the legal Communist Parties who are being driven underground and another for illegal Communist Parties who are able to use various legal opportunities (Fronts, etc.) If we consider legal Parties who are being driven underground, the question can be put in this way; the Party should fight to the very last for retaining all existing forms of the legal working class movement, for the legal existence of the Communist Party, for legal Communist literature, for legal trade unions, for other legal unions of mass organizations. In the process of this struggle, the Communist Parties of these countries, however great "Democratic freedom" is at the given moment, however easy at the given moment it may be for them to get permission to publish legal communist papers, organize demonstrations, etc., must at the same time construct and strengthen their illegal apparatus from top to bottom. All legal Parties are now under the greatest responsibility in respect to the creation and strengthening of illegal Party apparatus.

HIDDEN LEADERS

All of them must immediately undertake measures to have within the legal existing Party Committees an illegal directing core. The illegal apparatus of the Party Committee (addresses, archives, definite part of the correspondence etc.) and a part of the members of the Party Committee must have the possibility of quickly passing underground - now be made illegal. Prominent leaders of the Communist Parties must have the necessary living accomodation for this, must have facilities for quickly changing their name and all other means of swiftly avoiding the pursuits of the police so that the police should look for them in quite a different direction to the one in which they have gone. Besides leaders who are well known to the whole of the working class, there are a number of leaders in all Communist Parties who are less well known or completely unknown to the broad mass of the working class and in wide political circles, but who are well tried in practical Party work. It is now very important to bring into leading work, workers who are unknown to the wide masses and to the police, but who have been tried in the process of everyday Party work, as good organizers, good conspirators, and completely devoted to the cause of Communism.

HIDDEN CELLS

Cells of illegal directing organs must be created from among these activists, and along with increasing repression those sections of the Party apparatus which are most susceptible to repression should be handed over to their charge, as well as the more important Party documents, etc. At the same time the legal existence of the Party Committee and the legal use of the names of the Central Committees who can still legally speak in the name of the Party Committee etc. must be preserved until the last. If this work is properly arranged, then the police on arriving and securing members of the Party Committee, District and other Party Committees who are known to it and seizing the premises of the Party Committee, will seize ONLY the premises in which there are no Party documents and only those comrades who do not any longer hold in their hands the most important threads of the Party apparatus. The Party apparatus carried underground in such cases, at once begins to function, guaranteeing uninterrupted direction of Party work.

UNDERGROUND PRESS

The question of an illegal Party press is especially important. First of all, the reaction will fall upon the legal Party press. Without its Party press the Party will be without arms. Therefore, all Parties must *now* without fail have illegal printing presses prepared for the production of illegal Party organs, and they must not only prepare the presses but have arrangements made beforehand for the distribution of illegal Party literature, and have editors in readiness. Illegal Party publications must come out with perfectly sharp, firm, clear Party slogans. We must remember that the workers look at illegal Party literature not in the way as they look at legal Party papers. The workers look upon an illegal Party paper as a document of special importance, as a document where every word has a special weight. Therefore, if the Party does not ensure proper direction for illegal publications, it can do the greatest harm to the Communist Party. The moment the police destroy the legal papers and the Party calls upon the wide masses of the workers to resist, to undertake great revolutionary actions, it will be a tremenduous set-back for the Communist struggle if the illegal organs are issued with bad editors.

PARTY FALSE FACE

The fundamental deficiency of every illegal Party apparatus is that an illegal Party apparatus makes contacts with the masses difficult, but the fundamental task of the Communist Party is to have close contacts with the masses. Therefore the most important task of an illegal Party organization is to find legal possibilities with the help of which the Party's connections with the wider masses of the working class can be strengthened.

Among the legal covers of the illegal apparatus of a Communist Party comes first, a Workers Party. There is only sense in these Workers Parties existing in the first place, if they are legal, or at least semi-legal and next, if the Communist Party has strong fractions in all leading organs of those Workers Parties. If a Workers Party is as illegal as the Communist Party, it is absolutely unnecessary. If anti-Communist elements have concentrated in the Workers Party, the Communist Party must carry on a merciless struggle for the destruction of such a Workers Party. It is another matter if there is a possibility of creating a Workers Party which the police more or less allows, and within which the Communist Party can carry out mass work, without harming its political line.

BORING WITHIN

What are organizational pre-requisites for this? They are as follows: the leading core of the illegal Party Committee must co-incide in personnel. In other words, if, for example, the committee of the legal Workers Party is comprised of fifteen comrades, and the committee of the illegal Communist Party numbers five members, then it is essential for guaranteeing correct mutual relations between the Workers Party and the Communist Party that the Committee of the Workers Party, its secretariat and Bureau should include comrades from the illegal committee of the Communist Party, and that those comrades should play a leading part in the committee of the legal Workers Party. If this is not so then the following takes place; the committee of the legal Workers Party works in one direction, and the committee of the illegal Communist Party in another. They have permanent difficulties in their practical political and organizational work, with all the ensuing consequences including the inevitable losing of the conspirative character of the illegal leadership.

ROLE OF TRADE UNIONS

The most important and fundamental legal or semi-legal cover for an illegal Communist Party is the Trade Union. Therefore, illegal Communist Parties must give the most serious attention to the trade unions and must fight with all their strength and by all means possible for their open (i.e. without the previous permission of the authorities) existence. Practice has shown that, for example, in Roumania and Yugoslavia, with its violent Fascist terror, the open existence of Red Trade Unions under a strong Communist influence is possible. In the Russian underground movement the position for example was such, that at the beginning of 1906, the Bolshevist Party was again completely driven underground, but the legal trade unions existed throughout 1906 and almost the whole of 1907, and the Party used them in the widest degree for strengthening their mass work. In 1905-6 the legal trade unions were a most important lever in the hands of the Bolshevik Party for establishing and maintaining close contact with the widest masses of workers. Especially important in conditions of illegal existence of a Communist Party is the organization in an open way (i.e. without permission of the authorities) of factory committees, factory and revolutionary shop stewards. The practice of the class struggle in all countries shows that where there is good Party work done in the Party factory cell you can always have more or less openly working shop stewards and factory delegates.

FOMENTING STRIKES

Precisely this form of openly existing shop stewards and revolutionary factory delegates is the most important weapon of the illegal Communist Parties in the struggle for the majority of the working class, in the struggle for the leading revolutionary movement in the largest enterprises by the revolutionary movement. The famous Lodz textile workers strike in 1928 was organized by the numerically small Lodz organization of the Communist Party, only thanks to these factory delegates. We must remember in this respect that in Lodz the Party had to begin by winning over the factory delegates, as they were supporters of the reformist trade unions. Thanks to the persistent and bold work in the factories, the Party very quickly succeeded in winning the majority of the factory delegates, and then widening this institution, creating along with factory delegates, shop stewards, who enabled the Party to gain the support of the whole mass of workers of all the largest enterprises in Lodz, and secured for the strike movement, such a strong internal organization, that neither police nor Social Democrats could break it. The experience of the Lodz strike in 1928 must be very definitely learned by all Communist Parties, as it gives an excellent example of how under the circumstances of complete underground work, the Party can in an open way create mass non-Party organizations, in which they turn into a powerfull lever for the direction of thousands strong movements of the proletarian masses, even when there is a numerically weak Party organization.

* * * * *

You well may criticize Comrade Vassiliev's knowledge of the English language (your editor made no attempt to correct or clarify). But you cannot criticize his knowledge of the revolutionary technique. For his instructions to Canadian Communists are those first perfected and used successfully by Trotsky in Russia, later used with less success in Germany and Spain. They are tactics identical with those outlined for use in the United States by Earl Browder; and identical in all details with instructions for the take-over of the New York City area.

But, one very important point has been made by Vassiliev, which is pertinent today and now: When the Communist Party goes underground (as it now has in the United States) new leaders, never before publicly identified as Communists, and not even known to the rank and file Communist revolutionaries, emerge as the ***real leaders*** of the revolution!

How to identify those ***real leaders*** will be the subject of a future letter in this series.

* * * * *

DON BELL REPORTS weekly, is mailed first class (sealed) postage to subscribers at $10 per year. On alternate weeks, it is a Supplement to the senior Newsletter, CLOSER-UP. Both Newsletters: $20 per year. Please make all checks payable to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.
P. O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — March 25, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER ELEVEN: - - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART FOUR

International Marxist leaders demand strict adherence to one basic rule: Once the terrorist phase of revolution has begun there can be no "turning back." Once the opening signal to start the violence has been sounded, the revolution must be carried on to the bitter end; to total victory as in Russia, to total defeat as in Spain, or until the total revolution has become a part of a total inter-nation war as in Germany and China.

Therefore the Marxist world hierarchy orders its native devotees (American Communists, fronters, liberals, pacifists, et al) to take whatever amount of time deemed necessary in the preparation for violent revolution. The stage must be set slowly, carefully; time has little meaning in the preparation. But, once the terrorist phase has begun, then the drama must move forward with clockwork precision. Every actor must be in position, he must do his assigned "bit part" with perfection, then step aside - in death, if so directed - so the principals may step on stage to continue the horror drama through to the final act.

This action pre-supposes that the "stage hands" (pink preachers, progressive teachers, intellectuals, fringe phrenetics, peace lovers, social-actionists, do-gooders and fence-straddling opportunists) must be eliminated, lest they clutter up the stage. For the first time, the compromisers with Communism will discover that there can be no compromise; that the true communist - exactly as the true Christian-Nationalist - recognizes no in-between shades of devotion to a cause. Swept aside as contemptible to both will be the pink of Fabianism, the gray of Internationalism and the pale rose of peaceful co-existence. When the terrorist phase of the Red revolution begins, the intermediate shades must disappear and there will remain only the blood-red of dialectic materialism, the pure white of Christian Nationalism, and the "royal" blue of Messianic Zionism.

The program of the Communist Internationale which was adopted in 1928, says it in these words:

"When the ruling classes are disorganized, the masses in a state of revolutionary ferment, when the middle classes incline to join the proletariat and the masses have shown ready to fight and make sacrifices, it is the task of the proletarian party to lead the masses in a frontal attack against the bourgeois state. This will be attained by the propagation of gradually intensified slogans (workmen's councils, control of production by the workmen, peasant committees for the forcible expropriation of the big landowners, disarmament of the bourgeoisie and arming of the proletariat, etc.) and by the organization of mass action.

Such mass action includes strikes, strikes in connection with demonstrations, strikes in connection with armed demonstrations, and finally, the general strike combined with the armed rising against the government authority of the bourgeoisie. *This highest form of the struggle follows the rules of warfare, and necessitates as a preliminary plan of campaign an offensive character in the fighting and unlimited devotion and heroism on the part of the proletariat." (Italics ours.)*

In commenting on the same subject, Heinz Neumann, Jewish-German-Communist revolutionary leader, then writing under the name A. Neuberg, said:

"The armed rising is the highest form of the political struggle of the proletariat.

"Lenin, of course, never regarded the rising as an isolated act unconnected with the other features of class warfare. The rising is prepared by the entire previous struggle between the classes in any given country and represents the organic continuation of the latter. The entire activities of the revolutionary party, the fight for peace, against the imperialistic intervention in Soviet Russia, China, etc. (against the coming imperialistic war between Europe and America, etc.) against capitalistic rationalization, for the raising of wages, for social insurance, for a higher standard of life of the proletariat, as a whole, for the nationalization of the soil,

the parliamentary struggle, etc., etc., all that must be regarded from the perspective point of view of the preparation and mobilization of the masses for the *highest form of struggle at the moment when the revolution is ripe - for the rising." (Again, italics ours.)*

Hans Kippenberger (Alfred Langer) International Marxist military leader, said it like this:

"The armed rising is the most decisive, most acute and highest form of class warfare which the proletariat must adopt at the suitable moment in every country in order to overthrow the bourgeoisie and to take the power into their own hands.

"The armed rising is not a thing by itself; it is not an act isolated from the rest of class warfare, but the most acute form and the highest stage of a class warfare which becomes more acute and intense. It is only a special link in the chain of the struggles which end in the armed rising. It is not interrupted by the various partial struggles and preliminary struggles but prepared for by them. *The armed forces of the revolution do not appear from nowhere by magic or at the mere command of the party but are consolidated and hardened in these struggles."* (Again, italics ours.)

There's a simpler way of saying all this: There are three successive steps in the creation of a Soviet Government; first must come the years of preparation, the softening up of the masses and the hardening of the revolutionary terrorists; second the armed rising and period of terror; and then the establishment of the Soviet and the accompanying liquidation of the doubtfuls (including 90% of the native communists) and the enslavement of the masses.

All that has gone before in the United States has been but preparation for the final step in Sovietizing America: the armed rising.

Thus – as Heing Neumann said – all the socializing steps which have been taken in America over the past three-quarters of a century --

direct election of Senators
graduated income tax
confiscatory inheritance taxes
fraudulent social security and old age benefits
nationalization of the soil by Federal land-grabbing (now approximately 25% of our nation's soil)
destruction of States Rights
establishment of dictatorial powers for the Executive by emasculating the Legislative and socializing the Judicial Branches of Government
destruction of the people's character and regard for traditional Americanism through channels of education, religion, unionization and mongrelization
dissemination of our own armed forces throughout the world, their replacement in America by UN and NATO forces, and the nationalization of our State Militias, so that only State and local Police need be immobilized by the revolutionary terrorists – –

All of these things have been but preparatory steps toward the ultimate goal of a Soviet America; after the creation of which all of these paternalistic benefits, social justices and human rights will be drowned in the blood of their proponents as those of us still alive are told our Social Security Number now has become our Prison Camp Number.

In the preparatory stages (which have been going on in America since before the turn of the century) the International Marxist hierarchy will utilize any tool or dupe at its disposal. But, when the time of terror comes, only the hard core, thoroughly trained and completely dependable and devoted Communist will be trusted. Some insight into the actual make-up of the revolutionary elite can be gained from this description of the Communist situation in Germany in the early 1930's (Communism in Germany, by Adolf Ehrt, page 31):

From the very start all Communist organizations in Germany had a double existence. On the one hand they were mass organizations for public propaganda and agitation, and had to stand the full light of the policy of the day and of public attention. But the roots of the uniform front or mass organizations ran without exception beneath the surface of the official party policy and deep into the mire of the political, criminal and literary underworld. This principle of organization was intentionally followed and maintained in order to be able to disappear from the stage of public life at any time and work behind the scenes. It must also not be forgotten that the authoritative tradition had been taken over from the Russia of the Tsars where the party had worked illegally and under ground for decades. The teachers and leaders of Communism in Germany also came direct from the school of the old Russian Jewish revolution. The spirit of an invisible ghetto impregnated from the start the German Communist party and also the spirit of mental reservation which apparently

was the justification for this double game, for lying, treachery and for the idea that everything was allowable.

. . . In view of what happened during the Bolshevik revolution in Russia, there can be no doubt as to what measures the Communist Party and its Cheka would adopt against all their opponents in the event of their seizing the reins of authority. . . Communism understands nothing but a physical destruction and annihilation of its opponents.

. . . The Communist Party considers as its opponents not only the police, the defense force and the officials, but also the entire nation of all classes not included within the narrow limits of the Communist organization. In particular, the fate of all those whose names are on the black lists of the Communist Party would be remorselessly sealed. Such black lists were drawn up by no means only for government officials and members of national associations; on the contrary, they included the names of respected citizens and other persons who, owing to their character and the esteem in which they are held by their fellow countrymen, constitute a hindrance in the way of the Bolshevization of Germany. In many cases such black lists have been seized upon which many a peaceful citizen would find his own name. . ."

This hate and distrust of all Christians, respected persons, tools and dupes – and the consequent compilation of "black lists" becomes, paradoxically, our enemy's one greatest weakness. For, Communists learn that, just as they can't trust outsiders, they can't trust each other. They are taught to spy on enemies constantly, even to the extreme of turning in members of their own family, and they end up by spending a great deal of their time spying on their most trusted comrades.

However, those who survive the purges and pass the terrible tests of terrorist training form a devoted, fanatical, hard core of revolutionary elite which will stop at nothing to attain the objectives of their leadership hierarchy – even going to the electric chair in preference to betraying their leaders, as in the case of the Rosenbergs.

Development of such devoted revolutionary actionists begins with the taking of the oath of allegience. According to the Communist Party's official "Manual of Organization" (American Party Edition), page 104, this is the oath new Communists must take:

"I now take my place in the ranks of the Communist Party, the Party of the working class. I take this solemn oath to give the best that is in me to the service of my class. I pledge myself to spare no effort in uniting the workers in militant struggle against fascism and war. I pledge myself to work unsparingly in the unions, in the shops, among the unemployed, to lead the struggles for the daily needs of the masses. I solemnly pledge to take my place in the forefront of the struggle for Negro rights; against Jim-Crowism and lynching, against the chauvinist lies of the ruling class. *I pledge to rally the masses to defend the Soviet Union, the land of Victorious Socialism. I pledge myself to remain at all times a vigilant and firm defender of the Leninist line of the Party, the only line that insures the triumph of Soviet Power in the United States.*" *(Italics ours.)*

"Our Party application carries this declaration:

"The undersigned declares his adherence to the program and statutes of the CI (Communist International) and the Communist Party of the USA and agrees to submit to the discipline of the Party and to engage actively in its work."

Now, let's turn to Page 112 of this "Manual of Organization" for the Communist Party and check on the training and development of professional revolutionists:

"Comrade Lenin in his writings always stressed the necessity of developing a core of comrades from among the best, tested mass leaders, to such a point that they would be able to serve the proletariat as trained, skilled revolutionary leaders. There is a misconception in the ranks of the Party as to what a professional revolutionist, in the Leninist sense, is. Some are of the opinion that a professional revolutionist is a comrade whom the Party takes out of the factory and assigns as full-time functionary. In other words, that the Party organization (Section—District—Center) supports him while he spends all his time on Party work. This notion is wrong.

"A professional revolutionist is a highly developed comrade, trained in the revolutionary theory and practice, tested in struggles, who gives his whole life to the fight for the interests of his own class. A professional revolutionist is ready to go whenever and wherever the Party sends him. Today he may be working in a mine, organizing the Party, the trade unions, leading struggles; tomorrow, if the Party so decides, he may be in a steel mill; the day after tomorrow, he may be a leader and organizer of the unemployed. Naturally, these professional revolutionists are supported by the Party organization if their assignment doesn't send them to work in shops or mines. From these comrades the Party demands everything. They accept assignments; the matter of family associations and other personal problems are considered, but are not decisive. If the class struggle demands it, he will leave his family for months, even years. The professional revolutionist cannot be demoralized; he is steeled, able. Nothing can shake him. *Our task is to make every Party member a professional revolutionist in this sense.*" *(Again, italics ours.)*

These "professional revolutionists" thus developed from the rank and file membership

of the Communist Party, after being trained, tested in strike violence and industrial sabotage (such as the cutting of cables during a telephone strike, etc.) and steeled to any sacrifice for the Party – these "full time" terrorists form but the rank and file of the Red revolutionary forces in a country. They are but the shock troops, the "dispensables," the revolutionary cannon fodder. (Though when the Red terror strikes, they will be the terrorists with whom you will be compelled to deal first.) Most of the leadership for these professional revolutionists is derived from an entirely different source and – when the terror begins, the rank and file revolutionaries may never have seen or even heard of their "officers" before.

Remember that the Communist program calls this period of terror "the highest form of political warfare" and this armed rising must "follow the rules of warfare."

The officers for this revolutionary army can not come from the ranks of the Party, since they must have received special training and special knowledge which must be denied the rear-rank revolutionary.

For the development of such leadership (and both political and military leadership must be maintained) special schools have been operated for years, both in the United States and abroad. For example, the documentary information which your editors have seen while compiling this "Survival Series" confirms that in the Autumn of 1937,

"The Pacific Northwest Communist Party District Training School for prospective revolutionary leaders is now in session in Seattle, Washington... Other Section Training Schools are now in session in Spokane, Tacoma, Portland, Bond, Anacortes, Aberdeen, Bollingham, Everett, Olympia, Port Angeles, Astoria –– to name the larger towns."

Twelve listed schools in the Pacific Northwest alone, remember ! And only the larger towns were named !

Prospective professional revolutionaries who showed special aptitude as leaders were often taken to Moscow for "post graduate" study. Thus it was that men like Walter and Victor Reuther were able to study "industrial management" in Moscow, write letters from Soviet Russia urging "yours for a Soviet USA," return to the United States to become instructors in a top Communist Training School, still later to assume leadership of the C.I.O., high dignitaryships in the Americans For Democratic Action and the League For Industrial Democracy. Walter has high aspirations for becoming President of the United States; though Communist Leader William Z. Foster has told the world there will never be a Communist President of the United States – since, by that time it will have become a Soviet Republic.

(Nothing in the foregoing paragraph is meant to imply that either Walter or Victor Reuther is a member of the Communist Party, or even a practising communist. We merely cite the record for the benefit of Americans who are concerned with survival of themselves, their loved ones and their Constitutional Republic.)

One final quote while space remains. From "The ABC of Leninism" by P. Kerjentzov and Leontyov, State Publishing House, Moscow–Leningrad, USSR; a text-book for City Schools of the Communist Party USA:

"When the ruling classes have become sufficiently entangled and have disgraced themselves enough and have no power to live and to rule as of old, and the OPPORTUNIST ELEMENT in between have bared their failure to all – – ***then the time for proletarian revolution is ripe.***

"Lastly, it is important that the entire country should be passing through an ***acute political and economic crisis... When such conditions are present – it is the moment for the last and decisive battle of all in which millions of all classes take part. THEN THE HOUR FOR THE PROLETARIAN REVOLUTION IS STRIKING.***"

Revolutions don't just happen. They are planned in advance. If we are to survive, we, too, must plan in advance.

– – Continued next DON BELL REPORTS

For extra copies or further information, write P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — April 1, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWELVE: -- KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART FIVE

The condition upon which God has given liberty to man is eternal vigilance, which condition if he break, servitude is at once the consequence of his crime and the punishment of his guilt.
— — John Curran, 18th Century Irish Patriot

In previous letters in this series; subtitled, "Know Your Enemy," we have shown you that when the Red Terror strikes, your real enemy – with whom you must deal personally if you are to survive ***after you have survived the atom, hydrogen or cobalt bomb and the initial effects of biological or chemical weapons of warfare*** is the dedicated, highly trained, hard core Communist subversive, saboteur and terrorist. We have told you that he may be an alien agent, or he may be a native traitor. We have shown you, by citing chapter and verse from communist manuals of instruction, by quoting from actual orders issued at the time of Communist terror in other countries, by reproducing orders for communist revolutionaries in the United States – in short, by means of complete documentation, we have shown you how the Communist Revolutionary intends to operate once he has received the signal to commence his terrorist activities.

BUT – we have also told you that, once the terror begins, even the trained revolutionary will not know his own leaders!

It is the intent of the conspirators that the ACTUAL LEADERSHIP of the Communist Conspiracy never be known, EVEN TO THE COMMUNISTS THEMSELVES!

One of the basic and vital rules of Communist Revolutionary procedure is to quickly ***"cut off the heads of the counter-revolutionary movement."*** Toward the achievement of that purpose, revolutionary leaders have collected – ***through agencies of our own government, in many cases*** – complete and detailed information concerning every important individual in the United States!

But patriotic and dedicated Americans – for the most part – ***know as little as does the rank and file membership of the Communist Party itself about the actual leadership of the Communist Conspiracy!***

If we, as Christians and loyal Americans, hope to survive the Communist Terror, then we MUST KNOW AND RECOGNIZE THE REAL LEADERS OF THE COMMUNIST CONSPIRACY. We must reject the brain washing and the anti-Christ propaganda which has been foisted upon us for the past four centuries and FACE THE FACTS!

THE BIRTH OF COMMUNISM

Karl Marx is recognized universally as the founder of Communism or Marxism (in all its variations: the Nihilism, Menshevism, Bolshevism or modern day Socialism of Russia; the Titoism of Czechoslovakia; the Fabianism of England; the Trotskyism, Lovestoneism, Syndicalism, Socialism, etc., of the United States, etc., etc.)

Actually, of course, Karl Marx did nothing original. He collected, collated and edited Communism's "oral traditions," wrote down its "commandments" (manifesto) and made of it a religion and a weapon which could be used by "eternal internationalists" to enslave the masses at their own request and thus further the realization of a messianic dream. He couldn't even have written the Communist Manifesto without the help of his collaborator, Frederich Engels. Fully half a dozen other men have equal claim to the title "Father of Modern Communism." But the man known as Karl Marx won the sobriquet, possibly because he was a "Jew" and claimed ancestry from a long line of Jewish Rabbis; and because his family name (Mordecai) allegedly was directly descendent from the first Mordecai (whose name supposedly originated with the Abbyssinian god, Morduk.) It was the first and original Mordecai who caused the massacre of so many Gentiles after promoting his uncle's daughter, Esther, into the Queenship of the Kingdom of Ahasuerus (this is Ahasuerus which reigned, from India even unto Ethiopia over an hundred and seven and twenty provinces: – Esther 1,1.) *

---

* Of the Book of Esther, Martin Luther wrote in 1483:

"How the Jews love the Book of Esther, which is so suitable to their bloodthirsty, revengeful, murderous appetite and hope. The sun has never shown

For the purposes of this "survival" series, let's accept the universal belief that Karl Marx (Mordecai) was the "Father of Modern Marxism." And, certainly, Don Bell Reports readers need little "briefing" on the man, Marx. But, there is one little-known bit of "book-burned" history which is important if you are to "know your enemy" --

The only job which Karl Marx ever held for any appreciable time was that of European correspondent for the old New York Tribune.

L. Ray Carroll, author of "The Pixyllated Prophet" (a biography of Karl Marx) writes on page 17:

"For nine years Marx wrote weekly letters for the New York Tribune, for five dollars a week. The editor, Charles A. Dana, had in earlier days been a member of the Socialist project in Massachussetts called Brook Farm. It failed, of course, as all such gimmicks must fail, and as so often is the case with our ardent youth, Dana drifted back to common sense; but in his salad days he had gained friends among German revolutionaries who took it on the lam out of Prussia after the disasters of '48.

"Through one of them. . . Marx was given work, the only steady employment he ever had. To relieve his perennially destitute condition, they secured him the job of writing weekly dispatches for the New York Tribune at five dollars a week. After some years his pay was cut to $2.50, and when the Civil War grew hot, he was fired. But for nine years he had written voluminously, 'sometimes several columns weekly.' THUS THE FILES OF THE NEW YORK TRIBUNE CONTAIN FAR THE LARGEST SHARE OF THE PUBLISHED WRITINGS OF KARL MARX." (Capitals ours for emphasis)

We quote the above at length for the benefit of readers who have been denied the truth and therefore led to believe that Communism is an "old world ism" unheard of in the United States until after the turn of the Century. As a matter of fact, Communism gained adherents among New York's East Side "German Jewish" population from the very beginning - and most of the world's revolutions and wars which have occurred since the "time of Marx" have been plotted in, financed by and actually directed by a group which has headquarters; not in Moscow or London; but in our own New York City! Further documentation in this series will prove the truth of this statement.

There is neither time nor space to record the growth of the menace of Communism and its velvet-gloved sisters, Internationalism and New Dealism. For those desiring a brief but complete discussion of this subject, may we recommend a re-reading of "Thirteen Steps to the Precipice," by Upton Close. (Copies still available in limited quantity at ten cents each.)

However, as a preliminary and preface to the facts you are going to learn about your enemy in order that you may survive, we borrow the words of Douglas Reed, respected British author. In his book "Far and Wide," he writes:

"The plan, I think, is the old one of world dominion in a new form . . . It is, in my belief, the plan of a conspiratorial sect, the members of which wield much power in all countries, seldom openly appear, hold sway over the visible public figures, and are able to direct the acts of government, friendly or hostile, peaceable or warring, that these in the end all promote their prompter's own destructive ambition.

"This ambition (and today I think it is apparent) is to set up a World State to which all nations, having ruined each other, shall be enserfed. The League of Nations was to my mind a first experiment in that direction and the United Nations is a second one, much more advanced.

"Two groups, alien in all lands and powerful in all lands, chiefly promote that great design. The political explorer finds Soviet Communism and Zionist Nationalism in all countries to be forces powerful behind the scenes, and in some their separate efforts serve a converging ambition.

"It is, I judge, to crush the nations into a flat, brazen servitude between the hammer of revolution and the anvil of gold. The founder of Zionist Nationalism, Theodor Herzl, openly described the method: 'The power of our purse . . . the terrible power of the revolutionary proletariat.' It reveals the secret, the great discovery, of politics in our times. Politicians can ever be brought to yield either to the glitter of material reward (perhaps in the shape of votes), or, if

---

on such a bloodthirsty and vindictive people, who cherish the idea of murdering and strangling the heathen. No other men under the sun are more greedy than they have been, and always will be as one can see from their accursed usury. They console themselves that when their Messiah comes he will collect all the gold and silver in the world and divide it among them."

that fails, to the threat of agitation and overthrow. Such is the conspirator's road to power, on high and higher to the highest levels.

"In the United States, particularly, these powerful men behind-the-scenes have in the last thirty years been able to give such a slant to governmental actions that these went to promote the ends of Soviet Communism and Zionist Nationalism; at least, it looked like that to me from afar and when I went closer the same picture grew only clearer."

We Americans, therefore, who seek methods for survival must avoid both the "hammer of revolution" and the "anvil of gold." And, to accomplish this, we must know both the enemy who swings the hammer and the one who lures us onto the anvil (and, likely as not, you'll conclude they are one and the same as we cite circumstances and name names and quote from unimpeachable documentation as this series progresses.)

FIRST WAR – THEN REVOLUTION

In studying Communist Terrorist strategy, two important "ipso facto" items should be noted: 1) chaotic internal conditions must exist within a country before the "signal" for revolutionary terror is given; and 2) The necessary "setting of the stage" for the terror requires the expenditure of vast sums of money, and financing the actual revolution must be assured.

Therefore, if we can determine ***where the money comes from,*** perhaps we also have found the key to the mystery, "WHO ARE THE REAL LEADERS OF THE COMMUNIST REVOLUTIONARY TERRORISTS?"

FIRST ATTEMPT IN RUSSIA

The first try at proletarian revolution in the twentieth century – a dress rehearsal for the successful revolution of 1917 – was staged in Russia in 1905. At the time, conditions in Russia were certainly chaotic enough to produce a successful revolution; at least by our American standards. But, the people of Russia were inured to misery and persecution. Their intense patriotism, their love of "Mother Russia" would jeopardize the chance of success of any revolt against their own government. BUT, if an outside war were to be fought - and lost - by Imperial Russia; then the government itself would be suspect of treason against the people themselves, and against Mother Russia. Under these conditions, a revolution might succeed. Japan was anxious for such a war against Russia. An empire just awakened after a centuries-long sleep, Japan desired to become the "tail that wags the dog of Asia," just as England then was the offshore-island "tail that wagged the dog of Europe." Russia's holdings in Asia prevented the realization of Japan's dream of becoming the England of Asia. So, Japan was ripe for war against Russia.

But, Japan would need money to finance such a war; just as the revolutionaries in Russia would need money to finance their terrorist activities (as well as "imported" leadership to direct those activities.)

"WHERE THE MONEY CAME FROM"

We learn from the Jewish Encyclopedia (and certainly no greater authority is required when documenting this phase of international activity) THAT JAPAN WAS FINANCED IN HER WAR AGAINST IMPERIAL RUSSIA BY JACOB SCHIFF, OF THE INTERNATIONAL BANKING FIRM OF KUHN LOEB AND CO., OF NEW YORK CITY.

Now – this fact, in itself is no indictment against a Jewish financial tycoon. It is unfortunate that international banking houses are controlled by the eternal international usurers and money changers. It is unfortunate that they have been allowed to unrestrictedly grant loans to governments, and thus incite wars, inflations and panics at will. It is unfortunate that most governments of the world have surrendered to these international money changers the right to issue and regulate domestic monies. But still, the financing of one nation so it can wage war against another nation, has come to be accepted as the natural function of an international banker.

BUT – if we find that the same man of the same international banking firm which financed Japan's war ***also financed the revolution in Russia,*** then perhaps we are discovering that "key" as to the ***real*** leaders of Communism --

On January 3, 1906, the Russian Foreign Minister gave Emperor Nicholas II an official report concerning the revolutionary outbreak. We quote from the "American Hebrew" issue of July 13, 1918, which reproduced a part of this official report:

"The events which took place in Russia in 1905 . . . plainly indicate that the revolutionary movement . . . has a definite international character . . . the revolutionaries possess great quantities of arms imported from abroad and very considerable financial means . . . one is bound to conclude that there are foreign capitalists' organizations interested in supporting our revolutionary movement.

If we add to the above that, as has been proved beyond any doubt, a very considerable part is played by Jews . . . as ringleaders in other organizations as well as their own . . . always the most bellicose element of the revolution . . . we may feel entitled to assume that the above-mentioned foreign support of the Russian revolutionary movement COMES FROM JEWISH CAPITALIST CIRCLES.'' (Our caps, for emphasis. db.)

Monsieur Francois Coty, the French perfume manufacturer and a keen student of international affairs,wrote in "Figaro" on February 20, 1932 (and this is an accurate translation from the original French) : –

"The subsidies granted to the Nihilists at this period (1905–1917) by JACOB SCHIFF of KUHN LOEB and Co., NEW YORK, were no longer acts of isolated generosity. A veritable Russian terrorist organization had been set up at his expense. It covered Russia with its emissaries." (Again, caps ours for emphasis. db.)

But, even more important documentary proof was to be released by the British Government itself. During the successful Bolshevist revolution (1917), the British Embassey in St. Petersburg (now Leningrad) had been "liquidated" by Trotsky's terrorists. The representative of the Netherlands Government had not suffered similar "liquidation" and was, therefore, requested to represent the British Government. Mr. Oudendyke duly submitted his report to Mr. Balfour of the British Foreign Office. So important was this report that it was included in a British government white paper on bolshevism, and was issued officially in April, 1919. Under the title "Russia No. 1" was the following passage:

"I consider that the immediate suppression of bolshevism is the greatest issue now before the world, not even excluding the war which is still raging (World War One), and unless bolshevism is nipped in the bud immediately it is bound to spread in one form or another over Europe, and the whole world, AS IT IS ORGANIZED AND WORKED BY JEWS, who have no nationality, and whose one object is to destroy for their own ends the existing order of things." (Our caps. db.)

In an article published on April 12, 1919 in a paper called "The Communist," printed at Kharkov and written by one M. Cohen, we find these words:

"The great Russian revolution was indeed accomplished by the hands of Jews. There are no Jews in the ranks of the Red Army as far as privates are concerned, but in the Committees, and in the Soviet organization as Commissars, the Jews are gallantly leading the masses. The symbol of Jewry has become the symbol of the Russian masses, which can be seen in the fact of the adoption of the five-pointed star, which in former times was the symbol of Zionism and Jewry."

The Reverend George Simons, who was Superintendent of the Methodist Episcopal Church in St. Petersburg (now Leningrad) from 1907 to October 1918, appeared before a Committee of the United States Senate on February 12, 1919, to give an official report of his personal knowledge of the happenings in Russia prior to his "departure." He told the Senators, among other things:

"In December 1918, out of the 388 members of the revolutionary government, only 16 happened to be real Russians; all the rest were Jews with the exception of one U.S. Negro. Two hundred and sixty-five of these Jews come from the Lower East Side of New York."

Space limitations prevent our actual listing of names in this letter, or of documenting the methods whereby the successful revolu- of 1917 was financed. (Coming up, next Don Bell Reports.) But, are we giving you, with sufficient documentation, the key to the ***real leadership*** behind Communist revolutionaries?

In remaining space, let's see what some of the Jewish leaders say about the Communist leadership which we must identify if we are to survive:

Jewish author Rene Groos in June 15, 1929 issue of French Weekly, ***La Vielle France:***

"There is a Jewish conspiracy against all nations. It occupies everywhere the avenues of power – a double assualt of Jewish Revolution and Jewish finance."

From ***American Hebrew,*** September 10,1920:

"The Bolshevik revolution was largely the outcome of Jewish thinking, discontent and effort. What Jewish idealism and Jewish discontent have so powerfully contributed to accomplish in Russia, the same historic qualities of the Jewish mind and heart are tending to promote in other countries."

Rabbi Lewis Browne:

"We intend to remake the Gentile – what the Communists are doing in Russia."

Don Bell Reports — April 8, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THIRTEEN: -- KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART SIX

The world is governed by very "different" personages from what is imagined by those who are not behind the scenes.
-- Disraeli, in "Coningsby," (1844) page 252

BARUCH LEVY, fellow-Jew, follower, contemporary and confidant of Karl Marx, was a communist who liked to "keep the record straight." This he proceeded to do in a letter written to the "Father of Communism" and never intended for Gentile perusal. Describing the real aims of the international workingman's movement of the day, he wrote:

The Jewish people as a whole shall be its own Messiah. It will attain world domination by the dissolution of other races, by the abolition of frontiers, by the annihilation of monarchy which has always been the support of individualism, and by the establishment of a world republic in which the Jews everywhere shall exercise the privilege of citizenship. In this "New World Order" the Children of Israel who are scattered over the world will furnish the leaders without encountering opposition, and this will more particularly be the case if they succeed in getting the working masses under their control. The government of the different peoples forming the world republic will through the victory of the proletariat fall without difficulty into the hands of the Jew. It will then be possible for the Jewish rulers to abolish private property and everywhere to make use of the resources of the state. Thus will the promise of the Talmud be fulfilled, in which it is said, that when the Messianic time has come, the Jews will have the property of the whole world in their hands.

If we are to survive the Red Terror, then we must concern ourselves with Baruch Levy's prophesy relative to those who "furnish the leaders" for the communist conspiracy. So, since our survival demands that we "know the leaders" if we are to "know the enemy," let's establish the leadership of the Bolshevik uprising in Russia in 1917:

Perhaps our most authentic evidence comes from United States Government files. The United States Secret Service (a forerunner of the present, unsatisfactory Central Intelligence Agency) was aware of the entire situation and circulated to allied governments, a confidential report on the matter. From that report, we quote extensively:

SECTION 1. In February 1916, it was first discovered that a revolution was being fomented in Russia. It was found that the following persons, as well as the banking houses mentioned, were engaged in this work of destruction; Jacob Schiff, Guggenheim, Max Breiting, Kuhn-Loeb & Co., Jewish banking houses of which the following are directors; Jacob Schiff, Felix Warburg, Otto Kahn, Mortimer Schiff, S.H. Hannauer. (All Jewish)

SECTION 2. In the spring of 1917 Jacob Schiff began to supply funds to Trotsky (Bronstein) to bring about the social revolution in Russia. The New York "Daily Forward", which is a Judeo-Bolshevic organ, gave a subscription for the same cause.

SECTION 3. In October 1917, the social revolution took place in Russia, thanks to which certain Soviet institutions took over the direction of the Russian people. In these Soviets the following people (all Jewish) made themselves remarkable. Lenin (real name Unianoff); Trotsky (Bronstein); Steckloff (Nakames); Martoff (Zederbaum); Zinoveiff (Apfelbaum); Parvus (Helphand); Uritsky (Padomilsky); Larin (Largo); Bohrin (Nathansohn); Martinoff (Zibar); Bogdanoff (Zilberstein); Dan (Gourevitch); Genetsky (Furstenburg); Garin (Garfeld); Suchanoff (Gimel); Kammelf (Goldman); Segersky (Krochman); Eiszanoff (Bleichmann); Pistnitsky (Ziwin); Axelrod (Orthodox); Glasunoff (Schultze); Zuriesain (Weinstein); Lapinsky (Loewensohn).

SECTION 4. At the same time the Jew Paul Warburg was remarked to be in active contact with certain Bolshevist notables in the U.S.A. This circumstance, together with other points about which information has been obtained was the cause of his not being elected again to the Federal Reserve.

SECTION 5. On the other hand, Judas Mag-

nes, subsidized by Jacob Schiff, is in close touch with the world wide Zionist organization (Poale Zion) of which in fact he is a director. The final end of this organization is to establish the international supremacy of the Jewish Labor movement.

SECTION 7. Scarcely had the social revolution broken out in Germany when the Jewess Rosa Luxemburg automatically assumed the political direction of it. One of the chief leaders of the international bolshevic movement was the Jew, Haas. At the same time the social revolution developed along the same lines as the social revolution in Russia.

SECTION 8. If we bear in mind that the Jewish banking house of Kuhn-Loeb & Co. is in touch with the Westphalian Rhineland Syndicate, German Jewish House; and with the two brothers Lazare (Jewish House in Paris); and if in addition we remark that all the above mentioned Jewish houses are in close touch with the Jewish house of Jacob Speyer of London, New York and Frankfort-on-Main, as well as with Nyan Banken, Judeo-Bolshevist house at Stockholm; it will be manifest that the Bolshevic movement is in a general measure the expression of a general Jewish movement, and that certain Jewish banking houses are interested in the organization of this movement.

Further proof that our Government knew what was transpiring, and that at least some individuals condoned and even abetted the plot, should be made amply clear by the following cable, sent over the diplomatic wires of the United States Government by Robert Lansing, Secretary of State during the Wilson regime (from "Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, 1917, The World War, Volume 1, File No. 763-72119/5 63A of the U.S.State Dept."):

The Secretary of State
To the Ambassador in Russia (Francis)
Washington,
April 16th, 1917.

1321 - Please deliver the following telegram:

We are confident that Russian Jewry are ready for the greatest sacrifices in support of the present democratic government as the only hope for Russia and all its people. American Jewry holds itself ready to co-operate with their Russian brethren in this great movement.

Marshall, Morgantheau, Schiff,
Strauss, Rosenwald.

Addressee; Milinkov (or Baron Gumberg), Petrograd. If sent to Baron Gumberg add; May we ask you to submit this to your government.

Signed: Robert Lansing

The help or sacrifice referred to in this diplomatic wire, seems further clarified by a letter, dated Sept. 21, 1917, which is reproduced in the Sisson Report; its accuracy guaranteed by the National Board for Historical Service of the United States (whose findings are taken as official by the United States Congress):

Sept. 21st, 1917.

To Raphael Scholan (Schaumann).

Dear Comrade:

The office of the banking house of M. Warburg has opened in accordance with the telegram of the Westphalian Rhineland Syndicate an account for the undertaking of Comrade Trotsky.

The attorney (agent) purchased arms and has organized their transportation and delivery to Luleo and Vardo. Name to the office of Hansen & Co. in Luleo receivers, and a person authorized to receive the money demanded by Comrade Trotsky.

J. Furstenburg.

**Editor's Note. The above documentary evidence was ''suppressed'' during the Roosevelt regime. This fact was disclosed at the time of the Dies Committee questioning of General George Van Horn Moseley. General Moseley had been Assistant Chief of Staff of the United States Army at the times in question. Consequently, this and other pertinent information had come to him through official channels. However, he was prevented from placing such documentary evidence on the Committee Record. Therefore, so far as we know (though we may be uninformed) this is the first publication of these records - in the United States - since World War II. Those wishing to check more fully can find the State Department Papers referred to above in the Library of Congress (perhaps also in the New York City Public Library.) The Sisson Report - Document No. 64, is an official publication of the National Board for Historical Service for the United States. And the confidential report of the United States Secret Service was reprinted in ''The Mystical Body of Christ in the Modern World,'' by Denis Fahey of Blackrock College, Dublin. The work bears the imprimatur of the Catholic Church. Reference to the report also is to be found in "Documentation Catholique," Paris, March 6, 1920.

"WHERE WERE THE JEWS?"

In a pamphlet issued by the American Jewish Committee on December 1, 1920, entitled "The Protocols, Bolshevism and the Jews," we find a denial that leaders of Russian Bolshevism were Jews other than "a few leaders like Trotsky, merely by birth." The pamphlet then adds:

"On the other hand, the leaders of the Mensheviki, who are the sworn enemies of Bolshevism (but also Marxists. db) are to a large extent Jews. Among the chiefs of the Constitutional Democratic Party of Russia, who are strongly opposed to the Soviets, are Vinaver, Sliosberg, Pasmanik, Kaminka, Landau and Friedman, all prominent Jews. Among the leaders of the People's Socialist, the Socialist Revolutionary, and the mensheviki section of the Social Democratic Parties, bitter opponents of the Bolsheviks, are a large number of Jews."

By 1920, the name "Bolshevik" had become unpopular, however. Lenin already had ordered that the name be changed to "Communist," and that Russia be called a "Socialist Republic." More pertinent, therefore, and proof that leaders of EVERY RADICAL PARTY IN RUSSIA WERE JEWS, was an article written by Rabbi Judah L. Magnes which appeared in the Jewish Forum of February 1919. He boasted:

"The revolution (in Russia) set creative forces free – and see what a large company of Jews were available for immediate service – Social Revolutionaries, Mensheviki, Bolsheviki, Majority and Minority Socialists. Jews are to be found among the trusted leaders and routine workers of ALL THESE REVOLUTIONARY PARTIES."

The late Rabbi Magnes makes our survival easier. For he has told us where to look to find the greatest number of the revolutionary leaders if the Red Terror should strike in America (unless leopards can change their spots.) So, let's prove the Rabbi right.

THE TROTSKY TREK

In 1916, Trotsky, then known as Leon Braunstein, was in New York City as an active propagandist organizing East Side Jews and attempting to organize Harlem Negroes. His services required in Russia and his finances and armaments assured by Jacob Schiff, he made his farewell speech to an estimated crowd of 800 "German and Russian" Socialists on March 26, 1917, at the Harlem River Casino. He said, in part:

"Those who are going back to Russia are going to push the revolution ahead, and those that remain in the United States

---

In collating these documents, there was no intention to create the impression that all Jewish individuals are, per se, radicals, revolutionary leaders or pro-communistic. While it is true that the results of a world-wide survey shows (and American court records seem to confirm) that 85% of the important leaders of the International Communist Conspiracy are so-called Jews; there are very notable and important exceptions.

For example –

Samuel Gompers, then President of the American Federation of Labor, and himself a Jew, voiced one of the greatest condemnations of the Russian Revolution in the following words (from New York Times, May 7th, 1922) :

. . . I am mindful of the newly adopted attitude of the Anglo-American Banking group, which perhaps constitutes the most dangerous element in the whole chain of pro-Bolshevist effort in America because it has its hands on the most power. The truth is that predatory international finance has its appetite up and believes that it sees loot in Russia.

I know of nothing more cynical than the attitude of European Statesmen and financiers towards the Russian muddle. Essentially it is their purpose, as laid down in Genoa, to place Russia in economic vassalage and give political recognition in exchange. American business is asked to join in that helpless, that miserable and contemptible business, the looting of that vast domain, and to facilitate its efforts, certain American bankers who are engaged in mortgaging the world are willing to sow among their own people, the fiendish anti-democratic propaganda of Bolshevism, buying, intimidating, cajoling.

There are splendid and notable exceptions but the great powers of the American-Anglo-German financing combinations have set their faces towards the prize displayed by a people on their knees. Most important is the espousal of the Bolshevist cause by the group of Anglo-German Bankers who like to call themselves international financiers to conceal their true function and limitation. Specifically, the most important banker in this group, born in Germany as it happens, has issued orders to his friends and associates that they must work for Soviet recognition.

should work hand in hand in the revolutionary movement in order to bring about a revolution in the United States."

On March 27, 1917, Trotsky boarded a Norwegian liner and sailed for Russia to join Lenin and party. A man named Schnabel was left behind to organize the band of New York Judeo-Communists that were to follow.

LENIN AND THE SEALED COACHES

Meanwhile, Lenin (Ulianov) had established International Headquarters in Switzerland and had gathered about him the cream of the Jewish revolutionary leadership. Financed by the German branch of the International Banking brotherhood, and granted safe passage through Germany in two sealed railroad coaches, Lenin assembled his most trusted underlings; arrived in Russia on April 16, 1917. We are indebted to the Russian Correspondent of the London Morning Post, who was there at the time, for the compilation of an accurate list of names and nationalities of the people on the "Lenin Special." We believe it sufficiently important that we reproduce that complete list (which will be printed in next Don Bell Reports, because of space limitations this letter.)

THE SUPER SOVIET HIERARCHY

From the 165 revolutionary leaders who accompanied Lenin in the sealed coaches (131 of whom were known to be Jews), the "265 East End New York Jews and one American Negro" who followed Trotsky to Russia, and from the revolutionaries in Russia when they arrived; Lenin and Trotsky assembled a "super-duper Soviet" of revolutionaries who were responsible for the establishment of the Communist Government in Russia. The "inner circle" of 25 top leaders, their real names, most used assumed names, and their nationality are shown in the following list (which was secured and authenticated by several sources and first printed in "The Mystical Body of Christ," by Rev. Denis Fahey, Dublin. This list appears on page 90 of that work.) :

REAL NAME	ASSUMED NAME	NATIONALITY
Ulianov	Lenin	Russian (?)
Bronstein	Trotsky	Jewish
Nachamkess	Stecklov	Jewish
Zederbaum	Martoff	Jewish
Apfelbaum	Zinovieff	Jewish
Rosenfeld	Kameneff	Jewish
Gourevitch	Dan	Jewish
Furstenberg	Ganetsky	Jewish
Helpfand	Parvus	Jewish
Padomilsky	Uritzky	Jewish
Lurge	Larin	Jewish
Nathiansohn	Bohrin	Jewish
Zibar	Martinoff	Jewish
Zilbertstein	Bogdanoff	Jewish
Garfeld	Garin	Jewish
Gimel	Suchanoff	Jewish
Goldmann	Kamnelff	Jewish
Krochmann	Sagersky	Jewish
Goldenbach	Riazanoff	Jewish
Bleichmann	Solutezeff	Jewish
Ziwin	Piatnitzky	Jewish
Orthodox	Axelrod	Jewish
Schultze	Glasunoff	Jewish
Weinstein	Zuriesain	Jewish
Loewensohn	Lapinsky	Jewish

Other sources, equally authentic in their compilations, include a larger number of names in their listing of the key men most directly responsible for bringing the Red Terror to Russia. These lists, in addition to the 25 shown above. include the following names:

REAL NAME	ASSUMED NAME	NATIONALITY
Drapkin	Goussiev	Jewish
Goldman	Gorev	Jewish
Kohen	Volodarsky	Jewish
Katz	Kamkov	Jewish
Goldberg	Meshkovsky	Jewish
Tchernomordik	Tchernomorsky	Jewish
Rein	Abramovitch	Jewish
Fonstein	Zverzditch	Jewish
Sobelson	Radek	Jewish
Wallach	Litvinov, or Finkenstein	Jewish
Lounatcharsky	Lounatcharsky	Russian
Kolontai	Kolontai	Russian
Peters	Peters	Lett
Rosenbloom	Makiakovsky	Jewish
Natansson	Vobrov	Jewish
Simson	Lebedieva	Jewess
Joffe	Joffe	Jewish
Hoffman	Kamensky	Jewish
Ginsberg	Naout	Jewish
Krachmalink	Zagorsky	Jewish
Goldman	Izgoev	Jewish
Feldman	Vladimirov	Jewish
Foundamentzky	Bounskov	Jewish
Manuilsky	Manuilsky	Jewish
Krassin	Krassin	Russian
Tchicherin	Tchicherin	Russian
Goukovsky	Goukovsky	Russian
Sverdlov	Sverdlov	Jewish (?)

(?) – Regarding question marks in above lists: Ulianov (spelled Oulianoff in Europe) was the adoption name of Lenin. Some biographers claim his Jewish parents gave him to Ulianov family in infancy to protect child from pogrom. Real name possibly Zederbaum, a Calmye Jew. His wife was Jewess; children spoke Yiddish. Also queried is Sverdlov, who was "so dark that he might be almost suspected of color." Sverdlov was responsible for murder of Tsar and family.

All inquiries should be addressed to:
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — April 15, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL*

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FOURTEEN: -- KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART SEVEN

No agitators did more to bring in the revolution (French) of 1848 than the two Jews, Heinrich Heine and Ludwig Borne. It was a Jew, Leon Trotsky, who led the Red Army which saved the Communist Cause in Russia. It was a Jew, Karl Liebnecht, aided by a Jewess, Rosa Luxemburg, who led the Sparticist insurrection in Germany. It was a Jew, Bela Kun, who set up the Red Regime in Hungary. It was a Jew, Kurt Eisner, who led the Socialist Putsch in Bavaria. To the Jew, revolutionary activity seems to be the one road to ultimate freedom. --From "How Odd of God," by Rabbi Lewis Browne.

IF RED REVOLUTION; initiated by the man-made volcanic earthquake of A-Bombs and followed with terrorism let loose by a thoroughly trained, fanatically devoted fifth column of native and alien revolutionaries; IS TO BE AMERICA'S FATE. And

IF WE ARE TO SURVIVE this time of the horror; which has been visited on other countries during our lifetime, and which our enemy's leaders have planned for our nation since before we were born; then

WE MUST KNOW OUR ENEMY'S LEADERSHIP NOW, before these madmen begin the reign of terror which they have planned for America and loyal Americans.

We know that reigns of terror – even as the one planned for the United States and its people – have been visited upon people of other nations. If, in studying the Communist terror brought to other nations, we discover a certain, definite, unvarying and absolute pattern to the leadership in those Communist-induced wars, can we not assume that any Communist-induced war in the United States will be directed by exactly the same type of leadership found in all other times of Red Terror?

In a phase of most successful brainwashing our people have come to believe that all Communist wars and revolts have been brought about as a result of a spontaneous combustion of the people, themselves; in a fit of rebellion against the existing order of things within their own country. For example; people are told that Russians brought about the Bolshevik revolution in Russia. Let's strike out the brainwashing and look at historical facts:

We have shown you, in previous letters in this series, documented proof that this "revolt of the peasants" was financed by Jewish International Bankers. We have shown you that of the men who followed Trotsky from New York City to Russia, to lead the "revolt of the peasants," there were "265 East End New York Jews and one American Negro." The other top leadership for that "revolt of the peasants" came from Switzerland, where International Communist Headquarters had been established during World War One. From there, Leader Lenin and his selected underlings were allowed to proceed through Germany, in sealed railroad coaches, to Russia. As we promised last letter, here is the actual and authenticated list of the occupants of those sealed coaches:

OCCUPANTS OF THE "LENIN SPECIAL"

NAME	NATIONALITY
1. Lenin, Vladimir.	.Russian (?)
2. Sulishivili, David.	.Georgian
3. Oulianova, Nadeja.	.Russian
4. Armand, Innis.	.(?)
5. Safarov, George.	.Armenian
6. Mortochkina, Valentine.	.Russian
7. Kharitnoff, Moses.	.Jewish
8. Konstantinovich, Anna.	.Jewish
9. Oussievich, Gregory.	.Jewish
10. Kohn, Helen.	.Jewish
11. Ravvich, Sarah.	.Jewish
12. Zchania, Moses.	.Jewish
13. Skovna, Abraham.	.Jewish
14. Radomisiski, Ovsey H.A.	.Jewish
15. Radomisskaya, Zlata.	.Jewish
16. Ravkin, Zalman.	.Jewish
17. Slussareva, Nadejda.	.Russian

NAME	NATIONALITY
18. Goberman, Moses	Jewish
19. Abramovich, May	Jewish
20. Linde, Johann	Lett
21. Goldingen, Brilliant	Jewish
22. Miringof, Elias	Jewish
23. Rosenblum, David	Jewish
24. Peinesohn, Srul	Jewish
25. Gribelskaya, Fannie	Jewish
26. Pogorskaya, Bunia	Jewish
27. Aizenbund, Meyer	Jewish
28. Axelrod, Tevia & wife	Jewish
29. Aptekman, Joseph	Jewish
30. Asiariana, Sosipate	Georgian
31. Avdeev, John & wife	Russian
32. Bronstein, (Selikovsky) Semen & wife	Jewish
33. Belenky, Zakhary & wife	Jewish
34. Bogrov, Valentine	Jewish
35. Bronstein, Rose	Jewish
36. Buagidze, Samuel	Armenian
37. Voinov, Peter	Russian
38. Vanadze, Alexander	Armenian
39. Girschvadnier, Peter	Jewish
40. Glogiaschcili, Polikarp	Georgian
41. Gochblat, Mathew	Jewish
42. Gudovich, Joseph	Jewish
43. Gerstein, Joseph	Jewish
44. Dobrobitzky, Zakhary Leiba	Jewish
45. Dolidze, Solomon	Jewish
46. Joffee, Nachum & wife	Jewish
47. Kogan, Wladimir Abraham	Jewish
48. Koppelman, Kogan & wife & child	Jewish
49. Kristi, Michael	?
50. Livin, Luba	Jewish
51. Livin, Joachim	Jewish
52. Ludvinsky (?)	Jewish
53. Lebedeff, Paul	Russian
54. Lunacharsky, Anatoly & wife	(?)
55. Mender, Theodore	Jewish
56. Mikladze, Vlas	Armenian
57. Munatan, Serge & wife	Armenian
58. Makevitch, Abraham Israel & wife & children	Jewish
59. Manuilsky, Dmitri & wife & children	Jewish
60. Nazariev, Michael	Russian
61. Ostachinskaya, Rose	Jewish
62. Orgerovsky, Marcus Abraham	Jewish
63. Pincker, Semen	Jewish
64. Povos, Isaac	Jewish
65. Pshiborovsky, Stephen	Polish
66. Plastinin, Nikanor & wife	Russian
67. Povin, Wladimir	Russian
68. Rokhlin, Mordka Wolfe	Jewish
69. Reitman, Nahum & wife	Jewish
70. Rabinovich, Skerer Joseph	Jewish
71. Ruzen, Leonid Isaac & wife	Jewish
72. Rezanov, David Boruch	Jewish

NAME	NATIONALITY
73. Rosenblum, Hermann	Jewish
74. Sololinskay, Hitla	Jewish
75. Sokalinkova (?) & child	Russian
76. Sodonny (?)	Jewish
77. Turkin, Michael	Russian
78. Finkel, Moses	Jewish
79. Fhaneria, Constantine	(?)
80. Zederbaum, July Joseph	Jewish
81. Scheinman, Aaron Leiba	Jewish
82. Schifrin, Nathan	Jewish
83. Erenburg, Elias	Jewish
84. Alter, Estra & child	Jewish
85. Boltin, Lazar Khaim	Jewish
86. Weinberg, Marcus	Jewish
87. Halperin, Moses	Jewish
88. Rankin, Wolfe Meyer & wife & child	Jewish
89. Dimant, Leiser	Jewish
90. Drezenston, Anna	Jewish
91. Zakin, Meyer	Jewish
92. Joffe, Pinkus	Jewish
93. Idelson, Marcus	Jewish
94. Klavir, Leiba Solomon	Jewish
95. Kontorsky, Samuel Srui David	Jewish
96. Lublinsky, Abraham & wife & child	Jewish
97. Levit, Eidel & child	Jewish
98. Luxemburg, Moses	Jewish
99. Lipnin, Julius Leiba	Jewish
100. Meerovich, Movscho	Jewish
101. Lerner, David	Jewish
102. Makhlin, Taiva Zelik	Jewish
103. Tusenov, Isaac Marcus	Jewish
104. Rakow, Moses	Jewish
105. Nakhilsohn, Meyer Itzka	Jewish
106. Rein, Raphale Abraham & wife & children	Jewish
107. Rozin, Zeid Judas & wife	Jewish
108. Skeptor, Jacob Leiba	Jewish
109. Slobodsky, Valentine	Jewish
110. Khefel, Abraham Jacob	Jewish
111. Piklis, Meyer	Jewish
112. Zuckerstein, Solomon Srui & two children	Jewish
113. Schinis, Iserkhaim	Jewish
114. Scheinberg, Jacob	Jewish
115. Goldblum, Rose	Jewish
116. Urban, Ernest & wife	(?)
117. Souster, John & wife	German
118. Cohen, Felix Jacob, daughter & son-in-law	Jewish
119. Lampinsky, Meyer	Jewish
120. Shpkovsky, Ian	Polish
121. Weisenstein, Israel	Jewish
122. Vinogradova, Elizabeth	Russian
123. Gavronsky, Dmitri	Jewish
124. Kloschim, Boruch Israel & wife	Jewish
125. Levinson, Meyer Abraham, wife and child	Jewish
126. Lemkevich, Zoia	Russian

NAME	NATIONALITY
127. Dakhlin, David, wife & child	Jewish
128. Nathamson, Marcus & wife	Jewish
129. Perel, Rebecca	Jewish
130. Prosham, Trom	Armenian
131. Rosenberg, Leiba	Jewish
132. Oustinov, Alexis	Russian
133. Oulianov, Gregory	Russian
134. Freifeldt, Leiba, wife & child	Jewish
135. Gendelevitch, Leonid Abraham, wife & 2 children	Jewish
136. Butzevich, Alexander	Polish
137. Vjugin, Jacob, wife & 2 children	Russian
138. Giterneb, Abraham Moses, wife & one child	Jewish
139. Goldstein, Abraham	Jewish
140. Gostin, David	Jewish
141. Lipditz, Olga	Jewish
142. Maximov, Theodore	Russian
143. Miller, Abraham, wife & 2 children	Jewish
144. Rubinchek, Efrail Abraham	Jewish
145. Rivkin, Abraham Jacob	Jewish
146. Segalov, Abragam Wolfe & wife	Jewish
147. Skutelsky, Joseph Isaac	Jewish
148. Toibisman, Betty Israel	Jewish
149. Schumelevich, Estere Isaac	Jewish
150. Dines, Rivka	Jewish
151. Averbuch, Schmul Leiba Joseph	Jewish
152. Balabanova, Angelica Isaac	Jewish
153. Braginsky, Monus Joseph	Jewish
154. Gonidsky, Joseph Abraham	Jewish
155. Kimmell, Johann	Lett
156. Kafadzai, George & wife	?
157. Zifeldt, Arthur	?
158. Mararam, Elia	Jewish
159. Makarova, Olga	Russian
160. Odievsky, Afanassy	Russian
161. Raschkovsky, Khaim	Jewish
162. Sokoloff, Paul	Russian
163. Slobodsky, Solomon	Jewish
164. Troyanovsky, Constantine	Russian
165. Schapiro, Marcus	Jewish

In listing the nationality of 121 of the 165 principals in the Lenin Special as "Jewish" without regard to their secondary allegience (that is; German Jew, American Jew, Russian Jew, etc.) we simply follow the spirit of Zionist pronouncements on the subject of Jewish "nationality." Examples:

In "The Jewish Problem – How to Solve It," the late Justice Louis D. Brandeis wrote, "Let us all recognize that we Jews are a distinct nationality of which every Jew, whatever his country, his station or shade of belief is necessarily a member."

Fireside Discussion Group Leaflet No. 7, issued by the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith reads; "Approximately a race, definitely a type, and consciously a unity, we are a historic people – a world community."

What we brainwashed Gentile nationalists (save a few who, having eyes can see and having ears can hear, even as in the time of Jeremiah) seem afraid to face is the one admitted, undenied fact:

Lack of any national allegience, in the strict sense of the word, is the basis of a desire for universal internationalism on the part of Jewry as a whole. Nationalistic to the point of frenzy where their own race is concerned, they demand, fight for and die for Internationalism for all others.

Is it not to be expected, therefore, that in any internationalist movement (one of which is Communism) the leadership will be found to be predominantly Jewish?

This fact becomes brazenly obvious when we examine the personnel of the first Soviet Government, established by Lenin – and supposedly a "Russian" Government.

THE PERSONNEL OF THE FIRST SOVIET BUREAUCRACY

COUNCIL of the PEOPLE'S COMMISSARS

1. President of the Council
   Lenin. . . . . Russian (?)
2. Foreign Affairs
   Tchitcherin. . . . . Russian
3. Affairs of the Nationalities
   Dzugashvili (Stalin). . . . . Georgian
4. Supreme Economic Council
   Larine. . . . . Jewish
5. Revictualling
   Schlichter. . . . . Jewish
6. Agriculture
   Protian. . . . . Armenian
7. War and Navy
   Bronstein (Trotsky). . . . . Jewish
8. State Control
   Lander. . . . . Jewish
9. State Lands
   Kaufmann. . . . . Jewish
10. Works
    Schmidt. . . . . Jewish
11. Social Relief
    Lilina (Kniggissen). . . . . Jewess
12. Public Instruction
    Lounatcharsky (Mondelstam). . . Russian
13. Religions
    Spitzberg. . . . . Jewish
14. Home Commissioner
    Apfelbaum (Zinoviev). . . . . Jewish

15. Social Hygiene
Anvelt. . . . . .Jewish
16. Finance
Goukovsky. . . . . .Jewish
17. Press
Volodarsky. . . . . .Jewish
18. Elections
Ouritsky. . . . . .Jewish
19. Justice
Steinberg. . . . . .Jewish
20. Evacuation of Refugees
Fenigstein. . . . . .Jewish

Of 20 Members:
Russians. 3
Armenians. 1
Georgians. 1
Jews. 15

FIRST SOVIET WAR COMMISSARIAT

Commissioner for War and Navy, Bronstein (Trotsky). Of 43 Members:
Russians. 0
Letts. 8
Germans. 1
Jews. 34

FIRST COMMISSARIAT OF THE INTERIOR
People's Commissar, Apfelbaum (Zinoviev).
Of 64 Members:
Russians. 2
Poles. 1
Armenians. 3
Germans. 2
Letts. 11
Jews. 45

FIRST COMMITTEE OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
First Commissar, Tchitcherin
Of 17 Members:
Russians. 1
Armenians. 1
Germans. 1
Jews. 14

FIRST COMMISSARIAT OF EXCHEQUER
First Commissar, Merjvinsky.
Of 29 Members:
Russians. 2
Letts. 1
Poles. 1
Jews. 25

FIRST COMMISSARIAT OF JUSTICE
First Commissar, Steinberg. Of 19 Members:
Russians. 0
Armenians. 1
Jews. 18

FIRST COMMISSION OF HYGIENE
First Commissar, P.I.Dauge.
Of 5 Members:
Russians. 0
Germans. 1
Jews. 4

FIRST COMMISSARIAT OF EDUCATION
First Commissar, Lunatcharsky.
Of 53 Members:
Russians. 2
Letts. 1
Finns. 3
Hungarians. 1
Germans. 2
Jews. 44

FIRST COMMISSION OF SOCIAL AID
First Commissar, E. Lilina
Of 6 Members:
Jews. 6

FIRST COMMISSION OF PUBLIC WORKS
People's Commissioner, V. Schmidt.
Of 8 Members:
Russian. 0
Jews. 8

FIRST COMMISSION OF PUBLIC WORKS
People's Commissioner, V. Schmidt.
Of 8 Members:
Russians. 0
Germans. 1
Jews. 7

Space limitations prevent our listing of all the agencies and bureaus of Lenin's "New Deal" Government of 1917, nor of the total personnel thereof. However, authorized and expert tabulation (qualifications established in previous letters this series) shows that, of the Officials of the State; that is, of the men and women who actually governed Russia, these are accurate figures:

FIRST RULERS OF RED RUSSIA

Armenians. 13
Czechs. 1
Finns. 3
Georgians. 1
Germans. 12
Hungarians. 1
Imeretians. 1
Karaims. 1
Letts. 33
Poles. 2
Russians. 36
JEWS. 487

To put it another way:
Of the 591 actual rulers of Red Russia in 1918, 487 – or over 80% were Jews!

For additional copies or information:
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — April 22, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIFTEEN: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART EIGHT

"In this new organization of humanity (i.e. Communism), the sons of Israel, spread over the surface of the globe, will become everywhere without opposition the directing element, especially if they succeed in imposing upon the working class firm control amongst them. The governments of the nations forming this universal republic will all pass without effort into Jewish hands under cover of the Victory of the Proletariat. Private property will then be suppressed by the rulers of the Jewish race, who will everywhere control the public funds. Thus will be realized the promise of the Talmud, that when the time of the Messiah will arrive the Jews will possess the goods of the earth."

-- Karl Marx in a private letter titled, "Israel, Son Passe, Son Avenir" (Israel, Its Past, Its Future). First published in Paris in 1937 by the eminent Dutch scholar and historian, H. de Vries de Hockelingen.

In all previous letters in this series, your editors have stressed this one vital fact:

If we are to survive the Red Terror, we must know the enemy and be able to identify his leadership.

In reviewing the factual history of the Russian Revolution of 1917, when Communism won its first great victory, we have shown that over 80% of the leadership in that first Red Terror was composed of "them which say they are Jews -."

In statements attributed to the late Theodore Herzl, Father of Political Zionism, we find this passage:

"To sum up our system of keeping the governments of the Gentiles in Europe in check, we shall show our strength to one of them by terrorist means."

Whether Russia was the country intended for the Red Terror, we have no way of knowing, save that Karl Marx hated Russia and its people above all others. And Russia filled the bill. In Russia, strength was shown by terrorist means and - until the rise of Hitler and Mussolini, the governments of Europe were "kept in check." When surges of native nationalism upset the golden applecart, a new world war became necessary - this time to "keep the nations of the world in check."

That readers may understand the deadly seriousness of any potential visitation of the Red Terror upon the people of these United States, let us recall what the Red Terror did to the people of Russia. In the "Third International," a newspaper published in Red Moscow, there was given an official list of admitted Bolshevik murders in the first five years of Communist Terror in Russia. Here is that list:

1	Royal Family
28	Bishops and Archbishops
6,775	Priests
6,575	Teachers
8,500	Doctors
54,850	Officers
260,000	Soldiers
150,000	Police Officers
48,000	Gendarmes (detectives)
355,000	Intellectuals (professional men)
198,000	Workers
915,000	Peasants

In previous letters, your editors have listed the names and nationalities of leaders of the Red Terror which brought such horror to

---

This "Survival Series" will be published in booklet form when completed. Price will be as reasonable as printing costs will permit. If you wish copies reserved in advance, please advise us through P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Florida

the Christian population of Russia. During the 38 years of Red rule of Russia, there has been little change in the "proportion by nationality" among the leaders of Communism in Russia. Official statistics published in 1933 showed the following:

OFFICE	TOTAL	JEWS
Commissioners of the People	22	18
Commissioners for War	43	34
Commissioners of Interior	64	45
Commissioners of Exterior	17	13
Commissioners for Finance	30	25
Commissioners for Justice	19	18
Commissioners for Hygiene	5	4
Commissioners Public Welfare	53	44
Commissioners of Labor	7	6
Commissioners for Social Aid	6	6
Commissioners for Provinces	23	21
The Economic Council	56	45
Soviet Members in Moscow	23	19
Editors of Official Press	42	41

(Of a total of 503 top officials, 81% were Jewish.)

Although the Moscow Politbureau presently is controlled by the Gentiles Bulganin, Krushchev and Zhukov; and although there are reports of waves of anti-Semitism in Iron Curtain Countries; still, of the 500 top leaders in Soviet Russia, more than 80% are Russian Jews (or Khazars, to use the correct designation.)

THE APOSTLES OF COMMUNISM

At a meeting of Nationalist Leaders of England, Canada, the United States and other countries with a Western European heritage, held at the Harvard Club on Oct. 31, 1937, Adrien Arcand of Canada said:

"We are all fighting communism and striving to save our countries from its terrible menace. Have you remarked that, the more Communism has been fought. . . the more progress it has made in our midst? There is a reason for it. It is because Communism has not been fought for what it really is.

"Communism has been fought as an intangible whilst it is the most material thing in this world. People have done Communism the honor of treating it as a doctrine, a set of principles or ideas, whilst it is only the brutal destruction of all that we accept and acknowledge as doctrines or principles.

"And we have been riding on clouds, far up in the air, whilst the enemy was carrying on his destruction on the ground. That is what he wanted – that we lose our time in intangibles and clouds, in philosophical discussions, so that he could be less disturbed while doing his devilish work.

"Communism is no doctrine, no set of principles. It is but a criminal plan, a vulgar scheme. Communism is a crime against God and mankind, and as in all other crimes, we must ask: Whom does the crime profit?

"Did Russia or the Russians profit by the destruction of Russian religion, Russian traditions, Russian property, Russian intelligentsia, Russian treasures and Russian family life? The same questions for Spain and the Spaniards.

"No, those countries and people could not profit by such destruction, and by the annihilation of what their fathers and forefathers had built for hundreds of centuries. Who did profit by it all? THE JEW!

"It is not by hazard that only Jews can be found as inventors of Marxism with its great prophets: Karl Marx, Engels, Ferdinand Lasalle, Liebnecht, etc. It is not by hazard that wherever Marxism comes to power, Jews also immediately come to power. In Soviet Russia, out of 550 higher officials, 88 per cent are Jewish (in 1937.)

"When it came to Mexico, we saw enthroned the Jews Calles, Hubermann and Aaron Saenz; in Spain we saw Azana and Rosenberg; in Hungary we saw Bela-Kun, Szamuelly, Agoston and a dozen other Jews; in Bavaria, we saw Kurt Eisner and a host of other Jews; in Belgium, Marxian Socialism brought to power Vandervelde alias Epstein, and Paul Hymans, two Jews; in France, Marxian Socialism brought forth the Jews Leon Blum (who showed so well his Jewish instincts in his filthy book 'Du Mariage'), Mandel, Zyromsky, Denain and a whole tribe around them; in Italy we had seen the Jews Nathan and Claudio Treves. Everywhere, Marxism brings Jews to the top. AND THIS IS NO MERE HAZARD!"

COMMUNISM IN GERMANY

Once the Red Terrorist leaders were assured success in their complete enslavement of the white, Christian people of Russia, the revolutionary stage was shifted to war-shattered Germany. Still seeking identification of the leadership of any potential Red Terror to be visited upon the United States, and remembering that Lenin said, "One must be ready to make any sacrifice and even, if necessary, to adopt all possible tricks, dodges and illegal methods for concealing the truth. . ," we turn to official German sources and, in a publication titled, "Germany's Fight for Western Civilization," we find the following clue to Red leadership:

". . . After the revolution of 1918, nearly all

the leaders of radical, semi-Bolshevist and wholly Bolshevist Socialism were Jews. First of all there were the people's representative Hugo Haase, the leader of the "Independent" Socialists, and, alongside of him, the lawyer Karl Liebnecht and the authoress Rosa Luxemburg, the two leaders of the "Spartakus League"

"Both groups were more or less closely associated with the Soviet Party in Russia. . . . Dr. Oskar Cohn was under Secretary of State in the German Ministry of Justice, and thus the highest German Judicial Official, and considered it absolutely compatible with his office to be at the same time the legal adviser of the Russian Embassy in Berlin.

"When Joffe was exposed by an unwished-for accident and had to leave Germany, his place, as emissary of the Russian propaganda, was taken by the Jew Karl Radek. . . . This Bolshevist advance reached its height in Munich, the capital of Bavaria. Here, again, the leader of the movement was a Jew, the writer Kurt Eisner. . . Eisner's dictatorship in Munich finally led to the setting up of the really Communist "Soviet Republic" in Munich in April, 1919. At that time there was a "Red Army" and also a "Revolutionary Tribunal". The men at the head of this regime were almost exclusively Jewish writers, namely Levien, Levine-Nissen, Kurt Muhsan, Ernst Toller and Gustav Landauer, of whom the first named had just been freshly imported from Moscow.

"It can be asserted with almost mathematical certainty that, wherever Communist experiments were tried and armed risings organized at the time of the Revolution, Jews took the lead or added fuel to the flames.

". . . The great chief of the Communist propaganda in Germany was a Jew. His name was Willi Munzenberg and he was a member of the Reichstag.

". . . The most dangerous of the German Communists was also a Jew, a man named Hans Kippenberger.

". . .The whole of this entirely illegal conspiracy of activity was only possible at all because it had the tacit support of the two Police Presidents of the city of Berlin. These two executive chiefs were also Jews, namely the Jew Bernhard Weiss who was Vice-President and the Jewish half-breed Grzesinski who was the actual Police President.

It is impossible to appraise correctly the total terror which visited Germany during the years of the Weimar Republic (all of which laid the groundwork for the rise of a Hitler and the following horror of World War Two) unless we look beyond the simple fact that leadership of Red Revolutionary movements was supplied by the Turko-Mongolian Jewry of Eastern Europe and Eurasian Russia. It also must be understood that total German intellectual, vocational, commercial and financial life was in the control of this internationalist sect of "chosen people."

Prior to the induced rise of a Hitler, only one per cent of the total German population admitted Jewish nationality. Over 42% of them lived in Berlin. And, in Berlin in 1930:

48% of the medical men were Jewish,
43% of the school doctors were Jewish,
68% of the Welfare doctors were Jewish,
45% of the Hospital Directors were Jewish,
38% of the dentists were Jewish,
32% of the chemists were Jewish,
54% of the lawyers were Jewish,
80% of the theater managers were Jewish,
50% of the teachers in Medical Schools were Jewish,
25% of the teachers of philosophy were Jewish,

The press, the arts, industry, commerce and finance were controlled by Jewish interests; both politically and through the "terrible power of the purse."

The Jews in Germany were not reticent in the statement of their final aims. Rabbi Fischl had written the battle cry in the "Leipziger Israelitisches Familienblatt" (No. 3 of 1926) when he boasted:

"Our fight is that for the absolute power of which we were deprived two thousand years ago."

Even as early as January, 1913 – before the beginning of World War One – a Jewish poet, Paul Mayer, had voiced the spirit of modern Zionism when he made this poetic confession of Jewish views on life in the periodical "Aktion":

THE LAY OF AHASUERUS, THE WANDERING JEW

See, I strike no roots on earth,
Ties of country have I none.
For me no drugging homesick dreams
Cause my heart to flag and sink,
For I am steeled by suffering.

Ye drive me from your thresholds,
Yet of all am I the most desired.
Loud resound your cries of envy,

For I drink from your wells
And I weigh your values.

The sleek covering of my soul
Conceals what I suffered as a beggar.
Yet my booty grows and grows,
And your maidens all acclaim me,
The scum of the distant desert.

Ye yawn over your pipes of coarse shag,
While stolidly digesting your meals,
Yet I have a clever touch,
And pander to your vices,
While looking on in exultation.

And so I play my game,
With the exuberance of experience,
The strange and terribly subtle
Final aims of my Asiatic blood
That remains a mystery to you.

Some readers may feel that a reference, at this time to the overall Jewish problem of pre-Hitler Germany has little to do with our survival if the Red Terror should strike in the United States. However, we feel compelled to call attention to the similarity of conditions in the Weimar Republic in the 1920's and those in the American Republic in the 1950's. For, we must understand that we will not be able to identify the enemy's leadership by seeking men waving Communist Party membership cards for all to see.

RED TERROR IN HUNGARY

The following is quoted from the Report of the Joint Legislative Committee Investigating Seditious Activities, State of New York, and more popularly known as the Lusk Committee Report:

"The population of Hungary (1920), in its various classes and occupations, its social and economic structure, is fairly representative of normal conditions the world over. Its experiment in Bolshevism is, therefore, more instructive for Americans than is the Russian experiment where the class and educational situation is so abnormal, if we would judge of the results of an attempt at violent Communistic Socialist revolution in our own country.

". . . The principal troublemaker was a Jew named Bela Kun (whose real name is Cohen), who had been an intimate of Lenin in Russia where he was at first a liberated prisoner. Later he had been sent back to Budapest by Lenin with Russian money to start Bolshevik propaganda on a huge scale... There was no organized opposition to Bela Kun. Like Lenin, he surrounded himself with commissars, having absolute authority. Of the thirty-two principal commissars,twenty-five were Jews, which was about the same proportion as in Russia. The most prominent of these formed a directorate of five. . . The government's first decree was as follows·

> "The proletariat of Hungary from today has taken all power in its own hands. By the decision of the Paris Conference to occupy Hungary, the provisioning of revolutionary Hungary becomes utterly impossible. Under these circumstances the sole means open for the Hungarian government is a dictatorship of the proletariat. Legislative, executive and judicial authority will be exercised by a dictatorship of the Workers', Peasants' and Soldiers' Councils. The Revolutionary Government Council will begin forthwith work for the realization of Communist Socialism. The Council decrees the socialization of large estates, mines, big industries, banks and transport lines, declares complete solidarity with the Russian Soviet Government, and offers to contract an army to march with the proletariat of Russia."

"With this decree not only all industries. . . were seized, but all retail stores employing more than ten workers. Small stores were put out of business. All houses used for residential purposes were made the property of the Soviet Republic. The basis of housing was that no family should be allowed more than three rooms and single adults one room each. No extra allowance was made for children. . . All jewelry, all objects of precious metal, were confiscated. . . . The same scheme of destroying money as a medium was carried out. . ."

"As organized industrial labor had been the main support of the revolution, its defection combined with the (Roumanian Army) invasion and the Allied blockade, made the abdication of Bela Kun an absolute necessity. After a short interval of a phantom Social Democratic government, power came into the hands of the reactionary element, which almost immediately established a White Terror as bad as the Red Terror of Samuely and Bela Kun. This included wholesale imprisonment, executions of Communists and persecution of the Jewish element of the population, which was considered mainly responsible for the situation."

Don Bell Reports weekly. . . . .$10 per year
Closer–Ups alternate weeks... $15 per year
Complete Service. . . . . .$20 per year
Please make checks payable to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — April 29, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER SIXTEEN: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART NINE

"Only recently our race has given the world a new prophet, but he has two faces and bears two names; on the one side, his name is Rothschild, leader of all capitalists, and on the other side, Karl Marx, the apostle of those who want to destroy the others." — Editor Blumenthal in Jewish publication "Judisk Tidskrift," Sweden, issue 57, 1929.

In commenting on Hungary's first orgy of Red Terrorism when "the principal troublemaker was a Jew named Bela Kun," the Lusk Committee Report stated "the Hungarian experiment is more instructive than is the Russian experiment. . . if we would judge of the results of an attempt at violent Communistic Socialistic revolution in our own country."

That statement is doubly true of the Spanish experiment in Red Terror. In Hungary, Bela Kun gained control because there was no organized resistance. But, in Spain, Bela Kun and his fellow Jewish conspirators first gained control of the Spanish Government ***within the existing form of a Constitutional Republic.*** Through minority group pressure, subversion, coercion and intimidation of political leaders – with a few illegal acts thrown in for good measure (ballot box stuffing, fraudulent election reports, etc.) – the Communist minority gained control of the government ***without actually destroying the paper framework of a Constitutional Republican form of Government! We point out this similarity because THIS IS WHAT HAS BEEN HAPPENING IN AMERICA!***

Not until after the Communist minority had gained nominal control of the government (illegally, to be sure, but yet within the framework of a Constitutional Republican form) did the ***real terror*** begin.

Between February 17, 1936 and June 16 of the same year – ***and before General Franco intervened, thus initiating a civil war*** – the Communist "International Brigades" began pouring into Spain, and the following events occured:

Assassinations and attempted assassinations. 1,556
Churches totally destroyed. 160
Churches partially destroyed and attempts at such attacks. 251
Premises of political and other associations destroyed. 69
Premises attacked. 312
"General" strikes. 113
Partial strikes. 228

These acts of terrorism culminated with the assassination by three Communist Police Chiefs of Senor Calvo Sotelo, the Conservative Leader in Spain.

After the Communists had seized control of the government and had instituted a reign of terror, they were still determined that a full scale revolution must take place, apparently as a means of destroying the still existing Constitutional Republic and installing a Dictatorship of the Proletariat. Final plans for the revolution were drawn up in June, 1936 (a part of which plans were quoted in Don Bell Reports of March 4, 1955.)

ALL OF THESE THINGS HAD HAPPENED IN SPAIN ***BEFORE*** GENERAL FRANCO INTERVENED!

(Above figures and facts concerning the pre-Franco terror were recited by Senor Gil Robles in the Cortes (Spanish Legislature) on June 16, 1936 - and were not challenged from the Government side of the aisle.)

This diabolically clever scheme of a Red minority – using liberals, middle-of-the-roaders, pacifists and do-gooders as dupes (and liquidating them later) – in order to gain control of the ***existing Constitutional***

Republican Government, then precipitating Red revolution ***later*** to change the form of Government from Republic to Red Dictatorship, has never been thoroughly understood by Americans, because a controlled press hid these facts. Hence, Americans at the time were confused into believing that Red Revolutionaries were the Loyalist defenders of Spain, while Franco's forces were rebels.

We point this out because many students of Red Revolution believe the Terror may come to our Country exactly as it came to Spain – in which case Defenders of our Constitution and our Representative Republican form of Government may find ourselves classed as "Rebels" fighting against "Loyal" Government troops brought into the United States as International Brigades under the terms of the NATO Treaties, which already permit the importation of foreign troops without any reasonable restrictions.

Picture (if you can) the strange paradox of foreign mercenaries defending the United States against native American patriots; and you will understand, not only what actually happened in Spain, but WHAT COULD HAPPEN HERE!!!

HOW CIVIL WAR CAME TO SPAIN

1920: – Lenin told Red revolutionary leaders (over 80% of whom were Jewish) that the second successful Proletarian Revolution would occur in Spain. Preparations began.

1922: – Communist Party in Spain declared it would always remain faithful to the Communist International.

1924: – The Moscow Congress decided "the first session of the Spanish Committee of Action should take place in the month of September (within one month. Ed.), and that it should immediately begin its work of agitation and propaganda for the slogans of the Red International Labor Unions".

1931: – In March, Manuilski, then General Secretary of the Comintern, stated before the Second Plenary Session of the Executive Council of the Communist International, in Moscow; "The Communist Party in Spain must immediately set to work to mobilize the masses of the workers and peasants to fight for the establishment of a Workers' and Peasants' Government on Soviet Lines." In April, at the Eleventh Plenary Session of the Executive Committee of the Comintern, it was reported that "the pre-requisites of a revolutionary crisis are being created at a rapid rate in Spain." Four weeks later – in May, King Alfonso resigned, fearing the threat of civil war, though the Municipal elections showed a majority of 5–1 in favor Monarchist candidates. Republic then formed and constantly recurring armed uprisings continue until 1934, in Madrid, Seville, San Sebastian, Malaga, etc.

1932: – Comintern announces it is the duty of Spanish Communist Party to proclaim the confiscation of the estates of landed proprietors, the monasteries and all government property and the organization of an armed resistance.

1933: – First Republican election results in overwhelming victory for parties of the Right. With only 100 deputies in a Parliament of 465, Largo Caballero (Communist leader) and Azana (Leftist Socialist leader) organized armed rebellion in the Asturias.

1934: – Comintern, in Moscow, declares: "It is a question of life and death for the working classes and peasantry to forestall Fascism and seize the supreme power in the shortest possible time." Obediently, one month later (October) revolution began, but was put down by the Government after 1,372 persons had been killed and 2,921 seriously wounded. The grand rehearsal for the Bolshevic revolution caused intensification of plans for total terror.

1935: – at the 13th Plenary session of the Executive Council of the Communist International, held in Moscow, Spanish delegate Dolores said; "The principal task of the party is the organization of the Revolution." At the 7th World Congress of the Comintern, Spanish delegate Ventura said, "Under the banner of Lenin and Stalin we shall march forward to victory with our heads held high." At that same session, Soviet Delegate Dimitroff gave instructions for the formation of a Front Populaire in Spain (that is, support other socialist and left-wing parties and candidates – as did Earl Browder in America when he called on all Communist Party mem-

bers to support F.D.R. in the coming election.) At the same time, the Comintern gave two million pesetas for the support of the Communist Party in Spain. (This amount was acknowledged publicly. Actually, several millions more were given by Moscow, but no total record of the amounts is available.)

1936: – In the second General election, held in February, the Conservatives won a clear victory over the Popular Front (4,910,000 votes against 4,350,000 votes); but through jerrymandering and ballot box shenanigans the Popular Front claimed, and took, a majority of the seats in the Cortes. Immediately the Communist minority of the Popular Front began terror tactics which included liquidadation of other moderate and socialist party leaders with whom they had collaborated to gain power. The Radicals under Lerroux were eliminated and the party corresponding to England's Labor Party was destroyed. International Labor Party spokesman, Mr. McGovern (then a British M.P.) said;

Russia has bought her way into Spain. In return for Russian assistance in arms, Comintern has been given this tyrannical power and she uses it to imprison, torture and murder Socialists who do not accept the Communist line. There are two International Brigades in Spain, one a fighting force drawn from the Socialist Movement of the world, and the other an International Cheka drawn from Comintern's paid gangsters, especially from Germany and Italy.*

"On April 5, Moscow dispatched 79 agents to Spain for the express purpose of precipitating a Red revolution," according to the London Daily Mail of August 4, 1936. The official Communist newspaper "Pravda" boasted that Russia had contributed a total of $13,000,000 to the Communist "Loyalists" in Spain. Plans for a "Fascist attack on the Trades Union Headquarters in Madrid" were drawn up in Moscow (copies were seen in London and New York in June – before the "prepared incident" occured. For further details, see Don Bell Reports, March 4, 1955.) On July 30, 1936, Calvo Sotelo was murdered and three days later General Balmas suffered the same fate in Las Palmas. The next day a Nationalist Resistance Movement began under the leadership of General Franco.

Immediately, Communist appeals for aid in its "defense" of Spain (against the native Spanish, who supported Franco) were dispatched. By April, 1937, Americans had raised over half a million dollars to aid the international "defenders" of Spain.

David Dubinsky and Sidney Hillman (is there need to document those names?) contributed $5,000 each. Communist Front organizations grew like wildfire. 26 United States Senators contributed money and sent notes of sympathy to the international Butcher-Birds. 34 United States Congressmen did likewise.

WHOSE WAR WAS IT?

The late Captain A.H.M. Ramsay, former British M.P., wrote in "The Nameless War;"

These International Brigades (in Spain), besides representing the very latest novelty in revolutionary technique, were a remarkable production. They were recruited from criminals, adventurers and dupes, mostly communists, from 52 different countries, mysteriously transported and assembled in formations in Spain within a few weeks of the outbreak of disorder, uniformed in a garb closely related to our battle dress, and armed with weapons bearing the Jewish five-pointed star. This star and the Seal of Solomon were upon the signet rings of N.C.O.'s and Officers in this communist horde of ill-disciplined ruffians. I have seen them myself in wear.

By October 1936 these International Brigades were already assembled in Spain in considerable numbers. . .

In the New York American, October 27, 1936, Spanish Nationalist Colonel Emilio Pignatelli wrote:

An inspired Nationalist Army of true Spaniards is fighting a Communist-Socialist "mob army" paid by Soviet Russia. . . Examining the papers of the dead (after the battle of Irun) we discovered three startling facts, consistent truths rediscovered on every subsequent battlefield in Spain. They were: 1) Roughly 60% of the Communist-Socialist fighters were foreigners, the majority of them Russians, many Frenchmen, and German and Italian Communists forced to flee their own countries. 2) Virtually all the dead carried cards of membership in Communism's Third International. 3) Nearly all of them, officers particularly, had pockets fairly crammed with Russian gold pieces and English banknotes.

Before the outbreak of civil war in Spain, a

* Red terrorists who had been forced to leave Germany and Italy when Nationalist movements under Hitler and Mussolini defeated Communist attempts to seize control in those countries.

Jewish Telegraphic Agency cabled from Paris (reprinted, New York American, April 4, 1936): –

International Jewry is definitely siding with the Spanish Government. (Red Spain).

"The New Liberation," issue of March, 1937:

We still have people in our country, who believe the fight in Spain to be political war between government and insurrectionist. . . but the Jews don't look upon it in such a silly manner. . . The extent of Jewry's anxiety over the outcome of the Spanish situation is indicated by articles in the Jewish newspaper, "The Voice of Spring", published in France. .. in its July 25th issue (1936) it implores the Jews of the whole world to donate money for the triumph of the "Spanish Popular Front" and reminds Jews not to forget that its victory – that is, victory for the Red government forces – is the VICTORY OF JEWRY. . . At about the same time in Paris a Jew by the name of Levinger, speaking at a Jewish meeting, begged his audience not to be afraid and stated: "This is a fight for life and death between Judaism and Christianity, because Fascism, Nazism, and Nationalism are products of Christianity and consequently the fight against them is a fight for the triumph of Jewry."

"The Christian Free Press," Los Angeles, issue of January, 1937:

"If any government, church or institution stands in the way of this Communist State they must be ruthlessly overthrown and destroyed." These words uttered by Montgomery Brown, ardent supporter of Communism, expresses the spirit of the Bolshevist destroyers of Spain. Jewish leaders who unanimously support the Red Bolshevist government in Spain are imbued with the same spirit. They dread the victory of Spanish Nationalism over Bolshevist internationalism. The similarity between the spirit of the whole Jewish Press and the Communist in regard to Spain is very striking. JEWS THE WORLD OVER HOPE FOR THE DEFEAT OF GENERAL FRANCO. To them ONLY COMMUNISM AND BOLSHEVISM, anarchy and bloody revolution, are in the vanguard of democracy, which is in reality nothing more than JEWISH AUTOCRACY.

The semi-annual report of the Social Justice Committee of the RABBINICAL ASSEMBLY OF AMERICA, May 8, 1937, contains the following paragraph (reported in the New York Times of May 9, 1937):

The conflict in Spain between the accredited, legally elected government and the Fascist rebels is of signal importance as foreshadowing the world struggle between democracy and the forces of repression.

Extra copies 10¢ each. Write, Don Bell, Post Office Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

And the committee sent its "heartiest best wishes" to the "Loyalist" government.

The New York State YOUNG COMMUNIST LEAGUE Year Book for 1938 gives, on page four, the names of 164 members of the YCL "fighting fascism in Spain." The list is called an Honor Roll and, of the 164 persons listed, 133 were identified as members of the Jewish Race (approximately 82%).

WHO LED THE RED REVOLUTIONARIES?

In his book "Spain, A Tragic Journey," Theo Rogers, veteran American newspaper correspondent (with whom your editor spent three difficult years in Japanese prisoner-of-war camps during World War II) points out that the Spanish Parliament was a Nationalist Parliament, elected by the people of Spain; but that the power was seized by a minority group of Reds LED BY THE JEW, MOSES ROSENBERG, the Russian Ambassador in Madrid. An official Portuguese document presented to the Committee of Non-Intervention, shows that the Jews Bela Kun and Lasovski were sent from Moscow to Spain to carry out the "Sovietization" of Spain.

Other documents presented to the Committee on Non-intervention confirmed that the International Brigades sent into action in Spain were commanded by Soviet Officers. Their top commander was the Jew, General Kleber (real name, Lazar Fekete) who was born in Hungary, and was one of five Jews connected with the murder of the family of the last Russian Czar, during the Red Terror in Russia.

The former Nazi Propaganda Minister, Joseph Goebbels, may be generally discredited and despised by most Americans. But, one statement which he made in a speech concerning the Spanish civil war has never been refuted:

At Barcelone ((Red Spanish port) he (the Jew) sits, in the person of Wladimir Bischitski as director of the international organization for the smuggling of arms and munitions, comrades Lurje and Fuchs, of his own racial breed, sitting by his side. His Paris agents are his racial compatriots, Fratkin, Rosenfeld and Schapiro. At Hirtenberg in Austria their collaborator is the Jew, Mandl. In Amsterdam the Jew, Wolf. In Rotterdom the Jews, Cohen, Grunfeld, Kirsch and Simon. In Denmark the Jew, Moses Israel Diamont. In Prague the Jews, Kindler, Kahn, Abter and Hithner. We know tham all and we know them well.

Don Bell Reports — May 6, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER SEVENTEEN: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART NINE

"The influence of the Jews may be traced in the last outbreak of the destructive principle in Europe. An insurrection takes place against tradition and aristocracy, against religion and property. Destruction of the Semitic principle, extirpation of the Jewish religion, whether in the Mosaic or the Christian form, the natural equality of man and the abrogation of property, are proclaimed by the secret societies who form provisional governments, and men of Jewish race are found at the head of every one of them. The people of God co-operate with Atheists; the most skilful accumulators of property ally themselves with Communists; the peculiar and chosen race touch the hand of all the scum and low castes of Europe; and all this because they wish to destroy that ungrateful Christendom which owes to them even its name, and whose tyranny they can no longer endure."- - Benjamin Disraeli (Lord Beaconsfield, first Jewish Prime Minister of England) in his book, "Life of Lord George Bentinck," first published in 1852 just after Karl Marx and his theory of Communism had become a vital factor in world revolution.

On November 5, 1946, the New York Times reported that:"The present Labor Government of Britain celebrated its diamond jubilee by filling the huge Royal Albert Hall with devotees. They listened to speeches from four Ministers and heard messages from famous members, including their most famous George Bernard Shaw. His telegram . . . was:

"The only message for the moment is that the Fabian Society having made Russia a great Fabian State, has now to make Wallace succeed Franklin Roosevelt as President of the United States."

Your editors might offer page upon page of substantiating documentation; but why need we when the late patron saint of British Fabianism said it so completely: that Fabianism and Communism are one and the same thing?

In one of his more sardonic moments, this same Shaw had told the world (according to the Spectator, issue of October 24,1925) that, "Communism is the same thing as Socialism, only better English." And, if further evidence seems required, we quote the definition and aims of Fabianism as given by the Fabians themselves in their publication:

The Fabian Society consists of Socialists. It therefore aims at the reorganization of Society by the emancipation of Land and Industrial Capital from individual ownership and the vesting of them in the community for the general benefit. In this way only can the natural and acquired advantages of the country be equitably shared by the whole people.

The Society accordingly works for the extinction of private property in land, with equitable consideration of established expectations and due provision as to the tenure of the home and homestead; for the transfer to the community, by constitutional methods, of all such industries as can be conducted socially; and for the establishment, as the governing consideration on the regulation of production, distribution and service, of the common good instead of private profit.

The Society is a constituent of the Labor Party and of the International Socialist Congress, but it takes part freely in all constitutional movements, social, economic and political, which can be guided toward its own objects. Its direct business is: (a) the propaganda of Socialism in its application to current problems; (b) investigation and discovery in social, political and economic relations; (c) the working out of Socialist principles in legislation and administration reconstruction; (d) the publication of the results of its investigations and their practical lessons.

The Society, believing in equal citizenship of men and women in the fullest sense, is open to persons irrespective of sex, race or creed, who commit themselves to its aims and purposes as stated above and undertake to promote its work.

In reading the aims of the Fabian Socialists, as stated above, perhaps you are impressed with the realization that these are nothing more than a shockingly direct and unclouded statement of the principles of Roosevelt's New Deal, Truman's Fair Deal and Eisenhower's Progressive Moderation. There's a reason, of course: - all of those "American"

policies were inspired and written by Fabian Socialists or Communists, in an attempt to "sell" the heaven-on-earth promises of a cradle-to-grave security for all mankind while hiding the terror of Red enslavement for all mankind which must accompany any such "heaven-on-earth" for all save the chosen few who will "run" this Socialist heaven.

To state it more simply: –
Communism is a word which most Americans abhor and fear. It conjures up thoughts of Police State methods, loss of liberty, loss of property, perhaps loss of life itself. But, there is another group of words, with loose definitions, which have been bandied about with such innocuity that they inspire neither abhorrence nor fear. We refer to such words as "fellow traveler," "liberal," "radical," "progressive," "Zionist," "Socialist," and "pink." Hence, under this fog of loose definition, a man may practice the principles of Communism in his every public action; may even belong to numerous Communist Front organizations, or "vote the Communist ticket because Grandfather told me to" and continue in public respect and admiration. We pluck from the tree and isolate the poison fruit that is Communism; yet we do not uproot the tree which bears the poison fruit.

Fabianism – though seldom called by that name in America – is one of the most prolific branches of that tree which bears the poison fruit.

HISTORY OF FABIANISM

"Permeation – boring from within" is the method of conquest adopted by the Fabian Society, again in the words of G.B. Shaw.

And the Society became the first victim of its own methods. For the organization began as a small group of Mystics in 1883.An American group of spiritualists called the Fellowship of the New Life (Nuovo Vita) decided to go "international" by merging with a similar group in England. (Complete documentation is provided in the monumental work "Fabianism in the Political Life of Britain," by Sister M. Margaret Patricia McCarran, whose work had the honor of being smeared by Representative Wayne Hays, who also successfully sabotaged the Reece Committee's investigation of tax-exempt Foundations.)

Immediately after the merging of the American and British spiritualists, the discussion arose on how to make their psychical research more effective. One group, led by Havelock Ellis, wanted to turn the Society into a monastic "cultist" order. But the majority group, led by Frank Podmore and Edward Pease of England, wanted to remain in the world and mold public opinion. A strong contingent of the American members – led by John Dewey, T.H. Green and Morris Cohen – all more Socialist than psychical, agreed that the organization should devote its major efforts toward remaking the world into a Socialist world. Hence, by majority decision, the new order was converted from a psychical research club to a Socialist Society.

Pease gives full credit to one Thomas Davidson, an idealist who wanted to better the lot of mankind through "the reconstruction of Society on a non-competitive basis with the object of remedying the evils of poverty." To further the altruistic objective he had formed a debating society which met in some of London's swankiest drawing rooms each fortnight. So, again the Socialists and the Spiritualists merged, the name of the new organization became "The Fabian Society" (in 1884) and the work of "reconstructing the world" began.

Lady Queenborough, in her exceptional work "Occult Theocracy," provides a list of the more prominent members of the British wing in the early days of the movement:

"Frank Podmore, a spiritualist, Percival Chubb, a clerk on the Local Government Board, Edward Pease, Hubert Bland, J. Ramsay Macdonald, later Prime Minister of England, R.B. Haldane, afterwards Lord Haldane, George Bernard Shaw, Sidney Webb, afterwards Lord Passfield, Graham Wallas, William Clarke, a former disciple of Mazzini, Mrs. Annie Besant, then a radical . . . who controlled "The Freethought Publishing Co.", Dr. Pankhurst, husband of the later leader of the Women's Social and Political Union and Mrs. Charlotte M. Wilson who, while retaining her membership in the Fabian Society "devoted herself" (so we are told by Mr. Pease) to the Anarchist movement led by Prince Kropotkin and for some years edited the anarchist paper "Freedom" ".

Official historian Pease reports that in 1888

"a Universities Committee, with Frank Passmore as Secretary for Oxford and G.W.Johnson for Cambridge, had begun the 'permeation' of the Universities, which has always been an important part of the propaganda of the Society".

In January, 1893, the Independent Labour Party was formed by Keir Hardie and Freidrich Engels (collaborator with Karl Marx); and immediately another merger occured. The ILP took over the active political work of the Fabian Society, leaving the Society free to concentrate on behind-the-scenes permeation and propaganda without the stigma of actual partisan political activity. A smoke screen, of course; for, as Mr. Pease wrote:

". . . half to two-thirds of the Fabians belonged also to the I.L.P. and nearly all the I.L.P. leaders were or had been members of the Fabian Society."

In 1895, the London School of Economics was founded, and later was to become a world finishing school for the social sciences (the only course it teaches, since that is the catch-all title which includes all subjects deemed worth while for intellectual planners of the future world state). "Its alumni do the planning for the English-speaking world," commented the Christian Science Monitor, on November 5, 1946.

In 1904, Sidney Webb became chairman of the Technical Education Board, which then controlled all higher education for England. (At the same time in America, John Dewey, a "charter member" Fabian, was achieving a similar position in American Educational Circles through Rockefeller's General Education Board and the Progressive Education Society.)

Space prevents complete chronology, but a listing of the more important members of the Fabian Society in the years before it gained control of the British Government, should suffice for regular readers of Closer-Up and Don Bell Reports: Bertrand Russell, Professor Harold J. Laski, Mr. & Mrs. Sidney Webb, H.G. Wells, Philip Snowden, Clement Atlee, J.B. Priestley, William Beveridge, Herbert Morrison, Ernest Bevin, Moses Sieff, etc, etc.

FABIAN FULMINATION

In England, as in the United States, Fabian planning did not achieve complete success until the "turn of the 30's". In 1931, the Fabian "Political Economic Plan" for the nationalization of British industry, was introduced by Jew-Marxist Israel Moses Sieff, and made British law under Fabian-Marxist Clement Atlee (and the American taxpayer has helped support Britain ever since.)

Meanwhile, Harold Laski, Jewish high priest of international Fabianism and 'brains' of the London School of Economics; had been spending more and more time at America's Harvard University with his friend and fellow racialist Felix Frankfurter. When the plotters had taken full advantage of an 'induced' crash to place a man in the White House who boasted that "some of my best friends are Communists," Frankfurter and Laski had ready a full crop of "hot dogs" to feed into newly created Washington Bureaucracies. In Simon and Shuster's "The New Dealers," Laski is quoted as saying, "Felix Frankfurter is the best friend I have in the United States." Alsop and Kintner, in their book, "Men Around the President," Frankfurter is described as the New Deal's "chief personnel officer." And in the American Magazine, issue of March, 1934, Frankfurter was called "the man behind the men behind the President of the United States."

Even with the success being shown by Felix Frankfurter, Israel Moses Sieff felt it necessary to come to the United States to help carry out the Fabian plan. In the year 1942, we find him holding official positions on two very important agencies in our American Government: Chief Consultant and Counsel for the OPA and adviser to the OWI.

If there remain any doubts of the final aims of Fabianism (first called New Deal in the United States) they can be dispelled by reading the testimony of the former Soviet diplomat Igor Bogolepov who, under oath before the McCarran Internal Security Subcommittee, declared that the book "Soviet Socialism, a New Civilization," was written for its nominal authors, Beatrice and Sidney Webb – deans of the Fabian movement – by the Soviet Foreign Office and the Soviet secret police.

England's Dartington Hall School provides a typical example of the interlocking aims

and methods of the Marxist conspiracy.

Mr. W. Straight was an agent for Kuhn Loeb and Co., Jewish bankers who financed the "more than 80% Jewish" revolution which forced Communism upon Russia. Meanwhile, Mrs. Straight was helping finance the Communist Rand School of Social Science. Seeing eye-to-eye politically but not emotionally, they separated. Mrs. Straight went to England where she met and married Mr. L. Elmhirst, active Fabian Socialist. Together they aided Zionist-Fabianist-Marxist Moses Sieff in founding his "Political and Economic Planning" mentioned in this letter. Later, they founded the Dartington Hall School where students found relaxation from dull study of dialectic materialism through lectures on the subject of free love and the impracticability of Christianity. Headmaster W.B.Curry made the school ideals most clear in an address on "Co-education" given on March 2, 1938 when he said, among other things:

> Our main object should be the production of world citizens instead of patriots . . The Sermon on the Mount is wholly impractical and a waste of time. It does not matter whether a child is a socialist or a conservative, an atheist or a Plymouth brother. . . The independent development of art, literature, science, music, drama and dancing should replace the teaching of Christianity. . . The divisions between races, nations and creeds should be treated as follies . . . It is desirable for boys and girls to see each other wholly or partially undressed as, so to speak, part of the day's work.

FABIANISM IN RELIGION

Various Marxist groups may differ in their "methods" but there is no difference in the final aims: one government, one economy - one religion. The Fabian solution to all religious problems for the world lies in its promotion of such international organizations as the "Fellowship of Faiths," a movement which would weld all existing religions into one. According to a principle speaker at the world congress held in Chicago in 1933:

> ". . . There will exist a complete World Fellowship of Faiths only when the gods are banished from the skies and the capitalists from the earth."

Fabian H.G.Wells, in his book "The Shape of Things to Come," explains that the new world government will not brook the competition of rival religious systems. It will have no place for Christianity. There must henceforth be one faith only in the world, "the moral expression of the one world community."

Credit for originating the Fellowship of Faiths is given two individuals: Kedarnath Das Gupta, a Bengalese Communist, and Charles Weller, an American Communist. Membership included such names as Keir Hardie, co-founder of the Second Communist International; Annie Besant, head of the Theosophical Society and Fabian Socialist; Felix Adler, head of Ethical Culture Society of New York; Rabbi Stephen S. Wise, Zionist leader; Father Ryan, Roman Catholic Socialist; Upton Sinclair; Jane Addams; Madame Sun Yat Sen; the Dean of Canterbury; John Haynes Holmes, A.C.L.U. director; Methodist Bishop Francis McConnell; S. Parkes Cadman,one-time President of Federal Council of Churches; Robert Morss Lovett; etc.

Principle American organization which sponsored the Fellowship of Faiths was the Federal Council of Churches.

* * * * *

Communism in all the horror of its tyranny and expropriation as it has been practiced in Russia, Hungary, Mexico, Germany, Spain, China and elsewhere has not been let loose on the United States. But Fabianism has had a long and uninterrupted field day in this country. It was officially imposed on this nation with the advent of the New Deal Administration and, instead of stopping its sinister march toward total domination of America (and the world) by ONE GREAT TRUST. We catalogue, prosecute and jail those who openly air their Communistic opinions. But their real leaders throw upon their shoulders the convenient cloak of Fabianism. So disguised, they call themselves Liberals, Progressives, Zionists and all the other trick names which cloak even the title Fabianism. And we allow them to continue in high places, content to seek our enemy only among the ranks of the "expendables" who openly avow allegience to the design of the hammer and sickle.

If we are to survive as a free people, we MUST realize that Shaw was deadly serious when he called Red Russia a Fabian State!

Extra copies 10¢ each. Please write to: P. O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Don Bell Reports — May 13, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER EIGHTEEN: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART ELEVEN

"Jewish elements provide the driving force for both Communism and Capitalism for the material as well as the spiritual ruin of this world . . . to the intense idealism of the Jew . . . We who have promised to lead you to a new Heaven, have finally succeeded in landing you in a new Hell. . . . I look at this world and I shudder at its ghastliness, I shudder all the more as I know the spiritual authors of all this ghastliness. . . . But its authors themselves are unconscious in this as in all they are doing." -Dr. Oscar Levy apologizes for his fellow Jews, from a letter written in 1920 and used as a preface to "The World Significance of the Russian Revolution," by G. Pitt Rivers.

The "Jewish World" of London, issue of Jan. 10, 1929, under the title "The Ideals of Bolshevism" published this statement: "The fact of Bolshevism itself, the fact that so many Jews are bolshevists, the fact that the ideal of Bolshevism so nearly resembles the cherished ideals of Judaism, should make the serious Jew reflect with care."

."Jewish Life" of New York, issue of May, 1938, under the title "Anti-Semitism Must Be Defeated," published this statement:

"Every Jew who is sincerely interested in the plight of the Jews . . . should realize that the best sons of the Jewish people are the Jewish Communists, and that the most faithful ally of the Jews . . . is the Communist Party."

The late Rabbi Judah L. Magnes was even more explicit when he told a New York audience in 1919:

"Revolutionaries, socialists, bolshevists, majority or minority socialists, under whatever name we may call them, are Jews and they are to be found in every revolutionary movement as leaders or propagandists."

These, and dozens of similar quotations from statements and writings of Jewish leaders and propagandists, have been reprinted in this "survival" series for one principle purpose:

We believed it most important that the Jews, themselves, should convince even the most gullible goyim* that Communism is a tool of International Jewry. In previous letters, we have confirmed this Jewish boast by showing that, wherever the Red Terror has struck, over 80% of the revolutionary leaders have been men (or women) who called themselves Jews.

BUT, if we are to survive as Christians and Nationalists, it is not sufficient that Jews tell us that Communism is a Jewish plot. We also must let them tell us WHY.

"WE JEWS ARE DIFFERENT"

Alfred Lilienthal, Jewish author, in his completely documented "What Price Israel," (Henry Regnery Co., Chicago, $3.95) writes:

> With the advent of Christianity, the parent faith ceased proselytizing. . . Judaism now concentrated on keeping its own flock. . . Segregation, initiated by intolerance from without, and not discouraged by vested interests from within, had started.

Thus began the "line" taught every Jewish child for nearly two thousand years, "You

*Literally, "cow". The Talmud teaches that Jews are a superior people; and all other people are considered animals, the preferred term being goy, or "cattle."

are different – you are a Jew – you must help other Jews." After exploding the myth that there is any such thing as a "Jewish Race," (pointing out that in the time of Jesus the so-called Jews were a mongrelized people of all races already, with monotheism and theocracy – or Rabbi-rule – their only unifying characteristics) then Lilienthal explodes the "Chosen People" myth by writing:

> Despite the narrow nationalism of some post-exilic leaders, Judaism became a tremendous proselytizing force . . .Mass conversions of Germanic tribes spread Judaism into Central and Eastern Europe, particularly Poland and Western Russia. . . . Perhaps the most significant mass conversion to the Judaic faith occured in Europe, in the 8th century A.D., and that story of the Khazars (Turko-Finnish people) is quite pertinent to the establishment of the modern State of Israel. This partly nomadic people, probably related to the Volga Bulgars, first appeared in Trans-Caucasia in the second century. They settled in what is now Southern Russia, between the Volga and the Don, and then spread to the shores of the Black, Caspian and Azov Seas. . . The city of Kiev was probably built by the Khazars. . .
>
> That the Khazars are the lineal ancestors of Eastern European Jewry is a historical fact. . . in anthropological fact, many Christians may have much more Hebrew-Israelite blood in their veins than most of their Jewish neighbors.

In the Mohammedan world these truths concerning the ancestry of the "modern Jew" have never been successfully buried. The Arab of today understands that he is the modern Semitic prototype of the patriarch Abraham; he refers to the Middle East Jews as "the sons and daughters of my uncle," and he recognizes the proselytized Khazar Zionist Jew as a "phoney" having no right whatsoever to even an inch of the soil of the Holy Land for the creation of a National Home, much less the socialist State of Israel. The "unbrainwashed" understands that if the modern, Zionist Jew has any National Home to which he should be permitted to return, that Home is in the land of his ancestors; Communist Russia; not in Palestine which is Holy Land only to the true believers of Mohammed, Jesus and Moses (Zionists having disregarded Mosaic Law for the Theocratic rule of the Talmud.)

Most Christians, on the other hand, have succumbed completely to the "Big Brainwash," accept the Jewish teaching that Christ, Himself, was a Jew, allow Jews and communists to re-write their very Bible, tolerate Jewish dictation as to the very manner in which Christianity shall be taught*, and close their eyes to the vital truth that the very first order of business for both Talmudist and Communist IS THE TOTAL DESTRUCTION OF CHRISTIANITY!!

"NATION WITHIN A NATION"

Though the Jewish claims to "race" and "nationalism" are total myths, through the most merciless application of a theocratic dictatorship, (Moses Mendelssohn, Jewish savant, said, "Judaism is not a religion but a Law religionized) Jewish leaders were able to inculcate in their flock the most intense feeling of "nationalism" and the most ardent "race consciousness" the world has ever known. It was accomplished by drilling into every individual Jew a "Messianic" complex, a hatred of Christianity, a feeling that he was different from and superior to all other mortals and – most of all – by the use of Gestapo-like methods to keep the individual Jew "in line." Creation of the Ghetto in European cities was a favorite method of building a spirit of "nationalism." Elmer Berger, in his "A Partisan History of Judaism," points out how, in 1084, a Jewish deputation approached the rulers of the city of Speyer, requesting that a ghetto be set up so Jews might be segregated from other residents of the city. Jewish scholar Salo Baron says in his "A Social and Religious History of the Jews," "Talmudic rabbis insisted upon separatism on practical as well as ritualistic grounds," and that the general laws regulating ghetto life in Portugal had been adopted upon a nationwide Jewish request.

*In a booklet entitled "FACTS," issued by the American Jewish Congress, we find the following: "Under the auspices of Drew Theological Seminary, *we have conducted an exhaustive study of religious textbooks* currently used in Protestant schools. Errors, misstatements and misconceptions of the historic role of the Jews in the earliest days of Christianity have been and will continue to be brought to the attention of Protestant educators and textbook publishers. . . An analysis of films depicting the Crucifixion Story, used in religious educational activities . . . was completed. . . Steps are now being taken in cooperation with leading educators and film producers to modify those films believed to affect adversely Jewish-Christian relationships."

Where ghetto walls were not erected, rabbis strove to have them built. The ghetto leaders made contractual arrangements with the city rulers, thus established a "closed corporation" and ruled their own. There was joint ghetto responsibility for obligations, taxation governed all business and civic life, all synagogue matters, dance, dress and morals of the "community within a community."

But such a people, held together through promises that they were destined to own all the world and all that's in it, could not be imprisoned forever behind ghetto walls of their own building. Moses Mendelssohn, Jew of Germany and one of the sponsors of Adam Weishaupt (through Nicolai, intimate of both*) was the first Jewish leader to urge his fellow-Jews to forsake the ghetto, infiltrate the Gentile world, and yet remain faithful to Judaism.

ENTER ZIONISM

The story of that "infiltration" and the following Jewish seizure of the "terrible power of the purse" to control governments, and the creation of modern Communism to control people; these are dealt with in other Letters in this series. Presently our concern is with the Jew, himself.

Mendelssohn's emancipation from the ghetto plan was denounced by most Rabbis, who feared that "unity in dispersion" would deprive them of their dictatorial control of their flocks. This was especially true of the Rabbis in Russia, Poland and Eastern Germany where practically all Jews were of Turko-Mongolian ancestry. So, the Jews of Eastern Europe (Khazars) turned to Jewish Nationalism (now called Zionism.)

Paradoxically, the Khazars have become the greatest nationalists of them all (and consequently loudest in their demands that all goy renounce nationalism, leaving it for the "chosen people" only) and the Khazars have been most insistent of all about the creation of the State of Israel – when their ancestors never set foot in the Holy Land in all recorded and Biblical history.

And ironically, the Jewish Encyclopedia, Volume IV, relates that it was the Dreyfus trial as interpreted by Theodor Herzl which made the modern Jewish Khazars of Russia forget their descent from converts to Judaism and accept anti-Semitism as proof of their Palestinian origin.

The first presentation of Zionism was given by Moses Hess in his book "Rome and Jerusalem," published in 1862. Twenty years later Leo Pinsker wrote that the Jews formed in the midst of nations in which they reside, a distinctive element which cannot be digested by any country. (Sixty years later, Henry Ford, Sr. was to be sued for saying the same thing in almost exactly the same words.) Pinsker advocated "a land of our own." In 1886, Nathan Birmbaum coined the name Zionism, and the name was officially adopted at the First Zionist Congress held at Basle in 1897. Today, it is the supreme political arm of International Jewry, and the most powerful political organization in the world; always influencing, usually controlling and often dictating the policies of both the so-called "free" world and the "iron curtain" world.

THE NATURE OF ZIONISM

To the Gentile, Zionism has been presented as the ideal of all Jews to create a National Home in Israel to which all the world's Jews in exile may repair and in accordance with a most impiously distorted Biblical promise. But to the Jew, "Modern Zionism is a continuation of the Messianic doctrine without its theological egg-shell." This according to the late Israel Friedlander, noted Zionist leader, in "Past and Present," page 372. Even before the creation of the State of Israel, the Zionist organization considered itself a government both "within and above" regularly constituted governments. In 1929, Mr. Ettinger submitted a report to the Zionist Congress at Sydney, Australia, which said:

The Zionist Organization is a body unique in character, with practically all the functions and duties of a government, but deriving its strength and resources not from one territory but from some seventy-two different countries. The supreme gov-

*For relationship between Mendelssohn and Weishaupt, see Samuels, *Memoirs of Moses Mendelssohn, page 159*. After identifying Nicolai as an assistant of the founder of the *Illuminati*, Edith Starr Miller, in her book, *Occult Theocracy*, writes; "Behind Nicolai was Moses Mendelssohn, and behind Mendelssohn the Jewish Kahal, the International World Government. (Vol. I, page 371.)

ernment is in the hands of the Zionist Congress, composed of over 200 delegates, representing shekel-payers of all countries. . . This world-wide machinery finds its repetition in each country. . ."

THE LIVING GOD CONCEPT

When Jewish leaders determined to tear down the ghetto walls and accept the Messianic dream as a political, rather than a religious doctrine, it also became necessary to change the Jew's concept of YHWH, the God of Judaism. If Mosaic Law were disregarded and the Talmud exalted (as it had been) this seemed simple enough. "Jehovah is he who overcomes nature," said the Canalists. They also said, "The decisions of the Talmud are words of the living God." Jehovah himself asks the opinion of earthly rabbis when there are difficult affairs in heaven; and Jehovah himself in heaven studies the Talmud standing, he has such respect for the book. So said the rabbis; and the rabbis were dictators, all-wise and all-powerful. Thus, it was possible to create the concept of a God who was synonymous with the Jewish People – and later with the Jewish State of Israel. Thus was it possible for Baruch Levy to write to Karl Marx, saying, "The Jewish people, taken collectively, will be its own Messiah." Thus do we find Jewish children in the United States – supposedly loyal to our Government – taking this pledge at their Y.M.H.A. and Y.W.H.A. meetings: "Here is Our Pledge, Israel: I pledge my loyalty to God, to the Torah and to the Jewish people and TO THE JEWISH STATE. . ." (reported in "Sunday School Life," Chanukah Issue. Capital letters ours for emphasis.) Thus could anti-Zionist Jew Alfred Lilienthal say, "The significance of all these manifestations is that . . . Yahweh, the God of Judaism, has been supplanted in the Jewish American life by nationalist-minded politicians." And thus could the late Rabbi Wise say, "Some call it Communism, but I call it Judaism."

Zionist success in establishing the independent State of Israel imposed a 'dual loyalty' upon all Jews the world over. From now on, Jews would, first, be loyal to Israel and, second, be loyal to the country of their birth or adoption. Mr. Berle Locker, Chairman of the Jewish Agency, in a formal statement to the Action Committee of the World Zionist Organization in 1950, said:

Israel's flag is *our* flag and it is often necessary to suffer for a flag. We must see to it that the Zionist flag which has begun to fly above the State of Israel is hoisted aloft *over the entire Jewish people.*"

Again quoting Alfred Lilienthal:

Most Americans would vehemently resent any doubt of the indivisibility of their citizenship, but the U.S. Zionists do not find the idea of an American Jew's automatic citizenship in Israel altogether repellent. Something else disturbs them much more. Not so long ago, this mordant definition of a "Zionist" was making the rounds: "A Zionist is a Jew who will give money to a second Jew to send a third Jew to Israel." And the American Zionist was facing the fact that *he* might be that third Jew. To bring about the exodus of other Jews from their countries was fine; but most U.S. Zionists balk at the idea that the "ingathering" might include themselves. Theirs is strictly an "after you, my dear Alphonse" attitude. Only some three thousand American Zionists have made their permanent homes in Israel. The rest, no matter how imbued with a love of their "homeland" over there, seem to prefer activities in its behalf in the comfort of the United States.

Israeli leaders, who likewise must bow to the dictates of World Zionist leaders (most of whom dictate from abroad) would like a better type of immigrant. Forced immigrants from Oriental countries (the ***real*** Jews) are considered "colored people" by Khazar immigrants who practice Hitlerism in reverse in Israel while their brethren in America undermine our immigration laws. To get a better type of Jew to inhabit the National Home in Israel, the late Ben Gurion said:

. . . if I had power, as I have the will, I would select a score of efficient young men – intelligent, decent, devoted to our ideal and burning with the desire to help redeem Jews, and I would send them to the countries where Jews are absorbed in sinful self-satisfaction. The task of these young men would be to disguise themselves as non-Jews, and, acting upon the brutal Zionism, plague these Jews with anti-Semitic slogans, such as "Bloody Jew," "Jews go to Palestine," and similar "intimacies."

When the Jews themselves tell us so much, and at a time when Americans are fighting for survival, one wonders why so many have "ears and hear not."

CONTINUED NEXT LETTER

Don Bell Reports weekly, $10 per year. Extra copies this letter are 10¢ each. Write: P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Don Bell Reports — May 20, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER NINETEEN: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART TWELVE

"Bismark, Beaconsfield, the French Republic, Gambetta, etc., all this as a force are as nothing, a mere mirage. It is the Jew alone with his bank, who is their master and who rules all Europe. . . The Jew with his bank is the master of Education, of Civilization, of Socialism above all, by means of which the Jew is going to tear up Christianity by its roots and destroy its Civilization. And when nothing but Anarchy remains, the Jew will put himself at the head of all. For while propagating Socialism among all the Nations, the Jews will remain united among themselves; and when the wealth of Europe is dissipated, the Jew's Bank will remain." - Feodor Dostievsky, famed Russian author and philosopher, writing in 1880.

Nicholas E. Markov, former president of the all Russian Union, member of the Russian Parliament, and author of the book "Dunkelmachte" (Powers of Darkness), records the following:

In Russia, a Jewish fighting organization had been founded in 1897, called "Jewish Union" for short. They were still inexperienced in subtle fighting and committed consequently many indescretions. Therefore in 1906, after the revolutions in Russia, an expert came to them, sent from the "Universal Jewish Alliance" in Paris. Under the exciting impressions of those revolutionary days, and thinking that he was talking to an exclusive Jewish gathering in the private Synagogue of the rich Jewish merchant A.S. Schmackoff he opened up rather incautiously. According to A.S.Schmackoff, who later wrote a book about this time, he said:

"The Universal Jewish Alliance is not quite satisfied with the attitude of the Russian Jewish Union, especially not with the showing of its activity too openly. The Russian Jewish Union would have been more successful, more powerful and stronger, if it had acted more discreetly. In this respect let the example of your brethren of the Universal Jewish Alliance be your guide. For centuries the latter have worked for the destruction of the Christian Cross and for the reinstatement of the Temple of Solomon, however without ever showing openly the Union's existence.

"We should only show open battle when we are sure of our superiority. We are strong, but our forces are not yet sufficient . . . Be patient therefore! Our World-Alliance of brethren has waited for centuries and has never and by nothing disclosed its existence. And when today the world has finally come to know of its existence, it has still no real conception of its strength, its power or its resources . . .

"To come out into the open prematurely is a great mistake, which can hardly be repaired. The slaves could revolt, and then it would be rather hard to subdue them again. But it will be a different thing if the slaves never get an inkling of the existence of their master. . .

"Furthermore do not get too excited over Zionism. You have not understood why we put this idea into the world. But you do not think that we Jews could be satisfied with Palestine, this small piece of barren land. At the time of Moses with his 600,000 people Palestine may have been satisfactory. But not today. Even if it would be possible to get all the Jews of the World into Palestine it would be of no consequence to us. Why should we accept a little piece of land, while the whole World is within our grasp!

"Our World Union of Jewish brethren has a much more grandiose goal: It is the conquest of the whole World. When this goal is reached the prophecies of our Holy men will be fulfilled: that Zion will be the center from where Israel will rule the World."

This "expert" whose identity was kept top secret even when a fellow-Jew boasted of what he had told fellow-Red revolutionaries, is proved most correct by current history. If Zionism were only a political movement which concerned itself with the establishment of a Jewish National Home in the Holy Land, then Zionism would have ceased to exist as a political movement at the very moment when Israel was created and recognized as an independent and sovereign state. Instead, however, Zionism continues today

as a worldwide political movement which binds together all the Jews of all the world; and forces upon them a dual loyalty.Zionism demands that the individual Jew be loyal FIRST to a National Jewish Government,and SECOND (if there's any loyalty left over) to the Nation in which he resides or claims citizenship.

In previous letters in this series we have shown how the Jews themselves claim that Jews have been and are at the head of every Revolutionary Movement – Communistic, Socialistic, or what have you – for the past 400 years. Like the rattlesnake, they seem generally to warn before they strike. So, if we are to believe these Zionist warning rattles, we may conclude the following:

1) There is an invisible government whose aim is control of the world, in fulfillment of a messianic promise.
2) Zionism is a political arm of that government designed to "keep in line" individual Jews and individual dupes, such as Stalin, Roosevelt, Churchill and Eden, Truman and Eisenhower, et al.
3) Socialism (Communism, Fabianism, New Dealism, etc.) is a political arm of that invisible government, designed to keep the "MASSES in line," and eager to cooperate in their own destruction.

Elemental logic compels us to conclude that none of this amazing political control of individuals and willing cooperation of the masses would have been possible without what Jewish leaders call "our terrible power of the purse" (see Dostievsky's reference to "the Jew's Bank," opening quotation, this letter). Therefore, to "tie the strings together" so we may understand what we must defeat if we are to survive as free and independent Americans; it is necessary that we understand how this "terrible power of the purse" came into being. The fact that the "invisible government" chose to control America's destiny through its domination over the British Government (and especially its Foreign Office) makes it possible for us to understand the "whole story" though time and space permits the telling only of the "British part of the story."

THE RED SHIELD

It has been said (by Jews Roth, Brown, Lazare, etc.) that Jews neither invent nor discover. They have contributed nothing original to the world's art, culture and progress. Even their claim to being the world's first monotheists has been proved a myth. But they have a positive genius for taking the creations of others and adapting such creations to their own use in furtherance of their Messianic dream. Hence, Marx took the Satanic occultism of Weishaupt and adapted into a political movement for control of the masses. Thus did Einstein take the discoveries of eminent but forgotten scientists and demand their usage for evil purpose in the building and detonation over Japan of atomic bombs. And thus, too, did Amschel Meyer, money-changer and dealer in rare coins, adapt the fiendish aims of the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel (world's richest and most ruthless man of the time) to the Jewish plan for world control.

Amschel Mayer, born 1743 at Frankfort-on-Main in Southern Germany, received rabbinical training before serving three years as an apprentice in the bank of Oppenheim at Hanover. There he became acquainted with Lieutenant-General baron von Estorff, the man nearest to Landgrave Frederick II of Hesse-Cassel. Befriending von Estorff at the expense of banker-employer Oppenheim, the grateful Estorff recommended Mayer to the equally unscrupulous Frederick II, who was looking for a financial manager willing to do anything to "make a florin." Mayer proved his cunning and financial sagacity by helping finance the American Revolution on the one hand (through Haim Solomon) while on the other hand he outfitted, trained and "rented" Hessian mercenaries to the King of England for the purpose of crushing the American Revolutionaries. At the same time Mayer was proving his loyalty to Messianic Judaism by sponsoring and underwriting the efforts of one Adam Weishaupt, whose order of the Illuminati was born in Frankfort, as was Amschel Mayer and his scheme to rule the world through the "terrible power of the purse."

In 1770, Mayer returned to Frankfort, married Gutta Schnapper, took a wooden hut on Judengasse (Jewish Street) which became home, second-hand goods store, money exchange shop and meeting-place for Jewish

"patriots." Mayer, to identify his house, had a red shield placed on it (in German, Rothschild). All ten of Amschel's children were to adopt the name Rothschild.

In the book "The Rothschilds,the Financial Rulers of Nations," by John Reeves (published by McClurg of Chicago, but long ago "bookburned") we read on page 68 that:

"To the Rothschilds nothing could have occured more propitiously than the outbreak of the American revolt and that of the French Revolution, as the two enabled them to lay the foundation of the immense wealth they have since acquired."

General Cherep-Spiridovich in his book "The Secret World Government," (now a rare collector's item among American Nationalists) writes, on page 63:

"In 1782, Amschel Rothschild summoned in Frankfort, the poor scoundrel, Adam Weishaupt, (born 1784) the official 'leader' of the 'Illuminati', who before he was hired, was unable to borrow 50 marks in order to pay for an illegal operation to be performed on his sister-in-law.Thereafter he miraculously developed his bandit work, covered Germany with Secret dens and poured thousands of cut-throats, mostly Jews, into Paris. Weishaupt went to Paris with endless means to bribe able men, to unite all the parties against the Monarch,. . . to organize a revolt and to . . . shed an ocean of Christian blood and provoke all Europe to attack France and 'bleed her white,' giving Amschel the opportunity to finance all the fighters."

By similarly squeezing nations and people between the "hammer of communism and the anvil of capitalism" Amschel Rothschild left a fortune estimated at one billion franks which was to be kept in perpetual trust, as was all other monies accumulated at the expense of Gentile Governments by his five sons, and gained through opportune marriages by his five daughters.

NATHAN CONQUERS ENGLAND

J. Reeves (Rothschilds, page 162) wrote:

". . . In 1797 the English Banks found themselves deeply embarassed, mainly in consequence of the demands of the Government,which borrowed millions every year for the war and for the support by subsidies of half of the Continental Powers."

So, at this carefully contrived moment, Papa Amschel sent third son Nathan to England.. (Likewise, son Salomon went to Vienna, Karl to Naples, James to Paris, while first son Anselm stayed in Frankfort as successor to Rothschild I. Anselm had no children and, after his death, was succeeded by the sons of Karl.) Nathan and brothers manipulated millions from the Napoleonic wars, placed a Rothschild stooge (Napoleon III) on the throne of France, almost destroyed the Pope, etc., etc. But, we must confine our story to son Nathan who, again quoting sympathetic biographer Reeves (page 114):

". . . was a greater financier, a greater speculator and manipulator of more solid and useful requirements (than first son Anselm - editors.) The more weighty operations were planned and carried out by all the brothers in concert. . ."

Nathan is said to have made a cool five million pounds simply by circulating the false report that Napoleon had won the Battle of Waterloo (started a selling wave on the exchange, his agents bought at lowest prices; stocks soared to new highs when victory of Wellington was confirmed - a feat unequalled in financial history until the time of Prince B. Baruch.)

Nathan captured the Bank of England, but his ambition was to control the British Government itself. However, the English throne was surrounded by an impenetrable forest of British aristocracy. Even his millions could not help Nathan in this respect. A Trojan Horse was required - and was found in the young Jew, Benjamin Disraeli. Born in 1805, he was ordered to be "converted" to the Christian faith in 1817. Later to become Prime Minister and "Lord Beaconsfield" he was the "Horse of Troy" by which International Jewry gained control of the British Government and destroyed the British ruling class (through purchase of titles and sale of Jewish daughters on the marriage bloc, in the manner of the "Book of Esther".)

Meanwhile, son Nathan was personally ambitious. He desired a Lordship of his own and determined to become a Christian convert - the only manner in which his desire could be sated (British law at the time.) But while "agents" could renounce the faith of their fathers to further fruition of the Messianic dream of their fathers (as did Disraeli, Marx, et al) such a thing was forbidden the members of the House of the Red Shield. Brothers Rothschild got word of Nathan's plan to don the mask of Christianity, they held a family conference at the tomb of

their father, Amschel, and soon afterward brother Nathan died mysteriously. To insure against such desires on the part of Nathan's son, Lionel, he was married to a cousin Charlotte (daughter of son Karl) who was a daughter firm in the faith.

Lionel later, through machinations of the "Christian" Disraeli, made it on his own. In 1847, Lionel was elected to the House of Commons. His seat was denied him because the law ruled no Jew could be an M.P. So, the law was changed (it cost Lionel most heavily). In 1850, Lionel was re-elected but refused to take the Oath of Abjuration, since it ended with the words, "on the true faith of a Christian." On July 26, 1858, Lionel was again requested to withdraw. Reeves writes (page 222):

"Lord Russell then moved a resolution, that the words: 'on the true faith of a Christian' should be omitted from the oath, and, this being carried, Lionel was re-admitted."

Theodore Erskine, M.P., reported:

"The Lords, yielding to the persuasion of the Conservative Premier, Lord Derby, agreed to a concession. The Commons would thus be able to admit a Jew member, the Lords to exclude a Jewish peer."

And one year later (1859) four Jews already were in the House of Commons! Hillaire Belloc, British historian, in his book on "The Jews," thoroughly documents the manner in which Jews gained control of the House of Lords, and refers to the Rothschild plan to "marry superflous daughters into the families of influential Gentiles."

By 1937 (prior to World War II) a British publisher (Arnold Leese) was able to write - with only slight and disproved protest - that:

"The real Government of Britain is the organized Jewish International Money Power. This power is exercised through the officials of the Visible Government; some of these are themselves Jews, some are Gentiles who serve the Jewish Power, whilst others are complacent Gentiles with Jew family connections."

To prove the statement, the publisher listed over a hundred prominent Lords and Ladies with Jewish blood connections. Here are, as space permits, some of the more important personages and their connections:

Sir Winston Churchill; self-confessed Zionist; blood ties alleged through his American grandparents, the Levi Leiters of Chicago.

Anthony Eden; great grandson of Frances Schaffalitsky of "Polish origin;" first wife alleged Jewess; intimate friend of Rothschild and Sassoon families.

Sir Phillip Sassoon; Jew and a Rothschild on mother's side.

Viscount Halifax; heir married the granddaughter of a Rothschild.

W. Ormsby-Gore; enthustastic Zionist.

Oliver Stanley; sister married the son of a Rothschild.

Sir Oliver Lodge; daughter married a Jewish Yarrow.

Sir Percy Ashley; married a Jewish Hayman.

Baron Passfield; formerly Sidney Webb, Fabian Socialist leader; alleged Jew and married to Jewess Beatrice.

Lord Roseberry; married a Rothschild.

Lord Northcliffe; descended from the Sterns of Frankfort.

Lord Rothmere; family name Harmsworth, related to Frankfort Sterns.

Lord Reading; family name Isaac.

This, then, is a partial list of the names of the "ruling class" of the Nation which we have accepted as our "number one charity;" and whose Foreign Office tells us how we must conduct ourselves in the Society of Other Nations.

Next letter: be with us as we inspect some skeletons in the closets of our own ruling class families in America.

Editor's Note: Books, publications, etc. used as references but not credited in text of letter, include the following:

Triumphant Plutocracy by R.F.Pettigrew.
Coningsby by Benjamin Disraeli.
L'Entree des Israelites dans la Society Francaise by Abbe Joseph Lemann (English translation).
Cause of World Unrest as published by the London Morning Post.
The Secret of the Rothschilds by Mary E. Hobart.
The Curse of the Romanovs by A.Rappoport.
Constitutional History of England by Thomas Erskine.

DON BELL REPORTScribers receive weekly Newsletters at the subscription rate of $10 per year. All Reports are mailed first class postage (sealed).

CLOSER-UP, the senior Newsletter (over ten years uninterrupted service) is mailed on alternate weeks; with Don Bell Reports included as a Supplement on Closer-Up weeks. Closer-Up with Supplement is $15 per year.

Most subscribers prefer both Newsletters (thus receiving weekly service) at $20 per year. Extra copies letters are 10¢ each.

Please make checks payable to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Don Bell Reports — May 27, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWENTY: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART THIRTEEN

"It is not an accident that the majority of the leaders of Political Zionism are Russians or descendants of Russians. . . The extremists aim of Political Zionism is a Jewish State. . . The extremists - and they represent the majority (among Political Zionists) - differ from the moderates in that their only objective is a Jewish State. To that end they have subordinated everything. They have distorted facts and suppressed truth and, as they have in the past, they are now using the suffering remnant of their people as a tool for their own political ends." - Dr. I.M. Rabinowitch, prominent Jew, in an address before the Canadian Club of Montreal.

In our vital need to realign the "distorted facts" and uncover the "suppressed truths" of which Dr. Rabinowitch spoke (in the above quotation) – so that we may identify and defeat the enemies of America – let us have one final and "overall" look at the situation existing in Europe prior to the casting of the "dread Red shadow" over our own United States.

Evidence shows that historians, writers, statesmen and military leaders have known for over 250 years that there has been an "Invisible Government" directing the more important affairs of the nations of Europe, creating and determining the course of wars, upsetting national governments at will, and utilizing "created" conditions of economic chaos and social unrest to further its aims of world enslavement of people and world possession of material wealth – all this to "make a Messianic dream come true."

Lafayette, after assisting in the liberation of the 13 American Colonies, returned to his native France to aid in what he at first assumed to be a similar revolution for the liberation of the people of France. It took him but little time to comprehend the truth and, on July 24, 1789, he wrote:

An Invisible Hand rules the mob.

In his "Essays on the French Revolution," Lord Acton wrote:

The appalling thing is not the tumult, but the design. Through all the fire and smoke, we perceive the evidence of a calculating organization. The managers remain concealed or masked, but there is no doubt about their presence from the first.

In his "Preface aux Memoirs de Senat," Alexis Dumesnil wrote:

The party that pushed the Revolution to violence was directed by a Hidden Hand which until today could not be surmised.

G.P. Gooch, historian, wrote:

The French Revolution brought the Jewish World Empire on the stage, and, moulding the actions of men ever since, it has taken a permanent place among the formative influences of civilization. Each Revolution surrenders a country to its yoke.

Mary E. Hobart, in her book "The Secret of the Rothschilds," wrote:

The House of Rothschild with a few co-religionists conspire to own the world.

The Jewish leader Walter Rathenau, made it more explicit when he was quoted in the Wienar Press, December 24, 1912, saying:

Only 300 men, each of whom knows all the others, govern the fate of Europe. They select their successors from their entourage. These German (Khazar. Eds.) Jews have the means in their hands of putting an end to the form of any State which they find "unreasonable."

F. Roderich-Stoltheim in his "The Riddle of the Jew's Success," wrote:

An industrialist who visited the Prussian War Ministry in September 1914, pictured to us his amazement when he found installed in this high office not, as he had expected, officers and military officials, but preponderantly Jews. Herr Walter Rathenau sat in a large room, at an enormous secretarial writing-table, 'dispensed' and gave away the army contracts. Around him were seated, almost without exception, Jewish clerks and Jewish business people.

The feeble government under Emperor William II, which had always formerly favored Jews in all important positions, allowed this to happen, owing to its embarrassment and perplexity; and if, in the course of the war, (World War I, Eds.) any fact rose conspicuously to the surface, which, until then, had only been perceptible to those who see deeply, and which even then appeared incredible to German visionaries, it was the fact that since the beginning of William II's reign the Jews had been the real rulers of the German Empire. For the last fifteen years those in immediate personal contact with the Kaiser were Hebrew financiers, Hebrew manufacturers, and Hebrew merchants like Emil and Walter Rathenau, Balin, Schwabach, James Simon, Friedlander-Fuld, Goldberger, Guttmann, Hulschinsky, Katzenstein, etc.

The New York Evening Post, July 22, 1924, commented editorially:

The Kaiser had to consult Rothschild to find out whether he could declare war.

Following World War I (which Germany had to lose because the British Balfour Declaration offered international Jewry a deal the Kaiser couldn't match - but a war that Germany was not to lose until after making the Bolshevik conquest of Russia possible) the Weimar Republic was established in Germany. We learn of the type of people who ran post-war Germany from "The International Jew," published by "The Britons":

. . . What occurred immediately upon the change from the old regime to the new? The cabinet, composed of six men, which substituted the minister of State, was dominated by the Jews Haase and Landsberg. Haase had control of foreign affairs; his assistant was the Jew Kautsky, a Chech, who in 1918 was not even a German citizen. Also associated with Haase were the Jews Cohn and Herzfeld. The Jew Schiffer was Financial Minister of State, assisted by the Jew Bernstein. The Secretary of the Interior was the Jew Preuss, with the Jew Dr. Freund for his assistant. The Jew Fritz Mac Cohen, who was correspondent of the "Frankfurter Zeitung" in Copenhagen, was made government publicity agent.

The kingdom of Prussia duplicated this condition of affairs. The Jews Hirsch and Rosenfeld dominated the cabinet, with Rosenfeld controlling the Department of Justice, and Hirsch in the Department of the Interior. The Jew Simon was engaged in the Treasury Department. The Prussian Department of Justice was wholly manned and operated by Jews. The Director of Education was the Jew Meyer-Gerhard. The Jew Kastenberg was director of the Department of Art. The War Food Supply Department was directed by the Jew Wurm, while in the State Food Department were the Jews Dr. Hirsch and the Geheimarat (Privy Councilor) Dr. Stradthagen. The Soldier's and Workmen's Committee was directed by the Jew Cohen, with the Jews Stern, Hertz, Lowenberg, Frankel, Israelowicz, Laubenheim, Seligsohn, Katzenstein, Laufenberg, Heimann, Schlesinger, Merz and Weyl having control of various activities of that committee.

The Jew Ernst is chief of Police at Berlin; in the same office at Frankfurt is the Jew Sinheimer; in Munich the Jew Steiner; in Essen the Jew Levy. It will be remembered that the Jew Wisner was President of Bavaria, his financial minister being the Jew Jaffe. Bavaria's trade commerce and industry were in control of the half-Jew Brentano. The Jews Lipsinsky and Schwartz were active in the government of Saxony; the Jews Thalheimer and Heiman in Wurtemberg; the Jew Fulda in Hessen.

Two delegates sent to the Peace Conference were Jews and a third was notoriously the tool of Jewish purposes. In addition, Jews swarmed through the German delegation as experts and advisors - Max Warburg, Dr. Von Strauss, Merton, Oskar Oppenheimer, Dr. Jaffe, Deutsch, Brentano, Bernstein, Struck, Rathenau, Wasserman, and Mendelsohn-Bartholdi.

The principal Jewish influences which are charged with bringing about the downfall of German order may be named under three heads: (1) the spirit of Bolshevism which masqueraded under the name of German Socialism; (2) Jewish ownership and control of the Press; (3) Jewish control of the food supply and the industrial machinery of the country. And a fourth "higher up." *

Editor's Note: the fourth 'higher up' of course refers to the Invisible World Government. It was this condition of Jewish control of Germany which - even as necessity is said to be the mother of invention - caused the rise of extreme German Nationalism under Hitler. Lest any reader misunderstand the above quotation from "The International Jew," let us recall the historic role of the German people. For centuries Rome sought to subjugate the German people. Had Rome ever been successful, there would never have been a German Empire, a British Empire or a United States of America; for Europe would have been incapable of withstanding the attacks of the Mongols, Saracens, Huns, Turks, etc. who, at different times attempted to destroy the white inhabitants of Europe. Though the United States twice has been deceived into aiding in the destruction of the

At this same time in history (World War I period) the other dominant power in Europe - England - likewise was ruled by the Jews. From "The Mystification of the Allied People," by Andre Cherodane, and "Le Probleme Juif," by M.G.Batault (approved English translations) we quote:

"A curious fact dominates the situation in Great Britain. For some years a group of financiers whose families, for the most part, are of German-Jewish origin, (i.e. Khazar - Ed.) has assumed control of political power and exerts a predominant influence over Mr. Lloyd George.

The Monds, Sassoons, Rufus Isaacs, those known as the representatives of the international banking interests, dominate Old England, own its newspapers, and control its elections by means of gold, as indispensable for making known the good qualities of a candidate as for advertising a brand of mustard.

The close solidarity existing between Mr. Lloyd George and Jewish high finance is easily shown by the brief biographical sketches of some of the influential personages by whom he is constantly surrounded. For instance, these men, or a few of them, are: Sir Philip Sassoon, secretary to the Prime Minister; Lord Reading (Rufus Isaacs) member of the Privy Council, Viceroy of India; Lord Montagu (Edwin Samuel Montagu), member of the Privy Council, holding a Minister's portfolio with the present Government.

Each of these names represents not only an eminently prominent individual, but also a veritable chief of a tribe and head of immense international financial interests.

Sir Philip Gustav David Sassoon. . . is the son of Sir Edward Sassoon, one of the richest financiers in the world. On his mother's side, he is the grandson of Baron Gustave de Rothschild (the Sassoons are Asiatic Jews, coming originally from Bagdad.) . . . The House of Sassoon, with all its affiliations and ramifications, is considered, from a financial standpoint, as holding the same position in Asia as that held by the Rothschilds in Europe. Sir Philip, being a Sassoon on his father's side and a Rothschild on his mother's, is without question one of the most important financial personages in the world.

Lord Reading (Rufus Daniel Isaacs), was sent as High Commissioner and Ambassador Extraordinary from Great Britain to the United States. As such he possessed tremendous influence with President Wilson and his intimate associates, among whom were a great number of Jews. He played a prominent part in the drawing-up of the peace terms and in the creation of the League of Nations. . . The Samuels (Montagues) constitute a vast tribe, exceedingly numerous, influential and complex. . . For instance, there is Sir Harry Samuel, who controls the Shell Transport and Trading Co., and the Anglo-Saxon Petroleum, as well as the Royal Dutch Co., the Mexican Eagle Co., and the Balaafsche Petroleum Maatchaooij.

Last comes Sir Alfred Mond, member of the Privy Council, Minister in the British Cabinet and head of the Economic Council of the Zionist movement. This man, the son of a naturalized German, is one of the nickel kings, supreme master of international commerce in chemical products, and proprietor of Westminster Gazette.

As further clarification of the condition of world leadership at the time of World War I, the following from Vol. 6, Mermiex's Le Combat des Trois, by Ollendorff, a Jew:

At the last decisive council of the British Cabinet in July, 1914, Mr. Lloyd George invited Lord Rothschild to listen to and guide the debate. This Prime Minister played his demoniacal game on behalf of the Rothschilds, whose mere tool he has always been and still is. If England had then honestly declared that she would stand by Russia and France, there would have been no war, because the Kaiser would never have permitted it, notwithstanding the Jews who then closely surrounded him: Bethman-Hollweg-Rothschild, Rathenau, Ballin, Dernberg, Ambassadors E. Goschen, Schoen, and others.

The Saturday Evening Post, June 19,1909:

The Montefiores have taken Australia for their own, and there is not a gold field or sheep run from Tasmania to New South Wales that does not pay them heavy tribute. They are the real owners of the antipodean continent. . . The secret of Montefiore's power and wealth lies in the marriage of Abraham Montefiore with Henriette, daughter of Amschel Rothschild, and the marriage of his grandson, Lord Anthony Rothschild, with his cousin Louise Montefiore.

Saturday Evening Post, June, 1919:

In Pekin, as in all the important towns of Asia, there are agencies of the Sassoon-Rothschilds.

The British Guardian, December, 1922:

And how this potent firm (Rothschilds) governs the Government of France and England alike may be gathered from two recent incidents. The French Secretary of Legation, M. Thierry, at the Embassy of London, some months ago married a Jewess of the Rothschild clan. And now

---

defenders of the white race, despite the fact that half of Germany today is under the domination of the Turko-Mongolian masters of Russia, despite the fact that the other half of Germany is dominated by agents of International banking houses, the individual German is as Teutonic as ever - even as recent opinion polls prove the individual American to be as Nationalistic as ever. (For additional information, see "Iron Curtain Over America," by Professor John Beaty, U.S.News and World Report for May 6, 1955, and issue of Closer-Up for May 20, 1955.)

the hidden mentors of Mr. Bonar Law's new "Conservative" Government induced him to send as Ambassador to Paris a non-diplomatic "Liberal," Marquis of Crewe, whose wife is the daughter of Hannah Rothschild, Countess of Roseberry. Here we have the actual basis of the French-British Entente.

In the United States, at this same time in history (World War I) a similar group which worked for the interests of an internationalist minority had assumed control of the Government of the United States. In his most revealing "Waters Flowing Eastward," author F. Fry writes:

During the Wilson administration, certain Jews appointed to the highest posts exerted so much influence on the chief executive and members of Congress as almost to control the national policy; in particular the Zionist Louis Brandeis of the supreme court, Felix and Paul Warburg of the federal reserve, Julius Klein of the Department of Commerce, Eugene F. Meyer who in 1931 was the head of the Federal Reserve Board (presently publisher of Washington Post and Times Herald of Washington, D.C. and co-director with Bernard M. Baruch of vast Alaskan holdings, etc. - Eds.), and Bernard Baruch, chairman of the war industries board.

Bernard M. Baruch (still serving as the unofficial "advisor to presidents" at the time of this writing) later was to admit to the Republican majority in the House of Representatives that, "I probably had more power than perhaps any other man did in the war." As told by himself, Baruch's powers during World War I included the following:

1. Authority over the use of capital in the private business of American citizens.

   This authority was nominally under the Capital Issues Committee, the controlling factor of which was Eugene Meyer, Jr., (Jewish).

2. Authority over all materials.

   In charge of these materials Baruch placed experts; Mr. Julius Rosenwald in charge of supplies (including clothing), Mr. Eisenman was Baruch's direct representative in these activities. Names of fellow-Jews may be found all down the line in official Government reports on the materials controls organizations.

3. Authority over industries.

   Baruch determined where coal might be shipped, where steel might be sold, where industries might be operated and where not. With the control over capital needed in business went also controls of the materials needed in industries. Baruch was "the most powerful man in the war" because he had these twin powers which made him virtual dictator of American economy. Baruch told Congress there were 351 or 357 lines of industry under his control "including practically every raw material in the world."

4. Authority over the classes of men to be called into military service.

   Baruch told the Provost Marshall of the United States which classes of men to "call to the colors" and which classes to defer.

5. Authority over labor in the United States.

   Baruch admitted that not only did he fix the prices at which commodoties could be sold to the Government and to individual citizens, but he also fixed the wages at which workers must work.

The first "Jewish dictatorship" over the United States supposedly ended with World War I and America's rejection of the League of Nations. But, the seed of Internationalism had been planted on American soil. That seed was to become a tree under Roosevelt's "benevolent dictatorship" - and was to bear poison fruit during Eisenhower's term as a bogey-battler.

Preparing for preparation of the next letter in this series (The Planting of the Seed), we are questioned by a subscriber: "Why do you concern yourself so much with this Jewish Question?" We feel that F. Roderich-Stoltheim answered adequately when he wrote:

Since the Jews know no Fatherland in our sense of the word, Internationality is an essential part of his peculiar disposition, and impels him, on principle, to assume a hostile attitude towards all national effort.

Here are some of the ways in which Jewish leaders have said the same thing:

B. Feltz in the London Jewish Chronicle:
"Jews who pretend that they can be at once patriotic Englishmen and good Jews are simply living lies."

Bernard Lazare, in "Anti-Semitism":
"The Jew detests the spirit of the nations in which they live."

Dr. Munzer, in "The Way to Zion":
"We Jews have spoiled the blood of all races. We have tarnished and broken their power. We have made everything foul, rotten, decomposed, and decayed."

Dr. Weizman, late Zionist leader:
"Here we are, just Jews and nothing else, a nation among nations."

The late Theo. Hertzl, Zionist leader:
"We no longer want to wear the mask of any other nationality."

Extra copies this letter: 10¢ each. Bulk prices (100 or more) on request. DON BELL REPORTS Weekly: $10 per year. Order from: TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,
P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — June 3, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWENTY-ONE: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART FOURTEEN

THE PLANTING OF THE TREE

"The earliest Jewish settlers in the United States were of Spanish and Portuguese origin. They came from the West Indies. In religion they were of the Sephardic sect. . . They played their part in the enterprise of the Revolution, contributing their quota in both men and money. . . The place they established as Americans they guarded jealously. When between '36 and '60 a new type of Jew began to enter the United States in large numbers, they drew a class line as rigid and as bitter as any drawn in America by the older settlers against newcomers. They acknowledged the unity of stock and religion between themselves and the immigrant Jews from Germany, but admitted no other sort of unity. . . The German Jews soon began enormously to outnumber the original Spanish and Portuguese communities. . . Today the American Sephardic communities of the United States are on the whole negligible, and those which have survived. . . have survived by virtue of the fact that instead of fighting out the class war to the bitter end, they admitted the German Jews to an equality with themselves. . .Such are the communities which survive in Philadelphia and in New York.

". . . By the time the first large mass of east European Jews (Khazar Jews from Russia, Poland, etc. Eds.) began to enter the United States, the Jews of German origin (Ashkenazim Jews. Eds.) had acquired the same relation to the country as the Jews of Sephardic origin. They had become the de facto heads of the Jewish community. . . From the point of view of the German Jew, the Russian Jew was good enough to be exploited in the shops, at the polls, to be spoken for in public and rather scorned and disliked in private. It used to be impossible, for example, for a Russian Jew to gain admission into a German-Jewish fraternal order like the B'nai B'rith. . .The "German" Jews found themselves after a while in the same position with reference to the "Russian" Jews as the Sephardim had been with reference to them. . . the assimilation of the "German" Jew to the "Russian" Jew, like the assimilation of the Sephardim to the "German" Jew was a foregone conclusion.

". . .In the meantime, a permanent proletarian mass came to self-consciousness under the influence of two forces. One was the spread of the labour movement which in the Ghetto had a Socialist theory of life and labour to envisage it, a theory propagated by many of the most intellectual of the immigrant classes and articulated in a notorious, powerful Yiddish newspaper. The other was Zionism. . . Socialism and Zionism, added to the new self-consciousness as citizens which the immigrant generations had acquired, gave the Jewish masses a point of departure and a programme. . . The Socialist continued the Yiddish formulation of his internationalist Marxian dogma. The Zionist continued the Yiddish and Hebrew formulation of his nationalistic doctrine. Both were of the Ghetto – in temper, manner and adequacy. Both were old-worldly. The protagonists of both were men and women of European background and European training; the followers of both were mainly of the first generation of immigrants from the older world." *

Thus did America fall heir to the old world's Jewish problem, as well as the old world's Socialist and Communist problems. All were foreign to the United States, and were brought into the United States by immigrant Turko-Mongolian Khazar, Proselyte Jews from Russia beginning in about 1882. (The "anvil" of Jewish money power had been felt from the very beginning of the American Republic, but the "hammer" of Jewish Communism was not felt until after the wholesale immigrations of Khazars to America had begun.)

THE COMING OF THE KHAZARS

The most graphic picture of this Khazar-Red conquest of America (as corroborated by the New York Jewish Communal Register of 1917-1918) was given in a "Jubilee" edition of the "Workmen's Circle Call" magazine, celebrating "Forty Years of the Workmen's Circle."

---

*This extended quotation is taken entirely from the book *Zionism and World Politics* by Horace Meyer Kallen, Ph. D., of the New School for Social Research, published by Doubleday, Page & Company, 1021.

On page four (issue of May-June, 1940), the editor (Israel Knox) writes:

The Workmen's Circle is forty years old. Its history is almost commensurate with the history of the Jewish community in America. . . it was in the eighties that Jewish mass immigration turned towards America. . . some of them had belonged to the Bund, the Jewish Socialist Party of Czarist Russia, and had even been condemned to prison or Siberia for their revolutionary activity. And so they came to America with a vision.*. . . In the generation between 1880 and 1910 not less than 30% of all Jews were on the road from one continent to another. . . And today, (1940) the United States, with approximately five million Jews, has become, by far, the largest Jewish center in the world. . . a good many of the Jewish pioneers ran away from military service. . . Socialist and Zionist movements spread like wildfire. . . Then the miracle came. These Jewish masses found a haven in the new land (America.) They succeeded in creating a Yiddish Socialist press, the beginnings of a trade union movement, and a radical movement. . . great Yiddish dailies, weeklies, monthlies, all influencing and shaping opinions. . . With the second immigration (to America) after the abortive revolution of 1905 (in Russia), thousands of progressive Jewish workers came to America."

These Khazar Reds from Russia came to the the United States originally for political asylum. They established their world headquarters in New York City with approval of Karl Marx, himself then exiled in London. Large numbers of these exiled Khazar Jew Reds obtained American passports and then returned to Russia, to complete laying the groundwork for the coming Bolshevik revolution of 1917-18 – this time protected by their American passports. So numerous were these returning Khazar Jew Revolutionaries, the Imperial Russian Government was forced to refuse to honor American passports issued to Jews. American Jewry – now Khazar controlled (the Ashkanezim had been 'brought into line' even as the Ashkanezim previously had 'brought the Sephardim into line') – now demanded that the American Government "punish" the Russian Government by revokirg a trade treaty which had existed since 1832. President Taft refused to break the trade treaty and – for the first time in the history of the American Republic – the hammer of Jewish Communism was raised in cooperation with the anvil of Jewish money power to squeeze the United States Government into submission on a minor point, but a point which must be achieved if the final Messianic Master Plan was to be accomplished. So, after the expenditure of millions in a nation-wide publicity campaign, Taft found it "expedient" to knuckle down to the Jewish pressure. He turned his back on the best interests of the American people as a whole (as he had turned his back on the best interests of the people of the Philippines in his feud with General MacArthur, famous father of the equally famous Douglas Arthur MacArthur of today) and Taft bowed to the dictates of a Jewish-Communist minority to abrogate the trade treaty with Russia.*

International B'nai B'rith boasted of its part in this "success," in its London publication, "B'nai B'rith – The First Lodge of England," by Paul Goodman, Past President, 1919; published by the Lodge, London, 1936. We quote, beginning from page 14:

The most widespread activity of the American B'nai B'rith has been the Anti-Defamation League, which has maintained a close watch on every form of discrimination against Jews or of attack on them in print, or on the radio and on the screen. . . perhaps even more valuable has been the political influence which . . . B'nai B'rith has been able to exercise through the diplomatic channels of

*Typical of the Jews who had served time in Russian prisons and come to America "with a vision" were Trotsky (Braunstein) and David Dubinsky. Dubinsky was repeatedly arrested in Russia, served eighteen months in one Russian prison, was then exiled to Siberia, escaped after five months and came to the United States where he continued to promote militant Marxist movements. (See American Labor Who's Who, 1925 edition.)

*This was not the first time Jewish money power had dictated the policies of the United States Government. A few years before this (1898) international bankers had manipulated us into launching the Spanish-American War to gain control of the sugar industry of Cuba and the Philippines. Just prior to the abortive revolution of 1905, Jewish bankers (Schiff of Kuhn - Loeb in particular) had financed Japan's war against Russia. But, Taft's abrogation of the Russian-American Trade Treaty was the first time *American* Jewry had used *both* money power and Communism to dictate American foreign policy.

the United States Government in favour of Jews in Russia, Rumania, Germany and elsewhere. . . and as especially enjoying the confidence and support of the American Gov't. in the protection of Jewish interests abroad. . . B'nai B'rith. . . was instrumental in ultimately securing the abrogation by the United States of the commercial treaty with Russia owing to its refusal to vise the passports of American Jews visiting that country."

The Jewish Communal Register of the New York Kehilla, edition of 1917-18, tells how the local Kehillas (Jewish communities within a city), already organized in all the principle cities of America, elected representatives to the American Jewish Committee; organized Nov. 11, 1906, to fight for "rights of Jews in ANY PART OF THE WORLD," thus betraying the Internationalist character of the organization from the very beginning. On page 1419 of this Jewish Communal Register, we read:

The Committee considered that it was one of its most important functions to bend every effort toward the solution of the passport question. . .and on May 18,1908, dispatched a letter to President Roosevelt. This began the attempt. . .Correspondence with the same end in view was also had with President Taft. . . All these endeavors proving ineffectual, the Committee decided to lay the facts before the people of the United States, and with the complete cooperation of almost every Jewish organization in the United States, a campaign of publicity was entered upon, which finally resulted in the issuance by President Taft of a notice to tne Russian Government of the intention of the Government of the United States to terminate the Treaty of 1832. . .This action was subsequently ratified by the Senate and the House of Representatives. . . The action. . . was subsequently approved by all the great political parties of the country, in the platforms adopted by them in 1912, and again in 1916.

Interesting reading for Nationalists? Since rare is the opportunity for a majority American to see this 1917-18 edition of the New York Communal REDgister, let's quote from page 1418:

The danger that the enactment of repressive immigration legislation might deprive the persecuted Jews of Russia, of Roumania and of Galicia, of the opportunity of reconstructing their lives in this country, caused the Committee the greatest anxiety, and occupied much of its attention. Three restrictive bills, containing a literacy test, were successively passed by Congress, but all were vetoed; one by President Taft, and two by President Wilson. In the three instances, the Committee presented arguments to the President of the United States urging his disapproval of the bills. . . Other dangerous amendments were defeated.

Thus admitting that this tiny minority group (less than 3% of the population) had overridden the will of the majority by demanding presidential vetoes three times successively – and boasting that they could control the platform promises of all the great political parties -- still one danger remained: some majority leader might become alarmed at the flood of Khazar immigrants coming into the United States. How this danger was eliminated is told on page 1415 of this same New York Communal Register; when Jewish organizations joined together to prevent the passage of an immigration bill which would "ascertain the races of all inhabitants of the United States," so that Jewish immigrants could not be counted as such. This American Jewish Committee also defeated a bill which sought to deprive 'Asiatics' of the privilege of becoming naturalized citizens because it was believed that such a law would deprive Jews coming from Asia of the right to become citizens. (Page 1416.)

ENTER GENTILE INTERNATIONALISM

Powerful as they had become by 1910, the Jewish anvil of International Banking and the Jewish hammer of International Communism never could have crushed the people of America (or any other people) without the aid of others. It took a Cromwell to open the English Channel; an Engels to make Marx respectable; an Adam Smith to make economics ethical; an Alexander Hamilton and a Robert Morris to make Jewish banking habits acceptable in the new world; etc. And it required an Andrew Carnegie and his coterie of sincere internationalists and pacifists to make the conquest of America possible. Likewise, it required a Theodore Marburg to conquer and control these Anglomaniac Internationalists, and a Colonel Edward Mandell House to play Machiavelli to Woodrow Wilson's Mazzini, Disciple of Revolution. (The purpose of this series prevents a detailed discussion of this most important era in American history. We must "hit the high spots" only. Students are advised that the most thoroughly documented and authenticated work in this field is "Woodrow Wilson,

Disciple of Revolution," by Jennings C. Wise; Paisley Press, Inc., New York, 1938. Also a "must" for all Nationalists: "Thirteen Steps to the Precipice," by Upton Close; Time For Truth Press, Inc., P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.)

WILSON – THE PERFECT STOOGE

Before entering politics actively, Woodrow Wilson; lawyer, author, professor and university president; was neither Republican nor Democrat, but favored the creation of a third party. However, where ambitious idealists are concerned, situations alter decisions. When a strange little man with "feline eyes, low voice, and big ears" chose Wilson as the perfect actor for the hero's part in his "novel," PHILIP DREW – ADMINISTRATOR, E. Mandell House became T. Woodrow Wilson's "alter ego."

The situation was ripe for the introduction of an Internationalist stooge. President Taft was completely in the hands of the Internationalists. But Teddy Roosevelt had rebelled and he was the Republican people's choice. The coming split would make the re-election of Taft difficult. On the Democratic side, William Jennings Bryan was the people's idol; but his extreme nationalism and his stand on the silver issue (which would have weakened the power of the International Bankers dangerously) made him repugnant to cartelists and cabalists.

So, when in 1910, Bernard Baruch told Wilson that Jewish money would make him the next president; when, later, Wilson's campaign finances were handled by Andrew Carnegie's ex-partner Jacob Schiff, banker Warburg, Henry Morgantheau, Sr., and other affiliates of the House of Rothschild; and still later, when Mandell House had demonstrated to Wilson's satisfaction that House was liaison man with Carnegie. Choate, Root, Butler, Taft, Marburg and other Internationalists – as well as Internationalist Bankers; the die was cast. Wilson became President of the United States in name; and House became General Manager of the White House – and THE JEWS CAME POURING IN!

Here is but a partial list of important Jewish "Advisers" to President Woodrow Wilson:

ADLER, CYRUS; founder and president of American Jewish Committee, representative at Versailles Peace Conference, formulator of League of Nations Commission, etc.

BARUCH, BERNARD M.; see Letter 13, May 27; further identification in future Reports.

BRANDEIS, LOUIS M.: first Jewish Supreme Court Justice; "Father of the New Deal;" Zionist who advised Jews to "organize" as a separate race; forerunner of Felix Frankfurter who "inherited Brandeis' mantle," etc.

FRANKFURTER, FELIX; then a "weenie" himself and studying under Brandeis; member Wilson's National Defense Council; further identification in future Reports.

KALLEN, HORACE M.; National Defense Council member; member of Commission on Inquiry on Terms of Peace; member League of Nations Commission; German-born Zionist and Professor at New School for Social Research (the House that Freud Built); his book "Zionism and World Politics" quoted extensively at beginning of this letter 14.

LIPPMANN, WALTER; Secretary to Edward Mandel House; member of Committee which helped write Wilson's "Fourteen Points," still most respected Jewish publicist on National Scene.

MACK, JULIAN W.; U.S. Circuit Judge; radical Zionist leader; member Wilson's War Labor Board; first chairman, Jewish delegations in connection with Peace Conference.

With a stable of advisers such as this (and space prevents inclusion of Morgantheau, Felix and Paul Warburg, Rabbi Stephen S. Wise, etc.) it is not surprising that, on Jan. 8, 1918 – after success of the Bolshevik Revolution in Russia seemed assured – the President of the United States could address a joint session of Congress and enunciate his "Fourteen Points" for post-war settlement of international problems. Without comment, we quote Point Six:

> The evacuation of all Russian territory, and such a settlement of all questions affecting Russia as will secure the best and freest co-operation of the other nations of the world in obtaining for her an unhampered and unembarrassed opportunity for the independent determination of her own political development and national policy, and assure her of a sincere welcome into the society of free nations under institutions of her own choosing, and more than a welcome, assistance of every kind that she may need and may herself desire. The treatment accorded Russia by her sister nations in the months to come will be the acid test of their good will, of their comprehension of her needs as distinguished from their own interests, and of their intelligent and unselfish sympathy.

Extra copies this letter: 10¢ each.
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Don Bell Reports — June 10, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL*

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWENTY-TWO: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART FIFTEEN

"Marxism, you say, is the bitterest opponent of capitalism, which is sacred to us. For the simple reason that they are opposite poles, they deliver over to us the two poles of the earth and permit us to be its axis. These two opposites, Bolshevism and ourselves, find themselves identified in the International. And these two opposites, the doctrines of the two poles of society, meet in their unity of purpose, the renewal of the world from above by the control of wealth and from below by means of revolution." - Statement made by "a New York banker who had financed the Communist revolution in Russia in 1905 until its final triumph" (Jacob Schiff), in reply to a question from the Compte de Saint-Aulaire, former French Ambassador to the Court of St. James. Above statement published by A.K.Chesterton, British author, in pamphlet series "Beware the Money Power," Candour Publishing Co., 34 Selsdon Road, Surrey (Oct 1954.)

Men who have financed and aided the growth of the Red Terror also have spent millions through the years to hide from those they would enslave the truth concerning the ties which exist between "finance capitalism" and international communism. Among themselves and to their friends, they boast openly of their control of the "anvil of capitalism" and the "hammer of communism," and (as in the above, indented quotation) of their control of the two poles of the earth which "permit us to be its axis."

But these facts were to be denied people about to be enslaved through control of their sources of information and their systems of educational and religious training. These facts were to be denied a people about to be enslaved at least until that people had become too stupid to comprehend the truth, too scared to resist enslavement, too sated in materialism to care, or too corrupted in character to rebel.

If we are to survive the Red Terror, we must seek out these truths which have been denied us, face them and be prepared to act upon them.

One of the greatest fallacies which has been taught us is this fallacy that "finance capitalism" is the deadly political enemy of international communism. The exact contrary is true. Throughout history, Revolution has been the friend and ally of "finance capitalism."*

In England, the "Glorious Revolution" of Oliver Cromwell accomplished little of lasting value for the English "masses;" but it did secure the foundation on which a privately-owned "Bank of England" was built. The French Revolution did little to increase the sum of human liberty, equality and fraternity; but it did sweep away the Monarchial State and create in its place the Bankers' State. The Revolution of 1848 brought no enduring happiness to ordinary human beings; but out of it arose the central banking system of Germany, which reached its apotheosis under the Weimar Republic when "finance capitalists" achieved more power than they ever before had held. And the Russian Revolution (discussed fully in previous letters in this series) furnishes the complete picture of the international relationship of international capitalism and international socialism.

*The term "finance capitalism" is used to distinguish it from the traditional system of American capitalism, in which capital was used to further the production of goods and expansion of services. Simple money-lending (advance against security, payment of fair interest, return of principle upon an agreed date) would not have created the danger which America faces today. But, when money-lenders manipulate so that the principle shall be repaid only at a time when the money has been enhanced in value (maneuvered periods of boom and bust, creation of cycles of over-production, etc.) or when money-lenders manage to prevent the re-payment of the principle (thus enabling them to foreclose and become possessed of their victim's capital assets; even though that victim be an entire nation) this becomes a danger worse than Communism!

If we are to understand how the people of the United States were caught between the "anvil" of finance capitalism and the "hammer" of international socialism, we must review briefly the financial and banking history of America.

THE HISTORICAL FACTS

If a group of men wishes to secure financial control over the destinies of a nation, the first step is to gain control of the issue of that nation's currency. And this involves two vital principles: there must be a single, controllable currency basis, preferably gold; and a complete monopoly of the right to circulate notes and issue credit on that (gold) foundation.

History books tell much of "taxation without representation" but say nothing of the underlying causes for war summed up in that slogan. When the privately owned Bank of England tried to gain control of the issue of American money, the Colonies went to war to retain their sovereign privilege of creating their own money. When the United States Constitution was framed, Congress was given the sole and exclusive right to "coin money and regulate the value thereof." Alexander Hamilton's Central Bank (modelled after the Bank of England) was the first violation of the new Constitution (1791). The charter of this illicit "Bank of the United States" expired in 1811, wisely was not renewed. The War of 1812 was primarily the result of an alien effort to force our National Government to submit to the tyranny of the international bankers. The history books tell us we won that war against England. Actually, it was won by the international money-changers; for, in 1816, a second Bank "of the United States" was chartered. A demand arose throughout the States that the power to create money be returned to the Congress and taken out of the hands of private bankers. General Jackson was elected to the Presidency on the pledge that he would oppose the rechartering of this second "Bank of the United States." In 1832 he vetoed the bill which would have renewed the charter.

From that time until the passage of the National Banking Act of 1863, the international money powers waged a constant battle to gain, through a central bank, control of the money creation powers of the United States. But the Jewish Bankers had been unsuccessful in controlling the financial policies of the ***entire Nation.*** What better, then, than to "divide and conquer;" split the Nation in two – –

Gertrude Coogan in "Money Creators," writes:

"The American Civil War was planned in London in 1857. Certain bankers made an agreement that the Paris branch of one group would support and finance the South, and the British branch of the same group would take the similar role for the North. Through clever propaganda they fostered the "Slavery Issue." The real issue was to divide the United States against itself and so weaken the Republic that it could eventually be divided among the internationalists for exploitation."

Bismark of Germany knew the truth, revealed it in 1876 to a German, Conrad Siem. His statement was published in "La Vieille France," page 216, March, 1921. Bismark said:

"The division of the United States into federations of equal force was decided long before the Civil War by the high financial powers of Europe. These bankers were afraid that the United States, if they remained in one bloc and as one nation, would attain economic and financial independence, which would upset their financial domination over the world. The voice of the Rothschilds predominated. They foresaw tremendous booty if they could substitute two feeble democracies indebted to the financiers, for the vigorous Republic, which was practically self-supporting. Therefore, they started their emmissaries in order to exploit the question of slavery and thus to dig an abyss between the two parts of the Republic. . . *But Lincoln read their plots and understood, that the South was not the worst foe, but the financiers.*'

The London branch of the banking family (which was to exploit the North) became alarmed at the courage and honesty of Lincoln and caused to be circulated among professional money-lenders, the infamous "Hazard" circular (in July, 1862). Here is a part of it:

"Slavery is likely to be abolished by the war power and chattel slavery destroyed. This I and my European friends are in favor of, for slavery is but the owning of labor and carries with it the care of the laborers, while the European plan, led by England, is that capital (money lenders) shall control labor by *controlling wages*. . . This can be done by controlling the money. The great debt (national) that capitalists (money lenders) *will see to it is made out of the war*, must be used as a means to control the volume of money. . ."

Lincoln's attempts to thwart the House of Rothschild (which later caused his assassination) and set up an honest money system created much anxiety in European money circles. The following is from the London Times:

"If that mischevous financial policy, which had its origin in the North American Republic during the late war in that country, should become indurated down to a fixture, then that Government will furnish its own money without

cost. It will pay off its debts and be without a debt. It will have all the money necessary to carry on its commerce. It will become prosperous beyond precedent in the history of the civilized governments of the world. The brains and the wealth of all countries will go to North America. That government must be destroyed. . ."

The Congressional Record of April, 1872, page 2032, says:

"Ernest Seyd, of London, a distinguished writer and bullionist, who is now here, has given great attention to the subject of mint and coinage. After having examined the first draft of the bill, he made sensible suggestions which the Committee adopted and embodied in the bill."

The Bankers' Magazine, August 1873, says:

"In 1872, silver being demonitized in France, England and Holland, a capital of $500,000 was raised and Ernest Seyd, of London, was sent to this country with this fund, as the agent of foreign bondholders and capitalists, to effect the same object here, which was accomplished."

The "object" was to get the United States off its traditional bi-metallism policy, and install gold as the "single, controllable currency basis" for the United States; one of the two things required if a small group of men is to control the Nation's total economy. The "object" was won by a small, almost unread "rider" in a bill entitled "An Act Revising and Amending the Law as Relative to the Mints, Assay Offices and Coinage of the United States." And its result: the terrible depression beginning in 1873. Three years later the "gold crowd" suffered a temporary set-back when a resolution restoring silver as a part of the monetary base was passed by the United States Senate (Dec. 6, 1877).

This "return to the sanity of silver" resulted in the Bland Allison Silver Law, which was superseded by the Sherman Silver Bill of 1890. But the International bankers never gave up. For a sound, honest American money and a debt-free United States Government would have destroyed the bullion brokers. The Honorable Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr. (father of our living hero, Charles Lindbergh, Jr.) told the 63rd Congress how the money-lenders won the final round, when he said

"In eighteen hundred and ninety-three, a circular was sent out be the American Bankers Association. . . It is known as the 'Panic circular of 1893,' bears date March eleventh, . . . and was mailed to the national banks. It reads as follows:

"'Dear Sir:- The interests of national banks require immediate financial legislation by Congress. Silver, silver certificates, and Treasury notes must be retired, and National Bank Notes *upon a gold basis made the only money*. This will require the authorization of $500,000,000 to $1,000,000,000 of new bonds as the basis of circulation. *You will at once retire one-third of your circulation* (paper money) *and call in one-half of your loans. Be careful to make a monetary stringency among your patrons, especially among influential business men.* Advocate an extra session of Congress to repeal the purchasing clause of the Sherman Law. . .'"

International bankers even went so far as to force India to stop minting silver coins, as an additional "pressure" to force the Senate of the United States to obey the "Hidden Government." Result: silver mines shut down, factories closed, panic seized America, gold was enshrined as the sole basis of currency (the Silver Law was repealed as the Senate bowed to the will of the money princes) - and to show its gratitude, the hidden government sent the following circular to obedient American bankers:

"We authorize our loan agents in the Western States to loan our funds on real estate to fall due on September 1, 1894, and at no time thereafter. On September 1, 1894, we will not renew our loans under any consideration. On September 1st we will demand our money. We will foreclose and become mortgagees in possession. We can take two-thirds of the farms west of the Mississippi, and thousands of them east of the great Mississippi as well, at our own price. . .we may as well own three-fourths of the farms of the West *and the money* of the country. Then the farmers will become tenants as in England. After September 1st, the interest we receive on coupons will be accumulated. We will not lend any of our funds after that date, as we can make more money by withholding our interest income."

A.K.Chesterton, British nationalists, writes:

"While crashes of this diabolical kind had often, as here, a political motive, it is to be noted that those at the heart of the conspiracy invariably managed to turn the chaos to their own immense financial advantage. One direct result of the 1893 panic was the transference of the Union Pacific Railroad into the hands of Jacob Schiff, head of the banking firm of Kuhn, Loeb and Company - today the monarchs of international finance. A few years later, moreover, Schiff managed to bring the mighty Great Northern Pacific Railway crashing to the ground, and from the ensuing panic his firm emerged as the complete masters of American railway finance; through Northern Securities Company it. . . became

an acknowledged member of the Money Trust which dominated the entire field of American Capitalism.

Jacob Schiff was now to be joined in Kuhn, Loeb and Company by Paul Warburg, scion of one of the great German banking families, and together they moved forward to the attainment of the second objective – control of all currency through a central banking system.

. . . Appalled at the ducks and drakes which were being played with the money-system, many genuine idealists in the United States. . . determined upon large-scale reforms to create order in place of the prevailing brigandage. And it so happened that there was a gentleman at hand only too happy to help them. His name was Mr. Paul Warburg!

"What did they want? To secure stability in the price level? Why, Mr. Warburg had the precise specific up his sleeve – a Federal Reserve System which would hold reserves centrally and dispatch supplies of credit at once to any necessitous bank in the system that might call for them."

Paul Warburg and his brother Felix came to the United States from Germany in 1902. He began immediate agitation for a central bank mechanism similar to the German Reichsbank, the Bank of France and the Bank of England. In "The Federal Reserve Conspiracy," Eustace Mullins says:

"Despite the fact that Paul Warburg did not seem to pay much attention to the business of his firm of Kuhn,Loeb Co., the other partners evidently thought enough of him to pay him five hundred thousand dollars a year while he was writing and speaking in favor of monetary reform. . .After Warburg carried through this banking reform, he was reluctant to let it be set up without taking a still more active part in it, so he resigned his five hundred thousand dollar a year job to take the twelve thousand dollar a year position offered him by Woodrow Wilson. Despite such a desertion of his partners, they were considerate enough to let him return at his old salary when he suddenly resigned from the Board of Governors (Federal Reserve) in May, 1918. Someone had commented upon the fact that his brother was head of the German Secret Service, while his family banking house, M.M.Warburg Company of Hamburg and Amsterdam, was playing its role of chief financial agent for the Kaiser. We had been at war for more than a year before Paul Warburg thought he should resign."

Senator Nelson Aldrich, whose name was given to the original Federal Reserve Bill, later wrote:

"Before the passage of this Act, the New York bankers could only dominate the reserves of New York. Now we are able to dominate the reserves of the entire country."

An interesting observation on the origins and purposes of the Federal Reserve Act was made by Ely Garrison, friend and financial advisor to Presidents Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson. In his book, "Roosevelt, Wilson, and the Federal Reserve Law," Garrison wrote:

"Paul Warburg is the man who got the Federal Reserve Act together after the Aldrich Plan aroused such nationwide resentment and opposition. The mastermind of both plans was Baron Alfred Rothschild of London."

Another interesting comment from Mullins:

"When Wilson signed the Federal Reserve Act on December 23, 1913, he fulfilled the pledge he made to the men who had financed his campaign. Cleveland H. Dodge of Kuhn, Loeb's National City Bank, Jacob Schiff of Kuhn, Loeb Co., Bernard Baruch, the brilliant young speculator and organizer of the tobacco and rubber trusts, Samuel Untermeyer, the multi-millionaire corporation lawyer, and Henry Morganthau,Sr., the Harlem real estate speculator, never made a better investment than when they purchased the White House for Woodrow Wilson."

Said A.K. Chesterton:

"They (Jewish bankers) had conquered America; they were now ready to conquer the world.

"It has been suggested that revolution is a good friend of finance-capitalists, but they have an even better friend – war. War makes them the dictators of mankind. How lucky for them that, the year following the setting-up of the Federal Reserve Board, a war should duly arrive to complete their happiness!

. . . Simple people imagine that the Russian Revolution was a protest against just such a system of wicked financial manipulation as I have described. What would be their surprise if they knew that the Bolsheviks were directly subsidized by – can you guess? – Schiff, Paul Warburg, Max Warburg and the entire Kuhn, Loeb and Company outfit! The first war objective (in World War One) therefore, was gained when Imperial Russia fell. . . .There was no need for the Schiffs and the Warburgs to worry about Britain; we were safely in the bag. And if the war ended with the defeat of Germany and Austria – well,that would be at least two more crowned heads out of the way of a bankers' world state."

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . .$10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . .$20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . .P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports June 17, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWENTY-THREE: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART SIXTEEN

"You have not begun to appreciate the real depth of our guilt. We are intruders. We are disturbers. We are subverters. We have taken your natural world, your ideals, your destiny, and played havoc with them. We have been at the bottom not merely of the last Great War but of nearly all your wars; not only of the Russian but of every other major revolution in your history. We have brought discord and confusion and frustration into your personal and public life. We are still doing it. No one can tell how long we shall go on doing it." - Marcus Eli Ravage, Jewish writer, in article concerning Jews, published in Century Magazine (U.S.A.). issue of January, 1928.

GROWTH OF THE OCTOPUS

In July, 1917, Felix Frankfurter, father of the New Deal Hot Dogs, made a seven-day, fact-finding tour of Paris; his expenses paid by the taxpayers of America. His purpose in visiting Paris was to study the war-time morale of the people of France. On board the S.S.Espagne on August 7, 1917, he signed his report to the Secretary of State, making sure that a copy of it would reach President Woodrow Wilson first.*

In that report the man who later was to become the "builder of the New Deal" (the Hidden Hand architects had the blueprints drawn long before) wrote to his superiors:

"There is hardly a trace in France of the larger aim which brought the United States into the war, or at least animates our prosecution of it, namely, to have issue from the war not only the failure of German aggression, but the frustration, through an international partnership, A LEAGUE OF NATIONS, of any future aggression."

Since America later (and wisely) rejected the plan, it might have come as a great shock to the 50,000 American men who died in World War I, had they been told that the war in which they gave their lives, was fought; not just to defeat the Central Powers, not just to make the world safe for democracy (i.e. communism), but for the primary purpose of creating a League of Nations!

Was it any wonder that, when Woodrow Wilson returned from Europe he admitted there was a power against which he could not cope - and he therefore dutifully kept pleading for universal acceptance of the League of Nations as a super-state government until his death? (If you can't whip 'em, join 'em; had been Wilson's course of action since joining Colonel Edward Mandel House, now known to have been Democratic liaison of the Jewish Agency, as was Theodore Marburg its Republican liaison.)

For: -

"The League of Nations is a Jewish idea. We created it after a fight of 25 years."*

And again: -

"The League of Nations is a Jewish idea, and Jerusalem will some day become the capital of the world's peace."**

And yet again: -

"Of all the collectivities whose interests were furthered at the (peace) conference the Jews had perhaps the most resourceful and certainly the most influential exponents. There were Jews from Palestine, from Poland, Russia, the Ukraine, Roumania, Greece, Britain, Holland and Belgium; but the largest and most brilliant contingent was sent by the United States. It may seem amazing to some readers, but it is none the less a fact that a considerable number of Delegates believed that the real influences behind the Anglo-Saxon peoples were Semitic."***

*President Wilson wrote to the Secretary of State on August 14: "Thank you very much for this report of Frankfurter's. I had already had a copy of it and had read it with a great deal of interest." (File 851.0027½ USSD.)

*Nahum Sokolow, President, World Zionist Organization, at the Carlsbad Conference as reported in the New York Times, issue August 28, 1922.

**Ditto.

***Dr. E.J.Dillon, in his book, "Inside Story of the Peace Conference."

Through the efforts of the "willful eleven"* and a succession of "isolationist" Republican administrations, efforts toward world government and world communization could not develop, insofar as the United States was concerned, until another of "the boys" was installed in the White House. It took another induced depression to accomplish the task. And, after Roosevelt's election, a constant stream of official cars travelled between the White House and Beverly (home of Colonel E.M.House, who said FDR fitted the role of "Philip Dru: Administrator" far better than had Woodrow Wilson.)**

Though the drive for world communism had been stopped in the United States, the Jew-inspired economic plan had continued in both Russia and Great Britain: in Russia under the "Gosplan" (a series of five year plans); and in England under Israel Moses Sieff's "Political Economic Planning." The American "New Deal" – opposite number to Russia's "Gosplan" and England's "PEP", simply was delayed until "the right man was in the White House."

So brazen were the Red schemers that, as soon as Litvinov had arranged with FDR for America's recognition of Soviet Russia, this international outlaw of the many aliases was made Foreign Minister of Soviet Russia and President of the League of Nations.***

*Eleven United States Senators worked heroically to prevent their colleagues from ratifying (as a treaty) the Constitution of the League of Nations. Led by Senator Henry Cabot Lodge (Sr.) of Massachussetts, the "willful eleven" included: James A. Reed, Missouri; Wm. E. Borah, Idaho; Thomas Watson, Indiana; Boise Penrose, Pennsylvania; Philander Knox, Illinois; George Moses, New Hampshire; Hiram Johnson, California; Albert Fall; Miles Poindexter; Albert Cummings.

**For complete documentation this era, see "Woodrow Wilson, Disciple of Revolution," by Jennings C. Wise.

***Maximovitch Litvinov (ff), Jew, Bolshevik and bank robber – whose real name was Meier Polyanski – used so many different aliases that few experts are sure of the original family name. In the United States he was best known as Finkelstein. He became a naturalized Englishman under the name Wallach. Other names used for other purposes included: Dehtiarick, Borrissonk, Meier-Meer, Hinoch, Graf, Buchmann, Harrison, Nitz, Papasha and Maxitrovitch. A registered foreign spy, he worked for Germany in World War I.

The League of Nations neither expired nor went out of business. Its last official pronouncement was, "The League Hands Over" – to the United Nations, of course. Therefore, if we are really to know our enemies and thus survive the "Red Terror," we must know something of this officially recognized world government scheme being promoted by communists and international bankers alike.

In 1866, a French Grand Orient Freemason named Santallier composed a work on the subject of Pacifism. A German Jew named Biefield was much taken with the work, used it in the founding of an organization, The Union de la Paix. The neo-internationalists held an international conference in Switzerland in 1867. The meetings were enlivened by a duel between the Constitutionalists and the Socialists, the latter group insisting that kings, soldiers and priests must be "liquidated" to make room for the coming Federation of Republics. The Socialist One-Worlders, led by Emile Acollas, won the argument and Dupont, Karl Marx's right hand man (with the exception of Engels, Marx changed his right hand men like gloves – when he had gloves, or men) became the secretary of the First International. Longuet, also a favored friend of Marx at the time, was another officer of the First International.

When the idea came to England, the Fabian Society claimed it as their very own. When Theodore Marburg (former classmate of Wilson at Johns Hopkins) went to Europe in search of higher education, he came back to the United States imbued with ideas of a classless society insured security by the international bankers and managed by the world's economic cartelists, He "sold" such men as Jacob Schiff, Isaac Seligman, Oscar S. Straus, Rabbi Stephen S. Wise, Edward A. Filene, Felix Frankfurter, Henry Morganthau Sr. and Jr., Bernard Baruch, Colonel Edward Mandel (Philip Dru) House, and a host of Gentiles who "should have known better, including Elihu Root, William Howard Taft – and Thomas Woodrow Wilson.

"Marburg concluded that the liberalization of the governments of the world through the power of a League of Nations, with power residing in the hands of the International Financiers to control its councils and enforce peace, would prove a cure for all the ills of mankind."

"It is necessary to keep a certain aura of secrecy over these plans, there was a certain amount of inconsistency in combining international finance and socialism which must be kept from the conservatives. It was, then, imperative that the money interests be

kept under cover, and that the whole movement be cloaked with the guise of humanism. In other words much stress must be laid on humanity, human rights, peace and democracy, for in these things there would be an agreement. Money finance and socialism were not to be discussed. In other words this scheme must be whispered only to those whose knowledge of history and international politics would enable them to grasp its practicability, those who would appear to be working only for universal peace; for were they not educating the masses to an internationalism that would entail great political sacrifice on the part of the nations?"*

After Wilson had been converted to internationalism, Lord Reading (Jewish) came to the United States for a series of conferences with President Wilson and 'alter ego' House. The League of Nations Constitution is alleged to have come out of those meetings.

The League of Nations came into being on January 10, 1920, when the Treaty of Versailles, incorporating the first 26 articles of "The Covenant of the League" was ratified.

The United States did not become signatory to the Covenant, but did cooperate fully with its World Court. And, if there is any doubt concerning the true role of the League as a super-state, a reading of the oath taken by League officials should dispel the doubt:

"I solemnly undertake to exercise in all loyalty, discretion and conscience the functions that have been entrusted to me as. . . . . of the League of Nations, to discharge my functions and to regulate my conduct with the interests of the League alone in view and not to seek or receive instructions from any Government or other authority external."

The late George Bernard Shaw, Fabian and devout One-Worlder, said of the League:

"In the atmosphere of Geneva patriotism perishes; a patriot there is simply a spy who cannot be shot."

The League of Nations was not a success because two things were lacking: American membership, and unlimited American money. These the League received when it changed its name to United Nations, accepted a new Charter more favorable to International Communism, changed its "temporary" headquarters from Geneva to New York. It had taken a World War to create the embryo World Government; it had taken a second World War to induce American membership; it took a Korea to convince Americans that their sovereignty had been transferred from its legal parent, the United States Constitution, to its legal guardian, the United Nations Charter; it will take the "Red Terror," (or World War III) to force American necks into the yoke of International Communism which already has changed one-third of the people of the world from individuals to beasts of burden being driven toward eternal nothingness under the whiplashes of a raceless, apostate, mythical "Chosen People."

In changing from "League of" to "United" Nations, the various agencies of the world government changed little – even in name. The LN's Secretariat became the UN's Secretariat; the "civil service" office staff, with a similar oath of renunciation of any National loyalty while serving. The LN's Assembly (Legislative Branch) became the UN's General Assembly, with about the same ineffectual debating powers – to which the United States Congress is being reduced. The LN's Permanent Court of International Justice became the UN's International Court of Justice, under proposed treaties to obtain the "legislative" powers denied the General Assembly and thus legalize action of the Special Agencies (UN's Executive Cabinet) in disregard of the Legislative Branch – as the United States Supreme Court now assumes power to legalize actions of the American Executive and Cabinet, in defiance and disregard of the Congress. The LN's Council of the League (Executive) became the UN's Security Council, established a permanent membership and veto power for the "favored few" (the change which fooled even such an alert patriot as the late Senator Pat McCarran.)

In the Special Agencies (Executive Cabinet) similar "token changes" were made in some names. LN's International Labor Organization didn't even bother to change its meeting place, still drafts most of its proposed treaties, covenants, conventions and declarations in Geneva. World Health Organization did little more than change its reporting address. LN's International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation changed its name to United Nations Economic and Social Council (UNESCO), etc., etc.

*Quotations from "Woodrow Wilson, Disciple of Revolution," by Jennings Wise.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

(For a thorough yet condensed explanation of UN World Government and Executive dictatorship in the United States, see Closer-Up of June 3, 1955. Copies available at ten cents each.)

PLANNED ECONOMY FOR THE "DEMOCRACIES"

While International Planners were forced to wait for the "right man in the White House" in the United States, universal economic planning for "democracies" went full speed ahead in other leading countries. In Soviet Russia, it was called "Gosplan" and was supervised by Jewish agents such as Kaganovich (with our Bernard Baruch, a "Prince of the House of David"), Maxim Litvinov (of the many aliases) and M. Rosenberg. In England it was called "PEP" and was "put over" on Britons by the Jewish financiers Israel Moses Sieff, Lord Melchett (Mond), Leslie Hore-Belisha – with the political assistance of the Fabian Society and its British Labor Party. In France, the plan was called "Economie Dirigee" and its chief exponent was Rothschild stooge Leon Blum. In the United States, immediately upon the induction of FDR, the plan was introduced and implemented as the "New Deal."

During the intervening "years of American isolation," world Jewry may have become a bit confused concerning the geographic location of its "promised land." Instead of the Zionist-promoted trek to Palestine, there developed a modern Exodus from Europe to America. According to the Jewish Statistical Bureau there were 4,228,029 Jews designated as residents of the United States in 1927. But in 1937 – just ten years later – that figure had jumped to 12,046,648; an increase of 7,818,619, or 15,000 new Jews per week over a ten year period! And this was before World War II's refugee problems began!

Jewish Agency leaders discovered two new things about America: not only could they defy immigration laws (Edward Corsi notwithstanding), but they also could infiltrate the Government and conduct their own economic program for America (designed to condition us for the coming world government economy.)

At the peak of the "New Deal" Administration, many Nationalists – both American and foreign – began referring to our Nation as the "Jewnited States." A look at FDR's list of appointees should explain. At the peak of the New Deal, a carefully compiled list of the 300 most influential Americans – both in and out of Government service – shows that 157 of the 300 were Jews!

Space permitting, here is a partial list of the "men who ran America" under the Chief Executive who boasted that "some of my best friends are Communists":

Bernard Baruch, adviser to Presidents.
State Department;
- Herbert Feis, economic advisor.
- Leo Pavolsky, special assistant to Secretary Hull (with Alger Hiss, co-author of United Nations Charter.)
- David A. Salmon, Division of Communications and Records.
- Adolph A. Berle, Jr., Ass't Secretary.
- Joseph E. Jacobs.

Treasury Department;
- Henry Morganthau, Jr., Secretary.
- Henrietta Klotz, Ass't to the Secretary.
- Harry Dexter White, Bureau of the Budget.
- Bernard Bernstein, Office of Counsel.

Interior Department;
- Harold L. Ickes, Secretary.
- Nathan Margold.
- Felix S. Cohen.
- Michael W. Straus.
- Joel David Wolfsohn.
- (Others too numerous to mention).

Department of Justice;
- Albert Goldstein, Ass't to Secretary.
- Harold Nathan, Ass't Director, F.B.I.

Commerce Department;
- Arthur Hirsch.
- Nathaniel Engle.
- Nathan Golden.

War Department;
- Lt.Col.Benjamin L.Jacobson, Executive of Finance.

Navy Department;
- Charles M. Baruch.
- Charles M. Eichelberger.

Agriculture Department;
- Mordecai Ezekial, Economic Advisor.
- M.S. Eisenhower, Office of Information.

Labor Department;
- Isador Lubin, Bureau of Statistics.

Supreme Court;
- Louis D. Brandeis (retired 1939).
- Benjamin N. Cardozo (died 1938).
- Felix Frankfurter.

NIRA;
- Alexander Sachs, Research & Planning.
- Robert Straus, Ass't to General Johnson.
- Rose Schneiderman, Labor Advisory Board.

Labor Advisory Board;
- Sidney Hillman.
- Leo Wolman.

Assorted Braintrusters, etc.;
- Sam Rosenman, David Lilienthal, Jerome Frank, James Paul Warburg, Luther Gulick, Herbert Feis, Maurice Karp, etc., etc.

Don Bell Reports — June 24, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWENTY-FOUR: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART SEVENTEEN

THE OCTOPUS CAPTURES THE WHITE HOUSE

In 1920, the forces of Internationalism suffered the "great setback": the United States refused flatly to proceed further with the Internationalist program. A suddenly reawakened United States Congress renounced the bulk of former President Wilson's Fourteen Points, refused to sign the broad terms of the Versailles Treaty and instead executed unilateral peace treaties with former enemy Governments, refused to enter the League of Nations and – perhaps most important of all – ignored appeals that we recognize the new Soviet Government of Russia.

Had we remained firm in this new-found determination to follow the advice of our first Chief Executive and pursue a policy of "friendly intercourse with all Nations, but entangling alliances with none" there would have been no World War Two, no Korea, no United Nations, NATO or SEATO, no Americans still held in Communist jails, no Red Terror and no reason for the writing of this series of Survival Letters.

But Internationalists had made enormous strides before America became alert to the world danger and – with nothing but other lives to lose and the world to gain – nothing less than eternal vigilance would stop them; then, and now.

During the Wilson Administration, Internationalists had:

- Codified their plans and effected much under Colonel Edward Mandel House.
- Robbed Congress of its power to control currency through Paul Warburg and the Federal Reserve System.
- Robbed the 48 States of their power of direct voice in Federal affairs through the 15th Amendment, which permitted direct election of United States Senators.
- Gave Federal Government the "power to destroy" by imposing the Marxian principle of the Federal Income Tax.

By 1917, the "great setback" was becoming apparent. Felix Frankfurter* of Harvard felt all men of great influence in America had to be "sold" on the Internationalist idea if it were to succeed in America. Accordingly, he sent an exploratory letter to ex-President Theodore Roosevelt. In reply, Roosevelt wrote:

> I thank you for your frank letter. I answer it at length because you have taken and are taking on behalf of the (Wilson) Administration, an attitude which seems to me to be fundamentally that of Trotsky and the Bolsheviki leaders in Russia; an attitude which may be fraught with mischief to this country.

Woodrow Wilson, returned from Paris an embittered and dying man, blamed much of the dilemna in which his administration had been placed on his "alter ego," Colonel Edward Mandel House. Wilson broke with House (seldom are Benedict Arnolds discovered in time – even more seldom are they allowed to return at a future time to complete their work of treason, as was House).

Though denied intimate access to the desk and brain of Woodrow Wilson, House kept working at his scheme to change the entire structure of the American Government. After his renunciation by Wilson, House admitted that Wilson was not "the perfect Philip Dru," kept looking, and later said

---

* "The American Hebrew," Jan. 20, 1939, page 7, under title "Felix Frankfurter" gives us this biographical sketch:

> ". . . Born in 1882 in Austria, the son of a long line of Rabbis, Justice Frankfurter arrived in this country in 1894... Prof. Frankfurter's first experience in the field of administrative law, which he was later to teach at Harvard, came as Assistant United States Attorney in New York under Henry L. Stimson...He was confidential assistant to Newton D. Baker when he was Secretary of War during the Wilson Administration...Justice Frankfurter has been publicized so much in certain circles as 'the power behind the throne' in the Roosevelt Administration that many persons do not realize that his role in this Administration has differed little from what it was in the Administrations of Hoover, Coolidge, Harding, Wilson, Taft and Roosevelt the first. To all of these he supplied the bright young men who were willing to win their legal spurs at minimum cost..."

that Franklin Delano Roosevelt more nearly fitted the role of House's "Administrator.*" In 1919, House submitted a long and detailed report to England's "opposite-number Philip Dru" - David Lloyd George - saying, in part:

...The (wartime) censorship, together with our monopoly of cables, and our passport control of passengers, enable us to hold all American newspapers as isolated from the non-American world as if they had been in another planet instead of in another hemisphere. The realization of this by the Associated Press and the other universal news gathering agencies - except Hearst - was most helpful in bringing only our point of view to the papers they served...To all ages and classes, to every phase of human activity, by all channels of human communications, our propaganda permeates...The profuse bestowal of social preferments, university degrees and honourary memberships in our learned and scientific societies, has greatly facilitated my task...In the financial world the Anglo-American alliance is a well established fact. And as the consortium for China, and the security company for Mexico show, our brokers and their aids have become the unchallenged financiers of the world...Obviously time is needed to satisfy the demands of the American industrialist and to consolidate our hold on him through foreign sources and markets. Meanwhile, labor is encroaching on his profits; and the industrialist is seeking from his Government compensation through us; and our fiscal agents...Has not America while still maintaining an outward show of independence yielded to our wishes in the Panama Canal Tolls and Canadian Fisheries' dispute? ...Was not America happy to fight our war in Europe? Was not America, like Canada, willing not only to pay her own war expenses but also to loan us money for ours? Was not America like Canada, content to seek nothing in return for her war duty?...But I regret to inform you that our Committee on American Elections has reported (Appendix 38) that no matter how lavishly we finance the next election, the Wilson Administration will pass, and with it, perchance, the absolute administrative control over the Legislature, which has meant so much to us...President Wilson has accepted and sponsored the plan for a League of Nations which we prepared for him...The effectiveness of the League will depend upon the power with which it can be endowed, and that will hinge upon the skill with which the cardinal functions of the American Legislature are transferred to the Executive Council of the League. Any abrupt change may startle the ignorant American masses and rouse them to action against it...Our best policy, therefore, would be to appoint President Wilson first President of the League... He (Wilson) knows that Americans will not scrutinize any performance too closely, provided their faith in the performer has been adequately established...He will now be able to satisfy them that far from surrendering their independence to the League, they are actually extending their sovereignty by it. He alone can satisfy them on this. . . . . .He alone can father an Anti-Bolshevic espionage act which - judicially interpreted - will enable appropriate punitive measures to be applied to any American who may be unwise enough to assert that America must again declare her independence. And he, alone, therefore is qualified to act for us as first President of the League...I would suggest that his powers as President of the League of Nations be left undefined for the present...A grant of a Privy Purse of $100,000,000.00...would be useful for private espionage, private wars, Siberian railroads, etc...

Your humble and obedient servant,
(Signed) COL. E.M.House.

*E.M.House, Texas Colonel and "a strange little man with feline eyes, low voice and big ears," was a Socialist of the Blanc school. His father had emigrated from England, according to English and Continental sources, was Jewish. House first published his "Philip Dru: Administrator" anonymously, later admitting authorship.

The above quotations (taken out of context from a report dated June 10, 1919, addressed to The Right Hon. David Lloyd George, contained in the intimate papers of Colonel House, and privately published by the American Publishing Society, P.O.Box 103, Bremerton, Washington as taken from a British Secret Service Report, 1919) should make it very, very clear how confident was House of destroying American sovereignty at that time.

But - the plans of mice and men --

"STEALING" PARTY NOMINATIONS

Upon Mr. Wilson's leaving the White House, the Internationalist-Communist schemers were most effectively checked at the Federal Government level. Mr. Harding died mysteriously and Mr. Coolidge would not fall for the Red bait. Mr. Hoover knew too much about European affairs to go the whole way. So, the Socialist planners determined they must find a fool-proof method of getting "their man" into the White House. In 1922 at Cleveland a conference was held, to develop a plan of united political action. The conference developed two factions; one believing that a third party movement could succeed; the other faction convinced that it should "organize outside of parties and attempt to capture the various primaries."

The New York Call, December 14, 1922, commented editorially:

To those who uphold the latter point of view (stealing party nominations) the party means nothing – the primaries everything...To them a party is neither good nor bad, just as a public office is neither good nor bad; if a worker or a supporter of the workers captures the nomination, the party is 'good.' If they do not, the party is 'bad'."

The "third party" factionists had their "big chance" in the 1924 election. Organized under Progressive Party banner, they nominated Senator Robert M. LaFollette (former Republican) and Senator Burton K. Wheeler (former Democrat) – and they did little more than assure the defeat of Democratic candidate John W. Davis.

In a pamphlet "The System of 'Stealing' Party Nominations," issued by the League for Constitutional Government in 1935, we read:

With the defeat of LaFollette the "steal" the party element...gained control. They began to lay their plans. They awaited the psychological time to act. It came with the depression in the middle of the Hoover Administration. They were not so foolish as to "steal" (at that time. Ed.) the Republican Party because it was not in good repute with the voting public. Instead, attention naturally was turned to the Democratic Party. It had been out of power for more than a decade and its leaders, anxious to gain lost ground, naturally would ardently support whoever was named by the Chicago convention.

The "intelligentsia" in the Socialist movement – that is to say the "Brain Trusters" – long had their eye on Franklin D. Roosevelt as a man they could "handle." They carefully and in homeopathic doses fed him their theories. He was, apparently, easily inoculated. They appealed to his egotism. He was induced to believe that, as President of the United States, he could rebuild the whole structure of society.

The plan adopted was simple, most effective: First, an induced post-war depression was "arranged" by the International Banking group, to "rouse the discontented masses" and prepare them for the demanding of new leadership for the Nation. This was followed by a "smear Hoover" campaign. At the same time, the great publicity program to popularize Roosevelt as "the people's choice" got under way. Then came political action at the primary level. Say the authors of "Stealing Party Nominations":

There is plenty of evidence to sustain the declaration that in practically every State, save possibly a few south of the Mason and Dixon line, the elements that had been fostering different third party movements, and who backed LaFollette in 1924 together with many who had supported the open Socialist Party, had been joined to go en masse into the Democratic primaries and aid in electing delegates favorable to Mr. Roosevelt.

And so the "steal the party" captured delegation after delegation. Even though lacking the necessary number to nominate at the start, they were able to make, as so often has been done in the past, a few "trades." Mr. Roosevelt became the Democratic nominee for President, that is to say he ran under that name but, in truth, was the nominee of the Socialist groups.

General Hugh S. Johnson, original Brain Truster who broke later with Roosevelt, wrote in the Ladies' Home Journal, March, 1938 (page 11):

When he was nominated, except on public utilities, Mr. Roosevelt had no definite economic philosophy for the campaign speeches that later laid down the program of the New Deal. I sat there and saw it and I know that too. It was worked out by a sort of hastily assembled general staff...the product of which he took and made of it the flaming charter of a new liberalism – not by intense preconviction, but by supreme forensic ability.

With whatever respect may be due General Johnson, this was but a nice way of saying that FDR was simply a mouth and voice for expressing and "selling" ideas which came from other brains. And history shows conclusively that those otner brains were, chiefly, those of Baruch, Frankfurter and House.

BERNARD M. BARUCH was the man who was not elected to a public office, held no appointive position in the Government, took no oath of allegience to the Constitution of the United States, and yet ACTUALLY SERVED AS PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES! Shortly after Roosevelt was inaugurated in 1933, a newspaper headline read:

BARUCH IS GIVEN GREATEST POWER EVER CONFERRED ON PRIVATE CITIZEN BY U.S.

The Associated Press release under that heading read: "Bernard Mannes Baruch, rich in worldly possessions and the lore of politics, occupied a role unique in American history today when he took virtual charge of the Washington government without holding any particular office. A private citizen, under no oath of allegience or service, Baruch moved into the State Department to act as special adviser on all governmental problems.

?.. The naming of Barucn to such an unofficial, though tremendously influential post, was carefully delayed until Congress adjourned. The administration naturally expected an outburst of protest from Capitol Hill. It could be attacked on

the ground that no private citizen has the right, moral at least, to read the confidential diplomatic dispatches of the American government without first taking an oath of allegience to the government. . . Now, Baruch has come into real power. He will hold the spotlight in Washington, while the President remains away on his vacation and while Hull and Moley remain in Europe. After that, he may drop back into the shadows, but – Moley hinted at it – he probably will remain as the President's confidential adviser on all important governmental problems."

The American Hebrew of Dec. 1, 1933, confirmed the above press report with this statement:

. . . when the President left on a vacation last summer, Mr. Baruch was unofficially designated as Acting President.

FELIX FRANKFURTER, "the most influential single individual in the United States," (named as such by General Hugh S. Johnson) is said to have placed over 100 young radicals in Government within the first few months of the Roosevelt first term. Washington Post, March 11,1934, said:

Prof. Felix Frankfurter's intimacy with President Roosevelt dates back to the Wilson Administration. . . Franklin frequently invited Felix to come to Albany for a general gabble and incidental diagnosis of that ever interesting patient known as the state of the Nation. And Felix urged in letters to his friends and in conversation Roosevelt's nomination for the Presidency, being one of the few liberal intellectuals who saw that Roosevelt was their man.

In an article in the Saturday Evening Post, Oct. 26, 1935, Gen. Hugh Johnson had this to say of Frankfurter's influence over the Roosevelt Administration:

Shortly after election there began to occur one of the cleverest infiltrations in the history of our Government. There was no noise about it. . . His comings and goings are almost surreptitious. Yet he is the most influential single individual in the United States. His "boys" have been insinuated into obscure but KEY POSITIONS in every vital department. . . inconspicuous but powerful. . . borers from within. Wherever to know, check, influence or control what goes on in Government . . . there is one, alert and quietly active.

Same author, in Redbook Magazine, May, 1938:

Professor Frankfurter is one of the most persuasive closet coutiers who ever influenced a great government without appearing in the news at all. Within a few months he had this Administration infiltrated with aggressive young radical intellectuals, some of whom had a big question-mark plastered all over the face of the whole profits system. . .They were unelected public servants devoted, not to the Democratic platform, but to some idea of a modified State Socialism based on almost dictatorial control in a popular executive...

Hon. Alfred E. Smith, one-time candidate for President on the Democratic ticket, had this to say of Frankfurter's "hot dogs":

Now, it is all right with me, if they want to disguise themselves as Karl Marx or Lenin or any of the rest of that bunch, but I won't stand for their allowing them to march under the banner of Jackson or Cleveland.

Harold Ickes gave an important clue to the real power of Frankfurter when he wrote (The Secret Diary of Harold L. Ickes, Vol. 1, page 5):

Friday, March 10, 1933 – After coming back from the Cabinet meeting, I found that Dr. Felix Frankfurter, of the Harvard Law School, was in the city. I reached him at the Cosmos Club and went over later for a few minutes' talk about the legal setup of the Department.

At the time of Frankfurter's appointment to the United States Supreme Court,the Communist "New Masses" was overjoyed,and wrote (Jan.17,1939):

No man is more needed on the bench than Prof. Frankfurter. . .

EDWARD MANDEL HOUSE again emerged into the public eye as the Democratic primaries of 1932 approached. He saw in Roosevelt a far more manageable Philip Dru than Woodrow Wilson had been, and made numerous public statements advocating the nomination of Roosevelt. As soon as Roosevelt won the nomination in Chicago, he flew directly to Boston, where his sons were waiting for him in his yawl – and he at once set sail for Beverly and the home of Colonel House. (All this was covered currently in the daily press.) In "Woodrow Wilson, Disciple of Revolution," Jennings Wise writes:

From the time Franklin D. Roosevelt was inducted into office, a stream of official cars travelled between the White House and Beverly (House's home.) After protests from conservative Democrats, House's name, however, vanished from the news, screen and press. Even during the fiasco of the Wirt Hearings of 1934, in which Dr. Wirt undertook to show Congress that forces subversive of the Constitution were operating within the Government, no reference was made to the part played by Colonel House in forming the "Brain Trust."

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . .$10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . .$20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . .P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — July 1, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWENTY-FIVE: - KNOW YOUR ENEMY, PART EIGHTEEN

THE OCTOPUS HATCHES THE WELFARE STATE

In his brilliant and prophetic "The Revolution Was," the late Garet Garrett* wrote in 1938:

This revolutionary elite (men behind FDR) was nothing you could define as a party. It had no habitat, no rigid line. The only party was the Communist Party, and it was included; but its attack was too obvious and its proletarianism too crude. . . But there was a shibboleth that united them all: "Capitalism is finished." There was one idea in which all differences could be resolved, namely, the idea of a transfer of power. For that a united front; after that, anything. And the wine of communion was a passion to play upon history with a scientific technique. . . The prestige of the elite was natural for many reasons; but it rested upon one practical consideration. When the opportunity came a Gracchus would be needed. The elite could produce one. And that was something the Communist Party could not hope to do.

And Socialism's Gracchus (fresh from indoctrination conferences with Bernard Mannes Baruch and Edward Mandel House) was Franklin Delano Roosevelt – later to be hailed by Moscow as the first Communist President of the United States. or – to quote Rabbi Rosenblum:

A God-like messenger, the darling of destiny, the Messiah of America's tomorrow.

The Platform of the Democratic Party in 1932 was one which included all the principles always held dear by all American Nationalists. But FDR was no Nationalist. Upon assuming office, all promises to the people contained in that platform were cast aside – and substituted were the basic planks of a platform first written in Moscow at the Sixth World Congress of the Communist International in 1928. At that meeting, Comrade Bukharin said:

We must come out of this Congress with an elaborated and firm tactical line for a whole series of countries beginning with China and ending with the United States.

And that program of International Communism contained the following:

Section IV – The Period of Transition from Capitalism to Socialism and the Dictatorship of the Proletariat.

The victorious proletariat utilizes the conquest of power as a level of economic revolution, i.e., the revolutionary transformation of the property relations of capitalism into relationships of the Socialist mode of production. The starting point of this great economic revolution is the expropriation of the landlords and capitalists, i.e., the conversion of the monopolistic property of the bourgeoisie into the property of the proletarian State. In this sphere the Communist International advances the following fundamental tasks of the proletarian dictatorship.

COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL DEMANDED: Section D – (d) Social Insurance in all forms (sickness, old age, accident, unemployment, etc.) at State expense (and at the expense of the owners of private enterprises where they still exist.)

NEW DEAL DELIVERED: Compulsory Social Security Laws, etc. (Truman and Eisenhower later were to extend this phase of Communist "transition period" programming.)

COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL DEMANDED: Section I – The characteristic feature of the transition period as a whole, is the ruthless suppression of the resistance of the exploiters, the organization of Socialist construction, the mass training of men and women in the spirit of Socialism and the gradual disappearance of classes.

NEW DEAL DELIVERED: A whole mass of alphabetical governments (AAA, CCC, PWA, etc.) having within themselves executive, legislative and judicial powers. (Totalitarianism in action in America for "mass training of men and women".)

COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL DEMANDED: Section A – (d) The organization of workers' management of industry. The establishment of State organs for the management of industry with provision for the close participation of the trade unions in this work of management.

---

*The People's Pottage, by Garet Garrett, The Caxton Printers, Ltd., Caldwell, Idaho. $3.

NEW DEAL DELIVERED: The NRA (declared unconstitutional later, but much of organization continued in other forms); Wagner Labor Act (later superseded by Taft-Hartley Law, but Wagner Act still the "law of the land"); NLRB and redesigned Labor Department allows "State control" of all inter-State commerce workers (even elevator operators) and "close participation of the trade unions.")

COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL DEMANDED: Section C - (a) The Proletarian nationalization of private banks (the entire gold reserve all securities, deposits, etc. to be transferred to the proletarian State).
NEW DEAL DELIVERED: All privately owned gold confiscated at 59¢ on the dollar, transferred to Fort Knox. A carefully timed series of financial legislation accomplished much of the "transition period" Socialization of bank deposits.

COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL DEMANDED: The monopoly of foreign trade (by the State).
NEW DEAL DELIVERED: The "Reciprocal Trade Agreements" program.

COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL DEMANDED: Section B (Agriculture) - (g) Comprehensive State measures for developing the productive forces of agriculture; the development of rural electrification; . . .the extensive organization of agricultural credits for land reclamation etc. . . . (h) Financial and other support for agricultural co-operation and for all forms of collective production in the rural districts (co-operative societies, communes, etc.) Systematic propaganda in favor of peasant co-operation, to be based on the mass activity of the peasants themselves. . . propaganda in favor of methods of transition to Socialism most accessible to the broad masses of the toiling peasants.
NEW DEAL DELIVERED: The Agricultural Adjustment Administration, REA, etc.,etc. Continuous political meddling has been the fate of America's farmers since 1933. Mark Sullivan wrote in the New York Herald Tribune under date of November 16, 1935; "...Actually (the Roosevelt farm program) is a mechanism through which there can be set up in America a whole new order of society. The powers are already there. Not many of the powers are exercised yet, doubtless out of caution. Those who direct (the farm program) understand the technique of bringing about revolution without violence, and they practice the Fabian strategy." The League for Constitutional Government in a pamphlet "International 'New' Dealism," asked: "Did the killing of live stock or the plowing under of commodities based on the 'economy of scarcity' help the farmers?. . . Farmers are the last class in any country to submit to regimentation and Sovietism and, therefore, the greatest promises are made to them to (get them to) agree to accept paternalism for immediate economic gain as a method of transition to Socialism. The story of the Russian farmer and peasant should be enough to make the farmer realize he has no use for this international alien program."

INTERNATIONAL COMMUNISM DEMANDED: Section D - (c) Socialist reorganization of the labor of young persons so as to combine employment in industry with general and political education.
NEW DEAL DELIVERED: FERA and CCC camps and Subsistence Homestead Division, etc. (and later Selective Service Draftees, Farm Bureau organized boys and girls) had educational departments with instructors carrying out this program of the "transitory period."

INTERNATIONAL COMMUNISM DEMANDED: Section E - (a) The confiscation of big house property. (b) The transfer of confiscated houses to the administration of the local Soviets. (c) Workers to be removed to bourgeois residential districts. (d) Palaces and large private and public buildings to be placed at the disposal of labor organizations. (e) The carrying out of an extensive program of house construction.
NEW DEAL DELIVERED: A program in which the most amazing ingenuity was displayed. The HOLC, WPA, Subsistence Homestead Division, slum clearance projects, public housing projects, whole communities created for Government workers, etc., were some of the creatures. Outright confiscation of property without payment generally (but not always) was not utilized, save through the confiscatory inheritance tax law (Marxism directly applied.)

The direct implementation, by New Deal legislation, of International Communist demands for the "transitory period" (before total Communism is imposed by 'violent' revolution) are but barely sketched in the above paragraphs. Quoted statements under headings "Communist International Demanded," or "International Communism Demanded," are taken directly from the Program of the Communist International, Adopted by the VI World Congress on Sept. 1, 1928, in Moscow. Statements under headings "New Deal Delivered" are New Deal (and continuing current) history.

Much more and greater direct and damning evidence may be obtained by comparing the New Deal Program with the National Platform of the Workers (Communist) Party, 1928; or the National Platform of the Socialist Party, 1932.

However, in this "Know Your Enemy" section of your "Survival" series, our primary interest is not ***how, what, where*** or ***when*** the enemies of American Nationalism did these things to us -

rather, our primary interest lies in ***WHO*** did these things to us – – For we must "Know Our Enemies" if we are to survive.

ARCHITECTS FOR THE OCTOPUS

In Letter Twenty-Four of this series, we established through irrefutable documentation that the principle architects of Roosevelt's New Deal "Welfare State" (whose International corollaries were France's Economic Dirigee, England's PEP and Russia's Gosplan; described in Letter 23) were B.M.Baruch, E.M.House and F.Frankfurter; all members of the same race (House on mother's side only (Shear) according to bibliographers.) We know these three were instrumental in making the "blueprints."Let's see if they were concerned with the "construction":

We know that House was the man who wrote the American edition of the Internationalist plan for totalitarian administrator. We know that Baruch was the "unofficial administrator." And we know that Frankfurter was the "personnel agent" who would supply the manpower for the building of the "Welfare State." If we are to "Know Our Enemies,"we must identify some of the personnel supplied by Frankfurter –

Our best-stated clue comes from "liberal" writers Joseph Alsop and Robert Kintner, in an article "We Shall Make America Over," appearing in the Saturday Evening Post, October 29, 1938. We quote, out of context, from that article:

> The men who would be welded into the New Dealers converged on Washington in the most unplanned fashion. Ickes...got the Interior Department because he seemed to be the only man who wanted it. Hopkins...would be chosen as the President's closest friend. Two young Brookings Institution economists, Isador Lubin and John Dickinson, scrambled agilely into the Government as best they could...With the help of Mordecai Ezekial, of the AAA idea, and Winfield Reifler, then at the Federal Reserve, they would start the first stream of charts and graphs, facts and figures flowing across the President's desk...Thus the New Deal began, confusedly, with tremendous commotion, in a time of chaos...
>
> In the hurley-burley they were scarcely noticed, yet FELIX FRANKFURTER and Thomas Gardiner Corcoran...were already at work... Frankfurter became a recuriting officer for Stimson (in Teddy Roosevelt's Cabinet)...He has been a public recruiting officer ever since...In 1914, Harvard Law School made him a professor. Once there, in daily contact with good, trained young minds whom he could infuse with his ideal, he started a sort of Government employment bureau...The President (FDR) merely let it be known that if good men were wanted, Frankfurter had them. And Frankfurter supplied them – to Cabinet officers like Frances Perkins, who got Wyzanski from him; to bureau chiefs and the heads of new agencies...Acheson went to the Treasury as Under Secretary...In 1932 Eugene Meyer moved into the RFC, and promptly sent Frankfurter a requisition for good men...The President told Moley to get a securities bill drafted. Moley telephoned Frankfurter, and Frankfurter suggested Tom Corcoran and two young lawyers, Benjamin V. Cohen and James Landis...the next day Frankfurter came to Washington to start his youthful trio on their labors...Jerome Frank was another Frankfurter man. He was a left-winger, and Lee Pressman and several other left-wing Liberals had gathered round him...

(For a detailed list of New Dealers, see Letter Twenty-Three, June 17, 1955.)

Garet Garrett (previously quoted) points out that once the "Revolutionaries" had captured the seat of Government (through FDR) their every decision was a "choice unerringly true to the essential design of totalitarian government, never of course called by that name... In every case the choice was one that could not fail:

(a) To ramify the authority and power of executive government–its power, that is, to rule by decrees and rules and regulations of its own making;

(b) To strengthen its hold upon the economic life of the nation;

(c) To extend its power over the individual;

(d) To degrade the parliamentary principle;

(e) To impair the great American tradition of an independent, Constitutional judicial power;

(f) To weaken all other powers–the power of private enterprise, the power of private finance, the power of state and local government;

(g) To exalt the leadership principle."

Garrett continues, and your editors comment in parenthetic portions of the following:

"From the point of view of scientific revolutionary technique what would the problems be? They set themselves down in sequence as follows:

The ***first***, naturally, would be to capture the seat of Government. (Accomplished by 'stealing' party nominations, first in the Democratic and then in the Republican Party; in order that the revolutionary program could be continued under ***either*** Roosevelt ***or*** Willkie, Truman ***or*** Dewey, Stevenson ***or*** Eisenhower.)

The ***second*** would be to seize economic power. (This was the chiefest concern of the Roosevelt Administration in the first 'hundred days.')

The ***third*** would be to mobilize by propaganda the forces of hatred. (This will be the subject of

Don Bell Reports to follow this Letter.)

The ***fourth*** would be to reconcile and then attach to the revolution the two great classes whose adherence is indispensible but whose interests are economically antagonistic, namely, the industrial wage earners and the farmers, called in Europe the workers and the peasants. (This was the reason for equal attention – on the part of both elected Liberal and appointed Communist – directed toward the Agricultural Adjustment Administration and the National Industrial Recovery Administration, both of which were declared un-Constitutional, thus precipitating Roosevelt's campaign to reduce the power of the Supreme Court,and later to pack it with political yes-men.)

The ***fifth*** would be what to do with business – whether to liquidate or shackle it.

The ***sixth,*** in Burkhardt's devastating phrase, would be "the domestication of individuality" – by any means that would make the individual more dependent upon government.

The ***seventh*** would be the systematic reduction of all forms of rival authority.

The ***eighth*** would be to sustain popular faith in an unlimited public debt.

The ***ninth*** would be to make the government itself the great capitalist and enterpriser, so that the ultimate power in initiative would pass from the hands of private enterprise to the all-powerful state."

One most important set of facts should be noted: Before total Communism came to Russia, there was a "transition period" under Kerensky's Social Democracy. Kerensky's government, like Lenin's government which followed, was an instrument of the International Banking clique. In 1928, the Communist International decreed that there should be a similar "transition period" in American Government.

In Russia, before totalitarian Communism could be installed, the entrenched, aristocratic ruling class had to be destroyed, its power annulled.

In the United States, before totalitarian Communism could be installed, the Constitution of the United States had to be reduced to nothingness, its system of checks and balances totally abolished.

Russia's "Social Democracy" accomplished its objectives.

America's "Welfare State" started under Roosevelt and continued under Truman and Eisenhower, has brought a continuing series of Executive attacks upon the Constitution and its system of checks and balances. Example: on July 5, 1938, Senator Alexander Wiley (not yet 'sold' to the Internationalists) had inserted in the Congressional Record, a list of 103 separate powers either delegated by Congress or assumed by President Roosevelt – EACH OF WHICH WAS UNCONSTITUTIONAL!

In a letter to a member of the House Ways and Means Committee, urging a new law he wanted, Roosevelt wrote, "I hope your committee will not permit doubt as to Constitutionality, however reasonable, to block the suggested legislation."

For the continuing record of attacks upon the Constitution during the Truman and Eisenhower Administrations (intensified by our membership in the United Nations) see Closer-Up, issue of June 3, 1955.

The Platform of the Communist Party of America (1932) recognized the necessity of destroying the Constitution in these words:

SECTION VII – CAPITALIST DEMOCRACY AND THE GOVERNMENT STRIKE-BREAKER

The Constitution contains a whole series of notorious "checks and balances" for the sole purpose of making it impossible for a majority antagonist to the ruling class to make its will effective.

THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION

During this "transition period" one greater goal – the very heart and soul of the conspiracy – was to be attained, without violent revolution, if possible. Again, we quote from the 1928 program of the Communist International:

One of the most important tasks of the cultural revolution affecting the wide masses, is the task of systematically and unswervingly combating religion – the opium of the people. . . The proletarian State, while granting liberty of worship and abolishing the privileged position of the formerly dominant religion (fundamental Christianity), carries on anti-religious propaganda with all the means at its command and reconstructs the whole of its educational work on the basis of scientific materialism.

In short: a two-goal program for the "transition period"; 1) the American Government must be changed, and 2) the morals and concepts of the AMERICAN PEOPLE must be changed.

Next Letter: The Tentacles of the Octopus.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports
METHODS OF SURVIVAL
July 8, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWENTY-SIX: THE TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS, PART ONE

"Now. . . we recognize that (Franklin) Roosevelt was a puppet in the hands of international bankers, who made use of similar puppets in Japan and Germany and Russia and plotted and instigated the Pearl Harbor disaster through these Japanese puppets. . . We were moved into the Korean War by the international control; and we were likewise prevented from winning that war by the same power working the puppets that forced us into it, for purposes that are fairly transparent, the internationalist control that governs our elections and the 'deliberations' of our legislative bodies, as soon as they become important enough to endanger general policies. As in the Society of the Illuminati (of Adam Weishaupt of Frankfurt-on-Main, forerunner of Karl Marx) neophytes are admitted, or corralled perhaps – in many instances initially well-intentioned individuals – who become in the sequel by what Veblen called the 'disciple of the office' 'rubber stamps'. The despair and tragedy of democracy. . . before our own Republic had degenerated into an ochlocracy was envisioned by our founding fathers and guarded against by their wise provisions in our Constitution. What they could not provide for and doubtless foresaw only dimly and incredulously was the possibility that ugly treason could become popular enough to corrupt the masses with the ***panem et circenses*** that had served Nero and other Roman emperors so well in the corruption and decline of the Roman masses. The government designated by Lincoln as of the people by the people and for the people was not interpreted by them as a Republic; and it has yet to be demonstrated that in its degenerated present state it can survive the powerful and insidious attacks now directed against it, especially since we are facing the crisis with 'lawlessness in high places.'" So writes Herbert Sanborn, A.M., Ph. D., Head of Department of Philosophy and Psychology, Emiritus, Vanderbilt University.

This International Revolutionary machine which has thoroughly enslaved the people of Russia and her Satellites, China and her Satellites, and has cast its suctioned tentacles onto 80% of the land mass of the Eurasian Continents looks upon the United States as being – presently – in the "transition period" between "Capitalism" and "State Socialism." The "transition period" began when the machine's puppet, F.D.R., came into residency at the White House, there to remain until the separation by death; after which the "transition period" continued toward its fruition (total enslavement in a One World Socialist State) under hand-picked puppets Truman and Eisenhower.

To best describe the International Conspiracy which threatens our survival, both as individuals and as citizens of a free and independent State, most Patriotic Nationalists liken this "Thing" to a freedom-devouring Octopus, stretching its vacuum-creating tentacles into every phase and activity of American life. We shall continue the descriptive and appropriate figure of speech.

LET'S DESCRIBE THE OCTOPUS

Our freedom-devouring Octopus has three main divisions with which we must concern ourselves if we are to survive the Red Terror. They are the Brain, the Body and the Tentacles.

THE BRAIN has been described adequately in previous letters in this series. However, brief summary seems required at this time. Since Golgotha, there has existed among certain sects a desire to destroy Christianity and every vestige of the type of civilization which Christianity has inspired. There seemed small hope of the actual realization of such a desire until simultaneously in history there occured three events:

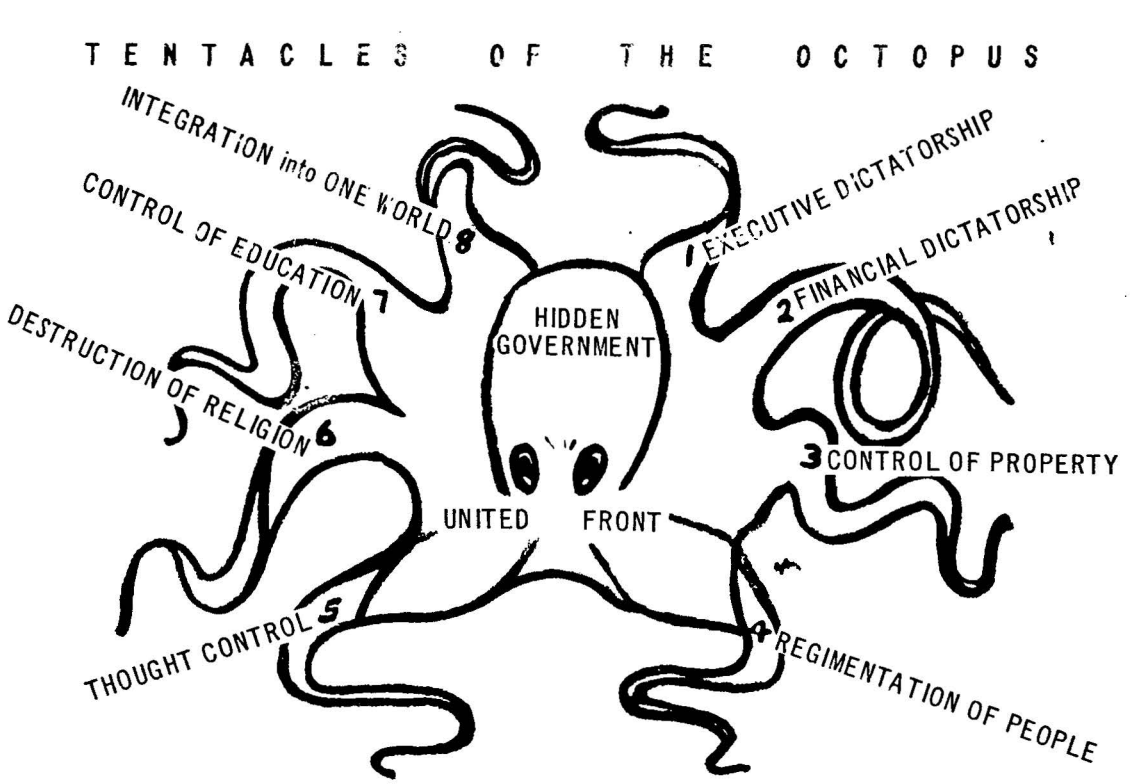
1) Meyer Amschel (Rothschild) devised a system of international money-manipulation so potent he could declare, "Let me control the currency of a country and I care not who makes its laws."

2) In the same city of Frankfort-on-Main, Adam Weishaupt devised a system for maintaining a Hidden Leadership which could control the minds of men and make of these men willing tools of the Hidden Leadership in the plan to destroy society ***from below*** (later called Communism.)

3) Adam Smith devised a system which divorced ethics from political economy and created a plan for the destruction of society ***from above*** (now called the system of "Capitalistic Imperialism" in Communist dialectics, and not to be confused with the "profit system" of free enterprise which is wholly American and Christian in concept.)

The "BRAINS" of the Octopus, therefore, can be identified as a combination of

a) Christ-hating Priests of the Illuminati; the "Hidden Leadership" which has developed in accordance with the plans drawn by Weishaupt.



b) International Bankers who continue to practice the policies of Rothschild.
c) Economic Cartelists who seek to become the world's General Managers, despite the need to "share the power" with the Priests and the Bankers. These are disciples of Adam Smith.

THE BODY of the Octopus also has been identified in previous letters in this series. It is the "United Front" as defined by the Communist International* and comprises Collectivists of every hue; Stalinists, Trotskeyites, Fabians, Welfare Staters, Moderate Progressivists, etc. It includes Zionists, Pacifists, Humanists and other types of atheists. It incorporates, somewhat as "beauty marks" on the Octopus body-politic, the do-gooders, gulliberals and bleeding hearts. This is the BODY of the Octopus which carries out – unknowingly for the most part (even the devoutest Communist seldom knows his boss) – the orders of the BRAIN.

THE TENTACLES of the Octopus – powered by the BODY and directed by the BRAIN – are the arms by which "feelers" are stretched into every facet of American life; to instill the poison, the corruption, the confusion and doubt necessary if the aims of this "transition period" are to be achieved.

To attain the final goal of the Hidden Leadership Adam Weishaupt mapped out a six-point program for the Tentacles of the Octopus:
1. Abolition of monarchy and all ordered government.
2. Abolition of private property.
3. Abolition of inheritance.
4. Abolition of patriotism.
5. Abolition of the family (i.e., of marriage and all morality, communal education for all children, etc.)
6. Abolition of all religion.

Karl Marx, in codifying the conspiracy for use by leaders of a strictly "Communist" proletariat Body of the Octopus, rephrased and added until there were ten commandments of Communism:
1. Abolition of property in land and application of all rents of land to public purposes.
2. A heavy progressive or graduated income tax.
3. Abolition of all rights of inheritance.
4. Confiscation of the property of all emigrants and rebels.
5. Centralization of credit in the hands of the

*At the VIIth World Congress of the Comintern held in Moscow, July 25, 1935, Comrade Wilhelm Pieck made the opening address, in which he said (according to Pravda): ". . . It is absolutely necessary for us at all costs to achieve a real fighting, revolutionary and UNITED WORLD-FRONT. . . Then we will be able to combat the counter-revolutionary UNITED FRONT of the imperialistic world and its agents. . . All the fundamental conditions for the attainment of these aims have been fulfilled: we have a common enemy – Capitalism; we have a consistent programme and a uniform goal for Socialism; we have the strategy and the tactics of the World Revolution; we have the staunch fort of the revolutionary struggle – the U.S.S.R. . ."

State, by means of a National Bank with State capital and an exclusive monopoly.

6. Centralization of means of communication and transport in the hands of the State.
7. Extension of factories and instruments of production owned by the State; the bringing into cultivation of waste lands, and the improvement of the soil generally in accordance with a common plan.
8. Equal liability of all to labor. Establishment of industrial armies, especially for agriculture.
9. Combination of agriculture with manufacturing industries; gradual abolition of the distinction between town and country by a more equitable distribution of the population over the country.
10. Free education for all children in public schools. Abolition of children's factory labor in its present form. Combination of education with industrial production.

No matter how thick the camouflage, this program of Karl Marx ***was the New Deal Program,*** in almost every detail. But the existence of an effective Constitution, with carefully defined systems of checks and balances, prevented the outright installation of a Socialist Government, because the people would not tolerate outright destruction of the Constitutional system (even as the people of England would not tolerate destruction of the Monarchy; hence Fabianism instead of outright creation of a Soviet.)

So, once the BRAINS of the Octopus had been installed in the White House where its orders would be carried out by willing puppets; first Roosevelt, then Truman and now Eisenhower; with the Communist-defined "United Front" firmly established as the BODY of the Octopus and ready to supply the power for carrying out (or at least tolerating without whimper) the orders of the BRAINS; then –

THE TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS began stretching out to feel their way into every facet of American life. Now, we can name

THE EIGHT TENTACLES

1. EXECUTIVE DICTATORSHIP
Weishaupt's "abolition of ordered (Constitutional) government and Communism's "Dictatorship of the Proletariat." Accomplished through:
a) Dimunition of the delegated powers of the Legislative branches of Government and the transference of such powers to the Executive.
b) Political court-packing of the Judiciary so the Judicial branch of Government would become but "handmaidens" of the Executive.
c) Creation of Executive Bureaus, Agencies, Commissions, Administrations, etc., which combined the functions of Executive, Legislative and Judicial in one Executive-appointee group with little or no responsibility to either delegated Legislative or Judicial authority.
d) Destruction of States Rights.
e) Nullification of the "Sovereign Republic" status of separate States through Treaty Law, Grants-in-Aid, planting of Bureaucratic Agents throughout States, Cities, rural areas, etc.
f) Expansion of powers of Departments of the President's Cabinet to make the individual citizen – in all normal pursuits of life – responsible to the Federal Executive rather than to State or local Government. Etc., etc.

2. FINANCIAL DICTATORSHIP
Karl Marx's "Centralization of credit in the hands of the State, by means of a National Bank with State capital and an exclusive monopoly. Achieved through:
a) Wresting control and regulation of value of currency from Congress and placing them in hands of Executive's Treasury Department and International Banking's Federal Reserve System.
b) Control of private sources of capital by hamstringing New Deal Banking Laws, the Securities Act, Deposit Guaranty Act, Reconstruction Finance Corporation, etc.
c) Government's direct entry into Banking business through a variety of lending and financing agencies.
d) Direct control of risk capital through Securities and Exchange Commission, Excess Profits Tax, etc.
e) Control of Finances of the individual citizen and his family through graduated income tax, inheritance tax, gift tax, etc.

3. CONTROL OF PROPERTY
Instead of the outright abolition of bourgeois property, as advocated by Weishaupt and Marx, the "transition period" Welfare State plan was confined, generally, to ***control*** of property and the means of production. To achieve this:
a) NRA and succeeding agencies regulated industry and commerce.
b) AAA and succeeding Agricultural Agencies and Farm Plans regulated the farmer's use of his land.
c) Executive "went into private business" in such areas as Power, synthetic rubber, rural telephones, construction, atomic energy, etc.
d) RFC regulated all banking and trade.

4. REGIMENTATION OF PEOPLE
Karl Marx's eighth commandment reads, "equal liability of all to labor. Establishment of industrial armies, especially for agriculture." Under the American Welfare State plan:
a) Industrial armies were created under the Civil Works Administration, Public Works Administration, Federal Theatre Project, etc.
b) The AAA and following Agricultural control projects gave Executive complete control over the Nation's farmers.
c) The National Labor Relations Act gave Executive complete control over all workers

in America.
d) Selective Service requirements provide regimentation of the Nation's young men.
e) United States Employment Service and the grants-in-aid to maintain State Unemployment Compensation gives the Executive control of the Nation's unemployed.
f) The Indian Agency completely regiments and segregates America's native Indian population while Executive demands "Civil Rights" and non-segregation for America's Negroes.
g) Federal Security Agency provides prison-style, "by-the-number" regimentation of the American Citizenry (this information made available to agents of Soviet Russia, incidentally, as will be detailed in a future letter.
(We cease, not because we've run out of control agencies to enumerate, but because the remaining space in this letter is required for other purposes.)

5. THOUGHT CONTROL
Karl Marx wrote, "Centralization of the means of communication and transport in the hands of the government." When the Brains of the Octopus attempted outright thought control by means of the fair practices code of the NRA, American newspaper publishers rebelled, and wrote their own code. Rebuffed temporarily, the Brain Trust then:
a) Instituted a system of "handouts," by which communications media would learn only the items Executive wished to give them in carefully prepared statements. Other controls on newspapers were imposed through newsprint allocations. Still other controls were made most effective through control of the allocation of advertising dollars by national advertisers and agencies (this not by direct Executive order, however.)
b) Federal Communications Commission was created to exercise life-or-death control over radio and television.
c) FDR started a series of fireside chats, held weekly press conferences, so news would come directly from the horse's mouth – a perfect method of "thought control."
d) World War Two gave an excuse for the melting of bookplates – thus "bookburning past history."
e) War also gave excuse for total censorship and – to discourage critics of the Welfare State and the war hoax, a much-publicized trial for sedition of patriotic writers was arranged. (By far the greatest efforts toward thought control were expended by special organizations, foundations, etc. and not by Executive directly. These; later.)

6. DESTRUCTION OF RELIGION
Executive's insistent allegience to atheistic United Nations;Pentagon's removal of crosses from graves of war dead, etc. Again, most of endeavor in this field comes from independent agencies, which will be detailed later.

7. CONTROL OF EDUCATION
Discussion of activities of Federal in aid to Education requires special letter – to come.

8. INTEGRATION into ONE WORLD
Also will be covered in future letter.

IN THIS TABULATION OF ACHIEVEMENTS by the Tentacles of the Octopus, we have listed only the direct actions which emanated from or were inspired by the Federal Executive or Agencies thereof. We have not included the actions directed by independent agencies.

For a complete understanding of the hold which the Octopus has gained over America, we also must understand the part played by the following:

1. The Negro Situation
2. The Jewish Problem.
3. Foreign Language Groups
4. Labor Unions
5. The Armed Services
6. The Schools
7. The Churches
8. Youth Activities
9. Women's Cultural Groups
10. Business Men's Associations
11. Patriotic Associations
12. Farmer's Organizations.
13. Fraternal Orders
14. Veterans Organizations.
15. Adult Education.
16. Government Intelligence Agencies
17. State Department in the Plot
18. Movies and the Arts.
19. Revolutionary Writers.
20. Libraries and Bookburning
21. Co-operatives
22. Tax Free Foundations
23. Control of Political Parties

These are the principle "feelers" on the Tentacles of the Octopus. If we are to survive the Red Terror, we must understand the relative importance of each "feeler", know how to recognize its importance and place in the overall conspiracy – and how to take counter-revolutionary measures to destroy the particular danger which it presents.

This will be the purpose of future Letters in this series: first, to describe the strategy and tactics employed by the enemy in each of the groups or categories listed in this Letter; second, to point out the methods which can be employed by a vigilant, patriotic and alert Citizenry – to defeat the enemy at his own game!

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports July 15, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWENTY-SEVEN: THE TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS, PART TWO

THE NEW DEAL INCORPORATES IN DELAWARE

"While Congress and the Department of Justice are diligently hunting 'Reds' (which is short for Communists) they would do well to investigate some of the secret activities of the so-called 'New Dealers' during the past two years. . . I am convinced that the nation the press and Congress are totally unaware of the Federal corporate activities which were brought into existence on and since March 4, 1933. I am convinced that if they did there would be a political explosion throughout the length and breadth of the land, which would make it unhealthy for the Communist 'new' dealers to remain longer in Washington."

So wrote Senator Thomas D. Schall, Minnesota, in "Plain Talk Magazine," issue of May, 1935.

But, there was never any such investigation. The already controlled press said never a word. Senators and Congressmen in Washington who knew the story were "bought," silenced or outshouted. And the story remained the "best kept secret in American history," the development of the atomic bomb notwithstanding.

If we are to survive the Red Terror, we must understand the masterful strategy, the nearly fool-proof tactics employed by the agents of the Octopus. The "transition period" in America (corresponding to the Kerensky period in the Russian revolution) must be accomplished without internal violent revolution – for the United States must remain the "arsenal of democracy" while being made over into a Soviet Republic. Therefore, having captured the White House through puppet Roosevelt, now the Octopus must:

1. Capture the *total* Government, and
2. Maintain undisputed control over a majority of the voters of the United States.

To capture the *total* Government, the Octopus, working through the captured Executive, must capture or control all rival forms of authority: the Congress, the Supreme Court, the Sovereign States and Local Self-Government.

Let us recall that, before Roosevelt:
The Congress was the sole and exclusive law-making power of the Federal Government.
The Supreme Court, with its lesser courts, was the sole and exclusive interpreter of the laws.
The Executive and its branches merely executed the laws made by the Congress and deemed Constitutional (whenever questioned) by the Supreme Court.
The Sovereign State and Local Government made, interpreted and executed all laws denied the Federal by the Constitution and its Bill of Rights

Agents of the Octopus concentrated the total campaign of conquest on creation and perpetuation of the varied and all-powered alphabetical agencies and bureaus of the Executive; for these would
a) destroy the powers of Congress
b) deprive the States of Sovereign Rights
c) make local government subservient to the Federal
d) through the "welfare" gimmick make the people, themselves, slaves of a benevolent "Federal."

A rubber-stamp Congress, swept into office through that same set of unkept promises called the Democratic Party Platform of 1932, would approve its own destruction.* But the Supreme Court was a different matter. At least seven of the nine men felt devotion to the Constitution, later were to rule the AAA (farmer enslavement act) and the Blue Eagle (economic dictatorship) unconstitutional.

---

*The 73rd Congress remained obedient to the Octopus. It did little more than approve new agencies, letting them issue the rules and regulations which became Laws of the Land. For a while, nobody knew what the laws were because a law might be a mimeographed document in some appointed administrator's desk, not even known to the Government, itself. The confusion finally became so intolerable that a rule was made that all pronouncements of administrative laws should be printed in a government publication called "The Register." This was some improvement, because if you wanted to know what the law was it was necessary, besides consulting the statute books, only to search the files of "The Register," and – if the appointed administrator in that category of dictatorship hadn't changed his mind recently, you'd find the Law of the Land. (Complete and brilliant explanation of this phase of the New Deal muddle can be found in the article "New Government, A Catechism," by Garet Garrett, The Saturday Evening Post, February 1, 1936, page 8.)

But in the next regular session of Congress, the spell began to break and, ever since, the Congress has been trying to regain the power

THAT IS WHY UNCLE SAM WAS INCORPORATED IN DELAWARE!

As soon as the bright Communist Brain Trusters had blueprinted a new alphabetical agency, two things occured (if it was a really important agency):

1. It was sent to Congress with a demand that it be approved as the new Law of the Land.
2. The agency was incorporated as a private corporation under the laws of the State of Delaware, eligible to receive and use public funds (tax dollars) but – as a private corporation – responsible, not to the Federal Government, but to the State of Delaware. Thus, if the Supreme Court (or an irate public) demanded the chucking out of the entire New Deal program of omnipotent agencies, the Executive could call upon a rubber-stamp Congress to declare a State of Emergency, the Supreme Court and the people could be ignored, and an Executive Dictatorship established within 24 hours!

CCC (Commodity Credit Corporation) was required by the Octopus to control agricultural and other commodities. Hence, after approval by Congress, it was incorporated at Dover, Delaware, on Oct. 17, 1933, by Executive Order 6340. Its incorporators were:
Henry A. Wallace, Secretary of Agriculture;
Oscar Johnston, Cotton pool manager, Agricultural Adjustment Administration;
Henry Morgantheau, Secretary of the Treasury.

FSHC (Federal Subsistence Homesteads Corporation) was vital to the Octopus to enable it to buy or confiscate land, build public housing, establish Executive-controlled factories, etc. So, FSHC was chartered on Nov. 21, 1933. Incorporators were:
Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior;
Oscar L. Chapman, Assistant Secretary;
M.L. Wilson, Assistant Secretary.

EFHA (Electric Farm and Home Authority) was publicly advertised as an agency to aid electric sales, make home appliances and lend on them as security. Actually, it formed a "cover agency" through which Communist agents – working as Federal agents – were able to make a house-to-house inventory of the entire United States (the subject of a future letter in this series.) Therefore, EFHA was incorporated at Dover, Delaware on Jan. 13, 1934, by Executive Order 6514. Incorporators were:
Arthur E. Morgan, Director, TVA;
Harcourt A. Morgan, Executive Assistant to Arthur E.;
David E. Lilienthal, ditto.

FSRC (Federal Surplus Relief Corporation) was needed to buy up and control the distribution of all surpluses. It was incorporated at Dover, Delaware on Oct. 4, 1933 and its incorporators were:
Henry A. Wallace, Secretary of Agriculture;
Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior;
Harry L. Hopkins, Federal Emergency Relief Administrator.

PWEHC (Public Works Emergency Housing Corporation) was required to handle homes and real estate in general; was incorporated at Dover, Delaware, Oct. 27, 1933 and its articles of incorporation amended Nov. 16, by Executive Order 6740 (although the Executive Order was signed 13 days after the amendment certificate had been signed and filed at Dover.) Its incorporators:
Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior;
Frances Perkins, Secretary of Labor;
Robert D. Kohn, Housing Director, Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works;

There were other incorporations, some of which were so secret they were not even listed in the Government Directory, in the information material of the U.S. Information Service, nor in the manual prepared by the National Emergency Council (the Public Works Emergency Leasing Corporation, for example.)

But, by this time, apparently assured of success and overconfident, the "Brains of the Octopus" determined to hasten its program to communize America piecemeal agency by piecemeal agency. It drafted for presentation to the 74th Congress one complete and overall MASTER PLAN for the immediate Socializing of the United States in one great stroke. This master plan was called "The People's Progress and Prosperity Enabling Act."

BLUEPRINT FOR STATE SOCIALISM AND WORLD GOVERNMENT

This Enabling Act, which would have been (and still remains) a new Constitution for a Soviet America, included plans to collectivize agriculture, control all economy at the Federal level, determine the method and manner of electing public officials, create a Citizenship License Tax, provide for conscription, control all law enforcement at the national level through state

---

and prestige it surrendered to the Executive during the 73rd Congress. It has never been able to do so. The story is summarized in the report of a special committee of the House of Representatives appointed to investigate un-American activities. It said, in part:

"The effort to obliterate the Congress of the United States as a co-equal and independent branch of our government does not as a rule take the form of a bold and direct assault. We seldom hear a demand that the powers with which Congress is vested by the Constitution be transferred in toto to the executive branch of our government, and that Congress be adjourned in perpetuity. The creeping totalitarianism by which we are menaced proceeds with subtler methods. . . Many of the efforts to purge individual members of Congress are based upon an assumption. . . (which) consists of the view that the sole remaining function of Congress is to ratify by unanimous vote whatever wish is born anywhere at any time in the whole vast structure of the executive branch of Government down to the last whim of any and every administrative official."

police, nationalize industry, create a Department of Peace (now accomplished through Harold Stassen's new Cabinet Post), create a National Cabinet Post to include Welfare, Education and Socialized Medicine (Oveta Culp Hobby became the first, 20 years after the "Enabling Act" was written), create a Department of Defense (accomplished under Truman), create a World Bank and Clearing House, world money, and finally a world government.

Here is the entire preamble of "The People's Progress And Prosperity Enabling Act":

"A BILL

To create an Agricultural Authority for the purpose of putting Agriculture on a sound business basis, to provide Homestead Equity Loans for able and worthy citizens to buy, build or recover their homes; to provide for the establishment of the United States Co-operative Business Service System of Organized Communities; to create a United States Treasury Division of Banking; to create a Public Utilities and Natural Resources Administration; to create a National Progress Stabilizing Authority; to create a Department of Education; to create a Department of Public Co-operative Relief and Economic Security; to create a Department of Peace; to balance the Nation's Budget and make the Nation a Creditor instead of a Debtor; to give work to all unemployed on their own self-liquidating jobs without inflation of the currency or wasteful expenditures; to insure an abundant and useful life for all by efficiently applying the services of man to natural and human resources; to attain a high standard of living in peace, comfort and security, and for other purposes.

"Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled

"That this Act shall be known and may be cited as 'The People's Progress and Prosperity Enabling Act.'"

To show the overall character of this "Soviet Constitution" for the United States, we quote at random from the body of the bill:

"II Economic Division Sec. 4, (1) In order that the government and the people in and through their organized communities can give to and receive from each other such co-operative service as may be required to efficiently meet their individual and common needs, a standard form of community organization is hereby authorized and shall be known as the: United States Co-operative Business Service System composed of District Mutual Service Association having Community Service Branches at logical trading posts in each district. (There follows an outline taken directly from the Russian Soviet system of co-operatives and community stores. Ed.)

"Agriculture Sec. 5. (1) That there is hereby created a United States Agricultural Authority. . .(b) Provision for a survey of all agricultural communities to determine what product or products are best adapted to each community followed by a consequent withdrawal of sub-marginal lands from production. . . (c) Provisions for speculation in the production and use of standardized methods, products and services. . .

Sec. 6. (1) That there is hereby created a United States Treasury Division of Banking consisting of a United States Bank Authority, a United States Treasury Bank, one United States District Bank in approximately each Congressional District and sufficient United States Community Banks to meet the needs of the people. . . The United States Treasury Division of Banking shall have and shall exercise a complete monopoly of all the functions of money, credit and general banking including the loaning of money and credit. . . shall have a complete monopoly on all deposits of any kind. . shall recall all interest bearing bonds. . . and shall discontinue the issue of any interest bearing or tax-exempt bonds. . ."

"III Education Division Sec. 13 (2) There shall be established. . . a research and educational institution to be known as 'The Institute of Political and Social Science.' (a) The purpose of this Institution shall be: First: To train and qualify people for service in local, state, national and world government. . . Second: to make a scientific research study of all problems of. . . world government. . . Third: to cooperate with all schools in the nation, both public and private, from primary schools to the highest universities, in creating in all people a true sense of responsibility for local, state, national and world citizenship."

Perhaps the most amazing part of this entire plan was its complete separation of the political from the economic (as the Constitution of the United States – which the Octopus planners would re-write – separated Church and State). A re-written Constitution would continue as the Political Law of the Land; but the economic life of the Nation would be directed by "The United States Co-operative Business Service System, individually and privately owned – a Scientific Economic Democracy through Direct Ownership and Representative Control from the bottom up with Centralized Supervision from the top down. . ."

In other words, a semblance of a Republic was to be maintained in its political forms (with the needed addition of Welfare, education, Defense and Peace Departments in the Executive Cabinet) – but the REAL POWER OF GOVERNMENT was to be transferred to a new ECONOMIC PLANNING GROUP which would operate out of the Octopus-controlled Executive, ignoring all other branches of Government, Federal, State and Local.

The blueprint remains, but at the time, the New Deal architects were not given permission to immediately "remake the United States," as they had boasted. A 74th Congress, desirous of regaining some of its lost Constitutional powers, refused to give away any more of them to a greedy Executive – even refused to approve Roosevelt's demand that Supreme Court powers be reduced. These facts made little difference to the Octopus Brain Trusters. Congress could have been "brought into line." And two years later death did to

the Supreme Court what Roosevelt had demanded with the court-packing bill. But, what did stop the Brain Trusters was the reaction of the American people, who made it known that they had no intention of allowing the total destruction of the Supreme Court. The Brain Trusters had gone too far, too fast. If violent revolution were to be avoided in this "transition period between Capitalism and State Socialism," then the Economic Planners must "work on the people themselves" and avoid too violent changes within the form of the political structure of the Republic. So, they went back to their piecemeal agency by piecemeal agency transference of Governmental powers, and worked directly with the people through the New Deal Welfare Agencies and co-operating independent associations, Foundations, Political Action Groups, etc. (the United Front of the Communists and the "Body of the Cctopus.")

The section of the people which – naturally – would be most susceptible to the lures of the Welfare Staters would be the mass of unemployed citizens. After that would come the minority groups: Negroes, foreign language blocs, etc. But the first concentrated effort to control through "the awful power of money" was expressed in Harold Ickes' Public Works and Harry Hopkins' Public Relief programs. A quote from "The Secret Diary of Harold L. Ickes," Vol. 1, page 28, will make the "plan" more understandable:

"From the very beginning of the New Deal an effort was made to distinguish between public works and relief projects, although the line between them was constantly fudged by the continuing pressure of the depression and of growing unemployment. Also from the beginning, Ickes became steadily more and more identified with the public-works phase of the New Deal,and Hopkins with its relief program. Public confusion over these two. . . was compounded by the alphabetical contractions of the names of the new organizations. Relief was first organized under the FERA (Federal Emergency Relief Administration) which was started on May 12, 1933. It first gave funds through the states, but by November, 1933, it had also started the CWA (Civil Works Administration)which provided work relief for the unemployed under direct Federal control. By the end of 1935, more than $3 billion had been spent through the FERA.

"Public Works projects were launched under the National Industrial Recovery Act. This set up the PWA (Public Works Administration). Ickes became its first Administrator and by June 16, 1934, a year after the bill was passed, he had alloted its entire fund of $3.3 billion to 13,266 Federal projects and 2,407 non-Federal projects. . . 99 per cent of all the counties in the United States had at least one project. . ."

In the summer of 1935, FERA was replaced by WPA (Works Progress Administration) and, with Harry Hopkins as administrator, it became the largest of the relief administrations. It embraced art and theatre projects, had a women's division which employed over half a million American women, etc. The CCC (Civilian Conservation Corps) as a foundling of CWA, was the second largest relief organization. Labor Department figures for May, 1936, give an idea of the scope of the relief program:

"Nearly 3,000,000 persons received wages totaling $150,700,000 in May on projects under the Federal Works Program. In April 3,240,000 workers were employed and pay roll disbursements amounted to $160 million. . . Preliminary reports received by the Federal Emergency Relief Administration from 115 cities indicate that nearly 837,000 families and single persons received $22,140,000 in emergency relief from public funds in May. In the previous month, these same cities reported 884,000 families and single persons receiving about $24,540,000 in relief funds."

In short: one out of every ten Americans was on work or emergency relief and depended on the "Federal Executive" for his subsistence. Ten per cent of the people would be enough to "swing" an election (and was.) And it might also be enough people to swing from Republic to Social Democracy. If Red agitators were turned loose, given a free hand and a Bureaucratic pat on the back, even given public funds with which to operate --

Next week we'll check the record. And, as we see the matching pieces of the Red Plot fit together so very accurately, let us remember the words of a great man who, deducing from objective evidence the blueprint of a previous plan to destroy our Constitutional Republic, wrote:

"When we see a lot of framed timbers, different portions of which we know have been gotten out at different times and places, and by different workmen . . . and when we see those timbers joined together, and see that they exactly make the frame of a house or a mill, all the tenons and mortises exactly fitting, and all the lengths and proportions of the different pieces exactly adapted to their respective places, and not a piece too many or too few. . . in such a case we find it impossible not to believe that. . . all understood one another from the beginning, and all worked upon a common plan or draft, drawn up before the first blow was struck." — (Abraham Lincoln.)

In Lincoln's day, the ***real*** objective of the War Between the States was not Emancipation, nor the destruction of States Rights; the ***real*** objective was to divide and conquer, and thus enslave ***all*** Americans in the service of International Bankers and Economic Cartelists.

In our current defense of the Republic, the ***real*** objective is the same. In previous Letters in this Series, we have shown you the "common plan or draft, drawn up before the first blow was struck." Next Letter, we begin identification of the "different pieces, exactly adapted to their respective places."

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports July 22, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF
SURVIVAL
IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWENTY-EIGHT: TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS, PART THREE

When a group of super-conspirators wishes to destroy a Government, take over a Nation and exploit for personal gain the people and resources thereof, history proves that the conspiratorial group always strives to get the people of that Nation to aid eagerly in the destruction of their own institutions.

History also shows that the "magic gimmick" best suited to this purpose is "Public Welfare."

The formula has proved generally infallible:
First: a depression occurs or is "created."
Second: a gigantic public works program is begun.
Third: people in all walks of life (with emphasis on the unemployed element of the population) are invited to dine at the public trough.
Fourth: if the program starts to slip, a "foreign war" is precipitated – preferably a "defensive" war.
Fifth: sets of "controls" are imposed, resulting in total economic dictatorship.
Sixth: confusion, chaos, collapse and conquest by a foreign people.

May we remind you briefly of a few historical examples of the formula in action?

PERICLES AND THE GOLDEN "FLEECE"

About 500 years before Christ, Athens faced its great depression. To combat it, Pericles started the most gigantic PWA program imaginable. The Parthenon, the Temple of Athena Nike, art galleries, dams – and the "give-away" programs which always accompany any "New Deal" program – all the ingredients were there. Pericles became more and more popular, the "two term" tradition was ignored and Pericles was elected Chief Strategos fifteen times. When his "Welfare" program began slipping he "maneuvered" a war against Sparta. Pericles made one mistake however. He left the door open to charges of "corruption in office." Cleon, a shoe salesman (instead of a General) promised to clean up the corruption and, at the same time, continue the "public welfare" program. The Greek Demos yelled, "We like Cleon." And Cleon perfected the vastest bureaucracy the world had ever seen.

When Phillip of Macedon, in the third century before Christ, destroyed the Greek Democracy, he found as he stood at the gates of the once proud capital, "a hollow democracy in which the people were ground down by poverty and resigned to a spiritless dependence on the state for their daily crusts of bread. The Athenians had long since ceased to take pride in the glory of Athens or any courageous interest in defending free government."

Publicly acclaimed "welfare programs" had destroyed the great Greek "democracy." Never again, in all history would Greece be called "Glorious."

THE ROMAN REPUBLIC BECOMES A "WELFARE STATE"

Despite the historical example of what PWA had done to Greece, Julius Caesar wanted to try a "give-away" program all over again; and promptly was assassinated by a friend who "loved the Republic more dearly." But successor Octavius (the Caesar Augustus of the time of Christ's Ministry) had smoother sailing into destruction. The "gimmick" of money manipulation used by international bankers had not yet been perfected as a tool of conspiracy, but Octavius had no need of it. He had "liberated" the fabulous fortune of Cleopatra, had confiscated the property of the rebels (i.e. his political enemies – Karl Marx but borrowed the idea), and he had been the richest man in Rome before the "liberations" and confiscations. So, he simply used his "private" fortune to purchase political power, in the manner of Carnegie, Rockefeller, Ford freres, et al – who might have been forced to give it up in taxes otherwise.

So, the Octavius "Foundation" was used to launch the Roman Welfare State. Octavius was careful to observe all the outward forms of a "constitutional dictatorship created with the consent of the people." And a rubber stamp Senate finally named him Augustus and called him "Principate" and he ceased running for re-election and at last was voted the power to issue edicts – and government by executive decree came to Rome. Empire and the destruction of all the "outmoded ideas of a constitutional system of checks and balances" was the next step.

And the people clamored for it. Indeed, at one time the masses of Rome threatened to burn down the Roman Senate if it did not make Octavius dictator at once!

How did Octavius gain such popularity? Through his lavish PWA and WPA programs, and his give-away and grants-in-aid projects for favored citizens and distress areas of his "empire."

While Octavius was playing Santa Claus he further endeared himself to the people by affirming his faith in "Roman Democracy" (though Rome was a Republic) and in announcing from time to time that he "hated war" and in declaring that he had "handed over the republic to the control of the Senate and the people of Rome."

The end of representative government came to Rome when the Senate voted Tiberius (Octavius's son-in-law) "Princeps for life." After that, give-away programs stopped and "controls" began. The Welfare State was

ended and the Empirical Dictatorship was born. Paul Louis in "Ancient Rome at Work" (page 21) describes how the State interfered with the marketing of oil, the conditions of carpentering, earthenware manufacture and house painting. Says the historian, "The masses of people, broken under tyrannical legislation and plunged into incurable misery, did not even dream of emancipation."

Diocletian (284–305) out-new-dealed the Roosevelt Brain Trusters more than fifteen centuries before they were even born! He reasoned that every tiniest trace of local government must be eliminated and that all power must be concentrated in a huge bureaucracy responsible to him, the Emperor, alone. He controlled everything; prices, wages – and the punishment for violating the "Imperial Edict of 301 A.D." was death. He controlled everything, that is, except the Christians whom he resolved to destroy because he couldn't control them.

What happened to Rome the people themselves had demanded. The majority had voted for their own destruction. And the Romans were never to rise again.

THE FLORENTINE REPUBLIC AND COSMO'S WELFARE STATE

Cosmo di Medici was the son of an international banker who loaned money even to the Kings of England and France back in the 13th century. Cosmo was leader of the Liberal Party in the Florentine Republic, and he was politically ambitious. But the Conservatives were determined that no political machine or dictator should ever get in power and destroy their freedoms. They had a most remarkable constitution which would prevent this – indeed, it was nigh impossible to change any part of the constitution itself. The proletariat could vote but only the bourgeoisie could hold office. To prevent any man from becoming too big in any one office, all offices were filled by lot from the list of those elected to office; then the office-holders were shifted into new jobs every two months, so that no man could hold the same office for more than two months. Because the Florentines feared a powerful executive department, there was no Chief Executive – the office was filled by 36 men having equal power. The people feared some commander-in-chief of their army might use the military to become dictator – so they provided by law that he would be a foreigner. Likewise their Chief of Police and their Minister of Justice. Instead of one Attorney General, there were twelve. Instead of one or two legislative houses, there were three!

But, despite all these careful checks and balances to safeguard their freedoms, when Cosmo di Medici wanted to become dictator he found one loophole: office holders must not be in arrears in their taxes; otherwise they were ineligible to hold office.

So, came the mild depression. Cosmo started picking up the tax tabs of delinquent office-holders. They, of course, were very grateful, voted as Cosmo wanted them to vote. Cosmo's power soon became so great that the "Executive," not yet under his power, had him exiled from Florence. This didn't phase Cosmo. He continued to "buy" office-holders from afar. One year later the government invited him back to Florence, and gave him dictatorial powers for five years!

Cosmo thus had the government in his control, but not the people. So, he started the most lavish type of PWA and WPA program. He created a gigantic public housing project, providing housing for the poor at a loss to the government. He built fabulous public buildings, even Churches. And he created a vast bureaucracy which provided the machinery whereby a sufficient percentage of the voters would look to Cosmo for subsistence, favors and grants-in-aid. The majority voted then to perpetuate Cosmo's dictatorship; he stayed in power for thirty years (1434–1464). Government spending increased, and Florence sank from the foremost Republic in the world to a tax-ridden tyranny. "The people were abandoned to their poverty, the slums of Florence became models of filth and disease," wrote Thomas A. Trollope in his "History of the Commonwealth of Florence."

The significant things to remember about Florence: Cosmo acquired his dictatorship by majority vote, and until he had firmly entrenched himself he appeased and maintained support from the majority through spending sprees which were forerunners of America's PWA and other bureaucratic agencies – and the people, by their own action, were reduced to incredible poverty and economic slavery. Yet never before in history had so many safeguards been thrown around republican government.

In the United States of 1933, the aim of the New Deal was to attain Communism by majority vote. Later would come dictatorship – and the deluge of poverty and misery which is the lot of people already entrapped behind the iron and bamboo curtains.

HOPKINS AND HILLMAN, ICKES AND ELEANOR

The conspiratorial "Octopus" had captured the White House by promising a program of traditional American action. It never intended to keep a single one of those promises to the voters. For this was to be the Communist's "transitional period" between strict capitalism and dictatorship of the "proletariat." Consequently, to keep the majority of the voters on the side of those who were engineering the "transitional period," it was necessary to stage "the greatest show on earth" to keep the majority of the voters fed, entertained and willing to "vote for their own destruction." Previous letters in this series have shown that Baruch produced the "show," the Brain Trusters directed it, Frankfurter supplied the principle actors, while associate directors like Wallace, Hopkins, Hillman, Ickes, Browder, Foster, Lady Eleanor (about 200 in all) were to distribute refreshments, lead the applause, tell the vast audience when to laugh, etc. If some particular act in the show (such as NRA, AAA, etc.) wasn't received too well by the voter's audience, then the curtain could be dropped quickly, FDR could be rolled out in wheelchair to do a "solo" act (fireside chat.) Then, the audience settled, refreshed and receptive,

it was "on with the show."

Harold Ickes, as associate director in charge of PWA, was charged with the responsibility of keeping the industrialists, commercial and middle class Americans pleased with the production. The fact that "99 per cent of all the counties in the United States" had at least one Public Works project by June 16, 1934 seems sufficient comment on Ickes's part in the show. A renegade Republican opportunist, friend of Russia and the New Deal's "Donald Duck," he told the Congress of American-Soviet Friendship in November, 1934:

"In certain respects, we could do well to learn from Russia; yes, even to imitate Russia."

Harry Hopkins, professional social worker, was assistant director in charge of the "ten per cent" who were unemployed, underprivileged or underfed. He headed FERA, CWA, WPA, later was FDR's friend and advisor in charge of all "be kind to Russia" activities. In June, 1941, Harry Hopkins went to Moscow to arrange terms of wartime lend-lease aid to the Soviet. Prior to his arrival at the Kremlin, Molotov told his fellow-Politbureau comrades:
"Mr. Hopkins will demand no concessions whatever. The sole wish of Mr. Hopkins is to ask nothing and give everything. What he wants is to keep us in the fighting–and that is all. Mr. Hopkins is completely on our side and may be trusted absolutely." (Human Events, April 1, 1953.)

Lady Eleanor acted as a sort of mistress-of-ceremonies for the whole welfare "show." In charge of nothing, she had to be reckoned with in everything, even the armed services. She specialized in women and youth groups not directly "controlled" through the Ickes "bourgeoisie welfare program" or the Hopkins "proletarian relief" administrations. The "hostess with the mostess," she urged "giving it away" to any pet project which would promote co-existence, whether it be between races, classes, nations or religions.

SIDNEY HILLMAN (born Schmuel Gilman) as the man who selected Roosevelt's successor in the "Octopus controlled" White House, deserves more elaborate mention in this Letter.

Born in Russia in 1887, Schmoul's father wanted him to be a rabbi, entered him in Yeshivah at the age of 13. But Schmoul wanted to be a revolutionary, joined the Jewish Social Democratic Bund, spent considerable time in jail thereafter. In 1907, following an eight-month stretch for revolutionary activity, Schmoul fled Russia, landed on Ellis Island on August 10, 1907. Two years later, as an apprentice pants cutter in Chicago, he gained his first fame as a fomenter of strikes. Four years later, Schmoul Gilman – now known as Sidney Hillman – was president of the independent Amalgamated Clothing Workers (formed after the AFL had excommunicated the original United Garment Workers Union because of its revolutionary activities.) And four years later (1918) Hillman was introduced to the White House by Felix Frankfurter, where Hillman demanded that all armed forces uniforms for World War One be made by Amalgamated – or else. President Wilson complied, and Hillman became "important." When the "return to sanity" occured after Wilson's regime was ended, Sidney spent much of his time in commuting to the Kremlin and arranging "deals." So, by 1933, Sidney was "ready" to accept Roosevelt appointments to NRA, NYA, FLSB, NDAC, OPM, WPB, SPAB –– it will save space simply to say that Sidney became Roosevelt's No. 1 Brain Truster in charge of organized labor.

The Constitutional Educational League, in 1944, gave this description of Sidney Hillman:

"To the sincere and devout Christian, Sidney Hillman represents himself as a servant of God. To the foreign-born he is a Marxist, a Socialist, a friend of Communist Russia. To Administration politicians, he was a Democrat. To the A.F. of L., he was a union leader. To the Palace Guard, he was a New Dealer. To the Do-Gooders, he was a reformer. To the liberals, he was a progressive. To the President, he is a friend. It can not be denied that Sidney Hillman has tried to be all things to all men . . . with one exception. He has not tried to be an American."

Senator James Eastland was more succinct when he told the United States Senate on June 19, 1944:

"Sidney Hillman is just as much a Communist as Stalin himself."

These, then, were the BIG FOUR who were to promote Communism by majority vote: Ickes, Hopkins, Lady Eleanor and Hillman. Let's investigate some of their "methods."

THE WORKERS ALLIANCE

This "Greatest Show On Earth" was not produced just to entertain the people of America and keep them content while the Octopus devoured their freedoms. It must keep the people ***asking to be devoured.***

The people must be told when to applaud, when to jeer, when to howl down the opposition, when and how to vote.

In other words, THE PEOPLE MUST BE ORGANIZED. So the Brain Trust took steps to aid that organization, especially among WPA, CCC, other Government workers and those on relief. Benjamin Stolberg, Marxist writer, in his "The Story of the CIO," (pages 15-16) wrote:

"With one stroke of the pen the NIRA turned our 'pure and simple' labor movement, which would have nothing to do with government 'interference,' into a semi-public unionism whose organization was part of a government program. . . But of course (it) left to labor the actual job of organizing the unorganized workers and of obtaining optimum conditions."

So, with New Deal sanction – even open approval – the Communist controlled Workers Alliance was formed, specifically to "organize" workers on the rolls of WPA.

Earl Browder, then General Secretary of the Communist Party of the U.S.A., wrote:

"We Communists were the pioneers in this and in many

other fields. The unemployment movement dates from the great Nation-wide demonstrations called by our party, for which we paid the heavy price of prison terms for comrades Foster, Minor, Amter and Raymond. . . It was the Communists who raised the slogan of national unification, fought for it consistently, finally brought about the merger of all into the Workers Alliance."

The "merger" of which Communist Leader Browder wrote actually was a merger of the old League for Industrial Democracy's "Workers Alliance" and the Communist Party's "Unemployed Councils Committee."

The first Dies Committee Report, Volume 1, page 478, reads –

"On April 17 to 19 (1936) nearly 700 delegates, representing all major unemployment organizations of the United States, met in a joint convention in Washington, D.C., and merged their forces into a single unified organization. The merger represents the successful culmination of a campaign conducted for nearly four years by the Communist Party of the United States of America and by the national unemployed councils which were organized and led by the Communists since the beginning of the crisis late in 1929. . .that meeting was held in the auditorium of the Department of Labor in Washington."

"Industrial Control Reports," issue of April 18, 1936, carried the following account of the New Deal's part in forming this Communist controlled alliance:

"An exhaustive attempt to determine the department or individual who sponsored the Communist meeting was met with evasions and buckpassing. Finally Mrs. Roosevelt admitted to press representatives that she sponsored the meeting. . . While this group was in session the Red Flag was displayed. Several of the speakers, using a government auditorium at taxpayer's expense, denounced our system of government and demanded its overthrow by force and violence."

A United Press dispatch, datelined Washington, D.C., May 39 (1936), reported:

"The Workers Alliance of America, an organization of relief workers, announced today that Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt was among a number of nationally known persons expected to address sessions. . . will speak at a special sub-session on youth problems."

Associated Press Dispatch, June 7, 1936, reported:

"Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt told a cheering Workers Alliance convention today that she was less concerned about piling up financial debts than about the accumulation of such debts as underfed children and youths... Mrs. Roosevelt urged her listeners to ***work for democracy and make an intelligent use of the ballot.*** . . Mrs. Roosevelt was presented with an honorary memberhsip in the Alliance and a bouquet of flowers."

With ten million unemployed (AF of L reported over eleven million) and only four million "jobs" available under WPA and other welfare agencies, the Workers Alliance rushed back to Washington in August of that same year to demand bigger appropriations for WPA et al. The Communist Daily Worker, July 2, 1936, said:

"The Workers' Alliance of America and its 800,000 jobless membership in 41 states and the District of Columbia will seek $6,000,000,000 unemployment aid. . . .'This new $1,425,000,000 appropriation will simply aggravate the existing problem,' Lasser said. 'In the course of the next six months we are going to see things in this country that none of us will be responsible for.' . . The Workers' Alliance will stage mass hunger marches this summer demanding the government increase the $1,425,000,000 appropriation for 1936-37 work-relief, David Lasser, organization president, predicted today."

Need we point out that the David Lasser mentioned above was of Yiddish origin? Or that – though he was to deny being a Communist – he used Workers Alliance funds to visit the Kremlin? Or that the secretary-treasurer of the Workers Alliance – Herbert Benjamin – was also Yiddish and a self-confessed Communist? Or that, on June 6, 1936, one Charles H. White testified before the House Appropriations Committee that he was a former Communist and that in New York City alone, he estimated the Workers Alliance dues-paying membership at 15,000 – ***two-thirds of them being Communists?***

Stanley High, writing in the Saturday Evening Post of December 10, 1933 under the heading, "Who Organized the Unemployed?" reported:

"The Workers Alliance of America is the One Big Union of the unemployed. Its 1500 locals cover 45 states. Its members are only a minority of the unemployed. But they are a disciplined, militant and radical minority to whom, increasingly, unemployment is an institution and joblessness a career. The Workers Alliance serves them as a grievance committee, bargaining agency and political machine. Its political front is the New Deal. But its tactics are Communist, and so, in the main, is its leadership. . . the organized unemployed are no longer merely an undecorative and troublesome fringe on the body politic. They have taken on the temper and tactics of an established caste. . . The development and the organization of that point of view are among the first and greatest achievements of the Workers Alliance. Perhaps the only greater achievement is the showing of Communism's Trojan Horse, which the Alliance has made possible."

The program of the Workers Alliance confirmed:

"1. Jobs for all – at Trade Union wages in Private Industry or on Government projects.
"2. Genuine Unemployment and Social Insurance for those not given jobs.
"3. Adequate Cash Relief Until We Get Real Unemployment Insurance."

Next Letter: On with the show – in organized labor.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . .$10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . .$20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . .P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — July 29, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER TWENTY-NINE: TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS, PART FOUR

The "Hidden Government" which aims to rule the world had gained its first great objective – dictatorial rule of Russia – through a "transition period" of Social Democracy under Kerensky which was followed by application of Trotsky's technique of the "Silent Revolution," which in turn established Lenin's Dictatorship of the Proletariat *

Immediately the same strategy (modified to meet the "different political complexion" of the people) was ordered for the United States – to bring about "Communism via majority vote." Under the New Deal and its political successors, America could be changed from Representative Republic to Social Democracy. Later would come the total dictatorship of the proletariat. (The Hidden Government calls this the "transition period.")

There must be created, therefore, an organized "voters army" of American laborers and farmers. Orders for such a creature were put into "black and white" at the organizational meeting of the Communist Party in the United States, held at Chicago on September 3, 1919. The orders read:

"As against the trade unionism of the American Federation of Labor, the Communist Party propagandizes industrial unionism and industrial union organizations, emphasizing their revolutionary implications. Industrial unionism is not simply a means for the every-day struggle against capitalism; its ultimate purpose is revolutionary, implying the necessity of ending the capitalist parliamentary state. Industrial unionism is a factor in the final mass action for the conquest of power, as it will constitute the basis for the industrial administration of the Communist Com monwealth."

Long before the Octopus had captured the White House, industrial unionism – under the direction of such men as Sidney Hillman (see last letter) – had made great strides in America. Communist agents had been "boring-from-within" the A.F. of L. and, in 1921, an agent reported to his Moscow masters:

"The prospects of our influencing the labor movement are mainly in the predominantly Jewish organizations like the International Ladies' Garment Workers, Amalgamated Clothing Workers, Hat Cap and Millinery Workers. . . There is a splendid chance for our propaganda. . . among the Textile Workers; also the United Mine Workers. There are great possibilities ... among the automobile workers." (14 years later – in 1935 – the very labor organizations named in this secret report, formed the CIO; and 23 years later – in 1944 – were the principal supporters of the CIO Political Action Committee; and still later they were principal supporters of the Americans for Democratic Action and the Republican Advance.)

In 1924 the United Mine Workers of America (not yet taken over by Communist-directed industrial unionists) investigated, reported to the United States Senate:

"The movement is aimed not only at the labor unions but at the entire industrial, social and political structure of the country, and with the single aim of eventually establishing a Soviet dictatorship in the United States . . ."

In the early twenties the A.F.of L., adhering to its strict policy of trade unionism (as opposed to the Communist program for industrial unionism) expelled thousands of Red agitators – and even entire unions. About 50 of these Red unions then formed a united front under the Moscow-affiliated Trade Union Unity League (formerly the Trade Union Educational League, formed in 1920 by William Z. Foster for the purpose of gaining con trol of existing labor unions. After formation of the Communist-dominated CIO, the Trade Union Unity League (in 1935) reverted to its original name and policy, still exists as a labor "front" and Reducational organization.)

But Red-inspired industrial unionism* made little headway in America until after being given a legislative and executive helping hand by the

---

*In this letter, definitions are in accordance with Webster's International (unabridged) Dictionary in the following usages:
"Bourgeois: among radical socialists, as the Bolsheviki, a person who has private property interests."
"Proletarian: one of the wage-earning class; esp., a laborer for day wages not possessed of capital."

*The A.F.of L. specialized in organizing the trades and crafts; such as carpenters, masons, plumbers, painters, machinists, etc. They were organized into unions representing the separate crafts. An industrial union, on the

New Deal. Then it organized the unemployed (see Letter 28, this series), was responsible for over 90 per cent of the strikes in America, introduced violence, goon squad techniques, the sit-down strike, re-invaded the A.F.of L., etc.

The New Deal meant to perpetuate its power by creating an "army of voters" which could be depended upon to promote communism by majority vote. This "army" must be drafted from the ranks; those on relief, the unemployed, and the workers with regular jobs. The Communist-controlled Workers Alliance would "deliver" the votes of the indigent and unemployed; but regular labor must be "organized" into an "army of voters" too. And the American Federation of Labor left much to be desired. Its traditional insistence on organizing workers according to their skills and then permitting each "class" of workers to act independently of all the other "classes" of workers; this organizational system actually created a society of many classes – a "caste" system abhorrent to the Communist ideal of a classless society and ill-fitted to the task of creating the Welfare State.

More important to the purposes of the Octopus: The A.F.of L. had organized only 3,045,000 workers; and there were another 36,000,000 workers who did not belong to unions. These had to be "organized" – and the Communist scheme of the "Industrial Union" was ideal for the Octopus, the Communist, and the New Dealer.

ENTER THE CIO

John T. Flynn in "The Roosevelt Myth" wrote: "Roosevelt sent for John L. Lewis and William Green and urged them to form industrial unions. Green, head of the A.F.of L., naturally refused, but Lewis did not need much urging. Under the leadership of Lewis, Hillman and Dubinsky the fight for industrial unions was begun. . . Lewis was interested in bringing into existence industrial unions . . . Roosevelt was interested in bringing into American labor unions as many voters as possible and in capturing their leadership to be used to build up a powerful labor faction which could control the Democratic party and which he and his allies could control . . . The Communists were interested in getting into the unions . . . in order to utilize the apparatus of the unions to promote the cause of revolution."

Robert V. Edwards in "Truman's Inheritance" (Caxton Printers, Inc., Caldwell, Idaho) called the New Deal a "labor government" and wrote:

"The rise of this labor government can be traced directly to 1932, when organized labor was virtually given complete exception from the application of the Federal anti-trust laws by the passage of the Norris LaGuardia Act. This trail-blazing legislation on the road to national labor monopoly was followed in quick succession by the famous Section 7 of the National Recovery Act in 1933; that Magna Carta of organized labor's rise to power, the Wagner Labor Relations Act in 1934; the broadened Walsh-Healy Act; and the various minimum wage laws and administrative directives in succeeding years."

FOUNDERS OF THE CIO

We quote from Marxist Ben Stolberg's "The Story of the CIO:"

On November 9, 1935, the CIO opened shop in Washington with seven unions and almost one million members. . . The three most powerful charter unions were the United Mine Workers (John L. Lewis), 500,000 strong; Amalgamated Clothing Workers (Sidney Hillman), 150,000; and the International Ladies' Garment Workers Union (David Dubinsky), 200,000. . . Lewis was not a progressive until the very end of the nineteen-twenties, and it was not until the NRA was in full swing that his progressivism became conscious . . . When Lewis unequivocally came out for industrial unionism, (John) Brophy, who for years had been his bitterest opponent in the U.M.W., came to see him. 'I want to help,' said Brophy. And Lewis . . . said: 'All right, you be the director.' . . By 1937 he (Brophy) came completely under the influence of the Stalinists in his office. It was he who maneuvered the appointment of Harry Bridges . . . to the directorship of the West Coast CIO. . .

"The NRA gave Hillman the proper scope for his energies as an organizer. But it also gave scope to his brain trust proclivities, a tendency which Mr. Roosevelt cannily exploited, making him feel that he is the Felix Frankfurter of labor. Since 1933 Hillman has become a sort of unofficial spokesman of the Roosevelt administration in the labor movement. . . John Lewis, who . . . thinks that labor should represent labor, and hence should play with the administration rather than fall for it, is at times slightly annoyed by the loftier vision of Mr. Hillman. . . (Lewis finally broke with CIO, Hillman became more and more important, both in New Deal and CIO affairs. Ed.)

"Dubinsky. . . is a shrewd politician, a hard bargainer. . . Besides his union, to which he gives some fifteen hours a day of his great administrative ability, he is interested in labor's political action. . ." (Dubinsky's political activities will form most important subject matter for future comment in this Series. Ed.)

---

other hand, is one in which all the people engaged in a single industry are organized into a single union without regard to the type of skills involved. A.F.of L. bitterly opposed such industry-wide unionizing.

DON BELL REPORTS weekly @ $10 per year. Single copies, 10¢ each. Please address all orders: TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc., ... P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

CARRYING ON THE FIGHT FOR A SOVIET AMERICA

On June 1st, 1937, Representative Clare E. Hoffman of Michigan, on the floor of the House of Representatives, definitely charged the CIO with being a Communist body, with employing and using as organizers Reds who followed the advice of Moscow-trained Walter and Victor Reuther who had told friends, in letters from Soviet Russia to "carry on the fight for a Soviet America." Hoffman charged the CIO leadership with creating a condition bordering on civil war, accompanied by mob violence, bloodshed and other acts which led to the destruction of life and property. He declared the CIO program part of a well organized plan of the Communist movement to destroy our American form of government and substitute a dictatorship of the proletariat. The CIO did not challenge the truth of Hoffman's statements. We quote pertinent parts of Congressman Hoffman's speech as printed in the Congressional Record:

"On the western shore of Lake Michigan men who wanted to work were toiling at the tasks which enabled them to provide for their families. Nearby, members of the CIO resolved to force these workers from their tasks, to close the plant, compel the employer to submit to a written agreement, to be followed by the closed shop and the check-off. They armed themselves with knives, pieces of pipe, clubs, bricks, stones, some say with firearms, and more than a thousand set out on their fourth massed attempt to accomplish their purpose, even though blood be shed, lives be lost. Using 'red' tactics, they put their women in the forefront and hid behind their skirts. Finding Chicago police in their way, they refused to halt when commanded, and charged the police. Lawless force and violence met legal force, and in a few moments four lay dead and more than a hundred were seriously wounded. These men died – they were led to their death – and others were maimed and injured because of the false teachings of John L. Lewis and his 'red' agitators. . . because John L. Lewis gave them reason to believe the sit-down strike was justifiable. . . because John L. Lewis, by his action, endorses the policy of Earl Browder, who said:

'We industrial unionists are going to take over the industries some day for three very good reasons:
1. Because we need them.
2. Because we want them.
3. Because we have the power to get them.'"

The Honorable Martin Dies of Texas, in a speech inserted in the Congressional Record, issue of September 22, 1950, said:

"On June 28, 1938, I received a letter . . . from Hon. John W. McCormack, of Massachusetts, enclosing a memorandum expressing certain views as to the kind of investigation our committee should make. Here is an exerpt from his advice: 'For the Committee to allow itself to be drawn into an investigation of a domestic organization simply because some Communists are in it, or are actively engaged therein, such as the CIO would be, in my opinion, a grave mistake.'

I believe that this instruction originated with the President (Roosevelt) because this is what the President told me in effect shortly after the receipt of this letter. We began to accumulate evidence before opening public hearings. We secured a lot of evidence showing the infiltration of the CIO by Communist leadership. We discovered that a number of Communists went to Moscow and Leningrad, at the expense of the Soviet Government and received special instructions in labor agitation, parliamentary procedure and class warfare and returned to the United States for the purpose of infiltrating labor unions. When John L. Lewis quit the American Federation of Labor and organized the CIO, he turned to these well-trained Communist agitators to form the rank and file of his organizers in many areas. We got their names and the evidence. . . They were entrenched in the leadership of 21 of the international unions affiliated with the CIO. Nearly one-half of the members of the executive board of the CIO. . . were members of the Communist Party. . . When I got this information, I telephoned John L. Lewis and told him I wanted to talk with him . . . When I walked into Mr. Lewis' office, Lee Pressman stood to his right. I knew that Pressman was a member of the Communist Party. . . Mr. Lewis was very angry. His face was flushed. He struck his desk with his fist and said to me, 'Mr. Congressman, the CIO does not need you or anyone else to tell us how to run our organization. Yes, we have Communists in the CIO. . . but we do not need a committee of Congress to tell us who we are to hire and fire. . .'

"As I recall, on the morning of August 12 before the committee's hearing began I was at the White House . . . the President began in his magnetic way to persuade me to abandon my proposal to expose Communists in the CIO . . . He said, 'Yes, there are Communists in the CIO. Some of them may be in positions of leadership. . . The Communists have just as much right in the CIO as anyone else.'

"We finally prevailed upon General Krevitsky to testify upon the assurance that we would protect him and conceal his identity. . . I undertook to get a commitment from the Government that they would help me protect him but, of course, no one wanted him to testify. He did testify. As I recall, within a short time after his startling revelations . . . he was found shot in his hotel room in Washington, D.C. . . Another former agent of the Soviet Union in New York had given us valuable information. Shortly thereafter, he was found dead.

Still another informant was a victim of a hit-and run driver."

During a second meeting which dealt with Communists in Government, President Roosevelt told Congressman Dies:

"I do not believe in Communism any more than you do but there is nothing wrong with the Communists in this country; several of the best friends I have got are Communists."

Colonel Frank Knox in his book "We Planned it that Way," summed up the situation by saying.

"The labor policies of the New Deal are the policies of John L Lewis, head of the CIO. Mr Roosevelt needed Mr. Lewis, and his organization, for political purposes. Mr. Lewis delivered. Mr Roosevelt delivered."

For "favors rendered" the CIO contributed half a million dollars to insure the re-election of Roosevelt in 1936. In 1940, Lewis alone claimed he contributed $600,000 (which, after breaking with both the New Deal and the CIO he said he "lost.") Little wonder, then, that in the war year of 1942, Communist labor leaders could sabotage our war effort and "get away with it." (even as Communists later were able to steal atomic secrets.) Felix Wittmer in "The Yalta Betrayal" (Caxton Printers, Ltd) reports:

"On May 19, 1942, pressured by Communist union officials of the American Communications Association, CIO, the executive branch of our government issued the first official order to sabotage the security system which the American people, through their duly elected Congress, had established for the protection of their Armed Forces. On that day Secretary of the Navy Frank Knox, in his office, informed Rear Admiral Adolphus Staton that Communist radio operators were not to be removed from their ships. . . 'in the opinion of the President, membership or suspected membership in the Communist Party was not sufficient to deprive a radio operator of his job' – even when, less than six months before, Congress had ordered exactly the opposite in Public Law 351, passed with but one dissenting vote: that of Red Representative Vito Marcantonio."

As Roosevelt's fourth term campaign began in 1944, Joseph P. Kamp, on "Vote CIO and get a Soviet America," wrote:

"Earl Browder, America's No. 1 Communist, was the first to initiate a 4th term draft . . . and Earl Browder has been masterminding the political machinations of Russian-born Sidney Hillman, who . . . is the most powerful and important figure in the Democratic Party today . . . Neither Browder nor Hillman is actually interested in a 4th Term for F.D.R. per se. They are interested, instead, in a 4th term for THEMSELVES . . . for their Rasputin Harry Hopkins . . . for their Machiavelli, Felix Frankfurter . . . for their Oracle, Sam Rosenman . . . for Collectivist Planning . . . for Nazi-Communist New Deal Despotism . . . in which to consolidate the Left Wing gains of the last twelve years and finally to establish a Socialist Soviet America!

Roosevelt had requested Jimmy Byrnes as his running-mate in 1944. (Garner had acted too much like a 'Southern' Democrat, was replaced by Wallace who, in turn, now seemed a liability. But Jimmy Byrnes had got in Sidney Hillman's "dog house" by condemning the favorite pastime of the CIO, the sit-down strike.)

Roosevelt wanted Byrnes, but Hillman had thundered, "No Southerner will get PAC backing." Later Hillman told Senator Harry Truman, "Labor will never take Byrnes. But labor will take you!"

Felix Wittmer wrote of the 1944 Democratic Convention manipulations:

"When Harry Truman walked into the smoke-filled room in the Stevens Hotel in Chicago (where he was 'cleared' by America's foremost Marxists), the widely known Communists (who later turned out to be espionage agents), John Abt, Lee Pressman, and Nathan Witt were on hand. Less than three months later, on October 17, 1944, Mr. Truman welcomed 'the support of Browder or anyone else who will keep President Roosevelt in office and win the war and win the peace.'"

Of Truman as President, Robert V. Edwards said:

"Truman inherited the mantle of labor's champion . . . he has worn it quite faithfully. Mr. Truman's administration is a continuation of a labor administration. In the center of this picture sits the CIO and its Political Action Committee, militant and dedicated to political ascendancy of labor and pointed directly toward a socialist government run by the labor party. The President is going along for the ride and he is clearly very happy about that particular portion of his trip."

Under Eisenhower names have changed, tactics have altered, but it's still the "transition period" and the aim remains identical: to induce America to accept Communism "via majority vote." For Sidney Hillman write Walter Reuther; for Harry Hopkins write Sherman Adams; for Sam Rosenman write Max Raab; for Eleanor write Milton; for Sit-down Strike write Annual Wage; for PAC write ADA and its brother, Republican Advance; for Steel Strike Violence write Kohler Strongarm; for New Deal write Progressive Modernism – –

But don't change the names held immutable by the Octopus don t change Baruch or Frankfurter, or 'Socialized Democracy" which bridges the time gap between "Representative Republic" and "World Dictatorship." And don't change your powder. Keep it dry and beware of "Red Rust."

Don Bell Reports August 5, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THIRTY: - TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS, PART FIVE

"The preparation for revolution is a qualitatively different problem from what it was in the days of the Paris barricades. . . . In a period of universal suffrage it ought to be possible to capture the seat of power at the polls, and throw upon the capitalist the onus of revolting against a Socialist Democracy." -- Harold J. Laski, Fabian Communist and Yiddish atheist who served as an economic adviser in Roosevelt's New Deal Administration.

THE OCTOPUS COMMUNIZES THE AMERICAN THEATER

"I believe in the Theatre as a medium for the redemption of man from evil, and for the attainment of the ultimate good of society. It is a medium perhaps greater than the Church. It may probably supersede it."

So wrote Huntley Carter, devotee of International Communism's "New Theatre." Then he explains:

"The feature of the age is the planning of a new heaven and government on earth or in some other locality. Hence the Government theory that the theatre is a national and popular institution capable at moments of great crises . . . of serving as a powerful instrument of propaganda, agitation and education. Hence the policy to use the theatre to fight for Russia and to help reconstruct it. To instruct and enlighten the people in new social ideas and values. To express a new idealogy. That is a new set of ideas produced by new social thought and action. Hence the motive to crush all reactionary tendencies, all opposition to bolshevism, and to inspire confidence in the people in the Government by exalting the Mass where the individual had been. Hence the method of making the theatre and the people one. . . No personality but mass personality. No spectators but one spectator. No minds but a perception of bolshevist aims and end in collective liberty."

These were the purposes, methods and aims of the American "National" Theater Project which was established under Roosevelt's New Deal, financed with taxpayers' money and operated by dedicated Communists.

Yiddisher interests (preferred shareholders in the firm of "International Communists, Ltd.") already had gained control of the American Theater and allied enterprises long before the "International Union of Revolutionary Theatres" opened its offices at Petrovka 10, Moscow; and before the American affiliate, "The New Theatre League" had established its headquarters at 156 West 44th Street, New York City.

Yiddish conquest of the American stage is traced in great detail in "Jewish Activities in the United States, Volume II of the International Jew," published by the Dearborn Publishing Co., Dearborn, Michigan, April, 1921. The following quotations can be found, beginning on page 89:

"The Theater has long been a part of the Jewish program for guidance of public taste and influencing of the public mind. . . . It is not by accident that in Russia, where they now have scarcely anything else, they still have the Theater, specially revived, stimulated and supported by the Jewish-Bolshevists because they believe in the Theater just as they believe in the Press. . . . Down to 1885 the American Theater was still in the hands of Gentiles. From 1885 dates the first invasion of Jewish influence. . . . Every night hundreds of thousands of people give from two to three hours to the Theater, every day literally millions of people give up to two hours to the Movies; and this simply means that millions every day place themselves voluntarily within range of Jewish ideas of life, love and labor; within range of Jewish propaganda. . . This gives the Jewish masseur of the public mind all the opportunity he desires; and his only protest is that exposure may make his game a trifle difficult." (Editor's Note: These words were written in 1921, before radio, television and talking pictures had also become media for mass propaganda. With all these media Jew-dominated, the situation becomes far more serious today. These other media and their use by Yiddish "mind masseurs" will be discussed in future Letters in this Series.)

When Red Russia revived and "internationalized" its theater, it found an eager group of American communists anxious to co-operate. By 1934, the "New Theater League" claimed to have over

300 groups in the United States, giving "Peace" and "Class Struggle" dramas. They were rapidly recruiting new drama groups from stage-minded members of the Nation's Y.M.C.A.s, Y.W.C.A.s and Churches. According to Red dramatist Ben Blake (in his booklet, "Awakening the American Theater," available at all Communist bookshops in 1934, price 25 cents) these groups were "hungry" for plays in which the "Class Struggle" was dramatized. This same Ben Blake, in 1935, just before returning to Moscow for further instruction in revolutionary dramatization, edited a "charming" booklet of 12 plays for children. The book gained wide circulation among youth groups in the United States during the 30's and 40's. Because parents of today should know something of what that book contained, we quote a few lines from a play adapted by Ben Blake, "The Paris Commune:"

"Why is this? (That the Workers lost the French revolution.)

"Because in 1781 the so-called lovers of democracy abandoned the workers of Paris. Because in 1871 the working class of France was still unorganized. Because in 1871 the workers of Paris had not yet learned that the enemy must be completely crushed. Because in 1871 the workers of the world DID NOT FIGHT for the workers of Paris. Comrades! Did the workers of Paris die for nothing? No! As Karl Marx said: 'Forever enshrined in the great heart of the proletariat' – the Paris Commune lives! The heroic Paris Commune has its successor; the Paris Commune of today– Only larger, surer, mightier–IS THE SOVIET UNION! . . . We must unite! We must fight! For the Soviet Union. Unite and fight for a Workers' Government in a Workers' World! ! ! "

"NEW THEATRE"

The Communist group which promoted Moscow's revolutionary drama published a magazine named "New Theatre" which gained wide circulation in America's "arty" circles. A listing of its editors and contributing writers is important, for those names printed in capital letters in the following list were being paid, by the American taxpayers, to promote Communism in the United States, through the American Theater:

HALLIE FLANAGAN, Ben Blake, EMJO BASSHE, MICHAEL BLANKFORT, Anita Block, Samuel Brody, Nathaniel Buchwald, John R. Chaplin, Joseph Freeman, VIRGIL GEDDES, MICHAEL GOLD, Mordecai Gorelik, STEPHEN KARNOT, ALFRED KREYMBORG, PAUL SIFTON, CLAIRE SIFTON, JOHN HOWARD LAWSON, Lee Strasberg, Erwin Piscator, JOHN E. BONN, MEYER LEVIN, etc. The editorial board of this so-called "American" drama magazine, also included the names of Heinrich Diament, editor-in-chief of the parent magazine "The International Theatre" which was published in Moscow; Seki Sano, a Japanese Communist; Leon Moussinac, ditto of France.

These American Communists also maintained a lavish "cultural exchange" program with the Moscow headquarters. Drama students were "exchanged," as were teachers and writers (similar to the Administration's current "exchange" program of farmers, scientists, industrial plant foremen, specialized students, etc.)

Most important of the "cultural" agents developed by this exchange program was one HALLIE FLANAGAN, who taught at Vassar during the regular school term, then went to Moscow to conduct summer school at the State University of Moscow. Flanagan had written a Communist play, "Can You Hear Their Voices?" which had to do with impoverished American farmers who had to turn to Communism for survival. The Communist magazine "New Masses" hailed it as "the best play of revolutionary interest yet produced in this country." It was considered so noteworthy that the play was even produced in Moscow!

But Hallie Flanagan could never have become really important in the New Deal scheme of achieving Communism via majority vote had Harry Hopkins not received, in 1935, taxpayers' money in the amount of $27,315,217 for the purpose of "subsidizing culture" in the United States.

THE W.P.A. RED ARTS PROJECTS

Without a murmer of dissent Hallie Flanagan was named director of the Federal Theatre Project – and immediately she produced results commended by her fellow-Communist dramatists.

Please refer back to the names listed in capital letters in the preceding column, while we spot them on the Federal payroll:

Virgil Geddes directed the "Experimental Theatre" group; Stephen Karnot was in charge of the New York City municipal theatre project; John E. Bonn headed the "German Group;" Alfred Kreymborg (author of a filthy revolutionary poem "America," a favorite at Communist rallies, but not reproducable in this Letter for we doubt the Postal Authorities would approve) was placed in charge of the "Poetic Theatre" project; Meyer Levin headed the Chicago branch of the Federal Theatre project -- as the Christian Free Press of January, 1937, reported:

"A complete list of the Communist and radical appointees to this national 'cultural project' would require a volume and would require daily revision. However the preponderance of revolutionary propagandists placed in key positions makes the conclusion inevitable: that there is a definite plan to use the stage as a means toward Sovietizing America."

Upon her ascendancy to the stage dictatorship

of America, Hallie Flanagan immediately began issueing proclamations calling for the "new theatre movement and its cultural goal, the breaking down of proceniums, the working with the cinema and the dance, and the development of a theatre uncensored both politically and morally."

The policy of "no political censorship" really brought the Reds running, like rats for an unguarded cheese factory. Revolutionary writers and propagandists, directors and producers, executives and advisors, came piling onto the taxpayers payroll from the Red-harboring Rand School in New York, the Brockwood Labor College, the Chekhov Studio of Dartington Hall in England, the New School of Social Research, and others. As for actors, stage hands, et al; in the main,they were recruited from the ranks of the unemployed – for, after all, it was supposed to be a W.P.A. welfare project, otherwise subsidy by the Federal Government would have been a bit strange, even for the Roosevelt Administration. But the Communist-controlled Workers Alliance took care of this situation; for only the artists and specialists willing to pay dues to the Red workers union were given preference on the taxpayers' show-train.

The late Garet Garrett, writing in the Saturday Evening Post, June 20, 1936, said:

"Experimental enthusiasm, with access to the fabulous WPA fund, did it all at once. It is less than one year old and already its sign is visible from Maine to California. . . . The number of theater workers employed throughout the country in March was 10,700. . . . In New York City alone there were 5 ,000 persons on the Federal Theater pay roll, and forty-nine companies playing, rehearsing or training. In California there were 1680 on the payroll, and thirty-two companies. In Boston, thirty-three companies; in Chicago, fourteen; in Seattle, five; in Philadelphia, three; in Cleveland, four; in St. Louis, Dallas and in Manchester, New Hampshire, two each."

Said Frances Maxey, writing in 1937:
"Legitimate theatrical professionals in the Project resented the Communist propaganda and made formal protest to both President Roosevelt and Mr. (Harry) Hopkins,neither of whom has ever acknowledged the information, the only tangible results being dismissal of the protestors."

One such "dismissal" aroused some comment: Major WM. L. Ball was finance officer of the WPA Theatre Project and also president of the Federal Theatre Veterans League. This latter organization was anti-Communist and protested the use of tax-payers' money to promote Red idealogy. Major Ball was "removed" from his WPA post because of the protests.

Perhaps the best way to tell the story of the WPA Theatre Project is to include a brief resume of some of the more successful "productions":

WARRIOR'S HUSBAND

Deals principally with the rape of the Greek warriors by the Amazon women, described by the Progressive News (a radical weekly) as "the bawdiest show since the dives closed. Why go to a dive and wonder when the police will raid it when you can go to a Federal Play and be respectable?"

CLASS OF 29

This play concerned a group of young Princeton graduates unable to find employment and "kept" by their girl friends. The play ridiculed the "old fashioned virtues of religion and morality" while attacking capitalism and extolling Communism as a way out. Said a current review, "By eliminating the oaths, blasphemy and obscenity the time of production could have been shortened by half."

TURPENTINE

Story of a negro chain-gang revolt produced by two Communists to promote race-agitation. The Communist writer-producers were on the Federal payroll: Wmjo Basche and Augustus Smith.

IT CAN'T HAPPEN HERE

Dramatization of Sinclair Lewis' book of same name. The "subtle" approach; not too successful, since reviewers pointed out, "its portrayal of the imminence of Fascism can be equally construed as a picture of Communism."

THE LIVING NEWSPAPER

Current events productions aimed at the "Vices of Capitalism and the virtues of Marxian Socialism."

TRIPLE A PLOWED UNDER

Here are excerpts from a review appearing in the Washington (DC) Herald Tribune:

". . . In the absence of the OGPU (Soviet Secret Police) Mayor LaGuardia–the Little Red Flower of radicalism–had thirty of his policemen on hand to suppress any patriotic disorders.

"The most significant thing about the situation, however, was the play itself. For the first time on any stage, an audience heard and saw an impersonation of Earl Browder reversing the Supreme Court of the United States. . . . Only one untoward incident marred the evening. A group of fellows belonging to the American Legion, one or two of them on crutches, who had served America in foreign wars, wanted to sing the 'Star Spangled Banner.' Some of them even went so far as to demand that the Browder scene be eliminated, on the obvious ground that it was Communist propaganda paid for by the United States Government. But Mayor LaGuardia was fully prepared against

such an American outbreak. Sternly backing the federal impressarios, his thirty policemen gave those Americans the Communist rush, for daring to act like indignant and loyal American citizens. . . . Only honest, decent, stable and loyal Americans need be disturbed and endangered."

OTHER DIVISIONS OF THE RED ARTS PROJECT

Although the Federal Theater project was most far-reaching of the four, since millions of people "exposed" to Communist propaganda from the Government supported and endorsed Red stages in America, actually there were other phases of this "nationalization of culture" which deserve mention.

Under radical Jacob Baker, assistant to Harry Hopkins; in addition to the Theater Project headed by Hallie Flanagan, there were:

The Music Division, headed by Nikolai Sokoloff (born near Kiev, South Russia).

The Creative Arts Division, headed by Holger Cahill, former IWW adherent.

The Writers Project, headed by Henry G. Alsberg, Communist-fronter (this project is so very important that one or more future Letters must be devoted to Alsberg's activities while he was on the Federal payroll under Hopkins.)

Sokoloff, Musician's relief head, must have felt that his charges could contribute little more than their votes in creating a Soviet America, and he advocated a strict application of "planned economy" where musicians were concerned. At the Hotel St. Regis in New York City he told an audience, "There are too many musicians now. We must stop turning out more musicians."

Of the "Creative Arts Division" the patriotic publication "Liberation" of December 15, 1934, printed the review of a "relief workers" art exhibition which deserves perpetuation:

"True, it (the exhibition) is out of the relief class because the artists, so-called, were paid $42.50 per week. In all, almost a million and a half dollars were spent and some fifteen thousand pictures were acquired at a cost of about $93.80 apiece. We believe in giving the artists a break and, next to bum citizenship, we like nothing better than terrible art. An official in telling us about the project said: 'They will be hung in all the fine public buildings of the country.' The artists or the pictures? An actual description of one of the sort of canvasses in Mrs. Roosevelt's Federal Art Project is culled from the Sundial:

"'A raging sea with a set of false teeth (uppers) being tossed about by a mermaid in a wing collar and a giraffe in short pants, a sky of light blue across which a flock of ducks, a nail file and a bundle of old newspapers are in full flight.'

"The title of this accurately described monstrosity is 'Mother Love in the Tropics'."

Comical and absurd? Not when one considers the *real* motives behind these Federal Art Projects.

Welfare projects were being "used" to promote Communism via majority vote. But, if America were to be "Communized," something more than the creation of a "Socialized Democracy" on paper must be achieved. The people, themselves, must be changed. Their Christian morals and ethics must be totally destroyed. Here art plays a major role.

In 1937, the Christian Free Press reported:

"The ever-sensitive racial chord has been harped on with particular attention (by the Federal Art Projects) to organizing Negro and Yiddish groups. The Negro is the victim of all the white's vices and passions according to the Federal Theater. Inequality of opportunity and social injustice is the black man's universal fate – were we to believe the new school of thought. Perhaps, just to prove this fact, Paul Robeson, negro Concert singer . . . has recently sent his son to the Soviet Union to be educated. . . . But paramount is the hydra-headed Jewish persecution complex, which must be appeased by innumerable anti-Fascist plays. Since a large percentage of the Federal Theatre personnel is of the Hebraic lineage that viewpoint is natural. . . This brief outline of the Federal Theatre Propaganda Project gives but an indication of the great international set-up having tentacles in almost every nation. From Moscow to Milwaukee, from Dartington Hall to Denver, from Maxim Gorky to Michael Gold, from Fabian Shaw to Fabian Sinclair, from Bolshevik Chekhov to Bolshevik Flanagan, the links in the chain are complete. . . . Nothing has been omitted to weld the perfect circle of Communism now surrounding the chief means of communication, the Press, the Radio and the Stage. One by one, the voices of independent and informed American leaders have been silenced, either by actual or political death."

The above was written in 1937. Has there been a change since then?

Exposition and documentation of the answer to that question must await the next Letter in this Series.

(Editors' Note: vacationing next week; next of Series will be dated August 19.)

DON BELL REPORTS weekly @ $10 per year. Single copies, 10¢ each. Please address all orders: TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc., ...P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Don Bell Reports — August 19, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THIRTY-ONE: - TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS, PART SIX

THE OCTOPUS CAPTURES THE AMERICAN "MOVIES"

-- HISTORICAL --

Back at the turn of the century Thomas Edison became interested in the experiments of a man named Mowbridge, who was trying to create the illusion of movement in "still" pictures. Edison perfected, patented, helped promote The General Film Company. And thus was born America's Motion Picture Industry, soon to become the nation's fourth largest industry. The industry was controlled totally by native-born Gentiles.

At the same time in history, the Government of Russia was having considerable trouble with a minority group which sought to overthrow the government by violence. The Russian Government adopted the policy of sending the most violent of the members of this minority group to the salt mines in Siberia, locking others up in political prisons, and shipping still others out of the country – all for the general good of the Russian people.

But the mass deportations were hardly for the general good of the United States. For they occured at a time when our Nation was holding out open arms to the tired, hungry and homeless of the world – especially of Russia.

These ghetto-reared, pogrom-remembering Kikes and Yids (these appelations were coined by the Jews,not by Gentiles) were despised by American Jewry. They – the immigrant Kikes and Yids – huddled together in semi-ghetto isolation in parts of New York and other large American cities, a major part of their number surviving by working under slavelike conditions and in sweatshop surroundings for the wilier Kikes and Yids who had taken over the one industry not yet developed in America; that of garment-making.

Many of the expatriated immigrants brought the family along,too. And, when these children of the East European Ghetto became the men of East New York, they looked for business opportunities no longer existent in "pants and dresses." Just as many of these young men reached maturity, so did America's Nickelodeon. Movies, therefore, would become the "second great industry completely dominated by Jews."

G. Allison Phelps, broadcasting from a Hollywood Radio Station in 1940, recalled:

"From various parts of Russia, the builders of the present Hollywood Tower of Babel were led by the hands of their parents into the land of Golden Opportunity. One lad, brought to America from Russia, began his business career as a butcher. Another entered the junk business. Two others wandered into the business of running a drug store. . . . these foreign Horatio Algers showed a meteoric advancement and soon were erecting the present Hollywood Tower of Babel as a monument to their achievements."

By 1920, the Hollywood "ownership" picture had this "look":

90% of picture production was in the hands of 10 large concerns located in New York City and Los Angeles (Hollywood). These parent concerns controlled the market – and 85% of these parent concerns were in the hands of foreign-born Jews. They constituted an invincible centralized organization which distributed its products to tens of thousands of exhibitors, the majority of whom were, in the words of the Dearborn Independent, "Jews of an inferior type." Independent, Gentile producers (the remaining 15%) could market their products only by hiring Jewish salesmen to hawk them to the Jewish exhibitors.

In 1920, leading producing companies were:

Famous Players-Lasky Corporation, headed by Adolph Zukor, Hungarian-born Jew.

United Artists, formed by Douglas Fairbanks (real name, Ullman), Mary Pickford, David Wark Griffith and Charlie Chaplin (real name, Thonstein and now exposed universally as a leading Communist and denied re-entry into United States.) According to the Magazine American Hebrew, real head of United Artists was Hiram Abrams, co-founder of Paramount.

Fox Film Corporation, headed by William Fox, (real name Fuchs), a Hungarian-born Jew.

Goldwyn Film Corporation, headed by Sam Goldwyn, Polish-born Jew.

Universal Film Company,headed by Carl Laemmle (mother's name; father's name was Julius Baruch), a German-born Jew.

Later to come on the scene were:

Metro-Goldwyn Mayer, headed by Louis Mayer, Russian-born Jew.

Warner Bros.,headed by Harry Warner, Russian-born Jew.

Following names are without Film Company identification, to conserve space:
Nicholas Schenck, Russian-born.
Anatole Litvak, Rumanian-born.
Sam Katz, Russian-born.
Harry Cohn ???
Al Lichtman, Hungarian-born.
Joe Pasternack, Hungarian-born.
Alexander Korda, Hungarian-born.
Gregory Ratoff, Russian-born.
Etc., etc.

Currently, all major studios are Jewish owned with three major exceptions: RKO, 20th Century, and Disney Enterprises.

(Sources for above facts and figures include: "Who's Who;" articles originally appearing in the "Dearborn Independent;" broadcasts and writings of Hollywood authority G. Allison Phelps; "The Jews in American Life," by Rachel Du Bois and Emma Schweppe; "Jews in America," by the editors of "Fortune" magazine, various other magazine and newspaper articles.)

"THE AGE OF FILTH"

Prior to 1933 and Roosevelt's recognition of Red Russia (by Executive Agreement, while Congress was not convened) Communism could not be sold openly by Hollywood. But Hollywood could – and did – contribute greatly to the destruction of traditional American Christian morals and ethics. "Jewish Activities in the United States," published in 1921 and now a collector's item, gave this explanation:

"If we could map the community mind of whole sections of our cities, and trace the impressions of American people, American habits and American standards which those mind-groups hold, we would see the dangerous misrepresentation which movie producers have given to America. American life is bare and meager to the Eastern mind. It is not sensuous enough. It is devoid of intrigue. Its women of the homes do not play continuously and hysterically on the sex motif. It is a life made good and durable by the interior qualities of faith and quietness – and these, of course, are ennui and death to the Orientally minded. There lies the whole secret of the movies' moral failure; they are not American and their producers are not racially qualified to reproduce the American atmosphere. An influence which is racially, morally and idealistically foreign to America, has been given the powerful projecting force of the motion picture business, and the consequences are what we see."

20 years later, in 1940, G. Allison Phelps wrote:

"It would appear that the Hollywood leaders, in selecting "literature" from which to produce pictures, reached far back into Russia to bring forth the embryo of atheism, the oriental germ of eroticism, the seeds of lust and hatred. . . poured forth a constant stream of sexy, underworld pictures, European takes of hate, greed, and brutality, which do not furnish entertainment but which do serve to corrupt, warp or to horrify the minds of not only America's growing boys and girls, but the minds of America's men and women, as well. Such type subject matter naturally excites the members of Hollywood's Tower of Babel, but this old world perversion of the decent things of life does not uphold either the dignity of this nation or sustain the respect of others for its people."

THEN COMES COMMUNISM

Almost immediately after Roosevelt's recognition of Red Russia, America became flooded with propaganda films made in Russia or produced by Red production units in other countries. "Izvestia," official Soviet newspaper, issue of October 20, 1937, boasted that in 1934 there already were 39 cities on the North American Continent showing Soviet films (just one year after Roosevelt's Red recognition.) By 1937, there were 232 cities in which Red pictures were being shown. Said the Izvestia article:

"In New York alone at present more than one hundred theatres are said to be running Soviet films continuously, and in Chicago and Philadelphia ten to fifteen."

From the publication "Liberation," issue of January 13, 1934, we quote:

"For several years Soviet films – which found their way into the United States after much cutting and depropagandizing – received their Hollywood showing at an obscure Hollywood theater in Vine Street called "The Filmarte." However, the number shown there was comparatively small, as government censorship and regulations prevented an excess. . . No one objected, as these Soviet films were sufficiently interspersed with other foreign pictures to pass unnoticed. But that was before . . . Finkelstein, alias Litvinoff, came over and gave our President "pledges" that there would be no Communist propaganda in this country. . . Simultaneous with Russia's recognition, a new theater was dedicated in Hollywood to the showing of "foreign" films. This is the recently opened Mirror International Theater, also on Vine Street, in the heart of the movie center. Soviet pictures are to be shown almost exclusively there and . . . "Thunder Over Mexico" was the first offering."

To indicate the "purpose" behind the showing of Soviet films in America, we need but quote from a program published by the Cameo Theatre, 42nd Street, East of Broadway, New York City, on the occasion of the tenth anniversary of Soviet films in America and the showing of "Nightingale," the first all-color film produced in the Soviet Union. This playbill contained the condensation

of an article "Soviet Cinema Art," by Richard Watts, Jr., which we further condense in quoting:

"Immediately, of course, came the outcry that the Russian films were "propaganda." That the Soviet cinema was intended exclusively as one of the great educational processes, as a medium for instruction in the Soviet point of view and idealogy, as one of the greatest instruments for the upbuilding of Socialism, IS OBVIOUSLY TRUE." (Capitals ours for emphasis. Eds.)

While Congressional Committees have spent much time, effort and money in searching out Reds in American entertainment circles; never has there been Federal action to stop the showing of films made in Soviet Russia, for the admitted purpose of promoting Communism!

HOLLYWOOD GOES RED

The Federal Art Projects gave Hollywood all the cue required, Jewish monopoly aided, Communist control of Workers' Alliance and CIO made the step almost mandatory, lack of any organized protest from America's movie-goers made it easy – so Hollywood went, and stayed, Red.

Myron Fagan of the Cinema Educational Guild wrote later:

"Throughout Joe Stalin's honeymoon with Franklin Delano Roosevelt, and through most of "Red Herring" Harry's freak Presidency, Hollywood slavishly , and most effectively, furthered the slimy cause of Communism in the United States –and throughout the world. With such films as "Mission to Moscow," "Song of Russia," "North Star," etc., they glamourized Russia in all the corners of the globe, depicting the wretchedness and slavery of Communism as a glorious Utopia ...with such films as "Gentlemen's Agreement," "Cross-Fire," "The Farmer's Daughter," etc., etc., they effectively villified the United States in all corners of the globe, depicting us as race-haters, war-mongers, slave-masters. The story of the evil alliance between Hollywood and Moscow has been told so many times that even Hollywood's most zealous defenders have ceased to deny it."

Through the years preceding World War Two, the Hollywood "line" promoted hatred of Germany. When Hitler and Stalin surprised the world with their "friendship" pact Hollywood, undecided, cut production some 50%, began a program of dismissal of American artists, technicians, writers, etc., replacing them with Jewish refugees from Europe. When Hitler broke the pact and invaded Russia, all doubts were cast aside (as they were in the American Communist Party itself) and the film capital launched into a 'colossal' "Love Russia" program; which continued even after the shooting phase of World War Two was ended.

With publication of Communist theft of atomic and other military secrets, exposure of Communist cells operating within the Federal Government, the Armed Services, etc., Hollywood came in for its share of Congressional investigation. These resulted in exposure of the Communist inspiration and guidance behind such organizations as the Screen Writers Guild, Screen Publicists Guild, Screen Readers Guild, Screen Cartoonists Guild, etc. This, in turn, led to the prosecution and the jailing for contempt of the "Hollywood Ten," (Bessie, Bieberman, Cole, Dmytryk, Lardner, Lawson, Maltz, Ornitz, Scott and Trumbo – all of whom have been released and are alleged to be back at the same or similar jobs, and at the same or better salaries.)

HOLLYWOOD WHITEWASH?

In the 1947 Congressional hearings concerning Communist activities in Hollywood, other names were brought out – but nothing seemed to happen. Nothing important, that is. A few of the Reddest stars were "inactivated" until the public forgot; then were reassigned starring roles: Edward J. Robinson (real name Emmanuel Goldenburg), Katherine Hepburn, Paulette Goddard (Levy), Gene Kelly, are examples of this "treatment."

Hollywood Patriots who had been fighting the Communist control of the cinema for years, feared the Congressional investigations would become little more than another Dickstein, Buchanan, Tydings, et al "whitewash." These Hollywood anti-Communists decided something must be done to prevent any action which would simply throw the "Hollywood Ten" to the wolves to sate public opinion, and allow Communist control over the film capital to continue.

Myron C. Fagan, director and playwright, emerged as a leader in the Hollywood anti-Communist group. In his book "Red Treason in Hollywood," Fagan named the following film luminaries and discussed their relationship to the Communist conspiracy:

Larry Adler, Robert Ardrey, Jean Arthur, Stephen Morehouse Avery, Lauren Bacall, Lucille Ball, Edith Barrett, Ethel Barrymore, Si Bartlett, John Beal, Joan Bennett, Barbara Bentley, Leanardo Bercovic, Leonard Bernstein, Alvah Bessie, Herbert Biberman, Betsy Blair, Michael Blankfort, DeWitt Bodeen, Humphrey Bogart, Roman Bohnan, Charles Boyer, Irving Brecher, Edward Bromberg, Louis Bromfield, Gerald Brooks, Sidney Buchman, Louis Calhern, Eddie Cantor, Morris Carnovsky, Vera Caspray, Charlie Chaplin, Jerome Chodorov, Harold Clurman, Lee Cobb, Lester Cole, Dorothy Comingore, Marc Connolly, Richard Conte, George Coulouris, Norman Corwin, Cheryl Crawford, Kyle Crichton, John Cromwell, Hume Cronyn, Jules Dassin, Howard Da Sylva, Delmar Daves, Bette Davis, Olivia De Havilland, Albert Dekker, Agnes De Mille, Katherine De Mille, Armand Deutch,

I.A.L.Diamond, William Dieterle, Edward Dmytrik, Ludwig Donath, Walter Doniger, Kirk Douglas, Melvyn Douglas, Paul Draper, Howard Duff, Philip Dunne, Deanna Durbin, Charles Einfeld, Florence Eldridge, Guy Endore, Henry Ephron, Julius J. Epstein, Philip G. Epstein, William Eythe, Douglas Fairbanks, Jr., Felix Feist, Joseph Fields, Sylvia Fine, Henry Fonda, Arlene Francis, Ketti Frings, Ava Gardner, John Garfield, Judy Garland, Betty Garrett, Barbara Bel Geddes, Ira Gershwin, Sheridan Gibney, Jimmy Gleason, Paulette Goddard, Michael Gold, Benny Goodman, Ruth Gordon, Jay Gormey, Shiela Graham, Johnny Green, William Gropper, Uta Hagen, Dashiell Hammett, Moss Hart, Henry Hathaway, June Havoc, Sterling Hayden, Rita Hayworth, Ben Hecht, Van Heflin, Paul Henreid, Katherine Hepburn, Rose Hobart, Joseph Hoffman, William Holden, Celeste Holm, Arthur Hornblow, Lena Horne, John Houseman, Langston Hughes, Marsha Hunt, John Huston, Walter Huston, Felix Jackson, George S. Kaufman, Garson Kanin, Michael Kanin, Danny Kaye, Gene Kelly, Evelyn Keyes, Alexander Knox, Arthur Kober, Fred Kohlmar, N. S. (Hy) Kraft, Norman Krasna.

Burt Lancaster, Fritz Lang, Ring Lardner, Jr., Emmet Lavery, John Howard Lawson, Canada Lee, Emil Lengyel, Mike Levee, Sam Levene, Anatole Litvak, Peter Lorre, Myrna Loy, Arthur Lubin, Emil Ludwig, Kenneth MacGowan, Aline MacMahon, Albert Maltz, Rouben Mamoulian, Thomas Mann, Frederic March, Margo, Gene Markey, Groucho Marx, Dorothy McGuire, Burgess Meredith, Lewis Milestone, Vincent Minnelli, Henry Morgan, Harry Myers, Robert Nathan, Dudley Nichols, Clifford Odets, George Oppenheimer, Sam Ornitz, Dorothy Parker, Larry Parks, Ernest Pascal, Joseph Pasternak, Gregory Peck, Irving Pichel, Vincent Price, Bob Prior, Abe Polansky, Anthony Quinn, Donna Reed, Ann Revere, Elmer Rice, Earl Robinson, Edward G. Robinson, Gladys Robinson, Harold Rose, Norman Rose, Paul Robeson, Robert Rosson, Robert Ryan, Dore Schary, Adrian Scott, Allan Scott, Artie Shaw, Irwin Shaw, Herman Shumlin, Sylvia Sidney, Frank Sinatra, Upton Sinclair, Robert Siodmak, Joseph Sistrom, George Sklar, Gale Sondergaard, Herbert H. Sorrell, Milton Sperling, Lionel Stander, Carol Stone, Sheppard Strudwick, Gloria Stuart, Barry Sullivan, Franchot Tone, Claire Trevor, Barry Trivers, Dalton Trumbo, Sophie Tucker, Frank Tuttle, Benay Venuta, Jerry Wald, Sam Wanamaker, Walter Wanger, Orson Welles, John Wexley, Cornel Wilde, Billy Wilder, Jane Wyatt, Willie Wyler, Keenan Wynn, Robert Young, Sam Zimbalist.

Some on the above list have sincerely reformed; some have died. But, in the majority of cases, this list – first published in 1948 – is accurate though incomplete in 1955. Little further comment is required to show continued Communist control of Hollywood up to and including the time of this writing.

THE TENTACLE OF THE OCTOPUS

Red domination of Hollywood is known – and seemingly accepted – by most Americans.

Yiddish control of Hollywood is known likewise – and seemingly accepted, since millions of Americans daily pour into Yiddish-owned theaters to see Yiddish-produced, Yiddish-directed, and Yiddish-acted or Communist-acted movies.

The one thing which America's Jewish Agencies strive hardest to prevent is public knowledge that Communist control and Yiddish control of movies ***are the same thing!!!***

In his "Reds in the Anti-Defamation League," Myron C. Fagan reports a conversation with Milton Senn, chief of the California branch of the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith. Fagan had made a speech in which he had named 100 of Hollywood's top Reds and Red-Fronters. Senn had induced Fagan to come to his office, where Senn told Fagan:

"In your curtain speech you named 100 Reds and Fellow-travellers – 84 of them are Jews . . . We analyzed the list. You must admit that when a total list of 100 contains 84 Jews it looked significant . . . when you name a Jew – it reflects on the whole race."

This same fear that the American public will come to understand that "most Communists are Jews" is expressed (in regard to Hollywood) by The American Jewish Committee which maintains a Hollywood office jointly with ADL (each gave $6,000 to maintain this office, according to the AJC Budget for 1953.) From page 64 of the AJC Budget for 1953:

"In an anti-communist picture, a scene showed a Communist group preparing for an assault on a picket line by wrapping gas pipes in the "Daily Forward." Since the act of wrapping was a close-up, it was obvious that this was a Jewish newspaper. . . It may be assumed that this scene may have reinforced the idea in the minds of some that ***most Communists are Jews.***"
(Italics ours for emphasis. Eds.)

AJC admits two problems: "Anti-Semitism" has lost its effectiveness as a slogan and other measures must be adopted; and "it is to be hoped that Communism will become a less important subject." For AJC seems to fear that an anti-Communist is becoming identified ***per se*** as an anti-Semite.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports
August 26, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THIRTY-TWO: - TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS, PART SEVEN

THE OCTOPUS CAPTURES THE AMERICAN PRESS

-- PROLOGUE --

Arthur Pierson wrote how, when Gutenberg was working in his cell at St. Aborsgot Monastery, he heard a voice warning him that his invention of type would be the great engine of evil, whereby bad men would so broadcast the seeds of sin and crime, that his posterity would curse the man who invented the printing press. Gutenberg picked up a hammer and was about to smash the type when he heard another voice, saying: "Desist; while your great invention will be perverted to evil ends, God will also use it still more mightily to secure the final triumph of the right and spread the knowledge of His Truth."

In the last decade of the last century, America was in the act of renouncing the first of many traditions which had made her great: the George Washington policy of Intelligent and friendly Isolation. The Spanish-American War, and annexation of our first overseas territory (cartelization of sugar and tobacco was the motive) was about to occur. On the condition of the nation's press in 1896, Ernest B. Gordon wrote:

"Few question the degeneracy of the American daily newspaper, and the degrading influence it exerts in our social system. It has become a tale-monger, its output not being much better than an endlessly issued scandal use. . . The daily paper would never, for truth's sake, offend the smallest fraction of its paying constituency. It is as calculating as those state-churchmen who, as Marx says, would give up the entire 39 Articles rather than 1/39th of their income. It is ever heard 'bawling forth judgements unashamed all day long', and these judgements are shaped notoriously by the counting-room. The result, of course, is the extreme of unreliability and a proneness to darken the counsel of the 'leader' by words without conviction."

America's news capitol is New York City. From here comes the "policy and the word" for all "canned" wire-service stories, for all radio and television "coverage." Its New York Times is the most "respected" paper in America. Of the New York City control of the nation's news, an analyst for the Dearborn Independent wrote in 1921:

"Adolph S. Ochs, a Philadelphia Jew, acquired the (New York) Times. He soon made it into a great newspaper, but one whose bias is to serve the Jews. . . And then into the field came Hearst -a dangerous agitator because he not only agitates the wrong things, but because he agitates the wrong class of people. He surrounded himself with a coterie of Jews, pandered to them, worked hand in glove with them, even fell out with them, but never told the truth about them. . . The moral is: whatever comes out of New York now must be doubly scrutinized, because it comes from the center of that Jewish government which desires to guide and color the thoughts of the people of the United States."

Between World Wars One and Two, the late Sisley Huddleston had this to say of the condition of the world press:

"Propaganda is now universally esteemed, and has taken the place of journalism. . . I am appalled at the distortion, suppression, partipris, deliberate lying, which serve particular policies and preconceptions. . . It seemed so incredible... that presumably intelligent men, professing peaceful purposes, should thus deceive the public, and that the public should itself be so deceived. Besides there were so many perfectly obvious lies, some of which I helped, unwillingly, to print."

Thus -

With the majority of America's most influential editors and publishers accustomed to the sacrifice of "principle for principal;" with a minority group in direct control, or indirect control through the "suasion of the advertising dollar," of the nation's communications media; and with America's millions of readers mind-engineered to the acceptance of lies in place of truth-

It was time for the Red propagandists to organize and take over America's news channels.

BEGINNINGS OF RED CONTROL

The Lusk Report (1920) quotes Roger Baldwin as saying, "There was organized sometime in 1908 largely through the activity of Scott Nearing, a small press association known as the international Labor News Service with headquarters at 7 East 15th Street (New York City). . . In December 1919 (it) became the Federated Press." U.S. House of Representatives Report 2290 (1931) reads: "The Federated Press. . . aims to furnish information to the radical press of the country, including the communist newspapers. Its main clients are either advanced socialist papers, radical labor units, or communist or other revolu-

tionary papers. It maintains a substantial organization and covers the United States (over 100 newspaper clients in 1933. Ed.), and has its connection with radical newspapers in foreign countries. It has received approximately $5,000 annually from the Garland Fund... The directors of the Garland Fund (official name: The American Fund for Public Service, Inc., then located at 2 West 13th Street, N.Y.C. Ed.) are: Roger Baldwin, Robert W. Dunn, Morris L. Ernst, Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, Lewis S. Gannett, Benjamin Gitlow, (later renounced Communism, Ed.) Clinton Golden, James Weldon Johnson, Freda Kirchwey, Clarina Nichelson, Scott Nearing and Norman H. Thomas."

(Besides aiding the Federated Press and The American Civil Liberties Union, the Garland Fund – according to its 1928 report of expenditures – had made the following loans and grants to these other communist activities:
The Daily Worker, Passaic strike funds, Passaic bail bonds for Passaic strikers, the Workers' School at New York, International Labor Defense, Sacco-Vanzetti Committee, All-American Anti-Imperialist League, Novy Mir (Russian Communist Weekly, one of whose editors had been Leo Trotsky–Braunstein), Trade Union Educational League (out of which Workers Alliance was to evolve under the New Deal), and the Young Workers' League, later known as the Young Communist League. Ed.)

REVOLUTIONARY WRITERS' FEDERATION

The Federated Press provided news and information to America's radical press, but had little influence on America's general press. For this purpose, the Revolutionary Writers' Federation had been formed. It was the American section of the International Union of Revolutionary Writers, a branch of Moscow's International Bureau of Revolutionary Literature.

The Revolutionary Writers' Federation was an amalgamation of some 30 other radical writers organizations, included in which were the John Reed Clubs, the Jack London Club, Pen and Hammer, Student Review, other student and foreign-language writers groups. American author members in 1933 included such writers as:
Upton Sinclair, John Dos Passos, Michael Gold, Emjo Basshe, Walter Carnon, Theodore Dreiser, Fred Ellis, Ed. Falkowski, Joseph Freeman, Josephine Herbst, Langston Hughes, Joseph Kalar, Joshua Kunitz, Louis Lozowick, Norman Macleod, Myra Page, Horace Gregory, Agnes Smedley, Mary Heaton Vorse, Jack Conroy, John Herrman, Herman Spector, Whitaker Chambers (later renounced communism), Charles Yale Harrison, Melvin P. Levy, Harry Alan Potamkin, K. Wallace, etc.

Characteristic of the writings of this group was a poem, "Goodbye Christ," by Langston Hughes, Negro Communist, quoted in its entirety:

"GOODBYE CHRIST"

"Listen, Christ,
You did alright in your day, I reckon–
But that day's gone now.
They ghosted you up a swell story too,
Called it Bible–
But it's dead now.
The popes and the preachers 've
Made too much money from it.
They've sold you to too many

"Kings, generals, robbers and killers–
Even to the Czar and the Cossacks,
Even to Rockefeller's church,
Even to THE SATURDAY EVENING POST.
You ain't no good no more.
They've pawned you
Till you've done wore out.

"Goodbye,
Christ Jesus Lord God Jehova,
Beat it away from here now.
Make way for a new guy with no religion at all–
A real guy named
Marx Communist Lenin Peasant Stalin Worker
ME–

"I said, *ME!*

"Go Ahead on now,
You're getting in the way of things, Lord.
And please take Saint Ghandi with you when you go,
And Saint Pope Pius,
And Saint Aimie McPherson,
And big black Saint Becton
Of the Consecrated Dime.
And step on the gas, Christ!
Move!
Don't be so slow about movin'!
The world is mine from now on–
And nobody's gonna sell ME
To a king, or a general,
Or a millionaire."

WORKERS' CULTURAL FEDERATION

1934 was to be the beginning of the "transition period" – from Constitutional Republic to Proletarian Dictatorship by way of a period of Socialistic Democracy (variously called New Deal, Welfare State, Progressive Modernism, etc.)

To foster and promote this "transition period," the "United Front" technique was employed in all areas of activity. To create a "United Front" of all leftist, internationalist and pacifist writers and artists, an international convention was held at Kharkov, Russia beginning on November 15, 1930. Called by Moscow's International Union of Revolutionary Writers, delegates of the American John Reed Club were given the task of creating the "Workers' Cultural Federation," which would

bring together in one "United Front" over 130 scattered cultural groups and organizations, all working together under the slogan "Toward an American Revolution." The delegates returned from Russia and, on June 14, 1931, met in New York City, elected officers and established its headquarters at 63 West 15th Street, New York City. At the meeting a cablegram from Moscow was read. It said, in part:

"Before Federation Stands Task of Creating Proletarian Culture in Womb of Capitalist System."

Groups represented at the meeting consisted of 19 dramatic, 12 literary, 2 Esperanto, 31 Educational, 6 sports, 10 large choral societies, 8 instrumental music societies, 2 photo and film groups and 40 miscellaneous organizations.

Thus was "culture" organized to promote a Soviet America. The "methods" to be used by Red writers was implied in an article appearing in the Communist "New Masses," of January 30, 1930:

"That every writer . . . attach himself to one of the industries. That he spend the next few years in and out of this industry, studying it from every angle, making himself an expert in it, so that when he writes of it he will write like an insider, not like a bourgeois intellectual observer. He will help on the publicity in strikes, etc. He will have his roots in something real."

THE AMERICAN NEWSPAPER GUILD

Red culture and Red writers were organized, but there remained the working press; reporters and editors, leg men and desk men who must be "organized into the United Front." For this job, the Communist-controlled CIO was to be the transmission belt, with Heywood Broun at the throttle. In his column "It Seems To Me," in the New York World-Telegram, issue of August 7, 1933, Broun wrote:

"The fact that newspaper editors and owners are genial folk should hardly stand in the way of the organization of a newspaper writers' union. There should be one. Beginning at nine o'clock on the morning of October 1, I am going to do the best I can in helping to get one up."

Heywood Broun deserves a brief description. We borrow one first published in the "National Republic," in its August 8, 1938 issue:

"The socialist politician and muckracking newspaper columnist, Heywood Broun, who once said in his appeal for communist votes, that a communist 'is only an impatient socialist' and who now heads the American Newspaper Guild, CIO organization of newspaper writers, not long ago became a writer for the new communist daily in Chicago, the 'Midwest Daily Record.' Now it is learned that he is lecturing at the communist school in Philadelphia, which makes one wonder if Broun hasn't finally bridged the small gap between the Socialist Party and the Communist Party and gone the full way to communism?"

The Massachusetts Report on Subversive Activities, page 122, answered the question; by the listing of Broun as a member of the national committee of the American Section of the Workers International Relief; an organization which was responsible directly to the Moscow Comintern (according to the Communist International Constitution, Article 1, Section 7).

In August, 1939, the Newspaper Guild became a "full fledged" member of the "United Front." At its annual meeting in San Francisco, led by Heywood Broun and revolutionary writer Morris Ernst, the Guild pledged support to Harry Bridges, opposed amendments to the Wagner Labor Relations Act, favored the New Deal in its entirety – in short, pledged support of the Communist program in the United States; and extended its membership to include over 2,000 wire men, writers and news editors of the Associated Press, United Press and International News Service.

In his book, "Odyssey of a Fellow Traveler," Dr. J.B. Matthews commented:

"Despite this extraordinary situation, I still believe that . . . the American press is the most untrammeled and the most efficient in reporting in reporting the news accurately. ***It cannot long remain so, however, if the ambitions of the present leaders of the American Newspaper Guild are realized.***" (Page 271, underlining added.)

AMERICAN WRITERS CONGRESS

Meanwhile, more trusted "party-line" writers to promote acceptance of the "transition period" were being sought. In the "Daily Worker" of Jan. 18, 1935, page 5, appeared a call for a Congress of American Revolutionary Writers, which read, in part:

". . . today hundreds of poets, novelists, dramatists, critics, short story writers and journalists recognize the necessity of personally helping to accelerate the destruction of capitalism and the establishment of a workers' government. Many revolutionary writers live virtually in isolation, lacking opportunities to discuss vital problems with their fellows. Others are so absorbed in the revolutionary cause that they have few opportunities for thorough examination and analysis. Never have the writers of the nation come together for fundamental discussion."

On April 29, 1935, the "Daily Worker" printed a list of prepared papers which were presented to this American Writers Congress. They included the following:

Harry F. Ward, "The Writers' Part in the Struggle Against War."
Edward Dahlberg, "Fascism and the Writer."
Eugene Gordon, "Social and Political Problems

of the Negro Writer."
John Howard Lawson,"Technique in the Drama."
Corliss Lamont, "The Writer and the Soviet Union."
James T. Farrell, "The Short Story."
Joshua Kunitz, "Library Fellow-Travelers."
Granville Hicks, "Dialectics in the Development of Marxist Criticism."

LEAGUE OF AMERICAN WRITERS

At about the same time (1935) still another organization of writers was established – and duly announced in the "Daily Worker" of April 30, 1935, as the "League of American Writers," and the following national committee (all Revolutionary Writers) was announced:

Newton Arvin, Sterling Brown, Fielding Burke, Erskine Caldwell, Eugene Clay, Jack Conroy, James T. Farrell, Kenneth Fearing, Horace Gregory, Langston Hughes, Joshua Kunitz, Tillie Lerner, Meridel Le Sueur, Grace Lumpkin, Lewis Mumford, Clifford Odets, Paul Peters, William Rollins, Lincoln Steffens, Richard Wright.

The Executive Committee of this "League of American Writers" was composed of:

Kenneth Burke, Harold Clurman, Malcolm Cowley, Edward Dahlberg, Joseph Freeman, Michael Gold, Henry Hart, Josephine Herbst, Granville Hicks, Matthew Josephson, Alfred Krevmberg, John Howard Lawson, Albert Maltz, Isador Schneider, Edwin Seaver, Genevieve Taggard, Alexander Trachtenberg.

A second American Writers Congress was held in 1937, a third Congress in 1939. At that time some new names appeared on the call:

Dorothy Parker, Donald Ogden Stewart, S.J. Perelman, Leland Stowe, Lester Cohen, Ella Winter, Carey McWilliams, Irving Stone, Vincent Sheean, James Thurber, Louis Untermeyer, Carl Van Doren, Jesse Lasky, Jr., and others.

WRITERS' CONGRESS AT U.C.L.A.

In late August of 1943, under the auspices of the University of California at Los Angeles and the Hollywood Writers' Mobilization, a letter signed by Marc Connelly and Ralph Freud as co-chairmen of the committee, announced a Writers' Congress to be held at Royce Hall, University of California, on the Los Angeles Campus. The letter read:

"DEAR WRITER: The Writers Congress on the Los Angeles Campus at the University of California will conduct a search for greater usefulness and will seek to establish firmer international understanding of democratic objectives by professional writers in all media . . . Writers must understand recent enormous changes in techniques as well as basic social and political concepts if they are to communicate the virtues of these changes and expose their faults. The Congress offers its facilities for such an understanding. The speakers and leaders of discussions will be outstanding writers from all the United Nations . . ."

The following names were printed on the letterhead as members of this Congress Committee:

Marc Connelly, Francis Edward Faragoh, Gustave Arlt, Bill Blowitz, Richard Collins, Franklin Fearing, Paul Franklin, Sheridan Gibney, Talbot Jennings, Howard Koch, John Howard Lawson, Melvin Levy, Alfred E. Longueil, Milton Merlin, Joseph Mischel, Sam Moore, Arch Obeler, William Oliver, H.R. Reynolds, Allen Rivkin, Robert Rossen, Zachary Schwartz, Ralph Freud, Sidney Buchman, Fox Chase, William Dozier, John B. Hughes, Joris Ivens, Stephen Longstreet, Kenneth MacGowan, Mary C. McCall, Jr., William Morris, Jr., Dudley Nichols, Carl Sandburg, Dore Schary, Arthur Schwartz, Robert G. Sproul, Rex Stout, Lamar Trotti, Walter Wanger, Walter White, Pauline Lauber Finn, Jane Mead.

Participating in the Hollywood Writers Mobilization were the following Guilds:

Screen Writers Guild, Radio Writers Guild, Screen Publicists Guild, Screen Readers Guild, Screen Cartoonists Guild, Independent Publicists, and the Song Writers Protective Association.

THE "SPECIALIZED" PRESS

Revolutionary writers did not confine their efforts to the national press, magazines with large circulations, or to the output of Hollywood. Red propagandists studied each field of specialized endeavor in the nation, issued magazines or newspapers, pamphlets or books which would win sympathy for communism or socialism in that field of human activity. "National Republic," in a special report issued in 1936, declared:

"Educators, students, ministers, farmers, laborers, professionals, relief workers, negroes; in fact every race and nationality, has a Communist publication for its field . . ."

There followed a list of 295 Red publications, the largest of which was "The Ford Worker," with a circulation of 20,000. Said the writer:

"We do not contend that these are all . . . in fact we know the list is very incomplete. But it is sufficient to warn one of the wide effort which is being made in the United States by the alien-directed rebels to poison the minds of the American laborer toward his employer, the American government and our institutions."

Next Letter: the Government's propaganda trust.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . .$10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . .$20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . .P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — September 2, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL*

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THIRTY-THREE: – TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS, PART EIGHT

THE NEW DEAL AND THE CONQUEST OF COMMUNICATIONS

". . . In this country, where there is neither an established church nor a trained upper class, the chief directing and enlightening force is the press. . ."

So wrote veteran newspaperman Anthony Harrigan in the American Mercury. Harrigan, in this article, then went on to show how canned features, handouts, money power and organized laziness have turned our daily press into "Newspapers Without News." Here are some of his more important conclusions:

". . . The newspapers are reluctant to step on toes. So, the dispatches filed with the wire services are cleaned, smoothed over, blunted. They are emasculated and watered down, their content removed or altered out of recognition. This trite, this watered-down thing termed news is carried at the speed of light to hundreds of dailies. Cut up like pie, marked with guide lines, given a head, it is fitted in among the recipes, dress patterns, medical advice, gossip columns, Washington cocktail party talk, 'human interest' stories, Dorothy Dix advice, and Walter Lippman lucubration – and called news. Except for the articles written by the reporters on the police and city hall beats, this is all the news our newspapers carry. . . Totalitarian countries have the government censor – we have the federal public relations handout – that 'explanatory' news release whose gobbledygook means all things and nothing. In addition there is the calculated 'leak' of puzzling information and the 'off-the-record disclosure' that bedevil and confuse the reporter, and blind him as to what he is honor bound to report and what he is honor bound to keep secret. What dictatorial governments achieve with blue pencil and scissors, the federal government in the United States achieves with its barrage of handouts, reports, conferences, bulletins and brochures. There is a vast publicity apparatus working for every government department and ranking official. Pressure groups. . . let loose such a flood of publicity that the newspapers are swept along on it without making any serious attempt to get to the rock bottom of public issues. . . The management of the typical modern newspaper patronizes its readers, contemptuously feeds them pap, calls *them* stupid to excuse *its* incompetence. . . Our newspapers are directed by men who are not newspapermen. They are directed by men who have come into the field from business life, and do not understand the history of the press in the English-speaking world, its role and significance, the springs of its greatness."

The truth of this current indictment of the great American press will not be questioned by subscribers to Don Bell Reports, Closer–Ups and similar privately-circulated news sources; since the search for truth no longer revealed in a controlled press prompted the subscriptions. The above-quoted indictment suffers only from incompleteness and under-statement.

And the reader will agree that there are exceptions; there still are a few great newspapers in America which resist control; and there are a few men like Westbrook Pegler who, despite the smear, smother and threat, continue to write the truth as they see the truth, and continue to get their truth published (though no less a personage than Attorney General Herbert Brownell's Publicity Director told us that we "should never believe a man like Pegler.")

This "Survival Series" is not so much concerned with the fact that the American press – by and large – has become the prostituted (though unwitting) handmaiden of Communism. Its chief concern is "how it got that way." For, if we are to survive, we must know our enemy and know his methods.

In Letter Thirty-Two we showed you how Jewish money power; either through outright ownership or through the power of the advertising dollar; had gained control of a great part of the press. We also showed you how; when the signal was given by Moscow; Red revolutionary writers set out to change the nature, character and the very definition of American freedom of the press. And we showed you how previously independent news reporters were forced to conform to the "United Front" through the Communist controlled CIO's American Newspaper Guild.

There remains to be shown the methods emp-

loyed by the Roosevelt New Deal Administration to complete the destruction of a previously free and independent American press – methods which still are employed and which still prevent the publication of truth in a controlled press.

Part of the story was told in House Resolution 52, introduced on January 14, 1935 by Congressman Martin Dies of Texas. Here is that resolution as it appeared in the Congressional Record:

"Whereas a United States Senator has repeatedly charged that the present administration is seeking to control the press through a well-organized and highly developed plan of employing hundreds of newspapermen as press agents for various Federal activities; and that the administration requires such press agents to exercise favoritism and partiality in giving news releases to such newspapers that favor the administration; and that the administration by other insidious and covert methods such as the imposition of unjust codes, or the threat of such imposition, is forcing the press to withhold from the public unfavorable facts; and

"Whereas it is further charged that newspapers are intimidated into so framing the wording of their releases as to either suppress the truth altogether or give garbled and distorted accounts of various Federal activities, so that public sentiment will be molded in favor of the administration; and

"Whereas it has been repeatedly charged that it is the deliberate intention and systematic plan of the administration to bridle the press and radio and to improperly influence the sources of public information; and

"Whereas those charges have likewise been made by the secretary to a former President of the United States and by a prominent newspaper publisher; and

"Whereas the untrammeled freedom of the press in undespensable to the maintenance of free government in the United States, and its continuing independence essential to the welfare and happiness of our people; and

"Whereas the examples of other countries where political greed and autocrats were permitted to stifle the voice of the press and radio show beyond any question that without freedom of the press and radio there can be neither political, religious, nor economic freedom; and that when the press and radio become the unwilling mouthpiece of partisanship, civilization will decay and popular government will perish; and

"Whereas charges such as these reflect seriously upon the integrity of the newspapers and radios of America, and cause uninformed people at home and abroad to lose faith in popular government in America, and if such charges are permitted to pass unchallenged, and if not proven false, the confidence of many people will be shaken; therefore be it

"Resolved, That . . . a special committee to be composed of seven Members for the purpose of conducting an investigation of such charges and statements . . ."

The above "Dies Resolution" got nowhere, of course. The entire New Deal program (save for its public utilities program, for which FDR and advisor Sam Rosenman were given credit) was blueprinted in the office of B. M. Baruch; it was perfected after over two years of careful study; it was administered by a group which came to be known as the Roosevelt Brain Trust. It was so carefully worked out that Congress might delay, the Supreme Court might alter the form of some phases of the plan (as in the cases of NRA and AAA) but no one – not even the president himself – could stop execution of the plan. And one of the most vital parts of the plan was its control of every phase of national news, publicity and propaganda. In September, 1937, Gordon Carroll wrote in the American Mercury:

"In spite of the alarming spectacle of European thought control (Hitler, Mussolini, Stalin), the American citizen, since the Roosevelt accession on March 4, 1933, has fallen victim to a torrent of high-powered propaganda which, in extent, plausibility, subtlety, and universal application, has never been equaled by any foreign dictatorship. During the past four years, Dr. Roosevelt has adopted personally the technique of the European publicity experts, refined much of it, added Left-wing improvements of his own, and set out to show the world how a real propaganda machine, geared to soaring political ambition and the modern collectivist tempo, should regulate the lives and votes of 128,000,000 gullible persons."

"ROOSEVELT'S "METHODS"

There are four principal means for controlling public opinion:

1. The printed word.
2. Radio (and later Television).
3. Talking pictures.
4. Word-of-mouth (the "planted gossip" system.)

The first of these methods, use of the printed words, was accomplished by:

a) direct contact with newspapermen, talking to them personally or in "rigged" newspaper conferences, entertaining them and thus "planting" ideas for their own development;

b) the "handout" system, whereby articles carrying propaganda are written in news style and placed in the hands of the press, either directly, via messengers, or through the mail – or by employing special writers whose names are recog-

nized by editors, having them prepare the stories as "free-lance" writers, but containing the propaganda to be "put across";

c) smearing, discrediting or preventing publication of material which is hostile to or not in sympathy with the desired propaganda "line."

THE PRESS CONFERENCE

One of Roosevelt's first acts upon assuming the highest office in the land was to announce the spontaneous "free for all" White House Press conference. It sounded like "freedom of the press" at the zenith of accomplishment. Actually it destroyed objective reporting at top level. First; the Administration was hiring publicity men for its various departments and still-to-be-created bureaus, agencies and administrations. Top jobs were to go to Washington correspondents at salaries and with conveniences unheard of in the working correspondent's world. Only the men who "cooperated" stood a chance of getting one of those "cushy" jobs.

Second; embarrassing questions went unanswered at these press conferences and the correspondent who persisted in asking questions which had not been "cleared" previously with a press secretary might find his press card revoked. (A modern refinement has been added by the Eisenhower press aides in the carefully censored television broadcast of a part of the presidential press conference; wherein only the prepared propaganda portions are allowed to be telecast, but with the impression that "you are there, hearing and seeing it all as it happens.")

Space prohibits detailed descriptions of these Washington press conferences, or of the trained officials who tour the country (and the world) granting "on the spot" press conferences to "plant" administration propaganda at the grass roots level. For a more complete description, we recommend reading "Handout," by George Michaels, G.B.Putnam's Sons, New York.

THE HANDOUT

Prior to New Deal, when a newspaperman wished information from any government department, he went to the division or bureau chief handling the work in question. That system was changed most completely when the "transition period" began. After 1933 – and until today – if one desires facts and figures about what is being done in or by any government bureau, one must seek out the "Chief of Information Service" (the title varies somewhat with some divisions) and tell him what information is desired. That official queries the section involved, gets the information, studies it and "coordinates" it, before releasing it to the information seeker. And woe betide even a Senate Committee Chairman like Joe McCarthy if he cuts corners and goes directly to the division chief involved to get desired information.

Administration justification for indirect censorship and the promotion of propaganda instead of news was well expressed by one Richardson Saunders, then assistant to Secretary of Labor Frances Perkins, when he told a Congressional Committee:

"The Information Office has been established in the Department in order to clear information best suited for issuance to the public through this central source. It is intended that there should be no conflicting statements made by the head of one bureau within the department who is not cognizant of the whole picture. It is the duty of the Information Office chief to harmonize the department's reports, to eliminate therefrom extraneous matter, to issue such news as is deemed should be given the public and to determine just how this news will be given out."

This "Information Office" system of censorship was extended to include every branch, twig and leaf of the New Deal administration tree, continued through Truman's mal-administration and continues under Eisenhower. When the system of news-regimentation was being developed, George Michaels wrote:

"Some departments have found it impossible to control the information sought by the press and the public through one such propaganda bureau. They have found it necessary to have two sections doing the work. This situation exists to high degree in the Department of Agriculture. . . Mr. Ickes has two such bureaus. . . Everywhere in Washington, with the exception of the judiciary, the District of Columbia Municipal Government and the Congress, we find propagandists on the payroll."

A partial list of publicity agents, working for the administration in Washington alone, compiled by the "sympathetic" Brookings institution in 1937, showed 250 full-time propagandists who drew a total salary of $717,932.00 – and agencies such as WPA refused to submit figures! This where no agents or salaries had existed before and at a time when the administration declared "one-third of the nation was under-nourished or on relief."

INTO THE GRASS ROOTS

The American Mercury pointed out:

"In any inquiry into the subject of federal publicity, one common misconception must be avoided. Washington is not the sole source of Dr. Roosevelt's public-relations crusade. On the contrary, the Capital is merely a clearing house. Virtually all New Deal organizations have set up regional agencies, which exist either in each of the forty-eight States or in groupings of several States together. Each regional agency is a minor Washington in itself; it maintains a headquarters, a staff of executives, a bureaucracy, and a publicity division. . . In matters of general propa-

ganda policy, the State organizations follow Dr. Roosevelt's lead, yet the application of the Good Life gospel is guided by the problems affecting a specific geographical area. In other words, the White House is the Mother Church: the employees of the regional parishes are hard-working missionaries for the salvation of humanity – via the New Deal. For their creed, the missionaries utilize the words written by the Fuhrer (Roosevelt) himself: 'Only through a clear understanding by every citizen of the objectives, organization, and availability of the government agencies can they render truly effective service and assure progress toward economic security.'

"In order to popularize this academic study (the Socialized Democracy of this "transition period" – Ed.) in the American home, the Administration . . . has fashioned innumerable new bureaus, agencies, commissions, councils, conferences, divisions, committees, units, boards, projects, corporations, combines, authorities, associations, trusts, co-operatives, centers, services, schools, companies, plants, factories, expositions, etc., etc. Each of these bureaucratic growths has 'objectives' and 'organization', each is determined to 'render truly effective service and assure progress toward economic security'; but first of all, propaganda must obviously be disseminated so that the citizen can procure a 'clear understanding' of just how Dr. Roosevelt intends to love him to death." (Editor's note: the title of "Dr." used by the quoted author is intended as comparison with Hitler's Dr. Goebbel, a rank amateur as a propaganda chief when so compared with "Dr." Roosevelt.)

Readers should bear in mind that the fundamental purpose of all government information is to ensure the constant enlargement and perpetuation of bureaucracy; that the continuation of this process inevitably leads to the State usurping more and more of the powers which inhere rightfully to its citizens; and, in perpetuating a Socialized Democracy upon a people traditionally free and independent, collectivist objectives can be obtained by using only the most virulent forms of propaganda. That citizens, for the most part, do not recognize this fact is proof sufficient of the success of a brain-washing campaign which began 32 years ago and continues to today.

Hence, citizens can recognize no incongruity in a television appeal for Americans to train for Civil Defense while – on the same television program–Russian army officers are shown taking notes on American military techniques and equipment; and upon invitation of the same Administration which warns of the dangers of enemy air attacks.

At a time when Congressmen still were trying to limit the flow of administration propaganda (in 1937 when an estimated 100,000 handouts were being distributed daily) an administration expert – T. Swann Harding of the Agriculture Department's propaganda corps – defended the system in these words (among thousands of others):

"Information must not be emitted in isolated, uncorrelated stabs of fact. It should be related to a general subject. The present trend is to organize the information ***on a commodity basis.***" (Italics ours for emphasis. Ed.)

How very true. Administration propaganda is not emitted in "stabs of fact." It is emitted in a ruthless torrent which floods the country; and it is all related to a "general subject." That general subject is collectivism. And the trend is to establish propaganda most definitely on a "commodity basis", so that every citizen must partake of it or suffer the consequences of retaliation for non-conformity.

Gordon Carroll, previously quoted in this letter, said of this "commodity basis" system of propaganda:

"As an effective means of controlling . . . there has never been a mass-pressure system of equal magnitude. By thus peddling publicity in an "educational and informational" manner, the New Deal is now busily engaged in every State in subsidizing large groups of American citizens with Treasury cash, in teaching them how to vote . . . in inoculating them with the idea that any man possessing more than $5000 is a Class Enemy, and in preparing for that Utopian day when the federal government will take over the management of every business, art and profession in the United States. It is a superhuman task, this indoctrination of a nation with one man's collectivist philosophy, but the New Deal's press agents feel confident they can accomplish it."

Further discussion of our administration's propaganda trust will be continued next letter. But, may we conclude with this editorial thought:

Not a single one of the government's socializing endeavors will stand on its own merits. Federal housing, aids-in-grant, federal school support, subsidies, social security – not one of them has proved its efficacy in this or in any other country. Such socializing schemes can be maintained ***only through the dissemination of government propaganda!*** By logical extension: our loss of sovereignty and freedom, our integration into a socialized world government, can come only through government-sponsored propaganda. Do you exist for the government – or does it exist for you?

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — September 9, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THIRTY-FOUR: – TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS, PART NINE

THE NEW DEAL CONQUEST OF COMMUNICATIONS (Letter Two)

"Every loss of liberty during modern times has been preceded by a destruction of the freedom of the press in each country where liberty has taken a setback," declared general counsel Elisha Hanson of the American Newspaper Publishers' Association, in an address before the Bucknell University Summer School at Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, on July 9, 1936. He told his audience:

"From the day the art of printing was invented down to the present time, every advance in human liberty can be directly traced to the activities of the press–to the performance by the press of its function of gathering and disseminating information and of expressing opinion on matters of public importance as such matters affect the public welfare. The greatest danger is that which comes from the activities of the propagandist, whether it be in Government or private employ.

"The National Administration has hired more newspapermen to write news for the Government than were employed by the newspapers and press associations.

"It retained advertising agencies skilled in handling promotional copy to advise it in the selling of its program.

"It bottled up the SOURCES of the NEWS." (Italics and caps ours for emphasis. Eds.)

Percy Crosby, veteran newspaperman and cartoonist (creator of "Skippy" and author of the book "Three Cheers for the Red, Red and Red") wrote, in a letter to the New York Herald Tribune on December 29, 1935:

"In all my experience in the newspaper game I have never met with such weird plans connected with syndication, censorship rules designed to suppress the rights of free speech . . . a program which is consistent with regimentation of the press. Inasmuch as this country of the people, by the people and for the people can be changed gradually if the press is controlled, this danger is the greatest danger facing the American people and I believe the word of a man who has had experience of this nature since Roosevelt has been in power should be accepted with its gravest significance especially since ***New Deal legislation tallies with the Communist platform.*** I do not know whether the people realize that Roosevelt has succeeded in promoting a powerful press organization in Washington. I wish to bring out a point which I think is very significant, and that ***is that a plan is on foot to help something like ten thousand writers.*** The Administration is ***not*** planning to help ten thousand writers ***and give them work. It is the aim of the Administration to regiment the entire press of this nation with the help of these ten thousand writers.***

"It is the biggest voting machine, outside of the work relief campaign, that has ever been considered . . . these ten thousand writers will be given material which will shoot through magazines, radio, newspapers and every conceivable channel. It will be material colored . . ."

In retrospect, we can summarize more bluntly: There was not one iota of humane or spiritual – or even economic – justification for the creation and perpetuation of a Socialized Democracy in the United States. On merit alone, the New Deal scheme could never have been "sold" to the previously independent people of this Republic. On merit alone, this socialized democracy could never have been perpetuated (from Roosevelt's New Deal, through Truman's Fair Deal, and on to Eisenhower's Middle-of-the-Road Deal.) The American Socialized Democracy – which is the Communist's "transition period" between the Representative Republic and the Dictatorship of the Proletariat – could have been "sold" to the American people only through Bribery and Propaganda. And the schemers behind the New Deal didn't miss a trick.

In the area of Propaganda, we have discussed, in previous Letters in this Survival Series, the use of the Theater, Movies, the activities of the Red Revolutionary Writers, and the control of newspapers and news writers (through CIO's Communist controlled Newspaper Guild.) We also have discussed the White House control of the very source of news.

USE OF SMEAR AND COERCION

There were, however, countless independent publishers, editors and newsmen who refused to aid in selling social democracy to their readers. For these "rugged individualists," special treatment was necessary. Pressure of almost every conceivable type – including smear tactics – was brought to bear against such hostile papers. As

an example of the methods employed to silence patriotic and anti-New Deal voices, we quote an article written by Arthur Sears Henning, and reprinted in the Congressional Record (issue of May 9, 1939, page 7499) at the request of Hon. Charles Hawks, Jr. of Wisconsin:

"Washington, D.C., April 22, (1929) – Recent developments illuminate the steady enlargement by the Roosevelt administration of the Federal Government's power to control the press. Never before has it been possible for the political party in control of the Central Government to subject newspapers to so many insidious influences to still criticism and procure editorial support.

"There are now 11 Government agencies possessing the power to aid, punish, or otherwise regulate the press. Theoretically there is no censorship of the press and cannot be under the first article of the Bill of Rights, but practically a potent influence upon newspaper utterances is exerted by the power of the Government to grant or withhold favors, to mete out or withhold penalties.

"Newspapers most amenable to such influences are those in financial straits, of which there is a large and steadily increasing number as a result of the ravages of the depression. The newspaper owner who seeks a loan from the Government learns, like other businessmen, that he has a better chance of getting it if he stands well in Washington. The general rule under the current Democratic regime with regard to the dispensation of Government favors is that 'anti-New Dealers need not apply.' Hence, those seeking loans or other favors, are careful to present a record devoid of offenses to the New Deal.

"The loans made to newspapers are elaborately concealed in the mazes of red tape, for publicity would destroy the influence of the press in favor of the administration in the case of newspapers whose independence had been destroyed by the exigencies of Government's financial aid. Thus, the RFC is able to say that no loans have been made to newspapers, but that the loans to 68 borrowers in the paper-manufacturing and woodpulp industry aggregating $23,236,850 have been authorized. Of this total, $2,687,134 was cancelled and $8,957,537 has been disbursed up to date. So skillfully is the trail covered up that nothing short of a congressional investigation could disclose how many newspapers are in hock to the New Deal."

PRESIDENT vs. PRESS

When the "terrible power of the purse" and such devices as newsprint allocations, advertiser pressure, etc. did not silence a hostile press, the New Deal schemers were not above using outright smear, condemnation and public abuse to gain the desired ends. President Roosevelt was in an excellent position to "be of service" because of his regularly scheduled conferences with the press, and his radio "fireside chats." One such instance of a presidential smear was the subject of an editorial in the September 30, 1943 issue of the Washington Times-Herald. We quote portions of that editorial:

"President Roosevelt at his Tuesday press conference attacked what has come to be called the Hearst-Patterson-McCormick press, though there is no connection between the Hearst and Patterson-McCormick papers. The President's purpose, obviously, was double-barreled: (1) To intimidate the Hearst and Patterson-McCormick papers, and through them all the other newspapers and magazines in the United States, into obsequious subservience to his will; (2) to further his ambition for a fourth term."

On some occasions, the United States Attorney General's Office was called upon to silence hostile writers. The infamous sedition trials will be recalled by readers and require no comment in this Letter; other than to point out that the purpose was to silence certain patriots and intimidate others.

MINORITY DICTATORSHIP OF THE PRESS

In addition to outright Government control of the press, there are a number of minority pressure groups which exercise almost dictatorial control over the American press. "To defy one of these groups is to be destroyed," is the concensus of the commercial press. One such group calls itself the American Jewish Committee. It boasts publicly that its "educational activity requires the use of every medium of communication, i.e., radio, press, magazines, motion pictures, television." AJC declares, "We must obtain more complete knowledge about the way people think and behave and the methods of modifying their thoughts and behavior in specific directions."

To change the thoughts and behavior of the 95% of all Americans who do not think and act as the American Jewish Committee feels they should; AJC has an elaborate national network which is described in its pamphlet "Facts" in these words:

"AJC's program is put into action, and its point of view made known to the community, through the dedicated leadership of its national officers, the vital and effective activity of its 38 chapters and the help of its several thousand national members in over 400 cities and towns which have no organized chapters.

"AJC's program is based upon policy directives given by its two major lay bodies . . . In addition to the Executive and Administrative Committees, there are functioning 29 national lay committees with a total membership of approximately 450 individuals who assume an active role in the job.

of program-making for the agency."

Boasting of only "several thousand members" and therefore a tiny minority of our population, yet AJC's 1953 budget (page 42) declares:

"Our material generally goes to a selected list of 1700 daily newspapers throughout the country. Since editors of the smaller papers are most receptive to 'canned' editorials, feature articles, cartoons and the like, we confine the distribution of such materials to those with less than 100,000 circulation. Editors of the 300 large dailies receive occasional factual memoranda which they use as background material for their own editorials."

AJC's 1953 budget speaks even more glowingly of its control over national magazines. We quote from page 77:

"One of our most productive resources outside the agency is the Society of Magazine Writers, to which we belong. The society's sixty members are responsible for about 80 per cent of the important articles appearing in American magazines. To one or another of these writers we furnish ideas that eventuate in published articles. . ."

By "conferences with editors and writers" the AJC achieves its purposes. "On most magazines we know at least one or two editors to whom we can speak frankly on most subjects.We give them complete outlines of suggested articles."

From page 78 of the AJC budget for 1953:

"On the preventive side we work regularly with editors, pointing out unwise features on projected articles... The most telling evidence of success is the responsiveness and voluntary repeat performance of editors. Among the publications that have developed considerable receptivity are Readers Digest, Colliers, Look, This Week, Life Time and Newsweek." (Listed in the receptive category also are Woman's Home Companion and Everybody's Digest. Ed's.)

HOW MINORITY FORCES WORK WITH A CONTROLLED PRESS

At its one formal presentation before the United States Senate, the so-called Bricker Amendment failed of approval by just one vote less than a two-thirds majority. The proposed amendment to curb treaty-law powers was backed by the American Legion, V.F.W., American Bar Association and every patriotic organization in the country. To defeat it, only a one-third-plus-one minority vote was required. Yet, left-wing forces had to put on the "campaign of their lives" to secure those thirty-three out of ninety-six votes. Most active in the campaign to defeat the amendment was the Communist Daily Worker. It was defeated only because left-wing forces induced the White House to speak out against it, since it would "bind the hands of the President" in future Yaltas and Genevas.

Without discussing the merits or demerits of the proposed amendment, it should be evident from the foregoing that to support the Bricker Amendment is hardly an "act of subversion".

Yet, active against the Bricker Amendment were elements legally designated as subversive.

Regional – or total – World Government has been a controversial issue in America since the time of the creation of the League of Nations. The idea of surrendering American Sovereignty to any international organization was soundly rejected with the 'return to sanity' following World War I.

Following World War II, which saw the creation of the United Nations, there was a period of national emotionalism when "peace at any price" seemed desirable. Ideas for world government abounded and were promoted vigorously – again by America's left-wing elements. During the emotional spree, some 28 State Legislatures voted to call a Constitutional Convention to consider integration of the United States into a World Government (somewhat short of the 36 required to make such a Constitutional Convention mandatory.) Sanity returned, all but two of the States later reversed the vote, withdrew demands for any formal consideration of World Government. Sanity returned, most patriotic organizations began to call for American withdrawal from the United Nations, because of its infringement of our National Sovereignty (among other reasons.)

It is hardly an "act of subversion" for any group of Americans to support the Bricker Amendment or denounce World Government – or both. For example: on Saturday, September 3rd, 1955, the American Legion, Department of Illinois, by resolution, voted to support the Bricker Amendment. This was hardly an "act of subversion."

At about the same time, the Republican Club of Dade County (Miami, Florida) resolved that it would refuse to indorse any political candidate who favors world government or is against the Bricker Amendment (we repeat, hardly an "act of subversion".)

Here is an actual example of how a "controlled press" can contrive to make this normal political action of a political group appear to be an "act of subversion". In the Miami Herald, issue of Monday, September 5, 1955, there appeared the following article (photo-reproduced overleaf):

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Dade GOP Action Called Slap at Ike

Bricker Amendment Backed; World Government Assailed

The Republican Club of Dade county made public a resolution Sunday refusing to indorse political candidates who favor world government or who are against the treaty-curbing Bricker Amendment.

In effect, the resolution was a slap at President Eisenhower.

Its adoption promptly drew a blast from an Eisenhower Democrat who is a member of a nonprofit organization favoring world government. He labeled the Dade GOP resolution a "Communist technique."

R. Frazier Potts, Coral Gables, former Air Force intelligence officer and supporter of Ike, said he will ask Dade Republicans for a public retraction, adding the matter also will be brought to the attention of the Republican party's national committee.

The GOP resolution, adopted Tuesday, called world government a "threat to our independence" and said "subversive forces" are behind the movement.

President Eisenhower opposed the now-famous Bricker Amendment, named for the Ohio senator. The constitutional amendment would have limited the the Chief Executive's treaty-making powers.

World government, as referred to in the GOP resolution, would mean United Nations.

Potts is a member of Federal Union, Inc., and its delegate-at-large for Florida. The organization seeks non-isolationist policies in the American government.

HERE IS THE LETTER which "inspired" the Miami Herald article, and which serves to make it a "National" issue:

"2541 Abaco Ave.,
Miami 33, Fla.,
Sept. 2, 1955.

Mr. Clarence K. Streit, Chairman,
Federal Union, Inc.,
700 Ninth St., NW,
Washington 1, D.C.

"Dear Clarence:

"The Associated Press today reports a resolution adopted by the Dade County Republican Club (Miami) stating that it will not support any candidate for office who has any affinity for World Government. The AP dispatch includes this direct quotation: 'Subversive forces are trying to throw us into world government.

"This outright lie and libel of the world government movement, publicly uttered by an official organization of one of our major political parties, can not be allowed to pass without identifying it as the vicious smear that it is. As a longtime supporter of the world government and a former national director of Federal Union, Inc., I am fairly well informed about the 'forces' within the movement, such as Gen. George C. Marshall, late Supreme Court Justice Owen J. Roberts, former Under Secretary of State Will Clayton, late Secretary of War Robert Patterson, and–before assuming their present offices–Supreme Court Justice John Marshall Harlan and John Foster Dulles.

"Usual face-saving tactics would be to ask the Dade County Republican Club to disavow its statement on the grounds of its own ignorance; but this would be too preposterous in the present instance. The Club can only be accused of using the Communist technique of the Big Lie, of cynically using any means at hand to smear and discredit those whose actions the Club opposes. False propaganda is a breeder of war and disaster, as we have seen; thus the Dade County Republican Club, in attempting to mislead and warp the people's thinking,to stifle honest debate and to sew distrust among sincere Americans of differing opinions, is itself weakening the national fabric – This is no less than subversion, and those leaders of the Dade County Republican Club who are responsible for the statement quoted, are themselves a subversive force, insofar as they commit such acts injurious to the Nation's strength.

"I ask you to submit this matter to the Board of Directors of Federal Union, Inc., to consider what action might be taken, with the suggestion that the attention of the National Committee of the Republican Party be directed to the damage done to the party itself by its Dade County organization.

"Meanwhile, I am asking the Dade County Republican Club to make a public retraction of its statement quoted above, or to name without equivocation the subversive forces which it alleges "are trying to throw us into a world government." I shall advise you of the Club's action within the week.

Sincerely,

R. Frazier Potts."

(Editor's footnote: Webster's New International Dictionary of the English Language, Second Edition, unabridged, gives the following definition on page 2517: "SUBVERT; to pervert or corrupt (one) by undermining his morals, allegience or faith; to alienate; as propaganda that subverts . . . To destroy completely the existence, potency, soundness, etc., of; to render futile, void, inoperative, or the like; as, to subvert another's arguments, the principles of religion, the constitution, or the government.")

Don Bell Reports — September 16, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THIRTY-FIVE: – TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS, PART TEN

THE OCTOPUS CAPTURES THE "EYES AND THE EARS" OF AMERICA

When Franklin D. Roosevelt was chosen by the Invisible Government as the man most likely to Socialize America, he also was selected to establish new records as a President.

He established a new record for the total number of Executive Orders issued by a President.

He was granted more mandatory and dictatorial power than any previous President, including Woodrow Wilson.

He received more space in the news columns of newspapers and magazines than any predecessor.

And he established the custom of using free time on Radio for personal political promotion.

Of radio, George Michael wrote in 1935:

"Radio, that still new wonder-child of science, brings your entertainment and information directly into your home, when you are relaxed; when you are at your ease and in a highly receptive mood.

"It brings the voice of the propagandist to you, telling you his version of the story, without giving you an opportunity to question him. He speaks to you, but you cannot reply. And, since you are at rest, in that highly receptive mood, his story sinks into your sub-conscious mind, thereafter actuating your conscious thoughts, beliefs, and decisions."

For radio propaganda, Roosevelt was the perfect instrument. Considered even by his worst enemies as the greatest radio orator of all time, the Nation's first Welfare State President is credited with invention of the "fireside chat," the most potent political weapon ever placed at the disposal of a demagogue. Those intimate little "chats," allegedly delivered from his own fireside in the White House directly into the front rooms of America, carried the uncontestable and unassailable appeal of a President taking the Nation's business "directly to the people." And the "people" were mesmerized. It was as the voice of an oracle coming directly to the individual citizen in his own home, letting him in on the Nation's most important business; making him (the individual citizen) a confidante of the first citizen of the land! And the voice of the oracle, who dared talk over top secrets and deep problems with Mr. Average Citizen, could speak no evil, could voice no wrong decision, could do nothing which would fail to carry the stamp of approval of the majority of American voters – even to committing the Nation's young manhood to death in a "manufactured" and unnecessary war!

NO FREEDOM OF SPEECH FOR RADIO

Even the "voice of the oracle" could not have kept a Nation in a state of hypnosis, had the voices of protest been allowed equal radio facility, time and coverage. Therefore, if the "period of transition" (Socialized Democracy, the step between Representative Republic and Dictatorship) were to be established and maintained, the voices of patriotic protest must be silenced.

Again quoting George Michael:

"He who controls the radio waves has a big advantage over his opponent.

"In the short decade that has seen the development of the radio business, that industry has made strides which surpass those proverbial ones of the giant of the seven-league boots. From an experimental plaything of the few, it has grown in that short period to be regarded by many as a necessity of life. . .

"The broadcasting end of the industry has expanded to the point where it has millions of the people's savings invested in it. Millions of dollars, and the only chance of a return on their investment depends upon the holding of a license to operate a broadcasting station.

"Without that license, the broadcasting station is out of business!

"Without that license, the money invested in that station is preactically a total loss to its investors.

"Therefore, whoever controls the issuance of that license must, in a great measure, control broadcasting.

"Certainly, you would not expect any radio station to do anything that the power which controls the issuance of the station's license did not wish it to do! Nor refuse to do anything that it wished it to do!

So – it becomes obvious that the Federal agency which controls the issuance of those licenses to radio (and television) stations, also exercises

a type of censorship over what is said or shown over those stations. There can be no complaint if such a power is used strictly in the public interest. But, when such a power is used for political purposes, then it can become a power which denies freedom of speech.

The original Federal Radio Commission, created by an Act of Congress in 1927, regulated the use of broadcasting frequencies, to prevent overlapping of signals, etc. But the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) which replaced the original agency with Public Law Number 416, signed by President Roosevelt on June 19, 1934, not only controlled frequency assignments, but controlled the words spoken over those frequencies.

With creation of the FCC, Roosevelt named a board of seven men to put the new law into execution. These seven men immediately rewrote the rules and regulations of the old RFC. One of the most important new rules made it necessary for a radio station owner to send representatives to Washington every six months for the purpose of applying for license renewal. Thus, no station could be assured of staying in business for more than six months – and the complaint of a single individual or organization (as the ADL or an agent thereof) might cause the indefinite or permanent suspension of a station's permission to broadcast. Consequently, station executives were careful never to allow criticism of the New Deal, its individuals or agencies, to be heard over their frequency allotment. There were notable exceptions, of course – but few.

Commenting on one FCC decision, Michael Frost wrote in Ken Magazine, December 15, 1938:

"Thus, because of a single complaint, the investment of thousands of dollars in physical property and good will could have been wiped out by the Commission's simple refusal to renew WTCN's (Minneapolis) license.

"This damoclean sword suspended over every radio station has created a censorship in self-defense by the management of the stations and, coupled with the statements of the members of the Commission about program content, has resulted in a prolific use of the blue pencil, with a consequent dearth of intelligent, free and untrammeled discussion of economics and politics on the air.

"Despite the fact that the act setting up the FCC permits the issuance of licenses for three years, not one has ever been granted for more than a six month's period, so that the broadcasters are at the constant mercy of the Commission.

"It (the FCC) makes its own regulations under blanket authority, and the broadcaster's sole appeal is to the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia, but the court is limited in its decisions only to the question of law–and the law in these cases are the regulations promulgated by the Commission. And if the broadcaster does not comply then back comes his license.

"Certainly the concept of free speech and free press which actuated the founding fathers is not that of the Commission.

"When the Blue Eagle was spreading its wings (NRA – later declared unconstitutional) the Commission sent out a release to broadcasting stations which among other things stated:

"'It is the patriotic, if not the bounden and legal duty of all licensees of radio broadcasting stations to deny their facilities to advertisers who are disposed to defy, ignore or modify the codes established by the NRA. . . It is to be hoped that radio stations, using valuable facilities (the air) loaned to them temporarily by the government, will not unwittingly be placed in an embarrassing position because of the greed or lack of patriotism on the part of a few unscrupulous advertisers.'"

Was this not the velvet glove over the iron fist of absolute dictatorship of radio in America?

Ostensibly to "protect" radio stations and allow them to formulate their own code of broadcasting conduct, the independent National Association of Broadcasters was formed. An idea of the type of censorship which was placed on radio news broadcasts can be gained by a memorandum sent all member stations in 1938 by Mark Ethridge, then President of NAB:

"The charge has been made seriously in quarters which can not be ignored, that a great many radio stations are putting biased broadcasts on the air. I do not believe it is true, but I am unable for lack of information to dispute the statement.

"Would you be good enough to mail NAB as soon as possible, scripts of your news broadcasts for the week of June 20? If you have editorial broadcasts of any kind, or commentators aside from those on the network, please let us know and also furnish the script for the week.

"The matter is serious enough to merit your early attention."

Censorship? Not only by the FCC, not only by the industry itself through NAB, but also from "quarters which can not be ignored!"

The record shows that the FCC definition of a "biased" broadcast was one which was anti-New Deal, anti-Communist, pro-American or pro-fundamental-Christian.

Example:
From a news dispatch of 1936 (actual date not shown on copy in our files):

"Earl Browder, Communist Party candidate for President of the United States, continues to broadcast over the appropriately named Red Network of the National Broadcasting Company. . . The NBC announcer repeats at the end of each broadcast that all listeners who desire to secure copies of the Daily Worker and the Sunday Worker, the official organs of the Moscow Third International, might do so by writing the National Broadcasting Company or the local station to which they are listening."

From the New York Times of Sept. 12, 1936:
"Communist headquarters today announced radio station WCAE in Pittsburgh, which cut Communist presidential candidate off the air recently, had agreed to carry the next scheduled broadcasts of the National Broadcasting Company, including Communist speeches. The action came after a Civil Liberties Union protest and a demand from the federal communications commission for an explanation of why a legally nominated candidate of a registered political party was denied use of the air. The party said station WCTN of Minneapolis (note previous mention of WCTN in this Letter. Ed.) also promised to carry out a program including Communist speeches."

Example:
Martin Dies, Chairman of the so-called Dies Committee, addressed the American Defense Society, an organization founded by Theodore Roosevelt, on the subject of Americanism. In introducing the speaker, Colonel Arnold Davis reported that the six leading radio stations in New York City had refused to broadcast the address. Because Congressman Dies was in ill-favor with the New Deal, he had become a "controversial" figure.

Unlike the case involving Communist Earl Browder, the FCC took no action against New York radio stations WABC, WEAF, WJZ, WOR, WMCA and WHN.

Example:
From PM newspaper of Sunday, March 14, 1948:
"Charging editorial bias in newscasting, the American Jewish Congress, through its president, Dr. Stephen S. Wise, has formally petitioned the Federal Communications Commission to revoke the license of radio station KMPC, Los Angeles. The petition declares that the American Jewish Congress has information to the effect that G.A. Richards, president of the station, has deliberately ordered that the news comment on station KMPC be slanted in a manner which would stir up religious and racial hatred of Jews."

The protest also charged that the station showed bias against the F.D. Roosevelt family and for Douglas MacArthur.

The ending to this story of persecution appeared as an obituary in "The Cross And The Flag," magazine published by Gerald L.K. Smith, the patriotic Christian American leader who – like your editors – is a victim of the conspiracy to deny all radio facilities to all pro-Nationalist commentators who refuse to compromise with the enemies of America, in one way or another. After the death of G.A. Richards, Gerald L.K. Smith wrote:

"A great man is dead. His name is G.A.Richards. He was a man of considerable wealth. He owned several great radio stations. He was fearless and full of self-respect. He allowed his radio stations to be used by Father Charles E. Coughlin, Gerald L.K.Smith, Upton Close and others of similar persuasion. The Jews never forgave Mr. Richards for this.

"The American Jewish Congress, under the direction of the late Rabbi Wise, ordered by resolution that a campaign be put on to take Mr. Richards' radio stations away from him. These Jews recruited the help of Eleanor Roosevelt, Jimmie Roosevelt and other brazen and villianous opportunists who are never too busy to lick a Jew boot or make a questionable dollar. Hearings were started. It is estimated that hearings and legal fees cost Mr. Richards something over $1,000,000, but that wasn't the main cost. At the beginning of the hearings Mr.Richards' physician reported to the Government that Mr. Richards was suffering from a heart ailment and should not be required to appear in person, because it involved too much risk. The Government representatives, under pressure from the Jews, overruled the doctor's suggestion and commanded Mr. Richards to appear. They tortured him with questions. They needled him with abuse. They excited him unnecessarily and they forced a sick man to indulge in an intemperate abuse of his physical faculties.

"They murdered G.A.Richards. He died as the result of over-taxing his heart."

Example:
Station WCAM of Camden, New Jersey was owned by the city. Five Pastors called on the Mayor on January 28, 1949. In refusing their requests for time for a series of religious programs he told them that when the station made request for renewal of its license, their Washington attorney was advised by FCC to insert a clause in the application stating that no time would be sold for religious broadcasts. This was done, and the station was granted immediate clearance to operate. Therefore, "by Government order," he must sell no time for religious broadcasts.

Example:
Dr. Leland Marion, Pastor of the Christian Temple, Pontiac, Michigan, directed a morning Gospel program over WCAR. He had been doing so for more than ten years. But suddenly one day the station owner (whose name was H.Y.Levinson)

called him into the office and said, "when you read the Bible over the radio, you must not pronounce the word 'Jew' so distinctly." Dr.Marion remonstrated that he only quoted God's Word as written, but Mr. Levinson insisted, "Well, when you come to the word 'Jew,' just sneeze."

Dr.Marion did not sneeze; his broadcast was cancelled without notice; FCC ignored the matter.

Example:
The trade magazine "Broadcasting" in its issue of August 22, 1949, published an attack against "Fundamentalist Preachers." Since "Broadcasting" is the "bible" of the broadcasting industry that article was a directive to station owners, much as is an article in the Daily Worker a directive to all Communist Party-line followers.

A classic example of the "silent treatment" in the field of religious broadcasting is that of Dr. Gerald B. Winrod, of Wichita, Kansas.

The "Defender Hour" broadcasts enjoy one of radio's largest and most consistent audiences. But, paradoxically, it cannot be heard over any station in the city of its origin; Wichita, Kansas. Thirteen other Kansas stations carry the programs, but none in Wichita. It's all because of a boycott initiated over twenty years ago by Anti-Defamation League Jewry. Local ADL members admit the responsibility, force station owners to keep in line through threats of withdrawing all advertising accounts.

The conspiracy which prevents pro-Nationalist commentators from being heard on American radio and television stations is well known to readers of CLOSER-UP and DON BELL REPORTS – for both Upton Close and Don Bell are victims of the conspiracy. (Readers who desire copies of "The Commentators' Story," by Upton Close may now receive copies at the reduced rate of ten cents each. Orders will be filled as present stock permits. It will not be reprinted unless volume of orders demand. Write to P.O.Box 2301, Palm Beach, Florida.)

However, because the survival of patriotic Americans depends upon a thorough knowledge of the enemy and his methods; the recital of a "test case" of enemy persecution seems important to this Survival Series.

Driven off the networks and out of commercial radio, Don Bell determined to make his last stand over an independent station in Tulsa, Oklahoma. He felt that he had found the perfect "gimmick." Political broadcasts, according to a recent ruling of the FCC, devolved the station owner of any responsibility as to subject matter of the broadcasts. A sympathetic station owner was willing to accept a contract for a series of "political" broadcasts. Don Bell began a series of political broadcasts, and the station bore no legal responsibility.

Listener response was astounding. Letters came in by the thousands. Requests to speak at civic groups, fraternal organizations, church gatherings and even national conventions was overwhelming proof that Americans want to hear the pro-American side of the story which they are denied by the anti-American forces that control America's communications media.

Ordinary methods of threat and coercion having failed, the ADL made a direct attack. The rest of the story in the first person:

I had broadcast the details of a school principal who had adopted the Jewish faith; then had told the teachers under him that no longer would they open the school day with the Lord's Prayer, nor would the American Flag again be flown atop the school. Next morning after that broadcast, a local lawyer named Carl Livingston telephoned me, said he was legal counsel for the Anti-Defamation League, had been told to act on charges that I had made anti-Semitic statements in my broadcast, demanded a copy of same.

It became a pattern: Broadcast was anti-Semitic, must have copy to study. Finally, I rebelled, told the story to my radio audience, named names of local ADL persecution group, announced I would remit no future copies of broadcasts.

Then Jewish suppliers of local merchants began exerting that "terrible power of the purse" on station advertisers.

The station owner had various out-of-town interests, was seldom in Tulsa. Returning, he told me he had received recent advertising contract cancellations amounting to several thousands of dollars. Cancellers advised they would again advertise as soon as Don Bell was put off the air. The station owner knew I had been considering a team-up with Upton Close. He would honor my contract to its termination despite whatever loss in advertising revenue it might entail. But, he'd he happy if I'd join Upton Close in Florida. I replied that I'd let him know my decision later.

I didn't. That week-end, the station owner having left town, the station manager took matters in his own hands, terminated my contract abruptly and without notice.

This Letter may be the first knowledge to that station owner of how Don Bell was silenced on his station. Or perhaps I'm being charitable.

In any case, the Tulsa Chapter of the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith can supply him with further details.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . .$10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . .$20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — September 23, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THIRTY-SIX: - TENTACLES OF THE OCTOPUS, PART ELEVEN

THE PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT OF THE OCTOPUS

Speaking of the struggle for survival of private enterprise against the ever-increasing encroachments of socialized "Big Government," Kinsey M. Robinson, President of the Washington Power Company, told a national conference of accountants on April 7, 1952, in New York City:

"The effect of government propaganda upon public relations must never be underestimated. There are listed specific items which amount to 105 million dollars spent each year for direct propaganda purposes in government. If you count hidden costs, including diversion of executive salaries to publicity, travel, speeches, letter writing, pamphlets and the like which have harmless covers but which, nevertheless, carry a vicious statement or two designed to destroy private business, and to that add the output of the 150 separate government printing plants in seven major cities, the connections of political people with various news services, and the uncounted citizens planted over the length and breadth of the land to speak up for government policy when the occasion requires–taking all of these hidden costs, congressmen have estimated that the figure covering government propaganda will climb to the one billion dollar mark.'

"There are on the Federal payroll, more than 45,000 publicity employees, skilled writers and technicians,photographers, and experts in scores of endeavor.The Department of Agriculture alone admitted having 600 people at salaries ranging up to $12,000 per year. These propagandists and pressure boys, in addition to supplying familiar government bulletins, paid advertising, lantern slides, motion pictures, radio and television shows, magazine articles, news stories and the like, also prepare materials to keep the speechmakers busy and see that they get booked. One department arranged for 150 talks through several eastern states on the single subject of Federal aid to health. The Department of Agriculture made 17 movies in one year. In a single week, The New York Times reported that it received enough government news releases to fill 800 of its columns, which amounts to about 100 full newspaper pages."

In the above compilation of facts and figures, Mr. Robinson was referring only to the ***direct*** and ***full time*** propaganda personnel, activities and machinery of the government's propaganda corps. The speaker later pointed out that every one of the more than two million people on the government's civil payroll is, of necessity and in some degree, a propaganda agent for the organization which hands him his pay check.

This means, in simple terms, that there is about ***ONE part-time or full-time government propaganda agent for every SIXTEEN families in the United States!***

With a propaganda corps of this magnitude (at least six times larger than the personnel per customer capita of any corporation or company engaged in private enterprise) it should become logical to assume that the men who control this vast propaganda machine and direct its program could "sell" almost anything to its customers (the American voters) ***including*** Communism! And, this assumption becomes the more obvious when we recall that, for the past 32 years, men in the most sensitive, policy-forming spots in our government have been communists, fellow-travelers, liberals, internationalists, pacifists, One-Worlders, Anglomaniacs, United Nation-alists, Yids and Yiddupes.

Regardless of the "first love" of these men in sensitive spots – be that "first love" Communism, Internationalism, Union with Britain, or simply "Peace at any Price" – they all co-operated toward achievement of the United Front Goal of a Socialized Democracy for the U.S.A.!

This world's greatest "official" propaganda machine, in the wrong hands (which it is, so far as Christian and Nationalist interests are concerned) should be sufficient unto itself for the achievement of the purposes of the "hidden government" which, for reasons of lucidity,we have called the "Octopus" in this Survival Series.

But the Octopus didn't miss a trick!

Remember that "Welfare State" means there's a "Gravy Train." And, most recent estimates confirm that at least one out of every eight American Citizens derives all or a part of his income, subsistence or care from the Federal Government!! And those 20-odd million Americans who ride the gravy train are in poor position to criticize or condemn the conductor and engineer. As past and

future Letters in this Series have or will show, the Octopus planned it that way!

So, with varying degrees of usefulness to the Conspiracy against our Republic, we must place the names of one out of every eight Americans.

Remember, too – as we have shown in past Letters – the controlled press and presses, the controlled radio and television, controlled movies, the work of controlled tax-exempt foundations, the controlled associations, organizations and groups. In short, America's controlled communications system which promotes every facet and phase of social democracy, and stifles every voice raised in protest.

AMERICA'S COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

Aside from the direct and directed government propaganda machine, there are two principal divisions of America's communications system.

The first division consists of the commercial media. There are approximately 1800 daily newspapers in the United States, with a combined circulation of approximately 53,000,000. There are some 8500 weekly newspapers and nearly 8000 magazines. Some 3000 radio stations in the country broadcast to a manufacturers' estimated 100,000,000 receiving sets. Television network audiences are approximated at 40,000,000. Some 15,000 movie houses have an estimated capacity of 12,000,000. A deluge of books and pamphlets in almost unestimable amount flood the country. The country is blanketed with billboards, handbills, throwaways, and direct mail propaganda. Round tables, panels and forums, classrooms and legislative assemblies, public platforms, church and civic and fraternal and social groups – any and all media, day after day, spread the word. And, for the most part THAT WORD IS CONTROLLED! The Octopus planned it that way.

THE SECOND DIVISION of America's Communications System is made up of the specialized media owned and operated by the thousands of organized groups in the country. Such groups have their own communications systems. They "spread the word" not only through labor papers, house organs, special bulletins and reports, and the like, but also through lecturers, meetings, discussions, rank-and-file conversations, and through carefully-designed schemes calculated to influence the thinking of other groups. (An excellent example of the latter is the current drive of the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith to place "December Festival" kits in the hands of Christian groups for the purpose of destroying the Christian's belief in the Diety of Christ and in the Immaculate Conception.)

In the words of Edward L. Bernays (whom we shall have occasion to identify and discuss later in this Letter) this "web of communications, sometimes duplicating, criss-crossing, and overlapping is a condition of fact,not theory. We must recognize the significance of modern communications not only as a highly organized mechanical web but as a potent force for social good or possible evil. We can determine whether this network shall be employed to its greatest extent for sound social ends, for only by mastering the techniques of communication can leadership be exercised fruitfully in the vast complex that is democracy in the United States."

If we paraphrase the above quotation, we shall discover that it outlines exactly the aims and the accomplishments of the Octopus in regard to the American Communications System.

As early as the first French Revolution (the one we call 'Great') the International Octopus recognized the significance of communications as a potent force for 'social ends.' In America, it was quick to master the techniques of communication in order to exercise leadership in the "vast complex that is democracy in the United States."

And, let us give the Devil his due. Let there be no mistake concerning the fact that our quoted author and communications expert, Edward L. Bernays, ***knows whereof he speaks:***

In his own words ("Public Relations," by Edward L. Bernays, University of Oklahoma Press, $5.00) we learn his qualifications:

"I joined the Committee on Public Information in 1917. (This was World War One's equivalent of Roosevelt's OWI.) . . . Every existing channel of mass communications was used to the full . . . perhaps the most effective job of large-scale war propaganda which the world had ever witnessed . . . dissenting voices were stilled, either by agreement with the press or by the persuasive action of the agents of the Department of Justice . . . Reports that the Germans were beasts and Huns were generally accepted. The most fantastic atrocity stories were believed."

The type of propaganda so sketchily but so revealingly suggested in the above quoted paragraph is called "emotional engineering" by the eminent author F.J.P.Veale in his "Advance to Barbarism" (C.C.Nelson Publishing Company, Appleton, Wisconsin.) Of the successful use of "emotional engineering," Mr. Veale writes:

"It was discovered that, by the application of a carefully devised technique,the man in the street could be maintained at will for long periods in a condition of emotional frenzy, paralyzing his reasoning faculties and rendering black indistinguishable by him from white."

When this type of propaganda is adapted for the full-time usage of a ruling clique, Edward L. Bernays calls it "the engineering of consent."

By such "engineering of consent" the clique

behind Woodrow Wilson was able to plunge our Nation – willingly – into a World War in which we had no business or need, and from which we gained nothing save further enmeshment in the Tentacles of the Octopus.

By such "engineering of consent," the men behind Roosevelt were able to get FDR elected on a platform which would meet with the approval of the greatest American Nationalist who ever lived – and then immediately substitute for that great platform a platform of Socialized Democracy that had been prepared secretly in the offices of Bernard Mannes Baruch – and accomplish this infamous substitution with hardly a whimper of audible protest from a previously free people.

By such "engineering of consent" the Octopus was able to throw us – willingly and eagerly – into a second World War engineered by the Octopus, fought for the Octopus, and with the Octopus the only victor in that war.

By such "engineering of consent" we are content to watch President Eisenhower forget or renounce every pledge he made to the American people while campaigning for – theoretically – the highest office in the Land.

This is the potency, the invulnerability of that thing which can maintain the man in the street in an emotional frenzy, "paralyzing his reasoning faculties and rendering black undistinguishable by him from white."

THE ENGINEERING OF CONSENT

We leave the list of ***what*** these "engineers of consent" have done to our Republic incomplete. More important, for our present purposes of survival, is the question, "***How*** did they do these things to us? We know that they controlled and used America's Communications System –

"But ***HOW?*** What were their ***METHODS?***"

The entire blueprint for the "engineering of consent is contained in Edward L. Bernay's book, "Public Relations." It well could be called the "bible" and handbook for all the Octopus's army of public relations directors. (A "key" to the actual importance of the book may be contained in a passage on page 80:

"One of our (Bernays and associate Doris Fleischman) first clients in 1919 was the War Department..."

Again, on page 81:

"That was the year (1920) when the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People held its convention in Atlanta, Georgia... We aided the NAACP in this battle, working closely with James Weldon Johnson, secretary of the association, and Walter White, then his assistant."

So, let's ask master tactician Edward Bernays to outline a "campaign" for us – and might we suggest that you apply the following words to your "pet peeve"; integration, fluoridation, social security, or whatever it may be. The pattern of campaign will be almost identical:

"When the plans have been perfected, organization of resources must be undertaken in advance to provide the necessary man power, money and physical equipment. Organization also correlates the activities of any specialists who may be called upon from time to time, such as opinion researchers, fund raisers, publicity agents, radio and motion picture experts, specialists for women's clubs and foreign language groups, and the like.

"At this point it will be possible to plan the tactics of the program, that is, how the themes are to be disseminated over the idea carriers, the networks of communication."

Copyright law prevents further direct quotations from this book which well could be called the "bible" of the Octopus's "engineers of consent."

Bernays next tells his "consent engineers" not to think of tactics in terms of segmental approaches. The problem, he says, is not to get articles into a newspaper or obtain radio time, or arrange for a motion-picture newsreel. Rather, the problem is to set in motion a "broad activity, the success of which depends on interlocking all phases and elements of the proposed strategy, implemented by tactics that are timed to the moment of maximum effectiveness."

Newsworthy events, involving people, don't just happen; the events are engineered, says Bernays. So, "engineered" news events involving people must be planned to occur at the time of maximum effectiveness (one thinks of the release of prisoners from Red China just before UN meetings, the alleged murder of a Negro boy from Chicago in the deep South just as non-integrated school starts, or even the plethora of 'baseball experts' on a Yid-controlled television show just before a World Series gets under way. Or, name your own "newsworthy event involving people" occuring at the time of maximum effectiveness.)

Then Bernays explains:

"People translate an idea into action suggested by the idea itself, whether it is ideological, political, or social. They may adopt a philosophy that stresses racial and religious tolerance; they may vote a New Deal into office; or they may organize a consumers' buying strike. But such results do not just happen. In a democracy they can be accomplished most effectively by the engineering of consent."

Vital to the success of the "consent engineer"

is the effective silencing of voices raised in protest. During times of war these opposition voices can be silenced "by agreement with the press or by the persuasive action of the agents of the Department of Justice," as in the infamous "sedition trials" of World War Two. During times of so-called peace, however, the Justice Department is used sparingly and only in extreme cases, as with the Christian and Patriot Lucille Miller. There is always the danger that misuse of established and approved legal and judicial machinery will "back-fire" and redound to the credit of the defendant. This occured both in the phoney sedition trials and in the "rigged" St. Elizabeth incarceration of Mrs. Miller. Consequently, the "consent engineers" are wary of misusing the existing legal machinery of the Nation – openly, that is. This, of course, will be remedied if and when the "consent engineers" can have placed on the Statutes of the several States their proposed "Mental Health" legislation; which would make it possible for the "consent engineers" to silence all voices of opposition on the grounds that all who do not think, act and speak as the "consent engineers" would have them think, act and speak are, per se, victims of insanity.

Still, there must be a ***seeming opposition*** to the plans of the "consent engineers," for this is a "democracy," not yet a dictatorship. Therefore, opposition on unimportant matters must be tolerated, even encouraged. The battle between the pro-Communist and the anti-anti-Communist is encouraged. A House Committee on Un-American Activities is permitted to continue, so long as the witnesses to be called for questioning first are cleared by the proper "Jewish" committee. A Senate Majority Leader is permitted to speak out against the State Department's Far Eastern policy, so long as he does nothing actively to counter-act or change those policies.

But when a Congressman John Wood begins to make himself heard nationwide in his opposition to the United Nations, he must be silenced, When a Joe McCarthy begins getting dangerously close to the ***heart*** of the Conspiracy, he must be stopped, his Committee disarmed, even though the entire United States Senate be destroyed in the course of the "silencing."

For the most part, work such as this is left to what the "engineers of consent" call the Second Division of the Communications System; those who have their own, privately operated communications media. Such a system is operated by the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith. It has been called America's largest private Gestapo, larger than the F.B.I. Because of its size, geographical coverage and effectiveness, it is used most often to "silence" the Nationalist and Fundamentalist-Christian voices of opposition to the Conspiracy.

Regular subscribers to Closer–Up and Don Bell Reports will gain much valuable information concerning the "methods" employed by the ADL by reference to a document in our possession: the ADL Annual Report, 1954, issued under the signature of Leonard Schroster, Regional Director of ADL for the State of Washington.

Under the heading "Education" (to promote the acceptance of plans and ideas to be "put over" by the "engineers of consent") we quote:

"Through the ADL regional office, the tremendous resource materials of ADL including films, records, posters, books, pamphlets, study kits, etc., have been utilized by thousands of individuals and many hundreds of groups. These countless thousands have had an opportunity to learn about what Jews believe, the problems of minority groups in housing, education, employment, etc., the nature of prejudice, and other related topics. When organizations and communities from tiny Chimgcum on the Olympia Peninsula to Colville in the northeast corner of the State, from the Seattle public school system to the Methodist Church in Grandview, the southernmost part of the State, request and receive films, literature and kits of religious articles about the Jewish religion, the Jewish holidays, inter-group relations, civil rights and civil liberties, immeasurable but constant progress is made toward greater understanding. This understanding, particularly among young people is the insurance policy for the Jewish community."

An editorial note may be required. The Yids are anxious for Christians to believe ***what Yids want Christians to believe*** about the modern Pharisaism which is the "Jewish" religion; but copies of the Talmud are unavailable to Christians for study–and Christians are never acquainted with the Kol Nidre (see Closer–Up of this publication date.) The line concerning an "insurance policy for the Jewish community" is the key to the methods of coercion, intimidation and blackmail utilized to force reluctant contributors to hand over tax-free dollars for the continuation of ADL propaganda and pressure.

Under the heading "Defense Work," we quote:

"Whether it is the distribution of vicious literature, the meeting and activities of an anti-Semitic group, bigoted remarks in a speech or in the newspapers, the local ADL office investigates and counteracts any and all signs of anti-Semitism. This is done through consultation with officials concerned from the president of a small community club to the Attorney General of this State; through counter-education, through surveillance of all anti-Semitic groups and individuals, and through ***any other action*** which can eliminate the manifestations of anti-Semitism."

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — September 30, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THIRTY-SEVEN: - MANIPULATION OF MINORITIES

THE "NEGRO QUESTION"

"Racial issues, especially where negroes are concerned, have now assumed great prominence. There has been a great influx into the United Kingdom of negroes from the West Indies and West Africa who are said to be seeking employment or the something-for-nothing which the Welfare State makes available to them. In the U.S.A., a Supreme Court judgement has condemned segregation in schools, while recent legislation has had the effect of compelling employers to take negroes into their service to the detriment of their business. The South African policy of 'apartheid' has aroused a clamour, especially among people who are not directly concerned.

"These developments are not only related to each other but also are connected with the moves which led to the setting up of the Council of Europe and the demand for World Government..."

So reports "Free Britain," publication of the Free Britain Patriotic Society, 74 Princedale Road, London W. 11, England.

With little blame ascribable to the Negro himself, collectively and racially, he has become one of the strongest strands employed in the weaving of the iron curtain with which World Conspirators aspire to imprison the people of all races and all creeds of all the world.

In America, again with little or no blame on the part of the Composite Negro, he has become a key instrument in the destruction of our Constitutional Republic. He has been "used" for evil purposes from the times when Yiddish money changers and unscrupulous Whites traded in "Black Ivory," through the times of the Northern Carpetbaggers when General U. S. Grant found it necessary to issue orders prohibiting "Jewish" traders from entering occupied areas of the South down to today and today's attempts to obtain social approval of wholesale miscegenation.

In America, more heinous crimes have been committed in the name of Negro, more Americans have died because of Negro, than for any other single domestic cause or reason. In the name of Negro, 439,349 Americans died during a bloody War Between the States (World Almanac figures.) In the name of Negro, the then richest part of the Republic was decimated, its proud population persecuted through tax slavery, Carpetbagger cunning, Scalawag connivance and Buffalo treason for twelve long years (the Reconstruction Period, historians call it.) In the name of Negro, conspirators have forced upon us FEPC, Civil Rights that are neither civil nor right – and now integration.

Yet the average American Negro, in whose name these crimes against the Republic have been committed, has remained for the most part unconscious and unaware, helpless and innocent, desiring mostly just to become a better and more prosperous citizen and to rise above the "Mark of Cain" which some Christians contend he inherited from the beginning of time when the "brotherhood of man" first proved its fallacious content as a concept of materialism.

For his "services" to the Conspiracy (however tacit and unknowing) he has been promised a big, Black Republic south of the Mason & Dixon Line – except for Florida, that is; it's being reserved as a "Playground for the Yids" when America is "liberated" from its "Imperialistic Masters." Of course, the average American Negro wants no part of autonomy, Communist or otherwise. He refused a better offer from Abraham Lincoln and others who hoped to give him his own Republic – there were surprisingly few "takers" when the Sovereign State of Liberia was created. (Just as there were few "takers" in America when the Sovereign State of Israel was conceived.)

Knowing his inability to govern himself efficiently (histories of Ghana, Melle, Haiti, Ethiopia and Liberia should convince even a Paul Robeson of this) your American Negro, for the most part, prefers to go his segregated way in America – even though it be the Jim Crow route – improving his lot by following the advice of the great American Negro, Booker T. Washington, who counselled, "Educate – don't agitate."

The average Negro is happiest when his "social set" is made up of his own kind of people (and, aren't we all?) If he is reasonably well educated his greatest sorrow is not that he has been kept at arms length by the White; but that too many of his ancestors found themselves embraced by the White. So much so that 80% of his brothers and sisters already are victims of miscegenation. So much so that they no longer like to be called Negro, prefer the word "Colored," place great social caste-ing stress upon the degree and the depth of that "Color."

If he's a Negro of more than average intelligence he bears another great sorrow: he realizes that the Oriental Yid has ridden his, the Negro's, coat-tail to greed and glory, power and pelf.

Great Americans have realized the importance of the "Negro Question," have tried to do things about it. Thomas Jefferson was one of the first to give it deep study. In his "Notes on Virginia" he wrote that Negroes should be sent back to Africa or some other place so far removed as to be "beyond the reach of mixture." Jefferson proposed there should be a gradual emancipation of Negroes and their colonization in "such place as the circumstances of the time shall render most proper." Said Jefferson:

"Why not retain and incorporate the blacks into the State . . . ? Deep-rooted prejudices entertained by the whites; ten thousand recollections, by the blacks, of the injuries they have sustained; new provocations; the real distinctions which nature has made; and many other circumstances, will divide us into parties, and produce convulsions, which will probably never end but in the extermination of the one or the other race."

Abraham Lincoln, addressing a group of free Negroes at the White House on August 14, 1862, told them:

"You and we are different races. We have between us a broader difference than exists between any other two races. Whether it is right or wrong I need not discuss, but this physical difference is a great disadvantage to us both, as I think... If this is admitted, it affords a reason, at least, why we should be separated."

Booker T. Washington, Negro educator, whose mother had been a slave, whose white father had never been identified, and who had adopted the family name of the father of his country, was invited to address visitors at the Atlanta Exposition in September, 1895. He told the audience:

"In all things that are purely social we can be as separate as the fingers, yet one as the hand in all things essential to mutual progress. .. The wisest among my Race understand that the agitation of questions of social equality is the extremest folly, and that progress in the enjoyment of all the privileges that will come to us must be the result of severe and constant struggle ***rather than artificial forcing.***"

The above quotations would seem to confirm that had there not been "artificial forcing" of the issue, America would never have had a serious "Negro Question."

THE TRUTH ABOUT THE SOUTH

In order for readers of this Survival Series to understand the methods and manners of this "artificial forcing" on the part of the Conspirators, we must set aside all preconceived notions induced by brain-washing and history book-burning, and base our judgement on the actual FACTS:

We are told that America's "War Between the States" was fought to free the slaves. If this is true, then why are we not also told that –

Some of the largest slave-holders in the segregated South were FREE NEGROES?

In 1860 there were 260,000 free Negroes in the South owning property valued at more than $25,000. About one in every one hundred of these free Negroes owned Negro slaves. Cyptian Ricard, of Macon, had a big plantation and 91 slaves. He was a Negro. Charles Roges had 47 slaves; he was a Negro. Marie Metoyer had 58 slaves; she was a Negress. The richest man and biggest slave-owner in Jefferson County, Virginia, was a Negro. Solomon Humphries, of Macon, was the town's leading grocer; and he was a Negro. Jehu Jones was proprietor of one of Charleston's best hotels. Thomy Lafon of New Orleans was worth half a million dollars, a sizeable fortune in 1860. He was a Negro and the State thought so highly of his philanthropies in the city that the State Legislature ordered a bust to be carved and set up in a public building in his honor.

Slavery was on the way out in the South in 1860.

There were only 384,884 slave owners left in the South, out of a total white population of over eight million. Only one White in twenty owned slaves; and one Negro in every hundred owned slaves.

Robert E. Lee, who commanded the Confederate Forces, owned no slaves and was against slavery.

The wife of General Grant, who commanded the Union Forces, owned two slaves.

Three brothers of Mrs. Abraham Lincoln owned slaves and were killed fighting for the Confederacy.

Thaddeus Stevens, actual head of the Republican Party after the assassination of Lincoln, and the man who did most to destroy the South in the days of Reconstruction, "spent his days plotting new indignities for the South he hated with a consuming passion and his nights with his mulatto mistress."

Harriet Beecher Stowe, whose "Uncle Tom's Cabin" did much to cause the War, moved south to Florida when the War was over. With new-found wisdom born of eye-witness knowledge, she wrote to her brother, Henry Ward Beecher:

"Corrupt politicians are already beginning to speculate on the Negroes as possible

capital for their schemes."*

Would not these "generally concealed" facts relating to our Civil War period indicate that the Negro crisis did not "come naturally;" but came about as a result of what Booker T. Washington called "artificial forcing"?

Now, let us determine who did the "artificial forcing":

Following the war, General Grant was lenient toward the South, permitted Confederate troops to keep their horses, Confederate Officers to keep their side-arms, as they returned to what was left of their fields and factories. But, let's let the Northern Generals tell us what was "left." General William Tecumseh Sherman said:

"Look to the South and you who went with us through that land can best say if they have not been fearfully punished. . . Mourning is in every household, desolation written in broad characters across the whole face of their country, cities in ashes and fields laid waste, their commerce gone, their system of labor annihilated and destroyed. Ruin and poverty and distress everywhere, and now pestilence adding to the very cap sheaf of their stack of misery."

General Phil Sheridan, on October 7th, 1864, in his report to General Grant, wrote:

"I have destroyed (in the Shenandoah Valley) over 2,000 barns filled with wheat, hay and farming implements; over seventy mills filled with flour and wheat, and have driven in front of the Army over 4,000 head of stock and issued to the troops not less than 3,000 sheep. Tomorrow I will continue the destruction down to Fisher's Mill. When this is completed, the Valley from Winchester to Staunton, ninety-two miles, will have but little in it for man or beast."

Lincoln, like Grant, was lenient toward the defeated South. He said, "With malice toward none; with charity for all..." – and then they shot him.

Who did it? Just a crazed actor named Booth? Perhaps there is a key in the wording of the infamous "Hazard Circular," written by an agent of the International Bankers of London and distributed among the professional money lenders of America. That circular said:

"Slavery is likely to be abolished by the war powers and chattel slavery destroyed. This I and my European friends are in favor of, for slavery is but the owning of labor and carries with it the care of the laborers, while the European plan, led by England, is that capital (controlled by the International Bankers, then with Headquarters in London) shall control labor ***by controlling wages.*** This can be done by controlling the money. The great debt that capitalists ***will see to it is made out of the war*** must be used as a means to control the volume of money."

AGAIN, THE OCTOPUS

Every suppressed truth concerning the Civil War and the Reconstruction Period which followed it, seems to point to but one conclusion: it was our symbolic "Octopus" which destroyed the South, then destroyed Lincoln because he saw through and opposed its schemes. Sickliffe B. Vennard, in his book "The Federal Reserve Conspiracy," (Meador Publishing Co., Boston) reports a conversation between President Lincoln and Governor Curtin:

"Lincoln – 'What do you think of those fellows in Wall Street who are gambling in gold at such a time as this?' Curtin–'They are a set of sharks.' Lincoln–'For my part, I wish every one of them had his devilish head shot off.'"

---

*Statistics and statements are from World Almanac; "The Tragic Era," by Claude G. Bowers; "The Story of Reconstruction," by Robert Selph Henry; "The South During Reconstruction," by Ellis Merton Coulter; and two current books by W.E.Debnam; "Then My Old Kentucky Home, Good Night! A Handbook for Southerners," and "Weep No More, My Lady." (Both of the latter books may be obtained by sending $1.50 to the author, W. E. Debnam, 1313 Williamson Drive, Raleigh, North Carolina.)

The "Lady" referred to in "Weep No More, My Lady" is, of course, Eleanor Roosevelt, lifetime member of NAACP who, upon becoming mistress of the White House in 1933 found herself confronted with a servant problem. Her housekeeper, Henrietta Nesbit, wrote about it in her book "White House Diary," from which we quote:

"The first criticism against our housekeeper was when Mrs. Roosevelt brought in all colored help, instead of the mixed staff the Hoovers had in the kitchen, until it was solid Negro. We retained many who were already there and brought down two colored butlers, the President's valet and the two cooks, Ida and Elizabeth, from the Governor's mansion in Albany.

"This started the to-do about our way of running the White House and it kept up for the next thirteen years. We had our reasons for making this change. Mrs. Roosevelt and I agreed that a staff solid in one color works in better understanding and maintains a smoother-running establishment."

To which author Debnam offers comment that if non-segregation would not work in the Lady Eleanor's kitchen, why does she work so hard to enforce it by Federal Law, Supreme Court decision and UN Convention for the Nation's factories and stores, offices and schools, homes and churches – where problems are much more serious than those encountered in whipping up a pot roast or a salad.

Lincoln opposed financing the war with money borrowed from International Bankers, thus setting up a bonded National Debt on which they would have drawn interest. Had he approved such a scheme (as did Presidents Wilson and Roosevelt in later wars) then there might have been a "Marshall Plan" for the South. (This method of money-manipulation in a post-war period – as practised under the Marshall Plan and its succeeding schemes – is simple to understand: The Government is induced to provide money to help "rebuild" defeated and destitute countries. The money is obtained from International Bankers. They draw interest on this "Public Debt." Then they instruct their agents in the countries we are aiding to ***siphon back the principal as we dole it out.*** In this manner the International Bankers can siphon back a good share of the principal, put it back to work drawing interest; ***while we still owe them the total principal and still pay interest on the total amount*** – presently some five billions a year!)

Lincoln saw through the scheme, opposed it. So, during the South's Reconstruction Period there was no Lincoln and no "Marshall Plan." Instead, the agents descended on the South like vultures to make whatever they could from the stricken land.

Instead of a "Marshall Plan" for the South, there was, in the words of W.E.Debnam, a "Fifth Horseman." Debnam wrote:

"There was the Conqueror astride a white horse.
"There was War riding a red horse.
"There was Famine riding a black horse.
"There was Death riding a pale horse.
And the "Horseman whose name is Fear – astride a horse of Federal blue . . . and he . . . was the most terrible of all . . . the Fear of defenseless men facing a foe who strikes by stealth, not against one's own person, but against the person of his loved ones and the sanctity of their home. And that Fear . . . was a cold and clammy thing that settled like an unclean fog over all of the South during the years of Reconstruction."

During these Reconstruction years, there were three types of "human vultures" who preyed upon the Southland:

1. Carpetbaggers who, according to Webster, "went to the South after the Civil War to make money by taking advantage of unsettled conditions or political corruption."
2. Scalawags, defined in the singular by Webster as "A white Southerner of the Reconstruction who acted as a Radical Republican."
3. Buffaloes, a word peculiar to the South and not defined by Webster. The term is applied in derision and contempt to Southerners who stayed at home during the war and worked under cover – for a fee – with the Yankee forces.

The "Rape of the Southland" lasted for twelve long years. The "tax purchase" sequence in Margaret Mitchell's "Gone With the Wind" was a common thing; though, unlike Scarlett O'Hara, Southerners couldn't raise money to pay taxes for there was no money. Coulter says one estate, worth $24,000, went to a Carpetbagger for $80 – the amount of the delinquent taxes. The whole town of Fernandina, Florida was sold for $10,608 --though the sale later was disallowed by court.

The South had no money, but it still had cotton. So, "Federals" – many of them former slaves now dressed in Federal blue – confiscated some of the cotton outright, stole some more, placed a Federal tax of $12.50 a bale on what was left; at a time (1867) when cotton was selling for only $65 a bale.

So vindictive were Thaddeus Stevens and the Radical Republicans that they even took the widow's mite. Legislation was enacted cutting off the pension roles widows of Southern veterans who had served in the Revolutionary War. But, throughout the years, the South has been taxed to pay for pensions for Northern soldiers that have totalled more than eight billion dollars.

And did the freed slaves help during this Reconstruction period? Why should they? They were told every black man was going to get forty acres of land and a mule from the Yankees. So, why waste time tilling somebody else's land, even for pay? Of course, it was just a story. But it served.

There was no "Marshall Plan" for the South. But there was a "Morganthau Plan." And the Harry Dexter White of 1867 really made the Plan work!
The "Rape of the Southland" continued for those twelve long years. It was as though the Octopus, prevented by Lincoln from making money out of the North as a result of the war, was determined that the South should pay with its very blood, even after the war was finished.
When the reconstruction period really began in the South – just 75 years ago – there was growth and improvement unmatched in any similar period in the history of the world!

But, once again the South has defied the Octopus. This time the sin of the South has been political. The Solid South wouldn't go along when the Octopus captured the Democratic Party. It held out as a States Rights Party. Now it defies the Octopus-controlled Republican Party – and threatens coalition with an equally defiant conservative wing of the Republican Party.
So once again come the swarms of Carpetbaggers, Scalawags and Buffaloes – and once again the crime is being committed in the name of Negro – We'll show you how history repeats, next Letter.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . .$10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . .$20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . .P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — October 7, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THIRTY-EIGHT: - MANIPULATION OF MINORITIES

THE "NEGRO QUESTION" PART TWO -

In an article in "Look" magazine, the popular religio-philosophical author and lecturer, Dr. Norman Vincent Peale, advised a negro girl not to marry a white boy. Shortly thereafter, one of the Nation's largest negro newspapers - "The Pittsburgh Courier" - severely reprimanded the author, saying editorially:

"It is not possible to have people of different race, nationalities and religions living together, working together and playing together and bar them from marrying. We have a law in several states that gives them equal opportunity to work together and live together. We now have a national law that requires that they get their education together. . . Intermarriage is as necessarily Christian as interfaith and inter-racial education. We will have to have de-segregation in that area of life, and it has already begun to move heavily."

In this "Survival Series" it is not the purpose of your editors either to condemn or justify segregation or approved miscegenation, as such. Rather, it is our purpose to point out the enemy and his methods (our still-to-be-published series which will deal with "Counter-Revolutionary" methods will attempt to show how we are to defeat the enemy, sometimes using his own weapons; but, first, we must "know the enemy and his revolutionary strategy and tactics").

The above quoted statement is a prize example of the enemy's use of what Aldous Huxley calls "emotional engineering" and what Edward L. Bernays calls "engineering of consent," both of which have been discussed and explained in previous issues of Closer-Up and Don Bell Reports. It is the method of building the "Big Lie" from a foundation of smaller lies now unchallenged by a brain-washed people. The smaller lies: that people; regardless of their individual background, morally, ethnically, religiously or educationally; should work, live, play and study together. The Big Lie: since these things are true (though they are not) then these people of the varied and opposed backgrounds also should sleep together!

The above quotation from the Pittsburgh Courier also illustrates the "emotional engineering" that has been largely accomplished in the religious field. First, we are given the smaller but widely-accepted lie that "inter-faith" is a Christian principle (if this were true, then why should the Christ have said, "He that is not with me is against me?" as recorded in Matthew 12, 20.) Then the Big Lie: since inter-faith is Christian, so is inter-marriage.

Still one more example of the "emotional engineering" illustrated in this quotation from the editorial addressed, supposedly, to negroes only:

If negroes are concerned with the idea of intermarriage; then theirs is, most strictly, a "racial" problem, and concerns neither "religion" nor "nationality" as such - for the vast majority of America's negroes profess or practice Christianity; and there is no question whatsoever of nationality, since every American negro is a citizen of the United States of America. And yet, the Talmud-reading (and therefore Christ-hating) Yids of America must ride on the negro's coattail, by including problems of religion and nationality whenever problems of race are mentioned. (Most of America's editors already are "emotionally engineered" to do this automatically, even without the "canned editorials" or background material supplied by the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith and the American Jewish Committee.)*

---

*Readers interested in "A Christian View on Segregation" (not discussed in this Don Bell Report because our aim is to point out the enemy's "methods," rather than his "lies") should write to Association of Citizens' Councils, Winona, Mississippi, requesting copies of the Address by Rev. G.T.Gillespie, D.D., President Emeritus of Belhaven College, Jackson, Miss. Copies are obtainable at ten cents each, or 100 for $6.00. This important Presbyterian leader points out that:

1. Segregation is not the child of race prejudice.
2. Segregation is one of nature's universal laws.
3. Segregation does not necessarily involve discrimination.
4. Segregation promotes progress.
5. Segregation may be defended on Biblical grounds and is not un-Christian. To prove this point, he cites the following Biblical proof:
   a) The first segregation (Genesis 4:11-26).
   b) Demoralization resulting from inter-marriage (Genesis 6:1-7).

Big weapon in the control and use of the negro minority for purposes inimical to both black and white Americans, is the Yid-directed, Communist-influenced National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP). A brief history of this organization is, therefore, essential.

STORY OF THE NAACP

In August of 1908, the wife of a streetcar conductor in Springfield, Illinois (which was the home of Abraham Lincoln, remember) claimed she had been raped by a negro. Later she admitted to a special grand jury that a white man (whom she refused to identify) had beaten her severely and her conflicting story made it apparent that she was lying about the whole affair. But, the racial fat was in the fire, and race riots developed – not in the segregated South, mind you, but up north in Illinois. When the riots were ended, two negroes had been lynched, four white men killed, more than seventy injured. Outraged at the race riot, a young social worker from Brooklyn, name of Mary White Ovington; not a negress though she had an apartment in a negro tenement quarter while her family had a swank jewelry store on Fifth Avenue; decided something ought to be done about race riots. So, she called in two of her friends – both men, neither negro. One was William English Walling, a revolutionary writer who had spent much time in Russia and whose wife had spent much time in a Russian jail as a result of her revolutionary activities during the unsuccessful Yiddish revolt of 1905. The other friend was Romanian-born Henry Moskowitz. He called in German-born Oswald Garrison Villard, and they all called a meeting for February 12, 1910 (Lincoln's birthday, remember) which was attended by a large number of red, pink and liberal whites, revolutionary Yids, and one lone Mulatto; William Edward Burghardt Du Bois. It was to be an organization for the advancement of colored people, after all; so Du Bois was called from his teaching post in Atlanta, Georgia to lend the necessary "color" to the organization.

Born in the North, he attended the un-segregated public schools of Great Barrington, Mass. where, according to Edwin R. Embree in "13 Against the Odds," a white girl refused his calling card. He graduated from Fisk and Harvard and then studied two years in Germany – all on scholarships. Returning to the United States, he found it impossible to get a job in the North in keeping with his talents, and was forced to accept a job in the Segregated South,as a professor at Atlanta University, where he remained for 13 years, until called to New York in 1910 to give the needed "color" to an organization supposedly created for the advancement of colored people. Du Bois left NAACP in 1948, to help promote Henry Wallace and the Progressive Party. His place was taken by the late Walter White, who was but one-sixty-fourth negro, looked like a white man and, in 1949, married a white woman. This made the "colored" contingent among NAACP directors light, indeed. However, White died early in 1955 and his place was taken by a Minnesota Mulatto named Roy Wilkins whose light brown complexion makes it possible for other officers to boast that the "Negro organization" really does have one Negro Officer. But it has never had a Negro President; the president has always been a Yid, and *almost* always the same one; Arthur B. Spingarn, a New York lawyer.

One of the founders of NAACP (Walling) had returned from Russia, made quite a success as a lecturer by telling audiences that Jews in Imperial Russia were being treated as badly as Negroes in Imperialistic America; therefore the two minority groups should work together, etc. This Internationalist line didn't actually show in the original statement of purposes of NAACP, of course. All the new organization pledged itself to do (on paper, that is) was to work for the abolition of all forced segregation, equal education of Negro and White children,the complete enfranchisement of the Negro and all-out enforcement of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Amendments.

In other words it was, and still is, strictly a Civil Rights organization; the mulatto's branch of the American Civil Liberties Union; dedicated to the proposition that all Americans should be created equal by means of miscegenation.

At first NAACP had to depend on individuals and such Red financing organizations as the Garland Fund to keep its lawyers paid. But the Communists never did get their money's worth out of NAACP as a recruiting organization, because Negroes, for the most part, wanted no part of the Communist program. Nor will they have much truck with the NAACP, itself. For out of the 15,000,000 Negroes in the United States, NAACP can boast a membership of only 250,000 – though it does have 1,000 chapters scattered through

---

c) New segregation after the flood stemming from the sons of Noah (Genesis 9:18-29).
d) Origin of linguistic differences (Genesis 11:19).
e) Abraham called to a separate life (Genesis 12:25).
f) Prohibitions against the mingling of diverse things (Leviticus 19:19).
g) The warning of Moses against intermarriage with other peoples (Deuteronomy 7:3).
h) Ezra's condemnation of mixed marriages (Ezra 9:10).
i) The attitude and teachings of Jesus as contained in the Four Gospels.
j) The attitude and teaching of the Apostles.
k) The Preview of the Church Triumphant as prophesied in Revelation, Chapters 4-7.
l) Summary of Bible References.

every State in the Union except Vermont, New Hampshire and North Dakota. It has an annual budget of half a million dollars for administrative and propaganda purposes; another quarter of a million for Thurgood Marshall's legal department; and there's a "Committee of 100" busy raising another $100,000 to ride legal herd on the South to make sure the Supreme Court's integration decision is obeyed. This "Committee of 100" is composed of such citizens as Tallulah Bankhead, Van Wyck Brooks, James Bryant Conant, Harry Emerson Fosdick, Helen Keller, Bishop G. Bromley Oxnam, Lillian Smith, Norman Thomas, William H. Vanderbilt, etc.

CARNEGIE CORPORATION CONTRIBUTES

But it was the Red-aiding Carnegie Corporation which really made the NAACP important – so important that it could, and did, tell the Supreme Court how to make its decisions.

In 1937, Mr. F. P. Keppel, President of Carnegie Corp., decided it would be a fine thing if the whole matter of racial relations in the United States were given a "new look," said Charles W. Collins in "The Race Integration Cases."

Armed with bales of Carnegie money, Keppel sent over to Sweden and hired a Dr. Gunnar Myrdal, then a professor at the University of Stockholm. The part Myrdal played in the schemes of the "Modern Day Abolitionists" has been so thoroughly documented in Closer–Up issue of July 1, 1955, that repetition herein is unnecessary. (Copies are available at ten cents each.)

Important to our study of the enemy's methods is the fact that, in 1944, Myrdal published a book, "An American Dilemma." That book then became the bible of the NAACP and later became the "authority" for the Segregation decision by the Supreme Court of the United States.

OUR REPUBLIC RUN BY FOREIGNERS?

Students of the enemy's technique should note that, when the Hidden Government (which we call the Octopus in this Series) wants a really important job done, native-born Americans are often tried and found wanting – even when those native-born are of the Turko-Mongol-Finn Tribe. Examples:

When International Bankers found it essential to destroy what remained of America's honest currency system by taking from the Congress its power "to coin money, regulate the value thereof and of foreign coin," and transfer those powers to a private corporation called the Federal Reserve Board; no native-born American was able (or willing) to do the job alone. A foreigner from Germany, Paul M. Warburg, had to be imported to supervise the job. When the men behind Wilson and Roosevelt needed an army of well-trained socialists to man the bureau and agency posts in the new Socialized Democracy of the United States of America; the man who supplied that trained army was Vienna-born Felix Frankfurter. When the men behind Roosevelt threw away a Democratic Party Platform and substituted the New Deal Program which had been written in the office of B. Baruch – despite the army of Yiddish Trotsky-ites already established in the Administration; English-born Harold J. Laski was imported as a special economic supervisor. When it seemed advisable to use American money and resources to build the A–bomb, a foreign-born scientist, Albert Einstein, drew the task of convincing Roosevelt – and a host of foreign-born physicists poured in to supervise and steal blueprints from the American physicists who really did the work; and who, if left alone, might have kept the secrets out of Russian hands.

And – when the Solid South began rebelling politically against the Socialist program brought to America by the leadership of their own Party; when it became necessary to "use" Negro voting strength if the New Deal were to stay in power; when the Northern Liberals of the National Democratic Party found it necessary to – once again – release the Carpetbaggers, Scalawags and Buffaloes to plunder the Southland; ***a foreigner was imported from Sweden to get the job started!****

---

*While this Letter is concerned with manipulation of the Negro minority, and not with the problem of Segregation, readers may be interested in what a supposed champion of Integration (called such because he held that all men are created equal) has to say on the subject. In his "Notes on Virginia," written in 1784-85, Thomas Jefferson contrasted the White and Black Races in the following words:

"The first difference which strikes us is that of color . . . The difference is fixed in nature and is as real as if its seat and cause were better known to us. And is this difference of no importance? . . . Besides those of color, figure, and hair, there are other physical distinctions proving a difference of race. They have less hair on the face and body. They secrete less by the kidneys, and more by the glands of the skin, which gives them a disagreeable odor . . . They seem to require less sleep . . .

"They are at least as brave, and more adventuresome. But this may perhaps proceed from a want of forethought, which prevents their seeing a danger till it is present . . . In general, their existence appears to participate more of sensation than reflection. . . Comparing them with faculties of memory, reason and imagination, it appears to me that in memory they are equal to the Whites; in reason much inferior. . . I advance it, therefore, as a suspicion only, that the blacks,

THE MINORITY THAT WASN'T MANIPULATED

Ross Valentine, in the "Richmond Times-Dispatch" wrote of one minority group in America which refused to allow itself to be "used" by selfish or special interests:

In 1849 there was a great famine in Ireland. Hundreds of thousands of residents of the Emerald Isle died of starvation. More than a million came to the United States to seek refuge. They so flooded the Eastern Seaboard that they were despised. "No Irish need apply" was a common phrase in the "help-wanted" advertisements. (Imagine the hullabaloo if someone tried to insert an advertisement in a paper of today if it contained the phrase, "No Jews need apply".)

The cards were really stacked against the Irish a hundred years ago. They were discriminated against far more than Southern Negroes were a couple of generations ago.

But did any other minority group create a National Association for the Advancement of Irish People? They did not! And if they had, they probably would have been treated as the man who tried to stop the fight between the Irishman and his wife; with every Irishman in the country telling that other minority group to tend to its own propaganda.

Or did these detested Irish seek relief in the courts? They did not! Had anyone even suggested such a thing, the nearest shillalah would have been used. The Irishman, for all of his shabby clothes, was proud to be an Irishman and able, begorra, to paddle his own canoe.

The Irish won the respect of their fellow citizens by translating that staunch pride into effort, into economic and cultural achievement, which, they wisely knew, could never be "granted" by legislative or judicial legerdemain.

Of course, the Negroes in America could not be expected to emulate the Irish. For there was the color difference and, even more important, the fact that most Negroes came here as slaves, did little more than exchange chattel slavery for economic slavery as a result of so-called "emancipation." Victims of greedy and selfish special interests from the very beginning, they now are victims of the Yid-controlled NAACP and the Trotsky-Communist conspiracy.

Gertrude M. Coogan wrote in "Money Creators" on page 210:

"The American Civil War was planned in London in 1857. Certain bankers made an agreement that the Paris branch of one group would support and finance the South, and the British branch of the same group would take the similar role for the North. ***Through clever propaganda they fostered the "Slavery Issue."*** The real issue was to divide the United States against itself and so weaken the Republic that it could eventually be divided among the internationalists for exploitation."

Lincoln defeated the major aims of the international bankers; but he did not live to defeat the exploitation of the South by Carpetbaggers, Scalawags and Buffaloes. And, in all of this, the Negro was but an unconscious instrument of propaganda, created by "emotional engineers" to hide the real issues.

---

whether originally a distinct race, or made distinct by time and circumstances, are inferior to the whites in endowments both of mind and body. It is not against experience to suppose that different species of the same genus, or varieties of the same species, may possess different qualifications. Will not a lover of natural history then, one who views the graduations in all the races of animals with the eye of philosophy, excuse an effort to keep those in the department of man as distinct as nature has formed them? This unfortunate difference of color, and perhaps of faculty, is a powerful obstacle in the emancipation of these people. Many of their advocates, while they wish to vindicate the liberty of human nature, are anxious also to preserve its dignity and beauty. Some of these, embarrassed by the question, 'What further is to be done with them?' join themselves in opposition with those who are actuated by sordid avarice only. Among the Romans emancipation required but one effort. The slave, when made free, might mix with, without staining the blood of his master. But with us a second is necessary, unknown to history. When freed, he is to be removed beyond the reach of mixture."

Once again the "emotional engineers" have created a "Negro Problem," to hide the ***real issues.***

And once again the Carpetbaggers, Scalawags and Buffaloes devastate the Southland, using the "engineered" issue of Segregation, to hide the ***real issues,*** which are destruction of States Rights, promote a greater Negro vote to negate the vote of the White Solid South – but, most of all, to create a mongrelized, economically enslaved citizenry which can be controlled easily and profitably by that master group which we call "The Octopus."

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . .$10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . .$20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . .P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — October 14, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER THIRTY-NINE: - THE ILO-CIA CONSPIRACY, PART ONE

THE TWO MAJOR BRANCHES OF COMMUNISM

Communism – most militant and most effective of of the weapons used by the Octopus to achieve world dictatorship – has many schools of thought. But there are two principal branches of communism which require careful definition before we can proceed logically and intelligently with this Survival Series (for we must know our enemy before we can defeat him.)

These two principal branches of communism are sometimes differentiated by calling the one Stalinism, the other Trotskeyism. Moderate communists recognize the difference by calling one communism, the other socialism. Fabian communist George Bernard Shaw further pointed up the difference by referring to communism as "socialism in a hurry." Yiddish originators of Communism illustrated the difference by calling one Bolshevism (majority) and the other Menshevism (minority).

Your editors have in the past referred to one as Eastern Internationalism (or Capital-Letter Communism) and to the other as Western Internationalism (or small-letter communism). But, for the purposes of this Series, our definitions must be more extensive.

One major branch of Communism looks to the Kremlin for guidance and direction; believes that only through violent revolution and the establishment of a "dictatorship of the proletariat" – only by destroying and then rebuilding – can a Red World be achieved.

The other major branch of communism looks to the United Nations (or an agency thereof, such as Atlantic Union, North Atlantic Treaty Organization, International Labor Organization, etc.) for guidance and direction; believes that the major aims of communism can be achieved through education, legislation and evolution; and that the needed "revolution" will be but a final "mopping-up" and "liquidating" operation, to be initiated only when mass support is assured and easy victory a certainty.

One branch of communism believes that a Red World must be dominated by one group (the Kremlin Gang) and that all other groups and peoples must be made subservient to the Supreme Soviet of the world's first Soviet State.

The other major branch of communism believes that each individual State should achieve its own brand of communism, and that each State should have representation in a supra-national Soviet. (Examples are Tito's Yugoslavia, Mao Tse-tung's China, and the still-developing Socialized Democracies of England and the United States – in which the "people's party" of each country would have representation in the supra-national government, which would be the United Nations).

Both branches of communism work together, utilize each other's resources and organizations, help finance each other, even use the same individuals as leaders and directors in many cases; because –

1. Both seek the same ***general*** goal, and

2. Both are controlled by the leaders and directors of International Zionism, which is the major instrument of that greedy and selfish group of International Bankers and Cartelists which we call the OCTOPUS!

This seeming difference between the two major branches of communism caused Karl Marx to disband the First Communist International, and led to creation of the Second Communist International two years after Marx's death.

This difference caused the death of the Second International and creation of the Third International under Lenin. Or, as the Lusk report (Report of the Joint Legislative Committee Investigating Seditious Activities, Filed April 24, 1920, in the Senate of the State of New York) reported:

"If we accept the interpretation of Marxism given by its moderate followers, it allows evolution as well as revolution as a method of transforming society. And this moderate or evolutionary and democratic theory is the one followed by the Second International; while the violent, revolutionary undemocratic theory of the dictatorship by a minority of the proletariat is the interpretation supported, with logical force, by Lenin and the Third International."

This difference between the two branches of communism caused the "split" between Stalin and Trotsky – and also caused the "split" between the Russian Communist leader Stalin, and the American Communist leader Jay Lovestone, in 1929. Of that "split," Dan Smoot, in his news-

letter, "Dan Smoot Speaks," August 26, 1955, writes:

"Lovestone did not turn against Communism itself. He merely objected to Stalin's nationalism. He thought that the Communist parties of the various nations of the world should be on a par with the Communist Party of Russia. . . . Hence, Lovestone was kicked out of the party. But, by his own admission, Lovestone remained a dedicated believer in the world wide revolutionary program of Marx and Lenin." (Dan Smoot Speaks is a weekly newsletter, $10 yearly. Subscription office: P.O.Box 1305, Dallas, Texas.)

It was this difference between the two branches of communism which Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt referred to in her column in McCalls magazine when she remarked that she did not fear communism, but did fear the manner in which it had "developed in Russia under Stalin."

And readers should understand that in America, the legal outlawing of the violent branch of communism also served to provide legal protection to the moderate branch of communism. Yet, the two branches work together toward the achievement of the ***same general goal!***

Readers also should understand that, while it is unpopular and illegal to preach or practice what the Lusk Committee called "the violent, revolutionary, undemocratic theory of the dictatorship by a minority of the proletariat," the moderate form of communism "which allows evolution as well as revolution as a method of transforming society" has not only been encouraged and aided by every Federal Administration since 1933 – but actually has been ***adopted as a part of the National Policy*** by these Administrations!

We ask you to remember these facts as we strive to untangle the interwoven threads of the vast plot against our Republic, which is the

ILO–CIA CONSPIRACY – –

In 1919, the International Bankers had won their first World War. The people's leaders, surrounded by their armies of Yiddish advisors, were preparing to depart for Paris where they were to act upon a certain "Fourteen Points" which were to – among other things – insure the success of the Bolshevist Revolution in Russia (point 6), make official by international acceptance the British Balfour Declaration which – by accepted misinterpretation – recognized the historically and ethnically fraudulent Zionist claim to a "Jewish National Home" in Palestine, and otherwise "make the world safe for democracy."

At the same time (February 2-9, 1919) another group of Yiddish "labor leaders" were arriving in Berne, Switzerland, where an international Socialist Conference had been called by the Communist Second International. Its purpose was to draft an international labor code which would become a part of the Paris Peace Treaty. Then, when the Peace Treaty had been ratified, and the League of Nations accepted (also by treaty which would "supersede the Constitution") an International Labor Organization would become a permanent organ of an international, world government.

Let it be written on the record and to the eternal credit of Samuel Gompers (himself of Judaic faith) that the American Federation of Labor refused to send delegates to this conference of the Second International.

Lenin also refused to send delegates to this Berne Conference, but for a different reason. He demanded unqualified approval of all world Socialists of his "violent" methods used in Russia. Unable to agree on this "unqualified" approval at the Berne Conference, a second meeting was held at Lucerne the first week in August, 1919. At that time, the Conference approved resolutions protesting the "revolutionary coup d'etat in Hungary" (which resulted in the defeat of Bela Kuhn's Red Dictatorship); protesting the Allied blockade of Red Russia; hailed the success of the Red Revolt in Russia, but decried Trotsky's "methods."

Failing to receive "unqualified" approval, Lenin later caused the creation of the Third International, which was totally controlled by Moscow, and which was "joined" by all American Socialist organizations (the Communist Party emerged at a later date). Gompers' AFL ignored all these international machinations and remained aloof.

Meanwhile, the Paris Peace Treaty Conference had recognized the demands of the Communist Internationals, and the Communist-created International Labor Organization was born. Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1945 edition, Volume 12, on page 517, reads:

"The I.L.O. is an official international institution created by the 1919 peace treaties. . ."

I.L.O. maintains a permanent office staff which, "are not representatives of their own countries, but members of an international civil service whose duties are not national but international. On taking up their appointments they give an undertaking that they will . . . discharge their functions and regulate their conduct with the interests of the I.L.O. alone in view; and will not seek or receive instructions from any government or other authority external to the I.L.O. In order to assure the independence necessary for the discharge of their international duties they have been accorded diplomatic immunities."

I.L.O. became a part of the League of Nations, though being careful to maintain its identity as a separate and individual international organization with supra-national powers. It continued its

activities during World War Two, later became identified as an agency of the United Nations.

More about I.L.O. later; but now we must identify another thread in the blanket of conspiracy.

INTERNATIONAL WORKERS ORDER

As soon as the communist-created International Labor Organization was established, the Third International (Moscow directed) began its attempt to "internationalize" all labor organizations on a world-wide scale. Again, the AFL resisted all such communist pressure; would not recognize or send delegates to I.L.O. conferences even after that supra-national labor government had been recognized and joined by the United States Government in 1934 (one reason for creation of the CIO.) Not until 1948 did a "compromise" agreement cause the AFL to be "taken in."

But Socialist and Communist controlled labor parties in the United States immediately rendered allegience to the Third International. On the night following the first Armistice Day, Scott Nearing addressed a Socialist Party Conference at the Park View Palace in New York City, and said, in part:

"So, while we rejoice that the Russian revolutionists are breaking economic chains ... let us not forget that expressions of good cheer and messages of encouragement are not the things that the Russians . . . want from us. They want from us a Workers' and Soldiers' Council in New York City. (Applause.) They want from us a Workers' and Soldiers' Government in the United States. (Applause.) When we have established government, we will have made good our claim to brotherhood and comradeship with the workers of Russia . . ."

A further quotation from the Lusk Committee Report explains the reason for the intense communist concentration on labor organizations:

"Although the political and economic theories taught by the Socialists, Communists and anarchists are the product of intellectuals, they have been carried to the working masses by the constant dissemination of propaganda which has spread a spirit of revolt in the ranks of labor, not only against the present social system and organized government, but also against the conservative and constructive organizations of labor. . . The object of the movement is to break up the system of craft or trade unions (like AFL. Ed.) and to organize workers into One Big Union having subdivisions along the lines of industry, rather than those of trade (like CIO. Ed.). . . The purpose of which is to create class consciousness, to stimulate in and among the workers the idea that they alone count in the social order; that only among the toiling masses is found the knowledge and ideals which can reconstruct society . . . (which) means a Soviet form of government modeled after the Russian Soviet regime."

One of the most important agencies in this effort to communize America's working class, was the Moscow-directed International Workers Order. To identify this tentacle of the Octopus, we need but quote from the organization's own publication, "Five Years of International Workers Order, 1930 to 1935." On page 9, we find:

". . . In March, 1930, a body of about 5,000 Jewish workers, formerly members of the Workmen's Circle, became the independent builders of a new proletarian fraternal organization."

From page 11:

"...it has in the first five years of its existence built itself from a group of Jewish workers into an international body. Negroes and whites are organized together; many branches and nine national language sections speak different tongues within the Order but all branches and all sections and all tongues speak only one language, the language of working class interest."

Again on page 22, same publication:

"157 branches of the Workmen's Circle and the Independent, and 13 minority groups were present at this conference. Over 200 delegates greeted enthusiastically the name, "International Workers Order." The conference was a Jewish one. But the spirit of it was international."

An important affiliate of I.W.O. was the International Labor Defense, a Communist-front which worked with such other organizations as ACLU and NAACP in getting Communists and minority group members whose cases promised good publicity "for the cause" out of the clutches of the law. In the July, 1937, issue of "New Order," the I.W.O.'s official publication, on page 8, we find the following illuminating paragraph:

"The I.W.O. was represented at a three-day conference of the International Labor Defense held in Washington, D.C., June 19 to 21. Thirteen well known national organizations participated to make it one of the most valuable conferences held in the recent period to extend the battle for Civil liberties. Included were the American Civil Liberties Union, the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and the International Juridicial Association."

I.W.O's chief contribution to our present study of the enemy's methods is the work it did in the organizing of foreign language minority groups. I.W.O. established a Hungarian Section out of which "there arose a number of excellent revolutionary fighters . . . many of whom could be found later in the thick of the class struggle." (Quote from page 63 of the History of the I.W.O.)

"...the Slovak Section, the third largest section of the Order . . . one of the strongest sections . . . and it intends to remain that in the future." (from page 68-69 of history of I.W.O.)

The Italian Section had rougher sailing, for "The enemies of the working class attacked our active comrades in every way. Priests applied their principle of brotherly love by thundering against the I.W.O. from the pulpit." (Page 91.)

"The Ukranian Section of the I.W.O. has the perspective of becoming the mightiest of Ukranian fraternal organizations." (Page 94.)

"The Polish Section is a young but a very important part of our International Workers Order. The Polish population in the United States numbers over three and a half millions. . . The Polish masses are awakening. . . They are carrying on a continuous campaign for the circulation of our (communist) Polish workers' paper, the "Trybuna Robotnicza." " (Page 94).

"The Roumanian workers in the United States... are turning their backs on Roumanian nationalism and are beginning more and more to orient themselves toward the workers' movement." (Page 97).

"The new English branches were small . . . were not made up of native-born American workers. . .

In most instances the existing Jewish branches were the base of these new English branches." (Page 42).

According to a chart prepared April 1, 1935, the national proportions of the various sections of the I.W.O. were:

	Per Cent.
Children	14.4
Youth	4.2
Hungarian	9.4
Slovak	9.0
Jewish	33.4
English	8.7
Ukranian	7.3
Italian	4.0
Polish	3.6
Roumanian	2.0
Others	4.0

(The importance of these foreign language minority group revolutionaries will become more apparent when we come to the Lovestone-Brown-Dubinsky-Dulles overseas manipulations in the next Don Bell Reports. Editors).

INTERNATIONAL LABOR DEFENSE

Mentioned previously as a Communist-front affiliate of I.W.O., the International Labor Defense was established by the Communist Party in the summer of 1925, as the United States section of the International Red Aid, the latter being under the complete control of the Third International. Controlling officers were Communists. A list of the national officers of I.L.D. was published in 1938 by a special investigating committee of the Massachusetts Legislature. Following are some easily recognized names from that list:

Vito Marcantonio, National President; Rockwell Kent, National Committeemen; Ella Reeve Bloor, National Committee; James Waterman Wise, National Committee; Max Bedacht, William Z. Foster, Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, Mrs. J.C. Guggenheimer, James W. Ford, Tom Mooney, members of the National Advisory Board.

The Massachusetts Report previously quoted has this to say of the International Labor Defense:

"The I.L.D. bends its energies to the establishment of a Soviet America.

"As the Commission has stated in previous sections of this report, the official leadership of the American Civil Liberties Union has an identical goal . . .

"Tactics (as distinguished from strategy) followed by the I.L.D. coincide and change with those of the Communist Party. Membership and affiliates of the I.L.D. formerly were principally composed of those within the Communist Party and the inner circle of satellites which surround it. The I.L.D., under the present Communist tactic of a "United Front," now includes not only the aforesaid inner circle, but also a number of the 'fringe' organizations and other groups which are supporting the Communist Party.

"(Earl) Browder explains the United Front tactic of the I.L.D. in a booklet, "Build the United People's Front," (published by Workers Library Publishers in 1935):

"'. . . The I.L.D. has given great assistance to cases which it is not handling directly. . . Other groups besides the I.L.D. have become active in this field. There is the American Civil Liberties Union, which has been most helpful in many cases. We must mention groups around Norman Thomas and others. In the Herndon case, we saw the first beginnings of a ***broad united front*** of defense, which is very promising, and in which Thomas played a big role. We must now try to find the road to a united labor defense to include Socialists, Communists, liberals – all those who fight for civil liberties and workers' rights, and against injustice and capitalist frame-up.'"

It was this "United Front" of Socialists, Communists, liberals and Government, which made the ILO–CIA Conspiracy possible. In this letter we have identified the "threads" of the plot. Next letter, we'll unravel the Conspiracy – –

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly . . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP . . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — October 21, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FORTY: - THE ILO-CIA CONSPIRACY, PART TWO

THE CLEFT IN THE UNITED FRONT

In Letter Thirty-nine, we explained the two major branches of communism. One branch looks to a violent revolt of the masses in order to gain the final objective which is a dictatorship by a minority of the proletariat. This branch of communism now is called Stalinism.

The second major branch of communism (the one we must consider most dangerous) looks to evolution ***and*** revolution to gain the final objective. This more moderate type of communism, still legal and still practiced by a majority of our Nation's professional politicians and labor leaders, is called by a variety of names (all of them designed to hide from a gullible following the true objectives of the leadership conspiracy) but they could best be described by using the all-inclusive name Trotskyism. Trotsky insisted that "perfect preparations" be completed before the revolution begin (political action, education of the masses, legal evolution; these are necessary to make perfect the "preparations" before the actual "revolt of the minority" is set into motion.) Hence Trotsky, the master strategist of the communist revolt, though generally considered an advocate of the violent mass revolution, actually taught the need of evolution ***first*** (in communist circles this is called the "transition period," though when addressing American audiences it is called "democracy") – this evolution period then to be followed by the violent revolution of the trained minority.

One other difference between Stalinism and Trotskyism which must be understood by those who intend to survive the Red Terror:

Trotskyism is a planetary (world-wide) scheme for conversion to communism (by means of evolution, revolution, or both) at one time and under the leadership of one communist international (such as UNO); while Stalinism preaches conquest of the world a nation-at-a-time or an area-at-a-time (first China, then Europe, then the United States, said the Stalinists.)

But both Trotskyites and Stalinites, having the same final goal in mind, work together, always maintain some type of "United Front." When they ***seem*** to be opposed bitterly to each other (as in the United States presently) this is mostly for purposes of creating confusion in the minds of people who would oppose the entire conspiracy with their very lives if they knew the "whole score."

CONSPIRACY LIKE A FOOTBALL TEAM

Dan Smoot, in a brilliant comparison, likens the total conspiracy to a football team. To the ball carrier, the aim of the offensive is to gain the goal (which is world dictatorship.) But to the men in the line the aim is only to block any and all opposition to the ball carrier. The quarterback plans the play, calls the signals, and only he is required to know the overall strategy of the play. All other players perform individual assignments. The left tackle may not know what the right tackle is doing – indeed, if he's a good team player he won't have time or need to know. If the quarterback sends half-back Trotsky wide to the left while poising full-back Stalin for an off-tackle drive, the guard will have little concern with the overall tactic, unless he has a key part in the play. And even then, "his not to question why – –".

But, sending a Trotsky into "pass receiver" position in Mexico, while holding a Stalin in a potential "United Front," line-buck position; may confuse the opposing team on future plays, even after players Trotsky and Stalin have been retired to the bench; or after a World War II half-time period has "reversed the field."

THE RED SCHISM COMES TO AMERICA

In 1928 (just before the world depression was ordered by the Octopus to help communize the world, and America in particular) Stalin, Molotov, Manuilski &. Co. were very unhappy about the poor showing which had been made by organized labor, which was supposed to be the vanguard in the battle for a Soviet World. Stalin assumed personal command of the Comintern (Third International), placed Molotov in charge of the American section. He decreed that organized labor must be forgotten in China; instead, the peasants should be organized (hence, the agrarian reformer line promoted by Owen Lattimore and other American pro-communist propaganda peddlers). He also decreed that there'd be changes made in America.

Moscow had managed to gain control of the ILO (International Labor Organization), but the U.S. Government – still concerned with America First – would not become a member of ILO. And the American Federation of Labor ignored ILO most completely. American labor organizations which

did look to Moscow for policy direction, were wasting their energies in factional fights. Jay Lovestone, titular head of the American Communist Party, was beginning to act like a Trotsky and a Tito rolled into one person. Ben Gitlow, who had not yet renounced Communism, had so irritated Stalin at a Moscow meeting that the Big Boss had lost all control, shouted at Gitlow, and Lovestone:

"After I get through with you, all you will have left will be your wives and your sweethearts!"

Later at this same meeting (held on May 14, 1929 at the Presidium in Moscow) Molotov told the assembled Communists:

"The time has come for the Communist Party of the United States to get on a new track, and with the help of the Comintern, to insure the proper development of the Party. . ."

So, to return to football parlance, Lovestone was benched, Earl Browder was to carry the ball, and William Z. Foster was to make a "hole in the line" through organized labor.

Stalin placed great stress on the organization of the foreign language labor groups in America (accomplished by International Workers Order, as discussed and documented in last Letter). He also made changes in the direct financial subsidies being given American labor leaders. For example, here is a part of the testimony given, under oath, before the House Committee on Un-American Activities on August 9, 1949, by Joseph Kornfeder (Party name, Joseph Zack) who had been an important dignitary in the International Communist apparatus:

"I was consulted on some of these subsidies on (labor union) activities in the United States, and know that the activities in the maritime field (Harry Bridges, Ed.), in the mining field (John L. Lewis, Ed.), and activities among railroad brotherhoods received special consideration and continued subsidies. In all of these fields, subsidies were continuous.

"In addition to the subsidies for activities in certain industries, there was a general subsidy for the Trade Unity League, then headed by William Z. Foster. I remember especially one discussion relating to a subsidy for activities inside the United Mine Workers, headed by John L. Lewis. Present at that meeting were Piatnitzky, of the Organization Department of the Communist International; Losovsky, head of the Trade Union Department; and Melnichansky, representing the Central Committee on Russian Trade Unions. The complaint was that large subsidies formerly granted for infiltration of the United Mine Workers had not brought the results expected, and they wanted my opinion . . . on a new request for $50,000. The amount was cut in half.

"Moscow had a great contempt for the abilities of American Communists and, for that reason, they always took special organization measures to see to it that they got at least a part of their money's worth. Strikes such as the Passaic textile strike, were much discussed and criticized, as well as the strikes in the . . . needle trades industry (Sidney Hillman, David Dubinsky, et al–Ed.), in which the Communists at that time had great influence."

At the height of Moscow (violent Communism) control of the American labor movement (1944), Red leaders could count on support from 21 CIO unions, in addition to the many independents whose leadership looked to Moscow for orders. But attempts to infiltrate the great American Federation of Labor had not been satisfactory. AFL continued to turn its back on ILO, even after that international labor organization had become an important agency of the UN, and even after the United States had become an official member of the supra-national agency. AFL also refused to consider affiliation with Moscow's World Federation of Trade Unions.

Obviously, the Stalin school of Communism was not producing the desired results. (This also had been true in Europe. Moscow control over labor unions in Spain had been near perfect. And yet, Franco had defeated the Red Revolution. Comintern control of German labor organizations had been almost complete, yet Naziism had replaced Communism when the planned revolution began. In Italy, Mussolini had cracked Communist control with comparative ease. The Octopus had been forced to create a second world war to prevent complete collapse of the Stalin school of Communism. And yet, the Trotsky brand of Communism, moderated to mean evolution ***before*** revolution, had been working well indeed in England, France and New Deal America! – Truth of this analysis was well expressed by Leon Volkov, ex-officer of the Soviet Air Force who told a Facts Forum audience that the conflict is "not with the Russian brand of communism ***but with communism.***" –Facts Forum News, August, 1955.)

To the Octopus it became obvious that Stalinism, the Russian brand of communism, could be used to enslave the people of China; perhaps of all Asia and Africa; but that – short of a Russian victory in a future world war – Stalinism would never succeed in conquering the Anglo-Saxon people of the world.

Therefore, a change in strategy was required. What could not be done through Stalinism would be accomplished through moderated Trotskyism – and the United Nations and agencies thereof, such as ILO.

Or – to again resort to football parlance:
If line-bucks by the Stalinist backfield couldn't gain ground fast enough, why not have the quar-

terback start throwing passes to the Trotskyite receivers in the American end zone?

The preceding three paragraphs are analysis after-the-facts. Now, let's look at the facts:

Onto the playing field was sent Ike's old interference runner in Europe, Walter Bedell Smith. He came into the game fresh from a series of conferences with the backfield coaches in the Kremlin where he had served as a post-war diplomat. He brought into the game a hidden-ball scheme called the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA).

And onto the playing field came such old-line Moscow-trained but anti-Stalin factionists as Jay Lovestone, Irving Brown, David Dubinsky and Walter Reuther – to name but a few.

THE NEW TEAM LINE-UP

Dan Smoot's description of CIA is recommended:

". . . Around Washington, as Joe McCarthy found out, curiosity about the CIA is not recommended. Joe once developed a curiosity about the CIA. But when he suggested an investigation, he came under the heaviest attack of his career. All of the big guns of the Communist and liberal press of America were trained on Joe. The mighty salvoes that were simultaneously fired at McCarthy were so deafening that nothing else could be heard.

"From the chief editorial writer of the Communist Party's 'Daily Worker' to Walter Lippmann of the New York 'Herald Tribune;' from the 'Post' in Washington, D.C. to the 'Post' in Denver, Colorado; from the 'Courier-Journal' in Louisville to the 'Post-Dispatch' in St. Louis; from Walter Reuther's 'CIO News' to Max Ascoli's 'Reporter;' from the august 'New York Times' to the scurvy Communist 'People's World' on the West Coast– Joe McCarthy was blasted as a scoundrel and a blackguard for even mentioning an investigation of the CIA.

The CIA is necessarily a sacred cow to all communists . . . because the CIA is a perfect prototype for all government agencies in the brave new socialist society which we are building in America.

The CIA's budget and operations are entirely confidential. The CIA gives no accounting of itself to the American people. It gives none to the Congress which appropriates its funds.

The CIA director (presently, Allen Dulles, brother of the Secretary of State) merely tells Congress each year how much money he wants. Congress gives the money and asks no questions.

And this is done in the interest of preserving the American Republic."

Are we right in calling it a scheme for a "hidden ball play"?

Jay Lovestone, after his "break" with Stalin in 1929, had dropped out of sight. Quietly, he went about his duties as Executive Secretary of the Free Trade Union Committee of the American Federation of Labor, remained a dedicated communist but publicly did little about it until about four years ago when he became an agent of the CIA on the federal payroll.

WHO IS LOVESTONE?

When word got out that this old-line Communist revolutionary was flitting about Europe on some kind of secret government business connected with communism, the House Committee on Un-American Activities began trying to find out who Lovestone was, and what he and CIA were up to. Ex-Congressman Kit Clardy, then a member of the Committee, is responsible for the following:

"It is my information that the records in the naturalization division of the New York supreme court, Bronx, show that a Jacob Liebstein filed a declaration of intent, number 133135 on Aug. 7, 1916. I further understand that this record shows that Liebstein was born at Grodno, Russia, on Sept. 16, 1897, and that he arrived from Antwerp, Belgium, on the vessel Zeeland which arrived at New York on Sept. 15, 1907. A further search will disclose that on Nov. 2, 1918, he filed a petition for naturalization which was given No. 915181. Part of the petition was an affidavit showing he had ***changed his name*** to Jay Lovestone."

If this evidence be true, then it seems that, once more, the Octopus has selected a foreign born Yid to do its dirty work in America!

So, a member found out who Jay Lovestone ***is,*** but when the House Committee on Un-American Activities tried to find out what Lovestone was doing, it ran into the presidential gag order which prohibits congressional investigators from getting information about Communists or Communist activities in the executive agencies or in the military services (the same gag order through which Joe McCarthy was pilloried by his own fellow Senators, by direction of the Octopus.)

Lt. Rea S. Van Fossen, Air Force Intelligence officer, knew about a 113-page report on this Jay Lovestone, made it available to the Committee. That report has never been made public – but the persecution Van Fossen has received as a reward for his part in trying to expose Lovestone and his connections with CIA, was summed up by ex-Congressman Kit Clardy in these words:

"The military have ruined this man's career by persecuting him for helping a Congressional Committee which is authorized by law to receive classified information. Now, the government seeks to jail him. He is a defenseless and helpless little man; but I think he will find an aroused public opinion coming to his aid."

Perhaps Kit Clardy is right, but this footnote to this bit of the story must be added; because Kit Clardy acted too pro-American and too anti-Communist while in Congress, the CIO Political Action Committee and other left-wing organizations concentrated all their guns on Clardy last election, caused his defeat.

Columnist Westbrook Pegler has made an on-the-spot investigation of ILO–CIA activities, and to identify David Dubinsky and his part in the conspiracy, we quote from Pegler's column of Sept. 2, 1955:

"In secret collaboration with the Central Intelligence Agency, in Washington, Dubinsky's union (International Garment Workers – of which the Liberal Party is a subsidiary) . . . have been operating a secret political machine around the world. They maintain their own proclaimed agents in Belgium, France, Germany, Italy and Japan. . . Dubinsky has been the most powerful unofficial American in the field of foreign political relations not only since the war ended but for some time before (since the Octopus decided on the shift from the Stalin school to the Trotsky school of communism, to be specific. Ed.)"

Irving Brown, third man of the trio, is the Dubinsky-Lovestone agent for overseas affairs.

These men and their assistants are working for and with our Administration, selling Trotsky-type communism to the rest of the world – and they are labelling it "Made in America"!

In the battle for the minds of men, they offer as a substitute for revolutionary communism, the milder evolutionary communism and, to better sell their product, they attempt to present it as the "American Way of Life."

They do this by messing in the labor and cultural affairs of other countries; by controlling the appointment of Labor Attaches and Cultural Advisors to the scattered and important American Embassies, Consulates and Legations throughout the world.

WE ARE EXPORTING REVOLUTION!

Through Roosevelt's Frankenstein Monster, CIA, which Eisenhower's State Department continues to bed and board as it gulps taxpayers' money; through David Dubinsky's professional political machine which is subsidized by CIA, AFL and the 160 million dollar treasury take from Dubinsky's poor needleworkers of his International Garment Workers Union; through Red Revolutionaries Jay Lovestone and Irving Brown and Co.– one of America's great exports has become revolution!

Your editor eye-witnessed one of the first importations of this Trotsky-type Revolution (with the "Made in America" label) in Japan, while serving as a radio network correspondent attached to General MacArthur's Headquarters. The incident was made the subject of a Saturday Evening Post editorial in its issue of Aug. 17, 1946.

Using the dispatches of Barton Crane of the New York Times for its factual information (and your editor will confirm their accuracy), Satevepost editorialized:

". . . we seem to be attempting to carry out by directive in Germany and Japan social policies which we have not seen fit to adopt at home. . . Since the purges carried out in accordance with the. . . imagined wishes of the occupation authorities, Tokyo's press has veered sharply to the left . . . It appears that the Communists moved in on the (newspaper) and set themselves up as the controlling factor. In spite of the management, the news and editorials were slanted Communist. When the management attempted to control its own property, the Communists put on a sit-down strike. After a considerable ruckus the police ejected the strikers, and at long last the publisher could say a few words of his own. . .

"'But,' writes Correspondent Crane, 'on July 6, Theodore Cohen, head of the labor division of the Headquarters Economic and Scientific Section, called in labor-union leaders to clarify the implications of the trade-union law. Mr. Cohen explained that if the (strikers) had been dismissed because of union activity, the union law had been violated. . . (the strikers) had thought all along that they had been dismissed for refusing to obey orders and for following an editorial policy opposing the publisher; now they suddenly decided they had been dismissed for union activities . . . extreme leftists got a new lease on life. . .

"Thus, in constructive defiance of General MacArthur, the mysterious Mr. Cohen was attempting to force Communist control on a Japanese newspaper by using a warmed-over version of the worst features of the Wagner Act. . .

". . . you can't export revolution very long without finding yourself importing revolution."

Those words, written nine years ago, were to become prophetic. Through CIA, Dubinsky, Lovestone, Brown & Co., for nine long years, we have been exporting revolution. The purpose: to create an auxiliary of the United Nations (through ILO) composed of labor unions dominated by a merged AFL–CIO.

Today, American Labor (and all Americans, for that matter) has become the victim of its own Frankenstein Monster! For, now we are, truly, ***importing Revolution!***

Details and further documentation, next letter – –

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly . . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP . . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — October 28, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FORTY-ONE: – THE ILO-CIA CONSPIRACY, PART THREE

THE ROLE OF THE WORKER IN THE COMING RED REVOLUTION

"Workers of the World Unite" has been a basic tenet of communism since the creation of the very first Communist International. In a social and economic system based on the idea that there is no such thing as absolute truth, this tenet comes closest to qualifying as an absolute: that all the workers of all the world must be "organized." And the tenet is universal, regardless of the "school" of communism being promoted.

But the ***role*** of the organized worker differs with the differing "schools" of communism.

In the Stalinist School of Communism (now outlawed in the United States) the worker is expected to become a revolutionary soldier, engaging personally in the revolutionary action; whether it be engaging in violence during a strike, or "destroying dirty capitalists" in the final phases of the "take-over."

In the Trotsky School of Communism, the individual worker is to have no personal part in the physical action. All the "dirty work" is to be accomplished by highly trained, specialized revolutionaries. But the workers still must be thoroughly organized, for they must "be used as a cover and to prevent the enemy from detecting the maneuvering" of the specialists in revolutionary tactics. Trotsky insisted (and he proved his point most convincingly at Petrograd) that modern revolution ***hides behind the masses (the organized workers) and is done in their name*** but they merely serve as a ***shield,*** behind which the specialists work (see Don Bell Reports for March 11, 1955, Letter Nine, for description of Trotsky's methods of "the Invisible Maneuver.")

But – regardless of the "school" of communism being employed; whether the worker's role is to be active or passive – the workers must be organized – Workers of the World must Unite! For the Revolution which will make them slaves (as in Russia) ***must be accomplished in their name!***

The OCTOPUS (Hidden Government, which ***controls ALL schools of communism)*** isn't concerned with who carries the ball. The ball-carrier can be the Stalinite William Z. Foster, or the Trotskyite Jay Lovestone (Liebstein); the Octopus is concerned only with getting the Red Ball across the goal-line. Hence, we find the Kremlin's Stalinites competing with Dubinsky's CIA-sponsored Trotskyites on a world-wide scale. But, actually, they're simply competing for positions in the same back-field on the same team!

To make this football-team comparison even more comprehensive, we might borrow the words of Karl Baarslag in his Newsletter, "ANR Report":

"Are the football players who block out the tacklers on the same team as the man carrying the ball, or are they really on the same side as the would-be-tacklers they block aside? The security agencies of the Federal Government, various State investigative agencies, Congressional Committees, patriotic organizations, and others concerned with internal subversion are trying hard to down the Reds carrying the Moscow ball. They find themselves blocked away from the Red ball carrier by swarms of hard-hitting interference runners who claim to have no connection with or sympathy for the Commy running with the ball."

Or – we might put it in a simpler manner:

The Octopus is so determined to win the ball game that not only is he using two fully-equipped teams on the playing field (Stalinites and Trotskyites) – he's also bribed every bribable player on the opposing team to "throw" the game!

However, in this particular letter, we are concerned with the Trotsky technique and its "hidden ball" and "aerial circus" tactics.

THE TROTSKYITE DREAM-WORLD

The aim of Trotskyism is to create a Communist World "at one fell swoop"; not by conquering its people a nation-at-a-time or an area-at-a-time as is the Stalinist School of Communism.

To achieve such a goal, there must be a world organization (if we didn't have the United Nations, then some similar organization would have to be created, they tell us.) Then, in the executive department of this world organization, there must be a "Department of Labor." In accordance with Article 55 of the United Nations Charter, the International Labor Organization (ILO) is provided for as that International Department of Labor.

Just as our Federal Government's National Labor Relations Board (in theory, at least) is composed of representatives of government, labor and business; so, too, are ILO's International Labor Conferences composed of government, labor and business representatives (the Kremlin representatives are able to take advantage of this arrangement since, under Stalinism, the interests of government, labor and business become lost within the overpowering interests of the Octopus which dictates to them all.)

Just as Nationally Organized Labor attempts to dictate the policies of Federal's Department of Labor, so does Internationally Organized Labor attempt to dictate the

policies of ILO.

And – one more comparison: Just as does Federal's Labor Department attempt to establish and enforce its own labor code (including FEPC) in all states of the Union; so also does ILO attempt to establish and enforce its own labor code in all Nations of the World!

THE FACTIONAL FIGHT IN LABOR

In order that we may thoroughly understand the role of Organized Labor in this Communist One World Scheme, let us gaze on this Red structure from yet another point of view:

In America for the past many years (since FDR gave it inspiration) there has been a factional fight in the field of organized labor. CIO (union-by-industry, regardless of trade or skill) has competed with AFL (union-by-trade, regardless of industry or employer). When it became obvious that Stalinism would never "unite" the workers of America; Reuther, Lovestone, Dubinsky and other leaders became "anti-Communist," cleaned up their unions (or at least announced publicly that they had done so) and – by using Trotskyite methods – now are achieving the "merger" of CIO-AFL, which had been impossible with Stalinist methods.

Similarly, on the international scene, there is great competition between the Kremlin's World Federation of Trade Unions and Dubinsky's CIA-sponsored attempt to create trade unions which will be controlled by the merged CIO-AFL leadership. Yet, the opposing international labor organizations merge in ILO, vote together and act together. In other words, they're competing against each other – but simply for the same position on the same Red team!

In this international competition for playing positions on the Red team, the Trotskyite-American delegates wouldn't have a chance to sway the masses of France, Italy, Morocco, Japan, Germany and elsewhere, if the Dubinsky-Lovestone-Brown clan were working as individual labor organizers. For the Soviet opposition, as even the giddiest whirling dervish knows, has the official backing of the Soviet. So, to make the competition equal, Dubinsky had to have official U.S. Government backing. And he got it – from our State Department and its creature, Contral Intelligence Agency. To make that government backing apparent to all, Jay Lovestone and Irving Brown were to have the power to "name" the Labor and Cultural Attaches in the more important foreign countries in which we are meddling.

STORY OF AMERICAN LABOR ATTACHES

John P. Frey, former President of the Metal Trades Department of AFL, had suggested the appointment of Labor Attaches as early as 1921, for the purpose of obtaining "accurate information" about labor conditions in other countries for the guidance of our own government (no subversive actions intended.)

There was no hint that these attache-posts were being used for evil purposes until after the New Deal was well established. Then, in 1938, this same John Frey (a long-time anti-Communist) testified for three days before the Dies Committee, put into the record the names of 83 active Communists on the CIO payroll (then headed by John L. Lewis), one of the names being that of Jay Lovestone. Frey expressed concern later because the AFL was "doing nothing to block the efforts of Lovestone to select" our labor attaches. Frey worried over "the effect it might have on the European labor movements to have men selected by Lovestone." He felt that our labor attaches should be "thorough-going Americans in no way influenced by foreign ideologies or the fact that Lovestone was responsible for their appointment."

Later, when Frey thought Ike's administration might try to really clean house, he warned Secretary of Labor Durkin of Lovestone's influence in the appointment of labor attaches. Durkin quit before anything happened. So, Frey warned Secretary Mitchell. Frey wrote:

"I called his attention to the activities of Jay Lovestone, the influence he was having in the appointment of labor attaches and of the menace that was involved. . . . I felt that everyone holding the position of labor attache should be screened so that anyone who might be unfit could be quietly removed. . ."

Instead, men who opposed Lovestone started being "quietly removed." Most important was the "removal" of Spencer Miller from the Department of Labor.

Miller had jurisdiction over our activities in the ILO. In November 1953, he went to Geneva to examine ILO with particular attention to our "government" and "labor" representatives to that international agency. Not liking what he saw, he said as much and, on Feb. 17, 1954, Secretary of Labor Mitchell asked him to resign. Miller agreed to resign, but first insisted on a conference with FBI Director, J. Edgar Hoover. He spent nearly two days with Hoover, telling the FBI Chief what he knew of the CIA-ILO-Dubinsky Conspiracy.

Raymond Moley, old-time Brain Truster with FDR, and certainly an authority on such matters, wrote in March, 1954, that miller's position (in regard to ILO) that placed him in authority over a "field already cluttered up with many busy workers. In their mutual relations, they create a bureaucratic apparatus with objectives and interests all their own. Another apparatus messing around is the International Confederation of Free Trade Unions (the official name of the Dubinsky-Lovestone-Brown political apparatus in foreign countries) supported by American labor organizations. There is an organization with offices in New York and Washington called the Free Trade Union Committee. The executive secretary of this is Jay Lovestone. The Central Intelligence Agency gets into the act, of course, with its large financial resources."

While Jay Lovestone was busy handling "government" matters in foreign countries, Irving Brown, confirmed anti-Stalin communist, was busy organizing labor unions in those countries. Brown developed a propaganda "gimmick" which has astounded all Europe but which, save for occasional reference by the fearless

Westbrook Pegler, is never talked about in America.

The Marshall Plan, MSA, ECA and other give-away programs of Uncle Sam, accounted for the spending of millions of dollars on various housing projects in these foreign countries. In 1953, Morton Bodfish, an authority on such matters, made a report to the Senate appropriations committee, in which he described one such housing development at Dortmund, Germany:

". . . A washing machine is provided in each kitchen, along with an electric stove in a coal mining area where fuel is not a problem. The heating system will keep the houses at even temperature at all times and heat the water, too. A down payment of ten per cent is all that is demanded. . ."

The amazing part of the Bodfish report, however, is not that these German mining families will be living on a scale more lavish than can be afforded by millions of American families, but that:

". . . the coal miners' union, rather than the U.S.A., would get the prestige" for this housing project, merely because the union organized a corporation to hold the title and manage the actual construction and operation administration."

"It is the miners' union which will be providing this great benefit in the eyes of the people," Mr. Bodfish reported to the Senate Committee.

Bodfish also reported that in Germany, Austria and France, the vast amounts of American taxpayers' money which had gone into public housing, reflected no credit to the Americans who paid the bills. The credit went to local political bosses and union leaders!

Irving Brown had no hand in the actual distribution of Marshall Plan funds, of course. He merely worked with the political bosses and union leaders, and had in his hand credit money from Dave Dubinsky's $160,000,000 wrung from poor needleworker members of his union, as well as unknown amounts supplied him by CIA!

Don Bell Reports readers hardly need be reminded that the creation of public housing projects owned and operated by the proletariat, is a scheme taken right out of the pages of the Communist Manifesto of Karl Marx!

And, if American taxpayers will pay the bills and let the credit go to communist leaders, the set-up is ideal. This, then, is a part of Irving Brown's mission in Europe.

So successful were Brown's maneuverings overseas, Boss Dubinsky decided to try the same scheme in the United States. On Saturday, Oct. 22, 1955, there was dedicated in New York's lower East Side, a housing development valued at $19,500,000, for which Dave Dubinsky's ILGWU got all the credit. At dedication ceremonies, according to the New York Times,

". . . indicated the union might be interested in financing another development in a year. He expressed regret that members (of his union) had not taken fuller advantage of the opportunity to move into the development."

(Editor's Note: Federal and City governments absorbed nearly two million dollars of the land cost for the 12 acre development, the Federal Housing and Home Finance Agency provided three million dollars, the City donated a twenty-five year partial tax exemption on the property, etc., etc. – Dubinsky's union granted a mortgage (interest bearing) to cover the remainder of the cost; and took all the credit!)

CIA IN THE CONSPIRACY

In addition to providing official government status to Jay Lovestone, Irving Brown & Co., and providing them with taxpayers' money (on which accounting is refused even to members of Congress) CIA allegedly has been engaged in attempts to destroy all effective opposition to Kremlin Communism behind the Iron Curtain. From Europe, North Africa, India, Japan and elsewhere, your editors have secured information verifying this allegation. One such report, coming to us last January from English sources, is typical. Here are excerpts:

"At Berg, a village near Munich, in the U.S. Zone of Germany, the secret diversionist forces of the Soviet Union gained an important success, when they gained control of the key positions in the anti-Communist centre for liaison with the underground anti-Communist forces in Poland. After half a million dollars had been expended, highly paid functionaries staged a mass betrayal of Polish Patriots fighting the Communist regime forced upon them by the Treaty of Yalta. The only fruits of the Centre at Berg were reaped in the form of a new intelligence scandal for the U.S. CIA which had political repercussions in Polish circles in Britain and the U.S.A., of a kind which represent a major triumph for Soviet policy.

"The facts about Berg have long been concealed by political interests, whose dangerous incompetence and venality are now exposed. There can be no doubt that ALLEN W. DULLES, Director of the CIA, also wanted this case concealed for the ***facts prove that his agency is irresponsible and that Senator J. McCARTHY was right when he said that the CIA had been deeply infiltrated by the Reds. . ."***

Readers will recall the never disproved charges of Lt. General Pedro A. Del Valle, retired Marine Corps Officer, that CIA (then headed by Walter Bedell Smith) tried to enlist him to do a "hatchet job" on General Douglas MacArthur, then supreme commander in the Far East, shortly before the outbreak of the Korean War.

EXTRA–CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES OF ILO

The International Labor Organization, in addition to:

1) Re-writing the labor code first drawn up by the Second Communist International, presented to the Paris Peace Treaty conferees in 1918, accepted by the League of Nations, and soundly rejected by the United States Senate;
2) Drafting over 100 conventions for acceptance as treaties (thus avoiding the test of Constitutionality) which would reduce the standard of living of all

working men and women of America to the standards under which other workers of the world exist;

3) Providing its own versions of the Genocide Convention, Covenant on Human Rights, et al (just in case similar treaties prepared by other UN Agencies hit stumbling blocks and don't get approved as the Law of the World, National Laws notwithstanding);

NOW HAS

Allowed Soviet Russia to assume complete command of its functions and supra-national activities, with the consent and approval of the United States Government! (For a complete report of this development and its implications, write William L. McGrath, President, The Williamson Heater Co,Cincinnati, Ohio. Mr. McGrath served as employer delegate at the 38th international Labor Conference, ILO.)

Thus do these communists of varying hues appear to be competing against each other, when the record will show that they are but competing for positions on the same team – and work in perfect teamwork whenever any play is called which will advance the Red ball nearer the goal!

CHICKENS COME HOME TO ROOST

In Letter No. 40, this Series, we quoted the Saturday Evening Post of August 17, 1946:

". . . you can't export revolution very long without finding yourself importing revolution."

In this letter, we have explained how Dubinsky has imported the proletarian housing projects of his European agent, Irving Brown, and is using the scheme in New York City to further the power of the union over the people who must belong if they are to work at the garment-maker's trade.

Now, remembering that the Trotsky method calls for a union of workers, so that trained revolutionists may use them as a shield, and so that the revolution can be fought "in their name" – let us examine the latest of the Trotskyite maneuverings on the American labor scene.

A "united" labor front is to be presented with the merger of CIO and AFL. After that, union leaders hope to be able to virtually dictate America's political future.

The man who hopes to dictate that political future is, of course, Moscow-trained Walter Reuther.

And Reuther, as the Red ball carrier, is utilizing a hidden-ball trick called the "guaranteed annual wage."

Considered solely for what its name implies, "guaranteed annual wage," the scheme is sufficiently sinister. For, when the Ford Motor Co. (buy a Ford and help build a Soviet America?) agreed to "supplement unemployment compensation for its laid-off workers in a sufficient amount to provide them with 65% of take-home pay for the first four weeks of lay-off, and 60% up to the next 22 weeks;" that in itself was revolutionary for at least two reasons:

1) Labor will not tolerate a "privileged class" such as UAW–CIO members thus became; and if smaller industries cannot provide similar plans, then the Government will be called upon to guarantee annual wages to laid-off employees. 2) The worker himself becomes a job slave. No longer can he quit and seek other employment, for he will lose all accrued benefits. From now on he is slave to his boss and his union.

Some call this Socialism; the wage-earner will learn to call it Communism, after he finds himself in economic chains!

But, let's examine Reuther's more sinister "hidden-ball" trick:

Before Reuther began negotiations, Ford announced it was willing to grant an 11-cent per hour per man pay increase. If Reuther had been negotiating with the best interests of his union members in mind, he could have been expected to accept the 11-cent increase, or argue for more. Instead, he insisted on only a 6-cents per hour increase – and hailed this as a great victory!

That other 5-cents was to go into a special fund to take care of idle workers.

But, here's the trick-play:
That five cents can never be handed out in two-thirds of the States involved unless State Unemployment Compensation Laws are re-written to allow it!

As Dean Clarence E. Manion said in his weekly broadcast of October 23, 1955:

"Effectively, therefore, the Ford Motor Company and Mr. Reuther took five cents out of the pay envelope of all working union employees and put those nickels into a fund for possible future payment to a limited number of undesignated, unemployed workers. The solid bird in hand was traded for an unidentified bird which might eventually light in an undeveloped bush. . . (this five cents) will never be paid to anybody anywhere under any conditions unless and until state unemployment laws are changed or officially reinterpreted. Mr. Reuther's famous plan dies automatically June 1, 1957, if legal changes are not made by that time in the home states of two-thirds of Ford employees. Ohio is the home of 11% of these workers . . . This is the reason why the CIO is moving Heaven and Earth to change the Ohio law by popular vote next November 11 (1955). . . It is conceivable that Mr. Reuther's face will be very red if the Ohio election goes against the CIO. . . All that the CIO leaders achieved at Detroit last June was the help of the big motor companies in setting up these special privileges (for Reuther's union members). Since then more than 70 companies, employing nearly a million CIO workers have . . . made similar contracts.

"Will the American people permit their state laws to be changed at Mr. Reuther's command? Can Mr. Reuther whip the American voters into line as quickly as he made the big companies knuckle under?"

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly . . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP . . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — November 4, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FORTY-TWO: – THE OCTOPUS AND THE FARMER, PART ONE

"The man, or class of men, who controls the supply of essential foods is in possession of the supreme power. The safeguarding of the food supply has therefore been the concern of governments since they have been in existence. They had to exercise this control in order to hold the supreme power, because all the people need food and it is the only commodity of which this is true."
(From an address by Mary G. Lacy, Librarian, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, United States Department of Agriculture; before the Agricultural History Society, Washington, D.C.; on March 16, 1922.)

History books are filled with the exploits of conquerors and Kings, dictators and lawgivers. But almost nothing is written about the man who made history possible: the farmer. It is likewise true that, in the rather sizeable library of patriotic and nationalistic writings which are being circulated despite Marxist control of most presses in America; there is little available information dealing with the Farmer's Part in the Plot of the Octopus.

Therefore, if we are to understand the "role" assigned the farmer in this "world revolution" which will put the world and all that's in it in the tender tentacles of the all-encompassing Octopus, we must start at the very beginning –

THE CENTRAL POINT OF MARXISM

Whether your conspirator be a Stalinist, Trotskyite, Fabian, Anarchist, Syndicalist, Nihilist or plain American variety Socialist; he is, first and always, a follower of philosophy of Karl Marx. He, therefore, differs from all Christians in one major belief:

St. Thomas Aquinas pointed out this major difference 600 years before Karl Marx fled to England to escape imprisonment for criminal conspiracy in Germany. So, let's paraphrase the words of Thomas Aquinas.

Every human being, regardless of station in life, is both an ***individual*** and a ***person***. Because he has a material nature like the animals (that is, because he is an ***individual)*** man is a component part of society. But, because man has an immaterial soul, he is also a ***person*** and, as a ***person,*** society exists for him. Or, as Thomas Aquinas wrote it, "The ***individual*** (ordained of society, only indirectly of God) is for society; as is the part for the whole, or the hand for the body. But society is for the ***person,*** for the ***person*** is ordained of God. (Perhaps this will give a richer and more pertinent meaning, in comparison with Marxist dialectics, to Christ's answer to the disciples of the Pharisees when "saith he unto them, Render therefore unto Caesar the things which are Caesar's; and unto God the things that are God's." (St. Matthew 22, 21.)

But to Marx and his disciples, man is only an ***individual*** like all other animals, though somewhat more evolved. Man, to Marx, is not a human ***person***. The idea that he has an immaterial soul, by which he can enter directly into relation with God, is merely a bourgeois prejudice. The prejudice will disappear when man does a little more Marxist "evolving." Then, if the prejudice doesn't disappear, the man holding it must be liquidated.

Since, according to Marx, man is but an ***individual**** and not a ***person,*** he is merely a superior ***animal,*** therefore can be treated as a cow (the Talmud's favorite word for Gentiles) or donkey, as a dog or an insect; to be moved about, beaten or trodden upon, as those in power think the interests of Marxian evolution demand. And, since man has no ***personality,*** he has no right to own permanently any of the means of production. Man may have things which perish in the use of them, just as animals may; but man has no right to own land or stable productive goods permanently.

Therefore, Marxism–whatever the variety–always seeks to eliminate private ownership of property. Marxism will make tactical concessions and bide its time (as it did with farmers and small "capitalists" even in Russia.) But the final aim is the elimination of all private ownership; and this aim will dictate action when the favorable moment will have arrived.

With the workers of the world, this final aim of Marxism seemed easiest of accomplishment. The "wage slave" need not own his own tools of production; they are to be supplied by the government or the cartel monopolist. He can be induced to live in a "collectivized" housing development where he pays rent (or generation-long payments while the title remains in other hands) to the government, the trade union of which he is a member, or to the cartelist to whom he is bound by "guaranteed annual

*The word "individual," as used by Thomas Aquinas, should not be confused with the word "individualist," as currently used by patriotic nationalists. The Aquinas "individual" meant, literally, one of the masses, a cog in the socialist wheel, a material animal devoid of personality or what we now term "individualism." –Eds.

wage." He can drive a car in which pride of possession is nullified by long-term payments which make of the car a "perished" item when clear title is obtained. By the time a television set is paid for, it's time to make a "hire-purchase" agreement for a new "color TV." In short, it is comparatively easy for the agents of the Octopus to eliminate private ownership among Marxist-controlled "workers of the world."

THE BOURGEOIS presents a more complicated problem to his Marxist enemy. Still, professional people can be controlled through their organizations (as AMA controls America's medicine men) and through government coercion and "source of supply" of required materials. Editors and publishers, radio and television stationmasters can be controlled by the four-jawed vise of 1) the advertising dollar, 2) organized labor, 3) Federal bureaucracy, and 4) source of supply of news, features, entertainment and entertainers, basic material required for production. The independent business man can, the time being right, be forced to give up, join the conspiracy, or be liquidated.

BUT THE FARMER presents a most complicated and difficult problem to the Marxist. Inherently an individualist, even when renting or share-cropping, this man called farmer is in a position of supreme power because he produces the one thing required by all other human animals–he produces food!

As a class, the farmer cannot be totally liquidated by the Marxist. Therefore, he must be coerced into collectivism. Coercion has worked well in America, up to a point. But the current political significance being given the "farm problem" indicates that the Marxist schemers fear they may be "hoist upon their own petard" if steps are not taken quickly.

In considering the American farmer's part in the "Plot of the Octopus" we must call immediate attention to the "difference" which faces Marxists in America:

Communizing of farmers in Russia had to be accomplished at a time of "commodity scarcity." Desperate measures were called for, and at least six million Christian Russians were murdered on two separate occasions.

Communizing of farmers in America must, necessarily, be accomplished under conditions of a "glutted" market. Consequently, six million pigs (not people) were killed by order of Henry Wallace; wheat crops were burned; dust bowl conditions were created; market manipulators ruined independent farmers, etc.

The American farmer is "bought off" with subsidy to prevent him from engaging in maximum production efforts – to create an area of artificial scarcity, in which the Octopus works best.

But – if that "artificial" scarcity becomes "real" scarcity, the independent American farmer must expect the same treatment accorded the Russian Kulak in 1929–30!

The problem of controlling the farmer and/or his produce did not originate at the time of Karl Marx. For, in the Book of Genesis we find various references dating back to the time of Abraham, when Egypt was the granary of the world. As far back as the fifth dynasty in Egypt, which historians place at 2830 B.C., there was inscribed on the tomb of the Monarch Henku: "I was lord and overseer of southern grain in this nome." The well-known story of Joseph shows how the control of the food supply by the government reduced a people to slavery. Shortly thereafter, Egypt ceased to be a great nation.

In his study, "The Economic Principles of Confucius and His School," Dr. Chen Huan-chang (Longmans, Green & Co., New York, 1911) writes that grain and acreage controls were in effect in China as early as 1122 B.C. According to Dr. Chen:

". . . there are two sets of interests, those of producers and those of consumers. But nothing more markedly affects the interests of both sides at once than prices. Therefore, price is the great problem of society as a whole. According to the Confucian theory, the government should level prices by the adjustment of demand and supply, in order to guarantee the cost of the producer and satisfy the wants of the consumer."

But the Confucian system was no experiment in Communism, for the "Octopus" was eliminated instead of the independent farmer; for Dr. Chen continues:

"Its chief aim (government control) is to destroy all monopoly so that the independent or small producer can be protected on the one side, and the consumer on the other. It prevents the middleman from making large profits, and gives the seller and buyer full gain."

And, despite bad government and worse administration, China did quite well until she played host to the Yiddish Sassoons, Hardoons, Isaacs and Rothschilds, who brought back to China the Octopus which was to devour her Dragon.

Xenophen wrote that in Athens a knowledge of the grain business was considered one of the qualities of a statesman. But, as Athens grew great, grain was imported, not just for local consumption, but also for export. In other words, the Athenian commodity market was taken over by the international bankers of that day and age (they're still the same.) As the Octopus ate up the grain market, it also ate up the statesmen. Greece hasn't counted for much since then.

After Rome became a combination of United Nations and Welfare State, commodity controls became mandatory. The collosal price-control system utterly failed, as did the early United Nations attempt.

Before Edward I banished the Jews from England in 1290, there was an attempt to regulate the price of wheat and bread (1202). The laws couldn't be enforced but, when the Jews were expelled, it was discovered the laws were no longer needed, anyway. The age of England's greatest glory followed..

COMMUNISM TRIES COMMODITY CONTROL

One of the first recorded attempts at communist control

of the work and produce of farmers, was given us by Governor William Bradford, of the original Plymouth Colony. Governor Bradford had started the colony on the communist policy of "from each according to his ability, to each according to his need." And the colony faced extinction by starvation. Early in 1623, Governor Bradford called an emergency conference; and this is what he wrote (we have retained his original English and spelling):

"So they begane to thinke how they might raise as much come as they could, and obtain a beter crope then they had done, that they might not thus still languish in miserie. At length, after much debate of things, the Govr (with ye advise of ye cheefest amongst them) gave way that they should set corne every man for his own perticuler, and in that regard trust to them selves. (Editors' Note: "perticuler"–or particular–means that each man should have his own particular, or personal, plot of ground for his own use in his own way. In other words, the principles of what later was to be called Marxism were abolished, and the principles of private ownership installed as the law of the land.)

"And so (the Governor) assigned to every family a. parcell of land, according to the proportion of their number for that end . . . This had very good success; for it made all hands very industrious, so as much more corne was planted then otherwise would have bene. . . The experience that was had in this comone course and condition, tried sundry years, and that amongst godly and sober men, may well evince the vanitie of that conceit . . . that ye taking away of propertie, and bringing in communitie into a comone wealth, would make them happy and florishing; as if they were wiser then God. . . (Autumn, 1623) By this time harvest was come, and in stead of famine, now God gave them plentie, and ye face of things was changed, to ye rejoysing of ye harts of many, for which they blessed God. And ye effect of their particular planting was well seene, for all had, one way & another, pretty well to bring ye year aboute, and some of ye abler sorte and more industrious had to spare, and sell to others, so as any generall want or famine hath not been amongst them since this day."

Marxism also was tried originally at Jamestown–and was rejected.

During "The Revolution We Call Great," communist control of farmers and commodities also was tried. In the "Journal of Political Economy," February and March, 1919, Henry E. Bourne wrote of Food Control and Price Fixing in Revolutionary France. Here are excerpts from those articles:

"The arguments in the convention relative to the matter ran the whole gamut from the principles of economic liberty advocated by the economists of the day to the radical abstractions of Robespierre and his followers, who swept commerce aside by maintaining that 'the food necessary to man is sacred to life itself,' and 'The fruits of the earth like the atmosphere belong to all men.'. . . price fixing finally became one of the characteristic features of the Reign of Terror, and when Robespierre and his councilors passed through the streets of Paris in the carts of the executioners the mob jeered saying, 'There goes the dirty maximum.'"

RUSSIAN FARMERS FACE THE FACTS AND FABLES OF COMMUNISM

If we are to understand what Communism means to the American farmer (or rather, what Communism means to do to him) we must pay more than a passing glance at the fate of the farmers in Russia during the years of Communism's "great triumph;" the years when, as Pope Pius XI wrote, ". . . Communism showed itself for what it was in all its perversity;" before it realized it was alienating the people and "therefore changed its tactics, and (now) strives to entice the multitudes by trickery of various forms, hiding its real designs."

In his brilliant memoirs, M. Paleologue, the last French Ambassador to the Imperial Russian Court, points out that every Russian war since the battle against the armies of Napoleon had brought the Russian people a deep and terrible domestic crisis, ultimately affecting the tenure of the land.

Which is the diplomatic way of saying that land reform "and the miserable condition of the Russian moujiks and serfs" was the "cause" upon which the Khazars of Russia based their struggle for "social justice" and "civil liberties."*

(After the Khazars came to America, they campaigned for "social justice" and "civil liberties" in the name of the Negro and other minority groups. In Russia, the moujik – who knew little or nothing of the plot or the way he was being "used" by these proselytes of the Pharisees who are "two-fold more the child of hell" than themselves (St. Matthew 23, 15) – this moujik was the class around which the Khazars were able to build their Russian Revolution.)

The history of the so-called "Jew" will show that, once he is given an "inch" of liberty he will demand a "mile" – and that once he becomes totally free, all others about him slowly become enslaved. So it was in Russia.

The Crimean War resulted in the abolition of serfdom in Russia. But land was not given directly to the serf. Rather, it belonged to the "Mir" – literally meaning "world," but more accurately, "public domain." This meant that the freed serfs became "squatters" on land with indefinite, unclear title. The land belonged to "Mother Russia" but not clearly to the government thereof. This, according to Maurice Paleologue, had the effect of "imbuing the Russian peasant with the essentially communistic notion that the land belongs legally to those who cultivate it," and was a subtle attack on the idea of real personal ownership.

*The story of the Khazars has been told fully in other Time for Truth Press, Inc. releases; and cannot be included herein. If further information is desired, write to us requesting same. The address is:
Time For Truth Press, Inc., Post Office Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Thus had the seed of communism been planted in the soil of Russia. Besides, in addition to freeing the serfs, the Crimean War had resulted in relaxing the previously strict restrictions which had been placed on the Khazars – still unassimilated and alien and of necessity confined largely to the "pale of settlement" after centuries of life in Russia.

So – the "seeds of communism" had been planted, and the "agrarian reformers" had been released for the cultivation of the crop. The "harvest" was to come in the "Reign of Terror" which began in 1917.

But, let's get back to the "cultivation" of the Red Crop of Revolution in Russia –

By 1900 it was obvious that the Russian "Mir" system was a failure. It led to the Revolution of 1905 – which failed despite the strong helping hand given by Jacob Schiff and other Yiddish International Bankers who had financed Japan's war against Russia; the whole plot being defeated primarily because President Teddy Roosevelt stepped in, ended the war without involving American troops (an act which should bring eternal shame to successors Wilson, Roosevelt, Truman and Eisenhower.)

In 1906, M. Stolopyn, one of the most gifted of Russian statesmen, poineered the passage of legislation which would gradually transfer land to the ownership of individual peasants. It would have left the Khazar Reds largely without a cause around which they could build another revolution. So, M. Stolopyn was murdered by Nihilists (guided and dominated by Khazars, as were all other left-wing movements in Russia.)

Still, the revolution was to be conducted "around and in the name of" the Russian moujik (peasant) and the Russian moujik was not contributing favorably toward the "Jewish" cause. Factually, the moujik just didn't know that his name was being used to promote a reign of terror which was to destroy him, too.

B. Jensen, British historian and journalist, wrote in "The World Food Shortage; a Communist-Zionist Plot" (W.L.Richardson, Feadan, Lawers, by Aberfeldy, Scotland):

"During the years preceding the outbreak of World War One harvests were plentiful and Russia exported large quantities of wheat. 1914 was perhaps the last year of plenty, in the western sense of the word, that the Russian people have known. In 1915 M. Koulomzin, an experienced statesman, said to the French Ambassador:

"'In my view the whole future of Russia depends upon . . . the establishment of peasant proprietorship among the rural masses. The effects produced by the reforms of 1906 are already very substantial. If God keeps us from absurd adventures, I believe that in fifteen or twenty years the system of private property will have completely ousted that of communal ownership among the peasantry.'

"But God only helps those who help themselves, and the Russian moujiks, fatalists to a man, were very easy victims of the machinations of the Devil (who is a State-monopolist determined to root out the very idea of private ownership,whether in land or anything else), and even while Koulomzin was making his optimistic statements, Russian farmer-soldiers were dying in their hundreds of thousands on the battlefields for lack of ammunition which Messrs. Vickers-Maxim, England, failed to send. This arms-trust had been financed by Sir Ernest Cassel (a native of Cologne, Germany) who retained control of its policy. Sir Ernest was the intimate friend of the New York Banker, Mr. Jacob Schiff (a native of Frankfort, Germany), the leader of the pan-Jewish fight against Czarist Russia, and chief financier of the 'Soviet' experiment.

"The year 1917 marked the depth of defeat and despair of the Allied Powers, as well as the height of Jewish achievement. The fall of Imperial Russia in the early part of the year meant the disappearance of Jewish civic disabilities and the dispersal of liberated Ghetto Jews towards the East and the West. This, again, meant the gradual spreading of the plague of 'Bolshevism,' i.e., the setting up of Jewish-controlled Terror-Police administrations, and the erection of Iron curtains around them. From the outset permanent famine and food-rationing were two of the outstanding features of the immense areas controlled directly by the Jewish bureaucracy of Moscow, and, ultimately, by the Jewish International Banking Houses of Wall and Pine Street, New York. The leading firm was Kuhn, Loeb & Co., which had arranged, in agreement with its 'German' associates, for the shipment of the requisite number of 'Bolshevists' into Russia (from Switzerland and New York City–Eds.) and subsequently monopolized the contracts for the industrialization of 'Soviet' Russia."

Thus was revolution created in the name of and "for the benefit of" the Russian peasant who, for the most part, didn't even know what was going on around him. The farmer-soldier on the front lines, without ammunition or food (carefully arranged, to be sure) was told that bad administration in Moscow was the cause of all his troubles, and that he must help correct these evils. The farmer at home was told that insufficient land and inability to own or control the produce of the land on which he toiled, was the root of all ***his*** troubles. And thus was the gullible, fatalistic, unsuspecting Russian farmer led to assist in the culmination of a conspiracy which led to his own murder or enslavement – and which threatens death or enslavement to his fellow tillers of the soil throughout the entire world!

Next Letter: a lesson for the farmers of America in the story of the fate of the farmers of Russia –

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly . . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER.UP . . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports November 11, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FORTY-THREE: - THE OCTOPUS AND THE FARMER, PART TWO

"Were we directed from Washington when to sow and when to reap, we should soon want bread. Thomas Jefferson, Autobiography, Ford Edition.

LENIN BRINGS BOLSHEVISM –AND FAMINE–TO RUSSIA

1914 was the last year of peace and prosperity for the people of Russia. In that year, Russia was called the "Breadbasket of Europe." Her people ate reasonably well, according to European standards; and she was able to export over three million bushels of wheat to other countries.

Then – the International Bankers arranged for Lenin to bring in his sealed cars of Khazars from Switzerland and Trotsky his trained circus of East End Yids from New York City – and then, instead of plenty there was famine and death. Instead of relief from hunger going out from Russia to other needy neighbors, those neighbor nations of the world (with America, where farmers still were free, heading the list) had to rush food and medical aid into Russia.

Despite American and other foreign aid sent the people of Soviet Russia, over twenty million Christians died of starvation or legalized murder during those sixteen years of the "noble experiment in Socialism" inside Russia; at which time Franklin Delano Roosevelt called the "experiment" successful by recognizing Soviet Russia as an authorized government and by laying the groundwork for a similar government for the people of the United States of America!

The Communist Rulers of Russia were little concerned with the death of one-sixth of the total Christian population of Russia. For:

"'If twenty millions die of hunger,' said the Communist Party Secretary to Andrew Smith at a Party meeting in 1933, 'we will still have plenty of people to continue our work. And what does it matter if millions of people die so long as we are building Socialism!' Here was a Communist leader cold-bloodedly defending the systematic starvation of an entire people and actually justifying the wiping out of millions . . . Who would be left to enjoy the Socialist paradise of the future, if human beings were allowed to die by millions in the meantime?" (Quotation from "I Was a Soviet Worker," by Andrew Smith, Robert Hale, Ltd., London, page 196.)

Can a Christian America become so imbued with the tincture of socialism, so calloused and unconcerned with the fate of its people, that it can enmesh itself in arguments concerning the merits of one socialist farm plan as opposed to the merits of another socialist farm plan; without ever realizing that every major farm plan proposal of today and now is but another step on the road to total communist dictatorship for America?

Perhaps the story of the fate of Russia's farmers will allow a bit of light to creep into the beclouded minds of our nation's "farm experts."

LENIN AND FARM COLLECTIVISM

In 1917, when Communism was forced upon the people of Russia by an unassimilable, alien minority, there were three principle classifications of food producers;
1) Independent farmers who tilled and hired tillers for their own soil. These were called Kulaks.
2) Farmers who worked land rented from "absentee landlords," either on a cash-payment or "share-crop" basis.
3) Tenant farmers who worked land belonging to the "community" under the "Mir" system installed when the serfs (land slaves) were freed. These were co-operative farms on which communal tilling, sowing, reaping and marketing were practiced.

When the Reds took control of the government, they were busy "fighting and organizing," paid little attention to the farmer and his problems for the first two years. independent farmers (kulaks) continued much as before save for the inconveniences and horrors of civil war. Farmers renting or sharecropping claimed personal ownership of the land they were tilling and the "capitalist landlords" were liquidated. As a measure of expediency, the Red government, at first recognized or simply ignored such seizures of land. The co-operatives were simply taken over as an integral part of the Soviet system; the community overseer was simply replaced by a Peoples' Commissar. The tenant farmers –already collectivized–were largely undisturbed in those first years. Later they rebelled because they no longer got from the "new boss" a sufficient share of the crops to insure survival. But the system itself was taken over in toto from the Imperial Government, was never changed by the Soviet Government, later became the basis from which the program of farm collectivism in Russia was built. This communized farm co-op system for other nations became a principal aim of the Communist International, and flourished in the United States under a variety of titles. Most extensive of these was the "Cooperative League of U.S.A.," which was affiliated with the "National Federation of Consumer Cooperatives," the "International Cooperative Alliance," and the "Centro Soyus" of Communist Russia. It was financially aided by the Garland Fund, claimed to have 145 affiliated co-operative societies in the United States with 135,000 members. Its presi-

dent, J. P. Warbusse, said in his book "Cooperative Democracy," pages 258-9; "The ultimate aim of the Consumer's Movement should be to purchase the land from the farmers and employ the latter as agricultural workers." (More about the communist-inspired Coop system in later Letters in this series. Ed.)

The opening skirmishes in the battle to communize the independent Russian farmers began in 1919, lasted for two years. In those years, Lenin attempted to apply Marxian collectivism, based on the doctrine that man is merely an animal. Faced for the first time with the intolerable demands of their Communist dictators, the Russian peasants rebelled. "They refused to grow food for the pampered cities and armies," explained Eugene Lyons in "Assignment in Utopia."(page 98.) In his book "The Fall of the Russian Empire," Rev. Edmund A. Walsh (who spent from March, 1922 to November, 1923 on relief work in Russia) describes the state of the country in such words as these:

"Twenty-three million human beings were threatened with extermination by inevitable starvation, and their cry for help had been answered generously by Europe and America. Six millions succumbed despite the heroic efforts of combined relief agencies, making the valley of the Volga a huge graveyard, and turning the river itself into a charnel house with thousands upon thousands of skeletonized corpses congealed beneath the ice.

"Lenin died the thousand living deaths of a deranged paralytic before his actual demise in 1924; but he had the sense to see in 1922 that the principles of Karl Marx could not yet be pushed to their final savage conclusions. He compromised. . ."

Lenin's compromise was the "New Economic Plan;" whose "opposite numbers" were to be the British "Political and Economic Plan," sired by Moses Sieff, and America's "New Deal," sired by Bernard Baruch. Lenin's "NEP" allowed some private trade and permitted independent farming and marketing. A certain revival of agriculture took place, though the majority of the farmers feared a renewed application of Marx's principles. Having restored their economy more or less to the pre-war level, they also had regained a modest measure of security. But, there the Russian farmers stopped; for, as David J. Dallin wrote in "The Real Soviet Russia," (Yale University Press) on page 167:

"To have gone beyond that would have meant rising from the status of ***seredniaki***–middle peasants–to that of ***kulaks***–farmers who owned an animal and hired more than 500 hours of help during the year–and exposing themselves to possible reprisals in the event of a political shift. In many places the peasants feared to sow too much, or to increase the number of cattle; they purposely divided their land among their children, in order not to be thought to have too much property. In this way the number of peasant households artificially increased from 16,000,000 at the beginning of the revolution to 25,000,000 in the middle twenties . . . The area of grain cultivation, which had fallen from 232 million acres in 1913 to 162 million in 1922, rose speedily under the "NEP" to 232 million in 1926. At that point, however, it remained stationary."

But this "transition period" return to a measure of free enterprise under NEP (even as under PEP and New Deal) was meant to be but a stop-gap.

The pamphlet "Soviet Policy in Agriculture" proved quite correct in stating: "The institution of the NEP was not only a strategic operation to re-establish the free market, to give certain possibilities to free commerce. It was above all a grand maneuvre to allow of the preparation of a new decisive offensive against the capitalist elements of both town and country."

TROTSKY vs. STALIN ON FARM COLLECTIVISM

After the death of Lenin, Trotsky felt it was time to begin the "new decisive offensive against the capitalist elements" of the country. He wanted to begin the big collectivization scheme during the harvest period of 1926. But Stalin insisted that they should wait a few years before communizing the countryside.

Slow, stolid, merciless and determined never to allow for error; Stalin felt that Russian economy first must be stabilized. After that, the next step would be taken.

Trotsky; impatient, intolerant of "step at a time" methods when there was a whole world to be communized, felt that the whole socialist program was about to be stalled and brought to a standstill in Russia.

The Octopus had need of both men; and both methods. So Stalin was allowed to continue his slow, steady but sure methods in Russia; Trotsky was transferred to a new headquarters where he could promote communism on the planetary scale where he fitted best into the operational program of the Octopus.

This gave the independent farmers of Russia three years of added life. For Stalin did not move against them until 1929; while, as Father Denis Fahey wrote in "The Rulers of Russia and the Russian Farmers":

"If Trotsky had got his programme adopted in 1927, he would have been just as ruthless in its application as Stalin was to be later (in 1930). The quarrel between Trotsky and Stalin was not about the treatment of human beings as mere animals. They were in agreement on that point."

BEGINNING OF THE CAMPAIGN

First evidence of Stalin's "get tough" policy occured when thousands of descendants of German settlers on the lower Volga arrived in Moscow in the fall of 1929 in a desperate attempt to get to Canada. (Their ancestors had come to Russia at the invitation of Katherine the Great, who had hoped their character, prudence and improved farming methods might "rub off" on the backward Russian peasants.)

Eugene Lyons, in his "Assignment in Utopia," page 274, describes this opening episode, which:

". . . shook many foreign observers out of their complacency. It gave them a glimpse of the terror that had

already gripped the nation's peasantry. We had become inured to newspaper and private accounts of murder, mass arrests and indiscriminate executions that year.

. . . As pressure in the villages increased, tens of thousands flocked to the cities. . . Moscow railroad stations began to look like encampments. Additional border guards and bloodhounds were placed along the Western frontier to stop the wild scramble of frightened peasants from Russia into Roumania, Poland and the Baltic countries. . . Stringent orders were issued to local Soviets and railroad functionaries to prevent the flight of peasants. . . Repeatedly, the same weapon (naked force) had been used against the peasants. Each time the government had been obliged to retreat. . . . This time there would be no retreat . . ."

William Henry Chamberlain, who spent nearly 12 years in Soviet Russia, wrote:

"The Russian Communists never won the sympathy of the peasants for their program of State-controlled collectivist agriculture. What they did was ride into power by exploiting the peasants' desire to seize for their own possession, the large estates of the landlords, and then to clamp down such ruthless dictatorship that the peasants, however much they might squirm and writhe, could never obtain the right to own and farm the land on the individual basis which they desired. The best proof of the peasants' individualist preference lies in the fact that less than 2 per cent of them entered collective farms until extreme State pressure was used to compel them to do so, beginning in 1929."

LIQUIDATION OF THE KULAKS

Eugene Lyons wrote (op.cit. p. 276):

"On December 27th (1929) the Press published the text of an address made by Stalin two days earlier (Christnas Day) to a group of agrarian officials, in which he raised the slogan of 'liquidation of the Kulaks as a class.' It was the signal for the most startling piece of brutality, considering its dimensions, in the annals of revolution. Stalin neither defined a kulak nor cautioned against excesses. . . What Stalin said and the deliberate vagueness and ambiguity of his use of the word kulak were an unequivocal invitation–more, an imperious command–to smash and disperse between five and ten million peasant men, women and children, as quickly and as rapaciously as possible."

Victor Kravchenko, in his book, "I Chose Freedom," tells of the experience of a former friend, a Communist official named Lazarev. Of him, Kravchenko wrote:

"He (Lazarev) had gone to Odessa, he told me, as one of a committee of trusted Party people from Moscow, after many of the local leaders had been dismissed for failure to accomplish the tasks set for the area. Peasant resistance there was specially embittered, often suicidal and the 'firm measures' for dealing with it seemed beyond the capacity of the Odessa officials. The situation was considered so serious that Molotov himself came down, on behalf of the Politburo, to stiffen the government's ruthlessness. 'Comrade Molotov called the activists together,' Lazarev said, 'and he talked plainly, sharply. The job must be done, no matter how many lives it cost, he told us. As long as there were millions of small land-owners in the country the revolution was in danger . . . There was no room for softness or regrets.' We did not misunderstand him. After such a warning there could be no limit to horror. Lazarev covered his face with both hands, as if to shut out the gruesome memory."

Later Kravchenko also was mobilized to go to the country and assist in collectivizing the peasants and liquidating the kulaks. He received his instructions from a Comrade Hatayevich, who addressed the group before its departure, saying:

"Comrades, you are going into the country for a month or six weeks. The Dneipropetrovsk Region has fallen behind. The Party and Comrade Stalin ordered us to complete collectivization by spring, and here are we at the end of summer with the task unfinished. The local village authorities need an injection of Bolshevik iron . . . That's why we are sending you. Throw your bourgeois humanitarianism out of the window and act like Bolsheviks worthy of Comrade Stalin. Beat down the kulak agent wherever he raises his head. It's war–it's them or us! The last decayed remnant of capitalist farming must be wiped out at any cost! Secondly, comrades, it is absolutely necessary to fulfil the government's plan for grain delivery. The kulaks and even some middle and 'poor' peasants are not giving up their grain. . . Your job is to get the grain at any price. Pump it out of them. Wherever it's hidden, in ovens, under beds, in cellars or buried away in back yards. Through you, the Party brigades, the villages must learn the meaning of Bolshevik firmness. . . Don't be afraid of taking extreme measures. The party stands four-square behind you. Stalin expects it of you."

Kravchenko arrived in the village of Petrovo and was billeted in the house of a young peasant woman with two children. She said, "I'm only sorry I cannot offer you anything. We haven't had a crust of bread in this house for many weeks." Kravchenko asked, "Where is your husband?" She answered, "I don't know. He was arrested and probably banished. My father and brother were also banished (sent to slave labor camps.) We have surely been left here to die of hunger. . . . I will not tell you about the dead. I'm sure you know. The half dead, the nearly dead are worse. . . . Many are so weak that they can no longer come out of their houses. A wagon goes around now and then to pick up the corpses. We've eaten everything we could lay hands on –cats, dogs, field mice, birds. When it's light tomorrow you will see the trees have been stripped of their bark, for that too has been eaten. And the horse manure has been eaten . . . we fight over it. Sometimes there are whole grains in it . . ."

Next morning Kravchenko visited what had been the village market place, watched as the cart-man threw the seventeen naked bodies on his cart, listened to the comment that it was a "light morning," for usually more had died during the night. Later he visited the

village granaries, noticed that they were full with the grain of the last harvest, waiting for export from a country where unknown millions were dead and dying of starvation. He watched starving women and children working butter into neat patties to be labelled in English for export. And, wrote Kravchenko later:

"Anger lashed my mind. Butter being sent abroad in the midst of the famine! In London, Berlin, Paris, I could see with my mind's eye people eating butter stamped with a Russian trade-mark. 'They must be rich to be able to send out butter,' I could hear them saying. 'Here, friends, is a proof of Socialism in action.'"

THE WONDERS OF THE COLLECTIVE FARMS

But, we have been describing the fate of independent farmers who resisted the communist commandment of collectivity. Things were much improved among the peasants who accepted the Marxist principle and settled willingly in a co-operative community. So, let's let eye-witness and Communist Official Kravchenko tell us about them:

"Though the collectivized peasants were hungry and weak from a terrible winter and spring, they had reaped and threshed the harvest. After paying the State for the use of its machines; after making up the seed fund and delivering the fixed percentages of the total crop to the government; little enough remained. A bit over four and a half pounds of grain per work-day per person was the average. The amount was shockingly small, far from enough to feed a family, let alone enable it to buy clothes and other essentials for a year. The cheapest kind of peasant shoes at that time cost 80 rubles. At the official prices which the State paid for grain, the collective farmers were receiving so little for their work that a dress (100 rubles) and a pair of shoes (80 rubles) represented almost a year's work. Since the same regime was buying the grain and selling the shoes, and in both instances fixing the prices to suit its own convenience, it was in truth a system of multiple exploitation, with the secret police and the Party bureaucrats to enforce the economic heartlessness. Some of the peasants might not be able to write, but all of them understood the injustice only too well. 'Socialism,' they sneered. 'Robbery is a better name for it.'"

RESULTS OF SOCIALIZED FARMING

How many millions died of induced famine or legalized murder as a result of Socialism's determination to force Russia's Christian farmers to cultivate and produce foodstuffs in accordance with the principles laid down by Karl Marx and enforced by Joseph Stalin, will never be known – at least outside the Kremlin. The Soviet Government stopped the publication of vital statistics. Foreign relief agency representatives were not permitted to visit the famine areas. Stalin and other Soviet officials in their speeches kept toying with the figure twenty million. Perhaps this, however, included the estimated twelve million "kulaks" who were "banished" to slave labor camps to suffer living death. We do know, however, that the induced famine was so severe that, had the Soviet Government not received outside aid, the Communist system would have collapsed inside Russia. The Soviet found the way open for obtaining that vital aid ***only after the recognition of Soviet Russia by President Roosevelt in 1933!***

But, aside from all religious, sociological and ideological arguments concerning farm collectivism; and because this and future Letters are written to aid the ***American*** farmer in his battle for survival against the Red Terror; there are certain economic lessons to be learned from the collectivist experiment in Russia.

1. COLLECTIVISM BROUGHT FAMINE. In 1914, the Russian peasant was illiterate, still something of a land-slave. But he was seldom hungry or cold, and he could dream of independence and security. When Bolshevism came to Russia, famine also came. When Lenin compromised with NEP and allowed independent farmers to continue as free men, Russia returned to a state of self-sufficiency food-wise. When Stalin ordered total collectivism, famine returned, and has remained with the peasant to this day.

2. COLLECTIVISM CREATES AN ARMY OF NON-PRODUCERS. The "Gorky" Collective Farm near Stalingrad, is one of Red Russia's "model" farms. "Isvestia," official Party newspaper, in its issue of Oct. 11, 1946, said: "Of two hundred and eighty employees, eighty-eight are employed in administration." Not one of these administrators–almost one in every three employees–gathers a single ear of corn. What American farmer would tolerate such a system if he could prevent it? But this is as nothing compared with the governmental bureaucracy required to operate the overall system of collectivism. Wrote David J. Dallin: "Neither Russia nor any other country has had such a swarm of officials. According to official statistics, (in 1938) . . . the total number of employees paid out of the peasants' labour was about 2,500,000. This, of course,did not include employees outside the economic administrative apparatus in the villages, such as treasury officials, police, teachers, and so on." Is it any wonder that official "Pravda," issue of Sept. 23, 1946, carried the following story of a bureaucratic failure: ". . . still a large quantity of grain to be harvested. . . Moscow was alarmed at the prospect, the Kremlin sent out decree after decree. The Communist Party sent severe and categorical instructions for the acceleration of the harvest. But all to no purpose . . . Hundreds of thousands–perhaps even millions of tons of grain are going to be irretrievably lost. The fact is that directions from Moscow cannot sensibly modify the methods of work on the collective farms."

Thomas Jefferson knew it from the beginning (see first line, this Letter.) CONTINUED NEXT LETTER – – –

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly . . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER-UP . . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — November 18, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FORTY-FOUR: - THE OCTOPUS AND THE FARMER, PART THREE

"In bourgeois revolutions. . . One form of exploitation was exchanged for another, but exploitation itself remained because private property remained secure as far as means and implements of production were concerned. . . . It is for this reason that the great Marx and Engels stressed that, for a Communist, the matter in question is not a change of private property, but its elimination. . . . Under the leadership of the Bolshevik Party and its leader of genius, Lenin, the proletariat and the toiling peasantry destroyed the Landlords' and capitalists' property . . . and successfully built socialism in our country. . . . The 38-year-long experience of the multimillion Soviet people has proved in practice the advantages of socialist ownership over capitalist ownership. . . . The Soviet patriots who love their motherland, have always been, are, and will continue to be proletarian internationalists. Therefore no one will ever be able to break the close bonds linking the Soviet people with the broad people's masses, with the working classes of all countries of the world. . . . and we will march forward—and only forward—to the complete victory of Communism!"***

In the strictly materialistic sense, the final goal of Marxism (and Socialism and Communism are but two of many names under which Marxism operates) is the total elimination of private ownership of property – especially of land. Therefore, elimination of the independent farmer from society is a chief aim of the Marxist.

Historically, elimination of the independent farmer has proved to be the Marxist's most difficult task. Using the "direct action" methods of Communism in Russia, it was necessary that an estimated twenty millions die and an entire people suffer the horrors of an unnecessary famine, before the remaining farmers could be forced to accept collectivism. Even so, it was not a total victory for Marxism; for the collectivized farmer of the Soviet Russia of today must be allowed his "private plot" of land for independent harvesting.

In America, Marxists have used subtler, even more effective methods in dealing with farmers; methods which Lenin was forced to accept on a compromise basis in Russia before total collectivism could be installed (see Letter Forty-Three); methods which were well described by Professor F.J.C. Hearnshaw of London College in his book, "A Survey of Socialism," pages 298–9:

"Step by step, land, mines, railways, ships, banks, shops–everything–will be nationalised, municipalised, socialised. Private enterprise will be slowly but completely squeezed out of existence; competition will be imperceptibly but entirely eliminated. And the funds to achieve these ends will not be seized by lawless force (as in Russia); they will be quietly but remorselessly extracted from private enterprise and competitive industry themselves by a graduated system of predatory taxation. Nothing will be confiscated; everything will be purchased and paid for. The members of the possessing classes will, by some ingenious device or other, compensate one another, until (again gradually) their funds run out, when they will, to their great advantage, be compelled to resort to work, even if it be only to 'earn a precarious livelihood by taking in one another's washing.' Meantime the proletariat will rejoice. They will all be servants of the beneficent state; their wages will go up, for they will fix them themselves through their elected representatives; their hours of labor will go down, for they will no longer have to maintain capitalists and landlords in luxury; they will begin to draw large pensions whilst they still have youth and energy to enjoy them; education, medical attendance, amusements, recreations, transport–all will be free and unrestricted. In the end, every one will be a blessed pauper, paying away all his earnings in rates and taxes, and in return being luxuriously maintained (so long as he does not display any recrudescence of individualism) on outdoor relief."

The scheme for destroying a representative government from within was more succinctly stated in a tract issued by Moses Sieff's PEP Headquarters (England's New Deal) and known as Fabian tract No. 127:

"To the socialist, taxation is the chief means by

******Extracts from a radio address delivered on November 6, 1955, by Soviet Deputy Premier Lazar M. Kaganovich, the "Bernard Baruch" of Soviet Russia who, like Baruch, claims to be a direct lineal descendant of King David and therefore a leader–by birth–of the "people who will be their own Messiah."***

which he may recover from the propertied classes some portion of the plunder which their economic strength and social position have enabled them to extract from the workers. . . . To the socialist, the best of governments is that which spends the most."

It seems redundant and almost unnecessary to point out that the above quotations draw an almost perfect picture of America's New Deal with its avowed policy of "tax and tax, spend and spend. . ."

This was the method to be employed to prepare the people of the United States for total communism. And, as in all other methods used to destroy private ownership of property, the farmer would be the "hardest nut to crack." It is important, therefore, as we uncover the details of the plot to communize America's farmers that we keep in mind the words of George N. Peek, first Administrator of the New Deal's Agricultural Adjustment Act. In his book "Why Quit Our Own," on page 49, Peek wrote:

"Early in April (1932), General Hugh S. Johnson wrote to me saying, among other things:

"'This is the time to put over our farm relief. I know whereof I speak. Why don't you get busy?'

"I had known General Johnson since war days and we had been associated in business. We had both worked on farm relief. General Johnson had a good brain and is an indefatigable worker. At the time of writing me, he was engaged with Bernard M. Baruch investigating various problems, private and public."

In previous Letters in this Series, we have shown that the "problems, private and public" concerned the blueprinting of the New Deal Plan, which was to replace the Democratic Party Platform as soon as the new President, Franklin Delano Roosevelt, entered the White House. And the two most important provisions of that New Deal Plan were the creation of the National Industrial Recovery Act, and the Agricultural Adjustment Act; both of which later were declared un-Constitutional; but neither of which disappeared from the Plan, merely being diverted ***around*** the barriers of the Constitution pending the establishment of a more amenable Supreme Court membership by legal maneuverings (which failed) or by political appointments to the Bench (which succeeded.)

THE OCTOPUS VIEWS THE AMERICAN FARMER

The advantages of using the methods of "sapping rather than assault; of craft rather than force; of subtlety rather than violence" in communizing the farmers of America; these had been demonstrated to the Octopus early in American history. The use of violence had produced little of lasting advantage to socialism in the South. Release of the "Five Horsemen" as a result of the War Between the States had not destroyed the independence and individualism of Southern farmers. On the other hand, the "methods of permeation" had shown great progress and possibility among the farmers of the West. To thoroughly understand the dangers which face the farmer of today, we must turn back the pages of history and dig up certain truths which have been buried by those who would communize the American Farmer.

THE POPULIST MOVEMENT

Shortly after the War Between the States, railroad promoters began looking toward the "Golden West." The Union Pacific received its charter in 1864, and the Atlantic and Pacific, now known as the Santa Fe, in 1866. Others followed. The Government approved and made large grants of land. It was this granting of land to railroads which enabled the early day agitators to start a long train of discontent which has continued through the years; a discontent on which socialism breeds and flourishes. But, for a while, both farmers and railroads prospered.

Then, in the late '70s and early '80s, the Octopus was able to engineer a depression. All suffered, save the Octopus. Good farmers quit their farms, moved to the cities, became poor industrial workers. Good industrial workers moved to the country, became poor farmers. But, in the exchange of personnel, the "agents" had gobbled up the good farm land, only "dry-farming" land was available to these workers-turned-farmers. They settled on what Washington "experts" later were to call "sub-marginal" soil in the Dakotas, Nebraska, Kansas, Oklahoma, eastern Colorado, Wyoming, etc. – and fully 90% of them went broke. Wrote Fred R. Marvin in "Fools Gold," page 139:

"Failing, they began to look around for the alibi. Some charged the Government with the blame for ever letting them go West (by offering homestead sites.) But since the Government was far distant, they sought something nearer home. And there it was almost at their door–the railroads; a way was then found to connect the two. The Government was to blame for giving the railroads so much land, and the railroads were to blame for taking it, a fine combination to inspire the activities of agitators–and there were plenty of them."

These agitators (all called Socialists in those days, since the later-developed technique of dividing them into classifications to confuse the masses–socialists, communists, social democrats, welfare staters, etc.– had not yet been developed) stirred the flames of discontent by agitating for government ownership of railroads, by creating Farmers' Alliances fashioned along the lines of present-day farmers' co-operatives, etc.

Out of the discontent grew the People's Party, the members of which were called Populists (hence, the Populist Movement.) The People's Party met in convention at St. Louis, July 1896. Socialists tried to get Eugene Debs nominated for President, but more conservative members carried the day, nominated William Jennings Bryan instead. However, it was found necessary to turn off the lights and adjourn the meet-

ing when the socialists became too active (the scene is recorded in "Labor and Farmer Parties in the United States," page 83.)

The Populist movement was not, in itself, a socialist movement. But, through infiltration and permeation, it became a tool for the building of the socialist program. For example, its platform contained this plank:

"Transportation being a means of exchange and a public necessity, the government should own and operate the railroads in the interest of the people. The telegraph and telephone . . . should be owned and operated by the government . . ."

The Populist movement could not be captured totally by the socialists, however. And the victory of Bryan over Debs in 1896 sounded the death knell for the People's Party. But the groundwork for a socialist movement among American farmers had been laid. The little town of Girard, Kansas, was selected as a western socialist headquarters, and a weekly socialist newspaper, "The Appeal to Reason," soon claimed a circulation of half a million copies. The printing house (Haldeman-Julius Company, publishers of the "Little Blue Books") became a center for socialist documents of all kinds. They began to flood the West with every type of Marxist propaganda. Most of the literature was couched in language designed to appeal to farmers. Any mention of the real aim and intent of Marxism was avoided; idealism and humanitarianism were stressed. Regardless of the nature of any evil affecting the farmer, he was told that the government was the only agency which could correct the evil. He was taught, through this carefully-edited Marxist literature, that he must look to "Government" for aid whenever he was in trouble and needed help. In "The Populist Revolt," (University of Minnesota Press, 1931) page 405, Dr. Turner wrote:

"The defences of the pioneer democrat began to shift from free land to legislation, from the ideal of individualism to the ideal of social control through regulation by law."

Thus was begun the long, slow task of communizing the American farmer. The first step toward the New Deal and farmer acceptance of its AAA had been taken. The next step was the creation of an admittedly socialist movement among American farmers –

THE NONPARTISAN LEAGUE

"After the passing of the Populist movement, the Socialists (none of them yet separately identified by the smear-word Communist, remember) discovered that while they had been unable to gain any great hold upon the farmers through their system of boring from within– they had destroyed the Populist movement with such tactics–they had found an exceptionally fertile mental soil for additional propaganda and active agitation. In their (the Marxists') minds to have permitted this field where discontent ran riot to remain fallow would have been a crime (hence, the creation, in 1916, of the Nonpartisan League.)

"Before the Nonpartisan League made its appearance, the plans were well laid out to try (in North Dakota) a complete program of legislative action. North Dakota is primarily a wheat raising state. The prosperity of all the people of that commonwealth depends upon the size of the wheat crop and the price received by the farmers for this grain. Anything that adversely affects either crop or price, adversely affects all the people of the state. The population, largely of Scandanavian descent, consisted of loyal American citizens. They were naturally individualists. There was nothing in the philosophy of socialism that would have appealed to them had they known just what that philosophy was. Had they been told it was to deprive them of their right to own and operate their property as they saw fit, they would have instantly rejected it. This fact, however, was carefully concealed. They had their attention directed elsewhere. The socialists took care of that."***

While loyal Americans had their attention centered on winning an overseas war and making "the world safe for democracy," the Marxists operating under the guidance of the Socialist Party, the I.W.W. and the Intercollegiate Socialist Society; joined in a common assault upon the agricultural sections of the West; conducted in North Dakota a "test run" of the New Deal Program which was to be forced on the entire Nation in 1933; perfected the scheme for "stealing" Party nominations with which they later captured the National Democratic Party, and later the National Republican Party – ***and they did all this in the name and with the backing and active support of loyal American Farmers who, had they known how they were being used, would have kicked the Reds out before they'd had time to unpack their bags after the trip from New York to North Dakota!***

NPL did not operate "in the open" as a political party. Rather, it worked surreptitiously, in the manner of the Illuminati of Bavaria, the Jacobins of France, the Fabian Society of England, the Americans for Democratic Action, the Republican Advance, the League for Industrial Democracy, the Anti-Defamation League, the American Jewish Committee and other present-day organizations which work by stealth, intrigue and pressure to undermine the American System.

To hide its true Marxist objectives, NPL needed a bogey-man issue, similar to today's Civil Rights, Academic Freedom, McCarthyism and other bogey-man issues. But NPL was working with farmers, among whom social agitation, as such, would mean little or nothing.

So, NPL invented "The Interests" as a bogey-man for the farmers. Marxists infiltrating the earlier Populist Movement had used the railroads, lack of Government aid and the vague and unidentified "Vested Interests" of Wall Street as their bogey-man. But this was to be

***Quotation from "Fools Gold," written in 1936, by Fred R. Marvin; published by Madison & Marshall, Inc. 18 East 48th Street, New York City.

a local campaign, a New Deal "trial run" in one State only, and a new enemy had to be produced.

"For several years previous to the formation of the Nonpartisan League there had been a persistent, organized campaign in North Dakota to discredit the grain dealers of Minneapolis, Duluth and Chicago, together with their associates, the elevator men. The three were put into the same basket and labeled "The interests."

"It mattered not what might adversely affect crops or the price, "The Interests" were always at fault. They were held responsible for low prices in foreign markets which controlled prices in the American markets; they were responsible if the weather had been such that the yield or standard of crop was not up to normal."***

In short, whatever was wrong, it was the fault of "The Interests" – just as everything was to be blamed on "McCarthyism" in the '50s.

"The Interests" was just a bogey-man issue to fool the farmers and "keep them in line." NPL leaders weren't worried about "The Interests." Their aim was to create State Socialism in North Dakota; to put on a dress rehearsal for the New Deal Program which would be forced upon all the Nation later.

If the independent, individualistic farmers of North Dakota could be hoodwinked into voting for State Socialism, then the rest of the country should be easy to subvert. (They could be–and it was.)

First, NPL "stole" the Republican Party in North Dakota. The method of "stealing" parties has been discussed in previous Don Bell Reports. However, the following evidence seems important at this time:

In an affidavit used in the unsuccessful case of Ray KcKaig, a Nonpartisan League organizer, against Governor Frank Gooding of Idaho, for libel, Judge L.J. Palda of Minot, North Dakota, referring to Arthur LeSuer, a prominent socialist, said:

". . . he did many years ago state to me in a conversation, I then being chairman of the Republican Central Committee of this county, that he had a plan whereby they would finally get control; that he had come to the conclusion that he would not get the people to use force; that what they were going to do was organize and steal the prevailing parties in the various states, and steal the organizations in the various states, and in that way gain their end." (Quotation from "The Leaders of the Nonpartisan League," Asher Howard, Minneapolis, 1920, page 10.)

The Republican Party of North Dakota was taken over completely (as was the Democratic Party in a number of adjoining farm states) and the political action group proceeded to put into effect the "reforms" which the socialist leader Morris Hillquist said originated at his office in New York City. The program, as presented before the election that gave them full power in North Dakota, provided:

"State terminal elevators, flour mills, stock-yards, packing-houses and cold storage plants; State hail insurance; exemption of farm improvements from taxation; State inspection of dockage and grading (grain); Rural credit banks operated at cost." (From "The Story of the Nonpartisan League," C.E.Russell, page 213.)

In addition, the State went into the building and loan business, established a state bank, adopted other Marxist measures.

William C. Rempfer, socialist of Parkston, South Dakota, explained in a letter reprinted in "The Leaders of the Nonpartisan League," page 89:

". . . the great hope in the League from the Socialist standpoint is that the lesson so learned by the farmer will not be lost, and will eventually induce him to support or at least reconcile him to the general socialization of all industry including his own."

More important, Arthur C. Townley, president of the Nonpartisan League of North Dakota, had proved his boast, that, "I can take that name Nonpartisan and sugar coat the principles of socialism and every farmer will swallow it and call for more." ("Our Socialist Autocracy," Pamphlet, The Independent Voters Association, Fargo, North Dakota.)

The Nonpartisan League made one fatal mistake. Too soon, it made public its affiliation with the I.W.W., the violent wing of the Marxist conspiracy. "Solidarity," official publication of the International Workers of the World, issue of June 9, 1917, contained an account of a meeting of the Agricultural Workers section of the I.W.W., at which a committee of five was named to meet with a similar committee of the Nonpartisan League to decide the question of wages, hours and other working conditions that should prevail in North Dakota that year. The article reported ". . . this will mean that none but members of the I.W.W. will harvest the crops of the entire state of North Dakota this year."

The Marxists had, once again moved too fast, brought the "goon squads" in too quickly. The farmers would not go along with the program once they saw its real Communist intent. NPL died out, as did I.W.W., and in the "return to Nationalism" following World War One, the Communist conspiracy presented little danger to the American farmer.

But, the Marxists had perfected the scheme for "stealing" parties, they had proved that they could "sugar coat" communism and make "farmers ask for more," and they had had a successful "dress rehearsal" for the New Deal Program, in which America's farmers would be assigned a leading role.

By 1932, it was time for an agent of Bernard Baruch to write, "This is the time to put over our farm relief."

CONTINUED. NEXT LETTER.

***"Fools Gold," page 56.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly . . . . . $10 per year
With CLOSER.UP . . . . . $20 per year
Single copies, 10¢ each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
. . . . . P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports November 25, 1955
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FORTY-FIVE:- THE OCTOPUS AND THE FARMER, PART FOUR

THE "NEW DEAL" COMES TO AGRICULTURE

"Any government, like any family, can easily spend just a little more than it earns," declared Candidate Franklin Delano Roosevelt. "But you and I know that to continue doing that means bankruptcy." Therefore, Candidate Roosevelt promised that, if the people would elect him President, he would end this business of trying to "borrow yourself out of debt."

He appealed particularly to the Nation's farmers. He told them on a nation-wide radio broadcast made from Boston, that no true prosperity could be brought to the entire nation until "these forty-five millions of our people, who earn their daily bread by tilling the soil of the nation, are getting a fair price for their labors. Until these forty-five millions of our people do get a fair price for their products that will enable them to pay their bills and buy the products of the city, there can be no return to prosperity. The wheels of industry must remain silent until we restore the purchasing power of our farmers."

These were words and promises that any American farmer could praise, promote and approve at the poll.

So, they helped send FDR to the White House with the greatest vote ever given any candidate for the Highest office in the land. Then the people sat back and waited for ***President*** Roosevelt to keep the pledges made by ***Candidate*** Roosevelt.

All eyes were turned toward Washington, and particularly toward the Department of Agriculture.

Henry A. Wallace was named Secretary of that then most important Department, Dr. Rexford Guy Tugwell was named Assistant. Jerome Frank became General Counsel, and Dr. Mordecai Ezekial special economic advisor. And, with these appointments, Mr. Roosevelt took his first step towards solving the American farm problem.

First, let it be understood that the "farm problem" was not a natural development; it came about as a natural result of the world-wide depression "engineered" by the "Octopus." International gold brokers "cashed in" on the depression; international commodity brokers were to "cash in" on the New Deal's handling of the "farm problem."

Henry Wallace was the ideal "front man" for such an operation. Son of President Harding's Secretary of Agriculture, operator of a farm journal, experimenter in raising fancy corn for show purposes, he could be sold to the people as a farm expert. Idealistic, religious "cult" fanatic, heaven-on-earth-seeker, he could be labeled as a man who would do no evil – consciously, that is. Theorist who could be talked into changing all his theories at a moment's notice, and depended upon to assemble "facts" to prove his latest theory–however ridiculous that latest theory–Wallace could be "handled" easier than most of the "front" men who were necessary if the true intentions of the Octopus were to be camouflaged.

Dr. Rexford Guy Tugwell was the real Administrative head of the department, the man who told Wallace what to think, what to tell the people, which papers to sign. George Michael, Washington Correspondent and one of the nation's most experienced journalists, wrote:

"We visited the Department of Agriculture on that 7th day of March back in 1933, for the purpose of interviewing Mr. Wallace. We were informed that he was very, very busy, but we could see Dr. Tugwell–that it would be better to see the Doctor anyway, because, being closer to the White House, he could tell us more about what was being planned than could Mr. Wallace.

"The Doctor saw us. . . . 'It's all very simple,' he informed us in perfect classroom manner. 'We will spend a few more days writing the legislation necessary to correct the mess the country is in. The President will call a special session of the Congress. It will remain in session just long enough to recess.' he continued brightly. 'We will complete our writing of the legislation. Congress will come back from recess, pass what legislation we send them in about ten days, adjourn, and go home. After that we will have nothing to do but put that legislation into effect. By the end of the summer, we will have things all straightened out. it really is simple.' He smiled and arose from his chair, and bowed us out. The interview was over. . . . Time proved the professor to be a poor prophet."

But time also proved that it was Rexford Guy Tugwell, not Henry Agard Wallace, who actually ran the Agriculture Department and its Triple–A program.

Tugwell had been a professor of Economics at Columbia University. He had authored a number of books on economic theory. In one of them he had proclaimed that the only plan for agriculture was the Soviet five year plan (discussed at length in Letter 42) under which the farmer had to obtain permission from a central government body before he could put his seed in the ground, could sell only what the government allowed him to sell and at government-stipulated prices, and could dispose of the products of his labor only with government permission and through government-controlled outlets. (Any farmer of today will tell you that Tugwell's theories now form the basis of both Democratic

and Republican Party farm programs–but few will realize that the program originated in Russia under Lenin.)

Jerome Frank, General Counsel of the Department, was a Yiddish lawyer whose chief function was to put into legal terminology the Red economics of Tugwell and Ezekial. On his staff was a brilliant young lawyer named Alger Hiss–who would be heard from in a big and important way as the "Time for the Red Terror" approached.

Mordecai Ezekial, whom Wallace had taken as special economic advisor, over the heads of an experienced staff of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, was as Yiddish as the name implies. Retrospect would seem to place him as the "key" agent of the Octopus, put in this important position to maintain the "middle of the road" policy between left and extreme left, which is a requirement of the Communist "transitional period of development."

How this group worked together to defeat the plans of any with an "American" farm program can best be illustrated in the words of George N. Peek, first Administrator of Triple–A, who was "purged" because of his refusal to go along with the communist program put into operation under AAA. In "Why Quit Our Own," page 113, Peek wrote:

". . . it was quickly reported to me that the General Counsel, Jerome Frank, was dealing directly with Messrs. Wallace and Tugwell and that the three of them, together with Dr. Mordecai Ezekial . . . were forming something in the nature of a departmental cabal. At first I dismissed the report as ridiculous. Later one of my associates, a level-headed man of standing and experience, arranged to see me alone at the end of the day. 'Do you know what is going on around here? . . . I have been to several parties now of Tugwell's and Jerome Frank's and they have a very different idea of this Administration from what we have. They are all talking social revolution and they have the idea that it is the mission of the Roosevelt Administration to turn us into some new kind of socialist state. They think the place to start is with the farmers because it is the farmers who in other countries have formed the chief obstacle to socialism."

Of others in the department, Peek had this to say: "They blamed all ills on capitalism and were for abolishing it, either by degrees or all at once. Since few of them, as far as I could find out, had ever employed anyone, they saw no difficulties in regulating the affairs of millions. They thought charts would do that. Since they knew neither workers nor farmers, they were very certain that both were well-defined classes very much in need of being educated in the right way and led. They saw no difference between the American workers and farmers and the Russian varieties. They deeply admired everything Russian. Those of them who had been to Russia had worn societized glasses all the while and they believed everything they were told. To them Russia was the promised land, and the sooner the United States became like Russia the better for everyone. Just as they could see little wrong in Russia they could see little right in the United States. For a while the notion was popular among a certain set that relief work should be pushed forward with the intent of driving the whole country on relief and thus making the capitalistic system commit suicide. They insisted that Harry Hopkins was with them on this and was directing his talents towards forcing relief work to drive out private work and cause an even greater number of unemployed. Another group was against relief on the ground that hungry men revolt sooner than fed men. They would have starved the people, on the same theory that the Russians used to force the farmers into collective farming. . . . Nothing was more certain in their minds than that the revolution was at hand. They differed on what the revolution was to be about and what would be done afterwards. They differed also as to the blood that ought to be shed. Some were for no blood and others for a lot of blood."

Peek summed up his experiences as first administrator of AAA in these words:

"There is no use in mincing words. The AAA became a means of buying the farmer's birthright as a preliminary to breaking down the whole individualistic system of the country."

HOW AMERICA'S FARMERS WERE SOCIALIZED

In America the communists seek to accomplish by ***economic force*** and ***legislative enactment*** those things which they accomplished in Russia by ***physical violence*** and ***dictator's order.***

The American farmer, therefore, was to be communized by first putting him on a dole; and then when that had been accomplished, to regulate his production exactly as the Department of Agriculture wished. (If the Octopus can control the ***quantity*** of commodities which are produced, then–so long as the present Babylonian system of economics exists–the Octopus also can control the ***prices*** of commodities and, as well, ***the people,*** since they must have commodities to exist. Russian farmers were to be forced to produce ***more,*** and American farmers ***less.)***

Through the "great depression," America's farmers had been put "on the dole." George Michael wrote, and government statistics verified what he wrote; that in the days of the Triple–A:

"Approximately eighty per cent of all farmers in any given area are in debt to the government. Their loans are constantly coming due, and require renewing. They need seed loans with which to purchase seed for the future crops. They need financing, through government agencies, to carry them through the planting season and on to the harvest when they sell their crops. Their hope of continuing their existence is through renewal of present loans and obtaining future loans. The county and field agents (of the Agriculture Department) are the individuals that can say 'yes' or 'no' to that renewal or new loan. If he says 'yes' the farmer gets it;

if the answer of the county or field agent is 'no' then the farmer is refused. Their crops, held as collateral for past loans, must be sold and they are wiped out. Ruined."

No physical force to be used in America; just economic force.

Step number two: legislative enactment necessary to communize America's farmers; was obtained on May 12, 1933, when the American Congress was coerced into approving, and the President signed into law, the Agricultural Adjustment Act.

In putting AAA's "control plan" into effect, no physical violence was to be used, as was necessary in Russia. This was to be "purely voluntary." Consequently, Tugwell, Ezekial & Co. ordered the printing of millions of "ballots." The farmers were going to be allowed to vote on the control plans. The ballots were distributed and the farmers' gestapo (county and field agents) instructed the farmers in his "precinct" how to vote.

"What are the instructions?" asked the author of 'Handout' (page 162). "Ask any poor, downtrodden farmer, and he'll tell you. Ask him if he voted for one of these 'control' plans. If he says 'yes,' ask him why. In nine cases out of ten, the answer will be:

"'The local agent told me that if I didn't vote for it, he couldn't renew my loans or approve any new ones for me. He said that if a majority of us farmers didn't vote for the plan, we'd get no more help from the government. That the Department could get money from Congress only if we voted for the plan.'

"Oh, it's not the Department of Agriculture or the Triple–A that the farmers of the nation are blaming for their condition today. Oh, no, it's the Congress. The Congress is to blame for everything. They know, because the department officials have told them so! (Later, it would be the Supreme Court, which declared AAA unConstitutional–Ed.)

"The poll is completed and out comes another handbill from the twin propaganda bureaus: Eighty Per Cent of Cotton Farmers Favor Continuation of Control Plan.

"It is continued, and the general public knows it is being continued because the majority of the farmers voted for its continuation. Therefore, assumes the nation, the plan must be a success!

"But the handouts (issued by the propaganda bureaus) do not tell the public that the majority of these farmers voted for continuation or acceptance of the plan because they had been informed that, if they wished to avoid foreclosure of their present loans and hoped to get any future loans, they must vote for it!"

REVOLT OF THE AMERICAN "KULAKS"

In Red Russia there was resistance to collectivization of the farmers. For these resisters to communism, the Politburo created the label "kulak." While the Kremlin was careful never to clearly identify the term, it was generally understood that a "kulak" was any farmer who owned one or more domestic animals, was able to hire one or more farm hands to help with the planting, tilling or harvesting, or was able to grant loans to less fortunate farmers to tide them over lean periods. The term "kulak" also came to be applied to independent processors or distributors of commodities or merchandise.

With this class, Lenin compromised in the beginning. In 1927 Trotsky demanded "liquidation" of the kulaks. Stalin delayed the "liquidation" until 1930-31.

In New Deal America there also was resistance to collectivization. For these resisters to communism, the Tugwell-Frank-Ezekial Politburo created the label, "Rugged Individualist." Again as in Russia, while the Agricultural Bureau was careful never to clearly identify the "Rugged Individualist," it was generally understood the label applied to any farmer who owed no money to a government agency and therefore dared to vote "no" on control plan ballots; any farmer who refused to accept government aid; and independent food processors, distributors and merchants who rebelled against the agency control plans.

George Michael, writing in 1935, gave the best description we have found in our extensive research. We quote him at length:

"They (the bureaucrats at Washington) speak of this 'rugged individualist' who is attempting to wreck their plans. What is a rugged individualist? Wade through the reams and reams of handouts sent out by these bureaus and you will have great difficulty finding a definition. Study the statements of Tugwell . . . and the others who are shouting about this dire and terrible threat to our national prosperity and you will finally learn that a 'rugged individualist' is anyone who does not think as they do; who does not accept their statements without question; who, in any way, opposes their rule of agriculture and of the nation. If you insist on planning and living your own life, you are a 'rugged individualist.' If you oppose Tugwell and his theorists' plotting your course of existence for you, then you are a 'rugged individualist.'

"If you belong to the fortunate twenty-odd per cent of farmers who have managed to carry on through the depression, making some kind of a living without being pushed head over heels into debt through government loans–loans that enable Tugwell and his cohorts to control you and force you into signing Jerome Frank's trick contracts–then you are a 'rugged individualist.'

Your corner grocer, who has established his little business and is eking out a living through serving you by selling for cash when you have the cash and extending you credit when you are without funds–that corner grocer who is fighting the moves of Tugwell and Wallace to control his every action through a license system–is a 'rugged individualist.'

"If the plans of Tugwell and Wallace are to succeed, all these 'rugged individualists' must go. . . . Their twin propaganda bureaus, in a flood of releases, have declared this to be the case."

THE PLOW-UP AND THE KILL

In Russia, it also was true that the kulaks had to be "liquidated," but Lenin feared putting the program through too quickly. He compromised with Russia's "rugged individualists" in 1922; the program of "liquidation" did not begin until eight years later. Even then, the program brought famine and death to an estimated twelve million people; among them Russia's top farmers. The program would have destroyed communism itself had not a hasty "recognition" of Soviet Russia been possible through Roosevelt.

The Octopus would not "force" total collectivism in American agriculture if real resistance developed and actual revolt seemed likely. The Octopus waited eight years in Russia, after socialism had been installed in all other phases of society. It could afford to wait for a much longer period in America–and has.

The "active resistance" began to develop when the actual scheme behind the "plow-up and kill" program became apparent to American farmers.

King Cotton caused the first murmers of anger. Cotton and the too-greedy manipulations of cotton brokers –

Opposition by farm bureaus (independent ones) and by Senators and Representatives who rallied against the communistic farm legislation, caused a delay in Congressional approval. But, though the AAA was delayed, a bumper cotton crop refused to obey the orders even of a Tugwell or a Frank. George Peek, first Administrator of AAA wrote:

"Before we had even opened the AAA offices, cotton took over our door-step. . . . Another 17,000,000 bale crop such as had rolled in during 1931 seemed to be in prospect. We had to do something at once–that is, we thought we had to. . . . We took out of production 10,400,000 acres. The crop harvested turned out to be slightly in excess of 13,000,000 bales, and it was estimated by our cotton people that, had it not been for the acreage surrendered in exchange for benefit payments (at 6 cents a pound estimate) the crop would have been larger by more than 4,000,000 bales. The payments amounted to $110,000,000."

Tax-robbing consumer Peter to pay producer Paul the sum of 110 million dollars in a depression year was not what angered the cotton farmer who had plowed-under his cotton.

It was the fine print in that contract he had signed:

It seemed so simple. He must sign this contract, agree to plow-under a portion of his planted crop–then the government would send him a check. The farmer complied. Then, while waiting for the check, he decided he might as well plant something else in the ground that had been plowed-under on cotton. Then he discovered he couldn't plant a single seed in that ground without first getting permission from Dr. Tugwell!

When the farmers protested the fine print put into Dr. Tugwell's contracts by Octopus agent Frank, which prevented them from using their own land as they wished, Dr. Tugwell's army of Agricultural agents descended on the South like the carpetbaggers of old, to inform the farmers that if they did not comply with all clauses of the contract, they would get no payment for plowing-under the cotton. Faced with disaster, the farmers were forced to accept Tugwell's terms. And from Washington came the propaganda: "Farmers willingly accept control features of plow-under contract."

Successful in cotton, the plow-under plan was extended to wheat, and corn, and to the killing of pigs, and to all basic commodities – even peanuts.

Commenting on the program of planned scarcity brought to America by means of economic force and legislative enactment (in Russia it had been a program of planned plenty by means of physical force and dictator's order, and had been an even greater failure) agricultural expert E. Parmalee Prentiss wrote in 1936 ("Farming for Famine," Doubleday, Doran & Co., pages 104-5):

"For many years the government has been interested in improving agricultural land by irrigation, and this policy has been continued by the present (New Deal) government. We have seen, therefore, the extent of land under cultivation increased by costly irrigation projects at the same time that crops on other productive land in distant states were plowed under. The two policies are inconsistent and incompatible, but both were followed. To date the policy of planned scarcity has taken 36,767,000 American acres out of production, has destroyed 6,410,866 hogs, 1,307,612 cattle, 2,191,069 sheep and 248,347 goats. Then, after this reckless slaughter, burning and acreage abandonment, the United States imported from other countries during 1935 these major farm products:

Live cattle, 364,623 heads; Beef, 86,882,032 pounds; Pork, 13,908,176 pounds; Butter, 22,674,642 pounds; Corn, 43,242,296 bushels; Wheat, 27,438,870 bushels; Rye, 9,642,523 bushels; Flaxseed, 17,559,000 bushels; Inedible Molasses, 235,161,684 gallons; Cottonseed Oil, 166,687,367 pounds; and Animal Tallow, 245,-850,922 pounds.

All these imports, it will be noted, compete directly with domestic farm production. Every item of agricultural import here tabulated might have been produced at home. . . We pay, therefore, not only for the abandonment of our domestic acreage, but we pay again when we buy from foreign producers the necessary food we must import."

Is our Farm Program a part of the Planned Bankruptcy of the United States; which is the chief aim of Red planners? We answer the question next Letter –

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . .$10 per year
With CLOSER–UP. . . . . .$20 per year
Single copies 10 cents each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports December 2, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FORTY-SIX: - THE OCTOPUS AND THE FARMER, PART FIVE

"Planning will necessarily become a function of the Federal Government. . . . Business will logically be required to disappear. This is not an overstatement for the sake of emphasis; it is literally meant. . . The future is becoming visible in Russia . . . Perhaps our statesmen will give way or be more or less gently removed from duty . . . Perhaps our constitution and statutes will be revised, perhaps our vested interests will submit to control without too violent resistance. It is difficult to believe that any of these will happen; it seems just as incredible that we will have a revolution . . . The contemporary situation is one in which all choices are hard. Yet one of them has to be made."–from a speech delivered by Rexford Guy Tugwell before the American Economic Association in 1932, prior to his appointment as Assistant Secretary of Agriculture under Henry Wallace.

"In America the farmer is the ground foundation of the whole free enterprise system," wrote G.W. Robnett, Executive Secretary of the Church League of America. "The farmer," added Robnett, "is a capitalist in the fullest sense that capitalism gives the right of individual ownership–management for profit–and the right to accumulate."

Less complimentary was the definition given by Jay Franklin Carter, aide to Dr. Tugwell in the Department of Agriculture, and later a speech writer for one Harry Truman. In his book, "For What We Are About to Receive," this collectivist wrote:

"The farmer has arrogated to himself all virtue and all knowledge. He has voted against progress, and civilization, against the city, against science, against art. He has made and unmade Presidents in the image of Main street. He has exhausted our soils, as he has exhausted our Treasury, if given half a chance. He is the great obstacle to human progress, the great threat to political stability. Sooner or later we shall discover . . . as Soviet Russia discovered, that the pagan, the landed proprietor, the Kulak, is simply so much mud on the paths of progress and must be swept aside if society is to advance. . . The fact that it is good politics now to help the farmer, is going to make it better politics in the future to injure him. It is a shame that he cannot be changed by less drastic methods, but he has taken to politics, and the problem of farm relief will become, not 'how shall we relieve the farmer', but 'who shall relieve us of the farmer,?"

To the "rugged individualist," the above two definitions of the farmer were diametrically opposed one to the other. But, to the collectivist who hates free enterprise, they become synonymous. Accordingly, the Octopus (hidden government) assigned its very best operatives to the task of destroying the independence and making governmental dependents of these "capitalists in the fullest sense"–or this "mud in the paths of progress;" the American farmer.

Even Bernard Mannes Baruch was to aid in the task. George Peek, first Administrator of the AAA, upon assuming office on May 15, 1933, told the American public, "In administering the (Agricultural Adjustment) Act, we shall draw heavily upon the advice and assistance of . . . B.M.Baruch, who (has) pledged to the President, Secretary Wallace, and to me (his) cooperation." Literary Digest of July 8, 1933, confirmed and added: "Bernard M. Baruch, super-adviser of the USA, continues to hold this unofficial portfolio in the New Deal Administration. . . . He has been the super-adviser of various organizations as well as of our Presidents, including the ***American Farm Bureau,*** the ***Farm Cooperative Movement*** in America. . ." (You will recall that, in Letter 43, we identified this latter as thoroughly Communistic–Eds.)

The Agriculture Department and AAA were crawling with Felix Frankfurter's "happy little hot dogs who wagged their tails with joy at every mention of the word Moscow." The Harold Ware cell–first of several officially identified and exposed Communist cells to operate within the New Deal and "Red Herring" Administrations–was thoroughly imbedded in the walls and woodwork of the headquarters of Wallace's spy network which was to cover every nook and cranny of every State in the Union.

With Baruch's "advice", Frankfurter's "hot dogs", Mordecai Ezekial's "plans", Jerome Frank's "fine print", Rex Tugwell's "artful subterfuge", Stalin's "cell", and a fast-growing army of resident agents to execute orders at the local level throughout the land; only Divine Providence and a "series of events" over which even "the planners" had little control, prevented total liquidation of America's independent farmers in those first two years of the Roosevelt reign. Events such as these:

1. Outside Hutchinson, Kansas, farmer Simon Stuckey traded his prospective wheat crop for a government check. On the idle land he received permission to grow

oats for feed, with the understanding he must cut the oats before they ripened. Summer rains were so heavy he couldn't harvest before they ripened. Desperately in need of the feed for his livestock, he was forced to burn the oats. He spent the wheat allotment check to buy feed after burning the feed he had raised. A tiny "event," but there was a "newspaper leak" and farmers began learning such "events" had become nation-wide. Rebellion was in the air. In some areas farmers held off the "Federal Agents" at gun-point.

2. In Door County, Wisconsin, 200 cherry farmers met with representatives of cherry growers of Southern Michigan to discuss a government subsidy offer. Most of the farmers were in arrears in taxes, some were under foreclosure at the time. One of the farmers got the floor, talked to his fellow farmers for a while, then said, "Farmers, I'm going to make a motion. I move you that we send a Committee to Washington and tell the Government two things: First; to tell the Government we don't want their money. Second; To tell the Government to keep their damn nose out of our business. The Door County farmers can run their business without government help!" The motion carried unanimously. The Committee was named. The Committee delivered the message! Just an "event." But, such events began occuring otherwhere. Raisin growers in Southern California put on quite a show. Etc. . .

3. The "hot dogs" under Tugwell decided certain amendments to AAA were required if it were to control food processors, wholesalers and retailers as well as food producers. They rushed the bill through the House with customary Rooseveltian ease. But in the Senate four men; Senators Byrd, Bailey, Smith and Gore; began exposing Tugwell's scheme of creating a food dictator in Washington. The amendments failed. People began getting the idea that there were too many of Tugwell's Soviet-admiring type in the Agriculture Department and AAA. Something had to be done to kill off this idea. So, Jerome Frank and other "hot dogs" and Ware cell Communists were "fired" into jobs in other Departments of the Administration and–to show confidence in Tugwell–Wallace created a new post called Under-Secretary, and installed Doctor Tugwell in the new post with a salary increase of $2,500 per year.

4. Defeated by Senators Byrd, Bailey, Smith and Gore in his move to totally communize America's food producers, processors and distributors; Tugwell launched a personal speaking tour to popularize his collectivist ideas with the masses. And he really "spilled the beans" this time:

In Los Angeles Tugwell delivered a verbal blast that Trotsky-Bronstein himself couldn't have bettered. Here are barest excerpts:

"I regard the coming months as among the critical ones of our history. . . We might fear the combined strength of leaders of vision with the blind strength of the masses, but we have taken all measures against such a possible contingency by raising a wall of mutual antagonism between the two forces. . . We are establishing a farmer-worker alliance in this country which will carry all before it. . . How deep are the sources of your indignation? . . . We must draw together, nursing the sources of that anger which has driven us forward . . . our best strategy is to surge forward with the workers and the farmers . . . reducing our dependence upon half-way measures . . . and trusting to the genius of our leader for the disposition of our forces and the timing of our attacks . . . against the existence of an enemy we can despise with a lasting and righteous anger . . ."

This is not a Leon Trotsky inciting his Red revolutionaries to the rape of Petrograd. This is not a Bela Kuhn maddening the masses on the eve of murder in Madrid. Nor is this a Red rabble rouser haranguing the habitues of Union Square.

This is a man clothed with the supposed dignity and actual authority of an Under-Secretary of a Department of the Government of the United States of America; acting in an official capacity and calling upon the people to revolt against the very principles for which that Government stands!

But – after these preliminary revolution-inciting words, Dr. Tugwell ***revealed the entire plot*** when he uttered the following (and we record the words spoken on October 28, 1935, as they were reported in the New York Sun of March 7, 1936, and as reprinted in "The Roosevelt Saga," by Martin Morgan): –

"For the movement will go on in any case; it lies in the brains and the blood of a people bringing into substance the stuff of old racial dreams."

– – –

(The Octopus has one weakness. Like Achilles and his vulnerable heel, the Octopus has a blabbering mouth. Even while gobbling up an entire people, our Octopus must pause between gulps to boast; so that all future victims of his maw should be warned, had they but eyes which see and ears which hear. In these modern times it was Disraeli who first warned us of the Octopus. In America, when his friend Charles Crane complained of the murder of millions of farmers in Soviet Russia, Justice Brandeis replied, "They were only Christians." Then, Under-Secretary of Agriculture Rexford Guy Tugwell tells us that America's total farm program is a part of the "bringing into substance the stuff of old racial dreams." Your editors need ***say*** nothing, but merely ***record;*** for the blabbering mouth of the Octopus has said it all time after time.)

– – –

THE CONTINUING SUBTERFUGE

After this unrestrained outburst, Tugwell was not long to continue as "champion" of America's farmers. Nor was the AAA; for a still-judicial Supreme Court got a chance to write it off; and promptly did so. President Roosevelt took to the controlled air-waves to begin a movement which ended in "socialization" of the U.S. Supreme Court under once-removed successor Ike. And

Roosevelt removed the blabber-mouth Tugwell to a diplomatic post where he could make the natives of Puerto Rico howl with anguish; but where the trusted Harold Ickes could mute the misery. (One is reminded of the similar diplomatic exile of Paul Pearson–father of our current affliction Drew–who was Governor of the Virgin Islands. When FDR visited the Islands, he was met by natives bearing banners reading: "Mr. President, when you leave, please take Governor Pearson with you. These Islands are no longer Virgin since Pearson came.")

With Tugwell and AAA gone, America's farmers sighed with relief, content in the hope that now, even the window-sill farmers in Washington must realize that the only workable controls which can be placed on an independent farmer are the controls imposed by God and mother nature.

But – as Tugwell had boasted, "the movement will go on in any case." No sooner had AAA been declared un-Constitutional, than up came another Farm Bill that was "the same old hussy in a new dress."

John E. Waters, who had eye-witnessed the liquidation of Russia's independent farmers, was one of a multitude who raised voices of protest, but to little avail. What Waters said then is of such pertinence today and now, that your editors feel impelled to quote him at considerable length:

"To clarify the questions involved in agriculture, it is well to know what happened in Soviet Russia. (At the time of Lenin's "compromise" plan) the farms were split up into small tracts, with a few acres alloted to each tiller of the soil. Recipients of the land were assured it would belong to them for all time. In connection with getting the free land, they were given free seed, part time work on Public Works projects, long time loans at low interest to be used for making improvements, and for purchasing farm implements and live stock.

"Prices on farm products were pegged at a high level, assuring farmers of a good income from year to year. However, after a few years of paternalistic finance to agriculture, came the question of balancing the budget of the U.S.S.R. It was not balanced by borrowing from Peter to pay Paul, but by regimenting the entire agricultural population, and by forcing the farmers to turn over the greater share of their production to the government, to be sold on the markets of the world at prices that would aid in upsetting world trade.

"It was then that the farmers of Russia began to realize that the holiday of free checks from the government was ended. Since the giving of something for nothing was ended in Russia, there has been increased suffering and misery. . . Under a system of Socialist-bureaucratic government in Russia, more than twenty million people have met death through execution and starvation.

"The Communists of Russia have the edge on the supporters of Planned Economy in this country, on one point. When their government was broadcasting free checks, the food that God was good enough to provide was not destroyed.

"Knowing that Russian money was no good beyond the borders of the country, the government confiscated the products of the land and shipped them to markets where they might be exchanged for gold.

"Supposedly efficient, intelligent Americans, with the aid of alien theorists favorable to a collective system, planned things different here. Our government paid farmers to destroy crops and then went to the World's Market and bought much that was shipped out of Russia, in order to provide food for American families.

In commenting on the then new Farm Bill which was to replace the AAA, witness Waters prophesied–with an attitude of horror–the circumstances of slavery which would become the lot of the American farmer; circumstances which most American farmers of today accept with calm and resignation; as though this were an intended American way of life. Read carefully the words of a farmer who once knew freedom, comparing the picture they paint with the picture of America's farmer of today:

"If the proposed Farm Bill is enacted into law, it will establish the Secretary of Agriculture as absolute dictator over every move American farmers make. He will have to be consulted on every move made on the farm. If a farmer produces too much, he will be punished. . . He will be obliged to keep an exact record of his every transaction–of what he produces, what he sells and what he buys. An accounting system will have to be established on every American farm.

"Woe be to the farmer who fails to live up to requirements–his future lot will be a hard one. If he sells his crops at a price lower than that prescribed by the government, he will be an offender, and if he refuses government prices, he will have committed another offense. The penalty will be fine or imprisonment, or possibly both. Perhaps there has been foresight on the part of those who have been moving farmers from poor to more productive land. Perhaps the poor land will provide territory for concentration camps, for those farmers who are offenders. . .

Enactment into law of the Farm Bill will turn another horde of many thousands of trained spies loose, to spy and take notes on the activities on American farms. As in industry, farmers will be urged to spy on each other, and many will be accused of crimes they did not commit.

"If the Farm Bill is enacted into law, the Secretary of Agriculture will find it necessary to post a FEDERAL "SCARECROW" on nearly every American farm; a total of close to six million, if he hopes to regiment farmers and see A DICTATOR ON PARADE."

With minor alterations demanded by Congress, the farm

bill against which Waters warned was enacted into law. It was a re-write of the AAA, and based on a planned economy (which is called Socialism in all Communist countries and is the law of the land.) In the following decade in America, other farm bills became law. They were all variations on a theme first written into the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1933, once declared un-Constitutional. All farm bills since 1933–including the present farm legislation–have been based on planned economy (which is called Socialism in all Communist countries and is the law of the land.)

Has it worked? Let's check just a few facts:

The Department of Agriculture was not created until 1862. In that year, Congress appropriated $64,000 for its total expenses and a staff of 19 persons handled all the business. By 1917, the staff had grown to over 18,000 persons–a reasonable growth in keeping with growth of the Nation. Just before Roosevelt, the staff numbered just over 25,000 persons. Last official count showed over 80,000 names on the payroll–to service less people,because mechanization of farms has meant less people on farms. The farmer must help pay the bills for an increased bureaucracy which he doesn't want or need.

In 1932, total farm assets of the Nation amounted to approximately 38 billion dollars. Today, total farm assets are reckoned at about 100 billions. Both these figures are in terms of today's dollar. Reduced to the purchasing power as reflected by the wholesale price index: 1926 – 100; we learn that the farmer has less purchasing power after the government has spent a quarter of a trillion dollars "saving" him than he had in 1932 at the depth of the depression from which he was "saved"!

Not only has he lost his freedom through the Farm Programs. He's lost some economic security, too!

In 1956 – still "saving" the American farmer, the politicians will wrangle over the merits and demerits of various "facets" of bigger and better programs of "planned economy." Republicans and Democrats will outdo each other in telling the farmer what each party has done ***for*** the farmer, and ***will do for*** the farmer – but not a single politician will dare tell what his party has ***done to*** the farmer!

Meanwhile much will be said and written of the "soil" banks which will take acres out of production while millions starve; Admiral Byrd will open vast new deep freeze facilities for the "glut" in the vicinity of the South Pole; farmers will get 90 per cent parity or 100 per cent parity or fixed parity or sliding scale parity; farmers will get more loans and allotments and subsidies – but under "planned economy" farmers will NOT get SAVED; because, in the words of the great FDR, "We planned it that way."

It is not your editors' purpose in this Series to offer palliative or suggest panacea for our Nation's illness. Our purpose is to diagnose the danger, expose the agency which created the danger and, in a later Series, explain how we may survive when the total danger strikes. However, being only human, we cannot resist a political observation for the benefit of those who are concerned with the current "Farm Problem":

HERE IS THE KEY:–

The American farmer no longer is supposed to produce for "profit" as an independent business man. Instead, he's supposed to produce for the government and to receive as his reward, a "guaranteed wage." You see, producing for profit is an outmoded capitalistic idea which has no place in this brave new Socialist World. So, the Department of Agriculture has compiled ream upon ream of statistical material to show that in 1954 (last completed mountain of statistics) the average corn-hog-cattle farmer realized a "wage" of $1.76 per hour for his farming effort. A Wisconsin dairy farmer received a "wage" of only 41 cents an hour; a Missouri farmer, 38 cents; a Southern cotton farmer, 7 cents; a sheep rancher on the Great Plains lost 3 cents an hour. In the plan of the Octopus, the farmer must have his "wages" raised (and guaranteed) to the equivalent wages of the industrial worker ($1.96 per hour, and also "guaranteed.") Thus will the farmer-worker alliance be formed, and all will be but true and faithful servants of the Great Master Executive in Washington, whose orders, in turn, will come from the Great Octopus enthroned in the United Nations Tower of Babel.

Any product of the soil is God's bounty to man. Man can destroy it or stock-pile it. With science and sweat he can improve it, both in yield and quality.

But he can not "control" it.

Man's plan may be perfect to the tiniest detail, but it can never take account of the weather factor. Even under relatively stable weather conditions, acreage yields will vary as much as 25 per cent from year to year. (As we write this, a bumper cotton yield has the "planners" in pandemonium.) This inability of man to plan the weather is the central and all-controlling factor in all "planned economy" in agriculture.

The only system which human experience yet has discovered for maintaining adequate supplies of food is through the system of free prices.

Emerson foresaw the problem, and the answer, years ago when he wrote: "The harvest will be better preserved and go farther laid up in private bins, in each farmer's corn barns and each woman's basket, than if it were kept in national granaries."

According to Jeremiah (8,20): "The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved."

According to the Anti-Christ Octopus: "We planned it that way. The American Kulak must be liquidated."

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . .$10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . .$20 per year
Single copies 10 cents each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FORTY-SEVEN: – IMMIGRATION: AMERICA'S TROJAN HORSE, PART ONE

". . . at the same time shall things come into thy mind, and thou shalt think an evil thought:

And thou shalt say, I will go up to the land of unwalled villages; I will go to them that are at rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates,

To take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn thy hand upon the desolate places that are now (in the latter years) inhabited, and upon the people that are gathered out of the nations, which have gotten cattle and goods, that dwell in the midst of the land." –Ezekial, 37, 10,11,12.

George Washington disliked the influence of foreigners, feared the effects of the old world ideologies they brought with them to the new Republic, said so in a letter he wrote to Gouverneur Morris on July 24, 1778:

"I do most devoutly wish that we had not a single foreigner among us, except the Marquis de Lafayette, who acts upon very different principles from those which govern the rest."

Washington recognized that, in his day, America's greatest dangers were "from without" and he proposed to keep things that way. His every word of advice and warning to the infant Republic attests this. There were squabbles aplenty between the States and the leaders of the new Nation; but these were squabbles over the ***degree of limitation of powers of central government,*** for the most part. And, newcomers to the New World were most anxious to accept–not alter –the principle that government is created to guarantee and protect–but never grant, permit or limit–freedom; and that government is the servant–not the master–of the people.

There were few "first generation" Americans among those 3,172,444 citizens who declared themselves free and independent of a "master" government. Of their leaders, only one of major importance was a "new" American; Alexander Hamilton. And his insistence upon a "national" bank, and upon making treaties supersedable to the Constitution itself, remain with us as major problems to this day.

As a nation, our first "danger from within" came as a result of the foreign manipulation of a "minority" problem. Balked by Abraham Lincoln in its attempt to split the United States into "two spheres of influence" to be ministered for the profit of the Octopus (called bullion brokers at the time) – the "immigration" problem began developing soon thereafter.

There were immigrants in great quantity before that time. But there was no "immigrant problem."

The official census of 1860 showed that of 27,000,000 persons in the United States, more than one out of seven was foreign born. But this presented no "danger from within." For these four-million-plus foreign born were principally of Nordic and Anglo-Saxon stock. They came from the Scandanavian countries, Germany, England, Scotland and Ireland. They came anxiously to share in and help develop America's culture, customs and laws; not to make America into a place like that from which they had come. Even the Jews were eager to become Americans and live like Americans (for the invasion of the Yids was yet to come.) This phase of America's later-to-develop Jewish problem was described adequately by George Sokolsky–himself the son of a son of a Rabbi from the Pale–in an article which appeared in "Liberty" Magazine, April 8, 1939:

"Those who came (to America) in the 1880s were different . . . Assimilation was out of the question as a quick solution. . . Most of them went into sweatshops. They were crowded into miserable tenements because they had to live near each other. They were frightened by our love of freedom. They were driven by disintegrating forces which they could not understand. . . The 1907 immigration was altogether different. . . They brought Old World quarrels and Old World ideologies with them. . . This element is not yet assimilated. It is not yet American. Mere citizenship does not turn an alien into an American."

(For a more complete story of "Jewish" immigration see Don Bell Reports, June 3, 1955.)

After the War Between the States, the character of immigration began changing. Fewer and fewer Western Europeans came to America. More and more came from Eastern and Southern Europe. Rackets flourished. The European agents of steamship companies scoured the ghettos and slums of a Continent, seeking commissions on steerages they could fill. European governments aided criminals and malcontents who would "escape" to America.

By 1890, census figures revealed that 38% of the people in the United States were foreign born. They were committing over 50% of our crime; they totalled over 65% of the inmates of reformatories and correctional institutions; they provided two out of every three paupers in our poor-houses.

The "wretched refuse" of Europe's teeming shore was beginning to change the very character of America, itself. This "wretched refuse" continued to "huddle" together in the large cities. They saw nothing of the freedom and glory of America. They brought their old world wretchedness and prejudice with them, created their own American ghettos and slums. Sweat shops appeared where they had never been known before. Tenement districts developed; not so much because of economic conditions; more because the people of East and South Europe insisted upon huddling together in neighborhoods where they could re-create the misery and squalor, the beliefs and ideologies to which they had been accustomed in the old world.

Afraid to face the air of individualism, unprepared to reap the rewards of personal initiative, unaccustomed to the smell of freedom; they did not become Americans even when they became naturalized citizens; they remained European expatriates. Many dreamed only of making enough money in America to return home and retire in luxury. Many determined to remake America in the image of the land from which they came. Too many, incapable of comprehending the American system under which a premium is placed on ***being different,*** felt that–as in Europe–***none should be different save the leaders.*** These became easy prey to the haranguing of the Red Rats who had been transplanted from the gutters of Southern and of Eastern Europe.

In 1895, the citizens of Boston organized, writing:

"It is the immigrants from Italy, Austria-Hungary, Russia and Poland who are crowding the foreign quarters of our large cities; who are making the 'slum' problems so difficult to solve; who are giving our charitable societies more work than they can perform; who . . . are underbidding our native and better class of foreign-born workingmen in the labor market; . . . many do not wish to assimilate with us, do not care for our institutions and ***remain as foreign*** as they ever were at home."

Illiteracy of immigrants from Southern and Eastern Europe was 40%; from Britain, Ireland, Norway, Sweden, Germany and France remained a steady 3%.

"After 1890," reported the Immigration Service, "the trend in European immigration shifted so that for the first time the immigration from Southern and Eastern Europe exceeded that from Northern and Western Europe." By 1905 that "excess" had reached over one million a year. The New York State lunacy commission reported that it was spending ten million dollars each year to support that one State's alien-born insane. (Mental Health proponents, please copy–and ponder.) Dr. George F. Shrady was writing that "Two-thirds of the patients in our hospitals are foreigners." Said the manager of the "House of Refuge," "They are principally from southern and eastern Europe." Children were being left in public care so their alien-born parents would not be burdened. As for the slums of 1905, the official statistics tell the story:

In New York City, immigrants from Austria-Hungary, Italy, Poland and Russia comprised 9.45% of the total population; yet they made up 51.11% of the slum population. In contrast, immigrants from the United Kingdom, France, Germany and Scandanavia made up 30.73% of the population; yet they contributed only 8.64% to the city's slum population.

In Philadelphia, only 1.95% of the population of the city came from Southern and Eastern Europe; yet this less-than-2% contributed 50.28% of the slum population of Philadelphia. On the other hand; 22.95% of the city's population had been born in Western Europe and the United Kingdom; but this segment contributed only 8.44% of the slum-dwellers.

THE GATHERING STORM

Between 1909–14, 59% of our population increase came from immigration. The Exodus of the Khazars from the Pale of Settlement in Russia and Poland had begun. These people spoke Yiddish, disdained Hebrew and English alike. They congregated, remained in colonies and formed kehillahs, began to seek expression in ***group action*** and in ***force;*** and in ***reliance upon the State*** rather than in individual effort and personal reward.

Following World War I and the establishment of a Bolshevik government in Russia, the native Americans began to realize the threat and danger presented by this mass immigration of undesirable, unassimilable people. As a result, Congress passed a temporary Immigration Act of 1921, later passed the more comprehensive Act of 1924.

The Immigration Act of 1924, said our Immigration Service, was passed "to preserve the racial composition of the United States through the selection of immigrants from those countries whose traditions, languages and political systems were akin to those of this country." It was an Act "to preserve the traditions and political system of the United States by preferable admittance of those who would be, because of their own characteristics and history, more readily assimilable into our own national life, customs and views of government."

Embodied in this Act was the National Origins Provision, effective as of July 1, 1929. It admitted, on a quota basis, 2% of the foreign born residents ***as of 1890.*** It consciously turned back the tide of the Yiddish Exodus from Eastern Europe to the United States and favored the immigration of Nordic, Anglo-Saxon stock.

A Senate Committee reported in 1946 that this Act of 1924 had "helped to preserve some of the homogeniety in our population, so necessary to harmony among people dwelling under one government and one nation." It had been passed in the nick of time.

But flaws developed (which we shall discuss later), making it necessary that an entirely new study of the immigration problem be made before writing the presently operative McCarran–Walters Immigration Act.

Because the plot of the Octopus remains the same, and because conditions following "maneuvered" World War One were so strikingly similar to conditions following "maneuvered" World War Two, if we are to understand today's immigration plot, we must look closely at the plot as it had developed in 1924.

Immigration in 1924 was under the direction of the Secretary of Labor. That a "plot" existed then, was brought out quite forcibly by Labor Secretary Davis, in the following sworn testimony before a Senate Committee (1924):

Senator Harrison (Miss.): So you think all of the countries are encouraging their people to leave and come to America?

Secretary Davis: Excepting one or two.

Harrison: Are those one or two countries trying to keep their citizens there?

Davis: They are all trying to keep their ***good*** citizens there.

Senator Reed (Pa.): Mr. Secretary, is it not a fact that every one of these foreign countries determines its emigration policy according to its selfish, national interest, without any regard to what we want?

Davis: I should say yes straight out to that question.

Reed: Then ought we not to determine our immigration policy according to our selfish, national interest, without trying to satisfy all creation?

Davis: We certainly should.

Senator Shields (Tenn.): That strikes the keynote of what I think ought to control this Committee and the Senate. I am not so much disturbed about discrimination against any nation. The ***controlling principle*** we ought to be governed by is the ***protection of the American Government and the American People*** and if it hurts any particular nation let it hurt them to the heart. We do not want undesirable citizens here.

Thus was the "discrimination" argument–used so very effectively in 1955 by Senator Lehman, the Daily Worker, Lefties, Liberals and Bleeding Hearts–disposed of in 1924. So, the opponents of a policy of America for Americans turned to the argument that America had to have imported workers if it was to survive. Dr. H.W. Berg, representing the Greater New York Taxpayers' Association, warned the Senate Committee:

"I want to tell you gentlemen, as surely as you are sitting there, if you pass the Johnson (Immigration) Act there will be no industry. And I want to say to the . . . labor union leaders, if they are behind this thing, there will be no wages, because there will be no industry. . . Mr. Chairman, I am not a prophet of evil. But I tell you that if you pass this bill, there will be no industry."

The New York Board of Trade and Transportation used this argument also, wrote:

"The labor class is one we do not raise in the United States; it must be imported. If we exclude all illiterates we would be without labor."

In the House hearings in 1924, Elton Watkins, Oregon, asked pointedly, "Is it better to insure perpetuity of this Government or to have laborers? What is foremost in your mind–need for laborers or to save the United States?"

Edgar Wallace, representing the American Federation of Labor, told the Senate Committee:

"This is the only land in the world that has to have a breeding ground abroad for its workers."

Actually, Samuel Gompers, President of AFL, had answered the argument years earlier when he wrote Rep. James E. Watson:

"The strength of this country is in the intelligence and prosperity of our working people. But both the intelligence and the prosperity of working people are endangered by the present immigration. Cheap labor, ignorant labor, takes our jobs and cuts our wages. . ."

But Kenneth L. Roberts, in his book "Why Europe Leaves Home," had put his finger on the most serious aspect of the entire immigration problem:

"These people who have been pouring in since 1880–and only since 1880–have displayed one marked characteristic throughout the centuries. Never have they been successful at governing themselves or at governing anyone else. They have rushed to the spot where a stronger and hardier people have established successful enterprise; and by their low standards of living and their willingness to subordinate everything to immediate gain, they have forced out the people who preceded them."

"The Jews," wrote Roberts, "are anxious to come to America, not because they are oppressed to a greater extent than they used to be, nor because they are in greater economic distress, but because America has been very heavily advertised during the last few years as the source of all good things in the world."

Does their arrival in America produce a change? Said Roberts in 1921:

"In America, they exist in the same way, producing nothing new, aiding not at all to make America better or richer, but always struggling to improve their own lot at the expense of others. It is usually the cry of these people that they are being persecuted and that they are seeking political and religious freedom. It is their cry in whatever country they live in; and it has been their cry always. The cry is not true. Never in the course of their existence have these people known any persecution to compare in the faintest degree with that which was endured, for example, by the French Protestants and the Irish Catholics; and they seek, not religious and political freedom, but more money."

Said Francis H. Kinnicut of New York, during the 1924 Immigration hearings:

"There are now more Jews in the United States than there are in Russia or Poland, and very soon there would be as many as there are in all of Europe. There are 10,000,000 in Europe, and 3,600,000 in the United States. They would like to bring them all over here. I

say we cannot stand it racially. It is not a question of race prejudice; it is putting too much of an alien race into our melting pot. The melting pot won't stand it."

THE AMERICAN "DIASPORA"

Mr. Kinnicut's reference to "the melting pot" was in connection with Israel Zangwill's boasting of how the Yiddish immigrants had been brought into America without arousing the indignation of native Americans. Instead of allowing the immigrants to remain in the East Coast cities (as had been the previous custom) now the Yids were sent inland to form new "colonies" in the Midwestern and Southwestern cities. Zangwill, who had invented the "melting pot" phrase, also had written a book, "The Voice of Jerusalem," in which he had mentioned this new "diaspora" system. In his testimony, Mr. Kinnicut had quoted from Zangwill's book, that:

"America was the only country in the world in which they (the Yiddish Jews) could arrive in their tens of thousands without arousing serious prejudice... There was lacking only the ramification of the stream of Jewish immigration over the country at large into the West. . . . (The Jewish Territorial Organization) was successful only to the extent of settling some 10,000 souls in the smaller Western towns as a nuclei of further immigration. . . . . But the vast area thus opened up offers–***if autonomy be set aside***–a much more practical and economical outlet for the swarming, impoverished, and tormented Jewries of Europe than can be provided by the tiny, half-ruined British-Arab territory in Palestine. . .Unless Europe settles down to a security and prosperity of which as yet there are no signs . . . America . . . will inevitably–by whatever port of entry–resume her old place as the Jewish land of refuge."

So wrote Israel Zangwill, and prophetically. For Israel was not to become a "land of refuge" for Jews. It was to be populated with Jews moved there forcibly out of Asiatic Russia, North Africa, the Middle East and the refugee centers of Europe. Israel was to become an "experiment in Socialist, World Government," but the United States was destined to remain the "land of refuge" for world Jewry. On March 28, 1952, Dr. Cecil Roth–Jewish historian of the Oxford University faculty –lecturing at Temple Bnai Jehudah, told his audience that "in the last fifty years America has become the center of Judaism. . . Now over two-thirds of the Jewish people of the world live in America. This country now leads in scholarship and literature of Judaism." (As reported in the Kansas City Times.)

Commenting, in 1924, on Zangwill's prediction that America would "resume her old place as the Jewish land of refuge," Mr. Kinnicut said,

"The latest statistics show 37,000 Jews arriving in New York within a few weeks, and the majority departing to join their relatives in the West. It would thus seem that the Galveston work was more successful than I had imagined, and that, ***exactly as designed,*** the 10,000 souls planted in the West are now operating as nuclei to attract immigration from the eastern slums."

The above testimony was offered during the precise period, and about the precise people (Yids), to which and to whom Rabbi Barnett Brickner wrote, "America was their Palestine and New York their New Zion."

Following World War One, there was a "Return to Sanity" on the part of American political leadership. The Senate refused to ratify Wilson's Yiddish-directed peace proposals; refused to compromise American Sovereignty in the Zionist-created League of Nations; and stopped the Yiddish invasion of America by passage of a temporary Immigration Act in 1921, and a more permanent Act in 1924.

The victories for traditional Americanism were but temporary; for a second World War gained for the Octopus those victories it was not able to achieve in the first; notably: American membership in a re-vamped and strengthened League of Nations; and a continuation of of the Exodus of Yids from the Pale of Settlement to the "land of refuge" in America; and creation of a bastard state of Israel in Palestine.

It must never be forgotten that, in the days of this "Return to Sanity" all men did not hesitate to speak openly "for fear of the Jews." (John 7, 13.) Kenneth Roberts, previously quoted, in "Why Europe Leaves Home," pages 117-8, wrote:

". . . The Jews from Russia, Poland and nearly all of Southeastern Europe are not Europeans; they are Asiatics and in part, at least, Mongoloids. California long ago realized the importance of barring Mongoloids from white territory, but while they are barred in the West, they pour in by millions in the East. There will be, of course, many well-intentioned persons to deny that the Russian and Polish Jews have Mongoloid blood in them. This fact, however, may readily be confirmed in that section of the "Jewish Encyclopedia" dealing with the Chazars. The "Jewish Encyclopedia" states that the Chazars were 'people of Turkish origin whose life and history are interwoven with the very beginnings of the history of the Jews of Russia.'"

They became Jewish as the Irish became Catholic, as the British became Anglican, as the Marshall Islanders became Protestant. But, accepting or being forced into the acceptance of a faith does not change race or ancestry. Yet, Theodore Herzl, founder of Zionism, unable to read or write Hebrew, a Yid whose ancestors never saw the Holy Land; this Budapest Khazar chose to insist:

"The Jewish question . . . is a question of Jewish immigration."

In 1924, the Yellow Tide was halted, temporarily. But it would roll in again. Details, next Letter.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . .$10 per year
With CLOSER-UP. . . . . .$20 per year
Single copies 10 cents each. Address orders to:
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc. . . . . .
P.O. Box 2223 Palm Beach Florida

Don Bell Reports December 16, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FORTY-EIGHT: - IMMIGRATION; AMERICA'S TROJAN HORSE, PART TWO

"It is in every respect permitted to mislead the non-Jew and cheat him. The Jew may sell counterfeit as genuine to the non-Jew. He may cheat him when paying money out to him."–Baba kamma 11 3b, the Talmud (Jewish Code of Laws.)

In 1924 U.S. Secretary of Labor Davis–then in charge of Immigration–told a Senate Committee:

"More foreigners have passed through Ellis Island within a few months than there were in the hosts of Huns and Vandals who utterly destroyed the boasted civilization of the Roman Empire. The historians tell me that all the great civilizations of the past have fallen, not through hostile invasion, but through the peaceful penetration of alien peoples, usually entering their gates as workers or slaves."

The majority of those entering our gates between 1890 and 1924 had been both laborers and slaves. On U.S. Immigration roles they had registered as workers of Russian, Polish, German, Hungarian, Austrian, or Italian origin (never as Jews or Khazars.) But on the secret roles of the Octopus, they were registered as slaves of the Sanhedrin or the Mafia (no connection between the two secret underground, un-American organizations is necessarily implied.)

To deceive non-Jews in business, professional and religious matters has been the custom for centuries, as Jesus Himself affirmed. To deceive for purposes of political and social gain has been practiced particularly since the Khazar revision of the Kol Nidre (All Vows Prayer) which invalidates vows, promises and obligations ***before they are even made.*** The deception employed by the Octopus in order to transplant millions of Oriental Yids disguised as Germans, Russians, Poles, etc., from Eastern Europe to the United States, was very simple and most effective:

Those "which say they are Jews and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan" (Revelation 2,9) insist that Jews are one people, one race and one nationality. Theodore Herzl, father of political Zionism, wrote, "We are a people–one people." Rabbi Stephen S. Wise declared, "Hitler was right; we are a people!" Former Supreme Court Justice L.D. Brandeis, said, "We Jews are a Nationality." Chairman Soman of the World Jewry Fellowship, declared, "We are a RACE!"

Yet when these one people of one alleged nationality and one race were transplanted to the United States, they were not registered as Jews, or as Khazars, but as Russians, Poles, Germans, etc.

When Americans sought to learn the extent of the Yiddish invasion of America through requiring census enumeration ***by race*** of all persons in the United States, leaders of the "invasion by immigration" movement organized for political and social action under the name "The American Jewish Committee," and was able to boast to the Lusk Committee investigating subversive activities in 1919:

"The committee successfully opposed the bill introduced in Congress in 1909 providing that census enumerators should ascertain the races of all inhabitants of the United States. The committee believed that a classification by races . . . might also cause much invidious comparison."

How many Yiddish immigrants actually poured into the United States? Even the so-called Jewish Agencies may not have accurate figures for, in 1938, Maurice Karpf attempted an enumeration pleasing to Jewish eyes in his "Jewish Community Organizations in the United States," and was forced to conclude:

"It is becoming increasingly clear that until an actual census of Jews is taken, there will be no accurate information as to the number of Jews in the U.S."

More on the subject of Jewish population later. But, in 1924, the Yellow Tide was stopped–temporarily. By strict enforcement of "national origin" quotas immigration into the United States for the following decade could cause no alarm to older Americans, as the following table (1925–34 inclusive) will show:

New immigrants:	
Quota immigrants	900,923
Nonquota immigrants	1,019,973
Nonquota returning residents	815,237
Nonimmigrant aliens	861,414
TOTAL ADMISSIONS, all classes	3,597,547
Aliens deported from U.S.	139,537

The worldwide depression which was brought about in 1929 caused–among other things–wholesale unemployment in the United States. A wise Republican administration, not yet controlled by the Octopus (though it had made great gains during the Hoover White House residency) clamped even tighter controls upon immigration, to protect American workmen.

In the first months of the Octopus-created New Deal administration, little could be done by the alien-minded men in high position who desired to flood America with the debris of Europe's ghettos.

BUT THEN CAME HITLER—

Immediately upon his election to public office by the German majority, Hitler began breaking the stranglehold of the minority which was choking the economic life of post-war Germany.

In this Series of Letters, we are not concerned with Hitler's "methods." Rather, we are concerned with the "methods" of the Octopus which seeks to strangle the American Republic. Our chief concern with Hitler, therefore, is two-fold:

Hitler's "methods" gave the Zionist-controlled "emotional engineers" and "engineers of consent" the opportunity to make Communism respectable in the United States, to make Americans ***actually desire*** to make America the "home of refuge" for Europe's remaining nomads, and to make Americans ***desire*** the integration of their Representative Republic into a Socialist World State!

Whether Hitler willed or desired his role in history is presently unimportant; important is the bare fact that Hitler (and in proportionate amount, Mussolini and Tojo) became the handmaiden and servant of the world Octopus!

And the first American manifestation was a resumption of the temporarily halted tide of immigration.

With twelve million Americans unemployed, the gates were opened wide, and more millions of Europe's unemployed poured in–names to be added to America's relief roles when relief roles already were larger than economy could stand.

Martin Dies of Texas was one of the first to raise his voice in protest. Speaking over the Blue Network (now ABC) on June 26, 1935, Congressman Dies asked his fellow-Americans:

"Do you know that–

"One-third of our population is foreign stock?

"Our unemployment problem was transferred to America from foreign shores, and if the 16,500,000 foreign born in this country today had been refused admission, there would be no serious unemployment problem confronting our Nation today?

"There are 3,5 00,000 aliens unlawfully in this country according to my estimates, as many people as we propose to put to work by the expenditure of the four million dollar Public Works funds recently appropriated by Congress, and that these aliens can be promptly deported by adequate legislation and vigorous enforcement?

"There are from 1,000,000 to 1,500,000 aliens on public relief who should be deported?

"There are 6,000,000 aliens deriving their livelihood from jobs which Americans should hold and would hold if we had the same laws that are in force in other enlightened countries?

"If we gave the jobs that are held by aliens to American citizens, the unemployment problem would be largely solved."

But President Roosevelt had broadcast to the world that nobody in America would go hungry–and Europe's hungry kept pouring in.

On February 13, 1936, Congressman Joe Starnes of Alabama arose in the House to tell his colleagues:

"At least one out of every eight persons on relief in this country is an alien. Our relief agencies make no distinction between American citizens and aliens in administering relief. The Social Security Act makes no distinction in the application of its terms between American citizens and aliens. . . No other country pets and mollycoddles its alien population as we do. Other countries take the proper and sensible view that in a country with established government and institutions for the promotion of the welfare of its citizens that these citizens are entitled to first consideration in every respect. America is no longer a wilderness to explore and conquer, nor a utopia for foreign exploitation. Let us therefore guard, protect and preserve our own."

Seeking to care for Americans first, bills were introduced in House and Senate, calling for further restriction of immigration, deportation of criminal aliens, etc. But for every pro-American bill introduced, agents of the Octopus introduced at least two bills calling for more liberal and less restricted policies.

Excerpts from the Congressional Record of June 15, 1934, which contains the debate of the "Dickstein Bill" should be sufficient to indicate the trend (Rep. Samuel Dickstein of New York, author of the bill, was born in Russia. He was supported by Adolph J. Sabath, born in Czechoslovakia; Bernhard M. Jacobsen of Iowa, born in Germany; Karl Stefan of Nebraska, born in Austria; Herman P. Kopplemann of Connecticut, born in Odessa; B.J.Gehrmann of Wisconsin, born in Germany; Marion A. Zioncheck of Washington, born in Austria; Charles Binderup of Nebraska, born in Denmark; Harold Knutson of Minnesota, born in Norway; Leonard Scheutz of Illinois, born in Germany, etc. In all, there were 20 members of the House of Representatives who had been born in foreign countries.) Here are extracts from the House debate on the "Dickstein" Bill:

"Mr. McFadden. Mr. Speaker, I desire to call your attention to the fact that the gentleman from New York (Mr. Dickstein) in his desire to amend the immigration laws . . . to permit Jews from Germany to freely enter the United States, is supported by a national, if not an international, movement which is participated in by practically all of the Jewish organizations in the United States which organizations are tied in with a world-wide organization to move Jews out of Germany not only into the United States but to Palestine and to other countries. This organization was created under the auspices of the League of Nations. . . These efforts are tied in with the organization known as the "International Boycott of German Goods," the head of which is Mr. Samuel Untermyer of New York–a retaliatory method of protest aimed at the present German Government. . . Another movement closely associated in this enterprise is that of the National Con-

ference of Jews and Christians. . . This is a national organization instigated by the international Jews in the United States having for its purpose the uniting of Gentiles, Catholics and Jews in protection of the movements which are now being organized throughout the United States in support of the Jewish plan; whatever that may be. . . I mention this for the purpose of showing the far-reaching importance of this proposed amendment to the immigration laws of the United States. ***It is an integral part of a whole scheme!***"

"Mr. Dies. Mr. Speaker . . . When any man tells you that this bill does not liberalize the deportation laws he does not know what he is talking about. They have 575 aliens subject to deportation held up right now whom they intend not to deport if this bill is passed. (The Bill) gives to the Secretary of Labor the discretion to say that all these cases shall not be deported."

"Mr. Jenkins of Ohio. Mr. Speaker . . . The Secretary of Labor, Miss Perkins, is not safe to follow . . . The immigration laws are not safe if administered by Miss Perkins and her associates in office and out of office, according to their discretion. . . you are placing in the hands of one individual too much authority."

Result of the log-jam of immigration: no important bills passed and the Administration–particularly the Department of Labor–interpreted old laws, made new decrees, handled immigration much as it desired and as the Octopus dictated.

Reporting on April 26th, 1937, to the Hebrew Sheltering and Immigrant Aid Society, Representative J.J. O'Connor, New York, said:

"The Jews originally fled to these shores to escape horrors of persecution in Czarist Russia. Their plight in Europe today is no less heartrending. In this good hour of 1937, America should still be the haven for the persecuted Jews of the world. . ." (Reported in New York Times, 4/26/37.)

On April 11, same year, a meeting was held in a club in mid-town New York City, a Rabbi Goldstein presiding, to celebrate the upholding of the Wagner Labor Relations Act by the Supreme Court. Chief speaker was Judge Sam Rosenman (Roosevelt's Right Arm.) Among other things he said:

"The decision of the Court was not only a great victory for liberal Americanism, but also a great victory for world Jewry. . . The time may not be far off when we should take steps to open the gates here to some five million of our people who are likely to be driven from Eastern and Central Europe. These refugees should be chiefly settled in the central part of U.S."

Urging young Jewry to "step out" and take important part in the political life of the U.S.A., Judge Rosenman told them they "have nothing to fear from a conservative or fascist revolt as in Spain, because of our influence in the veteran's organizations; the patriotic societies are controlled by friendly gentiles; union labor would shut off any such move by their control of the factories producing munitions; the CIO organizing and controlling communications; the armed forces are loyal to the President; and many of our people are in the National Guard."

Acting upon the suggestion that America's gates be thrown open to Europe's "Jews," there was formed, among other organizations, the "International Committee for Relief of Persecuted Refugees and Jewish Emigrants," with offices in New York, Washington, Geneva, Paris and London. This Committee "went looking" for refugees to export to America. One of its circulars, printed in English and Yiddish and distributed in Europe, was titled; "Wanted, Six Million Men and Women as Soon as Possible." The circular cited "Friends in High Places seeing the light, and moulding public opinion" to bring into the USA the six million "refugees." One paragraph refers to these "refugees" as –

"Ideal members for the service in the great forces now engaged in creating the United Soviet States of America would be those gallant revolutionists now being persecuted and forced to leave the historic battlegrounds of Europe."

Another paragraph reads:

"In America we have 6 or 7 million dependable workers ready to lay down their lives to free America from the Capitalists and the Demagogic Exploiters."

And yet another paragraph from the circular:

"Now with the addition of these millions of experienced Soldiers of the Working Classes to our Struggling Heroes of the American Revolution the greatest of all Soviet Republics will soon join the Happy Family of nations under the World Leadership of Comrade Stalin. Comrade Trotsky can then come into his own, the USSA. . . With Comrade Stalin in USSR, and OVER ALL, then the Workers of the World will indeed have realized their Dream of the Ages."

On July 22, 1937, President Roosevelt did his bit for the invading "Soldiers of the Working Class" by appointing one James A. Houghteling Commissioner of Immigration. Houghteling long had been a Trustee of the radical Foreign Language Information Service, an organization which claimed to "interpret America to the Immigrant and the Immigrant to America." Characteristic of its activities was the circulation among the foreign language groups in America, copies of a speech made by J.J.O'Connor (previously identified in this Letter) in which he said:

"These United States of ours is the most intolerant, narrow-minded nation on the globe. Take a railroad train and go South, through the West, through the North and in the outlying sections. Look at what we call our own people, who have not had the opportunities of the people in the big cities. You will see American people of the Nordic races, you will see people whose forefathers were here over 300 years ago, but you will see them in the lowest state of civilization. Is that the type to which you refer when you speak of the American blood? Yes, you will see them in rags and tatters;

you will see them unkempt, uncultured, uneducated and uncouth. I believe that the foreigners in this country today on the whole furnish better material for citizenship than many of the so-called American types in outlying sections of this country."

With a man who approved such sentiments serving as Commissioner of Immigration, aliens began coming into the United States at the rate of 1,800 per day. These were the "legal" immigrants only, without restriction of any kind. Others had been granted six month "visitor" visaes. For these, Labor Secretary Perkins made a secret agreement with Canada. The "visitors" were required to go to Canada, secure new papers from an American official in Canada, then they might come back and remain as permanent aliens. Since immigration laws provided quotas for all nationalities and races ***except*** Jews; the authorities estimated that 66% of all ***quota*** immigrants were "Jews."

A list compiled by the American Immigration Board of New York and based upon statistics from the United States Department of Labor, published in 1938, showed the following figures on quota immigration over a five year period ending June 30, 1937:

NET INCREASE	NATIONALITY
1,125	French
1,805	Germans
3,949	Italians
1,121	Spanish
1,104	Spanish–Americans
14,648	HEBREWS

Figures such as these, published and circulated in spite of a controlled press, aroused Americans into demanding Congressional action to halt the tide of Yiddish immigration. So serious was the situation in Yiddish circles in the United States that the B'nai B'rith (which usually leaves such tasks to its Anti-Defamation League) circulated the following letter (we have a photostatic copy in our files) to its membership marked "Confidential and Important":

"Dear Brother:

"This is perhaps the most important and surely the most personal letter you have ever received from this Lodge.

"The International crisis, accentuated and punctuated by 5th columnists and internal traitors, has focussed the attention of Congress upon the alien problems in America. There are more than 75 anti-alien bills pending passage. Many of them will compel fingerprinting and registration; others will deprive aliens of the benefits of unemployment insurance, old age assistance and social security; still others will restrict the employment of aliens, and some bills will penalize alien employers.

"No phase of American political, social and economic life will be exempted from the effects of the above legislation. Already certain industries have discharged alien employees.

"According to official figures, there are more than 400,000 Jewish aliens in America. Unless these people take steps immediately to safeguard themselves and their families, they may be subjected to constant embarrassment and harrassment.

"There is no need to fear disclosing alien status, where such is the case. In many instances where the original entry was illegal it is possible, under the law, to gain legal entry status and then proceed to citizenship.

"We urge you to use the inclosed card for your reply. You will note that space has been allowed for notations on your family and your relations. B'nai B'rith wants to be of assistance to you, your family and friends in this vital matter. This survey is dictated by the exigencies of the moment . . .

Fraternally,
Alfred Brill (signature)
President

By 1940 the storm of protest had grown so great that the tide of immigration might again have been turned back, as it had been in 1924. But–Pearl Harbor was being manufactured–and World War II would bring new problems and dangers. These will be the subject of next Don Bell Reports.

Why did native Americans concern themselves with the Yiddish invasion? Samuel Roth, a New York Jew, gave a comprehensive answer to the question in his book, "Jews Must Live." Said Roth:

"Read for yourself the story of the progress of Jewry through Europe and America. Where ever they come they are welcomed, permitted to settle down, and join in the general business of the community. But one by one the industries of the country close to them because of unfair practices–until, it being impossible to hold in check the wrath of a betrayed people, there is violence and, inevitably, an ignominious ejection of the whole race from the land. There is not a single instance when the Jews have not fully deserved the bitter fruit of the fury of their persecutors.

"We come to the nations pretending to escape persecution, we the most deadly persecutors in all the wretched annals of man."

". . . We are a people of vultures living on the labor and the good nature of the rest of the world."

PLEASE !!!

Help us to circulate copies of Closer-Up and Don Bell Reports. Our entire program of "exchange" and important free distribution to key individuals is jeopardized by our inability to purchase ink and paper. Can you help lighten our load, lest it become more than we can bear and our presses stop entirely?

Extra copies of letters are 10¢ each, and our special Christmas Subscription price is quoted on accompanying Closer-Up.

Don Bell Reports — December 23, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FORTY-NINE: – IMMIGRATION; AMERICA'S TROJAN HORSE, PART THREE

"If anything, you must learn (and are learning) to dislike and fear the modern and 'assimilated' Jew more than you did the old Jew, for he is more dangerous to you. . . . as the Jew assimilates, acquires your language, cultivates a certain intimacy, penetrates into your life, begins to handle your instruments, you are aware that his nature, once confined to his own life, now threatens yours. . . Because your chief institution is the social structure itself, it is in this that we are manifestly destroyers . . . this is the Jew who forms the backbone both of audience and contributor to your radical and revolutionary organism, the Jew who is the precipitating center of your spasmodic and inconsistent efforts for justice. . . He is a citizen of the world; he is a son of humanity; the progress of all humankind, and not of any single group of it, is in his particular care. . . In everything we are destroyers—even in the instruments of destruction to which we turn for relief. . . . We Jews, the destroyers, will remain the destroyers forever. NOTHING ***that you will do will meet our needs and demands."—Maurice Samuel, Jewish author, in "You Gentiles," Harcourt, Brace & Co., New York, Published 1924.***

"Hitler has sent us about 150,000 refugees. . . At present, refugees are arriving at a rate of about 4,000 a month, through various ports of entry."

So wrote journalist Albert Hall in 1941, in an article appearing in "Scribner's Commentator," under this editorial introduction:

"Arriving in the United States at the rate of 4,000 a month, refugees are showered with attention and help by streamlined, chromium-plated Organizations whose budgets run into millions."

As soon as Hitler had moved against the "Jewish" problem in Germany, International Jewry mobilized to bring into the United States, "six or seven million" European Jews. Immediately the cry arose that some six million Jews risked extermination in Germany alone.

There is no question but that more than six million so-called Jews came into the United States in the years following Hitler's rise to power – ***but those so-called Jews were not German-Jews!*** For, the most extravagant reports from Jewish sources confirmed that only 640,000 Jews resided in Germany at the time Hitler became Chancellor of Germany!

Bruno Blau, Jewish writer, in an article appearing in "Aufbau," German-Yiddish paper published in New York City, issue of August 13, 1948, wrote that only 540,000 Jews resided in Germany when Hitler took over. Of them, Blau stated that 317,000 emigrated, another 135,000 were deported, 68,000 died, and 20,000 remained and still live there (as of 1948-Ed.)

The "New Republic," a magazine certainly not unsympathetic to Jewry, published the following figures in its issue of December 30, 1936, under the heading, "The Position of Jews in Europe":

Country	*Jewish Population*
Germany	400,000
Austria	190,000
Belgium	63,000
Bulgaria	47,000
Czechoslovakia	380,000
Denmark	7,100
Estonia	4,500
Finland	1,750
France	230,000
Great Britain	340,000
Greece	98,000
Holland	115,000
Hungary	440,000
Italy	52,000
Yugoslavia	70,000
Latvia	97,000
Lithuania	177,500
Norway	1,400
Poland	3,150,000
Portugal	2,600
Rumania	1,050,000
Sweden	7,200
Switzerland	17,600
TOTAL	6,941,650

If there were less than seven million Jews in all of Europe, one wonders how Hitler could have caused the death of six million of them in Germany alone!

And there were still enough left to send millions to the "Haven of Refuge" in the United States; and to populate Israel later!

In a statement by the late Senator Pat McCarran, as Chairman of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary, the

author of the "controversial" McCarran-Walters Immigration Act, declared (Friday January 6, 1950):

"Of the hundreds of thousands of displaced persons who were admitted into the United States during the war years, it is reliably estimated that approximately four-fifths were of the Jewish faith."

How many "Jews" actually did come into the United States during the war years is not known officially. The reason was given in a statement issued by Rep. Ed Gossett, of Texas, to the House of Representatives July 2, 1947:

"According to the American Jewish Yearbook for 1946-47, published by the American Jewish Committee, we had in this country in 1907 only 1,776,885 Jews. In 1927 this number had grown to 4,228,029; in 1946, to 5,000,000, or approximately one-half of all the Jews left in the world. According to this same authority, from 1937 to 1943, by yearly averages, more than 60 percent of all immigration into this country was Jewish. ***In 1943, by Executive Order, the word "Jew" or "Hebrew" was eliminated from immigration papers.*** In 1944 Jewish authorities claimed more than 400,000 Jewish aliens in this country."

"Here, Mr. Speaker," continued Congressman Gossett, "is what I want to say to our good Jewish citizens. ***When they band themselves together in Jewish organizations, when they use their power and influence for obviously selfish purposes, when they seek to control the press and radio for selfish ends, when they conspire to destroy immigration barriers. . . Unless they desist and refrain from such activity they will bring great sorrow upon this Nation."***

That the immigration racket had become a gigantic conspiracy against the majority people of these United States, no one bothered even to deny. Jewish organizations boasted openly in full-page advertisements in the nation's press. Patriots wrote openly of it as the "RefuJew" racket–but few considered the serious consequences which would develop from bringing into the United States millions of Asiatics.

The "emotion engineers" had done their work well. Anglo-Saxon Americans were contributing eagerly in their own destruction. Newspaper headlines tell the story of the time; details were supplied by articles such as one by Albert Hall, extracts from which we quote:

". . . The Hebrew Sheltering and Immigration Aid Society (HIAS), through ***European affiliates and its own bank,*** gives direct assistance with passports and visas and in the procurement of transportation. (HIAS actually ***recruited*** immigrants in Europe, provided money, did necessary legal work–about the most difficult task the prospective immigrant faced was saying a temporary good-by to friends who wouldn't be able to sail until later for the Yiddish

PRESS HEADLINES

Chicagoan Urges Use of War Debt to Aid Jewish Refugees

Fund for Jewish Refugees On Way to Second Million

French Refugees Fly to U. S. With Fortune in Gems

ROTHSCHILD AND WIFE, DAUGHTER ARRIVE IN U. S.

ESTIMATES HALF ON INCOMING U. S. LINER ARE ALIENS

Court Refuses to Send Couple Back to Poland

POLAND EYES U.S. AS A HAVEN FOR JEWISH REFUGEES

RABBI ASKS 'FINE' OF $100,000,000 TO RESCUE JEWS

564 Aliens to Receive Americanism Citations

Relief Alien Tramples Flag And Is Beaten

10 MILLION ALIEN AGENTS AT WORK IN U. S., SAYS DIES

JOHNSON GIVES HEBREW MEDAL TO ROOSEVELT

WAR INCREASES RUSH OF ALIENS FOR CITIZENSHIP

12,783 File Since Sept. 1 for Final Papers.

Propose U. S. haven for Jews

Plan to Ease Quota Limit Under Consideration.

Threatened British Ship Brings Jewish Refugees

New York Jan. --

CITE ROOSEVELT REGIME BLOCKING OF DEPORTATIONS

Recall Pardons Granted to Alien Criminals.

CHARGE BRITAIN'S REFUGEE SCHEME FAVORS WEALTHY

Hungary Seeks to Send Jews to Foreign Lands

BUDAPEST, Hungary, July 29 (AP)

See '5th Column' Fear as Entrance Bar.

NEW U. S. RULES HIT EMIGRATION OF GERMAN JEWS

CITIZENSHIP RUSH SETS A RECORD FOR TEN YEARS

ARCHDUKE OTTO WILL VISIT UNITED STATES TO AID THRONE CLAIM

BRITISH REFUGEES JAM CONSULATE FOR VISAS TO U. S.

Save 10 Reds From Mob

INFLUX OF ALIEN DOCTORS ALARMS U. S. PHYSICIANS

N. Y. Made Bottleneck in Overfilled Profession.

PLAN DETENTION CAMPS FOR ALIEN CRIMINALS IN U. S.

U.S. Opens Way to Homes for 13,000 by Aug. 1.

RUMANIA ASKS SOLUTION FOR 1,000,000 SEMITES

$2,000,000 SOUGHT IN CHICAGO FOR REFUGEE JEWS

20,000 CHICAGO 5TH COLUMNISTS SAYS REP. DIES

Brittanic Brings 128 War Refugees and Eight Horses

NAZI CARTOON SAYS UNCLE SAM CAN HAVE JEWS

ACTION EXPECTED TO WIDEN GATES TO FLEEING JEWS

Germans Plan Jew Area Far From Europe

BALTIC STATES CLOSE DOORS TO JEWISH REFUGEES

British Admit Kerensky on Condition He Sails to U. S.

Kerensky and Bride Settle in a New York Apartment

EXILED JEWISH FAMILIES MAY SETTLE IN VIRGINIA

BILLS BARRING PROFESSIONS TO ALIENS VETOED

Green Declares Acts Curb Freedom.

ROYAL FAMILY OF LUXEMBURG ON WAY TO U. S.

650 Jewish Refugees Arrive On Two Liners

350 Jewish Refugees From Germany Arrive

The Holland - American line Veendam, arriving from Rotterdam, via Southampton, docked here yesterday at the foot of 5th St., Hoboken, with 532 passengers, 350 of them German Jewish refugees.

—Brooklyn Eagle, Feb. 6, '40

And Still They Come 250 Nazi Refugees Land

The liner Georgic arrived recently with 339 passengers, 255 of them Jewish refugees from Austria

heaven which awaited them in America. Ed.)

"Once the refugee is headed for a United States port, he may be assured of a friendly reception by influential parties. Scarcely has the incoming liner been warped into her pier than representatives of refugee committees . . . come on board to take charge of the

PRESS HEADLINES

JEWS TO SPEND 17 MILLIONS TO A[ID] PERSECUTED C[HRISTIANS]
[Apr 3 - 1944]

AMERICA SEEN AS JEWRY'S CITADEL

BRITISH LINERS BRING 1,323 TO UNITED STATES
New York July 20 —

U. S. TO ADMIT [2,]000 'SPECIAL' REFUGEES
WASHINGTON, Dec. 19 —(AP)

[ALI]EN FAMILIES FORM 26.8% OF N. Y. RELIEF LOAD

R[EF]UGEES MAY GET U. S. HOME
WASHINGTON, D. C. Nov. 9 —

D[E]PORT 'ALIEN AGITATORS, ASKS EX-LEGION CHIEF

American Principles Jeopardized, He Says.

ROUND TABLE ASKS U. S. TO ADMIT JEWS

SWISS RESTRICT ENTRY OF JEWS FROM GERMANY
BERNE, Switzerland, Oct. —

FAMED EXILES ARE GUESTS AT HOTEL DINNER

Hopes Immigration Bar Will Be Lowered.

REFUGEES AT SEA FIND NEW HORROR AFTER: DIAPERS!

Multitude of Babies Tie Up Ship Laundries.

[2,]000 REFUGEES HAVE U. S. VISAS; 1,000 MORE DUE

F.D.R. FAVORS FREE PORTS FOR JEWISH REFUGEES
Washington, D. C. May 30 (AP)—President Roosevelt said today he

PLANTS FORCED BY CIO TO FIRE WAR VETERANS

100,000 Aliens 'Illegally' in U. S.

U. S.-BOUND JEWS QUIT GERMANY IN SEALED TRAINS

ASK U. S. TO HELP BRING BACK 500 JEWISH CITIZENS
JERUSALEM, Nov. —

JEWISH REFUGEES WARNED TO STAY OUT OF ALASKA
FAIRBANKS, Alaska, Nov. 26 —(AP)—The Fairbanks Daily News-Miner said today the majority of Alaskans oppose a proposal to colonize the territory with Jewish immigrants. Pro-

ALIENS, OUSTED BY WPA, MUST SEEK STATE AID

ANTI-ALIEN BILLS CALLED DOORWAY TO PRISON CAMPS

WAR REFUGEES REACH STATES
NEW YORK, Oct. —

250 PHYSICIANS, REFUGEES, FAIL TO GET LICENSES

JEWISH GROUP ENLARGES STAFF TO AID REFUGEES

Wallace Gets Plan for U. S. to Accept Spanish Refugees
MEXICO CITY, —

Vichy Orders 'Cleanup' of Jewish Refugees in Riviera
VICHY, France, —

500 NAZI REFUGEES ARRIVE IN NEW YORK
New York, Nov. 25 —

Polish Prince and Wife Are Admitted as Visitors
New York, Aug. —

Refugees and 5th Column To Be Forum Subjects

SET UP CHICAGO OFFICE ON CHILD REFUGEE CARE

KERENSKY LANDS IN AMERICA AS FUGITIVE OF WAR
New York, —

Liner Brings 1,610

New York, July 13 (AP)—The United States liner Washington arrived from Galway, Ireland, today on its final way refugee voyage with 1,610 [pas]sengers.

2 BIG LINERS MAY SAIL TO PORTUGAL TO GET REFUGEES
New York, March —

BERLIN OFFERS U. S. 450,000 REFUGEES

Marquis in U.S.

900 REFUGEES FROM EUROPE LANDED IN N. Y.
New York, Dec. 2 (Special).—Nine hundred Jewish refugees from Germany and Austria arrived at Hoboken today on the Holland-American liner Rotterdam, the advance guard of a migration that will total 3,700 by Wednesday

JEWS VEX JAPS IN SHANGHAI

Germany Offers To Send 450,000 Refugees to U. S.
WASHINGTON, —

U. S. RELEASES ALIEN HELD FOR DEPORTATION

Ickes Urges U. S. Open Doors to Refugees

U. S. ACTS TO BAR 5TH COLUMNISTS AMONG REFUGEES

BLAME OFFICIAL LAXITY FOR GATE CRASHING ALIENS

Thousands Enter U. S. as Visitors; Fail to Leave.

Fight to Open Gates Wider for Jews Faces Defeat in Congress.

JEWISH LEADERS OF U. S. PLEDGE VOTES TO WILLKIE

Argentine Bars Entry of Refugee Jews
BUENOS AIRES, July —

FOREIGN JEWS IN ITALY GET MARCH 13 DEADLINE
Rome, March —

Rush of Europeans to U. S. Expands Sharply in Half-Year

newcomers. . . HIAS has a special bureau at Ellis Island to furnish aid to refugees detained there. It has a bureau to handle appeal cases in Washington and to lobby for refugee-aid legislation. Through the affiliated Jewish Colonization Association, it has almost world-wide contacts. . . (yet) its methods seem rather old-fashioned when compared to the streamlined and chromium-plated procedures of the scientifically operated National Refugee Service, which has 900 local committees for resettlement of refugees throughout the country. . . Through special committees, it aids refugee rabbis, doctors, dentists, medical scientists, musicians, scholars and social workers. . . Where does all the money come from? Primarily, the budget of the National Refugee Service is met out of the funds raised by the United Jewish Appeal for Refugees and Overseas Needs (which is driving for $25,000,000 this year) HIAS is privately endowed, but is now campaigning for an additional million dollars in 1941.

"The problem of the future is well illustrated by our experiences in the past. We had a big wave of Jewish refugee immigration from Central Europe and Russia from 1880 until 1924. Then, as now, there were committees, publicity and criticism. Then, most of the immigrants were refugees from Czarism. Three-fourths of the Jews in the United States are of Russian origin (and therefore Khazar origin and "those who say they are Jews but are not"–Ed.)

". . . One might think of the situation as something shaped like an hourglass, Russia and Central Europe the upper portion, the United States the lower, and Ellis Island forming the neck. (The 'neck' was to be 'eliminated' by the Eisenhower Administration.–Ed.)

"The refugees poured through Ellis Island by thousands and thousands until we had received two and one-half millions of them–over 80 per cent of the total Jewish emigration from Europe.

"The real problem looms in the future. . . Many restrictionists, biologically minded, talk about 'conquest by immigration' and advance a view which, if generally accepted, would have silenced open door advocates of the last generation such as Jacob H. Schiff and Max J. Kohler.

"Many think a new culture might arise in the Western World if that great migration of a people, begun in 1880, could be virtually completed."

(Out of their own mouths?–Ed.)

THE GREAT MIGRATION BECOMES A UNITED NATIONS PROJECT

With the signing of the United Nations Charter–as a Treaty and therefore superseding the Constitution of the United States–Jewish Agency Organizations concerned with bringing the remaining Yids of Europe into the United States (or Israel) affiliated with the renamed, reactivated, jet-propelled League of Nations and two new Agencies were formed: UNRRA and IRO.

UNRRA's chief contribution to the immigration problem had to do with the care and feeding of refugees while still in Europe (and while making it possible for Soviet Russia to take credit for America's aid) and has been discussed in previous Letters. But IRO deserves careful scrutiny; and was given such by a Committee of Congress which, for the most part, was

accorded the "silent treatment" by the controlled press of America.

A special report made by the Senate Committee on the Judiciary regarding displaced persons in Europe, tells us the scheme was "hatched" at Yalta:

"The agreement at Yalta signed February 11, 1945, by the United States and Russia purported to fix the procedures by which the two countries would maintain and repatriate displaced persons."

Then we are told:
"Although the constitution of the International Refugee Organization contains separate definitions for 'refugees' and for 'displaced persons,' the two classes of persons are, under said organization, equally the concern and under the jurisdiction of the Organization. . . . Generally speaking, eligibility under the constitution extends to ***all persons in the world who are or who may hereafter be out of their country of nationality or former residence and who are unwilling to return because of fear of persecution.***"

Since IRO was charged with caring for and resettling all such persons – and since it was the purpose of the Octopus to take all Yids from the "Pale of Settlement" and resettle them either in the United States or in Palestine – let's read further in this official report:

"Representatives of international church relief organizations in Europe estimated that there are approximately 10,000,000 potential refugees in Eastern Europe who will join in the migration from east to west.

"The largest group of persons who have entered Germany and Austria since the end of the war are the Jewish refugees from Poland, Rumania and Hungary. . . . The Jewish people from Poland, Hungary and Rumania base their refusal to return to those countries on fear of anti-Semitism. . . The Russian Government is not reported to be anti-Semitic. . . The authorities with whom the subcommittee discussed further repatriation all agree that (they) will not return to their former homes voluntarily."

Mr. George Meador, chief counsel for the special committee of the Senate, had gone to Europe in the fall of 1946, made a special report in which he said there were (at that time) "approximately 150,000 Jewish DPs in the U.S.Zone of Germany, ***of whom less than one-quarter were in Germany during the war.*** Their number had increased by 120,000 since January 1, 1946, and they are continuing to come." The report added, "In addition to the Polish Jews (Yids-Ed.) now in Poland, those Poles and Polish Jews now in the USSR can, under an agreement entered into between the two governments, 'withdraw from Soviet citizenship' and return to Poland. . . (So) up to 200,000 Jews may wish to leave the country and Poland; consequently must be regarded as one of the chief possible sources of mass migration."

Thus would trained Communist Yids be brought from USSR to USA through courtesy of IRO.

ROOSEVELT OPENS THE FLOODGATES

There did, however, remain one barrier to the "conquest by invasion;" in that the old quota restrictions established by a former Congress still were in effect. How the "Octopus" got around that one is recorded in the Committee Report previously quoted. The Report explains:

"The Presidential directive of December 22, 1945 caused 90 percent of the nonpreferance quota numbers available under the law for normal immigration of Europeans in the several nations affected to be assigned exclusively to displaced persons."

As a result, reported the Committee:
". . . the German quota was available almost exclusively to the Jews. A total of 7,799 displaced persons were issued visas under the German quota." Other national quotas were "used" similarly; so that, the 1947 immigration records show persons arriving under the quota arrangements of 22 different European countries – and yet 80% of the arrivals were said to be "Jews."

The report of quotas issued according to religions may give a more accurate picture. The Committee Report stated:

"Information furnished to the subcommittee with respect to distribution of immigration visas to displaced persons in Germany by faith or creed for the period ended June 30, 1947, shows 22,950 visas issued as follows:

Jews	15,478
Catholics	3,424
Protestant	2,968
Others	1,080

George Fielding Elliot commented, "They are coming in at an average rate approaching 1000 a day. This is an organized movement, originating for the most part in Poland." General McNarney, author of many tearfully worded appeals on behalf of the Zionists, admitted that this invasion from the East was "a tactically organized brigade," (INS, 8/21/46.) Captain Eddie Rickenbacker, son of a Swiss immigrant, declared, "Under the guise of refugees, task forces of dissension have established beachheads along our Eastern and Western seaboards and they are now drilling their underground, undercover and un-American invasion clear across the country from both fronts. . . the sinister agents within this refugee army came from many European countries, although they represent one single cause–Communism."

Next Letter: Pat McCarran goes into action.

- -

PLEASE !!!

help us to circulate copies of Closer Up and Don Bell Reports. Our entire program of "exchange" and important free distribution to key individuals is jeopardized by our inability to purchase ink and paper. Can you help lighten our load, lest it become more than we can bear and our presses stop entirely?

Don Bell Reports — December 30, 1955

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIFTY: - IMMIGRATION; AMERICA'S TROJAN HORSE, PART FOUR

"But while men slept, his enemy came and sowed tares among the wheat."–Jesus' Parable of the Sower, St. Matthew 13, 25.

"Is the real menace to U.S.A. today possible Soviet use of the cobalt-jacketed H-bomb? Is it rather constant Hyphenate propaganda to destroy Immigration Control? Let us call them Eskimo-Americans, Patagonian-Americans, Zanzibar-Americans. Granted admission, citizenship, they organize to open the gates to 'cousins' overseas. These Hyphenates almost prevented passage of Immigration Quotas Acts of 1921-22-24. They blocked registration of aliens until coming World War II forced enactment. Now they advocate scrapping McCarran-Walters Immigration Code."

Thus, tersely, did C.M.Goethe sum up America's Trojan Horse Problem in his illustrated pamphlet "Asia's Rice Bowl."

There exists–and has existed since at least 1776–a world-wide conspiracy to destroy, mongrelize or subject the White Race to the dictates of alien overlords. To accomplish this vast purpose the White Man's government system must be altered and made subject in all important matters to a supra-national world government; the White Man's Christian Religion must be reduced to nothing more than a philosophy of humanism; and mass migrations of populations must be accomplished so that nowhere in all the world can the White Man call himself dominant or possess clear title to a spot which he can call his own.

The United States was a Nation of White Men; its laws, customs and traditions Anglo-Saxon; its population came, for the most part, from Northern and Western Europe; it had been legally declared a Christian Nation and private ownership of property was a keystone in its constitutional structure. But–since its government leaders were largely elective and therefore named by the people to positions of leadership–this entire American structure could be changed by means of a mass movement of a controlled people into America; thus changing the national character of the country while resident Americans looked on helplessly.

This is the conspiracy behind immigration.

And, to understand the conspiracy, first we must know the importance of the phrase "national origin" and the date 1920.

After 1900, and especially after the unsuccessful Yid-inspired Russian revolution of 1905, the character of American immigration began changing noticeably. Up to the turn of the century, most new Americans had come from Ireland, Germany, England, Scotland and the Scandanavian countries. Their national origin corresponded with the national origin of the men and women who had made America. But after 1900, the vast majority of immigrants came from Eastern and Southern Europe. They poured in at the rate of almost a million a year, threatened to (and did) change the entire character of the body politic, particularly on the Eastern and Western coasts.

By 1920, an aroused native citizenry determined that something must be done to stop this flood of immigration of undesirables.

Every ten years a national census is taken. And, in conjunction with the 1920 census a special commission of experts was named to ascertain the national origin of all people then residing in the United States. These experts studied the background of each of the many segments of our population. They reported to Congress that–discounting the small proportions of Orientals and other minorities–five out of every six Americans traced their national origin to Northern and Western Europe. Because of the flood after 1900, one out of each six people in America in 1920, traced his national origin to Southern and Eastern Europe.

So, when the Immigration Act of 1924 was written, the five-to-one-ratio was used as the yardstick for computing all future quota immigrants. From that time on, quotas would be based on this formula–which is continued in the present McCarran-Walters Immigration Act. Now, before continuing,

LET'S STUDY SOME ARITHMETIC–

The census of 1930 showed population at 122,773,046 and, since quota immigration had been held strictly to the National Origins system, the Khazar invasion had been halted. But then came New Deal and World War II. By 1948, because of actions, events and conditions described in previous Letters in this Series, Americans again had reason to worry about undesirable immigration. The officially estimated census of 1948 showed a population of 145,340,000. This meant the net gain for the 18-year period which had included the New Deal recognition of Soviet Russia, a World War, and the post-war "refugee and displaced persons" hoax, was 22,566,954 persons.

Population can be increased by an excess of births over deaths, and by immigration–lawful or unlawful. Population can be increased in no other way.

Statistics based on reports of the Bureau of the Census and the Public Health Service, showed an excess of births over deaths of 19,936,516. The immigration service showed an excess of arrivals over departures of only 768,378.

Adding these figures, we find a ***legal*** population gain of 20,704,894 persons; yet the Bureau of Census had reported a ***tabulated*** gain of 22,566,954 persons–a discrepancy of 1,862,060 persons. Which could mean but one thing: ***known illegal entries*** into the country accounted for the discrepancy.

To put it another way: for every ten aliens who had entered the United States ***legally,*** twenty-three persons were ***known to have entered illegally.***

Since most persons entering the country illegally would have been careful ***not to report the fact*** to the Government (despite B'nai B'rith's appeal recorded in out last Letter) the total of illegal entries into the United States was estimated to be several millions.

The Immigration Service estimated that in the first five months of 1946, 60,000 illegal entries had been made. In 1947, Representative A.L.Miller charged that planes from overseas were making regular flights to special fields in the United States, discharging their loads of illegal immigrants and returning for more such cargoes. Regular flights had been noted at a field between Key West and Miami, Florida. Paul Griffith, then National Commander of the American Legion, charged on May 22, 1947, that illegal immigration had become "a lawless torrent," in which such entries outnumbered legal entries by "ten to one."

If true, this would have meant two million illegal alien persons were entering the United States every year!

AN EYEWITNESS REPORT

"Too much quantity and too little quality" was the complaint of patriotic nationalists who sought to stem the tide of immigration. Economic Council Letter 189, of April 15, 1948 (published by National Economic Council, Inc.) reported:

"An American citizen . . . who has had first-hand opportunity for observation, tells us . . . 'One has only to go down to a pier to meet any incoming ship from Bremen to see for himself the type of people that are being admitted. I would say that 75 to 90% of the immigrants are undesirable. At the same time prospective immigrants are subject to endless 'screenings' on the other side by officials of the IRO, Army Intelligence and the United States Consuls, which should assure that the right people are selected, but, unfortunately, the results are the opposite. This can only be explained by the fact that the personnel of IRO (see last Letter–Ed) and even of the State Department are honeycombed with Communists and fellow-travellers. The Army Intelligence Officers are mostly young men with practically no knowledge or experience. Whole groups of Soviet agents, ***mostly of Jewish origin,*** are being smuggled into the United States Zone of Germany from Russia where, with the help of communist sympathizers in IRO and the Consulates, they are declared 'victims of the nazis' and as such given priority visas to the United States.'"

After citing some of the tricks and hoaxes employed by individuals and organizations encouraging such undesirable and illegal immigration, the Economic Council Letter declared:

"It is of the utmost importance that the Congress investigate this whole situation. We believe it to be rotten with communist influence and shot through with the selfish, if not unlawful, activities of left-wing and 'liberal' Jews, to foist upon this country huge numbers of their race and their religion. Too many of them have little interest in America but are whole-heartedly interested in building up their power at the expense of Americans as a whole."

Congress agreed; and a special Committee was named, with the late Senator Pat McCarran as Chairman, to investigate the situation and recommend a remedy.

THE MCCARRAN–WALTER ACT

What happened is best described in a special tribute issued by the American Legion (Congressional Record of May 14, 1953, page A2767) from which we quote:

"We recognize, and pay tribute for, the tremendous task undertaken by Congress in drafting a complete code embodying all of our immigration and naturalization laws, a task never before accomplished in the history of this country. This herculean task was accomplished by experts in the field of immigration and naturalization with the constant aid and advice of special task forces from the Immigration and Naturalization Service, the Visa and Passport Division of the Department of State, the Central Intelligence Agency, and interested nongovernmental agencies and individuals. Work was commenced . . . back in 1947 under a congressional mandate. . . The American Legion is for the McCarran-Walter Act because we finally have a law which provides effective weapons in our fight against subversives. . . because it now makes possible the supervision and deportation of literally thousands of aliens against whom final warrants of deportation have been issued but who, for one reason or another, were undeportable. . . because it retains the national origins quota system. . . because all racial discrimination has been removed from our immigration laws in a very realistic manner (Orientals had been excluded by old laws and the new Act allowed them quota areas–Ed.)"

At first it seemed that everyone was well pleased with the new Immigration Bill–except the Stalinists, that is. At the hearings, only serious opposition to the bill had been voiced by the American Committee for the Protection of the Foreign Born and the National Lawyers' Guild; and opposition by those two organizations would only point up the need for quick passage to most Americans – for these organizations had been cited as Communist Fronts by competent Federal authority.

As was expected, the McCarran-Walter Bill was approved by overwhelming majorities. It was sent to the

White House for signature into law; and then came the surprise: President Truman vetoed the bill!

Undaunted, Congress overrode the Presidential veto and the bill became Public Law 414, effective December 24, 1952. In the House,107 Democrats and 170 Republicans overrode the veto; in the Senate,25 Democrats and 32 Republicans followed suit.

Why the Jewish Agency had allowed the Stalinists to fight alone against the legislation in its formative stages, can only be surmised. Previously, in 1909, the American Jewish Committee had defeated through the Presidential veto, legislation which would have required census enumerators to list the race of all persons in the United States. This agency also had prevented passage of legislation which would prevent all naturalization privileges to Asiatics "because it was likely that Jews from Asia might be subjected to difficulties under the law." In both previous cases, the demanding of a Presidential veto had been sufficient to kill the proposed legislation. Perhaps the Jewish Agency felt that once again, this time in the case of the McCarran-Walter Act, the veto would be sufficient. it wasn't.

THE FIGHT BEGINS

Immediately after Congress overrode the veto and made the McCarran-Walter Act Public Law 414, the Octopus called on every weapon at its command to "kill" the new Immigration and Nationality Act. Simultaneously, campaigns against the legislation were launched by the Communist Daily Worker, the New York Times, the New York Herald Tribune, and other dailies ranging from deepest red to camouflaged pink. Collier's Editorial of February 28, 1953, called for the 83rd Congress to "reconsider the decision of its predecessor, clear away the litter of bias and prejudice, make some emergency repairs and eventually enact a new immigration law which is as fair as it is necessary." The "liberal" magazine Commentary, issue of July 1952, launched a vitriolic smear campaign against the ailing Senator Pat McCarran; attacking the Act because it was "anti-Catholic" and attacking its author because he was "pro-Catholic;" all this and more emotional drivel under the title, "The Immigration Fight Has Only Begun." Modernist Protestant Ministers signed letters calling for less bias against Catholics and Jews and a new immigration law which did not discriminate against folks of other faiths. Reducators signed petitions and appeals, calling for amendment or repeal of the new law. During the heat of the election campaign while President Truman and Candidate Stevenson were attacking Candidate Eisenhower, he joined them in attacking the McCarran-Walter Act. Said General Ike at Newark, New Jersey:

"Ladies and gentlemen, the McCarran-Walter act must be rewritten. A better law must be written that will strike an intelligent, unbigoted balance between the welfare of America and the prayerful hopes of the unhappy and the oppressed."

But, at government level, things were happening even faster. President Truman appointed a Commission – after a Congressional Committee had spent five years investigating and studying to bring out a law approved by every interested agency and department of Truman's administration (and therefore, bearing Truman's approval before the Octopus changed his mind); suddenly, Truman, on September 4, 1952, appointed a "Special Commission on Immigration and Naturalization to Study and Evaluate the Immigration Policies of the United States."

Editorially, we wish to stress this as a near perfect example of our Octopus at work –

Before its passage, the McCarran-Walter Act was publicly opposed only by known and officially identified Communist Front organizations and individuals. After its passage, however, every instrument, agency and weapon of the Octopus has been employed to destroy the law; including the Presidential veto, and open declarations against it by all Presidential Candidates of all Parties.

At the beginning, everybody but the known Stalinist was for the law. Now, only the people and a majority of the Congress are for it.

And to the Octopus, they don't count!

President Truman's "Special Commission" held public hearings in eleven cities, submitted its "evaluation" on January 1, 1953, reporting against the McCarran-Walter Act (the Act had been in operation only five days, obviously there had been no time to "evalue" it.) The "Special Commission" recommended instead a measure very similar to the Lehman-Humphrey Bill which had been killed earlier by Congress. The reason for the Special Commission's sponsorship of the Lehman bill seems brazenly obvious:

Executive Director of the Special Commission was one Harry N. Rosenfeld, whose brother-in-law was Felix Cohen, who had drafted the Lehman-Humphrey Bill!

Rosenfeld had been head of the ***Displaced Persons Commission*** previously, and as such had sponsored a "calculated risk" plan whereby "displaced persons" were allowed to enter the United States without receiving security clearance from Intelligence Agents !

Another member of Truman's Special Commission was Earl G. Harrison, who had been U.S. Commissioner of immigration at the time when perhaps as many as two million aliens annually were entering the United States unlawfully. In 1943 he had been given the annual award from the American Committee for the Protection of the Foreign Born; a Communist Front.

Still another member of Truman's Special Committee was Clarence Pickett, who had been a director of the American Committee for the Protection of the Foreign Born. Pickett had particularly distinguished himself by protesting the conviction of the 11 top Communist leaders in America.

Truman's Special Commission, Yid-directed and Red-

Fronter staffed, smelled so strongly that its report may have been a factor in the 83rd Congress' refusal to revise the McCarran-Walter Act. But the Lehman Bill comes up again next session!

EISENHOWER CARRIES ON

Unable–as yet–to destroy the McCarran-Walter Act, the White House Camarilla which formed around President Eisenhower took the back-door approach to immigration by promoting a special "Refugee Relief Act." In its final form, this Act–which ignored the McCarran-Walter Act–provided for the granting of visas to some 214,000 "refugees" and "escapees" among which the following classifications stand out:

1. 55,000 German expellees from Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Rumania, the U.S.S.R., or Yugoslavia.

2. 35,000 refugees of unidentified ethnic origin then residing in Western Germany.

3. 10,000 escapees of unidentified ethnic origin then residing in NATO countries.

But the "Refugee Relief Act of 1953" was, at best, a stop-gap measure; and the fight to destroy Public Law 414 continues.

With the American Committee for the Protection of Foreign Born thoroughly exposed and Truman's special commission report thoroughly discredited; a brand new (?) Front was created to fight Public Law 414. Called the National Committee to Repeal the McCarran Acts, (NCRMA) its parentage can best be established by evidence presented before the Senate Sub-Committee on Internal Security on June 22, 1954. The witness was Abner Green, executive secretary of the exposed American Committee for the Protection of Foreign Born. Questioning him was Richard Arens, probably the country's leading authority on immigration. The following exchange took place:

Mr. Arens. Do you know of that organization, the National Committee to Repeal the McCarran Acts?

Mr. Green. In response to that I claim my privilege (the Fifth Amendment).

Mr. Arens. You and other Communists formed the National Committee to Repeal the McCarran Acts as a front for dupes and do-gooders in the country to come along with the Communist Party line to destroy these acts; isn't that true?

Mr. Green. In response to that, sir, I would claim my privilege.

Mr. Arens. In other words, if you, while you are under oath; told this Internal Security Subcommittee of the Senate the number of people who are initiators of the National Committee to Repeal the McCarran Acts,whom you know personally, it might furnish information that could be used against you in a criminal prosecution; is that correct?

Mr. Green. It might, sir.

Dr. J.B.Matthews checked a list of the 30 "initiators" of the NCRMA, found that not one of them could be proved a Communist in the legal sense, but that they have a combined total of more than one thousand affiliations with the Communist-front apparatus. Some of the "initiators" of NCRMA are:

Rabbi Abraham Cronbach (former president of Hebrew Union College); Rabbi Leo Jung (executive, Rabbinical Council of America); Professor Robert Morss Lovett; Bishop Francis J. McConnell; Carey McWilliams; Frank Rosenblum (general secretary-treasurer, Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America).

Cooperating with or sponsoring the projects of NCRMA are such individuals as:

Edward Corsi (central figure in the recent immigration department controversy); Will Maslow (general counsel, American Jewish Congress); Rabbi Abba Hillel Silver (veteran fronter who, according to the Communist Party paper "Morning Freiheit," declared, "The Soviet Union fights for the cause of liberation of humanity"). (For most important information concerning the coming fight to destroy the Immigration and Nationality Act, write to American Coalition, 1025 Connecticut Avenue, Washington 6, D.C.)

THE REAL ISSUE

Now, let's go back to the beginning:
The Octopus is determined to destroy the present Immigration and Nationality Act; make no mistake about that. But not for the reasons most talked about in the controlled communications media. There is one reason and one reason only: the National Origins Quota System, based on the 1920 census findings, defeats the Plan of the Octopus to transplant Khazars of Asiatic origin and revolutionary background from Eastern Europe to the United States. Hence the Lehman Bill's provision that national origin quotas be based on the 1950 census, rather than the 1920 count. The change in the National character of America effected in that 30-year span was phenominal. We were changed from a Representative-Republic to a Socialized-Democracy. States Rights all but disappeared. Our Federal Constitution was all but traded in for a World Government Charter. Our Christian Churches were transformed into gathering places for Sunday Social Action Lectures.

Given just a few more years of "open door" immigration, the Octopus could have accomplished from within what it could never have accomplished from without.

The Immigration question is simple, really: either this is to remain the Land of our Fathers, or it is to become the Land of our Alien Masters.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . .$10 per year
CLOSER-UP Twice Monthly. . . . . .$15 per year
TOTAL SERVICE. . . . . .$20 per year
Single Letters. . . . . .10¢ each
Bulk prices on request. All checks and money orders should be made payable to: –
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,
P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Don Bell Reports — January 6, 195(

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIFTY-ONE: – THE OCTOPUS TAKES OVER AMERICA'S EDUCATION, PART ONE

"Of all political questions (that of education), is perhaps the most important. There cannot be a definitely established political state unless there is a teaching body with definitely recognized principles. If a child is not taught in infancy that he ought to be a Republican or Monarchist, a Catholic or a Free-Thinker, the state will not constitute a nation; it will rest on uncertain and shifting foundations; and it will be constantly exposed to disorder and change."–Napoleon Bonaparte, 1805.

"Give us the child for 8 years and it will be a Bolshevik forever."–Lenin.

It is common knowledge that there exists a conspiracy to indoctrinate American school children with the collectivist tenets of Communism, Socialism, Internationalism, and Socialist-Democracy. It also is common knowledge that this conspiracy is being accomplished through the use of tainted textbooks and recommended supplementary reading; through centralized control of educational associations; supervision of teachers during and after training; and through centralized direction of the activities of parent, teacher and student organizations.

In the beginning of the conspiracy to socialize America collectivists saw little chance of converting older Americans to their warped way of thinking. But, though their economic theories are ridiculous and their ideas of peace and prosperity through world government are historically unworkable; their cunning and strategy have been almost perfect. Realizing the wisdom in the words of Alexander Pope (1688-1744) that,

Just as the twig is bent the tree's inclined"

the conspirators knew the place to plant the seeds of Communism was in the fertile minds of the young.

All dictators have known this. Lenin asked for the the child for 8 years. On another occasion he said,

"Give me four years to teach the children and the seed I have sown shall never be uprooted."

Conspirators also have noted that, whenever revolution comes to any country, the professors, students and the "intellectuals" play the dominant role. The modern revolution is supposed to free the "poor, downtrodden workers." But a look at the world of today proves that the workers are never the leaders of a revolution, nor are the workers ever liberated. Collectivist leaders are not workers in the true sense, they "produce" only trouble, and most of them have college degrees. (The truth of this was nowhere better demonstrated than in China. With a combined total of more than 25 continuous years in that part of the world, your editors know whereof they speak when they affirm that Communism came to China by way of the College Campus–most of which colleges were staffed by men of the Owen Lattimore persuasion.)

In writing of the American school situation in 1949, Stephen Nenoff, in his booklet "Teaching Treason," pages 8-9, said:

"Parents all over the country have been shocked and horrified when their sons and daughters graduate from college to find that they are full-fledged 'Reds.' What the parents do not realize is that the colleges and universities alone, Red as they are, are not responsible for the left-wingers flitting from their portals every June. The ground-work in Communism was laid long ago in the elementary and high schools which the pupils attended. In many schools the work is begun in the first grade, but in most cases the fifth or sixth grade is considered ideal as the starting place or the fork in the road of education where the turn to the left is manipulated. By the time the student reaches college he is already well inoculated with the virus of Marxism and is in need only of the final bright red polish to make him a 'Comrade.'"

LET'S STUDY SOME HISTORY

We can judge the present and intelligently plan for the future only by understanding the past (including the Prophecies which have been made in the past.) And, in judging our present American school situation, most of us have totally neglected the past and its story of how America's little red schoolhouses began turning out little Red Revolutionaries. So, if we are to survive the Red Terror, we must start this story at the beginning.

Those who would mongrelize and level all humanity to one race, one color, one creed and one government, should be forced to study the history of education. For they would learn that all great educational movements have been racial. Human progress has always been in direct proportion to racial activity, and has largely confined itself to places where the greatest racial activity was in evidence. Progress has never been accomplished by inter-racial activity; only retrogression has occured when two or more races got together. In the history of the world there emerge reformers and leaders who advance civilization–but always because

they first inspire racial activity. Inter-racial activity, whether in education, society or government, has always precedes chaos and destruction. When men of all races and nations got together in the name of progress, the Tower of Babel was destroyed and there came the confusion of tongues; that the entire world might continue its progress by means of racial (not inter-racial) activity. When Belshazzar called his princes together from many lands and they drank wine, and praised the gods of gold, and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone; in the same hour came forth fingers of a man's hand, and wrote . . . and an integrated empire was ended. When Alexander rebuked his Macedonian followers, used alien troops and advisers instead, he sowed the seed of discord which sealed the doom of his empire. And so on, down through history. Perhaps more important to our present peril is the story of our sister Republic, Brazil. With a land area greater than that of the continental United States, with natural resources perhaps greater than those of this country (nobody knows, after all), there all comparison must end. The rest is contrast. The reason ? Brazil tried to achieve inter-racial progress, while the United States chose to remain a White Nation.

This, then, is the first lesson taught by the history of education: that all human progress has been brought about by racial activity; inter-racial activity has always retarded or retrogressed, degraded or destroyed, even to those who call themselves Jews but are not.

As J.J.Hornback of Raliegh, North Carolina writes, "God in His infinite wisdom, seeing the end from the beginning, established segregation, even in the plant and animal kingdoms, as a means of perpetuating pure species." In man's kingdom, advancement has ceased whenever inter-racial activity has begun.

In the beginning of education, elementary training was the sole responsibility of the parents and older members of the family. Higher training and specialized education was the province of the elders, priests and medicine men of the tribe. Education was necessary to insure the progress and permanency of the tribe. If the tribe developed a better method of growing better beans there was no great haste about teaching the method to the tribe across the lake. They'd learn soon enough by emulation or theft (even as atom bombs). Meanwhile, the tribe across the lake had a better process for the curing of hides. Thus came barter, competition, and tribal (not inter-tribal) activity which, in the end advanced the standard of living and the knowledge of both tribes. Had they pooled themselves and their knowledge, there would have been little reason for further advancement, education would have stagnated.

This simple statement of fact, of course, did not stop the tribes from pooling and integrating. Thus tribes because nations and tribal allegience became nationalism. And, inter-tribal competition became inter-national competition. Advancement then continued. Only when a nation became inter-racial in character did progress stop (as in Brazil.)

And, as competition between healthy nations developed various methods of educating children developed, the aim always to insure the progress and permanency of the nation.

The American educational system has borrowed from and adapted many systems which were developed in other nations. Let us touch upon them briefly.

THE FIRST EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM

The system of examinations which has been used in China since 2200 B.C. is the oldest educational system now alive in the world. Confucius was born at a time of great national decadence. He rejuvenated the nation through a system of education in which he inculcated the noblest moral doctrines based upon a negative statement of the Golden Rule. His conception of the duty of education is shown in the opening sentence of one of his texts:

"What Heaven has conferred is called Nature; as accordance with Nature is called the Path of Duty; the regulation of this path is called Instruction."

The Confucian type of education assured permanence to the Chinese civilization (at least until Communism came along to destroy its moral and religious foundations). But, China was a world unto itself; there was no inter-national competition to promote progress; the factor of inter-racial competition was non-existent; Chinese culture remained, but progress halted.

The American system of school examinations was the contribution of Confucius.

THE EDUCATIONS OF GREECE

The next educational systems to leave their imprint upon the world were those of Greece. The strict discipline of the schools of Sparta are copied in the totalitarian nations of today, as well as in military schools and training camps of all nations.

But the more universal contributions came from the Athenian system, which began about 1100 B.C. Here was developed, for the first time, a standard of life which provided, for the individual, enough of liberty, initiative and judgement to produce progress within the established social order. In this system of education, human intellectual advancement was the chief target. Plato expressed it in these words:

"Good education is that which gives to the body and the soul all the perfection of which they are capable."

Plato's pupil, Aristotle, went even further, saying,

"Education must always be adapted to the peculiar character of the state; the citizen should be moulded to suit the form of government in which he lives. It is right that the citizen should possess a capacity for affairs and for wars, but still more for the enjoyment of peace or leisure; right that they should be capable of such actions as are indispensable and salutary, but still more of such as are moral per se."

Knowledge for its own sake—yet the citizen should be

moulded to suit the form of government in which he lives. These were the guiding principles of American education until men like Professor John Dewey came to mould the citizen to suit a form of government which was totally different than the Representative-Republic, free enterprise system under which they lived.

Greece contributed most to our American educational system. And like Greece, the perversion of its moral tenets and its acceptance of "democracy" will cause America's destruction unless we act now!

ROMAN EDUCATION

Romans were intensely practical. Performance of duty and maintenance of their rights as Roman citizens were paramount. Duty was of such importance that love of family was subordinated to love of state. Cicero expressed the ideal when he wrote, in 50 B.C. :

"Parents are dear and children and kindred, but all loves are bound up in the love of our common country."

Roman education, therefore, was essentially preparation for civic duty. Again, Cicero said it best:

"Children of the Romans are brought up so that they may one day be of service to the Fatherland, and one must accordingly instruct them in the customs of the State, and in the institutions of their ancestors. The Fatherland has produced and brought us up that we may devote to its use the finest capacities of our minds, talent, and understanding. Therefore we learn those arts whereby we may be of greater service to the State for that I hold to be the highest wisdom and virtue."

Insofar as education is concerned, Rome's contribution to the American system has been one of adaptation and organization (though the contribution in other fields has been so profound that knowledge of their language –though otherwise dead–is kept alive as an essential part of classical and professional education.)

In the latter part of the Roman era, the Greek educational system was adopted, perfected, and Latin grammar schools could be found in every city of the Empire. There was no government supervision of these schools, no compulsion in their establishment or attendance, no uniformity in their character, yet they were splendid schools and they increased until there was scarcely a provincial town without its grammar school.

But, Rome had conquered the known world. No longer was there competition between nations or between the races, the incentive for racial activity had disappeared and with it the spur which incites progress and advancement. Instead of education to insure permanence and progress, came simply education for the sake of knowledge itself and for no further end. And with that came what Gibbon described as "the decadence of the people," destruction of morals, inter-racial activity. The Roman people were, beyond a doubt, the best educated people who ever fell en masse by the barbarian sword.

Before expiring, Rome made one great contribution. By accepting Christianity as a State Religion, Christian schools were maintained, but barely, through the Dark Ages.

BEGINNINGS OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The early church was concerned in the moral reformation of the world. Through its high standards of personal morality, as expressed in the Sermon on the Mount, it enforced a moral education that was new in the history of the world, as well as in the history of education–actually a glorification and a perfection of the very quality which had caused the educational systems of Confucius and Aristotle to endure.

But, this light of learning was kept alive only in the Monasteries and cloistered institutions.

THE RENAISSANCE

During the Middle Ages, a type of intellectual activity called "scholasticism" prevailed. Its purpose was to bring reason to the support of Christian faith; and to strengthen the religious life by the development of intellect. This movement led to the establishment of universities, and revived interest in the classics and allied educational areas. In addition, parish and guild schools existed where knowledge could be gained by the favored. But there was no general public education.

Then, Italy became divided into small city-states. Of these, the most important was the tiny Republic of Florence (see Don Bell Reports, Letter 28, July, 22, 1955). With the creation of small competitive states. individualism and free enterprise were revived and with that came the "Revival of Learning" which we know as the Renaissance Period.

Once again, with the growth of a spirit of Nationalism, came interest in education – and progress which was to benefit the entire world. Came maritime competition between nations, and a race to see which people could first develop the New World. Came Johan Guttenburg and his movable type which made general education possible through the mass-printing of books. Came progress in every field of learning–advancement which had been impossible when no spirit of nationalism had existed.

THE REFORMATION

What began in Italy soon spread to the rest of Europe. The Holy Roman Empire, a type of United Nations in which real human progress is impossible, began to crumble to its very foundations. Instead of a united Church and State which was the very Sun and Moon of the Mediaeval system, there emerged a civilization composed of people who were bound together by common culture, common aims, and therefore bound together by a spirit of Nationalism. Europe's Golden Age was dawning, because a United Nations experiment was ended and separate States with total and independent Sovereignties were emerging!

Thus was our modern age born, the age that was to bring about more advancement, more enlightenment, more discovery and development than all other ages put together. And, of course, greater and more terrible wars. But, true and undistorted history will reveal that

" those wars (and revolutions) developed not because of competition between sovereign nations ***but because an eternally internationalist clique (one which we call the 'Octopus' in this series of letters) has tried to re-create a one-world government for its own purposes!***

GERMAN EDUCATION

It is unfortunate that the German system of education so deeply influenced the American system which was yet to be developed. For the German system was, in great measure the product of the mind of Ferdinand Lassalle, the German-Jew associate and collaborator with Karl Marx. Lassalle had grown powerful as a peoples' leader in Germany during the time of the rise of Prussia under Bismark. Perhaps feeling that if he couldn't lick socialism without hurting Germany, he'd join 'em and use Socialism for his own purposes, Bismark effected a fatal collaboration with Lassalle, and national socialism was born in Germany; an event that was to bring misery and destruction to Germany and Europe in three great wars which were to follow.

The Act of Constitution of 1850 placed all German school teachers in the civil service. The law of 1872 asserted the absolute right of the states to the exclusive supervision of schools. German schools had thus become completely socialized and supervised by a centralized authority which controlled even the religious and private schools.

When German-Jews came to America, insisting that the American public school system be modelled after that of Germany, they pointed to the excellence of German intellect and "Kultur," insisting that the socialist reforms had brought this about. Actually there was no truth in any such contention. Educational reforms which had first been proposed by Martin Luther in the 15th century (and brought about by his associate, Melancthon) made Germany's schools the best in Europe at that time. The reforms initiated by Frederick the Great in 1763 further improved German schools. There is no evidence to show that Lassalle's socialization of the schools did anything to improve the end-product, which is the graduate. More about this as it affected America in a future letter in this series.

BEGINNINGS OF AMERICAN EDUCATION

In the words of Everett Ridley Taylor, the typical beginning of education in America, especially in the days of expansion and pioneering, was like this:

". . . A group of parents would meet together to set up a school. They would select members of their group to be a managing board of trustees. This board determined policy, the course of study, text books, disciplinary methods, and hired and fired teachers. Then, if parents did not like the way their children were being educated they chose new board members. The method was simple, workable, effective.

"These original schools were really joint-venture enterprises of parents, and ***paid for*** by the parents. But then somebody, possibly the devil himself, showed these parents how they could escape a part of the burden of paying for the education of their own children: They, the parents, were a majority; they could thus ***force*** non-parents to pay a part of the cost by setting up tax-supported schools. (All schools were tax-supported in Germany. From there, the idea came to the United States. Eds.)

"So they set up governmental school districts--tax districts--and in this way transferred the functions of education over to the government. So long as the 'government' was a government of the local school district, the change did not seem to make much difference. School Board members were now elected in general elections, but tended to exercise the same powers as the trustees of the original joint-venture school. But there ***was*** an important change. The school now was a ***government*** school--government operated.

"Gradually then, control of these government schools has passed to the ***State***. Today, for example, in California and many other states, the course of study is determined by the State; the text books are selected and printed by the State; the qualifications of teachers are set up by the State; school employees can't be fired without the local School Board complying with State regulations; even the size and shape of school buildings is regulated by the State; and of course the State has control of the finances. Today, the local School Board is little more than a rubber stamp, kept busy endorsing State rules and regulations.

"This change from a School Board having ***local*** responsibility to a system of ***State*** control has created a curious set of problems. Parents have continued to look to their local School Board for corrective action. Parents have complained to their Boards about the twisting of Constitutional principles, the distortion of history and economics, the abandonment of competitive grading, the absence of teacher correction papers, the practice of automatic promotion, 'progressive' reading, the neglect of spelling and arithmetic, and the undisciplined 'happy child' theory. Such complaints have caused some bitter fights, some resignations, some replacements. But has there been any real improvement? Or has there merely been a new regime installed that seems 'to go a long way out of its way to teach the kids nothing'?"

That same old tentacle of the Octopus: Centralization of authority, loss of local control. Now 'Federal' moves in to control everything connected with education.

(Next Letter: "The Reds Take Over."

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . .$10 per year
CLOSER-UP Twice Monthly. . . . . .$15 per year
TOTAL SERVICE. . . . . .$20 per year
Single Letters. . . . . .10¢ each
Bulk prices on request. All checks and money orders should be made payable to: -
- TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,
P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Don Bell Reports — January 13, 1956
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIFTY-TWO: - THE OCTOPUS TAKES OVER AMERICA'S EDUCATION, PART TWO

"Our teachers must write new school textbooks and rewrite history from the Marxian viewpoint."–William Z. Foster, Head of the Communist Party, U.S.A.

There was no room for the teaching of both Communism and Christianity in the American public school system. Diametrically opposed in methods and morals, they can never co-exist within a single mind. Therefore, before Marx could enter a schoolroom Christ had to be evicted.

George Washington, in his farewell address, warned: "Of all the dispositions and habits which lead to political prosperity, religion and morality are indispensible supports . . . Whatever may be conceded to that influence of refined education on minds of peculiar structure, reason and experience both forbid us to expect that national morality can prevail in exclusion of religious principles."

President Theodore Roosevelt elaborated in 1904: "There is no word in the English language more abused than the word 'education.' It is a fine thing to be clever, to be able, to be smart. But it is a better thing to have the qualities that find their expression in the Decalogue and the Golden Rule. We must have education in the broadest sense,–education of the soul as well as of the mind. . . . The future of this country depends on the way in which the average boy and girl are brought up."

President Calvin Coolidge came to the heart of the matter in 1926: "We have been exceedingly busy seeking for information that could be turned to practical advantage in the matter of dollars and cents, rather than for that wisdom which would guide us through eternity. . . . We must come back to the query contained in the consecrated wisdom of the ages, 'What shall it profit a man to gain the whole world and lose his own soul?' All of our sciences and all of our arts will never be the means for the true advancement of our nation, will never give us a civilization and a culture of worthy and lasting importance, unless we are able to see in them the outward manifestations of an inward reality. Unless our halls of learning are real temples, which are to be approached by our youths in an attitude of reverence, consecrated by the worship of truth, they will all end in a delusion. The information that is acquired in them will simply provide a greater capacity for evil."

John Ruskin had said, "All education should be moral first, intellectual secondarily." And Daniel Webster voiced the Christian-American interpretation of that phrase when, in speaking on the Girard Will case, he declared:

"It is a mockery and an insult to common sense to maintain that a school for the instruction of youth, from which Christian instruction by Christian teachers is sedulously and rigorously shut out, is not deistic and infidel both in its purpose and its tendency."

THE FIRST CRACK IN THE DAM

Before the brainwashing impact of old-world ideologies had flooded America, all were agreed that the education of American youth involved teaching the heart as well as the mind. Even the Jewish population was agreed–for political Zionism and Khazar domination of American Jewry was yet to come. Dr. Cyrus Adler, prominent Jewish leader (who later was forced to become an agent of the Octopus) had written:

"The ideal of promoting the religious life is the one which was at the root of higher learning in America; Harvard, William and Mary, Yale, Princeton–in fact, all the oldest American colleges, with the exception of the two Colleges in large cities, Columbia and the University of Pennsylvania–were founded for the preparation of young men for the ministry in order that they might teach religion in the English Colonies on the New Continent."

The schism between moral and mental teaching in the schools of America occured, not because parents objected to their children receiving religious training, but because the government had taken over the schools of America. The parents had surrendered the schools to the State (see Letter 51, Jan. 6, 1956) and the principle of religious freedom which insures the separation of Church and State thus became involved.

So long as schools were community projects, operated and managed by persons hired, appointed or elected by the parents themselves, there was no problem. But, as soon as those schools became ***public*** schools, and therefore government-operated schools (since they were tax-supported from the public treasury) then the sacred principle of separation of Church and State was invoked to drive Christ off the tax-supported Campus (lest the Muhammedans, Buddhists, Pharisees, Atheists and others be offended–or so went the argument.)

Leaders spoke out against the separation of moral and mental teaching. Rev. Dr. Petzer, Presbyterian clergyman of Washington, D.C., maintained:

"The public school system in the United States is un-Constitutional, unnatural, un-Scriptural and threatens the future of the American Republic."

But the first crack in the dam had appeared. Other leaders sought to repair the damage with legislation which would allow students one or more hours a week off the public school study-hours, for special teaching in the faith of their parents. Protestant leaders felt this the ideal solution for providing moral as well as mental training. Many States adopted the plan. But, by this time, the left-wingers were organized, to insist that freedom ***of*** religion really meant freedom ***from*** religion. Morris Fine, writing in the ***Contemporary Jewish Record,*** gave the reason for Jewish opposition to the "released time" plan, naming as those opposed; the New York Board of Jewish Ministers, the Jewish Education Association, the Jewish Education Committee, the United Synagogue of America, the Union of Orthodox Jewish Congregations, etc. He also named as opposed the following pro-communist organizations; United Parents Association, the Public Education Committee, the Teachers Guild, the Teachers Union, the Civil Liberties Union, and the Committee for Cultural Freedom.

The American Jewish Congress sent its infamous "Legislative Bulletin No. 8" to organizations and moulders of public opinion throughout the nation, rallying the agents of the Octopus to defeat educational action taken by the citizens of New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Colorado, New Mexico, Rhode Island, Texas, Oregon, Illinois, North Carolina, Ohio, California and Virginia. The call to action was issued by Carl Sherman as Chairman of the American Jewish Congress Commission on Law and Legislation and, since this action was so very typical of the very successful methods used by a Yiddish minority to hoodwink and brainwash a Christian majority, we quote at length from "Legislative Bulletin No. 8":

"The following are proposals to register opposition to release time. They may be changed should the needs of your community so require:

"1. The Congress Council in your community should organize a strong initiating committee . . . composed of representatives of non-Jewish as well as Jewish organizations. . . .
"2. This committee should call a conference. . . .
"3. It is advisable that you communicate with the Civil Liberties Committee in your city and secure its cooperation and even leadership in calling the conference.
"4. Line up the following non-Jewish organizations in particular:
(a) Parent Teachers Association
(b) Teachers Union and Associations
(c) Federation of Women's Clubs
(d) Various 'Y' groups
(e) Trade Unions
(f) Trade Associations
(g) Professional groups.
"5. In states where legislation has been introduced to provide for release time, a sub-committee of legislation should be organized to defeat it. Particular stress should be laid on the following:
(a) Interviews with state legislators by influential members of the community;
(b) Participation in open hearings on such legislation;
(c) Organization of a letter-writing campaign of voters to convey their opposition to release time to their representatives in the state legislature.
"6. Enlist the cooperation of the editors and the columnists of your local newspapers so that a thorough educational campaign can be carried on to win public support against the release time plan.
"7. A radio campaign should be organized and Jewish and non-Jewish speakers, leaders in the community, secured.
"8. A committee on literature should be formed so that appropriate reading matter be sent to the public.
"9. Statements signed by leading, respected citizens against release time should be given to the press and mailed for general distribution.
"10. Personal conferences should be secured by leaders in the community with members of the Board of Education."

EXIT CHRISTIAN MORAL TRAINING; ENTER PRAGMATISM AND NATURALISM

When the doctrine of the separation of Church and State wrote ***finis*** to the teaching of Christian morality in public schools (because now they were government schools) a void was created in the curriculum. Marx did not rush in immediately to fill the vacuum. First came the man-made moral teachings of pragmatism. According to Webster, pragmatism is defined as:

"Emphasis upon the application of ideas or the practical bearings of conceptions and beliefs; specifically, the American movement in philosophy founded by C.S.Pierce and William James and continued by John Dewey and his followers. Characteristic doctrines of this movement are that the meaning of conceptions is to be sought in their practical bearings, that the function of thought is as a guide to action, and that the truth is pre-eminently to be tested by the practical consequences of belief."

When introduced in American schools, this philosophy inspired a method of training called "Progressive Education."

As Mortimer Smith writes in "the diminished mind," ($2.75 and a "must" for students of this subject–your order may be placed with Time For Truth Press, Inc.):

"The pragmatist, following the lead of Dewey, is reluctant to postulate any ultimate values toward which the educational process ought to be aiming, to set up any ends for education; to him the educational process has no end beyond itself."

In other words, children must be educated because they should be educated because people should be educated.

Not educated *for* anything specially; certainly not to learn what is truth, for there is no ultimate truth; not to learn to avoid immoral or unmoral action, for first you must be allowed to test the action, and determine for yourself whether it *is* immoral or unmoral. In the final analysis, progressive education is, at its best, teaching without ultimate purpose and, at its worst, mere animal training.

These theories of Dewey and his disciples began to be felt around the turn of the century. The pragmatists were, like all men with inferior products to sell, outstanding salesmen and men of action. The pragmatists literally took over public education in America. Dean Marten Ten Hoor described it in these words:

"The leaders convinced university administrations. They 'sold' the school of education to the students and to the public. They organized teacher employment offices on university campuses and refused to recommend students who had not had the requisite number and kind of courses in education and they were thus able to fill the field with their own graduates. They joined forces with teachers colleges and normal schools and built up a great, state-wide organization of teachers, principals and superintendents, each of whom was a partisan in his own community. They convinced the public and the state legislatures of the rightness of their cause. They gained virtual control of the laws and the administration of teacher certification. They became a powerful, sometimes a dominating, influence in accrediting associations in the field of higher education. They established their own type of high school curricula and compelled many colleges and universities to alter their admission requirements and even their requirements for graduation. In short... the schoolmen acquired control of publicly supported primary and secondary education in the United States, and, as a consequence, considerable influence over the course of private education on these levels."**

ENTER COMMUNISM

In this series of letters, we are not concerned with the inadequacies and failings of the American Public School System or the privately endowed seats of higher education ***as such***. Carefully documented works are available which show how and why today's students find it difficult to read, write, reason or value truth. In this "Survival Series," our chief concern with the "training without teaching" system known as Progressive Education, is this:

Its moral tenets of "naturalism;" while excluding Christ from the Campus, welcomed Karl Marx with open portals!

The impact and importance of Progressive Education as the method by which Communism came to the Campus is our chief concern with the subject, but this one result of Progressive Education must be thoroughly understood if we are to save future generations from the Red Peril. The subject may make dull reading. We apologize beforehand:

Pragmatism, the philosophy behind Progressive Education, is the philosophy of self-interest. "What works for *me* is good," is its essence. William James said it this way, "An idea is 'true' so long as to believe it is profitable to our lives." In the religious and moral sense, therefore, William James insists, "If the hypothesis of God works satisfactorily in the widest sense of the word, it is true." To which John Dewey added, "Since the hypothesis of God gave me as a youth discomfort, God is *not* true...."

As Frederick Rand Rogers wrote:
"Pragmatism is consummate atheism joined to utter selfishness. Put these two ideas together and what remains to guide the practical man: the Pragmatic man? Naught but to 'try anything once.' If the results please, bueno! It is good, even 'true'; for 'there is no other guide to what is right, or true, but results,' insist the Pragmatists."

Let's put that to the test:
Stalin's acts were, to him, good. He was pleased with the results of his acts. Therefore, according to the Pragmatist, Stalin was in tune with Truth itself. His brand of Communism was, therefore, good. Later, he broke with Trotsky, however. Two schools of radical Communism developed. So, to Americans like Jay Lovestone and Walter Reuther, Stalin's Truth was no longer true. And yet, to millions of Communists, Stalin's policies have served the cause well. Therefore, Stalin was in tune with Truth all along. But so were Trotsky, and Lovestone, and Reuther...

Confusing? That's the nature of Pragmatism, after all. Let's see if the words of John Dewey can straighten out our thinking on Pragmatism and Progressive Education:

"Every cultivated man is familiar with the conflict of science and religion, brute fact and ideal purpose, what is and what ought to be, necessity and freedom. In the domain of science casual dependence is sovereign; while freedom is lord of moral action. . . .The significance of distinction between two realms becomes clearer when one realizes that in such a philosophy the individual has control of what is 'inner, ideal, and free' within his own self, and government has control of all that is 'outer, physical and necessary.'"

What Professor Dewey actually said, in effect, was this: the people have no inalienable individual rights; they must bow to the government in all things; and the government sets its own limits. Of course, Adolph Hitler said it more understandably –

"True idealism is nothing but subjecting the individual's interest and life to the community."

But, no matter how you say it, this is pure Statism, and it is the philosophy behind Progressive Education!

Later, John Dewey's "Education Toward Statism" was to concentrate upon "Education Toward Communism," the most repugnant and dangerous form of Statism.

**Quotation from "The Stake of the Liberal Arts College in Teacher Certification," Association of American Colleges Bulletin, March, 1953.

Concentration upon the one specific form of Statism began in 1905, if a specific date can be assigned. On September 12 of that year, a group of men formed the Intercollegiate Socialist Society. Its purpose was "to promote an intelligent interest in Socialism among college men and women."Active in that organization (which, in 1921, was to change its name to League for Industrial Democracy) were, among others:
Upton Sinclair, Jack London, Morris Hillquist, Harry W. Laidler, Walter Lippman, Heywood Broun, David J. Saposs, Freda Kirchwey, Walter Reuther, Alexander Trachtenberg, John Spargo, Ella Reeves Bloor, Jay Lovestone, Frances E. Perkins, Lincoln Steffens, Victor L. Berger, W.E.B. DuBois, Scott Nearing, Rev. John Haynes Holmes, Norman Thomas, Robert Morss Lovett, Stuart Chase, Paul R. Porter, Paul Blanshard, Louis Budenz (later disenchanted), Isador Lubin, Felix Frankfurter, Frederick Vanderbilt Field, Roger N. Baldwin, J.B.Matthews (later disenchanted), Will Rogers, Jr., Anna Louise Strong, Bishop Francis J. McConnell, James A. Wechsler, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Jr., Henry Morgenthau, Jr., Abraham J. Multer, Rex Stout, etc. –

– –and the following national officers of the Progressive Education Association and its affiliates (John Dewey Society, American Association of University Professors, etc.) ***also were affiliated as members or officers of I.S.S. or L.I.D.:***

John Dewey; president of L.I.D. in 1941, later named honorary president.
George S. Counts; elected to L.I.D. national council in 1953.
Harold S. Rugg.
William H. Kilpatrick.
Sidney Hook, etc., etc.

Meanwhile, Progressive Education also had gone "international" through its affiliation with the "New Education Fellowship." This latter was a direct descendant of the old 2nd Internationale of 1900, was reorganized in 1915 as the "Fraternity of Education," later became integrated with the "Committee on Intellectual Cooperation" of the League of Nations, still later became the international arm of the Progressive Education Association, now is a part of UNESCO.

The "Educational" United Front; composed of such organizations as the New Education Fellowship, Progressive Education Association, American Civil Liberties Union, League for Industrial Democracy, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and other left-wing or communist front outfits; made public its plans for American education in its "A Call to the Teachers of the Nation," issued by a committee made up of:

George S. Counts–Columbia University professor, pro-Soviet writer and lecturer;
Merle Curti–Smith College professor, Socialist;
Sidney Hook–New York University professor, anti-anti-communist;
Willard Beatty–president of Progressive Education Association, and Commissioner for Indian Education, Washington, D.C.

This "Call to the Teachers of the Nation" was sent out in the latter months of 1937 and early months of 1938 to "every teacher and educator in the nation." No comment is necessary; we simply reprint:

"A Call to the Teachers of the Nation"

"Our society has come to the parting of the ways. It has entered a revolutionary epoch. If the teachers are to play a positive and creative role in building a better social order they will have to emancipate themselves completely from the domination of the business interests of the nation, cease cultivating the manners and associations of bankers and promotion agents–take up boldly the challenge of the present, recognize the corporate and inter-dependent character of the contemporary order and transfer the democratic tradition from individualistic to collectivist economic foundations. First of all, if the profession is to be a factor in the process of social reconstruction, its members must prepare to struggle cooperatively and valiantly for their rights and ideas–they must oppose every effort on the part of publishing houses, business interests, privileged classes, and patriotic societies to prescribe the content of the curriculum. The progressive-minded teachers of the country must unite in a powerful organization, militantly devoted to the building of a better social order. In the defense of its members against the ignorance of the masses and the malevolence of the privileged such an organization would have to be equipped with material resources, the legal talent, and the trained intelligence necessary to successful warfare in the press, the courts, and the legislative chambers of the nation. To serve the teaching profession of the country this way should be one of the major purposes of the Progressive Education Association."

With this challenge issued by the Progressive Education Association in 1937, there was to be no more pretense in American Education. American youth was to be taught of and prepared for a collectivist society in which there was no room for private ownership of the tools of production, no individual inalienable rights, no competition–only collectivism. Reflecting on the aims and the chances for quick success, Communist Anna Louise Strong voiced the question:

"I wish I knew whether it will take longer for the Russians to develop efficiency or for America to develop socialism. Then I'd know where I wanted to live."

They–the collectivists–looked to America's public schools for the answer to that question.

(Continued, Next Letter.)

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . .$10 per year
CLOSER-UP Twice Monthly. . . . . .$15 per year
TOTAL SERVICE. . . . . .$20 per year
Single Letters. . . . . .10¢ each
Bulk prices on request. All checks and money orders should be made payable to: –
– TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,
P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Don Bell Reports — January 20, 1956

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIFTY-THREE: – THE OCTOPUS TAKES OVER AMERICA'S SCHOOLS, PART THREE

"Before the proletariat fights out its battles on the barricades, it announces the coming of its rule with a series of intellectual victories."–Karl Marx

COMMUNISM COMES TO THE CAMPUS

It wasn't easy in a Representative-Republic operating within the governmental framework of a Constitution which was the civil synthesis of the Decalogue and the Commandments of Christ.

FIRST; the right of the people to control their own schools must be strangled with the red tape of bureaucratic and political control of the State. (Finally, all power must be vested in Federal Executive's Department of "Wealth, Hellfare and Red-ucation. The Octopus has this latter as a major goal for 1956.)

SECOND: the moral teachings of Christ had to be replaced on the curricula by the amoral pragmatism of John Dewey's "Progressive Education."

THEN; (and only then) could Communism be taught in America's schools and the "New Social Order" openly advocated.

THE THREE "M's" OF MATERIALISM

With the stage set for the introduction of collectivist teaching in the American school, the "three R's" of the old nationalist order must be supplanted by the "three M's" which would bring to America the "New Social Order": Manpower, Money and Method.

Manpower meant teachers; teachers who first must be taught what to teach and how to teach it. This was accomplished by "capturing" America's teachers colleges, by providing post-graduate courses for them in Red Russia's Schools of Revolution and in Red schools set up in America itself, and by making the teaching of anything other than the "new order" unprofitable and even dangerous.

Method–or plan of operation–involved the writing of new textbooks, winning the public's approval, etc. – and, above all, creation of a new course of study which would eliminate such standard subjects as geography, civics, history, etc., lumping them together into a gargantuan hodge-podge of slanted information and outright mis-information called the "Social Sciences."

But first, there must be MONEY –

And first, there were the wealthy Britishers, Cecil Rhodes and Andrew Carnegie; whose endowments were intended, originally, to promote re-union with Britain, but which ended up with promoting any and all phases of Collectivism, including Internationalism of both the Trotsky and Stalin variety.

Then there were the wealthy Americans like John D. Rockefeller, Sr., who took up philanthropy simply because it was "good business" to do so; and whose endowments have been converted almost entirely to the promotion of Collectivism (because the Collectivist World is the ideal world for the economic cartelist–or so he thinks.) The last and greatest of this type of philanthropist have been the newcomer "Ford boys."

Then there were the fund-endowers of the Guggenheim type who were dedicated to an ideal, gave their money sincerely and unhesitatingly to the promotion of a Red World.

And finally, there were the fund-raising organizations of the Zionist type who believed with Hertzl that the "Jewish people would be their own Messiah" and who devoted all their Yiddish energies and all the non-Jewish money they could lay their hands on, to the achievement of that Jew-controlled world-to-come.

There were others who provided money, but these were the greatest among them.

CREATING THE "SOCIAL SCIENCES"

In 1931, the Twentieth Century Fund, Inc., of New York City, published the results of investigations it made in connection with American Foundations. It named the 20 largest of them and stated that gifts had been given in support of institutions and projects concerned with the "Social Sciences." We quote:

"The Twenty Largest Foundations

Rank	*Name*	*Capital*
1	Carnegie Corporation of New York	$159,860,783
2	Rockefeller Foundation	147,373,921
3	General Education Board	93,936,152
4	Duke Endowment	50,000,000
5	Commonwealth Fund	42,950,712
6	Carnegie Institute of Washington	33,714,249
7	Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching	31,533,177
8	Altman Foundation	30,000,000
9	Russell Sage Foundation	15,000,000
10	M. and L. Guggenheim Foundation	14,140,000
11	Julius Rosenwald Fund	13,711,295
12	Buhl Foundation	12,483,151
13	Carnegie Endowment for International Peace	12,084,419
14	Julliard Musical Foundation	12,000,000
15	Milbank Memorial Fund	10,702,093

16 Children's Fund of Michigan. 10,098,113
17 Maurice and Laura Falk Foundation. . . 10,000,000
18 Spelman Fund. 9,452,397
19 New York Community Trust. 8,672,382
20 Cranbrook Foundation. 7,846,985

Total of 20 largest Foundations. . . .$725,559,829

Here was the money pile into which Red professors could dip–almost at will–for promotion of Communism via the American school. Speaking of these funds and their use, Hon. Thomas L. Blanton of Texas addressed his colleagues in the House of Representatives on April 14, 1936, saying, in part:

"Without disclosing or having their intentions known, some subversive organizations and 'red' university professors have been getting large grants from the above foundations, which they have used in trying to communize the universities, colleges and schools of the United States. Large sums have been paid to influence teachers. Large sums have been paid . . . to influence authors to write books of communistic propaganda."

THE COMMISSION ON THE SOCIAL STUDIES

Among the most important of the activities was the creation of courses in "social sciences." Dr. Charles A. Beard, the historian, later disenchanted but at that time an active pro-Communist; tells us how a commission on the social studies was appointed and financed:

"The Council of the American Historical Association was asked to sponsor this undertaking. The authorities of the Commonwealth fund expressed an interest in the proposal and appropriated a sum to cover the preparation of a definite plan . . . in the fall of 1927 the Carnegie Corporation made an appropriation to permit the recasting of this plan into 'working drawings.' At the annual meeting of the American Historical Association held in Washington, D.C., December 1928, it was announced that the Carnegie Corporation had appropriated the funds ($300,000) necessary to undertake the investigation, The commission began its work in January 1929. The commission will end its work in December 1933."

When this commission was first appointed, among its members were Dr. Frank W. Ballou, Superintendent of Schools, Washington, D.C.; Dr. Charles A. Beard, who had taught politics at Columbia University; Ada Comstock, president of Radcliffe College; Dr. George S. Counts, professor Teachers College, Columbia University; Carleton J.H.Hayes, a professor at Columbia University; Charles Merriam, professor at Chicago University; Dr. Harold O. Rugg, then editor of the communistic magazine "Scholastic;" and others.

Let's identify these educational leaders more carefully by quoting from the Congressional Record of April 14, 1936. After naming these, and others, who were members of this commission to investigate the social sciences, Congressman Blanton asked:

"Is it not strange that all of the above are radicals? I will now quote from Mrs. Elizabeth Dilling's The Red Network, a 'Who's Who of Radicalism . . . (It) embraces Dr. Charles A. Beard, and states that 'he is a supporter of the radical Rand School.' . . . Ada Comstock, described as, "President of Radcliffe College; a member of the National Citizens Committee on Relations with Latin America, echoing the communistic A.A.A.I. (All America Anti Imperialist League, a subsidiary of Moscow's International League Against Imperialism–Ed.); member of Open Road and an affiliate of communistic Intourist (Soviet Government travel agency); VOKS (Soviet govt. cultural relations front); and signer of petition for Russian recognition."

"Dr. George S. Counts, described as, 'Professor, Teachers College, Columbia University; membership in, and relationship to, and author of, various communistic organizations and communistic books.' Which requires about one-fourth of a column to list all of same.

"Carleton J.H.Hayes. . . required about one-fourth of a column to list his communistic affiliations and activities, and says that 'at a meeting of the Communists on militarism in education he sneered at patriotic observances and at respect of Old Glory and the Liberty Bell, which he called the religion of nationalism and the cult of worship of the flag. Capt. George L. Darte at that time described Hayes as one who raises the Red Flag in time of peace and the White Flag in time of war.'"

"Charles E. Merriam, Chicago University, requires a quarter of a column to list his red record, and 'in the University of Chicago Daily Maroon, May 17, 1933, he referred to the proposed Baker bills to prevent teaching of sedition in the Illinois schools as "another monkey law."'

Etc., etc., through the entire list of members of this special commission which was given an initial grant of $300,000 to develop social science courses of study and write new textbooks for the American schools.

Out of that commission came three important books: "A Charter for the Social Sciences," "The Social Foundations of Education," and "Conclusions and Recommendations." The first book, drafted by Dr. Beard, was intended as the "bible" for social science teachers. The second, drafted by Counts, was intended as a guide for ***all*** teachers and educators. The third was a blueprint for the development and perfection of social science textbooks, curricula, teaching aids, etc. All were described as "thoroughly communistic" by various congressional investigating committees, as you can determine for yourself from a few quotations which follow.

From "A Charter for the Social Sciences":
On page 15; "Again, a book in political science emphasizes one or another aspect of human development and forward tendencies well under way; for example, Eousseau's Social Contract, the handbook of the French Revolution, or Marx's das Kapital, the bible of socialism."

From page 44; "In some communities supposed to be enlightened teachers are forbidden to discuss Russia without denouncing her form of government and system

of economics."

From page 49; "By rapidly multiplying ties of trade, capital investment, and intercourse, the United States is being woven even more closely into a world fabric, drawn into a network of international arrangements."

And, from page 65; "In spite of our free schools and extraordinary educational advances, authoritative opinion holds that education depends too largely on family tradition and circumstance. To prepare the ground for a more even adjustment of the balance is one of the objectives in the teaching of social science. . . . There is no reason why society should tax itself to provide educational facilities for those whose chief concern is the exploitation of the public to personal advantage."

And finally, from pages 98 and 99, with italics supplied by editor to provide emphasis;

"Yet, speaking summarily, we may say that the primary information which social science must supply through the schools to individuals is information concerning the conditioning elements, realities, forces, and ideas of the modern world in which life must be lived. ***Any representation of them is bound to be partial and out of perspective. . .***"

Now, a few quotes from "The Social Foundations of Education," drafted for the "commission" by Dr. G.S. Counts:

"The Federal Constitution, with its system of checks and balances, represents a deep distrust of popular rule.

"Democracy provides the dominant spiritual note in the development of the Nation and may be expected to guide both statesmen and educators in the definition of the goals of their practical endeavors. . .

"The application of the democratic ideal to the trend toward an integrated society calls for a threefold course of action. The disassociation of democracy from its historical connections with the individualistic economy of the past; the free and voluntary acceptance of the interdependent economy out of knowledge and understanding; and the organization and administration of the economic mechanism in the interest of the masses of the people."

These are direct quotations from the books which were to teach the teachers how to teach collectivism to the children of America. They were supposed to be found in the professional library of every teacher in America. Eighty years before Karl Marx had expressed the same thoughts, but in simpler language. Fifteen years later, UNESCO's "Toward World Understanding" was to say the same things in slightly different language. But, all were of a pattern, cut from the same bolt of collectivist cloth.

But America's future teachers weren't to be supplied simply with these "new social order" bibles and sent immediately to their missionary posts in America's classrooms. For the more fortunate and more devoted, there would be special inducements, special training, even trips to the communist holy land itself.

SOVIET TRAINING FOR AMERICAN TEACHERS

We quote from the Washington Star of August 16, 1934:

"Moscow, August 15.–The first intensive session of the Anglo-American Institute of the first Moscow University conducted here closed last night. Examinations over, the student body, composed of 200 American students, teachers, and professors from the principal colleges and universities of the United States, left Moscow tonight. Explained Professor Pinkevitch, "We are carefully studying the experiences of capitalistic countries like the United States. We believe the time has come when America has something to learn from us."

"Among the student body are 57 with the degree of B.A., 40 with M.A., 11 with Ph.D., and 7 with M.D. ***The great majority are ardent believers in the Soviet program.*** The institute grew out of the experiment conducted here last summer by Irving V. Sollins, formerly a New York teacher, member of the Anglo-American Institute, now in the employ of the first Moscow University."

Exceedingly pleased with its success of 1934; an appealing letter was prepared and mailed (under date of April 27, 1935) to college professors and teachers over the United States. Letterhead read "Moscow State University Summer Session" and printed on it were the names of W.W.Charters, George S. Counts, John Dewey, Stephen Duggan, Charles H. Judd, I.L.Kandel, and Charles R. Mann (advisory council.) The letter:

"You have previously received our letter, together with information concerning attendance at the Moscow University summer school. Do you at this time need additional information or assistance in completing your travel arrangements? . . .

"There is no age limit or professional requirement for attendance at the Moscow University summer school. Its student body has one common characteristic– a sincere interest in studying the various trends and aspects of the new life in the Soviet Union. The applications we now have are from professors, social workers, physicians, college students, teachers and school administrators. Will you kindly fill out the enclosed prepaid post card?"

With this letter was sent a list of 24 books of communist propaganda by such authors as Stalin, Lenin, Pokrovsky, Yakovliev, Grinko, Semashko, and George S. Counts.

What was taught these American educators while they attended Moscow University? Prof. Stephen P. Duggan, College of the City of New York, gave some idea in a signed letter which appeared in the Washington Herald of March 6, 1935:

"In the fall of 1933 I was invited by the Soviet Government to go to Moscow to advise with it . . . Before leaving for Russia I invited a number of distinguished

educators to form an advisory council. Everyone invited accepted . . . Each professor thought it necessary to give the background of the Soviet philosophy of political and social organization . . . As there were 13 courses, the students necessarily grew tired of the repetition . . . This fall conferred with representatives of Soviet. I suggested that one fundamental course in the principles of the collective society should be given."

From Washington Herald, February 23, 1935, under the headline "2,000 Educators Get Pamphlets Boosting Moscow College":

"Communist agents of the Soviet Government of Russia are at work in the lobby of the Mayflower Hotel, spreading subtle propaganda among the more than 2,000 American school teachers attending the convention of the American Progressive Education Association. 'Study in the Soviet Union' is on a large poster. Large stacks of pamphlets and other propaganda are distributed daily to the teachers. . ."

In Professor Duggan's letter there is reference to an advisory council of distinguished American educators. This council was named "Anglo-American Institute of the First Moscow University." In a supplement to the third printing of "The Red Network," Elizabeth Dilling names those American educators. Because many still are active as educators and propagandists (Edward R. Murrow, C.B.S. Commentator, for example) we believe it important to reproduce the entire list of names:

"Director: I.V. Sollins. National Advisory Council: W. W. Charters, Director, Bureau of Educational Research, Ohio State U.; Harry Woodburn Chase, Chancellor, N.Y.U.; George S. Counts, Professor of Education, Teachers College, Columbia U. (also listed as an instructor at Moscow University–Ed.); John Dewey, Professor Emeritus of Philosophy, Columbia U.; Stephen Duggan, Director Institute of International Education; Hallie F. Flanagan, Vassar College; Frank P. Graham, President U. of N.C.; Robert M. Hutchins, President U. of Chicago; Charles H. Judd, Dean of the School of Education, U. of Chicago; I.L.Kandel, Teachers College, Columbia U.; Robert L.Kelly, Secretary Association of American Colleges; John A. Kingsbury, Secretary Milbank Memorial Fund; Susan M. Kingsbury, Bryn Mawr College; Paul Klapper, C.C.N.Y.; Charles R. Mann, Director American Council on Education; Edward R. Murrow, Assistant Director Institute of International Education; William Allan Neilson, President Smith College; Howard W. Odum, U. of N.C.; William F. Russell, Teachers College, Columbia U.; H.W. Tyler, General Secretary American Association of University Professors; Ernest H. Wilkins, President Oberlin College; John W. Withers, N.Y.U.; Thomas Woody, U. of Pa.; Harvey W. Zorbaugh, N.Y.U."

RED SCHOOLS IN AMERICA

Though Guggenheim, Milbank and other foundations contributed lavishly toward expenses incurred in this program of transporting American educators to Moscow for special training, only the elite and specially selected could be taken to the holy land of communism. Others had to be content with special instruction in schools and summer camps established in the United States.

Space prohibits the listing of all such schools and camps where instructors were taught how to instruct others in the "new social order." We list only some of the more important Red schools in America:

Chicago Workers School, besides teaching revolution carried on active agitation to "liberalize" Illinois schools through its auxiliary National Student League.

Brockwood Labor College, Katoonah, N.Y. Trained both Negro and White students, provided some of faculty of Byrn Mawr and Barnard Colleges (American Labor Year Book, 1932.)

Camps Nitgedaiget were operated by the Jew-communist "United Workers Cooperative Association." Camps were located near New York City, Washington, D.C., Chicago, Detroit, Birmingham, and other industrial areas. Each camp was said to accomodate about 500 "students."

Commonwealth College, Mena, Arkansas. Most infamous and finally closed by authorities because of alleged repeated sexual orgies.

New School For Social Research. According to Lusk Committee Report (page 1121) was "established by men who belong to the ranks of near-Bolshevik Intelligentsia, some of them being too radical in their views to remain on the faculty of Columbia University."

New Workers School, broke with the Stalinist wing of communism, followed the views of Jay Lovestone, etc. Boasted, in 1931-2, of having arranged debates between Bertrand Russell and Jay Lovestone on subject of "Proletarian Dictatorship."

Peoples College, Fort Scott, Kansas. Specialized in legal training.

Workers Schools; established in New York City, Chicago, San Francisco, Cleveland, Detroit, Baltimore, Boston, Kansas City, St. Paul, Minneapolis, etc.

In 1935 a communist party executive testified that over 300 special training camps existed throughout the United States, for summer sessions. Special courses were arranged for teachers who could attend only in vacation months while not teaching in the American public schools.

The turnout of communistic-indoctrinated teachers for American schools was terrifying. And, remember, in this Letter, we've mentioned only what was happening to American education in the early '30s; and our listings and documentation are but fragmentary because of space limitations. We'll continue the subject next Letter.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . $10 per year
CLOSER-UP Twice Monthly. . . . . $15 per year
TOTAL SERVICE. . . . . $20 per year
Single Letters. . . . . 10¢ each
Bulk prices on request. All checks and money orders should be made payable to: -
- TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,
P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Don Bell Reports — January 27, 1956

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIFTY-FOUR: – THE OCTOPUS TAKES OVER AMERICA'S SCHOOLS, PART FOUR

"We cannot absolutely know that all these exact adaptations are the result of preconcert. But when we see a lot of framed timbers, different portions of which we know to have been gotten out at different times and different places, and by different workmen . . . and when we see these timbers joined together, and see that they actually make the frame of a house or mill . . . in such a case, we may find it impossible not to believe that . . . all understood one another from the beginning, and all worked on a common plan or draft drawn up before the first blow was struck."–Abraham Lincoln.

When the Roosevelt administration made Communism "respectable" in America, the Stalinist agents of the Octopus could work as openly as all the other collectivist agents whose common aim was to capture the American school system and thereby create a "new social order" in America. The Stalinists stated their method of operation publicly. "Operation American Education" was outlined in an article written by Comrade Richard Frank, "The Schools and the People's Front," which appeared in the May 1937 issue of their official magazine ***The Communist.***

"Comrade Frank began with the public schools. They are, he says, 'prisons' and class factories which children hate. Communists must incite and augment that hatred. Students must be taught to hate their parents; to rebel against their teachers; to regard elders as enemies; to be filled with contempt for tradition, authority, culture. Every resentment must be exploited; every natural impulse of revolt must be made unnatural; every aspiration must be geared into power politics.

"Teachers in their turn must be incited against the ruling class which exploits them. They too must be filled with rebellion and hatred; this must be directed against the public, the parents of the children they teach, the 'class' that enslaves them. Finally, pupil and teacher resentments must merge into a single stream which will overthrow 'the present system' and somehow – out of hatred – bring in a 'new order' ***founded on love!***

"Then come the parents. They are to be enlisted in this compounding hatred. They are to be convinced that they, like teachers and children, are exploited and enslaved; they too must revolt against 'the ruling class.' When their resentment has been aroused they will join the universal explosion. Teachers are the key to all this: they must incite and channel the rebellion of children and of parents, till both rebellions merge (with their own rebellion) into 'social revolution.' Thus Communists, through the help of our teachers, plan to destroy our Constitutional Republic and establish the omnipotent total state.

"Comrade Frank discusses college education. 'Higher education,' he says, is essentially 'a commodity.' As such, it is 'sold for profit.' Children of 'the working class or lower petty bourgeoisie' cannot enjoy this 'luxury.' (Hence the current plan for Federal aid to individual students – to take higher education out of the 'commodity' class and make of it a reward for service to omnipotent total state–Ed.). . .

"Outside of classes, Communist teachers must engage independently in 'serious education on immediate social problems ***and in Marxism-Leninism. . . Marxist-Leninist analysis must be injected into every class.***' In short, the Communist or Communist-dominated teacher must be a twenty-four-hour-a-day dynamo, generating 'Marxist-Leninist' current. The 'ultimate demand' must be ***'to impart a scientific outlook upon the world as a whole,*** MARXISM-LENINISM BEING THE ONLY SUCH OUTLOOK.' (Emphasis added.)"

The above extended quotation comes from the highly recommended book "Collectivism On The Campus," by E. Merrill Root (403 pages of carefully documented material which should be in every patriot's library. $5 each, and we can fill orders immediately–Ed.)

Professor Root continues:

"Operation Education–the ***plan*** of infiltration–became the ***fact*** of infiltration. The Communists invaded education through the fronts which Comrade Frank upheld as primary means of invasion; through Communists who became teachers and through teachers who were seduced into communism; through a 'conditioning' of non-Communist teachers to tolerant sympathy with pretended ideals; through outside speakers who, tolerantly invited into colleges, disguised power politics under slogans of 'peace,' 'racial equality,' 'anti-Fascism,' 'social action.'"

". . . In the popular-front decade of the 1930s, Communists slipped through the inner door, one by one, group by group, professor by professor, idea by idea, until they were established where, in spite of all counter-

attack, their influence remains. The faculty and administration of any college should have known what was being done . . . but they did not–or they did not care. Comrade Frank sowed his dragon's teeth, and these academic gentlemen supposed it a part of the intellectual life."

COMMUNISM DRIVEN UNDERGROUND ?

After World War II, and particularly after the outbreak of the Truman "Police Action" in Korea, Communism ceased to be officially "respectable" in the United States. Actual card-carrying Communists (Stalinists) began to be exposed, their effectiveness curtailed. As "Stalinists" they no longer were welcome in American educational circles (speaking generally, of course.) A few were actually fired; most repented, wept the required amount of crocodile tears, promised to stop teaching the "direct actionism" of Stalinism; but kept right on preaching the "new social order" according to Marx as interpreted by Dewey, Counts, Laski, et al. The "scientific outlook upon the world as a whole" no longer could be labelled "Marxism-Leninism," but properly could be identified as "Marxism-Trotskyism."

And nothing changed but the label!

This is but a reflection of the national picture of the same years, of course. When "Marxism-Leninism" was no longer "respectable" and nation-wide "anti-communist" drives began, we were told that there were as many as 200,000 communist revolutionaries in the United States, all dedicated to the violent overthrow of the government. A few years of "communist-hunting," and F.B.I.Director J.Edgar Hoover announced that the number had dropped to "approximately 35,000." But, the number of communist fronters and sympathizers had ***increased!***

It's easier to understand if we remember that the type of Marxism advocated by Lenin, Stalin, the present rulers of Soviet Russia, and by William Z. Foster, Alger Hiss, etc. ***is but one tentacle of the Octopus***–a rather disorderly tentacle which, because of its unwillingness to "get along" with Zionism (an even more important tentacle) may find itself no longer "respectable" in other parts of the world.

If we are to understand how the Octopus has captured our American school system, we must recognize that Communism is but one apparatus among many. Direct actionistic, it has grabbed the headlines, stolen the show. And, in doing so, it has distracted public attention from other equally dangerous tentacles of the Octopus.

To understand the real danger to our schools, we must go beyond Communism, beyond pragmatism, progressive education, Federal aid to education and other individual apparatuses. We must understand the total plan of the Octopus in regard to education.

In discussing the "One Central Anti-American Power Plant" in his broadcast of January 22, 1956, Dean Clarence Manion revealed the total plot, though he did not name the plotters. He said, in part:

"Washington . . . takes its cue from that small but continuously articulate percentage which is expertly organized in and through a hundred interlocking, well-financed pressure groups. The co-ordination of these people is beautiful to behold. To the casual observer there appears to be no connection... But take a closer look. Why are those who oppose the Bricker Amendment the very same people who are trying to destroy the anti-subversive protections of the Internal Security Act and the McCarran-Walter Immigration Law? What is there about Federal control of education that attracts those who work for perpetual and ever-increasing foreign aid? . . . The answer is that there are not really a ***hundred*** pressure groups . . . Close analysis reveals ***one central political pressure power plant***... The source of all the consistently effective political pressure in Washington is the centripetal force of International Socialism. Here today and there tomorrow, this great over-riding mechanism is turning on the pressure for bigger and ever more powerful centralized government – – not for the United States merely, but for the world. In this giant centripetal power pattern, ***Washington is merely a way-station on the road to one big totalitarian government for the world.***" (Italics supplied for emphasis.)

The purpose of collectivist education is to prepare the students of today for tomorrow's citizenship in this "one big totalitarian government for the world." The "new social order" of which today's leftist educators prate, is ***world socialism.***

THE INTERNATIONAL PLOT

It follows, therefore, that the Octopus which devours the very substance of American education is not an American thing–it is ***totally internationalist!*** Let us, then, trace the international roots of the plot:

In the beginning, the National Education Association, largest of all organizations of professional people in the United States*** was an organization devoted to ***American*** aims in education. Then came the Progressive Education Association, which went "international" (see Letter 52) and the National Council of Education (1880) which also went "international."

***The statement that NEA is the largest organization of professional people in the United States may be disputed by some readers. However, the authoritative work "Communist-Socialist Propaganda in American Schools," by Verne P. Kaub (Meador Publishing Co., Boston, $2.50), 1955 edition, states:

"Proponents of socialized medicine declare that American Medical Association is the most powerful pressure group in America; it numbers 147,565.

"If all clergymen with charges in the United States (181,123) could be enrolled in a professional society; and if all American attorneys (181,226) could be enrolled in the American Bar Association; and if the

These two organizations,with others of the educational "United Front" controlled NEA policies–and its affiliation with the New Education Fellowship (of the old 2nd Internationale of 1900) was a natural development. Thus, the professional organizations which dominated and controlled American education became affiliated with and a part of the old League of Nations International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation.

It is important to bear in mind that the Federal Government co-operated with, but never became an official member of the League of Nations.

But many civic, political and professional organizations, associations, leagues, etc. ***did become active "wheels within wheels" that went to make up that machine called the League of Nations,*** which later changed its name to United Nations.

This international educational octopus, of which most American professional education associations became tentacles, has gone through the usual series of name-changings peculiar to left-wing organizations. From the Christian Free Press of March, 1936, we learn:

"The New Education Fellowship with international headquarters in London was organized in 1915 as the Fraternity in Education. It is a direct descendant of the 2nd Internationale of 1900 when a planned systematic socialization of education was put into world wide operation, later developing into the Committee on International Co-operation of the League of Nations."

When the League of Nations was re-organized and name-changed to the American sponsored United Nations, the education Octopus changed its name to that intellectual monstrosity which has been nick-named UNESCO.

The British Free Press, Feb., 1936, page 8, has this to say of the League's International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation:

"Its work includes scientific study of international relations, co-ordination of national centres of educational centres of educational information, a very special work for the re-organization of Chinese national education (the successful Chinese Communist Revolution began on the Chinese College Campus–Ed.), instruction of Youth in the aims of the League of Nations and in international relations, exchange of students, revision of school textbooks, international action to remove from school textbooks passages harmful to international understanding; study from the intellectual and international point of view of the great instruments of present-day publicity; study of popular arts; co-ordination of scientific bibliographies and permanent liaison with international scientific organisations; the theatre, music and poetry from the international point of view . . ."

Here, then, was the Octopus out of which the "New Social Order" was to be sprinkled like sugar over the world, that the world might be a tastier dish, more easily digested by the Octopus which is the Hidden Government!

Affiliated directly with this international educational, social and cultural organization were–among others–the following international organizations with which American organizations were wedded:

World Alliance of Y.M.C.A., World Y.W.C.A., World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts, Boy Scouts International Bureau, International Bureau of Education, International Confederation of Students, World Union of Jewish Students, International Union of Women's Catholic League, International Catholic Union for Social Service, International Federation of Home and School, International Council of Women, World Federation of Education Associations, International Federation of University Women, Society of Friends, World Fellowship of Faiths, Geneva School of International Studies, League for Industrial Democracy, Students Forum, Institute of Pacific Relations, Council on Foreign Relations, Carnegie Foundation, etc., etc.

The above-listed organizations or their American affiliates (and yet others not listed above because they had no direct relationship to our present subject of discussion) promoted and encouraged collectivist education toward world understanding and the new social order – but there was an unfilled gap in the program. The United States Senate, returning to traditional Americanism, and refusing to further the program of the internationalist clique, had refused to approve our entry into the League of Nations. This meant there could be no official "UNESCO" program in the most important New Deal "transition period."

The gap was filled as well as possible by an education "United Front" headed by NEA and its affiliates. The power of NEA can best be seen by comparing some figures: the estimated number of teachers in public elementary and secondary schools during the 1950-51 school year was 1,040,578; NEA state-level associations membership during the same period was 952,577. In other words, approximately 95% of all public school teachers in America were affiliated with NEA, either directly as members of the national association (490,968 members), or indirectly through the State associations (of which there were 52–all states plus Alaska, District of Columbia, Hawaii and Puerto Rico.)

To indicate the magnitude of NEA, we quote from the book, "Communist-Socialist Propaganda in American Schools," (1955 printing) by Verne Kaub:

"The Representative Assembly of 3,300 delegates from affiliated associations is the policy-making body and determines the legislative program. The Board of Directors numbers 78; the Board of Trustees has five members, and eleven members serve on the Executive Committee.

---

three organizations representing all doctors, lawyers and preachers could be federated, this federation would barely match NEA's membership of 490,968.

"Of course when NEA's lobbyists go to Congress with demands for legislation the emphasis is on the 952,577 members of the affiliates."

"Carrying out the various activities of NEA are 29 departments, 24 commissions and committees, 14 headquarters division and one council."

NEA publishes over 770 publications, exclusive of periodicals, most important of which is "The Journal," since it reflects the policies of NEA.

NEA PROMOTES COLLECTIVISM

In a nation accustomed to power and magnitude, no one can logically object to NEA on those grounds. But, the manner in which power and magnitude is used can be a matter of vital importance to every citizen. If it is the policy of NEA to promote this "new social order," to advocate world government, to preach socialism, then every citizen is vitally concerned with NEA.

To illustrate, space allows the selection of but one subject out of hundreds available.

The Annual Report of the (Rockefeller Foundation) General Education Board for 1940, among its various reports of gifts to educators, etc., announced:

"The one new undertaking in the area of instructional materials and methods for which funds were made available in 1940 was a project sponsored jointly by the National Association of Secondary School Principals and the National Council for Social Studies (of the National Education Association) for the preparation of a series of 'resource units' in the social studies. . .

"The most rapidly growing course in the secondary school curriculum is the course called Contemporary Social Problems, or Problems of Democracy, given in the eleventh or twelfth grades. Textbooks for this course have not proved very satisfactory and there is a real need for cooperation between social scientists and secondary school teachers in developing better instructional methods.

". . . A grant of $17,500 from the General Education Board will care for the expense involved in the preparation of materials."

Verne Kaub (op. cit.) continues the story:

"Developing this project, the two departments of NEA put out a series of booklets on the general subject, 'Problems of American Life.' One of these was 'The American Way of Business,' which purported to tell teachers of the high schools how American business enterprises are operated, so that the teachers, in turn, could properly advise the students.

"Selected as authors of this booklet were two alien-born professors with pronounced pro-Soviet backgrounds. One was Oscar Lange, then an economics professor of the University of Chicago; the other was Abba Lerner, a Bessarabian refugee whose alma mater is the London School of Economics. . .

"In 1945, the year after publication of the Lange-Lerner book by the two NEA agencies, Lange renounced his American citizenship to become a citizen and official of Soviet Poland; he became the United Nations representative of the Polish puppet government. Lerner went on to teach at Roosevelt College, a left-wing institution in the Chicago loop."

More of the story from "Prejudice and the Press," by Frank Hughes, Devin-Adair, 1950:

"Here are some of the points that Lange and Lerner drilled into the minds of American teachers and their pupils under the guise of an 'American Way of Business': 'The idea of abolishing private enterprise came from socialist thinkers who believed that this change would actually further the development of the individual.' That American business men 'cannot at the same time claim credit for producing the things that are beneficial to society . . . their aim, when they go into business, is to make money and the good or the harm done to society is a secondary matter. . . That the 'concepts of accounting and sound business that are proper for private enterprise . . . have no necessary relevance for public enterprise' . . . That 'it is necessary to have public ownership of banking and credit' . . . That 'it is necessary to have public ownership of key industries. . . That 'it is necessary to have public ownership of basic natural resources'. . . That special economic courts might be established . . . That the economic courts be given the power to repeal any rules of Congress, of the Legislatures, or of the municipal councils. . . .'"

Thus did NEA "fill the gap" until UNESCO came on the scene. When UNESCO "arrived to take over," NEA cooperated. In "The Journal" for April, 1951, page 243, are published the resolutions adopted by the American Association of School Administrators at the Association's annual meeting, Feb. 17-23, 1951. Quoting:

"United Nations. We urge continued use of the United Nations as an instrument of peace. We declare ourselves in favor of charter amendment to enable the United Nations to enact, interpret and **enforce** world law to prevent war. . . .

"Since the United Nations is the tangible, organized expression of mankind's desire for peace, all schools should cooperate in supporting United Nations Education Service to be inaugurated by NEA in Sept., 1951."

Next Letter: UNESCO fills the gap.

No part of Closer-Up or Don Bell Reports is intended to be mailed, sent in any other manner or handed to members of the armed forces of the United States.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly. . . . . $10 per year
CLOSER-UP Twice Monthly. . . . . $15 per year
TOTAL SERVICE. . . . . $20 per year
Single Letters. . . . . 10c each
Bulk prices on request. All checks and money orders should be made payable to: -
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,
P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida.

Don Bell Reports — February 3, 1956
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIFTY-FIVE: - THE OCTOPUS TAKES OVER AMERICA'S SCHOOLS, PART FIVE

"We are at the beginning of a long process of breaking down the walls of national sovereignty.... In this process UNESCO can be—and indeed must be—the pioneer."—William Benton, addressing the first meeting of the United States National Commission for UNESCO, September 23, 1946.

UNESCO JOINS THE FACULTY

The Octopus and Abraham Lincoln were in agreement on one point: if the United States ever fell, it would have to be made to fall "from within." Every agency of the Octopus–Trotskyites, Stalinists, Zionists, Internationalists of every description–understood this and worked toward the same end. Their methods were in most cases identical: 1) coerce "government" by control of politicians and government employees; 2) "guide" civilians through direction of church, civic, fraternal, benevolent, social, business and professional organizations and associations; 3) keep wage earners in line through dictation of the policies of their trade and labor unions; and–most important of all–educate the youth of America toward acceptance of and service to the "new social order."

But there was one thing missing:

This "new social order" was not an ideal to be confined by national boundaries; it encompassed the world and all the people of all races and all religions; the ideal, in short, was World Government.

It would seem somewhat impractical and even futile to train American youth for citizenship in a world community which did not exist!

So, there had to be a United Nations Organization.

And it would seem useless to educate youth toward world understanding where no world understanding existed – at least on paper.

So, there had to be a UNESCO.

Furthermore, the United States Government had to be an official part of UNO and UNESCO.

Actually, the necessary world organizations already existed as a result of World War I, in the League of Nations and its International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation. And the set-up was ideal in that Max Litvinoff-Finkelstein was at the head of ICIC, and it was agreed between members that a Soviet Communist would always head the League's propaganda agency. But – a group of America First Senators headed by the late Senator Henry Cabot Lodge, Sr. had refused to let America walk into the trap. Then, in 1939, Russia had "pulled an Israel" against Finland which, being a member of the League, had been able to prove its charges of wanton, unprovoked aggression, and Russia was expelled from the League of Nations.

So, Internationalists concluded that the old League had to be reorganized in such a way that both the USA and the USSR could become privileged members.

HISTORY OF UNESCO

ICIC became UNESCO before L of N became UNO. Its reorganization blueprint was adopted at a meeting in London in 1942, which was attended by the ministers of Education of nine allied countries. On May 22, 1945–prior to the adoption of the United Nations Charter–the United States Congress adopted resolutions favoring the creation of a permanent international agency to promote educational and cultural relations. Although UNESCO is an integral part of UN, with its "authority" written into the UN Charter in some 45 different provisions; it also is a separate and independent international agency in that it has its own constitution, its own secretariat, its own "loyalty oath" and authority for United States membership and participation was approved separately and independently by Congress (Public Law 565, 79th Congress, 2nd Session. This joint resolution also authorized creation of a United States National Commission for UNESCO, which functions under authority and as an agency of the State Department. More about this later.)

One organizational "difference" may have caused the Soviet Union to spurn membership in UNESCO at the beginning; unlike ICIC, Russia was not guaranteed permanent control of UNESCO. The parent UNO gave USSR three votes to USA's one vote in the Assembly, assured Russia permanent direction of the important Military Affairs Committee. With such favored nation treatment, Stalin allowed himself to be talked into UN membership (after his agents had re-written the Charter to his satisfaction). But the Fabian-Trotskyite Communist bloc controlled UNESCO and, while the satellites were allowed to join if they desired, Soviet Russia herself remained aloof. However, on March 22, 1953, the U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee issued a report stating:

"There is a Communist Fifth Column operating within the United Nations Secretariat. This fifth column includes American citizens. There are strong indications

that this Fifth Column also includes citizens of other countries. . . . The existence of a Fifth Column in the Secretariat of the United Nations ***brings into serious question the work of the United Nations Agencies and also that of other international organizations.***"

One month after the release of this report, Jacob Malik presented himself at the London office of UNESCO, to sign into honored membership in UNESCO, the Soviet Union. Within days, all satellites not previously members, were also signed up. Soviet Russia was there officially to back up the Comrades, American or otherwise, who had pledged allegience to the international agency. (In this connection, it is important to recall that shortly thereafter (July, 1954) the International Court of Justice ruled that Communist activity on the part of UN employees are not ***political acts, but private beliefs.)***

Miss Florence Fowler Lyons of Los Angeles, who led the successful fight to rid Los Angeles schools of the more sinister phases of UNESCO teaching (and their later rejection of Ford Foundation funds) gives us the "key" which unlocks the secret of how American public schools were "internationalized." We quote:

"No better description exists of UNESCO's true goals aims and ambitions, and the origin and purposes of the National Commission (for UNESCO) than words spoken by J. Anthony Panuch, a 'good' State Department former executive, before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee on June 25, 1953 as he described the subversive infiltration of the State Department at the critical Hiss-period, 1945-47. . . . He showed how World War II with its 'emergencies,' new 'agencies,' high spending, its power to 'regulate' the economy and other such factors provided the perfect setting for the Kremlin's agents–such as Hiss–to create POST-WAR 'emergencies on a GLOBAL SCALE, and how 'in such a climate of post-war emergency, CONTROL OF FOREIGN POLICY would amount to a disguised but virtual monopoly over our NATIONAL policy.'

"An executive order plunged the personnel, functions, properties and funds of five huge wartime foreign agencies into the State Department, agencies wherein there had been the heaviest of Communist infiltration

"Said Panuch: 'The underlying purposes of this merger in my opinion were: . . . 4. To shift the center of gravity in the process of United States foreign policy formulation from a ***national*** to an ***international*** orientation via the ***supranational United Nations Organization. 5. To build in the United Nations Secretariat*** and in the ***Department of State a propaganda machine*** which would establish the ***New Order*** and market its policies on a domestic and international basis.'

"THAT, Parents and Patriots is the United States National Commission for UNESCO!

"AND WHAT WAS THE 'NEW ORDER' which this propaganda machine in the UN and in the State Department was to market?

"Let Mr. Panuch tell you.

"'The end of this ideology may fairly be described as a SOCIALIZED AMERICA in a a WORLD COMMONWEALTH of Communist and Socialist states dedicated to PEACE through COLLECTIVE SECURITY: political, economic and social reform; and the redistribution of national wealth on a global scale.'" (End of quote. Emphasis in original text.)

With the State Department "internationalized" (thus making the internationalization of school curricula a Federally-sponsored project) there remained the need for an official liaison agency which would tie together State Department and UNESCO in such a way that the State Department would be a legal arm of UNESCO. This was accomplished by creation (with Congressional approval) of the United States National Commission for UNESCO. Wrote Major General Sumpter Lowry (ret.), now a business executive of Tampa, Florida:

"United States National Commission for UNESCO is the organization designed by the State Department to sell UNESCO to the American people. This Commission is an important part of the Propaganda campaign carried on by the State Department, the object of which is to foist on the unsuspecting American public the philosophies embodied in the institution known as UNESCO, and affiliated agencies. UNESCO is the vehicle designed by the United Nations to carry out its objectives: The capture of the United States Government by forcing it into a world government. The mission of UNESCO is to imbue the UNITED STATES citizens with the false glory of world citizenship so they will accept world government as a matter of course."

USNC for UNESCO–a 100-member agency of the State Department, financed with tax-payers' money–was the "official" front for UNESCO. But there also was need for the usual "civilian" fronts to–among other things–sell the American public on the program of teaching internationalism and world government in American public and privately-endowed schools.

And the greatest of these was–and is–the American Association for the United Nations (formerly the American Association for the League of Nations.)

In 1948 (when the drive for TOTAL world government was at its height) the national advisory committee of this front organization included the following:

Sally Butler, President, National Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs, Inc.
William G. Carr, Secretary, Educational Policies Commission.
Israel Goldstein, Co-Chairman, American Jewish Conference.
Mrs. William A. Hastings, Past President, National Congress of Parents and Teachers.
Robert W. Kenny, President, National Lawyers Guild.
William P. Merrill, Past President, Church Peace

Union.
G. Bromley Oxnam, Past President, Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.
James G. Patton, President, National Farmers Union.
Joseph M. Proskauer, President, American Jewish Committee.
Anna Lord Strauss, President, National League of Women Voters.
Mrs. Norman deR. Whitehouse, President, Women's Action Committee for Lasting Peace.
George F. Zook, President, American Council on Education.

To indicate the "power" behind the UNESCO program, we quote from a four-page folder, "United Nations Project with the cooperation of American Association For The United Nations, The National Education Association and The NBC Network," which lists over 100 cooperating organizations. Space limitation prevents the total listing, but here are some of the more important organizations which helped sell world government:

American Association of University Women, American Civil Liberties Union, American Council on Education, American Farm Bureau Federation, American Jewish Committee, American Jewish Conference, American Labor Education Service, American Library Association, Americans United for World Organization, Association of Junior Leagues of America, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Catholic Association for International Peace, Church Peace Union, CIO, Education Department of International Ladies Garment Workers Union, Federal Council of Churches, Friends Peace Committee, General Federation of Women's Clubs, Hadassah, League for Industrial Democracy, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, National Congress of Parents and Teachers, National Conference of Christians and Jews, National Council of Jewish Women, National Jewish Welfare Board, National Lawyers Guild, National League of Women Voters, The Southern Council of International Relations, Synagogue Council of America, Woodrow Wilson Foundation, 18 Nation-wide Radio Councils. . .

Said Harold Lord Varney in the American Mercury of February, 1954, under the heading, "UNESCO, UN's Brainwashing Apparatus":

"The names of the American UNESCO 'set' are almost a roll call of the New Deal and Leftist intelligentsia."

With official State Department and Federal Education Board backing, the support of "organized" education, and a "united front" of organizations to approve and promote its program, – and Eleanor Roosevelt, Milton Eisenhower and Archibald MacLeash (then Assistant Secretary of State for Public and Cultural Relations) to direct the attack, UNESCO began its battle for the minds of American youth.

THE UNESCO BATTLE PLAN

The declaration of mental war came from the United Nations General Assembly, Resolution 137 (II), November 17, 1947; that all member governments:

". . . take measures at the earliest possible date to encourage the teaching of the United Nations Charter and the purposes and principles, the structure, background and activities of the United Nations in the schools and institutes of higher learning of their countries, ***with particular emphasis on such instruction in elementary and secondary schools.***"

UNESCO was assigned the duty, with instructions that a "progress report" be submitted the UN Secretary-General at intervals of not more than two years, and from each and every member nation.

UNESCO laid siege against American schools on seven major fronts. Plan of operation includes:

1) Infiltrating school curricula with pro-UN propaganda.
2) Indoctrinating teachers (UNESCO guardedly calls this "the pre-service and in-service education of teachers concerning the aims, principles and achievements of the UN").
3) Revision of textbooks (to eliminate what UNESCO calls "nationalist jingoism" and to include loaded "new order" and pro-UN material.)
4) Cultivation and direction of teachers' associations and private educational groups.
5) Holding of seminars, conferences, and training sessions to which teachers are invited on an expense-paid basis.
6) Building propaganda programs around United Nations Day and Human Rights Day in the schools, with UN flag-sewing activities, etc.
7. Developing a "network of volunteer helpers" who can be depended upon to put continuous pressure on teachers and school administrations to carry out the UN program "toward world understanding" and the "new order."

Writes Harold Lord Varney (Op. Cit.):

"With the striking example of how Communism has annexed the youth in Russia, and now in China, through classroom indoctrination, the UN is skillfully endeavoring to turn the public school into an instrument of internationalist mind-conditioning. Few parents realize how far UNESCO has travelled in this direction."

No commentary need be written on what UNESCO is doing to the mind of American youth and its teachers. Sufficient to the purpose are quotations from UNESCO publications:

From pages 1 and 6 of "How the United Nations Work," a UNESCO textbook recommended by NEA, the State Department, U.S. Office of Education and the National Commission for UNESCO – a Junior High School textbook widely used:

"Our country belongs to the United Nations, which is the most important organization that has ever been created on this earth. You are now a part of it. . . . We have made governments for ourselves for two purposes: To build houses and bridges, apartment houses, schools, and anything else we want them to build for us, and to take care of the poorest people, so that life

will be more comfortable and pleasant for everyone. And to keep the peace, to try to stop people from robbing, killing or hurting one another. . . ."

NEA's "Education for International Understanding in American Schools," quotes a child after studying its UNESCO-inspired "unit on the Soviet Union":

"After studying our unit on Russia, my way of thinking has changed. In the beginning, I felt that this was a country far away with different people, different thoughts, and different ways of living. Now I feel better acquainted with them and would like to know them better. . . . I think of them as our neighbors now, for by plane by Alaska they are very near."

From the original edition, Volume 1, page 6, of the printed reports of UNESCO "seminar" series titled "Towards World Understanding":

"One of the chief aims of education everywhere is to develop those qualities of citizenship which provide the foundation upon which ***International Government*** must be based if it is to succeed."

From Volume V, page 12, 1948 edition of "Towards World Understanding":

"In some atlases the child's country is shown on every page on the same scale as the map to which it is to be compared. This is an admirable device, but would it not be better still if the first map constantly before the eyes of the child were a map of the world? On it he could see his own country in its proper perspective; and he would get into the habit of regarding the earth as his habitat, and his country as a ***part of it,*** instead of considering the rest of the world as an annex to his own country.

"This seemed so important to us that we were led to hope that UNESCO might persuade a publisher to prepare a world map that would ***really*** touch the child's imagination. It should depict the flora and fauna of other regions, the spectacles of art and nature. It should summarize the splendours of the EARTH; and when, later on, the child began to study NATIONAL geography, he would be already ***partly immunized against an exaggerated sense of the importance and beauty of his own country,*** that is to say, against that error of perspective which is at the root of jingoism and nationalism."

Acting on its own suggestion, UNESCO found a publisher to "bring out a better" geography. It appeared in 1954 under the title "The Old World and It's Gifts," and under the authorship of Meyer, Hamer and Grisso. (The last-named is an Indian woman, can you guess the "nationality" of the other two co-authors?) The book opens with a full-page map of the globe; under the map is text beginning with the words, "The world is my home . . . " A few pages later, we run into this gem:

"Our country may ***seem*** to us to be the largest and most important part of the world. But . . ."

Volume V, page 7 of "Towards World Understanding" tells teachers:

"Before the child enters school his mind has already been profoundly marked, and often injuriously, by earlier influences; but the process of schooling may exercise a decisive effect, for it is through the experiences of schooling that the child applies and develops the ***rudimentary sense of community*** he has first gained . . . in the home."

Page 9, same Volume V, tells the teacher:

"The kindergarten or infant school has a significant part to play in the child's education.

"Not only can it correct many of the errors of home training, but it can also prepare the child for membership, at about the age of seven, in a group of his own age and habits–the first of many such social identifications that he must achieve ***on his way to membership in the WORLD SOCIETY.***"

Again Volume 5, page 58:

"As long as the child breathes the ***poisoned air of nationalism,*** education in world-mindedness can produce only rather precarious results. As we have pointed out, it is frequently the ***family*** which infects the child with extreme ***nationalism.*** The school should therefore use the means described earlier to ***combat family attitudes that favour jingoism.***" (Jingoism is UNESCO's word for patriotism.)

America still is in the Welfare/Warfare State, or the "transitional period." The Red Terror has not yet struck. Here's why, in the words of George S. Counts, as they appear in the 11th Yearbook of the John Dewey Society, "Education for a World Society." On page 11, we read:

"The building of a world society will require a bold, resolute and imaginative education. . . . and for America it requires an education that will keep our country strong in every way ***during the period that must pass before a world order is established.***"

Milton Eisenhower, heading UNESCO in 1949, said it a different, perhaps more effective way. Indicating that America must remain strong until world peace is assured, he told the National Commission for UNESCO;

"We can have peace among nations only when the citizens of those governments pledge their allegience to a supra-national government . . ."

Less than four years after saying those words, Educator Milton and Soldier-brother Dwight were piloting our Ship of State . . . (Continued next Letter.)

No part of Closer-Up or Don Bell Reports is intended to be mailed, sent in any other manner or handed to members of the armed forces of the United States.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly... $10 per year
CLOSER-UP Twice Monthly.....$5 per year
TOTAL SERVICE.....$20 per year
Single Letters.....10¢ each
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports February 10, 1956

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF *SURVIVAL* IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIFTY-SIX: – THE OCTOPUS TAKES OVER AMERICA'S SCHOOLS, PART SIX

"Can it be that the 'liberals' who control communications in the press and the radio and in the schools, the colleges . . . refuse, in the light of all the evidence, to recognize the existence of a conspiracy of assassins bent on the destruction of the right-thinking liberals, as much as the destruction of the rest of us?"–John Dos Passos.

The "brains" of the Octopus sees itself as the total dictator of the world, controlling all its riches, its resources and its people. To insure continued and uninterrupted control of the people, they must be remolded into one uniform pattern: one race, one religion, one general educational level for all, but with added specialized training for the individual to fit him for the special labors assigned him in the "brave new society of the Octopus." (Hardly new, of course, since ants perfected such a society ages ago–we say "perfected" because even ants refuse miscegenation and amalgamation of colors and colonies.)

The Octopus has several assisting tentacles, each of them believing that ***its ultimate objective*** is identical with the ***ultimate objectives of all the other tentacles*** when, actually, each objective is but a propaganda "line" promoted by the Octopus to keep the various tentacles "in line."

Thus –

THE COMMUNIST deifies the State according to the gospel according to Karl Marx;

THE ZIONIST deifies his own people, works to hasten the "Messianic" time when those who call themselves Jews but are not will have control of all the material wealth of the world, and all others will be but slaves;

THE "LIBERAL" deifies economics, believes each should receive according to need and desire regardless of ability to give.

THE PACIFIST deifies peace, offers sacrifice at the One World Shrine because he believes it must be one world or none;

THE NEW DEAL/WELFARE/WARFARE STATIST deifies bureaucratic good Samaritanism, believes that the world can be saved by sending out–both at home and abroad–millions of bureaucrats bearing a loaded gun in one hand and a blank check in the other.

THE DO-GOODER deifies composite society, believes that any sow's ear which cannot be fashioned into a silk purse by appropriate social action is ***per se*** in poor mental health and there ought to be a law . . . ;

All worshipping false idols, they are easily molded into a United Front which serves the plans and purposes of the high priests of Balaam as they run greedily for reward (Jude 11).

So – when the Octopus has a plan to set into operation it calls on this United Front. And it never fails the Octopus, whether it be poisoning wells or forcing integration, converting churches into social centers or changing the schools from ***teaching*** establishments to ***training*** centers. (See Closer-Up, Dec. 16, 1955.)

To show that the attack on the American school ***is*** a United Front action, let's look at some of the people involved:

THE PEOPLE BEHIND UNESCO

MAXIM LITVINOV–FINKELSTEIN headed the organization while it was affiliated with the League of Nations. Though the U.S.Government gave no official recognition at that time, the lay and professional organizations built around John Dewey's teaching philosophies were affiliated.

To London to reorganize and rename it UNESCO, went Esther Brunauer, later to be classified as a "security risk" by a Federal loyalty board. With her went Red-fronter and atheist Archibald MacLeash, then an Assistant Secretary of State. Also to London went pro-Red Ralph Turner, left-wing William Benton and William T. Stone who later resigned under loyalty investigation. To integrate UNESCO with UN, Harry Dexter White "gave particular attention to the establishment of UNESCO." Assisting in San Francisco were Alger Hiss, William L. Ullmann, Philip Jessup, John Carter Vincent, W.E.B.DuBois, Vera Micheles Dean, etc.

At UNESCO's First General Conference (1945-46) were Brunauer and MacLeash; also Milton Eisenhower, Anna Rosenberg, Chester Bowles, George N. Shuster, Kermit Eby, Charles S. Johnson, W. Albert Noyes, Harlow Shapley, Alexander Meikeljohn and many other United Fronters.

British atheist, Fabian Julian Huxley became UNESCO Director General, Milton Eisenhower headed the American apparatus, Eleanor Roosevelt became America's official delegate to UNESCO. National Commission for UNESCO–a 100-member agency of the State Department–was headed by Milton Eisenhower for three full terms. Its membership has included such persons as

Paul Hoffman, Edward R. Murrow, Erwin D. Canham, Arthur Compton, Luther Evans (now international director general), George Shuster (now chairman), Mrs. Elizabeth Heffelfinger, J. Robert Oppenheimer, Marc Connelly, Gordon Allport, Carroll Binder, Grayson Kirk, Walter Laves, Karl Bigelow – names that range from deepest Red to most dedicated Do-Gooder – the great United Front of the Octopus!

In Don Bell Reports, Letter No. 55, we listed the seven points of the UNESCO program. Point number three called for the "revision of textbooks." So, let's check on some of the

PEOPLE BEHIND THE TEXTBOOKS.

California Legislature's Committee on Un-American Activities reported:

"Among the Communists and Communist fellow-travelers who have been writing textbooks for use in public schools are the following: Louis Adamic, Dr. Will H. Alexander, Sherwood Anderson, Prof. Charles A. Beard, Mary Beard, Margaret Bourke-White, Pearl S. Buck, Eveline M. Burns, Prof. Zachariah Chaffee, Jr., Stuart Chase, Edward Corsi, Kenneth Crawford, Carl Crow, Edwin Embree, Abraham Epstein, Morris Ernst, Dorothy Canfield Fisher, Hallie Flanagan, Prof. Willystone Goodsell, Prof. Frank P. Graham, Arthur Garfield Hays, Granville Hicks, James Weldon Johnson, Oliver La Farge, Owen Lattimore, Prof. Helen M. Lynd, Prof. Robert S. Lynd, Prof. Kenneth McGowan, Prof. Kirtley F. Mather, Carey McWilliams, Lewis Mumford, Rose Nelson, Prof. H. A. Overstreet, Prof. Paul Radin, Prof. Holland D. Roberts, Mari Sandoz, William Seabrook, Sigmund Spaeth, Prof. Eugene Staley, Lincoln Steffens, Prof. Bernhard J. Stern, Leland Stowe, Maxwell S. Stewart, Marguerite N. Stewart, Anna Louise Strong, Shepard Traube, James Waterman Wise, Carl W. Wittke, Albert Rhys Williams, Beatrice Webb, Sidney Webb, Frank Lloyd Wright, Lin Yutang."

This is, of course, but a partial list; the Committee indicates as much. For example, it does not include Eleanor Roosevelt and her ghost writer Ruth Crawford who collaborated to produce "Partners: The United Nations and Youth!" Nor does it include Gertrude Noar who took time off from her duties as Director of the Department of Education, Anti-Defamation League, B'nai B'rith, to write "The Junior High School – Today and Tomorrow;" a book fast becoming the "bible" of Junior High School teachers, administrators and supervisors.

In scrutinizing the names and the records of the writers once again we find them ranging from deepest Red to most dedicated Do-Gooder – the great United Front of the Octopus!

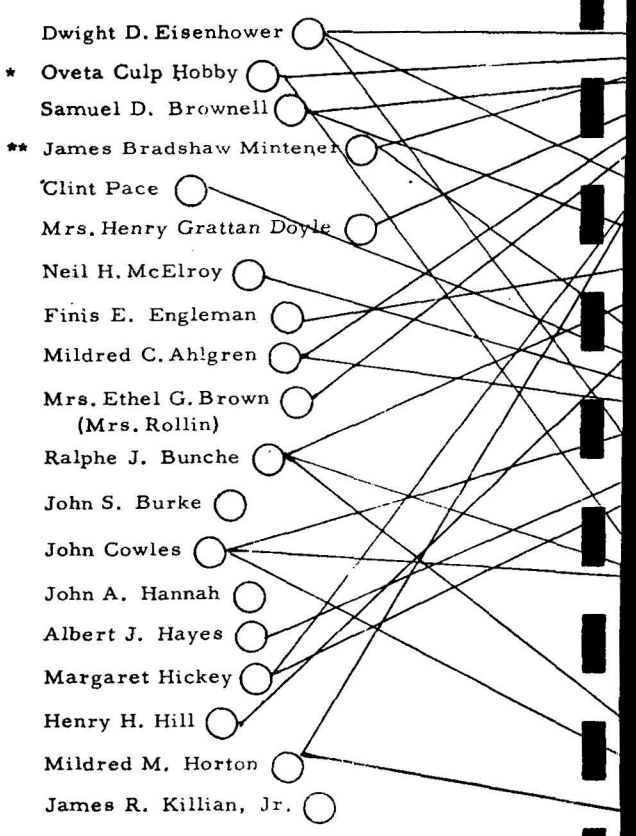
One of the more dramatic methods by which we can observe this United Front in action is to note the interlocking relationship of the various organizations and individuals connected with the recent Conference on Education called by President Eisenhower to study, among other things, the methods whereby Federal aid might be forced upon public schools.

Mrs. Mary Mitchell of Downey, California, devoted great time and effort to the creation of the most informative and accurate diagram reproduced here from a publication of the Educational News Service, which is dedicated to the principles of good American education (Box 412, Fullerton, California. Write directly for information regarding their splendid, patriotic service.)

THE PEOPLE BEHIND FEDERAL AID

Of the central organizations listed in Mrs. Mitchell's diagram, UNESCO and NEA have been identified for what they are and what they stand for in this and previous Don Bell Reports. National Citizens Commission for the Public Schools was organized by James B. Conant, former president of Harvard, and Paul R. Mort of Columbia's Teachers College. Both are members of NEA's National Policies Commission. The organization is financed by Rockefeller Foundation and Rockefeller Bros. funds; Ford Foundation's Fund for the Advancement of Education, and Fund for the Republic; N.Y. Community Trust; and Alfred Sloane Foundation. ARDEN HOUSE was a gift from Averill Harriman to the Columbia Graduate School of Business while Dwight Eisenhower was president of Columbia. It is the per-

THE INTERLOCKING RELATIONSHIP OF THE CO



* Now an active member.

** Asst. Sec'y of Health, Welfare & Education.

manent home of the "American Assembly," founded by Eisenhower to provide the public with "sound, nonpartisan information on national problems." Arden House might best be described as America's counterpart of the Fabian "London School of Economics."

FORD FOUNDATION is the only tax-free foundation shown in Mrs. Mitchell's chart, because it is the largest of the foundations. (See Don Bell Reports, Letter No. 53 for a more complete listing of Foundations active in the plot.)

To identify the individuals and their connections with the United Front, we quote from the factual documentation compiled by Mrs. Mitchell, as first published by Educational News Service:

"DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER. During presidency at Columbia; founded the American Assembly and accepted Communist Poland's grant of $30,000 to establish a chair, to which he appointed Dr. Manfred Kridl, an alleged Marxist. Former member NEA's Policy Commission. Gives unqualified support to NCCPS, UN and its specialized agencies. Relies upon brother, Milton Eisenhower, a world government advocate, for advice and counsel. . . .

"OVETA CULP HOBBY. Former Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare. Member, National Council of the Atlantic Union Committee. . . . Participated in American Assembly on Economic Security for Americans, at Arden House, Nov. 5–8/1953. Member WH Committee on Education.

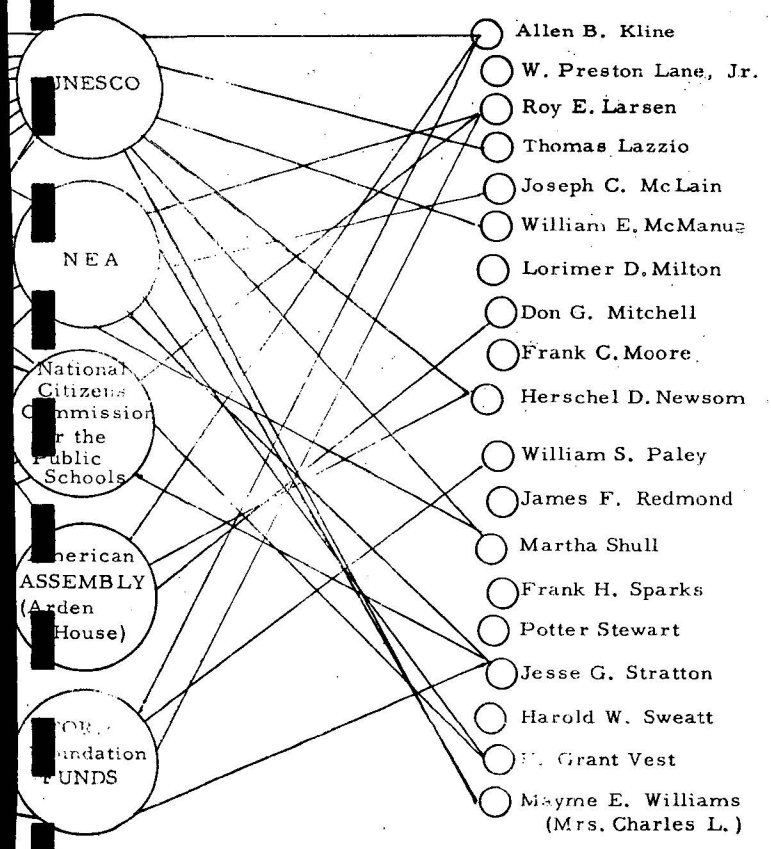
"JAMES BRADSHAW MINTENER. Secretary, Health, Education and Welfare. . . . Member of: National Advisory Boards on United World Federalists; Board of Directors, American Association for the UN, and National Citizens Commission for the UN. Chairman of U.S.Chamber of Commerce Committee which produced the "whitewash" report on UNESCO, July 15, 1954.

"SAMUEL M. BROWNELL. U.S.Commissione[illegible] education and brother of the Attorney General. Vice-Chairman, WH Committee on Education. Former member, American Association of School Administrators and NEA's legislative committee.

"NEIL H. McELROY. President, Proctor and Gamble. Chairman WH Committee. Charter member, NCCPS.

"FINIS E. ENGELMAN. Educator. . . . on various commissions of the NEA. . . . member of study group on 'Dealing with Political Pressure Groups.'

MITTEE FOR THE WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON EDUCATION



mpiled by Mrs. Mary Mitchell, reproduced by special permission Educational News Service, Box 412, Fullerton, California.

"MILDRED C. AHLGREN. Past President, General Federation of Women's Clubs, which is a member of U.S.N.C. for UNESCO. Sent to Europe in 1953 on Harold Stassen's "Operation Reindeer". . .

"ETHEL G. (MRS. ROLLIN) BROWN. President, National Congress of Parents and Teachers. Member WHC on Education. As State PTA President (Calif.) opposed banning . . . Building America textbooks. . .

"RALPH BUNCHE. Director, Dept. of Trusteeship UN. Member NEA Policies Commission, 1955. Member, Policy Committee of the Advertising Council and director of the Ford Fund for the Advancement of Education. . . .

"JOHN COWLES. . . One of 23 signing telegrams to U.S.Senators 'asking support of measures which would stifle all Congressional investigations of Communism.' . . . Board of Trustees of the Ford Foundation, and consultant to President Eisenhower's National Security Council.

"ALBERT J. HAYES. International President, International Association of Machinists. Member, National Comm. for an Effective Congress, Atlantic Union Comm., NCCPS, . . . Americans for Democratic Action.

"MARGARET HICKEY. . . Consultant to UN Founding Conference, 1945.

"HENRY J. HILL. Ass't Scty. to Scty of Health, Education and Welfare. Former President of Peabody College. Gave Willard Goslin a job when he was ousted from the Pasadena schools. . . . Chaired NEA meeting at Arden House which produced the book, "The United Nations, UNESCO, and the American schools."

"MILDRED McAFEE HORTON. Former president, Wellesley College and war-time Commander of the WAVES. Director, Ford Fund for the Advancement of Education. . . . a sponsor for 2 subversive organizations and had written letters in behalf of 2 others . . . a letter opposing Congressional investigating committees . . . opposed registration of aliens.

"JAMES R. KILLIAN, JR. President M.I.T. . . . opposed loyalty oaths for teachers . . .

"ALLAN B. KLINE. President, American Farm Federation which is a member of the U.S.National Commission for UNESCO. Member, National Policy Board of American Assembly and board of directors of Ford's Fund for Adult Education.

"ROY E. LARSON. President, TIME, Inc. Chairman, NCCPS; Director Ford Foundation for the Advancement of Education and co-chairman of joint committee of NEA and Magazine Publishers Association. . . . Member board of directors of Yeshiva University where Isadore Lipshultz serves as dinner chairman. Lipshultz, . . . is the alleged founder of 2 Red fronts.

"THOMAS LAZZIO. Financial Secretary, Local 300, UAW–CIO; member of U.S.National Commission for UNESCO.

"JOSEPH C. McCLAIN. Former V.P., National Ass'n of Secondary School Principals (NEA).

"WILLIAM B. McMANUS. Assistant Director, National Catholic Welfare Conference; a member of the U.S.National Commission for UNESCO.

"DON G. MITCHELL. Chairman of the board, Sylvania Elec. Products. Member, National Policy Board of the American Assembly and Committee for Economic Development.

"HERSCHEL D. NEWSOM. Master, National Grange; member of U.S.National Commission for UNESCO. Member, National Policy Board of the American Assembly and Advisory Council U.S.Committee for UN Day.

"WILLIAM S. PALEY. Chairman of the board, CBS. Member, Advisory Council of U.S. Committee for UN Day; Board of Directors of Ford Foundation's Fund for Resources for the Future and Council on Foreign Relations. Listed in IPR Hearings as 'one of those to be invited to appropriate small dinners' by Edward C. Carter.

"MARTHA SHULL. High school teacher. Member of NEA's important executive committee. U.S. representative to 17th International Conference on Public Education, Geneva, July 5–13, 1954. Invitations sponsored by UNESCO and International Bureau of Education, came from State Department.

"JESSE G. STRATTON. Past President, National School Boards Association. . . .

"H. GRANT WEST. Colorado State Commissioner of Education. Cooperated with NCCPS in its Denver Workshop on "Better Schools Through Improved Lay-Professional Relationships."

"CLINT PACE. Director of Committee on White House Conference on Education at a salary of $15,000. Formerly Southwestern Regional Director for NCCPS.

"MRS. HENRY GRATTAN DOYLE. Staff Conference Representative for Organizations. Former Nat'l President, League of Women Voters. . . ."

AND ONCE AGAIN – in scrutinizing the names of the organizations and individuals most devoted to the plan for Federal aid to education; we find them ranging from deepest Red to most dedicated Do-Gooder – the great United Front of the Octopus!

The need for Federal aid to education hardly deserves discussion in this letter. But, for a concise statement of the issue, we quote from an editorial which appeared in the "Arizona Republic," in opposition to a plea for "politically active teachers" and Federal Aid to the schools, by Mrs. Agnes (Eugene) Meyer of the Washington Post:

"The federal government has nothing to do with either the schoolrooms or the condition of the teachers. Both are and always have been the responsibility of the states, the counties, and the school districts. . . . Anyone who knows the history of federal aid to anything knows that where the government loans, the government controls. . . . Forget the fact that federal aid costs exactly twice as much as direct aid. Look only at the loss of one of the foundations to liberty; an unfettered educational system."

If help to schools were the ***real aim*** behind federal aid to schools, then federal taxes would be reduced, leaving money in the states where they could save fifty cents on every school dollar spent! But ***real aid*** to schools is not the ***real aim*** of the Octopus!

That ***real aim*** amounts to conditioning the masses for life in a Socialized America, which is to become a part of a Socialized World Government. Toward this end, adults are subjected to brain-washing on a national scale. With the children, it's easier. They can "just be raised that way."

No part of Closer-Up or Don Bell Reports is intended to be mailed, sent in any other manner or handed to members of the armed forces of the United States.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly.....$10 per year
CLOSER–UP Twice Monthly.....$15 per year
TOTAL SERVICE.....$20 per year
Single Letters.....10¢ each
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,- - - - - - - - - - - - P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — February 17, 1956

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIFTY-SEVEN: – THE OCTOPUS TAKES OVER AMERICA'S SCHOOLS, PART SEVEN

"People are 'educated' when they learn to go after facts and to think for themselves. People are 'trained' when they learn how to do a particular thing well and can be depended on to do it. A monkey can be 'trained' but only a human being can be 'educated.' . . . If they (the communists) have their way, he (your child) will be guided from the kindergarten straight through to college so that he will have anything except a mind of his own. He will be trained but not educated. He will be taught to solve problems that are handed to him and to consider it a crime to think for himself. He will be the child-man of Communism."–House Committee on Un-American Activities, in booklet "100 Things You Should Know About Communism and Education."

There are over 200,000 schools in the United States, according to the United States Office of Education. They teach nearly 40,000,000 students everything from paper doll cutting to atom splitting.

These figures do not include the thousands of commercial, music, drama, art, business and trade schools, correspondence schools and the various adult education projects, etc., etc.

What is taught the students in these schools and institutions determines the destiny of our nation. Knowing this, the Octopus has created and/or gained control of UNESCO, NEA, teachers unions, textbook writers and publishers, library associations, etc. – to drive the teaching of Americanism out of our schools by pushing in the teaching of collectivism and world understanding.

IN RUSSIA, IT WAS "DIFFERENT"

In Russia, the Octopus took control as a result of a violent revolution. The careful, "transition period" of evolutionary development toward total socialism was not required in Russia, as it has been required in such countries as England and the United States. The House Committee on Un-American Activities summarized the educational situation in Russia when the Octopus took over through physical violence in these words:

"One of the first things that Communists did in Russia when they came to power was to smash the existing school system. They deliberately broke down college entrance standards and abolished degrees like the B. A., M. A., and Ph. D. Universities became cheap diploma mills. The lower schools were turned into nothing more than revolutionary clubs, where students were fed godless Communist slogans rather than knowledge. The teachers' authority was destroyed and classrooms became madhouses of disorder with 'student councils' deciding courses, discipline and school policies.

"After the break-down and explosion period, they rebuilt the school system into a tremendous machine for training rather than education. This was done by installing a new group of teachers loyal to the Communists. These were allowed new and extreme authority over their pupils, who in turn have become cowed, uniform puppets whose main lesson is to learn to worship Stalin as 'teacher, leader, and father.'" (Written in 1949 while Stalin still ruled the Soviet–Ed.)

What could be accomplished in Russia through physical force, had to be accomplished in the United States through the "terrible power of the purse."

And that's where America's tax-exempt foundations come into the American "education" picture.

THE GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

John D. Rockefeller, Sr., in 1902, launched the first full-scale attempt to rebuild America's school system through the "power of the purse." He granted one million dollars for the establishment of a "General Education Board," whose perpetual and tax-exempt charter gives it authority to hold limitless capital and to engage anywhere in the United States in any activities whatsoever that can be construed as educational. The Board's purposes were brazenly outlined in what has come to be known as "Occasional Letter Number One," a part of which we quote:

"In our dream, we have limitless resources, and the people yield themselves with perfect docility to our molding hands. The present educational conventions fade from our minds; and, unhampered by tradition, we work our own good will upon a grateful and responsive rural folk. . . . For the task that we set before ourselves is a very simple as well as a very beautiful one: to train these people as we find them for a perfectly ideal life just where they are – an idyllic life under the skies and within the horizon, however narrow, where they first open their eyes."

To put it all more simply: "Train – don't Educate," was the purpose of the General Education Board. And, for this purpose and "without distinction of race, sex or creed," Rockefeller gave the General Education

Board the following sums, "to get it launched ":

1902	$ 1,000,000
1905	10,000,000
1907	32,000,000
1909	10,000,000
Total in first seven years	$53,000,000

By 1910 Rockefeller Foundations had been joined by others such as Carnegie, Rosenwald, Guggenheim, etc. (Ford was to come later) in a plot whose total purpose was well stated by GEB President Trevor Arnett, in a preface to General Education Board's 1928 report:

"... the munificence ... cannot be understood unless these foundations are recognized as parts of a well ordered whole ... the objects for which the several Boards were set up ***represented not an accidental succession of ideas but one logically developed scheme ...***"

Or, as Rockefeller Foundation's President Vincent put it:

"The aim always kept in mind is not to assume governmental or social functions, but to show that certain things can be done successfully, ***and then as soon as it may be, to turn these over to the community.***"

Example: through the power of the purse, convince the "community" that integration is working in some sections of the country and that it should be welcomed in all communities – but leave the actual "process of integrating" to the government and the Foundation financed Fronts, such as NAACP.

FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC

At the time of writing, most active is Ford Foundation and especially its Fund For The Republic which, in its last annual report (May 31, 1955) admitted grants of $62,800 to Columbia University for various projects; $13,500 to Cornell University; $35,000 to the National Citizens Commission for the Public Schools; $10,000 to the Public Education Association "to assist in a survey of alleged segregation in the New York City schools; $245,000 to the Southern Regional Council to promote integration in schools in twelve Southern States; $30,000 to Stanford University; $150,000 for a study on "Fear In Education;" etc., etc.

These amounts (and vastly more from other Ford Foundation satellites) are for "special studies" and such; not to improve educational facilities. If such vast sums of money were being used to build better schools, provide better trained teachers, improved curricula, etc. the tax-exempt status of such foundations might be justified and recommended. But when tax-payer money is being used for un-American propaganda purposes and yet more tax-payer money is being asked for more Federal aid to schools; and when at the same time the American student is being "trained but not educated;" then, surely, the American tax-payer is remiss if he fails to complain and demand action.

THE TENTACLES PULL TOGETHER

But if, as foundation father Trevor Arnett said, these foundations are but "parts of a well ordered whole," and if they are all part of "one logically developed scheme;" then our task is not to record the individual iniquities of individual foundations and funds; but to seek out and expose the group which controls and directs the operation of this "one logically developed scheme."

That this hidden power is the American and International Zionist Apparatus is indicated by its own publications. This is the heart and soul (?) of the invisible government of which Senator William Jenner spoke on February 14, 1955.

Among the many visible branches of organized Jewry active in "changing" our American schools, the two most active and most powerful are the American Jewish Committee and the closely cooperating Anti-Defamation League of B'Nai N'Rith. Photostatic documents have been secured concerning the "educational" activities of these two direct agencies of the Octopus. Simply to quote from their official publications is to tell the story; though details of their operation remain, for the most part, unavailable to all save the High Priests of the Serpent Race.

AMERICAN JEWISH COMMITTEE

From the American Jewish Committee (AJC) Budget, 1953, we learn that the Ford Foundation is subject to AJC influence:

"We worked with Sloan and Ford Foundations in the development of their broadcasting and telecasting plans; also participated actively in the Foundations' programs allied to our interests." (p. 57)

"In addition to working with outside organizations, there are close relationships with key individuals in the (radio and television) networks ... Examples are: ... Mr. Robert Saudek, Director of the Ford Foundation Radio and Television Department." (p. 53)

In addition to its ability to "influence" Foundations, AJC is itself a tax-exempt organization, and:

"The emphasis on developing fund-raising strength in our chapters has begun to pay dividends. In about 90 per cent of the important welfare fund cities, it is today primarily AJC chapters which 'carry the ball'."

Most remarkable is the statement that the U.S. Office of Education is listed as a "resource" of AJC:

"Sponsored 6 newspaper advertisements produced by us for American Education Week. Published a cartoon booklet, 'They Can't Wait,' on public School needs, which we wrote and illustrated, and distributed some 60,000 copies to date. Presently publishing another cartoon booklet, 'The 6Rs,' which we have just completed. (p. 39-40.)

Much influence is exerted on the National Education Association (NEA) "which has requested repeated printings of our pamphlet, 'Danger! They're After Our

Schools:' to a total of 90,000 to date.'"(p. 109.)

Also listed as "resources" of AJC (we include only those concerned with education) are the following:

United Parents Association, American Association for the UN, American Heritage Foundation, Division of Religious Education of the National Council of Churches, audio-visual departments of school systems, distributors and producers of educational films, labor education directors, directors of university workers programs, American Labor Education Service, Department of Intergroup Education (a front established cooperatively by AJC, ADL and NCCA), National Catholic Welfare Conference Department of Education, Education Division of the National Social Welfare Assembly, American Camping Association, Child Welfare League of America, The White House Conference on Children and Youth, The World Assembly of Youth, National Comics Publications, UNESCO, National Conference of Christians and Jews' Commission on Educational Organizations, Boards of Education of cities throughout the U.S., Some Departments of numerous universities, all State Commissions Against Discrimination, Parent Teachers Associations, Public Education Association, etc., etc. (Listing is incomplete and not alphabetical in arrangement because taken page-by-page from AJC Budget, 1953.)

Among AJC's direct activities in the educational field, we quote the following examples:

"Revision of Social Science Textbooks. The Library's (Library of Jewish Information) program in this field has consisted in providing scholarly advice and research assistance to other departments of the AJC concerned with the problems of revising the teachings of social science textbooks on immigration and the ethnic factors of American life. Our expert in this field has not only prepared the necessary background material but has also cooperated with textbook publishers on this project. . . . He also prepared a memorandum on the subject of the censorship of textbooks, and an article on the same subject which appeared in a recent issue of 'Commentary,' both of which offer guidance on the techniques to follow in communities when textbooks come under attack." (p. 234.)

"Research Stimulation. . . . In previous years independent studies stemming in part from our own research have from time to time been undertaken by other institutions and individuals. . . . It seems highly desirable to bring this haphazard situation under control. The encouragement, initiation, and stimulation of research projects in the social sciences . . . must become a systematic, day-to-day task of the Department of Scientific Research. Here the wise use of small fellowships and grants-in-aid on specific problems may prove extremely helpful. . . . Other foundations for research purposes of the AJC can be obtained. . ".(p. 155-56.)

AJC AND NAACP

Since the presently most serious attack upon the public schools of America concerns enforced integration, the following from AJC's Budget for 1953 becomes of special importance:

"The Civil Rights Department (of AJC) maintains a particularly close liaison with certain general purpose agencies working in the field of civil rights. An example of this is our relationship with NAACP (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People; also an agency of organized Jewry—Ed.) which comes to us for assistance in certain matters where we have a special competence, and we look to them for aid in solving what we consider to be mutual problems."

This direct quotation from page 13 of AJC's Budget for 1953 should establish the direct relationship between these two agencies (ACLU is similarly mentioned.) To further identify NAACP; in a speech delivered at Atlanta by the Honorable Eugene Cook, Attorney General of the State of Georgia, Cook said:

"The files of the Un-American Activities Committee reveal Records of Affiliation with or participation in Communist, Communist Front, Fellow Traveling or subversive organizations or activities on the part of the following present officials of the NAACP— The President, The Chairman of the Board, the Honorary Chairman, 11 of 28 Vice Presidents, the Treasurer, 28 of 47 Directors, the Chairman of the National Legal Committee, the Executive Secretary, the Special Council, the Assistant Special Council, the Southwest Regional Council, the Southeast Regional Secretary, the West Coast Secretary, the Directors of the Washington Bureau, the Director of Public Relations, and two field secretaries."

There was an obvious "mutual problem" concerning AJC and NAACP in the Supreme Court "legislative" action ruling forced integration of schools. Hence, we find in the AJC Budget information concerning one of the cases leading to the Supreme Court action:

"In the field of discrimination in education, there has been a considerable activity. A number of important steps forward have been made in several significant cases testing segregation in education, and is generally believed that these cases represent some of the most marked advances in civil rights activity within recent years. The Civil Rights Department (of AJC) played some little role in presenting one of the more important education cases (Brown vs. Kansas). (p. 22.)

"Mutual problems" likewise exist in persuading important public officials to "back" the United Front program. So very successful with former Governor Earl Warren of California – who was sent to the Supreme Court to supervise the integration "legislation" – the "mutual problem" gang went to work on California's succeeding Governor, Goodwin J. Knight. The results of that campaign are recorded on the following page.

ANTI-DEFAMATION LEAGUE

From a 36 page booklet, "Facts about the American Jewish Committee," we learn on page 2 that "funds for the American Jewish Committee's activities are raised jointly with the Anti-Defamation League of B'Nai

GOODWIN J. KNIGHT
GOVERNOR

State of California

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE
SACRAMENTO 14

November 30, 1955

Mr. W. R. Beatty
Citizens United, Incorporated
6217 Converse Avenue
Los Angeles 1, California

Dear Mr. Beatty:

Governor Knight has asked me to acknowledge your letter of November 18 and to inform you that a Life Membership Medal in the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People was awarded to him in 1954.

The Governor would have no objection to the use of this information in your next Bulletin.

Sincerely,

Tom Bright

Tom Bright
Press Secretary

B'Rith. Their aims coincide, their efforts often overlap, there is some rivalry between them (this is true of all Yiddish agencies); but for the most part, AJC will "carry the ball" in one area, ADL in another. The State of Washington, for example, is strong ADL territory. So, to indicate the nature and scope of ADL activity in the educational field, we include selected quotations from the ADL Annual Report, 1954, Washington Regional Office:

"Through the ADL Regional Office the tremendous resource materials of ADL including films, records, posters, books, pamphlets, study kits etc., have been utilized by thousands of individuals and many hundreds of groups. . . . Among the top twenty educational projects undertaken are the following:

1. . . . kits on intergroup relations were prepared for the Washington State Education Association. . . .
5. Resource material and program suggestions have been supplied to church camps and youth summer conferences. . . .
6. ADL supplied resource material and acted as consultant and discussion leader at the first Human Relations Workshop for teachers and community leaders . . .
7. The "December Festival" kits which are used in conjunction with Christmas celebrations . . . used for the first time by ten public schools in Seattle and by the Family Life Department of the Public Schools. . . .
12. A new teaching aid developed by ADL, the Memorandum and Date Pads . . . distributed to teachers, school officials, PTA leaders and other youth leaders all over the State. . . .
13. Discussion kit covers . . . are available in areas such as civil liberties, communism, anti-Semitism, discrimination in housing, employment and education, attacks on education, and the United Nations, prejudice, and separation of Church and State . . . are used by discussion groups, by radio and TV programs and in particular by teachers all over this State. . . .

Last but not least has been the increased participation of ADL . . . in civil liberties questions such as the dismissal of employees at Fort Monmouth. . . . ADL has vigorously combatted the irrational and prejudiced investigation of Tax-Exempt Foundations by the Reece Committee . . ."

"Not an accidental succession of ideas but one logically developed scheme." A vast United Front controlled, influenced and/or directed by those who wield that "terrible power of the purse." This is the Conspiracy of the Octopus against our schools.

No part of Closer-Up or Don Bell Reports is intended to be mailed, sent in any other manner or handed to members of the armed forces of the United States.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly.....$10 per year
CLOSER-UP Twice Monthly.....$15 per year
TOTAL SERVICE.....$20 per year
Single Letters.....10¢ each
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, Inc.,- - - - - - - -
- - - - P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports February 24, 1956

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIFTY-EIGHT: – THE OCTOPUS SEDUCES AMERICA'S WOMANHOOD, PART ONE

"Americans of all ages, all conditions and all dispositions constantly form associations. . . . From that moment they are no longer isolated men, but a power from afar, whose actions serve for an example and whose language is listened to."–Alexis de Toqueville, French author, after a visit to the United States in 1840.

In total society, and for a variety of reasons, women always outnumber men. Therefore, in a total "democracy," with total legal equality for all regardless of sex, women form the majority. So, if women should so decide or be so induced to act together, they could control the total destiny of any "democracy" – so long as it remained a "democracy," socialized or otherwise.

Ordinarily these facts would present small danger to a nation such as ours. For traditionally American womanhood thinks first of the home and family; then of the community, State and Nation in that order. Foreign affairs are primarily relegated to Christian missionary work, maintenance of good trade relations, being good neighbors and keeping our noses, arms and money out of other people's business.

BUT – if American womanhood could be given the voter's franchise, otherwise given legal equality with men, divorced from her devotion, dedication and duty to the ***home first,*** then ***organized*** into controlled social, civic and service groups where she can be brainwashed and ***remade*** in the image of the people of the Octopus – THEN, through womankind, the Octopus could control America and all that's in it!

This Letter is concerned solely with the more prominent organizations which have been formed–or taken over by infiltration–to re-educate and wrongly activate America's Womanhood.

Listed are 38 women's organizations which are called "respectable." That is, none of them will be found on on the Attorney General's list of subversive organizations. Together, these organizations claim membership roles listing over forty million women who range in age from seven years upward. Every profession, business, vocation, avocation and occupation is covered in the listing. The objectives and activities are stated in the words of the respective organization. In editing, we have deleted some objectives and activities which are not pertinent to this study. But we have changed not any intent or purpose of the original statement. In other words, we have not "editorialized." The following is what the organizations say about themselves. And, for total accuracy, our listing has been checked with and made conformable with "U.S.Citizens in World Affairs," a directory of non-governmental organizations, issued by the Foreign Policy Association, Inc., in 1953.

ADDAMS, JANE, PEACE ASSOCIATION, 345 East 46 St., New York 17, N.Y. Key official: Gladys Walser. Objectives: To foster, solely through educational means, a better understanding between peoples of the world toward the end that wars may be avoided and a more lasting peace enjoyed. Activities: The Committee for World Development and World Disarmament; Speakers Bureau; community adult education programs; news service. Financed by contributions which are deductable on income tax returns.

ALTRUSA INTERNATIONAL, INC., 332 South Michigan Ave., Chicago 4, Ill. Key official: Lucille Hecht. Activities: Support of United Nations and UNESCO Gift Coupon Plan; Assistance in molding an informed, intelligent public opinion on international affairs. Membership open to women of good character who are recognized leaders in their businesses and professions. Individual members: 10,500. Financed by dues.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN, 1634 I St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C. Key official: Dr. Laura Bornholdt. Member of International Federation of University Women. Activities: Cooperation with UNESCO; Program suggestions; Study groups; Lecture series; Panel discussions. Individual members: 122,127.

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF SOROPTIMIST CLUBS, 1124 Land Title Building, Philadelphia 10, Pa., Executive Secretary: Martha A. Servic. Member of Soroptimist International Association. Activities: Contributions to United Nations Appeal for Children; support of United Nations program; especially with regard to UNESCO; cooperation with other internationally minded organizations; attendance at international convention every four years. Financed by dues and fees. Individual members: 15,000.

AMERICAN HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION, 1600 20 St., N.W., Washington 9, D.C., Secretary: Marion H. Steele. Member of International Federation of Home Economics Instruction. Activities: Provides fellowship and scholarships for foreign students to study home economics in the United States; technical information on Home Economics given to foreign visitors. Individual members: 20,000. Financed by advertising, exhibits, sales of publications and membership dues.

AMERICAN MOTHERS COMMITTEE OF THE GOLDEN RULE FOUNDATION, 60 East 42 ST., New York 42, N.Y.

National Chairman: Mrs. Robert E. Draddy. Activities: Sending blankets to children of Korea, clothing to children of Greece, money for children of Palestine. Membership: 1,500. Financed by contributions which are deductable on income tax returns.

AMERICAN WOMEN'S VOLUNTARY SERVICES, INC., 500 Park Ave., New York 22, N.Y. Key official: Mrs. Gordon Freeman. Objectives: To provide all women, regardless of race, color or creed, with an opportunity to give voluntary service towards promoting the well-being of the nation, of the state and of the local community; to serve in every possible way in order to insure a free and peaceful world. Activities: Cooperation in the work of UN; Promotion of UN Day; Conducting of forums and discussion groups at the local level. Membership: 10,000. Financed by dues and contributions, the latter deductible on income tax returns.

ASSOCIATION OF JUNIOR LEAGUES OF AMERICA, INC., Hotel Waldorf-Astoria, 50 St. and Park Ave., New York 22, N.Y. Administrator: Mrs. Margaret G. Twyman. Objectives: To develop an interest in international, national, state and local affairs and to provide an opportunity for their practical expression whenever possible. Membership open to women who are qualified to participate in community service. Individual members: 60,000. financed by dues.

CAMP FIRE GIRLS, INC., 16 East 48 St., New York 17, N.Y. Director Program Department: Ruth Teichmann. Activities: Cooperation in UNESCO; Establishment of Camp Fire groups in several countries; etc. Membership open to all girls 7 to 18, regardless of race, religion or economic status. Individual members: 370,000. Financed by dues and contributions, latter being deductible on income tax returns.

CATT, CARRIE CHAPMAN, MEMORIAL FUND, INC., 461 4 Ave., New York 16, N.Y. President: Mrs. Charles E. Heming. Activities: Discussion groups; Speakers Bureaus; library facilities; hospitality projects; leadership and citizenship training of women overseas; Freedom Agenda promotion through League of Women Voters membership and financial backing of Ford Fund for the Republic; etc. An agency of League of Women Voters (see same in listing.) Financed by contributions and Fund and Foundation grants. Contributions tax deductible.

COUNTRY WOMEN'S COUNCIL, U. S. A., Mocksville, N.C. Chairman: Mrs. George Apperson. Objectives: To stimulate interest in the international aspects of rural life; develop mutual understanding between country women of all lands; etc. Activities: Cooperation with UN; provide common meeting ground for all organizations in U.S. belonging to Associated Country Women of the World (the parent organization.) Individual members comprised by 51 member organizations: 3,000,000. Financed by contributions to Pennies for Friendship Fund.

GENERAL FEDERATION OF WOMEN'S CLUBS, 1734 N St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C. Executive Director: Mrs. Stephen J. Nicholas. Objectives: to strengthen the UN; encourage organization of clubs abroad, further in all ways understanding among women of the world. Activities: showing foreigners the American way of life; cooperating with colleges, universities and other agencies responsible for itineraries of foreign students and visitors; assisting member clubs in other countries; etc. Membership: local women's clubs, 15,000; individual members, 11,000,000. Financed by dues and tax deductible contributions.

GIRL SCOUTS OF THE U. S. A., 155 East 44 St., New York 17, N.Y. Executive Director: Dorothy C. Stratton. Member of World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts. Objectives: To help Girl Scouts to become world-minded; to develop closer relationships with other international organizations in order to promote mutual understanding. Membership open to all girls between 7 and 17, regardless of race, religion, national heritage or economic status; and to adults who volunteer their time to act as leaders and council members. Financed by dues, tax deductible contributions, endowments, grants, etc.

GIRLS' FRIENDLY SOCIETY OF THE U. S. A., 345 East 46 St., New York 17, N.Y. (an organization of the Episcopal Church.) Executive Secretary; Mrs. Stephen K. Mahon. Affiliate of World Council of Churches. Objective: to promote world citizenship among girls. Membership open to all girls of all races and creeds, between the ages of 7 and 21. Individual members: 15,249. Financed by dues, tax deductible contributions, grants, income from endowment.

HADASSAH, The Women's Zionist Organization of America, Inc., member of Advisory Committee for Voluntary Foreign Aid of the Department of State. Executive Secretary: Jeanette N. Leibel. Objectives: To assist Israel in the absorption and integration of newcomers and to help promote its physical and economic health and well-being; to promote understanding in the U.S. of Israel's strategic role as a democratic outpost; to support and help interpret to the American people the principles, aims and achievements of the United Nations and its Specialized Agencies. Activities: The Speakers Bureau sends out prominent speakers; the Education Department sponsors a broad program; the Films and Visual Aids Department produces and makes available films, filmstrips, diorama, and photographic "blow-ups" pertaining to Hadassah's program in Israel and on the American front. Membership is open to Jewish women only. There are 1200 chapters and 300,000 members. Financed by individual contributions (tax deductible), dues, income from endowments.

LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS, 1026 17 St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C. Key official: Betty Goetz. Activities: Works for legislation with emphasis on action at community level; holds workshops and institutes; sponsors speakers bureaus; conducts local educational campaigns on important issues; participates in observance of UN Day and World Trade Week; etc. Membership open to all women of voting age. 40 State Leagues; 824 Local Leagues; 106,000 individual members. Financed by dues and contributions.

METHODIST CHURCH WOMAN'S DIVISION of Christian Service Department of Christian Social Relations and

Local Church Activities. 150 5 Ave., New York 11, N.Y. Executive Secretary: Thelma Stevens. Activities: UN Seminars; workshops; discussion groups; clinics and panels on international and community issues and problems. Membership open to all Methodist and other interested church women. Local units: 30,000. Individual membership: 1,650,000. Financed by tax deductible contributions.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF COLORED WOMEN, INC. 1114 O St., N.W., Washington 5, D.C. President: Mrs. Irene McCoy Gaines. Affiliate of International Council of Women of the World. Objective: To promote interracial understanding so that justice and good will may prevail among all people. Activities: Civic, educational and social service projects. Membership open to women who are members of Federated Clubs in their city and state. Adult clubs: 2,000. Girls' clubs: 749. State branches: 40. Individual members: 100,000. Financed by dues and contributions.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF NEGRO BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL WOMEN'S CLUBS, INC. 1011 U St., N.W., Washington 1, D.C. President: Geneva K. Valentine. Objectives: To support UN programs and to collaborate with other national and international organizations in furthering world brotherhood. Activities: discussion groups; human rights programs; informational material for affiliates; lectures. Membership open to women who have operated legitimate businesses. Organizational members: 40. Junior clubs: 9. Individual members: 2,000. Financed by dues and tax deductible contributions.

NATIONAL CONGRESS OF PARENTS AND TEACHERS. 600 South Michigan Blvd., Chicago 5, Ill. President: Mrs. Newton P. Leonard. Objectives: To promote a better understanding of the aims and accomplishments of the UN and develop an unswerving faith in UN as the strongest force we have for preserving world peace; to develop a sense of individual responsibility for making UN work. Activities: Support of UN and all its agencies; donations of books to schools; lectures; forums; discussions; use of films; promotion of international conferences. Membership not limited to parents and teachers, but open to anyone subscribing to its principles. Branches in 48 States, D.C. and Hawaii. 38,000 local P.T.A.'s. Individual members: 7,219,165. Financed by dues and Founders Day gifts.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE CHURCHES of Christ in the USA, General Department of United Church Women. 156 5 Ave., New York 10, N.Y. Key official: Luella Reckmeyer. Objective: To unite church women in a new understanding of the world and its needs. Activities: Lectures; discussion groups; study groups with emphasis on interpretation and promotion of UN. State Councils: 48. Local Councils: 1,900, representing 10,000,000 women. Financed by contributions; budget incorporated in that of National Council of Churches, to which contributions are deductible on income tax returns.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF JEWISH WOMEN, INC. 1 West 47 St., New York 36, N.Y. Key official: Helen Raebeck. Member of International Council of Jewish Women. Objectives: Promotion of world peace through international cooperation and understanding; support of UN. Organized Freedom Campaign sponsored by YWCA to promote community activities which will encourage people to speak up for their opinions and for the protection of civil liberties. Membership open to all Jewish women only. 260 sections and councilettes; 97,000 individual members. Contributions are deductible on income tax returns.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF NEGRO WOMEN, INC. 1318 Vermont Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D.C. President: Dr. Dorothy B. Ferebee. Objectives: To maintain and strengthen the quality of interracial and intercultural understanding of peoples throughout the world. Activities: Cooperation with State Department Exchange of Persons Bureau; intercultural lectures; group meetings; etc. Membership open to all women regardless of age, religion, occupation or race. 21 organization affiliates; 21 branches; 88 local units; 6,000 individual members. Financed by dues, contributions and special fund raising projects.

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL WOMEN'S CLUBS, INC. 1819 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y. Key official: Mrs. Esther Hymer. Objectives: To foster understanding among business and professional women in all countries; etc. Activities: Lectures, discussion groups, participation in UNESCO Gift Coupen Plan; etc. Membership open to any woman engaged in a business or profession. Local units: 2700. Individual members: 160,000. Financed by dues and sales of publications.

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF TEMPLE SISTERHOODS. 838 5 Ave., New York 21, N.Y. Executive Director: Jane Evans. Objectives: To encourage interest in peace and world relations. Activities: Study and discussion groups. Visits to UN. Membership open to organizations of Jewish women only engaged in religious work. Sisterhoods: 460. Individual members: 85,000. Financed by dues and tax deductible contributions.

NATIONAL STUDENT YWCA. 600 Lexington Ave., New York 22, N.Y. Key official: Fern Babcock. Member of World's Student Christian Federation and World's YWCA. Objectives: To place major emphasis on striving for a just and durable peace; to support the UN; to work for an economic order in which the means of production and the world's resources will be controlled by the people of the world, and the aim of production will be for the use of all men; to work for racial equality. Activities: Speakers bureau; UN seminars; etc. Membership open to students and faculty members in colleges and universities. With the corresponding YMCA group, local units: 935 in 775 colleges; individual members: 250,000. Financed by dues, endowments and tax deductible contributions.

NATIONAL WOMEN'S CONFERENCE OF THE AMERICAN ETHICAL UNION. 2 West 64 St., New York 23, N.Y. Key official: Mrs. Walter M. Weis. Objectives: To study the ethical implications in the international scene and to give special support in such areas as human rights, genocide, status of women, UNESCO and UNICEF. Activities: Lectures, discussion groups, library facilities; etc. Membership open to any woman who

supports aims. Branches: 12. Individual members: 2,500. Financed by dues and tax deductible contributions.

PAN AMERICAN WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION. 67 West 44 St., New York 36, N.Y., President: Frances R. Grant. Affiliate of Inter-American Association for Democracy and Freedom. Objectives: To further doctrines of human rights as expressed in Rio and Bogota agreements and in UN Universal Declaration of Human Rights. Activities: Discussion meetings; lectures; forums; etc. Membership open to all women subscribing to ideals. Regional Associations: 20. Individual members in Headquarters Section: 500. Financed by dues and special fund-raising activity.

PAN PACIFIC WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION AMERICAN COMMITTEE. 1158 5 Ave., New York 21, N.Y. President: Mrs. Dana C. Backus. Objective: Mutual understanding between women in the Pacific area. Activities: International conferences shared by delegates from 19 Pacific countries and territories. Financed by dues and registration fees for conference attendance.

PEOPLES MANDATE COMMITTEE. Boston House, Apt. 506, 1711 Mass. Ave., N.W., Washington 6, D.C. Chairman: Mabel Vernon. Objectives: To obtain through UN a world disarmament agreement. Activities: Sending representatives to UN and international conferences; working with UN Disarmament Commission; etc. Membership by appointment. Financed by contributions.

UNITED SOCIETY OF FRIENDS WOMEN. 326 North Walnut St., Wilmington, Ohio. Key official: Jeanette Hadley, 104 C St., N.E., Washington 2, D.C. Objectives: world understanding and friendship among all races and creeds. Activities: Meetings and discussion groups. Membership open to all women members of the Society of Friends. Branches: 11. Individual members: 10,000. Financed by dues and tax deductible contributions.

WOMAN'S NATIONAL FARM AND GARDEN ASSOCIATION, INC. 2400 16 St., N.W., Washington 9, D.C. President: Gertrude Warren. Member of Associated Country Women of the World. Objectives: To cooperate with national and international groups of women with similar interests. Activities: Lectures; discussion groups; film showings of other nations; etc. Membership open to all women interested in goals of the association. Divisions and local units: 77. Individual members: 6,000. Financed by dues and special sales.

WOMEN UNITED FOR THE UNITED NATIONS. 345 East 46 St., New York 17, N.Y. Information Center Director: Mrs. Davenport Bryan. Objectives: To serve the UN in all possible ways. Activities: Serving the UN in all possible ways. Financed by dues and the sale of UN greeting cards.

WOMEN IN WORLD AFFAIRS, INC. 50 Broadway, New York 4, N.Y. Key official: Judge Dorothy Kenyon. Objective: To secure the increased participation of women in world affairs. Membership open to men and women interested in aims of group. Financed by dues and contributions.

WOMEN'S COMMITTEE TO SUPPORT THE UNITED NATIONS, INC. 133 East 64 St., New York 21, N.Y. Secretary: Mrs. Lloyd K. Garrison. Objective: To support the UN. Activity: Supporting the UN. Not a membership organization. Financed by contributions and sales of greeting cards.

WOMEN'S INTERNATIONAL LEAGUE FOR PEACE AND FREEDOM, United States Section. 2006 Walnut St., Philadelphia 3, Pa. Key official: Mrs. Mildred Scott Olmsted. Objectives: To work for economic and social well-being and equality of individuals irrespective of race, creed or nationality, and total world disarmament. Activities: Lectures, discussion groups, etc. Membership open to all women of all nations, races and religions. Individual membership not given out. Financed by dues, contributions, income from endowment.

YWCA OF THE USA. 600 Lexington Ave., New York 22, N.Y. Key official: Mrs. Dorothy Groeling. Member World's YWCA. Objectives: To increase interest in and understanding of international affairs; to support the UN and its Specialized Agencies; etc. Activities: Discussion meetings, use of audio-visual aids, skits, opinion polls, visits to UN, seminars, projects on human rights, action on current issues, etc. Membership open to all women and girls 12 or over. 3,000,000 program participants. Financed by contributions deductible on income tax returns.

ZONTA INTERNATIONAL. 59 East Van Buren St., Chicago 5, Ill. Executive Secretary: Ellen Fireoved. Objectives: World fellowship of executive women united in the Zonta ideals. Activities: Cooperation as a non-governmental organization supporting UN; interchange of correspondence among members in 13 countries. Membership open to executive and professional women, by invitation only. 260 clubs; 9,250 individual members. Financed by per capita tax.

The above listing of 38 organizations is, of course, far from complete. Only the chief, un-cited, groups appealing primarily or exclusively to women are listed. Key officials may now be different than those listed, for we have been careful to base all information on reliable sources, emphasizing legal "accuracy" rather than timeliness.

This, then, has been a glimpse at the "United Front" of the Octopus which attempts to control the thought and action of America's Womanhood.

This Letter intends neither condemnation nor praise of the organizations or individual members thereof. Other comment—not so classified in nature—must be reserved for the next Letter in this Series –

No part of Closer-Up or Don Bell Reports is intended to be mailed, sent in any other manner, or handed to members of the armed forces of the United States.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly . . . . . $10 per year
CLOSER-UP Twice Monthly . . . . . $15 per year
TOTAL SERVICE . . . . . $20 per year
Single Copies, 10 cents each. Bulk prices on request
Please make checks and money orders payable to:–
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, INC.,
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — March 2, 1956
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

&

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER FIFTY-NINE: – THE OCTOPUS SEDUCES AMERICA'S WOMANHOOD, PART TWO

"There is a tide in the affairs of women
Which, taken at the flood, leads–God knows where."
–George Gordon, Lord Byron, in "Don Juan."

MENTAL HEALTH AND THE UNITED WOMEN'S FRONT

In a nation taken over by means of physical violence, there is little need for mental health legislation. Any political non-conformity is a crime in itself and the non-conformist can expect incarceration or liquidation if he thinks, speaks or acts differently from the herd.

When a government is overthrown by violence and a dictatorship of the minority established (as in Soviet Russia) there is little need for mental health legislation. In such a country, political non-conformity is a crime in itself. The individualist who dares to think, speak or act differently from the herd can expect to be arrested, incarcerated or liquidated as a criminal. So, in a Communist controlled country, mental illness is simply political deviationism, which is, in turn, a crime and punishable as such.

However, in a country where communism is to come by "will of the majority," where people are to be coerced into "cooperating eagerly in their own destruction," the velvet glove must hide the iron hand until after the dictatorship of the minority is thoroughly established.

In America, in the "transition period," political non-conformity is not a crime in itself. The individualist who thinks, speaks and acts differently than the herd, has not, necessarily, committed a crime. Even the Communists who have been punished in America were not punished because they were Communists, but because they agitated violence, committed perjury or treason. Political non-conformity *per se* did not make them criminals.

But criminals are not the only persons who can be incarcerated in America. The mentally ill who, if permitted to remain at liberty, might endanger society, can also be confined, though laws are traditionally strict and limiting, lest such practice be abused.

So – if laws could be rewritten, prisons for the mentally ill created, and if the majority could be taught that every non-conformist suffers from mental illness, then America would never have need of slave labor camps. Institutions for the mentally ill would suffice.

Here was work cut out ideally for a respectable United Women's Front!

In Letter Fifty–Eight, we listed some 38 women's clubs and organizations embracing a membership of over forty million American women. All of these organizations are committed to the program of the United Nations, at least in part. All are active in the Octopus inspired Mental Health program, whose unspoken aim is to provide mental detention camps instead of slave labor camps. Individual members may or may not be active in the promotion of mental health drives, et al; but the organizational headquarters leave no doubt as to their stand.

In Russia, the tyranny of the minority destroyed the people's freedoms. In America, the Octopus seeks to utilize the tyranny of woman's mis-directed humanitarianism to achieve the same result.

Edward L. Bernays in his book "Public Relations," explains the technique of using organization and group leaders to promote such things as a mental health campaign:

"What we call the public is made up of many publics or groups banded together because of some common interest. ... How can the persuader reach these groups that make up the large public? He can do so through their leaders, for the individual looks for guidance to the leaders of the groups to which he belongs. ... The group leader thus becomes a key figure in the molding of public opinion, and his acceptance of a given idea carries with it the acceptance of many of his followers –through many channels. The function of key leaders as mediums for reaching large groups of the population is of primary importance and must never be overlooked. Moreover, they not only convey ideas to the public, but also interpret and make articulate to the propagandist, for his guidance, the groups they represent. Taken all together, they (the group leaders) represent the whole public. It is through group cohesion and group leadership that one can awaken public interest most speedily and constructively. The repeal of prohibition was achieved not by directly converting millions of people, but by enlisting the active support of leaders of groups to which millions of people belonged."

After explaining how the "key leaders" can be won over to the support of a given cause, such as Mental Health, then our expert on the "engineering of consent" tells us that the next step is to hold conventions at national, state and community level. (Is there one community in these United States which has not had at least one mental health meeting in the past few weeks?) Why are such conventions important? Bernays tells us:

"The large number of delegates at the conventions and what they do makes news that passes through the great media of communications–press, radio, motion pictures. Millions of Americans who have not given the matter (of mental health) much thought before will agree that this is an important subject which deserves their interest."

Then come the national, state and local campaigns, backed and promoted by organized womanhood–forty million strong!

Meanwhile, propaganda headquarters is busy handing out "facts" to prove whatever needs to be proved to insure majority backing. One such "fact" is taken at face value: that 47% of America's hospital beds are filled with the mentally ill –

Heart disease is the greatest killer of all. Our hospital facilities are taxed to the limit by heart victims.

Cancer is the greatest killer of all. More equipment is needed desperately.

Despite Jonas Salk's "greatest discovery of the age" our hospitals are filled with polio victims.

Likewise multiple sclerosis, muscular distrophy, tuberculosis, crippled children, etc., etc. Then there are people requiring operations, maternity cases, victims of accidents –

And yet 47% of our hospital beds are filled by the mentally ill. No one seems to challenge the statement, no one seeks proof, the majority seems to take it for truth because some "key leader" said 47% of our hospital beds are filled by the mentally ill. Thus do the "engineers of consent" operate on the public brain: anything screamed loudly enough and long enough will finally be accepted as gospel truth.

THE HOAX CALLED MENTAL HEALTH

That the mental health campaign has little or nothing to do with mental health ***per se*** is best demonstrated by analyzing the background, wording and concealed intent of H.R. 6376, "An Act To provide for the hospitalization and care of the mentally ill of Alaska, and ***for other purposes.***" (Italics supplied.)

THE BACKGROUND

In 1910, Congress recognized a need for hospitals in the Territory of Alaska and, under Act of June 25, 1910, authorized the building of two hospitals; one at Nome, one at Fairbanks. The Nome hospital was never built. Contrary to propaganda statements concerning "47% of hospital beds" etc., alleged mental illness victims are not accepted at the Fairbanks hospital, but are kept in jails, etc. while awaiting hearings. (This provided the "emotional basis" for a new Alaska Hospital Bill.) Mentally ill of Alaska are then transported to Portland where they are cared for at the Morningside Hospital on the basis of a $184 allotment for each patient. Yearly average of such patients is said to be 345. Total federal (tax-money) expenditure under this arrangement has amounted to one million dollars for the past 18 years–an average of $55,555 per year.

To repair this situation, so that the 345 patients per annum may stay in Alaska for treatment, Congress, under the terms of H. R. 6376, would authorize the obtaining of ***one million acres of land*** and the expenditure of $12,5 00,000 for hospital facilities!

At least, that's what the bill says.

A million acres is 1,560 square miles. Total land area of the State of Rhode Island is 1,214 square miles. And Rhode Island has over 800,000 inhabitants! Yet, H. R. 6376 authorizes a land area capable of accomodating over a million persons at the Rhode Island area-per-person ratio – for an average of only 345 persons per year! Or so the backers of the Resolution would have us believe.

THE WORDING

One reason for the enormity of this hospital compound nearly half again as big as the entire State of Rhode Island is written in subdivision (c) of Section 119 of the Bill (page 26):

"The Governor (of Alaska, a Presidential appointee) is hereby further authorized to enter into a reciprocal agreement with any State providing for the care and treatment of mentally ill residents of Alaska by such State, ***and for the care and treatment of mentally ill residents of such State by Alaska, each on a reimbursable basis." (Italics ours.)***

In plain English then, this Alaska institution is to become a great concentration camp for the mentally ill of all 48 States. After transfer to Alaska, the patient then can be transferred to an "Agency of the United States" whereupon he becomes a "federal" inmate subject to further transfer under federal authority, thereby losing all rights he may have enjoyed as citizen of a particular State (subdivision (b) of Section 118, page 24.)

The proposed law further provides that any United States Commissioner (the lowest rank of Federal judicial officer) may conduct proceedings for commitment. Any "interested party" can initiate a hearing for commitment of an alleged mentally ill person; and an "interested party" is defined as including "an interested, adult friend." The Commissioner doesn't even need to notify the proposed inmate of the hearing which may deprive him of his liberty (or more) "if . . . the Commissioner has reason to believe that notice would be likely to be injurious to him." (Sec. 108, page 13.)

The proposed patient need not be present at the Commissioner's hearing and the Commissioner may exclude "all persons not necessary." He also "shall not be bound by the rules of evidence" while conducting the hearing. (Sec. 108, page 15.)

Further; any health, ***welfare,*** or police officer may take an "individual" into custody if such officer has "reason to believe that an individual is mentally ill." Sec. 104, subdivision (b), page 10.)

Under this Bill, a "mentally ill individual" is defined as "an individual having a psychiatric or other disease which substantially impairs his mental health or an

individual who is mentally defective or mentally retarded."

Under this catch-all definition almost every American can qualify as a "mentally ill individual."

Example: Public Affairs Pamphlet titled "When Mental Illness Strikes Your Family," these symptoms are listed as indicative of mental illness; "refusal to face problems, delusions of persecution, indecision, moods, irritable, goes on spending sprees far beyond the immediate means, has unfounded fears, hears or sees imaginary things," etc.

A psychopathic personality is said to be a positive sign of mental illness. Webster defines a psychopathic personality as "Designating, or relating to, abnormal sensitiveness to spiritual phenomena, characterized by extreme susceptibility to religious emotion, conscientious doubts and fears."

Psychopathy is described as "mental disorder characterized by eccentricity, emotional instability, perversity of conduct, undue conceit and suspiciousness, or lack of common sense, social feeling, self-control, truthfulness, energy or persistence."

Under these definitions, no hospital bed in America was ever filled with anyone ***but*** a mentally ill person.

THE INTENT OF THE BILL

United States Commissioners are appointed by the President of the United States, as is the Governor of Alaska. The entire program, therefore, is administered by federal agents neither elected by nor directly responsible to the people of the United States. Individual States making reciprocal agreements with the Governor of Alaska lose jurisdiction over mental patients. Even the criminally insane become solely subject to an "Agency" of the Federal Government. That "Agency" is to be the Surgeon General of the United States Public Health Service, which operates under the Health, Welfare and Education Department which, in turn, is committed to the program of the World Health Organization of the United Nations.

Health and Welfare Officers assume the powers of the Police in that they can take an "individual" into custody on their own recognizance.

Any "individual" can be so taken into custody upon the acceptable written "warrant" of any "interested, responsible adult friend." The Bill doesn't even specify that this "interested friend" need be a citizen of the United States!

In short, H. R. 6376 authorizes almost anyone to have almost anyone else taken into custody and, through a special power granted a special agency of the Federal Government, have that "individual" confined in Alaska indefinitely. The "individual" so confined need never be told the nature of the charges brought against him, and he can be denied the opportunity of personal counsel. And neither local nor State officials can interfere since all jurisdiction will have been taken over by appointive federal agents.

Merwin K. Hart in his Economic Council Letter No. 377, Feb. 15, 1956 (National Economic Council, Inc., Empire State Bldg., New York 1), writes:

"Now, although this is called an Administration Bill, we do not believe the President is familiar with it or at least with these powerful provisions that have been inserted. Nor do we think that the Cabinet members whose departments were said to be so "vehemently" for it (Justice, Interior and Health, Education and Welfare) as stated in the House, know of its potentials.

"But ***somebody*** put those provisions in the Bill—somebody we dare say among the bureaucrats, or among the advisers of those bureaucrats, in Washington who know exactly what is wanted. Are they, consciously or unconsciously, ***following an invisible blueprint of a pattern that would be useful when the moment comes, to take the 'nonsense' out of any persons who disagree in the slightest manner with the plans for taking the United States into a world government?***

"These provisions in H. R. 6376 could take care nicely of many persons who have been warning the country about the socialistic and communistic phases of our own Government which they don't like.

"Troublesome dissenters can be silenced by a determined Palace Guard.

"What better scheme than an American Siberia?"

Mr. Hart's qualified defense of the President and three Cabinet officers (in effect, they supported in ignorance) includes House sponsors; fourteen Congressmen who took part in the House debate last January 18, praised the Bill and the sub-committee which had framed it, ***without mentioning even one of the objectionable features of the Bill which we point out in this letter.***

That same "defense in ignorance" can be allowed the entire House of Representatives which passed the Bill by voice vote and sent it on to the United States Senate for final legislative action.

And, of course, that same "defense in ignorance" includes the millions of brainwashed or mis-informed members of the women's clubs and organizations whose "key leaders" insist that forty million women of this nation are solidly and militantly behind a bill which would bring Soviet Police State methods to the United States – ***and by approval of the majority!***

OTHER PHASES OF THE PLAN

H R. 6376 does not stand alone as a total implementing act for the creation of a secret mental police. There is S. J. Res. 46, which would authorize the Surgeon General to spend $1,250,000 during the next 2½ years on special grants to "fact-finding" non-governmental groups for the study of mental illness and associated matters. This Joint Resolution 46 is simply a "kitty for propaganda purposes" to sell the public on the idea that we're becoming a nation of men-

tally deranged people and that federal government must step in and save the sane from the wrath of the insane.

At last word, this Resolution still rested with the Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare. Still sane citizens will hope it expires while it rests.

S. 849 is a "Bill to amend the Public Health Service Act, as amended." It would develop the plan, program and Police Force necessary to carry out the "Alaskan Siberia Prison Camp" provisions of H.R. 6376. This Bill was introduced on Feb. 1, 1955, read twice and referred to the Committee on Labor and Public Welfare.

STATES RIGHTS THE SAVING GRACE?

There's one "catch" to all these grandiose plans: in a nation still operating under the "form" of a Republic the Federal Government cannot–at least legally yet–operate in total defiance of the Constitutions of the Federal Government and the 48 Sovereign States. Unless those Constitutions are set aside completely (and One-Worlders don't intend that ***yet,*** their policy is one careful step at a time so the "animals won't be aroused) "Federals" cannot go into a State in defiance of State and local authorities, pick up "individuals" and drag them off to federal nut-houses indiscriminately–unless federal "crime" charges can be concocted, as in the cases of Manuel and Lucille Miller and the Finn twins. So, to prevent public embarrassment or State interference, the individual States–and individual communities are being "pressured" into cooperation with the Federal Agencies.

And this is where the women's groups, through the mouths of their "key leaders" prove most effective to the Octopus.

If the individual States can be induced, cajoled or coerced into approving interstate compacts on mental health–to tie in with the Alaska Mental Health Bill–then the individual States automatically surrender their sovereignty in regard to "individuals" suspected of mental illness. Then States Rights will no longer apply. (And the interposition answer to forced integration has shown the Octopus that States Rights still is a powerful weapon not yet totally immobilized.)

Alerted citizens of California halted–at least temporarily–the necessary State implementation to the Alaska Concentration Camp plan. Not so little Connecticut. That State's legislative branch met in a Special Session and passed "An Interstate Compact on Mental Health." It will do everything the Alaska Bill will do. It is an agreement between Connecticut and other unnamed States, Territories (Alaska is a Territory) and Possessions of the United States, whereby mental patients may be shipped from state to state where committed ***to any other state.*** (State is defined as "any state, territory or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.") Such transfer, according to the Connecticut Compact, may be for the entire period of care and treatment or for any portion or portions thereof. Under further terms of the Compact, the State may appoint a supplemental or substitute guardian over the patient (in case his relatives object?) and relieve the previous guardian of power. The Governor of each State will appoint an officer to be Compact Administrator who will have the power to make rules and regulations to carry out the terms of the Compact. This Administrator will have the power to enter into agreements with other States and arrange for mutual exchange of prisoners, etc. (Note use of word "prisoner.")

Copies of this Connecticut Compact were sent to the Attorney General and the Secretary of State of the United States, and to the Council of State Governments with a footnoted hope that "other States presently considering similar bills will soon make the bills into law."

The California Minute Women of the U.S.A., Inc., in a state-wide bulletin warn Californians:

"We have a special session of the Legislature in March, to consider emergency relief. That was how the Connecticut bill was passed – a special flood relief session. . . . "

Other States should likewise heed this warning. In some States as many as 40 different bills dealing with phases of mental health are pending or already passed–all strangely similar to companion bills on other States; all bearing the unmistakable imprint of an unseen hand which writes, not for the alleviation of mental illness, but for a secret, sinister purpose not disclosed to the 40 million organized women of America who are being "used" to bring secret police methods to America under the beguiling, humanitarian mask of mental health!

Dr. George A. Snyder, Hollywood, California, writes: "Think of this: A complaint may be put in against you or your family by most anyone. A hearing is held without your knowledge, without your concent and without defense on your part. As a result of such a hearing, one of the Police State Mental Health Horde or their accomplices may break into your house, break anything in your house, seize you or your family and your property. You may then be whisked in secrecy without proper representation out of reach of relatives, friends, doctor or lawyer. (Drugs can then be used that are capable of producing most any mental or physical change. Anyone can then be brought to insanity.)"

Is it, then, to be treason by majority tolerance?

No part of Closer–Up or Don Bell Reports is intended to be mailed, sent in any other manner, or handed to members of the armed forces of the United States.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly . . . . . $10 per year
CLOSER–UP Twice Monthly . . . . . $15 per year
TOTAL SERVICE . . . . . $20 per year
Single Copies, 10 cents each. Bulk prices on request
Please make checks and money orders payable to:–
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, INC.,
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports March 9, 195

A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF

SURVIVAL

IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER SIXTY:—THE OCTOPUS CATALYZES CHRISTIANITY, PART ON

In all he did, in all he taught, he kept this aim in sight:
To get the deeds of darkness done, disguised as works of light.
He spread his poison, slow and sure, through many a specious sect,
And made the evil seem the good, bamboozling God's elect.
The Coming of Lucifer. Anon.

It is common knowledge that Communism is anti-Christ. Karl Marx's statement that "religion is the opium of the people" makes this abundantly clear. To those who seek the truth, it also is known that modern Zionism, in its every word, deed and action, is anti-Christ. But, It is not so generally known that forces ***calling themselves Christian,*** and influencing the vast majority of Americans in their words, deeds and actions; are equally anti-Christ. Writing in 1931 of the "intrigue directed against Christianity which today ravages the world, carrying in its wake a disregard of all ideals, decency, duty and loyalty;" Edith Starr Miller (Lady Queenborough) described the pattern:

"Liberty is corrupted into licentiousness, marital fidelity into perversion, equality into equality of low standards and fraternity into a brotherhood based on mutual slavery under the yoke of International Finance.

"And the monster grows apace! Today it bestrides the world under the name of Bolshevism, but it is the same old monster, the heresy of the first centuries of the Christian era and the Middle Ages, namely — Gnosticism."

To totally understand the perverted Christianity which is destroying our Christian Republic with its campaign to mongrelize, socialize and internationalize; we must start at the very beginning.

BEGINNINGS OF GNOSTICISM

Satan himself could not destroy the power of Christ. He tried it, and failed. His mortal children, devotees of a cult called Pharisaism (later called Talmudism and now called Judaism) succeeded in destroying the life spark; but in so doing only released the Spirit so that the Power of Christ might be given to all men who sought in faith for all succeeding generations. The Christ-haters soon learned that neither Crucifixion nor hungry lion; neither sword nor atomic bomb; could kill the Spirit and Power of Christianity.

Therefore, since Christianity could not be "killed," it became necessary to offer to the people a substitute Christ, a "Christ" who offered the same metaphysical powers (or almost), more material blessings, but still held out the promise of a life hereafter.

Now, this "substitute" Christ could never be Satan, in person; no more than could Lazar Kaganovitch be the dictator-in-person of Soviet Russia, or B Mannes Baruch the President-in-person of the United States. No, Satan must sit in the background and run the earthly show through a "front."

And, the perfect "front" was Lucifer. Lucifer, the Light Bearer, the leader of the fallen angels, once the Beloved of God, exiled from Heaven but still Supreme Ruler of Earth, the perfect one for the Great Deception

Here then was the Supreme Plan: to make people believe that the true spiritual leader was Lucifer, not Christ. Later, with a little brainwashing, Lucifer could even assume the name of Christ; and only a remnant of truly inspired Christians who "had eyes to see and ears to hear" would ever know that Christian***ity*** has been superseded by Christian***ism.***

Of course, the Pharisees didn't think of it. They took the whole idea from Simon the Magician, who was a man of the hated Samaritans (hated because the Samaritans who held—and still do—that the laws of Moses outranked the laws of the Rabbis.)

The beginning of the story of Simon Magus is told in Chapter 8 of the Acts of the Apostles. He "used sorcery, and bewitched the people of Samaria, giving out that himself was some great one." Desiring the power to perform miracles as did the Apostles, and understanding that this power was conveyed through the Holy Ghost; "And when Simon saw that through laying on of the apostles' hands the Holy Ghost was given, he offered them money saying, Give me also this power. But Peter said unto him, Thy money perish with thee because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with money."

Denied the power of the Holy Ghost, Simon turned from black magic (Satan) to a perverted white magic (Lucifer), told his followers that his harlot Helena was the Holy Ghost, that he was the Voice of God; and contemporary writers recorded that Simon and his followers attained great power. "Such was the Excellency of their Knowledge and Illumination, who arrogantly styled themselves Gnostics, that they are superior to Peter or Paul or any of Christ's other disciples. They only have drunk up the supreme Knowledge, are above Prin

cipalities and Powers, secure of Salvation. . . . They taught Incontinence to be obligatory as a Law: . . . not only compatible with the Saviour's Religion but an essential Part of it: and those were the best Men, who in the common Opinion were the most vicious."

Thus was laid the groundwork of the cult of the Illuminati 17 centuries before Adam Weishaupt; and of the movement called Communism 18 centuries before Karl Marx; and of the Christianism of Oxnam and ilk 19 centuries before the establishment of the National Council of Churches.

What Simon Magus could not buy from God with money, the Pharisees could–and did–buy from Simon. Simon became a proselyte Jew, and ever after, Gnosticism –*father of all cults of Christ imitators*–has been the servant of Pharisaism, father of all the cults of Christ haters.

Patterned after the secret cults which arose out of the heresy of Gnosticism, is the interlocking maze of secret societies now known as the International Jewish Cabal; which in turn, and through the power of money, controls the very governments of the nations of Earth.

It should be understood that the Gnosticism of Simon Magus and his disciples and successors, was nothing new in itself. It was merely the system of heresy which was used against the teachings of Christ. The system had been used before, to pervert earlier religions and to destroy earlier civilizations.

THE THEOCRACY OF THE TALMUDISTS

With the fall of the Temple in 70 A.D., the Pharisees became supreme over all the sects and cults which had rejected Christ. Flavien Brenier, acknowledged authority on what is now called Judaism, wrote:

"This group of intellectual pantheists was soon to acquire a directing influence over the Jewish nation. . . . The promises of universal domination which the orthodox Jew found in the Law, the Pharisees did not interpret in the sense of the reign of the God of Moses over the nations, but in that of a material domination to be imposed on the universe by the Jews. The awaited Messiah was no longer the Redeemer of original Sin, a spiritual victor who would rule the world, it was a temporal king, bloody with battle, who would make Israel master of the world and drag all peoples under the wheels of his chariot. . . . The admirably conceived organization of the Pharisees did not fail soon to bear fruit. . . . A carefully restricted membership tightly bound, imposing on their members the religion of 'the secret,' the Pharisees pursued relentlessly their double aim which was: –

"1. The Seizure of political power, by the possession of the great political offices and the conquest of the Sanhedrin (Jewish parliament).

"2. To modify gradually the conceptions of the people in the direction of their secret doctrine."

Dispersed (theoretically) by Titus in 70 A.D., the Pharisees donned the outer garments of religion (Moses Mendelssohn, a learned Jew, later explained, "Judaism is not a religion but a Law religionized") and remained a "government within governments." To this day, the Pharisees continue to operate as such, despite the establishment of the bastard state of Israel. They have their own executive, legislative and judicial system which function within and regardless of the laws of the land in which they live. Local or community government is maintained by the Kehillah (there were 26 in and around New York City at latest available count.) Regional government is maintained by the vast network of secret organizations (B'Nai B'Rith, AJC, etc.) International government is provided by the legislative Sanhedrin (which meets next in Jerusalem on April 11), by an executive Council of Elders of Zion, whose membership is a closely guarded secret, though it is generally believed that Baruch of USA and Kaganovitch of USSR are High Priests since both claim to be Princes of the House of David.

Operating as keepers of a "Law religionized," the Pharisees, especially after completing the writing of the Law (Talmud), were able to take over whole peoples–notably the Khazars. But when they attempted to take over the Arabs, Mohammed resisted and created a religion based on the teachings of Jesus and the Prophets of the Old Testament, rewritten in the Koran to prevent the fall of a people to the pantheism of the Talmudists.

"IF YOU CAN'T WHIP 'EM, JOIN 'EM"

While the Pharisees found they could take over some people (or failing that, massacre them) they failed totally with both Mohammedans and Christians. The basic reason lies in religious tenet: The Pharisees glorify the Law; Christ came to take the people out of the spiritual domination of the Law, establish the new Covenant of Grace, and make the Kingdom of God available to all people, not to just the chosen few of a man-made elect. Mohammed, on the other hand, made new laws for his own people; thus replaced the need for any laws which might be propounded by the Pharisees. Only such a people as the Khazars, who had neither Law nor Covenant, would be taken in by the Talmudists.

So, since the Pharisees couldn't whip 'em, they had to make a pretense of joining 'em. This plan ended rather disastrously in an Inquisition; and in the expulsion of the Jews from various countries at various times, in various statutes compelling them to identify themselves as Jews, in creation of the "Pale of Settlement," etc.

Finding it impossible to destroy Christianity by joining Christian society, the Pharisees started all over again, turning all the way back to the Gnosticism taught them by Simon the Samaritan: creation of a substitute Christ to deceive and blind the people (called the Anti-Christ in the Bible and prophesied to rule over the earth for a while in the end days as the horrors and tribulations–and raptures–of Revelation unfold at the time of Armageddon.)

PREPARING FOR THE ANTI-CHRIST AND HIS FALSE PROPHETS

When Martin Luther determined that he must separate from the Catholic Church, the Pharisees (now they called themselves Talmudists, were not to become known as Judaists until the 18th century) tried to make Luther a second Simon Magus. Luther denounced them even as had Jesus. Some historians suggest that the Talmudists had better luck with other early Protestant leaders. The late A.H.M.Ramsay, in writing of the beginnings of the Cromwellian Revolution in England (financed by Jews to permit the return of Jews to the British Isles), notes that John Calvin has been claimed as a Jew by the Jews themselves, and makes this comment regarding the role of the religious reformer:

"The scene opens with distant glimpses of the British Kingdom based upon Christianity, and its own ancient traditions; these sanctions binding Monarchy, Church, State, nobles and people in one solemn bond on the one hand; on the other hand, the ominous rumblings of Calvinism.

"Calvin, who came to Geneva from France, where his name was spelt Cauin, possibly a French effort to spell Cohen, organized great numbers of revolutionary orators, not a few of whom were inflicted upon England and Scotland. Thus was laid the groundwork for revolution under a cloak of religious fervor."

Writing of the same period, Isaac Disraeli reported that "the nation was artfully divided into Sabbatarians and Sabbath breakers." When the Calvinists held England in their power, Disraeli comments that "it seemed that religion consisted of Sabbatarian rigours, and that a British senate had been transformed into a company of Hebrew Rabbins." Disraeli adds, "In 1650, after the execution of the King, an Act was passed inflicting penalties for a breach of the Sabbath." (Excruciatingly funny to Talmudists since the principle complaint they held against Jesus was that He performed miracles on the Sabbath, thus violating their ritualistic laws regarding the sanctity of the Sabbath.)

However, more important than the outright perversion of Christianity was the establishment of pseudo-religious cults and secret societies such as the Illuminati of Adam Weishaupt, the Grand Orient Freemasonry of the French Revolution, etc. (Volumes could be written on this subject (and have) but space and time prevent its adequate treatment in this Letter; save to point out that Illuminism has become the doctrine of the "elect" whose followers are given "Democracy" or "Communism" as their law of life, and "Brotherhood of Man" as their religion.)

In the young United States, Europe's intrigues and subversions, religious or otherwise, had small effect. Not until after the immigration flood-gates were opened did European troubles come to roost in the United States.

The movement to subvert Christianity in America was coincidental with the development of Socialism–as Communism was called in those days–in the early part of this century. And its first important manifestation was the establishment, in 1901, of the National Federation of Churches and Christian Workers. Later the name was changed to Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America; still later changed to the name under which it presently operates: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A.

The organization made little impact until after 1914 when Carnegie endowed the Church Peace Union. This "gave the controlling group in the Federal Council an annual income which has enabled it to run the budget for the Federal Council and its co-operating organizations up into the millions. Among these organizations are the Church Peace Union, World's Alliance for International Friendship Through the Churches, The Commission on International Friendship and Good Will, the National Council for Prevention of War, American Civil Liberties Union." (Original quotation from "Pastors, Politicians and Pacifists," by Smith-Johns.)

Next important manifestation of the anti-Christ movement in America was the Fellowship of Faiths. Its purposes and character were well described by Elizabeth Dilling in her excellently documented "Red Network," from which we quote:

"Ignorance of the purposes of its radical sponsors enables it to draw in numerous non-radical dupes who see only the supposed beauty of 'fellowship' and 'brotherly love.' Radicals of all hues addressed its World Fellowship of Faiths Parliament, held in Chicago, Aug. 27 to Sept. 17, 1933. . . . The speaker for the Parliament at two sessions was the unfrocked 'Bishop' Wm Montgomery Brown, author of atheistic books for children and head of the Communist Workers International Relief. . . . Brown soon launched into a glorification of Soviet Russia. . . . He said that in Russia science had replaced supernaturalness and religion was gradually being stamped out. . . . His conclusion was greeted with a wild round of applause."

Typical of the leadership developed to catalyze Christianity in America is Bishop G. Bromley Oxnam. How he "developed" is told in an early sketch (1929) written by the late Louis Adamic:

"A few years ago there was in town a Methodist minister, Methodist only in name–Bromley Oxnam, a man of tremendous personal force, who ran a dingy institution called the Church of All Nations, preaching in a vacant storeroom in an out-of-the-way street, interesting himself in all sorts of liberal and radical movements, fighting for the atheistic wobblies who got into jail, pacifists, anarchists and other victims of police persecution, running for office on independent tickets, speaking from all sorts of platforms five or six times a week. He wanted to stay in Los Angeles, but it was no place for a man of his sincerity and capacity and so when he received an offer of the presidency of DePauw University in Indiana he wisely accepted it."

Adamic omitted one very important part of the training of G. Bromley Oxnam. In 1926 he visited the Soviet Union, came back to plead for U.S. recognition of Russia, told audiences that in Red Russia "priests ar

considered parasites and are therefore disenfranchised; there is absolute religious freedom in Soviet Russia yet there are no young people in the churches (enthusiastic applause). . ."

Today Bishop Oxnam is a religious power in America.

ANTI-CHRIST MUST HAVE A CHURCH

Final aim of the Octopus is one church for all faiths. After much trial and error, the elect seem to have made the selection. Last year no less a personage than John Foster Dulles, recognized lay leader of the World Council of Churches, was principal speaker at the Conference of Bahai, held simultaneously with the tenth anniversary celebration of the founding of the United Nations.

The Bahai movement is not **one** religion, but ***all*** religions rolled into one; therefore ideal for the purposes of the Invisible International Government. Its yet-to-be-named world leader (coming out of the Middle East if we read the Prophets correctly) fits Daniel's "666" to the very decimal point!

Baha'u'llah (Glory of God) to be called the "Mighty World Educator" bringing the "Most Great Peace." is to be the last of the great prophets, a sort of Moses, Jesus, Buddha, Zoroaster, Confucius, etc. all rolled into one Glorified Personality. The Bahai Temple on the lake waterfront near Chicago is an architectural description of the supra-religion. There are nine entrances, one for each of the world's great religions. Each gate, or entrance, is marked with the appropriate insignia of the religion involved and to be admitted to the Great Brotherhood.

The nine entrances actually have nothing to do with the religions, however; for all religions, philosophies, cults, secret societies, et al are to be included. Nine happens to be the cabalistic number of generation. It "initiates and leads to unity with the universal astral light," say the occultists, or Gnostics. So the Chicago Temple's dimensions are all based on the number nine. And, say the elect, the Chicago Temple "is to the spiritual body of the world what the inrush of the spirit is to the physical body of man, quickening it to the utmost parts and infusing New Light and Power" – the glory of universal and yet individual Illuminism all in one Grand Gulp; the Luciferianism of Simon Magus and the Satanism of Adam Weishaupt all rolled into one bundle and made to appear as the Mystical Body of Christ!

Since all who are to receive the "mark of the beast" may be forced to bow down and worship this monster religion leader, permit your editors more words to describe Bahai:

The movement was founded in Persia by a Persian, one Mizra Ali Muhammed, in 1844 (which seems to tie in with Scripture Prophesy, by the way.) The government shot him for revolutionary activities in 1850, but his son carried on the movement. Internationalists heard about the movement, some of them adopted it, started building the Grand Temple on the shore of Lake Michigan in 1903.

It claims to be not just the unity of all religions, but of Theosophy, Freemasonry, Spiritualism, Socialism, and all cultisms. Its teachings include "science, philosophy, economic and governmental problems, as well as ethics and methods of spiritual purification and attainment (yoga.)" It works for universal peace, religion, education, language, and universal everything. Therefore all national boundaries must be done away with, all prejudices abandoned – in short, one world with the Bahai Temples serving as the modern Ziggurats of the modern Babylonia!

Perhaps the Prophet Ezekial described the blasphemy of the monstrosity best:

"Her priests have violated my law, and have profaned mine holy things: they have put no difference between the holy and profane, neither have they shewed difference between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes from my sabbaths, and I am profaned among them. . . . And the prophets have daubed them with untempered morter, seeing vanity, and divining lies unto them, saying, Thus saith the Lord God, when the Lord hath not spoken" (Ezekial 22: 26, 28).

THIS IS THE END!

The next issue of DON BELL REPORTS will be the last of the present series. The new series of Letters will begin with the issue of March 23.

The 61 Letters (244 pages) will comprise Volume One of "SURVIVAL," the first book of a two-volume set to be published by TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, INC.

"SURVIVAL" will be attractively bound in durable plastic, so that it may become a permanent record in Nationalist Libraries.

This is not a "reprint," but actual copies of all DON BELL REPORTS issued over the past 15 months. We've built and equipped our own bindery, will do our own binding work, as we have done our own writing, Varityper-composing, printing and plate-making. Only the book cover represents "outside and paid for" labor. So, truly, we feel "Survival" to be a labor of love.

Advance orders will be filled first; all others as received, @ $5 per copy per Vol.

Please see order blank accompanying.

DON BELL REPORTS Weekly . . . . . $10 per year
CLOSER-UP Twice Monthly . . . . . $15 per year
TOTAL SERVICE . . . . . $20 per year
Single Copies, 10 cents each. Bulk prices on request
Please make checks and money orders payable to:–
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, INC.,
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

Don Bell Reports — March 16, 1956
A WEEKLY COMMENTARY

METHODS OF SURVIVAL IF THE RED TERROR SHOULD STRIKE

LETTER SIXTY-ONE: - CONCLUSION; AND THE UNVEILING OF THE OCTOPUS

"Knowledge is a collection of facts.
"Wisdom is the use of knowledge.
"Without facts there is no knowledge.
"Without knowledge there is no wisdom."*

This is the last of a series of sixty-one Letters in which we have assembled and documented the more important facts of the conspiracy which threatens to destroy the American Republic and all Christian civilization.

These facts, collected and collated and properly fitted into the jig-saw, provide us with the ***knowledge*** we must have if we are to attain the ***wisdom*** required to defeat and destroy the Red Terror.

This, then, (the 61 Letters in this Series) is the book of ***knowledge*** concerning the Red Terror.

How to ***use*** this ***knowledge*** will be the subject of Volume Two of this "Survival" Series; to be published as a series of weekly Newsletters and finally to be bound under one cover and offered as a companion volume to Volume One which this Letter concludes.

Therefore, before discussing the ways of using the knowledge contained in these Letters, let us review facts which have been presented, documented and proved:

This is the beginning of knowledge: The conspiracy against our Christian civilization is the ultimate and total manifestation of the anti-Christ. It is world-wide in concept, and different methods have been used in different countries and against different peoples. The United States of America is the last great bulwark of Christianity; if America falls to the anti-Christ, Christian civilization will have been destroyed and nothing will remain but fulfillment of the Prophesy as recorded through John in The Revelation.

Let us place our knowledge in its true historical perspective. This is not the first time that a great civilization has been brought to the brink of destruction. Legend reports the destruction of Atlantis (which students of the Bible find coincident with the great Flood of the time of Noah.) History records the destruction of a great civilization which flourished in the Mediterranean and which centered itself in ancient Egypt. Travelers in the Far East and Southeast Asia have seen visible evidence of once great civilizations which disappeared. Likewise Central and South America. And students of today still are taught of the death of democracy in Greece, and of the decline and fall of the great civilization that was called Roman.

*Benjamin H. Freedman, in "Facts Are Facts."

All these destructions of civilizations seem to follow a distinct and never-changing pattern. First came the perversion of the spiritual life of the people; the substitution of materialism with its worship of the power of money; next came the mongrelization of Universalism: one people, one religion, one money, one government and one world ***a la*** Babylon. And finally, total destruction of the civilization through direct intervention of God through the flood of Noah's time, the fires of Sodom and Gomorrah, etc.; or the destruction by conquest of a Darius, an Attila, etc.

The impending destruction of the Christian civilization is no different; though the ***causes*** which have their ***effects*** in our generations make it seem more complicated.

The plot began with the Pharisees, and it ends with the Pharisees. It began with the activities of the first fifth-columnist Judas Iscariot who betrayed his Master for the equivalent of $18.50; and with High Priest and Sanhedrin President Joseph Caiaphas who railroaded Jesus to the Cross on a charge of blasphemy.

It will end with the generation of vipers becoming its own Messiah and with all other people of the world marked with the sign of the beast which is the anti-Christ, or with a resurgence of true Christianity which will cause the "chaining of the devil"—or both, if this truly is the "end time" of which the Prophets spoke.

Stated in Christian terminology, the aim of the Octopus (our literary term for the Beast) is to control the world through a substitution of Satan for God; Lucifer for Christ; and the power of money for the power of the Holy Ghost.

To accomplish this end, the eternal Octopus has used the following main tentacles to suck dry the bloodstream of Christian civilization:

1. The International Banking Groups and their subsidiaries.
2. International, industrial and commercial control groups (cartels) with their interlocking directorates (Rockefeller, Rhodes, Carnegie, Ford, Vickers, Skoda, Krupp, British-Israel Development Corp., etc.)
3. Internationalist groups which now work through the United Nations in the fields of Education, Art, Literature, Science and Religion as vehicles of intellectual and moral perversion.
4. The International controlled press, radio, television, movies and other molders of public opinion.
5. Internationalist groups, now operating through the United Nations, for the study and control of political, financial and economic, health and welfare matters.

6. The Political party organizations of every country, whether conservative or liberal, socialist or communist–controllable in any country which has even the semblance of a parliamentary system, including the United States and Soviet Russia, and so long as the power of money (or power of dictatorship) is left in the hands of a "controllable", chosen few.

DEVELOPMENT OF THE CONSPIRACY

From the very beginning the people now called Jews were at the core of the anti-Christ conspiracy. They accepted the role when, after Pontius Pilate washed his hands to indicate his innocence of the blood of Christ, all the people said, "His blood be on us and on our children." (Matthew 27:25.)

The children of perversity became the first Internationalists because, scattered throughout the world as they were, they still were bound together by the laws of the Talmud; thus became an invisible "government within a government" disregarding the laws of the land wherein they might live if those laws were in disagreement with the laws of the Talmud and paying first allegience–both civil and ecclesiastical–to the Sanhedrin, the Council of Elders, and the Talmudic courts.

Christian governments gave them a special power over affairs financial. In accordance with the laws of the Bible, Christians were forbidden the practice of using "money to make money;" that is, lending money at interest rates. Christians exchanged service or labor, merchandise or produce, for money. But the people of the Talmud were permitted to run pawn shops, engage in usury, negotiate mortgages, etc. This gave them a monopoly over money, to the power of which even the Kings were forced to bow. To augment their power, the people of the Talmud operated on the Joint Stock Company principle. They employed Christians to act as ***front men*** for them, while they hid in the background and pulled the strings. Thus they acquired invisible control of business and commerce.

By 1215 A.D. the situation had become so bad that the Roman Catholic Hierarchy, in its Fourth Lateran Council; drew up Decrees designed to put an end to usury and the use of unethical methods in traffic and trade which gave the people of the Talmud unfair advantage over Christian competitors. Among other Decrees adopted by the Church, Christians were forbidden to accept employment from or associate themselves in business or trade with Jews.

Christian governments, following the lead of the Catholic hierarchy, began drafting civil decrees (the most famous of which were the British "Statutes of Jewry," of 1275, compelling Jews to wear a yellow badge, etc.) The civil statutes and decrees continually violated, then began the "Expulsion of the Jews." In 1253 the French government ordered the Jews expelled. Most of the influential Jews went to England. In 1290 King Edward ordered them expelled from England; and they went back to France. In 1306 they were again expelled from France. Then other countries followed suit. They were expelled from Saxony in 1348, Hungary in 1360, Belgium in 1370, Slovakia in 1380, Austria in 1420, The Netherlands in 1444, Spain in 1492, Lithuania in 1495, Portugal in 1498, Italy in 1540, Bavaria in 1551.

Some Jews remained in Europe, of course, but confined themselves to ghettos by mutual arrangement with the Christian authorities. But, as stated in Encyclopedia Britannica, "The masses of the Jewish people were thus to be found once more in the East, and in the Polish, and Turkish Empires." It was at this time in history that the Turko-Mongol converts to Talmudism known as Khazars assumed control and dominance over the vast majority of the people of the Talmud. They are not Jews in the Biblical, or in any other sense. Their language is not Hebrew, but Yiddish. They created the "chosen people" myth, renamed the religion 'Judaism' and returned to Europe as a revolutionary cult determined to stamp out royalty and representative government, replacing them with "peoples democracies" that could–eventually–be welded into a world 'democracy' controlled and dominated by the "chosen people." To this end was the international banking system perfected under the Rothschilds. To this end was the cult of Illuminism (Adam Weishaupt) taken over to control all leadership, Yiddish or otherwise. To this end was the economics of Adam Smith taken over, to control commerce and trade, Yiddish or otherwise. To this end was Marxism created, to control people below the leadership level, Yiddish or otherwise. To this end was Zionism created, to control the people of the Talmud below the leadership level (they were drifting away from religious ties, and politico-patriotic ties were required to keep the "chosen people" together.) To this end were created the various Communist Internationales, the League of Nations and its successor the United Nations.

TACTICS OF THE CONSPIRATORS

Using the six points of strategy enumerated on page 1 of this Letter, the revolutionary cult has gained control of most of the civilized world. But, while the strategy has remained the same, different tactics have been utilized in different countries.

IN ENGLAND, they returned by financing the revolution of Oliver Cromwell. Finding it impossible to destroy the British Throne, they worked slowly to gain control of the Bank of England, the Houses of Lords and Commons, finally emerged triumphant through dual control of the dominant Liberal and Conservative parties. It took them 300 years to accomplish in England what they have accomplished in the United States in less than fifty years.

IN FRANCE they were able to destroy royalty outright through a peoples revolution directed by Illuminized leaders. There was a brief set-back to their plans in the times of the Napoleons; but through money manipulations and created wars, France has been brought into line and awaits final extinction in world government (unless the current rebellion of Poujaud catches fire.)

IN GERMANY Bismark began the destruction by his attempts to co-exist with the communism of Yiddish-Marxist Ferdinand Lasalle. Kaiser Wilhelm became a victim of the conspirators, embarked on World War One. The Weimar Republic, Yid-controlled, was so repugnant to the German people that Naziism took over under Hitler as the lesser of the two evils. Once again the conspirators engineered a world war. As a result, Germany finds herself divided; half under the control of the Yid-controlled Bosses of Communism; half under the "democratic" control of Zionist stooge Adenaur (whose wife is Yiddish.) Even so, the Yiddish control of German people is precarious; they are kept in line only through the traitorous intervention of CIA, ILO, Radio Free Europe, and other Yiddish-controlled, "American" government agencies.

IN SPAIN a Franco-led revolt stopped the conspiratorial epidemic cold. But, since international affairs are conspirator-controlled, the "cure has been made worse than the disease." Spain remains impotent in her convalescence.

IN ITALY Mussolini stopped the skid into total extinction; but a world war took care of that. Italy, now held in delicate balance between "Eastern democracy" and "Western democracy" can be pushed either way, at the whim or direction of the International Octopus which controls both types of democracy.

IN RUSSIA revolution financed by the International bankers accomplished all by direct and bloody method. World War One was fought to establish Communism. World War Two was fought to make the world safe for Communist expansion (it had not been safe in Germany, Hungary, Italy, etc. prior to World War Two.) The Korean War was fought to establish the prestige and power of Communism among Asian people.

Russia presents one worry: Russia is in no sense anti-Jew. But Russia is anti-Zionist. Zionist domination presupposes that the coming world capitol will be established at Jerusalem after its transfer from New York City. Communists want that world capitol built in the shadow of the Kremlin. Which faction will win out in the end, will be determined by which way the Sanhedrin jumps after the Arab-Israel War becomes a World War.

At this time of writing almost all nations of the world are bound together in a world control plan called the United Nations. Where total unity seems impossible, regional alliances and plans are being used (NATO, SEATO, etc.) Where sovereignties could not be surrendered directly to the world body, NATO has been used (as in the T-U-B, Status of Forces treaties of NATO, and in bilateral agreements with Japan, etc.)

Though the power is available, though the machinery is installed and ready, the conspirators do not yet dare to press the button which would throw us into total world government. "Why," is a question which brings us hope and courage. It also brings us to a look at our national tree, lost in the forest of Internationalism.

THE UNITED STATES IN THE WORLD CONSPIRACY

Benjamin Franklin was the man of destiny who, inadvertently, caused the International Octopus to turn his greedy eyes toward the New World. At the time neither Illuminism nor Communism had been perfected, International organizations were just a dream of the future. But Meier Amschel Rothschild had already established himself as king of the international bankers. And the first and most powerful tentacle of the Octopus was interested in the wealth of the 13 Colonies. An agent of the Rothschild house asked Franklin, then in London, how he accounted for the prosperous condition of the Colonies. He replied: "That is simple – In the Colonies we issue our own money. It is called Colonial Script – We issue it in proper proportion to the demands of trade and industry." (Page 98, Senate Document No. 23, Committee on Banking & Currency.)

Rothschild decided to change all this, caused an order to be issued prohibiting the Colonists from issuing their own money, forcing them to use "bank" money. Said Franklin: "In one year (1765) the conditions were so reversed that the era of prosperity ended, and a depression set in, to such an extent that the streets of the Colonies were filled with unemployed. The Bank of England refused to give more than 50 per cent of the face value of the Script when turned over as required by law. The circulating medium of exchange was thus reduced by half. . . . The Colonies would gladly have borne the little tax on tea and other matters had it not been that England took away from the Colonies their money, which created unemployment and dissatisfaction." Then Rothschild financed the Revolution which he created, selling Hessian troops to King George at eight pounds per head.

Despite active and organized lobbying on the part of agents of the Rothschild-controlled Bank of England, our Founding Fathers wrote into the Constitution: "Congress shall have the power to coin money and regulate the value thereof." This safeguard did not disappear until 1913 with the passage of the Federal Reserve Act – by that time all the tentacles of the Octopus were at work on the American Continent.

But agents of the Octopus did achieve one success: establishment of a Bank of America, a Federally-chartered bank owned and operated by private interests; which Thomas Jefferson, Andrew Jackson, John Adams, James Madison and Benjamin Franklin denounced as being an agency of the Bank of England, now totally in the control of International Bankers.

In 1811, when the Bank's charter expired, Congress refused to renew it. Nathan Rothschild, son of Meier, issued his ultamatum: "Either the application for renewal of the charter is granted or the United States will find itself involved in a most disastrous war." President Andrew Jackson answered just as determinedly: "You are a den of thieves – vipers. I intend to rout you out, and by the Eternal God I will rout you out." Result: The War of 1812.

In 1857, the marriage of Lenora, daughter of Lionel Rothschild, to her cousin Alfonso of Paris, brought the entire Red Shield clan to London. At the reception, Benjamin Disraeli, Prime Minister of England and trusted agent of the Octopus, is reported to have made a speech, in which he said: "Under this roof are the heads of the family of Rothschild, a name famous in every capital of Europe, and every division of the globe. If you like we shall divide the United States into two parts, one for you James, and one for you Lionel. Napoleon will do exactly... and all that I advise him to do; and to Bismarck will be suggested such an intoxicating program as to make him our abject slave."

The question of slavery simply provided a chance for required "emotional engineering" to create a war. Actually, the war was planned in London; its purpose to split the States into two countries; one for James and one for Lionel. Abraham Lincoln thwarted the conspirators, paid for it with his life. (For more complete documentation concerning this phase of money manipulations which harmed America, we highly recommend "Pawns in the Game," by William Guy Carr. Further information upon application.)

These things the Octopus was able to do to America and Americans with just one tentacle, and before that tentacle had gained actual control over America's Currency!

When agents began pouring in by the millions from Germany, the Pale of Settlement, Austria and other Yiddish spawning grounds, the tempo of destruction was speeded up immeasurably; as recorded and documented faithfully in this "Survival" Series.

THE LAST TWO TENTACLES

On page one, we listed six tentacles of the Octopus which are used universally and internationally to destroy Christian civilization. There are two remaining tentacles which are of national character, peculiarly fitted to the job of subverting the people of the United States:

7. Organizations; secret, civic, benevolent, fraternal, patriotic, social, trade and labor–which profess one set of aims and objectives, but whose controlled leadership or invisible directorate promotes an entirely different set of aims and objectives; thus promoting ***group or mob thinking,*** as opposed to ***individual thinking.*** (The individual mind is governed by reason and logic; the mob mind is ruled by emotion and instinct; discarding reason, logic and ethics. The organizational mind can be made to accept as gospel truth a thing which the individual mind will recognize as utter falsehood. Group thinking–as opposed to individual thinking–has all but destroyed America – agents of the Octopus direct that group thinking.)

8. Minority group control. Employing the maxim "divide and conquer," agents of the Octopus have created (and control) organizations which set Negro against White, Jew against Caucasian, Protestant against Catholic in areas of Catholic dominance, Catholic against Protestant in areas of Protestant dominance, employee against employer in industrial areas, farmer against distributor in rural areas, law-breaker against order (a peculiar activity of ACLU), etc., etc.

In all, we now have named eight tentacles, each of which has innumerable ramifications, extending into every tiniest facet of American life.

If these innumerable ramifications of the tentacles are to be controlled, money is required to do it.

Money, therefore, becomes the most powerful lever in the hands of men who control these ramifications. And, it follows as night follows day, that the real power of the Octopus is the power of money. And the control of money is in the hands of the International Bankers! But they seldom find it necessary to use their own money. They use ours! Much of it is obtained through nationally organized charity and good will drives, the money shelled out directly and generously by individuals then used for purposes other than those told the individual. Much more money is obtained from individuals who donate because the donation is tax-exempt, supposedly to be used for other than propaganda and political purposes (ADL, tax-exempt, is a glaring illustration.) Still more money is obtained from tax-free Foundations (Ford, Rockefeller, Carnegie, etc.) where almost unlimited amounts of money are available for financing the agents and agencies of the Octopus.

All of this money, however obtained, actually comes out of the individual tax-payer's pocket; either directly or through picking up the tax burden avoided by the tax-exempt donation or the tax-free Foundation. We are literally financing our own destruction!

CONCLUSION –

Present political control is international and vested in adherence to the United Nations, its various agencies, and regional pacts made under the authority of the UN. If political control is international, it is subversive of Patriotism. If it harbors socialism, it is subversive of social order and the promoter of revolution.

Present spiritual control is anti-Christian, Gnostic, aims at the mongrelization of peoples, and the moral, intellectual and physical strength of the Human Races.

Finance is Power, and as such is the arbiter of War and Peace, Life and Death, Welfare and Wretchedness, Prosperity and Ruin.

We are powerless to defeat the Octopus unless we take on the whole armour of God, remembering the injunction of the Apostle Paul: that we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high places.

DOLL BELL REPORTS Weekly ..... $10 per year
CLOSER–UP Twice Monthly ..... $15 per year
TOTAL SERVICE ..... $20 per year
Single Copies, 10 cents each. Bulk prices on request
TIME FOR TRUTH PRESS, INC.,
P.O.Box 2223, Palm Beach, Florida

97-649-318

4-341 (Rev. 3-12-58)
STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. NEASE

DATE: 8-12-58

FROM : L. E. SHORT

Tolson
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Clayton
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant;
SEDITION

Bulky Exhibit File Number: 97-649-219

We are presently in the process of reviewing all bulky exhibits presently on hand, in order that we may weed out those which will serve no useful purpose by being retained. Inasmuch as a great many of these bulky exhibits pertain to inactive cases and are occupying badly needed space, it is requested that you have the appropriate substantive supervisor review the above-listed bulky exhibit and render a decision as to the retention or disposition of the material contained therein. A notation as to the decision rendered should be placed on this memorandum, and it should be returned to the Filing Unit of the Records Branch, Room 1113, Identification Building. This memorandum will be filed in the case file.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the above-listed bulky exhibit be reviewed and a decision rendered as to the retention or disposition of the material contained therein.

JWM:gbh

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 [illegible]/UTA

8/19/58 Retain exhibit

J. W. MARSHALL

59 AUG 28 1958 F-39b

GEO. E. DEATHERAGE
REGIONAL DIRECTOR
COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH & LEGISLATION
A. G. THOMAS, Chief Clerk
R. N. MOSS, Staff Director
C. DUBBS, Investigation

AMERICA FIRST!

REGIONAL OFFICE
SATSUMA, FLORIDA U. S. A.

Oct.13th 1960

Hon.J.Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice.
Washington,D.C.

Dear Mr.Hoover:

We note from a reprint of an article under your name in the June,1948 issue of Red Book, entitled " Don't be duped by the Communists" that you make the statement that out of 5,395 members of the Communist Party-that only 411 were negroes-and that 4,555 were persons of foreign birth or married to persons of foreign birth.

Inasmuch as you have named the percentage of the negro race it is assumed that you did not stop there,but separated others by race. That you made no exception of the negro.

Will you kindly advise,if you will, how many were of the Jewish race? If you have this data at that time or now-it would be appreciated if you would advise us.

Yours very truly
Geo.E.Deatherage.
Director.

GED/aet

REC- 16

97-649-319

No ack
See 97-649

ENCLOSURE

CORRESPONDENCE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 ALM/MTH

OCT 21 1960

51 OCT 26 1960

LET'S IDENTIFY THE ENEMY!

ARTICLE

ONE THING IS SURE....THAT ONE OF THESE DAYS IN THE FORSEEABLE FUTURE; as the Cold War intensifies and develops into Hot Wars.... as the nation is confronted with a final crisis, either through bankruptcy or other planned economic breakdown.....YOUR SURVIVAL WILL DEPEND ON KNOWING YOUR ENEMY!

For instance, if there is an atomic bomb drop on any city or town, the populace remaining will attempt to flee in all directions. The jails,prisons, mental institutions and asylums will be emptied and their numbers added to the fleeing unprepared citizenry. The immediate result in the absence of sufficient and organized police power will be anarchy and chaos....as criminal elements take to rape,looting and terror-as now exists in the Congo....or under the direction of local communists-as exists in Cuba.

What of the Communist Fellow-Travellers, Left Wingers, false and misguided Liberals, traitorous Politicians, Soviet Stooges, Egg-heads, Do-Gooders, Professional Integrationists Etc.? What percentage of these will turn out to be Communist Party members? How many will become what is commonly understood as "Enemy Collaborators?

This is a time when only Survival counts. Those who are not with us are against us.A "Collaborator" now....must be considered one in the future. Why delay in so identifying them?

Opposed to these "Collaborators" must be the loyal patriotic citizens....members of the American Resistance Movement....Freedom Fighters organized for Home Defense and the Preservation of the Republic.

The above being inevitable....why delay in calling a spade a spade. Let's stop referring to ourselves as Right Wingers, Anti-Communists, Conservatives, Segregationists....but as FREEDOM FIGHTERS; our enemies as Collaborators.

This is an appeal to our patriotic press to unite in the use of these commonly understood terms....understood the world over. And that when we write or speak of the enemy or enemy organizations....we name them as "Collaborators".

Once these "Collaborators" are identified the record they make in their public utterances and writings is sufficient to warn the Freedom Fighters that here are people and organizations that will need to be dealt with when the chips are down....as they will be.

The universal use of these commonly understood terms has a tremendous appeal and propaganda value. It will show that we are united on a common front....in the American Resistance Movement. Label your publications as a Freedom Fighter publication! Let's unite NOW!

Pro Patria
America First.
An Organization of Freedom Fighters.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2AAC/LUTA

94-649-319

ENCLOSURE

GEO. E. DEATHERAGE
REGIONAL DIRECTOR
COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH & LEGISLATION
A. G. THOMAS, Chief Clerk
R. N. MOSS, Staff Director
C. DUBBS, Investigation

AMERICA FIRST!

REGIONAL OFFICE
SATSUMA, FLORIDA U. S. A.

Nov. 14th 1960

Hon. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation.
Department of Justice
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:

On Oct. 13th we addressed a letter to you asking how many Jews, or what percentage of them your department has listed among the 5, 395 members of the Communist Party in the USA. No reply has been received and we would appreciate one.

Also, statistically, do you identify these Jews as a race or religion.

Is it possible to secure a reply to these questions?

Yours very truly
Geo. E. Deatherage.
Director.

GED/aet

97-642-320

REC-26

NOV 23 1960

EX-117

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/30/99 BY SP2 [illegible]

CORRESPONDENCE

57 NOV 30 1960

"I was born an American: I live an American, and I intend to perform the duties incumbent upon me in that character to the end of my career. I mean to do this with absolute disregard of personal consequences. What are the personal consequences? What is the individual man, with all the good or evil that may betide him, in comparison with the good or evil which may befall a great country, and in the midst of great transactions which concern that country's fate? Let the consequences be what they will, I am careless. No man can suffer too much, and no man can fall too soon, if he suffers, or if he falls to the LIBERTIES and CONSTITUTION OF HIS COUNTRY." — Daniel Webster.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: 11-22-60

FROM : D. C. Morrell

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
REGIONAL DIRECTOR
AMERICA FIRST
SATSUMA, FLORIDA
RESEARCH (CORRESPONDENCE AND TOURS)

By letter dated 11-14-60 Deatherage advised that on 10-13-60 he addressed a letter to the Director asking how many Jews or what percentage of them the Bureau had listed among the 5, 395 members of the Communist Party in the U.S.A. He indicated he had not received a reply and would appreciate one. He also wanted to know if we identified these Jews as a race or religion.

The letter to which Deatherage refers was dated 10-13-60 and in it he referred to a June, 1948, issue of "Red Book" magazine which contained an article by the Director entitled "Don't Be Duped By The Communists." In this letter, which was not acknowledged, he asked about the Jewish race as indicated above.

In a 3-24-58 letter to the Director which was not acknowledged he forwarded two books and indicated he had read "Masters of Deceit" and stated in his letter "either you or myself are the greatest fools or knaves in the world. I don't know which one of us it will finally turn out to be."

Deatherage was the head of the Knights of the White Camelia, the facist, anti-Semitic organization. (65-14413-74) He has been closely allied with other facist organizations and is the subject of Bufile 97-649, Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security-G case.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 11/30/55 BY SP4AW/tm

RECOMMENDATION:

(1) It is recommended that Deatherage's letter not be acknowledged.

REC. 26 97-649-321

NOV 23

Enclosure

RWE:jab
(2)

FX-117

CORRESPONDENCE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-19-2011

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SUMMARY

Main File No: 97-649

Date: 8/31/61

Subject: George E. Deatherage

Date Searched: 3/28/61

Searched and Identical References Found As:

George E. Deatherage
George Deatheradge
George A. Deatheradge
G. Deatherage
G. E. Deatherage
George Deatherage
George A. Deatherage
George B. Deatherage
George C. Deatherage
George D. Deatherage
George Edward Deatherage
George F. Deatherage
George R. Deatherage
George S. Deatherage
George V. Deatherage
George W. Deatherage
George Deatheredge
George Deatherence
George Deatherenge

George Deatheridge
George E. Deatheridge
George W. Deatheridge
George E. Deatherige
George Deathrage
George E. Deathrage
George Deathreage
George Deathredge
George Deathridge
George A. Deathridge
George W. Deathridge
George Detherage
George E. Detherage
George Detheredge
George Detheridge
George E. Detheridge
George Dethridge
George A. Dethridge
One Deveridge

Also Searched and No Identical References Found As:

No further search

8/1/00 CLASSIFIED BY SP2 ALM/lvt 60267-Derivative
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 1-6

Information on George E. Deatherage was found under the following variations; however, they are not being set out above since they obviously are a misinterpretation or misspelling of the name.

George Deatagrage
Geaorge Deatherage
George E. Deatherate
George Deitrich
George E. Deitrich

REC mca
MCT mca
97-649-322

20 SEP 1 1961

(continued ~~on next page~~)

THIS SUMMARY HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR USE AT THE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT AND IS NOT SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION.

Analyst	Coordinator	Approved
Josephine M. Kelley	Theda W. Duncan	J. W. Marshall

82 SEP 19 1961

JMK:jhw:brh

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

This is a summary of information obtained from a review of all "see" references to the subject in Bureau files under the names and aliases listed above. All references under the above names containing data identical with the subject have been included except those listed at the end of this summary as not having been reviewed, or those determined to contain the same information as the main file.

This summary is designed to furnish a synopsis of the information set out in each reference. In many cases the original serial will contain the information in much more detail.

~~SECRET~~

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA ~~SECRET~~

Name: George E. Deatherage

Born: 11/15/92, Dubith, Minn.

Race: White

Eyes: Dark

Height: 6'2"

Peculiarities: Appearance of being a military man; smokes cigarettes incessantly.

Marital Status: Married 10/29/15, separated

Social Security: # 285-10-9545

Relatives:

Father: Isaac Deatherage, Born USA
Mother: Myrtle Deatherage, Born USA
Wife: Ruth Glover Deatherage
Son: [redacted] b6 b7C

Education: Denfeld High School, Dubith, Minn. (1906-1908)
Minnesota Technical College, Duluth, Minn.
International Correspondence Schools
Alexander Hamilton Institute, New York City

Addresses:

July, 1936	921 Columbia Blvd., Charleston, W. Va.
1937	Box 271, Palo Alto, Calif.
1938	345 Coleridge Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.
August, 1938	P.O. Box 467, St. Albans, W. Va.
1939	1007 West Peachtree St., Atlanta, Ga.
1940	2 East Gore St., Orlando, Fla.
October, 1940	P.O. Box 467, St. Albans, W. Va.
1941	P.O. Box 1204, Atlanta, Ga.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

Addresses: (cont'd)

1941	P.O. Box 1237, Charleston, W.Va.
May, 1941	1005 W. Washington St., Petersburg, Va.
June-September, 1941	617 West Ocean View Ave., Norfolk, Va.
December, 1941-February, 1942	1344 Monterey Ave., Norfolk, Va.
1942	5525 Huntington Ave., Duluth, Minn.
March, 1942	St. Albans, W.Va.
1942	2 East Gore Street, Orlando, Fla.
July, 1942	Lowe Hotel, Point Pleasant, W.Va.
August-September, 1942	College Hill, St. Albans, W. Va.
November-December, 1942	c/o James True, 1803 N. Quinn St., Arlington, Va.
April, 1943	717 Judd St., Honolulu Hawaii
April-May,1943	Hot Springs, Arkansas
June, 1943	115 Riverside Ave., St. Albans, W.Va.
November, 1943	P.O. Box 467, St. Albans. W.Va.
March, 1944	College Hill, St. Albans, W. Va.
June, 1944	1649 Colonial Terrace, Arlington, Va.
March, 1946	1109 Peden St., Houston 6, Tex.
May 1947-9/4/52	2903 Kirk Ave., Baltimore, Md.
November, 1952	5 E. Preston St., Baltimore, Md.
1953-October, 1958	P.O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Fla.
June, 1955	411 South 5th Ave., Lake Worth, Fla.
1958	P.O. Box 921, Lake Worth, Fla.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Addresses: (cont'd)	
1958	*Fort Lauderdale, Fla.*
1959-1961	*Satsuma, Fla.*
August, 1960	*Box 921, Lake Worth, Fla.*
Employment:	
? - 1916	*Duluth, Minnesota Steel Company, Duluth, Minn.*
1917	*McKenzie Railroads, Canada*
	India Iron and Steel Company, London, Eng. (traveled in Europe as part of his duties.)
1919-1921	*Arthur G. McKee Co., projects located in India.*
1921-1926	*Hoar Underground Shovel Company, Duluth, Minn.*
1926-1930	*H.K. Ferguson, Cleveland, Ohio*
1929-1930	*Westvaco Chlorine Products Inc., Charleston, W.Va.*
1931-1936	*Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corp., South Charleston, W.Va.*
1937-1938	*H.K. Ferguson, Cleveland, Ohio 2/9/37-9/1/37 at Palo Alto, Calif.*
1937 or 1938 (see addresses)	*California Chemical Co., Palo Alto, Calif.*
1940 - March, 1942	*Doyle and Russell Construction Co., Richmond, Va. October, 1940 - February, 1942 at the Naval Base, Norfolk, Va.*
1940 - March, 1941	*Construction Quartermaster, Camp Lee, Va.*
July, 1942	*E. B. Badger and Sons, Company*

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Employment: (cont'd)

September, 1942	*West Virginia Ordnance Works, Point Pleasant, Va.*
Late 1942	*Doyle and Russell, Norfolk, Va.*
January - September, 1942	*Newton and Glenn Construction Company, Hattiesburg, Mississippi* *February, 1943 at Hot Springs, Arkansas* *Later 1943 at Jones Mills, Arkansas*
October, 1943	*F. J. Newton Construction Company Brunswick, Ga.*
November 1943 - January, 1944	*Food Machinery and Supply Corporation, Lakeland, Fla.*
1952	*Operated engineering firm, George E. Deatherage and Son, 5 East Preston St., Baltimore, Md.*
1959	*Operated a Correspondence School in Engineering from his home (reported)*
Late 1960	*Regional Director of America First*
Various dates	*Contributed articles to magazines*

Organizations:

1934-1939	*National Commander of Knights of the White Camellia*
1938	*National Advisory Committee of the National Workers League (member)*
no date given	*German American Bund*
1939	*American Nationalist Confederation (organizer)*
1941	*Patriotic Research Bureau*
1942	*Militant Christian Patriots (reported to be connected with this group)*
1942	*Order of '76 (reported to be a member)*
1943	*ANC - President* *KWC - Treasurer*

~~SECRET~~

Organizations: (cont'd) ~~SECRET~~

1948	World League for Fair Play and Decency (honorary member)

~~SECRET~~

ABBREVIATIONS

Add. info.	*Additional information appearing in this reference which pertains to George E. Deatherage may be found in the main file or elsewhere in this summary.*
ADL	*Anti-Defamation League*
ANC	*American Nationalist Confederation*
GAB	*German American Bund*
KKK	*Ku Klux Klan*
KKKK	*Knights of the Ku Klux Klan*
KWC *KOTWC*	*Knights of the White Camellia*
MCP	*Militant Christian Patriots*
NAACP	*National Association for Advancement of Colored People*
NWL	*National Workers League*
NYL	*National Youth League*

b6
b7C
b7D

~~SECRET~~

On 5/20/59, [redacted] (protect identity) made available the March issue of the ADL Bulletin which contained an article captioned "Angry Young Men of Hate".

The article sets out the background of the leaders of anti-Semitic agitation and in speaking of Florida Klansman Bill Hendrix, stated that Hendrix used the organization name of "Knights of the White Camellia" - reviving the name of the hate group of the 1930's headed by George Deatherage when he was promoting General George Van Horn Moseley as America's "man on horseback".

Photostat of bulletin enclosed
157-2-53-19X
(37)

On 7/16/42, Clayton Fricke Ingalls (65-22046) was interviewed regarding his past un-American activities. Ingalls advised that from 1934 -1936 he was interested in organizing a group to take over in case of a communist upheaval in the U.S. In this way he met George Deatherage who was visiting in Palo Alto, Calif. with Henry T. Allen and other individuals who were fighting communism and "trying to make America safe for Americans."

65-22046-37
(24)
SI 128-2314-10
(37)

On 8/23/39, Lewis Nearman, Superintendent of Mails, Charleston, W. Va., advised he had information concerning individuals suspected of communist activities. Nearman subsequently stated his source was Jack Stierer, Proprietor of the Charleston Cut Rate Tire and Accessories, Charleston, W. Va.

On 9/29/39, Stierer was interviewed at which time he advised that about three years previously, John P. Chenowith, an official of the United Fuel Company, Charleston, W. Va. had been suspected of contributing funds to George Deatherage.

61-7559-5131
(76)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

A memorandum dated at Boston, Mass. on 10/10/36 concerns information on communistic activities received from Dudley P. Gilbert, who described himself as National Commander of the American Nationalist, Inc., with offices at 2 W. 45th St., New York City. Mr. Gilbert advised that on 9/1/36 he was invited by a man named Howland Spencer, whom he had met at a social function, to meet him at the New York Yacht Club Landing, Newport, R. I. Gilbert stated he kept the appointment and was introduced to a man named George Deatherenge, Mr. Frazier Jelke, a respected citizen of Newport and a man called Lieutenant J. C. Campbell after which they all boarded Mr. Spencer's yacht.

Mr. Gilbert continued that Deatherenge stated he was Grand Commander of the KWC and was also active in organizing reserve officers clubs in various Army Corps Areas. During the conversation it was suggested that the American Nationalist organization consolidate with the White Camellia or else sell out to it as the White Camellia was going to be the supreme patriot front in America.

Mr. Gilbert gave a personal description of Deatherenge and advised he had not seen him since that day.

Above memo enclosed
61-7557-11
(75)
SI 65-18323-37
(72)
SI 61-7559-3813
(6)

At the Non-Sectarian Anti-Nazi League to Champion Human Rights, Inc., 165 46th Street, NYC, Inspector Edward Anderson of the League advised that Charles Victor Miller (61-9398) was very intimate with George Deatherage. Deatherage, according to Anderson, allegedly made a trip to Germany between 1935 and 1937, and subsequently contacted Nazi groups here and told them what their instructions were from Germany. (p. 4)

61-9398-21
(16)

The Anti-Defamation files of the Chicago Office were reviewed and the following information was noted concerning George E. Deatherage,:

(continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

The National Director of the Gentile Workers Party of America was Raymond Joseph Healy who was associated with George Deatherage of the American Merchants Confederation. (p. 36)

George Deatherage, P. O. Box 1237, Charleston, W. Va., was commander of the KWC. The incorporators of the organization were George E. Deatherage, C. R. Barton, W. G. Hischer, George Peakes and George Bolden. In April of 1937, Deatherage was on the West Coast working with L. Fry, head of the MCP. (p. 42,43)

Deatherage also was affiliated with the MCP at Glendale, Calif. (p. 46)

61-7559-5789 p. 36,42,43,46
(6,40)

A review of the Los Angeles Office files showed that the ANC operated from Box 271, Palo Alto, Calif., which was the address of George Deatherage when he was on the West Coast in 1937 and associated with Mrs. Leslie Fry, director of the MCP. The MCP aided Deatherage in the ANC convention held in August, 1937 in Kansas City, Mo., also called the American Christian Convention. Deatherage also operated from Box 467, St. Albans, W. Va.

Add. info.

100-21879-1
(31)

A review of the Pittsburgh Office files showed that a Father Staskiewicz attended the American Nationalists Confederation Convention held in August, 1937 in Kansas City, Mo. This was called the American Christian Conference. George Deatherage directed the Conference.

62-45288-44
(17)

In early 1942, Mrs. William B. McCullough (100-21879) was interviewed at the Los Angeles Office concerning her interest in patriotic activities.

(continued on next page)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

Mrs. McCullough stated that she had met Mrs. Leslie Fry in 1936 and they were both active in the publication "Christian Free Press", McCullough acting as secretary to Mrs. Fry. Mrs. McCullough advised that George Deatherage was head of the KWC, claimed to be head of the ANC and to her knowledge had visited Mrs. Fry in Los Angeles on one occasion. She stated that Deatherage advocated an organization with a military set up. Deatherage claimed the KWC was anti-Semitic and had stationery and pamphlets printed with the German swastika which he distributed at the Kansas City convention of the American Nationalists of which Deatherage was the guiding light, held about August of 1937.

100-21879-5
(32)

A review of the Pittsburgh Office files showed a Bureau letter dated 11/27/39 which stated that in August, 1937, George Deatherage headed the MCP and the American Nationalistic Confederation Convention also called the American Christian Conference held in Kansas City, Mo.

100-231987-1
(35)
SI 100-231987-10
(35)

The American Legion officials made available a list of veteran groups prepared under date of 6/13/46 by the American Legion.

Among the above mentioned groups was the George Washington Bodyguard, a "select, cultural" group associated with George Deatherage's ANC and was reputedly represented at the American Christian Conference in Kansas City in August, 1937.

Photostat of list enclosed
100-3-73-81 p. 5
(28)

Henry D. Allen, an ex-convict, active in the Silver Shirts, advised that in September, 1937, George Deatherage visited in Glendale, Calif. at the home of Mrs. Leslie Fry, editor of the "Christian Free Press", official publication of the MCP. (p.2)

It was noted that Mrs. Fry had numerous pro-Nazi and pro-Fascist connections, among them George Deatherage. (p.3)

100-8406-23
(30)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

An analysis of the English correspondence contained in the files of Anastase A. Vonsiatsky (65-1675) which were turned over voluntarily to the Bureau on 5/9/42, showed a letter dated 11/21/37, addressed to the Russian National Revolutionary Party by George E. Deatherage.

The letter requested a quantity of the folder "Visit the USSR This Year"; set out shipping instructions and stated a willingness to exchange literature.

65-1675-324 p. 15
(47)

Translation of Russian Material located in the files of Anastase A. Vonsiatsky (65-1675) showed this entry:

"Aug. 4, 1937 (~~Secret~~)(w)

..... Gilbert has informed Braun that a false organization of Amer. Nationalists has been created in U.S. with the intention of distrupting the old one. Its address in California is Glendale Nationalists Christian Confederation, P. O. Box 271, Palo Alto, Calif. At the head of the organization are: George E. Deatherate, a Mason, agent of the British Secret Service, Howard Spencer, Den Lamb and Kelly, their assistant. They are also knights of the White Camelia. ..... They will have a convention on August 20-24 in Kansas City where they try to attract as many nationalists and anti-Jewish organizations as they can...."

Source of above material not given.

65-1675-587p. 36
(74)

The "DW" of 8/29/45 printed an article regarding the organization "American Committee to Free Petain" (100-343470) and stated that the leader was George E. Rutherford and that his partner was John A. Schaefer.

In the 8/28/45 issue of "PM" there appeared an article captioned "Bundists' Pal is Man Behind 'Free Petain' Ad", about Rutherford. The article pointed out that Friends of Democracy, Inc. had called attention to the background of Rutherford and Schaefer and Rutherford's

(continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

connection with Lambert Fairchild, an ex-alderman who in 1938 sought to rally pro-Fascist groups in the U.S. around the leadership of George Deatherage, later indicted for sedition.

100-343470-3
(35)

Hayes Pickelsimer, Executive Vice-President of the Kanawha Valley Bank, Charleston, W. Va., advised that in 1937 or 1938, John Eoghan Kelly (65-1461) and George Deatherage came into the bank apparently in an attempt to secure a loan to support the organization, KWC. At that time Deatherage claimed that a revolution in the U.S. was imminent. Mr. Pickelsimer stated that he notified the officials at Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation and advised them of the incident and that he subsequently heard that Deatherage had been discharged from his position at Carbide and Carbon.

65-1461-112
(20)

On 8/10/43, Lawrence Kaufman, not further identified, was unable to give any information concerning a conspiracy between George E. Deatherage and John E. Kelly (65-1461).

On 8/11/43, Hayes Pickelsimer, Executive Vice President, of Kanawha Valley Bank, Charleston, W. Va., was interviewed regarding Deatherage and Kelly applying for a loan to support the KWC. Mr. Pickelsimer advised he could not recall the visit by Deatherage and Kelly and could not recall ever having met or seen Deatherage. At the close of the interview, Mr. Pickelsimer stated he knew of no conspiracy between Kelly and Deatherage concerning any matter.

65-1461-482
(47)

[redacted] b6 b7C b7D (protect identity), made available a summary report on the activities of Nazi groups.

This report contained a copy of a letter dated 1/21/38 to Conrad Chapman (100-175493) from Henry D. Allen of Washington, D.C. The letter discussed contacting various embassies in Washington and mentioned several individuals, including George Deatheredge. (p. 5)

100-175493-54
(74)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Grover H. Lively, #6 Second Avenue, St. Albans, W. Va., a telegraph operator for the C &O Railway Company advised he believed George Deatherage and V. N. Kositsin were suspicious characters because of the coded messages sent and received by Deatherage.

Deputy Marshall John Hoffman, Charleston, W. Va., advised that a man named Kositsin had been seen taking pictures of the West Virginia Water Works, Naval Ordnance Plant and the Carbon and Carbide Chemical Plant, and had been seen in the company of George Deatherage. Mr. Hoffman further advised that Deatherage had been discharged from the Carbon and Carbide Corporation for radical activities, had subsequently gone to California and when he returned a few months later, Kositsin was with him.

Dr. Samuel Blair, proprietor of the Blair Drug Store, St. Albans, advised that Kositsin had been having the above mentioned pictures developed at his store and he believed Kositsin was the secretary to George Deatherage formerly employed as construction foreman of Carbon and Carbide Chemical Corporation and founder of the KWC.

Thelma Curry, Manager of the Western Union Telegraph Office advised she knew of nothing of a suspicious nature about either Deatherage or Kositsin.

Add. info. Information taken from Huntington Report, 3/28/38.

62-50447-2
(18)

This reference shows the following correspondence between George Deatherage and individuals listed below:

Date	Individual
11/13/37	Henry D. Allen (65-31476)
no date	"Auntie"
2/7/38	Allen
4/5/year unknown	Allen
4/13/38	Allen

In correspondence between Allen and other individuals the activities of Deatherage were mentioned.

ONI
65-31476-85
(25)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 10/28/42, the New York Office advised the Milwaukee Office that a copy of the pamphlet "America- the Garbage Can of the World" was found in the Eastern Regional Office of the Anti-Defamation League of B'Nai B'Rith in New York City by Monroe R. Sheinberg.

The contents of the pamphlet were set out in full in the minutes, dated 5/2/38, of the German-American Citizens Alliance, Inc., at Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The contents of the pamphlet objected to Jewish immigration to the U.S.

It was noted at the top of the pamphlet that it had been received from the ANC at St. Albans, W.Va. A Mr. George Deatherage was the leading figure behind the ANC in St. Albans.

102-54-30 p. 51
(36)

On 11/28/41, Mr. Roy P. Monahan, one time Commander of the Disabled Veterans Organization, New York City, was interviewed regarding any information he had regarding the German-American Bund.

Mr. Monahan furnished a letter dated 6/14/38 written by George E. Deatherage to one of Mr. Monahan's informants in Boston, Mass. The letter suggested that the agency "Industrial Defense Association", 136 Federal Street, Boston, would be a good contact, suggesting the name of Edward Hunter.

It was noted that Deatherage was known in the New York area as being engaged in un-American activities. (p. 5)

102-1-35-8
(58)

In mid 1941, Mr. Ottenberg of the Anti-Defamation League furnished Photostats of certain documents which had come into his possession.

Among those documents was correspondence dated 9/4/38, addressed to J.N. Wilkerson, 2404 E. 30th St., Kansas City, Mo. from George E. Deatherage. The letter set out Deatherage's views toward a Fascist form of government and in which he stated: "Personnally I am not in favor of Fascism but - I see no other way out. Pills have failed. Now we must submit to a major operation, wether we like it or not."

~~SECRET~~

Photostats enclosed
100-530-26
(54)

~~SECRET~~

On 5/10/39, Louis Ottenberg (not further identified) furnished a memorandum concerning Ernst Goerner (62-7832).

The memorandum stated that on 8/29/37, Goerner and his wife reported that they had attended the Kansas City Conference which was held under the auspices of the American Nationalist Confederation arranged by George Deatherage. The Goerners stated their expenses had been paid by Mrs. Leslie Fry of the Militant Christian Patriots and that Deatherage was going East immediately to be her agent. (p. 6)

The memo set out a quote from a letter dated 3/11/38 from Johannes Klapproth (head of the American Section of "World Service" published in Erfurt, Germany) to Ernst Goerner. The letter stated "I heard some bad news from my friend Kositzin (referring to Vladimir N. Kositzin who, when he left Berkeley, Calif. where he was working as a Nazi agent, travelled to St. Albans, W. Va. to join George B. Deatherage in his work with the American Nationalist *** Confederation)....." (p. 10)

"*** Deatherage, as of late 1938, was lacking in finances, and therefore confirms Klapproth's statement in his letter to Goerner to the effect that Kositzin is in bad condition." (p. 10)

62-7832-4X7
(17)

Lieutenant Leslie J. Swann of the Huntington, W.Va. PD, furnished a letter dated 11/15/38 written by George Deatherage. The addressee was omitted. In the letter, Deatherage referred to General George Van Horn Moseley and stated that it was hoped he could be secured to head a National Christian Organization.

Copy of letter enclosed
65-4279-901
(21)

Mr. John C. Metcalfe furnished information he had received from various sources during a lecture tour throughout the US during mid 1939.

Mr. Metcalfe advised that there was a Legionnaire by the name of Young living in Cincinnati who was interested in the so-called Nazi groups in Cincinnati and who was responsible for introducing George Deatherage to General George Van Horn Mosely. (p. 4)

~~SECRET~~

65-8462-1
(23)
SI 65-2125-3X
(20)

~~SECRET~~

On 11/7/41, John C. Metcalf, former investigator for the HCUA, advised that George E. Deatherage was formerly employed by the Union Carbide Chemical Company, Charleston, W. Va., where an explosion had occurred on 11/6/41. Mr. Metcalf advised that Deatherage had been discharged two years previously for being a radical and had made threats against the Company. Metcalf advised he had secured signed statements from Deatherage and one Kosostkin (phonetic), a running mate of Deatherage, in 1939 and had an elaborate blue print prepared by Deatherage covering plans for a revolution.

98-6005-8
(53)

In late 1941, Christopher James Nelson Schaffner (100-9750) stated that from late 1936 or early 1937, he and a group of patriotic men were members of the KWC. He further advised that sometime in 1939, George Deatherage brought a man to the Schaffner home and it was arranged that a certain type literature would be delivered to Schaffner under the name of J. Nelson, so that the identity of the recipient would not be disclosed. Schaffner further advised that the above individual was Vladimir Kositsin, whom Deatherage had employed as a secretary. Subsequently both Kositsin and Deatherage left South Charleston, and Deatherage was believed to be engaged in construction work in Virginia.

Add. info.

100-9750-11
(30)

According to the Boston Office files, George E. Deatherage in 1934 organized the Knights of the White Camellia and was National Commander when he testified before the Dies Committee in 1939. He refused to reveal the membership and number of the chapter, stating he had taken a compulsory oath similar to that of the KKK, never to reveal that information. In instructions to leaders of his group, he recommended Swastika burnings as a substitute for the Klan cross burnings.

Add. info.

116-59583-6
(59)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

A report dated 1/3/39 prepared for the House of Representatives by the HCUA showed that during investigation of Fascism and Nazi-ism in the U.S. it was shown that George Deatherage was intimately acquainted with Johannes Klapproth, head of the American section of World Service, the chief Nazi propaganda agency.

It further stated that in the propaganda material printed in U.S. and shipped to Germany for reshipment to the U.S. were pamphlets from the KWC, founded by George E. Deatherage.

This report further stated that literature prepared by Deatherage appeared on the table at a so-called anti-Communist convention held at the German Bund headquarters in Los Angeles in August, 1938.

Henry D. Allen, one-time Silver Shirt leader, testified that he had visited Deatherage.

Dies Committee Report
Appendix 4 p. 1462, 1468
(3/38)
SI 61-7582-1768 p. 107,108
(para. 1 and 2 above)
(12/43)
SI 61-7582-1767 p. 14,18,22
(12)

On 9/26/38, Confidential Informant [redacted] furnished a Photostat of a speech made by George E. Deatherage which he had made in German. (No further explanation or description given). (p. 14) b7D

On 1/20/39, above informant advised that George Deatherage, publisher of a news bulletin at St. Albans, W. Va., was definitely connected with the James True Associates, 525 Mills Building, Wash., D.C. Arrangements had been made for the James True Associates to substitute their reports for the unexpired subscriptions to the Deatherage news bulletins, which apparently had been discontinued. (p. 16)

65-4889-2 p. 14,16
(48)
SI to para 2 above
62-50447-4
(18) (ONI)

On 6/2/43, [redacted] furnished copies of correspondence between individuals in the US and the National Unity Party (NUP) (100-11462) in Canada.

~~SECRET~~

(continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

Among the above correspondence were two letters addressed to Adrien Arcand, the NUP leader, dated 1/15/38 and 9/3/38 by George E. Deatherage. Two other letters signed by Deatherage, one dated 4/5/38 was addressed to the Canadian Nationalist Party at Toronto and the other dated 3/21/39 was addressed to the National Unity Party at Montreal. This correspondence concerned propaganda material and plans for a socialized government.

Above correspondence enclosed
100-11462-12
(30, 54)
SI 100-11462-10
(54)

On 4/18/39, George E. Deatherage wrote to the Bureau regarding reports that individuals stating they were Bureau employees, had been calling on members of the KWC asking about literature that they had received from that organization or "Pelly".

Letter acknowledged on 5/2/39.

61-7587-296
(43)

A newspaper clipping from the 5/22/39 issue "Herald-Dispatch", Huntington, W. Va., captioned "Dies Group To Quiz Deatherage Today", stated that George Deatherage was to be questioned about testimony before the HCUA linking him with an alleged anti-Semitic campaign. Before leaving St. Albans, W. Va., for Washington, Deatherage stated he would insist the testimony "be in the open".

A newspaper clipping from the "Washington News", 5/31/39 issue, captioned "Dies Committee Hears Gen. Van Horn Moseley" stated that Major General Van Horn Moseley, retired, testified before the HCUA about his connection with a group planning an anti-Semitic campaign. George Deatherage had previously testified before the HCUA that Moseley had been proposed as a military leader of the campaign. Correspondence seized from James E. Campbell, director of the above mentioned campaign, showed a letter to Campbell from Deatherage, describing a conference between Deatherage and Moseley.

61-7592-3X7
(14)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

The Dies Committee Report, Volume 10, page 6206, quoted a letter dated 5/23/39 from Dr. Sloane to Oscar C. Pfaus. Dr. Sloane stated that if she succeeded in starting "The National American Patriot", a newspaper, she wanted twelve leaders of patriotic movements connected with it. She stated she was in communication with George E. Deatherage and 11 other individuals, who, she hoped would serve as such "councillors". (p. 51)

According to the Office of Censorship, George Deatherage, No. 2 East Gore Street, Orlando, Florida, was an addressee of Fichte Bund material. (p.266)

100-33430-30
(32, 56)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Newspaper articles which appeared in the "Owensboro Messenger and Inquirer" on 6/7/39, 5/18,19,20/39 and 5/22/39 dealt with the information developed by the HCUA in May, 1939 at which time James Erwin Campbell and Dudley P. Gilbert (subjects of 65-18323) were subpoenaed to testify before the Committee. From the articles it appeared that in his testimony, Campbell admitted correspondence and some association with George Deatherage. (p. 4)

Lucien O. Denhart (65-18323) was contacted at his residence near Calhoun, Kentucky regarding any un-American activities on the part of Campbell. Denhart advised that Campbell had told him of his (Campbell) attendance at German Bund meetings and of having met Deatherage. (p. 8)

65-18323-17
(24)

By letter dated 6/22/39, the Bureau advised the Philadelphia Office of the investigation being made of the GAB in an effort to determine if that organization had violated the Act requiring registration with the Secretary of State at Washington, D.C. of Agents of Foreign Principals. The Bureau had been advised of the article captioned "Star-Spangled Fascists" by Stanley High which appeared in the "Saturday Evening Post", 5/27/39.

The article described George E. Deatherage physically and set out biographical background and the aims and purposes of the organization which he founded, The Knights of the White Camellia.

102-1-38-X1
(58)

Mr. Miles Goldberg, Executive Secretary of the Anti-Defamation League, B'Nai B'Rith furnished a list dated June, 1939, captioned "Subversive Organizations in the United States", on which the following was noted:

"American Nationalist Confederation
George E. Deatherage. St. Albans, W. Va." (p. 3)

"Knights of the White Camelia
George Deatherage. Charleston, W. Va. and St. Albans, W. Va." (p. 15)

61-7559-4435 p. 15
(6,40)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

An article entitled "American Merchants of Hate" published in the 9/27/40 issue of the magazine "Friday" set out photographic copies and Photostats of letters containing propaganda material directed to persons in the US from World Service, Erfurt, Germany.

Among the above letters was one addressed to a man whose name was censored and from which the following is quoted:

> "We thank you for your letter of the 9th of June, 1939 and are pleased that you found our literature helpful..... I certainly think that you would be wise to link up with General Van Horn Moseley, George Deatherage and James True. You could do no better.....
>
> (s) Schirmer
> Schirmer American Section"

100-884-39
(28)

This reference is a 12 page booklet captioned "Has Martin Dies Sold Out to the Jewish Banker?" by George E. Deatherage.

The booklet dated 6/8/39 is very critical of the Dies Committee's work and of Martin Dies, the Chairman of the Committee. Deatherage stated that much of the evidence presented to the committee had not been used or made public because of Jewish influence and pressure.

61-7582-2-6
(43)

A review of files and papers belonging to Robert Edward Edmondson (62-33719) in the possession of the Criminal Division, Department of Justice, showed letters dated 7/17/39 and 7/26/39 to Edmondson from Maud S. LeLand, 2040 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa. The letters referred to past discussions between them about uniting anti-communist groups and stated that she considered it a compliment to be classed with such persons as George Deatherage. (p.24)

Add. info.

62-33719-96 p. 24,26
(46)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

The following references located in file number 61-7566 are translations of publications in the German language. Articles in the publications listed below contain information concerning articles written by George E. Deatherage or some anti-Semitic activity of Deatherage that was on interest to the Nazis.

Publication	Serial Number	Search Slip Page Number
"Deutscher Weckruf and Beobachter" 11/11/37	775 p. 2	(42)
"Deutscher Weckruf and Beobachter and Free American", 2/9/39	1349X p. 3	(42)
"Weltwacht Der Deutschen" 7/4/39	1605X p. 25,27	(11)
"Deutscher Weckruf and Beobachter and Free American", 6/1/39	1619X p. 1	(11)
"Deutscher Weckruf and Beobachter and Free American", 8/17/39	1644 p. 2,3	(11)
"Deutscher Weckruf and Boebachter and Free American", 8/31/39	1654 p. 5	(68)
"Deutscher Weckruf and Boebachter", 5/12/37	972X	(11)

In November, 1948, [redacted] (protect identity) showed that in October, 1939, Milton Anthony Stone (97-3221) was inducing U.S. Army Air Corp Reserve Officials to join the activities of George Deatherage and the KWC. b7D

The Report of the Special Committee on Un-American Activities, House of Representatives, 77th Congress, contained numerous references to the name George Deatherage and indicated that Deatherage was closely associated with many pro-Nazi organizations from 1936 to 1939. (p. 9)

~~SECRET~~

97-3221-19 p. 9
(28)

SI 121-11077-2 to para 1 above
(37)

~~SECRET~~

A report prepared by the HCUA in 1943 regarding the activities of Axis agents and organizations in the U.S. showed that George Deatherage had testified on 5/24/39 concerning his connections with "World Service" with headquarters at Erfurt, Germany, controlled and financed by the Nazis. (p. 36)

It further stated that Homer H. Maerz (Maertz) testified on 10/2/39 that he felt Deatherage was doing a fine job in anti-Semitic activities. (p. 80,82)

Add. info.

HCUA, Appendix 7 p. 32,36,80,82
(4)
SI 61-7582-1236
(12)

A review of the Los Angeles Office files showed that the American League of Christian Women existed in Glendale, Calif. from about 1937 to November, 1939 and was connected with the MCP. These two organizations were allied with the ANC of which George Deatherage was the guiding spirit. (p. 4)

100-8406-9
(30)
SI 100-41053-14
(33)

This reference is a letter addressed to the Director, dated 11/10/39, from Harry A. Lesser, 5718 - 12th Ave., Brooklyn, NY.

In the letter Mr. Lesser comments on un-American activities and enclosed a list of persons mentioned in the book "Secret Armies" by John L. Spivak. The name of George Deatherage appeared on that list.

List enclosed
61-7559-5303
(6)

b7D

On 11/29/39, Confidential Informant [redacted] advised that a meeting was scheduled to be held on 12/4/39 at the home of Bishop F. A. Juhan, 1836 Elizabeth Place, Jacksonville, Fla. (61-7695). Various leaders of pro-Fascist and other similar groups including George Deatherage were to be present. Informant stated he had been told the actual taking over of a couple of city governments would be discussed.

61-7695-X1
(14)
SI 61-7695-X
(14)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 12/16/39, Mr. C. Buck, 915 Bridge Ave., Charleston, W. Va., forwarded to the Bureau, two clippings from Charleston newspapers concerning George E. Deatherage.

The clipping from the 12/8/39 "Charleston Daily Mail", captioned "Deatherage Claims Ideas Stolen, Sues", stated that Deatherage charged that the American Rolling Mill Company of Middletown, Ohio, in 1932 had taken and used ideas submitted by him without compensation to him.

The clipping from the "Charleston Gazette", date not given, captioned "Deatherage Charges Libel, Seeks $50,000", stated that George E. Deatherage had filed suit against the Curtis Publishing Co., Philadelphia. Deatherage claimed the article entitled "The Star Spangled Fascists" which appeared in the 5/27/39 issue of "The Saturday Evening Post" named certain individuals supposed to be enemies of the U.S. Government.

Clippings enclosed
61-7559-5965
(6,40)

Lawrence E. Brown was contacted at the headquarters of the Pelley Publishers, Biltmore, North Carolina, and shown two letters reportedly written by him to David Du Bois Mayne*.

Brown advised the letters, dated 1/2/40 and 1/8/40, concerning the continuation of the Dies Committee were forgeries. Brown further explained that the "George" referred to in the letters was probably George Deatherage.

61-7582-309X
(68)

*Referred to David Du Bois Mayne, 229 Bond Building, Washington, D.C.

Captain Hunter McGuire, who apparently was associated with James True (61-7307) called at Mr. Tolson's office on 3/4/40, and exhibited a letter addressed to True written by George Deatherage from the Commodore Hotel, New York City on 3/3/40. At the bottom of the letter was a notation: "Send word to Edgar Hoover that the word is around here 'underground' that the Jews are going to knock him off. He better watch where he has dinner. Watch Ickes."

61-7307-38
(5)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 5/20/40, Captain Julius Klein, 140 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill., (62-32716) made available three reports regarding Nazi activities in the United States. The report dated 5/9/40, captioned "Some Notes on German Propaganda in the United States", stated that among the American organizations and publications specifically recommended by the German "World Service" was the American National Confederation headed by George Deatherage. (p. 19)

Reports enclosed
62-32716-50X
(17)

Photostats of confidential reports of [redacted] furnished by Confidential Informant [redacted] and also upon personal contact of [redacted] with Henry G. O'Donnell, Special Assistant to the Attorney General, showed that among the Pro-Fascist Organizations in the U.S. was the Knights of the White Camelia, George E. Deatherage, President. (p. 24)

Information taken from New York Report, 5/18/40.

b7D

97-1777-1
(53)

On 5/29/40, [redacted] furnished a list of organizations and individuals, by countries, apparently active in the Nazi movement. Noted on this list was the name of George Deatherage.

Above list enclosed
64-1004-A-1X
(19)

On 6/17/40, Julius Klein (62-32716) furnished two reports on un-American activities in specific localities. In the New York area the report stated that George Deatherage of St. Albans, W. Va. was receiving mail at the Commodore Hotel. (p. 4)

Reports enclosed
62-32716-54X
(17)

A review of the Detroit Office files showed that James Philip Gaffney, 117 Sullivan Street, New York City, advised that at one time he acted as confidential informant in behalf of the Anti-

(continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Nazi Non-Sectarian League, New York City and in that capacity had received letters from [redacted] (100-196569).

In a letter to [redacted] dated July, 1940, [redacted] requested copies of Marcus Eli Ravage ("A Real Case Against the Jews") and among other addresses, that of George Deatherage.

100-196569-1
(35)

A review of the New York Office file concerning the Council For Democracy (100-164069) showed that in a letter dated 7/29/40 from Percy S. Brown, Mr. Brown enclosed a memorandum dated 7/25/40 captioned "A Memorandum On A Proposed Organization For The Promotion and Defense of Democracy." A review of the memorandum showed that George Detherage had told the Dies Committee that the Friends of Democracy were left wing. (p. 15)

100-132221-4
changed to
100-164069-3X1
(72)

This reference is a group of lists furnished by Confidential Informant [redacted] on 8/7/40 concerning individuals in North and South America who had received German propaganda material.

Of interest to this summary was George Deatherage, #2 East Gore Street, Orlando, Fla., an organizer of the American Nationalists Confederation who received large quantities of anti-Jewish pamphlets from World - Service, Frankfurt, Germany.

61-7603-415X p. 22,36
(14,63)

In September, 1940, the Jewish War Veterans of U.S., Abe Cohen, National Adjutant, furnished a list of candidates for political offices. The list showed that George Deatherage had announced his intention of becoming a candidate for political office (not further described) on the American Destiny Party ticket.

100-0-920
(28)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 9/14/40, [redacted] (protect identity), furnished a letter written by him to Mr. F. M. Fawcett (or Mr. L. K. Cook), Huntington, W. Va., setting out the results of his contact with Olov Edvin Tietzow (65-10060). In the letter to Fawcett, [redacted] discussed a book written by Tietzow and gave some background he had secured while talking to Tietzow.

Mr. Tietzow had stated to [redacted] that he had previously worked with George Deatherage and intimated that their ideas were much the same. Tietzow further stated he had intended to meet with Deatherage but that Deatherage was out of town, that Deatherage was "Still very active, but is now succeeding in keeping his work quiet." (p.10)

65-10060-7
(23)

On 11/6/42, Irving F. Tighe, superintendent of the Martin apartments, 73 Martin St., Cambridge, Mass., gave written authority for a Bureau Agent to take any or all of the property of Shigeto Tsuru (100-159485) which had been left in the care of Mr. Tighe.

Among the papers of Tsuru was a document captioned "Japanese Chamber of Commerce of New York, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York, Information 78, September 30, 1940". The document stated "Here is a list, taken at random, which the Dies Committee has perhaps read about in the papers but never bothered to investigate.

American Nationalist Confederation ..... headed by notorious Fascist George Deatherage in St. Albans, W. Va. An attempt to merge all native Fascist groups."

100-159485-29 p. 20
(72)

A memorandum, captioned "Channels of German Propaganda (with particular reference to Chicago)" was prepared by Robert Ross, British Consulate Attache.

The memorandum listed groups which were saturated with the fascist ideology. Appearing among these groups was The Knights of the White Camelia, led by George Deatherage.

61-7603-527 p. 5
(14)

~~SECRET~~

b7D

The files of [redacted] (protect identity), [redacted] by [redacted] (100-10052).

In the above communication [redacted] stated that George Detherage was getting plenty of publicity as head of the Nazi movement in the US and requested [redacted] to ascertain all he could about Detherage and particularly if he worked for Carbon and Carbide, an affiliate of Dupont. (p.9)

100-10052-2
(72)

In January, 1941, a confidential outside source advised that George Deatherage was to have attended a national conference, inspired by Rev. Gerald Winrod, the "Jayhawk Nazi", devoted to anti-Catholic and anti-Semitic activities, held 11/17-19/40 in Chicago.

100-10319-1
(30)

An anonymous communication postmarked 12/3/40, submitted a list of individuals for Bureau investigation. George Deathrage appeared on the list.

100-0-3194
(76)

On 9/23/41, G-2 furnished a summary of German espionage and propaganda activities, dated 12/6/40, prepared by MID.

Noted in the section concerning the Nazi Movement in the US, listing the group sympathetic with that movement was the KWC headed by George E. Deatherage, who was also connected with other Fascist groups.

65-9180-117 encl. p. 11
(49)

Volume II of the Censorship Daily Reports showed that in 1941, Colonel Philip M. Allen, an ardent Fascist in Bluebell, Pa. entertained George Deatherage at his home. (p.948)

(continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

The report further showed that George E. Deatherage was one of the leaders of the American Nationalist Confederation and was connected with the KWC. (p. 954)

62-62736-1125, Vol II p. 948,954
(18,46)

On 1/5 and 11/44, Fred Gottfried Widmer (100-18464) was interviewed regarding his printing and distributing propaganda material during the period between 1938 and 1941.

During the interview, Widmer admitted contact with nineteen of the individuals in the case of the U.S. versus Gerald B. Winrod, Et Al.

It was noted that George Deatherage was one of the above individuals.

Mr. Widmer advised that he had never met Deatherage personally but had received orders for anti-Semitic material, had received letters from him and had received correspondence from Henry Allen the representative for Deatherage on the West Coast. (p. 62,63).

100-18464-73
(31)

The following references on George E. Deatherage appear in the file # 100-2 which concerned those individuals considered for custodial detention in case of a national emergency. The information set out showed the contacts, correspondence and affiliation of Deatherage in un-American organizations for the period from 1936-1941.

Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
29 p. 11	(53)
43 p. 8,9	(28)
182 p. 4	(66)
789 p. 1	(53,80)
796 p. 2	(53,80)
849 p. 4,5	(53,80)
1019 p. 1	(54,66)
1513 p. 12	(54,66)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 1/17/41, Fulton Oursler (not further identified) contacted the Bureau about a pamphlet entitled "Why" put out by the William Allen White committee in answer to the opponents of the aid to Britain program. One portion of the pamphlet referred to the organizations which were either Nazi or Communist and listed George Deatherage among the leaders of those organizations.

100-6868-5
(29)

The quarterly report on subversive activities submitted by the Huntington Field Office, dated 2/1/41, set out information regarding George E. Deatherage who reorganized the KWC at St. Albans, W. Va. Deatherage quit as Commander of the organization in November, 1939 and became engaged in the contracting business.

Serial described above
66-8720-20-8
(51)

On 3/20/41, Confidential Informant [redacted] *furnished a list of individuals named in a report on North and South American kept at the German Embassy in Buenos Aires, Argentina.*

Noted in the section devoted to American persons who would co-operate with the Reich was the name of George Deatherage - XO17 STA. The names which bore numbers were actual German agents.

List enclosed
65-9180-43X
(23)

b7D

On 5/29/40, Dr. Meyer Solis-Cohen, 2110 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, called at the Philadelphia Office and pointed out that the HCUA had found the name of Colonel Ennis-Forbes, Commander of the local American Legion, among the correspondence of one Detheridge of the KWC. (p. 8)

Confidential Informant [redacted] *reported that Colonel Philip M. Allen (65-24457) had entertained George Deatherage at his home on Skippack Pike, near Blue Bell, Pa., at various times.*

65-24457-2
(24)
SI to para 2 above
65-24457-1X1
(24) (MID, 3/27/41)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

A news item clipped from page 19 of the 3/20/42 issue of the "PM" captioned "Women Firsters Are In Again", subcaptioned "'Women United' Opposes Conscription of Women" stated that Women United had opened a campaign to create national disunity.

Previous to Pearl Harbor, they had opposed the dismissal of George E. Deatherage from his job on a Navy project.

On 4/14/41, Deatherage had written to Women United suggesting: "Your literature does not need to state the word Jew. All you have to do in order to place the blame where the people can understand it is to accuse the international banker."

Clipping enclosed
100-38813-8
(56)

During the investigation of Bishop Frank A. Juhan (61-7695), the Miami Office advised on 4/16/41 that a thirty day mail cover had been placed on all mail addressed to George Deatherage, 2 East Gore Avenue, Orlando, Florida.

61-7695-5
(14)

(U) British Censorship officials at Liverpool, England, furnished a number of confidential lists. (S)

On one of the above lists the following concerning George E. Deatherage was noted: He was the addressee of several very large packets of "World Service", about 100 copies of the same issue; was mentioned by "La Controcorrente" as one of the three largest distributors of Nazi-printed propaganda in the US; "Contemporary Jewish Record" alleged that "World Service" urged support
(U) for Deatherage; he professed to have discovered a great rebuilding of the Christian Faith inside Russia and according to "Neve Volkszeitung" was a collaborator of General Moseley. (p. 25) (S)

A second list headed "Addresses of propaganda from Falken Verlag" listed George Deatherage, No. 2 East Gore Street,
(U) Orlando, Florida, USA. (p. 102) (S)

A third list headed "United States of America" under subheading "Associations" listed the Knights of the White Camelia,
(U) P.O. 1237 (c.f. Moseley and Deatherage) Charleston. W. Va., P.O. Box 1204, Atlanta, Georgia. (p. 107) (S)

(continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

The above list also listed George E. Deatherage of St. Albans, W. Va., as addressee of a large quantity of propaganda (U) material. (p. 111)

Above information taken from cover letter dated 4/29/41.

Lists enclosed
65-11734-53X
(23,49)

The platform of the so-called Nationalist Party of the USA was found among the effects of George Deatherage in the summer of 1941 and were photographed by a Bureau employee. (Source not identified)

A comparison of the above platform with that of the Nazi Party was made by the Bureau.

Above comparison enclosed
100-25208-493
(32)

A source not identified in this serial, furnished a bulletin and charts showing the Nazi propaganda network to the Richmond Office. The above bulletin and charts, obtained from the personal effects of George Deatherage, were obtained and photographed in July,1941.

Photographs enclosed
100-25208-8
(32)

On 7/18/41, the Department of Justice furnished the names of individuals, institutions and firms to whom publications classified non-mailable had been sent.

The list dated 7/8/41 showed that George Deatherage, Nr. 2 East George Street, Orlando, Fla. had received 50 copies of the "World Service" V III/3 1.2 1941, (p. 5)

100-17178-37 p. 5
(30)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. O. M. Young, Supervisor of Industrial Relations, Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, advised that no person by the name of J. Nelson, 417 Montrose Drive, South Charleston, W. Va., (100-9750) had ever worked for that corporation, that C. N. Schaffner, employed by them since 10/1/37 and who had been the "right hand man" of George Deatherage, lived at that address.

Information taken from Huntington Report, 7/29/41.

100-9750-5
(30)

On 8/21/41, the Newark Office photographed the mailing lists of the GAB newspaper, "The Free American and Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter". The above list showed the following: "Geo. E. Deatherage, National Commander, Amer. Nationalist Confederation, St. Albans, W. Va."

Photograph copies of above lists enclosed
102-1-13X3 p. 84
(57)

Referral/Consult

(U)

On 9/10/41, Baxter W. Smith, Supervisor of Plant Protection at Morgantown Ordnance Works, Morgantown, W. Va., advised that information received by them from an individual named Burkhead concerning John M. Gaede (61-10363) showed that Gaede and George Deatherage had appeared on the same program in New York City, (program not further identified).

61-10363-8
(17)

~~SECRET~~

In 1942, Postmaster Ralph Evans, Palo Alto, Calif. advised that he remembered George Deatherage as residing at 345 Coleridge Ave., Palo Alto, several years ago. Mr. Evans advised that he, himself, had reported Deatherage to the authorities in 1938 or 1939 for distributing anti-Semitic propaganda and that

(continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

in 1938 or 1939, Deatherage had been investigated by the Department of State at Palo Alto.

A check at the Palo Alto PD and at the Merchants' Association, Palo Alto, showed no records on Deatherage.

A review of the San Francisco Office files revealed that the file captioned "Russell M. Roberts, Internal Security, Detroit, Michigan", dated 5/8/42, showed that Roberts received letters dated 1939 and 1940 from Deatherage at St Albans, W. Va. The file captioned "James True, Washington, D.C." dated 9/11/41 showed that True was an associate of Deatherage. Other files showed that Deatherage was head of the Order of the KWC.

65-13429-52
(24)

This reference is a Photostat of a lengthy report dated 1/2/41 to 10/4/41, prepared by the INS concerning the German American Bund. The report sets out the aims, purposes and activities of the organization and noted under the division captioned, "Names and Addresses of Witnesses" was that of George E. Deatherage, Fascist Propagandist, Palo Alto, Calif.

102-1-126 p. 2
(58)

Superintendent of Mails Thompson, U.S. Post Office, Richmond, Va., furnished a mailing list of the "Southern Progress" for all persons outside of the State of Virginia. The list included the name of George E. Deatherage, Box 467, St. Albans, W. Va. It was noted that Deatherage was a main factor in the Patriotic Research Bureau, Chicago.

Above information taken from Richmond Report, 10/7/41.

65-17182-18 p. 7,10
(50)
SI 100-11718-13
(30)

On 10/23/41, one W. H. Langhorne telephonically contacted the Bureau and advised that George Deatherage had planted quantities of dynamite in the Naval Ordnance Plant at South Charleston, W. Va. and planned to blow up the plant on the night of 10/24/41.

(continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Various individuals in Charleston and St. Albans, W. Va. were interviewed and all advised that Deatherage had not been seen in that vicinity for more than a year and was reportedly employed in Norfolk, Va.

98-6024-2
(28)

A review of the New York file of John Eoghan Kelly (65-1461) showed an article which appeared in the New York "PM" on 11/3/41 which stated that George E. Deatherage had testified before the HCUA that he had been introduced to one James Campbell by Kelly. The article further stated that in a letter dated 12/14/38 to Campbell, Deatherage praised Kelly's abilities for leadership.

65-1461-484
(47)

On 11/28/41, Robert G. Noll (97-278) after telephonic contact, voluntarily came to the Milwaukee Field Office where he was interviewed regarding the receipt of propaganda material. In an unsigned statement, Noll admitted having a few communications with "the organization" of George E. Deatherage. (p. 2)

97-278-12
(51)

b7D

Informant [redacted] furnished a report captioned "America First" dated 12/1/41. The report stated that the above organization was about to disband and enclosed a group of organizations and individuals who were ready to step in and continue its work. George Deatheridge was one of those individuals.

100-4712-360
(64)

By letter dated 12/7/41 at 1344 Monterey Ave., Norfolk, Va., George E. Deatherage offered his services to the Bureau in the war effort.

Above letter acknowledged on 12/23/41.

65-2540-1291
(47)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

A Confidential Informant of G-2 (reliability unknown) in Denver, Colo. made available a list of organizations and individuals throughout the US which the Communist leaders claimed were actively pro-Nazi and anti-British.

The list dated 12/10/41 showed the name of George Deathridge, Charleston, W. Va.

List enclosed
61-7559-12108
(64)

An unidentified document, dated 12/29/41, captioned "Communist Activities in US Army and Navy" stated that it had been reported that George Deathridge was maintaining a secret headquarters for propaganda close to Camp Dix, N. J. Deathridge was described as a capable engineer who formerly operated a secret organization known as the "Knights of the White Camillia" from St. Albans, W.Va., and had been working with practically every pro-Nazi in the country. It had also been reported that he had attempted on three occasions at Fort Knox, Fort Dix and Fort Custis, Va., to talk with and exchange ideas with some of the radicals who were in camp. (U)

61-7559-12275
(64)
SI 61-7559-12106
(64)

Mrs. Susan Bary, 108 E. Madison St., Baltimore, Md., former landlady of Donald Shea (97-117) advised that in about 1939, an article appeared in the Reader's Digest concerning George Deatherage and Donald Shea.

A review of the Baltimore Field Files showed that in 1942 Reverend Charles H. Walker advised that Donald Shea had stated to him that he wanted to form an alliance between the National Gentile League and the American Fascist Movement of the U.S., Inc. According to Shea, he had a direct connection in Germany and that George Deatherage, George W. Christians, William Dudley Pelly with other silver shirtists and KWC were to be included in this movement.

97-117-78 p. 5,6
(26)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

The following references in file #100-53950 captioned "National Workers League", a Detroit organization composed of workers in small machine shops and stores, reported to have a violently anti-Jewish and pro-Fascist program, sets out the activities of George Deatherage, a member of the National Advisory Committee of the National Workers League, and other leaders of the League during the period 1938 - 1942.

Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
16	56
20X	56
35X	33
37	70
61	62
62	57
65	33, 63
68	33
77	57
97	76
115	33
124	33
125	34

During late 1941 and early 1942, during the investigation conducted at Charleston, W. Va. regarding the American Constitutional Association, (100-34338), various individuals advised they knew nothing of the organization or any connection between it and George Deatherage.

100-34338-2
(32)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 7/8/42, Dr. Friedrich Wilhelm Walther Pennigsdorf (65-12109) testified before the Grand Jury, which was investigating seditious activities in the Chicago area, that he had received literature published by George Deatherage.

A review of the Chicago files showed that Pennigsdorf was on the mailing list of Deatherage.

65-12109-49
(24)

On 1/3/42 with consent of Mr. H. Wessel, Assistant Director, Alien Property Control Division, 70 Pine St., New York City, the New York Office examined material at GAB headquarters.

Noted on the membership list was the name of George E. Deatherage, P.O. Box 467, St. Albans, W. Va.

102-1-83 p. 368
(58)

On 2/27/42, Mr. F. B. Lyon of the State Department furnished a copy of a letter from Customs Agency Service to the Treasury Department and copies of statements (carried as enclosure) concerning information furnished by "Erbmahced" in the Garcia and Diaz case (100-29235).

In the above statement dated 1/13/42, Miguel Erbmahced commented on the revolution in Spain and the exchange of shipping through certain agents. He further stated that General Robert Wood of the Christian front and Father Caughlin were agents for the transmission of important movements and political messages which had been gathered by such persons as George Deatherage. (encl. p. 14)

Statements enclosed
100-36908-10
changed to
100-29235-12X1
(32)

On 1/14/42 a confidential source made available a letter signed "A 100% American" regarding a group of women who were connected with the America First Committee. Enclosed was a newspaper clipping from the 12/20/41 issue of the "New Leader" concerning the leading pro-Fascists in America. Listed was George Deatherage, "Associate of the 'money boys' in the fascists ranks. Reported operating near Fort Dix."

~~SECRET~~ 100-4712-269
(29)

~~SECRET~~

General Jose Asensio, 42 West 57th Street, New York City, who was regarded as the leader of the Spanish Republican element there, furnished a list of persons reported to be unfriendly to the Spanish Republican element. Noted on the list was the name of George E. Deatherage, active exponent of American Fascist, member of an organization in Rome, national commander of a Fascist group called KWC. (p. 2,3)

Information taken from New York letter, 1/26/42.

65-38080-8
(50,77)

The Office of Censorship furnished a review of their records concerning Waldemar Othmer (100-30234).

The above review stated that Othmer had been removed from the Eastern Seaboard sometime in 1943, suspected of transmitting shipping information to Germany. It was pointed out that Othmer was in Norfolk, Va. at the same time George Deatherage, until his dismissal in February, 1942, was there on a naval construction job. Since both Deatherage and Othmer were closely connected with the GAB, it was possible that Othmer's naval information came from Deatherage. (p. 4)

100-30234-299
(32)
SI 100-30234-258
(32)

(U) ×

(U) ×

(U) ×

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 2/23/42, Congressman Herbert C. Bonner made available an anonymous communication concerning George E. Deatherage. The communication suggested watching Deatherage who was working on defense work at Norfolk, Va.

100-0-10143
(53)

[redacted]*, advised that in 1934, George E. Deatherage organized the KWC which was incorporated in the State of Virginia in August, 1935 with Deatherage as National Commander. The informant further advised that Deatherage organized the American Nationalist Party in 1937 and on 11/2/39 announced he was relinquishing his leadership in the KWC. b7D

In 1942, [redacted]*, furnished a letter dated 2/24/42 on the stationary of Allen Farrell (121-34998) addressed to George Deatherage at Norfolk, Va. The letter commented on Deatherage's dismissal from his job because of Government pressure.

Add. info.

Photostat of above described
letter enclosed
121-34998-24 p. 1-3
(37,59)

*(protect identity)

On 5/3/42, the Department of Justice made available a letter from Florence G. Gross, The Surrey, 20 East 76th St., NYC, dated 2/24/42 in which she questioned how individuals such as George Deatherage could get employment in navy work.

62-60527-625
(18)

The 2/25/42 issue of the Congressional Record stated on page 1702 that Mr. Marcantonio, in the House of Representatives, named George Deatherage as a Fascist, and commented on the solicitude with which the Dies Committee treated Deatherage, who had since been dismissed by the Navy as an undesirable employee.

66-1731-212
(25)
SI 100-28126-A "DW" 2/27/42
(32)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

[redacted] (protect identity), furnished a number of reports and letters regarding Charles Cornelius Schroeder (65-19243).

In one of the above letters, dated 3/4/42, Schroeder advised the addressee to "watch Geo. Deatherage get back into action soon."

The above informant furnished a copy of a leaflet secured from Schroeder. The leaflet set out a list of individuals who had been boycotted by the consolidated press and prevented from telling their own story. Appearing on that list was this notation, "George E. Deatherage, P. O. Box 467, St. Albans, W. Va., but play safe, sometimes Weasels steal his mail." (p. 36)

65-19243-36
(50)

A newspaper clipping from the 3/4/42 issue of "PM", captioned "Joe and Stooge Still Working" stated that James Stewart, stooge for Joe McWilliams the anti-Semitic rabble rouser, and who had shared platform honors with George Deatherage was watchman for the U.S. Lines and shop steward for the International Longshoreman's Association.

It further stated that Navy Secretary Knox, who did a neat job in separating Deatherage from the post of chief engineer at a Norfolk, Va. naval project, had been asked to do the same with Stewart.

61-7550-A "PM" 3/4/42
(6)

On 3/5/42, Confidential Informant [redacted] advised that John B. Snow (97-887) was a close friend of George Deatherage.

97-887-6
(28)

When interviewed, Jack Gibbons Morris, 100 Hague, Detroit, Mich., advised that he was the Assistant Editor of the UAW-CIO, business address, 281 West Grand Boulevard. Morris advised that on 3/6/42 he attended a meeting of the NWL in the Humber Building, Detroit. Morris advised that during the meeting, Garland Alderman, who identified himself as the real protector of the NWL commented upon excerpts from a letter from George Detheridge. The letter indicated that Detheridge believed he had been persecuted by the

~~SECRET~~

(continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

government because he was a good American and the persons against him were international Jews. (p. 223)

44-544-23
(70)

On 3/6/42, the New York Office obtained a list of former subscribers to the official Bund newspaper, "Deutscher Weckruf und Beobachter and Free American" which was obtained from the GAB National Headquarters, NYC. Noted on the list was, "Deatherage, Geo. E., National Commander, Amer. Nationalist Confederation, St. Albans, W. Va."

List enclosed
102-1-35-25 p. 114
(58)

On 3/30/42, the White House furnished a letter dated 3/9/42, received from Mrs. Octavia A. Bennett and Miss Dorothy Bennett, 3812 Tutsa Way, Fort Worth, Tex. The writers asked why certain individuals were allowed employment at defense installations and mentioned George E. Deatherage's employment and dismissal from a naval construction job at Norfolk, Va.

62-58216-3147
(46)

A check of the Huntington Field files showed that George E. Deatherage had been inactive in a seditious way for sometime.

66-6995-20-1
(50)

A review of the Richmond Office indices was made regarding a group of societies and individuals. The only record which appeared on those reviewed was on Frank W. Clark, whose name appeared in former Richmond File #65-1033-36 A1, captioned George Deatherage.

102-19-110
(36)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 5/26/42, the home of Carl Otto Modra (100-16841) was searched and a signed statement secured from him regarding his affiliation with the CP, GAB and similar organizations. During the search, the pamphlet "Has Martin Dies Sold Out to the Jewish Banker?" by George E. Deatherage was noted. (p. 24)

100-16841-22
(55)

A review of the Huntington Field files showed that George E. Deatherage was formerly head of the KWC, which organization published a magazine entitled, "The White Knight" at St. Albans, W. Va.

At the date of the review it was believed that the organization was defunct and the magazine was no longer published.

66-6995-20-2
(51)

Mr. Arnold F. Foster, chief investigator for the Anti-Defamation League of B'Nai B'Rith, 122 East 42nd Street, NYC, made available material from that organization which showed that George Deatherage was active in the America First Committee activities.

Information taken from New York Report, 7/11/42.

100-4712-443 p. 1
(29)

In a letter, postmark date of 7/13/42, William J. Stempel (100-29150) set out his opinions of the political and economic conditions in the U.S. He named George Deatheridge among those whom he considered traitors and who were openly spreading anti-Semiticism.

100-29150-6
(68)

The following references in the file of Frank J. Prince (100-14607) refer to a contact on 7/16/42 between Prince and John Metcalf, investigator for the HCUA, the subject of which appeared to be the Grand Jury indictment of George E. Deatherage and others on charges of sedition.

Reference Number		Search Slip Page Number
100-14607-54	~~SECRET~~	79
57		70
58		55
59		55

~~SECRET~~

b7D

New York Informant [redacted] on 6/3/42 advised that while talking with Olov Edvin Tietzow (65-10060), Tietzow mentioned a Miss Therese Holmes who was known in New York to have been a correspondent for George Deatherage, the Bund, the Mobilizers, etc.

On 8/11/42 the above informant advised that Tietzow had requested the informant to locate a reliable person who would publish Tietzow's book. The informant contacted the John H. Mullen Company, NYC, who had done printing for many notorious fascists including George Deatherage.

65-10060-105 p. 4,8
(23)

On 8/14/42, Fritz Wallman (100-146640) was interviewed and on 9/8/42, gave a signed statement regarding his membership in Friends of New Germany and admitted attendance at GAB meetings. A search of Wallman's home at the time of the interview, showed a long hand written list of addresses which included that of George Deatherage.

100-146640-1
(74)

Frederick Mario Pokonny, an associate of William B. Wernecke (98-10288), in a signed statement advised that Wernecke had in his possession literature and correspondence from George Dethridge.

Information taken from Chicago teletype, 8/31/42.

98-10288-1731
(80)

(U) MID furnished a report dated 9/10/42, concerning Sam D. Melson, Enlisted Man, A.C., Public Relations Office, Tyndall Field, Panama City, Fla. (100-165169).

(U) This report stated that Melson requested support from and followed the ideas of George Deatherage. (Photostat of undated letter to Melson from Deatherage enclosed.)

(U) Enclosed with the report is a Photostat of an undated letter from Deatherage to Melson concerning the election campaign of an unidentified individual.

100-165169-1
(34, 60)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

The 9/10/42 issue of the Congressional Record stated on page 7356 that Mr. Dickstein addressed the House of Representatives on George E. Deatherage, who was fired by the Navy Department at Norfolk, Va., after he was investigated and found to be a Fascist.

66-1731-324
(50)

On 11/5/42, the Western Defense Command and Fourth Army at San Francisco advised that Henry Douglas Allen (65-31476) appeared before the Individual Exclusion Hearing Board on 9/17/42. Allen advised at the above hearing that he knew George Detherage; that Detherage was using the ANC to try and combine all anti-Communist organizations in the US into one confederation; that Detherage had a blueprint showing a military set up which was for organization of the MCP, using the swastika as the emblem and that he had contacts and communications with Detherage. (p. 6,7,10)

65-31476-79
(72)

Former CNDI [redacted] on 12/1/42 furnished three reports concerning Conrad Chapman (100-175493). b7D

The first report, undated, captioned "Conrad Chapman, 58 West Cedar St., Boston, Mass. (Alias Warren Weston)" stated that George Deatherage was an associate of Chapman. The report further stated that in 1937, Mrs. Fry, an organizer of the MCP arranged a conference to which George Deatherage, Chapman and Henry D. Allen were invited. The four discussed Allen's tour of the West Coast to "educate" various groups ___ including the Associated Farmers.

The report dated 11/13/42 was an interview with Edward Holton James of Concord, Mass., conducted by the informant regarding Conrad Chapman. During the interview James questioned how the informant had gotten Chapman's address and the informant stated that the address had presumably come from Deatherage.

100-175493-6
(35)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Quoted herein is a copy of a cable received from the Office of Censorship:

"CCC NOV 13-42

1. MONY 49 SMILEY SASK 16 12 NLT

2. GEORGE DEATHERAGE 717 JUDDST HONOLULU T S

3. WALTER REPORTED DEAD AND BURIED IN GERMANY

4. DEATHERAGE

5. MM REFERRED PER CCC 148829 ADSE & SNDR G 1175,1213,3079

7. WU

0429 CNY 155009 ADG"

62-62736-3-7023
(18)

b7D

Confidential Informant [redacted] submitted a report dated 11/20/43 concerning John Guy Juenemann (100-47584) and his activities.

The above report stated that in interviews with Juenemann on 11/5/43 and 11/9/43 and from other informants, it was learned that Juenemann had been employed as an investigator by George Deatherage in 1939. They had continued to contact one another and had corresponded. Correspondence included a letter from Deatherage dated 9/17/42 and a Christmas card in December, 1942. Deatherage had connections with the America First organization and was in contact with leaders of various subversive organizations. Deatherage introduced Juenemann to a few of them, including James True, publisher of "Industrial Control Reports" and Joe McWilliams, organizer of the Christian Mobilizers.

Photostat of letter, 9/17/42 from Deatherage enclosed
100-47584-11 pg. 1,4,5,7,8,10,14-16
(33)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

A review of the Los Angeles Office files showed that Fred Gottfried Widmer (100-18464) was a friend and associate of George Deatherage. Widmer had stated that Deatherage was using the ANC to try to combine all anti-Semitic organizations in the U.S. into one confederation. (p.2)

b7D

The review further showed that on 12/21/42, [redacted] advised that Valdinar Kositsin had been secretary to George E. Deatherage in St. Albans, W. Va. (p.9)

100-18464-93
(31, 55)

The book "Under Cover" written by John Roy Carlson; published by Books Inc.; distributed by E. P. Dutton and Company, Inc., New York, 1943, set out information concerning the activities of George E. Deatherage in the plans to promote revolution in the U.S.

The above activities showed membership in organizations with subversive motives, association with individuals who had been subjects of Bureau investigations and persons who had been indicted for violation of both peace time and war time sedition laws.

100-28165-39 *p.78-80, 87, 132, 137-141,*
(55, 56) *145, 149, 193, 200, 205, 222,*
224, 228, 240, 242, 255, 289,
297, 303, 345, 347, 358, 359,
363, 374, 405, 414, 444, 447,
452, 462, 472, 484, 495, 537

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Docket # 71203, Criminal Division, U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia, showed that George E. Deatherage was one of thirty-four individuals indicted on 1/4/43 by a special Grand Jury, District of Columbia, for violation of Section 11, Title 18, U.S. Code and Section 34, Title 50, U.S. Code.

Add. info.

97-682-109
(53)
SI 97-682-77
(53)
SI 97-391-800
(52) (Add. info.)
SI 97-306-73
(52) (Add. info.)

An inspection report, dated 1/15/43 at Huntington Field Office, showed that the case captioned, "George E. Deatherage; Knights of the White Camellia; Espionage; Registration Act; Internal Security -G; Custodial Detention" was considered one of the fifteen most important National Defense cases of that office.

66-9000-20-39
(51)

A pamphlet distributed by Jerome H. Marshall (100-202116) at the Eby Manufacturing Company, 4700 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. on 2/10/43 had a picture of Joseph Goebbels on the front with the words "Would You Help This Man?" The contents of the pamphlet are set out completely in this reference. The pamphlet compared Martin Dies of the Dies Committee, U.S. Congress, with Goebbels and stated that George E. Deatherage, a friend of Dies had said "Every time I am called before the Dies Committee, that is the best publicity I can get! And then my mail just buries me."

100-202116-1
(57)
SI 100-3-43-675
(54) (pamphlet enclosed; DA-3)

An anonymous letter dated 2/27/43 at Morganfield, Kentucky, received by the Bureau on 3/1/43, stated that James Irwin Campbell (65-18323) was a close associate of George Deatherage and suggested that Deatherage might be willing to disclose some of Campbell's activities

65-18323-36
(24)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

MID furnished a report dated 4/5/43 concerning Milton A. Stone (100-186409).

The above report stated that Stone was reportedly a brother-in-law of one Major Peter C. Borre, possibly affiliated with George Deatherage and the KWC.

100-186409-2
(35)

A newspaper clipping from page 3 of the 4/8/43 issue of "PM" captioned "Dismissal Without Trial Sought for Workers Accused by Dies" commented that George Deatherage had been fired from government employ for un-American activities and that others should be treated in the same manner.

62-71873-A "PM" 4/8/43
(18)

b7D

[redacted] (protect identity), furnished papers which had previously been in the office of the Federation of Architects, Engineers, Chemists and Technicians, which office was located in the same building as the hotel.

Among the papers was a "Report on Dies Committee" pointing out that it was interesting to see" what some of these Fifths think of the Dies Committee" and quoted George E. Deatherage among others. It requested that telegrams be sent to congressmen urging them to vote against continuation of the Dies Committee. (p. 21)

61-7231-142
(39)

An MID report dated 7/13/43, concerning Isaac Ismail (100-158453) stated that Harry Jung of Chicago, formerly connected with America First Committee said that incidents similar to the Detroit riots could be expected in Richmond, Va. These would be stimulated be George Deatherage, formerly of the KWC and like organizations.

100-158453-6
(34)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

A news item taken from the "Pittsburgh Press" of 8/11/43, captioned "Sedition-as-Usual, 33 Indicted for Sedition Still Active in U.S." described the varied activities of the group indicted for carrying on Nazi activities. George Deatherage was listed among those described as writers, speakers and organizers of societies that followed the Hitler line.

14-0-59
(4)

When Thomas Decker was contacted he advised he had been a private investigator for the Friends of Democracy for the past two years. His report which he filed with the Friends of Democracy showed that Michael J. Ahearne (100-11718) had tried to talk to George Deatherage to tone down on his swastika flying business, but Deatherage was so ... sure of a revolution around the corner, that he had given up his business and stuck out his neck. (p. 7)

Above information taken from New York Report dated 8/23/43.

100-11718-29
(30)

[redacted] (protect identity), advised that Guy Junneauman, 333 West 85th Street, a Civil Service Inspector of War Material at the Kolzman defense plant at Elmhurst, Long Island, was supposed to be the right-hand man of George Deatherage. (P. 27)

b7D

Information taken from New York Report, 8/24/43.

61-10355-300
(71)

An examination of the Congressional Record of 9/21/43 showed that on page 7810, a group of individuals, including George E. Deatherage were alleged to have been carrying on subversive activities.

66-1731-588
(50)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 10/13/43, a Bureau Agent was present at the questioning of Fritz Kuhn, former National Bundesfuhrer of the German-American Bund, by the Department of Justice, in Room 5408, Department of Justice.

The questioning of Kuhn was primarily aimed to have Kuhn admit that the Bund worked in close cooperation with such individuals as George Deatherage "for the purpose of bringing National Socialism to the United States." It was brought out that Deatherage once stated that he desired to bring a new government to this country "just as Hitler did in Germany."

102-1-255
(36)

b7D

Confidential Informant [redacted] furnished a report dated 11/20/43 at Detroit, Mich., which stated that Allen Zoll, former head of the American Patriots, was a friend of George Deatherage.

97-326-13
(27)

An MID report dated 12/3/43 concerned the investigation of Paul Padgett (100-118718).

The report stated that Paul Padgett was a member of the NWL in Detroit until just previous to his induction into the Army. The NWL was alleged to have distributed large quantities of seditious material, some of which was received by men of the Armed Forces. The material distributed included the publications by George Deatherage.

100-118718-57
(34)

Information appearing in the files of ONI showed that a memorandum dated 4/14/42 indicated that the name of John Stuart, President of Quaker Oats, appeared in a notebook belonging to George E. Deatherage, who according to ONI files was a Fascist, a member of the NWL and the KWC.

According to the "Chicago Tribune" of 1/4/44, Deatherage was indicated by a Washington, D.C. Grand Jury of conspiracy to form a Nazi Government in the US.

77-56884-12
(51)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 1/5/44, Fred Gottfried Widmer (100-18464) permitted the Seattle Field to search his possessions. Found were ten book plates which Widmer stated had been sent to him by one Kositsin of St. Albans, W. Va., who at one time was associated with George Deatherage. Widmer denied he had ever made prints from these plates.

100-18464-72
(31)

On 10/15/42, Mrs. Mae Anthony, Hotel Irvin, W. 30th Street, NYC, stated it was her impression that the "Order of '76" was no longer in existence but still could be operating via a grapevine. She stated that George Deatherage had been a member. (P. 25)

b7D

On 1/28/44, Confidential Informant [redacted] advised he was familiar with the "Order of '76" and Royal Gulden (62-34385) since he had been a member of the order and had done field work in the office of the order. He advised in his opinion that the order was a one man outfit to which very few other people belonged and that leaders in the field stopped at the headquarters of the "Order of '76" while in New York. He thought that George Deatherage had done this at one time. (p. 29)

62-34385-13
(19)

On 3/6/44 the WFO advised that among the records and correspondence furnished by the Treasury Department was an original subscription card utilized by the A.V. Publishing Company to record the distribution of the "Free American" to George E. Deatherage, National Commander, ANC, St. Albans, W. Va. Also included were original renewal blanks requesting that the subscription to the "Free American" be renewed. It was noted that there was no renewal subscription for George Deatherage.

102-1-54-109
(36,58)
SI 102-1-21-8
(58)

On 3/26/44, following the radio broadcast of Walter Winchell, Congressman Martin Dies, chairman of the HCUA, broadcast over the same medium in answer to accusations of Winchell against the US Congress and the HCUA.

(continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

In defending the work done by the Committee, Mr. Dies pointed out that George E. Deatherage and several others under indictment for sedition had been exposed by that committee.

61-7582-1275
(43)

A news article "Film Front" was clipped from page 5 of the 4/29/44 issue of the "DW". The article commented on the movie "The Hitler Gang", a story of Hitler's followers in this country, the story of such individuals as George Deatherage, who with others was under indictment for sedition.

100-138754-A "DW" 4/29/44
(34)

In review of the book "The Nazis Go Underground", written by Curt Riess, [redacted] a Bureau Agent pointed out that Mr. Riess stated that George Deatherage was among the leaders of the pro-Nazi groups, who had remained silent during the war period but who would become active again at the close of the war.

Information taken from Bureau Memo, 9/13/44.

100-11248-83
(30)

The following individuals advised that they had read and/or received literature written by George Deatherage, that they had requested the literature and had not obtained them from Fred Gottfried Widmer (100-18464): Fred E. Vetters, Fernhill Postoffice, Tacoma, Wash., 8802 Park Avenue; John McClure, 660 W. Ewing, North Bend, Wash.; and Peter Husby, 3707 Smith St., Everett, Wash.

Above information taken from Seattle Report, 9/30/44.

100-18464-112
(68)

On 12/5/44, Caroline Rae, 156 W. West 73rd Street, NYC, wrote to the Bureau regarding sabotage and individuals she considered subversive. Among those listed was George F. Deatherage.

62-74552-1
(79)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Confidential Informant [redacted] furnished information concerning the activities of Gerald L. K. Smith (62-43818) during the period from 11/18/44 to 12/5/44.

According to the informant, [redacted] the featured speaker at a Smith meeting held in Detroit, advised Smith that Joe McWilliams and George Dethridge (Sedition Trial Defendants) had lost their jobs at the Central National Bank (city not indicated) because the Jews had started a run on the bank in protest to the bank having hired these individuals, (p.2)

62-43818-626
(80)
SI 62-43818-628
(80) (DE-130)

In connection with another investigation, a review of the New York indices showed that the American Nationalist Party at one time was affiliated with the ANC operated by George Deatherage.

Information taken from New York letter, 5/1/45.

62-78257-1
(19)

The 7/5/45 issue of "The Sentinel," a weekly news magazine devoted to unity in Jewish life, carried an article entitled "We Accept the Challenge of America's Fascists." The article stated that "The Sentinel" had been served notice of two libel suits, asking a total of $90,000, the individuals including George E. Deatheridge were involved in the mass sedition trial. The article stated that the article published by "The Sentinel" allegedly "brought ridicule and disgrace on the plaintiffs."

100-12861-21
(75)

New York Informant [redacted] furnished a press release of the Joint Anti-Fascist Refugee Committee concerning the speech made by Congressman Charles Savage at the JAFRC meeting at the Park Central Hotel, NYC, on 1/9/46. During the speech, Mr. Savage named organizations he stated were sponsored by Fascists. Among those organizations was the George Washington Bodyguard, a Chicago "cultural" group associated with George Deatherage's ANC. (Photostat of news release enclosed)

100-7061-1229
(29)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 3/27/46, the office of the Chief of Counsel at Nurnberg, Germany, furnished the testimony of Dr. Heribert Von Strempel (65-33322) on 2/16/46 concerning German funds being furnished to American individuals. Dr. Strempel advised he had never met nor furnished funds to George Deatherage either directly or indirectly, however, Deatherage might have received funds from one Gienanth. (p.33)

Above testimony enclosed
65-33322-23
(25)

In March, 1946, the Military Document Section at Camp Ritchie, Md., furnished two captured German documents. Translations of portions of these documents were made which contained information concerning the Deutsches Auslands Institute, (100-884) and its operations in the U.S.

The above translations showed a letter, no date, from John J. Kroeker, 305 West Fifth St., Newton, Kansas, to Heinz Kloss, DAI, Stuttgart, from which the following was quoted:

> "To-day Winrod came suddenly with many photostatic copies relating to the participation of Toller in the communistic troubles in Bavaria in 1919. I had to translate same for him into German. George Detherage had sent them to him (he is a leader of a purely American nationalistic group...; as far as I know he has contact with the Bund.). Toller is in Hollywood now and had tea with Mrs. Roosevelt according to Detherage....." (p.22)

Translations enclosed
100-884-144
(72)

An article captioned "Rogge's Report on the Fascist Threat to the U.S.A." by O. John Rogge (62-541442) was clipped from page 5 and 6 of the 10/29/46 issue of "PM".

Mr. Rogge, former Assistant Attorney General, stated that the Defendants in the Sedition Case (1944) followed Hitler's line. Mr. Rogge brought out, and sometimes quoted, George Deatherage's ideas for overthrowing the US Government, his suppression of religion, press, assembly and speech.

Article enclosed
62-54144-A "PM Daily" 10/29/46
(18)

~~SECRET~~

On 1/28/43, Thomas Quinlan, brother of Katherine Rita Quinlan (116-224534), advised that he joined the Christian Front in February, 1939; that he visited with Joseph McWilliams; and that about March, 1942 he met Ernest Elmhurst and while on a trip through US with Elmhurst, he met George Deatherage.

On 1/3/44, George E. Deatherage, Mc Williams, Elmhurst, and other admitted associates of Quinlan were indicated for violation of the Peace-Time Sedition Act in connection with pro-Fascist activities. The trial commenced on 5/6/44 and lasted until 11/30/44 when the Presiding Justice died. The court declared a mistrial on 12/7/44 and on 12/2/46, the defendants' motion to dismiss the case was granted. (p. 6,7)

116-224534-2
(37,59)
SI 100-20827-14
(31)

(U) [redacted]

(U) [redacted]

(U) [redacted]

* Not further explained.

An editorial captioned "The Great Witch-Hunt" was clipped from the "People's World" of 2/8/47.

The editorial defended Gerhart Eisler (100-32520) and criticized the Bureau and other individuals such as George Deatherage, who were described as hate-mongers, and who according to the editorial were coddled by the HCUA.

~~SECRET~~

100-32520-A "People's World"
(32) 2/8/47

(U) ~~SECRET~~

b7D

Confidential Informant [redacted] furnished the complete membership list of the Chesapeake Region of the Association of Scientists for Atomic Education (100-350587) as of 5/23/47.

The name of George E. Deatherage, 2127 Maryland Ave., Baltimore, Md., appeared on that list. (p. 6)

Add. info.

100-350587-3 p. 6,39
(57)

A news item clipped from the "Washington Times Herald" of 6/30/47, captioned "Sedition Case Killed By Court" stated that the U.S. Court of Appeals on that date, had thrown out the mass sedition case in which the Government had sought to jail twenty-eight defendants in 1944. The defendants, including George E. Deatherage, were indicted in 1942.

97-391-A "Washington Times Herald"
(52) 6/30/47

The 1/15/48 edition of "The Sentinel" stated that on 12/17/47, a verdict of $24,100 was rendered against "The Sentinel" in a libel suit brought by ten of the former defendants in the mass sedition trial of World War II. George E. Deatherage was one of the four plaintiffs to receive a cash judgment.

77-64287-51
(51)

The "DW" for 5/12/48 published the third of a series of articles by Albert Kahn (100-74021) in which he attempted to discredit the HCUA by stating that George Deatherage and a group he described as American Fascists, were welcomed to testify before the Committee and that those men praised the work of the Committee. (p. 6)

100-74021-184
(34)

An article dated 12/24/48 was received by the Philadelphia Office from "Aufbau (Reconstruction)" in New York City. The section captioned "South African Hate Propaganda Mailed in New York" stated that George Deatherage was an honorary member of the World League for Fair Play and Decency headed by Ray K. Rudman, leader of Boerenasie in Pietermaritzburg.

~~SECRET~~

Article enclosed
61-9402-224
57 (16)

(continued on next page)

An article, the third in a series of articles by Robert E. Stripling, former investigator for the HCUA, was clipped from the "Times Herald" of 2/1/49. The article stated that the standard criticism of the Committee was that the Committee combatted communism wholly and ignored other un-American activities. Mr. Stripling pointed out that the Committee had exposed George Deatherage and others engaged in Fascist and anti-Semitic activities.

77-31887-A "Times Herald"
(25) 2/1/49

Mrs. Alexander Jenkins, Baltimore, Md. advised that about 6/1/49 at a social gathering, George E. Deatherage, known to her only through the one meeting, stated "If you want to know the photographer in Baltimore who did the printing for Alger Hiss ask Niles Wolff, he knows." Wolff recently resigned as editorial writer for Baltimore Sun papers.

74-1333-4008
(51)

By letter dated 11/5/52 at 5 E Preston Street, Baltimore, Md., George E. Deatherage named certain individuals he believed could have been connected with the release of Paul Ricca, etal, subjects of Bufile 58-2000.

58-2000-2180
(39)

On 1/9/53, Robert A. Collier, Chief Counsel for the House of Representatives Subcommittee to Investigate the Department of Justice, furnished a letter written to Congressman Frank L. Chelf by George E. Deatherage. The communication on the letterhead of America First, Regional Office, Baltimore, Md., dated 1/5/53, set out information concerning the Walter Hines Page School of International Studies at Johns Hopkins University and Owen Lattimore (100-24628).

By letter dated 1/8/53, Mr. Collier advised Deatherage that his letter to Mr. Chelf had been referred to the Bureau.

Above letters enclosed
100-24628-4066
(55)

~~SECRET~~

On 7/24/53, Harry Goodmark, Attorney in West Palm Beach, Fla. and past president of the State Federation of B'nai B'rith and Gilbert Balkin, Miami, Fla, Director of the Florida office of the ADL of B'nai B'rith furnished documents relating to the activities of Upton Close, alleged leader of the America First Committee. (100-4712). Among the documents was a copy of a letter to Charles Davis, Radio Station WWPG, signed by George Deatherage, Regional Director, America First, Regional Office, 5 East Preston Street, Baltimore 2, Md. The letter complimented Upton Close for his fine radio broadcasts. (p. 2)

Chief of Police A. J. Longo, Palm Beach, Fla., advised that Post Office Box 2223, Station A, Palm Beach had been rented to America First, by George Deatherage, 411 South 5th Ave., Lake Worth, Fla., occupation given as "Clubs". Deatherage gave as references one R. C. Kime, 256 Worth Ave., Palm Beach and Roy W. Han, 613 South Lakeside Drive, Lake Worth.

[redacted] (protect identity) advised that George Deatherage owned a printing press which was used during the summer of 1953 for printing material for Upton Close and the America First Committee. The informant advised that Deatherage received considerable mail from various members of the Congress in Washington; mail which bore the caption "America First Committee" and letterhead letters indicating that Deatherage was a construction consultant. (p. 6) b7D

On 9/22/53, [redacted] (protect identity) advised that George Deatherage was also a leader in the America First Movement. (p. 7,8)

100-4712-539
(29)

SI 100-4712-540 (to para 2 above)
(29)

On 1/9/54, McRae Werth, attorney in Waynesboro, Va. wrote the Director concerning Upton Close (65-11986) who had spoken at the Men's Club of St. John's Episcopal Church at Waynesboro. Mr. Werth was critical of Close and stated that he had used as a supplement to his speech, an "economic" article by George E. Deatherage.

65-11986-74
(49)

~~SECRET~~

On 1/22/54, McRae Werth, an attorney at Waynesboro, Va., wrote the Director regarding the Bureau's policy of not making evaluations as to character or integrity of an individual or organization in answer to his request for such on Upton Close (65-11986), George Deatherage, etc. Werth stated he felt that Deatherage and his group were insincere and not trustworthy.

65-11986-75
(23)

On 4/6/55, [redacted] (protect identity), who was familiar with a certain portion of Harry William Pyle's (65-61520) mailing list, advised that the March, 1955 issue of "The Political Reporter" (65-61520) was mailed to George E. Deatherige, 411 So. Fifth Avenue, Lake Worth, Fla. (p.13)

65-61520-30 p. 13
(75)

b6
b7C

During the period of March 11, 14 and April 17, 1957, Mr. J. C. Hughes, Clerk, Office of the File Clerk of the US House of Representatives furnished statements submitted by the Christian Nationalist Crusade (62-43818) in compliance with the Federal Corrupt Practice Act of 1925.

The statement dated 1/1/56 to 12/31/56 captioned "Literature" showed that G. Deatherage had been paid $674.94. (p.6)

62-43818-1308 p. 6
(63)

On 11/26/57, [redacted] (protect identity), advised that George E. Deatherage, P. O. Box 2223, Palm Beach, Fla. was a delegate, but who could not attend, to the convention of the United White Party (UWP) (105-66233) held at Knoxville, Tenn. on 11/10/57.

105-66233-25 encl. p. 5
(58)
SI 105-66233-1 p.6
(58)
SI 105-66233-184 p. 7
(59)

~~SECRET~~

On 12/31/57, Mr. Nathan Perlmutter, Executive Director, ADL of B'Nai B'Rith, Miami, Fla., made available a letter dated 12/3/57. The letter stated that various groups had held a meeting on 11/30/57 at a meeting place on North 10th Avenue near Congress in Lake Worth, Fla.

During the meeting George Deatherage was introduced and stated that it was no time for rivalry and quarreling among the various groups and that representatives of the various groups were present to sign up any person present who was unaffiliated with any group. Deatherage offered his guidance and direction to various groups and stated his office would serve as a clearing house for passing along materials, information and etc. (p.21,22)

On 3/9/58, [redacted] reported that a meeting of Klavern #4, KKKK was held at the residence of Bill Hendrix, described by the informant as the admitted head and leader of the KKKK. Hendrix read a letter from George Deathridge reporting on the Florida Legislative Committee investigating integration in Florida. The campaign platform of Admiral John Crommelin, who was running for Governor of Alabama, was read and praised. Hendrix said that George Deathridge had written the platform. (p. 15,16) b7D

100-356570-170 p. 15,21
(36,65)

A news item, captioned "Resistance in Miami Stymies Witchhunt" was clipped from page 16 of "The Worker" of 3/16/58.

The article commented that in the Florida Legislature investigation of alleged relationship between the Communist Party and the NAACP, investigation was also asked of the KKK, the Florida States Rights Party and other such groups. A State Representative urged particular investigation of Bill Hendrix of Tampa, former head of the Florida KKK and leader of the Racist group "KWC" and George Deatherage of Lake Worth and Fort Lauderdale. Deatherage was termed "probably the most dangerous" of the State's racists.

105-52615-A "Worker" 3/16/58
(36)

On 7/22/58, [redacted] advised that on 7/21/58, [redacted] told the informant that he believed [redacted] active in the National States Rights Party, (105-66233) was working in connection with George Detherage and Upton Close setting up a million-dollar Anglo-Saxon Truth Center at West Palm Beach, Fla. b6 b7C b7D

105-66233-63 encl. p. 4
(72)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 8/28/58, [redacted] advised that a meeting of the KOTWC was held at the Klavern* the night of 8/14/58. Bill Hendrix, described by the informant as the admitted head and leader of the KKKK, stated he had received "instructions" from George Deathridge to stop publicly accusing the "Jews" of any and all ills of the universe. b7D

100-356570-229 p. 33,34
(65)

*(the location not stated)

On 12/9/58 Deputy Sheriff George Winch, Putnam County, Fla., advised that he resided in Satsuma, Fla. and was casually acquainted with George Dethridge. Winch stated that Dethridge had lived in the Buffalo Bluff section of Satsuma for two or three years and was reportedly an engineer by occupation and was supposed to have operated a correspondence course in engineering from his home. He was about fifty years of age, married, 6', 200 pounds and wore a mustache. He had stated that he was an atheist.

Chief Zack Huneuckle of the Palatka, Fla. PD, Deputy Sheriff Allen Patten, Putnam County Sheriff's Office and John Hodge, Credit Bureau of Putnam County advised on 12/9/58 that there was no information in their files concerning Dethridge.

62-105023-1293 p. 20,21
(80)

The "Tampa Morning Tribune" of 1/17/44 carried the following item datelined Lakeland, Fla., 1/16/44.

"White Camellia Leader Had Been Working
On Naval Job

"George E. Deatherage, organizer of the Knights of the White Camellia, has been fired as Assistant Superintendent of Food Machinery Corporation plant here after employees recognized his picture in Life Magazine which called him a 'pre-war fascist' under Federal indictment for sedition.

"Deatherage, one of three men and women indicted by a Federal Grand Jury in Washington on January 2, on charges of trying to overthrow the government of the United States.....

"'Life' called Deatherage a leader in both the Knights of the White Camellia and a fascist 'Confederation which attacked Jewocracy and had a swastika emblem.'"

~~SECRET~~ (continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

On 6/1/55, Chief of Police A. J. Longo, Palm Beach, Fla., advised that George E. Deatherage of 411 South 5th Ave., Lake Worth, Fla. had in the past disseminated literature of anti-Jewish nature. b6 b7C

On 2/21/58, [redacted] West Palm Beach, Fla., advised that his wife, [redacted] worked as a stenographer for George Deatherage, who published "Time For Truth" publications and disseminated such literature as "Closer - Up", "Don Bell Reports", which were anti-Jewish, anti-Negro and anti-United Nations.

On 10/28/58, [redacted] U.S. Customs Inspector, Port of Palm Beach, Fla., advised that he knew Deatherage to have been the former head of the KWC.

On 2/27/59, [redacted] (protect identity) advised that since 1953, Post Office Box 2223 Station A, Palm Beach had been jointly used by George Deatherage and Don Bell as a mailing address for publications such as "Closer-Up", "Don Bell Reports" and other literature printed by "Time For Truth Press". b6 b7C b7D

105-74075-66 p. 2-4
(36,59)

[redacted] Satsuma, Fla., advised that he was formerly employed by George Deatherage, Satsuma, Fla. Deatherage, during mid 1959, was operating a correspondence school in engineering out of his home. [redacted] assisted him in mailing the correspondence and knew him quite intimately. [redacted] advised that Deatherage spent all of his time in Satsuma and, while he was outspoken, he was not known to be taking any part in political activities or to be doing any writing or carrying on any correspondence other than connected with his school. b6 b7C

Sheriff [redacted] Putnam County, Palatka, Fla., advised that that office had no arrest record identifiable with Deatherage.

Add. info.

105-74075-106
(36)
SI 105-74075-116 p. 2
(37)

~~SECRET~~

b6
b7C
b7D

On 9/10/59, [redacted] (protect identity) advised that Post Office Box 2301 had been held under the name Marah, Inc., which for some time had been the business identity of Don Bell.

For information, Don Bell, George Deatheridge and Upton Close were formerly associated together and the publications put out by them have been very strongly anti-Semitic. All were associated together a few years ago in an attempted formation of the "America First Committee of the Palm Beaches". Upton Close had left the Miami area, Deatheridge was residing within the Jacksonville Field Division and Bell was sole owner of the business publishing the news pamphlet "Don Bell Reports".

105-8229-211
(69)

The Monthly Domestic Intelligence Summary for the period ending 1/31/60 prepared by G-2 stated that George Deatherage, contributor to the "American Mercury Magazine", was accused by the HCUA in 1940 of trying to create a "United Fascist Movement" through activity of his American Nationalist Confederation. Its emblem was a swastika.

61-7551-2-607 p. 10
(6)

The 5/1/60 issue of "Common Sense" set out in full, a letter written by George Deatherage, Regional Director, America First, to Senator Thomas J. Dodd. The letter, very anti-Semitic in nature, criticized the Senator and the speech of the Senator's which had been inserted in the "Congressional Record" of 3/15/60.

100-243140-A "Common Sense"
(57) 5/1/60

On 8/8/60, [redacted] (protect identity) made available a letter dated 7/26/60 on the letterhead of the American Nazi Party, from [redacted] a member

(continued on next page)

b6
b7C

of the above party, to [redacted] Charlotte, North Carolina. The letter concerned funds needed for court costs and set out addresses of other "Klansmen (Dragons)". Among these was noted, "George E. Deatherage, Box 921, Lake Worth, Florida." (p. 6)

105-70374-495 p. 6
(59)

On 9/2/60, [redacted] advised that George E. Deatherage had contributed $25.00 toward the "white man's" defense fund which was being set up to pay legal fees and fines of individuals arrested in connection with the fight for segregation.

b7D

157-6-63-108
(59)

On 11/7/60, [redacted] furnished a copy of a photograph taken on 9/4/60 at the consolidated meeting of the National KKK held at Atlanta, Ga. [redacted] identified George E. Deatherage, delegate for the Southern Knights of Florida (Satsuma, Fla.) in the photograph.

Copy of photograph enclosed
100-356570-336
(38)
SI 105-65374-145 p..80
(58)

On 7/15/60, [redacted] advised that at a meeting of the Southern Knights of the KKK, at Clearwater, Fla. on 7/7/60, the main topic of discussion was correspondence between [redacted] and George Deatherage. Deatherage had expressed approval for the organization of a group to be known as "The American Freedom Fighters" and suggested that hard core klansmen be the undercover leaders.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 10/19/60, above informant advised that [redacted] had visited at Deatherage's home in Satsuma, Fla. on 9/17/60, to pick up the klan robes he had stored there and to discuss the American Freedom Fighters organization. According to the informant, [redacted] stated that Deatherage would be speaking at KKK rallies.

b6
b7C

(continued on next page)

~~SECRET~~

b7D

On 10/28/60, [redacted] advised that George Deatherage was the first speaker at a public speaking and cross burning sponsored by the Southern Knights of the KKK at Chiefland, Fla. on 10/1/60. The informant advised that Deatherage was campaigning for "Faubus".

By letter dated 11/15/60, directed to the Florida Coalition of Patriotic Societies, P. O. Box 10523, Tampa 9, Fla., George E. Deatherage, Regional Director, "America First", Satsuma, Fla., subscribed to "On the Firing Line" and requested a copy of "a list of 300 Reds in Florida" which he indicated he understood the Society had. (Source not clear)

157-6-64-110
(37)
SI to para 2 above
100-356570-332
(65)
SI to para 1 above
100-356570-319 p. 10
(69)

On 1/7/61, Detective Lieutenant [redacted] Intelligence Division, Jacksonville PD, advised that a KKK public speaking was held on that date at Dunns Avenue and Route U.S. 17, North.

b6
b7C
b7D

Lieutenant [redacted] advised that among the speakers was an unidentified man from Satsuma, Fla., who said he was not a member of the klan but was working for the same cause. (Lieutenant [redacted] advised he believed this man was George Deatherage of Satsuma, Fla.)

105-38069-236
(36)

The following references appear in the main files of the individuals and organization listed below. These individuals were co-defendants with George E. Deatherage in the indictments by the Federal Grand Jury, returned on 1/4/43 and 1/3/44, charging them with violation of the Section 11 of Title 18, U.S. Code (Peace Time Sedition). The references also show the association, contacts and correspondence leading up to the above indictment and the trial which followed.

Individual	Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
[redacted]	100-53950-333	(57)
	100-31921-87	(56)

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b6
b7C

INDIVIDUAL	REFERENCE NUMBER	SEARCH SLIP PAGE NUMBER
	61-8332-74 p.36	(16)
	140	(45)
	61-10711-56	(17)
	446 p.2	(46)
	449 p.3	(46)
	65-29508-55	(50)
	65-7661-11 p.2	(49)
	92 p.15,19	(23,49)
	149 p.2	(49)
	A "DW" 6/17/43	(23)
	61-8157-95 p.2	(45)
	105 p.3,4	(45)
	A "PM" 6/10/43	(16)
	65-6885-25	(48)
	47	(48)
	97-682-105	(53)
	97-218-94 p.15	(26)
	99	(26)
	101	(26)
	290	(26)
	384	(72)
	406	(26)
	415	(27)
	434	(27)
	439	(27)
	454	(27)
	501	(51)
	545	(51)
	97-108-92	(51)
	61-7055-26	(4)
	40	(5)
	74	(5)
	144	(5)
	186	(39)
	236	(39)
	97-306-45	(27)
	52	(52)
	100-15921-103	(55)
	110	(55)

sbb

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b6
b7C

Individual:	Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
	61-7474-131 p. 3	(39)
	138	(5)
	154 p. 12	(5)
	174	(39)
	197	(40)
	223	(40)
	226	(6)
	100-20502-136	(55)
	65-28290-135 p. 3,4	(50)
	61-10296-90 p. 2	(46)
	65-13582-291	(50)
	312 p. 3,4	(50)
	97-244-105	(51)
	61-10864-10 p. 2	(46)
	61-7850-12	(44)
	22 p. 1,2,10-12, 70,73,81	(14)
	24	(14)
	31 p. 14,15	(14)
	54 p. 6	(15)
	59 p. 6	(15)
	177	(68)
	196 p. 1	(60)
	221	(15)
	287 p. 13	(76)
	357 p. 1-4	(15)
	362 p. 1,3-5	(75)
	391 p. 7,9,10,20, 24,30,32,37, 40,41,45,46	(62)
	401 p. 3,9,22-25	(15,62)
	402	(15)
	460	(15)
	464	(44)
	465	(15)
	498	(44)
	529 p. 4	(44)
	605	(44)
	644 p. 3-6	(15)
	661	(44)
	786	(15)

~~SECRET~~

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

Individual	Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
	65-9483-94	(49)
	65-4020-20 p. 1,6,9	(20)
	28X p. 3	(20)
	40 p. 2	(20)
	54 p. 7	(21)
	66 p. 2	(47)
	65-1413-48	(19)
	55 p. 10	(19)
	68	(19)
	74	(19)
	82 p. 5,8,10-15	(19)
	94 p. 6	(19)
	98 p. 3,5,8	(20)
	107 p. 3	(20)
	182 p. 2	(20)
	380 p. 2	(76)
	457 p. 2	(47)
	533 p. 3,4	(47)
	65-1413-A "DW" 4/19/44	(20)
	65-5372-75 p. 1,39,47	(22)
	81 p. 13	(22)
	65-2193-319	(47)
	65-2193-1-4	(47)
	97-695	
	changed to	
	61-7307-38	(27)
	85	(67)
	90X p. 4	(5)
	92	(5)
	97	(39)
	125	(39)
	131	(39)
	150	(5)
	165	(39)
	61-7307-A "PM" 6/15/43	(5)
	97-391-753	(73)
	779	(52)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Individual	Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
Gerald B. Winrod	65-4832-192X	(47)
	220 p. 2	(48)
	296	(21)
	302	(48)
	305	(21)
	307	(78)
	327	(79)
	328	(79)
	435	(48)
	495 p. 2	(48)
	525	(21)
	549 p. 1,3	(21)
	569 p. 8,16-18,23,24, 27,36,39,40,42, 43,46,47,61,65,68, 69,73-75,77	(21)
	583	(48)
	591 p. 2	(21)
	598	(21)
	606	(21)
	629	(22)
	645 p. 2	(48)
	709 p. 3,4	(48)
	749	(47)
	65-4832-A "DW" 1/4/44	(22)

The following references pertain to hearings before the HCUA. Information in regard to the activities of George E. Deatherage was presented to this Committee during the testimony of the individuals listed below:

Individual	Date	Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
John C. Metcalfe	9/30/38	61-7582-Vol.2p1174 1175 1176 1178	(1)
Arnold Gingrich	10/6/38	61-7582-Vol.2p1231	(1)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Individual	Date	Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
John C. Metcalfe	11/15/38	61-7582-Vol.3 p2243	(1)
		2244	
	11/19/38	2346	
		2347	
	11/21/38	2369	
		2376	
		2385-2388	
Dudley Pierrepont Gilbert	5/18/39	61-7582-Vol.5 p3183	(1,2)
		3184	
		3200	
James E. Campbell	5/18/39	61-7582-Vol 5 p 3226	(1,2)
		3227	
		3270-3273	
		3276	
		3277	
		3280	
	5/18/39; 5/22/39	116-89983-7	(37)
		100-20947-2	(31)
George Deatherage	5/19/39	61-7582-112X1	(11)
	—	65-18751-X	(24)
	—	100-52863-17	(33)
	—	102-2-35-1	(36)
	—	100-119-26X	(28)
	May 1939	61-7592-3X	(13)
		3X4	(14)
Dudley Pierrepont Gilbert	5/22/39	61-7582-Vol 5 p 3293	(2)
James E. Campbell	5/22/39	61-7582-Vol. 5 p3350-3352	(2)
		3360	
		3369	
		3372	
George Deatherage	5/22/39	61-7582-112X2	(11)
		116X	(12)
		139X	(71)
George Deatherage	5/23/39	62-60815-103	(18)
		100-119-26X p. 2	(28)
		61-7582-113X	(11)
		61-7582-Vol.5 p.3455-3480	(2)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Individual	Date	Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
Felix M. McWhirter	5/23/39	61-7582-Vol. 5p 3414	
George E. Deatherage	5/24/39	61-7582-115X1	(43)
		115X2	(12)
		115X3	(12)
		115X6	(12)
		143X2	(12)
		-Vol. 5p 3481-3543	
Gen. George Van Horn Moseley	5/31/39	61-7582-Vol. 5p 3548	(2)
		3566	
		3568-3671	
		3573	
		3574	
		3585	
		3605	
		3606	
		3612	
		3614	
		3616	
		3619	
		3622	
		3625	
		3658	
		3663	
		3676	
		3690-3695	
		3698	
Fritz Kuhn	8/16/39	61-7582-Vol. 6p 3766	(2)
		3791	
	8/17/39	3816	
		3818	
Henry Allen	8/22/39	61-7582-Vol. 6p 3981	(2)
		3993	
		3997	
		4000	
		4001	
		4003-4006	
		4008-4010	
		4012	
		4013	
		4030	
		4032	
		4033	
		4086	
		4104	

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Individual	Date	Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
Henry Allen (cont'd)	8/22/39	61-7582-Vol.6p4106 4107 4112 4114 4118 4125 4142 4158 4160 4165 4174 4175	(2)
	8/23/39	61-7582-143X1	(12)
Robert B. Barker	8/28/39	61-7582-Vol.6 p 4183 4216 4220 4249 4265 4272 4273	(2)
Earl Russell Browder	9/5/39	61-7582-Vol.7p4385 4515	(2)
Benjamin Gitlow	9/7/39	61-7582-Vol. 7p4630	(2)
Emil Revyuk	9/28/39	61-7582-Vol.9 p5320	(3)
William Z. Foster	9/29/39	61-7582-Vol.9 p5429	(3)
Maurice L. Malkin	10/13/39	61-7582-Vol.9 p5789	(3)
Richard T. Forbes	10/21/39	61-7582-Vol.10 p6206-6208	(3)
Identified as "Second Witness"	November, 1939	61-7550-796X3	(40)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Individual	Date	Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
William Dudley Pelley	2/7/40	61-7582-Vol.12 p.7265 7266 7286	(3)
Richard H. Werner	10/1/40	61-7582- p1822 Executive Hearings Vol. 4	(3)
	10/4/40	61-7582-Vol.14 p.8369	(3)
James A. Colescott	1941	94-8-1003-A "PM Daily" 6/16/47	(26)
Ferdinand A. Kertess	12/18/41	61-7582- p2483 Executive Hearings Vol. 5	(3)
Philip Meredith Allen	1942	65-24457-10	(25)
Herbert Lawson Smith	1/17/42	61-9263-40 p. 4	(16)
Philip Meredith Allen	1/17/42	61-9263-40 p. 7	(16)

The following references contain information of an administrative nature. There is no activity of George E. Deatherage involved.

Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
7-1974-1200	(4)
66-2542-4008	(25)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

The following references in the main file of Raymond Joseph Healy (65-6990) show the contacts, correspondence and association between Healy and George E. Deatherage. Both individuals were engaged in anti-Semitic activities, both headed organizations which planned to overthrow the U.S. Government by force and at one time Healy represented Deatherage in the activities of the KWC.

Serial Number	*Search Slip Page Number*
1	(22)
6	(64)
9 p. 6,72	(22)
20 p. 1,2	(71)
35	(22, 77)
125 p. 6	(60)
132 p. 2	(48)
140 p. 5	(77)
141 p. 3	(78)
143 p. 1	(49)
144 p. 2	(22)
147 p. 2	(23)
150 p. 14	(60)
151 p. 4,5,9,10,11,32	(23)

The following references set out actual or potential contacts of George E. Deatherage in connection with his activities as a leader of anti-Semitic and un-American organizations.

Contacts	*Reference Number*	*Search Slip Page Number*
[redacted]	*65-1413-36X p. 3*	(19)
	38 p. 4,14,17,62	(19)
	61-5381-1021	(4, 39)
	*100-175493-34**	(76)
	100-40857-17	(32)
	97-218-320	(26)
	121-10013-52 p. 5	(37)
	100-0-1445	(28)

b6
b7C

* *Add. info.*

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Contacts	Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
	61-9879-8	(17)
	61-9782-38 p. 67	(45)
	94-4-4078-6	(26)
	61-10355-640	(17)
	100-769-8158	(28)
	97-441-13	(27)
	65-22046-19	(79)
	100-61545-25	(60)
	65-26067-1	(68)
	61-7474-116	(79)
	100-236582-4	(72)
	5	(35)
	65-39664-20	(25)
	100-18464-78	(31)
	65-1675-200 p. 23	(20)
	100-18464-84*	(31)
	61-7594-178	(14)
	62-43818-965 p. 4	(73)
	138-2269-9	(59)
	121-1364-1	(37)
	52-21796-17	(4)
	65-12770-1	(24)

* Add. info.

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

Contacts	Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
	100-284464-2	(35)
	100-52863-34	(56)
	100-18464-105	(31)
	44-544-30	(4)
	100-18464-84*	(31)
	116-193651-5	(70)
	100-214583-3	(35)
	100-353480-9 encl. p. 19	(36)
	100-18464-95	(31)
	61-9263-38 p. 7	(16)
	100-86590-42-5 p. 1	(34)
	100-297152-2	(35)
	100-350582-13	(35)
	62-105023-911	(80)
	44-13723-289	(80)
	61-9879-8	(17)
	62-62736-1126 p. 1639	(18)
	100-0-1445	(28)
	65-10259-41 p. 45	(23)
	65-19243-52	(24)
	61-8118-88 p. 1,4,57	(16)
	65-6868-22 p. 14,15,17	(22)

*Add. info.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

File number 61-7560 contains information regarding numerous pro-German, Nazi and anti-Semitic organizations which were active in the US during the late 1930's and early 1940's. The following references contain information concerning George E. Deatherage, the head of the KWC and the ANC, his contacts with leaders of other such organizations and his appearances before the Dies Committee, covering the period from 1937-1940.

The references marked with * are letters written to the Bureau by Deatherage.

Serial Number	Search Slip Page Number
232 p. 16	(40)
320 p. 39	(77)
491 p. 16	(40)
780 p. 3	(6)
833 p. 3	(6)
1011 p. 3	(67)
1123 p. 2	(7)
1167 p. 22	(7)
1256X6	(75)
1320	(7)
1330*	(40)
1331	(7)
1430X p. 24*	(40)
1437	(7)
1445X9	(40)
1447*	(41)
1516X	(41)
1543X	(7)
1545X	(7)
1549X	(7)
1574	(7)
1586X	(7)
1586X3	(7)
1586X5	(7)
1610	(8)
1629	(8)
1766	(8)
1837	(8)
1860	(61)
1864	(67)
1868	(8)
1871X1	(8)
1874	(8)
1881	(8)
1895	(8)

~~SECRET~~

Serial Number	Search Slip Page Number
1913	(8)
1921	(41)
1944 p. 8	(79)
1960	(8)
2036X	(74)
2051 p. 3,4	(61)
2144X3	(9)
2153	(9,67)
2287	(9)
2290	(76)
2447	(41)
2543X	(61)
2728	(9)
2940	(61)
3037	(41)
3123X1	(41)
3123X5	(9)
3472X	(41)
3754X	(41)
3800	(9)
3910X1	(9)
4022X	(9)
4341X	(41)
4532	(9)
4533	(9)
4744	(42)
4822	(10)
4859	(42)
4881	(67)
4910	(68)
4912	(10)
4915	(78)
4932	(68)
4962X	(68)
5062	(10)
5116X	(10)
5275	(78)
5326X	(42)
5438*	(10,42)
5487X	(78)
5654	(10)
5730	(76)
5753	(10,42)
5781	(62)
5785	(10)
5877 p. 1	(42)
6649	(42)
6735X13	(42)
7429*	(10)

~~SECRET~~

Serial Number	Search Slip Page Number
8372X1	(10)
9316	(77)
9403X	(10)
10010X	(11)
10938	(11)
11414	(11)
11433	(71)
11907	(68)
A "NY Journal and American" 9/22/40	(11,62)

The following references are reports from the Military Intelligence Division of the Army (MID) which contain information on George Deatherage originally reported to MID by the FBI, or has been included in his main file or other references in this summary.

Reference Number	Search Slip Page Number
100-7660-282	(29)
1913	(29)
3671	(29)
5474 p. 4	(54)
100-47584-9X	(77)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

REFERENCES NOT INCLUDED IN THIS SUMMARY

The following reference on George Deatherage located in files maintained in the Special File Room of the Files and Communications Division, Records Branch, was not reviewed:

Reference Number	*Search Slip Page Number*
66-8603-1-41-21	*(25)*

The following references were not available during the time this summary was being prepared:

Reference Number	*Search Slip Page Number*
61-7307-98X	*(5)*
61-7587-428X	*(13,43)*

The following reference is a Tesur Log and therefore was not abstracted:

Reference Number	*Search Slip Page Number*
61-7566-4750	*(42)*

See the search slip filed behind file for other references on this subject which contain the same information (SI) that is set out in the main file. Differences in source and additional nonpertinent information will be noted on the search slip.

~~SECRET~~

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: August 23, 1961

FROM : C. L. McGowan

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE DATE 10-14-2011

SUBJECT: CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST CRUSADE, aka., RACIAL MATTERS

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

12/2/99 CLASSIFIED BY SP2 ALM/UTA DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 1

An inquiry from the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations makes reference to an investigative report of the St. Louis Office dated 12/16/52 concerning the Christian Nationalist Crusade headed by Gerald L. K. Smith and to a letter from the Bureau dated 6/30/52 concerning the American Christian Nationalist Party headed by George E. Deatherage. The inquiry states that on 4/15/54 the District Intelligence Office, Ninth Naval District, informed the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI) that our St. Louis Office had advised that the Christian Nationalist Crusade was identical to the American Christian Nationalist Party, designated by the Attorney General pursuant to Executive Order 10450. The Office of the Chief of Naval Operations desires to be advised if in fact these two organizations are affiliated and if so why only one has been designated by the Attorney General. (U)

The Office of the Chief of Naval Operations was advised that file reviews were being conducted and that they would be notified of the results. A review of Bureau files discloses these organizations are not identical.

The St. Louis Office was asked for clarification of this matter and replied that a review of its files contained no information indicating or suggesting that it had advised the District Intelligence Office or ONI that the two organizations were identical. (U)

Since this inquiry relates to events back in 1954 and beyond, additional inquiry by St. Louis among its personnel was precluded because of the change in personnel due to the passage of time.

Enclosure

1 - Liaison Section

JCT:jam
(6)

97-649
NOT RECORDED
167 SEP 11 1961

SEP 8 1961

XEROX
SEP 11 1961

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

58 SEP 13 1961

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Memorandum to Mr. Rosen
RE: CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST CRUSADE

ACTION

It appears that either the District Intelligence Office of the Ninth Naval District or ONI have misinterpreted information furnished them concerning these two organizations. It appears that the best way to clarify this matter is for the Liaison Section to discuss it with appropriate Naval personnel and point out to them that the two organizations are not affiliated or identical and that the St. Louis Office did not advise the District Intelligence Office that they were identical.

Handle with [redacted] ONI 9/6/6, b6 b7C

An airtel to St. Louis is attached setting forth the action being taken.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8/8/61

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-14-2011

97-6971

airtel

12/2/99
CLASSIFIED BY SP2 ALM/VTH
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 1

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

To: SAC, St. Louis

From: Director, FBI

CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST CRUSADE
RACIAL MATTERS

Attached is a copy of a confidential memorandum from the Department of the Navy, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, dated 7/25/61. The memorandum refers to a St. Louis (U) report dated 12/16/52 on the Christian Nationalist Party of America and an FBI letter dated 6/30/52 concerning the American Christian Nationalist Party.

Enclosed letter goes on to state that your office, by letter 4/15/54, advised the District Intelligence Office of the (U) Ninth Naval District that the organizations mentioned in the investigative report of 12/16/52 are identical with the American Christian Nationalist Party which was the subject of the 6/30/52 letter.

(U) The Office of the Chief of Naval Operations has inquired in the enclosed memorandum whether these organizations are in fact identical and, if so, why they have not all been designated by the Attorney General.

A review of Bufiles does not indicate that these organizations are identical or affiliated. You should promptly submit to the Bureau a clarification of this matter together with a copy of your letter dated 4/15/54 to the District Intelligence Office.

MAILED 27
AUG 8 1961
COMM-FBI

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Enclosure

NOTE: The Office of the Chief of Naval Operations was advised by Bulet 8/1/61 that a file review was being conducted in this matter and the results would be furnished when available.

XEROX

AUG 14 1961

6 AUG 17 1961

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-4[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

97-649

BY COURIER SERVICE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-21-2011

Date: August 1, 1961

To: Chief of Naval Operations
Department of the Navy

12/2/99
~~CLASSIFIED BY~~ SP2 ALM/JTA
~~DECLASSIFY ON:~~ 25X 1

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST CRUSADE

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT~~
~~WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

(U) Reference is made to memorandum dated July 25, 1961, from [redacted] of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, Department of the Navy, your file OP921E2/lbp, Ser: 010786P92.

b6
b7C

A file review is presently being conducted concerning the organizations listed in referenced communication and your office will be furnished with the results.

(U) NOTE: By referenced letter, the Department of the Navy inquired into the connections between the Christian Nationalist Party of America, Christian Nationalist Party, Christian Nationalist Crusade and the Christian Nationalist Party of Missouri, ostensively headed by Gerald L. K. Smith and the American Christian Nationalist Party, reportedly founded by George E. Deatherage. Department of the Navy desires to know if they are all affiliated or under the direction and control of Gerald L. K. Smith.

An extensive file review must be made in order to answer the Department of the Navy's request and this matter will remain in this office until such file review can be completed.

BY COURIER SVC.
07 AUG - 1
COMM-FBI

RBL:jam:mrp
(5)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

XEROX
AUG 1 1961
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-113717-1385

97- HQ-649

Serial 322

97-HQ-649-E322

EBF

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/00 BY SP2 PAM/UTT
446362 unclassified material enclosed

97-649-322

SUMMARY
(Correlation

ALSO KNOWN AS: George E. Deatherage
BIRTHDATE: 11/15/92
BIRTHPLACE: Duluth, Minn. } verified
SPOUSE: Ruth Glover Deatherage
RACE: White
LOCALITY:

REMARKS:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/12/00 BY SP2 [illegible]
#44636Z

Index

	Page
George Deatheridge	1 - 37
George E. Deatheridge	38 - 59
George W. Deatheridge	60
George R. Deatheridge	61 - 62
G. Deatheridge	63
George Deathridge	64 - 65
George A. Deathridge	66
George Deatheridge	67 - 69
George Detheridge	70
George Detheridge	71 - 72
George E Detheridge	73
George Edward Deatheridge	74
George S. Deatheridge	74
George V. Deatheridge	74
George E. Deatherate	74
George Deatheredge	74
George Deatherence	75
George E. Deatheridge	75
George W. Deatheridge	75
George Deatherige	75

Index

	Page
George E. Deatheridge	75
George Deathrage	76
George E. Deathrage	76
George Deathredge	76
George Deathredge	77
George W. Deathridge	77
G. E. Deatherage	77
Geaorge Deatherage	77
George A. Deatheredge	77
George E. Deatherage	78
George C. Deatherage	78
George D. Deatherage	78
George Deatagrage	79
George Detheredge	79
George E. Detheridge	79
One Deneridge	79
George F. Deatherage	79
George Deatheradge	79
George A. Deatheradge	79
George A. Dethridge	80

George Dethridge	80
George E. Deitrich	81
George Deitrich	81 - 82

GEORGE EDWARD DEATHERAGE - 97-649

AKA - GEORGE DEVERIDGE
GEORGE DEATHERENCE
GEORGE DETHERAGE
GEORGE DEATHERIDGE
GEORGE D. DEATHERAGE

Search - Analytical

Search by - [redacted] b6 b7C

Date 3/28/61

Total refs. - 737

Add search 4/7/61 9 refs.

Add search 5/3/61 12 ref.

114

3-28-61

Total Refs: 386

All

Meatherage, George

NE 97-649

DESTROY 1 Mess Com. Rpt. Vol. 2 p. 1174, 1175, 1176, 1178, 1231

DESTROY 1 Mess Com. Rpt. Vol. 3 p. 2243, 2244, 2346, 2347, 2369, 2376, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388

DESTROY 1 Mess Com. Rpt. Vol. 5 p. 3183, 3184, 3200, 3226, 3227, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3276, 3277, 3280,

DESTROY 1 Allies Com. Kpt. Vol. 5 p. 3293, 3350,
3351, 3352, 3360, 3369, 3370, 3371,
3372, 3413, 3414, 3455, 3548, 3566,
3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3573,
3574, 3585, 3605, 3606, 3612,
3614, 3616, 3619, 3622, 3625,
3658, 3663, 3676, 3690, 3691,
3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3698

DESTROY 1 Allies Com. Kpt. Vol. 6 p. 3766,
3791, 3816, 3818, 3981, 3993,
3997, 4000, 4001, 4003, 4004,
4005, 4006, 4008, 4009, 4010,
4012, 4013, 4030, 4032, 4033,
4086, 4104, 4106, 4107, 4112,
4114, 4118, 4125, 4142, 4158,
4160, 4165, 4174, 4175, 4183,
4216, 4220, 4249, 4265, 4272,
4273

DESTROY 1 Allies Com. Kpt. Vol. 7 p. 4385,
4515, 4630

DESTROY 1 Allies Com. Rpt. Vol. 9 p. 5329, 5429, 5789

DESTROY 1 Allies Com. Rpt. Vol. 10 p. 6206, 6207, 6208

DESTROY 1 Allies Com. Rpt. Vol. 12 p. 7265, 7266, 7286

DESTROY 1 Allies Com. Rpt. App. 4 p. 1462, 1468

DESTROY 1 Allies Comm. Exec. Hearings Vol. 4 p. 1822

DESTROY 1 Allies Comm. (EW) Hearings Vol. 5 p. 2438

DESTROY 1 Allies Comm. Hearings Vol. 14 p. 8369

DESTROY Miscl Comm. Hearings Appendix VII p. 32, 36, 80, 82

DESTROY I 7-1974-1200

DESTROY I 14-0-59

DESTROY I 44-544-30

DESTROY I 52-21796-17

DESTROY SI 61-1364-11 p. 20 to MF 87-649-9 x pb

DESTROY SI -26 to MF 87-649-9 x pb

DESTROY SI 61-5381-1018 to MF 97-649-84 x

DESTROY I -1021

DESTROY SI -1098 p x3 to MF 97-649-84 x

DESTROY I 61-7055-26

DESTROY I 61-7055-40

DESTROY I -74

DESTROY I -144

DESTROY I 61-7307-38

DESTROY I -90X

DESTROY I -92

DESTROY -98X Approx date Mar 1942)
Not available per Mrs Boyle, Filing Unit

DESTROY I -150

DESTROY I 61-7307-A 6-15-43
PM.

DESTROY I 61-7474-138

DESTROY I -154

DESTROY I 61-7474-20.6

DESTROY I 61-7550-A PM Nuj. 3-4-42

DESTROY I 61-7551-2-607 p.10

DESTROY SI 61-7559-3430 x to MF 97-649-1

DESTROY SI -3813 to 61-7559-11 (2)

DESTROY I -4435 p.15

DESTROY I -5303

DESTROY I -5789 p.36, 46

DESTROY I -5965

DESTROY I 61-7560-780 p.3

DESTROY I -833 p.3

DESTROY I 61-7560-1123

DESTROY I -1167 p. 22

DESTROY I -1320

DESTROY I -1331

DESTROY I -1437

DESTROY I -1543X

DESTROY I -1545X

DESTROY I -1549X

DESTROY I -1574

DESTROY I -1586X

DESTROY I -1586X3

DESTROY I -1586X5

DESTROY I61-7560-1610

DESTROY I -1629

DESTROY I -1766

DESTROY I -1837

DESTROY I -1868

DESTROY I -18711

DESTROY I -1874

DESTROY I -1881

DESTROY I -1895

DESTROY I -1913

DESTROY I -1960

DESTROY 161- 7560- 214413

DESTROY I -2153

DESTROY I -2289

DESTROY I -2728

DESTROY I -3123X5

DESTROY I -3800

AR -3803X10

DESTROY I -3910X1

DESTROY I -4022X4

DESTROY I -4532

DESTROY I -4533

DESTROY 161-7560-48221

DESTROY I -4912

DESTROY I -5062

DESTROY I -5116X

DESTROY I -5438

DESTROY I -5654

DESTROY I -5753

DESTROY I -5785

DESTROY I -7429

DESTROY I -8372X1

DESTROY I -9403X

DESTROY I 61-7560-10010 X

DESTROY I -10938

DESTROY I -11414

DESTROY I 61-7560-A NY Journal & American 9-22-40

DESTROY I 61-7566-1605 X p. 25

DESTROY I -1619 X

DESTROY I -1644

DESTROY I -972 X

DESTROY I 61-75821-112 X 1

DESTROY I -112 X 2

DESTROY I -113 X

DESTROY I 61- 7582 - 115 x 2

DESTROY I - 115 x 3

DESTROY I - 115 x 6

DESTROY I - 116 x

DESTROY I - 143 x 1

DESTROY I - 143 x 2

DESTROY DI - 142 per Lucyed 8/13/58

DESTROY SI - 341 x 3½ MF 97-649 - 116 x

DESTROY SI - 1236 & NCUA, Appendix 7 pp 32, 36, 80, 82 (4)

DESTROY SI - 1767 p. 18 to Dies Com. Report, Appendix 4 p 146 2, 1468 (3, 38)

DESTROY SI - 1768 p. 107 to Dies Com. Report, Appendix 4 p 146 2, 1468 (3, 38)

12

DESTROY 161-7587-45

DESTROY -53 eliminated per Consol. 5/29/61

DESTROY I -68 X

DESTROY I -169 p. 9

DESTROY I -189

DESTROY I -204 p. 7

DESTROY I -363 X

DESTROY -428 X not available for Mrs. Boyd, Serial #1, (Approx date July, 1939)

DESTROY I -670

DESTROY SI -1282

DESTROY I 61-7592-3 X

DESTROY I 61-75921-3X4

DESTROY I -3X7

DESTROY I 61-7594-178

DESTROY I 61-7603-415 X p. 36

DESTROY I -527 p. 5

DESTROY I 61-7695-X to 61-7695-X1 (14)

DESTROY I -X1

DESTROY I -5

DESTROY I 61-7850-22 p. 1

DESTROY I -24

DESTROY I -31 p. 14

DESTROY -41 eliminated per Cancels 5/24/61

DESTROY I 61-7850-54 p. 6

DESTROY I -59 p. 6

DESTROY I -221

DESTROY I -357

DESTROY I -401

DESTROY I -4021

DESTROY I -460

DESTROY I -465

DESTROY I -644

DESTROY I -786

DESTROY I -788

DESTROY 61-7850-889

DESTROY 999

DESTROY 61-7850-A D.J. 4-22-44

DESTROY 61-8118-88

DESTROY 61-8157-A PM 6-10-43

DESTROY 61-8332-74

DESTROY 61-9263-38

DESTROY 40

DESTROY 61-9398-21

DESTROY 61-9402-223 to 61-9402-224(1)

DESTROY 224

DESTROY 1 61-9879-8

DESTROY 1 61-10355-640

DESTROY 1 61-10363-8

DESTROY 1 61-10711-56

DESTROY 1 62-7832-4X7

DESTROY 5I 62-31615-396 to MF 97-649-233 and 234

DESTROY 5I -400 to MF 97-649-253

DESTROY 1 62-32716-50X

DESTROY 1 -54X

DESTROY 1 62-45288-44

DESTROY 5I 62-49059-32 to MF 97-649-89 & 86, 68, 93

DESTROY I 62-50447-2

DESTROY SI -4 to 65-4889-2 p16 (48)

DESTROY I 62-54144-A pm Daily 10-29-46

DESTROY I 62-60527-625

DESTROY I 62-60815-103

DESTROY I 62-62736-1125
Censorship Daily Report Copy
174 Vol II p. 948

DESTROY I -1126
Censorship Daily Reports Copy
174 Vol III p. 1639

DESTROY I 62-62736-3-7023

DESTROY I 62-71873-A pm. 4-8-43

18

DESTROY 162-782-57-1

DESTROY 164-1004-A-1X

DESTROY 162-34385-13

DESTROY 165-1413-36X

DESTROY I -38

DESTROY I -48

DESTROY I -55 p.10

DESTROY I -68

DESTROY I -74

DESTROY I -83 p.5

DESTROY I -94

DESTROY I 65-1413-98

DESTROY I -107

DESTROY I -182

DESTROY I 65-1413-A D.J. 4-19-44

DESTROY SI 65-1438-14 to MF 97-649-24 p 3 part 1.

DESTROY I 65-1461-112

DESTROY I 65-1675-200

DESTROY SI 65-2125-3X to 65-8462-1 (23)

DESTROY I 65-4020-20

DESTROY I -28X

DESTROY I -40

DESTROY 165-4020-54

DESTROY 165-4279-836 yo. 45 & MF 97-649-9 x pl-8

DESTROY I -901

DESTROY I 65-4832-296

DESTROY I -305

DESTROY I -525

DESTROY I -549

DESTROY I -569

DESTROY I -591

DESTROY I -598

DESTROY I -606

DESTROY I 65-4832-629

DESTROY I 65-4832-A S.I. 1-4-44

DESTROY SI 65-5145-1 to MF 97-649 serial 1X and 2

DESTROY SI -2 to MF 97-649 serial 1X and 2

DESTROY I 65-5372-75

DESTROY I -81

DESTROY I 65-6868-22

DESTROY I 65-6990-1

DESTROY I -9 p. 6

DESTROY I -35

DESTROY I -144

DESTROY 65-6990-147

DESTROY I -151

DESTROY I 65-7661-921

DESTROY I 65-7661-A pm 6-17-43

DESTROY I 65-84621-1

DESTROY I 65-9180-43X

DESTROY I 65-10060-7

DESTROY I -105

DESTROY I 65-102559-41

DESTROY I 65-11734-53X

DESTROY I 65-11986-75

DESTROY 165-12109-49

DESTROY 165-12770-1

DESTROY 1 65-13429-521

DESTROY 1 65-18323-17

DESTROY I -36

DESTROY I 65-18751-X

DESTROY I 65-19243-521

DESTROY SI 65-22046-8 to MF 97-649-1 pg 5

DESTROY I -37

DESTROY SI 65-24457-1X1 (MIED, 3/27/41) to 65-24457-2
(Conf. Aff #7)

DESTROY I -2

2K

DESTROY I 65- 24457- 10

DESTROY SI 65- 29515- 2 to MF 97-649-129 p10

DESTROY I 65- 31476- 54

DESTROY SI - 68 to 65- 31476-54 (25)

DESTROY I - 85

DESTROY I 65- 333221- 23

DESTROY I 65- 39664- 20

DESTROY I 66- 1731- 212

DESTROY I 66- 2542- 4008

66- 8603-1-41- 21 Keyhead Special Mail Room 7513

DESTROY I 77- 31887- A Timed Records 2-1-49

25

DESTROY 5I 94-3-4-11-4622 ("Time" 5/1/44) to NF 97-649-288

DESTROY I 94-4-4078-6

DESTROY 5I 94-8-1003-88 ("PM" 3/3/42) to NF 97-649-9 xp 1, 9

DESTROY I 94-8-1003-A PM daily 6-16-47

DESTROY I 97-117-78

DESTROY I 97-218-94

DESTROY I -99

DESTROY I -101

DESTROY I -320

DESTROY I -290

DESTROY I -406

DESTROY ✓ 1 97-218-415

DESTROY ✓ 1 -434

DESTROY ✓ 1 -439

DESTROY ✓ 1 -454

DESTROY ✓ 1 97-306-45

DESTROY ✓ 1 97-326-13

DESTROY ✓ 1 97-441-13

DESTROY ✓ MF 97-649-147

DESTROY ✓ MF -160

DESTROY ✓ MF -227

DESTROY ✓ 1 97-695-8 changed to
61-7307-38

DESTROY I 97-887-6

DESTROY I 97-3221-19

DESTROY I 98-6024-21

DESTROY I 98-6024-21

DESTROY I 100-0-920

DESTROY I -1445

DESTROY I 100-2-43

DESTROY I 100-3-73-81

DESTROY I 100-119-26x

DESTROY I 100-769-8158

DESTROY I 100-884-39

DESTROY I 100-4712-269

DESTROY I -443

DESTROY SI -458 to MF 97-649-2 pp 12, 15

DESTROY SI -484 to MF 97-649-2 p 14

DESTROY I -539

DESTROY SI -540 to 100-4712-539(29)

DESTROY I 100-6868-5

DESTROY I 100-7061-1229

DESTROY I 100-7660-282

DESTROY I -1931

DESTROY I -3671

DESTROY 1 100-8406-9

DESTROY 1 -23

DESTROY 1 100-9750-5

DESTROY 1 -11

DESTROY 1 100-10319-1

DESTROY 1 100-11248-83

DESTROY 1 100-11462-12

DESTROY 5I 100-11718-13 to 65-17182-18(50)

DESTROY 1 -29

DESTROY 5I 100-14727-16 to MF 97-649-39 p 79; 129 p 13

DESTROY 1 100-17178-37 p.5

DESTROY SI 100-18464-2 to MF 97-649-18

DESTROY I -72

DESTROY I -73

DESTROY I -78

DESTROY I -84

DESTROY I -93

DESTROY I -95

DESTROY I -105

DESTROY SI 100-20827-14 to 116-22534-2 (37, 59)

DESTROY I 100-20947-2

DESTROY I 100-21879-1

DESTROY I 100-21879-5

DESTROY I 100-252208-8

DESTROY I -493

DESTROY ST 100-28126-A D.N. 2-27-42 to 66-1731-212
(Congressional Record 7/25/42)

DESTROY ST 100-302334-258 to 100-302334-299 (32)

DESTROY I -299

DESTROY I 100-325520-A People's Worlds 2-8-47

DESTROY I 100-333430-30

DESTROY I 100-343338-21

DESTROY I 100-376908-10 changed to
100-29235-12X1

DESTROY I 100-408577-17

DESTROY SI 100-40857-43X to MF 97-649-39 p3

DESTROY SI -44 to MF 97-649-39 p3

DESTROY SI 100-41053-14 to 100-8406-9 (30)

DESTROY SI 100-45680-74 to MF 97-649-39 p3

DESTROY I 100-47584-11

DESTROY I 100-52863-17

DESTROY I 100-53950-35X

DESTROY I -65

DESTROY I -68

DESTROY I -115

DESTROY I -124

DESTROY 1 100-53950-125

DESTROY 1 100-74021-184

DESTROY 1 100-74493-1

DESTROY 1 100-86590-42-5p.1

DESTROY 1 100-118718-57

DESTROY 1 100-138254-A D.S. 4-29-44

DESTROY 100-145150-3 Eliminated per Conf. 6/5/61.

DESTROY 5I 100-152962-6 to MF 97-649-2pic

DESTROY 1 100-158453-6

DESTROY 1 100-165169-1

DESTROY 5I 100-167319-2 to MF 97-649-39p4

DESTROY I100-175493-6

DESTROY I100-186409-2

DESTROY I100-196569-1

DESTROY I100-214583-3

DESTROY I100-231987-1

DESTROY SI -10 to 100-231987-1 (3C)

DESTROY I100-236582-5

DESTROY I100-284464-2

DESTROY I100-297152-2

DESTROY I100-343470-3

DESTROY I100-350582-13

DESTROY I 100-353480-9 ep. 19

DESTROY I 100-356570-170 p. 21 (2 cards)

DESTROY I 102-1-255

DESTROY I 102-1-54-109

DESTROY I 102-2-35-1

DESTROY I 102-19-110

DESTROY I 102-54-30

DESTROY I 105-38069-236

DESTROY I 105-52615-A Doc Stories 3-16-58

DESTROY I 105-74075-66

DESTROY I -106

DESTROY SI 105-74075-116 to 105-74075-106(21)

DESTROY I 116-89983-7

DESTROY I 116-224534-2

DESTROY I 121-1364-1

DESTROY I 121-10013-52 p.5

DESTROY SI 121-11077-21 to 97-3221-1999(28)

DESTROY I 121-34998-24

DESTROY I 128-2314-10

DESTROY I 157-2-53-19X

DESTROY I 157-6-64-110

114

3-27-61

Total Refs: 231

All

Desthesage, George E.

MF 97-649

Do Not DESTROY I 100-356570-336 (photo)

MF 97-649-110 x Num. 4-18-41

DESTROY I Dies Com. Rpt. App. # 4 p. 1462

DESTROY I 14-2034-1

DESTROY I 58-2000-2180

DESTROY I 61-5381-1021

DESTROY I 61-7055-186

DESTROY I -236

DESTROY I 61-7231-1421

DESTROY I 61-7307-97

DESTROY I -125

DESTROY I -131

DESTROY I -165

DESTROY I 61-7474-131

DESTROY I -174

DESTROY 1 61-7474-197

DESTROY 1 -223

DESTROY 1 61-7550-796x3

DESTROY 1 61-7559-4435

DESTROY 1 -5789 p. 43

DESTROY 1 -5965

DESTROY 1 61-7560-232 p. 16

DESTROY 1 -491

DESTROY 1 -1330

DESTROY 1 -1430 x pp. 24

DESTROY 1 -1445 x 9

DESTROY 161-7560-1447

-1473 changed to

DESTROY MF 97-649-2

DESTROY I -1516X

DESTROY I -1921

DESTROY I -2447

DESTROY I -3037

DESTROY I -3123X1

DESTROY I -3472X

DESTROY I -3754X

dk -3803X11

DESTROY I -4341X

DESTROY I 61- 7560- 4744

DESTROY I - 4859

DESTROY I - 5326x

DESTROY I - 5438

DESTROY I - 5753

DESTROY I - 5877 p. 1

DESTROY I - 6649

DESTROY I - 6735 x 13

DESTROY I 61- 7566- 775 p. 2

DESTROY I - 1349x

DESTROY I - 4750

DESTROY 161-7582-115X1

DESTROY I -1275

DESTROY SI -1768 p. 108 to Dec's Comm Report, Appendix 4 p 146, 1468 (3,38)

DESTROY I 61-7587-140

DESTROY I -296

DESTROY I -352X

DESTROY I -369

DESTROY -428X not a mistake!!!, per Mrs. Boyd. Filing Unit (Approx date July, 1939)

DESTROY I -623

DESTROY I -1499

DO NOT DESTROY 161-7587-2-6 publications

4?

DESTROY I61-7850-12

DESTROY I -464

DESTROY I -498

DESTROY I -529

DESTROY I -605

DESTROY I -661

DESTROY I -876

DESTROY I -914

DESTROY I -918

DESTROY I -940

DESTROY I -950

DESTROY 161-7850-988

DESTROY 1 -1007

DESTROY 1 -1012

DESTROY 1 -1057X

DESTROY 1 -1057X p. 18

DESTROY 161-7850-A Wash. Post 6-21-44

DESTROY 1 -A Wash. Times Herald 7-20-44 (2 copies)

DESTROY 1 61-8157-95

DESTROY 1 -105

DESTROY 1 61-83321-140

DESTROY 1 61-9782-38

DESTROY 1 61-10296-90

DESTROY 1 61-10711-446

DESTROY 1 -499

DESTROY 1 61-10864-10

DESTROY 61 62-9798-627(2-2) to MF 97-649-39 p3,9

DESTROY 51 62-15866-8 to MF 97-649-39 p84

DESTROY 1 62-33719-96

DESTROY 01 62-34350-A Wash. Star 7-16-45

DESTROY 01 62-37406-9

DESTROY 1 62-58216-3147

DESTROY 1 62-62736-1125 Copy 174 Vol. 11 p. 954

46

DESTROY 165-4832-749

DESTROY 165-1413-457

DESTROY I 533

DESTROY 165-1461-482

DESTROY I 484

DESTROY I 65-1675-324

DESTROY I 65-2193-319

DESTROY I 65-2193-1-4

DESTROY I 65-2540-1291

DESTROY I 65-4020-66

DESTROY I 65-4832-192X

DESTROY 1 65- 4832- 220

DESTROY 1 - 302

DESTROY 1 - 435

DESTROY 1 - 495

DESTROY 1 - 583

DESTROY 1 - 645

DESTROY 1 - 709

DESTROY 1 65- 4889- 2 p. 14

DESTROY 1 65- 6885- 25

DESTROY 1 - 47

DESTROY 1 65- 6990- 132

DESTROY I 65-6990-143

DESTROY I 65-7661-11

DESTROY I -92

DESTROY I -149

DESTROY I 65-9180-117

DESTROY SI 65-9180-40-3 to MF 97-649-39 p34

DESTROY I 65-9483-94

DESTROY SI 65-11596-20 to MF 97-649-2, 3X, 9X pt-8, 39 p93

DESTROY SI -30 to MF 97-649-39 p93

DESTROY I 65-11734-53X

DESTROY I 65-11986-74

DESTROY SI 65-12109-35 to NF 97-649-37 p84

DESTROY I 65-135822-291

DESTROY I -312

DESTROY I 65-171822-18

DESTROY 165-192143-36

DESTROY 165-282290-135

DESTROY 165-295508-55

DESTROY 165-38080-8

DESTROY I 66-1731-324

DESTROY I -588

DESTROY I 66-6995-20-1

50

DESTROY I 66-6995-20-2

DESTROY I 66-8720-20-8

DESTROY I 66-9000-20-39

DESTROY I 74-1333-4008

DESTROY I 77-56884-12

DESTROY I 77-64287-51

DESTROY I 97-108-921

DESTROY I 97-218-501

DESTROY I -545

DESTROY I 97-244-105

DESTROY I 97-278-12

DESTROY I 97-306-52

DESTROY SI -73 to 97-682-109 (53)

DESTROY SI 97-307-30 to ME 97-649-39 p75

DESTROY I 97-391-779

DESTROY SI -800 to 97-682-109 (53)

DESTROY I 97-391-A Wash. Times Herald 6-30-47

DESTROY ME 97-649-131

DESTROY ME -147

DESTROY ME -189

DESTROY ME -314

DESTROY ME -315

DESTROY ME 97-649-318

DESTROY SI 97-682-77 th 97-682-109(53)

DESTROY I -105

DESTROY I -109

DESTROY I 97-1777-1

DESTROY I 98-6005-8

DESTROY I 100-0-10143

DESTROY I 100-2-29

DESTROY I -789

DESTROY I -796

DESTROY I -849

DESTROY I 100-2-1019

DESTROY I -1513

DESTROY SI 100-2-60-493 to MF 97-649-80

DESTROY SI 100-3-43-675 to 100-302116-1 (67) (DA-1)

DESTROY SI 100-11-34-22 to MF 97-649-39 p77

DESTROY I 100-530-26

DESTROY SI -265 to MF 97-649-316

DESTROY I 100-4428-78

DESTROY I 100-7660-5474 p. 4

DESTROY SI 100-11462-10 to 100-11462-12 (30, 54)

DESTROY I -12

4

DESTROY 5E 100-12690 - 8X 5 MF97-64-39784

DESTROY 1 100-14607-58

DESTROY 1 -59

DESTROY 1 100-15921-103

DESTROY 1 -110

DESTROY 1 100-16841-22

DESTROY 1 100-18464-93

DESTROY 1 100-205021-136

DESTROY 1 100-24628-4066

DESTROY 1 100-28165-39 p. 78, 79, 80, 87, 137, 138, 140, 141, 132, 139, 145, 149, 193, 200, 205, 222, 228, 224, 240, 242, 255, 289

DESTROY I 100-28165-39 p. 297, 303, 345, 347, 358, 359, 363, 374, 405, 414, 444, 447, 452, 472, 484, 462, 495, 537

DESTROY I 100-31921-87

DESTROY I 100-33430-30

DESTROY 4th DI 100-35219-18

DESTROY I 100-38813-8

DESTROY SI 100-40969-3 to MF 97-649-39 pg 55

DESTROY I 100-46225-347

DESTROY I 100-52863-34

DESTROY I 100-53950-16

DESTROY I -20X

DESTROY 1 100-53950-62

DESTROY 1 - 77

DESTROY 1 - 199

DESTROY 1 - 333

DESTROY SI 100-74833-1 to MF 97-649-39 p 81

DESTROY SI 100-92521-21 to MF 97-649-39 p 80

DESTROY SI 100-133172-4 to MF 97-649-39 p 88

DESTROY 1 100-202116-1

DESTROY 1 100-243140-A "Command Lenses" 5/1/60.

DESTROY 1 100-350587-3 p. 6, 39

DESTROY 1 102-1-13X3

DESTROY I 102-1-83

DESTROY I - 126 p. 2)

DESTROY I 102-1-21-8

DESTROY I 102-1-35-8

DESTROY I - 25 p. 114

DESTROY SI - 366 to MF 97-649-2 p. 18

DESTROY I 102-1-38-X1

DESTROY I 102-1-54-109

DESTROY I 105-65374-145 p. 80

DESTROY SI 105-66233-1 p. 6 to 105-61233-25 p5 (58)

DESTROY I - 25 ep. 5

DESTROY 5I 105-66233-184 p. 7 to 105-66433-25 p5 (68)

DESTROY I 105-70374-495 p. 6

DESTROY I 105-74075-66

DESTROY I 116-59583-6

DESTROY I 116-224534-2

DESTROY I 121-34998-24

DESTROY I 138-2269-9

DESTROY I 157-6-63-108

DESTROY I 157-6-64-110

59

114

3-28-61

Total Refs: 5

All

Heatherages, George St.

DESTROY	I	61-7850-196
DESTROY	I	65-6990-125
DESTROY	I	-150
DESTROY	I	100-61545-25
DESTROY	I	100-165169-1

114

3-28-61

Total Refs: 11

All

Weatherage, George R.

MF 97-649

~~DESTROY~~ I 61-7560-1860

~~DESTROY~~ I -2051

~~DESTROY~~ I -2543X

~~DESTROY~~ I -2940

DESTROY 1 161- 7560-5781

DESTROY 1 161- 7560-A Ny Journal & American 9-22-40

DESTROY 1 161- 7850-391

DESTROY 1 -401

DESTROY 51 61- 10363-7 to mF 97-649-9x p 6-8

DESTROY 1 100-53950-51

114

3-28-61

Total Refs: 4

All

Deatherage, G.

MF 97-649

DESTROY I 61-7603-415 x p. 221

DESTROY I 62-43818-1308 p. 6

DESTROY I 100-539950-65

"

114

3-28-61

Total Refs: 9

All

Deathridge, George

DESTROY ST 61-7559-12106 to 61-7559-12275 (64)

DESTROY I 12108

DESTROY I 12275

DESTROY I 65-6990-6

DESTROY I 100-4712-360

64

DESTROY SI 100-177676-1 to MF 97-649-39 p 3

DESTROY I 100-356570-170 p 15 no cd found

DESTROY I 100-356570-229 p. 33, 34

DESTROY SI - 332 to 157-644-110 (37, 59)

DESTROY SI 105-74075-31 to MF 97-649-318 enc

114

3-28-61

Total Refs: 4

All

Deatheridge, George A.

MF 97-649 (2 cards)

DESTROY I 100-2-182

DESTROY I -1019

DESTROY I -1513

114

3-28-61

Total Refs: 18

All

Leatheridge, George

DESTROY I 61-7307-85

DESTROY I 61-7560-1011

DESTROY I -1864

DESTROY I -2153

DESTROY I -4881

DESTROY 161-7560-4910

DESTROY 1 -4932

DESTROY 1 -4962X

DESTROY 1 -11907

DESTROY 1 61-7566-165X

DESTROY 1 61-7582-309X

DESTROY 1 61-7587-363X

DESTROY 1 61-7850-177

DESTROY 1 65-26067-1

DESTROY 1 100-18464-112

DESTROY 1 100-29150-6

(b)

DESTROY 5-1 100-356570-319 p.10 tr 157-1-64-110 (3/1/99)

DESTROY 1 105-8229-211

114

3-28-61

Total Refs: 5

All

Lethbridge, George

MF 97-649

DESTROY 1 44-544-13

DESTROY 1 100-14607-57

DESTROY 1 100-53950-37

DESTROY 1 116-193651-5

114

3-28-61

Total Refs: 15

All

Methenagel, Georges

DESTROY 161-7560-11433

DESTROY 161-7582-139x

DESTROY 161-7850-821

DESTROY 161-10355-300

DESTROY 165-6990-20

DESTROY 5I 65-18323-37 to 61-7557-11 (75)

DESTROY I 65-31476-79

DESTROY I 97-218-384

DESTROY I 100-884-144 p. 2.21

DESTROY I 100-100521-21

DESTROY I 100-132122 1-4 changed to 94-1-18911 to 100-164069-3X1

DESTROY I 100-159485-29 p. 20

DESTROY I 100-164069-3X1

DESTROY I 100-236582-4

DESTROY I 105-662133-63

114

3-28-61

Total Refs: 3

All

Detherage, George E.

MF 97-649

DESTROY 1 62-43818-965 p. 4

DESTROY 1 97-391-753

Deatherence, George — all

MF 97-649

DESTROY Deatherenge, George

DESTROY V 61-7557-11

DESTROY I 61-7560-1256X6

Deatheridge, George E. — all

MF 97-649

DESTROY I/CW-12861-21

Deatheridge, George W. — all

DESTROY I 61-7850-362

Deatherige, George E — all

DESTROY I 65-61520-30 p. 13

Deathrage, George — all

DESTROY I 61 - 7559 - 5131

DESTROY I 61 - 7560 - 2290

DESTROY I -5730

DESTROY I 61 - 7850 - 287

DESTROY I ow - 0 - 3194

DESTROY I ow - 175193 - 34 to MF 97-649-9x96

Deathrage George E. — all

DESTROY I 65 - 1413 - 380

DESTROY I ow - 53950 - 97

Deathreage, George — all

DESTROY I 61 - 1367 - 40 to MF 97-649-9x96

Deathredge George — all

DESTROY SI 10W - 175493 - 33 to MF 97-649-393

Deathridge, George W. — all.

DESTROY T 65 - 6990 - 35

DESTROY T 65 - 6990 - 140

Deatherage, G. E. — Only

DESTROY T 61 - 7560 - 9316

DESTROY T 65 - 9180 - 499X only p. 5

Deatherage, George — all

DESTROY T 65 - 38080 - 8

Deatherage, George A. — all

DESTROY T 61 - 7560 - 320

DESTROY T 10W - 47584 - 9X

Deatherage, George B. all

DESTROY I 65-4832-307

DESTROY I 65-6990-141

Deatherage, George C. all

MF 97-649

DESTROY I 61-7560-4915

DESTROY I -5275

DESTROY I -5487X

DESTROY ~~66-1855-(2)-1274X2~~ Destroyed by authority of 66-3286-608

Deatherage, George D. all

MF 97-649

SI 61-7559-905X to MF 97-649-1-p8,9

Deatagrage, George — all

DESTROY I 65-4832-327

DESTROY I -328

Detheredge, George — all

DESTROY I 61-7560-1944

Detheridge, George E. — all

DESTROY I/OV-14607-54

Deveridge, Ora — all

MF 97-649

Deatherage, George F.

DESTROY MF 97-649-239

DESTROY I 62-74552-1

Deatheradge, George

DESTROY I 65-22046-19

Deatheradge, George A

DESTROY I 61-7474-116

Dethridge, George A

MF 97-649

DESTROY I 100-2-789 serial

DESTROY I 796 serial

DESTROY I 849 serial

Dethridge, George

DESTROY I 98-10288-1731

DESTROY I 44-13723-289

DESTROY I 62-105023-911

DESTROY I 1293 p 20, 21

DESTROY I 62-43818-626

DESTROY ST 628 (DE-130) to 62-43818-626 (80) (Chron. file) ZMT 80

6309 I.W.B.

b6
b7C

Deitrich, George E. all

MF 97-649-29

Deitrich, George all

HQ 61-7560-11984 p.3

HQ 62-34495-161

HQ 62-45146-78

HQ 62-53025-44X

HQ -50X

HQ -53X3

HQ 62-53440-3X4

HQ -32

HQ -51

81

Deitrich, George

all

MF 97-649-29

AR 100-11565-5

97-649-322

GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/3/99 BY SP2 ALM/UTA

97-649-323

CHANGED TO

62-110200-X4

JUN 16 1965

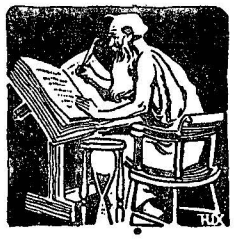
mt - Jpd

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/3/99 BY SP2 AUG/VTA/KS

C

GEO. E. DEATHERAGE
REGIONAL DIRECTOR

COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH & LEGISLATION
A. G. THOMAS, Chief Clerk
R. N. MOSS, Staff Director
C. DUBBS, Investigation



AMERICA
REGIONAL OFFI
SATSUMA, FLORIDA U

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Evans
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Feb. 25th 1964

Return to
P.O.Box 94
Satsuma,Fla. 32089

Mr.Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington,D.C.

Dear Sir:

It has come to my attention that your office has instructed the local sheriffs office to keep an eye on me personally-an alert. They have handled this wonderfully by broadcasting it about the County.

Might I point out that you did the same thing at Dallas,using your organization to put the heat on the Right Wing and ignored the Communists-one of which eventually shot Kennedy. If you chaps did something more than sitting on your rear ends and harassing law abiding citizens-Jack Kennedy would still be alive.

If you chaps had followed up the case of the man that took a shot at General Walker, you would have caught Oswald and Kennedy would still be alive.

The nation knows that all of you are doing your best to white-wash the Communists, the Fair Play for Cuba Committee and the ACLU ,as well as the Establishment in this murder-but you are not getting away with it.I would suggest that you get your nose clean on this so that when you retire you will not leave a stench in the nostrils of history.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 12/3/65 BY 5121 PAM/LMH

REC- 117

97-649-324

Yours very truly,
Geo.E.Deatherage.

ENCLOSURE

3-5

8 FEB 27 1964

cc Sheriff Putnam County.
Senator Holland/Smathers.

CORRESPONDENCE

"I was born an American: I live an American, and I intend to perform the duties incumbent upon me in that character to the end of my career. I mean to do this with absolute disregard of personal consequences. What are the personal consequences? What is the individual man, with all the good or evil that may betide him, in comparison with the good or evil which may befall a great country, and in the midst of great transactions which concern that country's fate? Let the consequences be what they will, I am careless. No man can suffer too much, and no man can fall too soon, if he suffers, or if he falls to the LIBERTIES and CONSTITUTION OF HIS COUNTRY." — Daniel Webste

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: 3-2-64

FROM : D. C. Morrell

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
AMERICA FIRST
SATSUMA, FLORIDA

We have received a letter dated 2-25-64, from the above individual. Deatherage alleges that the Bureau has instructed the local Sheriff's Office to keep an eye on him and proceeds to criticize the Bureau for doing its best to "whitewash the Communists, the Fair Play for Cuba Committee and the ACLU." He states that "if you chaps did something more than sitting on your rear ends and harassing law abiding citizens-Jack Kennedy would still be alive."

Bufiles indicate correspondent has written on several occasions. None of these letters was acknowledged since he was previously the head of the Knights of the White Camelia, a fascist anti-Semitic organization. He has been closely allied with other fascist groups.

It is not felt that any purpose would be served attempting to answer his wild allegations in this current letter; therefore, his letter should not be acknowledged.

RECOMMENDATION:

That no acknowledgement be made of the attached letter.

Enclosure
1 - Mr. DeLoach
CJJ:ufy
(3)

97-649-5-324

ENCLOSURE

MAR 5 1964

57 MAR 10 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/3/99 BY SP2 AlmLOA

4-341 (Rev. 2-29-68)
OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Tavel

DATE: 4-25-69

FROM : J. W. Marshall

SUBJECT: UNITED STATES vs. GERALD B. WINROD, et al;
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE - Defendant;
SEDITION

CDC Bureau

Bulky Exhibit File Number: 97-649-219

We are in the process of reviewing all bulky exhibits in order that we may dispose of those which serve no further purpose. Inasmuch as many of the bulky exhibits pertain to inactive cases and are occupying badly needed space, it is requested that the appropriate substantive supervisor review the above-listed bulky exhibit and render a decision as to its retention or disposition. A notation as to the decision reached may be placed on this memorandum. The memorandum should be returned to the Filing Unit of the Records Branch, Room 1116, Identification Building, for filing in the case file.

RECOMMENDATION:

That captioned bulky exhibit be reviewed and a decision rendered as to the retention or disposition of the material.

JPB:csa

☒ Retain ☐ Destroy ☐ Other Disposition _____

Reason for Decision Contains correspondence, etc. from and re subject

Signature of Reviewing Supervisor _____

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/3/99 BY SP2AM/MLK/TA

97-649-47

4-25

NOT RECORDED
186 MAY 12 1969

7 8 MAY 12 1969

4-341 (Rev. 2-29-68)
OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Tavel

DATE: 6-18-69

FROM : J. W. Marshall

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
REGISTRATION ACT

Bulky Exhibit File Number: 97-649-39

We are in the process of reviewing all bulky exhibits in order that we may dispose of those which serve no further purpose. Inasmuch as many of the bulky exhibits pertain to inactive cases and are occupying badly needed space, it is requested that the appropriate substantive supervisor review the above-listed bulky exhibit and render a decision as to its retention or disposition. A notation as to the decision reached may be placed on this memorandum. The memorandum should be returned to the Filing Unit of the Records Branch, Room 1116, Identification Building, for filing in the case file.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 12/2/94 BY SP2 AM/MTA

RECOMMENDATION:

That captioned bulky exhibit be reviewed and a decision rendered as to the retention or disposition of the material.

LWB:csa

☐ Retain ☑ Destroy ☐ Other Disposition _____

Reason for Decision Exhibit is old mailing list of subjects (over 20 years old). No future value.

b6
b7C

Signature of Reviewing Supervisor [redacted]

DESTROYED 6-19-69 REC

97-649-

NOT RECORDED

78 JUN 19 1969

186 JUN 19 1969

4-0023

4-341 (Rev. 2-29-68)
OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Tavel

DATE: 6-18-69

FROM : J. W. Marshall

SUBJECT: GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE
REGISTRATION ACT

Bulky Exhibit File Number: 97-649-250

We are in the process of reviewing all bulky exhibits in order that we may dispose of those which serve no further purpose. Inasmuch as many of the bulky exhibits pertain to inactive cases and are occupying badly needed space, it is requested that the appropriate substantive supervisor review the above-listed bulky exhibit and render a decision as to its retention or disposition. A notation as to the decision reached may be placed on this memorandum. The memorandum should be returned to the Filing Unit of the Records Branch, Room 1116, Identification Building, for filing in the case file.

RECOMMENDATION:

That captioned bulky exhibit be reviewed and a decision rendered as to the retention or disposition of the material.

LWB:csa

☐ Retain ☑ Destroy ☐ Other Disposition _____

Reason for Decision Exclusive consists of photostats of news literature given to individual by subject. No possible future interest should be forseen

b6
b7C

Signature of Reviewing Supervisor

DESTROYED 6-19-69 KEC

97-649-

NOT RECORDED
186 JUN 19 1969

78 JUN 19 1969

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/2/99 BY SP2 ALM/LWA

Assistant Attorney General
Internal Security Division

September 27, 1971

Director, FBI 97-649

1 - Mr. W. V. Cleveland
1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
1 - Mr. A. W. Grey
1 - Mr. K. L. Shackelford

PROPOSED PETITIONS TO BE FILED BEFORE SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD PURSUANT TO PROVISIONS OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11605 REGARDING DEFUNCT ORGANIZATIONS

Reference is made to your letter dated September 10, 1971, captioned "Petitions to Have Under EO 10450 As Amended, Defunct Organizations," which contained a list of defunct organizations and requested that the dates of dissolution set forth in referenced letter be verified, where possible, by this Bureau.

A review of our files discloses that the dates contained in referenced letter are correct with the following exceptions:

Organization	Date	Remarks
Abraham Lincoln Brigade	October, 1938	
Abraham Lincoln School Chicago, Illinois (AKA: Chicago Workers School)	August 3, 1948	
Alabama People's Educational Association (see Communist Political Association)	Unable to verify	
American Association for Reconstruction in Yugoslavia, Inc.	February, 1943	
American Branch of the [illegible] Association of Greek Maritime Unions	Unable to verify	

ORIGINAL FILED IN 97-0

MAILED 10
SEP 27 1971
FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 1-14-80 BY Sp-1 9844

SEE NOTE PAGE THREE

Tolson
Felt
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Miller, E.S.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Dalbey
Cleveland
Pad[illegible]
Bowers
Tavel
Walters
Sovars
T[illegible]
H[illegible]
[illegible]

55 OCT 20 1971

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Assistant Attorney General
Internal Security Division

Organization	Date	Remarks
American Christian Nationalist Party	Unable to verify	Paper-type organization, not incorporated
American Committee for [illegible] Workers' Relief (also Socialist Workers Party)	October 23, 1950	
American Committee to Survey Labor Conditions in Europe	October 31, 1952	
American Jewish Labor Council	1951	Exact month not known
American League Against War and Fascism (AKA: American League for Peace and Democracy)	1939 Exact month not known	Merged into American League for Peace and Democracy
American League for Peace and Democracy	February 1, 1940	
American National Labor Party	June, 1936	
American National Socialist League (AKA: American National Socialist Party; American National Labor Party)	June, 1936	
American National Socialist Party	June, 1936	
American Nationalist Party (AKA: American National Socialist League; American National Labor Party; Freunde Von Neuen Deutschland)	June, 1936	

Assistant Attorney General
Internal Security Division

Organization	Date	Remarks
American Peace Mobilization (AKA: American People's Mobilization; American League Against War and Fascism; American League for Peace and Democracy)	February 9, 1942	
American Poles for Peace (AKA: Polish American Committee for Peace; Current Events Forum)	September 20, 1952	Replaced by Current Events Forum, which became defunct July 6, 1954
American Polish Labor Council	1947	Exact month not known
American Polish League (AKA: American Friends of Polish Unity; Polish-American League; American Polish Cultural Group; Polonia Club; American Polish Club)	November 21, 1960	
American Rescue Ship Mission (a project of the United American Spanish Aid Committee)	Unable to verify	

NOTE:

By letter dated September 16, 1971, Department indicated it intends to petition the SACB to remove the names of 25 defunct organizations from the Attorney General's List of Designated Organizations and requested that the Bureau verify, if possible, the dates that certain of these organizations ceased to exist.

Form DJ-150
(Ed. 4-26-63)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT

Memorandum

TO : J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: September 14, 1971

FROM : Robert C. Mardian
Assistant Attorney General
Internal Security Division

SUBJECT: Petitions To SACB Under EO 10450 As Amended
Defunct Organizations

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Felt
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Miller, E.S.
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Dalbey
Mr. Cleveland
Mr. Ponder
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

The Department intends, in the immediate future, to petition the SACB, under Executive Order 11605, for a determination that the following organizations have ceased to exist on or about date indicated:

Organization	Date
Abraham Lincoln Brigade	August 1938
Abraham Lincoln School, Chicago, Illinois (AKA: Chicago Workers School)	August 5, 1948
Action Committee to Free Spain Now	November 1946
Alabama People's Educational Association (see Communist Political Association)	
American Association for Reconstruction in Yugoslavia, Inc.	

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 3/14/92 BY SP4 [illegible]

97-649-
NOT RECORDED
183 OCT 7 1971

12 OCT [illegible] 1971

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Organization	Date
American Branch of the Federation of Greek Maritime Unions	April 1960
American Christian Nationalist Party	1939
American Committee for European Workers' Relief (see Socialist Workers Party)	October 31, 1950
American Committee for the Settlement of Jews in Birobidjan, Inc. (AKA: The American Committee for the Settlement of German Jewish Refugees in the USSR; ~~AMBIJAN Committee for Emergency~~ Aid to the Soviet Union; AMBIJAN Committee)	March 28, 1951
American Committee to Survey Labor Conditions in Europe	April 1952
American Council for a Democratic Greece, formerly known as the Greek American Council; Greek American Committee for National Unity	December 1949
American Jewish Labor Council	June 1951
American League Against War and Fascism (AKA: American League for Peace and Democracy)	1940

Organization	Date
American League for Peace and Democracy	1940
American National Labor Party	
American National Socialist League (AKA: American National Socialist Party; American National Labor Party)	
American National Socialist Party	
American Nationalist Party (AKA: American National Socialist League; American National Labor Party; Freunde Des Neuen Deutschland)	
American Patriots, Inc.	1939
American Peace Crusade	September 25, 1955
American Peace Mobilization (AKA: American People's Mobilization; American League Against War and Fascism; American League for Peace and Democracy)	1944

Organization	Date
American Poles for Peace (AKA: Polish American Committee for Peace; Current Events Forum)	July 14, 1954
American Polish Labor Council	November 1949
American Polish League (AKA: American Friends of Polish Unity; Polish-American League; ~~American Polish Cultural Group~~; Polonia Club; American Polish Club)	November 23, 1960
American Rescue Ship Mission (a project of the United ~~American Spanish Aid~~ Committee)	February 20, 1941

Where no date is furnished for the dissolution of the organization, it will be appreciated if a date could be furnished.

Unless advised to the contrary, within approximately one week we will assume that our records are substantially accurate.

4-341 (Rev. 6-2-77)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Decker

DATE: 8/29/77

FROM : J. W. Awe

SUBJECT: UNITED STATES VS. GERALD B. WINROD, ET AL:
GEORGE E. DEATHERAGE-DEFENDANT;
SEDITION

Bulky Exhibit File Number: 97-649-219

S.S.A.

We are in the process of reviewing all bulky exhibits in order that we may dispose of those which serve no further purpose. Inasmuch as many of the bulky exhibits pertain to inactive cases and are occupying badly needed space, it is requested that the appropriate substantive supervisor review the above-listed bulky exhibit and render a decision as to its retention or disposition. A notation as to the decision reached may be placed on this memorandum. This memorandum, file, bulky enclosure and its contents, should be returned to Room 4266, JEH-FBI Building, for appropriate handling.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 12/3/99 BY SP2 AM/MM #44362

RECOMMENDATION:

That captioned bulky exhibit be reviewed and a decision rendered as to the retention or disposition of the material.

☐ Retain ☑ Destroy ☐ Other Disposition _____

Reason for Decision No CURRENT INVESTIGATIVE VALUE.

Signature of Reviewing Supervisor

b6
b7C

Bulky Destroyed 9-1-77 S.S.A.

97-649
NOT RECORDED
186 SEP 1 1977

79 SEP 01 1977

FBI/DOJ

LOCALITIES

Minn.	p.3
NY	p. 3
W. Va.	p. 3
Calif.	p. 3
Ga.	p. 3
Fla.	p. 3
Va.	p. 4
Hawaii	p. 4
Ark.	p. 4
Tex.	p. 4
USA	
Foreign	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/3/99 BY SP2 ALM/JTA